

THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL
REVIEW

GENERAL INDEX

TO

VOLUMES I.-X.

1895-1905

PREPARED BY

DAVID MAYDOLE MATTESON

New York

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

LONDON: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

1906

Printed by
THE NEW HITS PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

**The
American Historical Review**

GENERAL INDEX

TO

VOLUMES I.-X.

1895-1905

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

120 NASSAU ST., LANCASTER, PA.

NEW YORK AND NEW YORK.

MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

Printed and Published by Macmillan, The, at the New York office.

CONTENTS

INDEX TO VOLUMES I-X	I
BOARD OF EDITORS, 1895-1905	154
CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1895-1905	155

NOTE

THE first number of the AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW appeared in October, 1895, and the journal has been issued quarterly since then. Each of the first ten volumes has its own index. The present general index has not been made by consolidating these, but has been constructed *de novo*. Its main purpose is to present an analysis of the articles and documents contained in these first ten volumes of the REVIEW. The names of contributors are entered in small capitals; the titles of the articles in italics under the names of the writers. If the contribution is an introduction to a document it is preceded by (Introd. to Doc.); if a bibliography, by (Bibl.). In the topical titles of the index a comprehensive reference (usually to a whole article) is followed by entries giving the analysis or else by a word in brackets indicating the heading under which the particular topic is analyzed; but this cross reference is not used when the heading under which the analysis can be found is obvious from the wording of the entry. The cross references at the end of titles indicate a more general connection. If the topic is a document or a bibliography the entry is followed by (doc.) or (bibl.).

Reviews are entered under the reviewer, author, editor, translator, and writer of an introduction. The name of a reviewer is entered in small capitals, and (R) precedes the title of the work reviewed. In other cases the word "reviewed" is used. Subordinate connection with a book reviewed is indicated by (ed.), (trans.), or (introd.). The title of a book reviewed is placed in quotation marks; but only such portion of the title is given as is necessary to identify the work, and a biography is entered under the heading of the subject by means of the word "by" or "biog. by". The index is not a complete subject catalogue of the reviews. They are entered under the subjects when these are distinct and limited, or else uncommon, and the delimiting facts are shown by the titles of the books. This plan calls for the subject entry of biographies, books on special periods, such as the Restoration or the reign of one monarch, and books on such fields as the Philippines; in general, the attempt has been made to give a subject catalogue of such books as are not usually searched for under the names of the authors. The compiler recognizes the inconvenience of this personal selection; but with the limited space at his disposal it has not been possible to do justice to all the departments of the REVIEW, and the reviews have been entered fully by title in the separate indexes.

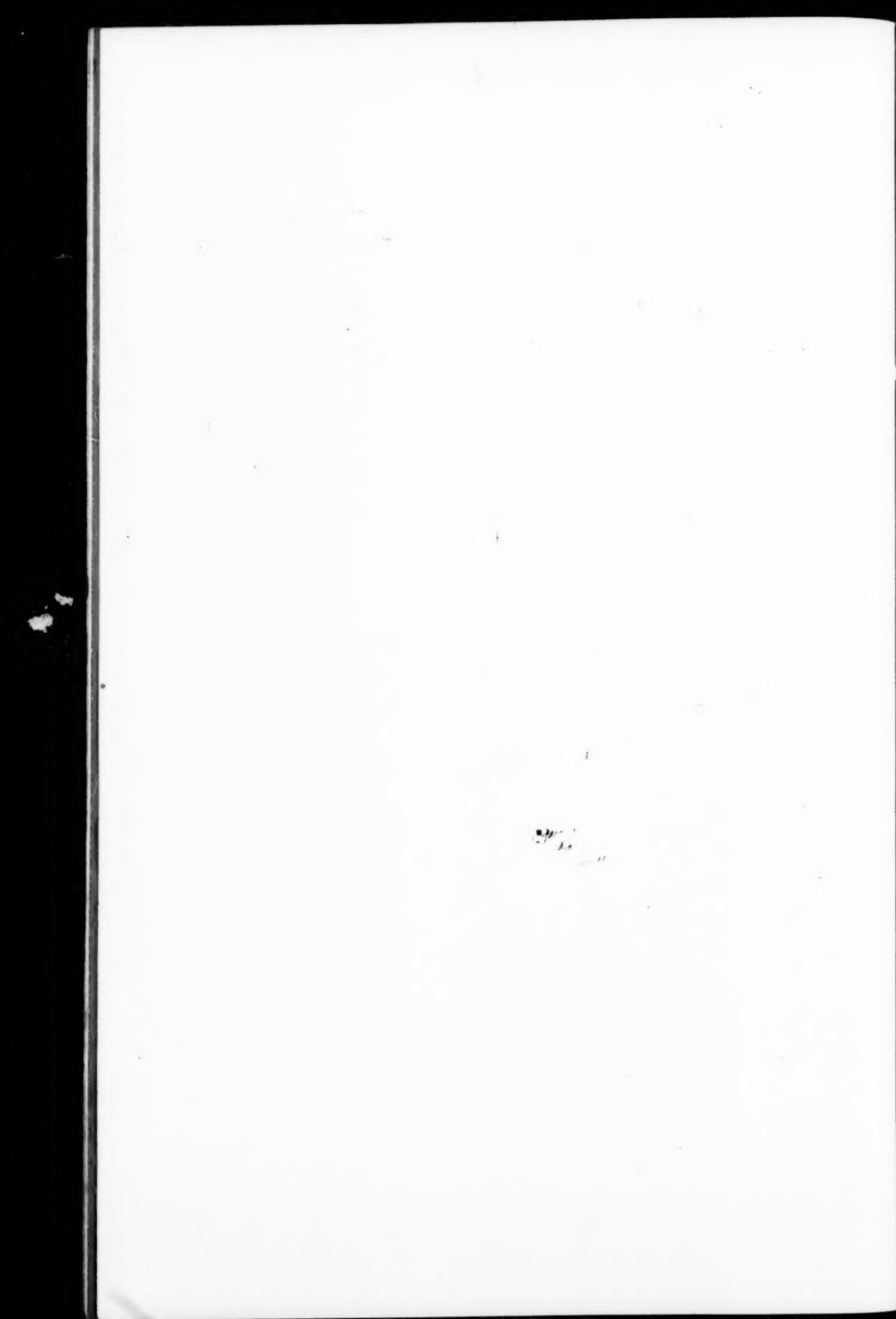
The obituary notices are the only items in the department of Notes and News which find a place in the index.

Abbreviations have been freely used; all of them are thought to be self-explanatory. A colon after the initial of a given name denotes the most common English name or its foreign equivalent, after the system used by the American Library Association. These are as follows: A:—Augustus; B:—Benjamin; C:—Charles (Carl, Carlos); D:—David; E:—Edward; F:—Frederick; G:—George; H:—Henry (Heinrich); I:—Isaac; J:—John (Jean, Juan, Johann, Giovanni); L:—Louis (Lewis, Ludwig, Luis); N:—Nicholas; P:—Peter (Pierre, Pedro, Pietro); R:—Richard; S:—Samuel; T:—Thomas; W:—William (Wilhelm, Guillaume).

In the analysis, if the topic begins on one page and extends to the next the reference is to the first page only unless the topic is continued on the second page in a new paragraph; when the topic extends over more than two pages, the reference is to the first and last page. The reference to articles entered under the name of the contributor is to the first and last pages, but reviews are entered as of the first page only.

In the arrangement of headings Cutter, *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog* (ed. of 1904), has been followed, except that the names of monarchs have been given in their English equivalents. Attention is especially called to the fact that a foreign personal name beginning with a prefix (unless in a French or Belgian name that contains an article, as le, la, l', du, des; or unless the prefix has been made a part of the main name, as in Deacaen) is given under the part that follows the prefix; that a foreign compound surname is usually entered under the first part, and an English name under the last; and that forts, jakes, capes, etc., are to be found under the main words. For medieval personal names search should be made under the prenomens as well as under that which at some later time became the surname. Nobles are entered under the hereditary title.

D. M. M.



The American Historical Review

INDEX TO VOLUMES I-X.

- A** BASOLO, Mariano, 4. 636.
 Abbo of Fleury on year 1000, 6. 430, 432.
 Abbott, Edwin A., "St. Thomas", reviewed, 5. 117.
 Abbott, Evelyn, "Greece", Vol. III, reviewed, 6. 346.
 Abbott, Frank F., "Roman Polit. Institutions", reviewed, 7. 596.
 Abbott, Lyman, "Ancient Hebrews", reviewed, 6. 772.
 Abbott, S. W., "Public Hygiene and State Medicine in U. S.", reviewed, 5. 797.
 ABBOTT, WILBUR C., (R) Plummer's Bede's "Hist. Eccl.", 2. 339; (R) Plummer's "Saxon Chronicles Parallel", 5. 557; on Parl. and Am. Rev., 6. 421; (R) Lady Burghclere's "G. Villiers", 10. 395; (R) Paul's "Modern Eng.", Vols. I, II, 430; (R) Bright's "England", Vol. v, 433.
 Abélard, P., by McCabe, reviewed, 7. 508.
 Aberdeen, G: earl of, Vaughan's letters to (1830), 7. 502, 524.
 Aberdeen University, Rait's "History", reviewed, 1. 755.
 Abingdon, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 663-668.
 Abolition, and civil war, 4. 335; minutes of conventions (bibl.), 5. 804.
 Abrahams, B. L., "Expulsion of Jews", reviewed, 1. 372.
 Acadia, Richard's "Acadia", reviewed, 2. 159; captured (1654), 4. 229, 244; Lescarbot on, 6. 683-689. *See also* Nova Scotia.
 Acapulco in 1850, 9. 114.
 Accessory Transit Company, 10. 792-811; route in Nicaragua, 793; and Walker, 795-802, 805; and Nicaragua, 798-799, 802-804, 809-810; factions, 798.
 Achelis, Hans, (ed.) "Hippolytus Werke", Vol. 1, reviewed, 4. 511.
 Acton, J., baron, "Study of Hist.", reviewed, 1. 517; (introd.) Gooch's "Annals of Politics and Culture", reviewed, 7. 128; death, 8. 187; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9. 142, 365, 10. 382, 403; on ethical values in hist., 9. 233-234; "Letters to Mary Gladstone", reviewed, 847.
 Adam of Usk, and Social Revolt, 7. 273, 284; "Chronicon", reviewed, 10. 145.
 Adam, J., Jesuit, and Dutch in China, 2. 438.
 Adams, Abijah, libel trial, 5. 62-63, 225-228.
 ADAMS, ALICE D., (Bibl.) *Minutes of Abolition Conventions*, 5. 804-805.
 Adams, Brooks, "Civilization and Decay", reviewed, 1. 568.
 Adams, C. F., biog. by C. F. Adams, Jr., reviewed, 5. 774.
 ADAMS, C. F., JR., *Battle of Bunker Hill*, 1. 401-413; *Battle of Long Island*, 650-670; on milit. hist., 5. 429; vice-pres. A. H. A., 435; "C. F. Adams", reviewed, 774; *Sifted Grain and Grain Sifters*, 6. 197-234; pres. A. H. A., 424, 7. 422; *Undeveloped*

- Function*, 203-232; "Lee at Appomattox", reviewed, 8, 145.
- Adams, C. K., hist. seminary, 4, 11, 10, 521 n.; death, 8, 186; "United States", reviewed, 765.
- ADAMS, EPHRAIM D., (R) Green's "Life and Letters", 7, 795; (R) "Letters of Dorothea, Princess Lieven", 8, 573; (R) Marriott's "G: Canning", 9, 410; (R) Gausson's "Later Pepys", 10, 688; (R) Phillips's "G: Canning", 693; (Introd. to Doc.) *Eng. Peace Proposals before Leoben*, 827; (R) Rose's "Formation of Third Coalition against France", 896.
- Adams, Franklin G., death, 5, 623.
- ADAMS, G. B., (R) Rashdall's "Universities", 1, 520; "French Nation", reviewed, 2, 335; *Critical Period of Eng. Const. Hist.*, 5, 643-658; "European Hist.", reviewed, 730; (R) "Cal. of Docs. preserved in France", Vol. 1, 6, 351; *Anglo-Saxon Feudalism*, 7, 11-35; (R) Liebermann's "Leges Henrici Primi", 179; (ed.) "Select Docs. of Eng. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 541; (R) Kovalevsky's "Oekonomische Entwicklung Europas", Vol. 11, 8, 381; (R) "Dialogus de Scaccario", 524; (R) Hassall's Stubb's "Intros. to Rolls Series", 527; (ed.) Bémont and Monod's "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 581; (R) Porée's "Abbaye du Bec", 581; (R) Norgate's "John Lackland", 9, 352; (R) Liebermann's "Gesetze der A.-S.", Vol. 1, 399; (R) Warner and Ellis's "Facsimiles of Charters", 399; (R) "Pipe Roll of Winchester", 403; (R) Flach's "Ancienne France", Vol. 111, 777; (R) Gasquet's "Collec. Anglo-Premonstratensis", 852; (R) Lot's "Règne de Hugues Capet", "Fidèles ou Vassaux", 10, 143; on doctorate, 498; *Methods of Work in Hist. Seminars*, 521-533.
- ADAMS, H., *Count Edward de Crillon* 1, 51-69; hist. seminary, 4, 11, 10, 521 n.
- ADAMS, H. C., (R) Sanborn's "Land Grants for Railways", 7, 185.
- ADAMS, HERBERT B., (R) Stephens's "E: A. Freeman", 1, 149; sec. A. H. A., 3, 416, 5, 414; vice-pres., 6, 424; death, 7, 188; memoir, 432; bequest, 433, 8, 421; memorial prize, 9, 452.
- Adams, J., on number of loyalists, 1, 27, 29; and Transylvania, 80; on econ. encouragement, 513; office-seeking under, 2, 241-261 [see Civil service]; midnight appointments, 3, 270-271, 5, 682-686; elec. of 1800, 4, 111-128, 330, 5, 259; politics, 4, 292-312; self-criticism, 293; "Dissertation", 293-296; on settlement of Am., 295-296; on diffusion of knowledge, 295-297; and preliminaries of Rev., 297-299; and independence, 299; peace negotiations, 300-302; and state organization, 301; sources on polit. theory, 302 n.; on balanced govt., 303; relig. views, 303-305; as diplomat, 305; and England, 306; "Defence of Const.", 306-308; "Davila", 308-309; as pres., 310; consistency, 311-312; Chamberlain's "J: Adams", reviewed, 367; on caucus, 5, 253; and Nootka Sound trouble, 7, 710; "Defence" in France, 8, 468, 484; on St. Eustatius, 685, 701; and Nemours, 10, 275 n.; and Miranda, 277; and Blount conspiracy, 593; on Sherman and Ellsworth, 754.
- Adams, J: Q., and public lands, 6, 23, 25; polit. influence, 204, 206-207; on emancipation by martial law, 230-234; on Russian-Am. trade (1811) (doc.), 341-344; and Monroe doctrine, 7, 78, 676-696, 8, 28-52 [see Monroe doctrine]; on commerce and treaty of 1803, 7, 496-498; and W. I. trade, 505, 517; petitions and Texas, 10, 73 n., 84, 92, 95.
- Adams, S., and Transylvania, 1, 80; "Writings", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10, 654.
- Adams, T., libel case, 5, 62.
- Addison, Alex., on Madison's Report, 5, 243.
- Addison, Dan. D., "Clergy in Am. Life and Letters", reviewed, 6, 576.
- Addison, Jos., in San Marino, 6, 643; as poet, 10, 34.

- Additional MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 330.
 Ademantus, command, 9. 661.
 Adet, P. A., and Jay treaty, 10. 272.
 Admiralty, Marsden's "Select Pleas", Vol. II, reviewed, 3. 347; prize jurisdiction, 8. 707 n.; Cong. Com. of Appeals, 10. 759-761.
 Admiralty Office, Eng., records on colon. hist., 10. 337.
 Adrian IV, Thatcher's "Studies", reviewed, 9. 400.
 Adrian of Verona, election, 5. 7.
 Adriano, Alfonso, as colonel, 2. 4, 6.
 Adson, Abbot, on Antichrist, 6. 432.
 Ady. See Cartwright, Julia.
 Afghanistan, Noyce's "Eng., India, and A.", reviewed, 9. 195.
 Africa, diplomacy (1802), 9. 510. See also Royal African Co.
 Agenais, Huguenots in, 4. 226.
 Agriculture, French (1797), 2. 301; (16th cent.), 4. 224; colon. Va., 6. 81-100; Philadelphia Soc., 8. 460.
 Ailly, P: d', and Marsiglio, 2. 599; and Ockam, 607.
 Airy, Osmund, (ed.) Burnet's "My Own Time", reviewed, 3. 166, 6. 169; "Charles II.", reviewed, 10. 442.
 Akers, C: E., "South America", reviewed, 10. 671.
 Alabama, Buford's Kan. expedition, 6. 39-43; archives, 9. 444.
 Alabama Historical Society, "Transactions", Vol. II, reviewed, 5. 171.
 Alabama question, Cobden on, 2. 300-312, 317.
 Alamanni, property in land, 8. 439-441.
 Alaska, govt., 5. 678-679.
 Albany, N. Y., and non-intercourse, 9. 72; and provincial convention, 81.
 "Albany Argus" as organ, 6. 449.
 "Albany Evening Register" as organ, 6. 449.
 Albany Regency, organ, 6. 449.
 Albemarle, W: earl of, suit, 9. 692.
 Alberdingk Thijm, P: P. M., death, 9. 865.
 Alberg, d', freemason, 6. 242.
 Alberoni, Cardinal, and San Marino, 6. 644.
 Alborno, Cardinal, and San Marino, 6. 637.
 Alcibiades, renewed leadership, 9. 651; Theramenes's loyalty, 653; victories, 656; rejected, 657.
 ALDEN, EDMUND K., (R) Johnston's "Colonization of Africa", 5. 134; (R) Hemstreet's "Old New York" 617, 8. 169; (R) Gooch's "Politics and Culture", 7. 128; (R) Ulmann's "Landmark Hist. of N. Y.", 402; (R) Innes's "New Amsterdam", 8. 585.
 ALDEN, G: H., *State of Franklin*, 8. 271-293; (R) Summers's "South-west Va.", 10. 921.
 Alderman, Edwin A., on negro question, 9. 442.
 Alengry, Franck, "Condorcet", reviewed, 10. 891.
 Alexander the Great, divinity, 2. 429; biog. by Hogarth, reviewed, 3. 128; by Wheeler, reviewed, 6. 113.
 Alexander IV, Pope, inquisition, 7. 652.
 Alexander I of Russia, Vandal's "Napoléon et A.", reviewed, 2. 351.
 Alexander of St. Elpidio on Marsiglio, 2. 596.
 ALEXANDER, E. PORTER, at Gettysburg, 4. 673, 675; (R) Longstreet's "Lee and Longstreet at High Tide", 10. 903.
 Alexander, W.: See Stirling.
 Alexis of Russia, Chinese mission (1654), 2. 435-437.
 Alfred the Great, biog. by Plummer, reviewed, 8. 380; Stevenson's Asser's "Life of A.", reviewed, 10. 211.
 Alien and Sedition Acts, Cooper's fine, 6. 727-730, 733. See also Va. Resolutions.
 Aliens, rights in Eng., 9. 290. See also Immigration, Naturalization.
 Allaire, P., on Mex. revolt (1790-1) (doc.), 7. 711; on Am. affairs (1790), 717-719, 723-726.
 Allan, J., and N. S. Indians, 10. 68.
 Allegiance, indelible, 9. 289, 294; determined by birth, 290. See also Naturalization.
 Allègre, governor of Martinique, 6. 483.
 Allen, A. V. G., "Christian Institutions", reviewed, 3. 523.
 Allen, Ethan, prisoner, 1. 301-302.
 Allen, Francis O., (ed.) "Enfield, Conn.", reviewed, 8. 547.

- Allen, Jos. H., death, 3. 768.
- Allen, Levi, negotiations, 8. 78, 80, 82.
- Allerton, J., on Plymouth conditions (1623) (doc.), 8. 294-301.
- ALLINSON, F. G., (R) Cornish's "Dict. of Antiquities", 4. 385.
- Almain, Jacques, and Marsiglio, 2. 600; on Ockam, 608.
- Altamira, Rafael, "Enseñanza de la Hist.", reviewed, 1. 316.
- ALVORD, CLARENCE W., (R) Seligman's "Econ. Interpretation of Hist.", 8. 517.
- Aizog, J., "Church Hist.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 3. 797.
- Amadeus of Spain, Whitehouse's "Sacrifice of a Throne", reviewed, 3. 540.
- Amalfi, concessions in Levant, 6. 254.
- Amar, Antonio, 3. 690.
- Amauri de Bene, heretic, 7. 444.
- Amendments, constitutional, desirable, 3. 408; Ames's "Proposed A. of Const. of U. S.", reviewed, 4. 177; proposed, on pres. elec., 5. 267, 269; and compact theory, 478-479; Thirteenth, and Nevada, 8. 66.
- America, Vatican archives, 2. 57-58; naming, 10. 41-51 [see Vespucci].
- American Antiquarian Society, library (bibl.), 1. 378-380.
- American Economic Association, meetings (1897), 3. 413-415; (1898), 4. 413; (1900), 6. 417-419; (1901), 7. 423, 428-430; (1902), 8. 411-412, 417; (1903), 9. 442, 448-450; (1904), 10. 492, 503-506.
- American Historical Association, meetings (1895), 1. 587; (1896), 2. 379; (1897), 3. 405-417; (1898), 4. 409-422; (1899), 5. 423-439; (1900), 6. 413-428; (1901), 7. 421-436; (1902), 8. 409-425; (1903), 9. 437-455; (1904), 10. 489-510; Hist. MSS. Com., 1. 588, 2. 379, 3. 416, 4. 412; "Annual Reports", reviewed, 1. 752, 2. 572, 3. 766, 4. 761, 5. 384, 6. 606, 8. 582; Church. Hist. Section, 3. 407, 9. 451; Com. of Seven, 3. 410, 4. 411; and local societies, 3. 416, 10. 493, 501, 506, 508; and A. H. R., 3. 416, 4. 409; officers and committees (1898), 3. 416; (1899), 4. 421; (1900), 5. 438; (1901), 6. 427; (1902), 7. 434; (1903), 8. 423; (1904), 9. 453; (1905), 10. 508; functions, 4. 20, 7. 203; finances, 5. 436, 6. 425, 7. 432, 8. 421, 9. 451, 10. 490, 492; Com. on Colon. Admin., 4. 410, 425; Bibl. Com., 410; prizes, 411, 9. 452; honorary members, 5. 435, 6. 424; Public Archives Com., 5. 436; co-op. hist. project, 6. 424-426, 7. 433; and politics, 203, 212-214, 231-232; reprints, 8. 421; Pacific Coast Branch, 9. 451; round-table conferences, 10. 490, 492. *See also* committees by name.
- American Historical Review, origin and mission, 1. 20-23, 4. 17; and A. H. A., 3. 416, 4. 409; and Carnegie Institution, 9. 452.
- American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 1. 577, 2. 570, 5. 796.
- American Political Science Association, founded, 9. 439; meeting (1904), 10. 491.
- American Revolution, and taxation, 1. 33-39, 3. 266-269, 8. 306, 312; N. Y.'s protest (1764), 1. 245; moderate solution before 1775, 250; army and Cong. (1775-6) (doc.), 289-310, 493-516; army supplies, 290-292; negro troops, 292, 309; foreign officers, 305, 309, 493, 499, 511-514; prizes, 294, 296, 305, 504; Va. troops (1775), 299-300, 501; Highlands forts, 303-304; Pa. line, 307; French aid (1776), 307; Bunker Hill, 401-413, 6. 99; Long Island, 1. 650-670; Witherspoon's influence, 671-679; Mobile (1780) (doc.), 696-699; brigade and division orders (Aug. 1776) (doc.), 302-310; desertions (1776), 305, 307; Span. policy, 4. 63-65; peace negotiations, 65-67, 300-302, 10. 250-255; J. Adams and, 4. 292-305; trade with enemy, 456, 461; Charleston (1780) (doc.), 478-501; Trevelyan's "Am. Rev.", Pts. 1, 11, reviewed, 5. 141, 9. 818; Va. fast (1774), 5. 309, 6. 80; Lodge's "Story", reviewed, 5. 362; philosophy, 467; Pitt and causes, 659-660, 673-675; Huntington's letters (doc.),

- 702-729; Boston, 703-711, **6**, 301-341; condition of army, **5**, 707, 720-728; N. Y. campaign, 711-715; militia, 714-715; N. J. campaign, 715-718; Newport, 719-722; Yorktown, 728; non-importation, **6**, 84, **8**, 307, 313-316, 319, 321-323; riflemen, **6**, 100; Va. minute men, 104, 106; support in Parl., 421; N. Y. parties (1765-74), **7**, 56-76 [see New York]; and democracy, 56; Brit. privateering, 286-303; Tomlinson's "History", reviewed, 772; Cooper's letters (1769-77) (doc.), **8**, 301-330 [see Mass.]; Bolton's "Private Soldier", reviewed, 386; influence in France, 466; Clark's campaign (doc.), 491-506; news of French alliance, 497; North's conciliation, 497; agents and French aid (doc.), 506-508; St. Eustatius, 683-708; Fisher's "History", reviewed, 773; jealousy of army, **9**, 97; "Combattants Français", reviewed, 201; and Frederick the Great, 460-478 [see Frederick]; Brit. attitude (March, 1775) (doc.), 525; and N. S., **10**, 52-71 [see Nova Scotia]; French policy, 250-255; docs., 333; Hatch's "Admin. of Army", reviewed, 401; as popular movement, 559; Conn.'s early activity, 559-563; enthusiasm for France, 562, 572; financial problems, 566-568; Hunt's "Provincial Coms. of Safety", reviewed, 689; conditions (1778), 752; (1780), 765-767; payment of troops, 771, 775; mutiny, 778-780; Pfister's "Am. Rev.", reviewed, 880. *See also* Continental Congress, Independence, Loyalists.
- Americans, hist. attitude, **4**, 1, **10**, 534; respect for precedent, **4**, 2; staying power, **6**, 210; lack of literary sense, 212; diffusiveness, 213.
- Ames, Azel, "May-Flower", reviewed, **7**, 367.
- Ames, Fisher, and compact, **5**, 477.
- AMES, HERMAN V. (Introd. to Doc.), *Amendments to Fed. Const.*, **2**, 99-105; "Proposed Amendments of Const. of U. S.", reviewed, **4**, 177; (R) Harley's "C: Thomson", **7**, 369; (R) Hale's "Memories", McClure's "Recollections", **9**, 184; (R) Konkle's "T: Smith", **10**, 182.
- Ames, W., youth, **4**, 107.
- Amherst, W., earl, Chinese mission, **2**, 635-637.
- Amiens, charter, **8**, 650.
- Amiens, Peace of, rupture, **4**, 445; Bowman's "Prelim. Stages", reviewed, **6**, 366; purpose, **9**, 508.
- Amis Réunis, **6**, 242.
- Amusements, Va. colon., **5**, 293, 296, 297, 301, 313, **6**, 78, 86, 87.
- Anabaptists, Bax's "Anabaptists", reviewed, **9**, 852.
- Ancona, Ales. d', "Ricordi ed affetti" reviewed, **8**, 591.
- ANDERSON, FRANK M., (R) Houston's "Nullification", **2**, 559; *Contemp. Opinion of Va. and Ky. Resolutions*, **5**, 45-63, 225-252; (R) Lodge's "Fighting Frigate", **8**, 571; (R) Schouler's "Eighty Years of Union", **9**, 613; (R) Bigelow's "German Struggle for Liberty", Vol. III, 834; "Select Docs. on Hist. of France", reviewed, **10**, 407; (R) Whitehead's "Coligny", 868.
- Anderson, Jos., and Jackson, **3**, 286.
- Anderson, Rasmus B., "Norwegian Immigration", reviewed, **1**, 365.
- Anderson, R: C., Span. tribe, **9**, 766.
- Anderson, T., on cotton gin, **3**, 94.
- Andito, Uberto dell', podestà, **9**, 257.
- Andler, C., "Bismarck", reviewed, **5**, 569.
- André, Friar, Mongol mission, **2**, 431.
- Andrew, J: A., by Pearson, reviewed, **10**, 293.
- ANDREWS, C: M., (R) Seeborn's "Tribal System", **1**, 120; (R) LaGorce's "Second Empire", 731, **2**, 356, **5**, 131, **7**, 148; (R) Conn. Hist. Soc.'s "Collections", Vols. III-V, **2**, 186; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 354, **4**, 357; (R) Maitland's "Domesday and Beyond", **3**, 130; (R) Sloane's "Napoleon", 355; (R) Stern's "Europa seit 1815", Vols. II, III, **4**, 153, **7**, 357; (R) Forbes's "Napoleon III.", **4**, 360; on neglected colon. hist., 416; (R) Patten's "Devel. of Eng. Thought", **5**, 339;

- on church hist., 427; on modern Eng. hist., 432; (R) Smith's "United Kingdom", 738; (R) Phillips's "Modern Europe", 7, 784; (R) Allen's "Enfield", 8, 546; "England", reviewed, 9, 544; *Materials in Brit. Archives for Am. Colon. Hist.*, 10, 325-349; (R) Kirkpatrick's "Lectures on 19th Cent.", 448; on doctorate in hist., 500; on Brit. archives, 503; (R) Dorman's "Brit. Empire", Vol. II, 664; "Colon. Self-Govt.", reviewed, 869.
- ANDREWS, E. B., "Last Quarter-Century in U. S.", reviewed, 2, 561; (R) Trumbull's "War Memories", 4, 748; "U. S. in Our Own Time", reviewed, 9, 843.
- Andrews, James D., (ed.) Wilson's "Works", reviewed, 1, 757.
- Andromachus, theriac, 5, 204.
- Angell, Israel, in *Am. Rev.*, 5, 725.
- ANGELL, JAMES B., *Turkish Capitulations*, 6, 254-259; (R) Schuyler's "Selected Essays", 839; (R) Landon's "China and Allies", 7, 388; (R) Hart's "Am. Foreign Policy", 606; (R) Edwards's "Sir W. White", 8, 180.
- Anglo-Saxons, Liebermann's "Gesetze", Vol. 1, reviewed, 3, 525, 9, 399; Plummer's "Chronicles Parallel", reviewed, 5, 557; tendency of monarchy, 651; feudalism, 652 n., 7, 11-35 [see Feudalism]; Seebohm's "Tribal Custom", reviewed, 8, 333; property in land, 443-448.
- Anjou, early jury, 8, 638-640.
- "Annales Maximi", credibility, 7, 238.
- Annapolis Convention, Sedgwick on, 4, 329; and Md., 5, 24.
- Anne of England, McCarthy's "Reign", reviewed, 8, 757; poetry of reign, 10, 34.
- Annexations, present Am. attitude, 7, 90. See also La. purchase, Mexican war, Texas.
- Anselm, Saint, by Welch, reviewed, 7, 600.
- Anson, Sir W. R., (ed.) Grafton's "Autobiog. and Corresp.", reviewed, 4, 715.
- Anthony Ulrich of Brunswick-Wolfenbützel. See Wolfenbützel.
- Antidote, universal, 5, 203.
- Anti-Federalists, Pa. (1788), 2, 263-265. See also Ratification.
- Antiphon, oligarch, 9, 651; death, 655.
- Antoine, J. B., (ed.) Godart's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1, 726.
- Appenzell, Richman's "Study", reviewed, 1, 372.
- Apperson, G. L., "Bygone London Life", reviewed, 10, 687.
- Apraxin, Stefan, retreat (1757), 3, 4, 5.
- Aragon, Juana's tyranny, 1, 46; oath, 621. See also Spain.
- Arbitration, international, Moore's "Hist. of Am.", reviewed, 4, 563; Darby's "Tribunals", reviewed, 5, 395. See also Venezuela.
- Arbuthnot, Marriot, Charleston siege, 4, 479, 496, 499, 500.
- Archer, Branch T., commissioner, 10, 73.
- Archibald, A. W., "Trend of Centuries", reviewed, 8, 157.
- Archives, *American*: colon. and state, 4, 6-7; local, 6; national, 7-8; preservation, 8-11, 7, 424, 10, 493; in Library of Congress, 4, 419, 7, 424; A. H. A. Commission, 5, 436, 6, 395, 7, 433, 8, 422, 9, 452, 10, 507; on Southwest, 7, 431; Van Tyne and Leland's "Guide", 8, 821, 9, 635; Miss. and Ala., 9, 444; of Department of State, 10, 502; Philippines and Porto Rico, 503.
- British on Am. Colonies*: article on, 10, 325-349, 503; unexplored, 325; availability, 325, 333-335; depositories, 326; in Bodleian library, 326-328; in Brit. Museum, 328-332; in Privy Council Office, 332; in Royal Institution, 333; in Public Record Office, 333-349; calendars there, 335; arrangement there, 336; records of Admiralty, 337-339; of Audit and Pipe Office, 340; of Treasury, 341-344; of abolished offices, 344; of War Office, 344-346; of Home Office, 346-348; of Foreign Office, 348; other docs. in Public Record Office, 348; Colon. Office papers, 349.

- European*: article on, 7. 653-662; character of contents, 653-654; church, 654 [see below]; Holy Roman Empire, 655; France, 655, 658 n.; England, 656-657, 658 n.; Bavaria, 656-657; multiplicity, 656, 658 n.; centralization, 656-658; guides, 658 n.; personal use, 658-661; search by deputy, 661; transcripts, 661; loan, 662; Spain, 9. 441.
- Vatican*: article on, 2. 40-58; extent, 40; separate collections, 41; access, 42-44; registers, 44-46; finan. records, 46-48; papers of secretariat, 48; miscellaneous papers, 49; publications, 49-58.
- Ardascheff, Paul, "Intendants sous Louis XVI, Pièces Justificatives", reviewed, 10. 890.
- Argall, S., Council for N. Eng., 4. 697; and individualism, 8. 265.
- Argenson, marquis d', Brette's "France d'après d'A.", reviewed, 5. 127; Rankin's "Argenson", reviewed, 7. 750.
- Argentine. See Buenos Ayres.
- Argès, Wouver d', La. plan, 9. 750, 757 n.
- Arginusae, battle, 9. 657-663.
- Argun, Persian king, 2. 433.
- Argyll, Archibald, marquess of, Willcock's "Great Marquess", reviewed, 9. 403.
- Aristides, by Plutarch (Perrin trans.), reviewed, 7. 537.
- Aristocracy, J. Adams on, 4. 294, 306-312; Guilhaumez's "Origine de la Noblesse en France", reviewed, 8. 165.
- Aristocrates, leadership, 9. 652.
- Aristophanes on Theramenes, 9. 663.
- Aristotle on Theramenes, 9. 649, 654, 667.
- Arkansas, reconstruction and representation (1864-5), 2. 462-466.
- Arkansas Post, defence (1794), 2. 483.
- Armagnac strife, Univ. of Paris and, 6. 440.
- Armed Neutrality, origin, 9. 475-476.
- Armistead, L. A., Gettysburg, 4. 676.
- Armstrong, E., "Lorenzo de' Medici", reviewed, 2. 134; "Charles v", 9. 23-35 [see Charles].
- Armstrong, W., Miranda expedition, 6. 517.
- Army, military tenure, 5. 27-29; Fortescue's "Hist. of Brit. Army", Vol. III, reviewed, 9. 163. See also Colonel, and wars by name.
- Arndt, W., hist. seminary, 10. 524, 525 n.
- Arneth, Alfred, ritter von, death, 3. 178.
- Arnheim, F., (trans.) Pirenne's "Geschichte Belgiens", reviewed, 5. 109, 8. 340.
- Arnold, Benedict, Canadian expedition, 1. 291, 296; brig.-gen., 307; Codman's "Quebec Expedition", reviewed, 7. 399; Smith's "March to Quebec", reviewed, 9. 406; in Philadelphia, 10. 755.
- Arnold, Matthew, as poet, 10. 39.
- Arnold, T., as historian, 6. 217.
- Arnolinus, heretic, 7. 632.
- Arras, bishop of, on Fed. Const., 8. 471 n.
- Arriola, Juan de, 2. 621.
- Arrow War, Leavenworth's "Arrow War", reviewed, 7. 404.
- Artois, comte d', and Georges, 3. 624, 630.
- ASAKAWA, KAN-ICHI, (R) Helmholtz's "Hist. of the World", Vol. II, 10. 134; (R) Douglas's "Europe and Far East", 918.
- Ascelin, Friar, and Mongols, 2. 430.
- Ashbourne, Lord. See Gibson, E.
- Ashley, Roscoe L., "Am. Federal State", reviewed, 8. 183.
- ASHLEY, W. J., (R) Fitzmaurice's "Sir W. Petty", 1. 134; (R) Cheyney's "Rural Changes in Eng.", 573; (R) Stephens's "Turgot", 574; (R) "East Anglia Rising in 1381", 754; (R) Higgs's "Physiocrats", 2. 725; (R) Jenks's "Law and Politics in Middle Ages", 3. 704; (R) Bodley's "France", 4. 353; (R) Pirenne's "Belgien", Vol. I, 5. 109; on econ. hist., 430; "Surveys, Hist. and Econ.", reviewed, 6. 793; (R) "Nineteenth Century", 7. 783.
- Ashmolean MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 327.
- Asia, Am. interests, 7. 84; and New World, 10. 48.

- Asser, "King Alfred", reviewed, **10**, 211.
- Assisi, Gordon's "Assisi", reviewed, **6**, 608.
- Assize. *See* Jury.
- Aston, J.; Lollard, **4**, 424, 426; recants, 429.
- Asylum, San Marino and right of, **6**, 643.
- Athens, voting, **5**, 1. *See also* Thera-menes.
- Athies, Gerard de, ransom, **6**, 12.
- Atkinson, C. T., "Michel de l'Hos-pital", reviewed, **6**, 127.
- Atkinson, G. H., and Whitman legend, **6**, 281 n.
- Attainder, Va. case, **1**, 446-454 [*see* Phillips, Josiah].
- Aube, H. L. T., at Martinique, **6**, 482-483.
- Auber, C.; on year 1000, **6**, 432.
- Auckland MSS. on Am. Rev., **10**, 330.
- Augsburg, diet, **9**, 28.
- Augustus Caesar, by Shuckburgh and by Firth, reviewed, **8**, 130.
- Aumale, duc d', "Princes de Condé", Vol. vii, reviewed, **2**, 141; death, 769.
- Aulan, Bailli d', and Mirabeau, **8**, 674-675.
- Aulard, F. Alphonse, as professor, **3**, 422; "Études et Leçons sur la Rév. Fran.", 2d, 4th sers. reviewed, 715; **10**, 802; "Hist. Polit. de la Rév. Fran.", reviewed, **7**, 757; "Rév. Fran. et Congrégations", reviewed, **10**, 889.
- "Aurora" on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5**, 50.
- Austin, Elijah E., Indian trade, **5**, 518.
- Austin, Moses, career (doc.), **5**, 518-522; journey (1797) (doc.), 523-542.
- Austin, Oscar P., "Expansion", re-viewed, **10**, 215.
- Austin, Stephen F., on his father (doc.), **5**, 518-522; commissioner, **10**, 73.
- Austria, interests (1786), **6**, 245. *See also* rulers and wars by name.
- Austrian Netherlands, Brit. attitude (1797), **10**, 827, 830.
- Avenel, Vicomte G. d', "Paysans et Ouvriers", reviewed, **5**, 387; "No-
blesse Française sous Richelieu", reviewed, **6**, 781.
- Avery, Elizabeth H., "Influence of French Immigration", reviewed, **1**, 758.
- Avery, Elroy M., "United States", Vol. 1, reviewed, **10**, 852.
- Avery, Waightstill, at college, **10**, 543-544.
- Avora, Gonzalo de, on Inquisition, **2**, 614.
- Azan, Paul, "Annibal dans les Alpes", reviewed, **8**, 379.
- Azurara, Gomes E. de, "Chronicle", reviewed, **5**, 388.
- B**ABCOCK, KENDRIC C.; (R) Fiske's "Essays", **8**, 514.
- Babut, E. C.; "Plus Ancienne Décréta-le", "Concile de Turin", reviewed, **10**, 627.
- Bache, B. F., slanders Washington, **9**, 100.
- Bache, R.; M., "Gen. Meade", re-viewed, **3**, 573.
- Bacchus, Gurdon, **3**, 697.
- Backhoff, Feodor I., Chinese mission, **2**, 435-437.
- Bacon, Anthony, by Boger, reviewed, **9**, 175.
- Bacon, Ezekiel, and Miranda prison-ers, **3**, 677, 697.
- Bacon, Francis, medicine, **5**, 200.
- Bacon, J.; and Va. and Ky. Resolu-tions, **5**, 58, 228.
- Bacon, Roger, "Opus Majus", re-viewed, **3**, 526.
- BACON, T. R., (R) Adams's "Euro-pean Hist.", **5**, 730.
- Bacon Rebellion, convention, **3**, 478-479.
- Badius, Jodocus, ed. of Ockam, **2**, 608.
- Baildon, W. P., "Chancery Cases", reviewed, **2**, 718.
- Bailly, J. S., on district assemblies, **10**, 285; mayor of Paris, 297; and electors, 299; plan of reorganization, 302-304.
- BAIN, JAMES, (Introd. to Doc.) *Jour. of Remarkable Occurrences in Que-beck, 1775*, **4**, 129-132; (Introd. to Doc.) *Siege of Charleston*, 478; (R) Jose's "Growth of Empire", **7**, 815;

- (R) Sedgwick's "Champlain", 8. 168; (R) Thwaites's "Marquette", 384; (R) Scott's "Notre Dame de Sainte-Foy", 584; (R) Bradshaw's "Self-Govt. in Canada", 9. 392; (R) Wood's "Fight for Canada", 10. 398.
- BAIRD, H: M., "Huguenots and Revocation of Edict of Nantes", reviewed, 1. 338; *Hotman and the "Franco-Gallia"*, 609-630; on Huguenots, 4. 218; (R) Atkinson's "Michel de l'Hospital", 6. 127; (R) Lindsay's "Luther", 357; "Theo. Beza", reviewed, 551; (R) Richard's "Papauté et la Ligue Française", 7. 551.
- Baisangar, Prince, Chinese mission, 2. 435.
- Baker, Alpheus, Buford expedition, 6. 41. 43. 47.
- Baker, Joshua, elected to Congress, 2. 461-462, 471.
- Baker, Marcus, Venezuela boundary, 4. 475.
- Baker, W: S., death, 3. 177.
- Balard, J., relig. persecution, 8. 231-233.
- Balch, Edwin S., (trans.) Balch's "French in Am. Rev.", Vol. II, reviewed, 1. 160.
- Balch, T., "French in Am. Rev.", Vol. II, reviewed, 1. 160.
- Baldwin, Col., Shays rebellion, 2. 695.
- Baldwin, Abraham, character, 3. 333.
- BALDWIN, SIMEON E., (R) Thayer's Cases on Const. Law", 1. 163; (R) Boutell's "Roger Sherman", 2. 536; (R) Chamberlain's "J: Adams", 4. 367; "Modern Polit. Institutions", reviewed, 582; (R) Russell's "Police Power", 7. 176; *Am. Business Corporations before 1789*, 8. 449-465; vice-pres. A. H. A., 10. 508; (R) Howard's "Matrimonial Institutions", 607; (R) Freund's "Police Power", 702.
- Balfour, Nisbet, Charleston siege, 4. 490, 498.
- Baliou, Jesuit, on Dutch and Chinese, 2. 442 n.
- Balize, defence (1794), 2. 497.
- Ball, J., in Social Revolt, 7. 280, 459. 466, 482-483.
- Ballads, Eng., 10. 20.
- Ballagh, James C., "White Servitude in Va.", reviewed, 1. 156; "Slavery in Va.", reviewed, 8. 356.
- Ballard, Adolphus, "Domesday Boroughs", reviewed, 10. 439.
- Ballot, Am. use, 2. 666, 670-672. See also Suffrage, Voting.
- Baltimore, and ratification of Const., 5. 27, 39-42, 218.
- BANCROFT, F: (R) Reid's "Lord J: Russell", 1. 349; (R) Gorham's "Stanton", 4. 745; "W: H. Seward", reviewed, 6. 152; (R) Curry's "Govt. of Confederate States", 7. 377.
- Bancroft, G., on Clayton-Bulwer Treaty (doc.), 5. 97; as historian, 6. 220; on Fed. Conven., 9. 480.
- Bank of North America, 8. 458-459.
- Bank of United States, Catterall's "Second Bank", reviewed, 8. 787.
- Bankhead, C., and Trist, 10. 317, 319.
- Banking, Breckenridge's "Canadian System", reviewed, 1. 370; Bryan's "State Banking in Md.", reviewed, 4. 762; Knox's "Banking in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 377; Davis's "Banking in Mass. Province", reviewed, 7. 381; Templar activity, 8. 8-14.
- Bapst, Germain, (ed.) Lejeune's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 726.
- Baptists, Whittitt's "Question of Hist.", reviewed, 3. 589; and Zwingli, 4. 418; Vedder's "B. of Middle States", reviewed, 553; in Va. (1774), 5. 303; and colon. episcopacy (1769) (doc.), 6. 498-507; Bax's "Anabaptists", reviewed, 9. 852.
- Barbary Powers, and Am. (1786), 4. 329.
- Barbé, L: A., "Viscount Dundee", reviewed, 9. 855.
- Barbe, R., on Marsiglio, 2. 597-598.
- Barbeau, J: B., in Ill. County, 4. 628.
- Barbiera, Raffello, "Principessa Belgiojoso", reviewed, 8. 590.
- Barbour, D., on Jamaica, 6. 495.
- Barère de Vienzac, Bertrand, on declar. of rights, 8. 474; on balance of power, 484.

- Bargot, W.: Clarksville convention, **2**. 691.
- Varker, Capt., and Miranda prisoners, **3**. 684-685.
- Barlow, Joel, and plans against La., **3**. 495, 508-510, 655.
- Barnard, Francis P., (ed.) "Companion to Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **8**. 380.
- Barnave, Antoine P.: French Const. (1789), **8**. 480.
- Barnes, E.: on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5**. 59.
- Barnes, D: L., office-seeker, **1**. 281.
- Barnes, James, "Naval Actions in War of 1812", reviewed, **2**. 574.
- Barney, Hiram, collector, **8**. 61-62.
- Barnwell, Rob. W., and compact, **5**. 476; and Cooper's petition, **6**. 732.
- Baronius, Cardinal, on year 1000, **6**. 430.
- Barras, Paul, memoirs, **1**. 473-489 [see Directory].
- Barrau-Dihigo, L., "Gascogne", reviewed, **9**. 852.
- Barreda, Domingo, Inquisition, **4**. 650.
- Barrett, Jos. H., "Lincoln", reviewed, **10**. 200.
- Barrili, Anton G., (ed.) Mameli's "Scritti", reviewed, **8**. 175.
- Barrington, Boyd C., "Magna Charta and Other Charters", reviewed, **5**. 387.
- Barrington, R. L., Bicknell's "History", reviewed, **4**. 198.
- Barrio, Diego de, and Lucero, **2**. 613.
- Barroso, P.: and Martinez, **1**. 211, 213.
- Barrow, H.: by Powicke, reviewed, **6**. 777.
- Barrucand, Victor, (ed.) Choudieu's "Mémoires et Notes", reviewed, **3**. 718.
- Barry, Alfred, "Eccl. Expansion of Eng.", reviewed, **2**. 372.
- Barry, W.: "Papal Monarchy", reviewed, **9**. 141.
- Barthélemy, marquis de, in Directory, **1**. 482-484; 18 Fructidor, **2**. 298; and La., **10**. 266.
- Bartlet, James V., "Apostolic Age", reviewed, **6**. 537.
- Bascom, J.: "Growth of Nationality in U. S.", reviewed, **6**. 172.
- BASSETT, J: S., on Va. colon. trade, **7**. 430; (R) Clewell's "Wachovia in N. C.", **8**. 363; (R) Stiles's "Four Years under Marse Robert", **9**. 618; (R) Gordon's "Reminiscences", **8**. 42; (R) Smith's "Battle of New Orleans", **10**. 426; (R) Buell's and Colyar's "Andrew Jackson", 667.
- Bassett, R.: character, **3**. 330.
- Bastile, fall, **10**. 294-296; demolition voted, 299.
- Bastrop, baron de, and Austin, **5**. 521-522.
- Bates, Elias, in Mo., **5**. 519.
- Bates, Frank G., "R. I. and Formation of Union", reviewed, **5**. 146.
- Bateson, Mary, (ed.) "Cat. of Library of Syon Monastery", reviewed, **5**. 124; (ed.) "Nar. of Changes in Ministry", 163; "Mediaeval Eng.", reviewed, **9**. 782.
- Baton Rouge, defences (1793), **2**. 482. **3**. 498.
- Batu Khan, and Ascelin, **2**. 430.
- Bavaria, archives, **7**. 656-657.
- Bax, Ernest B., "Marat", reviewed, **7**. 142; "Anabaptists", reviewed, **9**. 852.
- Baxter, Elisha, elected to Congress, **2**. 464-466, 470.
- Baxter, James P., "Pioneers of New France in N. Eng.", reviewed, **1**. 542.
- Baxter, Simon, loyalist, **4**. 285 n.
- Bayard, James A., on instructing congressmen, **7**. 667.
- Bayet, C.: "France", Vol. 11, reviewed, **9**. 345.
- Bayeux, cathedral cartulary, **8**. 614-615; condition of see (12th cent.), 618-621; assizes, 621-630.
- Bayles, G: J., on Am. ecclesiology, **6**. 416.
- Beach, J.: loyalist, **4**. 278, 279 n.
- Beach, S. F., and Cong., **2**. 292.
- BEALE, JOS. H., (R) Marsden's "Pleas in Admiralty", Vol. 11, **3**. 347; (R) Lee's "Hist. Jurisprudence", **6**. 531.
- Beard, C.: "Luther", **8**. 214.
- Beard, C: A., "Justice of Peace in Eng.", reviewed, **10**. 440.
- Beardsley, Eben, on loyalists, **4**. 277-278, 279 n.
- Beaupois, and plans against La., **3**. 495, 656.

- Beauregard, P. G. T., popularity (1865), 1. 98; and burning of Columbia, 7. 487; commends Price, 10. 356.
- Beauvais, charter, 8. 641-647.
- Beazley, C: R., "J: and Sebastian Cabot", reviewed, 4. 159; (ed.) Azurara's "Chronicle", reviewed, 5. 388.
- Beck, F. K., Buford expedition, 6. 41.
- BECKER, CARL, *Unit Rule in Nat. Nominating Conventions*, 5. 64-82; *Nominations in Colon*, N. Y., 6. 260-275; *Rev. Parties and Methods in N. Y.*, 7. 56-76; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter from James Nicholson*, 8. 511; (R) Fellows's "Recent European Hist.", 801; *Election in N. Y. to Second Conti. Cong.*, 9. 66-85; (R) King's "Mazzini", 204; (R) Luetischer's "Polit. Machinery", 408; (R) Mace's "United States", 10. 919.
- Becket, J., Lollard, 4. 431.
- Beckwith, G.; on Am. affairs (1790), 7. 719; on Bowles, 734.
- Bede, Venerable, "Hist. Eccl.", reviewed, 2. 339.
- Bedeman, Lawrence, Lollard, 4. 428.
- Bedford, Gunning, character, 3. 330.
- Bedford, Mass., burned, 5. 720.
- Bedinger, Dan., office-seeker, 2. 247-254.
- BEDWELL, C. E. A., (R) Hutchinson's "Middle Templars", Hopwood's "Middle Temple Records", 9. 794.
- Beckman family, polit. control, 6. 261.
- Beer, Adolph, death, 8. 187.
- BEER, W., (Introd. to Doc.) *Surrender of Fort Charlotte*, 1. 696; (R) Ficklen's "Louisiana", 9. 207.
- Bekinsaw, J.; and Ockam, 2. 609.
- Belcher, Jon., and Frost. vs. Leighton, 2. 235, 237.
- Belgiojoso, Principessa Cristina, by Barbiera, reviewed, 8. 590.
- Belgium, Vatican archives, 2. 55; Pirenne's "Geschichte", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 5. 109, 8. 340.
- BELKNAP, G: E., (R) Franklin's "Memories", 4. 378; (Introd. to Doc.) *Bancroft and Buchanan on Clayton-Bulwer Treaty*, 5. 95-97; (R) Ellicott's "J: A. Winslow", 8. 147.
- Belknap, Jeremy, on White Mts., 3. 62.
- Belknap, Sir Rob., and Social Revolt, 7. 283.
- Bell, Mrs. Arthur, (trans.) Lejeune's "Memoirs", reviewed, 3. 386.
- Bell, E. R., Buford expedition, 6. 43, 45.
- Bell, J.; and secession, 4. 340, 661-664; career, 651-664; early years, 654; polit. character, 655, 664; anti-Jackson leader, 655-657; Whig, 657; and Kansas, 659; unionist, 660; candidacy, 660.
- Belloc, Hilaire, "Robespierre", reviewed, 7. 780.
- Belluzi, Giambattista, 6. 642.
- Belly, Félix, Nicaragua canal, 10. 810.
- Beltran, Mateo, diary, 6. 63.
- Bémont, C.; as professor, 3. 425; "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 8. 581.
- Bencoolen, Eng. factory, 4. 248; ceded, 253.
- Benedetti, Vincent, comte, "Studies in Diplomacy", reviewed, 1. 739.
- Benedict XII, and Marsiglio, 2. 596.
- Benham, W. G., (trans.) "Charters and Letters Patent of Colchester", reviewed, 10. 684.
- Benjamin, Park, and Bennett, 6. 463.
- BENNETT, C: E., (R) How and Leigh's "Rome", 2. 510; (R) Botsford's "Rome", 7. 123; (R) Johnston's "Private Life of Romans", 10. 619.
- Bennett, Frank M., "Monitor and Navy under Steam", reviewed, 6. 820.
- Bennett, James G., under Webb, 6. 456; early years, 458; and Albany Regency, 459; character of "Herald", 459-462; denounced, 462-464; influence, 465.
- Benson, E: W., "Cyprian", reviewed, 3. 342.
- Bentham, Jeremy, abstruseness, 6. 734.
- Benton, Elbert J., "Wabash Trade Route", reviewed, 8. 807.
- Benton, T: H., and public lands, 6. 22-24; and Texas, 10. 84.
- Berckel, E. T. van, and Am. Rev., 8. 689, 696-697.
- Beresford, J: P., and Miranda, 6. 520.
- Beresford, W: C., at Buenos Ayres, 4. 449.
- Berger, Arnold, "Luther", 8. 215.

- Berger, Dan., "United Brethren in Christ", reviewed, **1**, 168.
- Berger, Elie, as professor, **3**, 427.
- Berlin Decree, form, **9**, 283 n.
- Bern and Geneva, **8**, 221, 223, 224, 228.
- Bernadine of Escalanta on oriental embassies, **2**, 437.
- Bernadotte, J.; B. J. B., and Merchant Adventurers, **9**, 285.
- Bernard de Meung, formulary, **3**, 207 n.
- Bernard, Francis, attitude (1769), **8**, 308, 311.
- Bernard family, by Higgins, reviewed, **9**, 371, **10**, 656.
- Bernheim, Abram C., death, **1**, 191.
- Bernis, Cardinal, policy (1758), **3**, 230.
- Berr, H.; (introd.) "Régions de la France", reviewed, **9**, 852.
- Berri, duc de, and Univ. of Paris, **6**, 441.
- Berrio, Antonio, in Venezuela, **6**, 52.
- Berry, G. G., (trans.) Langlois and Seignobos's "Study of Hist.", reviewed, **4**, 383.
- Bertha, Alex. de, "Hongrie Moderne", reviewed, **8**, 578.
- Berthaut, J.; A.; and MacMahon (1876), **6**, 768.
- Bertholdi di Serravalle, J.; of San Marino, **6**, 640.
- Bertier de Sauvigny, L.; B. F., murdered, **10**, 304.
- Besant, Sir Walter, "London in 18th Cent.", reviewed, **9**, 154.
- Besenal, baron de, and Paris (1789), **10**, 304.
- Bestuschef, Count Alex. P., fall, **3**, 4-6.
- Bestushev-Riumin, Konstantin, death, **2**, 769.
- Bevan, Edwyn R., "House of Seleucus", reviewed, **9**, 126; "Jerusalem under High Priests", reviewed, **10**, 681.
- Beveridge, Albert J., "Russian Advance", reviewed, **10**, 457.
- Beverly, Rob., as historian, **1**, 20; on natural scenery, **3**, 59.
- Beza, Theo., and Melville, **5**, 288; biog. by Baird, reviewed, **6**, 551.
- Bezoar stone, **5**, 204-206.
- Bezold, F.; von, on Lutheran Revolt, **8**, 213.
- Biard, P.; and Indians, **7**, 47.
- Bibber, Abraham van, at St. Eustatius, **8**, 685, 690-691.
- Bibliography, need of Am., **4**, 14; committee estab., 410; reports, **5**, 436, **8**, 422, **10**, 508.
- Bibliothèque Nationale, **3**, 429.
- Bicknell, E.; "Ter. Acquisitions of U. S.", reviewed, **6**, 173, **10**, 445.
- Bicknell, T.; W., "Barrington, R. I.", reviewed, **4**, 198.
- Biddulph, J.; "Stringer Lawrence", reviewed, **8**, 171.
- Bidwell, Barnabas, and Miranda, **3**, 690.
- Biedermann, C.; death, **6**, 868.
- Biel, Gabriel, and Ockam, **2**, 607.
- Biencourt, descent, **6**, 675.
- Biessenteufel, F.; grant, **6**, 58.
- Big Springs convention, **4**, 83.
- BIGELOW, J.; (R) Lavis's "Victor Duruy", **1**, 142; "S.; J. Tilden", reviewed, 174.
- BIGELOW, J.; JR., (R) Dodge's "Gustavus Adolphus", **1**, 331; (R) Lodge's "Revolution", **5**, 362; "Santiago Campaign", reviewed, 376; (R) Johnston's "Storming of Stony Point", **6**, 144; (R) Tomlinson's "Am. Rev.", **7**, 772; (R) De Wet's "Three Years' War", **8**, 793.
- BIGELOW, MELVILLE M., (R) Pollock and Maitland's "English Law", **1**, 112; *Bohun Wills*, 414-435, 631-649; (R) Baildon's "Chancery Cases", **2**, 718; (R) Melville's "Ancestry of J. Whitney", **4**, 193; (R) Lapsley's "Palatine of Durham", **6**, 123; (R) Davis's "Currency and Banking in Mass", **7**, 381.
- BIGELOW, POULTNEY, "German Struggle for Liberty", reviewed, **2**, 519, **9**, 834; (R) Schieman's "Deutschland", **8**, 184; (R) Whitman's "Reminiscences of Bismarck", 789; (R) Lasker's "Nachlass", **9**, 192.
- BIGGAR, H.; P., *French Hakluyt*, **6**, 671-692; "Early Trading Cos. of New France", reviewed, **7**, 386.
- Billop, T.; Miranda expedition, **3**, 682.
- Bimetallism, issue considered hist., **7**, 215-217.
- BINGHAM, HIRAM, (R) Callahan's "Am. Relations in Far East", **6**, 827; (ed.)

- "Five Straws from Rev. Fields", reviewed, **7**, 812; (R) Dawson's "S. Am. Republics", **9**, 584, **10**, 671; (R) Akers's "South America", 671; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters on Scots Darien Colony*, 812-814.
- Birdsall, Hosea, in Nicaragua, **10**, 804.
- Biré, Edmond, "Clergé pendant la Rév.", reviewed, **7**, 565.
- Bischoffshausen, Sigismund, baron von, "Politik des Protectors Cromwell", reviewed, **5**, 389.
- Bishop, Abraham, collector, **3**, 278.
- Bishop, S., collector, **3**, 277-278; deputy, **5**, 703.
- Bismarck, Otto, fürst von, Busch's "Bismarck", reviewed, **4**, 531; "Gedanken und Erinnerungen", reviewed, 536; biogs. by Jacks and Andler, reviewed, **5**, 569; Whitman's "Reminiscences", reviewed, **8**, 789; biog. by Klein-Hattingen, reviewed, **9**, 390.
- Bispal, Father, on Dutch in Guiana, **6**, 61.
- Bissell, Arthur D., (trans.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, **10**, 412.
- Bittinger, Lucy F., "Germans in Colon. Times", reviewed, **6**, 813.
- Black, J. Sutherland, (ed.) "Encyc. Biblica", reviewed, **5**, 543, **6**, 770, **8**, 157, **9**, 341.
- BLACK, JAMES W., (R) Schouler's "Const. Studies", **3**, 379; (R) Rowland's "C: Carroll", 743; (R) Livingston's "Putnam", **8**, 174.
- Blacker, J., Merchant Adventurers, **9**, 283, 286.
- Blackman, W: F., "Hawaii", reviewed, **5**, 786.
- BLACKMAR, FRANK W., (R) King's "De Soto", **4**, 541; (R) Coues's "Trail of a Span. Pioneer", **6**, 141; (R) Willey's "Transition Period in Calif.", **7**, 612; "C: Robinson", reviewed, **8**, 142.
- Blackwell, J., as gov., **3**, 257-261.
- Blaine, James G., biog. by Dodge, reviewed, **2**, 181; on Bell and secession, **4**, 662-663; and Monroe doctrine, **7**, 77, 81.
- Blair, Francis P., Sr., convention of 1856, **4**, 317; and Mexico (1860), **5**, 698; as journalist, **6**, 450.
- Blair, Helen, (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. 1-xx, reviewed, **9**, 149, 359, 554, 806, **10**, 168, 392, 459, 875, 932.
- Blair, J. B., elected to Congress, **2**, 282.
- Blair, Commissary James, by Motley, reviewed, **7**, 612.
- Blair, James, of S. C., and Cooper, **6**, 735; and Hammond, 738.
- Blair, J., character, **3**, 331.
- Blair, Montgomery, and patronage, **8**, 63.
- Blake, G., and Adams libel suit, **5**, 225-228.
- Blake, Jon., society of dissenters, **6**, 500.
- Blanchard, Rufus, death, **9**, 624.
- Blathwayt, W., entry-book, **10**, 343.
- BLAUVELT, MARY T., "Cabinet Govt. in Eng.", reviewed, **8**, 134; (R) Jenks's "Parliamentary Eng.", **9**, 563.
- Bliss, W: R., "Colon. Times on Buzard's Bay", reviewed, **6**, 391.
- Bloch, Camille, "Hist. Econ. de la France", reviewed, **6**, 784.
- Blockade, form of Berlin Decree, **9**, 283 n.
- Blok, P. J., "Nederlandsche Volk", Vols. 1-vi, reviewed, **2**, 122, **5**, 336, **7**, 597, **8**, 169, **10**, 921.
- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE, (R) Ragozin's "Vedic India", **1**, 103; (R) Müller's "Rāmakrishna", **5**, 347.
- Blount, Sir E., "Memoirs", reviewed, **10**, 220.
- Blount, W., character, **3**, 332; and conspiracy, **10**, 273-275, 574, 590-594, 597-603; impeachment, 605-606.
- Blount conspiracy (doc.), **10**, 273-275, 574-606; Eng. plans (1795), 575; Chisholm's plan, 576, 582-583, 600; Collot's report, 577-582, 585-587; Chisholm's Eng. trip, 582-585, 596, 604; his character, 586 n., 595 n.; Liston on betrayal, 588-590, 592-594, 605; Yrujo's demand, 591; Chisholm's statement, 595-600; his examination, 601-605; impeachment, 605-606.
- Blumenthal, Leonhardt, graf von, "Journals", reviewed, **9**, 619.
- Board of Trade, docs., **10**, 330, 349.

- Bodleian Library, Am. colon. docs., 10. 326-328.
- Bodley, J.: E: C., "France", reviewed, 4. 353.
- Boger, Alnod J., "General Bacon", reviewed, 9. 175.
- Bohun, Enjurer de, inquest, 8. 623, 625.
- Bohun, Humphrey (1276-1322), career, 1. 418, 419 n.; will, 422-426; inventory, 426-435.
- Bohun, Humphrey (1308-61), will, 1. 631-638.
- Bohun, Humphrey (1341-73), will, 1. 638.
- Bohun family, career, 1. 414-419; wills, 419-435, 631-649.
- Boigne, Benoit de, in India, 4. 440.
- Boisdeffre, Mme. de, (ed.) Pouget's "Souvenirs", reviewed, 1. 726.
- Boldon Book on cornage, 9. 671; on drengage, 685.
- Boles, W., Council for N. Eng., 4. 695, 697.
- Bollan, W., Frost vs. Leighton, 2. 233-240; Mass. agency, 8. 310, 313.
- Bollandists, "Analecta", Vols. xvii, xviii, reviewed, 4. 192, 585. 5. 160.
- BOLLING, G.: M., (R) Davids's "Buddhist India", 10. 137.
- Bologna, voting, 5. 11, 12, 18.
- Bolton, C.: K., "Private Soldier under Washington", reviewed, 8. 386.
- Bonagratia and Marsiglio, 2. 426.
- Bonaparte, Jos., and sale of La., 9. 514; and Mexico, 10. 491.
- Bonaparte, Lucien, and sale of La., 9. 514.
- Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon.
- Bond, Natl., false information, 6. 304.
- Bond, Phineas, letters, 3. 417; on West and La., 652 n.
- Bonelli, Camillo, San Marino, 6. 642.
- Bonghi, Ruggiero, death, 1. 381.
- Bonham, Sir G., at Hong Kong, 4. 258.
- Bonham, S. G., and Chinese, 4. 256.
- Bonwetsch, G. Natl., (ed.) "Hippolytus Werke", Vol. 1, reviewed, 4. 511.
- Bonzano, M. F., and Cong., 2. 466, 471.
- Boogher, W.: F., "Miscellaneous Americana", reviewed, 1. 578.
- Boon services, 2. 213-224 [*see* Manor].
- Boone, Dan., captured, 8. 495; biog. by Thwaites, reviewed, 779.
- Boonesborough, siege (1778), 8. 505.
- Booth, P. N., on negro drift, 6. 422.
- BORGEAUD, C., "Adoption and Amendment of Constitutions", reviewed, 1. 154; (Introd. to Doc.) *Cartwright and Melville at Geneva*, 5. 284-290; Université de Genève, Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 180; (R) Doumergue's "Calvin", Vols. 1, 11, 351, 9. 797; (R) Méaly's "Publicistes de la Réforme", 607; (R) Oechsli's "Schweiz", Vol. 1, 10. 419.
- Borgia, Caesar, and San Marino, 6. 640.
- Borgia, Lucretia, by Gregorovius, reviewed, 10. 211.
- Borneo, British-Dutch rivalry, 4. 259; Chinese in, 5. 508. *See also* British North Borneo Co., Sarawak.
- Boston, question of bombarding, 1. 297-298, 508, 511; evacuated, 514; Bray's library, 2. 69; siege, 5. 703-711, 6. 303-337; fire, 308; post-siege condition, 333-341; Drake's "Old Landmarks", reviewed, 391; troops in (1769), 8. 314; non-importation, 314-316; massacre, 316-320, 323; and commissioners of customs, 317-319, 322; blockade, 328; Long Wharf, 457.
- BOTSFORD, G.: W., (R) Whibley's "Greek Oligarchies", 2. 369; (R) Greenidge's "Greek Const. Hist.", 567; "Greece", reviewed, 4. 703; (R) Bury's "Greece", 6. 345; (R) Abbott's "Greece", Vol. 111, 346; (R) Myers's "Rome", 382; "Rome", reviewed, 7. 123; (R) Greenidge's "Roman Public Life", 334; (R) Shuckburgh's and Firth's "Augustus", 9. 130.
- Bouché-Leclercq, A., as professor, 3. 422, 427.
- Boudinot, Elias, "Life and Letters", reviewed, 2. 545; Holmes vs. Walton, 4. 458.
- Boudinot, J. J., (ed.) "Elias Boudinot", reviewed, 2. 545.
- Bougainville, L.: A. de, Kérallain's "Jeunesse", reviewed, 1. 576.
- Boughton, Willis, "Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 2. 753.
- Bouillé, marquis de, and St. Eustatius, 8. 704, 708.
- Boulay de la Meurthe, Alfred, comte.

- (ed.) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 423.
- Boundaries, of proposed west states (1774-85), 1. 74 (map), 83 n., 255; Pa.-Va., 81, 85, 292, 438; northeast dispute, 7. 502-505; Gannett's "U. S. Boundaries", reviewed, 569; Houck's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 607; N. Y.-Ver., 724; Ganong's "N. Brunswick", reviewed, 8. 364. *See also* Indian line, Venezuela.
- Bourgeois, Émile, as professor, 3. 427.
- Bourgoing, J. F., baron de, and Spain (1794), 4. 73; and La., 10. 258.
- Bourinot, J. G., "Canada", reviewed, 2. 565; "Builders of N. S.", reviewed, 5. 801; "Canada under Brit. Rule", reviewed, 6. 830; death, 8. 392.
- BOURLAND, B. P., (R) Hume's "Span. People", 7. 337; (R) Deberre's "Vie Littéraire à Dijon", 8. 385.
- Bourne, B., office-seeker, 1. 282.
- BOURNE, E. G., (R) Rae's "Adam Smith", 1. 135; (R) Altamira's "Enseñanza de la Hist.", 316; (R) Schouler's "Hist. Briefs", 2. 321; *Authorship of Federalist*, 443-460, 682-687; (R) Gibbon's "Autobiographies", "Letters", 726; (R) Harrisse's "Diplomatic Hist. of Am.", 3. 709; (R) Am. Hist. MSS. Com.'s "Reports", 4. 156, 738; (R) Ford's "Federalist", 172; (R) "Hist. of S. Am.", 756; (R) Fiske's "West Indies", 763; (R) Emerson's "Memoirs of Gibbon", 5. 129; (R) Moses's "Span. Rule in Am.", 166; *U. S. and Mexico, 1847-8*, 491-502; (R) Meigs's "Growth of Const.", 582; (R) Oliveira's "Nos Estados Unidos", 605; *Legend of Marcus Whitman*, 6. 276-300; (R) Hume's "Modern Spain", 7. 151; (R) Calhoun's "Correspondence", 372; "Essays in Hist. Criticism", reviewed, 745; (R) Nalbandian's "Ranke", 8. 182; (R) Vignaud's "Lettre et Carte de Toscanelli", "Toscanelli and Columbus", La Rosa's "Solution des Problèmes", 341; (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vols. 1, IV, VII, 9. 116; (introd.) Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", reviewed, 149; (R) Thacher's "Columbus", 785; *Naming of America*, 10. 41-51; (R) Vignaud's "Birth of Columbus", 148; (ed.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 412; *Philippine "Situação"*, 459-461; on Carver's "Travels", 501; (R) "Historians' Hist. of the World", 610; (R) Masetti-Bencini and Smith's "Vita di Vespucci", 685.
- BOURNE, H. E., (R) Larivière's "Catherine II", 1. 344; (R) Vandal's, "Napoléon et Alexandre I", Vol. III, 2. 351; (R) Perkins's "France under Louis XV", 3. 535; (R) Espinas's "Philos. Sociale", 4. 524; (R) Daudet's *Du Causé's "Mémoires"*, 5. 337; (R) Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. 1, 5. 339; (R) "Russian Fleet under Peter", 390; on colon. admin., 425; (R) Perkins's "Richelieu", 6. 561; (R) Bloch's "Hist. Econ. de la France", 784; (R) Aulard's "Hist. Politique de la Rév. Fran.", 7. 567; *Am. Const. Precedents in French Nat. Assembly*, 8. 466-490; "Teaching of Hist. and Civics", reviewed, 516; (Introd. to Doc.) *Correspondence of Moustier*, 709; (R) Brunier's "Marie Antoinette", Vol. 1, 802; (R) Bruneau's "Débuts de la Rév.", 9. 165; (R) McMurtry's "Method in Hist.", 850; (R) Gossez's "Département du Nord", 860; (R) Peat's "Gossip from Paris", 861; *Improvising a Govt. in Paris, July, 1789*, 10. 280-308; (R) Anderson's "Select Docs.", 407; (R) MacLehose's "Monarchy to Republic", 885.
- Bourrienne, L. A. F. de, and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 284.
- Boutell, L. H., "Roger Sherman", reviewed, 2. 536; death, 4. 594.
- Boutmy, Émile, at Ecole Libre, 3. 427; "Psychologie Politique des Anglais au XIX^e Siècle", reviewed, 7. 360; "Psychologie Politique des Américains", reviewed, 8. 152.
- Bowden, L. J., and Cong., 2. 470.
- Bowdoin, James, and compact theory,

5. 477; in 1775, 6. 308, 322; Mass. agency, 8. 310.
- Bowdoin, James, Jr., goes to Eng., 8. 323.
- Bowerman, G. F., "Bibl. of Relig. Denominations", reviewed, 2. 375.
- Bowers, colon. trader, 6. 72.
- Bowles, W. A., career, 7. 708, 727; on Gt. Bn. and Creeks (1791) (doc.), 726-734; causes trouble, 734.
- BOWMAN, H. M., (R) "Blockade of Brest", 5. 392, 8. 588; (R) Sir T. B. Martin's "Papers", 5. 393, 9. 409; (R) Fitchett's "How Eng. saved Europe", 5. 614, 762; "Prelim. Stages of Peace of Amiens", reviewed, 6. 366; (R) Prentout's "Île de France sous Decaen", 7. 147; (R) Salomon's "Pitt", Vol. 1, 777; (R) Fox's "Napoleon and Siege of Toulon", 8. 389; (R) Wellington's "Despatches" (Woods abridg.), 803; (R) Malet's "Louis XVIII", Vol. II, 804; (R) Langeron's "Mémoires", 9. 179; (R) Rémusat's "Mémoire", 202; (R) Gutteridge's "Nelson and Neapolitan Jacobins", 616; (R) Cazenove d'Arlens's "Journal", 859; (R) Thierry's "Plot of the Placards", 10. 216; (R) Dreyfus's "La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt", 411; (R) Percy's "Journal des Campagnes", 417; (R) Le Coz's "Correspondance", Vol. II, 446.
- Bowman, J. N., "Protestant Interests in Cromwell's For. Relations", reviewed, 6. 837.
- Bowman, J., Boonesborough siege (doc.), 8. 505.
- Bowman, Jos., Indians and Clark (doc.), 8. 504.
- Bowring, Sir J., and Chinese, 5. 512.
- Boxer rising, Landor's "China and the Allies", reviewed, 7. 388.
- BOYD, CARL E., (R) Shaw's "Municipal Govt.", 1. 535; (Introd. to Doc.) *Clarksville Conventions*, 2. 691; "Cases on Am. Consti. Law", reviewed, 4. 189; *County of Ill.*, 623-635.
- Boyd, Linn, candidacy (1852), 10. 110.
- Boyd, Rob., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Boÿ, C., (ed.) Thoury's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 725.
- Boyle, Rob., alchemy, 5. 203 n.
- BOYNTON, H. V., (R) Church's and Wilson's "Grant", Grant's "Letters", 3. 569; (R) Cox's "Battle of Franklin", 578; (R) Cox's "Military Reminiscences", 6. 602; (R) Michie's "McClellan", 7. 580; (R) French's "Two Wars", 786; (R) Kellogg's "Shenandoah Valley", 10. 699.
- Bracken, J., as professor, 5. 303.
- BRACKETT, JEFFREY R., (R) Ingram's "Slavery", 1. 153; (R) Wise's "H: A. Wise", 5. 150.
- Bradford, W., as historian, 1. 20; and individualism, 8. 265; on Plymouth conditions (1623) (doc.), 294-301.
- Bradford's "Gazette", 6. 447.
- Bradley, Arthur G., "Wolfe", reviewed, 1. 355; "Owen Glyndwr", reviewed, 7. 545; "Fight for N. Am.", reviewed, 8. 361.
- Bradshaw, F., "Self-Govt. in Canada", reviewed, 9. 392.
- Brady, Cyrus T., "Stephen Decatur", reviewed, 6. 389.
- Brainerd, Lawrence, convention (1856), 4. 315.
- Brancaleone del Andalo, 5. 7.
- Branch, J., on caucus, 5. 276.
- Brant, Jos., Blount conspiracy, 10. 598, 600, 603-604.
- Bravo, N., in 1826, 7. 320-321, 326.
- Bray, T., Am. Libraries, 2. 59-75; career, 60; scheme for parochial libraries, 61-62; for circulating libraries, 62; on their value, 63-64; classification, 65; grouping of libraries, 65; extent of plan, 66; "Bibl. Parochialis", 66; colon. gratitude, 66; Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 67; in Md., 68; laymen's libraries, 68; Soc. for Prop. Gospel, 68; further plans, 68; Bray's Associates, 69; list of libraries, 69-75; colon. regulation, 70-73; book plate, 74; decay of libraries, 75.
- Brazil, and Confed. States, 4. 345; and Napoleonic wars, 447.
- Bréal, Michel, on provin. colleges, 3. 418; *Études sur Goethe*, reviewed, 4. 587.
- Brearley, D., character, 3. 327; Holmes

75. Walton, 4. 457, 459, 467; career, 9. 311; papers on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 313-316, 334-336.
- BREASTED, JAMES H.; (R) Petrie's "Egypt", Vol. II, 2. 324; (R) Sethe's "Sesostris", 6. 535; "Thutmose III", reviewed, 832; (R) Schaefer's "Äthiopische Königsinschrift", 7. 804.
- Breckenridge, Roeliff M., "Canadian Banking System", reviewed, 1. 370.
- Breckinridge, J. C., in 1861, 4. 345.
- Bremher, N.; and Social Revolt, 7. 474.
- Brescia, medieval voting, 5. 12-13, 16-17.
- Brest, "Letters on Blockade, 1803-5", reviewed, 5. 392, 8. 588.
- Breton Club, Kuhlmann's "Influence", reviewed, 10. 445.
- Brette, Armand, (ed.) "France d'après d'Argenson", reviewed, 5. 127; (ed.) "France au Milieu du XVIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 7. 554; on Duquesnoy Journal, 8. 71-73.
- Breysig, Kurt, "Kulturgeschichte der Neuzeit", Vol. II, reviewed, 8. 107.
- Briarly, Lieut., on Miranda (doc.), 6. 522.
- Bricka, C. F.; death, 9. 414.
- Bridge, Cyprian A. G., (ed.) "Russian Fleet under Peter the Great", reviewed, 5. 390.
- Bridges, G. W., elected to Congress, 2. 285, 293.
- Bridges, J. H.; (ed.) Bacon's "Opus Majus", reviewed, 3. 526.
- Briggs, C. A.; "Messiah of Apostles", reviewed, 1. 106.
- Brigham, Alfred P., "Geog. Influences in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 9. 571.
- Bright, James F., "England", Vol. v, reviewed, 10. 433.
- Bright, W.; "Roman See", reviewed, 1. 106; death, 6. 868.
- Brightwell, T.; Lollard, 4. 428.
- Bringas, Diego M., on Hidalgo, 4. 638.
- Brinkley, Frank, "Japan", reviewed, 8. 154, 795; "China", reviewed, 795.
- BRINTON, DAN. G., (R) Ratzel's "Mankind", 2. 322; (R) M'Lennan's "Studies in Ancient Hist.", 506; "Relig. of Primitive Peoples", reviewed, 3. 335; (R) Bureau of Ethnology's "15th and 16th Annual Reports", 367; death, 5. 175.
- Brissot de Warville; J. P.; and plan against La., 3. 503, 654; Am. interests, 503 n.; on state const., 8. 469; and local autonomy, 479 n.; on French veto, 483; and senate, 486 n.; on Miss. valley, 10. 258; and Paris govt. (1789), 287, 297, 302.
- Bristol, Eng., convict traffic, 2. 19; Merchant Adventurers, 4. 678-682; and Council for N. Eng. (doc.), 690-702.
- British Museum, docs. on Am. colon. hist., 10. 328-332.
- British North Borneo Company, origin, 4. 269; admin., 270; code, 271; civil service, 272; Chinese in, 5. 515.
- Brittain, Alfred, "Discovery and Exploration", reviewed, 10. 375.
- Britton, Wiley, "Civil War on Border", Vol. II, reviewed, 5. 374.
- Briwere, William, ransom, 8. 12.
- Broc, vicomte de, (ed.) Ferrand's "Mémoires", reviewed, 3. 720.
- Brochard, Gerard. *See* Gerard.
- Brode, Rheinhold, "Friedrich und sein Vater", reviewed, 10. 650.
- Brofferio, Angelo, "I miei Tempi", reviewed, 8. 591.
- Broghill, Roger Boyle, baron, R.; Cromwell on, 8. 88-89; and monarchism, 9. 46, 62. *See also* Orrery.
- Brogie, duc de, death, 6. 616.
- BRONSON, WALTER C., (R) Wendell's "Lit. Hist. of Am.", 6. 807.
- Brooke, Sir C. J., and Sarawak, 4. 267.
- Brooke, Sir James, and Sarawak, 4. 260; Siam embassy, 262.
- Brooklyn, first govt., 6. 6, 8.
- Brooks, Noah, "Washington in Lincoln's Time", reviewed, 1. 377; "H. Knox", reviewed, 6. 367.
- Brooks, T.; in Va., 6. 86.
- Broom, Jacob, character, 3. 330.
- Broome, J.; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Broome, S.; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Brouillet, J. B. A., and Spalding, 6. 282.
- Brower, Jacob V., "Harahey", reviewed, 5. 619.
- Brown, Aaron V., Jackson man, 4. 658.
- BROWN, ALEX., (R) Bruce's "Econ.

- Hist. of Va.", 1. 538; "First Republic in Am.", reviewed, 4. 162; "Eng. Politics in Early Va. Hist.", reviewed, 7. 159.
- Brown, Alice, "Mercy Warren", reviewed, 2. 573.
- Brown, C. W., "J: Paul Jones", reviewed, 8. 801.
- BROWN, ELMER E., (R) Laurie's "Hist. of Educ. Opinion", 8. 745; "Middle Schools", reviewed, 9. 207; (R) Dexter's "Educ. in U. S.", 10. 657.
- BROWN, FRANCIS, (R) Peters's "Nippur", 3. 337.
- Brown, G. W., arrested, 4. 45.
- Brown, Glen, "U. S. Capitol", reviewed, 7. 606.
- Brown, Horatio F., "J: A. Symonds", reviewed, 10. 220.
- Brown, James, minister to France, 8. 48.
- Brown, J., on R. I. politics (1790), 1. 280.
- Brown, J., of Ky., and Genet, 3. 666; and Wilkinson, 9. 757.
- Brown, J., of Ossawatimie, Richman's "Brown among Quakers", reviewed, 2. 575; in Kan., 6. 46.
- Brown, Rev. J., "Pilgrim Fathers", reviewed, 1. 541.
- Brown, Jos. E., and Ga. convention (1865), 1. 99-101.
- BROWN, MARSHALL S., (R) Sparks's "Men who made the Nation", 6. 818; (R) Smith's "Thirteen Colonies", 7. 366; (R) Straus's "Repub. Form of Govt. in U. S.", 398; (R) Jellinek's "Declar. of Rights of Man and of Citizens", 399; (R) Woodburn's "Am. Republic", "Polit. Parties", 9. 168.
- Brown, P. Hume, "Scotland", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 5. 113, 8. 128.
- Brown, S: R., Griffis's "Maker of New Orient", reviewed, 8. 391.
- Brown, W: G., of W. Va., elected to Cong., 2. 281, 292.
- BROWN, W: G., (R) Gordy's, Macy's, Hopkins's "Polit. Parties", 6. 592; (R) Garner's "Reconstruction in Miss.", Woolley's "Reconstruction of Ga.", 7. 582; (R) Burgess's "Reconstruction", 8. 150; (R) Burgess's "Civil War", 368; "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, 390; "Lower South in Hist.", reviewed, 10. 192; *Early Life of Oliver Ellsworth*, 534-564; *Continental Congressman: Oliver Ellsworth*, 751-781.
- Browne, Count Maximilian U. von, Zorndorf, 3. 237.
- Browne, Rob. H., "Lincoln", reviewed, 7. 608.
- BROWNE, W: H., (ed.) "Archives of Md.", Vol. XVI, reviewed, 3. 377; (R) Smith's "Relig. under Baltimores", 5. 577.
- Brownell, Eva P., (ed.) "Historic N. Y.", reviewed, 4. 547.
- Browning, Elizabeth B., as poet, 10. 39.
- Browning, Oscar, (ed.) Rooke's "Journal", reviewed, 3. 385.
- Browning, Rob., as poet, 10. 40.
- BRUCE, PHILIP A., "Econ. Hist. of Va.", reviewed, 1. 538; (R) "Cal. of State Papers, Colon.", 2. 530, 5. 354; "United States", reviewed, 10. 380.
- Bruce, R: I., "Forward Policy", reviewed, 6. 569.
- Brückner, Alex., death, 2. 577.
- Brulé, Etienne, Butterfield's "B.'s Discoveries", reviewed, 4. 543.
- Brumbaugh, Martin G., (ed.) Middledyk's "Puerto Rico", reviewed, 9. 208.
- Bruneau, Marcel, "Débuts de la Rév. dans les Départements", reviewed, 9. 165, 10. 890.
- Brunier, L., "Marie Antoinette", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 802.
- Brunner, H., on freehold tenures, 7. 20; on vassalage, 30 n.
- Brussel, N., on feudalism, 7. 25 n.
- Bryan, Claude G., "Old Quebec", reviewed, 9. 610.
- Bryant, W: C., and annex. of Mexico, 5. 497; as journalist, 6. 453, 465.
- BRYCE, G:, (R) Lucas's "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. V, 7. 385.
- Bryce, James, "Studies in Hist. and Jurisprudence", reviewed, 7. 739; (introd.) Ostrogorski's "Democracy", reviewed, 8. 519; (introd.) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World",

- reviewed, **9**, 116; "Studies in Contemporary Biography", reviewed, 193.
- Brymner, Douglas, "Reports on Canadian Archives", reviewed, **2**, 756, **4**, 394, **5**, 172, **7**, 185, 817.
- Buchanan, James, on Polk and Central Am. (doc.), **5**, 98-100; on Clayton-Bulwer treaty (doc.), 99-102; and Mexican war, **5**, 493-495, 499-500, **10**, 311-313, 321; and Mexico (1858-60), **5**, 687-701 [see Mexico]; candidacy (1852), **10**, 110; Taney on (1857), 359.
- Buckingham, duke of. See Villiers.
- Buckinghamshire, John, earl of, "Despatches and Corresp.", reviewed, **6**, 387.
- Buckle, H. T.; as historian, **6**, 217; on hist. method, **9**, 1, 21.
- Buckler, W. H., "Contract in Roman Law", reviewed, **1**, 569.
- Buckley, James M., "Methodism in U. S.", reviewed, **3**, 155.
- Buckner, Simon B., in 1861, **4**, 345.
- Budde, C., "Relig. of Israel", reviewed, **6**, 112.
- Buddhism, Davids's "Hist. and Lit.", reviewed, **2**, 330.
- Budge, E. A. W., "Egypt in Neolithic and Archaic Periods", reviewed, **8**, 580; "Egypt", reviewed, **9**, 120.
- Bücher, C., "Indus. Evolution", reviewed, **7**, 330.
- Buedinger, Max, death, **7**, 821.
- Buel, Jesse, as journalist, **6**, 449.
- Buell, A. C., "Paul Jones", reviewed, **6**, 589; "Sir W. Johnson", reviewed, **9**, 405; "W. Penn", reviewed, 813; "Andrew Jackson", reviewed, **10**, 667.
- Buell, Rowena, (ed.) "Memoirs of Rufus Putnam", reviewed, **9**, 817.
- Buenos Ayres, Brit. attacks (1806), **4**, 449-451; Liniers viceroy, 451; Napoleon's designs, 452-454; revolt, 454.
- Buffington, S.; and Shays, **2**, 694.
- Buford, Jefferson, Kansas expedition, **6**, 38-48; plan, 39; formation of party, 40-43; its character, 42, 44, 46; journey, officers, 43; in Kan., 43-47; and sack of Lawrence, 44-46; failure, 47-48; expenses, 48; death, 48 n.
- Buford, J., Gettysburg, **4**, 671-672.
- Bugbee, Lester G., death, **8**, 187.
- Buildings, preservation of hist., **4**, 2-6.
- Bull, O. A., and cotton gin, **3**, 95, 120.
- Bull Run, effect in Ky., **4**, 343.
- Bullit, Alex., Span. bribe, **9**, 766.
- Bullock, C. J., "Finances of U. S.", reviewed, **1**, 359; "Monetary Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **6**, 579.
- Bulnes, Francisco, "Verdadero Juárez", reviewed, **10**, 905.
- Bund, Willis. See Willis-Bund.
- Bunker Hill, battle, **1**, 401-413, **6**, 99; Am. blunder, **1**, 402; Brit. blunder, 403-405, 407-408; Am. plan, 405, 409; responsibility for Am. position, 406-407; luck, 407-410; entrenchments, 410, 412; losses, **5**, 704.
- Buoncompagno, formulary, **3**, 207 n.
- Buonde de Porcile, delegated election, **5**, 7.
- BURGESS, J. W., *Polit. Sci. and Hist.*, **2**, 401-408; "Middle Period" reviewed, 746; "Reconstruction and Const.", reviewed, **8**, 150; "Civil War and Const.", reviewed, 368.
- Burghelere, Winifred, baroness, "G. Villiers", reviewed, **10**, 395.
- Burghersh, Priscilla, Lady, "Corresp. with Wellington", reviewed, **9**, 177.
- Burghley, W. Cecil, baron, memorial on peace (1588) (doc.), **1**, 490-492; on Span. invasion (doc.), **2**, 93-98; Hume's "Burghley", reviewed, **4**, 709.
- Burgo, Andrés del, and Inquisition, **2**, 620.
- Burgood, G. A., Miranda expedition, **3**, 682.
- Burgrave, T., library bequest, **2**, 60.
- Burgundians, property in land, **8**, 436.
- Burk, J., Miranda expedition, **3**, 684.
- Burke, Ædanus, and Freneau, **3**, 279-280; on Charleston politics, 280.
- Burke, Edmund, on St. Eustatius, **8**, 684, 703, 705.
- Burke, Edmund, of N. H., career, **5**, 95-97; Pierce corresp. (1832) (doc.), **10**, 110-122.
- Burke, Ulick R., death, **1**, 382; "Spain", reviewed, **6**, 167.
- Burkhardt, C. A. H., on Ger. archives, **7**, 658.
- Burlingham, Eden, Miranda expedition, **3**, 684.
- Burma, Chinese in, **5**, 515.

- Burnaby, Andrew, on natural scenery, 3. 61; "Travels", reviewed, 10. 445.
- Burnet, Alex., servant, 6. 72.
- Burnet, Gilbert, "My Own Time", reviewed, 3. 166, 6. 169; "Supplement", reviewed, 8. 167.
- BURNETT, EDMUND C., (R) Macy's "Eng. Const.", 3. 585; (R) Berry's Langlois's "Study of Hist.", 4. 383; (R) Eggleston's "J: Paterson", 390; (R) Stanwood's "Hist. of Presidency", 391; (R) Woodburn's Lecky's "American Rev.", 762; (R) McCarthy's "Eng. in 19th Cent.", 5. 164, 395; (R) More's "Mémoires", 342; (R) Caldwell's "Const. Hist. of Tenn.", 382; (R) Seignobos's "Polit. Hist. of Europe", 394; (R) Hale's "Backward Trail", 400; (R) Sears's "Polit. Growth", 6. 134; (R) Whitcomb's "Modern Europe", 9. 356.
- Burney, H., Siam embassy, 4. 262.
- Burns, Rob., as poet, 10. 35.
- Burr, Aaron, at Quebec, 1. 494; and patronage, 3. 290; election (1800), 4. 120, 8. 511-513; newspaper invective, 6. 448; McCaleb's "Conspiracy", reviewed, 9. 377; and New Orleans, 9. 440; Wilkinson's Mex. letter (doc.), 535-537; Wilkinson and Folch (doc.), 10. 832-840.
- BURR, G. L., (R) Pastor's "Päpste", Vol. III, 1. 526; *Search for Venezuela-Guiana Boundary*, 4. 470-477; *Guiana Boundary*, 6. 49-64; *Year 1000 and Antecedents of Crusades*, 429-439; (R) Wylie's "Council of Constance", 548; (R) Hansen's "Zauberwahn", 609; (R) Taylor's "Classical Heritage", 7. 125; (R) "Codex Gertrudianus in Cividale", 394; (R) Hansen's "Quellen und Untersuch. zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns", 598; *European Archives*, 653-662; (R) Toutey's "Charles le Téméraire", 8. 123; (R) Kleinclausz's "Empire Carolingien", "Primi Duces Capetiane Stirpis Burgundiae", 336; (R) Azan's "Annibal dans les Alpes", 379; (R) Krusch's "Scriptorum Rerum Merovingicarum", 379; (R) Thatcher's "Studies concerning Adrian IV", 9. 400; (R) Combet's "Louis XI", 401; on nature of hist., 449; (R) Stevenson's Asser's "Life of Alfred", 10. 211; (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", Vol. VI, 921.
- Burr, W. H., collector, 3. 288.
- BURRAGE, H. S., on banishment of Williams, 5. 427; (R) Ganong's "Boundaries of N. Brunswick", 8. 364.
- Burrall, Jon., Hamilton on, 2. 246.
- Burroughs, Stephen, on popular reading (1790), 6. 225.
- Burrowes, W. A., Merchant Adventurers, 9. 283, 287.
- Burrows, Montagu, "Foreign Policy of Gt. Bn.", reviewed, 1. 721.
- Burton Historical Collection (bibl.), 1. 584-586.
- Bury, J. B., "Greece", reviewed, 6. 345; (ed.) Freeman's "Hist. Geog.", reviewed, 9. 603.
- Bury St. Edmunds, first charter (doc.), 2. 688-690; date, 688; rising against monastic rule (1327), 6. 659-663.
- Busch, Moritz, "Bismarck", reviewed, 4. 531; death, 5. 407.
- Busch, W., "England under Tudors", Vol. 1, reviewed, 1. 326.
- Bute, J.; earl of, Frederick's hatred, 9. 461.
- Butler, Alfred J., "Arab Conquest of Egypt", reviewed, 9. 135.
- Butler, Andrew P., and Lane's memorial, 4. 87.
- Butler, Arthur J.; (trans.) Ratzel's "Mankind", reviewed, 2. 322, 5. 323; (trans.) Thiébauld's "Mémoires", reviewed, 3. 386; (trans.) "Bismarck", reviewed, 4. 536.
- Butler, Gen. B. F., contraband order, 4. 345.
- Butler, Howard C., "Scotland's Ruined Abbeys", reviewed, 5. 610.
- Butler, James, politics, 6. 268.
- BUTLER, JAMES D., (R) Coues's Pike's "Expeditions", 1. 362; *Convicts shipped to Am. Colonies*, 2. 12-33; (R) Coues's Fowler's "Journal", 4. 178; (R) Legler's "Wisconsin", 381; (R) Butterfield's "Brulé's Dis-

- coveries", 543; (R) Coues's *Lar-penteur's "Fur Trader"*, 741.
- BUTLER, N.: M., (R) Com. of Seven's "Study of Hist. in Schools", 5. 321; (ed.) "Education in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 393.
- Butler, Pierce, character, 3. 333.
- Bütler, S., as poet, 10. 33.
- Butler, W.: O., candidacy (1852), 10. 110; and Trist, 321-322.
- Butterfield, Consul W., "Brulé's Discoveries", reviewed, 4. 543; death, 5. 407; "Clark's Conquest", reviewed, 10. 922.
- Button, Sir T., career, 4. 681 n.
- Buzot, François L. N., on divided legislature, 8. 485.
- Buzzard's Bay, Bliss's "Colon. Times", reviewed, 6. 391.
- Byington, Ezra H., "Puritan", reviewed, 2. 532, 5. 798.
- Bylandt, Count F., at St. Eustatius, 8. 694, 700.
- Byrd, Otway, office-seeker, 2. 251, 253; collector, 253.
- Byrd, W., on slavery, rum, and servants (doc.), 1. 88-90; on natural scenery, 3. 60.
- Byron, Lord, as poet, 10. 36.
- C**ABOCHIAN Ordinance, 6. 442.
- Cabot, J., biog. by HARRISSE, reviewed, 1. 717; second voyage, 3. 449-455, 4. 60; outcome of quater-century, 38-61; landfall, 39-46, 55, 60; date of landfall, 45-46; suppression of discovery, 47-51; and Denmark, 54; death, 57; birthplace, 60; biogs. by Dawson, Beazley, and Weare, reviewed, 159; Winship's "Bibliography", reviewed, 6. 574; modern fame, 10. 51.
- Cabot, Sebastian, biog. by HARRISSE, reviewed, 1. 717; falsifies map, 4. 45, 47; voyages with father, 46, 57, 60; character, 51-54, 61; birthplace, 54, 60; La Plata voyage, 56; Eng. office, 57; and Merchant Adventurers, 61; and Russian trade, 61; biogs. by Dawson and Beazley, reviewed, 159; modern fame, 10. 51.
- Cabot family, origin, arms, 4. 57-60.
- Cabra, conde de, and Lucero, 2. 621.
- Cada Mosto, L.: da, and name New World, 10. 47.
- Cadoudal, G., conspiracy, 3. 623-627, 630.
- Caesar of Heisterbach on Inquisition, 7. 439.
- Cage, W., state of Franklin, 8. 279.
- Cahen, Léon, "Grand Bureau des Pauvres de Paris", reviewed, 10. 688; "Condorcet", reviewed, 891.
- Cahiers of 1789 and compromise, 2. 225-228.
- Cahn, W., (ed.) Lasker's "Nachlass", reviewed, 9. 192.
- Cahokia in 1797, 5. 534.
- Cahun, Léon, "Asie", reviewed, 2. 128.
- Caithness, W., earl of, Charleston siege, 4. 491, 493.
- Calceña, J.: R. de, spoils, 2. 613 n.
- CALDWELL, HOWARD W., "Survey of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 388; (R) Hill's "Liberty Docs.", 7. 365.
- CALDWELL, JOSHUA W., "Const. Hist. of Tenn.", reviewed, 1. 376, 5. 382; *J. Bell of Tenn.*, 4. 651-664; (R) Temple's "East Tenn. and Civil War", 5. 598.
- Caldwell, Rob., Span. bribe, 9. 766.
- Calendar in year 1000, 6. 436-437.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Spanish", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 529, 5. 754; "Colonial, 1677-1692", reviewed, 2. 530, 5. 354, 7. 764; "Docs. preserved in France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 351.
- Calhoun, J., of Kan., Lane on, 4. 91; Geary on, 10. 126, 353.
- Calhoun, J.: C., and Mex. war, 1. 314, 5. 496-497, 501; papers, 4. 11; polit. philos., 5. 484; and Adams, 6. 206-207; polit. views (1831), 741-745, 747; "Corresp.", reviewed, 7. 372; and Cuba (1823), 679; fears Holy Alliance, 8. 28, 44.
- Calhoun, J.: E., elected senator, 4. 123.
- California, Hittell's "History", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 4. 184; Willey's "Transition Period", reviewed, 7. 612; isthmian route (1850) (doc.), 9. 104-115; Polk's plan (1845), 10. 310-311.
- Callahan, James M., "Neutrality of Am. Lakes", reviewed, 3. 754; "Am. Relations in Pacific and Far East",

- reviewed, **6**, 827; "Dipl. Hist. of Southern Confederacy", reviewed, **7**, 379.
- Calleja del Rey, Felix M., and Morelos, **4**, 648.
- Callicratidas at Arginusae, **9**, 657.
- Calonne, C: A. de, and Mirabeau, **3**, 409, **6**, 241, 247, 252; panic of 1785, 240.
- Calvin, J.; on obedience to authority, **1**, 610-612; biog. by Doumergue, Vols. **1**, **11**, reviewed, **7**, 350, **9**, 797.
- Camacho, Sebastian, Eng. mission, **7**, 319-322.
- Cambacères, J: J. R. de, and Eng-hien, **3**, 632.
- "Cambridge Modern History", Vols. **1**, **11**, **VII**, **VIII**, reviewed, **9**, 142, 365, **10**, 382, 403; Goldwin Smith on, 519.
- CAMERON, H: C., (R) Stryker's "Trenton and Princeton", **4**, 731.
- Catheron, Simon, and patronage, **8**, 57, 63.
- Campbell of N. J. on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5**, 52.
- Campbell, Alex., at Geneva, **5**, 288.
- Campbell, Anthony, as federal official, **3**, 282-285.
- Campbell, Arch., at Savannah, **7**, 293; on New Orleans (1790) (doc.), 716.
- Campbell, Arthur, new state agitation, **1**, 256, 259-260, 264, **8**, 275, 281-283.
- Campbell, Donald, and Miranda, **6**, 522.
- Campbell, G: W., Jackson man, **3**, 286.
- CAMPBELL, H: C., *Radisson and Groseilliers*, **1**, 226-237.
- Campbell, James, in western Va., **5**, 523.
- Campbell, J., to Clark on French treaty (doc.), **8**, 497.
- Campbell, Lord W.; in Nova Scotia, **10**, 60-61.
- Campo, Bernardo del, and Miranda, **7**, 713.
- Canada, Radisson's explorations, **1**, 226-237; expedition to (1775), 291, 295-296, 299, 305, 307, 493-495, 514; petition for bishop (1786) (doc.), 310-313; Quebec Bill, 436-443; commissioners to, 442, 502-503, 505, 510, 513; free press for, 506; and Civil war, **2**, 316; relig. character under France, **7**, 44; federation protested, **81**; present conditions, 82, 89; U. S. trade (1790), **8**, 78-86; influence of loyalists, **10**, 71; Lafayette's project, 255 n.; Genet's project, 263. *See also* Jesuit Relations.
- Canisius, H: and Ockam, **2**, 609.
- Cannan, Edwin, "Local Rates in Eng.", reviewed, **2**, 139.
- Canning, G.; and Span. Am., **7**, 678-680; proposals to Rush, 680-683, 686-691, 695; reply of U. S., **8**, 28, 33-38; biog. by Marriott, reviewed, **9**, 410; by Phillips, reviewed, **10**, 693.
- Cannon, Newton, Whig, **4**, 657.
- Cantimpré, T: de. *See* Thomas.
- Canton, early European trade, **2**, 442.
- Canuleian law, **7**, 245-246.
- Cape Colony, in 1803, **4**, 442; Brit. proposals (1797), **10**, 831.
- Capes, W: W., "Eng. Church, 1300-1500", reviewed, **7**, 342.
- Capital, federal, projects (1783), **3**, 673.
- Capitulations, Turkish, **6**, 254-259; origin, 254-255; first French, 255; other European, 256; right of protection, 256-258; and modern treaties, 258; attempt to annul, 258.
- Carboneaux, L: P: F., on Ill. County, **4**, 633.
- Carducci, Giosuè, on year 1000, **6**, 431.
- Carleton, Sir Guy, and Quebec Bill, **1**, 436, 442; and West, **7**, 707; and Bowles, 708, 733 n.; trade ordinances, **8**, 80.
- Carlile, J: S., elected to Cong., **2**, 280, 291-292.
- Carlisle, Andrew, earl of, in North, **5**, 448.
- Carlos, Don, character, **9**, 243.
- Carlyle, A. J., "Mediaeval Polit. Theory", Vol. **1**, reviewed, **10**, 629.
- Carlyle, R. W., "Mediaeval Polit. Theory", Vol. **1**, reviewed, **10**, 629.
- Carlyle, T.; as historian, **6**, 218, **10**, 516-517; popularity, **6**, 227.
- Carmichael, W.; in Berlin, **9**, 463.
- Carnegie Institution, Bureau of Hist. Research, **10**, 494; plan for econ. hist., 504-506.
- Carnot, Lazare N. M., and La Revelière-Lépeaux, **1**, 479; 18 Fructidor, 483, **2**, 297.
- Carolina. *See* North Carolina, Proprietary province, South Carolina.

- Carondelet, François L., baron de, on defences of La. (1794) (doc.), 2. 474-505, 3. 514 n., 667.
- CARPENTER, ALLEN H., *Habeas Corpus in Colonies*, 8. 18-27; *Naturalization in Eng. and Am. Colonies*, 9. 288-303; (R) Thomas's "Milit. Govt. in Newly Acquired Ter.", 10. 678.
- Carpenter, Edmund J., "America in Hawaii", reviewed, 5. 786.
- Carrasqueda, García de, 4. 637.
- Carre, Sir Rob., on Del. River, 6. 718.
- Carreri, Gemelli, on K'ang-hsi, 2. 629 n.
- Carrington, E., and patronage, 2. 252-253.
- Carroll, C., biog. by Rowland, reviewed, 3. 743; and Fed. Conven., 5. 25; and ratification, 30.
- Carroll, Dan., character, 3. 330; and Annapolis Conven., 5. 24; and adoption of Const., 25, 29-30, 34, 39 n., 221.
- Carson, Capt., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 686-687.
- CARSON, HAMPTON L., (R) Meigs's "C: J. Ingersoll", 3. 566.
- Cartagena expedition, Santiago (doc.), 4. 323-325.
- Cartellieri, Alex., "Donaueschinger Briefsteller", reviewed, 4. 386; "Philipp II August", Vol. 1, reviewed, 5. 116.
- Cartellieri, Otto, "Peter von Aragon und die sizilianische Vesper", reviewed, 10. 916.
- CARTER, JESSE B., (R) Platner's "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", 10. 617.
- Carter, Landon, state of Franklin, 8. 273, 279.
- Carter, Rob., career, 5. 291; music, 294; character, 299; family, 299-300; estate, 303-306, 311, 316; loyalist, 309.
- Cartier, Jacques, Lescarbot's account, 6. 680-682.
- Cartography, Winsor as authority, 3. 200; Reinel's chart, 4. 42 n.; Span. policy, 48-51.
- Cartwright, B., politics, 6. 268.
- Cartwright, Julia, "Isabella d'Este", reviewed, 9. 357.
- Cartwright, T., at Univ. of Geneva (doc.), 5. 284-286.
- Carvajal, Bernardino, spoils, 2. 613 n.
- Carver, Jon., "Travels", 10. 501.
- Cary papers, 13. 330.
- Casas, Las. See Las Casas.
- Cass, Lewis, and Mexico, 5. 497, 499, 690; polit. character, 6. 208; candidacy (1852), 10. 110; Nicaragua draft treaty, 810.
- Casselman, Alex. C., (ed.) Richardson's "War of 1812", reviewed, 8. 176.
- Castellon, Francisco, and Walker, 10. 794.
- Castillblanc, José M., 4. 638.
- Caswell, R., and state of Franklin, 8. 285.
- Catharine II of Russia, Larivière's "C. et la Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 1. 344; partition of Poland, 2. 76-92 [see Poland]; and Poniatowski, 3. 4; interests (1786), 6. 245; and Miranda, 510, 7. 714; Armed Neutrality, 9. 475-476.
- Cathcart, W.: Schaw, baron, Charleston siege, 4. 482.
- Catlett, Fairfax, Texas chargé, 10. 75; on Jackson's attitude, 76; and Forsyth, 85-87.
- Cato, S. G., Geary on, 10. 352-353.
- Catron, J., Jackson man, 4. 658.
- CATTERALL, RALPH C. H., (R) Ingram's "Irish Hist.", 6. 779; (Introd. to Doc.) *Two Letters of R: Cromwell*, 8. 86; "Second Bank of U. S.", reviewed, 787; *Failure of Humble Petition and Advice*, 9. 36-65; (R) Palgrave's "Cromwell", 403; (R) Lang's "Valet's Tragedy", 559; (R) Perwich's "Despatches", 855; (R) Corbett's "Eng. in Mediterranean", 10. 164; (R) Lomas's Carlyle's "Letters of Cromwell", 646.
- Cauchie, Alfred, "Gallicanisme en Sorbonne", reviewed, 9. 404.
- Caucus, use of term, 5. 253, 254; first congressional, 259 n. See also Nominating caucus.
- Caulaincourt, Armand A: L: de, and Enghien, 3. 633, 638.
- Causine usurers, 8. 15.
- Cavaignac, Godefroy, "Formation de

- la Prusse Contemp.", Vol. 11, reviewed, 4. 149.
- Cavenagh, Orfeur, at Singapore, 4. 226, 264; "Reminiscences", 262.
- Cavendish, G.: on Cromwell, 9. 715.
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di, by Cesaresco, reviewed, 4. 725.
- Cazenove, A. de, (ed.) Mme. de Cazenove d'Arlens's "Journal", reviewed, 9. 859.
- Cazenove d'Arlens, Mme. de, "Journal", reviewed, 9. 859.
- "Cely Papers", reviewed, 6. 384.
- Central America, Polk's attitude, 5. 97-100; Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 99-102; and U. S., 8. 418. *See also* Isthmian, Walker, W.
- Ceremonial. *See* Kotow.
- Cerré, Gabriel, and Clark (doc.), 8. 498-500.
- Cesaresco, Contessa Evelyn M. *See* Martinengo-Cesaresco.
- Cesena, Michael de. *See* Michael.
- Cesire, Jos., and Clark (doc.), 8. 498, 500.
- Chabot. *See* Cabot.
- Chadsey, C: E., "Johnson and Congress", reviewed, 3. 159.
- CHADWICK, FRENCH E., (R) Soley's "Porter", 9. 589.
- CHADWICK, J: W., "Theo. Parker", reviewed, 6. 374; (R) Stillman's "Autobiography", 7. 171.
- Chaillé, P.: and ratification, 5. 207.
- Chalmers, G.: on colon. habeas corpus, 8. 18, 20; library, 10. 330.
- Châlons-sur-Marne, Inquisition, 7. 632.
- CHAMBERLAIN, DAN. H., (R) Curtis's "Const. Hist.", 2. 549; (R) Bancroft's "Seward", 6. 152; (R) Ravenel's "Lowndes", 7. 371; (R) Adams's "Lee at Appomattox", 8. 144.
- Chamberlain, Jos., biog. by Viallate, reviewed, 5. 165; colon. policy, 6. 495.
- Chamberlain, Mellen, "J: Adams", reviewed, 4. 367; death, 6. 182.
- Chamberlayne, Churchill G., "Vestry Book and Register of Bristol Parish", reviewed, 4. 393.
- Chambers, B.: Free Traders, 8. 455.
- Chambers, E. K., "Medieval Stage", reviewed, 9. 547.
- Chambliss, Nat. R., on burning of Columbia, 7. 488.
- Champion, Edme, "France d'après les Cahiers", reviewed, 3. 142; (introd.) Brette's "France au Milieu du xvii^e Siècle", reviewed, 7. 554; "Séparation de l'Eglise et de l'État en 1794", reviewed, 10. 889.
- Champlain, S: de, Lescarbot on, 6. 681, 690; biog. by Sedgwick, reviewed, 8. 168; by Dix, reviewed, 9. 804.
- Chancellor, W: E., "United States", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 642; "Text Book of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 856.
- Chancelor, R.: Russian trade, 4. 61.
- Chancery, Baildon's "Cases", reviewed, 2. 718.
- Chandler, J.: Davis's "Confiscation of C.'s Estate", reviewed, 9. 407.
- Chandler, Julian A., "Suffrage in Va.", reviewed, 7. 182.
- Chandler, L. H., and Cong., 2. 471.
- Chandler, Zach., convention (1856), 4. 322.
- CHANNING, E.: "United States, 1765-1865", reviewed, 2. 161; "Guide to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 357; *Justin Winsor*, 3. 197-202; "Students' Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 544; on European trade under Nav. Acts, 9. 726 n.
- Chantepie de la Saussaye, P. D., "Relig. of Teutons", reviewed, 9. 198; "Manuel d'Hist. des Relig.", reviewed, 10. 132.
- Chapman, T.: state of Franklin, 8. 279.
- Charavay, Etienne, death, 5. 407.
- Charlemagne, by Hodgkin, reviewed, 4. 192.
- Charles of Aragon, death, 1. 46.
- Charles the Bold of Burgundy, by Toutey, reviewed, 8. 123.
- Charles I of England, and secret voting, 3. 458, 462; Fea's "Memoirs of the Martyr King", reviewed, 10. 645.
- Charles II of England, by Airy, reviewed, 10. 442. *See also* Popish Plot.
- Charles VI of France, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 440-442, 445.
- Charles VII of France, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 442.
- Charles V, Emperor, Robertson's and

- Armstrong's biogs., 9. 23-35; their scope, 23; R.'s partiality, 24; use of authorities, 24-25; style, 25; at Worms, 26; peasants' revolt, 26; Span. affairs, 27; Augsburg, 28; character, 29-32; Schmalkaldic war, 33; and "interim", 34; value of A.'s work, 34; and Pole, 710-711.
- Charles III of Savoy. *See* Savoy.
- Charles III of Spain, character, 4. 69.
- Charles IV of Spain, character, 4. 69.
- Charles Edward, Prince, Lang's "Pickle the Spy", reviewed, 2. 570; biog. by Terry, reviewed, 8. 759; by Lang, reviewed, 9. 200.
- Charles Gustavus of Sweden, Jones's "Cromwell and C. G.", reviewed, 4. 194.
- Charles William Ferdinand of Brunswick, by Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 7. 140.
- Charleston, siege (1780) (doc.), 4. 478-501; Brit. force, 479, 498; landing, 483-490; advance, 490-501; Am. force, 491, 495; parleys, 496-499; sorties, 499-500; Vergennes on capture, 8. 507.
- Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, "New France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 811.
- Charlot, Hugues, baron, and Enghien, 3. 635-638, 4. 23, 25.
- Charlotte de Rohan and Enghien, 3. 620, 638, 4. 31.
- Chartered commercial companies, revival, 4. 269. *See also* companies by name.
- Charters, of proprietary provinces, 2. 649-652; of Henry I, 5. 646; Great, 648-652; Warner and Ellis's "Facsimiles", reviewed, 9. 399.
- Chartres, Fort, in 1797, 5. 536.
- Chase, Carlton, Pierce to, on Civil war (doc.), 10. 367.
- Chase, Jer. T., and ratification, 5. 38, 207, 213.
- Chase, Salmon P., papers, 4. 9; letters to, from South (1861) (doc.), 331-347; biog. by Hart, reviewed, 5. 583; and patronage, 8. 57, 60; "Diary and Corresp.", reviewed, 10. 698.
- Chase, S., and ratification, 5. 25, 27-29, 38, 207, 209, 213-214.
- Chater, Arthur G., (trans.) Thierry's "Plot of the Placards", reviewed, 10. 216.
- Chatham, W.: Pitt, earl of, and Prussia (1758), 3. 9-12, 18; colon. policy, 5. 659-675; early colon. interest, 668; and colon. self-defence, 668; policy of conciliation, 669; milit. plant, 669; and W. I., 670; and colon. federation and liberty, 673-675; biog. by Green, reviewed, 7. 559.
- Chaucer, Geoffrey, as poet, 10. 28.
- Cheetham, James, as journalist, 6. 447.
- Cherokee Indians, and Spain, 2. 478, 502; and Civil war, 4. 346; and Eng. (1791), 7. 726-734, 8. 85; and state of Franklin, 283; French intrigue, 10. 262, 270 n., 271.
- Chester, J., in *Am. Rev.*, 5. 705, 708, 716.
- Chester, Eng. *See* North.
- Chevalier, J., heretic, 7. 645.
- Cheyne, Sir J., Lollard, 4. 426.
- Cheyne, T. K., "Jewish Relig. Life after Exile", reviewed, 4. 505; (ed.) "Encyc. Biblica", reviewed, 5. 543, 6. 770, 8. 157, 9. 341.
- CHEYNEY, E. P., (R) Busch's "England", Vol. 1, 1. 326; (ed.) "Rural Changes in Eng.", reviewed, 573; (R) Wylie's "Eng. under Henry IV", Vols. III, IV, 714, 4. 145; (R) Hume's "Year after Armada", 2. 516; on sources, 3. 407; (R) Fagniez's "Économie Sociale sous Henri IV", 711; *Recantations of Early Lollards*, 4. 423-438; (R) Hauser's "Ouvriers du Temps Passé", 5. 125; (R) Doniol's "Serfs et Vilains", Page's "Villainage in Eng.", 6. 355; (R) Gross's "Sources and Lit. of Eng. Hist.", 540; (R) Pollard's "Eng. under Somerset", 553; (R) Cunningham's "Western Civilization in its Econ. Aspects", 774; "Indus. and Social Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 7. 339; on econ. interp. of hist., 430; (R) Bradley's "Owen Glyndwr", 545; (R) Kingsford's "Henry v", 8. 121; "England" reviewed, 10. 851; "European Background of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 858.
- Chiala, L., "Eventi dell' Anno 1866" reviewed, 8. 370; death, 9. 864.

- Chiara, Stanislao de, "Martiri Cosen-tini del 1844", reviewed, **10**, 217.
- Chicago, Sparling's "Hist. and Organ.", reviewed, **4**, 577.
- Chickasaw Indians and Spain, **2**, 478, 502.
- Child, Sir Josiah, in E. Indies, **4**, 247; on Nav. Act, **9**, 734.
- Childress, G. C., Texas agent, **10**, 74.
- China, and E. India Co., **4**, 256-258; first Eng. war, 258; Am. trade (1790), **7**, 723; Landor's "China and Allies", reviewed, 388; Brinkley's "China", reviewed, **8**, 795. *See also* Chinese, Kotow.
- Chinese as immigrants, in Brit. E. Indies, **4**, 246, 256, 261, 265, 268, **5**, 509-516; in further Asia, 503-517; econ. necessity, 503, 516; Span. policy, 503-505; French policy, 505-508; Dutch policy, 508-509; secret societies, 514, 516.
- Chisholm, J. D., on Fulton, **10**, 270 n. *See also* Blount conspiracy.
- Chivalry, Cornish's "Chivalry", reviewed, **7**, 599.
- Choctaw Indians and Spain, **2**, 478, 498, 502.
- Choquard, Abbé, school, **8**, 659.
- Choudieu, P., "Mémoires et Notes", reviewed, **3**, 718.
- Christian, W., new state agitation, **1**, 256.
- CHRISTIE, FRANCIS A., (R) Brigg's "Messiah of Apostles", **1**, 106; (R) Leroy-Beaulieu's "Israel among the Nations", 575; (R) Stapfer's "Jesus Christ", **2**, 754; (R) Bonwetsch and Achelis's "Hippolytus Werke", Vol. **1**, **4**, 511; (R) Gilbert's "Revelation of Jesus", **5**, 552; (R) Dill's "Roman Society", 554; (R) Mathews's "Palestine", 609; on Ignatian Epistles, **6**, 416; (R) Bartlet's "Apostolic Age", 537; (R) Stephens's "Eng. Church", Vols. **1-v**, **7**, 342, **8**, 348, **10**, 636; (R) Fairweather's "Origen", **7**, 596; (R) Alzog's "Church Hist.", Vol. **1**, **8**, 797; (R) Coleman's "Am. Church", **9**, 199; (R) Creighton's "Hist. Lectures", 849; (R) Bax's "Anabaptists", 852; on church hist., **10**, 494; (R) Babut's "Plus Ancienne Décrétale", "Concile de Turin", 627; (R) Green's "Church Hist.", 682.
- CHRISTY, MILLER, (Introd. to Doc.) Council for N. Eng. and Bristol, **4**, 678-702; "Silver Map", reviewed, **6**, 358.
- Church, B., treason, **1**, 493, **4**, 287-288, **5**, 706.
- Church, W. C., "U. S. Grant", reviewed, **3**, 569.
- Church and state, Marsiglio and Ockam on, **2**, 421-426.
- Church history, teaching, **10**, 494-496.
- Church History Section, meetings, **3**, 407, **4**, 417-418, **5**, 427, **6**, 416, **7**, 425; discontinued, **9**, 451.
- Church of England, in colon. N. Y., **1**, 239; King's College controversy, 240-244; Am. bishop question, 248-249, (doc.) **6**, 498-507; first colon. bishopric (doc.), **1**, 310-313; colon., and loyalism, **4**, 276-279; Stephens's "Eng. Church", Vols. **1-vi**, reviewed, **7**, 342, **8**, 348, **9**, 811, **10**, 636; Cross's "Anglican Episcopate and Am. Colonies", reviewed, **8**, 542; Catholic reaction, **10**, 32; Am. colon. docs., 327, 329.
- Church-Father Commission, Prussian, "Griechische Christliche Schriftsteller", reviewed, **4**, 511.
- Cicero, "Letters", reviewed, **6**, 607.
- Civil lists, list (bibl.), **2**, 758-766, **3**, 176; Smith's "Civil and Milit. List of R. I.", reviewed, **7**, 400, **9**, 856.
- Civil rights. *See* Rights.
- Civil service, office-seeking under Washington, **1**, 270-283; organization, 270; basis of his appointments, 271-275; number, 272 n.; basis of application, fitness, 275, **2**, 98; military, **1**, 276; continuance, 277; charity, 278; politics, 278-282; Washington and spoils, 282; office-seeking under J. Adams, **2**, 241-261; few applications, 241; increased partisanship, 242; basis of his appointments, 243, 254, 256, 261; applications, 243-254; removals, 254-261; office-seeking under Jefferson, **3**, 270-291; his policy, 270, 272, 280; midnight ap-

- pointments, 270-271, **5**. 682-686; New Haven case, **3**. 272-278; clamor against Federalist officials, 278-281; polit. removals and appointments, 281-291; Jackson case, 285-287; public sentiment (1801), 291; patronage, **4**. 120, 126, 128; in Brit. E. Indies, **4**. 272, **5**. 513; in French W. Indies, **6**. 480, 494; Lincoln and patronage, **8**. 53-69; clean sweep, 54-57; division of patronage, 57-64; his policy of appointments, 64-68; Lincoln and reform, 68; rotation, 68; Pierce and spoils, **10**. 124; Taney on rotation, 359.
- Civil war, southern conditions (1865) (doc.), **1**. 97-102; negro soldiers, 97-98, **2**. 314, **4**. 100; southern recruiting and commanders (1865), **1**. 98-99; popular discontent, 98-100; attitude of leaders, 101-102; entrenchments, 411-412; Peninsular campaign, 464-472; Cobden on (doc.), **2**. 306-319; Brit. opinion, 306, 308, 313; intervention, 306, 313, 318; cotton trade, 307; econ. mistakes, 309, 317, 319; South responsible, 309; cruisers and rams, 309-312, 314, 317; Grant and Lee, 315, 318; politics (1864), 315; effect on Europe, 316; raids from Canada, 316; abolition, 317; Dunning's "Essays", reviewed, **3**. 761; letters from South (1861) (doc.), **4**. 331-347; southern assurance and determination, 332-339; abolition as cause, 335; Union men, 340-341; Memphis conditions (June), 340-342; scarcity in South, 341, 344-345; Ky. conditions (June-Sept.), 343-347; Border Conference, 344; Brazil and Confederacy, 345; slavery and border states, 345-347; Gettysburg, 665-677; Britton's "C. W. on Border", reviewed, **5**. 374; Ropes's "Civil War", Vol. II, reviewed, 592; Schouler's "Civil War", reviewed, 771; nationality as issue, **6**. 202-204; Wis. in, 209; Sherman's march, 466-474; Fiske's "Miss. Valley", reviewed, 599; burning of Columbia, **7**. 485-493; Burgess's "Civil War and Const.", reviewed, **8**. 368; Lee's "History" reviewed, **9**. 839; Pierce on (1861-2) (doc.), **10**. 367-370; military arrests, 368-370. *See also* Confederate States.
- Claiborne, J.: H., "Seventy-five Years in Va.", reviewed, **10**. 218.
- Claiborne, W.: C. C., and Folch (1807), **10**. 837-840.
- Clan defined, **8**. 440 n.
- Clanvowe, Sir J.: Lollard, **4**. 426.
- Clap, T.: as college pres., **10**. 541.
- Clarendon papers on colon. hist., **10**. 328.
- CLARK, C.: U., (R) Sanders's "Roman Hist. Sources and Institutions", **10**. 621.
- Clark, Dan., on Wilkinson's intrigue, **9**. 748.
- Clark, G.: R., delegate, **1**. 81; letters and journal (1778-9) (doc.), 90-96; capture of Vincennes, 91-94; on Indian horses, 94; Cumberland land, 95; and Indians, 96, **4**. 627, **8**. 504; biog. by English, reviewed, **2**. 363; French intrigue, **3**. 501, 653, 665, **10**. 263, 270 n., 271, 576 n.; Span. intrigue, **3**. 652-653; from Jefferson on exploration (doc.), 672-673; Kaskaskia campaign (doc.), **8**. 491-506; on Kaskaskia, 491-493; plan, 493; and Rogers, 494; recruiting, 495-497; and French treaty, 497; affairs in Kaskaskia, 498-503; accounts, 503; and Ky., 505; Eng. intrigue, **10**. 274 n.; Butterfield's "Conquest of Ill.", reviewed, 922.
- Clark, Walter E., "Josiah Tucker", reviewed, **10**. 400.
- Clark, W.: Clarksville convention, **2**. 691.
- Clarke, Sir Andrew, at Singapore, **4**. 266.
- Clarke, Alured, Charleston siege, **4**. 483.
- Clarke, F.: (trans.) Ostrogorski's "Democracy", reviewed, **8**. 519.
- Clarke, H.: B., death, **10**. 463.
- "Clarke Papers", Vol. III, reviewed, **7**. 135.
- Clarkson, Matthew, office-seeker, **1**. 273; Hamilton on, **2**. 246.
- Clarksville, Ind., conventions (doc.), **2**. 691-693; in 1796, **5**. 527.

- Clarksville, Tenn., convention, **1**. 78.
 Claudius, Appius, identity, **7**. 247.
 Claviere, Etienne, banker, and Mira-
 beau, **6**. 239-240.
 Clay, A. M., (ed.) "Sources for Roman
 Hist.", reviewed, **9**. 851.
 Clay, Cassius M., convention (1856),
4. 319.
 Clay, Green, Span. bribe, **9**. 766.
 Clay, H.; candidacy (1840), **5**. 74; and
 caucus, 262-263; public lands, **6**. 23,
 25-26; Cooper on, 734; Calhoun on
 (1831), 742-743; and Span. Am., **7**.
 312-314; and W. I. trade, 506-511,
 516; and Texas (1836), **10**. 82, 92;
 biog. by Rogers, reviewed, **10**. 900.
 Clay, Mary R., "Clay Genealogy", re-
 viewed, **5**. 402.
 Clay family, Smith and Clay's "Gene-
 alogy", reviewed, **5**. 402.
 Claypoole, James, Free Trader, **8**. 454-
 455.
 Clayton, H: D., Buford expedition, **6**.
 41.
 Clayton, Jos. C., (ed.) Curtis's Const.
 Hist., reviewed, **2**. 549.
 Clayton, Virginia V., "Old Régime",
 reviewed, **5**. 401.
 Clayton-Bulwer treaty, Buchanan on
 (doc.), **5**. 99-102; Travis's "His-
 tory", reviewed, **6**. 150; and canal,
7. 83, 89.
 Clayton Compromise, Stephens on, **8**. 94.
 Cleghorn, J.; Clarksville convention, **2**.
 693.
 Clement vi, and Marsiglio, **2**. 426, 597.
 Clement x, brief "Creditae", **7**. 53.
 Clement xii, and San Marino, **6**. 644-
 645.
 Clements, A. J., elected to Congress,
2. 284-285, 292.
 Clermont, L.; comte de, campaign
 (1758), **3**. 2, 16-18, 231.
 Cleveland, Grover, nomination, **5**. 69-
 71; tariff message, **7**. 210.
 Clewell, J: H.; "Wachovia in N. C.",
 reviewed, **8**. 363.
 Clifford, Sir Lewis, Lollard, **4**. 426, 434.
 Clifford, Nat., and Mexico, **5**. 493-495,
 500, **10**. 324.
 Clifford family, control in N. of Eng.,
5. 450.
 Clinton, DeWitt, candidacy (1812), **1**.
 680-683, **5**. 262, 282.
 Clinton, G.; colon. gov., and DeLan-
 ce, **7**. 59 n.
 Clinton, G.; with Heath, **5**. 717; poli-
 tics (1769), **6**. 268 n.; "Public
 Papers", reviewed, 391, **7**. 402, **8**.
 388, **9**. 615; election of 1800 (doc.),
8. 511-513.
 Clinton, Sir H.; Bunker Hill, **1**. 407;
 Long Island, 654; Charleston siege,
4. 478-501 [see Charleston].
 Closen, baron von, papers, **9**. 447.
 Clowne, Sir Cornelius, mystic, **4**. 434.
 Clymer, G.; character, **3**. 328.
 Coaration system, **8**. 438.
 Cobb, Howell, on conditions (1865)
 (doc.), **1**. 97-100 [see Civil War];
 attitude (1861), **4**. 336; plantation
 suffers, **6**. 472.
 Cobb, Sanford H., "Palatines", re-
 viewed, **3**. 553; "Relig. Liberty in
 Am.", reviewed, **8**. 350.
 Cobhett, W.; on Va. and Ky. Resolu-
 tions, **5**. 48-50.
 Cobden, R.; on Civil war (doc.), **2**.
 306-319 [see Civil war]; on liberty,
7. 229.
 Cochinchina, Chinese in, **5**. 505-507.
 Cochrane, Sir Alex., and Miranda
 (doc.), **6**. 521-524, 529-530.
 Cochrane, T: J.; on Miranda (doc.),
6. 521.
 Cockburn, James, St. Eustatius, **8**. 708.
 Cockburn, James H., and W: Walker,
10. 806.
 Cocke, W.; Jackson man, **3**. 286; state
 of Franklin, **8**. 280.
 Cockey, E.; Anti-Federalist, **5**. 41.
 Codman, J.; "Arnold's Expedition to
 Quebec", reviewed, **7**. 399.
 COFFIN, VICTOR, "Quebec and Am.
 Rev.", reviewed, **2**. 360; (R) Bour-
 not's "Canada", 565; (R) Dunlop's
 "O'Connell", **6**. 567; (R) Rousseau's
 "Kléber et Menou en Egypte", 786;
 (R) Salaberry's "Souvenirs", 789;
 (R) Townshend's "Marquess Town-
 shend", **7**. 561; (R) Bradley's
 "Fight for N. Am.", **8**. 361; (R)
 Van Tyne's "Loyalists", 777; (R)
 Bryce's "Studies in Contemp. Biog."
9. 193; (R) Sidgwick's "Devel. of

- European Polity", 10. 129; (R) Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. II, 397; (R) Cheyney's "European Background", 858.
- COHN, ADOLPHE, (R) Rambaud's "Civilisation Contemp. en France", 7. 363; (introd.) Pardoe's "Francis I", reviewed, 8. 583.
- COLBY, C. W., (ed.) "Selections from Sources of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 5. 160; *Jesuit Relations*, 7. 36-55; (R) Lee's "Victoria", 8. 792; (R) Wilison's "Sir Wilfrid Laurier", 9. 844; (R) Sedgwick's "Parkman", 10. 452; on Internat. Cong., 461.
- Colchester, Eng., "Charters and Letters Patent", reviewed, 10. 684.
- Colden, Cadwallader, and Whigs, 1. 244-245; and Stamp Act, 246; politics (1769), 6. 268 n.; "Five Nations", reviewed, 8. 584.
- Cole, Byron, and W: Walker, 10. 794.
- "Colección de Libros y Documentos", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 10. 879.
- Coleman, J., Merchant Adventurers, 9. 280, 283.
- Coleman, Leighton, "Am. Church", reviewed, 9. 199.
- Coleman, W., as journalist, 6. 448.
- Coleraine, Mass., Shays petition (doc.), 2. 696.
- Coleridge, S: T., as poet, 10. 36.
- Coligny, Gaspard de, Hotman's memoir, 1. 625; biog. by Whitehead, reviewed, 10. 868.
- Collège Libre des Sci. Sociales, 3. 429.
- Colleges, William and Mary (1774), 5. 302; Yale and Princeton (1760-6), 10. 541-546. *See also* History (Study), Universities.
- Collier, Adelaide D., (ed.) "Corresp. of Buckinghamshire", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 387.
- Collins, E. K., and Bennett, 6. 463.
- COLLINS, E: D., (R) Spears's "Am. Slave-Trade", 6. 586.
- Collins, J., office-seeker, 1. 279.
- Collins, L., Blount conspiracy, 10. 597.
- Collins, W., as poet, 10. 35.
- Collins, W: E., "Study of Eccl. Hist.", reviewed, 9. 604.
- Collinsworth, James, Texas agent, 10. 74-75.
- Collot, Victor, in West, 10. 272; report on La. (1797) (doc.), 577-582, 585-587.
- Colonel and his command, 2. 1-11; old treatises, 1-2; derivation, 2-3, 9-11; as senior capt., 3. 9; militia and regiment, 4-8; maitre-de-camp, 6; staff and substantive ranks, 6; and command of militia, 6-8; use of "column", 9.
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", reviewed, 2. 374. 5. 800, 6. 390.
- Colonies, administration, 4. 410, 5. 425-427, 6. 418-419; as trust, 7. 224-225. *American*: and Const., 5. 433, 435; govt. designation, 5. 680-681. *See also* Territories.
- English American*: phases of growth, 1. 70, 8. 413; types of govt., 1. 71; social compact, 72; convicts, 2. 12-33; dollars and shillings, 3. 614-619; archives, 4. 6; neglected period, 416-417; Chatham's policy, 659-675; commerce and wars, 659, 666; and Eng. (17th cent.), 7. 427, 8. 413; habeas corpus, 18-27; common law, 19-20; plantation type, 260-270; naturalization, 9. 288-303; intercolon, immigration, 301; science, 10. 329; Eng. archives on, 325-349, 503.
- French*: Napoleon's plans, 4. 439-455, 9. 508; 4. decay, 448; mistakes, 5. 432; anti-representative tendencies, 6. 496.
- Spanish*: home policy, 4. 63-64. *See also* colonies and geog. divisions by name.
- Colonization and Reformation, 7. 36-37.
- Colonna, Egidio, "Li Livres du Gouvernement des Rois", reviewed, 5. 119.
- Colquhoun, Arch. R., "Mastery of the Pacific", reviewed, 8. 376; "Greater Am.", reviewed, 10. 457.
- Columbia, S. C., burning of, 7. 485-493; Sherman's acct. discredited, 486-490; mob responsibility, 490-493.
- Columbia College, controversy over founding, 1. 240-244.
- Columbus, Bart., map, 10. 47.
- Columbus, Christopher, Vignaud's "Toscanelli and C.", La Rosa's

- Solution des Problèmes", reviewed, 8. 341; biog. by Thacher, reviewed, 9. 785; publicity of third voyage, 10. 44; and name New World, 46, 48; and name America, 50-51; modern fame, 51; Vignaud's "Birth", reviewed, 148.
- Columbus, Diego, letter to (1510) (doc.), 3. 83.
- Columbus, Ferdinand, and name America, 10. 51.
- Colyar, Arthur S., "Andrew Jackson", reviewed, 10. 667.
- COMAN, KATHARINE, (R) Cheyney's "Indus. and Social Hist. of Eng." 7. 339; (R) Apperson's "Bygone London Life", 10. 687.
- Combet, Jos., "Louis XI et la Saint-Siège", reviewed, 9. 401.
- Commerce, American: ports opened (1776), 1. 308, 493, 502, 507; and colonial wars, 5. 659, 666; extent of interests, 7. 84, 88; monopolies and trusts, 217, 220; Va. colon., 430; under treaty of 1803, 494-498; with Brit. colonies (1827), 505; foreign (1790), 723; with Canada (1790), 8. 78-86; corporations before 1789, 449-465; with France (1788), 710, 716, 724-727, 9. 90; Span. negotiations, 10. 818-823. *See also* Neutral trade.
- British*: and Napoleonic wars, 2. 301, 9. 508, 511; Dutch rivalry, 2. 247-253, 259, 442, 8. 242; Cromwell's attitude, 4. 231; early Chinese, 256-258; Span. Am. (1741), 325-328; medieval Levant, 6. 254-255. *See also* Navigation Acts.
- Committee of Appeals, 10. 759-761.
- Committee of Seven, reports, 3. 410-412, 4. 18, 411; "Study of Hist. in Schools", reviewed, 5. 157, 320.
- Committee of Ten, 4. 18.
- Commonwealth of England, Gardiner's "C. and Protectorate", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 3. 529, 7. 131; "Papers on First Dutch War", reviewed, 5. 162.
- Communes, French medieval, 8. 416, 641-656; charters misunderstood, 641; Beauvais, criminal affairs, 641-645; civil order, 645-647; and king, 647; other charters, 647-652; arrangement of charters, 653; their aim, 653-655; as private associations, 655; Italian, 9. 247 [*see also* Siena, Voting].
- Commynes, Philippe de, "Mémoires", reviewed, 9. 402.
- Comonfort, Ignacio, Mexican pres., 5. 687.
- Compact theory, in colon. hist., 1. 72; pioneer practice, 72, 8. 271; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 242-244, 482-484; and const. construction, 467-490; in Am. Rev., 467; fundamentals, 468-471; in Fed. Conven., 471-475, 487; and ratification, 475-480; and amendments, 478-479; state or individual basis, 480; judic. interpretation, 481, 487; and nullification, 484-486; and Civil war, 487-490; and feudalism, 649, 7. 29-35.
- Competition, conditions, 6. 417.
- Compromise of 1850, Buchanan on, 5. 101; Stephens on, 8. 95.
- Conard, P., "La Peur en Dauphiné", reviewed, 10. 408.
- Concord fight, 6. 303-304.
- Condé, L.: Jos., prince de, warns Enguien, 3. 621.
- Condé, princes of, by Aumale, Vol. VII, reviewed, 2. 141.
- Conder, C. R., "Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem," reviewed, 3. 133.
- Condorcet, marquis de, on French constitutions, 8. 468-471; biogs. by Alengry and Cahen, reviewed, 10. 891.
- CONEY, J. H., (R) Tebaldi's "Napoleone", 1. 347; (R) Fisher's "Napoleonic Statesmanship", 9. 582; (R) Blumenthal's "Journals", 619.
- Confederate States, Curry's "Government", reviewed, 7. 377; Callahan's "Dipl. Hist.", reviewed, 379; Schwab's "Confederate States", reviewed, 579. *See also* Civil war.
- Confederation, American, and compact, 5. 473-475; French opinion, 8. 470; French debt, 712; manufactures (1788), 717; French milit. project, merce, 710-711, 716, 724-727, 9. 90; attempted amendment, 738; Md. and western claims, 10. 757-758; financial inadequacy, 769. *See also* Continental Congress.

- Confession, Lea's "Auricular Confession", reviewed, **2**, 113.
- Congo bibliography, **1**, 589.
- Congress, United States, Kerr's "Senate", reviewed, **1**, 374; Follett's "Speaker", reviewed, **2**, 176; representation from seceding states (1861-5), 279-293, 461-471; first policy toward, 286-287; policy of non-718-721, 731; French and Eng. com-admission, 461; and reconstruction, 462; McConachie's "Committees", reviewed, **4**, 197; party legislation, **7**, 428; state right of instruction, 667. *See also* Continental Congress, Nominating caucus.
- Congress of Diplomatic History, meeting (1898), **4**, 201.
- Conklin, Viola A., "Am. Polit. Hist.", reviewed, **7**, 814.
- Connecticut, civil lists (bibl.), **2**, 762; and Jefferson, **3**, 272-278; loyalists, **4**, 273-291; stability, 273; colon. govt., 274-276; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5**, 230, 247; and French war, 663; and Rev. army, 721-728, **10**, 561-563; "Rolls of Men in the Rev.", "Record of Men in the Rev.", reviewed, **8**, 387; early corporations, 456, 460; colon. naturalization, **9**, 296, 302; effect of size and position, **10**, 536-537; hist. importance, 537; legal conditions (1770), 547; Stamp Act, 559; western claims, 757.
- Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", Vols. III, V, reviewed, **2**, 186.
- Connelley, W. E., "Overland Stage to Calif.", reviewed, **8**, 177.
- Connolly, J., Ky. intrigue, **9**, 754, 758.
- Conon, at Persian court, **2**, 428; at Mitylene, **9**, 657-659, 661.
- Conrad of Gelnhausen and Ockam, **2**, 607.
- Conrad of Marburg, Inquisition, **7**, 449.
- Conrad of Megenberg on Marsiglio, **2**, 597.
- Conrat, Max, "Christenverfolgungen vom Standpunkte des Juristen", reviewed, **4**, 513.
- Constance, Council of, Wylie's "Council", reviewed, **6**, 548.
- Constantinople, Grosvenor's "Constantinople", reviewed, **1**, 518, **2**, 212.
- Constitution, English, critical period, **5**, 643-658; accidental origin, 644, 648, 652, 654; principles of Magna Carta, 648-650; feudal origin, 650-652, **7**, 34; precedents of 13th cent., **5**, 652-654; beginning of Parl., 654-657; end of critical period, 657.
- Constitution, Federal, suggested amendments (1790) (doc.), **2**, 99-105; Fisher's "Evolution", reviewed, **3**, 153; and colonies, **5**, 433, 435; Cooper on consolidation, **6**, 727-729; supreme law, **7**, 112-114; and commercial preferences, 494-498; and joint-state corporations, **8**, 462; early French attitude, 469, 471-473, 713, 722-723, 727, 731, **9**, 86, 89, 304-309, **10**, 257; inauguration, **9**, 91, 94-96; La. purchase, 519; states and territories, 520; Gladstone on, **10**, 754 n. *See also* Compact, Federal Convention, Nullification, Ratification, Secession, State rights, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions.
- Constitution, French (1789), Am. precedents, **8**, 466-486; declar. of rights, 473-476; legis. chambers, 477-486; provin. assemblies, 479 n. *See also* Directory.
- Constitutions, state, pamphlet on (1776), **1**, 284-287; early French opinion, **8**, 466-471.
- Consuls, French negotiations (1788), **8**, 729, 732; in medieval communes, **9**, 248-252.
- Contades, marquis de, campaign (1758), **3**, 231.
- Contarini, Aluigi, on Huguenots, **4**, 224, 225.
- Contarini, Gasparo, and S. Cabot, **4**, 53.
- Continental Congress, and western settlements, **1**, 80, 82, 85, 251, 254, 259-260, 262; state cessions, 83-85, 251, 254, 257-258; Ordinance of 1784, 255; and control of crown lands, 268; Smith's diary (1775-6) (doc.), 289-310, 493-516; publicity, 290; Indian treaties, 290, 294-295, 298; Wither-spoon in, 674; unadopted address (1776) (doc.), 684-696; publication of Journals, **4**, 8; First, **6**, 90; and army (1775), 322-323; and state of Franklin, **8**, 280; Moustier on

- (1787-9) (doc.), 709-733, **9**. 86-96 [see Moustier]; N. Y. elec. to Second, 66-85 [see N. Y.]; personnel, **93**, **10**. 753; Eng. opinion of First, **9**. 524; admin. problems, **10**. 566-568; supt. of finances, 568-573; spasmodic attendance, 751; committees, 754, 759-761, 778; activities, 755; paper money, 756, 762, 764; requisitions, 758, 762, 770; subscription scheme, 765; sectionalism, 768; federal impost, 770; payment of troops, 771, 775; Netherlands treaty, 776; peace treaty, 776-777; and mutiny, 778-780; Span. negotiations (1786) (doc.), 817-827. *See also* American Revolution, Confederation. Convention, early polit. use of term, **3**. 477-487; Am. types, 477; colon., 478; Eng. precedent, 478; untechnical use, 479; as defective parl., 481-484; Scotch origin, 485-487; French theory and practice, **10**. 491. *See also* Federal, Nominating.
- Convicts shipped to Am. colonies, **2**. 12-33; number, 12, 24, 25, 33; political, 13-16; prohibition forbidden, 15, 18; felons in Va. and Md., 16-19; Bristol traffic, 19; Irish, for N. Eng., 19-22; felons in other colonies, 22-24; act of 1718, 24; records under this act, 24-28; duplicity of dealers, 27; destination, 28, 32; special cases, 28-30; last record, 30; notices of arrival, 30; names, 30; 31; Scotch felons, 31.
- Conway, Moncure D., "Autobiography", reviewed, **10**. 701.
- Cooley, C. H., on nature of hist., **9**. 449.
- Cooley, T. M., death, **4**. 200.
- COOLIDGE, ARCH. C., *Study of Hist. of N. Europe*, **2**. 34-39; (R) Krausse's "Russia in Asia", **5**. 345; (R) Noble's "Russia and Russians", **6**. 791; (R) Munro's "Russian Empire", **7**. 138; (R) Kovalevsky's "Russian Polit. Institutions", Morfill's "Russia", **8**. 131; (R) Schiemann's "Ermordung Pauls", **8**. 576; (R) Bertha's "Hongrie Moderne", 578; (R) Skrine's "Russia", **9**. 617; (R) various books on Russia, **10**. 455; (R) Schiemann's "Russland unter Nikolaus I", Vol. 1, 898; (R) Sturdza's "Terre et Race Roumaines", 912.
- Cooper, Harriet C., "Oglethorpe", reviewed, **10**. 175.
- Cooper, S., career, **6**. 301-303; diary (1775-6) (doc.), 303-341; letters to Pownall (1769-77) (doc.), **8**. 301-330.
- Cooper, T., on White Mts., **3**. 63; career, **6**. 725; letters (1825-32) (doc.), 726-736; seeks repayment of fine, 726-736; on libel, 727; on Harper, 728; on popular elec. of pres., 728; on negroes, 729; on power of judiciary, 729-731; on tariff, 731; relig. views, 731, 734-735; on Yankees, 734.
- Cooper, W., career, **6**. 303 n.
- Coquelle, P., "Napoléon et l'Angleterre", reviewed, **10**. 692.
- CORBETT, JULIAN S., *Colonel and his Command*, **2**. 1-11; (ed.) "Navy during Spanish War, 1585-7", reviewed, **4**. 104; "Drake and Tudor Navy", reviewed, 516; (R) La Roncière's "Marine Française", Vols. 1, 11, **5**. 744, **6**. 546; "Successors of Drake", reviewed, 554; (R) Mahan's "Types of Naval Officers", **7**. 556; "Eng. in the Mediterranean", reviewed, **10**. 164.
- Córdoba rising (1506), **2**. 619-622.
- Corey, Deloraine P., "Malden", reviewed, **6**. 175.
- Cork, R., earl of, Townshend's "Life and Letters", reviewed, **10**. 163.
- Cornage, and drengage, **9**. 670-695; sources, 670; in Durham, 670-678; original character, 671-674, 678, 695; as real burden, 674-679, 691; confusion, 680; courts on, 680; called tenure, 681, 691-693; in Cumberland, 690-693.
- Cornelius, C. A., death, **8**. 594.
- Cornish, F. W., (ed.) "Dict. of Greek and Roman Antiquities", reviewed, **4**. 385; "Chivalry", reviewed, **7**. 599.
- Cornplanter, Blount conspiracy, **10**. 598.
- Cornstalk, Dunmore's war, **1**. 441.
- Corny, Ethis de, in July, 1789, **10**. 294, 301.

- Cornwallis, C., earl of, Charleston siege, 4. 479, 483, 490, 493, 499, 500; Yorktown, 8. 89-91.
- Coro, Miranda at, 6. 525-527.
- Coronado, Francisco V. de, Winship's "C. Expedition", reviewed, 3. 370.
- Coroner, Gross's "Coroners' Rolls", reviewed, 2. 125.
- Corporations, Am. business, before 1789, 8. 449-465; unfavorable conditions, 449; defined, 450; colon. business, 450, 452-457; colon. partnerships, 450; Royal Am., 451; land, 451; marine socs., 452; colon. right to grant charters, 452; Bank of N. Am., 458-459; early state, 459; nav. cos., 460-462; joint state, 462; and Const., 462, 464; feared, 463-465; freedom, 465.
- CORWIN, E. S., (R) Dyer's "Machiavelli and Modern State", 10. 685; (R) Doniol's "La Fayette dans la Rév.", 690.
- Corwin, Margaret B., (trans.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 10. 412.
- Corwin, T., "Life and Speeches", reviewed, 1. 759.
- Cosby-Van Dam controversy, 7. 58, 59 n.
- Cosenza, Chiara's "Martiri, 1844", reviewed, 10. 217.
- Costa Rica and Walker, 10. 805-809.
- Cottin, Paul, "Sophie de Monnier et Mirabeau", "Lettres inédites de Sophie à Mirabeau", reviewed, 10. 892.
- Cottman, T., elected to Congress, 2. 461-462, 471.
- Cotton, J., and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 239.
- Cotton, trade during Civil war, 2. 307; in colon. Va., 6. 91; Macon's views, 7. 668.
- Cotton gin. See Whitney, Eli.
- Cottrell, Stephen, on U. S. relations (1790) (doc.), 8. 78.
- Coubertin, P. de, "Evolution of Third Republic", reviewed, 3. 542.
- Couch, Darius N., at Harrisburg, 4. 668.
- Coues, Elliott, (ed.) Pike's "Expeditions", reviewed, 1. 362; (ed.) "New Light on Greater Northwest", reviewed, 3. 157; (ed.) Fowler's "Journal", reviewed, 4. 178; (ed.) Larpenteur's "Fur Trader", reviewed, 741; death, 5. 623; "Trail of a Span. Pioneer", reviewed, 6. 141.
- Coulanges, N. D. Fustel de. See Fustel.
- Coulter, J., ratification, 5. 41.
- Council of proprietary province, 3. 38, 255-264.
- Council of Trade, papers, 10. 326, 330.
- Council for New England, attempts towards colonization (doc.), 4. 678-702; patent, 684; opposition, 684; papers, 684-686, 694-695; infringements on monopoly, 685, 697; scheme for trade and settlement, 686-691; licenses to fish and trade, 691-697; on advantages of N. Eng., 697-699; royal promotion, 699-702; decay, 702.
- Counties of England, "Victoria Hist., Worcestershire and Surrey", reviewed, 9. 605.
- County govt. in proprietary provinces, 3. 45-49. See also Local govt.
- Courci, Rob. de, inquest, 8. 623, 626.
- Courtenay, Margaret de, will, 1. 639.
- Courtenay, W., and Lollards, 4. 428; and Social Revolt, 7. 283.
- Courtenay, W. A., "Battle Monument at Spartanburg", reviewed, 2. 573.
- Courtney, Leonard, "Working Const. of United Kingdom", reviewed, 7. 587.
- Courtney, W. P., "Register of Nat. Bibl.", reviewed, 10. 911.
- Courts. See Judiciary.
- Couture, Léonce, death, 7. 821.
- Coville, Alfred, "France", Vol. iv, reviewed, 8. 119.
- Cowan, S., "Mary Queen of Scots", reviewed, 8. 126; "Gowrie Conspiracy", reviewed, 757; "Ancient Capital of Scot.", reviewed, 10. 139.
- Cowan, W., (ed.) Taylor's "Journey to Edenborough", reviewed, 10. 215.
- Cowen, Jos., by Duncan, reviewed, 10. 453.
- Cowper, W., as poet, 10. 35.
- Cox, Sir G. W., death, 7. 617.
- Cox, Homersham, death, 2. 769.
- Cox, I. J., on southwest explorations, 10. 502.
- Cox, Jacob D., "Battle of Franklin",

- reviewed, 3. 578; death, 6. 182; on "bummers", 472; "Milit. Reminiscences", reviewed, 602.
- Coxe, Tench, removal, 2. 258-261; on Federalists, 3. 288.
- Crab Orchard, Ky., in 1796, 5. 525.
- Crabbe, G.; as poet, 10. 39.
- Cradock, J.; ratification, 5. 40.
- Craig, Major, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598, 600.
- Craigie, James, of Shetland, 6. 89 n., 99.
- Crandall, S. B., "Treaties", reviewed, 10. 909.
- Cranmer, T.; by Pollard, reviewed, 10. 861.
- Crauto, Ab. J., and Dorr, 3. 296.
- Crawford, Francis M., "Ave Roma Immortalis", reviewed, 4. 508.
- Crawford, J.; Siam embassy, 4. 262.
- Crawford, W. H., caucus nominee, 5. 274.
- Creek Indians, and Spain, 2. 478, 502; McGillivray and Bowles, 7. 707-709; N. Y. treaty, 717, 720; and British, 720-721, 726-735, 8. 85; and French, 10. 262, 270 n., 271.
- Creevey, T.; "Papers", reviewed, 9. 579.
- Crefeld, battle (1758), 3. 17.
- Creighton, Mandell, "Elizabeth", reviewed, 2. 346; death, 6. 615; "Hist. Essays and Reviews", reviewed, 8. 734; "Hist. Lectures and Addresses", reviewed, 9. 849.
- Crénière on declar. of rights, 8. 476.
- Cresap, Michael, Dunmore's war, 1. 438.
- Crèveœur, Rob. de, and "Dequesnoy Journal", 8. 70.
- Crillon, E. de, 1. 51-69; not French agent, 53; real name and character, 54, 63; memoir, 55-60; and Henry, 58, 65-69; in Washington, 60-64; real object, 62; letters to Sieyès and Savary, 64-66.
- Crisp, Sir N.; Royal Adventurers, 8. 242.
- Critias on Theramenes, 9. 667.
- Crittenden, J. J., and Civil war, 4. 344.
- Crockett, D.; anti-Jackson man, 4. 653, 657.
- Cromwell, H.; on sectaries, 9. 37; on state church, 39; on parl. strife, 51; and kingship, 59, 60; on com. of 9, 63.
- Cromwell, Nat., Anti-Federalist, 5. 41.
- Cromwell, Oliver, Gardiner's "Place in Hist.", reviewed, 3. 135; Jones's "C. and Charles Gustavus", reviewed, 4. 194; causes of W. I. expedition, 228-245; relig. motive, 229-230; econ. motive, 230; defence, 232; expansionist, 233, 245; influences on, 233-238, 244; N. Eng. influences, 238-242; extent of plans, 242-244; Bischoffshausen's "Politik", reviewed, 5. 389; biogs. by Morley and Roosevelt, reviewed, 6. 562; Bowman's "Protestant Interest in C.'s For. Relations", reviewed, 837; biog. by Firth, reviewed, 7. 130; biog. by Gardiner, reviewed, 602; Wolf's "Menasseh's Mission", reviewed, 810; Firth's "Army", reviewed, 8. 167; and Humble Petition, 9. 36-65 [see Humble]; Palgrave's "Royalist Insurrection", reviewed, 403.
- Cromwell, R.; on his downfall (doc.), 8. 86-89; on sectaries, 9. 37.
- Cromwell, T.; and the North, 5. 460-466; Merriman's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 8. 383; and Pole, 9. 696-724; character, 696, 704-705, 724; frustrates Pole's hopes, 704; Pole's denunciation, 706; proofs considered, "Prince", 707-721; Castiglione's "Courtier", 712-714; rise, 715; Pole's friendship, 716; real origin of attack, 717-719.
- Crocker, Jos. H., "Growth of Christianity", reviewed, 4. 191.
- Crosby, Major, Charleston siege, 4. 479, 496, 499.
- Crosne, L. T. de. See Thiroux de Crosne.
- CROSS, ARTHUR L., (R) "Report of Hist. MSS. Com.", 7. 397; (R) Taunton's "Wolsey", 550; (R) Tappan's "England's Story", 596; (R) Motley's "James Blair", 612; (R) Taunton's "Jesus in Eng.", 8. 130; (R) Watt's "Terrors of the Law", 384; (R) Smith's "Roll-Call of Westminster", 391; (R) Lingelbach's "Merchant Adventurers", 531; "Anglican Episcopate and Am.

- Colonies", reviewed, 342; (R) "Ecc. Records of N. Y.", 551. 10. 443; (R) "Genealogist", Vol. xviii, 8. 582; (R) Masson's "Marie-Louise", 589; (R) Besant's "London", 9. 154; (R) Lang's "Prince Charles Edward", 200; (R) Spillman's "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", Pollock's "Popish Plot", 360; (R) Walsh's "Jesuits in Gt. Bn.", 561; (R) Rouse's "Greek Votive Offerings", 604; (R) "Victoria Hist. of Counties of Eng.", 605; (R) "Camden Miscellany", Vol. x, 608; (R) Lawton's "Greek Literature", 851; (R) Morey's "Greek Hist.", 10. 371; (R) Fea's "Memoirs of the Martyr King", 645; (R) "Adventures of James II", 648; (R) Robertson's "Select Statutes", 877.
- Croswell, Edwin, as journalist, 6. 449.
- Crozier, J. B., "Hist. of Intellect. Devel.", Vol. III, reviewed, 7. 803.
- Cruger, J., politics, 6. 274.
- Cruger family, polit. control, 6. 261.
- Crump, C. G., (ed.) "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 524.
- Crump, H., Lollard, 4. 430.
- Crusades, sources, 6. 415; antecedents, 429-439; Gerbert's call, 438; Sergius's forged bull, 438; Gregory VII's letter, 439; real causes, 439; Röhricht's "Erster Kreuzzug", reviewed, 8. 163.
- Cuba, Rowan and Ramsey's "Cuba", reviewed, 2. 576; purchase debate (1859), 4. 33; dipl. conditions (1823), 7. 678-680, 8. 36-37; Stephens on (1854), 97. *See also* Spanish-American war.
- Cuellar, Capt., "Letter", reviewed, 1. 573.
- Cuesta, Francis de, and Lucero, 2. 621.
- Cüstrin, siege (1758), 3. 231-239.
- Cumberland, Eng., cornage and drainage in, 9. 684, 690-693. *See also* North of England.
- Cumberland Road, Young's "Polit. and Const. Study", reviewed, 10. 696.
- Cumin, W., at Durham, 5. 444.
- Cummings, C., new-state agitation, 1. 259.
- Cunningham, Capt., privateer, 7. 204.
- Cunningham, T., Geary on, 10. 352.
- Cunningham, W., "Western Civilization in its Econ. Aspects", reviewed, 4. 135, 6. 774; on hist. study, 4. 417; on European trade under Nav. Acts, 9. 726 n.
- Curran, M. B., (ed.) Perwich's "Despatches", reviewed, 9. 855.
- CURRIER, C. F. A., (R) Persigny's "Mémoires", 1. 734; (R) Zevort's "Troisième République", 2. 372, 754; (R) Hanotaux's "Contemp. France", Vol. 1, 9. 206.
- Curry, Jabez L. M., "Govt. of Confederate States", reviewed, 7. 377; death, 8. 594.
- Curtis, Francis, "Repub. Party", reviewed, 10. 194.
- Curtis, G. T., "Const. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 2. 549; on Fed. Conven., 9. 480.
- Curtis, W. E., "Jefferson", reviewed, 7. 572; "Lincoln", reviewed, 9. 182.
- Curtius, Ernst, death, 2. 201.
- Curzon, S., imprisoned, 8. 703.
- Cushing, Caleb, and Davis, 10. 366; and W. Walker, 800.
- CUSHING, HARRY A., "People the Best Governors", 1. 284-287; "Transition of Govt. in Mass.", reviewed, 2. 740; (R) Clinton's "Papers", Vol. vi, 9. 615; (ed.) S. Adams's "Writings", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 654.
- Cushing, T. H., and attempt on Mobile, 2. 704.
- Cushman, Herbert E., (trans.) Windelband's "Hist. of Ancient Philosophy", reviewed, 5. 607.
- Custoza, Pollio's "Custoza, 1866", reviewed, 10. 219.
- Cutler, Manasseh, on White Mts., 3. 62.
- Cutler, R. K., elected to Congress, 2. 467-470.
- Cyprian, Saint, by Benson, reviewed, 3. 342.
- Cyprus, Herre's "Politik im cyprischen Krieg", reviewed, 8. 346.
- Cyzicus, battle, 9. 656.
- D.** R. *See* Allaire.
- D., Dacre, T., Lord, control in North, 5. 451, 453-456.

- Dacres, James R., and Miranda (doc.), 6. 525-529.
- Dahn, Felix, "Könige der Germanen", Vols. VII-IX, reviewed, 1. 753, 3. 765, 4. 759, 5. 386, 610, 7. 394, 8. 799; on year 1000, 6. 431.
- Daingerfield, W.; family, 6. 78, 83; estate, 78; agri., 81, 86, 90-97, 100.
- Dale, Lucy, "Eng. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 8. 737.
- Dale, Sir T.; and felon servants, 2. 16-17; and individualism, 8. 265.
- Dalton, T.; on Creeks (doc.), 7. 721.
- Dalton, V. T., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- Dana, C. A., "Recollections of Civil War", reviewed, 4. 568.
- Dana, Francis, Adams trial, 5. 62-63, 228.
- Dana, James D., by Gilman, reviewed, 6. 844.
- Dancing in colon. Va., 5. 296, 301.
- Dandridge, N. P., acknowledgment to, 3. 302, 4. 107.
- Daniel, Walter, on Ill. County, 4. 633.
- Daniel of S. C., duel, 6. 746.
- Daniels, Winthrop M., Johnston's "United States", reviewed, 7. 157.
- Danvers, F. C., East Indies, 4. 249.
- Danville, Ky., in 1796, 5. 526.
- Darvin, P.; inquisitor, 7. 640 n.
- Darby, W. E., "Internat. Tribunals", reviewed, 5. 395.
- Darling, T.; deputy, 5. 703.
- Darragh, Cornelius, homestead policy, 6. 27.
- Dartmouth Indian College, 1. 497.
- Darwin, C. R., on U. S., 6. 197; influence on hist. study, 201.
- Daudet, Ernest, (ed.) DuCause's "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 337.
- Daun, Leopold, J. M., graf von, Olmütz campaign (1758), 3. 12-16; Elbe campaign, 240-243.
- Dautancourt, Major, and Enghien, 4. 26-29.
- Davenant, C.; and African Co., 8. 246.
- DAVENPORT, FRANCES G., (R) Leadam's "Domesday of Inclosures", 3. 345.
- Davey, W.; character, 3. 332.
- Davidson, Alex., and Miranda, 6. 519.
- Dauids, T. W. Rhys, "Buddhism", reviewed, 2. 330; "Buddhist India", reviewed, 10. 136.
- DAVIS, ANDREW M., *Frost vs. Leighton*, 2. 229-240; (R) Cushing's "Transition of Govt. in Mass.", 740; "Currency and Banking in Mass. Province", reviewed, 7. 381; (ed.) "Tracts relating to Currency of Mass.", reviewed, 8. 585; (R) Higgins's "Bernards", 9. 371, 10. 656; "Confiscation of J: Chandler's Estate", reviewed, 9. 407.
- Davis, C. H.; biog. by C. H. Davis, Jr., reviewed, 5. 600; and W: Walker, 10. 807.
- Davis, Garnett, on Frémont (1861) (doc.), 4. 346.
- Davis, Jefferson, unpopular (1865) (doc.), 1. 98-102; letters to Pierce (doc.), Miss. and Kan. (1857), 10. 357; N. Eng. tour, Dem. nominee (1850-60), 360-365; secession, 366.
- Davis, Sir J.; at Hong Kong, 4. 258.
- Davis, R. H., "Cuban and Porto Rican Campaigns", reviewed, 4. 750; "With Both Armies in S. Africa", reviewed, 6. 611.
- Davis, W. R., and Cooper, 6. 732, 734.
- Davitt, Michael, "Fall of Feudalism in Ireland", reviewed, 10. 454.
- Davy, T.; on Chisholm, 10. 584 n.
- DAWES, H: L., and representation from South, 2. 280; (R) Winthrop's "Rob. C. Winthrop", 3. 755.
- DAWSON, S: E.; on Cabot's landfall, 4. 39-44, 46; on suppressing Cabot's discovery, 47-51; on character of S. Cabot, 51; "Voyages of Cabots", reviewed, 159; (R) Winthrop's "Cabot Bibliography", 6. 574.
- Dawson, T. C., "S. Am. Republics", reviewed, 9. 584, 10. 671.
- Day, B: H., as journalist, 6. 457.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Morris's "Hist. of Colonization", 6. 533; (R) Breysig's "Kulturgeschichte der Neuzeit", 8. 107; "Dutch in Java", reviewed, 10. 391; (R) Colquhoun's "Greater Am.", 457; (R) Schierbrand's "Am., Asia and Pacific", 457.
- Day, Luke, Shays rebellion, 2. 695.
- Dayton, Jon., character, 3. 328.
- Daza, J: de, on inquisitors, 2. 615.

- Deaf and dumb, early instruction, **6**, 82, 88.
- Dean, G.: loyalist privateer, **7**, 287-303.
- Dean, J. W.: death, **7**, 616.
- Deane, Silas, and West, **1**, 80; and Frederick, **9**, 463.
- DeBerdt, Dennis, as agent, **8**, 303, 309-313.
- Deberre, Emile, "Vie Littéraire à Dijon", reviewed, **8**, 385.
- Debidour, Antonin, "Église et l'État en France", reviewed, **6**, 362.
- De Bow, J. D. B., and Buford, **6**, 47.
- Debt. See Public debt.
- Decaen, C.: M. J., comte, Indian expedition, **4**, 441-442, **9**, 509; Prentout's "Ile de France sous D.", reviewed, **7**, 147.
- Decatur, Stephen, by Brady, reviewed, **6**, 389.
- Decemvirate discredited, **7**, 245-251.
- DE COSTA, B.: F., (R) Lucas's "Voyages of Zenos", **4**, 726; death, **10**, 464.
- De Forest, J. W., "De Forests of Avesnes", reviewed, **6**, 844.
- De Haan, Fonger, Venezuela boundary, **4**, 475.
- Deiler, J. H., "Erste Deutschen am unteren Mississippi", reviewed, **10**, 443.
- De Lancey, Lieut.-Gov., James, Tory leader, **1**, 238, **7**, 59; and King's College, **1**, 243; death, 244.
- De Lancey, James, Jr., Tory leader, **1**, 244; and taxation, 245; regains control, 247-253; politics (1769), **6**, 274.
- De Lancey family, connections, **1**, 238; polit. control, **6**, 262-263.
- Delarue, P., (ed.) "Clergé en Bretagne pendant la Rév.", reviewed, **10**, 446.
- Delassus, P.: C., in La., **5**, 541.
- Delaware, civil lists (bibl.), **2**, 764, **3**, 176; bill of rights (1776), **3**, 641-649; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5**, 52, 246.
- Delaware River, York's local govt., **6**, 718-723.
- Delisle, Léopold, on Templar finances, **8**, 2.
- Démeunier, J.: N., on constitutions, **8**, 460, 472, 476.
- Democracy, and hist., **1**, 1-23; and individualism, **9**; slow growth in Am., **5**, 263; and caucus, 270; and diplomacy, 434; and publicity, **6**, 446; at San Marino, 635; and Am. Rev., **7**, 56.
- Democratic party, organs, **6**, 447-450. See also Elections, Nominating.
- Demosthenes, Goodwin's "D. on the Crown", reviewed, **7**, 393.
- Demunbrunt, Tim., in Ill. County, **4**, 631-632.
- Denham, Sir J.: as poet, **10**, 34.
- Denifle, H.: "Églises et la Guerre de Cent Ans", reviewed, **5**, 747.
- Deniker, Jos., "Races of Man", reviewed, **6**, 110.
- Denis, Ernest, as professor, **3**, 422.
- Denizenship, in Eng., **9**, 290; in colonies, 291, 296.
- Denmark, Vatican archives, **2**, 55; Evjen's "Staatsumwälzung, 1660", reviewed, **10**, 214.
- Dennie, J.: "Rome", reviewed, **2**, 369.
- DENNIS, ALFRED L. P., (R) Bruce's "Forward Policy", Warburton's "Khyber", **6**, 569; (R) Leavenworth's "Arrow War", **7**, 404; "Eastern Problems at Close of 18th Cent.", reviewed, 813; (R) Skrine's "Sir W.: W. Hunter", 816; (R) Larned's "Hist. for Ready Reference", Vol. vi, 817; (R) Duggan's "Eastern Question", **8**, 388; (R) Noyce's "Eng., India, and Afghanistan", **9**, 195; (R) Hunter's "Essays", 410; (R) Hill's "Three Frenchmen in Bengal", 858; (R) Rosedale's "Elizabeth and Levant Co.", **10**, 390; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. viii, 403.
- Dennis, L. B., and Lane, **4**, 95.
- Dent, Sir Alfred, in Borneo, **4**, 269.
- Denver, J.: W., and Lane, **4**, 92-93.
- Department of State, hist. MSS., **10**, 502.
- De Pauw, C.: and Genet, **3**, 666.
- Dependencies, Snow's "Administration", reviewed, **8**, 553. See also Colonies.
- De Peyster family, control, **6**, 262.
- Deproge, Martinique leader, **6**, 484, 486.
- Derby, E.: H.: earl of, colon. policy, **6**, 494.

- De Roos family, power, **5**. 450.
- De Saussure, H: W.; on election of 1800, **4**. 113, 330.
- Desborough, J.: R: Cromwell on, **8**. 87-88; and Humble Petition, **9**. 36-37. 59.
- Des Forests, Jesse, in Guiana, **6**. 53.
- Designy, Brochet de, on Crillon, **1**. 54.
- Des Lozières, Baudry, and Vergennes's "Mémoire", **10**. 251 n.
- Des Marez, W.; "Organ. du Travail à Bruxelles", reviewed, **10**. 146.
- Desologuren, J.; on Dutch in Orinoco, **6**. 55.
- Detroit, proposed expedition (1775), **1**. 290; La Balme's expedition, **10**. 255 n.
- De Vere, Aubrey T.; as poet, **10**. 39.
- De Vere, Stephen, on Span. Am. (1741) (doc.), **4**. 325-328.
- Devon, Countess of. See Courtenay, M.
- D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, on N. Eng., **10**. 329.
- DEWEY, DAVIS R., (ed.) Walker's "Discussions", reviewed, **5**. 621; (R) Knox's "Banking", **6**. 377; (R) Bullock's "Monetary Hist.", 579; (R) Catterall's "Second U. S. Bank", **8**. 789; "Finan. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **9**. 166; (R) Oberholtzer's "Rob. Morris", 575.
- DEWEY, J.; (R) Hinsdale's "Horace Mann", **4**. 743.
- Dewitt, D: M., "Impeachment of Johnson", reviewed, **9**. 188.
- Dexter, Edwin G., "Education in U. S.", reviewed, **10**. 657.
- Dexter, Frank B., (ed.) Stiles's "Diary", reviewed, **7**. 769.
- Dexter, Roger, Lollard, **4**. 430.
- Deye, T: C., ratification, **5**. 41.
- Deza, Diego, inquisitor-gen., and Lucero, **2**. 615, 619-620; and Ferdinand, 618; character, 618 n., and Córdoba rising, 621.
- Dickenson, G. L., "Parliament during 10th Cent.", reviewed, **1**. 756.
- Dickerson, Mahlon, and Cooper, **6**. 725.
- Dickinson, Dan. S., and Mexico, **5**. 496; Stephens on (1854), **8**. 92; candidacy (1852), **10**. 110.
- Dickinson, J.; "Writings" (Ford. ed.), Vol. 1, reviewed, **2**. 362; character, **3**. 329; and compact, **5**. 476.
- Dickson, Alex., at Baton Rouge, **4**. 480.
- Dickson, W.; Jackson man, **3**. 286.
- Diehl, C.; "Justinien et la Civilisation Byzantine", reviewed, **7**. 539.
- Diercks, Gustav, "Spanien", reviewed, **1**. 523.
- Dietrich von Niem and Marsiglio, **2**. 599.
- Digby, Kenelm, medicine, **5**. 200.
- Dill, S.; "Roman Society", reviewed, **5**. 554.
- Diomedon at Arginusae, **9**. 658.
- DIONNE, NARCISSE E., (R) Harris's "Cabot", **1**. 717.
- Diplomacy, quality of Am., **4**. 418; and democracy, 434; bibl. of Am., **6**. 848-866. See also Kotow.
- Directory, French, recent memoirs, **1**. 473-489; neglected, 473; lack of sources, 474; value of memoirs, 475-476, 486; their hist., 476-478; as apologies, 478-480; Const. of Year III, 480-482; 18 Fructidor, 482-484, **2**. 296-301; 30 Prairial, **1**. 484-486; 18 Brumaire, 486; and army, 487-488; econ. conditions (1797), **2**. 301-302, 305; X, Y, Z mission, 302-304, **10**. 275; and Gt. Bn. (1798), **2**. 304; and other powers, 304-306; Brit. peace proposals (1797) (doc.), **10**. 827-832.
- Dismal Swamp Canal Co., **8**. 462.
- Disraeli, B.; by Maynell, reviewed, **9**. 595.
- Dissenters, Society of, in N. Y., minutes and letters (1769) (doc.), **6**. 498-507.
- District, principles of govt., **5**. 677-681.
- District of Columbia, status, **5**. 677 n.
- Dix, Edwin A., "Champlain", reviewed, **9**. 804.
- Dixon, Mrs. Arch., "Missouri Compromise", reviewed, **4**. 560.
- DIXON, FRANK H., (R) Bücher's "Indus. Evolution", **7**. 330; (R) Clark's "Josiah Tucker", **10**. 400.
- Dixon, R. W., death, **5**. 623.
- Dochet Island, Ganong's "Monograph", reviewed, **9**. 601.
- Doctorate, French, in letters, **3**. 422-424; Am., in hist., **10**. 498-501.
- Dodd, W: E., on Natl. Macon, **7**. 430; *Place of Natl. Macon in Southern*

- Hist.*, 663-675; (R) Lamprecht's "Zur jüngsten deutschen Vergangenheit", 789, 9. 394; on hist. study in South, 443; "Natl. Macon", reviewed, 10. 191; (R) Claiborne's "Seventy-five Years in Va.", 218; (R) Eckenrode's "Va. during Reconstruction", 700; (R) Pryor's "Reminiscences", 924; (R) O'Ferrall's "Forty Years of Service", 925.
- Dodge, Abigail, "James G. Blaine", reviewed, 2. 181.
- DODGE, THEO. A., (R) Wolseley's "Napoleon", Roberts's "Wellington", 1. 137; "Gustavus Adolphus", reviewed, 331; (R) Williamson's "Mosby's Rangers", 2. 367; (R) Sargent's "Marengo", 3. 721; (R) Morris, Spears, Davis, Miley, Kennan, Goode, on Span. war, 4. 750; (R) Wheeler, Lodge, Bigelow, Roosevelt, on Span. war, 5. 376; (R) Terry's "Alex. Leslie", 756; (R) George's "Napoleon's Invasion of Russia", 6. 136; (R) Musgrave's "Under Three Flags in Cuba", 179; (R) Rosebery's "Napoleon", 565; (R) Davis's "With Both Armies in S. Africa", 611; (R) Oman's "Peninsular War", Guillon's "Guerres d'Espagne sous Napoléon", 8. 569, 9. 380; (R) Boger's "Gen. Bacon", 175; (R) "Corresp. of Lady Burghersh with Wellington", 177; (R) Johnston's "Napoleon", 824; (R) Wolseley's "Story", 836; "Napoleon", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 10. 183.
- Döring, Matthias, and Marsiglio, 2. 599.
- Dohm, Christian W. von, and Mira-beau, 6. 244.
- Dohna, Christoph von, Cüstrin siege, 3. 232-233.
- Dollar, Spanish, and colon, shilling, 3. 607-619; legal weight and fineness (1497), 3. 607-609; (1772), 616; reduction (1642), 611; (1686), 612; debased Peruvian, 611; actual weight and fineness (1626), 611; (1702-17), 614; (1772), 617; and proclamation standard, 614-615; reform, milled (1728), 615-616; colon, rating, 617-618; basis of Am., 618.
- Domesday Survey and North, 5. 441.
- Dominic, Saint, by Herkless, reviewed, 7. 395.
- Dominicans. See Inquisition.
- Donaldson, J. B., removal, 10. 124, 126.
- Donaldson, T. C., death, 4. 594.
- Donelson, J. B., and Lawrence, 6. 45.
- Dongan, T.; N. Y. City charter, 6. 701-703.
- Doniol, H.; "Serfs et Vilains", reviewed, 6. 355; "La Fayette dans la Rév.", reviewed, 10. 690.
- Donzelli, Giuseppe, MS. on Naples rising, 8. 290-293.
- Doolittle, James R., on public lands and Cuba, 6. 33.
- Dorchester, Lord. See Carleton, Guy.
- Dorchester Heights seized, 5. 708-709, 6. 335-337.
- Dorman, Marcus R. P., "Brit. Empire in 19th Cent.", Vol. 11, reviewed, 10. 664.
- Dorr rebellion, and Tammany Hall, 3. 292-301; issues, 292-293; interstate interest, 293-295; Dorr and Tyler, 295, 298; influence on Dorr of N. Y. reception, 295-299; N. Y. meeting, 299-300; attack on arsenal, 300; failure, 301.
- Dorsey, W.; Federalist, 5. 38.
- Doughty, Arthur G., "Siege of Quebec", reviewed, 7. 810.
- DOUGLAS, H. K., (R) Henderson's "Stonewall Jackson", 4. 371.
- Douglas, Sir Rob. K., "Europe and Far East", reviewed, 10. 918.
- Douglas, Stephen A., and Lane, 4. 81, 87; biog. by Brown, reviewed, 8. 390; and Kan.-Neb. act, 9. 448; candidacy (1852), 10. 110; Davis on (1850), 361, 365.
- Doumergue, Emile, "Calvin", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 7. 350, 9. 797.
- Dover, Eng., Statham's "Dover", reviewed, 6. 169.
- DOW, EARLE W., Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte", 3. 431-448; (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", 7. 597; (R) Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. 1, 597, 8. 162; (R) Morrison's "Time Table of Hist.", 7. 602; (R) Archibald's "Trend of Centuries", 8. 157; (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", Vols. 1-111, 161.

9. 606; (R) Mandrot's "Mémoires de Comynnes", 8. 167; (R) Bémont and Monod's "Medieval Europe", 581; *Some French Communes*, 641-656; (R) Bury's Freeman's "Hist. Geog.", 9. 603; (R) Gregorovius's "Lucretia Borgia", 10. 211; (R) Brown's "J: A. Symonds", 220.
- DOYLE, J: A., (R) Fiske's "Dutch and Quaker Colonies", 5. 572; (Intro. to Doc.) *Papers of Sir C: Vaughan*, 7. 304-311.
- Drage, Geoffrey, "Russian Affairs", reviewed, 10. 455.
- Drake, Eng. envoy, and Mékée, 3. 625.
- Drake, E. F., on Ky. conditions (Aug., 1861) (doc.), 4. 343.
- Drake, Sir Francis, Burghley's plan for (1588), 2. 96; Corbett's "Drake", reviewed, 4. 516.
- Drake, Sir Francis S., Charleston siege, 4. 479.
- DRAKE, JOS. H., (R) Abbott's "Roman Polit. Institutions", 7. 596; (R) Jullian's "Vercingetorix", 805; (R) Friedländer's "Town Life in Italy", 8. 159; (R) Greenidge and Clay's "Sources for Roman Hist.", 9. 851; (R) Greenidge's "Rome during Later Republic", Vol. 1, 10. 849.
- Drake, S: A., "Border Wars of N. Eng.", reviewed, 3. 551; "Old Landmarks of Boston", reviewed, 6. 391; "N. Eng. Legends and Folk Lore", reviewed, 7. 610.
- Draper, Lyman C., collections, 1. 78 n.
- Draughton, T: de. See Thomas.
- Drayton, J., gov. of S. C., 4. 123.
- Dred Scott decision, Taney on, 10. 359.
- Drengage, origin, 9. 682-684; burden, 685-688; confusion with cornage, 668-690, 694.
- Dress, items (1774), 6. 80, 84, 88; Earle's "Costume in Am.", reviewed, 10. 170.
- Dreyfus, Ferdinand-, "La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt", reviewed, 10. 411, 891.
- Droysen, J: G., on hist. method, 9. 3; seminary, 10. 529 n.
- Drucker, A., (trans.) Ihering's "Aryan", reviewed, 3. 703.
- Drummond, Lord J., peace proposals (1776), 1. 507-508.
- Dryden, J., as poet, 10. 33-34.
- Duane, W., on caucus, 5. 261.
- Dubois at Vincennes (1797), 5. 530.
- Du Bois, P., politics, 6. 269 n.
- Du Bois, W. E. B., "Suppression of Slave Trade", reviewed, 2. 555; "Philadelphia Negro", reviewed, 6. 162; (R) Ballagh's "Slavery in Va.", 8. 356.
- Du Cause de Nazelle, "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 337.
- Duclerc, C: T. E., and MacMahon (1876), 6. 767-768.
- Ducoigne, J: B., on Indian affairs (1794) (doc.), 4. 108; in 1797, 5. 539.
- Dudley, Rob., in Orinoco, 6. 52 n.
- Dudley, T., by Jones, reviewed, 5. 135.
- Dummler, Ernest, death, 8. 393.
- Dufaure, Armand, J. S., and MacMahon (1876), 6. 765-769.
- Dufferin and Ava, F., marquis of, on Cabot, 3. 452, 4. 54-57.
- Du Fresne, Gaston, death, 8. 392.
- Duggan, S. P. H., "Eastern Question", reviewed, 8. 387.
- DUKE, BASIL W., (R) Fiske's "Mississippi Valley in Civil War", 6. 599.
- Duke's Laws, 6. 704-718; no assembly, 705; no town meetings, 706, 714; suffrage, 707-708, 715; relig., 709, 711; educ., 709-711; local officers, 712-714; in Hudson River settlements, 717-718.
- Dulany, Dan., Sioussat's "Public Services of D.", reviewed, 9. 405.
- Dumouriez, C: F., and Enghien, 3. 628-630, 637; and Span. Am., 10. 259-260.
- Dunahue, T., and Miranda, 3. 682.
- Duncan, Adam, by Wilson, reviewed, 6. 388.
- Duncan, J., politics, 6. 268 n.
- Duncan, W., "Jos. Cowen", reviewed, 10. 453.
- Dundee, J., viscount, by Barbé, reviewed, 9. 855.
- DUNIWAY, CLYDE A., on French in Mexico, 8. 414; *French Influence on Fed. Const.*, 9. 304-309.

- Dunlop, Rob., "Daniel O'Connell", reviewed, 6. 567.
- Dunmore, J., earl of, Norfolk, 1. 306, 6. 105; and Pa. boundary, 1. 438; in Dunmore's war, 441; powder episode, 6. 95; in N. Y., 8. 323.
- Dunmore's war, 1. 438-442, 6. 89.
- DUNNING, W. A., (R) Riddle's "Recollections", 1. 182; (R) Figgis's "Divine Right of Kings", 2. 371; (R) Morris's "Ireland", 515; "Civil War and Reconstruction", reviewed, 3. 761; (R) McCall's "Thaddeus Stevens", 5. 155; (R) Rhodes's "United States", Vol. IV, 371; (R) Schouler's "Civil War", 771; on reconstruction, 6. 422; "Hist. of Polit. Theories", reviewed, 7. 747; (R) Villard's "Memoirs", 10. 201.
- Dunstable, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 668.
- Duplassey, Jos., in Ill. County, 4. 628.
- Dupont de Nemours, P: S., mission, 10. 275 n.
- Duquesnay, Martinique leader, 6. 486.
- Duquesnoy, Adrien, "Journal", 8. 70-77.
- Duquetil, François, on Indian affairs (1794) (doc.), 4. 109.
- Durand, E: D., "Finances of N. Y. City", reviewed, 3. 763.
- Durham, Lapsley's "County Palatine", reviewed, 5. 123; cornage in bishopric, 9. 670-678; drengage, 685. *See also* North.
- Durnford, Elias, surrender of Mobile (1780) (doc.), 1. 696-699.
- Durning, Dan. D., and Miranda, 3. 679, 682.
- Duro, Cesareo F., "Armada Española", Vol. 1, reviewed, 2. 344.
- Duruy, Victor, biog. by Lavis, reviewed, 1. 142; *Ecole Pratique*, 3. 424; "General Hist.", reviewed, 4. 384.
- Dutch East India Co. and Eng., 4. 247-253, 259.
- DUTCHER, G: M., (R) Bire's "Clergé pendant la Rév.", 7. 565; (R) Mallet's "Mallet du Pan", 8. 562; (R) Shepherd's "Turgot and Six Edicts", 9. 407; (R) Mathiez's "Théophilanthropie", 10. 189; (R) Mathiez's "Cultes Révolutionnaires", 409; (R) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vol. 1, 423.
- Dwight, Tim., on White Mts., 3. 64; on Conn. stability, 4. 273; on Ellsworth, 10. 555, 557.
- Dye, Eva E., "McLoughlin and Old Oregon", reviewed, 6. 148.
- Dyer, L.: "Machiavelli and Modern State", reviewed, 10. 685.
- Dyer, Mary, by Rogers, reviewed, 2. 376.
- AMES, WILBERFORCE, (R) Ford's "N. Eng. Primer", 3. 372.
- Earle, Alice M., "Margaret Winthrop", reviewed, 1. 374; "Home Life in Colon. Days", reviewed, 4. 544; "Child Life in Colon. Days", reviewed, 5. 765; "Stage-Coach and Tavern Days", reviewed, 6. 580; "Costume in Am.", reviewed, 10. 170.
- Earle, J., death, 8. 594.
- East Indies, Brit. admin., 4. 246-272; Dutch rivalry, 247-253, 250; Dutch admin., 263; Chinese problem, 5. 503-517; Brit. proposition (1797), 10. 831. *See also* English East India Co.
- Eaton, J: H., Jackson man, 4. 658; controversy over wife, 6. 747.
- Ebers, G: M., death, 4. 200.
- Ecclesiastical fiefs. *See* Monastic.
- Echard, heretic, 7. 442.
- Eckenrode, Hamilton J., "Va. during Reconstruction", reviewed, 10. 700.
- Eckenstein, Lina, "Woman under Monasticism", reviewed, 2. 120.
- Ecole des Chartes, 3. 426.
- Ecole Française de Rome, 2. 50.
- Ecole Libre des Sci. Polit., 3. 427.
- Ecole Pratique des Hautes Études, 3. 424.
- Economic conditions, Cobden on govt. works, 2. 317, 319; paucity of Am. books, 4. 14; competition, 6. 417; indus. liberty, 423; Eng. inclosures, 10. 503. *See also* Banking, Commerce, Feudalism, Land, Money, Taxation.
- Economic history, college study, 3. 414-415; claims, 5. 430; plan for U. S., 10. 504-506.

- Economics, study in Paris, 3. 429; and sociology, 9. 442, 448-450.
- Eden, Sir Morton, instructions, 10. 828-832.
- Edersheim, Alfred, "Jewish Nation", reviewed, 2. 184.
- Edes, H.: H., (ed.) Foote's "Annals of King's Chapel", reviewed, 2. 574; (R) Corey's "Malden", 6. 175.
- Edge family in Va., 6. 81, 82, 88, 93, 95.
- Edmonds, Franklin S., "Central High School of Philadelphia", reviewed, 7. 612.
- Edmonds, S.: soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Education, colon., 2. 27, 6. 83; Bray's libraries, 2. 57-95; higher, in France, 3. 419-420; J: Adams on, 4. 295-297, 305; Chinese, at Hong Kong, 5. 512; Murray's "Educ. in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 393; in French W. I., 481, 485, 494; under Duke's Laws, 709-711; free, at Geneva, 8. 235; Laurie's "Hist. of Educ. Opinion", reviewed, 8. 745; Brown's "Middle Schools", reviewed, 9. 207; Dexter's "Educ. in U. S.", reviewed, 10. 657. *See also* Colleges, History (Study), Universities.
- Edward 1 of England, finances and Templars, 8. 4, 10-11; biog. by Jenks, reviewed, 117.
- Edward III of Eng., biog. by Mackinnon, reviewed, 6. 125; disorders, 651.
- Edwards, H. S., (trans.) Funck-Brentano's "Diamond Necklace", reviewed, 8. 137; "Sir W: White", reviewed, 180.
- Edwards, Owen M., "Wales", reviewed, 7. 807.
- Edwards, Pierrepont, on removals (1801), 3. 274-277.
- Eells, Cushing, and Whitman, 6. 279-280, 281 n., 284.
- Egbert of Trèves, "Psalter", reviewed, 7. 394.
- Egerton, Hugh E.: "Brit. Colon. Policy", reviewed, 4. 588.
- Egerton papers on colon. hist., 10. 331.
- EGGLESTON, E.: "Beginners of a Nation", reviewed, 2. 528; vice-pres. A. H. A., 3. 416, 4. 421; *Some Curious Colon. Remedies*, 5. 199-206; pres., 438; "Transit of Civilization", reviewed, 6. 802; death, 8. 186.
- Eggleston, G.: C., (introd.) Partridge's "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 8. 175.
- Eggleston, T.: "J: Paterson", rev. ed., reviewed, 4. 390.
- Egle, W.: H., death, 6. 869.
- Egypt, Sayce's "E. of Hebrews and Herodotus", reviewed, 1. 702; Mahaffy's "Ptolemies", reviewed, 704; Petrie's "Egypt", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 324; Mahaffy's "E. under Ptolemies", Milne's "E. under Romans", reviewed, 5. 549; effect of Brit. rule, 7. 226; Lane-Poole's "E. in Middle Ages", reviewed, 335; Budge's "Neolithic and Archaic Periods", reviewed, 8. 580; Budge's "History", reviewed, 9. 120; Butler's "Arab Conquest", reviewed, 135; Newberry and Garstang's "Ancient E.", reviewed, 10. 843.
- Eicken, H.: von, on year 1000, 6. 434.
- Einstein, L.: "Renaissance in Eng.", reviewed, 8. 124.
- Ela, R., on Southwest (1861) (doc.), 4. 333.
- Elections, (1788) in Pa., 2. 263-268; (1800) in Pa., 270, 4. 118, 125; in S. C., 111-129, 330; in R. I., 116 n., 117, 126; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 244; Clinton and Burr, 8. 511-513; (1812) Fed. convention, 1. 680-683; (1836) White's candidacy, 4. 653-656; (1848) issue and campaign, 6. 207; (1852) Pierce's nomination, 10. 110-113; foreign vote, 113, 117, 121, 123; campaign, 114-122; internal improvements, 117; southern control, 123; (1860) Bell and Everett, 4. 658; Davis on nominee, 10. 360-365. *See also* Nominating, Suffrage, Voting.
- Elie, Eleonore F. *See* Moustier.
- Eliot, J.: Tooker's "Eliot's First Indian Teacher", reviewed, 2. 376.
- Elizabeth of England, Burghley's peace memorial (1588) (doc.), 1. 490-492; Hume's "Courtships", reviewed, 533; Burghley on Span. invasion (doc.), 2. 93-98; Philip's plan, 94-95; relig. element, 96; naval defence, 96; Portugal and Indies, 96; forces

- and finances, 97; biog. by Creighton, reviewed, 346; and Turkey, 6. 256; and Ribaut, 9. 456-459; life and poetry of reign, 10. 29-32; Roddendale's "E. and Levant Co.", reviewed, 390.
- Ellicott, Andrew, on La., 10. 577 n.
- Ellicott, J.: M., "J.: A. Winslow", reviewed, 8. 147.
- Elliot, C., in China, 4. 258.
- Elliot, Gilbert, and Mirabeau, 8. 659-661.
- Elliot, Hugh, and Mirabeau, 8. 659-661; steals Lee's papers, 9. 466-468.
- Elliot, James, on natural scenery, 3. 63.
- Elliott, Ebenezer, as poet, 10. 39.
- Ellis, H.: J., (ed.) "Facsimiles of Charters", reviewed, 9. 399.
- Ellsworth, D., career, 10. 539.
- Ellsworth, Oliver, character, 3. 326, 10. 549-550, 556-558; Fed. pamphlet, 5. 35; early life, 10. 534-564; services, 535, 754-755, 768; why neglected, 535-537; ancestry, 539; birth, 540; training, 540-546; marriage, home life, 547-548; farming, 548; appearance, 550; as lawyer, 550-556; state offices, 551, 562, 767; milit. service, 559; in Continental Cong., 564, 751-781; attendance, 751, 763 n., 767; and Sherman, 754; and western claims, 757, 776; as correspondent, 756; finance, 756-765, 780; Com. of Appeals, 759-761; patriotic devotion, 763; on the war (1780), 766; sectionalism, 768; leadership, 769; budding Federalism, 770-777, 781; foreign affairs (1783), 776-777; permanent admin., 777; and mutiny, 778; retires, 780.
- Elson, H.: W., "United States", reviewed, 10. 377.
- Ely, R.: T., on competition, 6. 417; on indus. liberty, 7. 423.
- Emancipation, effect in Gt. Br., 2. 308; by martial law, 6. 230-234.
- Emerson, Edwin, Jr., "Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 8. 586.
- Emerson, Oliver F., "Memoirs of E.: Gibbon", reviewed, 5. 129.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) Lea's "Confession and Indulgences", 2. 113; "Erasmus", reviewed, 5. 751; on Erasmian chronology, 7. 428; on sociology, 9. 450; (R) Ker's "Dark Ages", 10. 628; (R) Nichols's "Epistles of Erasmus", Vol. II, 686.
- Emery, Noah, Frost vs. Leighton, 2. 231, 237-239.
- Eminerson, Rave, Merchant Adventurers, 9. 276 n.
- Enfield, Conn., Allen's "History", reviewed, 8. 546.
- Engelard de Cygony and Templar finances, 8. 9.
- Enghien, L.: de Bourbon-Condé, duc d', execution, 3. 620-640, 4. 21-37; at Ettenheim, 620, 623 n.; accused of entering France, 620-621; and Louis XVIII, 621; seeks milit. appointment, 622; and Georges, 623-626; reports to Napoleon on, 626-631; seized, 631-640; papers, 639, 4. 23-26; prejudged, 21-23; court martial, 26-31; executed, 31-32; published judgment, 32; Réal's instructions, 33-35; results of death, 35-37; "Enlèvement et Mort"; Vol. I, reviewed, 10. 423.
- England, early ballot, 3. 456-463 [see Voting]; convention (1688), 3. 478; effect of Roman occupation, 7. 227; archives, 656-657, 658 n.; Templars and royal finances, 8. 4-17; poetry and hist., 10. 28-40. *See also* Colonies, Constitution, Feudalism, Great Britain, rulers and wars by name.
- English, W.: H., "Conquest of North-west", reviewed, 2. 363.
- English East India Co., tea tax (1767-73), 3. 266-269; and Dutch, 4. 247-253, 259; Straits Settlements, 249-256; in China, 256-258; Willson's "Ledger and Sword", reviewed, 9. 809.
- Ennius and Roman legend, 7. 238.
- Ephorus on Theramenes, 9. 655.
- Épinac, P.: d', by Richard, reviewed, 7. 551.
- Episcopacy. *See* Church of England.
- Erasinides at Arginusae, 9. 658, 661.
- Erasmus, Desiderius, biog. by Emerton, reviewed, 5. 751; chronology, 7. 427; "Epistles", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 548, 10. 686.
- Erdmannsdörffer, Bernhard, death, 6. 868; "Mirabeau", reviewed, 7. 144.

- ERNST, CARL W., (R) Norway's "Packet Service", 2. 151.
- Erpingham, Sir T.; Lollard, 4. 426.
- Erskine, D. M., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 678, 701.
- Esmein, Adhémar, on feudalism, 7. 16 n., 18 n.
- Espinas, Alfred, "Philos. Sociale du XVIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 4. 524.
- Essex, earls of. *See* Bohun.
- Este, Isabella d', by Cartwright, reviewed, 9. 357.
- Esterno, comte d', French ambassador, and Mirabeau, 6. 244, 246, 249.
- Esteve, José L., and Yorkinos-Escoceses rivalry, 7. 326-327.
- Estrada, Manuel, and Hidalgo, 4. 637, 643.
- ESTREM, ANDREW, (R) Anderson's "Norwegian Immigration", 1. 365; (R) Nelson's "Scandinavians in U. S.", 3. 161.
- Eteonicus at Mitylene, 9. 659.
- Ethiopia, Nastesen's "Inscription", reviewed, 7. 804.
- Ethnology, Bureau of, "Annual Reports", reviewed, "Thirteenth", 2. 187; "Fifteenth", "Sixteenth", 3. 367; "Seventeenth", 6. 840, 7. 590; "Eighteenth", 590.
- Étienne de Bourbon on Inquisition, 7. 439.
- Étienne de Reims, sermons, 10. 6 n.
- Eudes de Châteauroux, sermons, 10. 7 n.
- Eugippius at San Marino, 6. 634.
- Euryptolemus on Arginusae, 9. 662.
- EVANS, LAWRENCE B., (R) Willoughby's "Am. Const. System", 10. 701.
- Evans, L., on Indians, 5. 533.
- Evans, Nelson W., "Adams County, Ohio", reviewed, 7. 184.
- Evans, T., in Va., 6. 81.
- Evarts, W. M., in Eng. (1863), 2. 312.
- Eve, Jos., and cotton gin, 3. 92.
- Everett, E., candidacy, 4. 660; Cooper on, 6. 734.
- EVERETT, WALTER G., (R) Windelband's "Hist. of Ancient Philos.", 5. 607; (R) Finck's "Primitive Love", 6. 108; (R) Ingram's "Hist. of Relig.", 165; (R) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", 7. 122.
- Evesham chronicle, misnamed, 7. 268; source and authorship, 269-272; as source on Social Revolt, 272-274.
- Evjen, J. O., "Staatsumwälzung in Dänemark, 1660", reviewed, 10. 214.
- Evolution, and humanities, 1. 1-2; effect of theory of, on historical study, 6. 201; and imperialism, 7. 221-222.
- Ewart, Jos., and Mirabeau, 6. 244; and Holland, 250.
- Ewart, K. Dorothea, "Cosimo de' Medici", reviewed, 5. 332.
- Ewell, R. S., Gettysburg campaign, 4. 665, 667, 671.
- Exchange, Templar bills, 8. 12-14.
- Exchequer, Hall's "Red Book", reviewed, 2. 713, 4. 760; Round's "Red Book", reviewed, 4. 387, 760; "Receipt Roll for 1185", reviewed, 5. 611; Richard's "Dialogus", reviewed, 8. 524.
- Executive. *See* Council, Governor, Monarchy, President.
- Exeter, Eng., Merchant Adventurers, 4. 682.
- Exores à Margot, defences (1794), 2. 481.
- Explorations, Radisson's, 1. 226-237; Carondelet's project (1794), 2. 476; Jefferson on (1783), 3. 672-673; Jesuit, 7. 49.
- Exterritoriality in Levant, 6. 254-258.
- Ezzelino da Romano, chooses a podestà for Reggio, 5. 7.
- FABA, Guido, formulary, 3. 208 n.
- Fabiano da Monte, attack on San Marino, 6. 641.
- Faber, F. W., as poet, 10. 39.
- Fagniez, Gustave, "Economie Sociale sous Henri IV", reviewed, 3. 711.
- Faguet, Émile, (introd.) "Œuvre Sociale de Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 7. 355.
- FAIRLIE, J. A., (R) Strong and Schaffer's "Govt. of Am. People", 7. 614; "Municipal Admin.", reviewed, 818; (R) Ashley's "Am. Federal State", 8. 183; (R) Moran's "Eng. Govt.", 808.
- Fairweather, W., "Origen and Greek Patristic Theology", reviewed, 7. 596.

- Faliero, Marino, by Lazzarini, reviewed, 3. 708.
- Falkes de Breaute and Templar trustees, 8. 3.
- Falkiner, C. L., "Studies in Irish Hist. and Biog.", reviewed, 8. 385; "Illustrations of Irish Hist. and Topog.", reviewed, 10. 920.
- FALKNER, ROLAND P., (R) Wright's "Indus. Evolution", 1. 748.
- Falmarc, Capt., on Panama divide, 7. 705.
- Family defined, 8. 440 n.
- Fantin des Odoards, Antoine, "Journal", reviewed, 1. 727.
- Fantleroy of Va., 5. 293, 314.
- Farel, W., in Geneva, 8. 224 n., 227, 229, 234.
- Farington, T., at Mile End, 7. 279.
- FARMER, JAMES E., "Essays on French Hist.", reviewed, 3. 385; (R) Hazen's "Contemp. Am. Opinion of French Rev.", 561.
- Farmer, Silas, death, 8. 504.
- Farnese, Alex., and tertia, 2. 7.
- Farnham, C. H., "Francis Parkman", reviewed, 6. 376.
- Farragut, D. G., on his father (doc.), 9. 537-541.
- Farragut, G., son on (doc.), 9. 537-541; to Jackson (doc.), 766-767.
- Farrand, Livingston, "Basis of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 10. 638.
- FARRAND, MAX, "Cong. and Organized Territories", reviewed, 2. 189; *Taxation of Tea*, 3. 266-269; *Del. Bill of Rights*, 641-649; *Territory and District*, 5. 676-681; *Judiciary Act of 1801*, 682-686; (trans.) Jellinck's "Declar. of Rights of Man and of Citizens", reviewed, 7. 399; (R) Bourne's "Teaching of Hist. and Civics", 8. 516; *Compromises of the Const.*, 9. 479-489; *Indian Boundary Line*, 10. 782-791.
- Farwell, Leonard J., on land grants, 6. 29.
- Fast, R. E., "West Virginia", reviewed, 7. 183.
- Fauchet, J. A. J., and Miss. valley, 3. 514, 671, 10. 265; instructions, 264; career, 264 n.; advises against war, 268.
- Faversham, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 668.
- Fawcett, Millicent G., "Sir W. Molesworth", reviewed, 8. 176.
- FAY, SIDNEY B., *Execution of the Duc d'Enghien*, 3. 620-640, 4. 21-37; (R) Glasson's "Parlement de Paris", 7. 754; (R) Herre's "Politik in cyprischen Krieg", 8. 346; (R) Hassall's "Mazarin", 9. 609; (R) Ford's "Hanover and Prussia", 825; (R) West's "Modern Europe", 10. 142.
- Fea, Allan, "King Monmouth", reviewed, 7. 763; "Memoirs of the Martyr King", reviewed, 10. 645.
- Federal Convention, Pierce's notes (doc.), 3. 310-334; debates, election to House (May 31), 317-320; exec. power (June 1-6), 320-324; anecdote on secrecy, 324; members characterized, 325-334; J: Adams's influence, 4. 306-308; declaring acts void, 4. 464-469; Md.'s attitude, 5. 25-26; compact theory in, 471-475, 487; Meigs's "Growth of Const.", reviewed, 582; and state of Franklin, 8. 286; and corporations, 462, 464; Pinckney's plan (doc.), 509-511, 9. 735-747; Paterson's papers (doc.), 311-340; Va. plan, 312; report of com. of whole with changes, 313-316; notes on N. J. plan, 316-318; state boundaries, 318, 321, 326; notes on speeches (June 9), 320-324; (16), 325-327; (undelivered), 327; (July 9), 328-330; notes on debates (June 9), 330; (11) 330-331; (16) 331-334; (27-29), 334-336; (30) 336-338; (July 5), 338; (7. 9), 338-339; (23), 339-340; compromises, 479-489; difficulties misrepresented, 479-480; term Conn. Compromise, 480 n.; no three-fifths compromise, 481; on slave-trade, 481; on exposit, 481 n.; neglected compromises, 482; admission of new states, 482-484; origin of money bills, 484; elec. of pres., 485-488; and Articles of Confed., 489 n.; Hamilton's notes (doc.), 10. 97-109; and Madison's notes, 97-98; (June 1), 98-99; (6-8), 100-103; (16, 19), 103-107; (20) 107-109; (26) 109. *See also* Constitution, Ratification.

- "Federalist", authorship, **2**, 443-460, 675-687.
- Federalist party, and Henry papers, **1**, 52, 58, 61-64; tactics (1801), 700; in Pa. (1788), **2**, 265-267; monarchical sentiment, **3**, 288-289; Jacobins on (1793), 506; and J: Adams, **4**, 310; and Tenn., 652; in Md., **5**, 24, 222; caucuses, 259-261; N. Y. organs, **6**, 448; and La. Purchase, **9**, 519. *See also* Elections, Nominating.
- Fee system, Undahl's "Fee System of U. S.", reviewed, **5**, 385.
- FELLOWS, G: E., (R) MacDonald's "Govt. of Maine", **8**, 592; "Recent European Hist.", reviewed, 801.
- Fenelon, Archbishop, by Sanders, reviewed, **7**, 604.
- Fenno's "Gazette" on Va. Resolutions, **5**, 48.
- Fenwick, G: letters, **10**, 331.
- Ferdinand of Brunswick, campaign (1758), **3**, 3, 16-18, 231; freemason (1785), **6**, 242.
- Ferdinand of Spain, and papacy, **1**, 46-48; and Lucero, **2**, 611; and Inquisition, 616-619, 623.
- Ferguson, G: and Miranda, **3**, 682.
- Ferguson, Patrick, Charleston siege, **4**, 483.
- Ferguson, W: of Shetland, **6**, 91.
- FERGUSON, W: S., (R) Kirchner's *Prosopographia Attica*, **10**, 614; (R) Wright's "Campaign of Plataea", 616; (R) Kromayer's "Antike Schlachtfelder in Griechenland", Vol. 1, 844; (R) Beloch's "Griechische Geschichte", Vol. III, 846; (R) Niese's "Griechische und makedonische Staaten", 911; (R) Kornemann's "Neue Livius-Epitome", 912.
- Fermor, W: graf von, in Preussen, **3**, 2; Custrin, 231-233; Zorndorf, 233-239.
- Fernando de Córdoba and Inquisition, **2**, 612.
- FERNOW, BERTHOLD, (R) Wilbur's "Vermont", **7**, 611.
- Ferrand, A. F. C., comte, "Mémoires", reviewed, **3**, 720.
- Ferrers, Sir Ralph, and Social Revolt, **7**, 283.
- FERRIS, ELEANOR, *Finan. Relations of Templars to Eng. Crown*, **8**, 1-17.
- Ferris, J: and Miranda, **3**, 682.
- Fertig, James W., "Secession and Reconstruction of Tenn.", reviewed, **4**, 187.
- Feudalism, J: Adams on, **4**, 294; change in Eng. (1200-1300), **5**, 645; private and public law, 646 n., **7**, 23-27; barons and king (1200), **5**, 646; financial break-down, 647; and contract, 649, **7**, 29-35; basis of Eng. Const., **5**, 649-652, **7**, 11; Anglo-Saxon, **5**, 652 n., **7**, 11-35; use of term, 12-15; dependent tenure, 15-22; manuals on, 16 n.; milit. tenure, 27-29; and Social Revolt, **7**, 281, 479-484; cornage and drengage, **9**, 670-695. *See also* Mañor.
- Few, W: character, **3**, 333.
- Ficker, Julius, death, **8**, 394.
- FICKLEN, J: R., "Louisiana", reviewed, **9**, 207; on La. convention (1864), 447; (R) Lee's "Recollections and Letters of Gen. Lee", **10**, 674.
- Field, A. P., elected to Cong., **2**, 461-462, 466, 471.
- Field, Darby, on White Mts., **3**, 57.
- Field, D: D., by H: M. Field, reviewed, **4**, 188.
- FIELD, E: "Colonial Tavern", reviewed, **2**, 732; "Esek Hopkins", reviewed, **5**, 144; (R) Buell's "Paul Jones", **6**, 589; (R) Brown's "J: Paul Jones" **8**, 801.
- Field, H: M., "D: D. Field", reviewed, **4**, 188.
- Figgis, J. N., "Divine Right of Kings", reviewed, **2**, 371.
- Fijn, J. de, in Guiana, **6**, 57, 59.
- Filangieri, Carlo, by Ravaschieri, reviewed, **8**, 575.
- Filibusters. *See* Walker, W:.
- Filomarino, Ascanio, and Guise, **8**, 293.
- Filson Club, "First Explorations of Ky.", reviewed, **3**, 592.
- Finck, H: T., "Primitive Love", reviewed, **6**, 108.
- Fink, J: and Miranda, **3**, 675.
- Finley, James, in West, **1**, 87.
- FINNEY, BYRON A., (R) Hoare's "Evo-

- lution of Eng. Bible", 8. 164; (R) "Combattants Français de la Guerre Am.", 9. 201.
- FIRTH, C. H., (ed.) "Journal of Joachim Hane", reviewed, 1. 574; (Introd. to Doc.), *Emigration from Yorkshire to W. J.*, 2. 472; (Introd. to Doc.), *T: Shepard to Hugh Peter*, 1645, 4. 105; (ed.) Venable's "Narrative", reviewed, 6. 385; "Cromwell", reviewed, 7. 130; (ed.) "Clarke Papers", Vol. III, reviewed, 135; "Cromwell's Army", reviewed, 8. 167; (introd.) Lomas's Carlyle's "Letters of Cromwell", reviewed, 10. 646.
- Firth, J. B., "Augustus Caesar", reviewed, 9. 130.
- Fischer, Jos., "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, 8. 739; (ed.) "Waldseemüller Maps", reviewed, 10. 150.
- FISH, CARL R., *Lincoln and Patronage*, 8. 53-60; (R) Curtis's "Lincoln", 9. 182; (R) Lee's "North America", Vols. I-IV, 10. 375; on church hist., 495; (R) Rogers's "Clay", 900; (R) Oberholtzer's "Lincoln", 901.
- Fish, N., Hamilton on, 2. 246.
- Fishback, W. M., elected to Cong., 2. 464-466, 470.
- Fishbourn, B., appointment, 1. 271-272.
- Fisher, G. P., "Christian Doctrine", reviewed, 2. 332; pres. A. H. A., 3. 416, 4. 414.
- Fisher, Herbert A. L., "Medieval Empire", reviewed, 4. 704; "Napoleonic Statesmanship", reviewed, 9. 582.
- Fisher, Sydney G., "Pennsylvania" reviewed, 2. 534; "Evolution of U. S. Const.", reviewed, 3. 153; "Am. Rev.", reviewed, 8. 773.
- Fisheries, colon, corporations, 8. 452.
- Fisk, Otis H., "Stimmrecht und Einzelstaat in Verein. Staaten", reviewed, 1. 750.
- Fiske, Amos K., "West Indies", reviewed, 4. 763.
- Fiske, J., "Old Va. and her Neighbors", reviewed, 3. 734; "Dutch and Quaker Colonies", reviewed, 5. 572; "Mississippi Valley in Civil War", reviewed, 6. 599; death, 7. 187; "New France and N. Eng.", reviewed, 8. 359; "Essays", reviewed, 514.
- Fiske, Willard, Romansch books, 4. 16.
- Fitch, Jabez G., U. S. marshal, 1. 272.
- Fitchett, W. H., "How Eng. saved Europe", reviewed, 5. 614, 762; "Nelson and his Captains", reviewed, 9. 173.
- Fithian, Philip V., career, 5. 290-291; journal (1773-4) (doc.), 292-310; "Journal and Letters", reviewed, 6. 613.
- Fitzgerald, J., privateer, 7. 288.
- Fitzmaurice, Edmond, "Sir W: Petty", reviewed, 1. 134; "C: W: Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick", reviewed, 7. 141.
- Fitz Meldred, Rob., tenure, 9. 687.
- Fitzsimons, T., character, 3. 328.
- Flach, Jacques, "Origines de l'Ancienne France", Vol. III, reviewed, 9. 777.
- Flag, first foreign salute of Am., 8. 601; French tri-color, 10. 292 n.
- Flambard, Ranulf, charters, 9. 671, 683.
- Flammermont, Jules, death, 5. 407.
- Flanders, B. F., elected to Cong., 2. 288-290, 293.
- Flanders, H., (ed.) "Pa. Statutes at Large", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 734.
- Flanders, Manicheans, 7. 441, 444.
- Fleetwood, C., R: Cromwell on, 8. 87-88; Humble Petition, 9. 36-37, 51.
- FLEMING, WALTER L., *Buford Expedition to Kansas*, 6. 38-48.
- Flesselles, Jacques, provost, 10. 284; and electoral assemblies, 10. 289-293; death, 295-296.
- Fleury, Émile F., comte, "Souvenirs", reviewed, 7. 608.
- Flick, Alex. C., "Loyalism in N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 167.
- FLING, F: M., *Mirabeau and Lettres de Cachet*, 3. 19-30; (R) Champion's "France d'après les Cahiers", 142; on sources, 407, 413; (R) Willert's "Mirabeau", 5. 130; (R) Erdmannsdörffer's "Mirabeau", 7. 144; (R) Mautouchet's "Conventionnel Philippeaux", 146; (R) Guibal's "Mirabeau", 564; (R) Belloc's

- "Robespierre", 780; *Journal d'Adrien Duquesnoy* 8, 70-77; *Youth of Mirabeau*, 657-682; (R) Lavissee's "France", Vol. IV, 747; *Hist. Synthesis*, 9, 1-22; on Louis XVI and Machault, 445; (R) Kuhlmann's "Influence of Breton Club", 10, 445; on doctorate in hist., 500; (R) recent works on French Rev., 887.
- Flint, Martha B., "Long Island", reviewed, 2, 375.
- Florence, Villari's "Florentine Hist.", reviewed, 8, 114; Heyck's "F. und die Mediceer", reviewed, 165.
- Flores, Manuel de, Inquisition, 4, 647-651.
- Florida, Genet's project, 3, 490, 663, 668, 671, 10, 260-264; boundary, 4, 67, 70-71, 76; Macon's policy, 7, 672; Brit. plans (1790), 718, 724; East, in 1790, 721; and U. S., 722-723; Bowles's plan (1791), 728-735. *See also* Cherokee, Creek, West Florida.
- Florida, Cobden on capture, 2, 316.
- Florida Blanca, conde de, and Am. Rev., 4, 64; fall, 69.
- Flushing, L. I., charter, 6, 10-13; govt., 14 n.
- Folch, Vincent, and attempt on Mobile (1810), 2, 703-705; and Wilkinson (1807) (doc.), 10, 832-840; career, 833.
- Follett, Mary P., "Speaker", reviewed, 2, 176.
- Follick, G., loyalist, 4, 290 n.
- FOLWELL, W. W., (R) Breckenridge's "Canadian Banking System", 1, 370; (R) Durand's "Finance of N. Y. City", 3, 763.
- Food, cost (1593-4), 5, 85-95; slave, 207; Va. colon., 6, 84, 89; privateer rations, 7, 301.
- Foot, H. S., Hill on (1865), 1, 101.
- Foot, H. W., "Annals of King's Chapel", reviewed, 2, 574.
- Foot, S. A., public-land resolution, 6, 23.
- Forbes, Arch., "Napoleon III", reviewed, 4, 360.
- Forbes, J. M., "Letters and Recollections", reviewed, 5, 602.
- Force, Manning F., "Gen. Sherman", reviewed, 5, 153.
- Ford, Guy S., "Hanover and Prussia", reviewed, 9, 825.
- Ford, H. J., "Am. Politics", reviewed, 4, 592.
- FORD, PAUL L., (R) Hildeburn's Printers in Col. N. Y., 1, 547; (R) Green's and Paine's "Early Am. Imprints", 743; (R) Rufus King's "Life and Corresp.", 745, 3, 564, 4, 369, 7, 169; (ed.) Dickinson's "Writings", Vol. 1, reviewed, 2, 362; "Washington", reviewed, 539; *Authorship of Federalist*, 675-682; (R) "Pa. Statutes at Large" Vol. II, 734; (R) Tyler's "Lit. Hist. of Am. Rev.", 738, 3, 375; (ed.) Jefferson's "Writings", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 2, 755; (ed.) "N. Eng. Primer", reviewed, 3, 372; (ed.) "Federalist", reviewed, 5, 579; (R) Curtis's "Jefferson", 7, 572; death, 821.
- Ford, Philip, Free Traders, 8, 455.
- FORD, WORTHINGTON C., (R) Rufus King's "Life and Corresp.", Vol. II, 1, 360; (R) Hamilton's "Letters to Washington", 4, 720, 5, 403, 766, 6, 181, 7, 163, 186; (ed.) Loudoun's and Lyman's "General Orders, 1757", reviewed, 5, 167; *J. Q. Adams and Monroe Doctrine*, 7, 676-696, 8, 53-77; (R) Paxton's "Independence of S. Am. Republics", 9, 383; (Intro. to Doc.) *Franklin to C. Thomson*, 524; (Intro. to Doc.) *Farragut to Andrew Jackson*, 766; (Intro. to Doc.) *Hamilton's Notes in Fed. Conven.*, 10, 97; (R) Hapgood's "Washington", 177; (R) Mitchell's "Youth of Washington", 444; on Philippine archives, 503; (Intro. to Doc.) *C. Pinckney's Reply to Jay*, 817.
- Fordham, Sir J., and Social Revolt, 7, 283.
- Formularies, medieval, 3, 205-207; various writers, 207 n.-208 n.; Cartellieri's "Donaueschinger Briefsteller", reviewed, 4, 386.
- Forrest, Nat. B., by Wyeth, reviewed, 5, 782.

- Forsyth, J., in Mexico, 5. 689, 697-698; and Texas, 10. 75, 85-91.
- Fortescue, J. W., (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Colonial, 1677-1692", reviewed, 2. 530, 5. 354, 7. 764; "British Army", Vol. III, reviewed, 9. 163.
- Forti, Francis, on year 1000, 6. 431.
- Fortier, Alcée, "Louisiana", reviewed, 10. 156.
- Foster, C. H., elected to Cong., 2. 292.
- Foster, Dwight, on election of 1800 (doc.), 4. 330.
- Foster, Ephraim H., resigns, 4. 658.
- FOSTER, FRANK H., (R) Froude's "Council of Trent", 2. 135; (R) Jacobs's "Luther", Richard's "Melancthon", 5. 334.
- FOSTER, HERBERT D., (R) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", Vol. I, 7. 546; *Geneva before Calvin*, 8. 217-240; (R) Simpson's "Zwingli", 748; (R) Stubbs's "Lectures on European Hist.", 10. 160.
- FOSTER, J. W., "Am. Diplomacy", reviewed, 6. 587; (R) Callahan's "Dipl. Hist. of Southern Confederacy", 7. 379; "Am. Dipl. in Orient", reviewed, 9. 180.
- FOSTER, ROGER, "Commentaries", Vol. I, reviewed, 1. 562; (R) Fisher's "Evolution of U. S. Const.", 3. 153; (R) Ames's "Proposed Amendments", 4. 177; (R) Field's "D: D. Field", 4. 188; (R) Boyd's "Cases on Am. Const. Law", 189; (R) Irving's "Judge Jeffreys", 195.
- FOSTER, W. E., (R) Kimball's "Corresp. of Colon. Govs. of R. I.", 9. 158.
- Fouché, Joseph, and Enghien, 3. 632, 4. 37.
- FOULKE, W. D., "Oliver P. Morton", reviewed, 4. 570; (R) Hart's "Chase", 5. 583.
- Foullon, Jos. F., murdered, 10. 304.
- Foulques de Neuilly, and heretics, 7. 445.
- Fournier, A., "Napoleon", reviewed, 10. 412.
- Fowke, Gerard, "Archæology of Ohio", reviewed, 8. 184.
- Fowler, Jacob, "Journal", reviewed, 4. 178.
- Fowler, J., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Fox, C. J., by Hammond, reviewed, 9. 568.
- Fox, C. J., "Napoleon and Siege of Toulon", reviewed, 8. 389.
- Fox, H. E., Charleston siege, 4. 490.
- Foxcroft, H. C., "Marquis of Halifax", reviewed, 4. 519; (ed.) "Supplement to Burnet's Hist.", reviewed, 8. 167.
- Fracheto, Gerard de. See Gerard.
- France, and Am. Rev., 1. 307, 510-511; decline of influence (1765), 2. 76, 86; and Poland, 76-79, 82; higher educ., 3. 419-420; Reformation (16th cent.), 4. 217-227; labor conditions (16th cent.), 220-224; and Cromwell, 228-229, 237; bankers' ring, 6. 239-241; conditions (1786), 245, 250; ministerial crisis (1876) (doc.), 765-769; govt. monopolies, 7. 217; and Span. Am. (1825), 313, 323-324, 679, 691; archives, 655, 658 n.; Am. relations (1787-9), 8. 709-733, 9. 86-96, 304-309 [See Moustier]. See also Colonies, Directory, French Revolution, Louisiana, West Indies, and rulers and wars by name.
- Francis of Assisi, Saint, biog. by Herkless, reviewed, 7. 395; Sabatier's "Actus Beati", reviewed, 8. 382.
- Francis I of France, and Reformation, 1. 609; army organization, 2. 4-5; and Turkey, 6. 255; biog. by Pardoe, reviewed, 8. 583; cruelty, 9. 723.
- Francis, J., on R. I. politics (1790), 1. 280.
- FRANCKE, KUNO, "Social Forces in Ger. Lit.", reviewed, 2. 336; (R) Lacombe's "Hist. Littéraire", 4. 523; "Modern German Culture", reviewed, 5. 306.
- Franklin, Michael, in N. S., 10. 60, 68.
- Franco, N., inquisitor, 1. 48.
- Frankfort, Ky., in 1796, 5. 526.
- Frankleyne, W., and North, 5. 457.
- Franklin, B., Vandalia, 1. 73; in Congress, 289-293, 300; on felon transports, 2. 31; character, 3. 328; biog. by Ford, reviewed, 5. 579; and state

- of Franklin, 8. 280; Mass. agent, 322; fire insurance, 457; in France, 467, 507; and Frederick, 9. 463; on Am. affairs in Eng. (1775) (doc.), 9. 524.
- Franklin, S.: R., "Memories", reviewed, 4. 378.
- Franklin, W.: loyalist, 1. 306, 309, 4. 287-288.
- Franklin, state of, 1. 257-261, 8. 271-293; settlement, 271; N. C.'s cession, 272; first convention, 272; and southwest Va., 273, 281-283; second convention, 273; cession repealed, 273; N. C. concessions, 274; constitution, 274, 275, 284; organization, 276; N. C. protest, 276; and Indians, 277, 283-284; defence, 277-280; activity, 280, 284; and Congress, 280; named, 284; action of N. C., 285; money, 286; and Fed. Conven., 286; loyalty, 287; and Spanish, 287; strife, 288; fall, 289.
- Franklin, Tenn., Cox's "Battle", reviewed, 3. 578.
- Franks, property in land, 8. 433-436.
- Fraser, James, at St. Eustatius, 8. 692.
- Fraser, J.: privateer, 7. 288.
- Fraser, W.: Va. overseer, 6. 93.
- Frazer, J. G., "Pausanias's "Description of Greece", reviewed, 4. 137; "Pausanias and other Sketches", reviewed, 6. 382.
- Frederick II of Prussia, partition of Poland, 2. 76-92 [*see* Poland]; Tuttle's "Prussia under F.", reviewed, 145; campaign of 1758, 3. 1-18, 230-265 [*see* Seven]; importance (1785), 6. 244; and Mirabeau, 244; death, 248-249; Whittall's "F. on Kingcraft", reviewed, 7. 811; and Am. Rev., 9. 460-478; hatred of Eng., 460-461; sources, 460 n.; neutrality, 462-463; interest, 462; and commercial proposals, 463-468; and theft of Lee's papers, 466-468; evasions, 468; and mercenaries, 468-469, 472; and Armed Neutrality, 475-477; motives of Am. policy, 477; Washington sword myth, 477; and W: Lee and recognition, 470-471; and purchase of arms, 470; and Bavarian affairs, 470-472; open trade, 472-473; influence on French action, 473-475; Brode's "F. und sein Vater", reviewed, 10. 650; biog. by Reddaway, reviewed, 652.
- Frederick William I of Prussia, Pاریset's "État et les Églises sous F. G.", reviewed, 3. 352.
- Frederick William II of Prussia, accession, 6. 249; and Mirabeau, 250-252.
- Fredericksburg, Va., in 1774, 6. 76-78.
- Fredericq, Paul, on hist. work in Paris, 3. 418; (ed.) "A Godefroid Kurth", reviewed, 5. 158.
- Free Society of Traders in Pa., 8. 453-456.
- Free Soil party, use of Know-Nothings in Mass., 3. 79-82; policy in Kan., 4. 93; Smith's "Free Soil Party in Northwest", reviewed, 180; campaigns (1856), 314; (1848), 6. 208; (1852), 10. 111.
- Freedmen's Bureau, Peirce's "Freedmen's Bureau", reviewed, 10. 205.
- FREEMAN, A. A., (R) Channing's, McMaster's, Montgomery's, Gordy's "United States", 3. 544.
- Freeman, E. A., biog. by Stephens, reviewed, 1. 149; as historian, 6. 217; "Hist. Geog. of Europe", reviewed, 9. 603; "Western Europe", reviewed, 10. 913.
- FREEMAN, G. R., (R) White's Ederheim's "Jewish Nation", 2. 184.
- Freemasonry, Amis Réunis (1785), 6. 240, 242; Illuminés, 242, 247, 252; German Union, 243; charlatanism, 243; factions in Mexico (1826), 7. 326-327.
- Freher, Marquardus, and Ockam, 2. 609.
- Freiberg and Geneva, 8. 221, 223, 224 n.
- Frémont, J.: C., emancipation proclamation, 4. 346.
- Freneau, P.: on S. C. election (1800) (doc.), 4. 120.
- Freneau, Philip, in office, 3. 279-280.
- French, P. H., in Nicaragua, 10. 799.
- French, S.: G., "Autobiography", reviewed, 7. 786.
- French and Indian war, Am. unpreparedness, 5. 660-663; cost to colonies, 663, 665; responsibility for disasters, 664; trade restrictions, 666; W. I. expeditions, 670-672; Brad-

- ley's "Fight for N. Am.", reviewed, 8. 361; Wood's "Fight for Canada", reviewed, 10. 398. *See also* Chat-ham.
- French League, Richard's "Papauté et la Ligue Fran.", reviewed, 7. 551.
- French Revolution, cahiers of 1789 and compromise spirit, 2. 225-228; Cham-pion's "France d'après les Cahiers", reviewed, 3. 142; "Hazen's "Contemp. Am. Opinion", reviewed, 561; Lavissee and Rambaud's "Rév. Fran.", Aulard's "Études et Leçons", re-viewed, 715; and Spain, 4. 70-79; Mathews's "French Rev.", reviewed, 7. 141; Faguet's "Œuvre Sociale", reviewed, 355; Biré's "Clergé", re-viewed, 565; Aulard's "Hist. Polit." reviewed, 567; Sloane's "Relig. Re-form", reviewed, 778; Peixotto's "Socialism", reviewed, 812; and hist. continuity, 8. 212; and Reform-ation, 217; Bruneau's "Débuts dans Cher et Indre", reviewed, 9. 165; conditions (1794) (doc.), 525-532; war preparation, 527-531; econ. con-ditions, 528-529; fine arts, 529; finances, 530; public opinion, 530; govt., 531-532; lust of dominion, 532; and Eng. poetry, 10. 35-39; Mathiez's "Théophilanthropie et Culte Décadaire", reviewed, 189; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 493; Mathiez's "Origines des Cultes", reviewed, 409; Kuhlmann's "Influence of Breton Club", reviewed, 445; "Clergé en Bretagne", reviewed, 446; MacLehose's "Monarchy to Republic", reviewed, 885. *See also* Constitution, Directory, Paris.
- Frere, Walter H., "Eng. Church, 1558-1625", reviewed, 10. 636.
- FREUND, ERNST, (R) Fairlie's "Municipal Admin.", 7. 818; "Police Power", reviewed, 10. 702.
- FRIEDENWALD, HERBERT, (R) Moore's "Congress", 1. 168; (Intro. to Doc.) *Address of Continental Cong.*, 684-686.
- Friederici, G., "Skalpiere", reviewed, 4. 196; "Indianer und Anglo-Am.", reviewed, 6. 172.
- Friedländer, L., "Town Life in Italy", reviewed, 8. 139.
- Fririon, François N.; baron, and Enghien, 3. 634, 635 n.
- Froidevaux, H., on Guiana, 6. 60.
- Froissart, Sir J., as source on Social Revolt, 7. 256-265; preparation of "Chronicles", 256-258; bibl., 256 n.; influences on, 259-262; date of Book II, 260; purpose, 262-265.
- Frontenac, Comte L.; de, biog. by Lorin, reviewed, 1. 545; and Jesuit Relations, 7. 55.
- Frontier. *See* West.
- Frost vs. Leighton, 2. 229-249; princi-ples, 229; case, 230-231; in colon. courts, 231-232; Privy Council order disobeyed, 232-239; further proceed-ings, 239-249.
- FROTHINGHAM, ARTHUR L., JR., (R) Crawford's "Ave Roma", 4. 508; (R) Lanciani's "Destruction of An-cient Rome", 5. 731.
- Froude, James A., "Council of Trênt", reviewed, 2. 135; as historian, 6. 218.
- Fruin, Rob., death, 4. 594; as historian, 5. 431.
- Fuente, J. de la, Inquisition, 2. 615.
- Fuente, Pascual de la, on Talavera, 2. 622.
- Fugitive slaves. *See* Underground Railroad.
- Fulton, S., career, 10. 270 n.; Blount conspiracy, 600.
- Funck-Brentano, Frantz, "Diamond Necklace", "Mort de la Reine", re-viewed, 8. 137.
- Funeral, medieval customs, 1. 422, 631, 639, 644; N. Y. colon., 9. 522-524.
- Fustel de Coulanges, N. D., biog. by Guiraud, reviewed, 4. 389; on prop-erty in land, 8. 427.
- G**ABRIEL insurrection, 1. 701.
- Gadsden, Chris., letters (1778) (doc.), 3. 83-89; and Confedera-tion, 84; Howe duel, 84; test oath proclamation, 85-89.
- Gage, T., and Cromwell, 4. 233-235, 243.
- Gage, T., at Bunker Hill, 1. 407.
- Gaillard, Theo., character, 3. 282.
- Gaines, Hugh, "Mercury", 1. 242.
- Gaines, Lucy, in Va., 6. 92.

- Gairdner, James, (introd.) Busch's "England", reviewed, **1**, 326; "Eng. Church in 16th Cent.", reviewed, **8**, 348.
- Gale, G.; ratification, **5**, 30, 210, 213.
- Galen, theriac, **5**, 203.
- Gallatin, Albert, on Adams's removals, **2**, 257; on Coxe, 258 n.; and Monroe doctrine, **8**, 40.
- Galloway, Jos., plan, **1**, 44.
- Galvez, Bernardo de, Mobile (doc.), **1**, 696-699.
- Galvestown, defences (1794), **2**, 483, 496.
- Gambetta, Léon, and MacMahon (1876), **6**, 767-768.
- Gambier, James, at Boston, **8**, 320, 324.
- Gannett, H.; "Boundaries of U. S. and States", reviewed, **7**, 569.
- GANONG, W. F., "Boundaries of New Brunswick", reviewed, **8**, 364; (R) Smith's "Moses Greenleaf", **9**, 203; "Dochet Island", reviewed, 601.
- Garcés, Francisco, "Diary", reviewed, **6**, 141.
- García, Genaro, "Carácter de la Conquista Española", reviewed, **7**, 757.
- Garcilasso de la Vega, Inquisition, **2**, 620.
- Gardiner, J. B., and Miranda, **3**, 679-682.
- Gardiner, S. R., "Cromwell's Place in Hist.", reviewed, **3**, 135; "What Gunpowder Plot was", reviewed, 348; "Commonwealth and Protectorate", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 529, **7**, 131; (ed.) "Papers on First Dutch War", reviewed, **5**, 162, 792; "Cromwell", reviewed, **7**, 602; death, 614.
- Gardner, Alice, "Julian", reviewed, **1**, 318.
- Gardner, Edmund G., "Siena and San Gimignano", reviewed, **9**, 401.
- GARDNER, H. B., (R) Cannan's "Local Rates", **2**, 140; on econ. hist., **3**, 414; (R) Bryan's "State Banking in Md.", **4**, 762; (R) Walker's "Economics and Statistics", **5**, 621.
- Gardner, Percy, "Greek Antiquities", reviewed, **1**, 569.
- Gardner, W.; as an official, **2**, 254-256, **3**, 282-285.
- Garδοqui, Diego de, negotiations, **9**, 499, **10**, 818-821.
- Garford, Rob. de, and Abingdon rising, **6**, 667.
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe, at San Marino, **6**, 646.
- Garland, Hamlin, "U. S. Grant", reviewed, **4**, 377.
- Garlande, J. de, as poet, **10**, 2 n.
- GARNER, JAMES W., "Reconstruction in Miss.", reviewed, **7**, 582; (R) Montgomery's "Reminiscences", 610; (R) Peirce's "Freedmen's Bureau", **10**, 205; (R) "Register of Miss.", 458.
- Garner, J. L., (trans.) Gregorovius's "Lucretia Borgia", reviewed, **10**, 211.
- Garreau, Léonard, killed, **1**, 236.
- Garrett, W. R., "Tennessee", reviewed, **6**, 380.
- Garriga, Benito de la, on Guiana, **6**, 62.
- Garrison, C. K., and Walker, **10**, 795-798, 807; controls transit route, 799, 802-805.
- GARRISON, G. P., (Introd. to Doc.) *Mem. of Austin's Journey*, **5**, 518-523; "Texas", reviewed, **9**, 586; *First Stages of Movement for Annex. of Texas*, **10**, 72-96.
- Garrison, W. L., influence, **6**, 204-206.
- Garstang, J.; "Ancient Egypt", reviewed, **10**, 843.
- Gascony, Barrau-Dihigo's "Gascogne", reviewed, **9**, 852.
- Gasquet, Francis A., (ed.) "Collec. Anglo-Premonstratensia", reviewed, **9**, 852; (introd.) "Adventures of James II", reviewed, **10**, 648.
- Gass, Patrick, "Journal", reviewed, **10**, 450.
- Gaston, W.; on caucus, **5**, 267.
- Gaussen, Alice C. C., (ed.) "Later Pepys", reviewed, **10**, 688.
- Gauthiez, P.; "Lorenzaccio", reviewed, **10**, 385.
- Gautier de Château-Thierry, sermons, **10**, 7 n.
- Gautier, Léon, as professor, **3**, 426; on year 1000, **6**, 434.
- Gavella and Panama divide, **7**, 705.
- GAY, EDWIN F., (R) Rogers's "Agri. and Prices", **8**, 769; (R) Des

- Marez's "Travail à Bruxelles", 10. 146; on Eng. enclosures, 503; (R) Cahen's "Bureau des Pauvres", 688.
- GAY, FRANK B., (R) "Conn. Men in Rev.", 8. 387.
- GAY, HARRY N., (R) Mameli's "Scritti" 8. 175; (R) Govone's "Giuseppe Govone", 177; (R) Chiala's "Eventi dell' Anno 1866", 370 (R) Ravaschieri's "Filangieri", 575; (R) Barbiera's "Principessa Belgiojoso", 590; (R) Brofferio's "I miei Tempi", 591; (R) Ancona's "Ricordi ed Affetti", 591; (R) Chiara's "Martiri Cosentini, 1844", 10. 217; (R) Pollio's "Custoza", 219; (R) Johnston's "Napoleonic Empire in S. Italy," 661.
- Gayángos, Pascual de, death, 3. 391.
- Geary, J. W., in Kan., 4. 89; letters to Pierce (1856-7) (doc.), 10. 124-127, 350-354; on misrepresentations, 125-126; hopes for Kan., 127; Pierce's confidence, 350; Lecompte, 350; Hays case, 351; Topeka legis., 352-353; proslavery party, 353.
- Gebhardt, Bruno, death, 10. 933.
- Gee, H., (ed.) "Docs. on Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, 1. 753.
- Geffcken, F. H., death, 1. 773.
- Geffroy, A. M., death, 1. 381.
- GEISER, KARL F., "Redemptioners and Indentured Servants in Pa.", reviewed, 7. 403; (R) McCormac's "White Servitude in Md.", 10. 212.
- Gelnhausen, Conrad of. See Conrad.
- "Genealogist", Vol. XVIII, reviewed, 8. 582.
- Genet, Edmond, object of mission, 3. 490, 650; and La., 494, 511-512, 665, 4. 71-72, 10. 259-264; instructions, 3. 505, 657, 660; Jacobin on conduct, 505-507, 670; reception, 505; privateers, 506-507; and U. S. govt., 506-507, 664-665, 668-671; fall, 507 n.; Robespierre on, 507 n.; origin of plans, 650-671; appointment, 656; difficulty, 661; and Fla., 663, 668; career, 10. 260 n.
- Geneva, plague, 5. 284; "Registres du Conseil", Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 546; before Calvin, 8. 217-240; sources, 218; secondary works, 218 n., 219 n.; threefold govt. (1500), 219; power of commune, 220; overthrow of Savoy, 221; Freiburg, Bern alliance, 221, 224 n., overthrow of bishop, 222, 227; and Reformation, 223-226, 234; subject villages, 277; Bern strife, 228; independence, 229; moral legislation, 229-231, 233; intolerance, 231-233; social problem, 234; tasks left for Calvin, 235, 240; free educ., 235; oligarch. tendencies, 236-238; mentality, 239.
- Geneva, University of, Cartwright and Melville at (doc.), 5. 284-290.
- Gengler, Gottfried, death, 7. 615.
- Genoa, indirect election, 5. 9.
- Geoffrey of Normandy, assizes, 8. 618, 621-630.
- George I of England, marriage, 3. 470; Königsmark question, 471-476.
- George III of England, J. Adams on, 4. 305.
- George, Hereford B., "Napoleon's Invasion of Russia", reviewed, 6. 136.
- George, Rob., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- George Washington captured, 1. 289-293.
- George William of Brunswick-Celle, and Sophia, 3. 468; marriage, 469-470; and Ernest Augustus, 470, 473.
- Georgia, Byrd on, 1. 88, 90; and Confederacy (1865) (doc.), 97-102; civil lists (bibl.), 2. 765; attitude (March, 1861), 4. 332-333; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 236; Woolley's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 7. 582; Phillips's "Ga. and State Rights", reviewed, 8. 785.
- Gerard de Athies, ransom, 8. 12.
- Gerard Brochard, royal debt, 8. 12.
- Gerardus de Fracheto, on Robert le Bougre, 7. 638; career, 639 n.
- Gerbert. See Silvester II.
- Germain, Lord G., St. Eustatius, 8. 698-701.
- German Union, freemasons, 6. 243.
- Germans, as historians, 6. 216; Kuhns's "G. Settlements of Pa.", Bittinger's "G. in Colon. Times", reviewed, 813; mercenaries in Rev., Frederick's policy, 9. 468-469, 472; rosters, 10. 343.

- Gerrare, Wirt, "Greater Russia", reviewed, 10. 456.
- Gerry, Elbridge, X. Y. Z. mission, 2. 302-304; character, 3. 325.
- Gerson, J: C. de, and Marsiglio, 2. 599; and Ockam, 607; polit. activity, 6. 441.
- Gettysburg, campaign, 4. 665-677; movements toward, 665-671; first day, 671-672; second, 672-674; third, 674-677; effect, 677.
- Ghent, Pacification of, Burghley on, 1. 490-492.
- Giangi of San Marino, 6. 644.
- Gibbes, Rob. W., collections destroyed, 7. 493.
- Gibbon, E.; "Autobiographies", "Letters", reviewed, 2. 726; Emerson's "Memoirs of G.", reviewed, 5. 129; as historian, 6. 216-217, 226.
- Giberne, I: W., character, 5. 292, 303, 318.
- Gibson, Col., convention (1856), 4. 316.
- Guson, E., "Pitt", reviewed, 4. 527.
- Giddings, Franklin H., "Sociology", reviewed, 2. 185; on sociology, 9. 449.
- Giddings, Joshua R., convention (1856), 4. 316, 319.
- Gierke, Otto, "Polit. Theories of Middle Ages", reviewed, 7. 179.
- Gilbert son of Roger, charter, 9. 693.
- GILBERT, G: A., *Conn. Loyalists*, 4. 273-291.
- Gilbert, G: H., "Revelation of Jesus", reviewed, 5. 552.
- Gilbert, Gustav, death, 4. 594.
- Gilbert, Sir J: T., death, 3. 767.
- Gilds, Linden's "Gildes Marchandes", reviewed, 2. 343; Des Marez's "Organ. du Travail à Bruxelles", reviewed, 10. 146.
- Giles, Aquila, Hamilton on, 2. 246.
- Giles, W: B., W. Fla. bill (1811), 2. 704.
- Gillespie-Addison, A. D., (trans.) Blumenthal's "Journals", reviewed, 9. 610.
- Gilman, Dan. C., "James D. Dana", reviewed, 6. 844.
- Gilman, N., character, 3. 325.
- Gilmer, J: A., and Lincoln, 8. 65.
- Girard, Jules, death, 7. 821.
- Giraud, Victor, "Essai sur Taine", reviewed, 7. 796.
- Girling, Mrs. Winthrop, acknowledgment to, 9. 104.
- Giry, Arthur, as professor, 3. 425, 427; death, 5. 406.
- Gist, Chris., "Journal", reviewed, 5. 139.
- Gittings, James, ratification, 5. 40.
- Glaber, Radulf, on year 1000, 6. 433.
- Gladstone, W: E., and Civil War, 2. 306; death, 3. 767; biog. by Morley, reviewed, 9. 591; on Const., 10. 754 n.
- Gladwin, H., "Manuscripts", reviewed, 3. 389.
- Glassell, J:, in Va., 6. 81.
- Glasson, Ernest, "Parlement de Paris", reviewed, 7. 754.
- Glauber, J: R., potable gold, 5. 201.
- Gleig, G: R., "Reminiscences of Wellington", reviewed, 10. 415.
- Gloucester, Eleanor, duchess of, will, 1. 644-649.
- Glover, Terrot R., "Life and Letters in 4th Cent.", reviewed, 8. 105.
- Glyndwr, Owen, by Bradley, reviewed, 7. 545.
- Gneist, Rudolf, death, 1. 190.
- Goche, Barnabe, Council for N. Eng., 4. 695-696.
- Godart, Roch, "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 488, 726.
- Godefroi of Cambrai, Inquisition, 7. 632.
- Godel, W:, on year 1000, 6. 432.
- Godoy, Manuel, rise, 4. 69; and U. S., 71; Madrid treaty, 73-79; and La., 10. 254, 266-269.
- Godwin, Parke, death, 9. 624.
- Goethe, J: W. von, Bréal's "Études" reviewed, 4. 587.
- Goforth, W:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Gohier, L: J., in Directory, 1. 485.
- Gold, potable, 5. 200-203.
- Goldsborough, Rob., ratification, 5. 207, 213.
- Golovkin, Count, Chinese mission, 2. 634.
- Gomar, Francis, ed. of Marsiglio, 2. 602.
- Gómez Pedraza, Manuel, elected pres., 7. 328.

- Gomperz, Theo., "Greek Thinkers", reviewed, 7. 122.
- Goncourt, Edmond de, death, 2. 201.
- Gonzalez de la Rosa, Manuel, "Solution des Problèmes relatifs a Colomb", reviewed, 8. 341.
- Gooch, G. P., "Eng. Democratic Ideas in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 4. 148; "Annals of Politics and Culture", reviewed, 7. 128.
- Goode, A. M., "With Sampson through the War", reviewed, 4. 751.
- GOODELL, ABNER C., (R) Hosmer's "T: Hutchinson", 2. 163; (ed.) "Acts and Resolves of Mass.", reviewed, 189.
- GOODELL, T. D., (R) Botsford's "Greece", 4. 704.
- Goodpasture, Albert V., "Tennessee", reviewed, 6. 380.
- Goodrich, Elizur, removal, 3. 272-277; on churchmen, 4. 278.
- Goodrich, Russell, and cotton gin, 3. 109, 118.
- Goodson, W., in W. L., 4. 443.
- GOODSPEED, G.: S., (R) Boughton's "Ancient Peoples", 2. 753; (R) Mahaffy's and Milne's "Egypt", 5. 549; "Ancient World", reviewed, 10. 612; death, 704.
- Goodwin, Daniel, (ed.) MacSparran's "Out Services", reviewed, 5. 616.
- Goodwin, Maud W., "Dolly Madison", reviewed, 2. 376; (ed.) "Historic New York", reviewed, 4. 547.
- Goodwin, W.: W., "Demosthenes on the Crown", reviewed, 7. 393.
- Gordon, J. B., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 9. 842.
- Gordon, Lina D., "Assisi", reviewed, 6. 608.
- Gordy, J. P., "Polit. Hist. of U. S.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 2. 574, 6. 592, 8. 367.
- Gordy, Wilbur F., "United States", reviewed, 3. 544.
- Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, career, 4. 683; exploitation of N. Eng. (doc.), 686-699.
- Gorham, G. C., "Edwin M. Stanton", reviewed, 4. 745.
- Gorham, Natl., character, 3. 325.
- Gossez, A.-M., "Département du Nord", reviewed, 9. 860.
- GOTTHEIL, R., (R) Butler's "Arab Conquest of Egypt", 9. 135.
- Gough, H. D., ratification, 5. 40-41.
- Gourgues, Lescarbot on, 6. 678.
- Gouverneur, I.: Jr., imprisoned, 8. 703.
- Government, J.: Adams on, 4. 303. *See also* Local government.
- Governors, of proprietary province, 3. 34-38; commissions and instructions (bibl.), 170-176; Greene's "Provincial Gov.", reviewed, 4. 549.
- Goverts, J. H., and Chisholm, 10. 584.
- Govone, Giuseppe, by U. Govone, reviewed, 8. 177.
- Govone, Umberto, "Giuseppe Govone", reviewed, 8. 177.
- Gower, J., on Wat Tyler, 7. 460.
- Gower, Roland S., "Tower of London", reviewed, 7. 807.
- Gowrie conspiracy, Lang's "James VI and G. C.", reviewed, 9. 536; Cowan's "Gowrie Conspiracy", reviewed, 756.
- Graaff, J.: van, at St. Eustatus, 8. 690, 693-695, 700.
- Graffin, Chris. L., elected to Cong., 2. 293.
- Grafton, A. H.: duke of, "Autobiog. and Corresp.", reviewed, 4. 715.
- Graham, Alex., "Roman Africa", reviewed, 8. 159.
- Graham, C., Charleston siege, 4. 494.
- Graham, J.: A., on natural scenery, 3. 63.
- Graham, W.: "Eng. Polit. Philos.", reviewed, 6. 360.
- Graham, W.: A., candidacy (1852), 10. 120.
- Granby, Mass., Shays petition (doc.), 2. 698.
- Grandmaison, Geoffroy, (ed.) Moré's "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 342.
- Granger, Gideon, on removals, 3. 272-274.
- Granrud, J.: E., "Roman Const. Hist.", reviewed, 8. 158.
- Grant, Anne, on loyalists, 1. 31.
- Grant, Arthur J., "French Monarchy", reviewed, 6. 836.
- Grant, Roswell, patriotism, 10. 542.
- Grant, Ulysses S., biogs. by Church and

- by Wilson, reviewed, **3**, 569; "Letters to a Friend", reviewed, 570; biog. by Garland, reviewed, **4**, 377; Vicksburg, 665, 677; third-term movement, **5**, 77-79; biog. by Wister, reviewed, **6**, 823; on Monroe doctrine, **7**, 81.
- Granvella, Cardinal, by Philippon, reviewed, **1**, 131.
- Grasset, Admiral, at Martinique, **6**, 481.
- Gratiot, C., in St. Louis, **5**, 535; and Clark, **8**, 504.
- Graves, S., at Boston, **8**, 328.
- Gravesend, L. I., charter, **6**, 10-13.
- Gray, Horace, on parl. imperial authority, **1**, 37.
- GRAY, J.: H., (R) Bulloch's "Finances", **1**, 359.
- Gray, T., as poet, **10**, 35.
- Gray, W.: H., and Whitman, **6**, 278, 280, 284.
- Grayson, P. W., Texas agent, **10**, 74-75, 91.
- Great Britain, town records (bibl.), **2**, 191-200; Chinese missions (1793), 631-633; (1816) 635-637; civil lists (bibl.), 758; and Span. Am. (1741), **4**, 323-328; interests (1786), **6**, 245-246, 250; Am. power, **7**, 81-83, 86, 89; results of colon. policy, 226, 230; and U. S. and Mexico (1826-35) (doc.), **7**, 304-329, 500-533 [see Vaughan]; and Holy Alliance, 677; and Span. Am. (1823), 677-683, 686-691, 695; and Texas, **10**, 78, 84-87. *See also* Archives, Colonies, England, Scotland, Wales, and rulers and wars by name.
- Great Lakes, Callahan's "Neutrality", reviewed, **3**, 754.
- Great Rebellion, poetry, **10**, 32-33. *See also* Cromwell.
- Great Schism, Marsiglio's influence, **2**, 599; Ockam's, 607; and Univ. of Paris, **6**, 444.
- Great Whittington suit, **9**, 681.
- Greathead, Pres., on St. Eustatius, **8**, 692.
- Grébaud, Eugène, as professor, **3**, 422.
- Greece, U. S. aid, **7**, 685, **8**, 40; age of Homer, **7**, 1-10; Theramenes, **9**, 649-669.
- Greek Church, Hore's "History", reviewed, **8**, 797.
- Greek Empire, Pears's "Destruction", reviewed, **9**, 354.
- Greeley, Horace, convention (1856), **4**, 315; and Whitman, **6**, 289; and patronage, **8**, 60; biog. by Linn, reviewed, **9**, 187.
- Greeley, Adolphus W., "Arctic Discoveries", reviewed, **2**, 378.
- Green, Duff, and Webb, **6**, 454 n.; on nullification, 746.
- Green, J.: R., as historian, **6**, 217; "Oxford Studies", reviewed, **7**, 743; "Life and Letters", reviewed, 795.
- Green, Mary A. E., death, **1**, 381.
- Green, S.: A., (ed.) "Early Am. Imprints", reviewed, **1**, 743.
- Green, S.: G., "Church Hist.", reviewed, **10**, 682.
- Green, Walford D., "W.: Pitt", reviewed, **7**, 559.
- GREENE, EVARTS B., (Bibl.) *Commissions and Instructions to Colon. Govs.*, **3**, 170-176; "Provincial Governor", reviewed, **4**, 549; (R) Merceness's "Maryland", **7**, 553; (R) Smith's "S. C. as Royal Province", **9**, 815; (R) Raper's "North Carolina", **10**, 174.
- GREENE, J. EVARTS, (R) Inman's "Santa Fé Trail", **3**, 759.
- Greene, Natl., Long Island, **1**, 654.
- Greene, Mrs. Natl., cotton gin, **3**, 93, 97.
- Greene, Ray, office-seeker, **1**, 282.
- Greenidge, A. H. J., "Greek Const. Hist.", reviewed, **2**, 567; "Roman Public Life", reviewed, **7**, 334; (ed.) "Sources for Roman Hist.", reviewed, **9**, 851; "Rome during Later Republic", Vol. 1, reviewed, **10**, 849.
- Greenleaf, Moses, by Smith, reviewed, **9**, 203.
- Gregorovius, Ferdinand, "Lucretia Borgia", reviewed, **10**, 211.
- Gregory VII, crusade letters, **6**, 439.
- Gregory IX, registers, **7**, 440 n.; and heresy, 446, 447 n., 449, 456, 631.
- Gregory XI and Marsiglio, **2**, 598-599.
- Gregory, James, "Puritanism", reviewed, **2**, 350.

- Grenfell, Bernard P., (ed.) "Sayings of Our Lord", reviewed, **3**, 164.
- Grenville, G.; on colon. tax, **1**, 33.
- Grenville, W.; baron, Bowles's plan (1791) (doc.), **7**, 728-734; on Nav. Acts, **9**, 730; and Chisholm, **10**, 589, 604; peace instructions (1797), 828-832.
- Grey, C.; at Bedford, **5**, 720.
- Griffin, A. P. C., "Index to Am. Local Hist.", reviewed, **2**, 373; "Cat. of Washington Collec. in Boston Athenaeum", reviewed, **3**, 168; "Books on Philippines", reviewed, **9**, 621.
- Griffin, S.; adj.-gen., **3**, 303.
- GRIFFIS, W. E., (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", **2**, 122; "Verbeck of Japan", reviewed, **6**, 829; (R) Ames's "May-Flower", **7**, 367; (R) Brinkley's "Japan", **8**, 154, 795; "Maker of New Orient", reviewed, 391; (R) Brinkley's "China", 795; (R) Murdoch's "Japan", **9**, 802; (R) Gulick's "Evolution of Japanese", **10**, 139.
- Griggs, J. W.; Insular Cases, **7**, 499 n.
- Grindal, Edmund, Spenser on, **10**, 30.
- Grosceilliers, Sieur. See Radisson.
- GROSS, C.; (R) Round's "Feudal England", **1**, 323; (R) Liebermann's "Leges Edwardi Confessoris", 708; (ed.) "Coroners' Rolls", reviewed, **2**, 125; (Bibl.) *Town Records of Gt. Bn.*, 191-200; (R) Linden's "Gildes Marchandes", 343; (R) Hall's "Red Book of Exchequer", 713; *Early Hist. of Ballot in Eng.*, **3**, 456-463; (R) Liebermann's "Gesetze der A.-S.", pt. 1, 525; "Bibl. of British Munic. Hist.", reviewed, 528; (R) Maitland's "Township and Borough", **4**, 143; (R) Round's "Commune of London", **5**, 742, **6**, 181; *Polit. Influence of Univ. of Paris*, 440-445; "Sources and Lit. of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 540; (R) Adams and Stephens's "Select Docs. of Eng. Const. Hist.", **7**, 541; (R) Lethaby's "London before the Conquest", **8**, 800; (R) Ballard's "Domesday Boroughs", **10**, 439; (R) Beard's "Justice of Peace", 440; (R) Larson's "King's House-
- hold", 631; (R) Tait's "Mediaeval Manchester", 683; (R) "Charters and Letters Patent to Colchester", 684.
- GROSVENOR, EDWIN A., "Constantinople", reviewed, **1**, 518, **2**, 212; (R) Miller's "Balkans", **3**, 387; (trans. and rev.) Duruy's "General Hist.", reviewed, **4**, 384; on U. S. diplomacy, 418.
- Grosvenor, T. P.; on caucus, **5**, 269.
- Grote, G.; as historian, **6**, 217.
- Grund, Francis J., Buchanan on, **5**, 101.
- Grundy, Felix, and Bell, **4**, 654-655.
- Grundy, G. B., "Persian War", reviewed, **8**, 98.
- Grupp, G.; "Kulturgeschichte der römischen Kaiserzeit", Vol. 1, reviewed, **9**, 542.
- Guadalupe-Hidalgo treaty. See Mexican war.
- Gualbes, J. C. de, inquisitor, **1**, 46.
- Guelph-Ghibelline wars and San Marino, **6**, 636-639.
- Guerrero, Vicente, candidacy for pres., **7**, 327-329.
- Gui de Sablé, inquest, **8**, 626.
- Guiana. See Venezuela.
- Guiard de Laon, sermons, **10**, 7 n.
- Guibal, G.; "Mirabeau et la Providence", reviewed, **7**, 564.
- Guibert, Martinique deputy, **6**, 486.
- Guilhiermoz, Paul, "Origine de la Noblesse", reviewed, **8**, 165.
- Guilland, Antoine, on Mommsen, **6**, 222 n.
- Guillon, E.; "Guerres d'Espagne sous Napoléon", reviewed, **8**, 569.
- Guinea Company. See Royal African.
- Guiraud, J.; "Eglise et la Renaissance", reviewed, **8**, 166.
- Guiraud, Paul, as professor, **3**, 422, 427; "Fustel de Coulanges", reviewed, **4**, 389.
- Guise, François, duc de, Huguenot revolt, **1**, 613-614. See also Lorraine.
- Guise, H.; 11, duc de, and Naples (1647-8), **8**, 290-293.
- Guise, J., attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), **4**, 323-325.
- Gulick, Sidney L., "Evolution of Japanese", reviewed, **10**, 138.

- Gulston, Ralph. See Frost vs. Leighton.
- Gunpowder Plot, Gardiner's "Gunpowder Plot", reviewed, **3**, 348.
- Gustavus Adolphus, by Dodge, reviewed, **1**, 331.
- Gutteridge, H. C., (ed.) "Nelson and Neapolitan Jacobins", reviewed, **9**, 616.
- Guy of Blois and Froissart, **7**, 261.
- Guzmán, J. A., and Jews, **1**, 215.
- Gwynedd, Pa., Jenkins's "Hist. Collections", reviewed, **3**, 168.
- H**ABEAS corpus, in colonies, **8**, 18-27; nature, 18; common-law writ, 19, 26; act of 1679, 20; act not for colonies, 21; colon. use, 22-24; act extended to Va., 24-26; military arrests (1861-2), **10**, 368-370.
- Hackensack captured, **5**, 717.
- Hadley, J. V., "Seven Months a Prisoner", reviewed, **4**, 198.
- Hagedorn, F., Merchant Adventurers, **9**, 280.
- Hague Conference, by Holls, reviewed, **6**, 572.
- Hahn, Michael, elected to Cong., **2**, 288-290, 293, 470.
- Haiti, Am. policy, **7**, 229.
- Haldimand, Sir F., and Quebec Bill, **1**, 439.
- Hale, E. E., "Memories", reviewed, **9**, 184.
- HALE, E. E., JR., (R) Sichel's "Household of Lafayettes", **4**, 107.
- Hale, Horatio, death, **2**, 577.
- Hale, Sir Matthew, on Nav. Act, **9**, 728.
- Hale, Nat., by Johnston, reviewed, **7**, 775; by Partridge, reviewed, **8**, 175.
- Hale, Priscilla, appearance, **5**, 310.
- Hale, Sir Rob., and Social Revolt, **7**, 274, 283.
- Hale, W. T., "Backward Trail", reviewed, **5**, 400.
- Halifax, marquis of. See Savile (G.).
- Halifax, population (1762), **10**, 57; interests, 57-60; defenseless, 63, 65.
- Hall, Bolling, on nullification, **7**, 100.
- Hall, Clayton C., "Lords Baltimore and Md.", reviewed, **9**, 199.
- Hall, E. H., "Papias and his Contemporaries", **5**, 105.
- Hall, G. A., office-seeker, **1**, 277.
- Hall, Harry R., "Oldest Civilization of Greece", reviewed, **8**, 331.
- HALL, HUBERT, (Intro. to Doc.) *First Colonial Bishopric*, **1**, 310-312; "Red Book of Exchequer", reviewed, **2**, 713, **4**, 387, 760; *Chatham's Colon. Policy*, **5**, 659-675; (ed.) "Pipe Roll of Winchester", reviewed, **9**, 403.
- Hall, J., ratification, **5**, 30.
- Hall, Jos., medicine, **5**, 200.
- Hall, M. L., and Miranda, **3**, 675, 682.
- Hallam, H., as historian, **6**, 217.
- Halleck, H. W., and Hooker, **4**, 667, 670.
- Hallett, Jos., soc. of dissenters, **6**, 500.
- Hallowell, R. P., death, **9**, 624.
- Halpine, C. G., on Lane, **4**, 98.
- Halsey, Francis W., "Old N. Y. Frontier", reviewed, **7**, 384.
- Hamburg. See Merchant Adventurers.
- Hamel, Ernest, death, **3**, 593.
- Hamilton, Alex., and patronage, **2**, 245-247; authorship of "Federalist", 443-460, 675-687; character, **3**, 327; and J. Adams, **4**, 310; election of 1800, **5**, 260; and compact, 473 n., 474, 477; on La. (1791), **7**, 710, 716, 720; notes on Fed. Conven. (doc.), **10**, 97-109; their personal interest, 97-98; on Rev. admin., 566; in Continental Cong., 769-778.
- Hamilton, Gail. See Dodge (Abigail).
- Hamilton, H., Vincennes, **1**, 92.
- Hamilton, James, Jr., and Cooper, **6**, 727, 732; on nullification (doc.), 738-749.
- Hamilton, P. J., "Colon. Mobile", reviewed, **3**, 738; "Colonization of South", reviewed, **10**, 375.
- Hamilton, Sir R. V., (ed.) "Papers of Sir T. B. Martin", reviewed, **5**, 393, **7**, 181, **9**, 409.
- Hamilton, Rob., Texas agent, **10**, 74.
- Hamilton, Stanislaus M., (ed.) "Facsimiles", reviewed, **1**, 758; (ed.) Monroe's "Writings", reviewed, **4**, 170, 739, **6**, 368, 596, **7**, 781, **8**, 781, **9**, 577; (ed.) "Letters to Washington", reviewed, **4**, 729, **5**, 403, 766, **6**, 181, **7**, 163, 186.
- HAMLIN, ALFRED D. F., (R) Butler's "Scotland's Ruined Abbeys", **5**, 610.

- Hamlin, C: E., "Hannibal Hamlin" reviewed, **5**, 588.
- Hamlin, Hannibal, by C: E. Hamlin, reviewed, **5**, 588.
- Hammond, G., and Miranda prisoners, **3**, 678, 701; peace envoy, **10**, 827-828.
- Hammond, J. L. Le B., "C: J. Fox", reviewed, **9**, 568.
- Hammond, James H., on nullification (doc.), **6**, 737-764, **7**, 92-117; and Blair, **6**, 738; marriage, 746; duel, 746; editorial work, 738-741, 745; aid-de-camp, 755; colonel, **7**, 107; congressman, 116 n.
- HAMMOND, MATTHEW B., (Introd. to Doc.) *Eli Whitney's Corresp.*, **3**, 90-99.
- Hampton, Wade, and burning of Columbia, **7**, 486-490.
- Hamy, E. T., "Voyages de Lesueur", reviewed, **10**, 428.
- Hancock, J.: and bombardment of Boston, **1**, 298.
- Hancock, Winfield S., Gettysburg, **4**, 672-676.
- Hane, Joachim, "Journal" (Firth ed.), reviewed, **1**, 574.
- Hanger, G.: Charleston siege, **4**, 479.
- Hanks, Nancy, by Hitchcock, reviewed, **5**, 797.
- Hanna, C: A., "Scotch-Irish", reviewed, **8**, 136.
- Hannegan, E: A., and Mexico, **5**, 496, 501.
- Hannibal, Azan's "Annibal dans les Alpes", reviewed, **8**, 379.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, "Richelieu", Vol. II, reviewed, **2**, 722; "Contemp. France", Vol. I, reviewed, **9**, 206.
- Hanover, Ford's "Hanover and Prussia", reviewed, **9**, 825. *See also* Sophia Dorothea.
- Hanseatic League and Merchant Adventurers, **9**, 268.
- Hansen, Jos., "Zauberwahn und Hexenprozess", reviewed, **6**, 609; (ed.) "Quellen und Untersuch. zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns", reviewed, **7**, 598.
- Hanson, Alex. C., ratification, **5**, 33, 37, 212-214, 217, 220.
- Hapgood, Isabel F., (trans.) Coubertin's "Third Republic", reviewed, **3**, 542.
- HAPGOOD, NORMAN, "Lincoln", reviewed, **5**, 778; "Washington", reviewed, **10**, 177; (R) Barrett's "Lincoln", 200.
- Harclay, Andrew. *See* Carlisle.
- Harcourt, Sir W: G: Vernon-, on parl. imperial authority, **1**, 37.
- Hardee, W: J., Savannah, **6**, 474.
- HARDING, S: B., "Ratification in Mass.", reviewed, **2**, 547; on Mo. politics, **6**, 420; (R) Einstein's "Renaissance in Eng.", **8**, 124; (R) Wrong's "Brit. Nation", **9**, 348.
- Hardwicke papers on colon. hist., **10**, 330.
- Hardy, W: J., (ed.) "Docs. on Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, **1**, 753.
- Harebone, W.: in Turkey, **6**, 256.
- Harel and Enghien, **3**, 640, **4**, 31.
- Hargrave papers on colon. hist., **10**, 331.
- Harriot, T.: by Stevens, reviewed, **6**, 557.
- HARKNESS, ALBERT G., (R) Persichetti's "Via Caecilia", **4**, 584; (R) Schuckburgh's "Letters of Cicero", **6**, 607; (R) Young's "Rome", **7**, 124.
- Harlan, James, and Lane, **4**, 87.
- Harleian MSS. on colon. hist., **10**, 329.
- Harlem Heights, Johnston's "Battle", reviewed, **3**, 555.
- Harley, L: R., "C: Thomson", reviewed, **7**, 369.
- Harlez, C: J. de, death, **5**, 407.
- Harmar, Josiah, on Ill. County, **4**, 634; expedition, **7**, 723.
- Harper, W.: Cooper on, **6**, 728; and state oath, **7**, 116 n.
- Harris, Cicero W., "Sectional Struggle", reviewed, **8**, 141.
- Harris, Isham G., and secession, **4**, 661-664.
- Harris, Sir James, on internat. conditions (1786), **6**, 247.
- Harris, Jer. G., in Tenn., **4**, 656.
- Harris, Norman D., "Negro Servitude in Ill.", reviewed, **10**, 697.
- Harris, T: L., "Trent Affair", reviewed, **2**, 366.
- Harrisburg, Confederates before, **4**, 667-669.

- Harrison, B.: Clark to (1779) (doc.), 1. 95; *Anti-Federalist*, 5. 38.
- Harrison, Pres. B.: on Alaska govt., 5. 679; "Views", reviewed, 7. 613.
- Harrison, R.: Am. trade, 8. 685, 688.
- HARRISSE, H.: "J: Cabot and Sebastian", reviewed, 1. 717; *Did Cabot return from his Second Voyage?* 3. 449-455; "Dipl. Hist. of Am.", reviewed, 709; *Outcome of Cabot Quater-Centenary*, 4. 38-61; "Découverte de Terre-Neuve", reviewed, 7. 752.
- Harrodsburg in 1796, 5. 526.
- Harrower, J.: career, 6. 65-67; diary (doc.), 67-107.
- HART, ALBERT B., (R) Dodge's "Blaine", 2. 181; "Guide to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 357; (ed.) "Am. Hist. told by Contemporaries", reviewed, 3. 166, 4. 168, 6. 590, 7. 609; *Hist. Opportunity in Am.*, 4. 1-20; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters to Chase from South, 1861*, 331; (introd.) Siebert's "Underground Railroad", reviewed, 557; "Source Book of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 5. 397; "Salmon P. Chase", reviewed, 583; on reconstruction, 6. 422; (Bibl.) *Am. Diplomacy*, 848-866; *Monroe Doctrine and Doctrine of Permanent Interest*, 7. 77-91; (introd.) Hill's "Liberty Docs.", reviewed, 365; "Foundations of Am. For. Policy", reviewed, 7. 606; (R) Brigham's "Geog. Influences", Semple's "Geog. Conditions", 9. 571; "Actual Govt.", reviewed, 619; on doctorate in hist., 10. 500; (ed.) "Am. Nation", Vols. I, II, IV, V, reviewed, 638, 858, 869.
- Hartford Convention, origin, 9. 101-104.
- Hartley, T.: and compact, 5. 476.
- Harvard College, plea for library (1645), 4. 106.
- Harvey, James E., loyalty, 8. 57.
- Hasak, Vincenz, devotional collection, 8. 211.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) Pinckney's "T: Pinckney", 1. 169; *Vatican Archives*, 2. 40-58; (R) Langlois's "Manuel", 320, 6. 831, 9. 768; (R) Adams's "French Nation", 2. 335; (R) Thatcher and Schwill's "Europe in Middle Ages", 511; *Life of Medieval Students*, 3. 203-229; *Study of Hist. in Paris*, 418-430; (R) Langlois and Seignobos's "Introd. aux Études Hist.", 3. 517; (R) Cartellieri's "Donaueschinger Briefsteller", 4. 386; on study of medieval institutions, 415; (R) Petit's "Anciens Mémoires de la Chambre des Comptes", 5. 162; (R) Luchaire's "MSS. de Rome et de Paris", 612; (R) Denifle's "Désolation des églises", 747; (R) Burke's "Spain", 6. 167; (R) Reinach's *Lea's "Inquisition"*, 834; (R) Mari's "I Trattati Medievali di Rithmica Latina", 835; (R) Seignobos's "Méthode Hist. appliquée aux Sciences Sociales", 7. 390; *Robert le Bougre*, 437-457, 631-652; (R) West's "Ancient Hist.", 8. 523; *Early Norman Jury*, 613-640; (R) Commynes's "Mémoires", 9. 402; (R) Cauchie's "Gallicanisme en Sorbonne", 404; *University of Paris in 13th Cent.*, 10. 1-27; on doctorate in hist., 500; (R) Freeman's "Western Europe", 913; (R) Shahan's "Middle Ages", 914.
- Hassall, Arthur, "Louis XIV", reviewed, 1. 335; "Periods of European Hist., Period VI", reviewed, 3. 349; "Handbook of European Hist.", reviewed, 382; "French People", reviewed, 8. 113; (ed.) Stubbs's "Hist. Intros. to Rolls Series", reviewed, 527; "Mazarin", reviewed, 9. 609; (ed.) Stubbs's "Lectures on European Hist.", reviewed, 10. 160.
- Hastings, Hugh, (ed.) Tompkins's "Papers", reviewed, 4. 392.
- Hastings, Warren, Lawson's "Private Life", reviewed, 1. 341.
- Hastings, battle of, Spatz's "Schlacht", reviewed, 2. 512.
- Hatch, Louis C., "Admin. of Am. Rev. Army", reviewed, 10. 401.
- Hauréau, Barthélemy, death, 2. 201.
- HAUSER, H.: *French Reformation in 16th Cent.*, 4. 217-227; "Ouvriers du Temps Passé", reviewed, 5. 125.
- Havet, Julien, "Œuvres", reviewed, 2. 186; on Gerbert's doc., 6. 438.

- Hawaii, Blackman's, Carpenter's, and Young's "Hawaii", reviewed, **5**, 786.
- Hawkesbury, Rob., baron, on La., **10**, 277.
- Hawkins, Alvin, elected to Cong., **2**, 290, 293.
- Hawkins, J., African trade, **8**, 241.
- HAWORTH, PAUL L., *Frederick: the Great and Am. Rev.*, **9**, 460-478.
- Hawthorne, Natl., literary form, **6**, 214.
- Hay-Pauncefote treaty, **8**, 418.
- Hayes, Rutherford B., as pres., **7**, 209.
- Hayne, Rob. Y., on nullification (doc.), **6**, 737-738, 751-762, **7**, 94-109, 115-119; and state oath, 115-119.
- Hayne, W. E., milit. letters (1833) (doc.), **6**, 760, 762, **7**, 92, 101-115.
- Haynes, E. S. P., "Relig. Persecution", reviewed, **10**, 841.
- HAYNES, G. H., *Know-Nothing Success in Mass.*, **3**, 67-82; (R) Watson's "Jefferson", **6**, 842; (R) Scisco's "Polit. Nativism in N. Y.", **7**, 577.
- HAYNES, H. W., (R) De Roo's "Am. before Columbus", **6**, 799.
- Haynes, Jessie, (trans.) Kaisenberg's "Cécile de Courtot", reviewed, **6**, 130.
- Hays, C., arrest, **10**, 351.
- Haywood, Marshall D., "W: Tryon", reviewed, **9**, 611.
- HAZARD, BLANCHE E., (R) Earle's "Costume in Am.", **10**, 170.
- Hazard, Caroline, "Narragansett Friends' Meeting", reviewed, **5**, 361.
- HAZEN, C. D., "Contemp. Am. Opinion of French Rev.", reviewed, **3**, 561; (R) Kaisenberg's "Memoirs of Cécile de Courtot", **6**, 130; (R) Mathews's "French Rev.", **7**, 141; (R) Bax's "Marat", 142; (R) Peixotto's "French Rev. and Socialism", 812; (R) Funck-Brentano's "Diamond Necklace", "Mort de la Reine", **8**, 137; (R) Conard's "La Peur en Dauphiné", **10**, 408.
- Hazen, Moses, service in Am. Rev., **1**, 496-497, 510.
- Hazlerigg, Sir Arthur, and H. of Lords, **9**, 51.
- Hazlitt, W. Carew, "Venetian Republic", reviewed, **6**, 353.
- Head, F. W., "Fallen Stuarts", reviewed, **7**, 603.
- Heath, W., at Hackensack, **5**, 717.
- Heathcock family, polit. power, **6**, 261-262.
- Hebbé, G. C., elec. of 1852, **10**, 114, 117, 121-123.
- Hebrews, literary form, **6**, 216; ethical standards, **9**, 235. *See also* Jews.
- Heckle, Jos., and Miranda, **3**, 608.
- Hefele, C. J. von, on Lutheran Revolt, **8**, 213.
- Hegel, C. von, death, **7**, 615.
- Heine, H., and democracy, **1**, 9.
- Hellman, Frances, (trans.) Leroy-Beaulieu's "Israel among the Nations", reviewed, **1**, 575.
- Helmolt, Hans F., (ed.) "Hist. of the World", Vols. I-IV, VII, reviewed, **9**, 116, 398, **10**, 134.
- Helms, Leonard, on Vincennes (doc.), **1**, 90.
- Helps, Sir Arthur, "Span. Conquest in Am.", reviewed, **10**, 641.
- Hempstead, L. L., charter, **6**, 10-13.
- Hemsley, W., and ratification, **5**, 25, 207, 213.
- Hemstreet, C., "Old New York", reviewed, **5**, 617; "Manhattan", reviewed, **7**, 611; "When Old N. Y. was Young", reviewed, **8**, 169.
- HENDERSON, ERNEST F., *Königsmark Question*, **3**, 464-476; "Side Lights on Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **6**, 168; (R) Wilkins's "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", **7**, 354; "Germany", reviewed, **8**, 110; *Two Lives of Charles I.*, **9**, 23-35; (R) Brode's "Friedrich der Grosse und sein Vater", **10**, 650; (R) Reddaway's "Frederick the Great", 652.
- Henderson, G. F. R., "Stonewall Jackson", reviewed, **4**, 371; death, **9**, 211.
- Henderson, J. P., Texas annexation, **10**, 77.
- Henderson, J. B., Jr., "Am. Dipl. Questions", reviewed, **7**, 375.
- Henderson, R., Transylvania, **1**, 78-81.
- Henderson, S., state of Franklin, **8**, 276.
- Henderson, W., on Jackson, **3**, 287.
- Henne, Alex., death, **1**, 587.

- Henry II of Castile and Jews, **1**, 210-212.
- Henry I of England, charter, **5**, 646; writ on local courts, **8**, 487-490.
- Henry II of England, and the North, **5**, 444; absolutism, 638; Templar finances, **8**, 7, 13; Norman assizes, 616, 628-630, 632.
- Henry III of England, Richardson's "National Movement under H.", reviewed, **2**, 715; and Magna Carta, **5**, 652-654.
- Henry IV of England, Wylie's "Eng. under H.", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, **1**, 714, **4**, 145.
- Henry V of England, by Kingsford, reviewed, **8**, 121.
- Henry VII of England and the North, **5**, 451.
- Henry VIII of England, and the North, **5**, 440, 461-466; and Pole, **9**, 700, 704, 714-719; relative character, 722-723.
- Henry IV of France, Huguenots and royal right, **1**, 628-630; Fagniez's "Econ. Sociale sous H.", reviewed, **3**, 711.
- Henry; Prince of Prussia, campaign (1758), **3**, 16, 239-243; Mirabeau on, **6**, 235, 248, 252.
- Henry Hembuche de Hassia. *See* Langenstein.
- Henry de Mulesfen, tenure, **9**, 680.
- Henry of Zoemer on Ockam, **2**, 608.
- Henry, Capt., privateer, **7**, 294.
- Henry, Alex., "Journal", reviewed, **3**, 157.
- Henry, J.; papers on Federalist intrigue, **1**, 52; and Crillon, 58, 65-69; negotiations, 61-64.
- Henry, Pat., and West, **1**, 94, 257, 260-261, **4**, 625-627, **8**, 494; and Philips attainder, **1**, 446-449; compact theory, **5**, 467; in 1783, **10**, 816.
- HENRY, W.; W., (R) Wilson's and Ford's "Washington", **2**, 539; (R) Brown's "First Republic in Am.", **4**, 162; death, **6**, 616.
- Henvey, Pat., privateer, **7**, 288.
- Hepburn, Alonzo B., "Coinage and Currency", reviewed, **9**, 614.
- Herbert, Lady, "Memoirs", reviewed, **4**, 713.
- Herbert, G.; as poet, **10**, 32.
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize, instituted, **9**, 452; conditions, **10**, 507.
- Hereford, earl of. *See* Bohun.
- Hereford, N.; Lollard, **4**, 423, 429.
- Heresy. *See* Inquisition.
- Herkless, J.; "Francis and Dominic and Mendicant Orders", reviewed, **7**, 395.
- Herodotus as historian, **7**, 4.
- Heron, W.; loyalist, **4**, 286 n.
- Herre, Paul, "Politik in cyprischen Krieg", reviewed, **8**, 346.
- Herrera, Alfonso F., Inquisition, **2**, 612.
- Herrera, Francisco, Inquisition, **2**, 617, 622.
- Herrera, José J. de, and Slidell, **10**, 310-311.
- Herrera, Maria M., and Hidalgo, **4**, 638.
- Hervé of Nevers and heretics, **7**, 445 n.
- Hesdin, Raoul, "Spy during Reign of Terror", reviewed, **1**, 755.
- Hewes, Fletcher W., "United States", reviewed, **10**, 642.
- Heyck, E.; "Florenz und die Medicer", reviewed, **8**, 165.
- Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel, and Morelos, **4**, 636-650; early career and character, 636; and Inquisition, 637-646; tutelary saint, 640; captured, 643; manifesto (1811), 646.
- Higgins, Mrs. Napier, "Bernards", reviewed, **9**, 371, **10**, 656.
- Higginson, J.; on Cromwell's W. I. expedition, **4**, 240.
- HIGGINSON, T.; W., (R) Stepney's "Lady Russell and Lady Herbert", **4**, 713; "Contemporaries", reviewed, **5**, 591; (R) Forbes's "Letters and Recollections", 602.
- Higgs, H.; "Physiocrats", reviewed, **2**, 725.
- Hildeburn, C.; R., "Printers in Colon. N. Y.", reviewed, **1**, 547.
- Hildreth, R.; as historian, **6**, 220; on Fed. Conven., **9**, 480.
- Hill, Aaron, Va. Resolutions, **5**, 60, 229.
- Hill, B.; H., on Ga. conditions (1865) (doc.), **1**, 100-102.
- Hill, Mabel, "Liberty Docs.", reviewed, **7**, 365.
- Hill, Mary, "Margaret of Denmark", reviewed, **5**, 122.

- Hill, S. C.; "Three Frenchmen in Bengal", reviewed, **9**, 858.
- Hilliard, H. W., and Buford, **6**, 41, 43.
- Hilsman, J.; Blount conspiracy, **10**, 598.
- Hinds, Allen B., "Northumberland", Vol. III, reviewed, **3**, 165.
- HINSDALE, BURKE A., "Horace Mann", reviewed, **4**, 743; (R) Johnston's "Walker's and Gist's Journals", **5**, 139; (R) Moore's "Northwest", **6**, 139; death, 395.
- HINSDALE, MARY L., (R) Evans and Stivers's "Adams County, Ohio", **7**, 184.
- Hippolytus Romanus, "Werke", Vol. 1, reviewed, **4**, 511.
- Hise, Elijah, in Central America, **5**, 98-99.
- "Historians' History of the World", reviewed, **10**, 610.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, American, instituted, **1**, 588; work, **2**, 378, **3**, 416, **4**, 10, 412, **5**, 436, **8**, 421, **9**, 451, **10**, 507; "Reports", reviewed, **4**, 156, 738, **10**, 698.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, British, "Report on Frankland-Russell-Astley Papers", reviewed, **7**, 397; "Report on MSS. of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville", Vol. 1, "Reports on MSS. in Various Collections", Vol. III, "Sixteenth Report", reviewed, **10**, 435.
- Historical societies, field of Am., **4**, 19, **10**, 493-495, 501; confederation, **4**, 19; national, **20**. See also American Hist. Assoc., and other societies by name.
- History, *art*: liability to error, **1**, 51-52; modern, as literature, 16-19; modern readers, **18**; Am. opportunity, **4**, 1-20; preservation of sources, 2-11; special studies, 11-14; need of gen. hist., **13**; need of bibl., **14**; collection, **15**; fugitive material, **16**; periodicals, 16-17; societies, **19**; value of literary form, **6**, 212, 214; requisites of historian, **215**; eminent historians characterized, 215-222; popularization, **223**, **229**; past and present vogue, 226-228; mission of future historian, **229**; writing, 418, **10**, 517-519; aspect in nat. debates, **7**, 206, 209-211, 215-230; subordination in treatment, **8**, 411; internat. congress, 809-812.
- Science*: and democracy, **1**, 1-23; doctrine of unity, 2-5; modern demand, 5-7; concern with essentials, 7-9; and political science, **2**, 401-408, **7**, 203, 231; concept, **2**, 401-403; as a residuum, 405; features of new, **3**, 431-448 [see Lamprecht]; evolution, **6**, 199, **9**, 17; issues of relig. and civil rights, **6**, 201; econ. interpretation, **7**, 429; synthesis, **9**, 1-22; Buckle on, 1-3; issue of form, **3**; and sociology, **4**, 20, 448-450; logic not that of natural science, 5-9; Rickert's treatise, 9-20 [see Rickert]; ethical values, 233-246, **10**, 513; growth of sci. method, **9**, 246; treatment, **10**, 511-520; as a science, 512-514; philosophy, 514-517; and materialism, 727-750 [see Materialism].
- Study*: character of instruction, **1**, 18, **4**, 18; plea for, of N. European, **2**, 34-39; in secondary schools, **3**, 440-413, **4**, 411; graduate work in Europe, **3**, 413; in Paris, 418-430; doctorate, 422-424, **10**, 498-501; of modern Europe, **5**, 432-433; school at Rome, **7**, 423; college, 426; in South, **8**, 419, **9**, 443; and observation, 445; in elementary schools, **10**, 496-498; seminaries, 521-533. See also Archives.
- Hitchcock, Caroline H., "Nancy Hanks", reviewed, **5**, 797.
- Hitchcock, Ripley, "La. Purchase", reviewed, **9**, 830.
- Hitchcock, S.; on Fitch, **1**, 272.
- Hittell, Theo H., "California", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, **4**, 184.
- Hoar, G. F., "Autobiography", reviewed, **9**, 597; (introd.) "Memoirs of Rufus Putnam", reviewed, 817; death, **10**, 463.
- Hoare, H. W., "Evolution of Eng. Bible", reviewed, **8**, 164.
- Hobbs's Hole, Va., in 1774, **5**, 313, **6**, 76.
- Hobhouse, Edmund, death, **9**, 864.
- Hoche, Lazare, 18 Fructidor, **1**, 483, **2**, 297-298.
- HODDER, FRANK H., on Mo. Comprom-

- ise, 6. 420; (R) Gannett's "Boundaries", 7. 569; (R) Brown's "Douglas", 8. 390; (R) Mowry's "Ter. Growth of U. S.", 561; (R) Adams and Trent's "United States", 765; (R) Johnson's "Expansion", 9. 821; (R) Austin's "Expansion", 10. 215; (R) Bicknell's "Ter. Acquisitions", 445; (R) Marshall's "Whitman Saved Oregon Story", 451.
- Houge, F. W., (R) Winship's "Coronado", 3. 370.
- Hodgins, J. G., "Doc. Hist. of Educ. in Upper Canada", Vol. III, reviewed, 2. 378.
- Hodgkin, T. I., "Italy", Vols. V-VIII, reviewed, 1. 108, 5. 734; "Charles the Great", reviewed, 4. 192.
- Hodgson, Francis C., "Early Venice", reviewed, 8. 109.
- Hohlbaum, Konstantin, death, 10. 227.
- Hoernes, Moriz, "Primitive Man", reviewed, 7. 594.
- Hogarth, D. G., "Philip and Alexander of Macedon", reviewed, 3. 128.
- Hogg, James, Transylvania, 1. 80.
- Holder, R., African trade, 8. 247.
- Holland, Bernard, "Imperium et Libertas", reviewed, 7. 741.
- Holland, Francis, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- Holland. See Netherlands.
- Hollander, Jacob H., on econ. hist., 10. 506.
- Hollis, Ira N., "Frigate Constitution", reviewed, 6. 820.
- Hollister, Gideon H., on Ellsworth, 10. 558.
- Holls, F. W., "Hague Conference", reviewed, 6. 572.
- Holm, Adolf, death, 6. 182.
- Holmes, G. F., death, 3. 392.
- Holmes, Hogden, and cotton gin, 3. 93-95, 97, 105, 120, 123.
- Holmes, T. Rice, "Caesar's Conquest of Gaul", reviewed, 6. 115.
- HOLMES, W. H., (R) Farrand's "Basis of Am. Hist.", 10. 638.
- Holmes vs. Walton, 4. 456-469; as precedent, 463-469.
- Holst, Hermann E. von, on imperialism, 7. 223; death, 9. 623.
- Holt, J., "Journal", 6. 447.
- Holy Alliance, and U. S., 7. 78; purpose, 676; England's attitude, 677; Russian manifesto, 8. 29-32. See also Monroe doctrine.
- Holy Land, MacCoun's "Geog. and Hist.", reviewed, 3. 585.
- Holy Roman Empire, Marsiglio and Ockam on, 2. 421-425; Fisher's "Medieval Empire", reviewed, 4. 704; archives, 7. 655.
- Homer, age of, 7. 1-10; poetic art, 1; metrical art, 2; single authorship, 2-3; polit. era, 5; predecessors, 6; aesthetic aspirations, 6; and Lydian dynasties, 7; native of Asia Minor, 8-10; relig. indifference, 8; cat. of ships, 9.
- Homestead. See Public lands.
- Hong Kong, admin., 4. 258; code, 271; civil service, 272; Chinese problem, 5. 510-514.
- Honorius III, registers, 7. 440 n.
- Hood, J. B., invasion, 6. 466-468.
- Hood, Robin, by Stapleton, reviewed, 5. 613.
- Hooke, W., and Cromwell, 4. 239.
- Hooker, Jos., and Lee's invasion (1863), 4. 666, 669; and Halleck, 667; relieved, 670.
- Hooper, G., "Sedan", reviewed, 3. 588.
- HOPKINS, E. WASHBURN, (R) Muller's "Autobiography", 7. 391; "India Old and New", reviewed, 614; (R) Chantepie de la Saussaye's "Hist. des Religions", 10. 132.
- Hopkins, Esek, and Cong., 1. 298; biog. by Field, reviewed, 5. 144.
- Hopkins, James H., "Polit. Parties in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 592.
- Hopkins, Tighe, "Man in the Iron Mask", reviewed, 7. 136.
- Hopwood, C. H., "Cal. of Middle Temple Records", reviewed, 9. 794.
- Horatian laws, credibility, 7. 245-247.
- Hore, Alex. H., "Greek Church", reviewed, 8. 797.
- Horn, J., Social Revolt, 7. 474.
- Horridge, Frank, "Great Italians", reviewed, 6. 835.
- Horse racing in colon. Va., 5. 293, 315. 6. 78, 86-87.
- HOSMER, JAMES K., (R) Hanc's "Journal", 1. 574; "T: Hutchinson",

- reviewed, **2**, 163; (R) Powell's "Hist. Towns of Western States", **7**, 800; "Mississippi Valley", reviewed, **8**, 141; (ed.) "Lewis and Clark Expedition", reviewed, **588**; (introd.) Gass's "Journal", reviewed, **10**, 450.
- Hotman, François, and "Franco-Gallia", **1**, 609-630; change of front, 609, 628; early career, 615; Huguenot, 615; "Tiger" letter, 616; "Franco-Gallia", denies hered, right, 617-624; patriotism, 619; value, 624; impression, 625; narrative of Massacre, 625; memoir of Coligny, 625; "Reveille Matin", 626; "Brutum Fulmen", 628; upholds Henry IV's right, 628.
- Houck, L., "Boundaries of La. Purchase", reviewed, **7**, 607.
- Houghton, Louise S., (trans.) Stapfer's "Jesus Christ", reviewed, **2**, 754.
- Houses, Va. mansion (1774), **5**, 304-306.
- Houston, D. F., "Nullification in S. C.", reviewed, **2**, 559; (R) Trent's "Southern Statesmen", 749; (R) Powell's "Nullification and Secession", **3**, 562.
- Houston, Rev. St., on state of Franklin, **8**, 274.
- Houstoun, W., character, **3**, 334.
- Houtrouw, Pastor O. G., (trans.) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", reviewed, **7**, 597.
- How, Walter W., "Rome", reviewed, **2**, 510.
- HOWARD, G. E., (R) Gross's "Coroners' Rolls", **2**, 125; (R) Richardson's "Nat. Movement under Henry III", 715; (R) Gross's "Bibl. of Brit. Munic. Hist.", **3**, 528; (R) Scofield's "Star Chamber", **6**, 775; (R) Terry's "England", **7**, 543; (R) Jenks's "Edward Plantagenet", **8**, 117; (R) Dale's "Eng. Const. Hist.", 737; (R) Terry's "Young Pretender", 759; (R) Andrews's "England", **9**, 544; on doctorate in hist., **10**, 499; "Matrimonial Institutions", reviewed, 607; (R) Hunt's "Provincial Coms. of Safety", 689.
- Howard, James Q., "La. Purchase", reviewed, **8**, 587.
- Howard, Oliver O., in Columbia, **7**, 492.
- Howard, T., control in North, **5**, 449, 455-457, 462-466.
- Howe, F. C., "Internal Revenue System", reviewed, **2**, 743.
- Howe, Daniel W., "Massachusetts Bay", reviewed, **6**, 138.
- Howe, M. A. D., (ed.) "Beacon Biographies", reviewed, **5**, 169.
- Howe, Sir W., Bunker Hill, **1**, 407-408. *See also* Long Island battle.
- Howe, W. W., on La. purchase, **9**, 440.
- Howell, D., office-seeker, **1**, 281.
- HOWLAND, H. R., *Biog. Privateer in Am. Rev.*, **7**, 286-303.
- Hoxton, Gilbert, embezzlement, **8**, 6.
- Huber, Alphons, death, **4**, 594.
- Hubert de Burgh, Templar finances, **8**, 3, 14.
- Hubert de Vallibus, tenure, **9**, 692.
- Hubert, Eugène, "Torture aux Pays-Bas Austrichiens", reviewed, **3**, 139.
- Huddle, Rob., and Miranda, **3**, 679.
- Hudson, R., (R) Michel's "Idée de l'État", **2**, 148; (R) Koch's "Polit. Ideen und Regierungspraxis", Vols. 1, 11, **3**, 714; (R) Dennis's "Eastern Problems", **7**, 813.
- Hudson Bay, Radisson at, **1**, 230-231.
- Hueffer, Hermann, death, **10**, 933.
- Huesca, Joaquin, on Hidalgo, **4**, 637.
- Huetter, C. J., Blount conspiracy, **10**, 600.
- Hugh Capet, by Lot, reviewed, **10**, 143.
- Hugh of Everisden and St. Albans rising, **6**, 655.
- Hugh de Stocton, royal finances, **8**, 11.
- Hughes, Arthur, (ed.) "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, **8**, 525.
- Hughes, Sarah F., (ed.) Forbes's "Letters and Recollections", reviewed, **5**, 602.
- Huguenots, Baird's "Revocation of Edict of Nantes", reviewed, **1**, 338; early loyalty, **1**, 609-613; and Guises, 613; deny usurped authority, 614; Hotman, 615-617; resist king's authority, 617; "Franco-Gallia", 618-625; apply Hotman's theory, 626; abandon it, 627-630. *See also* Reformation.
- Hugues de Noyers and heretics, **7**, 445, 447.

- HUIDEKOPER, F: L., (R) Dodge's "Napoleon", Vols. 1, 11, 10. 183; (R) Fournier's "Napoleon", 412.
- Huisman, Michel, "Maximilien-Henri de Bavière", reviewed, 5. 613; "Belgique Commerciale sous Charles vi", reviewed, 8. 353.
- Hukedieu, H.; heretic, 7. 635, 645.
- Hulbert, Archer B., "Historic Highways", reviewed, 8. 539, 771, 9. 160, 572, 822, 10. 447, 669, 928.
- Hulbert, H. W., on Islam, 3. 408.
- Hulin, P: A.; comte, and Enghien, 4. 26, 28 n., 29-31.
- HULL, C: H., (R) Seligman's "Taxation", 1. 565; (R) Ashley's "Surveys", 6. 793; (R) Stanwood's "Am. Tariff Controversies", 9. 832; on econ. hist., 10. 505.
- Humanism, German, 7. 427.
- Humbert de Romans on heretics, 7. 636 n.
- Humble Petition and Advice, failure, 9. 36-65; strife, 36; attitude of sectaries, 37; state church, 38-40; Cromwell's catechizing veto, 40; and kingship, 40-41, 46, 51, 58-62, 64; "other house", 41-44, 47-51; Commons, 44, 49; question of veto power, 44; Lambert, 45-46; foredoomed, 49; Cromwell's optimism, 50; effort to restore Commonwealth, 52-53; dissolution of Parl., 53; army, 55-57; new Parl., 57, 60; and Long Parl. leaders, 62; com. of nine, 63; effect of Cromwell's death, 64.
- Humboldt, Alex. von, on U. S. and Mex., 5. 498 n.; on Panama canal (doc.), 7. 704-706.
- Hume, D.; as historian, 6. 217.
- Hume, Martin A. S., (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Spanish", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 529, 5. 754; "Elizabeth's Courtships", reviewed, 1. 532; "Year after Armada", reviewed, 2. 516; "Burghley", reviewed, 4. 709; (ed.) Burke's "Spain", reviewed, 6. 167; "Modern Spain", reviewed, 7. 151; "Span. People", reviewed, 337.
- Humphreys, Andrew A., Gettysburg, 4. 673.
- Hundred Years' war, Oman's "History", reviewed, 4. 587; Denifle's "Désolation des églises", reviewed, 5. 747; and Univ. of Paris, 6. 442.
- Hungary, Vatican archives, 2. 54; Bertha's "Hongrie Moderne", reviewed, 8. 578.
- Hunt, Agnes, "Provincial Coms. of Safety", reviewed, 10. 689.
- Hunt, Arthur S., (ed.) "Sayings of Our Lord", reviewed, 3. 164.
- Hunt, Chris., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- HUNT, GAILLARD, *Office-Seeking under Washington*, 1. 251-283; *Office-Seeking under J: Adams*, 2. 241-261; (R) Phillips's "Va. Cartography", 3. 152; *Office-Seeking under Jefferson*, 270-291; "Am. Passport", reviewed, 5. 145; on Madison and relig. liberty, 7. 427; (ed.) Madison's "Writings", Vols. 1-v, reviewed, 573, 8. 559, 9. 577, 10. 691; "Madison", reviewed, 9. 170.
- Hunt, Memucan, Texas minister, 10. 75, 84; negotiations, 88-94.
- Hunt, Mrs. Randall, on New Orleans (1861) (doc.), 4. 336-339.
- Hunt, W.; (ed.) "Eng. Church", Vols. 1-vi, reviewed, 7. 342, 8. 348, 9. 811, 10. 636.
- Hunter, D.; and Lane, 4. 97, 99.
- Hunter, James, of N. C., biog. by Morehead, reviewed, 4. 591.
- Hunter, James, of Va., on Norfolk collectorship, 2. 248.
- Hunter, Rob. M. T., and Buford, 6. 47.
- Hunter, W.; as fed. official, 8. 57, 60.
- Hunter, Sir W: W., death, 5. 623; biog. by Skrine, reviewed, 7. 816; "Essays", reviewed, 9. 410.
- Huntington, Ebenezer, career, 5. 702; war letters (doc.), 703-729; commissions, 705-706, 710-713.
- HUNTINGTON, W: E., (R) Snell's "Wesley", 6. 783.
- Hurard, Martinique leader, 6. 484, 486, 491.
- Huskisson, W.; on Am. trade (1829) (doc.), 7. 517.
- Hutchins, Amos, on appointments, 3. 288.
- Hutchinson, Arthur H., on Whitman, 6. 277 n.

- Hutchinson, J.: "Cat. Middle Templars", reviewed, **9**, 794.
- Hutchinson, T.: as historian, **1**, 20; biog. by Hosmer, reviewed, **2**, 163; attitude (1769), **8**, 310-311; and non-importation, 314-316; and Massacre, 317; Thanksgiving proclamation (1771), 325; and assembly (1773), 327.
- Hutton, W. H.: "Philip Augustus", reviewed, **2**, 370; "Eng. Church, 1625-1714", reviewed, **9**, 811.
- Huyn, Gen. von, Charleston siege, **4**, 479, 483.
- Hyde, Jed., in *Am. Rev.*, **5**, 710-711.
- Hyde de Neuville, J. W.: baron, and treaty of 1803, **7**, 497.
- I**BARRA y Rodriguez, E.: (ed.) "Docs. de Aragon", Vol. 1, reviewed, **10**, 915.
- Ides, Ysbrandt, mission, **2**, 627.
- Ieroslav, duke of Susdal, **2**, 430.
- Ignatian Epistles, date, **6**, 416.
- Ihering, Rudolph von, "Evolution of the Aryan", reviewed, **3**, 703.
- Ihne, W.: death, **8**, 187.
- Île de France, Prentout's "Île de F. sous Decaen", reviewed, **7**, 147.
- Illinois, Mason's "Chapters of Hist.", reviewed, **6**, 825; Harris's "Negro Servitude", reviewed, **10**, 697. *See also* next title.
- Illinois County, **4**, 623-635; Va.'s claim, 623; govt., 623-625; Todd's instructions, 625-627; milit. organ., 627; civil affairs, 628-632; land grants, 632; demoralized, 633-634; extent of authority, 635; and Marietta govt., 635; in 1797, **5**, 531-540; fed. neglect, 537, 539.
- Illinois Indians, and U. S. (1794) (doc.), **4**, 107-111; and Va. govt., 626-627; Austin on (1795), **5**, 535-539.
- Illinois Land Company, **1**, 439.
- Illuminators in medieval families, **1**, 420, 634.
- Illuminés in 1785, **6**, 242, 247, 252.
- Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur L.: "France and Italy", reviewed, **5**, 396; "Napoleon III", reviewed, **7**, 608.
- Imlay, Gilbert, on La. (1792) (doc.), **3**, 491-494, 503, 656, 660.
- Immigration, Anderson's "Norwegian", reviewed, **1**, 365; Avery's "Influence of French", reviewed, 758; growth to 1854, **3**, 70; Irish, 71-74; laws, 76; inter-colonial, **9**, 301.
- Imperialism as hist. issue, **7**, 221-230.
- Impressment by British, **3**, 679.
- Inciarte, José F., diary, **6**, 58.
- Inclosures, Leadam's "Domesday of L.", reviewed, **3**, 345; Eng., **10**, 503.
- Independence, attitude toward (1765-75), **1**, 30-43; discussion in Cong., 307, 495, 502-510; denial of desire (1776) (doc.), 685, 692-696; Spain recognizes, **4**, 67; J: Adams on, 299; Declaration in Va., **6**, 107; antecedents, **8**, 413.
- Inderwick, F. A.: "King's Peace", reviewed, **1**, 572; death, **10**, 227.
- India, Ragozin's "Vedic India", reviewed, **1**, 103; Frazer's "Brit. India", reviewed, **3**, 388; French in, **4**, 439-442, **9**, 509; Brit. admin., **6**, 418, **7**, 726; Bruce's "Forward Policy", Warburton's "Khyber", reviewed, **6**, 569; Hopkins's "India Old and New", reviewed, **7**, 614; Innes's "British in India", reviewed, **8**, 170; Lane-Poole's "Medieval India", reviewed, **9**, 139; Hill's "Three Frenchmen in Bengal", reviewed, 858; Davids's "Buddhist India", reviewed, **10**, 136.
- Indian line, **1**, 73, **10**, 250, 253, 782-791; necessity recognized, 782-785; proclamation (1763), 782; map, 784; plan (1764), 785; treaties locating, 785-789; action of Continental Cong., 789; persistency of policy, 790-791.
- Indiana, politics (1861-5), **8**, 417; Rawles's "Centralizing Tendencies", reviewed, **9**, 208; Smith's "History", reviewed, 859.
- Indians, and Clark (1779), **1**, 96, **8**, 504; and Cong. (1776), **1**, 290-298, 496-499, 509; and Span. (1794), **2**, 478, 502, **4**, 71, **10**, 256; Illinois, **4**, 107-111, 626-627, **5**, 535, 539; and Civil war, **4**, 346; on Wabash (1797), **5**, 530; Omaha (1795), 533; Dunmore's war, **6**, 89; Lescarbot on,

- 685, 688; Jesuit opinion, **7**, 46-49; Harmar expedition, 723; confederation (1791), 731; and state of Franklin, **8**, 278, 283; trade (1623), 295; and Brit. (1777), 493; in Ky. (1778), 505; N. S., and Rev., **10**, 68; French and barrier country, 250, 253; and French (1793-6), 262, 270 n., 271; Blount conspiracy, 576, 583-587, 598, 603-604. *See also* Indian line.
- Indo-China, French, Chinese in, **5**, 505-508.
- Indulgences, Lea's "Indulgences", reviewed, **2**, 113.
- Inferior races, self-dependency, **7**, 225; Brit. policy, 226, 230; Am. policy, 228-230; other policies, 230. *See also* East Indies.
- Inge, S.: W., and Walker, **10**, 795, 801 n.
- Ingersoll, C.: J., by Meigs, reviewed, **3**, 566.
- Ingersoll, H.; on Miranda expedition (1806-9) (doc.), **3**, 674-702; attempt, 679-681; capture, 681; prison experience, 682-698; release, 698-702.
- Ingersoll, Jared, character, **3**, 320; Stamp Act, **10**, 559.
- Ingraham and Blount conspiracy, **10**, 597.
- Ingram, J.: K., "Slavery and Serfdom", reviewed, **1**, 153; "Hist. of, Relig.", reviewed, **6**, 165.
- Ingram, T.: Dunbar, "Irish Hist.", reviewed, **6**, 779.
- Inman, A.: H., "Domesday and Feudal Statistics", reviewed, **7**, 600.
- Inman, H.; "Santa Fé Trail", reviewed, **3**, 759.
- Innerarity, James, and attempt on Mobile (1810) (doc.), **2**, 701-705; career, 701 n.
- Innes, Arthur D., "British in India" reviewed, **8**, 170.
- Innes, Harry, Span. bribe, **9**, 765.
- Innes, J.: H., "New Amsterdam", reviewed, **8**, 585.
- Innocent III, registers, **7**, 440 n.; Luchaire's "L. Rome, et l'Italie", reviewed, **10**, 633.
- Innocent IV, Mongol embassies, **2**, 430-431; Inquisition, **7**, 652.
- Inquisition, medieval, Robert le Bougre and beginnings in N. France, **7**, 437-457, 631-652; status of investigation, 437; sources, 439, 451 n.; episcopal, 442-448, 641-643; devel. of papal, 448; Gregory's new code, 449; Robert's early life, 450-452; his commission, 452-454, 457, 631; his procedure and activity, 454, 632-636, 643-646; opposition to him, 455; Mont-Aimé *auto de fe*, 635; Robert's downfall, 637-640; his coadjutors, 640; punishments, 646-650; secular aid, 650; later activity, 652; Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, **8**, 834.
- Inquisition, Spanish, first Castilian, **1**, 46-50; made inevitable, 217; Lucero, **2**, 611-626; confiscations, 612, 615, **3**, 83; suspended, **2**, 619; and state, **4**, 636; and Hidalgo, 637-646; and Morelos, 647-651; Schäfer's "Protestantismus und I.", reviewed, **8**, 529.
- Insula, Rob. de, suit, **9**, 680.
- Insurance, early, **8**, 456-457, 460, 462.
- Interest, origin, **8**, 15-16; in Geneva, 220 n.
- Internal improvements, before 1789, **1**, 254, **8**, 460-462; Calhoun's views (1831), **6**, 743; Vaughan on, **7**, 524-526; Pierce's record (1852), **10**, 117; Weaver's "Internal Improvements in N. C.", reviewed, 451.
- Internal revenue, Howe's "Taxation", reviewed, **2**, 743.
- International Cong. of Arts and Sciences (1904), **10**, 461.
- International Cong. of Hist. Sci., **8**, 809-812.
- International law. *See* Capitulations.
- Intrenchments, use in war, **1**, 410-413.
- Ionian Islands, Rodocanachi's "Bonaparte et les Iles Ioniennes", reviewed, **5**, 391.
- Iowa, Shambaugh's "Hist. of Constitutions", reviewed, **8**, 390.
- Irisarri, Antonio de, negotiations (1857), **10**, 809-811.
- Irish, convicts for Am., **2**, 19-22; immigration, **3**, 71-74.
- Iroquois Indians, Ft. Stanwix cession, **1**, 73.
- Irvine, Rob., of Shetland, **6**, 72.
- Irvine, W., on Federalists, **3**, 289.

- Irving, H.: B., "Judge Jeffreys", reviewed, 4. 195.
- Irving, P., as journalist, 6. 448.
- Irving, Washington, as historian, 6. 220.
- Isaacs, Andrew J., pro-slavery in Kansas, 10. 126, 357.
- Isabella of Spain and the Papacy, 1. 46-48.
- Isambert, Gustave, "Vie à Paris, 1791", reviewed, 1. 756.
- Isham, Norman M., "Homeric Palace", reviewed, 4. 758.
- Islam, Smith's "Bible and I.", reviewed, 3. 382; philos. disintegration, 408. *See also* Mohammedanism.
- Ismailoff, Leoff, mission, 2. 627-631.
- Isthmian transit, Keasbey's "Nicaragua Canal and Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 2. 750; Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 5. 99-102, 7. 90; Mex. draft treaty (1859), 5. 693-695; neutrality of canal, 7. 81, 89; interests and obligations, 89; canal plans (1826), 311-312; (1845), 705; (1849), 10. 793; (1858), 810; Humboldt on canal (doc.), 7. 704-706; Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 8. 418; politics, 419; Scots Darien Co. (doc.), 10. 812-815. *See also* Accessory.
- Italian war of 1859, Imbert de Saint Amand's "France and Italy", reviewed, 5. 396.
- Iturrigaray, José de, and Wilkinson (doc.), 9. 533-537.
- Iung, Théo., death, 2. 380.
- Ivrea, indirect election, 5. 10.
- JACKS, T. M., elected to Cong., 2. 466, 471.
- Jacks, W., "Bismarck", reviewed, 5. 569.
- Jackson, Ab. V. W., "Zoroaster", reviewed, 5. 103.
- Jackson, Andrew, Jefferson refuses office to, 3. 285-287; control in Tenn., 4. 653-658; candidacy and caucus, 5. 272-273; and Mexico, 692 n.; and public lands, 6. 24; Calhoun on (1831), 742; disruption of cabinet, 745, 747; on nullification (doc.), 751, 762, 7. 111-114; letter from G. Faragut (doc.), 9. 766-767; and Texas, 10. 75-76, 82; biogs. by Buell and Colyar, reviewed, 667.
- Jackson, James, cotton gin, 3. 118.
- Jackson, J., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- JACKSON, S.: M., (R) Thompson's "Presbyterian Church", 1. 357; on Zwingli, 4. 418; "Zwingli", (ed.) "Selected Works of Zwingli", reviewed, 7. 348; (R) Hanna's "Scotch-Irish", 8. 136; (R) Hutton's "Eng. Church, 1625-1714", 9. 811; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III", 10. 633.
- Jackson, T. Sturges, (ed.) "Logs of Great Sea Fights", reviewed, 5. 793, 6. 619.
- Jackson, T.: J., Henderson's "J. and Civil War", reviewed, 4. 371.
- Jackson, W., career, 9. 525; on France (1794) (doc.), 525-532.
- Jacmel, Haiti, in 1806, 3. 680.
- Jacob of Furno and Ockam, 2. 607.
- Jacobi de Pecoria and Piacenza, 5. 7.
- JACOB, H. E., (R) Sachse's "Pietists", 2. 358; "Martin Luther", reviewed, 5. 334.
- Jacqueline of Holland, Putnam's "Medieval Princess", reviewed, 10. 917.
- Jacques de Vitry on student life, 10. 15, 25.
- Jahns, Max, death, 6. 396.
- Jamaica, govt., 6. 494.
- Jamaica, L. L., charter, 6. 14.
- James I of England, and N. Eng. (doc.), 4. 700. *See also* Gowrie conspiracy.
- James II of England, "Adventures", reviewed, 10. 648.
- James V of Scotland, character, 9. 723.
- James, Bart., "Journal", reviewed, 2. 569.
- James, C. F., "Doc. Hist. of Struggle for Relig. Liberty in Va.", reviewed, 7. 164.
- James, T., voyage, 4. 681.
- James, W., Lollard, 4. 424.
- JAMESON, J.: FRANKLIN, *Early Political Uses of Word Convention*, 3. 477-487; on monographs, 4. 417; Venezuela boundary, 474; (ed.) Calhoun's "Correspondence", reviewed, 7. 372; (R) Hunt's Madison's "Writings", Vols. I-V, 573, 8. 559, 9. 577, 10. 691.

- (R) Hart's "Contemporaries", Vol. iv, 7. 609; (R) Bourne's "Essays in Hist. Criticism", 745; (R) Hamilton's Monroe's "Writings", Vols. v-vii, 781, 8. 781, 9. 577; on Fed. Conven., 8. 413; (Introd. to Doc.) *C: Pinckney's Plan for Const.*, 509; (R) "Naval Miscellany", Vol. 1, 532; *St. Eustatius in Am. Rev.*, 683-708; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist." Vol. vii, 9. 365, 623; on doctorate in hist., 10. 509; vice-pres. A. H. A., 509.
- Jamestown, Va., Tyler's "Cradle of the Republic", reviewed, 6. 391.
- Jandum, John of. See John.
- Jane, L. Cecil, "Coming of Parliament", reviewed, 10. 917.
- Janis, N., in Ill. County, 4. 628.
- Janssen, J., work on Reformation, 8. 211-212.
- Janvier, T. A., "Dutch Founding of N. Y.", reviewed, 9. 854.
- Japan, Brinkley's "Japan", reviewed, 8. 154, 795; Murdoch and Yamagata's "Japan", reviewed, 9. 802; Gulick's "Evolution of Japanese", reviewed, 10. 138.
- Jarvis, Munson, loyalist, 4. 291 n.
- JASTROW, MORRIS, JR., "Relig. of Babylon and Assyria", reviewed, 4. 502, 8. 580; (R) Reinach's "Israelites", 7. 536.
- Jauncey, James, politics, 6. 274.
- Java, Eng. conquest, 4. 251; return to Dutch, 252; Chinese in, 5. 508; Day's "Policy and Admin. of Dutch", reviewed, 10. 391.
- Jay, J., and Canada (1775), 1. 443; on N. Y. campaign, 664; in Spain, 4. 64-65; Gardoqui negotiations, 68, 10. 817-827; and compact, 5. 481; on French alliance (1788), 8. 723, 728; consular negotiations, 732; slandered, 9. 99.
- Jay treaty, and Spain, 4. 77-78; and France, 10. 265, 272.
- Jean Chevalier, heretic, 7. 645.
- Jean d'Orléans, sermons, 10. 8 n.
- Jefferson, T., and west. settlements, 1. 80, 253, 4. 631 n.; Ordinance of 1784, 1. 255; on squatter sovereignty, 266; and Washington's appointments, 273-274; and Philips attainer, 446-447, 451; contempt. opinion of inaugural, 700; "Writings" (Ford ed.), Vol. viii, reviewed, 2. 755; on Natural Bridge, 3. 62; office-seeking under, 270-291 [see Civil service]; on parties (1798) (doc.), 488; and French plans against La., 655, 7. 710, 10. 257 n., 258, 260, 277; and Genet, 3. 664, 668-670, 10. 263; on far west exploration (1783) (doc.), 3. 672-673; and Miranda, 675-676, 687, 689, 693; election (1800) (doc.), 4. 113-120, 330; election and Va. Resolutions, 5. 244; caucus nominee, 261; and compact, 483; biog. by Watson, reviewed, 6. 842, 9. 615; Mass. Hist. Soc.'s "J. Papers", reviewed, 6. 842; debt theory, 7. 82; biog. by Curtis, reviewed, 572; and Macon, 671; and Canning's proposals (1823), 685; on French constitution, 8. 479, 481 n.; Moustier on, 726; and French in La., 9. 514-516; and La. purchase, 518-520; and Blount conspiracy, 10. 602; on Nav. Acts (1793), 730; Indian policy, 790; letter from Marshall (1783) (doc.), 815-817.
- Jeffreys, G., baron, by Irving, reviewed, 4. 195.
- Jeffries, J. and Cooper, 8. 302 n.
- Jellinek, G., "Declar. of Rights of Man and of Citizens", reviewed, 7. 399; "Doctrine de l'État", reviewed, 10. 128.
- Jenifer, Dan., character, 3. 330, 5. 25.
- Jenkins, Gaius, Lane kills, 4. 94.
- JENKINS, HOWARD M., (R) Shepherd's "Proprietary Govt. in Pa.", 2. 735; "Hist. Collec. of Gwynedd", reviewed, 3. 168; (R) Sharpless's "Quaker Govt.", 4. 165, 5. 767; (R) Repplier's "Philadelphia", 4. 551; "Family of W: Penn", reviewed, 5. 356; (R) Hitchcock's "Nancy Hanks", 797; death, 8. 302.
- Jenks, E., "Law and Politics in Middle Ages", reviewed, 3. 704; "Edward Plantagenet", reviewed, 8. 117; "Parliamentary Eng.", reviewed, 9. 563.
- JENKS, JER. W., (R) Baldwin's "Modern Polit. Institutions", 4. 582.

- George, Paul T., and Miranda, 3. 682.
 Jerusalem, Conder's "Latin Kingdom", reviewed, 3. 133; Lane-Poole's "Fall of Kingdom", reviewed, 4. 707.
 Jesuit Relations, Thwaites's ed., Vols. I-XV, LXXII, LXXIII, reviewed, 2. 522, 3. 150, 729, 7. 605; article on, 36-55; and Xavier, 37-38; scope, 38-41; honesty, 41-44; and colonists, 44-46; on Indians, 46-49; explorations, 49; topog., 50; heroism, 51-52; why stopped, 53, 55; allied docs., 53; Thwaites's ed., 53-55; contemp. vogue, 53 n.
 Jesuits, in N. Europe, 2. 38; at Chinese court, 438; and Mass., 7. 51 n.; Taunton's "J. in Eng.", reviewed, 8. 130; Walsh's "J. in Gt. Bn.", reviewed, 9. 561.
 JEWETT, JAMES R., (R) Conder's "Latin Kingdom", 3. 133; (R) Smith's "Bible and Islam", 382; (R) Pautz's "Mohammeds Lehre", 4. 585; (R) Lane-Poole's "Saladin", 707; (R) Jackson's "Zoroaster", 5. 103; (R) Lane-Poole's "Egypt in Middle Ages", 7. 335; (R) Bridge's "Egypt", 8. 580.
 Jews, Inquisition and conversos, 1. 47-48; massacre of 1391, 209-210; early Span. treatment, 209; growth of prejudice, 210-211; Martinez's crusade, 211-217; acts against persecution, 214, 220-225; conversions, 217-219; Inquisition made inevitable, 217; Abraham's "Expulsion from Eng.", reviewed, 372; at St. Eustatius, 8. 705; colon. naturalization, 9. 294. *See also* Hebrews.
 Joan of Arc, biog. by Lowell, reviewed, 2. 131; and Univ. of Paris, 6. 442.
 Jørgensen, Adolf D., death, 3. 392.
 John XXII, Pope, and Marsiglio, 2. 593; and Ockam, 604.
 John I of Aragon and Jews, 1. 217.
 John II of Aragon and Gualbes, 1. 47.
 John I of Castile and Jews, 1. 212-213.
 John of England, financial exactions, 5. 647; character and Magna Carta, 648; absolutism, 648; Templar finances, 8. 4-12; biog. by Norgate, reviewed, 9. 352.
 John I of Portugal and Ferrer, 1. 210.
 John de Canynge and Abingdon rising, 6. 664-667.
 John of Dyodona on Marsiglio, 2. 598.
 John of Gaunt, and Lollards, 4. 425, 430, 433; and the North, 5. 446, 449-450; and Social Revolt, 7. 274, 283.
 John de Haulton, suit, 681.
 John de Herwythona, suit, 9. 680.
 John of Jandum and Marsiglio, 2. 412, 594, 598.
 John of Lancaster in the North, 5. 450.
 John Frederick of Saxony and Charles V., 9. 33.
 Johns Hopkins Univ., influence of "Studies", 4. 11.
 JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Huisman's "Maximilien-Henri", 5. 613; on popular sovereignty, 9. 448.
 Johnson, Andrew, Chadsey's "J. and Congress", reviewed, 3. 159; and Lane, 4. 103; and public lands, 6. 32, 35; Dewitt's "Impeachment", reviewed, 9. 188.
 Johnson, C., (ed.) "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 524.
 Johnson, Cave, Jackson man, 4. 658; and Mexico, 5. 493, 500.
 Johnson, C., and Miranda, 3. 682.
 Johnson, D., and state oath, 7. 116 n.
 Johnson, E., as historian, 1. 20.
 Johnson, J. M., elected to Cong., 2. 463-464, 466, 471.
 Johnson, Sir J., loyalist, 1. 300.
 Johnson, Lilian W., on Tenn. schools, 9. 443.
 Johnson, Rob. W., on public lands and slavery, 6. 31.
 Johnson, S., framer, character, 3. 326.
 Johnson, Rev. S., on Livingston, 1. 243.
 Johnson, T., and ratification, 5. 25, 207, 213-214, 217.
 Johnson, Sir W., and Dunmore's war, 1. 439; polit. influence, 6. 262, 266-270; biog. by Buell, reviewed, 9. 405; and Indian boundary, 10. 783-788.
 Johnson, Justice W., Cooper on, 6. 731.
 Johnson, W. H., "Pioneer Spaniards in N. Am.", reviewed, 9. 853.
 Johnson, W. S., polit. character, 3. 282; indorsed for judgeship, 201; career, 10. 554.
 Johnson, Willis F., "Century of Expansion", reviewed, 9. 821.

- Johnston, Alexander, on state sovereignty, **5**, 488; "United States", reviewed, **7**, 157; on Conn., **10**, 537.
- Johnston, Harold W., "Private Life of Romans", reviewed, **10**, 619.
- Johnston, Sir Harry H., "Colonization of Africa", reviewed, **5**, 134.
- Johnston, H. P., "Battle of Harlem Heights", reviewed, **3**, 555; "Storming of Stony Point", reviewed, **6**, 144; "Nathan Hale", reviewed, **7**, 775.
- Johnston, J. Stoddard, (ed.) "First Explorations in Ky.", reviewed, **5**, 139.
- Johnston, Jos. E., popular demand for (1865), **1**, 98-99; at Yorktown, 467.
- Johnston, L. F., and Buford, **6**, 43, 47.
- Johnston, Rob., Span. bribe, **9**, 765.
- JOHNSTON, ROB. M., *Mirabeau's Mission to Berlin*, **6**, 235-253; "Roman Theocracy and the Republic", reviewed, **7**, 576; "Napoleon", reviewed, **9**, 824; (R) Merz's "European Thought", Vol. II., **10**, 420; "Napoleonic Empire in S. Italy", reviewed, 661; (R) Morris's "Wellington", 692.
- JOHNSTON, W.; DAWSON, "Eng. Hist. Reprints", reviewed, **2**, 370; (R) Gardiner's "Gunpowder Plot", **3**, 348; (R) Rooke's "Journal", 385; (R) Navy Records Soc.'s "Letters and Papers, 1512-13", 586; (R) Stapleton's "Robin Hood", **5**, 613; (R) Shaw's "Eng. Church, 1640-60", **6**, 128; (R) Henderson's "Side Lights on Eng. Hist.", 168; (R) Head's "Fallen Stuarts", **7**, 603; (R) Richardson and Morse's "Writings on Am. Hist., 1902", **10**, 207; "Library of Congress", Vol. 1., reviewed, 895; (R) Courtney's "Register of Nat. Bibl.", 911.
- Johnstone, G., and S. C. (1778), **3**, 85.
- Johnstone, P. DeLacy, "Muhammad", reviewed, **7**, 806.
- Johore and Straits Settlements, **4**, 267.
- Jones, Adnah H., (trans.) "Hist. of South Am.", reviewed, **4**, 756.
- Jones, Anson, Texas minister, **10**, 95.
- Jones, A., "T: Dudley", reviewed, **5**, 135.
- Jones, D. B., "Welsh People", reviewed, **6**, 349.
- Jones, F. R., "Colonization of Middle States", reviewed, **10**, 375.
- JONES, GUERNSEY, "Cromwell and Charles Gustavus", reviewed, **4**, 194; (R) Bischoffshausen's "Politik des Protectorats Cromwell", **5**, 389; (R) Morley's and Roosevelt's "Cromwell", **6**, 562; (R) Bowman's "Cromwell's For. Relations", 837; (R) Firth's "Cromwell", **7**, 130; (R) Gardiner's "Commonwealth and Protectorate", Vol. III., 131; (R) "Clarke Papers", Vol. III., 135; (R) Gardiner's "Cromwell", 602; (R) Wolf's "Menasseh's Mission to Cromwell", 810; (R) Firth's "Cromwell's Army", **8**, 167; (R) Willcock's "Great Marquess", **9**, 403; (R) Barbé's "Viscount Dundee", 855.
- Jones, Hilda V., "Cat. of Parl. Papers", reviewed, **9**, 827.
- Jones, James C., Whig gov., **4**, 657.
- Jones, J. R., and Austin, **5**, 540.
- Jones, J. W., and Buford, **6**, 43.
- Jones, Paul, biog. by Buell, reviewed, **6**, 589; *Alliance affair*, **8**, 507; biog. by Brown, reviewed, 801.
- Jones, S. J., sack of Lawrence, **4**, 45-46; Geary on, **10**, 353-354.
- Jones, Willie, politics, **7**, 665-666.
- Jose, Arthur W., "Growth of Empire", reviewed, **4**, 712, **7**, 815.
- Joseph II., Emperor, and Frederick (1770), **2**, 85; partition of Poland, 87-91; interests (1786), **6**, 245; Bavarian affairs, **9**, 471-474.
- Joseph ben Joshua ben Meir on San Vicente Ferrer, **1**, 218 n.
- Josephine, Empress, by Ober, reviewed, **1**, 373.
- Josselyn, J., on White Mts., **3**, 58.
- Joyce, Pat. W., "Social Hist. of Ancient Ireland", reviewed, **9**, 775.
- Juana of Aragon, tyranny, **1**, 47.
- Juana of Castile and Inquisition, **2**, 615, 618, 620.
- Juárez, Benito P., U. S. recognizes, **5**, 690; govt. (1857), 687; draft treaties, 693-697, 701; Bulnes's "Verdadero Juárez", reviewed, **10**, 905.
- Juárez de Deza, P., and Córdoba rising, **2**, 621.
- Judiciary, declaring acts void, Va. case

- (1778), **1**, 450-453; N. J. precedent (1780), **4**, 456-469; power of Privy Council in colonies, **2**, 232-240; of proprietary province, **3**, 43-49, **7**, 431; act of 1801, **5**, 682-686; assizes in colon. N. Y., **6**, 696, 706 n.; Cooper on federal, 729-731; medieval private and public justice, **7**, 23-27; Henry 1.'s writ, **8**, 487-490; itinerant, 489; admiralty prize jurisdiction, 707 n.; Merchant Adventurers at Hamburg, **9**, 270; Cong. Com. of Appeals, **10**, 759-761. *See also* Jury, Supreme court.
- JUDSON, HARRY P., (R) Borgeaud's "Adoption of Constitutions", **1**, 154; (Introd. to Doc.) *Lincoln's Nomination to Congress*, 313; "American Nation", reviewed, 549; (R) Foster's "Commentaries", 562; (R) Callahan's "Neutrality of Am. Lakes", **3**, 754; (R) McVey's "Govt. of Minn.", **7**, 173; on party legislation, 429.
- Julian, by Gardner, reviewed, **1**, 318.
- JULIAN, G. W., (R) Smith's "Liberty and Free Soil Parties", **4**, 180; *First Repub. Nat. Convention*, 313-322.
- Julius II, and Inquisition, **2**, 616-626; and San Marino, **6**, 640-641.
- Jullian, Camille, "Extraits des Historiens Français du XI^e Siècle", reviewed, **3**, 587; "Vercingetorix", reviewed, **7**, 805.
- Jury, and Fed. Const., **3**, 316; in N. J., **4**, 457-463; estab. in N. Y., **6**, 700; Early Norman, **8**, 613-640; obscure stage, 813; Norman docs., 614-615; first Eng. assizes, 616; Geoffrey's assizes, 616-618; their date, 621; their procedure, 622-624; continuing writ, 624; meaning of "my assize", 625-630; other instances, 630-632; advowson cases, 632; lay fee or alms cases, 633-635; extent of use, 635; use in vassal courts, 636-638; voluntary agreement, 637; in Anjou, 638-640.
- Justice of the peace, Beard's "Office in Eng.", reviewed, **10**, 440.
- Justin Winsor Prize, instituted, **4**, 411; awards, **6**, 425, **7**, 434, **8**, 422, **9**, 452, **10**, 507; conditions, **6**, 426.
- Justinian, Diehl's "J. et la Civilisation Byzantine", reviewed, **7**, 539.
- Juvenis, Joannes, on bozoar, **5**, 205 n.
- KÆRST, Julius, "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. 1., reviewed, **8**, 100.
- Kaisenberg, Moritz von, "Memoirs of Cécile de Courtot", reviewed, **6**, 130.
- Kaltenbrunner, Ferdinand, death, **8**, 393.
- K'ang-hsi, and Russian mission, **2**, 628-631; appearance, 629 n.
- Kanitz, Gen., Zorndorf, **3**, 236.
- Kansas, J. H. Lane, **4**, 80-104 [*see* Lane]; Robinson's "Kansas", reviewed, **5**, 620; Buford expedition, **6**, 38-48 [*see* Buford]; Geary on (1856-7) (doc.), **10**, 124-127, 350-354; Miss. convention on (1857), 357-358.
- Kansas-Nebraska Act, Stephens on, **8**, 92, 96; purpose, **9**, 448.
- Kaskaskia, Clark on (1777) (doc.), **8**, 491-493; in 1797, **5**, 537-539; Clark's command (doc.), **8**, 498-503. *See also* Illinois County.
- Kaunitz, Wenzel A., first von, and Frederick (1770), **2**, 85-86.
- Keasbey, Lindley M., "Nicaragua Canal and Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, **2**, 750; on isthmian transit, **8**, 418.
- Keats, J., as poet, **10**, 36.
- Kelby, W., death, **4**, 200.
- Keller, Albert G., "Essays in Colonization", reviewed, **8**, 375.
- Kellogg, Louise P., Justin Winsor Prize, **9**, 452.
- Kellogg, Sanford C., "Shenandoah Valley, 1861-5", reviewed, **10**, 699.
- KELSEY, FRANCIS W., (R) Graham's "Roman Africa", **8**, 159.
- Kemper, Dan., and Miranda, **3**, 682.
- Kemper, Reuben, and independent W. Fla., **2**, 702, 704; career, 702 n.
- Kempton, Moses, as collector, **3**, 288.
- Kendall, Elizabeth K., "Source-Book of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **6**, 383.
- Kennan, G., "Campaigning in Cuba", reviewed, **4**, 751.
- Kennedy, Jos. P., attempt on Mobile (1810) (doc.), **2**, 700-705; career, 700 n.

- Kent, C: B. R., "Eng. Radicals", reviewed, **5**, 759.
- KENT, C: F., "Hebrew People", reviewed, **2**, 708; (R) MacCoun's "Holy Land", **3**, 585; (R) Petrie's "Syria and Egypt", **5**, 386; "Jewish People", reviewed, 547; (R) Breasted's "Thutmose III", **6**, 832.
- Kent, James, "Memoirs and Letters", reviewed, **3**, 752.
- Kent, T., earl of, at Mile End (1381), **7**, 278.
- Kent, W: (ed.) James Kent's "Memoirs and Letters", reviewed, **3**, 752.
- Kentucky, county in Va., **1**, 81; soldiers' lands, 95; petitions (1781-2), 262; convention (1784), 263; separation movements, 263, **4**, 70-72; Filson Club's "First Explorations", reviewed, **3**, 592, **5**, 139; conditions (June-Sept., 1861), **4**, 343-347; Border Conference, 344; in 1796, **5**, 524-527; in 1778, **8**, 495, 505; independence and annex. to La., **9**, 749, 751-753, 759; La. emigration, 749, 752-753, 760-763; trade with La., 750, 756; and federal govt. (1789), 752, 754, 759; bribery policy, 753, 755, 765; Brit. intrigue, 753-754; convention (1789), 759. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Louisiana, West, Wilkinson (James).
- Keppel, Capt., Charleston siege, **4**, 479.
- Ker, W: P., "Dark Ages", reviewed, **10**, 628.
- Kérallain, René de, "Jeunesse de Bougainville", reviewed, **1**, 576.
- Kergrist, Adm., at Martinique, **6**, 481.
- Kerr, Clara H., "United States Senate", reviewed, **1**, 374.
- Keutgen, F., on Am. antecedents, **10**, 502.
- Kieft, W:, and Eng. L. I. towns, **6**, 10-13; and individualism, **8**, 267.
- Kiener, F., "Verfassungsgeschichte der Provence", reviewed, **5**, 555.
- Kilpatrick, Hugh J., character, **6**, 473.
- KIMBALL, GERTRUDE S., (ed.) "Pictures of R. I.", reviewed, **5**, 399; (R) Larned's "England", **6**, 348; (ed.) "Corresp. of Colon. Govs. of R. I.", reviewed, **9**, 158.
- King, Bolton, "Italian Unity", reviewed, **5**, 566; "Mazzini", reviewed, **9**, 204.
- King, C:, as journalist, **6**, 455.
- King, C: R., (ed.) Rufus King's "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, **1**, 360, 745, **3**, 564, **4**, 369, **7**, 169.
- King, Grace, "De Soto", reviewed, **4**, 541.
- King, J: A., convention (1856), **4**, 315.
- King, Miles, office-seeker, **2**, 251.
- King, Preston, convention (1856), **4**, 318.
- King, Rufus, "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, **1**, 360, 745, **3**, 564, **4**, 369, **7**, 169; and Clinton (1812), **1**, 681; character, **3**, 325; on caucus, **5**, 275; and compact, 477; and Nemours's mission, **10**, 275 n.; examination of Chisholm (doc.), 601-605.
- King, W: R., candidacy (1852), **10**, 114.
- King William's war, Drake's "Border Wars", reviewed, **3**, 551.
- King's Chapel, Foote's "Annals", reviewed, **2**, 574.
- King's MSS. on colon. hist., **10**, 331-332.
- KINGSBURY, SUSAN M., (Introd. to Doc.) *Interment of W: Lovelace*, **9**, 522.
- Kingsford, C: L., "Henry v", reviewed, **8**, 121.
- Kingsford, W:, "Canada", Vol. VIII, reviewed, **1**, 550; death, **4**, 395.
- Kingston's "Chronicle" on Social Revolt, **7**, 467.
- Kinney, H. L., in Nicaragua, **10**, 804.
- Kirchner, J:, (ed.) "Prosopographia Attica", reviewed, **10**, 614.
- Kirk, J: F., death, **10**, 464.
- Kirkland, Elizabeth S., "Italy", reviewed, **2**, 370.
- Kirkland, G: W:, and Miranda, **3**, 681.
- Kirkpatrick, Andrew, on Holmes 75, Walton, **4**, 463.
- Kirkpatrick, F: A., (ed.) "Lectures on 19th Cent.", reviewed, **10**, 448.
- Kitchen, B. M., contested election, **2**, 471.
- Kite, J:, and North council, **5**, 454.
- Kittoe, E:, and Miranda prisoners, **3**, 690, 692.

- Kléber, J.: B., "K. en Egypte", reviewed, **6**, 786.
- Klein-Hattingen, Oskar, "Bismarck", reviewed, **9**, 399.
- Kleinclausz, Arthur, "Empire Carolingien", "Primi Duces Capetianae Stirpis Burgundiae", reviewed, **8**, 336; "France", Vol. 11, reviewed, **9**, 345.
- Klopp, Onno, death, **9**, 414.
- Knepp, J.: journal, **10**, 331.
- Knesebeck, Elénore von, and Sophia Dorothea, **3**, 466.
- Knies, C.: death, **4**, 200.
- Knight, Martinique senator, **6**, 486.
- Knight, G. W., on econ. hist., **3**, 415.
- Knights Templars, and Eng. royal finances, **8**, 1-17; finan. importance, **1**, 17; London safe-deposit, **2-4**; royal treasury, **4-5**; revenue agents, **6**; auditors, **6**; trusteeships, **7**; royal loans, **7-10**; payments through, **11**, **13**; bills of exchange, **12-14**; and Ital. merchants, **13 n.**; gen. finan. business, **14**; indemnification, **15-16**.
- Know-Nothing party, causes of success in Mass., **3**, 67-82; extent, 67-69; earlier movements, 67 n.; platform, 67 n.; sources, 68 n.; survival of theocratic theory, 69; Irish immigrants, 70-74; resulting prejudice, 74-76; immigration laws, 76; alien paupers, 76-78; criminals, 78; captured by Free-Soil, 79-82; effect, **4**, 314, 318; Schmeckebier's "Hist. in Md.", reviewed, **5**, 168; and public lands, **6**, 30; Scisco's "Polit. Nativism in N. Y.", reviewed, **7**, 577; Pierce on, **10**, 124.
- Knowles, G.: privateer, **7**, 288, 295, 303.
- Knowles, Sir Rob., Social Revolt, **7**, 278, 474-475.
- Knowlton, T.: Bunker Hill, **1**, 406.
- Knox, H.: by Brooks, reviewed, **6**, 367.
- Knox, J.: J., "Banking in U. S.", reviewed, **6**, 377.
- Koch, Gottfried, "Polit. Ideen und Regierungspraxis", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, **3**, 714.
- Königsberg, capture (1758), **3**, 2.
- Königsmark, Count Philip. See Sophia Dorothea.
- Köstlin, Julius, death, **8**, 187; "Luther", 214.
- Kolde, Theo., "Luther", **8**, 214.
- Konkle, Burton A., "T: Smith", reviewed, **10**, 182.
- Kornemann, Ernst, "Neue Livius Epitome", reviewed, **10**, 912.
- Kospoth, Gen. von, Charleston siege, **4**, 479, 483.
- Kossuth, L.: and election of 1852, **10**, 114, 123.
- Kotow, question in Chinese diplomacies, **2**, 427-442, 627-643; antiquity, 429; under Mongols, 430-433; exemption, 431; 15th cent. reception, 433-435; missions performing, 435-442, 627-634; Russian treaty (1689), 627; missions refusing, 634-639; Napoleon on, 637; reception without (1873), 639-642; concessions (1891), 642-643.
- Kovalevsky, Maxime, "Russian Polit. Institutions", reviewed, **8**, 131; "Oekonomische Entwicklung Europas", Vol. 11, reviewed, 381; thesis on land property considered, 428-448 [see Land].
- Kraus, Franz X., death, **7**, 615.
- Krause, Victor, death, **1**, 774.
- Krause, Alex., "Russia in Asia", reviewed, **5**, 345.
- KRIEHN, G.: (R) Trevelyan's "Age of Wycliffe", **5**, 120; (R) Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", 562; *Sources of Social Revolt in 1381*, **7**, 254-285, 458-484; (R) Rankin's "Argenson and Richard II", 750; (R) Thompson's "Chronicon Adæ de Usk", **10**, 145.
- Kromayer, J.: "Antike Schlachtfelder in Griechenland", Vol. 1, reviewed, **10**, 844.
- Kropf, L.: L., on J: Smith's veracity, **3**, 737.
- Krusch, Bruno, (ed.) "Scriptorum Rerum Merovingicarum", Vol. 1v, reviewed, **8**, 379.
- Kublai Khan, kotow, **2**, 431 n.
- KUHLMANN, C.: "Influence of Breton Club", reviewed, **10**, 445; (R) "Clergé en Bretagne pendant la Rév.", 446.

- Kuhns, Oscar, "German and Swiss Settlements in Pa.", reviewed, **6**, 813.
- Kurth, Godefroid, testimonial to, **5**, 158; seminary, **10**, 529 n.
- Kuyuk Khan, court, **2**, 430.
- L**ABADISTS, James's "L. Colony in Md.", reviewed, **5**, 168.
- La Balme, Augustin M. de, Detroit expedition, **10**, 255 n.
- Labor, French conditions (16th cent.), **4**, 220-221; in French W. I., **6**, 476, 482, 485, 491; statutes of laborers and Social Revolt, **7**, 282, 478-479. *See also* Feudalism, Manor.
- Labuan island, govt., **4**, 260, 269.
- Lachaise, A., and La. (doc.), **3**, 511-516.
- La Charité-sur-Loire, heresy and Inquisition, **7**, 445-447, 643-647.
- Lacombe, Paul, "Introd. à l'Hist. Lit.", reviewed, **4**, 523; on hist. and sociology, **9**, 4 n., 20.
- La Confederacion, Fort, **2**, 502.
- Ladd, Eliphalet, on Whipple, **2**, 255.
- Lafayette, marquis de, Tower's "L. in Am. Rev.", reviewed, **1**, 158; and Spain and U. S., **4**, 67; Sickel's "Household", reviewed, 197; on Yorktown (doc.), **8**, 89; in French Assembly, on decline of Am. influence, 470; on pres. power, 472; declar. of rights, 473; and provin. assemblies, 479 n.; on const. compromise, 480; letter from Vergennes (1780) (doc.), 506-508; on Canada, **10**, 255 n.; in Paris (July, 1789), 297-300; Doniol's "L. dans la Rév.", reviewed, 690; "Corresp. Inédite", reviewed, 802.
- La Ferrière, Hector de, death, **2**, 201.
- La Forest, A. R. de, career, **10**, 264 n.
- La Galie, Rob. de, heretic, **7**, 634.
- La Gorce, P. de, "Second Empire", Vols. I-V, reviewed, **1**, 731, **2**, 356, **5**, 131, **7**, 148.
- La Haye, R. de, inquest, **8**, 623, 625.
- Laidly, Arch., Son of Liberty, **1**, 248.
- Laird rams, Cobden on, **2**, 314.
- Laire, H. de, (ed.) Persigny's "Mémoires", reviewed, **1**, 734.
- Lake, Katharine, (ed.) Lake's "Memorials", reviewed, **8**, 178.
- Lake, W. C., "Memorials", reviewed, **5**, 178.
- Lalemant, C., on Indians, **7**, 47.
- Lally-Tollendal, comte de, in Nat. Assembly, **8**, 478-480.
- La Luzerne, Anne C. de, in Philadelphia society, **10**, 572.
- La Luzerne, César W., in Nat. Assembly, **8**, 478 n.
- Lamar, Mirabeau B., opposes annex., **10**, 96.
- Lamb, J., Son of Liberty, **1**, 247, **7**, 62; as collector, **2**, 245.
- Lambert, H.; Jos., marquis de, and Mirabeau, **8**, 665-673.
- Lambert, J., dismissed, **9**, 45-46; and Lords, 51.
- Lamothe, Baron Étienne A. G. de, and Enghien, **3**, 627-628.
- La Mothe Piquet and St. Eustatius, **8**, 797.
- Lamprecht, C. von, "Deutsche Geschichte" and new hist., **3**, 431-448, **9**, 4-6, 21; attacked, 431-432; main paths, 432-434; distinguishing ideas, 434-441; individual and collective methods, 441-448; Ranke and ideology, 444-446; hist. and psychology, 447; new fields, 447; and natural sci., 448; "Zur jüngsten deutschen Vergangenheit", reviewed, **7**, 789, **9**, 394; on Rickert's theory, 10 n. *See also* History (Science), Rickert.
- Lancashire, Tait's "Beginnings", reviewed, **10**, 683. *See also* North of England.
- Lanciani, Rodolfo, "Destruction of Ancient Rome", reviewed, **5**, 731; "New Tales of Old Rome", reviewed, **7**, 749; "Scavi di Roma", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **8**, 522, **10**, 161.
- Land, ownership in France (1797), **2**, 302; origin of property, **8**, 426-448; mark theory, 426; disproved, 427, 441; Kovalevsky's system, 428-429; new Germanic theory, 428; influence of church, 429, 435, 443; evolution of Roman villa, 429-430; and Ger. kinship groups, 430-433, 440; union of Roman and Ger. ideas, 433, 441; Franks (500-800), 433-436; Burgundians, 436-437; Visigoths, 437;

- in Gaul (480-980), 437-439; coarctation, 438; Alamanni, 439-441; in N. Italy, 441-443; communal ownership, 442, 446; in Eng., 443-448; ethel land, 444-445; land boc, 445. *See also* Public lands.
- LANDFIELD, JEROME B., *Transliteration of Russian Names*, 2, 766-768.
- Landor, A. H.: S., "China and the Allies", reviewed, 7, 388.
- Landulf of Colonna and Marsiglio, 2, 421.
- Lane, J. H., career, 4, 80-104; why in Kansas, 80-81; divorce, 81; joins anti-slavery, 82-83; Big Springs convention, 83; Topeka convention, 83-85; Wakarusa war, 85-86; memorial to Cong., 86-87; oratory, 87-89; in Neb., 89-90; and Leecompton const., 90-92; and Denver, 92-93; Danites, 93; kills Jenkins, 94-95; relig., 95; senator, 96, 102; pres. aspirations, 97; in Civil war, 97-100; and negroes, 100-101; stumps for Lincoln, 101-103; defends Johnson, 103; Indian graft, 104; suicide, 104.
- Lane-Poole. *See* Poole.
- Lang, Andrew, "Pickle the Spy", reviewed, 2, 570; "Scotland", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 6, 121, 8, 752; "Mary Stuart", reviewed, 7, 758; "James VI and Gowrie Mystery", reviewed, 8, 536; "Prince Charles Edward", reviewed, 9, 200; "Valet's Tragedy", reviewed, 559.
- Langdon, J.: character, 3, 325.
- Langenstein, H.: of, and Ockam, 2, 607.
- Langeron, Andrault, count, "Mémoires", reviewed, 9, 179.
- Langlois, C. V., "Manuel de Bibl. Hist.", reviewed, 2, 320, 6, 831, 9, 768; as professor, 3, 422; "Intro. to Etudes Hist.", reviewed, 517, 4, 383; on European archives, 7, 658 n.
- Langton, H. H., "Review of Hist. Pub. relating to Canada", reviewed, 3, 592, 5, 172, 621, 7, 817.
- Language, character of Eng., 10, 28.
- LANMAN, C.: R., (R) Davids's "Buddhism", 2, 330.
- Lansdowne MSS. on colon. hist., 10, 328.
- Lansing, J.: character, 3, 327.
- Lanzac de Laborie, Léon de, (ed.) Norvins's "Mémorial", reviewed, 3, 360.
- Laon, charter, 8, 649.
- LAPSLEY, GAUILLARD T.: on Scotch border counties, 4, 415; (R) Brown's "Scotland", Vols. 1, II, 5, 113, 8, 128; *Problem of the North*, 5, 440-466; (R) Lang's "Scotland", Vols. 1, II, 6, 121, 8, 752; "County Palatine of Durham", reviewed, 6, 123; *Origin of Property in Land*, 8, 426-448; (R) Mathieson's "Politics and Relig.", Paton's "Scottish Hist. and Life", 750; (R) Seeliger's "Grundherrschaft", 9, 350; *Cornage and Drengage*, 670-695; (R) Cowan's "Ancient Capital of Scot.", 10, 139.
- La Revellière-Lépeaux, L.: M. de. *See* Directory.
- Larivière, C.: de, "Catherine II et la Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 1, 344.
- Larned, Jos. N., "England", reviewed, 6, 348; (ed.) "Hist. for Ready Reference", Vol. VI, reviewed, 7, 817; (ed.) "Lit. of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 8, 171; "United States", reviewed, 9, 792, 10, 221.
- La Roche du Maine, marquis de. *See* Luchet.
- La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, duc de, in Nat. Assembly, 8, 472 n., 482-484; biog. by Dreyfus, reviewed, 10, 411, 891.
- La Roncière, C.: de, "Marine Française", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 5, 744, 6, 546.
- Larpenteur, C.: "Fur Trader", reviewed, 4, 741.
- LARSON, LAURENCE M., (R) Evjen's "Staatsumwälzung in Danemark", 10, 214; "King's Household before Norman Conquest", reviewed, 631.
- La Salle d'Offemont, marquis de, and city guard (1789), 10, 292 n., 298 n.
- Las Casas, Bartolomé de, on Vespucci, 10, 45; on name America, 51.
- Lasker, E.: "Nachlass", reviewed, 9, 192.
- Lassus. *See* Delassus.
- Lasteysrie, Rob. de, as professor, 3, 427.

- LATANÉ, J.: H., "U. S. and Span. America", reviewed, **6**, 146; (R) Foster's "Am. Diplomacy", 587; (R) Henderson's "Am. Dipl. Questions", **7**, 375.
- Latimer, Elizabeth W., "Italy in 19th Cent.", reviewed, **2**, 571.
- Latimer, Mary E. W., death, **9**, 624.
- Latin America, revolts, **7**, 78; defective govts., 82, 86; prejudices, 86; Am. commerce, 89; no further annex, 90. *See also* South America, Spanish America.
- Laudonnière, René de, Lescarbot on, **6**, 678.
- LAUGHLIN, J. LAURENCE, (R) Watson's "Am. Coinage", **5**, 790.
- Laughton, J.: K., (ed.) James's "Journal", reviewed, **2**, 569; (ed.) "Naval Miscellany", Vol. 1, reviewed, **8**, 532.
- Laun, H.: van, death, **1**, 587.
- Launde, Rob.: Social Revolt, **7**, 474.
- Laurent of Portugal, mission, **2**, 430-431.
- Laurentius of Aquileia, formulary, **3**, 208 n.
- Laurie, Simon S., "Hist. of Educ. Opinion", reviewed, **8**, 745.
- Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, Willison's "L. and Liberal Party", reviewed, **9**, 844.
- Laut, Agnes C., "Story of the Trapper", reviewed, **8**, 806.
- Lauvin, Rob. de, heretic, **7**, 632.
- Lauzon seigneurie, Roy's "Histoire", reviewed, **4**, 578.
- Lauzun, duc de, and Panchaud, **6**, 240.
- Lavis, Ernest, "Victor Duruy", reviewed, **1**, 142; (ed.) "Hist. Générale", Vols. VII-IX, reviewed, **3**, 349, 715, **4**, 351; as professor, **3**, 422; (ed.) "France", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, **7**, 177, **8**, 747, **9**, 147, 342, 345, **10**, 387.
- Law, T.: G., death, **9**, 864.
- Law, European blue, **3**, 409; codes in Brit. E. Indies, **4**, 271; Adams on feudal, 294; feudal private and public, **5**, 646; libel, **6**, 727; influence of feudalism on Eng., **7**, 11; "Growth of Am.", reviewed, 819; common and statutory in colonies, **8**, 19-20; in La. Purchase, **9**, 440; medieval study of canon, **10**, 9; common, in Conn., 547. *See also* Constitution, Judiciary, Legislature.
- Lawrence, C.: in Nova Scotia, **10**, 53.
- Lawrence, Stringer, by Biddulph, reviewed, **8**, 171.
- Lawrence, Kan., Wakarusa war, **4**, 85-86; sack, **6**, 44-46.
- Lawson, C.: "Warren Hastings", reviewed, **1**, 341.
- Lawson, Sir G.: in the North, **5**, 460-461.
- Lawson, Rob., Span. bribe, **9**, 765.
- Lawson, W.: soc. of dissenters, **6**, 500.
- Lawton, W.: C., "Greek Literature", reviewed, **9**, 851.
- Lazzarini, Vittorio, "Marino Faliero", reviewed, **3**, 708.
- LEA, H.: C., *First Castilian Inquisitor*, **1**, 46-50; *Ferrand Martinez and Massacres of 1391*, 209-225; (R) Acton's "Study of Hist.", 517; "Confession and Indulgences", reviewed, **2**, 113; *Luccero the Inquisitor*, 611-626; (Introd. to Doc.) *Ferdinand's Letter to Diego Columbus*, **3**, 83; (R) Hubert's "Torture aux Pays-Bas", 139; *Hidalgo and Morelos*, **4**, 636-650; "Inquisition", reviewed, **6**, 834; "Moriscos of Spain", reviewed, **7**, 346; vice-pres. A. H. A., 434; on Inquisition, 437; method, 662; on secular causes of Reformation, **8**, 216 n.; pres., A. H. A., 423; (R) Schäfer's "Span. Protestantismus", 529; *Ethical Values in Hist.*, **9**, 233-246.
- Lead mines, Va., **5**, 518; Mo., 519, 536, 540.
- Leadam, I.: S., (ed.) "Domesday of Inclosures", reviewed, **3**, 345.
- LEARNED, H.: B., (R) Mace's "Method in Hist.", **4**, 133; *Origin of Title Supt. of Finance*, **10**, 565-573.
- LEARNED, M. D., (R) Cobb's "Palatines", **3**, 553; (R) Kuhns's "German and Swiss Settlements in Pa.", Bittinger's "Germans in Colon. Times", **6**, 813.
- Leathes, Stanley, (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, **9**, 142, 365, **10**, 382, 403.

- Leavenworth, C: S., "Arrow War", reviewed, 7. 404.
- Leavenworth, M., and La. (doc.), 3. 508-510.
- Lebanon, Indian school, 10. 330.
- Lebon, André, "Modern France", reviewed, 4. 151.
- Le Bougre, Rob. See Inquisition.
- Lebrun, C: F., and Enghien, 3. 632; and La., 654-657.
- Léchaudé d'Anisy, Amédée L.; on Bayeux cartulary, 8. 615 n., 631 n.
- Lecky, W: E: H., "Democracy and Liberty", reviewed, 2. 153; "American Rev.", reviewed, 4. 762; "Leaders in Ireland", reviewed, 9. 375; death, 413.
- Leclerc, Victor E., in San Domingo, 4. 444.
- Lecompte, S: D., removed, 10. 124, 126, 350; Hays case, 351.
- Lecompton constitution, 4. 90-92.
- Lecourt, Étienne, Huguenot, 4. 225.
- Le Coz, Claude, "Corresp.", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 6. 133, 10. 446.
- Lee, Arthur, Mass. agent, 8. 322; in France (1780), 508; Berlin negotiations, 9. 463-468; theft of papers, 466-468; and Prussian arms, 470.
- Lee, C:, at N. Y., 1. 496, 501; ordered to Canada, 503, 506; sent South, 506-507, 512; Long Island, 664, 670; N. J. campaign, 5. 716; captured, 717.
- Lee, Edmund J., "Lee of Va.", reviewed, 1. 375.
- Lee, Elizabeth, in 1774, 5. 310.
- Lee, G:, in 1774, 5. 301, 315.
- Lee, G: F., in 1773, 5. 294.
- LEE, GUY C., "Source-Book of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 384; "Hist. Jurisprudence", reviewed, 530; (R) Rullkoetter's "Legal Protection of Women", 833; "Civil War", reviewed, 9. 839; (ed.) "North America", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 10. 375.
- Lee, Col. H:, in 1774, 5. 301.
- Lee, H: (Light horse), in 1774, 5. 301; in Va. assembly, 10. 816.
- Lee, H:, of Ky., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Lee, I:, kidnapped, 9. 275.
- Lee, Launcelot, in 1773, 5. 293.
- Lee, R:, ball, 5. 301.
- Lee, R: H:, in 1773, 5. 294; goes to Cong., 315.
- Lee, Rob. E:, sneered at, 1. 469; "Recollections and Letters", reviewed, 10. 674. See also Gettysburg.
- Lee, Sidney, (ed.) "Dict. of Nat. Biog.", reviewed, 7. 588; "Victoria", reviewed, 8. 792.
- Lee, T: L., in 1773, 5. 292.
- Lee, T: S., ratification, 5. 207, 213.
- Lee, W:, Berlin negotiations, 9. 469-473.
- Leek, S:, at college, 5. 308.
- Leete, W:, letters, 10. 331.
- Lefebvre, Abbé, and mob, 10. 291 n.
- Lefèvre-Pontalis, Germain A., death, 8. 813.
- Legge, Francis, in N. S., 10. 62, 67.
- Leggett, W:, as journalist, 6. 453.
- Legh, John a, and Pole, 9. 720.
- Legislature, in proprietary province, 3. 244-264; party legislation, 7. 429; French debate on bicameral (1780), 8. 468-469, 477-486. See also Congress, Parliament.
- Legler, H: E., "Wisconsin", reviewed, 4. 381.
- Leicester, countess of, renunciation (c. 1250), 8. 7.
- Leigh, B: W., nullification, 7. 94.
- Leigh, H: D., "Rome", reviewed, 2. 510.
- Leighton, W:. See Frost vs. Leighton.
- Lejeune, L: F., "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 726, 3. 386.
- Lemonnier, H:, as professor, 3. 422; "France, 1492-1559", reviewed, 9. 147, 10. 387.
- Lenox, D:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 600.
- Leo XII and San Marino, 6. 646.
- Leoben, Peace of, Brit. proposals (doc.), 10. 827-832.
- Lepe, Diego de, voyage, 10. 43.
- Lerma, duque de, on Essequibo, 6. 53.
- LEROY, JAMES A., (R) Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", Vols. 1-XX, 9. 149, 359, 554, 806, 10. 168, 302, 875; (R) Griffin's "Books on Philippine Islands", 9. 621; (R) Pardo de Tavera's "Bibliotheca Filipina", 863; *Philippine "Situation"*, 10. 929-932.

- Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole. "Israel among the Nations", reviewed, **1**. 575; as professor, **3**. 427.
- Lescarbot, Marc, **6**. 671-692; career, 675-677; "Histoire", 677-690; in Arcadia, 684; verses, 686, 689-691; "Conversion des Sauvages", 688; "Relation Dernière", 689; "Tableau", 691; literary character, 691.
- Lesley, Susan L., (ed.) Murray's "Letters", reviewed, **7**. 773.
- Leslie, Alex., earl of Leven, by Terry, reviewed, **5**. 756.
- Leslie, Alex., Charleston siege, **4**. 483, 485, 490, 493.
- Lesueur, C. A., "Voyages", reviewed, **10**. 428.
- Letelier, Valentin, "Evolucion de la Historia", reviewed, **7**. 736.
- Lethaby, W. R.; "London before the Conquest", reviewed, **8**. 800.
- Lettres de cachet, family use, **3**. 19. See also Mirabeau.
- Leva, Giuseppe di, death, **1**. 587.
- Levant, medieval trade, **6**. 254-255; affairs (1787), **8**. 712; Rosedale's "Elizabeth and Levant Co.", reviewed, **10**. 390.
- Levasseur, Emile, on year 1000, **6**. 431; (introd.) Bloch's "Hist. Econ. de la France", reviewed, **6**. 784.
- Le Vassor, Michel, on Huguenots and loyalty, **1**. 630.
- Leven, earl of. See Leslie (Alex.).
- LEVERMORE, C. H., (R) McMaster's "United States", Vols. iv, v, **1**. 171, **6**. 370; *Whigs of Colon*, N. Y., **1**. 239-250; (R) Andrews's "Modern Europe", **2**. 354, **4**. 357; (R) Burgess's "Middle Period", **2**. 746; (R) Busch's "Bismarck", **4**. 531; (R) Thayer's "Throne-Makers", **5**. 344; (R) Oman's "Eng. in 10th Cent.", 505; *Rise of Metropol. Journalism*, **6**. 446-465; (R) Emerson's "Nineteenth Century", **8**. 586; (R) Linn's "Greeley", **9**. 187; (R) Paine's "T. Nast", **10**. 907.
- Lewis, Andrew, Dunmore's war, **1**. 441.
- Lewis, T., and Miranda, **3**. 670, 681.
- Lewis and Clark expedition, "History" (Hosmer ed.), reviewed, **8**. 588; journals, **9**. 441; Wheeler's "Trail", reviewed, **10**. 425; Gass's "Journal", reviewed, 450.
- Leyland, J., (ed.) "Blockade of Brest", reviewed, **5**. 392, **8**. 588.
- L'Hospital, Michel de, by Atkinson, reviewed, **6**. 127.
- LIBBY, ORIN G., (R) Harding's "Ratification in Mass.", **2**. 547; *Ramsay as Plagiarist*, **7**. 697-703.
- Libel, Cooper on, **6**. 727.
- Liberty party, Smith's "Liberty Party in Northwest", reviewed, **4**. 180.
- Libraries, colon., **2**. 59, **5**. 203 n., 304 n. See also Archives, Bray.
- Library of Congress, Johnston's "History", Vol. 1, reviewed, **10**. 895.
- Licentius Evangelus, ed. of Marsiglio, **2**. 600; identity, 600 n.
- Liebermann, Felix, "Leges Edwardi Confessoris", reviewed, **1**. 708; "Gesetze der Angelsachsen", Vol. 1, reviewed, **3**. 525, **9**. 399; "Leges Henrici Primi", reviewed, **7**. 179.
- Lieven, Dorothea, Princess, "Letters", reviewed, **8**. 573.
- Light, Francis, at Penang, **4**. 249.
- Lightfoot, Jos. B., "Hist. Essays", reviewed, **1**. 570.
- Lille, Inquisition, **7**. 634.
- Lilly, W. S., "Renaissance Types", reviewed, **7**. 601.
- Lime, Alex., soc. of dissenters, **6**. 507.
- Lincoln, Abraham, nomination for Cong. (doc.), **1**. 313-314; and Peninsular campaign, 464-469, 472; and Lane, **4**. 97, 101-103; and Gettysburg campaign, 666-667, 670, 677; biogs. by Tarbell and Hapgood, reviewed, **5**. 778; by Browne, reviewed, **7**. 608; and patronage, **8**. 53-69 [see Civil service]; biog. by Curtis, reviewed, **9**. 182; by Barrett, reviewed, **10**. 200; Pierce on election, 365; biog. by Oberholtzer, reviewed, 901.
- Lincoln, B., on J. Lowell, **1**. 275; Shays rebellion (doc.), **2**. 695, 698; at Charleston, **4**. 496, 498-499.
- LINCOLN, C. H., *Cahiers of 1789*, **2**. 225-228.
- Linctot, Godefroy, and Clark, **8**. 504.
- Linden, Herman vander, "Gildes Marchandes dans les Pays-Bas", reviewed, **2**. 343.

- Lindner, Theo., "Weltgeschichte", Vols. 1-111, reviewed, **8**, 161, **9**, 606.
- Lindsay, T.: M., "Luther", reviewed, **6**, 357.
- Lindsay, W.: collector, **2**, 247.
- Lingard, J.: as historian, **6**, 217.
- LINGELBACH, W.: E., "Merchant Adventurers of Eng.", reviewed, **8**, 531; *Merchant Adventurers at Hamburg*, **9**, 265-287; (R) Willson's "Ledger and Sword", 809.
- Liniers, Jacques de, career, **4**, 448; defends Buenos Ayres, 449-451; and Napoleon, 450, 453-454; as viceroy, 451; fall, 454.
- Linn, W.: A., "Mormons", reviewed, **8**, 373; "Horace Greeley", reviewed, **9**, 187.
- Lippincott, W.: and Miranda, **3**, 688.
- Liquor trade, Webb's "Licensing in Eng.", reviewed, **9**, 861; "Brewers' Almanac", reviewed, 862.
- Liston, Robt., Blount conspiracy (doc.), **10**, 576, 582-596, 602, 605.
- Literary form, undeveloped in Am., **6**, 212-214; in hist., 214-215.
- LITTLE, C.: J., (R) Tigert's "Methodism", **4**, 555.
- Littleton, Sir T.: on cornage, **9**, 674.
- Livingston, H.: sword for, **1**, 296.
- Livingston, P.: R., soc. of dissenters, **6**, 500.
- Livingston, P.: V. B., soc. of dissenters, **6**, 500.
- Livingston, Philip, address (1764), **1**, 245; politics (1769), **6**, 274.
- Livingston, Rob. R., La. Purchase, **9**, 516-518.
- Livingston, W.: training and character, **1**, 241, **3**, 327; Whig Club, **1**, 242, **6**, 273; as dissenter, **1**, 242-244, 249, **6**, 500; party control, **1**, 244; aristocratic policy, 245; and taxation, 245; and Sons of Liberty, 246-247; loses control, 247-250; in N. J., 250; on seizure acts, **4**, 460; on state constitutions, **8**, 468.
- Livingston, W.: F., "Israel Putnam", reviewed, **8**, 174.
- Livingston, W.: S., in Am. Rev., **5**, 720.
- Livingston family, polit. power, **1**, 239, **6**, 261-263.
- Livy, and Roman tradition, **7**, 238, 242;
- Kornemann's "Neue Livius-Epitome", reviewed, **10**, 912.
- LLOYD, ALFRED H., "Citizenship and Salvation", reviewed, **4**, 384; (R) Crozier's "Hist. of Intellect. Devel.", **7**, 803; (R) Turner's "Hist. of Philos.", **9**, 397; (R) Willoughby's "Polit. Theories of Ancient World", 772; *Hist. and Materialism*, **10**, 727-750.
- Lloyd, Et., ratification, **5**, 207.
- LLOYD, ELIZABETH, (R) Myers's "Irish Quakers in Pa.", "Quaker Arrivals at Philadelphia", **8**, 357.
- Lloyd, J.: A., on Panama divide, **7**, 705.
- Lloyd, T.: pres. of Pa., **3**, 256, 259-261.
- Local government, N. Eng. records (bibl.), **1**, 581-584, 771; in N. Europe, **2**, 39; Brit. records (bibl.), 191-200; medieval charter (doc.), 688-690; origin of wards, 689; Am. archives, **4**, 6; Conn. towns, 275; in New Netherland, **6**, 1-18; first step, 3-4; Dutch towns, 4-7, 10; double nominations, **3**, 8, 11; close corporations, **8**, 9, 17; popular, in Eng. towns, 10-16; New Amsterdam, 16-18; rising of Eng. monastic towns (1327), 650-670 [see Monastic towns]; transition in N. Y. from Dutch rule, 697-724; in N. Y. City, 697-703; Duke's Laws, 703-723 [see Duke's Laws]; elements in N. Y., 723; Geneva before Calvin, **8**, 217-240 [see Geneva]; plantation type, 268-270; French communes, 416, 641-656 [see Communes]; medieval Swiss cities, 416; Paris, July, 1789, **10**, 280-308 [see Paris].
- Locke, J.: and Am. Rev., **5**, 467.
- Locke, R.: A., as journalist, **6**, 457.
- Lodge, H.: C., on authorship of Federalist, **2**, 443-446, 454; on Cabot family, **4**, 57-60; "Story of Rev.", reviewed, **5**, 362; "War with Spain", reviewed, 376; "Fighting Frigate", reviewed, **8**, 571.
- Lodge, R.: "Richelieu", reviewed, **3**, 384; "Close of Middle Ages", reviewed, **7**, 396.
- Löher, Franz von, on use of archives, **7**, 659 n.

- Loewe, R.; "Germanen am Schwarzen Meere", reviewed, 5. 159.
- Logan, Indian, Dunmore's war, 1. 439.
- Logan, B.; Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Logan, J. A., in Columbia, 7. 492.
- Logan, Mrs. J. A., "Thirty Years in Washington", reviewed, 8. 179.
- Lollards, 4. 423-438; activity, 423-427; poor priests, 424; recantation, 428-438; why they recanted, 431-438; Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and L.", reviewed, 5. 562. *See also* Wycliffe.
- Lomas, S. C., (ed.) Carlyle's "Letters and Speeches of Cromwell", reviewed, 10. 646.
- Lombards, property in land, 8. 442.
- London, Social Revolt (1381), 7. 274-285, 458-484; Lethaby's "L. before the Conquest", reviewed, 8. 800; Besant's "L. in 18th Cent.", reviewed, 9. 154; Apperson's "Bygone Life", reviewed, 10. 687.
- Long, R.; Scots Darien Co., 10. 812.
- Long Island, Flint's "Early L. I.", reviewed, 2. 375; Dutch and Eng. towns under New Netherland, 6. 6-16; groups of settlements (1664), 703; Hempstead meeting, 704; Duke's Laws, 704-717 [*see* Duke's Laws]. *See also* next title.
- Long Island battle, 1. 650-670; luck, 650, 657, 663, 669; Am. problem and mistakes, 650-654; battle, 654-656; Howe's delay, 656-657, 659; navy, 657; fog, 658; Am. retreat, 659-664; Washington as milit. man, 665; influence of earlier experiences, 666, 668-689; Washington's responsibility, 666; neglect of cavalry, 667; influence on Washington's career, 670.
- Longin, Émile, (ed.) Percy's "Journal des Campagnes", reviewed, 10. 417.
- Longnon, A.; as professor, 3. 425.
- Longstreet, Helen D., "Lee and Longstreet at High Tide"; reviewed, 10. 903.
- Longstreet, James, Gettysburg, 4. 672-676; H. Longstreet's "Lee and L. at High Tide", reviewed, 10. 903.
- Lopez de Velasco, J.; and S. Cabot, 4. 57 n.
- Lord, Arthur P., "Regency of Marie de Médicis", reviewed, 9. 609.
- Lord, Eleanor L., "Indus. Experiments in Brit. Am.", reviewed, 4. 365.
- Lorenz, Ottokar, death, 10. 227.
- Lorin, H.; "Frontenac", reviewed, 1. 545; on Jesuit Relations, 7. 42.
- Lorraine, C.; cardinal of, and Huguenot revolt, 1. 613-614; Hotman's "Tiger letter", 616.
- Lorrayne, Dr., confectio alkerme, 5. 201 n.
- Lot, Ferdinand, "Règne de Hugues Capet", "Fidèles ou Vassaux", reviewed, 10. 143.
- Lotteries, Stiness's "R. I. Lotteries", reviewed, 1. 579.
- Loudon, S.; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Loudoun, J.; earl of, "General Orders, 1757", reviewed, 5. 167.
- Louis of Bavaria, and Marsiglio, 2. 412, 594-597, 609; and Ockam, 606.
- Louis VI of France, by Thompson, reviewed, 1. 571.
- Louis IX of France, Mongol mission, 2. 431; Perry's "St. Louis", reviewed, 7. 129; and Inquisition, 650.
- Louis XI of France, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 443; biog. by Combet, reviewed, 9. 401.
- Louis XIV of France, by Hassall, reviewed, 1. 335.
- Louis XV of France, private diplomacy, 2. 78; and Poland, 82; Perkins's "France under L.", reviewed, 3. 535.
- Louis XVI of France, and Machault, 9. 445; and Paris (July, 1789), 10. 299.
- Louis XVIII of France, and Napoleon's offer, 3. 621; Malet's "Cent. Jours à Gand", Vol. II, reviewed, 8. 804.
- Louisburg, "Lettre d'un Habitant", reviewed, 3. 389.
- Louisiana, federal representation (1862-5), 2. 288, 461-462, 466-469; Ficklen's "Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, 9. 207; Fortier's "History", reviewed, 10. 156; Deiler's "Creolen deutscher Abstammung", reviewed, 443. *See also* next two titles.
- Louisiana, Spanish colony, defences (1799) (doc.), 2. 474-505, 3. 497-500, 509, 514, 667; extent, 2. 475-476; exploration plan, 476; re-

- sources, 476-477; rivalry of Am. West, 477-479; Indian allies, 478; defence from northern attack, 479-490; from Gulf attack, 490-499; of upper La., 499-501; and France (1792-5) (doc.), 3. 490-516; Imlay's memoir, 491-494; attitude of West, 491-492, 496, 650-653, 660; of creoles, 492, 496; of U. S. govt., 493, 496, 513, 651, 661, 664, 668-671; and W. I., 493, 508, 7. 724; cost of expedition against, 3. 494, 502, 659; French plans against, 494, 500-503, 509-510, 658-667; com. on expedition against, 494-496, 662; need of haste, 495, 502; Lyonnet's considerations, 496-503, 661; plan of attack, 498; future after conquest, 499, 501, 510, 659; delay in plans, 503-505; view of Genet's conduct, 505-507; advantages of possession, 508; preparations against, 511-515, 671; origin of Genet's plans, 650-671; French attempts to regain, 650, 10. 254, 257-259, 266-269; Genet's instructions, 3. 657, 660; lead mines in upper, 5. 519, 540; upper, in 1797, 534-536, 540-542; Wilkinson's intrigue, 7. 707 n., 9. 490-506, 748-766 [see Wilkinson]; Bowles's plan (1791), 7. 729; Span. archives on, 9. 441; closure of Miss., 401-402; ceded to Spain, 10. 250; trade question (1789), 760-763. *See also* Blount conspiracy, La. Purchase, Mississippi river, West.
- Louisiana Purchase, Napoleon's plans, 4. 443-447, 9. 512-514, 10. 277; motive in selling, 4. 447; treaty commercial privileges, 7. 494-499; Houck's "Boundaries", reviewed, 607; Macon on, 671; Hosmer's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 8. 140; Howard's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 587; legal systems, 9. 440; world aspects, 507-521; Napoleon's right to sell, 513; U. S. and cession to France, 514-516, 10. 277; negotiations, 9. 516-518; effect on nat. outlook, 518; on const. attitude, 518-520; romance, 520; and state sovereignty, 521; and nat. texture, 521; Hitchcock's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 830.
- Louisville in 1796, 5. 527.
- Louverture, Toussaint, and French, 4. 443-444, 9. 513.
- Lovebones, 2. 219.
- Lovejoy, A. L., on Whitman, 6. 285, 287.
- Lovejoy, Owen, convention (1856), 4. 315-316.
- Lovelace, R.; as poet, 10. 32.
- Lovelace, W.; funeral (doc.), 9. 522-524.
- Low, Isaac, and Cong., 9. 85.
- Lowe, F. F., mission, 2. 641.
- LOWE, WALTER L., (R) Mackinnon's "French Monarchy", 8. 338.
- LOWELL, A. LAWRENCE, (R) Lecky's "Democracy and Liberty", 2. 153; "Govts. and Parties in Europe", reviewed, 729; (R) Coubertin's "Third Republic", 3. 542; on study of medieval institutions, 4. 415; on colon, admin., 5. 425; (R) Boutmy's "Psychologie Politique", 7. 360, 8. 152; on party legislation, 7. 428; (R) Holland's "Imperium et Libertas", 741; (R) Ostrogorski's "Democracy", 8. 519.
- Lowell, Francis C., "Joan of Arc", reviewed, 2. 131.
- Lowell, James R., by Scudder, reviewed, 7. 798.
- Lowell, J.; fitness for justiceship, 1. 275; on Va. Resolutions, 5. 59-60.
- Lowell, Mass., in 1829, 7. 519.
- LOWERY, WOODBURY, "Span. Settlements", reviewed, 7. 158; *Jean Ribaut and Queen Elizabeth*, 9. 456-459; (R) Johnson's "Pioneer Spaniards", 853.
- Lowndes, Rawlins, and test-oath proclamation, 3. 85.
- Lowndes, W.; by Ravenel reviewed, 7. 371.
- Lowth, Rob., on colon. bishop (doc.), 1. 312.
- Loyalists, party in Rev., 1. 24-45; rise, 24, 9. 66, 70; literary activity, 1. 25, 4. 286; hist. errors, 1. 26, 44-45; number, 27-29; character, 29-32; on representation, 32-36; on parl. authority, 36-39; and independence, 39-43;

- Galloway's plan, 44; N. J. (1776), 302, 306; N. Y., 303-305, 307, 497-499; disarming, 511; defeat in N. C., 514; Conn., 4, 273-291; plea of disorder invalid, 273; persecution, 276; and churchmen, 276-279; ostracism, 280; posting, 280; legis. against, 281-286; imprisonment, 287; retraction, 288; restorations, 289-290; fugitives, 290; Flick's "Loyalism in N. Y.", reviewed, 7, 167; Van Tyne's "Loyalists", reviewed, 8, 776; in N. S., 10, 66-70; influence on Canada, 70; docs. on claims, 344.
- Lucas, C: P., "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, reviewed, 7, 385.
- Lucas, F: W., "Voyages of Zeni", reviewed, 4, 726.
- Lucero, Diego R., inquisitor, 2, 611-626; zeal, 611-614; invents Judaism plot, 614, 625; appeals against, 615, 619; and Talavero, 616-619, 622; popular resistance, 621; trial, 624.
- Luchaire, Achille, as professor, 3, 422; "MSS. de Rome et de Paris", reviewed, 5, 612; "Innocent III, Rome, et l'Italie", reviewed, 10, 633.
- Luchet, J: P: L., and Mirabeau, 6, 241.
- Ludlow, Edmund, and Cromwell (1658), 9, 62.
- Ludlow, Roger, by Taylor, reviewed, 6, 612.
- Luetscher, G: D., "Early Polit. Machinery in U. S.", reviewed, 9, 408.
- Lumbroso, Alberto, "Napoleone e l'Inghilterra", reviewed, 3, 144.
- Luna, Álvaro de, and conversos, 1, 48.
- Luther, Martin, biog. by Jacobs, reviewed, 5, 334; by Lindsay, reviewed, 6, 357; invective, 8, 205; biogs. and works, 214-215; at Worms, 9, 26; and peasants' revolt, 27; and Philip's bigamy, 28.
- Lux, G., ratification, 5, 40-41.
- Lyman, Major, Shays rebellion, 2, 694.
- Lyman, Phineas, "General Orders, 1757", reviewed, 5, 167.
- Lyon, E., cotton gin, 3, 110, 121.
- Lyon, Matthew, on Adams's appointments, 2, 256-257; indorses Jackson, 3, 286.
- Lyonnet, P., and La. (doc.), 3, 495-505, 656, 661.
- Lyons, agitations (1529), 4, 221.
- Lysander and Theramenes, 9, 666-668.
- Lysias on Theramenes, 9, 663-664.
- M.** H., "Handbook to Rome", reviewed, 4, 191.
- Mably, Abbé, on Am. institutions, 8, 468 n.
- Macartney, G., earl, Chinese mission, 2, 631-633.
- Macaulay, T: B., as historian, 6, 218-220, 227, 228 n.; on hist., 10, 518.
- McCabe, Jos., "Peter Abélard", reviewed, 7, 598.
- McCALEB, WALTER F., "Aaron Burr Conspiracy", reviewed, 9, 377; on New Orleans and Burr, 440; (R) Nell's "Mexico", "Empire to Republic", 789; (R) Bulnes's "Verdadero Juárez", 10, 905; (R) Quesada's "Recuerdos", 927.
- McCall, S: W., "Thaddeus Stevens", reviewed, 5, 155; "Webster", reviewed, 8, 177.
- McCarthy, C., Justin Winsor Prize, 8, 422.
- McCarthy, C: H., "Lincoln's Plan of Reconstruction", reviewed, 7, 788.
- McCarthy, Justin, "England in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 5, 164, 395; "Reign of Anne", reviewed, 8, 757; "Irishman's Story", reviewed, 10, 454.
- McCarty, R., and Todd, 4, 630; and Clark (doc.), 8, 501.
- McClellan, Gen. G: B., biog. by Michie, reviewed, 7, 580. *See also* Peninsular campaign.
- McClellan, G: B., Jr., "Oligarchy of Venice", reviewed, 9, 784.
- McClure, Alex. K., "Presidents and how we make them", reviewed, 6, 174; "Recollections", reviewed, 9, 184.
- McClure, D., "Diary", reviewed, 5, 399.
- McClurg, James, character, 3, 332.
- McConachie, Lauros G., "Congressional Committees", reviewed, 4, 197.
- McCormac, Eugene I., "White Servitude in Md.", reviewed, 10, 212.
- MacCormick, J., on Ga. (1861) (doc.), 4, 332.

- MacCoun, Townsend, "Holy Land", reviewed, 3. 585.
- McCrackan, W. D., "Swiss Republic", reviewed, 7. 181.
- McCrary, E., and nullification, 6. 750; and state oath, 7. 116 n.
- McCrary, E., "South Carolina", reviewed, 3. 548, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; vice-pres. A. H. A., 423; death, 9. 414.
- McCurdy, James F., (R) Sayce's "Egypt", 1. 702; "Hist., Prophecy, and Monuments", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 2. 327, 7. 120; (R) Paton's "Syria and Palestine", 534; (R) Jastrow's "Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens", 8. 580.
- McDonald, Angus, Dunmore's war, 1. 441.
- McDonald, C. J., and W. Walker, 10. 795-797.
- Macdonald, Duncan B., "Muslim Theology, Jurisprudence and Const. Theory", reviewed, 9. 137.
- McDONALD, W., "Select Documents", reviewed, 3. 740; "Select Charters", reviewed, 5. 571; (R) Bourinot's "Canada", 6. 830; Johnston's "United States", reviewed, 7. 157; (R) Morse's "Am. Statesmen", 792; on colon. progress, 8. 413; "Govt. of Maine", reviewed, 592; (R) McMaster's "Webster", Webster's "Letters", 782; "Select Statutes", reviewed, 10. 452.
- McDougall, Alex., Son of Liberty, 1. 248, 7. 68 n.; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- McDuffie, G., speech (1831), 6. 746; and Texas, 10. 79, 82, 84 n.
- MACE, W. H., "Method in Hist.", reviewed, 4. 133; (R) McMaster's "Rights of Man in Am.", 10. 178; "United States", reviewed, 919.
- McFerson, J., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- McGee, Col., and Buford, 6. 48.
- McGee, G. R., "Tennessee", reviewed, 6. 380.
- McGee, Malcolm, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598-599.
- MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR C., (R) Gardner's "Julian", 1. 318; (R) Bright's "Roman See", 2. 106; "Christianity in Apostolic Age", reviewed, 3. 519; (R) Conrat's "Christenverfolgungen", 4. 513; (R) Abbott's "St. Thomas", 5. 117; on Apostles' Creed, 6. 417; (R) Ruffini's "Libertà Religiosa", Vol. 1, 8. 160.
- McGillivray, Alex., and Spain and Eng., 7. 707; N. Y. treaty, 717, 720; and Bowles, 735.
- McGOVNEY, DUDLEY O., *Navigation Acts as Applied to European Trade*, 9. 725-734.
- Mach, Edmund von, "Greek Sculpture", reviewed, 9. 604.
- McHardy, G., "Savonarola", reviewed, 7. 396.
- Machault d'Arnouville, J. B., and Louis XVI, 9. 445.
- McHenry, James, character, 3. 330; ratification, 5. 25, 41, 207; and Chisholm, 10. 595, 601.
- Machiavelli, Niccolo, on art of war, 2. 4-5; and Pole, 9. 719-720; Dyer's "M. and Modern State", reviewed, 10. 685.
- Mackay, Alex., in Boston, 8. 307.
- McKean, T., on number of loyalists, 1. 29; office-seeker (doc.), 2. 98.
- McKee, J., loyalist, 4. 280.
- McKenzie, L., elected to Cong., 2. 293, 471.
- McKeon, J., and W. Walker, 10. 800.
- McKerson, J., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- McKINLEY, ALBERT E., *English and Dutch Towns in New Neth.*, 6. 1-18; *Transition from Dutch to Eng. Rule in N. Y.*, 693-724.
- McKinley, W., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Mackinnon, James, "Union of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 2. 143; "Edward III", reviewed, 6. 125; "French Monarchy", reviewed, 8. 338.
- Mackintosh and Trist, 10. 317, 319.
- McLane, Rob., in Mexico, 5. 690; draft treaty, 693-696.
- McLAUGHLIN, ANDREW C., (R) Rhodes's "United States", Vols. I-III, 1. 366; (R) Andrews's Wilson's "Works", 757; (R) Channing's

- "United States", 2. 161; "Am. Nation", reviewed, 5. 351; (R) Tucker's "Constitution", 367; *Social Compact and Const. Construction*, 467-490; (R) "Univ. of Wis.", 6. 392.
- Maclay, Edgar S., "Am. Privateers", reviewed, 5. 769.
- MacLehose, Sophia H., "Monarchy to Republic in France", reviewed, 10. 885.
- M'Lennan, J. F., "Studies in Ancient Hist.", 2d ser., reviewed, 2. 506.
- McLeod, H. D., Texan anecdote, 10. 80.
- McLeod, J. B., contested election, 2. 293.
- McLoughlin, J., by Dye, reviewed, 6. 148.
- MacMahon, Marie E. P. M. de, and intrincments, 1. 411; ministerial crisis (1876) (doc.), 6. 765-769.
- McMaster, J. B., "United States", Vols. iv, v, reviewed, 1. 171, 6. 370; "School Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 3. 544; "Webster", reviewed, 8. 782; vice-pres. A. H. A., 9. 453; "Rights of Man in Am.", reviewed, 10. 178; on teaching hist., 497; on econ. hist., 505; pres. A. H. A., 508.
- McMurdy, R., on Ky. (June, 1861) (doc.), 4. 344.
- McMurry, C. A., "Special Method in Hist.", reviewed, 9. 850.
- Macon, Natl., letters to, on nullification (doc.), 7. 100, 111; place in southern hist., 432, 663-675; career, 663; sources, 663 n.; radical, 665; strict construction, 666; and militia, 666; and repeal of Judiciary Act, 667; on instructing senators, 667; and secession, 667; and navy, 668-670; opposition to N. Eng., 668, 670; and tariff, 669; and agri. supremacy, 670; and slavery, 670; and Jefferson, 671; on La. Purchase, 671; and increase of southern states, 672; and Mo. Compromise, 672; control in N. C., 673; nat. leadership, 673-675; and Macon Bills, 674; biog. by Dodd, reviewed, 10. 191.
- McPherson, Capt., privateer, 7. 288.
- McPherson, E., death, 1. 381.
- MacPherson, J., plan against Brit., 1. 293.
- McPherson, J. H. T., (R) Cooper's "Oglethorpe", 10. 175.
- Macray, W. D., (ed.) "Register of Members of St. Magdalen College", reviewed, 3. 384.
- MacSparran, James, "Out Services", reviewed, 5. 616.
- MACVANE, SILAS M., (R) "Report of Venezuela Boundary Commission", 3. 580; on U. S. diplomacy, 4. 419; (ed. and trans.) Seignobos's "Polit. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 5. 394.
- McVey, Frank L., "Govt. of Minn.", reviewed, 7. 173.
- MACY, JESSE, (R) Lowell's "Govts. and Parties in Europe", 2. 729; "Eng. Const.", reviewed, 3. 585; (R) MacDonald's "Select Documents", 740; (R) MacDonald's "Select Charters", 5. 571; "Polit. Parties in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 593; (R) Bryce's "Hist. and Jurisprudence", 7. 739; (R) Conklin's "Am. Polit. Hist.", 814; (R) Hart's "Actual Govt.", 9. 619.
- Maddison, Sir Ralph, and Cromwell, 4. 237.
- Madison, Dolly, by Goodwin, reviewed, 2. 376.
- Madison, James, and Henry and Crillon, 1. 52, 61-64; authorship of Federalist, 2. 443-460, 675-687; and Freneau, 3. 279-280; character, 331; letters to, on S. C. elec. (1800) (doc.), 4. 116; on Md.'s ratification, 5. 22; Report on Va. Resolutions, 242; caucus nominee, 262; and compact, 473-475, 482-484; and relig. liberty, 7. 427; on commerce under treaty of 1803, 498; "Writings" (Hunt ed.), Vols. 1-v, reviewed, 573, 8. 559, 9. 577, 10. 691; and Canning's proposals (1823), 7. 685; biog. by Hunt, reviewed, 9. 170; in Continental Cong., 10. 769-775, 778.
- Madrid treaty (1795), cause, 4. 71-74, 76-79; negotiation, 74-76; terms, 76.
- Magdalen College, "Register of Members", reviewed, 3. 384.
- Magna Carta, principles, 5. 648-650; feudal basis, 649-651; later omis-

- sions, 649 n.; importance, 651; application under Henry III, 652-654.
- Magnus, Laurie, (trans.) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", reviewed, 7. 122.
- Magnus, T., and the North, 5. 453, 457.
- Mahaffy, J. P., "Ptolemies", reviewed, 1. 704; "Egypt under Ptolemies", reviewed, 5. 549.
- MAHAN, ALFRED T., (introd.) Wilson's "Ironclads in Action", reviewed, 1. 736; (R) Barnes's "Naval Actions", 2. 574; (R) Oppenheim's "Admin. of Royal Navy", 719; (R) Spears's "Our Navy", 3. 747; "Nelson", reviewed, 4. 719; influence, 6. 230; vice-pres. A. H. A., 424; pres., 7. 434; "Types of Naval Officers", reviewed, 556; on subordination in hist., 8. 411.
- Maine, MacDonald's "Government", reviewed, 8. 592.
- Maitland, F., and Miranda, 6. 523.
- Maitland, F. W., "English Law before Edward I", reviewed, 1. 112; "Domesday and Beyond", reviewed, 3. 130; "Township and Borough", reviewed, 4. 143; on Anglo-Saxon feudalism, 7. 11, 14 n., 27-29; (trans.) Gierke's "Polit. Theories of Middle Ages", reviewed, 179.
- Makower, Felix, "Church of Eng.", reviewed, 1. 709.
- Malapresa, Orlando, podestà, 9. 252.
- Malatesti of Rimini and San Marino, 6. 637-639.
- Malavolti, Filippo, podestà, 9. 252.
- Malays, character, 4. 263.
- Malden, H. E., (ed.) "Cely Papers", reviewed, 6. 384; (ed.) "Surrey", reviewed, 9. 605.
- Malden, Mass., Corey's "History", reviewed, 6. 175.
- Malesherbes, Chrétien de, and Mira-beau, 3. 26.
- Malet, Albert, (ed.) "Louis XVIII et les Cent-Jours à Gand", Vol. II, reviewed, 8. 804.
- Malkasin, Pieron, heretic, 7. 632.
- Malleson, G. B., death, 3. 767.
- Mallet, Bernard, "Mallet du Pan", reviewed, 8. 562.
- Mallet du Pan, Jacques, by Bernard Mallet, reviewed, 8. 562.
- Mallet-Prevost, Severo, Guiana bound-ary, 4. 475.
- Malmesbury, earl of. See Harris, James.
- Maltzan, de, and Am. agent, 9. 463.
- Mameli, Goffredo, "Scritti", reviewed, 8. 175.
- Man in the Iron Mask, by Hopkins, reviewed, 7. 136.
- MANATT, J. IRVING, "Mycenæan Age", reviewed, 2. 706; (R) Phillips's "Greek Independence", 3. 537; (R) Frazer's Pausanias's "Description of Greece", 4. 137; (R) Rodocanachi's "Bonaparte et Iles Ioniennes", 5. 391; (R) Bevan's "House of Seleucus", 9. 126.
- Manchester, Eng., Tait's "Mediæval M.", reviewed, 10. 683.
- Mandello, Otto, election, 5. 7.
- Mandrot, Bernard de, (ed.) Commynes's "Mémoires", reviewed, 9. 402.
- Mangourit, Michel A. B. de, and Fla., 3. 663, 668, 671; and Genet, 10. 262; career, 262 n.; proposed as minister, 271.
- Mangu Khan and Rubruk, 2. 432.
- Manicheans in N. France, 7. 440. See also Inquisition.
- Manifest destiny and evolution, 7. 222.
- Mann, Abijah, convention (1856), 4. 320.
- Mann, Horace, Hinsdale's "M. and Common School Revival", reviewed, 4. 743.
- Mann, W. D., elected to Cong., 2. 466, 471.
- Manners, Mr., in Washington, 6. 735.
- Manning, W. R., Justin Winsor Prize, 10. 507.
- Manor, boon-services, 2. 213-224; week-work, 214; boon-ploughings, 215; seed-furnishing, 216; food obligation, 216, 218; harvest-boons, 217-218; extra services, lovebones, 219-221; increase and hardening of services, 220, 222-224; tenants liable to boon-services, 221; in Am., 649, 660, 8. 269; and feudalism, 7. 14; freeholds, 21; jurisdiction, 23-24; and Social Revolt, 281; Seeliger's "Grundherrschaft", reviewed, 9. 350. See also Monastic towns.

- Mansfield, R.; loyalist, **4**, 277.
- Manteuffel, H: von, Zorndorf, **3**, 236.
- Manufactures, devel. in Mass., **3**, 71; decay of French (16th cent.), **4**, 223; U. S. (1790), **7**, 723; (1788), **8**, 717; colon., and non-import., 305, 308.
- Marat, J: Paul, by Bax, reviewed, **7**, 142.
- Marbury :z. Madison, precedents, **1**, 453 n., **2**, 229.
- Marcel, Étienne, and Univ. of Paris, **6**, 440.
- Marcère, L.: Deshayes de, resigns (1876), **6**, 766, 768.
- March to the sea. See Sherman.
- W: T.
- Marchant, H.: on R. I. appointments (1790), **1**, 281.
- Marches of Eng., govt., **5**, 444-446.
- Marcks, Erich, "Wilhelm I", reviewed, **3**, 725.
- Marcy, W: L., and Mex. treaty, **5**, 499-500; Stephens on, **8**, 97; candidacy (1852), **10**, 110; and W: Walker, 802, 804.
- Marengo, Sargent's "Campaign", reviewed, **3**, 721.
- Margaret of Denmark, by Hill, reviewed, **5**, 122.
- Mari, J.: (ed.) "I Trattati Medievali di Rithmica Latina", reviewed, **6**, 835.
- Maria de Agreda, mystic, **4**, 638.
- Maria Theresa, partition of Poland, **2**, 87, 90, 92; campaign of 1758, **3**, 240-243.
- Mariana, J: de, on coinage, **3**, 610.
- Marie de Médicis, biog. by Pardoe, reviewed, **8**, 583; Lord's "Regency", reviewed, **9**, 609.
- Marie Antoinette, Funck-Brentano's "Diamond Necklace", "Mort de la Reine", reviewed, **8**, 137; biog. by Brunier, Vol. 1, reviewed, 802.
- Marie Louise, Empress, by Masson, reviewed, **8**, 589.
- Mariéjol, J: H., "France, 1559-1598", reviewed, **10**, 387.
- Marine, Marvin's "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, **8**, 541. See also Navy.
- Mario, Jessie W., (ed.) Mazzini's "Scritti Scelti", reviewed, **6**, 838.
- Mark theory disproved, **8**, 426-428, 441.
- Markham, Sir Clements R., on Cabots, **4**, 44-46; (ed.) "Corresp. of J: Markham", reviewed, **10**, 923.
- Markham, J.: "Selections from Corresp.", reviewed, **10**, 923.
- Markham, W.: and Pa. govt., **3**, 262.
- Marlborough, Sarah, duchess of, Molloy's "Queen's Comrade", reviewed, **7**, 767.
- Marlowe, Chris., as poet, **10**, 32.
- Marquette, Jacques, by Thwaites, reviewed, **8**, 384.
- Marriage, Howard's "Matrimonial Institutions", reviewed, **10**, 607.
- Marriott, J: A. R., "G: Canning", reviewed, **9**, 410.
- Marschall, Ernst, graf von, Olmütz, **3**, 13-14.
- MARSDEN, REGINALD G., (ed.) "Pleas in Admiralty", Vol. 11, reviewed, **3**, 347; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of W: Bradford to I: Allerton*, **8**, 294; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter from Vergennes to Lafayette*, 506.
- Marshall, Humphrey, as source, **9**, 490, 495; Span. bribe, 766.
- Marshall, J.: precedents of Marbury case, **1**, 453 n., **2**, 229; letters from France (1797-8) (doc.), 294-306 [see Directory]; on Va. Resolutions, **5**, 239; and compact, 480 n.; as historian, **6**, 220; "Life, Character and Judicial Services", reviewed, **9**, 202; letter to Jefferson (1783) (doc.), **10**, 815-817.
- Marshall, T.: on Wilkinson, **7**, 707 n.
- Marshall, W.: ed. of Marsiglio, **2**, 601.
- Marshall, W: L., "Whitman Saved Oregon Story", reviewed, **10**, 451.
- Marsiglio of Padua, career, **2**, 410; "Defensor Pacis", 411; MSS. 412, 787; other works, 413; and Ockam, 414-417, 425-426; theory of state, 419-421; of church and state, 423-425; papal condemnations, 593-597, 601, 609; circulation, 597, 610; translation, 597-602; influence, 598-600; editions, 600-604; and Louis, 609.
- Martens, W.: death, **8**, 187.
- Martin, Alex., and state of Franklin, **1**, 258, **8**, 276, 279; character, **3**, 332.

- Martin, B: E., "Stones of Paris", reviewed, 5. 563.
- Martin, Charlotte M., "Stones of Paris", reviewed, 5. 563.
- Martin, J.: Clarksville convention, 2. 693.
- Martin, Jos., and state of Franklin, 8. 275, 283, 288.
- Martin, Luther, character, 3. 330; and Fed. Conven., 5. 25, 32, 35, 207; and compact, 5. 474-475, 480-481; at Princeton, 10. 544-545.
- Martin, T.: collector, 2. 256.
- Martin, Sir T: B., "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 5. 393, 7. 181, 9. 409.
- Martin, W: A. P., "Cycle of Cathay", reviewed, 2. 521.
- Martinengo Cesaresco, Contessa Evelyn, "Cavour", reviewed, 4. 725; "Italian Characters", reviewed, 7. 605.
- Martinez, Antonio, and Austin, 5. 521-522.
- Martinez, Ferrand, and massacre of 1391, 1. 209-225 [see Jews].
- Martinez, T.: and transit route, 10. 810.
- Martinez Siliceo, J.: and Philip II, 9. 240.
- Martinique. See West Indies (French).
- Martroye, F., "Occident à l'Époque Byzantine", reviewed, 9. 543.
- Martyr, P.: on Lucero, 2. 617, 622, 624, 625 n.; and name New World, 10. 45, 47.
- Marvin, Winthrop L., "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, 8. 541.
- Mary I of England and Pole, 10. 724.
- Mary of Scotland, Lang's "Mystery", reviewed, 7. 758; "Papal Negotiations", reviewed, 760; biog. by Cowan, reviewed, 8. 126.
- Marye, James, Va. rector, 6. 87.
- Maryland, felon servants, 2. 19; Bray's libraries, 66-67, 73-75; civil lists (bibl.), 764; "Archives", reviewed, 3. 377; bill of rights and Del.'s bill (1776), 647-649; Bryan's "State Banking", reviewed, 4. 762; ratification, 5. 22-44, 207-224; Federalism, 24, 222; and Annapolis Convention, 24; and Va. Resolutions, 46-47, 245, 248; Schmeckebier's "Know-Nothing Party", James's "Labadist Colony", reviewed, 168; Smith's "Relig. under Baltimores", reviewed, 577; Passano's "History", reviewed, 6. 845; colon. courts, 7. 431; Mereness's "Proprietary Province", reviewed, 553; St. Eustatius trade, 8. 685; Hall's "Lords Baltimore and Md.", reviewed, 9. 199; colon. naturalization, 297, 300; Sioussat's "Economics and Politics, 1720-50", reviewed, 405; Steiner's "Beginnings", reviewed, 10. 211; McCormac's "White Servitude", reviewed, 212; Sioussat's "Eng. Statutes", reviewed, 213; and western claims, 757-758. See also Proprietary province.
- Marzerne, baron de, Charleston siege, 4. 491.
- Mas, Jayme dez, trial, 1. 217 n.
- Mas-Latrie, L.: comte de, death, 2. 577.
- Masetti-Bencini, Ida, "Vita di Vespucci", reviewed, 10. 685.
- Mason, E: G., death, 4. 594; "Chapters from Ill. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 825.
- Mason, G.: character, 3. 331.
- Mason, J.: Anti-Federalist, 5. 38.
- Mason, J: Y., on Lane, 4. 87; and Mexico, 5. 493, 499-500.
- Mason, Stephen T., Cooper on, 6. 735.
- Maspero, Gaston, "Hist. Ancienne des Peuples de l'Orient", reviewed, 9. 770.
- Massachusetts, loyalists, 1. 31; Irish transports, 2. 20-22; suggested amend. to Fed. Const. (1790) (doc.), 99-105; Frost vs. Leighton, 229-240; Northend's "Bay Colony", reviewed, 534; Harding's "Ratification", reviewed, 547; Shays rebellion (doc.), 603-609; Cushing's "Transition of Govt.", reviewed, 740; civil lists (bibl.), 760; Know-Nothingism, 3. 67-82 [see Know-Nothing]; conditions (1786), 4. 328; Anti-Federalists, 5. 38; and Va. Resolutions, 58-63, 225-229; trial for libeling state, 62-63, 225-228; and nullification, 485; Howe's "Puritan Republic", reviewed, 6. 138; lead in polit. evolution, 204; influence on Northwest, 204, 207; conditions around Boston

- (1775-6) (doc.), 303-341; minister's convention (1775), 309; and Jesuits, 7. 51 n.; Davis's "Currency and Banking", reviewed, 381; archives, 424; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 21-22; Cooper's letters (1769-77) (doc.), 301-330; agent, 303, 309-311, 313, 321-322; convention (1768), 303-304; growth of manuf., 305, 308; Mutiny Bill, 307, 314; Bernard, 308, 311, charter (1769), 312; grievances, 316; Gen. Ct. at Cambridge, 318; spirit (1771), 325; Thanksgiving, 325; assembly and gov. (1773), 327; coercion, 328-329; colon. naturalization, 9. 296, 302. *See also* Boston.
- Massachusetts "Chronicle", on Va. Resolutions, 5. 61; libel trial, 62-63, 225-228.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Index to Pickering Papers", reviewed, 1. 578; "Proceedings", reviewed, 2. 373, 5. 171, 6. 389, 8. 182; "Collections, Pepperell Papers", reviewed 5. 137; "Jefferson Papers", reviewed, 6. 842; "Trumbull Papers", reviewed, 8. 173.
- Massias, N., baron, on Enghien, 3. 623 n.
- Massie, D: M., "Natl. Massie", reviewed, 2. 377.
- Massie, Natl., by D: M. Massie, reviewed, 2. 377.
- Masson, F., "Marie-Louise", reviewed, 8. 589.
- Materialism, and hist., 10. 727-750; defined, 727-730; self-repeating hist., 730-732; hist. vibration, 732; reactions, 733; progress, 734-735; date-bounded periods, 735-739; need of personality, 739-745; in modern hist., 745-750; precipitate of idealism, 748.
- Mather, Cotton, as historian, 1. 20; on Jesuits, 7. 43 n.; and habeas corpus, 8. 22.
- Mathews, Alfred, "Ohio and Western Reserve", reviewed, 8. 585.
- MATHEWS, SHAILER, "New Testament Times in Palestine", reviewed, 5. 609; (R) Purves's "Christianity in Apostolic Age", 6. 539; "French Rev.", reviewed, 7. 141; (R) Sloane's "French Rev. and Relig. Reform", 778; on church hist., 10. 495.
- Mathieson, W: L., "Politics and Relig.", reviewed, 8. 750.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Théophilanthropie et Culte Décadaire", reviewed, 10. 189; "Cultes Révolutionnaires", reviewed, 409.
- Matthew Paris on Robert le Bougre, 7. 636, 638.
- Matthews, R.; and N. J., 2. 473.
- Matthieu de Lauvin, heretic, 7. 632.
- Mattos, Alex. T. de, (trans.) Oudinot's "Memoirs", 3. 387.
- Maulde, René de, death, 8. 393.
- Maurenbrecher, W.; on Lutheran literature, 8. 207; on conservative reform, 213.
- Maurepas, J: F., comte de, and Louis XVI, 9. 445.
- Maurer, Konrad, death, 8. 393.
- Mautouchet, Paul, "Conventionnel Philippeaux", reviewed, 7. 146.
- Mauvillon, Jakob, and Mirabeau, 6. 241, 244; freemason, 242.
- Maximilian of Mexico, by Stevenson, reviewed, 6. 178.
- Maximilian Henry of Bavaria, by Huisman, reviewed, 5. 613.
- Maxwell, Sir Herbert, (ed.) "Creevey Papers", reviewed, 9. 579.
- Maxwell, Hu, "West Virginia", reviewed, 7. 183.
- Maynard, Horace, elected to Cong., 2. 285, 292.
- Mayorga, Francisco de, and Lucero, 2. 624.
- Mayorga, Gonzalo, Inquisition, 2. 613.
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 237; biog. by Hassall, reviewed, 9. 609.
- Mazzini, Giuseppe, "Scritti Scelti", reviewed, 6. 838; biog. by King, reviewed, 9. 204.
- Meade, G: G., biog. by Bache, reviewed, 3. 573; in command, 4. 670; movements before Gettysburg, 670; battle, 671-677.
- Méaly, Paul F.-M., "Réforme sous François II et Charles IX", reviewed, 9. 607.
- Mease, James, clothier-gen., 5. 720.
- Meaux, Reformation, 4. 221-222.

- MECHEM, FLOYD R., (R) "Growth of Am. Law", 7. 819.
- Medici, Cosimo de', by Ewart, reviewed, 5. 332.
- Medici, Lorenzo de' (Magnifico), by Armstrong, reviewed, 2. 134.
- Medici, Lorenzo de, Gauthiez's "Lorenzaccio", reviewed, 10. 385.
- Medici, Maria de. *See* Marie.
- Medici, Heyck's "Florenz und die M.", Smeaton's "M. and Renaissance", reviewed, 8. 165.
- Medicine, curious remedies, 5. 199-206; weapon ointment, 199, 200 n.; sympathetic powder, 199; potable gold, 200-203; confectio alkermes, 201 n.; expensive, 201 n.; universal antidote, 203; bezoar stone, 204-206; superstitious cure, 6. 75.
- Méhée la Touche, intrigue, 3. 625.
- Meigs, W: M., "C: J. Ingersoll", reviewed, 3. 566; "Growth of Const.", reviewed, 5. 582.
- Meitzen, A:, on primitive Germans, 8. 428.
- Melancthon, Philip, by Richard, reviewed, 5. 334.
- Melchior, I:, charges against, 1. 509.
- Mellick, Andrew D., death, 1. 381.
- Melville, Andrew, at Univ. of Geneva (doc.), 5. 286-290.
- Melville, H:, "Ancestry of J: Whitney", reviewed, 4. 193.
- Membreque, Bachiller, Judaizer, 2. 614.
- Memphis in June, 1861, 4. 340-342.
- Menard, René, and Radisson, 1. 229.
- Menassch ben Israel, Wolf's "Mission to Cromwell", reviewed, 7. 810.
- Mendelssohn, Moses, Mirabeau on, 6. 244.
- Menou, Baron Jacques F. de, "M. en Égypte", reviewed, 6. 786.
- Mention, Léon, (ed.) "Docs. relatifs aux Rapports du Clergé avec la Royauté", Vois. 1, 11, reviewed, 8. 800.
- Mercantile system, Cromwell's attitude, 4. 231. *See also* Navigation Acts.
- Mercer, Hugh, gen. orders (1776) (doc.), 3. 302-308.
- Mercer, J: F., and Fed. Const., 5. 25, 38, 39 n., 207.
- Merchant Adventurers, and Cabot, 4. 61; of Bristol, hist., records, 678-682; and Council for N. Eng. (doc.), 690-697; of other Eng. towns, 682; Lingelbach's "Merchant Adventurers", reviewed, 8. 531; of Hamburg, 9. 265-287; sources, 265-267; organ., govt., 267-268; and Hanse, 268; at Stade, 269; contract, 269-272; relig. freedom, 270, 275; jurisdiction, 270, 277 n.; trade, 272-274; House, 274, 280; and royalists, 275; good cheer, 276; opposition, 277; official treatment, 277; decline, 278-282; servants, 280; and York court, 281; French overthrow, 282-285; terms of renunciation, 285-287; bequests, 287.
- MERENESS, NEWTON D., "Md. as a Proprietary Province", reviewed, 7. 553; (R) Hall's "Lords Baltimore and Md.", 9. 199; (R) Sioussat's "Economics and Politics in Md." 405; (R) Steiner's "Beginnings of Md.", 10. 211; (R) Sioussat's "Eng. Statutes in Md.", 213.
- Merivale, C:, as historian, 6. 217.
- MERIWETHER, COLYER, (R) Griffis's "Verbeck", 6. 829.
- Merlin de Douai, Philippe A., comte, in Directory, 1. 485.
- MERRIAM, C: E., (R) Windenberger's "Système de Politique Étrangère de Rousseau", 6. 385; "Am. Polit. Theories", reviewed, 8. 767; (R) Scherger's "Evolution of Modern Liberty", 10. 131.
- MERRIMAN, ROGER B., "Life and Letters of T: Cromwell", reviewed, 8. 383; (R) Pollard's "T: Cranmer", 10. 861; (R) "Docs. de Aragon", Vol. 1, 915; (R) Cartellieri's "Peter von Aragon und die sizilianische Vesper", 916.
- Merz, J: T., "European Thought in 19th Cent.", Vol. 11, reviewed, 10. 420.
- Mesa, L: de, and Lucero, 2. 612.
- Mesure the younger, confectio alkermes, 5. 201 n.
- Metello Souza Menezes, Alex., Chinese mission, 2. 631.
- Methodism, Buckley's "M. in U. S."

- reviewed, 3. 155; Tigert's "Making of M.", reviewed, 4. 555.
- Meunier, Dauphin, (ed.) "Lettres à Julie", reviewed, 10. 893.
- Mexican war, Calhoun on (doc.), 1. 314; diplomacy, 5. 491-502; and slavery, 492, 496, 502; desire of annex., 492, 496-499; terms offered (1847), 493; effect of their rejection, 493-495; Polk opposes conquest, 495-496; Polk and Trist's treaty, 499-501, 10. 323; why annex. failed, 501; peace negotiations, 9. 446, 10. 309-324; treaty misinterpreted, 309; Polk's plan (1845), 310; Slidell's mission, 310-313; Santa Anna, 312; Trist's mission, 313-315; his career and character, 314; Scott and Trist, 315-317; bribe, 317; armistice, 319; duplicity, 319-320; Trist recalled, 320; Santa Anna resigns, 320; recall ignored, 321; its polit. aspect, 321; treaty signed, 322; ratified, 323; Trist disgraced, 324; his final reward, 324.
- Mexico, French plans against (1793), 3. 499, 502, 661-663; Hidalgo and Morelos, 4. 636-651; clergy and revolt, 640; tutelary saints of insurgents, 640; savagery of revolt, 641 n.; proposed intervention (1858-60), 5. 687-701; anarchy, 687-689; Juarez recognized, 689-690; Buchanan's policy, 690-693; European interest, 691, 699-701; Jackson's policy, 692 n.; draft transit treaty, 693-695; intervention convention, 695-696; Senate rejects, 697; Miramon's protest, 697; popular comment, 698-699; rationale of intervention, 701; Seward on French in, 7. 80; Am. policy toward, 220; and U. S. (1826), 316-319, 322-325; and Eng., 319-322; Yorkinos and Escoceses, 326-327; insurrection (1828), 327-329; French withdraw, 8. 414; Noll's "Mexico", "Empire to Republic", reviewed, 9. 789; Napoleonic confederacy, 10. 491. *See also* Mexican war.
- Meyer, Paul, as professor, 3. 427.
- Meynell, Wilfrid, "Disraeli", reviewed, 9. 595.
- Mézières, Philippe de, "Songe du Vergier", 2. 598, 607.
- Michael of Cesena, and Marsiglio, 2. 426; doctrines condemned, 596, 605; flight, 604; and Ockam, 606.
- Michaux, André, and La., 3. 512, 666.
- Michel, Rus. chief, and Batu Khan, 2. 431 n.
- Michel, H., "Idée de l'État", reviewed, 2. 148; death, 10. 704.
- Michelet, Jules, on year 1000, 6. 431.
- Michie, P. S., "McClellan", reviewed, 7. 580.
- Michiel, J., on Huguenots, 4. 218.
- Middeldyk, R. A. van, "Puerto Rico", reviewed, 9. 268.
- Middle Ages, study of institutions, 4. 415; corporate character, 436; calendar, 436-437; church in, 5. 439; ethical standard, 9. 235.
- Middle Temple, Hutchinson's "Catalogue", Hopwood's "Calendar of Records", reviewed, 9. 795.
- Middleton, T., privateer, 7. 288.
- Midnight appointments, Jefferson on, 3. 271.
- Millin, T., character, 3. 328.
- Migel, Solomon, and Mexico, 5. 689.
- Miley, J. D., "In Cuba with Shafter", reviewed, 4. 750.
- Milfort, L., French intrigue, 10. 271; career, 271 n.
- Military arrests, Pierce on (1862), 10. 368-370.
- Military history, importance, 5. 429.
- Militia in proprietary province, 3. 49-52.
- MILLER, ADOLPH C., (R) Howe's "Internal Revenue", 2. 743; (R) Urdahl's "Fee System", 5. 383.
- Miller, G., on U. S. and Fla. (1799) (doc.), 7. 721.
- Miller, Phincas, cotton gin [*see* Whitney (Eli)].
- Miller, S., on judgeship, 3. 291.
- MILLER, W., "Balkans", reviewed, 3. 387; *Republic of San Marino*, 6. 633-649; "Medieval Rome", reviewed, 8. 116.
- Milman, H. H., as historian, 6. 217.
- Milne, J. Grafton, "Egypt under Roman Rule", reviewed, 5. 549.

- Milton, J.; and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 232; as poet, 10. 32-33.
- Milyoukov, Paul, on Rus. hist. writing, 10. 502.
- Minnesota, McVey's "Government", reviewed, 7. 173.
- Minnesota Historical Society, "Collections", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 4. 199.
- Minucius, Lucius, myth, 7. 248.
- Mirabeau, Boniface, vicomte de, father's opinion, 8. 658, 664, 681.
- Mirabeau, Gabriel, comte de, and *lettres de cachet*, 3. 20-30; marriage and debts, 20; confined to avoid creditors, 21; at Manosque, 22; interdicted, 22; charged with assault, 22; at H, 23; father hounds, 24; at Pontarlier, 25; "Despotism", 25; flees, 25, 29; appeal to justice, 26-28; at Dijon, 28; in Vincennes, 29-30; influence on career, 30; and Calonne, 409; biog. by Willert, reviewed, 5. 130; secret mission to Berlin, 6. 235-253; "Court of Berlin", 235-236, 253; character, 236; career, 237-239; and financiers, 239-241; sent to Berlin, 241; and freemasons, 241-244, 247, 252; Berlin companions, 244; pamphlets, 244; internat. conditions then, 244-246; on for. policy, 246; despatches, 247; on death of Frederick, 248-249; and Frederick William, 249-252; on Holland affairs, 250-251; desire for diplom. service, 251, 253; tires of expatriation, 252; personal results of mission, 253; biog. by Erdmannsdörfer, reviewed, 7. 144; Guibal's "M. et Provence", reviewed, 564; on declar. of rights, 8. 475; and federalism, 479; and senate, 484; youth, 657-682; with Sigras, 657-658; at Choquard's school, 659-663; oration on Condé, 660; basis of father's hostility, 664; in Lambert's regiment, 665-667; desertion and intrigue, 667-672; at Ile de Ré, 672-676; Corsican campaign, 675-678, 680; milit. studies, 678; Corsican memoir, 679-680; father's attitude (1760), 681-682; Cottin's "Sophie et M.", "Lettres de Sophie", reviewed, 10. 892; "Lettres à Julie", reviewed, 803; Wild's "Dipl. Sendung", reviewed, 803.
- Mirabeau, Victor, marquis de, character, 6. 237. *See also* two preceding titles.
- Miramon, Miguel, and U. S., 5. 687-690, 697.
- Miranda, Francisco A. G., in 1793, 3. 496, 654; expedition (1806) (doc.), 3. 674-702, 6. 568-530; career, 3. 674, 6. 509-512; preparation, 3. 674; and Jefferson, 675-676, 687, 693; U. S. and prisoners, 676-678, 685-687, 697; release of prisoners, 678, 698-702; voyage, 679-681, 6. 517; Brit. search, 3. 679, 6. 518-520; at Oruba, 3. 681, 6. 529; flight, 3. 681; men captured, 681; treatment of prisoners, 681-698; Brit. plan (1804), 6. 508, 512-517; feared by Span., 521, 522; Brit. aid (1806), 522-529; at Coro, 525-527; failure, 530 n.; and European leaders, 7. 709, 714, 716 n., 10. 258-260, 276; to Pitt (1791), plans and support (doc.), 7. 711-715.
- Miró, Estevan, and Wilkinson, 9. 491 n., 494-506, 748-766; and Ky., 492.
- Missions, Baptist, in Oregon, 6. 278-280, 290.
- Mississippi, Riley's "History", reviewed, 6. 846; Garner's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 7. 582; archives, 9. 444; censure on Kan. (1857), 10. 357; "Register", reviewed, 458.
- Mississippi Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 5. 172, 6. 847.
- Mississippi river, Radisson's discovery, 1. 226, 236; right of nav., 3. 491, 496, 519, 654, 4. 64, 68, 71, 75, 78, 7. 718-719, 724, 8. 85-86, 713, 9. 491-492, 10. 267-269; French on nav., 8. 713, 10. 264; Pinckney on closure, 823-827.
- Mississippi valley, Hosmer's "History", reviewed, 7. 801; Spears's "History", reviewed, 9. 469; Ogg's "Opening", reviewed, 10. 154. *See also* Louisiana, Mississippi river, West.
- Missouri, and Kan., 4. 38; politics, 6. 420.
- Missouri Compromise, Dixon's "Mo.

- Compromise", reviewed, 4. 560; second, 6. 420; Macon's views, 7. 672.
- Missouri river, plan to explore (1794), 2. 476.
- MITCHELL, EDWIN K., (R) Fisher's "Christian Doctrine", 2. 332; (R) McGiffert's "Christianity in Apostolic Age", 3. 519; (R) Allen's "Christian Institutions", 523; (R) Hall's "Papias", 5. 105.
- Mitchell, James T., (ed.) "Pa. Statutes at Large", Vol. 11, reviewed, 2. 734.
- Mitchell, J., Blount conspiracy, 10. 585, 597-598, 600, 604.
- Mitchell, S. Weir, "Youth of Washington", reviewed, 10. 444.
- Mitchell, S.; Va. servant, 6. 72.
- Mitchell, Wesley C., "Hist. of Greenbacks", reviewed, 9. 590.
- Mitford, W.; as historian, 6. 217.
- Mobile, surrender (1780) (doc.), 1. 696-699; defences (1794), 2. 501; attempt of W. Fla. on (1810-1) (doc.), 699-705; Hamilton's "Colon. M.", reviewed, 3. 738.
- Modyford, T.; memorial, 4. 236.
- Mohammed II, concessions to foreigners, 6. 255.
- Mohammedanism, Pautz's "Lehre", reviewed, 4. 585; Johnstone's "Muhammad", reviewed, 7. 806; Macdonald's "Theology, Jurisprudence, and Const. Theory", reviewed, 9. 137. *See also* Islam.
- Mohawk valley, Reid's "Legends and Hist.", reviewed, 8. 805.
- Molenaer, S; P., (ed.) Colonna's "Li Livres du Gouvernement des Rois", reviewed, 5. 119.
- Molesworth, Sir W.; by Fawcett, reviewed, 8. 176.
- Molina, Felipe, and Walker, 10. 801 n.
- Molinier, A.; as professor, 3. 427; "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 7. 597, 8. 162, 742, 10. 441; death, 226.
- Mollon, Bart., martyr, 4. 221.
- Molloy, Fitzgerald, "Queen's Comrade", reviewed, 7. 767.
- Mommsen, Theo., and Roman myths, 5. 235, 242; as historian, 6. 222; on imperialism, 7. 223; death, 9. 413.
- Monarchy, conditions of Eng. (1200-1300), 5. 645-654; right of deposition, 648; tendency of Saxon, 651; and feudalism, 7. 33-34; French veto (1789), 8. 477-486.
- Monastic towns, English, rising (1327), 6. 650-670; status, 650, 669; period of disorder, 651; rising of St. Albans, 651-658; rights demanded, 652; siege of abbey, 653; charter, 653-656; liberties abused, 656; abbot's authority restored, 656-658; rising at Bury St. Edmunds, 659-663; charter, 659-660; failure, 663; rising at Abingdon, 663-667; reprisals, 667; other risings, 668; why fruitless, 669-670; and Social Revolt, 7. 480-482.
- Monasticism, Eckenstein's "Women under M.", reviewed, 7. 480-482.
- Moncrieff, James, Charleston siege, 4. 483.
- Money, Span. dollar and colon, shilling, 3. 607-619 [*see* Dollar]; Watson's "Am. Coinage", reviewed, 5. 790; Bullock's "Monetary Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 6. 579; Davis's "Currency in Mass. Province", reviewed, 7. 381; frontier, 8. 286; "Tracts relating to Mass. Currency", reviewed, 585; Hepburn's "Coinage and Currency in U. S.", reviewed, 9. 614. *See also* Paper money.
- Mongol empire, missions to, and kotow, 2. 430-432.
- Monk, G.; and R: Cromwell, 8. 88-89.
- Monmouth, James, duke of, Fea's "King Monmouth", reviewed, 7. 763.
- Monnier, Sophie de, and Mirabeau, 6. 238; Cottin's "Sophie et Mirabeau", "Lettres à Mirabeau", reviewed, 10. 892.
- Monod, Bernard, death, 10. 933.
- Monod, Gabriel, École Pratique, 3. 425; "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 8. 581.
- Monographs, value, 4. 11; duplication, 11; subjects, 417.
- Monopolies, and trusts, 7. 217-218; and govt., 217, 220.
- Monroe, James, and Ky. (1783), 1. 262; and Spain (1795), 4. 73-74; on Madrid treaty, 78; "Writings", reviewed, 170, 739, 6. 368, 596, 7. 781, 8. 781, 9. 577; election of 1808,

5. 262; of 1816, 262; on compact, 482 n.; Vaughan on (1830), 7. 523-524; origin of Monroe doctrine, 676-696, 8. 28-52 [see Monroe doctrine]; career of blunders, 52; La. Purchase, 9. 516-518; and Mangourit, 10. 271.
- Monroe, Prof. James, "Oberlin Thursday Lectures", reviewed, 3. 390.
- Monroe, Paul, "Source Book of Hist. of Educ. for Greek and Roman Period", reviewed, 7. 805.
- Monroe, T. B., loyalty questioned, 4. 346.
- Monroe doctrine, Keasbey's "Nicaragua Canal and Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 2. 750; Reddaway's "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 4. 180; and Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 5. 101, 8. 418; and Mexico (1860), 5. 691-692, 701; and doctrine of permanent interest, 7. 77-91; cult, 77; forms, 77; obsolete, 77, 82-87; causes, 78; authorship, 78, 8. 51; original application, 7. 79; *quid pro quo*, 79, 81, 87; interpretations, 79-82; Adams and origin, 676-696, 8. 28-52; purpose of Holy Alliance, 7. 676-677, 679, 691; Gt. Bn. and Span. Am., 677-680; Cuba, 678-680, 8. 36-37; Canning's proposals, 7. 680-683, 686-691, 695; European congress on Span. Am., 7. 683, 8. 47; Monroe and Canning's proposals, 7. 683-685; Rus. notes, 685-686, 8. 29-32; reply to Russia, 7. 691-695, 8. 32, 41-46; Monroe's fear and vacillation, 28, 44-45, 49-50; reply to Canning, 33-39; Adams's policy, 39; Monroe's comprehension, 39, 50; message, 40; Adams's exposition to Rush, 46-48; effect of enunciation, 48. *See also* Permanent interest.
- Monson, Sir W., "Naval Tracts", reviewed, 8. 534.
- Mont-Aimé, *auto-de-fe*, 7. 635.
- Mont-St.-Michel, early assize, 8. 632-633.
- Montague, Sir J., Lollard, 4. 425.
- Montefeltro and San Marino, 6. 636-637.
- Montespan, marquise de, by Williams, reviewed, 9. 557.
- Montesquieu, baron de, Teberoff's "M. et Rousseau", reviewed, 10. 888.
- Montfort, Simon de. *See* Simon.
- Montgomery, D. H., "Student's Am. Hist.", reviewed, 3. 544.
- Montgomery, Frank A., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 7. 610.
- Montgomery, R., Canadian expedition, 1. 296, 305; killed, 493-494; monument, 496; memorial oration, 503.
- Montgomery, W. E., (ed.) "Brewers' Almanac", reviewed, 9. 862.
- Montigny, Lucas de, as a source, 8. 663, 675 n.
- Montjoie, Galart de, on district assemblies, 10. 285.
- Montmorency, Matthieu, vicomte de, on declar. of rights, 8. 475.
- Montmorin, comte de, Am. corresp. (1787-9) (doc.), 8. 709-733, 9. 86-96; instructions to Moustier, 8. 710-714, 727-730, 9. 307; on alliance, 8. 728; on consuls, 729.
- Montrose, James, marquis of, as poet, 10. 32.
- Monts, P.; du Guast de, Lescarbot on, 6. 683, 689.
- Moon hoax, 6. 457.
- MOONEY, JAMES, (R) Frederici's "Skalpieren", 4. 196; (R) Frederici's "Indianer und Anglo-Am.", 6. 172.
- MOORE, C., "Gladwin MSS.", reviewed, 3. 389; "Northwest", reviewed, 6. 139; (R) Logan's "Thirty Years in Washington", 8. 179; (R) Spears's "Anthony Wayne", 9. 612; (R) "Memoirs of Rufus Putnam", 817; (R) Butterfield's "Clark's Conquest", 10. 922.
- MOORE, F. W., *Congressmen from Seceding States*, 2. 279-293, 461-471; (R) Dunning's "Civil War and Reconstruction", 3. 761; (R) Fertig's "Secession and Reconstruction of Tenn.", 4. 187; (R) Garland's "Grant", 377; (R) Dana's "Recollections", 568; (R) McGee's and Garrett's "Tennessee", 6. 380; (R) Sparks's "Expansion of Am. People", 805; (R) Riley's "Mississippi", 846; (R) Houck's "Boundaries of La. Purchase", 7. 607; (R)

- McCarthy's "Lincoln's Reconstruction", 788; (R) Howard's "La. Purchase", 8. 587; (R) Thwaites's "Dan. Boone", 779; (R) McCaleb's "Burr Conspiracy", 9. 377; on hist. in South, 444; (R) Ogg's "Opening of Mississippi", 10. 154.
- MOORE, G. F., (R) Kent's "Hebrew People", 2. 708; (R) Cheyne's "Jewish Relig. Life", 4. 505; (R) Kent's "Jewish People", 5. 547; (R) Sanders's "Later Prophets", 608.
- Moore, James W., "Am. Congress", reviewed, 1. 168.
- Moore, J., on colon. bishop (doc.), 1. 312.
- MOORE, J. B., (R) Tower's "LaFayette in Am. Rev.", 1. 158; (R) Benedetti's "Diplomacy", 1. 739; "Internat. Arbitrations", reviewed, 4. 563; (R) Travis's "Clayton-Bulwer Treaty", 6. 150.
- Moore, J. E., and Miranda, 3. 678, 694-695.
- Moore, T., as poet, 10. 38.
- Moors, Scott's "Empire in Europe", reviewed, 10. 372.
- Mora, Domenico, on tertia, 2. 7.
- Mora, J. R., and Walker, 10. 805, 807.
- Mora, Simon de la, Inquisition, 4. 641.
- MORAN, T. F., (R) Blauvelt's "Cabinet Govt. in Eng.", 8. 134; "Eng. Govt.", reviewed, 808; (R) Rawles's "Centralizing Tendencies in Indiana", 9. 208.
- Moravians, Clewell's "Wachovia in N. C.", reviewed, 8. 363.
- Moré, comte de, "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 342.
- Moreau, J. V., 18 Fructidor, 2. 297, 301.
- Morehead, Jos. M., "James Hunter", reviewed, 4. 591.
- Morelos, José M., career, character, 4. 647; trial by Inquisition, 647-651.
- MOREY, W. C., (R) Diehl's "Justinien", 7. 539; "Greek Hist.", reviewed, 10. 371.
- Morfill, W. R., "Russia", reviewed, 8. 131.
- Morfit, H. M., in Texas, 10. 76.
- Morgan, C., transit co. and Walker, 10. 797-805.
- Morgan, Edwin D., convention (1856), 4. 320.
- Morgan, G., Indian grant, 1. 73, 84, 254; Span. intrigue, 263; La. plan, 9. 750 n., 757.
- Morgan, J., Va. physician, 5. 308.
- Morillo, Miguel de, inquisitor, 1. 47.
- Moriscos, Lea's "Moriscos", reviewed, 7. 346.
- Morison, R., and Pole, 9. 722.
- Morley, J., "Cromwell", reviewed, 6. 562; "Gladstone", reviewed, 9. 591.
- Mormons, Linn's "Mormons", reviewed, 8. 373.
- Morocco and embassies, 2. 428 n.
- Morosini, Gianfrancesco, on Philip II, 9. 242.
- Morris, C., "War with Spain", reviewed, 4. 750; "Handy Dict. of Biog.", reviewed, 7. 391.
- Morris, Gouverneur, character, 3. 329; and Holmes vs. Walton, 4. 464; and new states, 9. 483-484.
- Morris, H. C., "Hist. of Colonization", reviewed, 6. 533.
- Morris, L., and Indians, 1. 290-291.
- Morris, Rob., character, 3. 328; Bank of N. Am., 8. 458; biog. by Oberholtzer, reviewed, 9. 575; Rev. finances, 10. 566, 755, 765-770, 780; and Sully, 571.
- Morris, W. O., "Ireland", reviewed, 2. 515; "Wellington", reviewed, 10. 692.
- Morrison, M., "Time Table of Modern Hist.", reviewed, 7. 602.
- Morrison, Noah F., (introd.) Shea's Charlevoix's "New France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 811.
- Morrow, Josiah, (ed.) "T: Corwin", 1. 759.
- MORSE, ANSON D., *Politics of J: Adams*, 4. 292-312; (R) Thorpe's "Const. Hist. of Am. People", 734; on Am. social organ., 5. 431; (R) Gordy's "Polit. Hist. of U. S.", Vol. II, 8. 367.
- Morse, Anson E., "Writings on Am. Hist., 1902", reviewed, 10. 207.
- Morse, J. T., Jr., (ed.) "Am. Statesmen", reviewed, 7. 792.

- Mortier, E.: A. C. J., and Merchant Adventurers, **9**, 282.
- Morton, J. Sterling, and Lane, **4**, 89.
- Morton, Oliver P., convention (1856), **4**, 322; biog. by Foulke, reviewed, 570; and patronage, **8**, 64.
- Mosby, J. S., Williamson's "Mosby's Rangers", reviewed, **2**, 367.
- Moses as historian, **6**, 215.
- MOSES, BERNARD, (R) Diercks's "Spanien", **1**, 523; "Span. Rule in Am.", reviewed, **5**, 166.
- Mosquito Coast question, **5**, 97-102.
- Motley, Dan. E., "James Blair", reviewed, **7**, 612.
- Motley, J. L., as historian, **6**, 221.
- Mott, Gershom, Son of Liberty, **1**, 248.
- Motte, M. A., death, **8**, 188.
- Moultrie, W., and Genet, **3**, 663, **10**, 263.
- Mounier, J. J., and French Const. (1789), **8**, 474-481.
- Moustier, comte de, Am. corresp. (1787-9) (doc.), **8**, 709-733, **9**, 86-96; as minister, **8**, 709; instructions, 710-714; on Cong., 714-715, 732, **9**, 92-94; on ratification, **8**, 715-716, 730-733, **9**, 86-88; on commerce, **8**, 716-718, 725-727; milit. plan, 718-721, 731; first audience, 721-722; speech, 722-724; on consuls, 732; on Const., **9**, 86; on new capital, 87; on new govt., 94-96; and La., **10**, 257.
- Mowbray family, polit. power, **5**, 450.
- MOWRY, ARTHUR M., *Tammany Hall and Dorr Rebellion*, **3**, 292-301.
- Mowry, W.: A., "Ter. Growth of U. S.", reviewed, **8**, 561.
- Müller, F. Max, "Rāmakrishna", reviewed, **5**, 347; "Autobiography", reviewed, **7**, 391.
- Müller, Max, ed. of *Marsiglio* (1545), **2**, 602.
- Münster treaty on Guiana boundary, **4**, 471.
- Münsterberg, Hugo, on psychology and hist., **9**, 7-9, 15.
- Müntz, Eugène, death, **8**, 303.
- Muhlenberg, F.: A., office-secker, **2**, 243-245.
- Municipal government. See Local government.
- Muñoz Lea, O., protest, **5**, 697.
- MUNRO, DANA C., (R) Potthast's "Bibl. Hist. Medii Aevi", **2**, 710; (R) Röhrich's "Erster Kreuzzug", **8**, 163; "Middle Ages", reviewed, 798; (R) Pears's "Destruction of Greek Empire", **9**, 354; (R) Thompson's "Decline of Missi Dominici", 399; (R) Martroye's "Occident à l'Époque Byzantine", 543; on doctorate in hist., **10**, 499.
- Munro, Hector H., "Russian Empire", reviewed, **7**, 138.
- MUNRO, WILFRED H., (R) MacSparan's "Out Services", **5**, 616; (R) Maclay's "Am. Privateers", 769; (R) Severance's "Niagara Frontier", **6**, 176.
- Murat, Jóachim, king of Naples, biog. by comte Murat, reviewed, **3**, 363; and Enghien, **4**, 26-27.
- Murat, Joachim, comte, "Murat", reviewed, **3**, 363.
- Murdoch, James, "Japan", reviewed, **9**, 802.
- MURDOCK, J.: S., *First Nat. Nominating Convention*, **1**, 680-683.
- Murray, James, "Letters", reviewed, **7**, 773.
- Murray, J. (ed.) Gibbon's "Autobiographies", reviewed, **2**, 726.
- Musgrave, G.: C., "Under Three Flags in Cuba", reviewed, **6**, 179.
- Music in colon. Va., **5**, 295.
- Musset, comte de, and Méhée, **3**, 625-626.
- Myers, Albert C., "Immigration of Quakers into Pa.", "Quaker Arrivals at Philadelphia", reviewed, **8**, 357.
- Myers, Philip P. V., "Rome", reviewed, **6**, 382; "Mediæval and Modern Hist.", reviewed, **8**, 332, **9**, 607.
- Mysticism of 14th century, **4**, 435.
- N**ÆVIUS and Roman legend, **7**, 238.
- Nalbandian, Wahan, "Rankes Bildungsjahre und Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, **8**, 182.
- Namur, Rob. de, and Froissart, **7**, 259-262, 278.
- Naples, Whitehouse's "Collapse of

- Kingdom", reviewed, 5. 764; MS. on rising (1647-8), 8. 290-293.
- Napoleon I, Wolseley's "Decline", reviewed, 1. 137; biog. by Tehaldi, reviewed, 347; and Barras, 480; 18 Fructidor, 483. 2. 298; Vandal's "N. et Alexandre", reviewed, 351; on ambassadors, 427, 637; Lumbruso's "N. e l'Inghilterra", reviewed, 3. 144; biog. by Sloane, reviewed, 355; execution of duc d'Enghien, 620-640, 4. 21-37 [see Enghien]; Lavis and Rambaud's "Napoleon", 351; colon. plans, 439-455; and India, 439-442, 9. 509-510; Am. plans, 4. 442-447, 9. 512-518, 10. 277; colon. sincerity, 4. 446, 455, 9. 508; and S. Am., 4. 447-455; Rodocanachi's "Bonaparte et les Iles Ioniennes", reviewed, 5. 391; George's "Invasion of Russia", reviewed, 6. 136; Roloff's "Kolonialpolitik", reviewed, 364; Rosebery's "Last Phase", reviewed, 565; and San Marino, 645; and archives, 7. 657; Fox's "Siege of Toulon", reviewed, 8. 380; biog. by Rose, reviewed, 565; and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 282-285; domination, 507; new policy (1803), 511-514; Fisher's "Studies in Statesmanship", reviewed, 582; biog. by Johnston, reviewed, 821; by Dodge, Vols. I, II, reviewed, 10. 183; by Fournier, reviewed, 412; Rose's "Studies", reviewed, 658; Coquelle's "N. et l'Angleterre", reviewed, 692. See also Napoleonic wars.
- Napoleon III, La Gorce's "Second Empire", reviewed, 1. 731, 2. 356, 5. 131, 7. 148; Weld's "Eastern Question", reviewed, 3. 166; biog. by Forbes, reviewed, 4. 360; and Mexico (1860), 5. 692, 700; biog. by Imbert de Saint-Amand, reviewed, 7. 608.
- Napoleonic wars, responsibility for renewal (1803), 4. 445, 9. 510-512; influence of Brazil, 4. 447; Am. trade (1811) (doc.), 6. 342-344; Amiens treaty, 9. 508; and Brit. trade, 508, 511; Brit. peace proposals (1797) (doc.), 10. 827-832; "Formation of Third Coalition" reviewed, 806. See also Napoleon I, Peninsular war.
- Narvaez, Antonio, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 694-695, 700.
- Nashville, beginnings, 1. 77.
- Nast, T., by Paine, reviewed, 10. 907.
- Nastesen, Schaefer's "Inscription", reviewed, 7. 804.
- Natchez, defences (1794), 2. 482, 3. 497.
- National Assembly. See Constitution (French).
- Nationality, beginning of Eng. conception, 5. 653; issue in Am., 6. 202-204; Webster's influence, 204, 206; influence of West, 8. 287; and Am. Rev., 10. 559, 752.
- Nativism. See Know-Nothing party.
- Natural science, method and hist. method, 9. 2-7; method and end, 11-13.
- Naturalization, problem (1854), 3. 74; of Turkish subjects, 6. 258; in Eng., 9. 288-295; growth, 288; indelible allegiance, 289, 294; denizenship, 290-291, 296; of alien-born children of subjects, 290-292; of colon. born, 291; special laws, 291; relig. qualifications, 291; of subjects of alien ancestry, 292; first gen. law, 292-293; gen., for colonies (1740), 293; of Jews, 294; restrictions on colon. laws, 294; in colonies, 295-303; attitude toward foreigners, 295-296; and Nav. Acts, 297; of local effect only, 297; colon. laws, 297-303; of dead, 302; importance of colon., 303.
- Navarro, Martin, and Wilkinson, 9. 495-504.
- Navigation Acts, and colon. naturalization, 9. 297; and European trade, 725-734; meaning of sect. IV (1660), 726-728; extent of restriction, 728-729; and U. S. shipping, 729; Act of Frauds, 730-731; consolidation, 731; enumerated articles (1822), 732; effect on Eng. commerce (1651), 733; (1660), 733-734; in N. S., 10. 55-58.
- Navy, American, plan (1775), 1. 293-298, 498; "Official Records", reviewed, 579; Spears's "Our Navy",

- reviewed, 3. 747; Hollis's "Constitution", Bennett's "Monitor", reviewed, 6. 820; Macon's opposition, 7. 668-670; flag first saluted, 8. 691.
- Navy, British, Oppenheim's "Administration", reviewed, 2. 719; Corbett's "Drake and Tudor N.", reviewed, 4. 516; Corbett's "Successors of Drake", reviewed, 6. 554; Corbett's "Eng. in Mediterranean", reviewed, 10. 164. *See also* Navy Records Society.
- Navy, French, LaRocnière's "Marine Française", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 5. 744, 6. 546; in 1794, 9. 531.
- Navy, Russian, "Fleet under Peter the Great", reviewed, 5. 390.
- Navy, Spanish, Duro's "Armada Española", Vol. 1, reviewed, 2. 344.
- Navy Records Society, "Letters and Papers, 1512-13", reviewed, 3. 586; "Navy during Spanish War, 1585-7", reviewed, 4. 194; "First Dutch War", reviewed, 5. 162, 702; "Russian Fleet under Peter", reviewed, 390; "Blockade of Brest", reviewed, 392, 8. 588; "Papers of Adm. Martin", reviewed, 5. 393, 7. 181, 9. 409; "Logs of Great Fights", reviewed, 5. 793, 6. 610; "Naval Miscellany", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 532; "Naval Tracts of Sir W. Monson", reviewed, 534; "Corresp. of J. Markham", reviewed, 10. 923.
- Neal, Dan., on natural scenery, 3. 59.
- Necker, Jacques, in July, 1780, 10. 289-290, 304.
- Negroes, in Am. Rev., 1. 202, 309; in Civil war, 2. 314, 4. 100; suffrage, 2. 673; colonization, 4. 101; gov. in Conn., 274, 283; drift, 6. 422; Cooper on, 729; question, 9. 442. *See also* Slavery.
- Nehra, Mme. de, and Mirabeau, 6. 239.
- NELSON, NELLIE, *Boon Services to Ramsey Abbey*, 2. 213-224; (R) Seeborn's "Tribal Custom", 8. 333.
- Neilson, W.; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Nelson, Horatio, viscount, biog. by Mahan, reviewed, 4. 719; by Fitchett, reviewed, 9. 173; Gutteridge's "N. and Neapolitan Jacobins", reviewed, 616.
- Nelson, J.; Clarksville conven., 2. 691.
- Nelson, Olof N.; "Scandinavians in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 161.
- Nelson, T.; A. R., and Cong., 2. 285.
- NELSON, W.; (ed.) "N. J. Archives", reviewed, 2. 100, 3. 167; (R) Ford's Dickinson's "Writings", 2. 362; (R) "Elias Boudinot", 545.
- Nesselrode, Count C.; R., manifesto of Holy Alliance, 8. 30-32.
- Netherlands, Burghley's peace memorial (1588), 1. 400-402; embassy to China (1684), 2. 437-442; (1794), 633; in East Indies, 4. 247-253, 259, 263; diplomacy (1786), 6. 246-247, 250; archives, 7. 657; African trade, 8. 242; Eng. war (1780), 696-697. *See also* St. Eustatius.
- Neufbourg, Rob. de, inquests, 8. 622-623.
- Neutral trade, French deprivations (1797), 2. 302; in Civil war, 307; free ships, free goods, 4. 76; Am.-Rus. (1811) (doc.), 6. 342-344; Macon on, 7. 670; Macon Bills, 674; St. Eustatius and Am. Rev., 8. 683-708 [see St. Eustatius]; form of Berlin Decree, 9. 283 n.
- Neutrality, Isthmian canal, 7. 81, 89; Am. isolation, 82, 84, 87.
- Neville, baron Hyde de. *See* Hyde.
- Nevada, Lincoln and admission, 8. 66.
- Nevill family, power, 5. 450.
- New Amsterdam, local govt., 6. 16-18; burgerregt, 17; Innes's "New Amsterdam", reviewed, 8. 585. *See also* New York City.
- New Bourbon, Mo., in 1707, 5. 541.
- New Brunswick, Ganong's "Boundaries", reviewed, 8. 364.
- New England, Byrd on traders, 1. 88; town records (bill.), 581-584, 771; Scotch servants, 2. 13, 21 n.; and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 230, 238-242; Macon's opposition, 7. 668; plantation type of colon. govt., 8. 269; and La. Purchase, 9. 520; character of society, 10. 549-550. *See also* Council for New England, and states by name.

- New England History Teachers' Association, "Hist. Sources in Schools", reviewed, **8**, 156; "Hist. Syllabus", reviewed, **10**, 910.
- New Hampshire, state govt. (1776), **1**, 507; civil lists (bibl.), **2**, 760; "Temporary Acts", reviewed, **4**, 591; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 231; "State Papers", reviewed, 799; colon. habeas corpus, **8**, 22; Sanborn's "New Hampshire", reviewed, **10**, 172. *See also* New England.
- New Haven, collectorship (1801), **3**, 272-278; Union wharf, **8**, 456.
- New Jersey, loyalists, **1**, 302, 306; Bray's library, **2**, 70; "Archives", Vols. XII, XIX, reviewed, 190; Yorkshire immigrants (doc.), 472-474; civil lists (bibl.), 763; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 52-55; colon. habeas corpus, **8**, 22.
- New London, attack (1778), **5**, 720; trade corporation, **8**, 456.
- New Madrid, defences (1794), **2**, 480, 499, 3, 497.
- New Netherland, Eng. and Dutch towns, **6**, 1-18 [*See* Local government]; inducements to individual settlers, 2-4; germs of representative govt., 2; plantation type, **8**, 263, 266, 269.
- New Orleans, defences (1794), **2**, 484-498, **3**, 498; as entrepot, 493, 509; plan of attack (1793), 499; Brit. plans against (1790), **7**, 716-717, 724; and Burr, **9**, 440. *See also* Louisiana, Mississippi river.
- New Orleans battle, Smith's "Battle", reviewed, **10**, 426.
- New World. *See* Vespucci.
- New York, colony; Whigs, **1**, 238-250 [*See* Livingston, W.]; polit. and relig. cleavage, 239, 248-249; King's College controversy, 240-244; loyalists, 303-305, 307, 497-499; felon servants, **2**, 23; Bray's libraries, 70; "Laws", reviewed, **3**, 389; nominations, **6**, 260-275; controlling families, 260-262; polit. organ., 262-265; personal nominations, 265-270; golden age, 270 n.; beginning of democratic nominations, 270-275; transition from Dutch rule, 693-724 [*See* Local government]; York's grant, 693; continuation of Dutch organ., 694-697; court of assizes, 696, 706 n.; parties (1765-74), **7**, 56-76; early anti-Brit. struggle, 56; control of revenue, 57; freedom of press and judiciary, 58; decay of court party, 59; classes, 60; Stamp Act resistance, 60-63; Sons of Liberty, 61; reaction, 63-66, 69-71; Townshend Act, 76; support of troops, 67-69; non-importation split, 69-71; tea, 71-75; action of assembly, 72; reason for provin. convention, 73-75; radical domination, 75; moderates capture machine, 75; Flick's "Loyalism in N. Y.", reviewed, 167; Halsey's "Old Frontier", reviewed, 384; habeas corpus, **8**, 22; corporations, 452, 457; "Eccl. Records", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 551, **10**, 443; elec. of delegates to Second Cont. Cong., **9**, 66-85; rise and policy of conservatives (1774), 66-67; action as to non-intercourse, 67-72; Com. of Sixty, 69-71; action of assembly, 72; reasons for provin. convention, 73-75; city meeting on convention, 76-79; deputies, 77, 79; county action on convention, 80-84; meeting, 84; delegates to Cong., 85; naturalization, 296, 301; Janvier's "Dutch Founding", reviewed, **9**, 854. *See also* Long Island, New Netherland, Proprietary province.
- State*: civil lists (bibl.), **2**, 762; politics (1801), **3**, 290; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 55-58, 248; nominating conventions, 279; campaign (1776), 711-715; Scisco's "Polit. Nativism", reviewed, **7**, 577; Ver. boundary, 724; ratification, **8**, 730, 733, **9**, 86-88.
- New York City, collectorship (1797), **2**, 245-247; and Dorr rebellion, **3**, 294-297, 299-301; Durand's "Finances", reviewed, 763; "Historic N. Y.", reviewed, **4**, 547; Hemstreet's "Nooks and Corners", reviewed, **5**, 617; rise of journalism (1800-40),

6. 446-465 [see Newspapers]; power of Eng. church (1769), 6. 505; transition from Dutch rule, 697-701; first charter, 701-703; Ulmann's "Landmark Hist.", reviewed, 7. 402; Hemstreet's "Manhattan", reviewed, 611; Hemstreet's "Old N. Y.", reviewed, 8. 169; Chamber of Commerce, 457; Singleton's "Social N. Y. under the Georges", reviewed, 550; Innes's "New Amsterdam", reviewed, 585; ratification rejoicing, 9. 87. *See also* New Amsterdam, New York.
- New York "Commercial Advertiser", 6. 448.
- New York "Courier and Enquirer", 6. 452-456, 464.
- New York "Evening Post", on Mexico (1848), 5. 497; early years, 6. 448; under Bryant, 453.
- New York "Herald." *See* Bennett, J. G.
- New York "Journal of Commerce", 6. 452-455, 464.
- New York "Sun", early years, 6. 457; moon hoax, 457; influence, 458.
- Newberry, Percy E., "Ancient Egypt", reviewed, 10. 843.
- Newcastle, T., duke of, "Narrative of Changes in Ministry", reviewed, 5. 163.
- Newcastle, Del., charter, 6. 720.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Merchant Adventurers, 4. 682.
- Newdigate-Newdegate, Anne, Lady, "Cavalier and Puritan", reviewed, 7. 603.
- Newe, T., letters, 10. 327.
- Newfoundland, Prowse's "History", reviewed, 1. 185.
- Newman, Albert H., "Manual of Church Hist.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 120.
- Newman, H., papers, 10. 327.
- Newport campaign, 5. 719-722.
- Newton, I., table on money, 4. 347.
- Newtown, L. I., charter, 6. 10-13.
- Newspapers, hist. value, 4. 16; Wis. Hist. Soc.'s "Cat. of Files", reviewed, 593; influence of country, 5. 96; colon., 6. 271, 447; rise of metropolitan (1800-1840), 446-465; and democracy, 446-447; polit. organs (1800), 447-449; first daily, 447 n.; Albany Regency organ, 449; great Democratic (1835), 450; Weed's "Journal", 450; rise of professional journalists, 452; leading N. Y. (1829), 452-456; pennv., 456; "Sun", 457-458; "Herald", 459-465.
- Nicaragua. *See* Accessory, Isthmian, Walker, W.
- Nicholas v. Pope, and conversos, 1. 48.
- Nicholas 1 of Russia, Schieman's "Thronbesteigung Nikolaus", reviewed, 8. 576; Schieman's "Russland unter N.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 898.
- Nicholas, G., on Ky. Resolutions, 5. 237-238.
- Nicholls, R., in N. Y. City, 6. 698-700; and L. I. towns, 704; Duke's Laws, 704-717.
- Nichols, Francis M., (trans.) Erasmus's "Epistles", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 7. 548, 10. 686.
- Nicholson, E. W. B., "Keltic Researches", reviewed, 10. 210.
- Nicholson, Sir Francis, and Bray's libraries, 2. 66-67.
- Nicholson, James, on Clinton and Burr (1800) (doc.), 8. 511-513.
- Nicias as statesman, 9. 667.
- Nicolai, Chris. F., and Mirabeau, 6. 241, 244.
- Nicolas de Nonancourt, sermons, 10. 8 n.
- Nicolas of Ulricuria and Ockam, 2. 607.
- Nicolas, G., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Nicolaus von Cusa and Marsiglio, 2. 599.
- Nicolay, J. G., death, 7. 406.
- Nicollet, J., at Lake Superior, 1. 772.
- Nicolls family, power, 6. 261.
- Niebuhr, Barthold G., and Roman myths, 5. 235.
- Niese, Benedictus, "Griechische und makedonische Staaten", reviewed, 10. 911.
- Nightingale, J. C., cotton gin, 3. 107, 111.

- Niles, Hozekiah, on caucus, **5**, 272, 274 n.
- Nippur, Peters's "Nippur", reviewed, **3**, 337.
- Niver, Harmon B., "England", reviewed, **10**, 439.
- Nivernais, heresy in, **7**, 445.
- Nivernois, L. L. duc de, and Mirabeau, **3**, 27.
- Noah, Mordecai M., character, **6**, 456.
- Noble, Edmund, "Russia and Russians", reviewed, **6**, 791.
- Nogales, defences (1794), **2**, 481, 498, **3**, 497.
- Noll, Arthur H., "Mexico", "Empire to Republic", reviewed, **9**, 789.
- Nominating caucus, in Pa., **2**, 262-278 [see Pa.]; rise and fall, **5**, 253-283; characteristics, 254; local, 255-257; legislative, 257-259; first congressional, 259-261; of 1804, 261; corresponding com., 261; protests (1808), 262; (1812), 262, 282; of 1816, 262; ter. delegates, 262 n.; regularity, 263, 281-283; basis of authority, 263-264; and gen. ticket, 266; opposition, 266-269; overthrowing forces, 269-272, 280; public opinion (1824), 272-275; Senate debate, 275-277; collapse, 277.
- Nominating conventions, first pres., **1**, 680-683; early (bibl.), 760-771; in Pa., **2**, 262-278 [see Pa.]; unit rule, **5**, 64-82; two-thirds rule, 64; mixed, 279; first pure, 279.
- Nominations in colon. N. Y., **6**, 260-275 [see New York].
- Non-importation, (1775-6), **1**, 289-302, 506; pre-Rev., **8**, 307, 313-316, 319-323.
- Nootka Sound episode, U. S. interest, **4**, 71, **7**, 706, 709-710, 716-718, 720, 723.
- Norfolk, duke of. See Howard, T.
- Norfolk, earl of. See Bohun.
- Norfolk, Va., burned, **1**, 306, **6**, 105; collectorship (1707), **2**, 247-254.
- Norgate, Kate, (ed.) Green's "Oxford Studies", reviewed, **7**, 743; "John Lackland", reviewed, **9**, 352.
- Norman, H., "All the Russias", reviewed, **10**, 455.
- Normandy, early jury, **8**, 613-649 [see Jury].
- Norsemen, Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, **8**, 739.
- North of England, problem, **5**, 440-466; segregation, 440; admin. independence (11th cent.), 441-443; Scottish connection, 443-444, 453, 456-457; govt. by march officials, 444-446; under Privy Council, 446-448; local councils, 448-451; lieutenancy, 448, 454-457; feudal reaction, 450; border warfare, 451; rising (1488), 451-452; Wolsey's govt., 453-459; permanent council, 454-460; rising (1527), 459; Cromwell's govt., 460-466; Pilgrimage of Grace, 460-464; Council of North, 464-466.
- North Carolina, and west settlements, **1**, 76, 80, 257-261; loyalists, 514; Bray's library, **2**, 72; civil lists (bibl.), 765; and cotton gin, **3**, 127; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 235; post-Rev. politics, **7**, 664-666; Macon's leadership, 673; state of Franklin, **8**, 271-293; freedom of incorporation, 465; Raper's "North Carolina", reviewed, **10**, 174; Weaver's "Internal Improvements", reviewed, 451.
- Northend, W. D., "Bay Colony", reviewed, **2**, 334.
- Northern Europe, study of hist. of, **2**, 34-39; ignored, 34; importance, 34; influence, 35; nationalism, 36; relig., 37-38; govt., 38; local govt., 39.
- Northey, Sir E., on Nav. Acts, **9**, 720.
- Northumberland, H: Percy, first earl of (1380), and Lollards, **4**, 425.
- Northumberland, H: Percy, fourth earl of (1484), lieut. of North, **5**, 449; killed, 452.
- Northumberland, H: Percy, sixth earl of (1527), and govt. of North, **5**, 459-461.
- Northumberland, "History", reviewed, **3**, 165; cornage and drengage in, **9**, 678-680, 686, 680. See also North.
- Northwest, Clarksville (Ind.) conventions (1785, 7) (doc.), **2**, 691-693; county of Ill., **4**, 623-635 [see Ill. County]; influence of Mass., **6**, 204, 207; and nat. future, 228. See also

- Clark (G. R.), West, and states by name.
- Northwest Passage, S. Cabot on, 4. 52.
- Norton, S. N., "Days and Dates", reviewed, 4. 191.
- Norvins, Jacques, baron de, "Mémorial", reviewed, 3. 360.
- Norway, Arthur H., "Packet Service", reviewed, 2. 151.
- Norway, Vatican archives, 2. 55.
- Nova Scotia, Bourinot's "Builders", reviewed, 5. 801; "Archives", Vol. II, reviewed, 6. 847; during Am. Rev., 10. 52-71; importance, 52; character of population, 52-55; Stamp Act, 55, 58; trade restrictions, 55-58; and Mass. circular letter, 59-60; murmuring, 60-61; non-intercourse, 62; N. Eng. intrigue, 63; defences, 63; disaffection and dissensions, 64-66; arrival of loyalists, 66-70; attacks, 68; Indians, 68; privateering, 69-70; influence of loyalists, 71.
- Noyce, Frank, "Eng., India, and Afghanistan", reviewed, 9. 195.
- Noyon, charter, 8. 652.
- Nullification, and Am. Rev., 1. 39; Houston's "Nullification", reviewed, 2. 559; Powell's "N. and Secession", reviewed, 3. 562; and sovereignty, 5. 484 n., 485; letters on (1830-4) (doc.), 6. 736-765, 7. 92-119; propaganda, 6. 737-740; debate in convention, 740-741; Duff's compromise, 747; opposition circular, 749-750; Jackson's proclamation, 751; preparations, 751-765, 7. 92-111, 114-115; Jackson's message, 6. 762; Va.'s mediation, 7. 94; suspended, 94; force bill, 95, 100; unanimity, 96; finances, 96; and compromise tariff, 103; Jackson on his action, 111-114; unionists and state oath, 116-119; Vaughan on, 526; Macon on, 668.
- OBER, F. A., "Josephine", reviewed, 1. 373.
- Ober, S., and Ingersoll, 3. 698.
- Oberholtzer, Ellis P., "Referendum in Am.", reviewed, 6. 582; "Rob. Morris", reviewed, 9. 575; "Lincoln", reviewed, 10. 901.
- Ockam, W.: of, career and works, 2. 413; and Marsiglio, 414-417, 425-426; theory of state, 417; on church and state, 421-423; papal condemnation, 604-606; influence, 606-610; editions, 608.
- O'Connell, Dan., by Dunlop, reviewed, 6. 567.
- Odo, Gerald, on Marsiglio, 2. 506; on Ockam, 605.
- Odoard de Wigton, suit, 9. 692.
- Oechsli, W., "Schweiz", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 419.
- O'Fallon, James, Span. intrigue, 3. 652; French plans, 653.
- O'Ferrall, C. T., "Forty Years of Service", reviewed, 10. 925.
- Ogden, G. G., and Miranda, 3. 674, 677, 679.
- Ogden, Rollo, "W. H. Prescott", reviewed, 10. 218.
- Ogg, F. A., "Opening of the Mississippi", reviewed, 10. 154.
- Ogle, Chaloner, attack on Santiago (doc.), 4. 323-325.
- Oglethorpe, James, by Cooper, reviewed, 10. 175.
- Ohio, and nullification, 5. 485; Fowke's "Archæology", reviewed, 8. 184; Mathews's "Ohio and Western Reserve", reviewed, 585; Orth's "Centralization of Admin.", reviewed, 9. 620.
- "Old South Leaflets", reviewed, 2. 374.
- Oldcastle, Sir J., Lollard, 4. 426.
- Oléron, île de, transfer, 8. 13.
- Oliphant, Margaret, death, 3. 178.
- Oliveira Lima, Manoel da, "Nos Estados Unidos", reviewed, 5. 605.
- Oliver, J. M., in Columbia, 7. 493.
- Olleris, Alex., on year 1000, 6. 432.
- Olmsted, F. L., death, 9. 211.
- Olmütz campaign (1758), 3. 12-16.
- Olney, R., Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 81.
- Olney, W., on Long Island battle, 1. 656.
- OLSON, JULIUS E., (R) Hill's "Margaret of Denmark", 5. 122.
- Oman, C., "England", reviewed, 1.

- 319; "Peninsular War", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 8. 569, 9. 380.
- Oman, C.; W. C., "Hundred Years' War", reviewed, 4. 587; "Eng. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 5. 565; "Seven Roman Statesmen", reviewed, 10. 622.
- O'Neill, J. B., and state oath, 7. 116 n.
- Onofri, Antonio, and Napoleon, 6. 646.
- Onofri, Giuseppe, and Alberoni, 6. 645.
- Oppenheim, Michael, "Admin. of Royal Navy", reviewed, 2. 719; (ed.) Helps's "Span. Conquest", reviewed, 10. 641.
- Orange Nassau, house of, Someren's "Archives", reviewed, 2. 371.
- Ord, Sir Harry, at Singapore, 4. 264.
- Ordener, Michel, and Enghien, 3. 633, 637 n., 638.
- Ordinance of 1784, 1. 255, 259.
- Oregon, Whitman legend, 6. 276-300 [see Whitman]; question and Mexico, 10. 311.
- Origen, by Fairweather, reviewed, 7. 596.
- Orleans, L.; duc d' (1405), and Univ. of Paris, 6. 440.
- Orleans, Philippe, duc d', freemason, 6. 240, 242.
- Orme, T. J., Kan. project, 6. 39.
- Orr, James, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598, 603.
- Orrery, Roger, earl of, on milit. column, 2. 9. See also Broghill.
- Orsi, P.; "Modern Italy", reviewed, 5. 794; on year 1000, 6. 435.
- Orso, Zenon, and Mobile Soc., 2. 700-701.
- Orth, S. P., "Centralization in Ohio", reviewed, 9. 620.
- Oruba, Miranda at, 3. 681, 6. 529.
- Osgood, HERBERT L., (R) Eggleston's "Beginners of a Nation", 2. 528; *Proprietary Province*, 644-664, 3. 31-55, 244-265; (R) Lord's "Indus. Experiments in Brit. Am.", 4. 365; (R) Greene's "Provincial Governor", 549; (R) McCrady's "South Carolina", Vols. II-IV, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; (Introd. to Doc.) *Soc. of Dissenters in N. Y.*, 6. 498; on England and colonies (17th cent.), 7. 427; (R) Richman's "Rhode Island", 8. 545.
- Osorio, Francisco d', and Inquisition, 2. 620.
- Ostend Company, Huisman's "Compagnie d'Ostende", reviewed, 8. 353.
- OSTROGORSKI, MOISEI, *Rise and Fall of Nominating Caucus*, 5. 253-283; "Democracy and Polit. Parties", reviewed, 8. 519.
- Ostrogoths, property in land, 8. 441.
- O'Sullivan, J., and Miranda, 3. 681, 687.
- Oswald, R.; on Vergennes's policy, 10. 254.
- Otis, Harrison G., and Clinton (1812), 1. 682-683.
- Otis, James, on writs of assistance, 4. 292; and compact, 5. 467.
- Ottley, Rob. S., "Hist. of Hebrews", reviewed, 7. 594.
- Otto II, Uhrlitz's "Jahrbücher", reviewed, 8. 799.
- Otto Mandello. See Mandello.
- Otto, L.; W.; on Const., 8. 472.
- Oudinot, N.; C.; "Memoirs", reviewed, 3. 387.
- Outlawry and Social Revolt, 7. 478-479.
- Overbeck, J.; death, 1. 587.
- Overton, J.; Jackson man, 4. 658.
- Overton, J. H.; death, 9. 413.
- Owen, J.; death, 1. 587.
- OWEN, T. M., (Introd. to Doc.) *West Fla.'s attempt on Mobile*, 2. 699; (R) Hamilton's "Mobile", 3. 738; on southern archives, 9. 444; on care of archives, 10. 493.
- Oxford, Rob., earl of (1381), at Mile End, 7. 278.
- Oxford, and Abingdon rising (1327), 6. 664-667.
- Oxford, University of; Lollardism, 4. 423-424, 428.
- PACA, W.; and ratification, 5. 25, 207, 210, 212-217, 223.
- Pacific coast, projects of exploration to, 2. 476, 3. 673.
- Pacific Coast Branch A. H. A., estab., 9. 451; meeting (1904), 10. 507.
- Pacific ocean, docs. on voyages, 10. 329.
- Padua, ballot, 5. 20.

- Page, J., on politics (1801) (doc.), 1. 699-701.
- Page, Mann, in Va., 6. 105.
- Page, T. W., "Villainage in Eng.", reviewed, 6. 355.
- Paine, Albert B., "T: Nast", reviewed, 10. 907.
- Paine, Natl., (ed.) "Early Am. Imprints", reviewed, 1. 743.
- Paine, T., "Public Good", 1. 84; plans against La., 3. 653, 655.
- Painter, G., on appointments, 3. 288.
- Pais, Etore, on Roman hist., 5. 235, 10. 501; on decemvirate, 7. 243, 250; on Claudii, 247.
- Palamede of Rimini and San Marino, 6. 636.
- Palatines, Cobb's "Palatines", reviewed, 3. 553; papers, 10. 329.
- Palfrey, J. G., as historian, 6. 221.
- Palgrave, Sir Reginald F. D., "Cromwell", reviewed, 9. 403.
- Palissy, Bernard, on Huguenots, 4. 222.
- Palmer, Roundell. *See* Selborne.
- Palmer, W. H., death, 1. 774.
- Palmerston, H. J., viscount, on Oregon (1843), 6. 287 n.
- PALTSITS, VICTOR H., (R) "N. H. Temporary Acts", 4. 591; (R) "Pepperell Papers", 5. 137; (R) Bourinot's "Nova Scotia", 801; (R) Partridge's "Nathan Hale", 6. 175; (R) Ganong's "Dochet Island", 9. 601; (R) Stevenson's "Maps illustrating Discovery in Am.", 10. 863; (R) "Winslow Papers", 882.
- Palude, P., on Marsiglio, 2. 595.
- Panama in 1850, 9. 108-112. *See also* Isthmian.
- Panama Congress, Cooper on, 6. 729.
- Panchaud, salon, and Mirabeau, 6. 239-241.
- Pangborn, D. K., Isthmian journey (1850) (doc.), 9. 104-115.
- Panton, Sally, in 1774, 5. 309, 315.
- Panton, Leslie and Co., Indian trade, 7. 707, 709.
- Papacy, devel. of conclave, 5. 13-14; and San Marino, 6. 640-645, 647; registers, 7. 440 n. *See also* Archives (*Vatican*), and popes by name.
- Paper money, continental, 1. 298-299, 304, 308, 503-504, 10. 756, 761-764, 767; phases of nat. debate, 7. 208-210; Mitchell's "Greenbacks", reviewed, 9. 590.
- Papias, by Hall, reviewed, 5. 105.
- Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad H., "Biblioteca Filipina", reviewed, 9. 863.
- Pardoe, Julia, "Francis I", "Marie de Médicis", reviewed, 8. 583.
- Paris, Gaston, death, 8. 595.
- Paris, hist. work in, 3. 418-430; Martin's "Stones of Paris", reviewed, 5. 563; govt. projects (1789), 8. 479 n.; improvising a govt. (July, 1789), 10. 280-308; domination in French Rev., 280, 307; old govt., 281-283; election to States-General, 283-289; districts, 284, 297; district assemblies, 285-286; attempted permanent¹ organ., 286-288; electoral assembly, 288; its continued organ., 288; recognition of it, 289; electors and munic. reorgan., 289; and mob (July 12), 290; (July 13) internal dangers, 290, 296; electors and district assemblies, 291, 293; provost Flesselles and electors, 291-293; "permanent" com., 292; city guard, 292-293; (July 14) defence against royal troops, 294; attack on Invalides, 294; com. and Bastille, 294-295; death of Flesselles, 295; task of electors, 296, 305, 308; Lafayette commander, Bailly mayor, 297-298; food problem, 298, 307; and king, 299; authority of electors questioned, 300; milit. com., 300; plans for reorgan., 301-302; Bailly's reorgan., 303-304; Besenval and fall of electors, 304; disarmament, 306; courts, theatres, press, 306.
- Paris, University of, and Marsiglio, 2. 410, 595, 598; Faculty of Letters, 3. 421; hist. study, 422; degrees, 422-424; polit. influence in middle ages, 6. 440-445; and Marcel, 440; as peace maker, 440; on govt. reform, 441; and foreign affairs, 442; decline of influence, 442; cause of polit. activity, 443-445; and Great Schism, 44; in 13th century, 10. 1-27; sources on life, 2; sermons as

- source, 3-5; chancellors, 5-8; studies, 8-12; examinations, 12-15; masters, 15; ideal scholar, 16; student morals, 17-19; brawls, 19; daily life, 21-26; festivals, 26.
- Pariset, G., "État et les églises en Prusse, 1713-1740", reviewed, 3. 352.
- Parker, C. S., (ed.) "Sir Rob. Peel", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 4. 721.
- Parker, Sir Gilbert, "Old Quebec", reviewed, 9. 610.
- Parker, Josiah, on appointments, 2. 250. 252.
- Parker, Sir P., Long Island, 1. 658. 669.
- Parker, Theo., by Chadwick, reviewed, 6. 374.
- Parkman, Francis, as historian, 6. 221; biog. by Farnham, reviewed, 376; and Indians, 7. 49; biog. by Sedgwick, reviewed, 10. 452.
- Parliament, English, colon. representation, 1. 33-36; colon. authority, 37-39; beginning, 5. 654-656; borough representation, 655; importance of form, 656-657; advance (14th cent.), 658; and Social Revolt, 7. 284. *See also* American Revolution.
- Parliament of Paris, Glasson's "Parlement de Paris", reviewed, 7. 754.
- Parma, voting in, 5. 9, 11, 20.
- Parmele, Mary P., "Russia", reviewed, 6. 171.
- Parmelee, G. W., "Siege of Quebec", reviewed, 7. 810.
- Parrott, W. S., in Mexico, 10. 310.
- Partridge, W. O., "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 8. 175.
- Pasquier, Étienne D., "Mémoires", Vol. VI, reviewed, 1. 140.
- Passano, Leonard M., "Maryland", reviewed, 6. 846.
- Passport, American, Hunt's "Hist. and Regulations", reviewed, 5. 145.
- Pasteur, T., at Vincennes, 5. 520.
- Pastor, L., "Papste", Vol. III, reviewed, 1. 526.
- Paterson, J., Shays rebellion, 2. 695; biog. by Eggleston, rev. ed., reviewed, 4. 390.
- Paterson, W., character, 3. 328; on declaring acts void, 4. 465-468; career, 9. 310; papers on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 311-340; at Princeton, 10. 544-545.
- Pateshulle, P., Lollard, 4. 426.
- Patin, Gui, "Correspondance", reviewed, 7. 554.
- Paton, James, "Scottish Hist. and Life", reviewed, 8. 750.
- Paton, L. B., "Syria and Palestine", reviewed, 7. 534.
- Patten, Simon N., "Devel. of Eng. Thought", reviewed, 5. 330.
- Patterson, Gen., Charleston siege, 4. 479, 483, 491-492, 500.
- Patterson, Dan., ed. of Marsiglio, 2. 603.
- Pattie, J., in Va., 6. 81.
- Paul III, Pope, and San Marino, 6. 641.
- Paul I of Russia, and India, 4. 449, 9. 509; Schiemann's "Ermordung Pauls", reviewed, 8. 576.
- Paul, Herbert, (ed.) "Letters of Acton to Mary Gladstone", reviewed, 9. 846; "Modern Eng.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 10. 430.
- Paulding, Hiram, and W. Walker, 10. 808.
- Paulding, James K., as journalist, 6. 435.
- Paulding, Jos., and Miranda, 3. 681.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) Schley's "Forty-five Years under the Flag", 10. 927.
- Paumier, P., at Savannah, 4. 482.
- Pausanias, "Description of Greece", reviewed, 4. 137.
- Pautz, Otto, "Mohammeds Lehre", reviewed, 4. 585.
- Paxson, F. L., "Independence of S. Am. Republics", reviewed, 9. 383.
- Payne, E. J., "New World called America", Vol. II, reviewed, 6. 706; death, 10. 704.
- Pearce, Dutce J., and Dorr, 3. 295.
- Pearce, Ernest H., "Sons of the Clergy", reviewed, 10. 442.
- Pears, Edwin, "Destruction of Greek Empire", reviewed, 9. 354.
- Pearson, H. G., "J. A. Andrew", reviewed, 10. 203.
- Peasants' Revolt in Germany, 9. 26.
- Peasants' Rising in England, 7. 254. *See also* Social Revolt.
- Peat, Anthony B. North, "Gossip from Paris", reviewed, 9. 861.

- Peck, C: H., "Jacksonian Epoch", reviewed, **5**, 148.
- Peck, W.; in *Am. Rev.*, **5**, 712.
- Peel, G.; "Sir Rob. Peel", reviewed, **4**, 721; "Enemies of Eng.", reviewed, **8**, 744.
- Peel, Sir Rob., "Papers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **4**, 721.
- PEIRCE, C: S., (R) Stevens's "Harriet", **6**, 557.
- PEIRCE, PAUL S., (R) Dodd's "Nat'l. Macon", **10**, 191; "Freedmen's Bureau", reviewed, 205.
- Peirce, W.; at Plymouth, **8**, 296-297, 300.
- Peixotto, Jessica, "French Rev. and Socialism", reviewed, **7**, 812.
- Pelagius, Alvarez, on Marsiglio, **2**, 595.
- Pelham, H: F., on Roman republic, **7**, 242.
- Pelizzaro, Giacomo, San Marino traitor, **6**, 638.
- Pellicari, Bart., on colonel, **2**, 9.
- Peloponnesian war. *See* Theramenes.
- Pembroke, W: earl of, colon. interest, **4**, 699 n.; on N. Eng. (doc.), 701.
- Peñalosa, María de, and Lucero, **2**, 617.
- Penang, settlement, **4**, 249; Brit. acquire, 250; govt., 251, 254.
- Pendleton, E. H., elected to Cong., **2**, 292.
- Pendleton, Natl., cotton gin (doc.), **3**, 126.
- Peninsular campaign, first half, **1**, 464-472; bad plan, 464; federal force, 465; Yorktown lines, 465-467; McClellan's incompetence, 466; Williamsburg, 467; slow march, 468; and James river route, 468; McDowell's force, 468; Richmond panic, 469-471; failure, 471.
- Peninsular war, Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **8**, 569, **9**, 380; Guillon's "Guerres d'Espagne sous Napoléon", reviewed, **8**, 569.
- Penman, James, in Savannah, **7**, 294.
- Penn, Sir W.; in W. I., **4**, 243.
- Penn, W.; Jenkins's "Family", reviewed, **5**, 356; and Free Traders, **8**, 453-455; immigration circulars, **9**, 295; biog. by Buell, reviewed, 813.
- Pennington, W: S., on Va. Resolutions, **5**, 53-54.
- Pennsylvania, west boundary, **1**, 81, 85, 292; Westsylvania, 81-83, 86; Wyoming, 293, 296-298, 301; felon servants, **2**, 23; nominating conventions, 262-278; first convention (1788), 262-267; county conventions of township delegates, 263, 271-272, 274; county mass-meetings, 265, 268, 272; county committees, 265, 273; their binding force, 266, 269, 273; caucus (1790), 267; conference and corresp. (1792), 268-270; mixed caucus (1796), 270; joint vote (1800), 270; pure caucus (1804), 271; anti-caucus movement (1807-23), 274-278; quasi-convention (1808), 275, **5**, 278; overthrow of caucus (1824), **2**, 278, **5**, 279; Fisher's "Pennsylvania", reviewed, **2**, 534; "Stat. at Large, 1682-1801", Vol. II, reviewed, 734; Shepherd's "Proprietary Govt.", reviewed, 735; civil lists (bibl.), 763; federal politics (1801), **3**, 288-290; Sharpless's "Quaker Govt.", reviewed, **4**, 165, **5**, 767; Lee's invasion, **4**, 667-669; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 47-52, 245, 248; Kuhns's "Ger. and Swiss Settlements", reviewed, **6**, 813; Geiser's "Redemptioners", reviewed, **7**, 403; colon. habeas corpus, **8**, 23; Myers's "Quakers", reviewed, 357; Free Traders, 453-456; early corporations, 456-457, 460; colon. naturalization, **9**, 299; and Cong. Com. of Appeals, **10**, 759-760. *See also* Proprietary province.
- Pensacola, defences (1794), **2**, 503-504.
- "People the Best Governors", const. pamphlet (1776), **1**, 284-287; text, **3**, 404.
- Pepperell, Sir W.; "Papers", reviewed, **5**, 137.
- Pepys, Sir W.; Gaussen's "Later Pepys", reviewed, **10**, 688.
- Pepys papers on colon. hist., **10**, 326.
- Percy, P: F., baron, "Journal des Campagnes", reviewed, **10**, 417.
- Percy, Sir T.; at Mile End, **7**, 278.
- Percy family, power, **5**, 450, 458. *See also* Northumberland, earls of.
- Pérez de Guzmán, Alvar, and Jews, **1**, 215.

- Pérignon, Dominique, marquis de, and La., 10. 268-269.
- Periodicals, Am. hist., 4. 16-17.
- PERKINS, JAMES B., (R) Hassall's "Louis XIV", 1. 335; (R) Baird's "Huguenots", 338; *Partition of Poland*, 2. 76-92; (R) Aumale's "Princes de Condé", Vol. VII, 141; (R) Hanotaux's "Richelieu", Vol. II, 722; "France under Louis XV", reviewed, 3. 535; (R) Brette's "France d'après d'Argenson", 5. 127; "Richelieu", reviewed, 6. 561; (R) Avenel's "Noblesse Française", 781; (R) Hopkins's "Man in the Iron Mask", 7. 136; (R) Sanders's "Fénelon", 604; (R) Williams's "Mme. de Pompadour", 8. 760; (R) Williams's "Mme. de Montespan", 9. 557; (R) Lord's "Regency of Marie de Médicis", 609.
- Permanent interest, Am. doctrine of, essence of Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 87, 88; use, 80, 81; status, 88; essentials, 88-91.
- Perrault, H., and Clark, 8. 502.
- Perrenot de Granvelle, Antonio de. See Granvella.
- PERRIN, BERNADOTTE, (R) Mahaffy's "Ptolemies", 1. 704; (R) Hogarth's "Philip and Alexander", 3. 128; (R) Cunningham's "Western Civilization", 4. 135; (R) Ridgeway's "Greece", Vol. I, 7. 331; (R) Shuckburgh's "Greeks", 392; (trans.) Plutarch's "Themistocles and Aristides", reviewed, 7. 537; (R) Kaerst's "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. I, 8. 100; (R) Hall's "Civilization of Greece", 331; *Rehabilitation of Theramenes*, 9. 649-669.
- PERRIN, J. W., (R) Buckley's "Metho-
dism", 3. 155; (R) Ford's "Am.
Politics", 4. 592; (R) Hart's
"Source Book", 5. 397; (R) Brown's
"Lower South", 10. 192.
- Perry, F., "Saint Louis", reviewed, 7. 129.
- Perry, W. S., death, 3. 767.
- Persia, ancient prostrations, 2. 428, 433.
- Persian-Greek war, Grundy's "Persian War", reviewed, 8. 98.
- Persichetti, N., marchese, "Via Caecilia", reviewed, 4. 584.
- Persigny, J., duc de, "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 734.
- PERSON, HARLOW S., (R) Webster's "Hist. of Commerce", 9. 119.
- Person, T., politics, 7. 666.
- Perth, Cowan's "Ancient Capital", reviewed, 10. 130.
- Perwich, W., "Despatches", reviewed, 9. 855.
- Peter of Aragon, Cartellieri's "P. und die sizilianische Vesper", reviewed, 10. 916.
- Peter of Castile and Jews, 1. 210.
- Peter I of Russia, Chinese mission, 2. 627-631; "Russian Fleet under P.", reviewed, 5. 390.
- Peter of Capua and heretics, 7. 447.
- Peter, Hugh, letter from Shepard on toleration (doc.), 4. 105.
- PETERS, J. P., "Nippur", reviewed, 3. 337; (R) Jastrow's "Relig. of Babylon and Assyria", 4. 502.
- Peters, R., on Anthony Wayne, 1. 276.
- Pétion de Villeneuve, Jérôme, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 469 n., 486.
- Petit, Jos., "Anciens Mémoires de la Chambre des Comptes de Paris", reviewed, 5. 162.
- Petit-Dutaillis, C., on Evesham Chronicle, 7. 271; "France, 1422-1492", reviewed, 8. 747.
- Petrarch, Robinson and Rolfe's "First Modern Scholar", reviewed, 4. 514.
- Petrie, W. M. F., "Egypt", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 324; "Syria and Egypt", reviewed, 5. 386.
- Petronilla, heretic, 7. 644-645.
- Petty, Sir W., by Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 1. 134.
- Pfister, Albert, "Amerikanische Rev.", reviewed, 10. 880.
- Pfister, G., "France", Vol. II, reviewed, 9. 345.
- Pflug-Harttung, Julius, on Gerbert's doc., 6. 438.
- Phelipot, J., Social Revolt, 7. 474.
- Philadelphia, Bray's library, 2. 70; Repplier's "Philadelphia", reviewed, 4. 551; and Lee's invasion, 669; newspapers on Va. Resolutions, 5.

- 47-51; a Virginian on (1774), 317; early corporations, 8, 456-460.
- Philip II Augustus of France, biog. by Hutton, reviewed, 2, 370; by Cartellieri, Vol. 1, reviewed, 5, 116; and commune charters, 8, 646-647, 655.
- Philip IV of France, Persian mission, 2, 433.
- Philip of Flanders and heretics, 7, 444.
- Philip of Hesse, at Augsburg, 9, 28; effect of bigamy, 28; and Charles V, 28, 33; Rockwell's "Doppelche", reviewed, 10, 634.
- Philip of Macedon, by Hogarth, reviewed, 3, 128.
- Philip I of Spain, and Inquisition, 2, 615, 618-620; death, 620.
- Philip II of Spain, Burghley's peace memorial (1588) (doc.), 1, 490-492; Burghley on invasion (doc.), 2, 93-98; ethical standard, 9, 238-245, 10, 513.
- Philippe de Grève, inquisitor, 7, 640; sermons, 10, 6 n., 20.
- Philippe d'Harcourt as bishop, 8, 620-630.
- Philippeaux, P., by Mautouchet, reviewed, 7, 146.
- Philippine islands, Mexican analogy, 5, 491, 501; Chinese in, 503-505; Blair and Robertson's Philippine Islands, Vols. I-XX, reviewed, 9, 149, 359, 554, 806, 10, 168, 302, 459, 875, 929; Griffin's "List of Books", reviewed, 9, 621; Pardo de Tavera's "Biblioteca", reviewed, 863; situado, 10, 459-461, 929-932; archives, 503.
- Philippson, Martin, "Kardinal Granvella", reviewed, 1, 131.
- Philips, Capt., Charleston siege, 4, 479.
- Philips, Capt., and Miranda, 3, 681.
- Philips, Josiah, case, 1, 444-454; misdeeds, 444-446; act of attainder, 446-448; tried by common law, 448; case in Ratification Conven., 449; why not attainted, 450-454.
- Philipse family, polit. power, 6, 261-262.
- Phillips, J., and nullification, 6, 750.
- Phillips, P. Lee, "Va. Cartography", reviewed, 2, 152.
- PHILLIPS, ULRICH B., Justin Winsor Prize, 7, 434; "Ga. and State Rights", reviewed, 8, 785; (R) Harris's "Negro Servitude in Ill.", 10, 607.
- Phillips, W. Alison, "Greek Independence", reviewed, 3, 537; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 7, 784; "G. Canning", reviewed, 10, 693.
- Philocles, command, 9, 661.
- Phrygia, Ramsay's "Cities and Bishops", reviewed, 2, 507.
- Physiocrats, Higgs's "Physiocrats", reviewed, 2, 725.
- Piacenza, voting in, 5, 7, 13.
- Picanon, E., on French W. I., 6, 489.
- Pichegru, C., 18 Fructidor, 1, 484, 2, 299.
- PICKARD, S. T., (R) Siebert's "Underground Railroad", 4, 557.
- Pickens, Francis W., and nullification, 6, 752-755, 758, 764, 7, 94, 97-99.
- Pickering, Timothy, "Index to Papers", reviewed, 1, 578; and Blount conspiracy, 10, 589-594, 605.
- Pickett, G. E., Gettysburg, 4, 675.
- Pickman, B., Jr., on Va. Resolutions, 5, 59.
- PIERCE, E. L., (R) Sherman's "Recollections", 1, 553; death, 3, 177.
- Pierce, Franklin, public lands, 6, 34; Stephens on (1854), 8, 96; letters (doc.), 10, 110-127, 350-370; with Burke, nomination (1852), 110-113; campaign, 114-122; personal relationship, 115, 117; internal improvements, 117; from Hebbé, campaign, Kossuth, 122; to Nevitt, spoils (1856), 124; from Geary, Kan. (1856-7), 124-127, 350-354; cabinet farewells, 354-356; from Beauregard, southern thanks (1857), 356; from Davis, politics (1857-61), 357, 360, 363-367; Kan. policy, 357-358; question of renomination, 360-361, 364; from Taney, Dred Scott and Buchanan (1857), 358; habeas corpus (1861), 368; to H. D. Pierce, disunion (1859), 362; on northern aggression (1860) 365; to C. Chase, war (1861), 367; to Pearce, milit. arrests (1862), 368.
- Pierce, J., federal official, 2, 256.
- Pierce, W., notes on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 3, 310-334; career, 311-313.

- 334; on the Const., 313-317; notes on debates, 317-324; anecdote, 324; character of members, 325-334.
- Pieron Malkasin, heretic, 7. 632.
- Pierpont, Francis H., and patronage, 8. 64.
- Pierre Danvin, inquisitor, 7. 640 n.
- Pierre de Portiers, sermons, 10. 6 n.
- Pierre, Victor, (ed.) Rémusat's "Mémoire", reviewed, 9. 202.
- Piers Ploughman as poet, 10. 29.
- Pietists, Sachse's "Pietists of Pa.", reviewed, 2. 358.
- Pighio, Albert, on Marsiglio, 2. 602.
- Piggott, Jennings, elected to Cong., 2. 293.
- Pike, Zebulon M., "Expeditions", reviewed, 1. 362.
- Pilgrimage of Grace, 5. 460-464.
- Pinaud, J.; and Melville, 5. 289.
- Pinckney, C.; character, 3. 333; career, 4. 112; letters on S. C. pres. elec. (1800) (doc.), 113-129; campaign docs., 114; patronage, 120, 126, 128; plan for Const. (docs.), 8. 509-511, 9. 735-747; notes on speech (June 16, 1787), 333; Wilson's outline, 735; credence to "Observations", 736-738; and amend. of Articles of Confed., 738; contributions to Const., 739-741; outline and "Observations" parallel, 741-747; on Span. negotiations (1786) (doc.), 10. 817-827.
- Pinckney, C. C., letters to, on cotton gin (doc.), 3. 113, 126; character, 3. 333; elec. of 1800, 4. 112-113, 121, 124, 127, 5. 260; X. Y. Z. mission, 10. 275.
- Pinckney, Rev. C. C., "T: Pinckney", reviewed, 1. 169.
- Pinckney, Eliza, by Ravenel, reviewed, 2. 376.
- Pinckney, T.; biog. by C. C. Pinckney, reviewed, 1. 169; Span. negotiations, 4. 73-78, 10. 267.
- Pinhorn, W., and habeas corpus, 8. 22.
- Pinkey, W., on compact, 5. 482 n.
- Pintard, L.; and Sons of Liberty, 1. 247.
- Pinzon, Vicente Y., voyage, 10. 42.
- Piracy, Malay, 4. 259-262; Chinese, 5. 511.
- Pirenne, H.; "Geschichte Belgiens", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 5. 109, 8. 340.
- Pirtle, Alfred, "Tippecanoe", reviewed, 5. 801.
- Pistoria, voting in, 5. 10.
- Pitt, W.; (elder). See Chatham.
- Pitt, W.; (younger), biog. by Gibson, reviewed, 4. 527; and Miranda, 6. 509, 7. 709, 711-715, 10. 258, 276; biog. by Salomon, Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 777; peace attitude (1797), 10. 827.
- Pittman, Buckner, Clarksville convention, 2. 693.
- Pius II and San Marino, 6. 639.
- Pius IX and San Marino, 6. 647.
- Placaminas, defence (1794), 2. 488-490.
- Place, Francis, by Wallas, reviewed, 3. 723.
- Plaine, François, on year 1000, 6. 432.
- Plano Carpiní, J.; de, on kotow, 2. 431 n.
- Plantation type of colony, 8. 260-270; Va. common property, 260; agri. basis, 261; econ. end of govt., 262; Plymouth, 262; New Neth., 263; defined, 264; disappearance, 264-268; in local govt., 267-269; and manor, 269.
- Plataea, Wright's "Campaign", reviewed, 10. 616.
- Platen, Clara, gräfin von, and Königs-mark, 3. 465, 472.
- Plater, G.; ratification, 5. 208.
- PLATNER, J.; WINTHROP, (R) Newman's "Church Hist.", Vol. 1, 6. 120; (R) Rainy's "Ancient Catholic Church", 8. 103; (R) Glover's "Life and Letters in 4th Cent.", 105; (R) Sabatier's "Actus Beati Francisci", 382; (R) Hore's "Greek Church", 797; (R) Chantepie de la Saussaye's "Relig. of the Teutons", 9. 198; (R) Collins's "Study of Eccl. Hist.", 604.
- PLATNER, S.; B., *Credibility of Early Roman Hist.*, 7. 233-253; (R) Lanciani's "Scavi di Roma", Vols. 1, II, 8. 522, 10. 161; "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 617.
- Plato, practical politics, 9. 445.

- Platt, Arthur, (ed.) M'Lennan's "Studies in Ancient Hist.", reviewed, 2. 506.
- Plesynstone, Sir Rob., Social Revolt, 7. 283.
- Plummer, C., (ed.) Bede's "Hist. Eccl.", reviewed, 2. 339; "Saxon Chronicles Parallel", reviewed, 5. 557; "Alfred the Great", reviewed, 8. 380.
- Plymouth colony, plantation type of govt., 8. 262, 269; change to individualism, 265; Bradford on (1623) (doc.), 294-301; pinnacle, 294-296; Indian trade, 295, 297; Cape Ann, 296; patent, 296; shipment, 297; fishing, 297; cattle, 298; salt-making, 298; Weston's colony, 298; and adventurers, 299-300; Standish, 300; friends in Holland, 300; surgeon, 300; Hobkins case, 300; new arrivals, 301.
- Podestà of Siena, 9. 247-263; evolution, 248; preceding consular period, 248-251; origin as temporary auditor, 251; estab., 252; functions, 253, 260-262; rise of "populus", 254-257; Andito's reforms, 257; loses power, 258-260; figure-head, 260; election, 261; surveillance, 262; audit, 262; survival, 263.
- Poe, Edgar A., literary form, 6. 214.
- Poetry, English, and hist., 10. 28-40; purpose, 28; ballads, 29; and science, 40.
- Poinsett, Joel R., in Mexico, 7. 314-319, 322-326.
- Point Pleasant battle, 1. 441, 6. 89.
- Poland, nationalism, 2. 36; relig., 37; govt. devel., 38; first partition, 76-96; and France, 76, 78-79; phase of polit. immorality, 76-77; anarchy, 77; Rus. overrule, 79; defenselessness, 80; elements of safety, 80; Prus.-Rus. alliance, 80-81; Poniatowski, 81-83; reforms prevented, 83; relig. war, 84; Aus.-Prus. friendship, 85-87; Frederick's first plan, 87; Zips episode, 87; Rus.-Prus. agreement, 88-90; Austria's share, 90; consummated, 91-92; question (1864), 313.
- Pole, Reginald, and Cromwell, 9. 696-724; training, 696; "Defense of Church Unity", 697; polit. character, 698, 701, 704-705; prefaces, 700; and pub. of Defense, 700-703; obliquity, 702, 722-724; "Apologia", 703; attack on Cromwell, 704-707; polemic spirit, 705, 721; proofs considered, "Prince", 707-721; mis-statements, 710; mission to Charles V, 710-711; why expatriated, 714; friendship for Cromwell, 716; real origin of attack, 717-719; and Sampson, 719; first knowledge of "Prince", 719-720.
- Police power, Russell's "Police Power", reviewed, 7. 176; Freund's "Police Power", reviewed, 10. 702.
- Polignac, Jules, prince de, and Span. Am., 7. 691.
- Political science, and hist., 2. 401-408; concept, 403-405; sphere, 405-408; study in Paris, 3. 427; organic philosophy, 5. 460.
- Political theory, Marsiglio and Ockam, 2. 409-426, 593-610 [see these titles]; J. Adams's system, 4. 292-312 [see Adams]; Plato's practicality, 9. 445. See also Compact.
- Politics, morality (18th cent.), 2. 76-77; Am. intolerance (1797-1801), 2. 242, 3. 270, 279, 288-291; Jefferson on parties (1798) (doc.), 488; slow growth of Am. democracy, 5. 263; and A. H. A., 7. 203, 212-214, 231-232; nat. campaign debates, 295-231; cause of low standard, 213; decisive elements, 214; party legis. in Eng. and U. S., 428-429; Indiana (1861-5), 8. 417; Noah Webster on calumny (doc.), 9. 96-104. See also Elections, Nominating, and parties by name.
- Polk, James K., and Tem., 4. 657, 658; and Central Am., 5. 97-100; and Mexico, 401-502, 10. 309-324 [see Mexican war]; diary, 5. 493; Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 80.
- Pollard, Albert F., "Eng. under Protector Somerset", reviewed, 6. 553; "T: Cranmer", reviewed, 10. 861.
- Pollen, J. H., (ed.) "Papal Negotiations of Mary Queen of Scots", reviewed, 7. 760.

- Pollio, Alberto, "Custoza", reviewed, 10. 219.
- Pollock, F.; "English Law before Edward I", reviewed, 1. 112.
- Pollock, J.; "Popish Plot", reviewed, 9. 360.
- Polwait, Andrew, at Geneva, 5. 288.
- Pompadour, marquise de, by Williams, reviewed, 8. 760.
- Ponce de Provence, formulary, 3. 208 n., 219.
- Poniatowski, Stanislaus, election, 2. 81-83; attempted reform, 83; and Catharine, 3. 4.
- Pontgibaud, chevalier de. See Moré.
- Pontgibaud, comte de, (ed.) Moré's "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 342.
- Pontiac conspiracy, Moore's "Gladwin MSS.", reviewed, 3. 389.
- Poole, Reginald L., "Hist. Atlas", reviewed, 2. 380, 3. 764, 5. 624, 6. 164, 383, 8. 393.
- Poole, Stanley Lane, "Saladin", reviewed, 4. 707; "Egypt in Middle Ages", reviewed, 7. 335; "Medieval India", reviewed, 9. 139.
- Poor relief, pauperism in Mass. (1852), 3. 76-78; Cahen's "Grand Bureau des Pauvres de Paris", reviewed, 10. 688.
- Pope, Alex., as poet, 10. 34.
- Popham, Sir Home, on Miranda's plan (doc.), 6. 508-517.
- Popham, Sir J.; and convict colonists, 2. 22.
- Popish Plot, Spillman's "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", Pollock's "Popish Plot", reviewed, 9. 360.
- Popular sovereignty, origin, 1. 266, 9. 448.
- Porée, Adolphe A., "Abbaye du Bec", reviewed, 8. 581.
- PORRITT, ANNIE G., (R) Viallate's "J. Chamberlain", 5. 165; (R) Green's "Pitt", 7. 559; "Unreformed H. of Commons", reviewed, 9. 565; (R) Townshend's "Earl of Cork", 10. 163; (R) Airy's "Charles II", 442.
- PORRITT, E.; (R) Wallas's "Francis Place", 3. 723; (R) Foxcroft's "G. Savile", 4. 519; (R) Parker's "Sir Rob. Peel", Vols. II, III, 721; "Unreformed H. of Commons", reviewed, 9. 565; (R) "Creevey Papers", 579; (R) Bateson's "Medieval Eng.", 782; (R) Jones's "Cat. of Parl. Papers", 827; (R) Royal Hist. Soc.'s "Transactions", Vol. XVII, 848; (R) Webb's "Liquor Licensing in Eng.", 861; (R) "Brewers' Almanac", 862; (R) Taylor's "Journey to Edenborough", 10. 215; (R) Gleig's "Reminiscences of Wellington", 415; (R) Hist. MSS. Com.'s "Reports", 435; (R) Pearce's "Sons of the Clergy", 442; (R) Davitt's "Fall of Feudalism in Ireland", McCarthy's "Irishman's Story", 454; (R) Turner's "Colony of Victoria", 676; (R) Jane's "Coming of Parliament", 917; (R) Falkiner's "Illustrations of Irish Hist. and Topog.", 920.
- Porrioni, Annibale, on tertia, 2. 6-7.
- Porta, J. B., weapon ointment, 5. 199 n.
- Porteous, J.; privateer, 7. 286-303; career, 286 n.
- Porter, D. D., by Soley, reviewed, 9. 589.
- PORTER, E. G., (R) Field's "Colon. Taverns", 2. 732; (R) Earle's "Home Life in Colon. Days", 4. 544.
- Porter, W.; in Va., 6. 92, 98.
- Portiers, P. de, sermons, 10. 6 n.
- Portland, W. H.; duke of, on Ky. (1795), 10. 575.
- Porto Rico. See Puerto.
- Portsmouth, N. H., collectorship (1797), 2. 254-256.
- Portugal, Burghley's plan for (1588), 2. 96; Chinese mission, 631.
- Portus, Emilius, at Univ. of Geneva, 5. 288.
- Portus, Francis, and Melville, 5. 287.
- Post-office, Norway's "Packet Service", reviewed, 2. 151.
- Pote, W.; "Journal", reviewed, 2. 157.
- Potomac river, improvement, 8. 460-462.
- Potter, H. C., (introd.) Waterman's "Post-Apostolic Age", reviewed, 5. 107.
- Potthast, A.; "Bibl. Hist. Medii Aevi", rev. ed., reviewed, 2. 710; death, 3. 767.

- Pottinger, Sir H.: at Hong Kong, 4. 258.
- Potts, R.: ratification, 5. 207, 213.
- Pouget, baron, "Souvenirs", reviewed, 1. 726.
- Poutrincourt, Lescarbot on, 6. 683.
- Powell, Edgar, (ed.) "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 5. 562.
- Powell, E. P., "Nullification and Secession in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 562.
- Powell, F. Y., (introd.) Langlois and Seignobos's "Study of Hist.", reviewed, 4. 383; death, 9. 864.
- Powell, Jer., and Miranda, 3. 688.
- Powell, Lyman P., (ed.) "Historic Towns", reviewed, 4. 575, 6. 824, 7. 800.
- Powicke, F. J., "H: Barrow", reviewed, 6. 777.
- Pownall, T.: on natural scenery, 3. 61; on tea tax, 268; Cooper's letters to (1769-77) (doc.), 8. 301-330; career, 302 n.; defense of colonists, 304, 306, 309, 313, 320; and Mass. agency, 321.
- Pradier-Fodéré, Paul, on ambassadors, 2. 427 n.; on Levant trade, 6. 255.
- Prairie du Rocher in 1797, 5. 536.
- Premonstratensians, Gasquet's "Collectanea", reviewed, 9. 852.
- Prentout, H.: Île de France sous Decaen, reviewed, 7. 147.
- Presbyterian church, in colon. N. Y., 1. 239; Thompson's "P. in U. S.", reviewed, 357; measures against episcopacy in N. Y. (1769) (doc.), 6. 498-507.
- Prescott, Rob., Blount conspiracy, 10. 577 n.
- Prescott, Rob., prisoner, 1. 301-302, 495-499, 511, 513.
- Prescott, W.: Bunker Hill, 1. 407-409, 413.
- Prescott, W. H., as historian, 6. 220; biog. by Ogden, reviewed, 10. 218.
- President, power, 3. 316-317; appointment of electors, systems, 5. 264-266; reforms proposed, 267; defense of gen. ticket, 268; Cooper on elec., 6. 728; elec., in Fed. Conven., 9. 485-488.
- Presles, Raoul de, "Songe du Vergier", 2. 598, 607.
- Press, Hildeburn's "Printers of Colon. N. Y.", reviewed, 1. 547; state libel trial in Mass., 5. 62-63, 225-228; freedom in colon. N. Y., 7. 58. *See also* Newspapers.
- Prestage, Edgar, (trans.) Azurara's "Chronicle", reviewed, 5. 388.
- Preston, T.: trial, 8. 320, 323.
- Preston, W. C., and Texas, 10. 92.
- Prevost, A.: at Savannah, 4. 482.
- Prévostin of Cremona, sermons, 10. 6 n.
- Prices, of food in Eng. (1593), 5. 85-95; in Am. Rev., 722; attempted regulation, 10. 761.
- Priego, marques de, and Lucero, 2. 621.
- Prime, B. Y., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Prince, T.: as historian, 1. 20.
- Princeton battle, Stryker's "Battle", reviewed, 4. 731.
- Princeton College, students' pranks (1772), 5. 316; in 1765, 10. 544-546.
- Pringle, James R., Hamilton on, 6. 739.
- Pringle, J. J., polit. character, 3. 282.
- Prior, Abner, Indian letters (1794) (doc.), 4. 107-111.
- Privateering, and Cong. in Am. Rev., 1. 294, 296, 301, 305, 309, 504, 511-514, 10. 69; Stark's "Abolition", reviewed, 3. 587; Maclay's "Am. Privateers", reviewed, 5. 769; Brit., in Am. Rev., 7. 286-303; rations, 301.
- Privy Council, colon. appeals, Frost vs. Leighton, 2. 232-240; and the North, 5. 446-448; docs. on colon. hist., 10. 332.
- Proclamation line (1763), 1. 73, 10. 259.
- Protectorate of England, conventions, 3. 482-484; Gardiner's "Commonwealth and P.", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 529, 7. 131. *See also* Cromwell.
- Property. *See* Land.
- Proprietary province, Transylvania, 1. 79; as colon. govt., 2. 644-664, 3. 31-55, 244-265; palatinate pattern, 2. 644-649; charters, 649-652; fief, 652; democratization, 652-654; so-cage tenure, 654-655; division of ownership, 655-658; land system, 658-660; ter. concessions, 660-662; land office, 662; ter. system and polit. devel., 663, 3. 31; executive paramount, 31; constitutions, 32-34; gov. and proprietor, 34-37, 261;

- gov.'s powers, 37; council, 38; appt. of officers, 39-42; nobility, 43; judiciary, 43-49; counties, 45-49; militia, 49-51; war and finan. control, 51; oath of fidelity, 52-55; creation of legislature, 244-245; its normal form, 245; its devel. (Md.), 247-251; (Carolina), 251-254; (Pa.), 254-264; initiation of legislation, 249, 252, 254-255, 262, 264; veto, 250; weakness, 264; govt. and private property, 8, 267.
- Protestant Episcopal church, Coleman's "Am. Church", reviewed, 9, 199.
- Protestantism, worship, 4, 417. *See also* Reformation, and sects by name.
- Prothero, G. W., (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9, 142, 365, 10, 382, 403.
- Prothero, Rowland E., (ed.) Gibbon's "Letters", reviewed, 2, 727.
- Provence, Kiener's "Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 5, 555.
- Providence, R. I., "Early Records", Vol. XVI, reviewed, 7, 401.
- Provinces of France, "Régions de la France", Vol. I, reviewed, 9, 852.
- Provisions of Oxford, 5, 653.
- Prowse, Dan. W., "Newfoundland", reviewed, 1, 185.
- Prussia. *See* Frederick II, Mirabeau.
- Pryor, Mrs. Roger A., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 10, 924.
- Psychology and hist., 3, 447, 9, 8.
- Public Archives Commission, organized, 5, 436, 6, 395; reports, 7, 433, 8, 422, 9, 452, 10, 507.
- Public debt, Am., and public lands, 6, 24; to France (1788), 8, 712, 731; condition (1783), 10, 772, 775.
- Public faith, essential doctrine, 7, 89.
- Public lands, West and ownership, 1, 251, 258, 268; politics of homestead legis., 6, 19-37; revenue policy, 19; attitude of West, 20; of South, 20-21, 24, 26; credit system abolished, 22; graduation plan, 22-23, 26; and public debt, 24; Jackson's views, 24; and tariff, 25-31; Clay's distribution scheme, 25-26; and panic (1837), 25; sale to settlers only, 26; pre-emption, 26; Fla. donation, 26; and elec. of 1844, 26; attempted homestead legis., 27-36; free-state policy, 28; railroad grants, 28-29; and Know-Nothingism, 30; and slavery, 30; const. of homestead law, 34-36; opposition to it, 36; Calhoun on (1831), 743; Sanborn's "Grants for Railways", reviewed, 7, 185.
- Pudsey, Hugh de, and Scotland, 5, 444.
- Puerto Rico, Middeldyk's "History", reviewed, 9, 208.
- Purdy, E. F., and Dorr, 3, 295.
- Puritanism, problems, 8, 217; antecedents at Geneva, 217-240 [*see* Geneva].
- Purves, G. T., "Christianity in Apostolic Age", reviewed, 6, 539.
- Purvey, J., Lollard, 4, 431.
- Putnam, G. H., "Books during Middle Ages", reviewed, 1, 754.
- Putnam, Israel, Bunker Hill, 1, 406, 412; biog. by Livingston, reviewed, 8, 174.
- Putnam, Rufus, "Memoirs and Correspondence", reviewed, 9, 817.
- PUTNAM, RUTH, "William the Silent", reviewed, 1, 329; (R) Someren's "Archives d'Orange Nassau", 2, 371; (ed.) "Historic New York", reviewed, 4, 547; on Fruin, 5, 431; (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1689-92", 7, 764; (R) Pirenne's "Geschichte Belgiens", Vol. II, 8, 340; (R) Singleton's "Social New York", 550; "Medieval Princess", reviewed, 10, 917.
- Putzger, F. W., "Hist. Schul-Atlas", reviewed, 9, 603.
- QUADRA, Alvaro de la, and Ribaut (1563), 9, 457-458.
- Quakers, sold, 2, 15; Weeks's "Southern Q. and Slavery", reviewed, 178; Hazard's "Narragansett Friends' Meeting", reviewed, 5, 361; Myers's "Irish Quakers in Pa.", "Quaker Arrivals in Philadelphia", reviewed, 8, 357.
- Quantrill, W. C., Lane's plan against, 4, 99.
- Quebec, variants of journal on attack (1775), 4, 120-132; attack (1775), 5, 707; Doughty and Parmelee's

- "Siege", reviewed, 7. 810; Parker and Bryan's "Old Quebec", reviewed, 9. 610.
- Quebec Bill, and Va., 1. 436-443: purpose, 436-437; Va. opposition, 437, 439; Eng. attitude, 439-440; passage, 440; mistake of Cong., 442.
- Quebec Province, Coffin's "Quebec and Am. Rev.", reviewed, 2. 360.
- Queen Anne's war, Drake's "Border Wars", reviewed, 3. 551.
- Quesada, Vicente G., "Vida Diplomática", reviewed, 10. 927.
- Quill, Albert W., (trans. and ed.) Tacitus's "History", reviewed, 2. 568.
- QUINCY, JOSIAH P., (R) Chadwick's "Theo. Parker", 6. 374.
- Quintilian as historian, 7. 240.
- Quitman, J. A., and Mexico, 5. 497.
- R**ABAUT St. Etienne, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 475, 484.
- Radisson, P. E., explorations, 1. 226-237; journal, 226; and discovery of Miss., 226, 236; confusion of dates, 226; second voyage, 227-228; and Menard, 229; length of voyage, 230-231; at Hudson bay, 230-231; Mohawk captive, 232; Onondaga expedition, 232; first western voyage considered, 233-237.
- Radulf Glaber on year 1000, 6. 433.
- Rae, J., "Adam Smith", reviewed, 1. 135.
- Rae, W. Fraser, death, 10. 704.
- Raffles, Sir T. S., in E. Indies, 4. 251-253, 271.
- Ragozin, Zénaide A., "Vedic India", reviewed, 1. 103.
- Railways, land grants, 4. 28; Sanborn's "Land Grants", reviewed, 7. 185.
- Raine, James, death, 2. 202.
- Raines, Cadwell W., "Bibl. of Texas", reviewed, 1. 579.
- Rainy, Rob., "Ancient Catholic Church", reviewed, 8. 103.
- Rait, Rob. S., "Universities of Aberdeen", reviewed, 1. 755.
- Ralf de Binchester, tenure, 9. 687.
- Ralph de Merlay, grant, 9. 670.
- RAMAGE, BURR J., (R) Powell's "Historic Towns of Southern States", 6. 824.
- Ramakrishna, by Muller, reviewed, 5. 347.
- Ramband, Alfred, (ed.) "Hist. Générale", Vols. VII-IX, reviewed, 3. 349, 715, 4. 351; as professor, 3. 422; "Civilisation Contemp. en France", reviewed, 7. 363.
- Ramirez de Guzman, Diego, and Inquisition, 2. 620.
- RAMMELKAMP, C. H., (R) Halsey's "Old N. Y. Frontier", 7. 384; (R) Reid's "Mohawk Valley", 8. 805; (R) Buell's "Sir W. Johnson", 9. 405.
- Ramsay, D., as plagiarist, 7. 697-703.
- Ramsay, Sir James H., "Foundations of Eng.", reviewed, 5. 112; "Anglovin Empire", reviewed, 9. 549.
- Ramsay, W. M., "Phrygia", reviewed, 2. 507.
- Ramsey, Marathon M., "Cuba", reviewed, 2. 576.
- Ramsey Abbey, boon services, 2. 213-224 [see Manor].
- Rand, B., (ed.) "Life, Letters, and Regimen of Shaftesbury", reviewed, 6. 609.
- Randall, Emilius O., "Zoar Society", reviewed, 5. 801.
- Randolph, Edmund, and Philips attainer, 1. 448-453; character, 3. 332; notes on speech (June 16, 1787), 9. 333-334; draft of Const., 739.
- Randolph, J., on instructing congressmen, 7. 667; and Mo. Compromise, 672.
- Ranke, Leopold von, hist. method, 3. 444-446; Nalbandian's "Bildungsjahre und Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 8. 182; work on Reformation, 207.
- Rankin, Reginald, "Argenson and Richard II", reviewed, 7. 750.
- Ransome, Cyril, "England", reviewed, 1. 319.
- Ranulf Flambard, on cornage, 9. 671; on drengage, 683.
- RAPER, C. L., (R) Haywood's "W. Tryon", 9. 611; "North Carolina", reviewed, 10. 174; (R) Weaver's

- "Internal Improvements in N. C.", 451.
- Rashdall, Hastings, "Universities in Middle Ages", reviewed, 1. 520.
- Ratification, in R. I., 1. 280; authorship of "Federalist", 2. 443-460, 675-687; Harding's "R. in Mass.", reviewed, 547; Pierce on the Const., 3. 313-317; in Md., 5. 22-44, 207-224; importance, 22-23; call of convention, 37-31; public discussion, 31-38; elec. of delegates, 38-44; members of convention, 42-44, 207; convention, 207-212; question of amendments, 210, 212-218, 223-224; rejoicing, 218-219; minority address, 220-222; majority reply, 220-221; compact theory, 475-481; progress, 8. 715-716; N. Y. and Va., 730-733, 9. 86; celebration in N. Y., 87.
- Ratzel, F., "Mankind", reviewed, 2. 322, 5. 323; death, 10. 463.
- Ravaschieri, Teresa F. F., "Carlo Filangieri", reviewed, 8. 575.
- Ravenel, Harriot H., "Eliza Pinckney", reviewed, 2. 376.
- Ravenel, Mrs. St. Julien, "W. Lowndes", reviewed, 7. 371.
- Rawles, W. A., "Centralizing Tendencies in Indiana", reviewed, 9. 208.
- Rawlet, J., library, 2. 61.
- Rawlins, Moses, ratification, 5. 207.
- Rawlinson, G., (introd.) Lake's "Memorials", reviewed, 8. 478; death, 392.
- Rawlinson MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 327.
- Rawson, E. K., "Twenty Famous Naval Battles", reviewed, 6. 118.
- Raymond, H. J., convention (1856), 4. 321; as journalist, 6. 455.
- Raymond, W. O., (ed.) "Winslow Papers", reviewed, 10. 882.
- Ré, Île de, Mirabeau at, 8. 672-675.
- Read, G., character, 3. 330.
- Reading, modern hist., 1. 18; present and past demand, 6. 224-228.
- Reagh, J., Clarksville convention, 2. 693.
- Réal, P. F., comte, and Enghien, 4. 27, 32-35.
- REBECK, G., (R) Monroe's "Source Book of Education", 7. 805; (R) Brown's "Middle Schools", 9. 207.
- Reconstruction, Scott's "R. during Civil War", reviewed, 1. 750; La., during Civil war, 2. 461-462, 466-469, 9. 447; Ark., 2. 462-466; Chadsey's "Johnson and Cong.", reviewed, 3. 150; Dunning's "Essays", reviewed, 761; Fertig's "Tennessee", reviewed, 4. 187; undoing, 6. 422; nat. debate, 7. 207-209; Garner's "Mississippi", Woolley's "Georgia", reviewed, 582; McCarthy's "Lincoln's Plan", reviewed, 788; Burgess's "R. and Const.", reviewed, 8. 150; Eckenrode's "Virginia", reviewed, 10. 700.
- Reddaway, W. F., "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 4. 180; "Frederick the Great", reviewed, 10. 652.
- Reed, Jos., on superintendent of finance, 10. 572.
- Reeder, Andrew H., on Buford, 6. 44.
- Reemelin, C., convention (1856), 4. 318.
- Reeve, H., death, 1. 381.
- Reeve, Tapping, at Princeton, 10. 544-545.
- REEVES, JESSE S., *Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo*, 10. 309-324; on Napoleonic confederacy in U. S., 491.
- Reeves, J., on Nav. Acts, 9. 728-731.
- Referendum, Oberholtzer's "R. in America", reviewed, 6. 582.
- Reformation, Märsiglio's influence, 2. 600; Ockam's, 609; French (16th cent.), 4. 217-227; popularity, 217; pamphlets, 218; songs, 219; why called aristocratic movement, 219-220; artisan adherents, 220-224; persecutions, 221-222; reform churches, 222-223, 226-227; peasant attitude, 224-227; becomes polit., 227; why failed, 227; Walker's "Reformation", reviewed, 6. 549; and colonization, 7. 36-37; study of Lutheran Revolt, 8. 205-216; bias of sources, 205-206; theolog. monopoly, 206-207; Ranke's work, 207; theolog. bias of secondary works, 207-209; econ. and social phase, 209-210, 215-216; and hist. continuity, 210, 213; Janssen's work, 211-212; newer accounts, 213; books on Luther, 214-

- 215; on his contemporaries, 215; Geneva before Calvin, 217-240 [see Geneva]; Philip's bigamy, 9, 28; intolerance, 239; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. 11, reviewed, 10, 382. See also Charles v. Huguenots.
- Reggio, Marie, duchesse de, "Memoirs of Duc de Reggio", reviewed, 3, 387.
- Reggio, N: C.; duc de, "Memoirs", reviewed, 3, 387.
- Reggio, voting in, 5, 7.
- Regulators war, Morehead's "James Hunter", reviewed, 4, 591.
- Reich, baroness de, seized, 3, 629, 634.
- Reich, Emil, "Foundations of Modern Europe", reviewed, 9, 857.
- Reid, Stuart J., "Lord J: Russell", reviewed, 1, 349; (ed.) Blount's "Memoirs", reviewed, 10, 220.
- Reid, W: M., "Mohawk Valley", reviewed, 8, 805.
- Reid, Whitelaw, (introd.) Smith's "Polit. Hist. of Slavery", reviewed, 9, 385.
- Reinach, Salomon, (trans.) Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 6, 834.
- Reinach, Theo., "Hist. des Israélites", reviewed, 7, 536.
- Reinel, P.; scale on his chart, 4, 42 n.
- Reinhard, Christine R., "Lettres", reviewed, 6, 787.
- REINSCH, PAUL S., *French Representative Govt. in W. I.*, 6, 475-497; "Common Law in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 584; (R) Townsend's "Asia and Europe", 7, 584; "Colonial Govt.", reviewed, 8, 375; (R) Snow's "Admin. of Dependencies", 553; (R) Day's "Dutch in Java", 10, 391.
- Religion, question in N. Europe, 2, 37-38; paucity of Am. books, 4, 14; Shepard on toleration, 106; J: Adams's views, 303-305; influence on hist., 6, 201; Am. ecclesiology, 416; freedom under Duke's Laws, 709-711; T: Cooper's views, 734-735; Madison and liberty, 7, 427; Ruffini's "Libertà", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8, 160; freedom for Merchant Adventurers, 9, 270, 275. See also Inquisition, Reformation, and sects by name.
- Rémusat, P: F. de, "Mémoire", reviewed, 9, 202.
- Renaissance, German Humanism, 7, 428; Einstein's "R. in England", reviewed, 8, 124; Smeaton's "Medici", reviewed, 165; Guiraud, "Eglise et la R.", reviewed, 166; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 9, 142.
- Renaud de St. Valeri, inquest, 8, 622.
- RENICK, E: I., (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of John Page*, 1, 699; (R) Moore's "Internat. Arbitrations", 4, 563; (R) Hunt's "Passport", 5, 145.
- Rennes, Thierry's "Plot of the Placards", reviewed, 10, 216.
- Renouf, Sir P: L., death, 3, 392.
- Reppington, Philip, Lollard, 4, 424, 428.
- Repplier, Agnes, "Philadelphia", reviewed, 4, 551.
- Representation, pamphlet on (1776), 1, 285-287; germs in New Neth., 6, 2; in French W. I., 475-497 [see W. I.]. See also Congress, Parliament, Suffrage.
- Republican party, first nat. convention 4, 313-322; mass convention, 313; elements, 313-315; speeches, 315, 318; organ., 317-320; address, 320-321; effect, 321; and unit rule, 5, 75-82; Lincoln as cement, 8, 54; Curtis's "Repub. Party", reviewed, 10, 194.
- Requisitions by Congress, 4, 329, 10, 758, 770, 780; specific, 762.
- Reresby, J.; on N. J. immigrants (doc.), 2, 472-474.
- Restoration, convention, 3, 479 n., 481; R: Cromwell on his downfall (doc.), 8, 86-89; influence of Cromwell's death, 9, 65; poetry, 10, 33.
- Reubell, J: F., in Directory, 1, 483.
- Reusens, Edmond H. J., death, 9, 864.
- Reuss, Rudolf, as professor, 3, 225.
- Revolution. See American, French, Great, Spanish.
- Rey, Francis, on protection under Capitulations, 63, 257.
- Reynolds, J: F., Gettysburg, 4, 671; killed, 672.
- Rhea, J.; indorses Jackson, 3, 286.
- Rhetoric, medieval treatises, 3, 204 n.

- Rhode Island, Washington's appointments in, 1. 274, 279-282; felon servants, 2. 24; Bray's library, 70; civil lists (bibl.), 761; elec. of 1800, 4. 116 n., 117, 126; Bates's "R. I. and Union", reviewed, 5. 146; and Va. Resolutions, 229; caucus in, 257, 278; Smith's "Civil and Military List", reviewed, 7. 400, 9. 856; Richman's "Rhode Island", reviewed, 8. 545; "Corresp. of Colon. Govs.", reviewed, 9. 158. *See also* Dorr rebellion.
- Rhodes, Bradford, Knox's "Banking", reviewed, 6. 377.
- RUODES, JAMES F., "United States", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 1. 366, 5. 371; *First Six Weeks of Peninsular Campaign*, 1. 464-472; vice-pres. A. H. A., 3. 416; pres., 4. 421; *Gettysburg*, 665-677; on hist. writing, 5. 428, 6. 418; *Sherman's March to the Sea*, 466-474; *Who Burned Columbia?* 7. 485-499.
- Rhys, J., "Welsh People", reviewed, 6. 349.
- Riant, Paul, comte, on Gerbert's doc., 6. 438.
- Ribaut, J., Lescarbot on, 6. 678; and Elizabeth, 9. 456-459; in Eng., 456; equipment against Fla., 457-458; duplicity exposed, 458-459.
- Rihero, Manuel, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 700.
- Rice, Emily J., on teaching hist., 10. 497.
- Rich, Sir Natl., and Cromwell (1658), 9. 62.
- Richard II of England, and Lollards, 4. 433; reign as a critical period, 5. 643; Rankin's "Richard II", reviewed, 7. 750. *See also* Social Revolt.
- Richard son of Nigel, "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 524.
- Richard de la Haye, inquest, 8. 623, 625.
- Richard de Wallingford and St. Albans rising, 6. 656-658.
- Richard, E., "Acadia", reviewed, 2. 150.
- Richard, James W., on Protestant worship, 4. 417; "Philip Melancthon", reviewed, 5. 334.
- Richard, P., "Papauté et la Ligue Française", reviewed, 7. 551.
- Richards, L., in Va., 6. 82.
- Richards, Mordecai, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
- RICHARDSON, ERNEST C., (R) Bateson's "Cat. of Syon Monastery's Library", 5. 124; (R) Chambers's "Medieval Stage", 9. 547; "Writings on Am. Hist., 1902", reviewed, 10. 207; (R) Johnston's "Library of Congress", 895.
- Richardson, James D., (ed.) "Messages and Papers of Presidents", reviewed, 5. 170.
- Richardson, J., privateer, 7. 287-300, 303.
- Richardson, J., "War of 1812", reviewed, 8. 176.
- RICHARDSON, OLIVER H., "National Movement under Henry III", reviewed, 2. 715; (R) Mackinnon's "Edward III", 6. 125; (R) Lang's "Mary Stuart", 7. 758; (R) Pollen's "Papal Negotiations of Mary", 760; (R) Plummer's "Alfred the Great", 8. 380; (R) Lang's "Gowrie Mystery", 536; (R) Simpson's "Gowrie Conspiracy", 756; (R) Terry's "England", 10. 682.
- Richardson, W., ratification, 5. 207.
- Richelieu, Cardinal, by Hanotaux, Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 722; by Lodge, reviewed, 3. 384; by Perkins, reviewed, 6. 561.
- Richer de Senones on Robert le Bougre, 7. 637.
- RICHMAN, IRVING B., "Appenzell", reviewed, 1. 372; "J: Brown among Quakers", reviewed, 2. 575; (R) Smith's "Civil and Military List of R. I.", 7. 400; "Rhode Island", reviewed, 8. 545.
- Richmond, H., duke of, in North, 5. 456, 460.
- Richmond, Va., slave insurrection, 1. 701.
- Rickert, H., on hist. synthesis, 9. 9-20; on method of natural sciences, 9-13; hist. concept of individual content, 13; simplification, 13-14; criterion of value, 14; grouping, 15; casual connection, 16; evolution, 17; defi-

- nition, 17; use of secondary elements, 18; relative concepts, 19.
 Riddle, Albert G., "Recollections", reviewed, 1, 182; death, 7, 821.
 Ridgely, C., ratification, 5, 40.
 Ridgeway, W., "Early Age of Greece", Vol. 1, reviewed, 7, 331.
 Ridpath, J. C., death, 6, 183.
 Rigge, Rob., Lollard, 4, 423, 428.
 Riggs, James S., "Jewish People", reviewed, 6, 166.
 Rights, civil, lack of bill in Const., 3, 315; Del. bill (1773), 3, 641-649; compared with Md., 647-649; doctrine and practice, 4, 293; J: Adams on, 294; and hist., 6, 201; French opinion of Am. declarations, 8, 470-471; French declaration (1789), 473-476; Walch's "Declar. des Droits", Vecchio's "Dichiar. dei Diritti", reviewed, 10, 888. *See also* Habeas corpus, Press, Religion.
 RILEY, FRANKLIN L., "Mississippi", reviewed, 6, 846; (R) Garrison's "Texas", 9, 586.
 Riley, I.: Woodbridge, "Founder of Mormonism", reviewed, 8, 592.
 Rimini and San Marino, 6, 637-639.
 Ringwalt, Ralph C., "Modern Am. Oratory", reviewed, 4, 392.
 Ripaud in India, 4, 440.
 Ripley, D., convention (1856), 4, 319.
 RIPLEY, W.: Z., (R) Ihering's "Aryan", 3, 703; "Races of Europe", reviewed, 5, 325; (R) Deniker's "Races of Man", 6, 110.
 Ritchie, T., as journalist, 6, 450.
 Rivas, Patricio, and W.: Walker, 10, 796, 802.
 RIVES, G.: L., (R) Keasbey's "Nicaragua Canal", 2, 750; *Spain and U. S. in 1795*, 4, 62-79; (R) Strobel's "Span. Rev.", 362; (R) Holls's "Hague Conference", 6, 572.
 Rivet, J. F., at Vincennes, 5, 530 n.
 Rivingston, James, "Gazette", 6, 447.
 Rivoire, Émile, (ed.) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", Vol. 1, reviewed, 7, 546.
 Robert de Courci, inquest, 8, 623, 626.
 Robert Fitz Meldred, tenure, 9, 687.
 Robert de Garford, and Abingdon rising, 6, 667.
 Robert de Insula, suit, 9, 680.
 Robert de la Galie, heretic, 7, 634.
 Robert de Lauvin, heretic, 7, 632.
 Robert le Bougre. *See* Inquisition, medieval.
 Robert de Namur and Froissart, 7, 259-262, 278.
 Robert de Neufbourg, inquests, 8, 622-623.
 Robert de Sorbon, sermons, 10, 5; on student life, 12-14, 17-18.
 Robert de Vallibus, tenure, 9, 692.
 Robert Vipont, grant, 9, 684.
 Robert de Vitton, suit, 680.
 Robert, Ulysse, death, 9, 625.
 Roberti, J., medicine, 5, 200.
 Roberts, C.: G. D., "Canada", reviewed, 3, 162.
 ROBERTS, ELLIS H., (R) Kent's "Memoirs and Letters", 3, 752; (R) Hemstreet's "Manhattan", 7, 611.
 Roberts, F.: S., earl. "Wellington", reviewed, 1, 137.
 Robertson, Alex., soc. of dissenters, 6, 590.
 Robertson, C. Grant, "Select Statutes", reviewed, 10, 877.
 Robertson, James, Watauga, 1, 76; Nashborough, 77.
 ROBERTSON, JAMES A., (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. 1-XX, reviewed, 9, 149, 359, 554, 806, 10, 168, 392, 459, 875, 929; (R) "Colección de Libros y Docs.", Vols. 1-111, 879.
 Robertson, W., as historian, 6, 217; on year 1000, 431; "Charles V", 9, 23-35 [*see* Charles].
 Roberval, sieur de, Lascarbot on, 6, 682.
 Robespierre, Maximilien M. L., by Belloc, reviewed, 7, 780.
 ROBINS, E., (R) Jenkins's "Family of W: Penn", 5, 356.
 Robinson, C., Wakarusa war, 4, 85; and Lane, 97; biog. by Blackmar, reviewed, 8, 142; and Geary, 10, 352.
 ROBINSON, F.: N., (R) Rhys and Jones's "Welsh People", 6, 349; (R) Edwards's "Wales", 7, 807; (R) Joyce's "Ancient Ireland", 9, 775; (R) Nicholson's "Keltic Researches", 10, 210.

- Robinson, Sir Hercules, and Chinese, 5. 513.
- Robinson, Isaiah, and St. Eustatius, 8. 691.
- ROBINSON, JAMES H., (R) Pasquier's "Mémoires", 1. 149; (R) Armstrong's "Lorenzo de' Medici", 2. 134; (R) Schwill's "Modern Europe", 4. 388; "Petrarch", reviewed, 514; on church in middle ages, 5. 400; *Study of Lutheran Revolt*, 8. 205-216; "Western Europe", reviewed, 9. 132; (R) Cambridge "Modern Hist.", Vol. II, 10. 382; on doctorate in hist., 499.
- Robinson, Lionel G., (trans.) "Letters of Dorothea, Princess Lieven", reviewed, 8. 573.
- Robinson, Sara T. D., "Kansas", reviewed, 5. 620.
- Robinson, Sir T., and French and Indian war, 5. 664.
- Robinson, T., Son of Liberty, 1. 248.
- Robinson, W. S., "Rome", reviewed, 9. 197.
- Rocca, Enrico della, "Autobiography", reviewed, 4. 589.
- Rochambeau, Donatien, vicomte de, in San Domingo, 4. 444.
- Rochelblave, Philippe de, at Kaskaskia, 8. 492, 502.
- Rochelle, James H., "J: R. Tucker", reviewed, 9. 205.
- Rochemonteix, Camille de, on Jesuit Relations, 7. 38-41.
- ROCKHILL, W: W., (R) Cahun's "Asie", 2. 128; *Kotow Question*, 427-442, 627-643.
- Rockwell, N. J., and Lincoln (1846), 1. 313-314.
- Rockwell, W: W., "Doppelehe Philipps von Hessen", reviewed, 10. 634.
- Rocky mountains, Thwaites's "Exploration", reviewed, 9. 831.
- Rodgers, J. B., elected to Cong., 2. 293.
- Rodney, Sir G.: See St. Eustatius.
- Rodocanachi, Emmanuel, "Bonaparte et les Iles Ioniennes", reviewed, 5. 391; "Institutions Communales de Rome", reviewed, 7. 809.
- Rodriguez, Ibarra y. See Ibarra.
- Rodway, James, "West Indies", reviewed, 2. 187.
- Rohricht, Reinhold, "Erster Kreuzzug", reviewed, 8. 163.
- Rogers, Arthur G. L., (ed.) Rogers's "Agri. and Prices in Eng.", Vol. VII, reviewed, 8. 769.
- Rogers, Cornelius, in Oregon, 6. 278.
- Rogers, D.: in West, 8. 494.
- Rogers, Horatio, "Mary Dyer", reviewed, 2. 376.
- Rogers, James E. Thorold, "Agri. and Prices in Eng.", Vol. VII, reviewed, 8. 769.
- Rogers, J.; Blount conspiracy, 10. 597-599.
- Rogers, Jos. M., "H: Clay", reviewed, 10. 900.
- Rogers, Rob., and Council for N. Eng. (doc.), 4. 690-692.
- Rogers, Major Rob., arrested, 1. 291; disgraced, 5. 716.
- Rolfe, H: W., "Petrarch", reviewed, 4. 514.
- Roloff, Gustav, "Kolonialpolitik Napoleons", reviewed, 6. 364.
- Rolls and Library, Bureau of, "Bulletins", reviewed, 2. 188, 397, 5. 795.
- Roman Catholic church, in N. Europe, 2. 35, 38; ransom theory, 5. 427; medieval church, 430; medieval corporate feeling, 436-438; Ignatian Epistles, 6. 416; origin of Creed, 417; and end of world, 435; calendar, 436-437; and Social Revolt, 7. 480-484; econ. influence, 8. 209, 215; influence on property in land, 429, 433, 435, 443; medieval sermons, 10. 3-5. See also Inquisition, Jesuits, Reformation, and popes by name.
- Roman law, Buckler's "Contract", reviewed, 1. 569.
- Romans, Bernard, Highlands forts, 1. 303-304, 308.
- Romans, literary form, 6. 216.
- Romayne, N.: Blount conspiracy, 10. 599, 602-604.
- Rome, "Handbook of Eccl. R.", reviewed, 4. 191; ancient voting, 5. 2; medieval election, 7; credibility of early hist., 7. 233-253; imitation of Greeks, 234, 240; adulation, 234, 241; official tradition, 234, 239; criticism, 234-236; and archaeol. research, 236; Greek writers, 237;

- early records, 237-241; duplication of events, 241; polit. bias, 242; early repub., 242-251; decemvirate, 243. 245-251; secessions of plebs, 243-245; Canuleian law, 245-246; Valerio-Horatian laws, 246; Appius Claudius, 247; Valerii and Horatii myths, 248; Twelve Tables, 248-250; embassy to Athens, 250; proper treatment, 251-253; Am. school of hist., 423; land holding in empire, 8. 429-430; Lanciani's "Scavi", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 522, 10. 161; unworked hist. fields, 501; Platner's "Topog. and Monuments", reviewed, 617.
- Romero, Matias, "Mexico and U. S.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 4. 580.
- Roo, P. de, "America before Columbus", reviewed, 6. 799.
- Rooke, G., "Journal", reviewed, 3. 385.
- ROOSEVELT, THEO., (R) Thwaites's Withers's "Border Warfare", 1. 170; "Winning of the West", Vol. IV, reviewed, 2. 171; (R) Follett's "Speaker", 176; "Rough Riders", reviewed, 5. 376; "Cromwell", reviewed, 6. 562.
- Root, Frank A., "Overland Stage to Calif.", reviewed, 8. 177.
- Root, Jesse, and Ellsworth, 10. 546.
- Ropes, J. C., death, 5. 406; "Civil War", Vol. II, reviewed, 592.
- Rosa, Gonzalez de la. *See* Gonzalez.
- Rosas, José M., and Hidalgo, 4. 643; and Morelos, 649.
- Rose, J.: Holland, "Napoleon 1", reviewed, 8. 565; "Napoleonic Studies", reviewed, 10. 658; (ed.) "Formation of Third Coalition", reviewed, 896.
- Rosebery, Arch., earl of, "Napoleon", reviewed, 6. 565.
- Rosedale, Honyel G., "Elizabeth and Levant Co.", reviewed, 10. 390.
- ROSENGARTEN, JOS. G., (R) Stephen's "Sir James F. Stephen", 1. 351; (R) "Voyages de Lesueur", 10. 428.
- Rosticrucians, medicine, 5. 199.
- Rosiére, Raoul, on year 1000, 6. 434.
- ROSS, EDMUND G., (R) Chadsey's "Johnson and Congress", 3. 159.
- Rouen, agitation (1560), 4. 223; Geoffrey's charter, 8. 631.
- Roumania, Weld's "Napoleon III and Roumania", reviewed, 3. 166; Sturza's "Terre et Race", reviewed, 10. 912.
- ROUND, J. HORACE, "Feudal England", reviewed, 1. 323; (R) Sitwell's "First Whig", 533; (R) Spatz's "Schlacht von Hastings", 2. 512; (Introd. to Doc.) *St. Edmund's Bury Charter*, 688; (R) Wyckoff's "Eng. and Scot. under Plantagenets", 3. 707; "Red Book of Exchequer", reviewed, 4. 387, 760; (R) Ramsay's "Foundations of Eng.", 5. 112; "Commune of London", reviewed, 742, 6. 181; (ed.) "Docs. preserved in France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 351, 8. 614 n., 9. 412; (R) Grant's "French Monarchy", 6. 836; (R) Lodge's "Close of Middle Ages", 7. 396.
- Rouse, W. H. D., "Greek Votive Offerings", reviewed, 9. 604.
- Rousseau, J. J., Windenberger's "Système de Politique Etrangère de R.", reviewed, 6. 385; Tchernoff's "Montesquieu et R.", reviewed, 10. 888.
- Rousseau, M. F., (ed.) "Kléber et Menou en Égypte", reviewed, 6. 786.
- Roussel, Père, (ed.) *Le Coz's* "Correspondance", reviewed, 6. 133, 10. 446.
- Roussel, Gerard, Huguenot, 4. 221.
- Rowan, Andrew S., "Cuba", reviewed, 2. 576.
- Rowland, Dunbar, "Register of Miss.", reviewed, 10. 458.
- Rowland, Kate M., "C: Carroll", reviewed, 3. 743.
- Roy, Jos. E., "Seigneurie de Lauzon", reviewed, 4. 578.
- Roy, Jules, as professor, 3. 425; on year 1000, 6. 435.
- Royal African Company, const. and finances, 8. 241-259; predecessors, 241; sources, 241 n., 10. 344; Royal Adventurers, 8. 242-244; privileges, 244; govt., 245; opposition, 245; and open trade, 246-250; dissolved, 250; capital, 250-252, 257; debt, 252-254; finan. reconstruction, 254-257, 259; dividends and quotations, 258.

- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", Vols. XI-XIV, XVI, XVII, reviewed, 3. 584. 4. 759. 5. 607. 6. 835. 9. 209, 848; "Despatches and Correspondence of Buckinghamshire", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 387; "Camden Miscellany", Vol. x, reviewed, 9. 608.
- Royal Institution, docs. on colon, hist., 10. 333.
- Royal Society of Canada, "Proceedings", Vol. v, reviewed, 6. 392.
- ROYCE, JOSEPH, (R) Hittell's "California", Vols. III, IV, 4. 184.
- Rozière, Eugène de, death, 2. 202.
- Rubruk, W., on kotow, 2. 431 n.; Mongol mission, 432.
- Rudolfus Turonensis, formulary, 3. 207 n.
- Ruffini, Francesco, "Libertà Religiosa", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 160.
- Ruffo, J., and Talavera, 2. 622.
- Ruiz de Zarate, Diego, and Inquisition, 2. 613.
- Rukh, Shah, Chinese mission, 2. 433.
- Rullkoetter, W., "Legal Protection of Women among Ancient Germans", reviewed, 6. 833.
- Rum, Byrd on, 1. 80.
- Rumsey, James, invention, 8. 461.
- Rupert, Prince, African Adventurers, 8. 242.
- Ruscha, Guazone, and Piacenza, 5. 7.
- Rush, R., Canning and Span. Am., 7. 680-683, 686-691, 695; 8. 46-49.
- Rusk, T. J., and Lane, 4. 87; and Mexico, 5. 408.
- Russell, Alfred, "Police Power", reviewed, 7. 176.
- RUSSELL, FRANK, (R) Ratzel's "Mankind", Vol. III, 5. 323; (R) Payne's "New World", Vol. II, 6. 706; (R) Bureau of Ethnology's "Reports", 840. 7. 590.
- Russell, J., earl, biog. by Reid, reviewed, 1. 349; and Confederate cruisers, 2. 300-311.
- Russell, P., career, 4. 478; on Charleston siege (doc.), 479-501.
- Russell, Rachel, Lady, "Memoirs", reviewed, 4. 713.
- Russia, Vatican archives, 2. 56; early Chinese missions, 435-437. 627-631. 634; Chinese treaty (1689), 627; transliteration of names, 766-768; interests (1786), 6. 245; and Am. trade (1811), 342-344; and Span. Am., 7. 685-686, 691-695; manifesto of Holy Alliance, 8. 29-32; Adams's reply, 32, 41-46; hist. writing, 10. 502; and peace of Leoben, 829. See also Northern Europe, Poland, Seven Years' war, and rulers by name.
- Rutebeuf, poetry, 10. 2 n.
- Rutledge, E., in Cong. (1775), 1. 292; minister to Eng., 7. 735.
- Rutledge, J., character, 3. 333; sectionalism, 10. 768; leadership, 769; and federal impost, 770, 772, 775.
- Ruville, Albert von, "Deutsche Einigungswerk", reviewed, 8. 179.
- SABA captured, 8. 700.
- Sabatier, Paul (ed.) "Docs. du Moyen Age", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 6. 544; (ed.) "Actus Beati Francisci", reviewed, 8. 382.
- Sachse, Julius F., "German Pietists of Pa.", reviewed, 2. 358.
- Sainsbury, W. Noel, (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Colon., 1677-1680", reviewed, 2. 530.
- Saint Augustine, Fla., proposed expedition against (1776), 1. 301-302.
- St. Croix island, Me., Ganong's "Dochet Island", reviewed, 9. 601.
- St. Croix island, W. I., salutes Am. flag, 8. 691.
- St. Etienne de Caen Abbey, early inquest, 8. 632.
- St. Eustatius island, in Am. Rev., 8. 683-708; trade position, 683-684; sources, 684; Am. trade, 685-687; wealth, 686, 699-701; trade in war supplies, 687-695; salutes Am. flag, 691-694; Brit. seizures, 693; Graaff's defense of conduct, 694; Rodney's hostility, 695; captured by Rodney, 698-701; news in Europe, 701, 705; his reward, 702; treatment, 702-707; spoils recaptured, 707; island recaptured, 708.
- St. Eyroul Abbey, early inquest, 8. 633. 640 n.
- St. Genevieve, Mo., in 1797, 5. 540.
- St. George, Capt., Charleston siege, 4. 479.

- St. George, Fort, L. I., captured, **5**, 726.
- St. Louis, defences (1794), **2**, 499-501; in 1797, **5**, 534.
- St. Mark, Fla., defences (1794), **2**, 505.
- St. Martin, Lawrence de, Lollard, **4**, 434.
- St. Martin island captured, **8**, 700.
- St. Maur, Aimeric de, Templar finances, **8**, 6, 8, 9.
- St. Mauris, comte de, and Mirabeau, **3**, 25-26.
- St. Valeri, Renaud de. *See* Renaud.
- Salaberry, C. M., comte de, "Souvenirs Politique", reviewed, **6**, 789.
- Saladin, by Lane-Poole, reviewed, **4**, 707.
- Salcedo, Nemesio, Inquisition, **4**, 644.
- Salisbury, W., earl of, and Social Revolt, **7**, 276.
- Salle, Sir Rob. de, death, **7**, 264.
- SALMON, LUCY M., (R) Putnam's "William the Silent", **1**, 329; on hist. in gymnasia, **3**, 411; on Am. school at Rome, **7**, 423; on hist. study, **9**, 444.
- Salomon & Co. and Isthmian transit, **7**, 705-706.
- Salomon, Claude, Protestant, **8**, 224 n.
- Salomon, Felix, "W: Pitt", Vol. 1, reviewed, **7**, 777.
- Samoan question, **5**, 433.
- Sampeon, R., Pole on, **9**, 710.
- San Domingo, French expedition, **4**, 443-445, **9**, 512.
- San Marino, history, **6**, 633-649; sources, 633 n.; legendary origin, 633; early allusions to, 634; and Pepin's donation, 634; govt., 635, 640, 642-643, 645; and Italian wars, 636-642; and Borgia, 640; and papacy, 640-645, 647; decline, 642; right of asylum, 643, 647-648; nobility, 643, 646; and Napoleon, 645; and Garibaldi, 646; and Italy, 648; stamps, 648; sale of titles, 648; and Gt. Br., 648.
- San Martin, J. de, inquisitor, **1**, 47.
- Sanborn, Frank B., "New Hampshire", reviewed, **10**, 172.
- SANBORN, J. B., *Polit. Aspects of Homestead Legislation*, **6**, 10-37; "Land Grants in Aid of Railways", reviewed, **7**, 185.
- Sanday, W., (introd.) Edersheim's "Jewish Nation", reviewed, **2**, 184.
- Sandemanianism, **7**, 425.
- Sanders, E. K., "Fénelon", reviewed, **7**, 604.
- Sanders, Frank K., "Messages of Later Prophets", reviewed, **5**, 608.
- Sanders, H. A., "Roman Hist. Sources and Institutions", reviewed, **10**, 621.
- Sands, Joshua, collector, **2**, 247.
- Santa Anna, Antonio L. de, insurrection of 1828, **7**, 328-329. *See also* Mexican war.
- Santa Fé, Inman's "Santa Fe Trail", reviewed, **3**, 759.
- Santiago de Cuba, British attack (1741) (doc.), **4**, 323-325.
- Santo Thomé on Orinoco, settlement, **6**, 52; sacked, 54.
- Saratoga Springs, Washington's interest, **8**, 461.
- Sarawak, origin, **4**, 260; Chinese problem, 261, 268, **5**, 515; admin., 267-269; code, 272; civil service, 272.
- Sargent, Herbert H., "Marengo", reviewed, **3**, 721.
- Sassenay, marquis de, and Liniers, **4**, 452; Buenos Ayres mission, 452-455.
- Satow, Ernest M., in Morocco, **2**, 428 n.
- Saunders, Rob., and Miranda, **3**, 693.
- Savage, S. P., career, **6**, 303 n.
- Savannah, in 1780, **4**, 481-482; captured (1864), **6**, 474; in 1770, **7**, 293.
- Savary, Anne J. M. R., Cadoudal conspiracy, **3**, 624; and Enghien, **4**, 27, 30-33.
- Savile, G., Foxcroft's "Life and Letters", reviewed, **4**, 519.
- Savonarola, Girolamo, by McHardy, reviewed, **7**, 396.
- Savormano, Mario, on colonel, **2**, 3.
- Savoy, C. III, duke of, and Geneva (1525), **8**, 220-221.
- Sawtre, W., Lollard, **4**, 431.
- Say, Léon, ministerial crisis (1876), **6**, 769.
- Sayce, Arch. H., "Egypt", reviewed, **1**, 702; "Babylonians and Assyrians", reviewed, **5**, 545; (introd.) Souttar's

- "Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 10. 209.
- Sayre, Stephen, and La., 3. 495, 656.
- Scaliger, Jos., at Geneva, 5. 290.
- Scandinavians, Nelson's "Scandinavians in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 161.
- Scenery, Am. devel. of love of natural, 3. 56-66; modern feeling, 56-57, 66.
- Schäfer, Ernst, "Spanischer Protestantismus", reviewed, 8. 529.
- Schaefer, H., "Äthiopische Königsinschrift", reviewed, 7. 804.
- Schaeffer, Evelyn S., "Mémorial of Eugene Schuyler", reviewed, 6. 839.
- SCHAFER, JOS., "Govt. of Am. People", reviewed, 7. 614; (R) Thwaites's "Rocky Mt. Exploration", 9. 831.
- Schaper, W: A., Justin Winsor Prize, 6. 425.
- Scharf, J: T.; death, 3. 768.
- Scherger, G: L., "Evolution of Modern Liberty", reviewed, 10. 131.
- Schiemann, Theo., "Deutschland", reviewed, 8. 184; "Ermordung Pauls", reviewed, 8. 576; "Russland unter Nikolaus I", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 898.
- Schierbrand, Wolf von, "Russia", reviewed, 10. 456; "Am., Asia, and Pacific", reviewed, 457.
- SCHILLING, HUGO K., (R) Loewe's "Germanen am Schwarzen Meere", 5. 150.
- Schirmmacher, F.; death, 10. 227.
- Schley, Winfield S., "Forty-five Years under the Flag", reviewed, 10. 927.
- Schmeckebier, Laurence F., "Know-Nothing Party in Md.", reviewed, 5. 168.
- Schmalkaldie war, 9. 28, 33.
- SCHMIDT, F. G. G., (R) Grupp's "Kulturgeschichte", Vol. 1, 9. 542.
- Schoelcher, Victor, and W. L., 6. 484.
- Schofield, J: M., and Lane, 4. 90.
- SCHOOLCRAFT, H: L., (R) Fea's "King Monmouth", 7. 763.
- SCHOULER, JAMES, "Historical Briefs", reviewed, 2. 321; *Evolution of Am. Voter*, 665-674; "Const. Studies" reviewed, 3. 370; pres. A. H. A., 408; "Civil War", reviewed, 5. 771; "Eighty Years of Union", reviewed, 9. 613.
- Schroeder, R.; on feudalism, 7. 16 n.
- Schuckburgh, Evelyn S., on Roman republic, 7. 243.
- Schulenburg, baron, and Am. negotiations, 9. 464-473.
- Schuyler, Eugene, "Italian Influences", reviewed, 6. 838; "Selected Essays", reviewed, 839.
- Schuyler, Philip, expedition (1775), 1. 291; and loyalists, 498; and W: Johnson, 6. 267, 269; biog. by Tuckerman, reviewed, 10. 180.
- Schuyler family, polit. power, 6. 261-262.
- Schvarcz, Julius, death, 5. 806.
- SCHWAR, J: C., (R) Johnston's "Battle of Harlem Heights", 3. 555; "Confederate States", reviewed, 7. 579; (R) Dewey's "Financial Hist.", 9. 166; (R) Hephburn's "Coinage and Currency", 614.
- Schwegler, Albert, and Roman myths, 5. 235.
- Schweidnitz, capture (1758), 3. 13.
- SCHWILL, FERDINAND, "Europe in Middle Ages", reviewed, 2. 511; (R) Bigelow's "German Struggle for Liberty", 519; (R) Zazzarini's "Marino Faliero", 3. 708; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 4. 388; (R) Robinson and Rolfe's "Petrarch", 514; (R) Ewart's "Cosimo de' Medici", 5. 332; (R) Gordon's "Assisi", 6. 608; (R) Reinhard's "Lettres", 787; (R) Fitzmaurice's "C: W: Ferdinand of Brunswick", 7. 140; (R) Henderson's "Germany", 8. 170; *Podestà of Siena*, 9. 247-264; (R) Cartwright's "Isabella d'Este", 357; (R) Gardner's "Siena", 401; (R) Gauthiez's "Lorenzaccio", 10. 385.
- Sciences, Am. colon. interest, 10. 329.
- SCISCO, L: D., "Polit. Nativism in N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 577; *Plantation Type of Colony*, 8. 260-270.
- SCOFIELD, CORA L., (Introd. to Doc.) *Accts. of Star Chamber Dinners*, 5. 83-84; "Court of Star Chamber", reviewed, 6. 775.
- Scoggin, Jonas, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.

- Scotch-Irish, as pioneers, 1. 72; Hanna's "Scotch-Irish", reviewed, 8. 136.
- Scotch-Irish Society, "Proceedings", reviewed, 2. 572.
- Scotland, convention of estates, 3. 485-487; and North of Eng., 5. 443-444. 453. 456-457.
- Scots deported to Am., 2. 13. 21 n.
- Scots Darien Colony, orders against (doc.), 10. 812-815.
- SCOTT, AUSTIN, *Holmes vs. Walton*, 4. 456-469.
- Scott, Eben G., "Reconstruction during Civil War", reviewed, 1. 750.
- Scott, H. A., "Notre-Dame de Sainte-Foy", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 584.
- Scott, J., on L. I., 6. 703.
- Scott, J., and Miranda, 3. 686.
- Scott, J. M., and Livingston, 1. 241; Whig Club, 242; joins radicals, 250, 6. 273. 7. 59; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Scott, S. P., "Moorish Empire in Europe", reviewed, 10. 372.
- Scott, T., on W. Pa., 1. 86.
- Scott, Sir Walter, as poet, 10. 38.
- SCOTT, W. R., *Royal African Co. of Eng.*, 8. 241-250.
- Scott, Winfield, and Trist, 5. 499. 10. 315-317; candidacy (1852), 120; Polk on, 313; bribe to Santa Anna, 318; armistice, 319; and Trist's recall, 321.
- SCROGGS, W. O., *W. Walker and Steamship Corporation in Nicaragua*, 10. 792-811.
- Scrope family, power in the North, 5. 450.
- Seudder, Horace E., death, 7. 616; "Lowell", reviewed, 798.
- Seager, H. R., on econ. hist., 3. 415. 10. 506.
- Sears, Edmund H., "Polit. Growth in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 6. 134.
- Sears, I., Son of Liberty, 1. 247.
- Sebastian, B., Span. bribe, 9. 756, 765.
- Sebastiani, François H. B., comte, in Levant, 9. 500.
- Secession, and Am. Rev., 1. 39; representation in Cong., 2. 279-293. 461-471 [see Congress]; Powell's "Nullification and S.", reviewed, 3. 562; Tenn.'s attitude (1861), 4. 661-663; and sovereignty, 5. 484 n., 487; Calhoun's plan to avert (1831), 6. 742-744; Jackson on, 7. 113; Huskisson on (1829), 518; Vaughan on (1832), 531-533; Macon's views, 667; Pierce on apprehension (1859), 10. 362; Pierce defends, 365-366; Davis on, 366. See also Civil war.
- Sedan, lack of intrenchments, 1. 411; Hooper's "Campaign", reviewed, 3. 588.
- Sedgwick, H. D., letter to Ingersoll (1809) (doc.), 3. 701.
- Sedgwick, H. D., Jr., "Champlain", reviewed, 8. 168; "Parkman", reviewed, 10. 452.
- Sedgwick, Rob., attack on Acadia, 4. 229; in W. I., 230.
- Sedgwick, Theo., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 678, 701; on polit. conditions (1786) (doc.), 4. 328-330.
- Seeholm, F., "Tribal System in Wales", reviewed, 1. 120; "Tribal Custom in A.-S. Law", reviewed, 8. 333; on clan and family, 440 n.
- Seeley, Sir J. R., "Growth of Brit. Policy", reviewed, 1. 721; on hist. as residuum, 2. 405.
- Seeliger, Gerhard, "Grundherrschaft im Mittelalter", reviewed, 9. 351.
- Segar, Jos., elected to Cong., 2. 282-284, 292, 470-471.
- Seignobos, C., "Hist. Polit. de l'Europe Contemp.", reviewed, 3. 147; as professor, 422; "Introd. aux études Hist.", reviewed, 517. 4. 383; "Polit. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 5. 394; "Méthode Hist. appliquée aux Sciences Sociales", reviewed, 7. 390; "Roman People", reviewed, 8. 378.
- Selborne, Roundell, earl of, death, 1. 191.
- Seleucus, Bevan's "House of Seleucus", reviewed, 9. 126.
- Selfe, Rose E., (trans.) "Selections from Villani's Croniche Fiorentina", reviewed, 3. 383.
- Seligman, Edwin R. A., "Taxation", reviewed, 1. 565; on econ. interpretation of hist., 7. 429; on social progress in U. S., 8. 412; "Econ.

- Interpretation of Hist.", reviewed, 517; on social aspect of econ. law, 9. 442.
- Seminaries, hist., methods, 10. 521-533; object, 521, 532; early Am., 521 n.; intensive analysis, 523-525; comparison method, 526-530; essay method, 530-531; and other training, 532.
- Simple, Ellen C., "Am. Hist. and Geog. Conditions", reviewed, 9. 571.
- Senate, U. S., Kerr's "Senate", reviewed, 1. 374. *See also* Congress.
- Serfdom, and Social Revolt, 7. 281, 285, 479; devel., 8. 430, 438, 442. *See also* Manor, Villainage.
- Sergius IV, forged bull, 6. 438.
- Sermons, medieval, 10. 3-5.
- Serrão, Francisco, and name New World, 10. 47.
- Serurier, J.: M. P., comte, and Crillon, 1. 60-64.
- Servants, indentured, price, 1. 90; Ballagh's "Va. Servitude", reviewed, 156; experience (1773-6) (doc.), 6. 67-107; indentures, 73, 83; voyage, 73-76; Geiser's "Redemptioners in Pa.", reviewed, 403; McCormac's "White Servitude in Md.", reviewed, 10. 212. *See also* Convicts, Slavery.
- Servetus, Michael, and name America, 10. 51.
- Sesostriis, by Sethe, reviewed, 6. 535.
- Sethe, Kurt, "Sesostriis", reviewed, 6. 535.
- Seven Years' war, campaign of 1758, 3. 1-18, 230-265; Russians in Prussen, 2; Rhine campaign, 2, 16-18, 231; France and Russia, 3; fall of Bestuschef, 4-6; Prus. recruiting, 6; Frederick at Breslau, 7; Prus.-Brit. alliance, 8-12; Olmütz, 12-16; peace agitation, 230; Cüstrin, 231-233; Zorndorf, 233-239; Elbe campaign, 239-243; Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 5. 339, 10. 397.
- Severance, Frank H., "Niagara Frontier", reviewed, 6. 176.
- Sevier, Ambrose H., and Mexico, 5. 409-500, 10. 323-324.
- Sevier, J.: *See* Franklin, state of.
- Seville, anti-Jewish crusade (1385), 1. 211-216; acta capitular against chapter, 214, 220-225; massacre (1391), 216.
- Sewall, S.: on Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 242.
- Sewall, S.: on secession (1797), 7. 669.
- Seward, W.: H.: public lands and Cuba, 6. 33; biog. by Bancroft, reviewed, 152; on French in Mexico, 7. 80; and patronage, 8. 57-60; and Pierce (1862), 10. 369.
- Seydlitz, F.: W.: von, Zorndorf, 3. 237-238.
- Seymour, E.: African Co., 8. 246.
- Seynon, J.: Lollard, 4. 431.
- Shaftesbury, Anthony, earl of, "Life, Letters, and Philos. Regimen", reviewed, 6. 609.
- SHAHAN, T.: J.: (R) Benson's "Cyprian", 3. 342; (R) Waterman's "Post-Apostolic Age", 5. 107; "Middle Ages", reviewed, 10. 914.
- Shakespeare, W.: as historian, 6. 214; and spirit of age, 10. 30-31; Baconian theory, 31.
- Shambaugh, B.: F.: "Constitutions of Iowa", reviewed, 8. 390.
- Shannon, Capt., and Clark's accounts, 8. 503.
- SHARPLESS, I.: "Quaker Govt. in Pa.", reviewed, 4. 165, 5. 767; (R) Buell's "Penn", 9. 813.
- SHAW, ALBERT, "Municipal Govt. in Europe", reviewed, 1. 535; (R) Andrews's "Last Quarter-Century", 2. 561; (introd.) Coubertin's "Third Republic", reviewed, 3. 542.
- Shaw, W.: A.: "Eng. Church, 1640-60", reviewed, 6. 128.
- Shays rebellion (doc.), 2. 693-699; attacks on arsenal, 694; retreat of insurgents, 695; petitions against force, 696-699.
- Shea, J.: D. G., (ed.) Charlevoix's "New France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 811.
- Shée, H.: and Enghien, 3. 626-629.
- Sheffield, H.: earl of, (introd.) Gibbon's "Letters", reviewed, 2. 727.
- Shelby, I.: and Austin, 5. 526; Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Shelley, Percy B., as poet, 10. 37.

- Shenandoah valley, Kellogg's "Shenandoah Valley, 1861-5", reviewed, 10. 699.
- SHEPARD, E. M., (R) Bigelow's "S: J. Tilden", 1. 174; (R) Peck's "Jacksonian Epoch", 5. 148.
- Shepard, T.: letter on toleration (doc.), 4. 105.
- Shepard, W.: Shays rebellion (doc.), 2. 694.
- Shepherd, Rob. P., "Turgot and Six Edicts", reviewed, 9. 407.
- SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) Fisher's "Pennsylvania", 2. 534; "Proprietary Govt. in Pa.", reviewed, 735; on Span. archives, 9. 441; *Wilkinson and Beginning of Span. Conspiracy*, 490-506; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of Wilkinson*, 533; (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers on Wilkinson and Spain*, 748; (R) Chancellor and Hewes's "United States", 10. 642; (R) Avery's "United States", Vol. 1. 852.
- Sherman, J.: "Recollections", reviewed, 1. 553.
- Sherman, J. H., and Miranda, 3. 688.
- Sherman, Roger, biog. by Boutwell, reviewed, 2. 536; character, 3. 326; and Rev., 10. 560; and Ellsworth, 754. 767; in Cong., 757. 763-765.
- Sherman, W: T., biog. by Force, reviewed, 5. 153; march to the sea, 6. 466-474; and Hood's invasion, 466-468; genius of plan, 466, 468; preparation, 468; start, 469; march, 469; foraging, 470; destruction, 471; pillage, 472; effect on slaves, 473; at Savannah, 474; and burning of Columbia, 7. 485-490, 493.
- Shilling, colon., and Span. dollar, 3. 614-619.
- Shirley, W.: Frost vs. Leighton, 2. 231-232, 240.
- SHOTWELL, JAMES T., (R) "Œuvre Sociale de Rév. Fran.", 7. 355; (R) Cornish's "Chivalry", 599.
- Shrewsbury, G.: earl of, in North, 5. 454-455.
- Shuckburgh, Evelyn S., (trans.) "Letters of Cicero", reviewed, 6. 607; "Greece", reviewed, 7. 392; "Augustus", reviewed, 9. 130.
- Siam, treatment of embassies, 2. 427; and Straits Settlements, 4. 262.
- Sibrell, Capt., privateer, 7. 294.
- Sichel, Edith, "Household of Lafayette", reviewed, 4. 197.
- Sicilian Vespers, Cartellieri's "Peter von Aragon und die Vesper", reviewed, 10. 916.
- Sicinius, Caius, identity, 7. 244.
- Sickles, Dan. E., Gettysburg, 4. 672-673.
- Sidgwick, H.: "Devel. of European Polity", reviewed, 10. 129.
- SIEBERT, WILBUR H., *Underground Railroad*, 1. 455-463; "Underground Railroad", reviewed, 4. 557; (R) Orth's "Centralization in Ohio", 9. 620.
- Siena, electoral purity, 5. 12; Gardner's "Siena", reviewed, 9. 401. *See also* Podestà.
- Sieyès, Abbé, 30 Prairial, 1. 484; in Nat. Assembly, 8. 475, 482.
- Siegebert of Gembloux on year 1000, 6. 430.
- Sigrais and Mirabeau, 8. 657-658.
- SILL, H: A., (R) Grundy's "Persian War", 8. 98; (R) Granrud's "Roman Const. Hist.", 158; on Plato, 9. 445; (R) Oman's "Seven Roman Statesmen", 10. 622.
- Silvester II, crusade doc., 6. 438.
- Simcoe, J: G., instructions on Ky. (1795) (doc.), 10. 575.
- Simmel, G.: hist. method, 9. 7.
- Simon de Montfort, summons, 5. 655.
- Simon of Sudbury, and Lollards, 4. 428; and Social Revolt, 7. 274, 278, 283.
- Simon du Val, inquisitor, 7. 652.
- Simon, Jules, on MacMahon, 6. 765; and ministry (1876), 766-769.
- Simpson, Sir G.: and Whitman, 6. 288 n., 289.
- Simpson, S.: "Zwingli", reviewed, 6. 748.
- Singapore, acquired by Eng., 4. 252; capital, 254; commercial centre, 255; imperial value, 256, 263, 271; and Saráwak, 259; defences, 264; Chinese problem, 5. 514.
- Singleton, Esther, (ed.) "Paris", re-

- viewed, 6. 170; "Social N. Y. under the Georges", reviewed, 8. 550.
- Sioussat, St. George L., "Economics and Politics in Md.", reviewed, 9. 405; "Eng. Statutes in Md.", reviewed, 10. 213.
- Sites, preservation of hist., 4. 2-5.
- Sitgreaves, J., office-seeker, 1. 274.
- Sitwell, Sir G.: R., "First Whig", reviewed, 1. 533.
- Sixtus IV and Inquisition, 1. 48-50.
- Sixtus V and Henry IV, 1. 628.
- Skelton, Sir J., death, 3. 178.
- Skillman, I., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Skinner, Cortland, loyalist, 1. 306.
- Skrine, Francis H., "Sir W. W. Hunter", reviewed, 7. 816; (introd.) Hunter's "Essays", reviewed, 9. 410; "Russia", reviewed, 617.
- Slamm, Levi D., and Dorr, 3. 294, 300-301.
- Slave-trade, DuBois's "Suppression", reviewed, 2. 555; Spears's "Am. Slave-Trade", reviewed, 6. 586; U. S. and suppression (1825), 7. 521-523; Macon's views, 670; docs. on colon., 10. 344.
- Slavery, Byrd on, 1. 88; Gabriel insurrection, 701; Weeks's "Southern Quakers and S.", reviewed, 2. 178; abolition, 308, 317; and Napoleon's colon. plan, 4. 443; unprofitable (1774), 5. 307; and Mexican war, 492, 496, 502; minutes of abolition conventions (bibl.), 804; and public lands, 6. 30; on Va. colon. estate, 84; race question in Am., 202; issue as phase of polit. evolution, 203-204; Garrison's influence, 204-206; J. Q. Adams's influence, 204, 206-207; and politics (1848-52), 207-209, 8. 92-97; emancipation by martial law, 6. 230-234; and Sherman's march, 473; nat. debate, 7. 206-207; Ballagh's "Slavery in Va.", reviewed, 356; Smith's "Polit. Hist.", reviewed, 9. 385; in Fed. Conven., 479-481; and Texas, 10. 80; Harris's "Negro Servitude in Ill.", reviewed, 697. *See also* Negroes, Underground Railroad, Slave-trade, Slaves.
- Slaves, food, 5. 297; punishment, 298, 306, 6. 94; clothing, 103; proportion (1774-86), 9. 328-329.
- Slidell, J., Mex. mission, 10. 310-311.
- Sloan, Mary, (trans.) Bémont and Monod's "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 8. 581.
- SLOANE, W.: M., *Hist. and Democracy*, 1. 1-23; "Napoleon Bonaparte", reviewed, 3. 355; *Napoleon's Plans for Colon. System*, 4. 439-455; "French Rev. and Relig. Reform", reviewed, 7. 778; *World Aspects of La. Purchase*, 9. 507-521; on French convention, 10. 491.
- Sloane MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 329.
- Slocum, H.: W., Gettysburg, 4. 672.
- SLOCUM, W.: F., (R) Riley's "Founder of Mormonism", 8. 592.
- Small, Albion W., on nature of hist., 9. 449.
- Small, J., at Vincennes (1797), 5. 530.
- Smalley, J., and Ellsworth, 10. 546.
- Smeaton, Oliphant, "Medici and Ital. Renaissance", reviewed, 8. 165.
- Smith, Mrs. A. Murray, "Roll-Call of Westminster Abbey", reviewed, 8. 391.
- Smith, Adam, by Rae, reviewed, 1. 135.
- Smith, Asa B., in Oregon, 6. 278.
- Smith, Caleb, and patronage, 8. 63.
- Smith, C., of La., elected to Cong., 2. 467-470.
- SMITH, C.: C., (R) Baxter's "Pioneers of New France in N. Eng.", 1. 542; (R) Drake's "Border Wars of N. Eng.", 3. 551.
- Smith, C.: Ernest, "Relig. under Baltimores", reviewed, 5. 577.
- Smith, C.: H., death, 9. 414.
- Smith, Edgar C., "Moses Greenleaf", reviewed, 9. 203.
- SMITH, ERNEST A., (R) Schwab's "Confederate States", 7. 579.
- Smith, G., Merchant Adventurers, 9. 283, 287.
- Smith, G.: Barnett, "Romance of Colonization", reviewed, 3. 589.
- SMITH, GOLDWIN, (R) Prowse's "Newfoundland", 1. 185; Cobden on (1864), 2. 315; (R) Gardiner's "Cromwell in Hist.", 3. 135; (R) Gardiner's "Commonwealth and Pro-

- tectorate", Vol. II, 529; (R) Gibson's "Pitt", 4, 527; "United Kingdom", reviewed, 5, 738; *Age of Homer*, 7, 1-10; vice-pres. A. H. A., 434, 8, 423; (R) Green's "Oxford Studies", 7, 743; pres. A. H. A., 9, 453; *Eng. Poetry and Eng. Hist.*, 10, 28-40; *Treatment of Hist.*, 511-520.
- Smith, Helen A., "Thirteen Colonies", reviewed, 7, 366.
- Smith, H.: P., "Bible and Islam", reviewed, 3, 382.
- Smith, Hugh, and Miranda, 3, 696.
- Smith, I., Holmes vs. Walton, 4, 459.
- Smith, Israel, on Fitch, 1, 272.
- Smith, Jer., on federal officials (1798), 2, 254.
- Smith, Capt. J., as historian, 1, 20; veracity, 3, 737; Woods's "True Story", reviewed, 7, 762.
- Smith, Jos., Blount conspiracy, 10, 598.
- Smith, Jos., Riley's "Founder of Mormonism", reviewed, 8, 592.
- Smith, Jos. J., "Civil and Milit. List of R. I.", reviewed, 7, 400, 9, 856.
- SMITH, JUSTIN H., "Troubadours at Home", reviewed, 5, 559; (R) Codman's "Arnold's Quebec Expedition", 7, 399; "Arnold's March", reviewed, 9, 406; (R) Parker and Bryan's "Old Quebec", 610.
- Smith, Mary H., "Vita di Vespucci", reviewed, 10, 685.
- Smith, Moses, and Miranda, 3, 688.
- SMITH, MUNROE, (R) Marcks's "Wilhelm I", 3, 725; (R) Bismarck's "Gedanken und Erinnerungen", 4, 536; (R) Klein-Hattungen's "Bismarck", 9, 390.
- Smith, N., "Great Nat. Songs", reviewed, 5, 615.
- Smith, R., career, 1, 288; diary in Cong. (1775-6) (doc.), 288-310, 493-516.
- SMITH, ROY C., (R) Davis's "C: H: Davis", 5, 600.
- Smith, S., on caucus, 5, 277.
- SMITH, THEO. C., "Liberty and Free Soil Parties", reviewed, 4, 180; on reconstruction, 6, 422; (R) Thorpe's "Const. Hist. of U. S.", 7, 152; (R) Harris's "Sectional Struggle", 8, 141; (R) Ruville's "Deutsche Einigungs-
ungswerk", 179; (R) Fowke's "Archæology of Ohio", 184; (R) Mathews's "Ohio", 585; (R) Hunt's "Madison", 9, 170; (R) Hoar's "Autobiography", 597; (R) Lee's "Civil War", 839.
- Smith, Sir T., and felon servants, 2, 17.
- Smith, T., of N. Y., soc. of dissenters, 6, 500.
- Smith, T., of Pa., biog. by Konkle, reviewed, 10, 182.
- Smith, Rev. T., of Va., sermon, 5, 293.
- Smith, Victor, collector, 8, 62.
- Smith, W., Lollard, 4, 430.
- Smith, W., historian, and Livingston, 1, 241; Whig Club, 242, 6, 273, 7, 59; loyalist, 1, 250.
- Smith, Provost W., oration on Montgomery, 1, 496-497, 503, 505.
- Smith, W.: B., on Clark's expedition (doc.), 8, 495-497.
- Smith, W.: H., death, 2, 202; "Polit. Hist. of Slavery", reviewed, 9, 385; "Indiana", reviewed, 850.
- SMITH, W.: ROY, (R) Wallace's "Const. Hist. of S. C.", 6, 175; (R) Meynell's "Disraeli", 9, 595; "S. C. as Royal Province", reviewed, 815.
- Smith, W.: S., and Miranda, 3, 674, 677, 689.
- Smith, Zachary F., "Clay Family", reviewed, 5, 402; "Battle of New Orleans", reviewed, 10, 426.
- Smith family, power in N. Y., 6, 261.
- Smyth, Egbert C., on ransom theory, 5, 427.
- Smyth, J.: F. D., on natural scenery, 3, 61.
- Snell, F.: J., "Wesley and Methodism", reviewed, 6, 783.
- Snow, Alpheus H., "Admin. of Dependencies", reviewed, 8, 553.
- Snow, W.: D., elected to Cong., 2, 470. Social conditions, medieval wills, 1, 419-435, 631-649; European blue laws, 3, 409; paucity of Am. books on, 4, 14; Am. organization, 5, 431, 8, 412; Va. (1773-6), 5, 292-319, 6, 76-107; unrest (1830), 451; and economics, 9, 442; effect of La. Purchase, 521; colon. funeral, 522-524.

- See also Education, Feudalism, Religion, Servants, Slavery.
- Social Revolt of 1381, "East Anglia Rising", reviewed, 1. 754; Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 5. 562; study of sources, 7. 254-285, 458-484; Richard at Mile End, 255, 277-280; credibility of Froissart, 256-265; French chronicle, 266-268; Evesham chronicle, 268-274; before Mile End meeting, 274-277; demands and grants, 280-285, 477-484; Wat Tyler, 458-461; Smithfield and death of Tyler, 461-477; "Chronica Majora", 463-465; Kingston's "Chronicle", 467; at St. John's field, 473-475; London doc., 468; "Continuation of Eulogium", 470.
- Socialism, Peixotto's "French Rev. and S.", reviewed, 7. 812.
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2. 67.
- Society for Propagating Gospel, estab., 2. 68; docs., 10. 327, 329.
- Sociology and hist., 9. 4, 20, 448-450. See also Lamprecht.
- Sofraga, marques de, on Guiana, 6. 54.
- Soissons, charter, 8. 648.
- Soley, James R., "Admiral Porter", reviewed, 9. 589.
- Someren, J. F. van, (ed.) "Archives d'Orange Nassau", reviewed, 2. 371.
- Somerset, E.; duke of, Pollard's "Eng. under S.", reviewed, 6. 553.
- Sons of Liberty, rise in N. Y., 1. 246, 7. 61; gain control, 1. 247-250; leaders, 247; and Stamp Act, 7. 62-66; and assembly, 66-69; temporary decline, 71; and tea, 71-75; dominate, 75; moderates capture machine, 75.
- Sons of the Clergy, Pearce's "Sons of the Clergy", reviewed, 10. 442.
- Sophia of Hanover, marriage, 3. 468; and Sophia Dorothea, 470-471, 476.
- Sophia Dorothea of Hanover, Königs-mark question, 3. 464-476; new light, 464-465; destruction of records, 465; falsity of memoirs, 466; Wolfenbüttel's novel, 466-467; basis of affair, 468; parentage, 468-470; marriage, 470-471; intrigue, 471; polit. complications, 472; divorce, 472; guilt, 473-475; imprisonment, 475-476; Wilkins's "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", reviewed, 7. 354.
- Sorbon, Rob. de. See Robert.
- Sorel, Albert, as professor, 3. 427.
- Soto, Hernando de, King's "De Soto in Fla.", reviewed, 4. 541.
- Soubise, C.; prince de, campaign (1758), 3. 3, 230.
- Soule, Annah M., death, 10. 933.
- Soulé, Pierre, on Pierce (1852), 10. 121.
- Soulsby, Basil H., (trans.) Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, 8. 739.
- Sources, study, 3. 406-407, 413.
- South, colon. reading, 2. 59; and West, 4. 20-21, 24, 26; and Macon, 7. 439, 663-675; hist. study, 8. 419, 9. 443. See also states by name.
- South African war, Steevens's "Capetown to Ladysmith", reviewed, 6. 170; Davis's "With Both Armies", reviewed, 611; De Wet's "Three Years' War", reviewed, 8. 793; German General Staff, "War in S. Africa", reviewed, 10. 455.
- South America, "History" (Jones trans.), reviewed, 4. 756; Paxson's "Independence", reviewed, 9. 383; Dawson's "Republics", reviewed, 584, 10. 671; Akers's "History", reviewed, 671. See also Latin America, Spanish America.
- South Carolina, Bray's libraries, 2. 67, 70-72; civil lists (bibl.), 765; test oath proclamation (1778), 3. 85-89; and cotton gin, 112-121, 127; polit. violence (1798), 279; McCrady's "History", reviewed, 548, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; elec. of 1800 (doc.), 4. 111-129, 330; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 236; Wallace's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 175; reactionism, 204, 207; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 23; colon. naturalization, 9. 296-298; Smith's "Royal Province", reviewed, 815; and Texas (1836), 10. 82-84. See also Nullification, Proprietary province.
- South Carolina Historical Society,

- "Hist. and Genealog. Mag.", reviewed, 5. 618.
- Southern Historical Association, "Publications", Vol. 1, reviewed, 2. 755.
- Southey, Rob., as poet, 10. 36.
- Southwest, hist. materials, 7. 431; explorations, 10. 502. *See also* West, and states by name.
- Souttar, Robinson, "Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 10. 209.
- Sowell, Andrew J., "Early Southwest Texas", reviewed, 7. 815.
- Spaight, R. D., character, 3. 332.
- Spain, massacre of 1391, 1. 209-225 [*see* Jews]; Burghley on peace negotiations (doc.), 490-492; archives, 2. 56. 7. 657; Burghley on expected Armada (doc.), 2. 93-98; and U. S. (1795), 4. 62-79; and Am. Rev., 63-67; recognizes independence of U. S., 67; Florida Blanca and Godoy, 69-70; and French Rev., 70, 72-79; Cromwell's policy toward, 229; and U. S. and Mexico (1860), 5. 699-700; and Holy Alliance, 7. 676-677; negotiations (1786), 10. 817-827. *See also* Florida, Inquisition, Louisiana, Spanish America, West, and rulers by name.
- Spalding, H. H., in Oregon, 6. 278; and Whitman legend, 281-283. 285 n., 296-300; character, 281-284.
- Spanish America, thoughts on freeing (1741) (doc.), 4. 325-328; and U. S. (1825-6), 7. 312-319, 322-325; and Miss. valley, 10. 258-260, 276, 279. *See also* Isthmian, Latin America, Louisiana, Miranda, Monroe doctrine, South America, and countries by name.
- Spanish-American war, books on, reviewed, 4. 750, 5. 376, 6. 159, 179.
- Spanish Armada. *See* Elizabeth.
- Spanish Revolution, "Strobel's Span. Rev., 1868-75", reviewed, 4. 362.
- SPARKS, EDWIN E., (Introd. to Doc.) *Diary and Letters of H. Ingersoll*, 3. 674-678; "Expansion of Am. People", reviewed, 6. 805; "Men who made the Nation", reviewed, 818; (R) Mason's "Illinois", 825; (R) Fast and Maxwell's "West Virginia", 7. 183; (R) Hulbert's "Hist. Highways", 8. 539, 771, 9. 160, 572, 822, 10. 447, 669, 928; (R) Laut's "Story of the Trapper", 8. 806; (R) Benton's "Wabash Trade Route", 807; (R) Smith's "Arnold's March", 9. 406; (R) Elson's "United States", 10. 377; "United States", reviewed, 883.
- Sparling, S. E., "Hist. and Organ. of Chicago", reviewed, 4. 577.
- Sparta. *See* Theramenes.
- Spartanburg, "Battle Monument", reviewed, 2. 573.
- Spatz, W., "Schlacht von Hastings", reviewed, 2. 512.
- Speaker of House of Representatives, Follett's "Speaker", reviewed, 2. 176.
- Spears, J. R., "Our Navy", reviewed, 3. 747; "Navy in War With Spain", reviewed, 4. 750; "Am. Slave-Trade", reviewed, 6. 586; "Mississippi Valley", reviewed, 9. 369; "Anthony Wayne", reviewed, 612.
- Spelman, Sir H., on drengs, 9. 683.
- Spencer in Nicaragua, 10. 805.
- Spencer, S., office-seeker, 1. 273.
- Spenser, Edmund, as poet, 10. 30.
- Spierin, T. P., and nullification, 7. 118.
- Spillman, Jos., "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", reviewed, 9. 360.
- Spont, Alfred, (ed.) Navy Records Soc.'s "Letters and Papers, 1512-13", reviewed, 3. 586.
- Spooner, T., on Know-Nothingism (1856), 4. 318.
- Spotswood, Alex., habeas corpus proclamation, 8. 24.
- SPRING, LEXERETT W., *Career of a Kan. Politician*, 4. 80-104; (R) Dixon's "Mo. Compromise", 560; (R) Britton's "Civil War on Border", 5. 374; (R) Robinson's "Kansas", 620; (R) Blackmar's "C. Robinson", 8. 142.
- Squatter sovereignty, origin, 1. 266, 9. 448.
- Stade, Merchant Adventurers at, 9. 269.
- Stael, Mme. de, on declar. of rights, 8. 475 n.
- Stamp Act, action in N. Y., 1. 245-247, 7. 60-66; J. Adams on, 4. 297; in N. S., 10. 55, 58; docs. on, 320.

- See also Education, Feudalism, Religion, Servants, Slavery.
- Social Revolt of 1381, "East Anglia Rising", reviewed, 1. 754; Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 5. 562; study of sources, 7. 254-285, 458-484; Richard at Mile End, 255, 277-280; credibility of Froissart, 256-265; French chronicle, 266-268; Evesham chronicle, 268-274; before Mile End meeting, 274-277; demands and grants, 280-285, 477-484; Wat Tyler, 458-461; Smithfield and death of Tyler, 461-477; "Chronica Majora", 463-465; Kingston's "Chronicle", 467; at St. John's field, 473-475; London doc., 468; "Continuation of Eulogium", 470.
- Socialism, Peixotto's "French Rev. and S.", reviewed, 7. 812.
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2. 67.
- Society for Propagating Gospel, estab., 2. 68; docs., 10. 327, 329.
- Sociology and hist., 9. 4, 20, 448-450. See also Lamprecht.
- Sofraga, marques de, on Guiana, 6. 54.
- Soissons, charter, 8. 648.
- Soley, James R., "Admiral Porter", reviewed, 9. 589.
- Somerer, J. F. van, (ed.) "Archives d'Orange Nassau", reviewed, 2. 371.
- Somerset, E.; duke of, Pollard's "Eng. under S.", reviewed, 6. 553.
- Sons of Liberty, rise in N. Y., 1. 246, 7. 61; gain control, 1. 247-250; leaders, 247; and Stamp Act, 7. 62-66; and assembly, 66-69; temporary decline, 71; and tea, 71-75; dominate, 75; moderates capture machine, 75.
- Sons of the Clergy, Pearce's "Sons of the Clergy", reviewed, 10. 442.
- Sophia of Hanover, marriage, 3. 468; and Sophia Dorothea, 470-471, 476.
- Sophia Dorothea of Hanover, Königs-mark question, 3. 464-476; new light, 464-465; destruction of records, 465; falsity of memoirs, 466; Wolfenbüttel's novel, 466-467; basis of affair, 468; parentage, 468-470; marriage, 470-471; intrigue, 471; polit. complications, 472; divorce, 472; guilt, 473-475; imprisonment, 475-476; Wilkins's "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", reviewed, 7. 354.
- Sorbon, Rob. de. See Robert.
- Sorel, Albert, as professor, 3. 427.
- Soto, Hernando de, King's "De Soto in Fla.", reviewed, 4. 541.
- Soulbise, C.; prince de, campaign (1758), 3. 3, 230.
- Soule, Annah M., death, 10. 933.
- Soulé, Pierre, on Pierce (1852), 10. 121.
- Soulsby, Basil H., (trans.) Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, 8. 739.
- Sources, study, 3. 406-407, 413.
- South, colon. reading, 2. 59; and West, 4. 20-21, 24, 26; and Macon, 7. 430, 663-675; hist. study, 8. 419, 9. 443. See also states by name.
- South African war, Stevens's "Capetown to Ladysmith", reviewed, 6. 170; Davis's "With Both Armies", reviewed, 611; De Wet's "Three Years' War", reviewed, 8. 793; German General Staff, "War in S. Africa", reviewed, 10. 455.
- South America, "History" (Jones trans.), reviewed, 4. 756; Paxson's "Independence", reviewed, 9. 383; Dawson's "Republics", reviewed, 584, 10. 671; Akers's "History", reviewed, 671. See also Latin America, Spanish America.
- South Carolina, Bray's libraries, 2. 67, 70-72; civil lists (bibl.), 765; test oath proclamation (1778), 3. 85-89; and cotton gin, 112-121, 127; polit. violence (1798), 279; McCrady's "History", reviewed, 548, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; elec. of 1800 (doc.), 4. 111-120, 330; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 236; Wallace's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 175; reactionism, 204, 207; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 23; colon. naturalization, 9. 296-298; Smith's "Royal Province", reviewed, 815; and Texas (1836), 10. 82-84. See also Nullification, Proprietary province.
- South Carolina Historical Society,

- "Hist. and Genealog. Mag.", reviewed, 5. 618.
- Southern Historical Association, "Publications", Vol. 1, reviewed, 2. 755.
- Southey, Rob., as poet, 10. 36.
- Southwest, hist. materials, 7. 431; explorations, 10. 502. *See also* West, and states by name.
- Souttar, Robinson, "Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 10. 209.
- Sowell, Andrew J., "Early Southwest Texas", reviewed, 7. 815.
- Spaight, R. D., character, 3. 332.
- Spain, massacre of 1391, 1. 209-225 [*see* Jews]; Burghley on peace negotiations (doc.), 490-492; archives, 2. 56. 7. 657; Burghley on expected Armada (doc.), 2. 93-98; and U. S. (1795), 4. 62-79; and Am. Rev., 63-67; recognizes independence of U. S., 67; Florida Blanca and Godoy, 69-70; and French Rev., 70, 72-79; Cromwell's policy toward, 229; and U. S. and Mexico (1860), 5. 699-700; and Holy Alliance, 7. 676-677; negotiations (1786), 10. 817-827. *See also* Florida, Inquisition, Louisiana, Spanish America, West, and rulers by name.
- Spalding, H. H., in Oregon, 6. 278; and Whitman legend, 281-283, 285 n., 296-300; character, 281-284.
- Spanish America, thoughts on freeing (1741) (doc.), 4. 325-328; and U. S. (1825-6), 7. 312-319, 322-325; and Miss. valley, 10. 258-260, 276, 279. *See also* Isthmian, Latin America, Louisiana, Miranda, Monroe doctrine, South America, and countries by name.
- Spanish-American war, books on, reviewed, 4. 759, 5. 376, 6. 159, 179.
- Spanish Armada. *See* Elizabeth.
- Spanish Revolution, "Strobel's Span. Rev., 1868-75", reviewed, 4. 362.
- SPARKS, EDWIN E., (Introd. to Doc.) *Diary and Letters of H. Ingersoll*, 3. 674-678; "Expansion of Am. People", reviewed, 6. 805; "Men who made the Nation", reviewed, 818; (R) Mason's "Illinois", 825; (R) Fast and Maxwell's "West Virginia", 7. 183; (R) Hulbert's "Hist. Highways", 8. 539, 771, 9. 160, 572, 822, 10. 447, 669, 928; (R) Laut's "Story of the Trapper", 8. 806; (R) Benton's "Wabash Trade Route", 807; (R) Smith's "Arnold's March", 9. 496; (R) Elson's "United States", 10. 377; "United States", reviewed, 883.
- Sparling, S. E., "Hist. and Organ. of Chicago", reviewed, 4. 577.
- Sparta. *See* Theramenes.
- Spartanburg, "Battle Monument", reviewed, 2. 573.
- Spatz, W., "Schlacht von Hastings", reviewed, 2. 512.
- Speaker of House of Representatives, Follett's "Speaker", reviewed, 2. 176.
- Spears, J. R., "Our Navy", reviewed, 3. 747; "Navy in War With Spain", reviewed, 4. 750; "Am. Slave-Trade", reviewed, 6. 586; "Mississippi Valley", reviewed, 9. 369; "Anthony Wayne", reviewed, 612.
- Spelman, Sir H., on drengs, 9. 683.
- Spencer in Nicaragua, 10. 805.
- Spencer, S., office-seeker, 1. 273.
- Spenser, Edmund, as poet, 10. 30.
- Spierin, T. P., and nullification, 7. 118.
- Spillman, Jos., "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", reviewed, 9. 360.
- Spont, Alfred, (ed.) *Navy Records Soc.'s "Letters and Papers, 1512-13"*, reviewed, 3. 586.
- Spooner, T., on Know-Nothingism (1856), 4. 318.
- Spotswood, Alex., habeas corpus proclamation, 8. 24.
- SPRING, LEVERETT W., *Career of a Kan. Politician*, 4. 80-104; (R) Dixon's "Mo. Compromise", 560; (R) Britton's "Civil War on Border", 5. 374; (R) Robinson's "Kansas", 620; (R) Blackmar's "C. Robinson", 8. 142.
- Squatter sovereignty, origin, 1. 266, 9. 448.
- Stade, Merchant Adventurers at, 9. 260.
- Stael, Mme. de, on declar. of rights, 8. 475 n.
- Stamp Act, action in N. Y., 1. 245-247, 7. 60-66; J. Adams on, 4. 297; in N. S., 10. 55, 58; docs. on, 329.

- Standish, Miles, Bradford on, **8**, 300.
 Stanford, Ky., in 1796, **5**, 526.
 Stanton, Edwin M., biog. by Gorham, reviewed, **4**, 745; and patronage, **8**, 63.
 STANTON, THEO., (R) Seignobos's "Hist. Politique de l'Europe", **3**, 147; (Introd. to Doc.) *Ministerial Crisis in France*, **6**, 765.
 Stanwix, Fort, treaty, **1**, 73.
 Stanwood, E.; "Hist. of Presidency", reviewed, **4**, 391; "Am. Tariff Controversies", reviewed, **9**, 832.
 Stapfer, Edmond, "Jesus Christ", reviewed, **2**, 754.
 Stapleton, Alfred, "Robin Hood", reviewed, **5**, 613.
 Star Chamber, dinners (doc.), **5**, 83-95; Scofield's "Court of Star Chamber", reviewed, **6**, 775.
 Stark, Francis R., "Abolition of Privateering", reviewed, **3**, 587.
 Starnes, Hugh N., on cotton gin, **3**, 95.
 STARR, F.; (R) Ripley's "Races of Europe", **5**, 325; (R) Hoernes's "Primitive Man", **7**, 594.
 State rights, and unit rule, **5**, 80-82; and gen. electoral ticket, 265; philosophy, 482-490; effect of La. Purchase, **9**, 521. *See also* Nullification, Secession.
 States, archives, **4**, 7; J: Adams on organization, **4**, 302-303.
 States General, cahiers and spirit of compromise (1789), **2**, 225-228; election, **10**, 283-289.
 Statham, S; P. H., "Dover", reviewed, **6**, 169.
 Staunton, Sir G.; and Amherst's Chinese mission, **2**, 635-636.
 Steevens, G; W., "Capetown to Lady-smith", reviewed, **6**, 170.
 Stein, H.; on European archives, **7**, 658 n.
 STEINER, BERNARD C., "Citizenship and Suffrage in Md.", reviewed, **1**, 758; *Bray and his Am. Libraries*, **2**, 50-75; *Md.'s Adoption of Fed. Const.*, **5**, 22-44, 207-224; "Beginnings of Md.", reviewed, **10**, 211.
 Stephen, Sir James F., by Leslie Stephen, reviewed, **1**, 351.
 Stephen, Leslie, "Sir James F. Stephen", reviewed, **1**, 351; on hist. sophistry, **7**, 222; (ed.) "Life and Letters of J: R: Green", reviewed, 795; death, **9**, 624.
 Stephens, Major, Shays rebellion, **2**, 694.
 Stephens, Alex. H., attitude (1865), **1**, 100-101; on sovereignty, **5**, 485; on politics (1854) (doc.), **8**, 91-97; Whigs, 92, 96; Kan.-Neb. Bill, 92, 96; Texas, 93; Clayton Compromise, 94; Compromise of 1850, 95; Cuba, 97.
 STEPHENS, H; MORSE, (R) Ransome's and Oman's "England", **1**, 319; (R) Lawson's "Warren Hastings", 341; (R) Ober's "Josephine", 373; *Memoirs of French Directory*, 473-489; (R) Seeley's "British Policy", Burrows's "Foreign Policy", 721; (R) Thoury's "Mémoires", 725; (R) Napoleonic war reminiscences, 726, 3, 386; (R) Hessedin's "Spy", **1**, 755; (R) Isambert's "Vie à Paris", 756; (R) Lavisse and Rambaud's "Hist. Générale", Vols. VII, VIII, 3, 349, 715; (R) Hassall's "European Hist., Period vi", 349; (R) Norvins's "Mémoires", 360; (R) Murat's "Murat", 363; (R) Lodge's "Richelieu", 384; (R) Farmer's "Essays on French Hist.", 385; (R) Frazer's "British India", 388; (R) Aulard's "Études sur la Rév. Fran.", 2d ser., 715; (R) Choudieu's, "Mémoires et Notes", 718; (R) Fermand's "Mémoires", 720; *Admin. Hist. of Brit. Dependencies in Further East*, **4**, 246-272; (R) Hume's Burghley", 709; (R) Story's "Building of Brit. Empire", Jose's "Growth of Empire", 712; "Syllabus of Lectures on European Hist.", reviewed, **5**, 388; on admin. in India, **6**, 418; (ed.) "Select Docs. of Eng. Const. Hist.", reviewed, **7**, 541; (R) "Supplement to Burnet's Hist.", **8**, 167; (R) Innes's "British in India", 170; (R) Biddulph's "Stringer Lawrence", 171; (R) Huismans's "Belgique Commerciale sous Charles vi", 353; (R) Colquhoun's "Mastery of the Pacific", 376.

- Stephens, W. Walter, (ed.) "Turgot", reviewed, **1**, 574.
- Stephens, W: R: W., "E: A. Freeman", reviewed, **1**, 149; (ed.) "Eng. Church", Vols. 1-vi, reviewed, **7**, 342, **8**, 348, **9**, 811, **10**, 636; death, **9**, 594.
- Stepney, Catharine, Lady, "Memoirs of Lady Russell and Lady Herbert", reviewed, **4**, 713.
- Stereopticon slides, hist. value, **4**, 5.
- Sterling, James, and Porteous, **7**, 286-287.
- Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas seit 1815", Vols. II, III, reviewed **4**, 153, **7**, 357.
- Sterne, Simon, death, **7**, 406.
- STERRETT, J: R: S., (R) Ramsay's "Phrygia", **2**, 507.
- Stevens, Abel, death, **3**, 177.
- Stevens, B: F., death, **7**, 616.
- Stevens, G: B., "Messages of Paul", reviewed, **5**, 792.
- Stevens, H., "T: Harlot", reviewed, **6**, 557.
- Stevens, J., and loyalism, **4**, 288 n.
- Stevens, Thaddeus, by McCall, reviewed, **5**, 155.
- STEVENSON, E: L., on German Humanists, **7**, 427; (R) Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", **8**, 739; (R) Fischer and Wieser's "Waldseemüller Maps", **10**, 150; "Early Am. Maps", reviewed, 863.
- Stevenson, Sara Y., "Maximilian in Mexico", reviewed, **6**, 178.
- Stevenson, W: H., (ed.) Asser's "Alfred", reviewed, **10**, 211.
- STEWART, G., (R) Pote's "Journal", **2**, 157.
- Stiles, Ezra, "Diary", reviewed, **7**, 769.
- Stiles, H: R., "Suggestions on Genealogy", reviewed, **5**, 802.
- Stiles, Robert, "Four Years under Marse Robert", reviewed, **9**, 618.
- Stillé, C: J., death, **5**, 175.
- Stillman, W: J., "Autobiography", reviewed, **7**, 171; death, 188.
- STINESS, J: H., "Lotteries in R. I." reviewed, **1**, 579; (R) Bates's "R. I. and Union", **5**, 146.
- Stirling, Lord, and Livingston, **1**, 241; in N. J., 297-298, 301, 306; Long Island, 654-656; gen. orders (1776) (doc.), **3**, 308-310.
- Stites, J., soc. of dissenters, **6**, 500.
- Smith, W., as historian, **1**, 20.
- Stivers, Emmons B., "Adams County, Ohio", reviewed, **7**, 184.
- Stockton, Rob. F., and Mexico, **5**, 497.
- Stocton, Hugh de. See Hugh.
- Stokes, J., office-seeker, **1**, 273-274.
- STONE, ALFRED H., (R) Andrews's "U. S. in Our Own Time", **9**, 843.
- Stone, F: A., death, **3**, 177.
- Stone, G: A., in Columbia, **7**, 486, 491-492.
- Stone, J: H., and Fed. Conven., **5**, 25.
- Stone, T., and Fed. Conven., **5**, 25.
- Stony Point, Johnston's "Storming of S. P.", reviewed, **6**, 144.
- Storey, Moorfield, "C: Sumner", reviewed, **6**, 157.
- Stormont, D., viscount, and St. Eustatius, **8**, 698.
- Storrs, R: S., death, **5**, 806.
- Story, Alfred T., "Building of Brit. Empire", reviewed, **4**, 712.
- Stoughton, J., death, **3**, 392.
- Straits Settlements, origin, **4**, 249-254; admin. by E. India Co., 254-256, 261; Chinese problem, 256, 261, 265, **5**, 514; pirates, **4**, 261; and native states, 261, 265-267; crown admin., 262-264; code, 271; civil service, 272.
- Straus, Oscar S., "Origin of Repub. Form of Govt. in U. S.", reviewed, **7**, 398.
- Straw, Jack, at Mile End, **7**, 279 n., 280.
- Stringfellow, J. H., Geary on, **10**, 126, 354.
- STROBEL, E: H., "Spanish Rev., 1868-75", reviewed, **4**, 362; (R) Letcher's "Evolucion de la Historia", **7**, 736.
- Strong, Caleb, character, **3**, 326; polit. letters to (1786, 1800) (doc.), **4**, 328-331.
- STRONG, FRANK, (R) Gooch's "Eng. Democratic Ideas", **4**, 148; *Causes of Cromwell's W. I. Expedition* 228-245; "Govt. of Am. People" reviewed, **7**, 614.

- Struensee, C: von, and Mirabeau, 6. 241.
- Stryker, W: S., "Battles of Trenton and Princeton", reviewed, 4. 731; death, 6. 396.
- Stuart, James E. B., in Pa. (1863), 4. 668-671.
- Stuart, J., and Indian line, 10. 783-789.
- Stuarts, const. aspect of reigns, 5. 644.
- Stubbs, W., "Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum", reviewed, 3. 383; death, 6. 867; "Hist. Intros. to Rolls Series", reviewed, 8. 527; "Lectures on European Hist.", reviewed, 10. 160.
- Stukely, T., Ribaut's expedition (1563), 9. 457-458.
- Sturdza, Alex. A. C., "Terre et Race Roumaines", reviewed, 10. 912.
- Stury, Sir R., Lollard, 4. 426, 433.
- Stuyvesant, P., and local govt., 6. 5. 13-18.
- Suárez, Victoriano, "Colec. de Libros y Docs.", Vols. 1-111, reviewed, 10. 879.
- Suárez de Fuentelsaz, Alfonso, and Lucero, 2. 617.
- Suetonius, Capys legend, 7. 240.
- Suffrage, pamphlet on (1776), 1. 286; evolution of Am., 2. 665-674; colon., 665, 6. 12, 263, 707-708, 715; early state, 2. 665; protection, 666; method of voting, 666, 670-672; state control, 667; tax-paying test, 667-668; period of fullest freedom, 669; educ. test, 669; one-day elections, 669; registration, 672; alien, 673; negro, 673; fewer elections, 674; increased exercise, 674, in French colonies, 6. 475, 477-478; Chandler's "S. in Va.", reviewed, 7. 182. *See also* Elections, Voting.
- Suleiman, Capitulation, 6. 255.
- Sullivan, James, Adams's trial, 5. 225.
- SULLIVAN, JAMES, *Marsiglio and Ockum*, 2. 400-426, 503-610; (R) Molenaar's Colonna's "Li Livre du Gouvernement des Rois", 5. 119; (R) Dunning's "Hist. of Polit. Theories", 7. 747; on Declar. of Independence, 8. 413; (R) Carlyle's "Medieval Polit. Theory", Vol. 1, 10. 629.
- Sullivan, J., Long Island, 1. 654-656; gen. orders (1776) (doc.), 3. 308-309; N. J. campaign, 5. 716.
- Sullivan, W., and Clinton (1812), 1. 681.
- Sully, duc de, finances, 10. 569; Am. knowledge of, 570-571; exemplar of Morris, 571.
- SULTE, BENJAMIN, (R) "Jesuit Relations" (Thwaites ed.), Vols. 1-xv, 2. 522, 3. 159, 729.
- Sumatra, Eng. factory, 4. 248, 253; Chinese problem, 5. 508.
- Summers, L. P., "Southwest Va.", reviewed, 10. 921.
- Sumner, C., letters from Colden (1862-5) (doc.), 2. 306-319; Cooper Union speech, 313; his good fight, 318; and La. (1865), 468; biog. by Storey, reviewed, 6. 157; Pierce on, 10. 366.
- SUMNER, W: G., *Spanish Dollar and Colon, Shilling*, 3. 607-619, 4. 347.
- Superintendent of finances, origin of U. S. title, 10. 565-573; unique use, 565; Webster's suggestion, 567-569; French precedent, 569-573.
- Superior, Lake, discovery, 1. 237, 772.
- Supreme court, appointment by Jefferson, 3. 281-282; and compact, 5. 481; Cooper on, 6. 731. *See also* Judiciary.
- Surrey, H., earl of, as poet, 10. 29.
- Surrey, T., earl of. *See* Howard, T.
- Surrey, "Victoria Hist.", reviewed, 9. 605.
- Susquehanna Company, 8. 451.
- Swan, Rob. T., on Mass. archives, 7. 424.
- Sweden, nationalism, 2. 36; Reformation, 38; govt. devel., 39; Vatican archives, 55.
- Swettenham, Sir Frank, at Singapore, 4. 267.
- Swift, Jon., as poet, 10. 34.
- Swinburne, Algernon C., as poet, 10. 39.
- Swing, Albert T., on church hist., 10. 495.
- Swiss, Kuhn's "S. Settlements in Pa.", reviewed, 6. 813.
- Switzerland, Vatican archives, 2. 55; and France (1798), 304-306; medic-

val cities, **8**, 416; Oechsli's "Geschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, **10**, 419.
 Swynderby, W.; Lollard, **4**, 427, 430.
 Sybel, H.; death, **1**, 190; on year 1000, **6**, 429.

Syhyll, Walter, Social Revolt, **7**, 474.
 Symmes, J. C., Holmes vs. Walton, **4**, 459.

Symonds, J. A., by Brown, reviewed, **10**, 220.

Sympathetic powder, **5**, 199.

Syon Monastery, Bateson's "Cat. of Library", reviewed, **5**, 124.

T. M. A. R., "Handbook to Rome", reviewed, **4**, 191.

Tacitus, "History" (Quill ed.), reviewed, **2**, 568; as historian, **6**, 216.

Taine, Hippolyte A., Giraud's "Essai sur Taine", reviewed, **7**, 796.

Tait, James, "Medieval Manchester and Lancashire", reviewed, **10**, 683.

Talavera, Hernando de, career, **2**, 616; Inquisition, 616-619, 622; death, 622; and Index, 623 n.

Talbot, T.; state of Franklin, **8**, 279.

Taliaferro, R. W., elected to Cong., **2**, 471.

Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, and Enghien, **3**, 629, 632-633, 640 n.; freemason, **6**, 240, 242; and Mirabeau's mission, 247, 252; on France and Fed. Const., **9**, 305-307; and Miss. valley, **10**, 259, 275.

Tally, financial, **3**, 453-454.

Tammany Hall and Dorr rebellion, **3**, 295-301; and nominations, **5**, 273, 279.

Taney, Roger B., letters to Pierce (doc.), on Dred Scott, Buchanan (1857), **10**, 358; on habeas corpus, war (1861), 368.

Tanner MSS. on colon. hist., **10**, 327.

Tannery, Paul, death, **10**, 704.

Tappan, Eva M., "England's Story", reviewed, **7**, 596.

TARRELL, FRANK B., (R) Tsountas and Manatt's "Mycenaean Age", **2**, 706.

Tarbell, Ida M., "Lincoln", reviewed, **5**, 778.

Tardiveau, P.; and La., **3**, 501, 660.

Tariff, Am., and public lands, **6**, 25-31; Cooper on, 731, 734; Calhoun on

(1831), 744; compromise, **7**, 103, 527; and England (1828), 517-521; Macon's views, 669; Stanwood's "Controversies", reviewed, **9**, 832; doctrine of free trade, **10**, 492; attempted federal impost (1783), 770-775. *See also* Nullification.

Tarleton, Banastre, Charleston siege, **4**, 492, 497.

Tate, W.; and Genet, **10**, 262; character, 262 n.

Tatham, W., on Ky. and La. (1796), **10**, 576 n.

Taunton, Ethelred L., "T: Wolsey", reviewed, **7**, 550; "Jesuits in Eng.", reviewed, **8**, 130.

Taussig, Frank W.; on free trade, **10**, 492.

Taverns, Field's "Colonial Taverns", reviewed, **2**, 732.

Taxation, and Am. Rev., **1**, 33-36, **3**, 266-269, **8**, 306, 312; Magna Carta on, **5**, 648, 649 n. *See also* Stamp, Tariff, Tea.

Taylor, J.; horse-racing, **5**, 293, **6**, 87; house, **5**, 307.

Taylor, Francis S., office-seeker, **2**, 247-253.

Taylor, Hannis, "Eng. Const.", Vol. II, reviewed, **4**, 348.

TAYLOR, H. C., (R) Wilson's "Ironclads in Action", **1**, 736; (R) Wilson's "Downfall of Spain", **6**, 159; (R) Hollis's "Constitution", Bennett's "Monitor", 820.

Taylor, H. O., "Ancient Ideals", reviewed, **2**, 752; "Classical Heritage of Middle Ages", reviewed, **7**, 125.

Taylor, J. M., "Roger Ludlow", reviewed, **6**, 612.

Taylor, Jos., "Journey to Edinburgh", reviewed, **10**, 215.

Taylor, R.; Span. bribe, **9**, 765.

Taylor, S.; Span. bribe, **9**, 766.

Taylor, Zachary, as pres., **6**, 208.

Tazewell, Littleton W., on J: Q Adams, **6**, 505.

Tchernoff, J., "Montesquieu et Rousseau", reviewed, **10**, 888.

Tea tax, Cong. on, **1**, 294, 308; drawback and cheapness (1767-73), **3**, 266-269; boycott, **6**, 84; action in N. Y., **7**, 71-75.

- Tebaldi, A.: "Napoleone", reviewed, **1**, 347.
- Teisserenc de Bort, P.: E., and ministerial crisis (1876), **6**, 768.
- Tell el Amarna tablets, Petrie's "Syria and Egypt", reviewed, **5**, 386.
- Temperance movement, influence (1856), **4**, 315.
- Tempier, Etienne, sermons, **10**, 7 n.
- Temple, Oliver P., "East Tenn. and Civil War", reviewed, **5**, 598.
- Tennessee, unnatural union, **1**, 266; Caldwell's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 376, **5**, 382; federal representation (1861-3), **2**, 280-284, 290; and cotton gin, **3**, 127; Fertig's "Secession and Reconstruction", reviewed, **4**, 187; J: Bell, 651-664; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 236; Temple's "East Tenn. and Civil War", reviewed, 598; McGee's and Garrett's "History", reviewed, **6**, 380. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Franklin, state of, West.
- Tennyson, Alfred, baron, as poet, **10**, 39.
- Tenure, in proprietary province, **2**, 652-655; dependent, and feudalism, **7**, 15-18; freeholds, 18-21; limited ownership, 22; milit., 27-29.
- Territory in U. S., system, **5**, 676; and district, 677-681.
- TERRY, B: S., (R) Lowell's "Joan of Arc", **2**, 131; Guiraud's "Fustel de Coulanges", **4**, 389; "England", reviewed, **7**, 543; (R) Courtney's "Working Const. of United Kingdom", 587; (R) Barnard's "Companion to Eng. Hist.", **8**, 380; (R) Munro's "Middle Ages", 798; (R) Ramsay's "Angevin Empire", **9**, 549; "England for Schools", reviewed, **10**, 682; (R) Putnam's "Medieval Princess", 917.
- Terry, C: S., "Alex. Leslie", reviewed, **5**, 756; "Young Pretender", reviewed, **8**, 759.
- Texas, Raines's "Bibliography", reviewed, **1**, 579; Moses Austin in, **5**, 521-523; and U. S. (1826), **7**, 315, 323; Sowell's "Early Southwest T.", reviewed, 815; Stephens on annex., **8**, 93; Garrison's "Texas", reviewed, **9**, 586; early annex. movement, **10**, 72-96; Anglo-Saxon influx, 72; revolution, 73; commissioners to U. S., 73-75; design for flag, 73; desires annex., 74, 76, 89; recognition, 75; Jackson's attitude, 76; boundary offer, 77; willing to be a territory, 77; and Eng., 78, 84-87; suggests annex. by act of Cong., 78-79; slavery and annex., 89; and manifest destiny, 81; movement ill-timed, 81; opposition, 82; southern views, 82-84, 87-88; Van Buren's attitude, 84-89; annex. proposed, 89; declined, 90-91; in Senate, 92; movement hopeless, 93-94; in House, 94; proposal withdrawn, 95.
- Thacher, J: B., "Columbus", reviewed, **9**, 785.
- Thatcher, Oliver J., "Europe in Middle Ages", reviewed, **2**, 511; on First Crusade, **6**, 415; "Studies concerning Adrian IV", reviewed, **9**, 400.
- Thayer, Eli, and Buford, **6**, 41.
- Thayer, James B., "Cases on Const. Law", reviewed, **1**, 163; "Evidence at Common Law", reviewed, **2**, 341; death, **7**, 616.
- THAYER, W: R., (R) Martinengo Cesaresco's "Cavour", **4**, 725; "Throne-Makers", reviewed, **5**, 344; (R) King's "Italian Unity", 566; (R) Whitehouse's "Collapse of Kingdom of Naples", 764; (R) Hazlitt's "Venetian Republic", **6**, 353; (R) Schuyler's "Italian Influence", 838; (R) Johnston's "Roman Theocracy and the Republic", **7**, 576; (R) Martinengo Cesaresco's "Italian Characters", 605; (R) Hodgson's "Venice", **8**, 109; (R) McClellan's "Venice", **9**, 784; (R) "Letters of Acton to Mary Gladstone", 846; (R) Walpole's "Hist. of Twenty-five Years", Vols. I, II, **10**, 196.
- Theatre, Chambers's "Medieval Stage", reviewed, **9**, 547.
- Themistocles, by Plutarch (Perrin trans.), reviewed, **7**, 537.
- Theology, medieval study, **10**, 8.
- Theramenes, rehabilitation, **9**, 649-660; misjudged, 649; and overthrow of "400", 650-656; policy of limited democracy, 650, 667-669; loy-

- alty to Alcibiades, 653; victories, 656; at Arginusae, 657-660; and condemnation of generals 660-663; Spartan peace 665-668; and "30", 667-669.
- Theriac, 5, 203.
- Thévenin, Marcel, as professor, 3, 425.
- Thibaut IV of Navarre at *auto de fe*, 7, 636.
- Thiebault, Paul, baron, "Memoirs", reviewed, 1, 487, 3, 386.
- Thierry, Gilbert A., "Plot of the Placards", reviewed, 10, 216.
- Third coalition, Rose's "Despatches relating to Formation", reviewed, 10, 896.
- Third Republic, Zevort's "Histoire", reviewed, 2, 372, 754, 5, 133; Coubertin's "Evolution", reviewed, 3, 542.
- Thirlwall, Connop, as historian, 6, 217.
- Thiroux de Crosne, L.; in July, 1789, 10, 298.
- Thomas, Saint, of Canterbury, biog. by Abbott, reviewed, 5, 117; shrine destroyed, 9, 708.
- Thomas, magister, identity, 7, 440 n.
- Thomas de Bodenbale, tenure, 9, 686.
- Thomas de Cantimpré on Inquisition, 7, 439.
- Thomas de Draughton and Bury St. Edmunds rising, 6, 662.
- Thomas de Fenwick, suit, 9, 680.
- Thomas of Strassburg on Marsiglio, 2, 597.
- Thomas, Cyrus, "Indians", reviewed, 10, 375.
- THOMAS, D: Y., (R) Hosmer's "La. Purchase", 8, 140; (R) Dewitt's "Impeachment of Johnson", 9, 188; "Milit. Govt. of Newly Acquired Ter.", reviewed, 10, 678.
- Thomas, G: H.; and Hood's invasion, 6, 466-468.
- Thomas, J.; Dorchester Heights, 5, 708-709.
- Thomas, Jules, (ed.) "Corresp. Inédite de la Fayette", reviewed, 10, 892.
- Thompson, D.; "Journal", reviewed, 3, 157.
- Thompson, Sir E: M., (ed.) "Chronicon Adæ de Usk", reviewed, 10, 145.
- THOMPSON, JAMES W., "French Monarchy under Louis VI", reviewed, 1, 571; (R) Kiener's "Provence", 5, 555; (R) Perry's "Saint Louis", 7, 129; (R) Brette's "France au Milieu du XVIII^e Siècle", 554; (R) Coville's "France", Vol. IV, 8, 119; (R) Pardoe's "Francis I", "Marie de Medicis", 583; (R) Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vols. III, IV, 742, 10, 441; (R) Mention's "Documents", Vols. 1, II, 8, 800; (R) Lavis's "France", Vols. 1, II, V, VI, 9, 147, 342, 345, 10, 387; "Decline of Missi Dominici", reviewed, 9, 399; (R) "Régions de la France", Vol. 1, 852.
- Thompson, Rob. E., "Presbyterian Churches in U. S.", reviewed, 1, 357.
- Thompson, Waddy, letter from Calhoun (1847) (doc.), 1, 315; and Texas, 10, 95.
- Thompson, Waddy, "United States", reviewed, 10, 380.
- Thompson, W.; Clarksville convention, 2, 693.
- Thomson, C.; by Harley, reviewed, 7, 369.
- Thornton, E.; on Blount's impeachment, 10, 606.
- Thornton, E.; and Trist, 10, 317-319, 321.
- Thornton, J.; Merchant Adventurers, 9, 266, 283, 287.
- THORPE, FRANCIS N., (R) Schouler's "Const. Studies", 3, 379; (Introd. to Doc.) *Jefferson on Parties*, 488; "Const. Hist. of Am. People", reviewed, 4, 734; (R) Ford's "Franklin", 5, 579; "Const. Hist. of U. S." reviewed, 7, 152; "Short Const. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 10, 923.
- Thouret, Jacques W.; in Nat. Assembly, 8, 484.
- Thoury, J: F., "Mémoires", reviewed, 1, 725.
- Thrasybulus, victories, 9, 656; at Arginusae, 657; and condemnation of generals, 660-663.
- Throgmorton, Michael, and Pole, 9, 716, 718.
- Thucydides, as historian, 1, 4, 7, 14.

6. 215; on Theramenes, 9. 652-655; as statesman, 667.
- Thurston, C. M., on Clark, 10. 270 n.
- Thurston, H. W., on teaching hist., 10. 496.
- Thutmose III, by Breasted, reviewed, 6. 832.
- THWAITES, REUBEN G., (ed.) Withers's "Border Warfare", reviewed, 1. 170; (ed.) "Jesuit Relations", reviewed, 2. 522, 3. 150, 729, 605; (ed.) "Univ. of Wis.", reviewed, 6. 392; ed. of "Jesuit Relations", considered, 7. 36-55; (R) Biggar's "Early Trading Cos. of New France", 386; (R) Doughty and Parmelee's "Siege of Quebec", 810; (R) Fiske's "New France and N. Eng.", 8. 359; "Marquette", reviewed, 384; "Daniel Boone", reviewed, 779; (R) Spears's "Mississippi Valley", 9. 369; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of Farragut*, 537; (R) Dix's "Champlain", 804; "Rocky Mt. Exploration", reviewed, 831; (R) Fortier's "Louisiana", 10. 156; (ed.) "Early Western Travels", Vols. VII-XII, reviewed, 694; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of Marshall to Jefferson*, 815.
- Tiffany, Nina M., (ed.) Murray's "Letters", reviewed, 7. 773.
- Tigerstedt, C., death, 8. 188.
- Tigert, J. J., "Making of Methodism" reviewed, 4. 555.
- Til, T.; van, at Geneva, 5. 285-286.
- Tilden, S.; J., by Bigelow, reviewed, 1. 174.
- TILTON, ASA C., (R) Wolfson's "Ancient Hist.", 8. 736; (R) Robinson's "Rome", 9. 197; (R) Goodspeed's "Ancient World", 10. 612.
- TILTON, W. F., (R) Philippon's "Granvella", 1. 131; (Introd. to Doc.) *Burghley on Peace with Spain*, 490; (R) "Cal. of State Papers, Spanish", Vols. III, IV, 529, 5. 754; (R) Hume's "Elizabeth's Courtships", 1. 532; (Introd. to Doc.) *Burghley on Span. Invasion*, 2. 93; (R) Duro's "Armada Española", Vol. 1, 344; (R) Creighton's "Elizabeth", 346; (R) Corbett's "Drake", 4. 516; (R) Rawson's "Twenty Naval Battles", 6. 118; (R) Corbett's "Successors of Drake", 554; (R) Cowan's "Mary Queen of Scots", 8. 126; (R) Fitchett's "Nelson", 9. 173.
- Tippecanoe, Pirtle's "Battle", reviewed, 5. 801.
- Tipton, J., state of Franklin, 8. 279, 288.
- Tod, D.; and patronage, 8. 64.
- Todd, Alice M., (trans.) Busch's "England", reviewed, 1. 326.
- Todd, Alpheus, on parl. imperial authority, 1. 37.
- Todd, J., in Ill. County, 4. 625-631.
- Tollin, Pastor, death, 8. 187.
- Tombigbee, Fort, in 1794, 2. 502.
- Tomlinson, Everett, "American Rev.", reviewed, 7. 772.
- Tompkins, Dan. D., "Public Papers", Vol. 1, reviewed, 4. 392.
- Toner, Jos. M., death, 2. 202.
- Tongking, Chinese problem, 5. 507.
- Tonnage, Am. discriminating duties, 7. 494, 496; and treaty of 1803, 494.
- Tooker, W. W., "John Eliot's First Indian Teacher", reviewed, 2. 376.
- Toombs, Rob., public lands and Cuba, 6. 33; and Buford, 47.
- Topeka convention, 4. 83-85.
- Torres, P.; de, on Lucero, 2. 625.
- Torture, Hubert's "Torture aux Pays-Bas", reviewed, 3. 139.
- Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo, Vignaud's "Lettre et Carte", reviewed, 8. 341.
- Toulmin, Harry, and attempt on Mobile (1810) (doc.), 2. 701-704; career, 701 n.
- Toulon, Fox's "Siege", reviewed, 8. 389.
- Tout, T. F., "Empire and Papacy", reviewed, 4. 142.
- Toutey, E., "Charles le Téméraire", reviewed, 8. 123.
- TOWER, CHARLEMAGNE, JR., "La Fayette in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 1. 158; (R) Balch's "French in Am. Rev.", Vol. II, 160.
- Tower of London, Gower's "Tower", reviewed, 7. 807.
- Town. See Local government.
- Townsend, Epenetus, loyalist, 4. 279 n.

- Townsend, Meredith, "Asia and Europe", reviewed, 7. 584.
- Townshend, C. V. F., "G.: Marquess Townshend", reviewed, 7. 561.
- Townshend, Dorothea, "Great Earl of Cork", reviewed, 10. 163.
- Townshend, G.: marquess, by C. V. F. Townshend, reviewed, 7. 561.
- Townshend Acts in N. Y., 7. 66, 69.
- TOY, CRAWFORD H., (R) McCurdy's "Hist., Prophecy, and Monuments", 2. 327, 7. 120; (R) Grenfell and Hunt's "Sayings of Our Lord", 2. 164; (R) "Encyc. Biblica", 5. 543. 6. 770, 8. 157, 9. 341; (R) Budde's "Relig. of Israel", 6. 112; (R) Abbott's "Ancient Hebrews", 772; (R) James's "Relig. Liberty in Va.", 7. 164; (R) Lea's "Moriscos", 346; (R) Ottley's "Hebrews", 594; (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vol. III, 9. 398; (R) Maspero's "Hist. Ancienne de l'Orient", 770; (R) Souttar's "Ancient Peoples", 10. 209; (R) Bevan's "Jerusalem under High-Priests", 681.
- Traill, H. D., (ed.) "Social England", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 1. 124.
- Transylvania, land company, 1. 78; govt., 79; Va. opposition, 80-81; and Cong., 80.
- Travis, Ira D., "Clayton-Bulwer Treaty", reviewed, 6. 150.
- Treadwell, B.: F., and Buford, 6. 43.
- Treason by a state, 7. 112.
- Treat, Selah B., and Whitman, 6. 281 n.
- Treat, Malachi, soc. of dissenters, 6. 507.
- Trechsel and Ockam, 2. 608.
- Trcilhard, J.: B., comte, in Directory, 1. 485.
- Treitschke, H.: G. von, death, 1. 773.
- Trelawny, E.: attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), 4. 323-325.
- TRENHOLME, NORMAN M., *Risings in Eng. Monastic Towns*, 6. 650-670; on doctorate in hist., 10. 499; (R) Cheyney's "England", 851.
- TRENT, W.: P., *Josiah Philips Case*, 1. 444-454; (R) Weeks's "Quakers and Slavery", 2. 178; "Southern Statesmen", reviewed, 749; (introd.) "Historic Towns of Southern States", reviewed, 6. 824; (R) Giraud's "Essai sur Taine", 7. 796; "United States", reviewed, 8. 765.
- Trent Affair, Harris's "Trent Affair", reviewed, 2. 366.
- Trent, Council of, Froude's "Lectures", reviewed, 2. 135.
- Trenton, Stryker's "Battle", reviewed, 4. 731.
- Trescot, W.: H.: death, 3. 768.
- Trevelyan, G.: M., "Eng. in Age of Wycliffe", reviewed, 5. 120; (ed.) "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 562.
- Trevelyan, Sir G.: O., "American Rev.", Pts. I, II, reviewed, 5. 141, 9. 818.
- Treville, J.: L.: Blount conspiracy, 10. 600.
- Trezevant, L.: C., polit. character, 3. 282.
- Tribe, Seebohm's "Tribal System in Wales", reviewed, 1. 120; Seebohm's "Tribal Custom in A.-S. Law", reviewed, 8. 333.
- Trist, N.: P. See Mexican war.
- Tritemius, J.: on year 1000, 6. 430.
- Trobriand, Régis de, death, 3. 178.
- Trottier, François, in Ill. County, 4. 628.
- Trottman, J.: pressed, 8. 692.
- Troubadours, Smith's "T. at Home", reviewed, 5. 559.
- Troup, G.: M., on caucus, 5. 273 n.
- Trudeau, Zeno, and Austin, 5. 527, 535.
- Trumbull, H.: C., "War Memories", reviewed, 4. 749.
- Trumbull, James Hammond, death, 3. 177.
- Trumbull, J.: in Am. Rev., 5. 708, 712; on Johnson and Ellsworth, 10. 554.
- Trumbull, Jon., on loyalists, 4. 282; as war gov., 10. 560; sobriquet, 561.
- Trumbull, Jos., services, 10. 755.
- Trumbull, Lyman, and milit. arrests, 10. 368.
- Trusts, hist. issue, 7. 216-221.
- Tryon, W.: by Haywood, reviewed, 9. 611.
- Tsountas, Chrestos, "Mycenaean Age" reviewed, 2. 706.
- TUCKER, G.: F., (R) Reddaway's "Monroe Doctrine", 4. 180.

- Tucker, H: S., (ed.) Tucker's "Const. of U. S.", reviewed, **5**, 367.
- Tucker, J: R., "Const. of U. S.", reviewed, **5**, 367.
- Tucker, Adm. J: R., by Rochelle, reviewed, **9**, 205.
- Tucker, Josiah, by Clark, reviewed, **10**, 400.
- Tuckerman, Bayard, "Philip Schuyler", reviewed, **10**, 180.
- TUCKERMAN, F: I., (Introd. to Doc.) *Diary of S: Cooper*, **6**, 301-303; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of Cooper to Pownall*, **8**, 301.
- Tudors, const. aspect of reigns, **5**, 643.
- TUFTS, JAMES H., (R) Graham's "Eng. Polit. Philos.", **6**, 360; (R) "Shaftesbury", 609; (R) McCabe's "Abélard", **7**, 508.
- Tunstall, Cuthbert, and govt. of the North, **5**, 465.
- Turberville, J: I., family, **5**, 295; as slave holder, 306.
- Turgot, Anne R. J., on Am. constitutions, **8**, 467; Shepherd's "Six Edicts", reviewed, **9**, 497.
- Turin Council, Babut's "Concile de Turin", reviewed, **10**, 627.
- Turkey. See Capitulations.
- TURNER, F: J., *Western State-Making in Rev. Era*, **1**, 70-87, 251-269; (R) Judson's "Am. Nation", 549; (R) Roosevelt's "Winning of the West", Vol. IV, **2**, 171; (R) English's "Conquest of Northwest", 363; (Introd. to Doc.) *Carondelet on Defence of La.*, 474; (R) Coues's "Greater Northwest", **3**, 157; (Introd. to Doc.) *France and La. (1792-5)*, 490; (R) Winsor's "Westward Movement", 556; *Origin of Genet's Projected Attack on La. and Fla.*, 650-671; (Introd. to Doc.) *Jefferson to G: R. Clark*, 672; (R) Trevelyan's "American Rev.", Pt. 1, **5**, 141; (R) Brown's "Eng. Politics in Va. Hist.", **7**, 159; (Introd. to Doc.) *Eng. Policy toward Am., 1790-1*, 706-710; (R) Hosmer's "Mississippi Valley", 801; (Introd. to Doc.) *Clark and Kaskaskia Campaign*, **8**, 491; (R) Wilson's "Am. People", 762; *Policy of France toward Miss. Valley in Period of Washington and Adams*, **10**, 249-279; (Introd. to Doc.) *Docs. on Blount Conspiracy*, 574.
- Turner, H: G., "Colony of Victoria", reviewed, **10**, 676.
- Turner, W: I., "Hist. of Philosophy", reviewed, **9**, 397.
- TUTTLE, ALONZO H., (R) Young's "Cumberland Road", **10**, 696.
- TUTTLE, HERBERT, "Prussia under Frederick", reviewed, **2**, 145; *Prussian Campaign of 1758*, **3**, 1-18, 230-243.
- Tuyll, baron de, official note on Span. Am., **7**, 685-686; Adams's verbal reply, 685; draft of formal reply, 691-695; presents manifesto on Holy Alliance, **8**, 29-32; reply to this, 32, 41-46.
- Twelve Tables discredited, **7**, 248-250.
- Twenty-four of Siena, **9**, 255, 259.
- Twiss, Sir Travers, death, **2**, 577.
- Two Sicilies, Johnston's "Napoleonic Empire and Secret Societies", reviewed, **10**, 661.
- TYLER, C: M., (R) Brinton's "Relig. of Primitive Peoples", **3**, 335.
- Tyler, J: I., and Dorr rebellion, **3**, 295, 298; nullification, **7**, 529.
- TYLER, LYON G., (R) Ballagh's "White Servitude", **1**, 156; (Introd. to Doc.) *Calhoun Letter*, 314; (R) Fiske's "Old Va.", **3**, 734; "Cradle of the Republic", reviewed, **6**, 391; "England in Am.", reviewed, **10**, 869.
- TYLER, MOSES C., *Loyalists in Am. Rev.*, **1**, 24-45; *Witherspoon in Am. Rev.*, 671-679; "Literary Hist. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, **2**, 738, **3**, 375; vice-pres. A. H. A., **4**, 421, **5**, 438; death, **6**, 414, 615; tribute to, **7**, 432.
- Tyler, Wat. See Social Revolt.
- UGHTRED, Sir Anthony, and the North, **5**, 453.
- Ugolino of Ostia, chooses podestà for Piacenza, **5**, 7.
- Ugolino de Sancta Juliana, podestà of Reggio, **5**, 7.

- Uhlirz, C.: "Deutsches Reich unter Otto II und Otto III", Vol. I, reviewed, 8. 799.
- Ulmann, Albert, "Landmark Hist. of N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 402.
- Underground Railroad, 1. 455-463; study neglected, 455; sources, 455-457; map, 456; routes, 457-458; railroads and canals, 458; northern terminals, 459; steamer lines, 459; origin, 460; after 1850, 461; activity, 462-463; indirect results, 463; Siebert's "Underground Railroad" reviewed, 4. 557.
- Underwood, J. C., elected to Cong., 2. 471.
- Union, Am., Sedgwick on (1786), 4. 329; Pitt and colon., 5. 673; Franklin on (1775), 9. 525. *See also* Confederation, Continental Congress, Constitution.
- Union of England and Scotland, Mackinnon's "History", reviewed, 2. 143.
- United Brethren in Christ, Berger's "History", reviewed, 3. 168.
- United States, civilization, 1. 10-16; phases of growth, 70; civil lists (bill.), 2. 759; genesis, 4. 295-296; hegemony in Am., 7. 81; extent of external interests, 83-85; inevitable responsibilities, 85.
- Universities, Rashdall's "U. in Middle Ages", reviewed, 1. 520; medieval student life, 3. 203-229; formularies, 203-207; requests for money, 208-213; replies, 213-214; arrival, 215-216; permission to remain, 216-218; securing rooms, 218; oversight, 219; books and studies, 220-222; degree, 222; admonitions, 224; intercourse, 224-226; debts, 226; disorders, 226-228; value of letters on, 228; French provincial, 418. *See also* Paris, University of.
- Upsala, University of, "Skrifter", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, 6. 386.
- Upton, C. H., elected to Cong., 2. 281, 292.
- Urban v., and Peter the Cruel, 1. 211.
- Urdahl, T. K., "Fee System of U. S.", reviewed, 5. 383.
- V ALDÉS, Fernando de, and Talavera, 2. 622 n.
- Valentin, Francisco F., inquisitor, 4. 645.
- Valentini, Philip J., death, 4. 595.
- Valerius, Manius, identity, 7. 244; laws, 245-247.
- Valli, Matteo, on San Marino, 6. 643.
- Vallibus, Rob. de, tenure, 9. 692.
- Van Buren, Martin, attitude of Tenn., 4. 655; and "Argus", 6. 449; and Bennett, 459. 463; and Texas, 10. 82, 88, 90.
- Vance, James, of Shetland, 6. 91.
- Vandal, Albert, "Napoléon et Alexandre I", Vol. III, reviewed, 2. 351; as professor, 3. 427.
- Vandalia grant and intrigue, 1. 74. 254.
- Van Dam, I., St. Eustatius trade, 8. 688.
- Van Dam family, polit. power, 6. 261.
- Vanderbilt, Cornelius. *See* Accessory Transit Company.
- Vanderburgh, H., at Vincennes, 5. 530.
- Van der Heyden, D., politics, 6. 267.
- Van der Linden, Herman. *See* Linden.
- Van Dyke, Francis, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- VAN DYKE, PAUL, (R) Baird's "Beza", 6. 551; (R) Robinson's "Western Europe", 9. 132; *Reginald Pole and T. Cromwell*, 696-724; (R) Reich's "Foundations of Modern Europe", 857.
- Van Horne, D., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Vane, Sir H., and Cromwell (1658) 9. 62.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. J. K., "Goede Vrouw of Mana-ha-ta", reviewed, 4. 590.
- Vansittart, N., and Miranda, 6. 511.
- VAN TYNE, CLAUDE H., (R) Flick's "Loyalism in N. Y.", 7. 167; (R) Murray's "Letters", 773; (R) McCall's "Webster", 8. 177; (R) Fisher's "Am. Rev.", 773; "Loyalists", reviewed, 776; (ed.) Webster's "Letters", reviewed, 782; (R) Fortescue's "Brit. Army", Vol. III, 9. 163; (R) Davis's "Confiscation of Chandler's Estate", 407; (R) Tuckerman's "Philip Schuyler", 10.

- 180; (R) Bruce's and Thompson's "United States", 380; (R) Hatch's "Admin. of Am. Rev. Army", 401; (R) Pfister's "Am. Rev.", 880.
- Vanwinkle, P. G., elected to Cong., **2**, 470.
- Varnum, James M., Holmes vs. Walton, **4**, 469 n.
- Varro and Roman tradition, **7**, 239-240.
- Vatican. See Archives (*Vatican*).
- Vattel, Emerich de, on divisible sovereignty, **5**, 470.
- Vaughan, Sir C. R., papers (1825-33) (doc.), **7**, 304-329, 500-533; career, 304-308; scope of papers, 308-311, 500; on Isthmian canal, 311-312; Span. Am., 312-319; northeast boundary, 502-505; W. I. trade, 505-517; tariff, 519-521, 527, 529; slave trade, 521-523; Monroe, 523-524; internal improvements, 524-526; nullification, 526-530; disunion, 530-533.
- Vaughan, Sir J., and St. Eustatius, **8**, 608, 707.
- Vecchio, G. del, "Dichiarazione dei Diritti dell' Uomo", reviewed, **10**, 888.
- Vedder, H. C., "Baptists of Middle States", reviewed, **4**, 553.
- Venables, Rob., in W. I., **4**, 243; "Narrative", reviewed, **6**, 385.
- Venezuela-Guiana boundary, "Report of Commission", reviewed, **2**, 756, **3**, 580; search for, **4**, 470-477, **6**, 49-64, **7**, 81; no surveys, **4**, 470; no map data, 470; Münster treaty, 471, **6**, 55; Dutch archives, **4**, 472-476; results of Am. commission, 476; new material before arbitrators, **6**, 49-51; first Span. settlements, 51; Dutch on coast, 52-53; Span. in Essequibo, 53, 59, 63; Dutch there, 53, 57, 61; Dutch in Orinoco, 54; in Pomeroon and Moruca, 57; in Barima, 59; French designs, 60; Swedes, 60-61; Dutch in Amacura, 61; branches of Essequibo, 61-63.
- "Vengeance", Brit. privateer, career, **7**, 287-303.
- Venice, ballot, **5**, 19; concessions in Levant, **6**, 254; Hazlitt's "Venetian Republic", reviewed, 353; Hodgson's "Early Hist.", reviewed, **8**, 109; McClellan's "Oligarchy", reviewed, **9**, 784.
- Verbeck, Guido F., Griffis's "V. of Japan", reviewed, **6**, 829.
- Vercingetorix, by Jullian, reviewed, **7**, 805.
- Vere, Sir Aubrey de, at Mile End, **7**, 278.
- Vergennes, comte de, on Am. affairs (1780) (doc.), **8**, 506-508; Jay on (1788), 723, 728; and Fed. Const., **9**, 304; "Mémoire sur la Louisiane", **10**, 250; and peace of 1783, 251-253.
- Vermont, influence on West, **1**, 252 n., 261, **8**, 271; and Va. Resolutions, **5**, 231-235, 249-252; Willbur's "Early Hist.", reviewed, **7**, 611; N. Y. boundary, 724; and Eng. (1790), **8**, 78-86.
- Vernon, E., attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), **4**, 323-325.
- Verplanck, Gulian C., Hamilton on, **2**, 246; on Ellsworth, **10**, 555.
- Vespucci, Amerigo, naming of Am., **10**, 41-51; celebrity, 41; early career, 41; first voyage, 41-43; other voyages, 43; position in them, 44; pub. letters, 44-45; and name New World, 45-48; and name America, 49-51; modern fame, 51; "Lettere a lui Dirette", reviewed, 685.
- Veto, Pierce and Buchanan on public lands, **6**, 34-36; debate on French (1789), **8**, 477-486; under Humble Petition, **9**, 44.
- Viallate, Achille, "J. Chamberlain", reviewed, **5**, 165.
- Vicente Ferret, San, and Jews, **1**, 218.
- Vicenza, voting in, **5**, 9, 15-16, 19.
- Vicksburg. See Nogales.
- VICTOR, FRANCES F., (R) Dye's "McLoughlin", **6**, 148.
- Victoria of England, by Lee, reviewed, **8**, 792.
- Victoria, Australia, Turner's "History", reviewed, **10**, 676.
- Vidal de la Blache, Paul, "Geog. de la France", reviewed, **9**, 342.
- Viedma, P. de, on Dutch in Guiana, **6**, 57.
- Viets, Roger, loyalist, **4**, 285 n.
- Vignaud, H., "Lettre et Carte de Tos-

- canelli", "Toscanelli and Columbus", reviewed, **8**, 341; "Birth of Columbus", reviewed, **10**, 148.
- Vigo, Francis, at Kaskaskia, **4**, 109.
- Villafañila agreement, **2**, 619.
- Villainage, Doniol's "Serfs et Vilains", Page's "Villainage in Eng.", reviewed, **6**, 355; Lot's "Fidèles ou Vassaux", reviewed, **10**, 143. *See also* Manor, Serfdom.
- Villani, J., "Selections from Croniche Fiorentina", reviewed, **3**, 383.
- Villard, Henry, "Memoirs", reviewed, **10**, 201.
- VILLARD, OSWALD G., (R) Brooks's "H: Knox", **6**, 367.
- Villari, Pasquale, "Florentine Hist.", reviewed, **8**, 114.
- Villegagnon, N., chevalier de, Lescarbot on, **6**, 679.
- Villeneuve-Mouans, baron de, and Mirabeau, **3**, 22.
- Villiers, G.; second duke of Buckingham, by Lady Burghclere, reviewed, **10**, 395.
- Vincennes, Brit. recapture, **1**, 90; Clark's capture, 91-94; in 1797, **5**, 528-530.
- VINCENT, J: M., (R) Eckenstein's "Woman under Monasticism", **2**, 120; on European blue-laws, **3**, 400; (R) Borgeaud's "Université de Genève", Vol. 1, **7**, 180; (R) McCrackan's "Swiss Republic", 181; (R) Guilhiermoz's "Origine de la Noblesse", **8**, 165; (R) Uhlirz's "Jahrbücher", 799; on doctorate in history, **10**, 499.
- Vipont, Rob., grant, **9**, 684.
- Virginia, and Transylvania, **1**, 80-81; Pa. boundary, 81, 85, 292, 438; colon. slavery, 88; and western claims, 251-254; Washington County agitation, 256, 259, **8**, 273, 281-283; and Quebec Bill, **1**, 436-443 [*see* Quebec Bill]; Philips case, 444-454 [*see* Philips case]; Bruce's "Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 538; polit. convicts, **2**, 13-15; felon servants, 16-18; Bray's library, 70; federal representation (1861-3), 280-284; civil lists (bibl.), 764; Phillips's "Cartography", reviewed, **3**, 152; Brown's "First Republic", reviewed, **4**, 162; and County of Ill., 623-635 [*see* Illinois County]; life (1773-6), **5**, 292-319, **6**, 76-107; hospitality, **5**, 294; colon. estate, 303-306; fast (1774), 309, **6**, 80; amusements, **5**, 313; moral character, 318; western (1796), 523; Dunmore and powder, **6**, 95; frontier riflemen, 100; minute men drill, 104, 106; and nullification, **7**, 94; Brown's "Eng. Politics in Early Va. Hist.", reviewed, 159; James's "Relig. Liberty", reviewed, 164; Chandler's "Suffrage", reviewed, 182; relig. liberty, 427; colon. trade, 430; colon. habeas corpus, **8**, 24-26; plantation type of govt., 260-262; change to individualism, 264; plantation type in local govt., 268; Ballagh's "Slavery", reviewed, 356; ratification, 730, 733; colon. naturalization, **9**, 299; Eckenrode's "Reconstruction", reviewed, **10**, 700; affairs (1783), 816; Summers's "Southwest Va.", reviewed, 921. *See also* next title.
- Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, contemporary opinion, **5**, 45-63, 225-252; purpose, 45; meetings on Sedition Law, 46; reply by Md., 46-47, 245, 248; Philadelphia papers on, 47-51; reply by Pa., 51, 245, 248; by Del., 52, 246; by N. J., 52-55; by N. Y., 55-58; by Mass., 58-61; state libel trial in Mass., 61-63, 225-229; reply by R. I., 229; by Conn., 230, 247; by N. H., 231; by Ver., 231-235, 249-252; in South, 235-236; conclusions, 236-237; public opinion in Ky., 237-238; in Va., 238-242; Ky. Resolution of 1799, 242; Madison's Report, 242-244; and election of 1800, 244.
- Virtue, G: O., on teaching hist., **10**, 496.
- Visigoths, property in land, **8**, 437.
- Vos, J. B., (trans.) Chantepie de la Saussaye's "Relig. of the Teutons", reviewed, **9**, 198.
- Voting, Am. methods, **2**, 666, 670-672; early ballot in Eng., **3**, 456-463; other methods there, 456; secret, 457; written, 460; scratching,

- 460; in Ital. communes, 5. 1-21; Greek, 1, Roman, 2; *viva voce*, 3; legislative, 4-5; delegated election, 7-9; indirect election, 9-10; by lot, 10-11; efforts for purity, 12; conclave, 13-15; ballot, 15-21; in colon, N. Y., 6. 264, 7. 66 n. *See also* Suffrage.
- Vuylsteke, Julius, death, 8. 813.
- W**ABASH Canal, Benton's "Wabash Trade Route", reviewed, 8. 807.
- Waddell, James, minister, 5. 303.
- Waddington, R.; "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 5. 339, 10. 397.
- Waddington, W: H.; and ministerial crisis (1876), 6. 768.
- Wade, B: F., and Lane, 4. 103; and public lands, 6. 30, 33.
- Waitz, G.; on early feudalism, 7. 35; seminary method, 10. 524 n.
- Wakarusa war, 4. 85-86.
- Walch, Emile, "Déclar. des Droits de l'Homme", reviewed, 10. 888.
- Waldseemüller, Martin, and name America, 10. 49-50; Fischer and Wieser's "Maps", reviewed, 150.
- Waldensians in northern France, 7. 441.
- Wales, Seeborn's "Tribal System", reviewed, 1. 120; Rhys and Jones's "Welsh People", reviewed, 6. 349; Edwards's "Wales", reviewed, 7. 807.
- Walid, Calif. and kotow, 2. 429.
- Walkenier, Adrian, and Chinese, 5. 509.
- Walker, B.; Hamilton on, 2. 245.
- Walker, E., and Whitman, 6. 279.
- Walker, Francis A., death, 2. 577; "Economics and Statistics", reviewed, 5. 621.
- Walker, G: L., "Relig. Life of N. Eng.", reviewed, 3. 374.
- Walker, LeRoy P., and Buford, 6. 41.
- Walker, Rob. J., and Mexico, 5. 493-405, 500; Miss. censures, 10. 557.
- Walker, T.; "Journal", reviewed, 5. 139.
- Walker, W.; and Steamship Corporation, 10. 792-811; contract with Nicaragua, 794; expedition, 795; aid from transit co., 795-797; success, 796; intrigue with faction of co., 799, 802-804; method of recruiting, 799-802; and slavery, 805; overthrow, 805-807; later expeditions, 807; size of army, 808; purpose, 809.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Thompson's "French Monarchy under Louis VI", 1. 571; (R) Gregory's "Puritanism", 2. 350; (R) Hutton's "Philip Augustus", 370; (R) Cartellieri's "Philipp II August", Vol. 1, 5. 116; "Reformation", reviewed, 6. 549; (R) Powicke's "H: Barrow", 777; on Sandemanianism, 7. 425; (R) Cross's "Anglican Episcopate and Am. Colonies", 8. 542; (R) Rockwell's "Doppelche Philipps von Hessen", 10. 634.
- Wallace, Alfred R., "Wonderful Century", reviewed, 4. 389.
- Wallace, Caleb, Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Wallace, D. D., "Const. Hist. of S. C.", reviewed, 6. 175.
- Wallace, Hugh, politics, 6. 269.
- Wallace, Lew, (introd.) Grosvenor's "Constantinople", reviewed, 1. 518.
- Wallas, Graham, "Francis Place", reviewed, 3. 723.
- Waller, A. R., (ed.) "Gossip from Paris", reviewed, 9. 861.
- Waller, Edmund, as poet, 10. 34.
- Wallingford, R: de. *See* Richard.
- Wallon, H.; death, 10. 463.
- Walpole, Sir Spencer, "Hist. of Twenty-five Years", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 10. 196.
- Walsh, Walter, "Jesuits in Gt. Br.", reviewed, 9. 561.
- Walsingham, T.; "Chronica Majora", and Evesham chronicle, 7. 270; on Social Revolt, 463-465.
- Walton, James, politics, 6. 274.
- WALTON, JOS. S., *Nominating Conventions in Pa.*, 2. 262-278; "Conrad Weiser", reviewed, 6. 816.
- Walton family, polit. power, 6. 261.
- Walworthe, W.; and Social Revolt, 7. 275, 278; and death of Tyler, 462, 468, 472, 474.
- War of 1812, use of intrenchments, 1. 410-413; Barnes's "Naval Actions", reviewed, 2. 574; French desire for, 6. 342; Richardson's "War", re-

- viewed, **8**, 176; Hartford Convention, **9**, 101-104.
- Warburton, Sir Rob., "Eighteen Years in the Khyber", reviewed, **6**, 569.
- Ward, Adolphus W., (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, **9**, 142, 365, **10**, 382, 403.
- Ward, Artemas, Boston siege, **6**, 304.
- Ward, Lester F., on sociology, **9**, 450.
- Ward, J: E., Chinese mission, **2**, 638-639.
- Ward, S.; funeral, **1**, 515.
- Warin, Templars and royal finances, **8**, 6, 11.
- Warner, G: F., (ed.) "Facsimiles of Charters", reviewed, **9**, 399.
- WARREN, F: M., (R) Smith's "Troubadours", **5**, 559; (R) Martin's "Stones of Paris", 563; (R) Singleton's "Paris", **6**, 170; (R) Hassall's "French People", **8**, 113.
- Warren, Gouverneur K., Gettysburg, **4**, 673.
- Warren, Jos., funeral, **6**, 340.
- WARREN, JOS. P., (Introd. to Doc.) *Shays Rebellion*, **2**, 693.
- Warren, Mercy, by Brown, reviewed, **2**, 573.
- Warwick, T.; earl of, at Mile End, **7**, 278, 279 n.
- Washington, G.; on connection with West, **1**, 254; office-seeking under, 270-283 [see Civil service]; and Cong. (1775-6), 280-301, 403-516; Long Island, 650-670 [see Long Island battle]; biogs. by Wilson and by Ford, reviewed, **2**, 539; "Cat. of Collec. in Boston Athenaeum", reviewed, **3**, 168; and secrecy in Fed. Conven., 324; character, 331; and Genet, 506, 513, 661, 664; and O'Fallon, 653; on Span. relations, **4**, 72; on loyalists, 281; Hamilton's "Letters to W.", reviewed, **4**, 729, **5**, 403, 766, **6**, 181, **7**, 163, 186; on Md.'s ratification, **5**, 22-23, 219; and compact, 475; plot against (1776), 711; Boston siege, **6**, 313, 322, 335-337; in Boston, 338; LL.D., 339; and Nootka Sound, **7**, 709-710, 717-718; on Agri. Soc., **8**, 460; and Saratoga Springs, 461; and Rumsey, 461; and internal improvements, 461; on French commerce (1788), 726; on French alliance (1789), **9**, 89; slandered, 97, 99-100; and Frederick the Great, 477; biog. by Hapgood, reviewed, **10**, 177; and neutrality, 259; on Miss. valley, 273; Mitchell's "Youth of W.", reviewed, 444; and Trumbull, 561.
- Washington, Jennie, in 1774, **5**, 309.
- Washington, J: A., mill, **5**, 306; house, 312.
- Washington in 1800, **4**, 331.
- Washington County, Va., state agitation, **1**, 256, 259, **8**, 273, 281-283.
- Watauga settlement, **1**, 76, **8**, 271. See also Franklin, state of.
- Waterloo, lack of intrenchments, **1**, 41.
- Waterman, Lucius, "Post-Apostolic Age", reviewed, **5**, 107.
- Waters, Wallscourt H. H., (trans.) "War in S. Africa", reviewed, **10**, 455.
- Waters, W: E., (trans.) Friedländer's "Town Life in Italy", reviewed, **8**, 159.
- Waties, T.; polit. character, **3**, 282.
- Watkins, Jos., cotton gin, **3**, 95-96, 98.
- Watkins, Lydia, appeal to Washington, **1**, 278.
- Watson, Capt., privateer, **7**, 204.
- Watson, Lieut.-Col., Charleston siege, **4**, 479, 498-499.
- Watson, D: K., "Am. Coinage", reviewed, **5**, 790.
- Watson, James, Hamilton on, **2**, 247.
- Watson, T: E., "France", reviewed, **4**, 586; "Jefferson", reviewed, **6**, 842, **9**, 615.
- Watt, Francis, "Terrors of the Law", reviewed, **8**, 384.
- Wattenbach, W.; death, **3**, 391.
- Waugh, Abner, Va. rector, **6**, 93.
- Wauters, Alphonse, death, **4**, 200.
- Wayne, Anthony, office-seeker, **1**, 276; Ga. plantation, 276; biog. by Spears, reviewed, **9**, 612.
- Weale, B. L. P., "Manchu and Muscovite", reviewed, **10**, 456.
- Weapon ointment, **5**, 199, 200 n.
- Weare, G. E., "Cabot's Discovery", reviewed, **4**, 159.
- WEATHERLY, ULYSSES G., (R) Tuttle's "Prussia under Frederick", **2**, 145;

- (R) Pariset's "État et les églises en Prusse", 3. 352; (R) Cavaignac's "Prusse Contemp.", 4. 149.
- Weaver, C: C., "Internal Improvements in N. C.", reviewed, 10. 451.
- WEAVER, EMILY P., *Nova Scotia during the Rev.*, 10. 52-71.
- Weaver, J., and Commonwealth, 9. 52.
- Weaving, art, 8. 415.
- Webb, James W., as journalist, 6. 453-455; and assistants, 459; becomes Whig, 459; and Bennett, 463.
- Webb, S: B., in *Am. Rev.*, 5. 702, 705.
- Webb, Sidney, "Liquor Licensing in Eng.", reviewed, 9. 861.
- Weber, Albrecht, death, 7. 616.
- Weber, Adna F., "Growth of Cities", reviewed, 5. 349.
- Webster, Dan., and Mexico, 5. 501; nationalistic influence, 6. 204, 206; literary form, 214; Cooper on, 734; biog. by McCall, reviewed, 8. 177; by McMaster, reviewed, 782; "Letters", reviewed, 782; polit. slander, 9. 96; and Texas, 10. 88.
- Webster, James, Charleston siege, 4. 483.
- Webster, Noah, as journalist, 6. 448; letter (1834) (doc.), 9. 96-104; on polit. slander, 96-101; on Hartford Convention, 101-104; on Ellsworth, 10. 552.
- Webster, Pelatiah, on compact, 5. 472; career, 10. 567; and finances, 567-568; and title superintendent, 568-569.
- Webster, W: C., "Hist. of Commerce", reviewed, 9. 119.
- Weed, Thurlow, on cotton trade (1861), 2. 397; as journalist-politician, 6. 450; and patronage, 8. 58, 60.
- WEEDEN, W: B., (R) Traill's "Social England", 1. 124; (R) Byington's "Puritan", 2. 532, 5. 798; (R) Northend's "Bay Colony", 2. 534; (R) Walker's "Relig. Life of N. Eng.", 3. 374; (R) Field's "Esek Hopkins", 5. 144; (R) Hazard's "Narragansett Friends' Meeting", 5. 361; (R) Earle's "Child Life", 765; (R) Howe's "Puritan Republic", 6. 138; (R) Earle's "Stage-Coach and Tavern Days", 580; on art of weaving, 8. 415; (R) Marvin's "Am. Merchant Marine", 541; (R) Pearson's "J: A. Andrew", 10. 203.
- Week-work, 2. 214.
- Weeks, Stephen B., "Southern Quakers and Slavery", reviewed, 2. 178.
- Wegele, Franz X. von, death, 3. 391.
- Weigall, Rose, (ed.) "Corresp. of Lady Burghersh", reviewed, 9. 177.
- Weiser, Conrad, by Walton, reviewed, 6. 816.
- Weishaupt, Adam, *Illuminé*, 6. 243.
- Weizsäcker, C: von, death, 5. 406.
- Welch, A. C., "Anselm", reviewed, 7. 600.
- Weld, Sir F., at Singapore, 4. 266.
- Weld, Stuart F., "Eastern Question", reviewed, 3. 166.
- Welles, Gideon, on patronage, 8. 58, 60.
- Wellington, Arthur, duke of, Roberts's "Rise", reviewed, 1. 137; and intrenchments, 411-412; "Despatches" (Wood's abridg.), reviewed, 8. 803; Gleig's "Reminiscences of W.", reviewed, 10. 415; biog. by Morris, reviewed, 692.
- WELLS, C: L., (R) Makower's "Church of Eng.", 1. 709; (R) Thayer's "Evidence" at Common Law, 2. 341; (R) Taylor's "Eng. Const.", Vol. II, 4. 348; (R) LeCoz's "Correspondance", 6. 133; (R) Whipple's "Long Episcopate", 177; (R) Debidour's "Église et l'État", 6. 362; (R) Welch's "Anselm", 7. 600; (R) Lake's "Memorials", 8. 178.
- Wells, Levi, in *Am. Rev.*, 5. 713, 717.
- Wells, T. M., elected to Cong., 2. 471.
- Welschinger, H., on Mirabeau's mission, 6. 235-236, 253.
- WENDELL, BARRETT, (R) Farnham's "Parkman", 6. 376; (R) Addison's "Clergy in Am. Life and Letters", 576; (R) Eggleston's "Transit of Civilization", 802; "Literary Hist. of Am.", reviewed, 807; (R) Stiles's "Diary", 7. 769; on Rev. statesmen, 10. 756 n.
- Wentworth, T., attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), 4. 323-325.
- Wesley, J., by Snell, reviewed, 6. 783.
- WEST, WILLIS M., (R) McLaughlin's

- "American Nation", 5. 351; (R) Reinsch's "Common Law in Am. Colonies", 6. 584; (R) Woods's "Capt. J. Smith", 7. 762; (R) Cobb's "Relig. Liberty in Am.", 8. 350; "Ancient Hist.", reviewed, 523; on sociology, 9. 450; (R) Larned's "United States", 702, 10. 221; "Modern Hist.", reviewed, 142; (R) Tyler's "England in Am.", Andrews's "Colon. Self-Govt.", 869.
- West, state-making in Rev. era, 1. 70-87, 251-269 (map, 74); use of term "west", 70; influence on Am. evolution, 71; Scotch-Irish, individualism, and compact, 72, 784; Indian line, 73. 10. 250, 253, 782-791 [see Indian line]; Morgan's Indiana grant, 1. 73, 263; Vandalia, 74, 254; natural areas, 74-75, 265; natural unity, 75, 265; Watauga association, 76-77; Cumberland association, 77; Clarksville (Tenn.) compact, 78; Transylvania, 78-81; and Congress, 80; Ky. county, 81; Westsylvania, 81-83; state cessions, 83, 251, 254, 257-258; Paine's plan, 84; memorial of western Pa., 85-87; Congress and crown lands, 251, 258, 268; memorial to Va. (1783), 252; Ver. precedent, 252 n., 261, 271. 8. 83; Jefferson's plan (1784), 1. 253; internal improvements movement (1784), 254; squatters, 254, 266; Ordinance of 1784, 255, 259; Washington County, Va., agitation, 256, 259. 8. 273, 281-283; Franklin, 1. 257-261, 8. 271-289 [see Franklin, state of]; great estates, 1. 261; separatist movements, 263-265; types of govt., 266; grievances, 267; Quebec Bill, 436-443 [see Quebec Bill]; Dunmore's war, 438, 441, 6. 89; and W. I., 2. 493, 508, 4. 443-447, 9. 512-514, 10. 257, 259, 265; and Nootka Sound episode, 4. 71, 7. 706, 709-710, 716-718, 720, 725; and Madrid treaty, 4. 73-77, 10. 267; polit. assertion (1829), 4. 658; Brit. attitude (1790-1) (doc.), 7. 706-735, 8. 78-86, 10. 256; Brit. and independence, 7. 707; McGillivay and Bowles, 707-709; and Miranda's plans, 709, 10. 276, 279; advantages to Eng., 7. 724-725; trade conditions (1790), 8. 78-86; early loyalty, 287; Ohio Co., 451; French policy towards Miss. valley (1789-1800), 10. 249-279; periods of French interest, 249; continuation of French intrigue (1796), 270-272; Collet's survey, 272; Washington's farewell address, 273 n.; Talleyrand's policy, 275; continuity of French desire for whole valley, 278, 279; state claims and Confederation, 757-758, 776; and Span. negotiations (1786), 823-827. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi river, Mississippi valley, Public lands, Northwest, Wilkinson, and states by name.
- West Florida, papers in Public Records Office (ibid.), 1. 380; in Rev., 606-609; defences (1794), 2. 501-505; independence, 609; free transit, 703; annexed to New Orleans, 704. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Florida, Mobile.
- West Indies, application of term (1700), 2. 20; and Miss. valley, 493, 508, 4. 443-447, 9. 512-514, 10. 257, 259, 265; causes of Cromwell's expedition, 4. 228-245 [see Cromwell, O.]; Chatham's plans against, 5. 670-672; trade controversy (1827), 7. 505-517; name, 10. 47; Brit. proposals (1797), 831. *See also* St. Eustatius, and next title.
- West Indies, French, representative govt., 6. 475-497; character of population, 475; labor question, 476, 482, 485, 491; polit. policies, 477; monarchical admin., 477-479; repub. representation, 478; manhood suffrage, 478, 481; present system, 480; Martinique, gradual colored control, 481; education, 481, 485, 494; gov. and mulatto council, 481-483; internal improvements, 482, 485; policy of assimilation, 483; attitude of whites, 484; mulatto régime, 484; whites leave, 485; parties, 486-488; finances, 488; army, 489; culture, 489-491; sugar culture, 491; and socialists, 492; effect of nat. representation, 492-494; of local council, 494; anti-

- representative tendencies, 496; waning influence, 497; Am. commerce (1788), **8**, 711, 724-725.
- West Virginia, precedent, **1**, 83-85, 265; genesis, **2**, 281; Fast and Maxwell's "Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, **7**, 183.
- Westchester, L. L., charter, **6**, 14.
- Westminster Abbey, Smith's "Roll-Call", reviewed, **8**, 391.
- Westmoreland, cornage in, **9**, 693. *See also* North.
- Westmorland, Ralph, earl of, and the North (1525), **5**, 457.
- Weston, T., colony and Plymouth, **8**, 298.
- Westport, Mo., and Buford, **6**, 44, 46.
- Westsylvania, conditions causing, **1**, 81; memorial to Cong., **8**, 2; proposed boundaries, **8**, 3.
- Wet, Christian R. de, "Three Years' War", reviewed, **8**, 793.
- Weyman, E., as customs surveyor, **3**, 280.
- Whaley, K. V., elected to Cong., **2**, 280, 292.
- Wharton, S.; Vandalia, **1**, 74.
- Wharton, Walter, and Del. River settlements, **6**, 719.
- Wharton, W. H., Texas agent, **10**, 73; minister, 75.
- Whates, H., "Politician's Handbook", reviewed, **5**, 166.
- Wheaton, H.; letter from Humboldt (doc.), **7**, 704-706.
- WHEELER, B. L., "Alexander the Great", reviewed, **6**, 113; (R) Perin's Plutarch's "Themistocles and Aristides", **7**, 537.
- WHEELER, JAMES R., (R) Isham's "Homeric Palace", **4**, 758; (R) Goodwin's "Demosthenes on the Crown", **7**, 393.
- Wheeler, Jos., "Santiago Campaign", reviewed, **5**, 376.
- Wheeler, Olin D., "Trail of Lewis and Clark", reviewed, **10**, 425.
- Whibley, Leonard, "Greek Oligarchies", reviewed, **2**, 369.
- Whig party in U. S., Calhoun on (1847), **1**, 315; in 1856, **4**, 313; in Tenn., 653-660; and unit rule, **5**, 73-75; Albany organ, **6**, 450; Stephens on (1854), **8**, 92, 96. *See also* Elections.
- Whipple, H. B.; "Long Episcopate", reviewed, **6**, 177.
- Whipple, Jos., as collector, **2**, 254-256.
- Whiskey Rebellion, precedent, **1**, 86 n., 265.
- WHITCOMB, MERRICK, (R) Jackson's "Zwingli", Zwingli's "Selected Works", **7**, 348; (R) McHardy's "Savonarola", 396; (R) Villari's "Florentine Hist.", **8**, 114; (R) Heyck's "Florenz und die Mediceer", 165; (R) Smeaton's "Medici and Ital. Renaissance", 165; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. 1, **9**, 142; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 356.
- WHITE, ALBERT B., (R) Miller's "Medieval Rome", **8**, 116; (R) Myers's "Medieval and Modern Hist.", 332, **9**, 607; (R) Barry's "Papal Monarchy", 141.
- White, Andrew D., "Science and Theology", reviewed, **2**, 107; "Autobiography", reviewed, **10**, 925.
- White, H. A., Edersheim's "Jewish Nation", reviewed, **2**, 184.
- White, Hugh L., Jackson man, **4**, 658; anti-Jackson candidate, 653, 655-658.
- White, Jos. L. *See* Accessory.
- White, Sir W., by Edwards, reviewed, **8**, 180.
- White mountains, impressions, **3**, 57-58, 62-64.
- Whitehead, A. W., "Gaspard de Coligny", reviewed, **10**, 868.
- Whitehouse, H. Remsen, "Sacrifice of a Throne", reviewed, **3**, 540; "Collapse of Kingdom of Naples", reviewed, **5**, 764.
- Whitelocke, J., at Buenos Ayres, **4**, 450.
- Whitesides Station, Ill., in 1797, **5**, 533.
- Whitfield, J. W., on Pierce, **10**, 126.
- Whiting, C., in Am. Rev., **5**, 712.
- Whitman in Adams libel case, **5**, 225-228.
- Whitman, Marcus, legend, **6**, 276-300, 419; outline of it, 277; statements of it, 277 n.; real cause of eastern journey, 278-281, 285 n.; origin of legend, 281-285, 296-300; at Washington, 285-290; at Boston, 290-

- 291; and emigration of 1843, 291-296; real fame, 296; Marshall's "Whitman Saved Oregon Story", reviewed, 10. 451.
- Whitman, P. B., and Whitman legend, 6. 285.
- Whitman, Sidney, "Reminiscences of Bismarck", reviewed, 8. 789.
- Whitmore, W: H.; death, 6. 183.
- WHITNEY, EDSON L., (R) McCrady's "South Carolina", Vol. 1, 3. 548.
- Whitney, Eli, corresp. (doc.), 3. 90-127; claims of prior invention, 90-99; invention, fire loss, 99-102, 126; utility of gin, 103; patent suits, rival gins, embarrassments, 105-112, 122-125; sale to S. C., 112-121, 127; arms manufacture, 122, 125.
- Whitney, J., Melville's "Ancestry", reviewed, 4. 193.
- WHITSITT, W: H., "Baptist Hist.", reviewed, 3. 589; (R) Vedder's "Baptists of Middle States", 4. 553.
- Whittall, Sir James W., "Frederick the Great on Kingcraft", reviewed, 7. 811.
- Whittemore, S.; inscription, 4. 4.
- Wickett, S. Morley, (trans.) Bücher's "Indus. Evolution", reviewed, 7. 330.
- Wicksteed, Philip H., (ed.) Villani's "Croniche Fiorentine", reviewed, 3. 383.
- Wiel, Alethea, "House of Savoy", reviewed, 4. 388.
- Wieser, Franz, ritter von, (ed.) "Waldseemüller Maps", reviewed, 10. 150.
- Wigfall, L: T., attitude (1865), 1. 101.
- Wight, J., and Miranda, 3. 679, 6. 518-520.
- Wilbur, Lafayette, "Vermont", reviewed, 7. 611.
- Wild, Erich, "Mirabeaus diplomatische Sendung", reviewed, 10. 893.
- Wilderness Road in 1796, 5. 525.
- Wilkins, I.; and N. Y. provin. convention, 9. 84.
- Wilkins, W: H.; "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", reviewed, 7. 354.
- Wilkinson, James, and Span. conspiracy (1787-9), 1. 263, 3. 652-653, 9. 490-506; and French plans, 3. 659; Marshall on, 7. 707 n., 9. 505; obscurity of conspiracy, 490; sources, 490; and Miss. river agitation, 491-492; motives of New Orleans trip, 492-494, 501, 505; reception, 494; trade privilege, 495, 502-503; originates conspiracy, 495-496; Span. allegiance (doc.), 496-497; memorial (doc.), 497-503, 751-764; on navigation, 499; on Ky. negotiations, 499, 501; on La. settlement, 500; cipher corresp., 504; Miro on plan, 504-505; letter on Burr conspiracy (doc.), 533-537; defended Mexico, 535-536; personal risk, 536; asks money, 537; papers on conspiracy (1787-9) (doc.), 748-766; Span. decision on memorial, 749; reward, 750, 756, 758-761, 763-765; list of bribes, 765; Blount conspiracy, 10. 602; appeal to Folch (1807) (doc.), 832-840.
- Willcock, J.; "Great Marquess", reviewed, 9. 403.
- Willcocks, W.; Holmes vs. Walton, 4. 457, 460.
- Willcox, Walter F., (R) Weber's "Growth of Cities", 5. 349.
- Willert, Paul F., "Mirabeau", reviewed, 5. 130.
- Willett, Marinus, Son of Liberty, 1. 248.
- Willett, T.; mayor, 6. 699.
- Wiley, S: H., "Transition Period of Calif.", reviewed, 7. 612.
- Wiley, Waitman T., elected to Cong., 2. 291, 470.
- William III of England and Scots Darien Colony, 10. 812-815.
- William I of Germany, by Marcks, reviewed, 3. 725.
- William the Silent, by Putnam, reviewed, 1. 329.
- William of Auxerre, inquisitor, 7. 652.
- William of Beaulieu, royal loan, 8. 10.
- William Godel. See Godel.
- William and Mary, College of, in 1774, 5. 302.
- WILLIAMS, F: W., *Chinese Immigrant in Further Asia*, 5. 503-517; (R) Johnstone's "Muhammad", 7. 806; (R) Macdonald's "Muslim Theology", 9. 137; (R) Lane-Poole's "Medieval India", 139; (R) Scott's

- "Moorish Empire in Europe", 10. 372.
- Williams, H.: soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
- Williams, H.: S., (ed.) "Historians' Hist. of World", reviewed, 10. 610.
- Williams, Hugh Noel, "Mme. de Pompadour", reviewed, 8. 760; "Mme. de Montespan", reviewed, 9. 557.
- Williams, J.: anti-Jackson man, 4. 653.
- WILLIAMS, J.: R., (Introd. to Doc.) *Journal of Philip Fithian*, 5. 290-291; (ed.) Fithian's "Journal", reviewed, 6. 613.
- Williams, Roger, and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 239, 242 n.; banishment, 5. 427.
- WILLIAMS, TALCOTT, (R) Grosvenor's "Constantinople", 1. 518, 2. 212.
- Williamson, Hugh, character, 3. 332; at the Hague, 8. 689.
- Williamson, James J., "Mosby's Rangers", reviewed, 2. 367.
- Willing, James, and La., 3. 501.
- Willis-Bund, J. W.: (ed.) "Worcestershire", reviewed, 9. 605.
- Willson, J. S., "Sir Wilfrid Laurier", reviewed, 9. 844.
- Willmowsky, Emanuel de, Charleston siege, 4. 479.
- WILLOUGHBY, WESTEL W., (R) Merriam's "Am. Polit. Theories", 8. 767; "Polit. Theories of Ancient World", reviewed, 9. 772; (R) Jellinek's "Doctrines de l'état", 10. 128; "Am. Const. System", reviewed, 701.
- Wills, medieval, 1. 419-435, 631-649.
- Willson, Beckles, "Ledger and Sword", reviewed, 9. 809.
- Wilmot, D.: convention (1856), 4. 322.
- Wilmot Proviso, Stephens on, 8. 94.
- Wilson, H.: Pierce on, 10. 366.
- Wilson, Herbert W., "Ironclads in Action", reviewed, 1. 736; "Downfall of Spain", reviewed, 6. 159; "Adam Duncan", reviewed, 388.
- WILSON, HOWARD L., *Buchanan's Proposed Intervention in Mexico*, 5. 687-701.
- Wilson, James, at Fort Pitt (1775), 1. 290-291; draft address (1776), 501, 684; and independence, 685; "Works" (Andrews ed.), reviewed, 757; character, 3. 329; and compact, 473-476, 478, 481; notes on speech (June 16, 1787), 9. 331-333; outline of Pinckney's plan, 735; leadership in Cong., 10. 769; and fed. taxation, 779, 772, 774.
- Wilson, James G., "Gen. Grant", reviewed, 3. 569; (introd.) Grant's "Letters to a Friend", reviewed, 570.
- WILSON, JAMES H., (R) Ropes's "Civil War", Vol. II, 5. 592.
- Wilson, Rufus R., (ed.) Burnaby's "Travels", reviewed, 10. 445.
- Wilson, Woodrow, "G: Washington", reviewed, 2. 539; on rise of democracy, 4. 658; "Am. People", reviewed, 8. 762.
- Wiltwyck, N. Neth., government, 6. 7, 8.
- Wimpffen, baronne de, (trans. and ed.) Reinhard's "Lettres", reviewed, 6. 787.
- Winchelsea, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 668.
- Winchester, statute of, and Social Revolt, 7. 477.
- Windelband, W.: "Hist. of Ancient Philos.", reviewed, 5. 607; on hist. method, 9. 7.
- Windenberger, J. L., "Système de Politique Étrangère de Rousseau", reviewed, 6. 385.
- Windsor, Conn., importance, 10. 538.
- Wing, Alex., and Dorr, 3. 296.
- Wing, W. W., contested election, 2. 293.
- Winne, P.: politics, 6. 267.
- WINSHIP, G.: P., "Coronado Expedition", reviewed, 3. 370; (R) Dawson's, Beazley's, and Weare's "Cabot", 4. 159; (R) Romero's "Mexico and U. S.", Vol. 1, 580; (R) Beazley's Azurara's "Chronicle", 5. 388; (R) Brower's "Harahey", 610; (R) Christy's "Silver Map", 6. 358; "Cabot Bibliography", reviewed, 574; (R) Lowery's "Span. Settlements", 7. 158; (R) Harris's "Découverte de Terre-Neuve", 752; (R) Garcia's "Carácter de la Conquista Española", 757; (R) Middel-dyk's "Puerto Rico", 9. 208; (R) Ogden's "W: H. Prescott", 10. 218; (R) Helps's "Span. Conquest", 641.
- Winslow, E.: goes to Eng., 8. 296.

- Winslow, Judge E., "Papers", reviewed, 10. 882.
- Winslow, J. A., by Ellicott, reviewed, 8. 147.
- WINSON, JUSTIN, *Va. and Quebec Bill*, 1. 436-433; memoir, 3. 197-202; hist. interests and method, 197, 204; "Nar. and Crit. Hist.", 198-199; liberality of opinion, 199; as librarian, 200; and cartography, 200; social intercourse, 201; "Westward Movement", reviewed, 556.
- Winston, I., Geary on, 10. 352.
- Winston, R.; in Ill. County, 4. 628, 633; at Kaskaskia (doc.), 8. 503.
- Winter, T. D., on Memphis (June, 1861) (doc.), 4. 340.
- Winthrop, J.; as historian, 1. 20.
- Winthrop, J. (2), medicine, 5. 200, 203; library, 203 n.
- Winthrop, Margaret, by Earle, reviewed, 1. 374.
- Winthrop, Rob. C., R. C. Winthrop, Jr.'s "Memoir", reviewed, 3. 755.
- Winthrop, Rob. C., Jr., "Memoir of Rob. C. Winthrop", reviewed, 3. 755.
- Wirt, W.; and Holy Alliance, 8. 44.
- Wisconsin, Legler's "Leading Events", reviewed, 4. 381; and slavery issue, 6. 209; in Civil war, 209-210; pop. characteristics, 211.
- Wisconsin Historical Society, "Collections", Vols. XIII-XV, reviewed, 1. 375, 4. 199, 6. 613; "Cat. of Newspaper Files", reviewed, 4. 593.
- Wisconsin, University of, "History", reviewed, 6. 392.
- Wise, Barton H., "H: A. Wise", reviewed, 5. 150.
- Wise, H: A., by B. H. Wise, reviewed, 5. 150.
- Wise, J: S., "End of an Era", reviewed, 5. 604.
- Wister, Owen, "U. S. Grant", reviewed, 6. 823.
- Witchcraft, Hansen's "Zauberwahn und Hexenprozess", reviewed, 6. 609; Hansen's "Quellen und Untersuchung, zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns", reviewed, 7. 598.
- Withers, Alex. S., "Border Warfare", reviewed, 1. 170.
- Withers, T: J., Cooper on, 6. 731.
- Witherspoon, J.; in Am. Rev., 1. 671-679; early years, 671; as college pres., 671-674; opportunity, 672; presence, 673; as statesman, 674; polit. writings, 675-678; finan. writings, 678; on future perils, 679.
- Wolcott, Oliver, slandered, 9. 98.
- Wolf, Lucien, "Menasseh's Mission to Cromwell", reviewed, 7. 810.
- Wolfe, James, by Bradley, reviewed, 1. 355.
- Wolfenbüttel, herzog von, and Sophia Dorothea, 3. 466-467.
- WOLFSON, ARTHUR M., *Forms of Voting in Italian Communes*, 5. 1-21; (R) Rodocanachi's "Institutions Communales de Rome", 7. 809; "Ancient Hist.", reviewed, 8. 736.
- Wolseley, Garnet J., viscount, "Napoleon", reviewed, 1. 137; "Story of a Soldier's Life", reviewed, 9. 836.
- Wolsey, Thomas, and the North, 5. 440, 453-459; biog. by Taunton, reviewed, 7. 550.
- Wood, H.; (R) Francke's "Social Forces in Ger. Lit.", 2. 330.
- Wood, Jos., biog. of Ellsworth, 10. 777 n.
- Wood, Walter, (ed.) "Despatches of Wellington", reviewed, 8. 803.
- Wood, W.; of Ky., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
- Wood, W.; "Fight for Canada", reviewed, 10. 398.
- Woodbridge, Capt., Shays rebellion, 2. 694.
- WOODBURN, JAMES A., on sources, 3. 406; (R) Anson's Grafton's "Autobiog.", 4. 715; (ed.) Lecky's "American Rev.", reviewed, 762; (R) MacDonald's Daniels's Johnston's "United States", 7. 157; on Ind. politics, 8. 417; (R) Phillips's "Ga. and State Rights", 785; "Am. Republic", "Polit. Parties", reviewed, 9. 168; (R) Lecky's "Leaders in Ireland", 375; (R) Smith's "Polit. Hist. of Slavery", 385; (R) Curtis's "Repub. Party", 10. 194; (R) MacDonald's "Select Statutes", 452; (R) Sparks's "United States", 883; (R) Crandall's "Treaties", 909.
- Woodbury, Levi, and Texas, 10. 88.

- Woodford, W.: Charleston siege, 4. 495, 497.
- Woods, C. R., in *Columbia*, 7. 492.
- Woods, Katherine P., "Capt. J. Smith", reviewed, 7. 762.
- Woods, W. B., in *Columbia*, 7. 492.
- Woodson, Dan., Geary on, 10. 126.
- Woodward, Jos., office-seeker, 1. 278.
- Wool, J. E., and W. Walker, 10. 795.
- Woolley, Edwin C., "Reconstruction of Ga.", reviewed, 7. 582.
- WOOLLEY, MARY E., *Love of Romantic Scenery in America*, 3. 56-66.
- WOOLSEY, THEO. S., on Panama Canal, 8. 419; (R) Foster's "Am. Diplomacy in Orient", 9. 181.
- Worcestershire, "Victoria Hist.", reviewed, 9. 605.
- Wordsworth, W., as poet, 10. 36.
- Worms, diet, 9. 26.
- Wray, G. C., and Chinese, 4. 265.
- Wright, Carroll D., "Indus. Evolution of U. S.", reviewed, 1. 748; plan for econ. hist., 10. 504.
- Wright, G. F., "Asiatic Russia", reviewed, 10. 456.
- Wright, H. B., "Campaign of Platea", reviewed, 10. 616.
- Wright, Rob., and Fed. Conven., 5. 25.
- Writs of assistance, Otis on, 4. 292.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) Bradley's "Wolfe", 1. 355; (R) Lorin's "Frontenac", 545; (R) Kingsford's "Canada", Vol. VIII, 550; (R) Kérallain's "Jeunesse de Bougainville", 576; (R) Richard's "Acadia", 2. 159; "Review of Hist. Pub. relating to Canada", reviewed, 575, 3. 592, 5. 172, 621, 7. 817; (trans.) "Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg", reviewed, 3. 389; (R) Roy's "Seigneurie de Lauzon", 4. 578; (R) "Dict. of National Biog.", 7. 588; (R) Molloy's "Queen's Comrade", 767; (R) Creighton's "Hist. Essays", 8. 734; "British Nation", reviewed, 9. 348; (R) Porritt's "Unreformed H. of Commons", 565; (R) Morley's "Gladstone", 591.
- Wyckoff, C. T., "Eng. and Scot. under Plantagenets", reviewed, 3. 707.
- Wycliffe, J., and Marsiglio, 2. 599; and Ockam, 607; influence, 4. 423, 429; and Eucharist, 432; Trevelyan's "Eng. in Age of W.", reviewed, 5. 120.
- Wyeth, J. A., "Nat. B. Forrest", reviewed, 5. 783.
- Wylie, James H., "Eng. under Henry IV", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 714, 4. 145; "Council of Constance", reviewed, 6. 548.
- Wyoming valley, Cong. and, 1. 293, 296-298, 301.
- Wythe, G., character, 3. 331.
- X** Y. Z. mission, Marshall on, 2. 302-304.
- Xavier, St. Francis, as model, 7. 37-38.
- Xenophon on Theramenes, 9. 660, 666.
- Xenopol, Alex. D., on hist. method, 9. 9.
- Ximenes, Francisco, at Granada, 2. 616; and Deza, 623; tries Lucero, 624-625.
- Y** ALE College in 1763, 10. 541-544.
- Yamagata, Isoh, "Japan", reviewed, 9. 803.
- Yancey, W. L., and Buford, 6. 41.
- Yates, Ab., politics, 6. 267.
- Yates, Rob., character, 3. 327.
- Yazoo Company, Carondelet on, 2. 501; Span. intrigue, 3. 652.
- Ybarguen y Vera, Domingo de, letter on Guiana, 6. 52.
- Yeadon, R., and nullification, 6. 750.
- Year 1000, 6. 429-439; growth of legend, 429-431; reputation, 431-434; real conditions, 433-435; improbability of panic, 435-436; calendar, 436-437.
- York, James, duke of, grant, 6. 693; African Co., 8. 246.
- York, Merchant Adventurers, 4. 682, 9. 281.
- Yorke, E., privateer, 7. 301.
- Yorke, Sir Jos., papers, 8. 684; and St. Eustatius, 689-690, 697.
- Yorke, Philip, on common law in colonies, 8. 19.
- Yorkists, const. aspect of reigns, 5. 643.
- Yorkshire, N. J. emigrants, 2. 472-474. See also North.
- Yorktown, siege, 5. 728, 8. 89-91; and Rodney, 707.

- YOUNG, F: G.: (R) Hitchcock's "La-
Purchase", **9**, 830; (R) Wheeler's
"Trail of Lewis and Clark", **10**, 425.
Young, Jer. S., "Cumberland Road",
reviewed, **10**, 696.
Young, Lucien, "Real Hawaii", re-
viewed, **5**, 786.
Young, Norwood, "Rome", reviewed,
7, 124.
Yrujo, C: M. de, and Burr, **9**, 536 n.;
Collot's reports to (doc.), **10**, 577-
582, 585-587; and Blount conspiracy
(doc.), 588, 591, 594, 604-605.
- Z**ACHREY, J.: and Whitman, **6**,
294.
Zeissberg, H.: ritter von, death, **5**, 174.
Zeller, Berthold, as professor, **3**, 422.
Zenger, J: P., "Journal", **6**, 447.
Zeni, Lucas's "Voyages", reviewed,
4, 726.
Zevort, Edgar, "Troisième Repub-
lique", vols. 1-111, reviewed, **2**, 372,
754, **5**, 133.
Zoar Society, Randall's "History", re-
viewed, **5**, 801.
Zoemerer, Henry of. *See* Henry.
Zeno, Rainerio, podestà of Piacenza,
5, 7.
Zoroaster, by Jackson, reviewed, **5**, 103.
Zuloaga, Félix, as pres., **5**, 687.
Zweibrücken, herzog von, campaign
(1758), **3**, 239, 242.
Zwingli, Huldreich, and Baptists, **4**,
418; biog. by Jackson, "Works",
reviewed, **7**, 348; biog. by Simpson,
reviewed, **8**, 748.

BOARD OF EDITORS, 1895-1905.

GEORGE BURTON ADAMS, 1895-1905.

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, 1895-1905.

JOHN FRANKLIN JAMESON, 1902-1905.

HARRY PRATT JUDSON, 1895-1902.

ANDREW CUNNINGHAM McLAUGHLIN, 1899-1905.

JOHN BACH McMASTER, 1895-1899.

WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE, 1895-1905.

HENRY MORSE STEPHENS, 1895-1905.

MANAGING EDITORS, 1895-1905.

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, 1895-1901.

ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN, 1901-1905.

CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1895-1905.

VOL. I. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1895.

- WILLIAM M. SLOANE.....History and Democracy.
MOSES COIT TYLER.....The Party of the Loyalists in the American
 Revolution.
HENRY C. LEA.....The First Castilian Inquisitor.
HENRY ADAMS.....Count Edward de Crillon.
FREDERICK J. TURNER.....Western State-Making in the Revolutionary
 Era, I.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Col. William Byrd, 1736, 1739.
 Intercepted Letters and Journal of George Rogers Clark, 1778,
 1779.

Vol. I. No. 2. JANUARY, 1896.

- HENRY C. LEA.....Ferrand Martinez and the Massacres of 1391.
HENRY C. CAMPBELL.....Radisson and Groseilliers.
CHARLES H. LEVERMORE.....The Whigs of Colonial New York.
FREDERICK J. TURNER.....Western State-Making in the Revolutionary
Era, II.
GAILLARD HUNT.....Office-Seeking during Washington's Administra-
tion.
HARRY A. CUSHING....."The People the Best Governors."
DOCUMENTS—Diary of Richard Smith in the Continental Congress, I., 1775-
1776.
The First Colonial Bishopric, 1786.
Lincoln's Nomination to Congress, 1846.
Letter of John C. Calhoun, 1847.

VOL. I. No. 3. APRIL, 1896.

- CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS.....The Battle of Bunker Hill.
MELVILLE M. BIGELOW.....The Bohun Wills, I.
JUSTIN WINSOR.....Virginia and the Quebec Bill.
WILLIAM P. TRENT.....The Case of Josiah Philips.
WILBUR H. SIEBERT.....Light on the Underground Railroad.
JAMES FORD RHODES.....The First Six Weeks of McClellan's Peninsular Campaign.
H. MORSE STEPHENS.....Recent Memoirs of the French Directory.
DOCUMENTS—A Memorial of Lord Burghley on Peace with Spain, 1588.
Diary of Richard Smith in the Continental Congress, II., 1776.

VOL. I. No. 4. JULY, 1896.

- HENRY M. BAIRD.....Hotman and the "Franco-Gallia,"
MELVILLE M. BIGELOW.....The Bohun Wills, II.
CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS.....The Battle of Long Island.
MOSES COIT TYLER.....President Witherspoon in the American Revolution.

JOHN S. MURDOCK.....The First National Nominating Convention.

DOCUMENTS—Draft of an Address of the Continental Congress to the People
of the United States, 1776.

The Surrender of Fort Charlotte, Mobile, 1780.

Letter of John Page to Madison, 1801.

VOL. II. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1896.

JULIAN CORBETT.....The Colonel and his Command.

JAMES D. BUTLER.....British Convicts shipped to American Colonies.

ARCHIBALD C. COOLIDGE.....A Plea for the Study of the History of Northern
Europe.

CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The Vatican Archives.

BERNARD C. STEINER.....Rev. Thomas Bray and his American Libraries.

JAMES B. PERKINS.....The Partition of Poland.

DOCUMENTS—Lord Burghley on the Spanish Invasion, 1588.

McKean to Washington, 1789.

A Committee of the Massachusetts Legislature on Additional
Amendments to the Federal Constitution, 1790.

VOL. II. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1897.

NELLIE NEILSON.....Boon-Services on the Estates of Ramsey Abbey.

CHARLES H. LINCOLN.....The Cahiers of 1789 as an Evidence of a Com-
promise Spirit.

ANDREW McF. DAVIS.....The Case of Frost *vs.* Leighton.

GAILLARD HUNT.....Office-Seeking during the Administration of
John Adams.

JOSEPH S. WALTON.....Nominating Conventions in Pennsylvania.

FREDERICK W. MOORE.....Representation in the National Congress from
the Seceding States, 1861-1865, I.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of John Marshall when Envoy to France, 1797, 1798.

Letters of Richard Cobden to Charles Sumner, 1862-1865.

VOL. II. NO. 3. APRIL, 1897.

JOHN W. BURGESS.....Political Science and History.

JAMES SULLIVAN.....Marsiglio of Padua and William of Ockam, I.

WILLIAM W. ROCKHILL.....Diplomatic Missions to the Court of China; the
Kotow Question, I.

EDWARD G. BOURNE.....The Authorship of the "Federalist."

FREDERICK W. MOORE.....Representation in the National Congress from
the Seceding States, 1861-1865, II.

DOCUMENTS—Emigration from Yorkshire to West Jersey, 1677.

Carondelet on the Defense of Louisiana, 1794.

VOL. II. NO. 4. JULY, 1897.

JAMES SULLIVAN.....Marsiglio of Padua and William of Ockam, II.

HENRY C. LEA.....Lucero the Inquisitor.

WILLIAM W. ROCKHILL.....Diplomatic Missions to the Court of China; the
Kotow Question, II.

HERBERT L. OSGOOD.....The Proprietary Province as a form of Colonial
Government, I.

Contents (Articles and Documents), 1895-1905 157

- JAMES SCHOULER..... Evolution of the American Voter.
 PAUL L. FORD..... } The Authorship of the "Federalist."
 EDWARD G. BOURNE..... }

DOCUMENTS—The First Charter to St. Edmund's Bury.
 The Clarksville Conventions, 1785, 1787.
 The Shays Rebellion, 1787.
 West Florida and Its Attempt on Mobile, 1810, 1811.

VOL. III. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1897.

- HERBERT TUTTLE..... The Prussian Campaign of 1758, I.
 FRED M. FLING..... Mirabeau, a Victim of the Lettres de Cachet.
 HERBERT L. OSGOOD..... The Proprietary Province as a form of Colonial
 Government, II.
 MARY E. WOOLLEY..... The Development of the Love of Romantic
 Scenery in America.
 GEORGE H. HAYNES..... The Causes of Know-nothing Success in Massa-
 chusetts.
 DOCUMENTS—Ferdinand of Aragon to Diego Columbus, 1510.
 Letters of Christopher Gadsden, 1778.
 Correspondence of Eli Whitney relative to the Invention of the
 Cotton Gin, 1793-1805.

VOL. III. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1898.

- EDWARD CHANNING..... Justin Winsor.
 CHARLES H. HASKINS..... The Life of Medieval Students as Illustrated by
 their Letters.
 HERBERT TUTTLE..... The Prussian Campaign of 1758, II.
 HERBERT L. OSGOOD..... The Proprietary Province as a Form of Colonial
 Government, III.
 MAX FARRAND..... The Taxation of Tea, 1767-1773.
 GAILLARD HUNT..... Office-Seeking during Jefferson's Administration.
 ARTHUR M. MOWRY..... Tammany Hall and the Dorr Rebellion.
 DOCUMENTS—Orders of Mercer, Sullivan and Stirling, 1776.
 Notes of Major William Pierce on the Federal Convention of
 1787.

VOL. III. NO. 3. APRIL, 1898.

- The Annual Meeting of the American Historical
 Association.
 CHARLES H. HASKINS..... Opportunities for American Students of History
 at Paris.
 EARLE W. DOW..... Features of the New History: Apropos of Lam-
 precht's "Deutsche Geschichte."
 HENRY HARRISSE..... Did Cabot return from his Second Voyage?
 CHARLES GROSS..... The Early History of the Ballot in England.
 ERNEST F. HENDERSON..... The Present Status of the Königsmark Question.
 J. FRANKLIN JAMESON..... The Early Political Uses of the Word Conven-
 tion.
 DOCUMENTS—A Letter of Jefferson on the Political Parties, 1798.
 Documents on the Relations of France to Louisiana, 1762-1795.

VOL. III. NO. 4. JULY, 1898.

- WILLIAM G. SUMNER.....The Spanish Dollar and the Colonial Shilling.
 SIDNEY B. FAY.....The Execution of the Duc d'Enghien, I.
 MAX FARRAND.....The Delaware Bill of Rights of 1776.
 FREDERICK J. TURNER.....The Origin of Genet's Projected Attack on
 Louisiana and the Floridas.

DOCUMENTS—Jefferson to George Rogers Clark, 1783.
 Diary and Letters of Henry Ingersoll, Prisoner at Carthagená,
 1806-1809.

VOL. IV. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1898.

- ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.....The Historical Opportunity in America.
 SIDNEY B. FAY.....The Execution of the Duc d'Enghien, II.
 HENRY HARRISSE.....The Outcome of the Cabot Quater-Centenary.
 GEORGE L. RIVES.....Spain and the United States in 1795.
 LEVERETT W. SPRING.....The Career of a Kansas Politician.

DOCUMENTS—Thomas Shepard to Hugh Peter, 1645.
 The Illinois Indians to Captain Abner Prior, 1794.
 South Carolina in the Presidential Election of 1800.

VOL. IV. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1899.

- HENRI HAUSER.....The French Reformation and the French People
 in the Sixteenth Century.
 FRANK STRONG.....The Causes of Cromwell's West Indian Expedi-
 tion.
 H. MORSE STEPHENS.....The Administrative History of the British De-
 pendencies in the Further East.
 GEORGE A. GILBERT.....The Connecticut Loyalists.
 ANSON D. MORSE.....The Politics of John Adams.
 GEORGE W. JULIAN.....The First Republican National Convention.

DOCUMENTS—Santiago, and the Freeing of Spanish America, 1741.
 Letters to Caleb Strong, 1786, 1800.
 Letters to Secretary Chase from the South, 1861.

VOL. IV. NO. 3. APRIL, 1899.

- The New Haven Meeting of the American His-
 torical Association.
 EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The Recantations of the Early Lollards.
 WILLIAM M. SLOANE.....Napoleon's Plans for a Colonial System.
 AUSTIN SCOTT.....Holmes vs. Walton: The New Jersey Precedent.
 GEORGE L. BURR.....The Search for the Venezuela-Guiana Boundary.
 DOCUMENTS—The Siege of Charleston: Journal of Captain Peter Russell, 1780.

VOL. IV. NO. 4. JULY, 1899.

- CARL E. BOYD.....The County of Illinois.
 HENRY C. LEA.....Hidalgo and Morelos.
 JOSHUA W. CALDWELL.....John Bell of Tennessee.
 JAMES FORD RHODES.....The Battle of Gettysburg.

DOCUMENTS—Attempts toward Colonization: The Council for New England
 and the Merchant Venturers of Bristol, 1621-1623.

Contents (Articles and Documents), 1895-1905 159

VOL. V. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1899.

- ARTHUR M. WOLFSON.....The Ballot and Other Forms of Voting in the Italian Communes.
BERNARD C. STEINER.....Maryland's Adoption of the Federal Constitution, I.
FRANK M. ANDERSON.....Contemporary Opinion of the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, I.
CARL BECKER.....The Unit Rule in National Nominating Conventions.

DOCUMENTS—Accounts of Star Chamber Dinners, 1594.

Letters of Bancroft and Buchanan on the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1849, 1850.

VOL. V. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1900.

- EDWARD EGGLESTON.....Some Curious Colonial Remedies.
BERNARD C. STEINER.....Maryland's Adoption of the Federal Constitution, II.
FRANK M. ANDERSON.....Contemporary Opinion of the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, II.
M. OSTROGORSKI.....The Rise and Fall of the Nominating Caucus, Legislative and Congressional.

DOCUMENTS—Cartwright and Melville at the University of Geneva, 1569-1574.

Journal of Philip Fithian, kept at Nomini Hall, Virginia, 1773-1774.

VOL. V. NO. 3. APRIL, 1900.

The Boston Meeting of the American Historical Association.

- GAILLARD T. LAPSLEY.....The Problem of the North.
ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN.....Social Compact and Constitutional Construction.
EDWARD G. BOURNE.....The United States and Mexico, 1847-1848.
FREDERICK W. WILLIAMS.....The Chinese Immigrant in Further Asia.

DOCUMENTS—"A Memorandum of Moses Austin's Journey," 1796-1797.

VOL. V. NO. 4. JULY, 1900.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....The Critical Period of English Constitutional History.
HUBERT HALL.....Chatham's Colonial Policy.
MAX FARRAND.....Territory and District.
HOWARD L. WILSON.....The Judiciary Act of 1801.
HOWARD L. WILSON.....President Buchanan's Proposed Intervention in Mexico.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Ebenezer Huntington, 1774-1781.

VOL. VI. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1900.

- ALBERT E. MCKINLEY.....The English and the Dutch Towns of New Netherland.
JOHN B. SANBORN.....Some Political Aspects of Homestead Legislation.

WALTER L. FLEMING.....The Buford Expedition to Kansas.

GEORGE L. BURR.....The Guiana Boundary.

DOCUMENTS—Diary of John Harrower, 1773-1776.

VOL. VI. No. 2. JANUARY, 1901.

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS.....The Sifted Grain and the Grain-Sifters.

ROBERT M. JOHNSTON.....Mirabeau's Secret Mission to Berlin.

JAMES B. ANGELL.....The Turkish Capitulations.

CARL BECKER.....Nominations in Colonial New York.

EDWARD G. BOURNE.....The Legend of Marcus Whitman.

DOCUMENTS—Diary of Samuel Cooper, 1775, 1776.

Letter of John Quincy Adams, 1811.

VOL. VI. No. 3. APRIL, 1901.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Detroit and Ann Arbor.

GEORGE L. BURR.....The Year 1000 and the Antecedents of the Crusades.

CHARLES GROSS.....The Political Influence of the University of Paris in the Middle Ages.

CHARLES H. LEVERMORE.....The Rise of Metropolitan Journalism, 1800-1840.

JAMES FORD RHODES.....Sherman's March to the Sea.

PAUL S. REINSCH.....French Experience with Representative Government in the West Indies.

DOCUMENTS—The Society of Dissenters founded at New York in 1769.

Miranda and the British Admiralty, 1804-1806.

VOL. VI. No. 4. JULY, 1901.

WILLIAM MILLER.....The Republic of San Marino.

NORMAN M. TRENHOLME.....The Risings in the English Monastic Towns in 1327.

HENRY P. BIGGAR.....The French Hakluyt: Marc Lescarbot of Vervins.

ALBERT E. MCKINLEY.....The Transition from Dutch to English Rule in New York.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Dr. Thomas Cooper, 1825-1832.

Letters on the Nullification Movement in South Carolina, 1830-1834, I.

A Ministerial Crisis in France, 1876.

VOL. VII. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1901.

GOLDWIN SMITH.....The Age of Homer.

GEORGE B. ADAMS.....Anglo-Saxon Feudalism.

CHARLES W. COLBY.....The Jesuit Relations.

CARL BECKER.....Growth of Revolutionary Parties and Methods in New York Province, 1765-1774.

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.....The Monroe Doctrine and the Doctrine of Permanent Interest.

DOCUMENTS—Letters on the Nullification Movement in South Carolina, 1830-1834, II.

Contents (Articles and Documents), 1895-1905 161

VOL. VII. No. 2. JANUARY, 1902.

- CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS..... An Undeveloped Function.
SAMUEL B. PLATNER..... The Credibility of Early Roman History.
GEORGE KRIEHN..... Studies in the Sources of the Social Revolt in
1381, I-IV.
HENRY R. HOWLAND..... A British Privateer in the American Revolution.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Sir Charles R. Vaughan, 1825-1835, I

VOL. VII. No. 3. APRIL, 1902.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Washington.
CHARLES H. HASKINS..... Robert le Bougre and the Beginnings of the In-
quisition in Northern France, I.
GEORGE KRIEHN..... Studies in the Sources of the Social Revolt in
1381, V-VI.
JAMES FORD RHODES..... Who Burned Columbia?
MAX FARRAND..... The Commercial Privileges of the Treaty of
1803.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Sir Charles R. Vaughan, 1825-1835, II.

VOL. VII. No. 4. JULY, 1902.

- CHARLES H. HASKINS..... Robert le Bougre and the Beginnings of the In-
quisition in Northern France, II.
GEORGE L. BURR..... European Archives.
WILLIAM E. DODD..... The Place of Nathaniel Macon in Southern
History.
WORTHINGTON C. FORD..... John Quincy Adams and the Monroe Doctrine, I.
ORIN G. LIBBY..... Ramsay as a Plagiarist.
DOCUMENTS—Letter of Alexander von Humboldt, 1845.
English Policy toward America in 1790-1791, I.

VOL. VIII. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1902.

- ELEANOR FERRIS..... The Financial Relations of the Knights Templars
to the English Crown.
ALLEN H. CARPENTER..... Habeas Corpus in the Colonies.
WORTHINGTON C. FORD..... John Quincy Adams and the Monroe Doctrine, II.
CARL R. FISH..... Lincoln and the Patronage.
FRED M. FLING..... The Authorship of the Journal d'Adrien Duques-
noy.
DOCUMENTS—English Policy toward America in 1790-1791, II.
Two Letters of Richard Cromwell, 1659.
Letter of the Marquis de La Fayette, 1781.
Letter of Alexander H. Stephens, 1854.

VOL. VIII. No. 2. JANUARY, 1903.

- JAMES H. ROBINSON..... The Study of the Lutheran Revolt.
HERBERT D. FOSTER..... Geneva before Calvin (1387-1536): The Ante-
cedents of a Puritan State.
WILLIAM R. SCOTT..... The Constitution and Finance of the Royal
African Company of England from its Founda-
tion till 1720.

- LOUIS D. SCISCO.....The Plantation Type of Colony.
 GEORGE H. ALDEN.....The State of Franklin.
 DANIEL C. KNOWLTON.....An Unpublished Manuscript on the Rising of
 1647-1648 in Naples.
 DOCUMENTS—Letter of William Bradford and Isaac Allerton, 1623.
 Letters of Samuel Cooper to Thomas Pownall, 1769-1777.

VOL. VIII. No. 3. APRIL, 1903.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Philadelphia.
 GAILLARD T. LAPSLEY.....The Origin of Property in Land.
 SIMEON E. BALDWIN.....American Business Corporations before 1789.
 HENRY E. BOURNE.....American Constitutional Precedents in the
 French National Assembly.
 GEORGE B. ADAMS.....Henry I's Writ regarding the Local Courts.
 DOCUMENTS—George Rogers Clark and the Kaskaskia Campaign, 1777-1778.
 Letter from Vergennes to La Fayette, 1780.
 Portions of Charles Pinckney's Plan for a Constitution, 1787.
 Letter of James Nicholson, 1803.

VOL. VIII. No. 4. JULY, 1903.

- CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The Early Norman Jury.
 EARLE W. DOW.....Some French Communes, in the Light of their
 Charters.
 FRED M. FLING.....The Youth of Mirabeau.
 J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....St. Eustatius in the American Revolution.
 DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Comte de Moustier with the Comte de
 Montmorin, 1787-1789, I.

VOL. IX. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1903.

- FRED M. FLING.....Historical Synthesis.
 ERNEST F. HENDERSON.....Two Lives of the Emperor Charles V.
 RALPH C. H. CATTERALL.....The Failure of the Humble Petition and Advice.
 CARL BECKER.....Election of Delegates from New York to the
 Second Continental Congress.
 DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Comte de Moustier with the Comte de
 Montmorin, 1787-1789, II.
 Letter of Noah Webster to Daniel Webster, 1834.
 A Journey from New York to San Francisco in 1850.

VOL. IX. No. 2. JANUARY, 1904.

- HENRY C. LEA.....Ethical Values in History.
 FERDINAND SCHWILL.....The Podestà of Siena.
 WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH.....The Merchant Adventurers at Hamburg.
 ALLEN H. CARPENTER.....Naturalization in England and the American
 Colonies.
 CLYDE A. DUNIWAY.....French Influence on the Adoption of the Fed-
 eral Constitution.
 DOCUMENTS—Papers of William Paterson on the Federal Convention, 1787.

Contents (Articles and Documents), 1895-1905 163

VOL. IX. NO. 3. APRIL, 1904.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at New Orleans.

WOODBURY LOWERY.....Jean Ribaut and Queen Elizabeth.

PAUL L. HAWORTH.....Frederick the Great and the American Revolution.

MAX FARRAND.....Compromises of the Constitution.

WILLIAM R. SHEPHERD.....Wilkinson and the Beginnings of the Spanish Conspiracy.

WILLIAM M. SLOANE.....The World Aspects of the Louisiana Purchase.

DOCUMENTS—The Interment of William Lovelace, New York, 1671.

Letter of Benjamin Franklin, 1775.

William Jackson on Conditions in France, 1794.

Letter of General James Wilkinson, 1806.

Letter of Admiral Farragut, 1853.

VOL. IX. NO. 4. JULY, 1904.

BERNADOTTE PERRIN.....The Rehabilitation of Theramenes.

GAILLARD T. LAPSLEY.....Cornage and Drengage.

PAUL VAN DYKE.....Reginald Pole and Thomas Cromwell: an Examination of the "Apologia ad Carolum Quintum."

DUDLEY O. MCGIVNEY.....The Navigation Acts as applied to European Trade.

DOCUMENTS—Sketch of Pinckney's Plan for a Constitution, 1787.

Papers Bearing on James Wilkinson's Relations with Spain, 1788-1789.

Two Letters from George Farragut to Andrew Jackson, 1815-1816.

VOL. X. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1904.

CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The University of Paris in the Sermons of the Thirteenth Century.

GOLDWIN SMITH.....English Poetry and English History.

EDWARD G. BOURNE.....The Naming of America.

EMILY P. WEAVER.....Nova Scotia and New England during the Revolution.

GEORGE P. GARRISON.....The First Stage of the Movement for the Annexation of Texas.

DOCUMENTS—Alexander Hamilton's Notes in the Federal Convention of 1787.

Papers of Franklin Pierce, 1852-1862, I.

VOL. X. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1905.

FREDERICK J. TURNER.....The Policy of France toward the Mississippi Valley in the Period of Washington and Adams.

HENRY E. BOURNE.....Improvising a Government in Paris in July, 1789.

JESSE S. REEVES.....The Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo.

CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Materials in British Archives for American Colonial History.

DOCUMENTS—Papers of Franklin Pierce, 1852-1862, II.

VOL. X. No. 3. APRIL, 1905.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Chicago.

GOLDWIN SMITH.....The Treatment of History.

GEORGE B. ADAMS.....Methods of Work in Historical Seminaries.

WILLIAM G. BROWN.....The Early Life of Oliver Ellsworth.

HENRY B. LEARNED.....Origin of the Title Superintendent of Finance.

DOCUMENTS—Documents on the Blount Conspiracy, 1795-1797.

VOL. X. No. 4. JULY, 1905.

ALFRED H. LLOYD.....History and Materialism.

WILLIAM G. BROWN.....A Continental Congressman: Oliver Ellsworth, 1777-1784.

MAX FARRAND.....The Indian Boundary Line.

WILLIAM O. SCROGGS.....William Walker and the Steamship Corporation in Nicaragua.

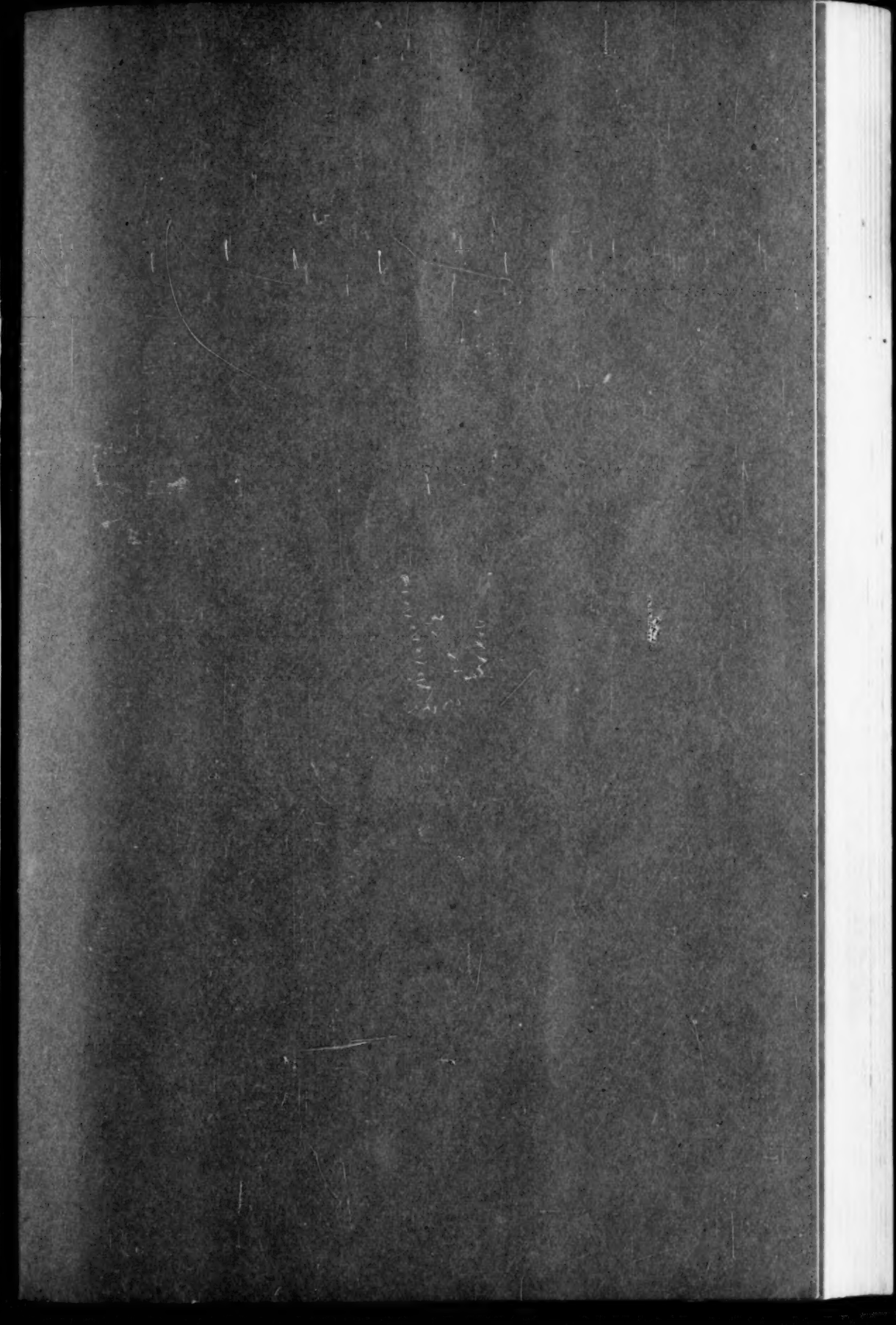
DOCUMENTS—Virginia Letters on the Scots Darien Colony, 1699.

Letter of Marshall to Jefferson, 1783.

Charles Pinckney's Reply to Jay, August 16, 1786, regarding a Treaty with Spain.

English Peace Proposals before the Preliminaries of Leoben, April, 1797.

An Interview of Governor Folch with General Wilkinson, 1807.



GENERAL STATEMENT

SUBSCRIPTIONS to the *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW* may be sent to the publishers, The Macmillan Company, 41 North Queen Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, or 66 Fifth Avenue, New York. The price of subscription to persons who are not members of the American Historical Association, is four dollars a year; single numbers are sold for one dollar; bound volumes in black half-morocco may be obtained for four dollars and a half. Back numbers or volumes of the *REVIEW* may be obtained at the same rates; but Volumes X. and XI. can be supplied only when sold in complete sets, bound.

By special arrangement between the Board of Editors and the American Historical Association the *REVIEW* is sent to all members of the latter whose dues are promptly paid. The fiscal year of the Association begins on September 1. New members joining it during any given fiscal year will receive the four numbers or volume of the *REVIEW* beginning with the October number.

The American Historical Association, founded in 1884, and incorporated by Act of Congress in 1889, holds annual meetings which, in accordance with a declared policy, are held in successive years in an eastern city, in a western city, and in Washington. Through its various commissions and committees it sustains many interesting and important historical enterprises. Beside participation in the meetings and the receipt of the *REVIEW*, members have hitherto had copies of the *Annual Report* of the Association, printed by the United States Government in one or two substantial volumes, and will continue to be supplied with it as far as the limitations of Congressional appropriations for printing will permit. Members are elected by the Council of the Association. The annual dues are three dollars. The Secretary is Mr. A. Howard Clark, Smithsonian Institution; the Treasurer, Dr. Clarence W. Bowen, 130 Fulton Street, New York City.

THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL
REVIEW

GENERAL INDEX

TO

VOLUMES XI.-XX.

OCTOBER 1905 TO JULY 1915

New York

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

LONDON: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

1916

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

The
American Historical Review

GENERAL INDEX

to

VOLUMES XI.-XX.

1905-1915

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

61 NASSAU ST., LANCASTER, PA.

65 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK.

LONDON: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

Printed at the University of Cambridge, England, by the University Press.

CONTENTS

INDEX TO VOLUMES XI.-XX	I
BOARD OF EDITORS, 1905-1915	210
CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1905-1915	211

NOTE

THIS General Index to the second ten volumes of the *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW* has been compiled from the indexes of the separate volumes, with some additions, and the whole made to agree as closely as possible with the plan of the General Index of the first ten volumes. The names of contributors are entered in small capitals; the titles of the articles in italics under the names of the writers. If the contribution is an introduction to a document it is preceded by (Introd. to Doc.). In the topical titles of the index a comprehensive reference (usually to a whole article) is followed by entries giving the analysis or else by a word in brackets indicating the heading under which the particular topic is analyzed; but this cross-reference is not used when the heading under which the analysis can be found is obvious from the wording of the entry. The cross-references at the end of titles indicate a more general connection. If the topic is a document the entry is followed by (doc.).

Reviews are entered under the reviewer, author, editor, translator, and writer of an introduction. The name of a reviewer is entered in small capitals, and (R) then precedes the title of the work reviewed. In other cases the word "reviewed" is used. Subordinate connection with a book reviewed is indicated by (ed.), (trans.), or (introd.). The title of a book reviewed is placed in quotation-marks; but only such portion of the title is given as is necessary to identify the work, and a biography is entered under the heading of the subject by means of the words "by" or "biog. by". The index is not a complete subject-catalogue of the reviews. They are entered under the subjects when these are distinct and limited, or else uncommon, and the delimiting facts are shown by the titles of the books. This plan calls for the subject-entry of biographies, books on special periods, such as the Restoration or the reign of one monarch, and books on such fields as the Philippines, also for entry under the name of the country when the period or field is vague or unusual; in general, the attempt has been made to give a subject-catalogue of such books as are not usually searched for under the names of the authors. The compiler recognizes the inconvenience of this personal selection; but with the limited space at his disposal it has not been possible to do justice to all the departments of the *REVIEW*, and the reviews have already been entered fully by title in the indexes to the individual volumes.

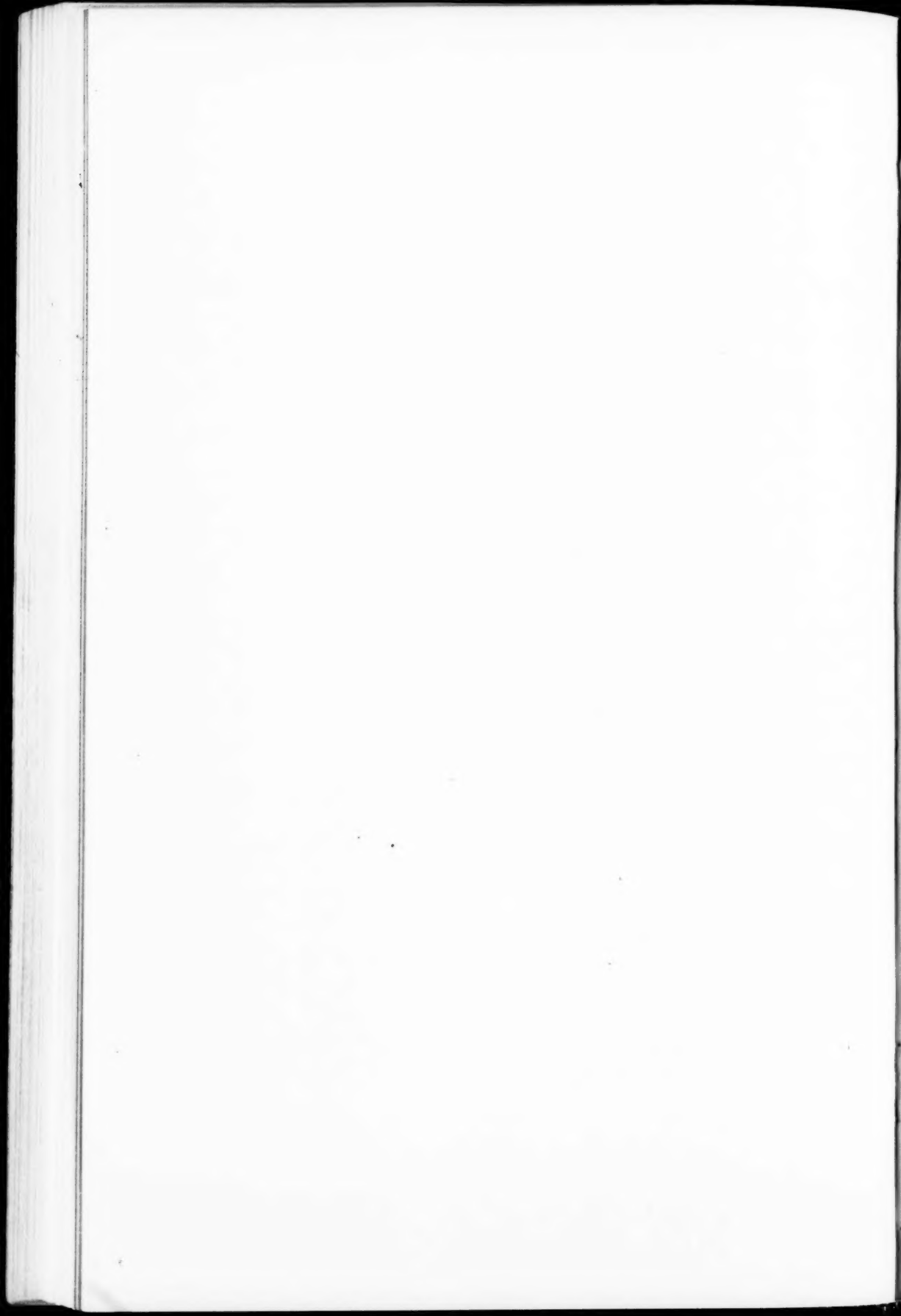
The obituary notices are the only items in the department of Notes and News (or Historical News) which find a place in the index.

Attention is particularly called to the fact that the colon abbreviation is used to denote the most common English given name of that letter, as follows: A:—Augustus; B:—Benjamin; C:—Charles; D:—David; E:—Edward; F:—Frederick; G:—George; H:—Henry; I:—Isaac; J:—John; L:—Louis; N:—Nicholas; P:—Peter; R:—Richard; S:—Samuel; T:—Thomas; W:—William. A foreign personal name beginning with a separated prefix (unless in a French or Belgian name it contains an article) is given under the part that follows the prefix. Nobles are entered under the hereditary title, with cross-reference under the family name.

In the analysis, if the topic begins on one page and extends to the next the reference is to the first page only unless the topic is continued on the second page in a new paragraph; when the topic extends over more than two pages, the reference is to the first and last page. The reference to articles entered under the name of the contributor is to the first and last pages, but reviews are entered as of the first page only.

In the arrangement of headings Cutter, *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog* (ed. of 1904), has been followed, except that the names of monarchs have been given in their English equivalents.

D. M. MATTESON.



The American Historical Review

INDEX TO VOLUMES XI-XX.

- A**BBASIDS, Zaydán's "Umayyads and A.", reviewed, **13**. 176.
- Abbe, Mrs. Robt., on hist. in college, **11**. 502.
- Abbott, Edith, "Women in Industry", reviewed, **15**. 872.
- ABBOTT, FRANK F., (R) Arnold's "Studies in Roman Imperialism", **12**. 351; (R) Arnold's "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", 915; "Short Hist. of Rome", reviewed, **13**. 665; (R) Botsford's "Roman Assemblies", **15**. 354. (R) Heitland's "Roman Republic", 833; (R) Sanders's "Roman Hist. and Mythology", **16**. 337; (R) Lefèvre's "Tribuns de la Plèbe", 657; "Common People of Ancient Rome", reviewed, **17**. 646; (R) Bloch's "Répub. Romaine", **19**. 388; (R) Sihler's "Cicero", **20**. 383.
- Abbott, G. F., "Israel in Europe", reviewed, **13**. 320.
- Abbott, Jas. B., and Sharps rifles for Kan., **12**. 554-556.
- ABBOTT, WILBUR C., (R) Paul's "Mod. England", Vols. III-V, **11**. 161, 898, **12**. 385; (R) Trevelyan's "Eng. under Stuarts", **11**. 378; (R) "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vols. V, X, **13**. 143, 863; (R) Montague's "England, 1603-60", 349; on beginning of Eng. parties, 442; (R) Granville's "Sir R. Granville", Whetham's "Nat'l. Whetham", **14**. 120; (R) Willcock's "Scots Earl in Convenanting Times", 381; *Eng. Conspiracy and Dissent, 1660-74*, 503-528, 696-722; (R) Williams's "Hist. of Eng. Journalism", 577; (R) Bagwell's "Ireland", 812; (R) Bate's "Declaration of Indulgence", **15**. 138; (R) Tanner's "Cat. of Naval MSS. in Pepysian Library", 179; (R) Firth's "Last Years of Protectorate", 851; (R) Lodge's "England, 1660-1702", 853; (R) Firth's "House of Lords during Civil War", **16**. 608; (R) "First Duke of Newcastle", 665; (R) Barron's "Defence of the Regalia", **17**. 399; (R) Craik's "Clarendon", 821; (R) Butler's "Hist. Ports.", 871; (R) Brown's "Polit. Activities of Baptists", **18**. 797; (R) Willcock's "Sir H. Vane", **19**. 148; (R) "Naval Tracts of Sir W. Monson", Vols. III-V, 609, **20**. 660; (R) Dunlop's "Ireland under the Commonwealth", **19**. 610; (R) Macaulay's "England", Firth's ed., Vols. I-IV, 612, **20**. 149, 431, 662; (R) "Corresp. of Earl of Essex", **19**. 924; (R) Tatham's "Puritans in Power", **20**. 198; (R) Barbour's "Earl of Arlington", 845.
- ABEL, ANNIE H., paper on Indian state, **13**. 452; (R) Parker's "Cherokee Indians", **14**. 184; *Indians in Civil War*, **15**. 281-296; (R) Eaton's "J. Ross", **20**. 672.
- Abelard and tolerance, **18**. 719.
- Aberdeen, G. H. Gordon, 4th earl of, and policy of U. S., **11**. 796; letter from Pelly (1843) on Oregon, **14**. 71; and Cal., 747-763; and Oregon, **16**. 292, 295-297; and Ashburton negotiations, **17**. 765-782; and Texas and Mexico (1844-46), **18**. 275-277, 280, 281, 283, 286-292.
- Abolitionism, Herbert's "Crusade", reviewed, **17**. 879; place in Am. hist., **18**. 535.
- Absenteeism, in antebellum South, **18**. 530.
- Absolutism, legalized, en route from Greece to Rome, **18**. 29-47; deification of rulers a political device, 29; city particularism and remedies for its evils, 29-34; origin and spread of deification of rulers, 34-37; Roman

- use, 37-42; deification of Augustus, 42-47; and St. Paul's dictum, 19. 4.
- Academy of Pacific Coast History, "Publications", reviewed, 16. 677.
- Acadia, Denys's "Coasts of N. Am.", reviewed, 14. 161.
- Achaia, Rodd's "Prince of A.", reviewed, 13. 139.
- Achaian league, Niccolini's "Confed. Achea", reviewed, 20. 873.
- Achery, Dom Luc d', and École des Chartes, 11. 761.
- Acropolis of Athens, D'Ooge's "Acropolis", reviewed, 14. 792.
- Act of Settlement, and responsible ministry, 20. 755.
- Acta Sanctorum, American, 13. 286-302; debt of hist. to European saints, 286-290; value of Am. relig. hist., 290-302.
- Acton, J.; baron, on Canning, 11. 779; "Lectures on Modern Hist.", reviewed, 12. 621; "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 617. *See also* "Cambridge Modern History."
- Acts of Trade. *See* Navigation acts.
- Adair, H.; Carver's plagiarisms from, 11. 294, 297-299.
- Adam de Warneville, justice, 20. 35.
- Adams, Annie E., (trans.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 17. 402.
- Adams, C; F. [1], on Johnson's first message, 11. 576; first relations with Palmerston, 17. 550-552, 556; and Trent affair, 559-561.
- ADAMS, C; F. [2], in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; "Three Phi Beta Kappa Addresses", reviewed, 13. 192; (R) Dodd's "Jefferson Davis", 878; as Pres. of Am. Hist. Asso., 15. 11; (R) Bigelow's "Retrospections", 881; *Trent Affair*, 17. 540-562, 917; "Studies Milit. and Dipl.", reviewed, 613; *Wednesday, Aug. 19, 1812*, 18. 462, 513-521, 886; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 684; "Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solidarity", reviewed, 19. 912; death, 20. 684.
- Adams, C; K., as prof., 15. 3; seminary, 3; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 4, 6, 8, 9, 240; as pres. of the Assoc., 10.
- ADAMS, EPHRAIM D., (R) Temperley's "Canning", 11. 389; (R) Hüffer's "Krieg des Jahres 1799", 440; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 445; in Pac. Coast Branch, 455; *Eng. Interest in the Annex. of Cal.*, 14. 744-763; (R) Maxwell's "Century of Empire", 15. 607, 16. 388, 17. 185; (R) Laprade's "Eng. and the French Rev.", 15. 915; "Brit. Interests in Texas", reviewed, 16. 151, 16. 402-406, 683; (R) Ballot's "Négociations de Lille", 853; (R) Rose's "Pitt and Nat. Revival", 17. 134; (R) Fisher's "End of Irish Parl.", 409; (R) Fortescue's "Brit. Statesmen of the Great War", 401; *Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington*, 764-782; (R) Rose's "Pitt and the Great War", 18. 137; (R) Rose's "Pitt and Napoleon", 138; on Brit. travellers in U. S., 463; report of Pacific Coast Branch, 468; of programme com., 19. 487; "Power of Ideals in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 928.
- ADAMS, G; B., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512, 513, 12. 491-492, 504; "England, 1066-1216", reviewed, 11. 639; *Descendants of the Curia Regis*, 13. 11-15; *Origin of the Eng. Constitution*, 229-245, 713-730; (R) Harcourt's "The Steward", 331; *Hist. and the Phil. of Hist.*, 14. 221-236; (R) Maitland's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", 338; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; and meetings of the Assoc., 18; (R) Poole's "Exchequer", 18. 356; conference on med. hist., 458; report of "Am. Hist. Rev.", 469; on present problems of med. hist., 490; (R) Norgate's "Minority of Henry III", 792; "Origin of the Eng. Constitution", reviewed, 567, 847; (R) Barker's "Dominican Order and Convocation", 19. 165; (R) Powicke's "Loss of Normandy", 342; (R) Pasquet's "Chambre des Communes", 20. 139; *Magna Carta and Responsible Ministry*, 744-760.
- Adams, H.; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512; on Calhoun, 829; as instructor, 15. 3; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 10; hist. works and ancestry, 18. 514; character of hist., 534; "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, 19. 592; on Am. spirit (1800), 20. 261.
- ADAMS, H; C., (R) Daggett's "R. R. Reorganization", 14. 838; (R) Haney's "Congressional Hist. of Railways", 16. 364.
- Adams, Herbert B., as prof., 15. 3; and

- organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 4-9, 240; and incor. of Assoc., 11; on Ranke, 12; and meeting-place of Assoc., 18.
- Adams, J., on Mecklenburg Declaration, 11, 557; letters, 830; on status of Cont. Congress, 12, 542; appt. of Marshall, 776; letters from Toussaint (1798-99) (doc.), 16, 66, 81; commercial negotiations, 581, 583-585; Saxon negotiations, 17, 523, 524; and *Constitution-Guerrière* fight, 18, 521; on beginning of Am. Rev., 19, 44; on relig. cause, 45; on divine right, 51; on influence of clergy, 54, 56; and Catholic church, 60; and Mass. constitution, 20, 265; casting votes as v.-pres., 574.
- Adams, J. Q., and Ghent negotiations, 11, 69-70, 74; letters to A. H. Everett (1811-37) (doc.), 88-116, 332-354; on southern leaders, 570; and Monroe doctrine, 780, 797; on Canning, 787, 796; and Cuba, 780-791, 797; on Greek war, 793; and Texas, 795, 797, 12, 788, 794; contrast with Canning, 11, 797; pub. of writings desirable, 830; and Mayo and Jackson, 798, 800-802; and records of Fed. Conven., 13, 48, 55, 63; and Am. Hist. Soc., 15, 4; letters during Ghent negotiations, (docs.), 572-574, 20, 116, 121, 124, 125; and Oregon, 16, 282, 283, 287, 288; and dept. of home affairs, 760-762; corresp. with Monroe on Antarctic discoveries (doc.), 797, 798; on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17, 46; "Writings", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 18, 818, 19, 653, 20, 173, 861; corresp. on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19, 815, 819, 835; on recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20, 785.
- Adams, St. and Shays rebellion, 11, 61; "Writings", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, 910, 13, 367, 14, 366; and independence, 12, 533; on clergy, 19, 54; and Catholic church, 59, 60.
- Adams, W., Ghent negotiations, 11, 70.
- Adams, Wirt, and Davis's cabinet, 12, 67.
- Adams prize. *See* Herbert Baxter Adams prize.
- Addington, H. *See* Sidmouth.
- Addison, H., Miss. Land Co., 16, 318.
- Adet, Pierre A., and Am. politics, 17, 464.
- Adgate, W., Girard's London agent, 19, 280.
- ADLER, CYRUS, (R) "Autos de Fè de México", 16, 179.
- Adler, Elkan N., "Auto de Fè and Jew", reviewed, 14, 605.
- Adler, Marcus N., (ed.) "Itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela", reviewed, 13, 634.
- Administration. *See* Executive.
- Aerssen, François d', Nouallac's "Envoyé Hollandais: Lettres", reviewed, 14, 849.
- Aetolians, Roman treaty and trade, 18, 236, 240.
- Afanassiev, G., on grain trade, 11, 541.
- Africa, Theal's "A. south of Zambesi", reviewed, 14, 111; Prince Henry and African crusade, 16, 11-23; European reconquest of northern, 17, 723-734 [*see* North Africa]; Darmstaedter's "Aufteilung und Kolonisation", reviewed, 19, 353; "Afrique du Nord: Conférences", reviewed, 635; Cory's "Rise of S. Africa", reviewed, 904; Harris's "Intervention and Colonization", reviewed, 20, 663.
- African Company. *See* Royal African Company.
- African Methodist church, in South during Reconstruction, 15, 781.
- Agen, Gascony, petition (1320), 11, 4.
- Agreda, María Jesús de, apparition, 13, 522.
- Agricola, G., "De Re Metallica", Hoover's ed., reviewed, 19, 597.
- Agriculture, Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 14, 603; Roman, 18, 239-240; Prothero's "Eng. Farming", reviewed, 19, 860; Och's "Deutschamerikanische Farmer", reviewed, 20, 209; hist. in U. S. as subject for research, 518. *See also* Cotton, Economic conditions, Land.
- Agriculture, Dept. of, archives, 18, 6.
- Agrippa, Marcus, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, 17, 6.
- Ahûs, caste, 19, 233.
- Aimes, Hubert H. S., "Slavery in Cuba", reviewed, 13, 596.
- Akimoto, Shunkichi, (trans.) "Lord II and New Japan", reviewed, 15, 654.
- Alabama, migration, 11, 304, 307, 308, 316-318; slavery, 318; cotton culture, 318; early censuses, 809; Fleming's "Civil War and Reconstruction", reviewed, 943. *See also* South, West.

- Alaman, Lucas, and Texas, **12**, 791, 792, 796.
- Alaska, Sir G. Simpson on (1842), **14**, 75, 77, 87, 93-94; boundary, 75, 76, 86.
- Albemarle, G. Monk, 1st duke of, and W. I. buccaneering, **16**, 544, 552, 553; and cabinet, **19**, 785.
- Albericus Trium Fontium, on Children's crusade, **19**, 520.
- Alberti, L. de, (ed.) "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition in Canaries", reviewed, **19**, 394.
- Albigensian crusade, Luchaire's "Innocent III: La Croisade", reviewed, **11**, 305.
- Albin, Pierre, (trans.) Ruville's "Restauration de l' Empire Allemand", reviewed, **17**, 144.
- Albright, C., trial of Molly Maguires, **15**, 555, 556.
- Alcántara Argaiz, Pedro. *See* Argaiz.
- Alcmene, H. M. S. (1808), **12**, 40.
- Alden, Carroll S., "G: H. Perkins", reviewed, **20**, 676.
- ALDEN, EDMUND K., (R) Todd's "In Olde N. Y.", **13**, 655; (R) Buckman's "Old Steamboat Days on Hudson River", 656.
- Alderman, Edwin A., "J. L. M. Curry", reviewed, **17**, 854.
- Aleandre, Jérôme, "Lettres Familières", reviewed, **15**, 407.
- Alençon, Duc d', marriage negotiations with Elizabeth, **20**, 293-294.
- Alençon, "Docs. d'Ordre. Écon., 1788-an IV", reviewed, **15**, 37.
- Alexander the Great, deification, **18**, 31-32, 35.
- Alexander VIII, pope, and mystics, **11**, 248, 254, 260-261.
- Alexander I of Russia, letter from Kamehameha II (1820) (doc.), **20**, 831-833.
- Alexander II of Russia, and fleet in Am. waters (1863), **20**, 801-812 [*see* Russian fleet].
- Alexander, Father, letter from cardinal prefect (1783) (doc.), **15**, 811.
- Alexander, De Alva S., "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **12**, 152, **15**, 635.
- ALEXANDER, E. PORTER, (R) Wyll's "Magenta and Solferino", **13**, 148; "Milit. Memoirs", reviewed, 163.
- Alexander, J: McK., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 548, 553, **13**, 24-43.
- Alexander, J: W., tableaux, **15**, 476.
- Alexander, Jos. McK., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**, 26-41.
- Alexander, R. O., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 553.
- "Alexander Letters", reviewed, **16**, 830.
- Alexinsky, Gregor, "Modern Russia", reviewed, **19**, 632.
- Alexius I Comnenus, letter to Robert of Flanders, **11**, 234.
- Alfonso II of Aragon, Aznar's "Forum Turolii", reviewed, **11**, 642.
- Alford, Bradley H., "Jewish Hist. and Lit. under Maccabees", reviewed, **20**, 381.
- Alfred the Great, Conybeare's "A. in the Chroniclers", reviewed, **20**, 189.
- Algeria. *See* North Africa.
- Alibamu Indians, **15**, 75n.
- Alien and Sedition acts, enforcement, **18**, 463.
- Allard, Paul, "Dix Leçons sur le Martyre", reviewed, **11**, 630; "Esclaves Chrétiens", and "Servage en France", reviewed, **19**, 586.
- ALLBUTT, SIR CLIFFORD, (R) Ball's "Andreas Vesalius", **17**, 125.
- ALLEN, GARDNER W., "Our Navy and Barbary Corsairs", reviewed, **11**, 174; "Our Naval War with France", reviewed, **15**, 160; (R) Paullin's "J: Rodgers", 873; (R) Dupuy's "Américains et Barbaresques", **17**, 667; "Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, **19**, 361.
- Allen, Jas. L., (introd.), Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, **19**, 672.
- Allen, J: W., "Place of Hist. in Educ.", reviewed, **17**, 172.
- Allen, Percy S., "Opus Epistolarum Erasmi", reviewed, **15**, 841; "Age of Erasmus", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **20**, 428.
- Allen, W: F., as prof., **15**, 3.
- Alliance, Barnes's "Logs, 1779-80", reviewed, **17**, 411.
- Allin, Cephas D., "Early Federation Movement of Australia", reviewed, **13**, 643; on genesis of confed. in Canada, **17**, 462; "Annex., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, 861.

- Allinson, Anne C. E., "Greek Lands and Letters", reviewed, **15**, 642.
- ALLINSON, FRANCIS G., (R) Krumbacher's "Populäre Aufsätze", **14**, 600; "Greek Lands and Letters", reviewed, **15**, 642.
- Allison, W: H., "Baptist Councils in Am.", reviewed, **12**, 427; "Unpub. Materials for Am. Relig. Hist.", reviewed, **17**, 190.
- Almonte, Juan N., and negotiations on filibustering, **12**, 293.
- Alston, Jos., on slave trade, **11**, 815.
- Alston, Leonard, (ed.) Smith's "De Republica Anglorum", reviewed, **12**, 921.
- Alta Vela claim, Johnson and, **11**, 587, 593.
- Altamira y Crevea, Rafael, guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 476; on Span. colonization in Am., **489**; "Cuestiones del Derecho y de Legislación Comparada", reviewed, **20**, 185.
- Althaus, F., (ed.) "Roman Journals of Gregorovius", reviewed, **13**, 588.
- Álvarez, Juan, as pres., **15**, 532-534.
- Álvarez, V: Salado, "Conjura de Aaron Burr", reviewed, **16**, 394.
- Álvarez de Toledo, José, Mex. revolutionist, and Jas. Monroe, **17**, 460.
- ALVORD, CLARENCE W., (ed.) "Cahokia Records", reviewed, **13**, 390; (introd.) "Invitation Sérieuse aux Habitants des Ill.", reviewed, 911; (Introd. to Doc.) *Father Gibault and Submission of Vincennes*, **14**, 544-549; (ed.) "Kaskaskia Records", reviewed, **15**, 662; on Verendrye, **16**, 454; on care of hist. collections, 462; on Brit. imperialistic policy (1763-74), **17**, 461; "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, **18**, 372; on pubs. of hist. socs., **19**, 477; on research in state hist., **20**, 519; (introd.) "Ill.-Wabash Land Co. MS.", reviewed, 891.
- Amana Community, Shambaugh's "Amana", reviewed, **14**, 185.
- Amauvin, P., and papal annates, **18**, 57.
- Ambasthas, caste, **19**, 235.
- AMBLER, C: H., *Cleavage between Eastern and Western Va.*, **15**, 762-780; "Sectionalism in Va.", reviewed, **16**, 150; "T: Ritchie", reviewed, **19**, 913; (R) Callahan's "West Va.", **20**, 441.
- Amboise, Bussy d'. See Bussy.
- Amboise, Halphen's "Chroniques des Comtes d' Anjou et des Seigneurs d' A.", reviewed, **12**, 919.
- Ambracia, as free port, **18**, 236.
- Amélineau, Émile, death, **20**, 903.
- America, share in civilization, **15**, 54-65.
- American Antiquarian Society, "Transactions", reviewed, **17**, 407.
- American Association for Labor Legislation, meeting, **13**, 433.
- American Economic Association, meetings, joint sessions with Am. Hist. Assoc., **12**, 483, 484, 489-491, **13**, 433, **15**, 478.
- American Folk Lore Society, "Memoirs", Vol. IX, reviewed, **12**, 935.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", reviewed, "1904", **11**, 428; "1905", Vol. II, **13**, 647; "1906", 892, "1907", Vol. II, **15**, 630; "1908", **16**, 376, **17**, 413; "1909", 388; "1910", **18**, 615; "1911", **19**, 386, 915; "1912", **20**, 184; annual meeting (1905), **11**, 491-514; (1906), **12**, 483-506; (1907), **13**, 433-458; (1908), **14**, 429-452; (1909), **15**, 475-495; (1910), **16**, 453-475; (1911), **17**, 453-476; (1912), **18**, 449-472; (1913), **19**, 467-493; (1914), **20**, 503-527; condition of meetings and social events, **11**, 491-492, **12**, 483, **13**, 433-434, **14**, 429-431, **15**, 475-478, **16**, 453-454, **17**, 453-454, 473, **18**, 449-450, **19**, 467-469, **20**, 503-505; attendance at meetings, **11**, 492, **13**, 433, **14**, 429, **15**, 475, **16**, 453, **17**, 453, **18**, 449, **19**, 468, **20**, 505; pres. addresses, **11**, 493, 515-528, **12**, 219-243, 484, **13**, 286-302, 434, **14**, 221-236, 435, **15**, 227-251, 478, **16**, 217-233, 462, **17**, 235-251, 454, **18**, 450, 473-489, **19**, 217-229, 479, **20**, 255-276, 504; joint sessions: with Am. Polit. Sci. Assoc., **11**, 492-493, **13**, 434, **14**, 431, **15**, 479, **17**, 454, 470-472, **18**, 454, **19**, 463; with Am. Econ. Assoc., **12**, 484, 489-491, **15**, 478; with N. Eng. Hist. Teachers' Assoc., **12**, 487-489, **18**, 456; with Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., **14**, 438, **16**, 454-456, **17**, 454-456, **18**, 461-462, **20**, 516-518; with N. Central Hist. Teachers' Assoc., **16**, 456-457; papers and conferences: general, on Am. hist., **11**, 493-496, 507-509, **12**, 495-501,

18. 458, 463, 465-467, 19. 482-484, 20. 515-518; on hist. in elementary schools, 11. 496-498, 12. 487-489, 17. 468-470; on relig. hist., 11. 498-499, 19. 472-474; on hist. in college, 11. 499-502, 12. 491-492; of hist. socs., 11. 502-505, 12. 493-495, 13. 437-440, 14. 440-442, 15. 487, 16. 461-462, 17. 467, 18. 457, 19. 476-477, 20. 518-519; general, on European hist., 11. 506-507, 12. 484-486, 13. 440-442, 14. 439, 16. 467-469, 17. 472, 18. 464-465; on econ. hist., 12. 489-491; on geog. and hist., 13. 435-437, 14. 436; on medieval hist., 13. 442-444, 15. 481-482, 16. 464-465, 18. 457, 19. 470-472, 20. 507-511; on mod. hist., 13. 444-446, 15. 485, 16. 459-460, 17. 465-467, 18. 459-461, 20. 514-515; on oriental hist., 13. 446-447; on const. hist. of U. S., 447-449; on U. S. hist. since 1865, 449-450; on Am. econ. hist., 450-452; on western hist., 452-454, 15. 454-456, 482-483, 17. 454-456, 460, 18. 461-462, 19. 484-485; 20. 516-518; on newspapers, 14. 432-435; on hist. in secondary schools, 437-439, 15. 490-492, 19. 479-480; on hist. research, 14. 442-447; on Wilderness campaign, 447-449; on foreign hist. socs., 15. 478; on Brit. polit. development in 19th cent., 479; on ancient hist., 480-481, 16. 457-459, 17. 456-458, 18. 452, 19. 486, 20. 505-507; of archivists, 15. 483-485, 16. 465-466, 17. 458-460, 18. 450-452, 19. 485-486, 20. 519; on ethnic elements in U. S. hist., 15. 486; on hist. and civic clubs, 488; on southern hist., 488; on Romance nations in Am. hist., 489-490; on teaching civics, 16. 456-457; on Am. dipl. hist., 460-461; on secession, 462-464, 469-470; on Canadian hist., 17. 461-463; on internat. relations, 463-465; on Span-Am., 470-472; on hist. bibl., 18. 453-454; on milit. hist., 454, 19. 481-482; on hist. materials, 469; on U. S. and Mexico, 474-476; on mod. Eng. hist., 477-478, 20. 511-512; on colon. commerce, 19. 480-481; on Napoleonic Europe, 20. 512-514; business meetings, 11. 509-512, 12. 501-504, 13. 454-456, 14. 449-450, 15. 492, 16. 472-473, 17.

473-474, 18. 467-470, 19. 487-490, 20. 520-525; officers and coms. (1906), 11. 512-514; (1907), 12. 504-506; (1908), 13. 456-458; (1909), 14. 450-452; (1910), 15. 493-495; (1911), 16. 473-475; (1912), 17. 474-476; (1913), 18. 470-472; (1914), 19. 491-493; (1915), 20. 525-527; career (1884-1909), 15. 1-20; Am. hist. scholarship in 1884, 2-4; genesis, 4-5; first meeting, 5-9; growth and places of meeting, 9-12; govt. legislation concerning, 13-17; and "Am. Hist. Review", 17; place and time of meetings, 18-19; special activities, 19-20; controversy over government, 19. 488-490, 20. 520, 522-524. *See also* Historical Manuscripts Commission, Pacific Coast Branch, Public Archives Commission, and other committees.

"American Historical Review", reports and editors, 11. 511, 12. 502, 13. 455, 14. 449, 15. 493, 16. 473, 17. 473, 18. 469, 19. 487, 20. 521; relations with Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 17, 19, 20, 520, 524. American Historical Society, 15. 4.

American history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 11. 493-496, 507-509, 12. 495-501, 13. 447-454, 14. 431-435, 439, 444-449, 15. 454-456, 486, 489-490, 16. 460-464, 469-470, 17. 454-456, 460, 470-472, 18. 458, 463, 465-467, 19. 472-476, 482-485, 20. 515-518; "Writings, 1903", reviewed, 11. 703; social forces in, 16. 217-233; social and econ. changes, causes, 217-225; fed. legislation, effect, 223-225; recent hist. developments and their light on past events, 226-230; modes of investigation, their bearing upon hist., 230-233; Allison's "Unpub. Material for Am. Relig. Hist.", reviewed, 17. 190; profitable fields of investigation (1815-60), 18. 522-536; dominant interests of period, 522-525; biog. studies needed, 526; sectionalism, 527-529; further econ. studies, 529; relig. hist., 530-534; demands on future histns., 535-536; position of econ. hist., 19. 80-97; interest in econ. hist., 80-83; attitude of histns., 83-87; aim of econ. hist., 87-92; work already accomplished, 93-97. *See also* cross-references under United States.

- American Irish Historical Society, "Journal", Vol. VIII, reviewed, **15**, 184.
- American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, **15**, 184, **16**, 391, **17**, 408; "Lyons Collection", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 400.
- "American Journal of Archaeology", Vol. IX, reviewed, **11**, 706.
- American Philosophical Society, "Cal. of Papers of Franklin in Library", reviewed, **14**, 387.
- American Political Science Association, meetings, joint sessions with Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 192-193, **12**, 483, **13**, 433, 434, **14**, 431, **15**, 479, **17**, 454, 470-472, **18**, 454, **19**, 463; "Proceedings, 1905", reviewed, **12**, 412.
- American Revolution, and Chatham's autocracy, **11**, 39; Howard's "Preliminaries", reviewed, 907; commercial causes, 824; gaps in published records, 826; Hist. MSS. Com.'s "Report on Am. MSS.", Vol. II, reviewed, **12**, 428; sovereignty in, 529-545 [see Sovereignty]; Paullin's "Navy", reviewed, 666; "Naval Records", reviewed, 930; Smith's "Our Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony", reviewed, **13**, 364; Marks's "England and America", reviewed, 618; Trevelyan's "Am. Rev.", Vol. III, reviewed, 874; Fisher's "Struggle for Am. Independence", reviewed, **14**, 143; Thwaites's "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 183; submission of Vincennes, (doc.), 544-557; Becker's "Polit. Parties in N. Y., 1760-76", reviewed, **15**, 395; Kalb on relations with Lafayette (1777) (doc.), 562-567; Rockingham's letter on defense against Paul Jones (1779) (doc.), 567-572; Walpole on, **16**, 258, 264-267, 500, 505; French's "Siege of Boston", reviewed, 860; Perkins's "France in Am. Rev.", reviewed, **17**, 160; debates on Declaratory act and repeal of Stamp act (doc.), 563-586; Greene's "Rev. War", reviewed, 621; Dandridge's "Am. Prisoners", reviewed, 665; Edler's "Dutch Republic and Am. Rev.", reviewed, 666; Trevelyan's "George III and C: Fox", reviewed, 827, **20**, 629; Belcher's "First Am. Civil War", reviewed, **17**, 843; Eckenrode's "List of Soldiers of Va.", reviewed, **18**, 171; "Fanning's Narrative", reviewed, 402; Thwaites's "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 403; relig. causes, 466; McClellan's "Smuggling at Outbreak", reviewed, 843; "Despatches of Adm. Shuldham, 1776", reviewed, 843; influence of clergy and sectarianism, **19**, 44-64; influence of Church of Eng., 44-48; attitude of Calvinist preachers, 48-52; their influence, 52-59; feeling toward Catholic church, 59-64; Allen's "Naval Hist.", reviewed, 361; effect on churches, 474; pub. of milit. records, 482; fate of loyalists, 483; Mahan's "Major Operations of Navies", reviewed, 689; Heitman's "Hist. Reg. of Army", rev. ed., reviewed, 931; interpretation of hist., **20**, 263-265; Lafayette's letters to Luzerne (1780-82) (doc.), 341-376, 577-612; Phillips's "West in Dipl.", reviewed, **20**, 671; "Cal. of Corresp. of Washington with Officers", reviewed, 892. *See also* Independence.
- American Society of Church History, and Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 15; "Papers", 2d ser., Vol. IV, reviewed, **20**, 841.
- American Sociological Society, meetings, **12**, 483, **13**, 433.
- "American State Papers", incompleteness, **11**, 828.
- "American Year Book", reviewed, **16**, 858, **17**, 884, **18**, 636.
- Americans, Low's "Am. People", reviewed, **15**, 870, **17**, 836.
- Amery, L. S., in Boer war, **12**, 315.
- Ames, Fisher, and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 290.
- AMES, HERMAN V., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 513; (R) Sharpless's "Quakerism and Politics", **12**, 148; (R) Haynes's "Elec. of Senators", 400; in conference of archivists, **15**, 483, **16**, 464, **17**, 456, 458, **18**, 451; (R) Turner's "Negro in Pa.", **17**, 848; report of public archives com., **18**, 468; (R) Andrews's "Colon. Period", 814.
- Amnianus, on Druidism, **15**, 27.
- Amnesty, and confiscated property after Civil war, **19**, 717.
- Amsterdam, rise, **19**, 513.
- Amunclae, destruction, **13**, 1-10.
- Amur, winning by Russia, **20**, 515.

- Amy Warwick case, **18**, 90.
 Amyclae. *See* Amunclae.
- Anabaptists, under Clarendon code, **18**, 67, 68, 72, 78; Luther and persecution, 723. *See also* Baptists.
- Ancient history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, **15**, 480–481, **16**, 457–459, **17**, 456–458, **18**, 452, **19**, 486, **20**, 505–507; econ. basis of decline of ancient culture, 507, 723–743 [*see* Economic conditions]. *See also* nations by name.
- Ancyra, monument of, **16**, 458, **17**, 1–11; power of Augustus, 1–2; monument as an epitaph, 2–3; omission of names, reason, 4–8; succession of Tiberius, 9–11.
- Anderson, C. L. G., "Old Panama", reviewed, **17**, 863.
- Anderson, Dice R., on insurgents of 1811, **17**, 455.
- ANDERSON, FRANK M., (R) Legg's "Select Docs. of French Rev.", **11**, 196; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 501; (R) Welschinger's "Pape et l'Empereur", 660; (R) Bigelow's "Ger. Struggle for Liberty", Vol. IV, 711; (R) Simon's "Charte Constitutionnelle de 1814", **13**, 142; (R) Hanotaux's "Contemp. France", Vols. III, IV, 589, **15**, 864; (R) Petit Homme Rouge's "Court Life of Second French Empire", **13**, 645; (ed.) "Constitutions and Other Docs. of France", reviewed, **14**, 640; (R) Powell's "France Monarchique", 852; on research in mod. European hist., **16**, 460; (R) Simon's "Thiers", **17**, 149; (R) Radiguet's "Acte Additionnel aux Constitutions, 1815", 404; (R) Weill's "France, 1814–48", **18**, 168; (R) Reclus's "Jules Favre" and "Ernest Picard", 368; on Alien and Sedition laws, 463; (R) MacDonald's "From Jefferson to Lincoln", **19**, 176.
- Anderson, Galusha, "Border City during Civil War", reviewed, **14**, 858.
- Anderson, Robt., "Artillery Officer in Mex. War: Letters", reviewed, **17**, 668.
- Andover, T: Howard, viscount, and Star Chamber, **18**, 749.
- Andrássy, Count Julius, "Hungarian Const. Liberty", reviewed, **15**, 359.
- André, L., "Sources de l'Hist. de France", reviewed, **19**, 890.
- Andrea, Giovanni, and term Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- Andrea di Giacomo, gift to San Galgano abbey, **14**, 26.
- Andres, chronicle, **19**, 518.
- Andrew, J: A., on Welles, **14**, 287; and Trent affair, **17**, 546.
- ANDREWS, ARTHUR I., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**, 446; (R) Herre's "Kampf um die Herrschaft im Mittelmeer", **15**, 402; (R) Pernot's "Siège de Malte en 1565", **16**, 383; on teaching social hist., **19**, 471; on teaching hist., 480.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Osgood's "Am. Colonies", **11**, 397, **13**, 605; in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 510–513; (R) Stern's "Geschichte Europas", Vols. IV–VI, 2d ed. Vols. I, II, 664, **17**, 374, **19**, 686; (R) Gorce's "Second Empire", Vols. VI, VII, **11**, 671; acknowledgments to, **12**, 322, 327, **15**, 562, 567; (R) Doyle's "Eng. Colonies", Vols. IV, I, **13**, 360; (R) Schäfer's "Weltgeschichte der Neuzeit", 569; (R) "Collections of Conn. Hist. Soc.", Vol. XI, **14**, 178; (R) "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", 591, **16**, 119, 638, **17**, 130, 825, **18**, 800; (R) Beer's "Origins of Brit. Colon. System", **14**, 808; "MS. Materials for U. S. Hist. in Brit. Museum", reviewed, 829; on lesson from Brit. archives, **15**, 484; (R) Lecky's "W: E: H. Lecky", **16**, 131; "Bibl. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, 156; on research in mod. European hist., 459; (R) Paltsits's "Minutes of Council of N. Y.", Vols. I, II, 823; (R) Dickerson's "Am. Colon. Govt.", **17**, 841; "Materials for Am. Hist. to 1783 in P. R. O.", reviewed, **18**, 592, **20**, 418; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689; "Colon. Period", reviewed, 814; (R) "Mass. Royal Commissions", **19**, 157; *Colon. Commerce*, 480, **20**, 43–63; manual of archival economy, **19**, 485; (introd.) Newton's "Colonising Activities of Puritans", reviewed, **20**, 146; *Anglo-French Commercial Rivalry, 1700–50*, 539–556, 761–780; (R) "Corresp. and Docs. of Conn., 1747–50", 859; (ed.) "Narratives of Insurrections, 1675–90", reviewed, 888.

- Andrews, E. A., (trans.) Lamprecht's "What is History", reviewed, **11**, 119.
- ANDREWS, E. B.; (R) Hosmer's "Appeal to Arms", and "Outcome of the Civil War", **12**, 907; (R) Dunning's "Reconstruction", **13**, 371.
- ANDREWS, G. F.; (R) Jonnart's "Afrique du Nord", **19**, 635.
- Andrews, J. B., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, **15**, 876, **16**, 137, 359, **17**, 167.
- Andria, Haseloff's "Kaiserinnengräber", reviewed, **11**, 190.
- Andros, Sir Edmund, and Puritanism, **19**, 45.
- Anduaga, Joaquín de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**, 783-784, 786.
- Angell, Jas. B., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512; as pres. of Assoc., **15**, 10; on South in 1850, **16**, 469.
- Angevin dynasty, Jordan's "Domination en Italie", reviewed, **16**, 111; Powicke's "Loss of Normandy", reviewed, **19**, 342.
- Anglesey, Arthur Annesley, 1st earl of, membership on cons., **19**, 774.
- Anglesey, Druidism, **15**, 21, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 33.
- Anglican party in England, **13**, 442.
- Anglo-Dutch wars and relations, Gardiner and Atkinson's "Letters and Papers" [of war of 1652-54], Vols. III-V, reviewed, **12**, 420, **16**, 163, **19**, 170; relations over stadholderate (1787-88), **14**, 262-283; stadholderate and Pitt's policy, 262-264; alliance sought by Gt. Bn., 265-267; Princess of Orange, 268-271; Prussia's relations, 271-275; policy of France, 276-282; Triple Alliance and comparison of policies, 282-283; Eng. conspiracy and dissent and war of 1665, 696-710; and war of 1672, 718-721; relations (1654-60), **16**, 468; war of 1665 in W. I., 546-553; relations (1671-72), **17**, 466.
- Anglo-Saxons, Chadwick's "Institutions", reviewed, **11**, 135; Liebermann's "Gesetze", Vol. II, reviewed, 932, **18**, 387; Cabrol's "Angleterre Chrétienne avant les Normands", reviewed, **14**, 564; Godsal's "Storming of London", reviewed, 601.
- Animals, Evans's "Criminal Prosecutions", reviewed, **13**, 174.
- Anjou, Duc d'. See Alençon.
- Anjou, Halphen's "Comté d'A. au XI^e Siècle", reviewed, **12**, 918; Halphen's "Chroniques des Comtes d'A.", reviewed, 919.
- "Annals of Congress", incompleteness, **11**, 828.
- Annates, first levy of papal, **18**, 48-64; early accounts of subject, 48-51; reasons for imposition by Clement V., 50-53; reception of new tax, 53-54; attempted settlements, 55; collection, 56-61; importance of first levy, 61; register of Simon of Ghent, 62-64.
- Anne of Austria, Robiquet's "Cœur d'une Reine", reviewed, **18**, 361.
- Anne of England, Leadam's "England, 1702-60", reviewed, **15**, 141; and cabinet, **18**, 755, **19**, 33; and Indian missions, **20**, 72.
- Anne, wife of James I, Ital. influence, **19**, 14.
- Annesley, Arthur. See Anglesey.
- Annexation, Gt. Bn. and, of Cal. by U. S., **14**, 744-763; efforts for Mex. (1853-61), **16**, 461; Allin and Jones's "A., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, **17**, 861. See also Expansion, Imperialism, Texas, World power.
- "Annual Register for 1908", reviewed, **15**, 183.
- Anson, Sir W. R., "Law and Custom of the Constitution", 3d ed., Vol. II, reviewed, **13**, 632, **14**, 601.
- Antarctic ocean, first Am. discoveries (1819) (doc.), **16**, 794-798.
- "Anthracite Coal Combination", by Jones, reviewed, **20**, 871.
- Anthropology, Boas's "Mind of Primitive Man", reviewed, **17**, 587. See also Archaeology, Ethnology, Races.
- Anti-Britannic party in S. C. (1784), **14**, 535-536.
- Antigonus I, on Athens, **16**, 2; deification, **18**, 36.
- Antiochus III, Roman treaty (189 B. C.), **18**, 236, 240.
- Antiochus IV, deification, **18**, 35.
- Antón del Olmet, Fernando, on Columbus, **18**, 506.
- Antonelli, Leonardo, cardinal, corresp.

- on Church in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), 15. 804-826.
- Appalachian mountains, Brigham's "From Trail to Railway", reviewed, 12. 928.
- Appleton, T.; commercial reports as consul, 19. 267.
- Aquitaine, affairs (1312), 11. 3. 5.
- Arabia. See Yemen.
- Arabs, "Homenaje de Codera . . . Estudios de Erudición Oriental", reviewed, 11. 187.
- Aragon, Aznar's "Forum Turolii", reviewed, 11. 642; Finke's "Acta Aragonensia", reviewed, 13. 566; "Colección de Docs.", Vol. III, reviewed, 632; Cortes in later Middle Ages, 16. 486-490.
- Arbitration, Balch's "Evolution", reviewed, 15. 178; Cruce's "NewCyneas", reviewed, 590; Raeder's "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", reviewed, 18. 349. See also Hague conferences.
- Arbois de Jubainville, H: d', (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", reviewed, 14. 101; (introd.) Philippon's "Ibères", reviewed, 15. 170; death, 678.
- Archaeological Institute of America, "Annual Reports", reviewed, 13. 659.
- Archaeology, "Am. Jour.", Vol. IX, reviewed, 11. 706; Déchelette's "Manuel Celtique", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 14. 334, 19. 135, 20. 380; Young's "Prehistoric Men of Ky.", reviewed, 17. 873; Moorehead's "Stone Age in N. Am.", reviewed, 18. 147; Joyce's "S. Am. Archaeology", reviewed, 116; Beuchat's "A. Américaine", reviewed, 812; Winchell's "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", reviewed, 19. 399; Minns's "North Coast of the Euxine", reviewed, 843. See also Anthropology, Ethnology.
- Architecture, Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, 19. 592; Lambeth's "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, 690; Brooks's "A. and Allied Arts", reviewed, 20. 186. See also Art, Houses.
- Archives, Kernkamp's "Baltische Archiv-*alia*", reviewed, 15. 410; photog. reproduction, 483; *principe de provenance*, 16. 465; accessibility, 20. 519. See also following titles, and Diplomatics.
- Archives, American, Parker's "Papers relating to Terrs.", reviewed, 17. 412; programme for national, 18. 1-28; character and value of archives, 1-6; present regulations for preservation, 6-7; dangers of present conditions, 7-11; difficulties presented to hist. students, 11-13; remedies already attempted, 13-15; essential remedy, 15; capacity of an archive building, 15-17; architectural features of building, 17-19; admin., 19-26; use by officials and students, 26-28; fed., outside D. C., 451; manual in preparation, 451, 19. 485; problem of accumulation, 469; centralizing local, 486.
- Archives, British, Andrews and Davenport's "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. to 1783", reviewed, 14. 829; lesson from, 15. 484; Paullin's "Materials for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171. See also Public Record Office.
- Archives, Canadian, materials on Am. hist., 11. 822; "Report" (1904), reviewed, 12. 434; "Docs. relating to Const. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 190; "Index to Reports, 1872-1908", reviewed, 15. 424; hist. of Dominion, 17. 459; Ontario, 459; Fraser's "Fifth Report of A. of Ontario", reviewed, 638; Parker's "Materials for U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 19. 640.
- Archives, Colombian, Vergara's "A. Nacionales—Indice", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 497.
- Archives, Cuban, Pérez's "Materials for Am. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 191; Llaverías's "Historia", reviewed, 18. 824.
- Archives, Dutch, lesson from, 15. 484.
- Archives, Farnesian, Cauchie and Vander Essen's "Inventaire au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17. 397.
- Archives, French, Schmidt's "Sources de l'Hist. de France depuis 1789 aux Archives Nat.", reviewed, 13. 383; cat. of materials on Mississippi valley, 14. 441, 15. 487, 16. 461, 17. 468, 18. 457, 19. 476, 20. 519; Roy's "Archives relatives à Canada", reviewed, 17. 170.
- Archives, German, Learned's "MSS. relating to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 18. 149.
- Archives, Italian, Brom's "Archivalia

- belangrijk voor de Geschiedenis van Nederland", reviewed, **14**. 656, **15**. 405, **17**. 182. *See also* Archives (Vatican), Archives (Farnesian).
- Archives, Mexican, materials on hist. of Southwest of U. S., **13**. 510-527; in *Archivo General*, 511-521; in *Museo Nacional*, 521-522; in *Biblioteca Nacional*, 522-523; in archives of various secretariats, 523-527; Bolton's "Materials for Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **19**. 638.
- "Archives Parlementaires", character, **11**. 532.
- Archives, Spanish, material on U. S. hist., **11**. 822; Shepherd's "Guide to Materials for Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **13**. 391; lesson from, **15**. 484; Robertson's "Docs. relating to U. S., printed or transcribed", reviewed, **16**. 168; Archives of the Indies, **18**. 461; Torres Lanzas's "Independencia de Am.: Cat. de Docs. en Sevilla", reviewed, 827; Paz's "Archivo Gen. de Simancas: Cat. iv", reviewed, **20**. 878.
- Archives, Swedish, lesson from, **15**. 484.
- Archives, Vatican, lesson from, **15**. 484. Fish's "Guide to Materials for Am; Hist.", reviewed, **16**. 822.
- Archivists, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 483-485, **16**. 465-466, **17**. 458-460, **18**. 450-452, **19**. 485-486, **20**. 519; internat. conference (1910), **16**. 465.
- Arctic ocean, Russian expansion towards, in Middle Ages, **13**. 731-741; Greely's "Tales of Heroism", reviewed, **18**. 611.
- Ardascheff, Paul, work on French Rev., **11**. 542; "Intendants de Province", reviewed, **14**. 608.
- Arden, Pepper, in elec. of 1784, **18**. 267.
- Argaiz, Pedro Alcántara, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**. 794-796.
- Argall, S., in Va., **12**. 519.
- Argentina. *See* Buenos Ayres.
- Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 9th earl of, biog. by Willcock, reviewed, **14**. 381.
- Argyll, G: D. Campbell, 8th duke of, on *Trent* affair, **17**. 554.
- Arias, Harmodio, "Panama Canal", reviewed, **17**. 416.
- Ariel, Barnes's "Logs, 1780", reviewed, **17**. 411.
- Aristotle, renaissance in Italy, **13**. 246, 247, 254, 255; limitation to polit. insight, **18**. 698; influence on Thomas Aquinas, **19**. 10.
- Arizona, proprietary towns, **13**. 453. *See also* Far West, Southwest.
- Arkansas, cotton culture, **11**. 318. *See also* South, West.
- Arkansas Historical Association, "Publications", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**. 934.
- Arlington, H: Bennet, earl of, and buccaneering in W. I., **16**. 558, 559, 563; quit-rents in Va., **17**. 508; biog. by Barbour, reviewed, **20**. 845.
- Armenia, Arpee's "Armenian Awakening", reviewed, **15**. 415.
- Armesto, Andrés, and Wilkinson, **19**. 797.
- Armine, Sir W., delegation to Edinburgh (1643), **17**. 479; com. of both kingdoms, 486.
- Arminians, as party in Holland, **14**. 45-47, 50n.
- Armitage-Smith, Sydney, "John of Gaunt", reviewed, **11**. 645; (ed.) "John of Gaunt's Register", reviewed, **18**. 391.
- Arms and armor, Ffoulkes's "European A. and A. at Oxford", reviewed, **18**. 388. *See also* Coat of arms.
- Army, British, Fortescue's "History", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, **16**. 816.
- Army, French, Audouin's "Armée de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, **20**. 191.
- Army, Prussian, development, Boyen's milit. law, **20**. 528-538 [*see* Prussia].
- Arnaud d'Angel, G., (ed.) "Comptes du Roi René", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **15**. 406.
- Arnaud de Garlens, Garsie, and papal annates, **18**. 57.
- Arnold, T., on finality of mod. hist., **15**. 233.
- Arnold, W: T., "Studies in Roman Imperialism", reviewed, **12**. 351; "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915.
- Arnold-Forster, Hugh O., memoirs by his wife, reviewed, **17**. 188.
- Arnulf of Lisieux, justiciar, **20**. 30, 32, 34.
- Arpee, Leon, "Armenian Awakening", reviewed, **15**. 415.
- Art, Reinach's "Story", reviewed, **11**. 930; Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, **13**. 908; study

- of history of medieval, **15**, 482; Rathbun's "Nat. Gallery", reviewed, 669; Diehl's "Art Byzantin", reviewed, **17**, 113. *See also* Architecture, Music.
- Arthasāstra of Kautilya, Law's "Ancient Hindu Polity", reviewed, **20**, 377.
- Arthur, Chester A., casting votes as v. pres., **20**, 573.
- Arthur, J. P., "Western N. C.", reviewed, **20**, 890.
- Artois, Comte d'. *See* Charles x.
- Arundel, C., and Sir E: Stafford, **20**, 296-309 [*see* Stafford].
- ASAKAWA, KAN-ICHI, "Early Institutional Life of Japan", reviewed, **11**, 128; (R) Papinot's "Hist. et Géog. du Japon", **13**, 151; (R) Murray's "Japan", 152; (R) La Mazelière's "Japon", 837, **16**, 134; (R) Leo's "Japanisches Seelenleben", **13**, 893; (R) Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", 908; (R) Akimoto's "Lord Ii and New Japan", **15**, 654; (R) Okuma's "New Japan", 868; (R) Williams's "Journal of Perry Expedition", **16**, 136; (R) Murdoch's "Japan", Vol. 1, 630; work on Russo-Jap. war, 742; *Feudal Tenure in Japan*, **20**, 1-23.
- Asbury, Francis, biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Ashburton, Alex. Baring, 1st baron, and peace with U. S. (1813), **11**, 72; negotiation of treaty of Washington, **16**, 292-294, **17**, 764-782.
- Ashburton treaty, Oregon question, **16**, 292-294; negotiation, **17**, 764-782; subjects of controversy, 764-766; Ashburton's first instructions, 766-768; new instructions, 768-770; preliminary discussions, 770-771; boundary negotiation, 771-774; *Creole* case, 774-775; new instructions on boundary line, 775-778; character of Ashburton, 779-781; reception of treaty, 781-782.
- Ashby, A. W., "Poor Law Admin. in a Village", reviewed, **18**, 619.
- Ashe, J. B., and assumption, **19**, 294.
- Ashe, S. A., "North Carolina", Vol. 1, reviewed, **14**, 833.
- Ashley, W. J., on classical polit. econ., **19**, 92.
- Ashton, J., letter from Rome (1789) on Bishop Carroll (doc.), **15**, 828.
- Asia, Russian expeditions towards, in Middle Ages, **13**, 731-741; western, in days of Sennacherib, **15**, 480; climatic curve (1300 B. C.-1900 A. D.), **18**, 220-223, 226. *See also* Oriental history and nations by name.
- "Asiaticus", work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 749.
- Assereto, Ugo, on birth of Columbus, **12**, 273n., 275, 277.
- Assize of arms, continental prototype, **14**, 457.
- Association of American Law Schools, (ed.) "Essays in Anglo-Am. Legal Hist.", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, **13**, 628, **14**, 561.
- Associations, San Nicolò's "Aegyptisches Vereinswesen", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 828.
- Assumption of state debts, personal interest of congressmen, **19**, 284; vote on, 285-288.
- Assyria, Winckler's "Babylonia and A.", reviewed, **13**, 557; Olmstead's "Western Asia in Days of Sargon", reviewed, **14**, 598; Jastrow's "Relig. Belief", reviewed, **17**, 360.
- Astor, J. J., and northwestern trade, **16**, 274; and Oregon, 274.
- Astoria, negotiations concerning, **16**, 280-284; restoration, 281, 284, 286.
- Atchison, D. R., and Kan.-Neb. bill, **20**, 517.
- Athens, Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, **11**, 187; D'Ooge's "Acropolis", reviewed, **14**, 792; and Hellenism, **15**, 480, **16**, 1-10; attitude of Hellenistic states toward, 1-5; attitude toward Hellenistic states, 5-6; institutions modified, 6-10; Ferguson's "Hellenistic A.", reviewed, **17**, 589; Sanctis's "Arθis", 2d ed., reviewed, 815.
- Athletics, Gardiner's "Greek Sports and Festivals", reviewed, **16**, 589.
- Atkinson, Christopher T., (ed.) "Letters and Papers relating to First Dutch War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **12**, 420, **16**, 163, **19**, 170; "Germany, 1715-1815", reviewed, **15**, 144; (ed.) Carden's "Memoir", reviewed, **18**, 840.
- Atkinson, E., on cotton culture, **13**, 792.
- Atton, H., "King's Customs", reviewed, **16**, 812.
- Attorney General, archives, **18**, 5.

- Aubert, Félix, (ed.) "Guillaume du Breuil", reviewed, **15**, 405.
- Aubert, L., "Américains et Japonais", reviewed, **14**, 634.
- Auckland, W.; Eden, 1st baron, and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**, 272-283.
- Audollent, A., "Defixionum Tabellae", reviewed, **11**, 355.
- Audouin, E., "Armée Royale de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, **20**, 191.
- Audubon, J. W., "Western Journal", reviewed, **12**, 149.
- Audubon, Maria A., "Memoir of Audubon", reviewed, **12**, 149.
- Auerbach, Bertrand, "France et le Saint Empire", reviewed, **18**, 622.
- Augustine, Saint, birthplace, **17**, 725; Humphrey's "Politics and Relig. in Days of A.", reviewed, **18**, 616; interpretation of hist., 700; "State of God", 717-718.
- Augustus, Ferrero's "Republic", reviewed, **14**, 796; and druids, **15**, 26; monument of Ancyra, **16**, 458, **17**, 1-11; deification, **18**, 42-47.
- Aulard, F. Alphonse, studies in French Rev., **11**, 533-535, 538, 540, 544; "Taine", reviewed, **13**, 577; Cochin's "Taine et A.", reviewed, **15**, 415; "French Rev.", Miall's trans., reviewed, **16**, 385; "Napoléon et le Monopole Universitaire", reviewed, **17**, 601; "Orateurs de la Rév.", reviewed, **19**, 895.
- Aumale, Duke of, as councillor to Richard II, **12**, 12.
- Aumont, Duc d', on Eng. cabinet (1712), **19**, 29.
- Aurisp, Johannes, and Greek MSS., **13**, 252.
- Aurner, Clarence R., "Educ. in Iowa", reviewed, **20**, 897.
- Aury, L. de, materials on, **13**, 518.
- Austen, Jessica T., (ed.) "Moses Coit Tyler", reviewed, **17**, 672.
- Austin, Moses, materials on, in Mex. archives, **13**, 526.
- Austin, Stephen F., and Jackson (1836), **12**, 805; materials on, in Mex. archives, **13**, 526.
- Australasia, Rogers's "Hist. Geog.", reviewed, **13**, 149.
- Australia, Allin's "Early Federation Movement", reviewed, **13**, 643; Turner's "First Decade of Commonwealth", reviewed, **17**, 155.
- Austria, Uebersberger's "Österreich und Russland", Vol. 1, reviewed, **11**, 933; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1786) (doc.), **16**, 597, 576-578, 585-587.
- "Auto de Fé and Jew", by Adler, reviewed, **14**, 605.
- Avalon, Baltimore's projects, **11**, 595.
- Avery, Elroy M., "United States," Vols. II, III, VI, reviewed, **12**, 657, **13**, 612, **15**, 620.
- Avignon, Mollat's "Papes d'A.", reviewed, **18**, 123.
- Avranches, bishop of, in Norman govt. of Henry II, **20**, 34.
- Aydelotte, Frank, "Elizabethan Rogues", reviewed, **19**, 886.
- Ayer, J. F., on coop. of local hist. socs., **13**, 449.
- AYER, JOS. C., jr., on source book of church hist., **11**, 498; (R) Cabrol's "Angleterre Chrétienne", **14**, 564; (R) Morison's "Reginald Pecock's Book of Faith", **15**, 174; (R) Hole's "Eng. Church Hist.", **16**, 660; (R) Vance's "Byzantinische Kulturgeschichte", 843; "Ancient Church Hist.", reviewed, **19**, 850.
- Ayer, Mary F., "Check-list of Boston Newspapers", reviewed, **13**, 649.
- Ayutla, plan of, in Mexico, **15**, 532; García's "Revolución", reviewed, 671.
- Azevedo, Lopes d', embassy to pope, **16**, 15.
- Aznar y Navarro, Francisco, "Forum Turulii", reviewed, **11**, 642.
- Azores, colonization by Henry the Navigator, **17**, 264-267.
- Aztecs, García's "Tumultos y Rebeliones", reviewed, **14**, 637.
- Azurara. See Eannes de Azurara.
- B**ABCOCK, KENDRIC C., (R) Reeves's "Napoleonic Exiles in Am.", **11**, 441; (R) Hannay's "War of 1812", 922; "Rise of Am. Nationality", reviewed, **12**, 158; on proprietary towns in Ariz., **13**, 453; (R) Flom's "Norwegian Immigration", **15**, 895; *Scandinavian Element*, **16**, 300-310; "Scandinavian Element", reviewed,

20. 895; (R) Aurner's "Educ. in Iowa", 897.
- Babeuf, François N., place in hist. of socialism, 12. 490.
- Babylonia, Winckler's "B. and Assyria", reviewed, 13. 557; Jastrow's "Relig. Belief", reviewed, 17. 360.
- Bache, B. F., on Hayburn case (1792), 13. 285.
- Backhouse, E., "Court of Peking", reviewed, 19. 906.
- Bacon, A. O., on casting vote of v.-pres., 20. 575-576.
- Bacon, Edwin M., "Conn. River and Valley", reviewed, 12. 693; (ed.) "Hist. Digest of the Provincial Press", reviewed, 17. 408.
- Bacon, Francis, interest in Ireland and Va., 12. 517, 528; on population of England (1606), 527; in privy council, 17. 466.
- Bacon, Natl., on cabinet, 19. 783.
- Bacon, Roger, "Compendium Studii Theol.", Rashdall's ed., and Little's bibl., reviewed, 17. 393; "Part of Opus Tertium", reviewed, 18. 832; "Roger Bacon Essays", reviewed, 20. 386; achievement, 507.
- Bacon's rebellion, Stanard's "Story", reviewed, 13. 188.
- Bacot, J. V., acknowledgment to, 15. 572.
- Bacqueville de la Potherie, Claude C.: Le Roy, sieur de, Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by B.", reviewed, 17. 839.
- Baddeley, J. F., "Rus. conquest of the Caucasus", reviewed, 14. 583.
- Badenhorst, C. C. J., "Uit den Boeren-Oorlog", 15. 430.
- Bagge, Traugott, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 24.
- Bagot, C., and Oregon, 16. 282-284.
- Bagot, W., as member of privy council, 12. 13.
- Bagshawe, E., and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Baguenault de Puchesse, Gustave, comte, (introd.) Bratli's "Philippe II", reviewed, 18. 128.
- Baguenier Desormeaux, H., (ed.) "Kléber en Vendée", reviewed, 13. 382.
- Bagwell, R., "Ireland, 1603-60", reviewed, 14. 812.
- Bahama Islands, Wright's "History", reviewed, 11. 444.
- Baikie, Jas., "Sea-Kings of Crete", reviewed, 16. 655.
- Bailly, Jean S., as mayor of Paris, 11. 263-265, 280.
- Bain, Jas., acknowledgment to, 12. 78.
- Bain, R. Nisbet, "Scandinavia", reviewed, 11. 190; "Slavonic Europe", reviewed, 14. 110; death, 864.
- Bainbridge, W., and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Baird, H. M., death, 12. 442.
- Baker, Anthony S., and Ghent treaty, 11. 86; and Oregon, 16. 281.
- Baker, Jas., sec. of commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- Baker, Jas. H., "Lives of the Govs. of Minn.", reviewed, 14. 632.
- Baker, Joshua G., and W. Fla., 17. 300, 301; conven. (1810), 300, 301.
- Baker-Holroyd, J.: See Sheffield.
- Bakhmétieff, G., acknowledgment to, 18. 309.
- Balau, Sylv., (ed.) "Chroniques Liégeoises", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 392.
- Balch, T. W., "Évolution de l'Arbitrage Internat.", reviewed, 15. 178; (ed. and trans.) "New Cyneas of Éméric Crucé", reviewed, 590.
- Balderston, Lloyd, "Evolution of Am. Flag", reviewed, 15. 661.
- Baldric of Dol, on Urban's speech, 11. 232.
- Baldwin of Hainaut, count, independence, 14. 482.
- Baldwin, Abraham, on proceedings of Fed. Conven., 13. 65.
- BALDWIN, JAS. F., *Early Records of King's Council*, 11. 1-15; *Privy Council of Time of Richard II*, 12. 1-14; (R) Putnam's "Statutes of Labourers", 14. 799; *King's Council and Chancery*, 15. 496-508, 744-761; (R) Delachenal's "Charles V", Vol. I, 588; on records of the privy seal, 16. 464; (R) McIlwain's "High Court of Parl.", 597; on legal hist. source material, 19. 478; "King's Council", reviewed, 867; *Concilium and Consilium*, 20. 330-333; on hist. cases before privy council, 509.
- Baldwin, J., before Star Chamber, 18. 741.
- BALDWIN, SIMEON E., pres. Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 512, 15. 11; pres. address,

- Religion still the Key to Hist.*, 12, 219-243, 484; address as pres. of Am. Polit. Sci. Assoc., 17, 454; (R) Corwin's "National Supremacy", 19, 649.
- Balkan states, Murray's "Making", reviewed, 16, 390; Sloane's "Balkans", reviewed, 20, 410. *See also* next title.
- Balkan wars, Hanotaux's "Guerre et l'Europe", reviewed, 20, 160; "[Carnegie] Report on Causes and Conduct", reviewed, 638.
- Ball, Jas. M., "Andreas Vesalius", reviewed, 17, 125.
- Ballads, Clark's "Shirburn B.", reviewed, 12, 923.
- BALLAGH, JAS. C., (R) Hart's "Slavery and Abolition", 12, 902; (R) Washington's "F: Douglass", 13, 622; (ed.) "Letters of R: H: Lee", reviewed, 17, 164, 20, 645.
- Ballenger, J., on Pike's expedition, 13, 803. *See also* Ballinger.
- Ballenger, Jos., in Pike's expedition, 13, 803, 811; to Wilkinson (1806) on it (doc.), 13, 822.
- Ballinger, J., and Am. intervention in W. Fla., 17, 309. *See also* Ballenger.
- Ballot, C., "Négociations de Lille (1797)", reviewed, 16, 853.
- Baltic sea, Deardorff's "Eng. Trade", reviewed, 20, 144.
- Baltic states, Kernkamp's "Archivalia", reviewed, 15, 410.
- Baltimore, G: Calvert, 1st baron, Avalon, 11, 505.
- Baltimore, Brit. expedition (1814), 11, 79; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1906), 491-514.
- BANCROFT, F., (R) Hunt's "J: C. Calhoun", 14, 368; (R) Freeman's "Cal. of Confed. Papers", 623; (ed.) "Speeches of Schurz", reviewed, 19, 375.
- Bancroft, G., and Johnson's first annual message, 11, 576, 579-583, 587, 951, 952; Howe's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 14, 150; as histn., 15, 3, 20, 258; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15, 10-12; date of biog. of Van Buren, 17, 680-681.
- Bancroft, Hubert H., Mex. materials for hist., 13, 517; "Retrospection", "New Pacific", rev. ed., reviewed, 20, 211.
- Bandelier, Adolph F: A., death, 19, 936.
- Bank of United States, Tenn. branch of second (1817-29), 14, 59-69; pioneer protests, 16, 227; taxation of second, in Ohio, 17, 312-331; banking conditions in West, 1811-1816, 312-313; branch banks taxed in Ohio, 314-322; attempt to enforce it, 323-326; report of Ohio legislature, 326-331; Jefferson on corrupt motives of first, 19, 283.
- Bankhead, C., and Texas affairs (1844-45), 16, 43-46, 48, 51, 52, 18, 278, 284, 288.
- Banking, state banks of issue, 11, 522; suspension of specie payments during War of 1812, 522; Tenn. state bank (1817-29), 14, 59-69; Dewey's "State B. before the Civil War", Chaddock's "Safety Fund System in N. Y.", reviewed, 16, 395; Sprague's "Crises under Nat. System", reviewed, 396. *See also* Bank of the United States, Finances.
- Bankruptcies, in New York and Philadelphia (1784), 16, 569.
- Banks, C: E., "Martha's Vineyard", reviewed, 17, 674.
- Banks, Sutton, to Natchez (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), 15, 77.
- Bannister, H: M., (ed.) "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, 20, 193.
- Baptists, Allison's "Councils in Am.", reviewed, 12, 427; "Minutes of General Assembly of General Baptists in Eng.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15, 649; negroes during Recon., 782; and slavery (1860), 16, 783; Am., as field for research, 18, 532-533; Brown's "Polit. Activities in Eng. during Interregnum", reviewed, 797; after Am. Rev., 19, 474; as church in colonies, 20, 78. *See also* Anabaptists.
- Barbary powers, Allen's "Our Navy and Barbary Corsairs", reviewed, 11, 174; Dupuy's "Américains et Barbaresques (1776-1824)", reviewed, 17, 667; archives on Am. relations, 18, 4. *See also* North Africa.
- Barbé-Marbois. *See* Marbois.
- Barberini, Cardinal, and Charles I, 19, 20-23, 25.
- Barbès, Armand, Wassermann's "Clubs en 1848", reviewed, 19, 172.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, *Privateers and Pirates of W. I.*, 16, 529-566; (R) Haring's "Buccaneers in W. I.", 637; prize

- essay, **19**, 488; "Earl of Arlington", reviewed, **20**, 845.
- Bardney, royal manor in land grants, **11**, 31.
- "Bardon Papers", reviewed, **16**, 162.
- Barham, C: Middleton, baron, "Letters and Papers", reviewed, **13**, 574, **16**, 384, **17**, 493.
- Barillon, Marquis de, reports on Eng. politics (1678), **12**, 245, 246, 249, 257.
- Barine, Arvède, "Madame, Mother of the Regent", reviewed, **15**, 370.
- Baring, Alex. See Ashburton.
- Baring, Evelyn. See Cromer.
- Baring, T: G. See Northbrook.
- Barker, Ernest, "Dominican Order and Convocation", reviewed, **19**, 165.
- BARKER, EUGENE C., *Jackson and Texas Rev.*, **12**, 788-809; on Texas archives, **16**, 466; (R) Smith's "Annex of Texas", **17**, 626; on Texan public opinion to 1835, 466; on study of Southwest, 461; on Mex.-Am. relations (1835-37), **19**, 475; on research in state hist., **20**, 519.
- Barker, J. Ellis, "Netherlands", reviewed **12**, 922.
- Barksdale W., bill for arming the slaves, **18**, 301, 303.
- Barkstead, J., regicide, seizure in Holland, **17**, 275-284; executed, 284.
- Barlow, Joel, and Jon. Carver, **11**, 292.
- Barnard, J. Lynn, on teaching social hist., **19**, 471.
- Barnes, J: S., (ed.) "Logs of the Serapis", reviewed, **17**, 411; (ed.) Fanning's "Narrative", reviewed, **18**, 402.
- BARNETT, G: E., (R) Commons's "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", Vols. V-X, **16**, 359, **17**, 167.
- Barnwell, Jos. W., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **19**, 468-470; address of welcome, 479.
- Barnwell, chronicle, **19**, 519.
- Barons' war, basis, **13**, 728.
- Barratt, Norris S., "Freemasonry in Pa.", reviewed, **14**, 627, **15**, 919.
- Barré, I., in debate on repeal of Stamp Act, **17**, 571.
- Barrett-Lennard, Mrs. C: E., (trans.) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, **14**, 584.
- Barrière, François, and study of French Rev., **11**, 532.
- Barrington, W: W., 2d viscount, "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, **18**, 816.
- Barron, Douglas G., "Defence of the Regalia", reviewed, **17**, 399.
- Barron, Eustace, Brit. consul, and Cal., **14**, 745, 748, 752, 754, 757.
- Barrot, Odilon, Lebey's "Louis-Napoléon et le Ministère", reviewed, **17**, 603.
- BARROWS, D: P., "Philippines", 2d ed., reviewed, **14**, 634; (R) Le Roy's "Americans in Philippines", **20**, 181.
- Barrows, Harlan H., on geog. and hist., **13**, 437.
- Barry, J., letters from W: T. Barry (1806) (doc.), **16**, 328, 329.
- Barry, W., on sceptics, **12**, 225.
- Barry, W: T., career, **16**, 327; letters (1806-10, '29-31) (doc.), 328-336.
- Bartholomew of Ferentino, mission to Clement v, **18**, 52.
- Barthou, L., "Mirabeau", reviewed, **19**, 171.
- Bartolus of Sassoferrato, biog. by Woolf, reviewed, **20**, 192; "Conflict of Laws", Beale's trans., reviewed, 876.
- Barton, D., and second Mo. compromise, **15**, 482; and dept. of home affairs, **16**, 762.
- Barzellotti, Giacomo, "Dal Rinascimento al Risorgimento", reviewed, **15**, 653.
- Bas-Languedoc, Bost's "Prédicants Protestants", reviewed, **18**, 131.
- Bascom, H: B., biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Basil I of Greek Empire, biog. by Vogt, reviewed, **14**, 845.
- Bassett, Mrs. C., on hered. patriotic socs., **17**, 468.
- BASSETT, J: S., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 514; "Federalist System", reviewed, **12**, 155; (R) Oliver's "Alex. Hamilton", 398; (R) Wister's "Washington", 911; (R) Ashe's "North Carolina", Vol. 1, **14**, 833; (R) Stone's "Am. Race Problem", 837; (R) Connor's "Cornelius Harnett", **15**, 622; (R) "Corresp. of Jon. Worth", 634; (R) Hamilton's "Alex. Hamilton", **16**, 642; "Andrew Jackson", reviewed, **17**, 624; on popular churches after Am. Rev., **19**, 474; "United States", reviewed, 642; (R) Ambler's "T: Ritchie", 913.
- Bassett, R., and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.

- Bastet, French chargé, report on Eng. Parl. (1660), **12**, 245.
- Bastide, C., "J: Locke", reviewed, **13**, 381; "Anglais et Français", reviewed, **18**, 395.
- Bastwick, J., before Star Chamber, **18**, 748.
- Bastwick, Susannah, before Star Chamber, **18**, 749.
- BATCHELLOR, ALBERT S., (ed.) "Probate Records of N. H.", Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 648; (R) Fry's "N. H. as a Royal Province", **14**, 854.
- Bate, Frank H., "Declaration of Indulgence, 1672", reviewed, **15**, 138.
- Bate, J., suit against customs, **12**, 743.
- Bates, D: H., "Lincoln in the Telegraph Office", reviewed, **13**, 656.
- Bates, E. S., "Touring in 1600", reviewed, **17**, 656.
- BATES, FRANK G., (R) Hart's "Essentials in Am. Hist.", **11**, 166.
- Bates, Oric, on Lybia, **18**, 453.
- Bateson, Mary, death, **12**, 443.
- Bath, T: Thynne, 1st marquis of (viscount Weymouth), from Rockingham (1779) on Paul Jones (doc.), **15**, 567-571; Horace Walpole on, **16**, 270.
- Bath, W: Pulteney, earl of, letter on peace terms (1760), **17**, 735, 736.
- Bathurst, H., 3d earl, and treaty of Ghent, **11**, 78-80, 83.
- Battersby, H: F. Prevost, on S. African war, **12**, 304.
- Battine, Cecil, "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, **11**, 178.
- Baudrillart, Alfred, (ed.) "Dict. d'Hist. et de Géog. Ecclésiastiques", Vol. 1, reviewed, **16**, 378.
- Bauer, Max, (ed.) "Soldan-Heppe, Hexenprozesse", reviewed, **19**, 167.
- Bavaria, Müller's "Bayern in 1866", Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire: Rôle de la Bavière", reviewed, **17**, 144.
- BAXTER, JAS. P., (R) Denys's "Coasts of N. Am.", **14**, 161.
- Baxter, R., and Restoration and non-conformity, **18**, 66, 68, 71, 73.
- Bay State Historical League, **13**, 440.
- Bayard, Jas. A., and treaty of Ghent, **11**, 70; papers, 830, **20**, 109; in campaign of 1808, **17**, 751; corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**, 113, 115, 122.
- Bayard, R: H., Bayard papers, **20**, 109.
- Bayeux, Prentout's "Caen et B.", reviewed, **15**, 493.
- Baylor, J., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Bayne, C: G., "Anglo-Roman Relations", reviewed, **19**, 880.
- Bayot, Alphonse, (ed.) "Oeuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 391.
- Bazaine, Francois A., "Intervención Francesa en México segun el Archivo del B.", reviewed, **13**, 888, **14**, 163, **15**, 193, **16**, 398, 680.
- Beaconsfield, B: Disraeli, earl of, and Burke, **11**, 41; biog. by Monypenny and Buckle, Vols. I-III, **16**, 627, **18**, 585, **20**, 635.
- Beale, E: F., biog. by Bonsal, reviewed, **18**, 173.
- BEALE, JOS. H., (R) Evans's "Criminal Prosecutions of Animals", **13**, 174; (trans.) "Bartolus on Conflict of Laws", reviewed, **20**, 876.
- Beale, W:, jr., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 311, 318.
- Beall, W: K., journal (1812) (doc.), **17**, 783-808.
- Beaman, Middleton, on title of Dept. of Interior, **16**, 772.
- BEARD, C: A., essay on justices of peace, **11**, 772; "Intro. to Eng. Histns.", reviewed, **12**, 416; (R) Bérard's "France et Guillaume II", 895; on teaching mod. European hist., **13**, 445; "Mod. Europe", reviewed, **14**, 188; (ed.) "Readings in Mod. European Hist.", reviewed, 639, **15**, 196; "Readings in Am. Govt. and Politics", reviewed, 416; "Am. Govt. and Politics", reviewed, **16**, 400; (R) McLaughlin's "Courts, Constitution and Parties", **18**, 378; "Supreme Court and the Constitution", reviewed, 380; "Econ. Interpretation of the Constitution", reviewed, **19**, 162; (R) MacCunn's "Polit. Philos. of Burke", 170; *Econ. Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy*, 282-298; "Contemp. Am. Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 179.
- Beard, J: L., and Boone, **20**, 97.
- Beauchamp, R: See Warwick.
- Beauchamp, W: Lygon, 7th earl, at London Internat. Cong. (1913); **18**, 680.

- Beaufort District, S. C., slaveholding, **11**, 814.
- BEAZLEY, C. RAYMOND, (R) Olson and Bourne's "Northmen, Columbus and Cabot", **12**, 654; (Introd. to Doc.) *Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum*, 810-813, **13**, 66-79; "Dawn of Mod. Geog.", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**, 869; *Russian Expansion towards Asia in Middle Ages*, **13**, 731-741; *Prince Henry of Portugal and the African Crusade*, **16**, 11-23; *Prince Henry and his Work*, **17**, 252-267.
- Bec, charter of Henry I, **14**, 462n.
- BECKER, CARL L., (R) Keys's "Cadwallader Colden", **12**, 696; "Polit. Parties in Prov. of N. Y.", reviewed, **15**, 395; *Horace Walpole's Memoirs*, **16**, 255-272, 496-507; (R) Stirling's "Annals of a Yorkshire House", 814; (R) Lecky's "Hist. and Polit. Essays", 856; on reviewing hist. books, **18**, 453; (R) Yorke's "Earl of Hardwicke", **19**, 347; (R) Richmond's "Loss of Minorca", 396; (R) Williams's "Chatham", 615.
- Beckford, Alderman W., in debate on repeal of Stamp Act, **17**, 568.
- Beckford, W., work on Jamaica, **19**, 543; on ratcatchers, 548.
- Bedford, Francis Russell, 2d earl of, in privy council, **17**, 467.
- Bedford, J: Russell, 4th duke of, and duke of Cumberland, **13**, 742; and Newcastle, 743; retires from cabinet, 743; and Canada, 745n.; and imperialism, **17**, 462.
- Bedford v. Alcock, **19**, 756.
- Bédier, Jos., "Légendes Épiques", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**, 104.
- Bedinger, G: M., biog. by Dandridge, reviewed, **15**, 420.
- Bedwell, C. E. A., "Middle Temple", reviewed, **15**, 648.
- Beecher, H: W., and Sharps rifle episode in Kan., **12**, 547, 560, 564.
- BEER, G: L., on Eng. colon. policy (1760-65), **12**, 497; "Origins of Brit. Colon. System", reviewed, **14**, 808; "Brit. Colon. Policy, 1754-65", reviewed, 817; "Old Colon. System", Pt. I, reviewed, **18**, 798; (R) "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", 816; study of colon. admin. **20**, 48.
- Beer, W., on southwestern hist., **17**, 461.
- Bégon, Michel, as intendant of New France, **12**, 21-23, 37.
- Belcher, H., "First Am. Civil War", reviewed, **17**, 843.
- Belgian Revolution, Buffin's "Mémoires et Docs. (1830-31)", reviewed, **18**, 140.
- Belgium, Lewiński's "Évolution Industrielle", reviewed, **17**, 182; Brit. relations, **20**, 514.
- Belknap, Jeremy, and Catholic church, **19**, 60.
- Bell, C. F., (introd.) "Hist. Ports.", reviewed, **17**, 871.
- BELL, HERBERT C., (R) Johnston's "Mémoire de Marie Caroline", **18**, 625; (R) McClellan's "Smuggling at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", 843; on Brit. policy in W. I. (1783-93), **20**, 512.
- Bell, J., leadership, **14**, 51; biog. needed, **18**, 528.
- Belligerency of Confederates, **18**, 89-91.
- Below, G: von, (ed.) "Abhandlungen zur Mittleren und Neuere Geschichte", reviewed, **13**, 177, **17**, 812, 829, **19**, 339, **20**, 426; "Deutsche Staat des Mittelalters", reviewed, 137.
- BEMIS, S. F., (R) Tawney's "Agrarian Problem", **18**, 794.
- Bémont, C., (ed.) "Rôles Gascons", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**, 169; "Mélanges d'Hist. offerts à B.", reviewed, **19**, 857.
- Benedict XI, pope, and taxation, **18**, 50.
- "Beneventan Script", by Loew, reviewed, **20**, 133.
- Benjamin of Tudela, "Itinerary", Adler's ed., reviewed, **13**, 634.
- Benjamin, Judah P., biog. by Butler, reviewed, **13**, 369; and arming the slaves, **18**, 295, 299, 301, 303, 307.
- Beñn, Alfred W., "Mod. England", reviewed, **14**, 355.
- Bennet, H: See Arlington.
- Bennett law, **16**, 308.
- Benson, Arthur C., (ed.) "Letters of Victoria", reviewed, **13**, 585.
- Benson, Egbert, in campaign of 1808, **17**, 751; and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 291.
- Bentinck, W: See Portland.
- Bentinck, W: H: Cavendish. See Portland.
- Bentley, W., "Diary", Vol. IV, reviewed, **20**, 208.

- BENTON, ELBERT J., (R) Slocum's "Maumee River Basin", **11**, 939; (R) Whitford's "Canal System of N. Y.", **13**, 376; (R) Hill's "Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y.", **15**, 190.
- Benton, Josiah H., "Boston Town House", reviewed, **15**, 185.
- Benton, T. H., biogs. by Meigs and Rogers, reviewed, **11**, 176; and public lands, **14**, 54, 59; and second Mo. compromise, **15**, 482; on Bank of U. S., **16**, 227; on Dred Scott decision, **17**, 59; on Ashburton treaty, 779; studies on, needed, **18**, 528.
- Benzoni, Girolamo, on French corsair, **16**, 531.
- Beowulf, Clarke's "Studies from B.", reviewed, **17**, 176; Stjerna's "Essays", reviewed, **18**, 385.
- Bérard, Victor, "France et Guillaume II", reviewed, **12**, 895.
- Berden, N., report on Sir E. Stafford, **20**, 299-301.
- Berg, grand-duchy, Schmidt's history, reviewed, **11**, 158.
- Berger, Élie, course on palaeography, **11**, 764.
- Berkeley, Sir J., quit-rents in Va., **17**, 508.
- Berkeley, Norborne. See Botetourt.
- Berkeley, Sir Robt., arrested, **18**, 750.
- Berkshire, T: Howard, 1st earl of. See Andover.
- Berlin, Internat. Hist. Congress (1908), **14**, 1-8.
- Bermuda Company, establishment, **12**, 514.
- Bernadotte, Jean B. J., biog. by Klaeber, reviewed, **16**, 620.
- Bernaï, charter from Richard II, **14**, 459, 460.
- Bernard of Cluny, "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", reviewed, **16**, 378.
- Bernard, Sir Francis, "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, **18**, 816.
- Berner, Ernst, death, **11**, 456.
- Berneval-sur-Mer, feudal grants, **14**, 458-459.
- Bernheim, Ernst, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 684.
- Bernstorff, Graf Albrecht von, biog. by Ringhofer, reviewed, **14**, 584.
- Bernstorff, Graf Christian von, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**, 793-794.
- Bernstorff family, Friis's "Bernstorfferne og Danmark", Vol. I, and "Bernstorffske Papirer", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**, 594.
- Berr, H., "Synthèse en Hist.", reviewed, **17**, 643.
- Berry, G. G., (trans.) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **11**, 123.
- Berville, Saint Albin, work on French Rev., **11**, 532.
- Besant, Sir Walter, "Mediaeval London", Vol. II, reviewed, **13**, 324.
- Besenal, Baron de, trial, **11**, 282.
- Besnier, Maurice, "Catacombes de Rome", reviewed, **14**, 599; "Géog. Ancienne", reviewed, **19**, 918.
- Bessières, Jean B., in Peninsular war (1808), **12**, 43, 44, 51.
- Betts, S: R., on Confederates as alien enemy, **18**, 92.
- Beuchat, H., "Archéologie Am.", reviewed, **18**, 812.
- Bezold, F: von, "Staat und Gesellschaft der Neuere Zeit", reviewed, **14**, 575.
- Bible, modern influence, **12**, 235; Hastings's "Dictionary", reviewed, **14**, 843.
- Bibliographical Society of America, meetings, **12**, 483, **14**, 439.
- Bibliography, Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. V, reviewed, **11**, 192; Hausser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **12**, 170, **15**, 364, **18**, 359; "Hist. Pubs. relating to Canada, 1906", reviewed, **12**, 934; Pérez's "Apuntes de Libros y Folletos de Cuba", reviewed, 935; Stein's "B. Générale des Cartulaires Français", reviewed, **13**, 322; Bradford's "Manual of Am. Hist.", Vols. I, II, III, reviewed, 384, 908, **14**, 617; Griffin's "B. of Am. Hist. Soc.", reviewed, **13**, 647; Hart's "Manual of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 920; plan for, of mod. Eng. hist., **14**, 442-444; Andrews's "B. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, **16**, 156; Cannon's "Reading References for Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 399; Herre's "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 654; "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 8th ed., reviewed, **18**, 353; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on hist., 453-454; Channing, Hart, and Turner's "Guide

- to *Am. Hist.*", 2d ed., reviewed, 589; Moore's "Two B. of Med. Hist. Study", reviewed, 618; Bourgeois's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, xvii^e Siècle", reviewed, 19. 890; Hall's "B. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 134. *See also* Archives.
- Bibliography, committee on, reports, 11. 511, 12. 503, 17. 474, 18. 469, 19. 488, 20. 521.
- Bibliography of modern English history, committee on, instituted, 14. 450; reports, 17. 474, 18. 469, 20. 522.
- Bickley, Francis, "Cavendish Family", reviewed, 20. 396.
- Biccherna, *camarlinghi di*, 14. 29.
- Biddle, Jas., and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Bidgood, Lee, "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 18. 372.
- Bierstadt, Oscar A., (trans.) Blok's "Netherlands", Vol. IV, reviewed, 13. 573.
- Bigelow, G. T., and Trent affair, 17. 547.
- Bigelow, J.: [1], (ed.) "Letters of Tilden", reviewed, 14. 152; "Retrospections", reviewed, 15. 881.
- BIGELOW, J.: [2], (R) Sargent's "Campaign of Santiago", 13. 373; (R) Trevelyan's "Am. Rev.", Vol. III, 874; "Chancellorsville", reviewed, 16. 367.
- Bigelow, Poultney, "Ger. Struggle for Liberty", Vol. IV, reviewed, 11. 711.
- Bigelow, Timothy, in campaign of 1808, 17. 749.
- Bigg, C., death, 14. 191.
- Biggar, H.: P., (ed.) "Precursors of Cartier", reviewed, 17. 663; on Columbus, 18. 465.
- Bigot, François, as intendant, 12. 23, 35-38.
- Bigod, Roger. *See* Norfolk.
- BINGHAM, HIRAM, on preceptorial system at Princeton, 11. 501; (R) Enock's "Andes and the Amazon", 13. 664; (R) Elliot's "Chile", 919; on Brazil, 15. 490; (R) Fortoul's "Venezuela", Vols. I, II, 906.
- Biography, Derby's "Conspectus of Am. Biog.", reviewed, 12. 926.
- Birch, Una, "Secret Socs. and French Rev.", reviewed, 17. 183.
- Bird, Wilkinson D., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 739.
- Birge, E. A., welcomes Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 434.
- Birkbeck, Morris, on western migration, 11. 310, 313.
- Birrell, Augustine, on hist., 15. 233.
- Birt, Theo., "Kulturgeschichte Roms", reviewed, 15. 171; "Römische Charakterköpfe", reviewed, 19. 854.
- Biscia, Benedetto, and Inquisition, 11. 260.
- Bishop, Jos. B., "Panama Gateway", reviewed, 19. 406.
- Bishop, Lyle's "English B. in Fourteenth Century", reviewed, 11. 366.
- Bismarck, Otto, fürst von, biog. by Klein-Hattungen, Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 165; as historiographer, 15. 485; biog. by Marcks, Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 127; Smith's "B. and Ger. Unity", reviewed, 17. 405; and North Africa, 731; Hoffman's "Bismarck, 1890-98", 20. 854.
- Bisset, Manasses, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Bittinger, Lucy F., "Ger. Relig. Life in Colon. Times", reviewed, 13. 386.
- BLACK, G. F., (R) Notestein's "Witchcraft in Eng.", 18. 129.
- BLACK, JAS. W., (R) Bond's "State Govt. in Md.", 11. 714.
- Black codes, character, 15. 784-785.
- Black Death, Gasquet's "Black Death of 1348 and 1349", reviewed, 14. 569; and climate, 18. 228; and wages, 20. 509.
- Black Warrior affair, 12. 280-298; as a symptom, 280; materials, 280; facts, 281-289; negotiations at Madrid, Soulé's conduct, 289-292, 295-297; attitude of admin., 292-295; and Kan.-Neb. act dropped, 297-298.
- Blackstone, Sir W., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 568; inaccuracy, 19. 752.
- Bladen, Martin, Cherokee treaty, 17. 41.
- Blaeu, Willem Janszoon, biog. by Stevenson, reviewed, 20. 659.
- Blaine, Jas. G., biog. by Stanwood, reviewed, 11. 701.
- Blair, Emma H., (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, reviewed, 11. 681, 12. 143, 912, 14. 156; death, 17. 721; (ed.) "Indian Tribes of Upper Miss. Valley", reviewed, 839.
- Blair, Francis P. [1], and Pres. Johnson,

11. 575; and Jackson and Mayo, 12. 801, 802.
- Blair, Francis P. [2], on confiscation, 12. 580-581.
- Blair, J., Vale Todd case, 13. 282; Hayburn case, 283-285.
- Blair, Montgomery [1], and *Trent* affair, 17. 555, 559.
- BLAIR, MONTGOMERY [2], (R) Hunt's "Washington Society", 12. 669.
- Blake, Joachim, in Peninsular war (1808), 12. 43-45, 50.
- Blakeman, A. Noel, (ed.) "Personal Recollections of War of the Rebellion", 4th ser., reviewed, 18. 636.
- Blakeslee, G. H., (ed.) "Latin-America", reviewed, 20. 679.
- Blanc, L., "Organisation du Travail", reviewed, 19. 687.
- Blancard, Théo., "Mavroyéni", reviewed, 16. 668.
- Blanco-Fombona, R., (ed.) Bolívar's "Discursos y Proclamas", reviewed, 20. 213.
- Bland, Alfred E., (ed.) "Eng. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 621.
- Bland, J. O. P., "Court of Peking", reviewed, 19. 906.
- Bland, Theodorick, and assumption, 19. 287.
- Blanford, Mass., Wood's "Taverns and Turnpikes", reviewed, 15. 659.
- Blane, W. N., on domestic slave-trade, 11. 317.
- Blanqui, Jérôme A., Wassermann's "Club en 1848", reviewed, 19. 172.
- Blasel, Carl, "Wanderzüge der Lango-barden", reviewed, 14. 844.
- Blasio, José L., "Maximiliano Intimo", reviewed, 12. 927.
- Blathwayt, W., in Board of Trade, 17. 39, 33, 38.
- Bledsoe, Anthony, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 334.
- Blennerhassett, Sir Rowland, (introd.) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, 14. 584.
- Bligny-Bondurand, E., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Nîmes, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- BLISS, EDWIN M., (R) Arpee's "Armenian Awakening", 15. 415.
- BLISS, F. J., (R) Huntington's "Palestine", 17. 112; "Religions of Mod. Syria and Palestine", reviewed, 18. 159; (R) Miller's "Ottoman Empire", 19. 355.
- Bliss, Wilber F., "Hist. in Elementary Schools", reviewed, 17. 675.
- Bloch, Camille, and study of French Rev., 11. 535, 543; (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances d'Orléans, 1789", Vols. 1, II, reviewed 12. 373, 14. 350; "Assistance et l'État à la Veille de la Rév.", reviewed, 15. 375; (ed.) "Collection de Textes", reviewed, 16. 614.
- Bloch, Gustave, "Rèpub. Romaine", reviewed, 19. 388.
- Blockade, Hogan's "Pacific Blockade", reviewed, 14. 588.
- Blockade-running, at Charleston, 19. 481.
- Blois, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Blok, P. J., "Nederlandsche Volk", Vols. VII, VIII, reviewed, 12. 890, 13. 906; Vol. II, 2d ed., reviewed, 20. 878; trans. Vol. IV, reviewed, 13. 573.
- Blomberg, Barbara, biog. by Herre, reviewed, 15. 409.
- Blondel, G., on French and religion, 12. 230.
- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE, (R) Stein's "Ruins of Desert Cathay", 18. 113; (R) Feist's "Indogermanen", 19. 840.
- Blunt, Jas. G., advance on Ind. Ter. (1862), 15. 293, 294.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Niccolini's "Confed. Acha", 20. 873.
- Board of Trade, at work, 17. 17-43; meeting place and meetings, 17-22; employees, 22-29; finances, 29-31; papers, 31-34; routine and character of business, 40-43; Dickerson's "Am. Colon. Govt. 1696-1765", reviewed, 841.
- Boas, Franz, "Mind of Primitive Man", reviewed, 17. 587.
- Bobinski, Count Alexis, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 681.
- Bode, Baron de, acknowledgment to, 16. 748.
- Boehmer, Heinrich, "Jésuites", reviewed, 15. 845.
- Boehmer, J. F., "Codex Dipl. Moenofrancofurtanus", Lau's ed., reviewed, 12. 354.
- Boers, Dehérain's "Expansion", reviewed 11. 936. *See also* South African war,

- BOGART, ERNEST L., *Taxation of Bank of U. S. by Ohio*, 17, 312-331; and econ. hist., 19, 94; "Econ. Hist. of U. S.", 2d ed., reviewed, 156.
- Bogges, Arthur C., "Settlement of Ill.", reviewed, 15, 159.
- Boggs, Marion, (ed.) "Alexander Letters", reviewed, 16, 830.
- Bohun, Humphrey de, seneschal, 20, 29.
- Bohun, R; de, chancellor, 20, 29.
- Boinebroke, Jehan, as employer, 19, 511.
- Boislisle, Arthur M. de, death, 13, 922.
- Boissier, Gaston, "Institut de France", reviewed, 13, 903; death, 922.
- Boissonnade, Prosper, (ed.) "Dépt. de la Charente: Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14, 351.
- Boldingh, Gerrit, "Hollandsch Officier in Zuid Afrika", 15, 431.
- Bolingbroke, royal manor in land grants, 1, 32.
- Bolívar, Simón, and Brazil (1826), 11, 784; and Panama congress, 785, 786; and Cuba, 791, 792; "Discursos y Proclamas", reviewed, 20, 213.
- Bolivia, René-Moreno's "B. y Perú", reviewed, 13, 191.
- BOLLING, G. M., (R) Smith's "Early Hist. of India", 11, 121, (2d ed.), 13, 894; (R) Jackson's "Persia", 12, 602; (R) Holdich's "Gates of India", 16, 133; (R) Leaf's "Troy", 18, 563.
- Bologna, University of, "Chartularium Studii Bononiensis", reviewed, 15, 647.
- Bolton, C. K., on genealogy and hist., 18, 457.
- BOLTON, HERBERT E., (R) García's "Juan de Palafox", 12, 425; *Material for S. W. Hist. in Central Archives of Mexico*, 13, 510-527; (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers of Z. M. Pike*, 798-800; (R) León's "Nuevo León", 15, 640; (R) Daenell's "Spanier in Nordamerika", 17, 380; conference on Southwestern hist., 456, 460; report on Pacific Coast Branch, 474; (R) Twitchell's "N. Mex.", Vol. 1, 636; (R) García's "Docs. Hist. Mex.", Vols. I-VI, 640; "Materials for Hist. of U. S. in Mex. Archives", reviewed, 19, 638; (ed.) "Athanase de Mézières", reviewed, 20, 168.
- Bomhard, E: von, biog. by Bomhard, reviewed, 19, 898.
- Bomhard, Ernst von, "E: von Bomhard", reviewed, 19, 898.
- Bonaparte, Mrs. C. J., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 11, 492.
- Bonaparte, Napoleon. See Napoleon.
- Bonaventura, Saint, on purity, 11, 243.
- BOND, BEVERLY W., JR., "State Govt. in Md., 1777-81", reviewed, 11, 714; *Quit-Rent System in Am. Colonies*, 17, 454, 496-516; on hist. in summer schools, 19, 480.
- Bonham, Milledge L., jr., "Brit. Consuls in Confederacy", reviewed, 17, 414; on hist. socs., 19, 477; on teaching of hist., 480.
- Boniface VIII, pope, and taxation, 18, 50.
- Bonilla, Antonio, and Mex. archives, 13, 513, 514.
- Bonn, Moritz J., "Eng. Kolonisation in Irland", Vol. II, reviewed, 12, 123.
- Bonner, Robt. J., "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, 11, 187.
- Bono, and San Galgano abbey, 14, 24, 26.
- Bonsal, Stephen, "E: F. Beale", reviewed, 18, 173.
- Books, Larned's "Books, Culture and Character", reviewed, 12, 687; Thompson's "Frankfort Book Fair", reviewed, 16, 804. See also Literature, Press.
- Boone, Danl., and Henderson as creative forces in westward expansion, 19, 484, 20, 86-107; Boone's rôle, 86-88; colonizing spirit, 88-89; various colonizing movements, 90-96; early life of Boone, 96-98; R: Henderson and Co., 99-102; Boone's visits to Ky., 103-107.
- Boone, G., immigrant, 20, 91.
- Boone, Sarah (Lincoln), 20, 92.
- Boone, Sarah (Morgan), 20, 91.
- Boone, Squire [1], 20, 91; in N. C., 92, 96.
- Boone, Squire, [2], and brother's explorations, 20, 104.
- Boone, W., 20, 92.
- Booth, W., Miss. Land Co., 16, 311, 318.
- Bordeaux, conditions in 1312, 11, 3.
- Bordoní, Francesco, silent on mysticism, 11, 244.
- BORGEAUD, C., (R) Doumergue's "Calvin", Vol. III, 12, 127; (R) Seippel's "Deux Frances", 133; (R) Doumergue's "Iconographie Calvinienne", 15, 366; "Univ. de Genève", Vol. II, reviewed, 412.

- Borghese, Princess, patron of mysticism, **11**, 250, 256.
- Borgia, Cesare, biog. by Woodward, reviewed, **19**, 876.
- Boris Godounov, corresp. with Elizabeth, **19**, 536-541.
- Borman, Camille, chevalier de, (ed.) "Oeuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 391.
- Bormann, Ernst, on monument of Ancyra, **17**, 2.
- Boroughs, mortmain in medieval, **12**, 733-742 [see Mortmain]. See also Local government.
- Borri, Francesco G., and mysticism, **11**, 245-247, 249.
- Bosc, H., "Droits Légis. du Président", reviewed, **12**, 178.
- Bosnia, conditions, **15**, 485.
- Bost, C., "Prédicants Protestants", reviewed, **18**, 131.
- Boston, and Shays rebellion, **11**, 43, 57; "Check-list of Newspapers, 1704-80", reviewed, **13**, 649; Benton's "Old Town House", reviewed, **15**, 185; French's "Siege", reviewed, **16**, 860; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1912), **18**, 449-472; Daniels's "Negroes", reviewed, **19**, 933.
- Boston massacre, denunciations by clergy, **19**, 53.
- Botero, Giovanni, Magnaghi's "'Relazioni Universali' di B.", reviewed, **13**, 854.
- Botetourt, Norborne Berkeley, 4th baron, debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 582.
- BOTSFORD, G. W., (R) Audollent's "Defixionum Tabellae", **11**, 355; (R) Reich's "Western Nations", Vols. 1, II, **14**, 331; "Roman Assemblies", reviewed, **15**, 354; (R) Bussell's "Roman Empire", **16**, 592; "Ancient World", reviewed, **17**, 417; on Laconia in Grecian hist., 457; (R) Reich's "Municipalities of Roman Empire", **19**, 335; (R) Pistorius's "Lesbos", 387.
- Boucher, C. S., acknowledgment to, **19**, 555ⁿ.
- Bouches du Rhône, Dépt. des, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**, 377; "Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Boudinot, Elias, and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 292.
- Bouillé, L.: J. A., marquis de, "Souvenirs et Fragments", reviewed, **12**, 924, **15**, 413, **17**, 372.
- Boulay de la Meurthe, Alired, conte, (ed.) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, **13**, 905, **16**, 165, **18**, 838.
- Boulger, Demetrius C., "Sir Halliday Macartney", reviewed, **14**, 383.
- Boulogne, Francisco, opinion and corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 87, 104, 106, 107, 299-312, 319-333, 346, 347; command at Natchez, 297.
- Boulogne Camp, Nicolay's "Napoleon at B. C.", reviewed, **13**, 641.
- Boundaries, Whealton's "Md. and Va. Controversy", reviewed, **11**, 713.
- Bourbon County, Ga., papers relating to (1785-86) (doc.), **15**, 66-111, 297-353.
- Bourdelot, Pierre Michon, l'abbé, Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", reviewed, **14**, 850.
- Bourgeois, Émile, "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, **12**, 892; "Diplomatie Secrète au XVIII^e Siècle", reviewed, **14**, 815, **16**, 611; "Sources de l'Hist. de France", reviewed, **19**, 890.
- Bourges, Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction", reviewed, **12**, 619.
- Bourgin, G., (ed.) "Guibert de Nogent: Hist. de sa Vie", reviewed, **13**, 379; (ed.) "Partage des Biens Communaux", reviewed, **15**, 606.
- Bourke, Ulick. See Saint Albans.
- Bourne, Annie N. (trans.) "Voyages and Explorations of Champlain", reviewed, **12**, 424.
- BOURNE, E. G., *Travels of Jon. Carter*, **11**, 287-302; (R) Channing's "United States", Vol. 1, 390; "Spain in Am.", reviewed, 394; (R) "Histns." Hist. of the World", index vol., 430; in hist. MSS. com., 510, 513; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; on Philippine "situado", 722; (ed.) "Voyages and Explorations of Champlain", reviewed, **12**, 424; (ed.) "Northmen, Columbus and Cabot", reviewed, 654; (R) Young's "Columbus", 656; death, **13**, 670; on date of Bancroft's "Van Buren", **17**, 680.
- BOURNE, H. E., *Munic. Politics in Paris* (1789), **11**, 263-286; "Med. and Mod.

- Europe", reviewed, 718; on hist. sites, 12, 494; (R) Pionnier's "Révolution à Verdun", 636; (R) Schmidt's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", 13, 383; (R) "Œuvres de Saint-Just", 867; (R) Vellay's "Corresp. de Marat", 14, 172; (R) Vaissière's "Lettres d' Aristocrates", 174; (R) Vellay's "Discours et Rapports de Robespierre", 609; (R) "Corresp. Générale de Carnot", Vol. IV, 612; (R) Radziwill's "Duchesse de Dino", 821, 15, 181, 611, 16, 129; (R) Marion's "Vente des Biens Nationaux", 15, 147; (R) Bloch's "Assistance et l'État à la Vielle de la Rév.", 375; on work of for. hist. socs., 487; (R) Bourgin's "Partage des Biens Communaux", 606; (R) Carré's "Louis XV", 857; (R) Miall's Aulard's "French Rev.", 16, 385; (R) Carré's "Règne de Louis XVI", 615; (R) Sloane's "Napoleon", 618; (R) Mathiez's "Rome et la Clergé", 852; (R) Caron's "Paris pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, 17, 184, 20, 201; (R) Lacombe's "Première Commune Révolutionnaire", 17, 373; (R) Fourrier's "Napoleon", 402; (R) Braesch's "Commune de Dix Août 1792", 18, 135; (R) Mautouchet's "Gouvernement Rév.", 166; (R) Clapham's "Sieyès", 396; (R) Madelin's "Danton", 20, 202; (R) Chuquet's "Dumouriez", 431; "Rev. Period (1763-1815)", reviewed, 848.
- Bourne, Sylvanus, mercantile papers, 19, 270.
- Bourrienne, Fauvelet de, on trade conditions (1809), 19, 276.
- Boutmy, Émile, death, 11, 724.
- Bowdoin, Jas., and Shays rebellion, 11, 42-48, 56-62; "Papers", reviewed, 12, 931.
- Bowen, Clarence W., as treasurer of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11, 509, 512, 12, 504, 15, 9, 241; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 6, 8, 9; of anniversary com., 478; report as treasurer, 16, 472; on charter of Conn., 18, 466.
- Bowen, Mrs. Clarence W., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 15, 476.
- Bowes, Sir Jerome, as ambassador to Russia, 19, 534-536.
- Bowker, R. R., (ed.) "State Pubs.", reviewed, 14, 618, 15, 417.
- BOWMAN, HERVEY M., (R) Salomon's "W: Pitt", Vol. I, 12, 886; (R) Heathcote's "Letters", 13, 640; (R) Nicolay's "Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp", 641; (R) Munro's "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", 14, 634; (R) Cunningham's "Brit. Credit in Last Napoleonic War", 16, 668.
- Boyce, Jas. P., biog. needed, 18, 533.
- Boyd, C. W., (ed.) "Chamberlain's Speeches", reviewed, 20, 884.
- BOYD, W. K., on N. C. and secession, 16, 469; (ed.) "Memoirs of W. W. Holden", reviewed, 17, 415; (R) Hamilton's "Reconstruction in N. C.", 20, 869.
- Boyen, Hermann von, milit. law, 20, 535-538.
- Boyle, Jas., Molly Maguire, 15, 552, 553.
- Brabant, Cuvelier's "Dénombrements de Foyers (XIV^e-XVI^e Siècles)", reviewed, 18, 620.
- Bracq, Jean C., "France under the Republic", reviewed, 16, 624.
- Bradby, G. F., "Great Days of Versailles", reviewed, 12, 883.
- Braddock, E., politics behind expedition, 13, 742-752.
- BRADFORD, GAMALIEL, "Lee the American", reviewed, 18, 154; "Confed. Ports.", reviewed, 20, 177; *Portrait of Gen. Meade*, 314-329.
- Bradford, T. L., "Bibliographer's Manual of Am. Hist.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 13, 384, 908, 14, 617.
- Bradford, W., "Plymouth Plantation", Davis's ed., reviewed, 14, 385; Ford's ed., reviewed, 18, 595.
- Bradish, Luther, and Turkey, 17, 464.
- Braesch, F., "Commune du Dix Août 1792", reviewed, 18, 135.
- Braganza, Duke of, grant of Corvo, 17, 265.
- Brahmin caste, 19, 231, 234-240, 244.
- Braithwaite, G., (trans.) Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule in Formosa", reviewed, 13, 156.
- Brakel, S. van, "Hollandsche Handelcompagnieën der Zeventiende Eeuw", reviewed, 14, 606.
- Brandenburg, Erich, (ed.) "Bibliothek der Geschichtswissenschaft", reviewed, 14, 846.

- Brandon, C. See Suffolk.
- Brandt-van Warmelo, Johanna. "Concentratie Kamp", **15**, 432.
- Brant, Sebastian, and "Richterliche Klagspiegel", **16**, 240.
- Bratli, C., "Philippe II", 2d ed., reviewed, **18**, 128.
- Brauer, Karl, "Unionstätigkeit John Duries", reviewed, **13**, 901.
- Brazil, Canning's attitude, **11**, 783-785, 787, 797; value of hist., **15**, 490. See also Pernambuco.
- BREASTED, JAS. H., "Egypt", reviewed, **11**, 866; (ed.) "Ancient Records of Egypt", reviewed, **12**, 858; (R) Sourdille's "Hérodote et la Relig. de l'Égypte" and "Voyage d'Hérodote en Égypte", **17**, 109; (R) "Periplus", Schoff's ed., **18**, 118; on research in ancient hist., 452; "Relig. and Thought in Ancient Egypt", reviewed, **19**, 133; (R) Hall's "Ancient Hist. of Near East", 582; on earliest European civilization, **20**, 505.
- Breckinridge, J., and Ky. resolution, **20**, 333-336.
- Breckinridge, J. C., biog. needed, **18**, 528. See also Election of 1860.
- Breckinridge, Robt. J., biog. needed, **18**, 532.
- Breckinridge, Sophoni-ba P., (introd.) Abbott's "Women in Industry", reviewed, **15**, 872.
- Breda, declaration of, and declaration of Indulgence (1662), **14**, 516; **18**, 65.
- Breda, treaty of (1667), **16**, 553.
- Brehaut, Ernest, "Isidore of Seville", reviewed, **18**, 386.
- Bréhier, L., "Église et l'Orient: Croisades", reviewed, **12**, 608.
- Bremer, Frederika, on Minn. as new Scandinavia, **16**, 302.
- Brent, Danl., chief clerk, Dept. of State, **19**, 814.
- Brent, Robt., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Brent, W., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Brescia, mystics, **11**, 247-249, 254, 261.
- Bresslau, Harry, "Handbuch der Urkundenlehre", 2d ed., reviewed, **18**, 158, **20**, 875.
- Brett, Reginald B. See Esher.
- Brette, Armand, and study of French Rev., **11**, 533, 535; death, **18**, 179.
- BRETZ, JULIAN P., on hist. museums, **13**, 440; (R) Gephart's "Transportation in Middle West", **15**, 124; on postal extension into the West, 883; (R) Hemmeon's "Brit. Post Office", **18**, 145.
- Breuil, Guillaume de, "Stilus Curie Parlamenti", Aubert's ed., reviewed, **15**, 495.
- Brevard, Ephraim, and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**, 19, 29, 32.
- Brewster, H. P., and Confed. post-office, **12**, 68, 69.
- Briant, Alex., Jesuit, persecuted, **13**, 484.
- Bridges, J. H., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, **12**, 412.
- Bridrey, Émile, "Cahiers de Doléances de Cotentin, 1789", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **14**, 351, **15**, 377.
- Briggs, I., and Wilkinson, **19**, 803.
- Brigham, Albert P., "From Trail to Railway through the Appalachians", reviewed, **12**, 928.
- BRIGHAM, CLARENCE S., (R) Ellis and Morris's "King Philip's War", **12**, 696; on bldg. of Am. Antiq. Soc., **17**, 467.
- Brigham, Herbert O., on standardization of public records, **18**, 451.
- Brigham, Johnson, "Jas. Harlan", reviewed, **19**, 693.
- Bright, J., biog. by Trevelyan, reviewed, **19**, 351.
- Brindley, J. E., "Taxation in Iowa", reviewed, **17**, 198; "Road Legism. in Iowa", reviewed, **18**, 823.
- Brissot de Warville, Jacques P., and Paris munic. politics (1789), **11**, 270-271, 277, 278, 285; "Mémoires", Perroud's ed., reviewed, **16**, 666; Goetz-Bernstein's "Dipl. de la Gironde", reviewed, **18**, 365; and Scioto Co., 461.
- Bristow, Jos. L., and direct elec. of senators, **20**, 575.
- Britain, Holmes's "Ancient B. and Invasions of Caesar", reviewed, **13**, 833.
- British Academy, "Proceedings, 1903-4", reviewed, **11**, 429.
- British American league, career, **17**, 462.
- British debts, controversy, **20**, 516.
- British Museum, Andrews and Davenport's "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. to 1783", reviewed, **14**, 829.

- "BRITISH OFFICER", *Literature of S. African War*, **12**, 299-321; *Literature of Russo-Jap. War*, **16**, 508-528, 736-750.
- Brittany, Mollat's "Études et Docs.", reviewed, **13**, 380; Le Moy's "Parlement", reviewed, **16**, 121; Sagot's "Bretagne Romaine", reviewed, **18**, 594.
- Brock, Sir Isaac, biog. by Edgar, reviewed, **11**, 201.
- Brock, M. Dorothy, "Fronto", reviewed, **18**, 383.
- Brock, Robt. A., death, **20**, 217.
- Brockenbrough, J. W., campaign for gov. of Va. (1859), **15**, 774-775.
- Broderick, Gen., in Peninsular war (1808), **12**, 48.
- Brodrick, G. C., "England, 1801-37", reviewed, **12**, 139.
- Brogie, François, comte de, reports of Eng. parl. debates, **12**, 252.
- Brokenbrough, W., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Brom, Gisbert, "Archivalia in Italie", reviewed, **14**, 656, **15**, 405, **17**, 182; death, **20**, 903.
- Bronson, Greene C., and vested rights, **17**, 64.
- BRONSON, WALTER C., (R) Austen's "Moses Coit Tyler", **17**, 672; "Brown University", reviewed, **20**, 669.
- Brooke, Lord (Leopold Greville), work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 515-516.
- Brooks, Alfred M., "Architecture and Allied Arts", reviewed, **20**, 186.
- Brooks, Eugene C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 514.
- Brosch, Moritz, death, **13**, 199.
- Brown, Aaron V., in Tenn. politics, **20**, 517.
- Brown, Alex., death, **12**, 441.
- Brown, Demarchus C., on Ind. archives, **16**, 466.
- Brown, H. J., (ed.) "Am. MSS. in Royal Institution", Vol. II, reviewed, **12**, 428.
- Brown, Horatio F., (trans.) Molmenti's "Venice", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **12**, 866, **13**, 843.
- Brown, J. M. C., and assumption, **19**, 294.
- Brown, Capt. J., biog. by Du Bois, reviewed, **15**, 633; Gov. Wise and, 777; biog. by Villard, reviewed, **16**, 648; by Wilson, reviewed, **19**, 662.
- Brown, Jos. E., biog. needed, **18**, 526.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., (R) Brauer's "Unionstätigkeit J. Duries", **13**, 901; prize essay, **17**, 474, **18**, 469; "Polit. Activities of Baptists", reviewed, 797.
- BROWN, MARSHALL S., on hist. in college, **11**, 502; (R) Channing's "Jeffersonian System", Babcock's "Rise of Am. Nationality", **12**, 158; (R) Finley's "Am. Executive", **14**, 619; on teaching econ. hist., **19**, 471.
- Brown, P. A., (ed.) "Eng. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 621.
- Brown, P. Hume, "Scotland in Time of Mary", reviewed, **11**, 149; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689; "Legis. Union of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, **20**, 661.
- BROWN, PHILIP M., on U. S. and Central Am., **17**, 471; (R) Hunt's "Dept. of State", **20**, 642.
- Brown, W. A., "Morris K. Jesup", reviewed, **16**, 675.
- BROWN, W. G., (R) Rhodes's "United States", Vols. V-VII, **11**, 181, **12**, 680; on personal force in Am. hist., **11**, 509; "Oliver Ellsworth", reviewed, 690; (R) Stanwood's "Blaine", 791; (R) Pendleton's "Alex. H. Stephens", **14**, 155; death, **19**, 410.
- "Brown University", by Bronson, reviewed, **20**, 669.
- Brown v. Maryland, **17**, 58.
- Browne, A., "Bonaparte in Egypt", reviewed, **13**, 642.
- Browne, Andrew, and Baptists, **20**, 78.
- Browne, E. G., (ed.) ÉL-Khazrejiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**, 128, **14**, 169; "Persian Rev. of 1905-9", reviewed, **16**, 634.
- Browne, Nina E., (ed.) "Port. Index", reviewed, **12**, 687.
- Browne, Robt., biog. by Burrage, reviewed, **12**, 419.
- Browne, St., com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 485, 486.
- Browning, C. H., "Welsh Settlement of Pa.", reviewed, **20**, 666.
- Browning, Orville H., and Stanton removal, **11**, 599.
- Browning, Oscar, "Napoleon, the First Phase", reviewed, **11**, 385; "Fall of Napoleon", reviewed, **13**, 138; (ed.)

- "Despatches from Paris, 1784-90", reviewed, **15**, 410, **17**, 659.
- Browning, Robt., as philosopher, **18**, 474.
- Broxap, H., "T: Deacon", reviewed, **18**, 164.
- Bruce, E. de, in Ireland (1315), **19**, 248.
- Bruce, H. Addington, "Am. Expansion", reviewed, **15**, 187.
- BRUCE, PHILIP A., "Robt. E. Lee", reviewed, **13**, 389; "Social Life in Va. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 609; "Institutional Hist. of Va.", reviewed, **16**, 139; (R) Lauber's "Indian Slavery", **19**, 356; (R) Wertenbaker's "Va. under the Stuarts", **20**, 163.
- Bruce, Robert de. See Robert I.
- Bruce, Stephen, and Shays rebellion, **11**, 58.
- Bruchet, Max, (ed.) "Abolition des Droits Seigneuriaux en Savoie", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Brudenell, Jas., Cherokee treaty, **17**, 41.
- Bruges, Hapke's "Entwicklung zur Mittelalterlichen Weltmacht", reviewed, **15**, 118.
- Brummer, Sidney D., "Polit. Hist. of N. Y. during Civil War", reviewed, **17**, 849.
- Bruneau, Marcel, study of French Rev., **11**, 545.
- Bruni, Leonardo, and humanism, **13**, 249n., 253, 255.
- Brunow, Ernest P., baron de, and Russian fleet at New York (1863), **20**, 807.
- Bryan, Jas., **20**, 91; in N. C., 92, 98.
- BRYAN, JAS. WALLACE, (R) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", Vols. III, IV, **15**, 876; (R) Downey's "Labor Legism. in Iowa", **16**, 176.
- Bryan, Morgan [1], immigrant, **20**, 91.
- Bryan, Morgan [2], **20**, 91; in N. C., 92, 98.
- Bryan, S., **20**, 98.
- Bryan, Sir Warner, on mortality of negro children in Jamaica, **19**, 550.
- Bryan, Wilhelmus B., "National Capital", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**, 421.
- Bryan, W., **20**, 91; in N. C., 92.
- Bryant, W. C., and Carver's "Travels", **11**, 288.
- BRYCE, JAS. VISCOUNT, on the West, **11**, 303; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., **12**, 502; **15**, 129.; (R) Cromer's "Mod. Egypt", **14**, 357; address as pres. of Am. Pol. Sci. Assoc., 431; on Am. democracy, **15**, 63; on Hamilton and Tocqueville, 248; on Gladstone, 481; "South America", reviewed, **18**, 406; pres. address at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 682-684; "University and Hist. Addresses", reviewed, **19**, 180; (introd.) "Great Peace Maker", reviewed, **20**, 864.
- Bubnov, Nikolai M., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on exclusion of Russian, **18**, 687, 689.
- Bubonic plague, and climate, **18**, 228. See also Black Death.
- Buccaneer. See Corsairs, Privateers.
- Bucer, Martin, and Macarius, **16**, 731, 732.
- Buglant, H., Schwalm's "Formel Buch des B.", reviewed, **16**, 848.
- Buchanan, G., Millar's "Memorial, 1506-1906", reviewed, **13**, 900.
- Buchanan, Jas., and erection of Ter. of Col., **12**, 61, 64; Trescot's narrative of S. C. negotiations (1860) (doc.), **13**, 525-556; "Works", reviewed, **14**, 147, 389, 594, **15**, 162, 399, 887, 861; and Oregon, 298; and Dred Scott decision, **17**, 54.
- Buchez, Philip J. B., and study of French Rev., **11**, 532.
- BUCK, SOLON J., on standardization of public records, **18**, 451; on origin of settlers of Ill., 462; (R) Brindley's "Road Legism. in Iowa", Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity in Iowa", Shambaugh's "Applied Hist.", Vol. I, 823; conference of hist. socs., **19**, 476; on centralizing local archives, 486; "Granger Movement", reviewed, 667.
- Buckhurst, T. Sackville, baron of, in privy council, **17**, 466; Star Chamber, **18**, 729.
- Buckingham, G. Grenville, 1st marquiss of. See Temple.
- Buckingham, J. Sheffield, 1st duke of. See Normanby.
- Buckinghamshire, "Inventory of Hist. Monuments", Vol. II, reviewed, **19**, 679.
- Buckle, G. E., "Disraeli", Vol. III, reviewed, **20**, 645.
- Buckle, H. T., on hist. causation, **15**, 235; interpretation of hist., **18**, 706.

- Buckman, D.: L., "Old Steamboat Days on Hudson River", reviewed, **13**, 656.
- Buell, A.: C., criticism of, **15**, 231-232.
- Buenos Ayres, recognition and proposed treaty with Eng., **11**, 781-782; Ponsonby's instructions, 783, 785; war with Brazil over Montevideo, 783-785, 787, 797.
- Büsching, Prussian pastor, controversy over relig. edict of 1788, **15**, 515.
- Buffalo, in 1820, **11**, 319; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1911), **17**, 453-476; "Picture Book of Earlier B.", reviewed, **19**, 178.
- Buffalo Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, **13**, 876, **15**, 190, 665, **17**, 383, **19**, 932.
- Buffin, Camille, (ed.) "Révolution Belge", reviewed, **18**, 140.
- Buford, Jefferson M., Kan. expedition, **12**, 504.
- Bugge, Alex., *Icelandic Saga*, **14**, 249-261.
- Bugge, Sophus, on Eddic myths, **13**, 459.
- Bulgaria. See Balkan.
- Bull Run campaign, Johnston's "Strategy and Tactics", reviewed, **20**, 174.
- Buller, Sir Redvers, in S. African war, **12**, 393, 395, 311.
- Bullet, T.: Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Bullock, Jas. D., *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 281-289.
- Bulwer-Lytton, E.: G.: E. L., and Carver's "Travels", **11**, 287.
- Bunch, Robt., despatch to Russell (1860) on foreign policy of S. C. (doc.), **18**, 783-787.
- Burchard of Worms, and slavery, **14**, 684.
- Bureau of American Ethnology, "Annual Report", reviewed, **13**, 158, **14**, 177.
- Burgage tenure, Legras's "Bourgage de Caen", reviewed, **17**, 179; Hemmeon's "Burgage Tenure", reviewed, **19**, 866.
- Burgess, J.: M., on state sovereignty, **12**, 539.
- Burghley. See Burleigh.
- Burgundy, Poupardin's "Royaume de Bourgogne", reviewed, **13**, 126; formation and constitution of state (15-16 cent.), **14**, 477-502; kingdom of Lotharingia, 481-486; Flanders, 487-490; unification of provinces, 490-493; separation from France and Germany, 493-494; govt. and political reforms, 494-500; division of state, 501-502; Petit-Dutaillis's "Docs. sur les Moeurs Populaires au xv^e Siècle", reviewed, 802; Gauthier's "Lombards", reviewed, **16**, 159; Cartellieri's "Herzöge", Vol. 1, reviewed, 381.
- Burgwyn, J., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 819.
- Burk, J., Northfield company (1756), **11**, 290.
- Burk, J.: D., and Alien act, **18**, 463.
- Burke, Ædanus, and loyalists, **14**, 533; and assumption, **19**, 296.
- Burke, Edmund, on party, **11**, 36-41; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 571; MacCunn's "Polit. Philosophy", reviewed, **19**, 179; on estab. church, **20**, 64; on proc. of 1763, 89.
- Burke, W., pamphlets on peace terms (1760), **17**, 736, 738.
- Burleigh, Bennet, work on S. African war, **12**, 301.
- Burleigh, W.: Cecil, baron, faction in council, **17**, 466; in Star Chamber, **18**, 744; and Sir E.: Stafford, **20**, 294-307 [see Stafford].
- Burn, R., work on justices of the peace, **19**, 758.
- Burne-Jones, Sir E., on romancists as histns., **12**, 222.
- Burnet, Gilbert, biog. by Clarke and Foxcroft, reviewed, **13**, 857; and Venerable Society, **20**, 66, 67; and dissent in colonies, 74.
- BURNETT, EDMUND C., (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers relating to Bourbon Co., Ga.*, **15**, 66-69, 297-299; *Am. Negotiations for Commercial Treaties, 1776-86*, **16**, 579-587; (Introd. to Doc.) *Observations on Am. Trade, 1783*, **18**, 769-773; (Introd. to Doc.) *G.: R. Clark to Genet, 1794*, 780; (Introd. to Doc.) *Brit. Consul at Charleston to Russell, 1860*, 783; on com. of the states, **19**, 482; (Introd. to Doc.) *Lafayette's Letters to Lucerne, 1780-82*, **20**, 340; (R) Hunt's "Journals of Cont. Cong.", Vols. XXII, XXIII, 670.
- BURPEE, LAWRENCE J., (ed.) Larocque's "Journal", Murray's "Journal", reviewed, **16**, 374; "Index and Dict. of Canadian Hist.", reviewed, **17**, 199; (R) Greely's "Tales of Arctic Hero-

- ism", 18. 611; on accessibility of hist. materials, 20. 519.
- Burr, Aaron. See Burr conspiracy.
- BURR, G. L., (R) Hill's "Hist. of Diplomacy", Vols. I, II, 11. 358, 12. 617; ed. "Am. Hist. Review", 11. 511, 513; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (R) Dudden's "Gregory the Great", 635; (R) "Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis, 1904", Vol. II, 862; (R) Lea's "Inquisition of Spain", 887, 12. 359, 625, 14. 337; (R) Shaw's "Michel L'Hospital", 11. 934; (R) Pastor's "Päpste", Vols. IV-VI, 12. 361, 13. 635, 15. 847, 19. 168; on Protestantism and tolerance, 12. 485; on college courses in hist., 493; (R) Lea's "Sacerdotal Celibacy", 13. 337; on geog. and hist., 436; on study of medieval hist., 443; (R) Finke's "Acta Aragonensia", 566; (R) Lea's "Inquisition in Span. Dependencies", 847; (R) Duhr's "Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", Vols. I, II, 850, 19. 143; (R) "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. I, 14. 114; (R) Taylor's "Witchcraft in Conn.", 179; (R) French's "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld and Philip of Hesse", 605; (R) Fouquieray's "Compagnie de Jésus en France", Vols. I, II, 15. 845, 19. 143; (R) Boehmer's "Jésuites", 15. 845; (R) Prou's "Manuel de Paléographie", 16. 156; (R) Roman's "Inventaire des Sceaux", Vol. I, 380; on hist. and newer sciences of man, 471; *New Fragment on Luther's Death*, 723-735, 17. 201; (R) Harris and De Villiers's "Storm van 's Gravesande", 16. 838; (R) "Encyc. Brit.", 11th ed., 17. 103; *Ancient the Middle Ages*, 18. 464, 710-726, 19. 181; (R) Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe: Hexenprozesse", 19. 167; (R) Castellion's "Traité des Hérétiques", 392; (ed.) "Narratives of Witchcraft Cases", reviewed, 20. 164; (R) Jones's "Spiritual Reformers", 624; (R) Stevenson's "Willem Janszoon Blauw", 659; *How the Middle Ages got their Name*, 813-814.
- Burr conspiracy, Álvarez's "Conjura de Burr", reviewed, 16. 394; and Wilkinson (1805-6), 19. 801-804, 806.
- BURRAGE, CHAMPLIN, "Robt. Browne", reviewed, 12. 419; "Early Eng. Dis-senters", reviewed, 18. 120; (R) Duff's "Early Eng. Provincial Printers", 162.
- BURRAGE, H. S., (R) Winship's "Sailors' Narratives", 11. 938; (ed.) "Early Eng. and French Voyages", reviewed, 12. 692; "Gettysburg and Lincoln", reviewed, 700; on archival publicity, 18. 452; "Beginnings of Colon. Me.", reviewed, 20. 205.
- Burrows, Montagu, death, 11. 457.
- Burschenschaft, Haupt's "Quellen", Vol. IV, reviewed, 19. 626.
- Burton, Clarence M., conference of hist. socs., 16. 461.
- Burton, H., before Star Chamber, 18. 748.
- Burton, Sarah, before Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Burton, Theo. E., "J. Sherman", reviewed, 12. 905.
- Bury, J. B., "St. Patrick", reviewed, 11. 633; "Student's Hist. of Greece", Kimball's ed., reviewed, 13. 665; "Ancient Greek Histns.", reviewed, 15. 113; (ed.) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 592, 19. 588; "Eastern Roman Empire (802-67)", reviewed, 18. 120.
- Bushong, J. Chester, and Mecklenburg Declaration controversy, 11. 551, 556.
- Bussell, F. W., "Roman Empire", reviewed, 16. 592.
- Bussière, G., and study of French Rev., 11. 545.
- Bussy, J., in council of Richard II, 12. 13.
- Bussy d'Amboise, L.: de Clermont, sieur de Mouton's "A. et Mme. de Montsoreau", reviewed, 17. 870.
- Bustamente, Anastasio, fall (1832), 12. 791, 792; on Texas (1838), 16. 36.
- Bute, J.: Stuart, 3d earl of, Horace Walpole's opinion, 16. 262-264, 499; and imperialism, 17. 462.
- Butler, Anthony, and negotiations for Texas (1829-35), 12. 790-797.
- Butler, Arthur P., on materials for teaching hist., 18. 456.
- Butler, B. F., of Mass., and impeachment of Johnson, 11. 589; and Alta Vela affair, 594; expedition to La. (1862), 14. 306-317; and Vicksburg operations, 320, 326.
- Butler, B. F., of N. Y., and convention

- of 1844, **11**, 832; letter from Jackson (1844) (doc.), 833.
- BUTLER, C. H.; (R) Gregory's "S. F. Miller", **13**, 658.
- Butler, G. G., (ed.) St. Paul's "Journal", reviewed, **20**, 627.
- Butler, Harold B., "Hist. Ports.", reviewed, **17**, 871.
- Butler, Jas. See Ormonde.
- Butler, Jas. R. M., "Reform Bill", reviewed, **20**, 203.
- Butler, Pierce, as senator, **14**, 731; and organization of Republican party, 735; and assumption, **19**, 288, 292.
- BUTLER, PIERCE, "J. P. Benjamin", reviewed, **13**, 369; (R) Hamilton's "Colon. Mobile", **16**, 146; (R) Robertson's "Louisiana", **17**, 166.
- Butler, R., and Indian affairs (1786), **11**, 53, 67.
- Butler, W., as teacher, **15**, 243.
- Butler, W. F., "Lombard Communes", reviewed, **12**, 917.
- BUTTERFIELD, KENYON L., (R) Buck's "Granger Movement", **19**, 667.
- Byers, Jas., letter on discoveries in Antarctic (1820) (doc.), **16**, 795, 796.
- Byers, W. N., and statehood for Col., **12**, 58.
- Byrd, C. W., and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., **17**, 324.
- Byrd, W., and quit-rents, **17**, 503.
- Byron, Anna I. (Milbanke), lady, and Kan. war, **12**, 546.
- Byzantine Empire, Vance's "Kulturgeschichte am Ausgange des IV. Jahrhunderts", reviewed, **16**, 843; Diehl's "Art", reviewed, **17**, 113; Bury's "Eastern Empire (802-67)", reviewed, **18**, 120. See also Crusades, Latin Empire.
- CABELL, J. Alston, in conference on hist. socs., **11**, 505.
- Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez, "Naufragios y Comentarios", Serrano's ed., reviewed, **12**, 173.
- Cabinet, American, Hinsdale's "President's Cabinet", reviewed, **17**, 844; Learned's "President's Cabinet", reviewed, 846; under Polk, **20**, 516. See also Interior, State.
- Cabinet, British, sources on hist. (18th cent.), **17**, 472; development (1688-1760), **18**, 751-768, **19**, 27-43; special coms., **18**, 751-753; cabinet council, 753-756; com. of council, 757-760; its meetings and business, 760-762; relation between the cabinet and the com. of council, 762-768, **19**, 27-28; composition of cabinet, 28-33; meetings and meeting-places, 33-38; business considered, 38-43; coms. of council and (1660-88), 772-793; com. system, 772-773; members of coms., 773-774; business, 774-776; foreign com., 776-780; development of cabinet, 781-784; com. of foreign affairs, 784-789; com. of intelligence, 789; cabinet council, 790-793; relations to Magna Carta, **20**, 744-760 [see Magna Carta].
- Cabot, G., letter to Ralph Izard (1794) on politics (doc.), **14**, 779; in campaign of 1808, **17**, 749, 755, 756.
- Cabot, J., "Original Narratives", reviewed, **12**, 654.
- Cabot, S., and Kan. war, **12**, 549, 555, 557.
- Cabrol, Fernand, "Angleterre Chrétienne avant les Normands", reviewed, **14**, 564.
- Ca da Mosto, Alvise, report on voyage, **17**, 261-262.
- Caddo Indians, and Civil war, **15**, 285.
- Cadogan, E., "Cavour", reviewed, **13**, 645.
- Cadore, Duc de, and École des Chartes, **11**, 761.
- Caen, Prentout's "C. et Bayeux", reviewed, **15**, 404; Legras's "Bourgage de C.", reviewed, **17**, 179.
- Caesar, Gaius, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**, 5-8.
- Caesar, Julius, as writer, **11**, 16, 17; Holmes's "Ancient Britain and Invasions of C.", reviewed, **13**, 833; and Druidism, **15**, 23, 24, 28, 30, 33; biog. by Sihler, reviewed, **16**, 841; deification, **18**, 41.
- Caesar, Lucius, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**, 5-6.
- Cagnat, René, (introd.) Besnier's "Géog. Ancienne", reviewed, **19**, 918.
- Cahen, Léon, (ed.) "Oeuvre Législative de la Rév.", reviewed, **19**, 397.
- Cahiers de doléances, "Col. de Docs. Inédits sur l'Hist. Écon. de la Rév. Française", reviewed, **12**, 373, **14**, 350, **15**, 377.

- Cahokia, "Records", reviewed, **13**, 390.
 Cahors, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**, 377.
 Caillot, A. C. Eugène, "Polynésie Orientale", reviewed, **18**, 370.
 Cairnes, J. E., on slavery, **13**, 790, 791.
 Calais, recapture by French, (1558), **17**, 472.
 Calamy, Edmund, and nonconformity, **18**, 71.
 Calder v. Bull, **17**, 63.
 Calderon de la Barca, Angel, *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 290, 294, 297.
 Caldwell, Howard W., on study of recent Am. hist., **13**, 450; "Source Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **15**, 675.
 Caldwell, S. L., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
 Caldwell, Wallace E., on Greek attitude towards war, **20**, 506.
 "Calendar of State Papers, Colon., Am. and W. I.", Vol. xiv, reviewed, **17**, 194.
 Calhoun, J. C., ancestry, **11**, 309; as nationalist, 570; characterized (1823), 571; development of sectionalism, 572, 573, 829, **12**, 787; H. Adams on, **11**, 829; Maxcy on polit. opinions and prospects (1823) (doc.), **12**, 599-601; Rhett on biog. (1854) (doc.), **13**, 310-312; biog. by Hunt, reviewed, **14**, 368; and Oregon, **16**, 297, **17**, 456; and bill for Dept. of Interior, **16**, 768; insurgency (1811), **17**, 455; Memphis convention, **18**, 527; return to Senate (1845), **19**, 483; const. interpretation, **20**, 259; casting votes as v.-pres., 572.
 California, Sir G. Simpson on (1842), **14**, 81, 85, 87-90, 92; Eng. interest in annex., 744-763; plans of Pakenham, 745-748; corresp. of Forbes on Mexico and Cal., 748-750; Aberdeen's policy, 750-755; schemes for colonization, 755-756; Seymour's plans, 757-760; Mexico's offer, 761-762; summary, 762-763; Eaves's "Labor Legislation", reviewed, **16**, 369; Richman's "C. under Spain and Mexico", reviewed, **17**, 156; climatic curve (1300 B. C.-1900 A. D.), **18**, 219-223; and Mex. diplomacy in Europe (1845), 286, 288-294; Engelhardt's "Missions", reviewed, 599, **19**, 694; Goodwin's "Estab. of State Govt.", reviewed, **20**, 441.
 Calixtus III, pope, bull on African crusade, **16**, 16.
 Calk, W., in Ky. (1775), **20**, 92; diary, 92n.
 CALKINS, CARLOS G., (R) Allen's "Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.", **19**, 361; (R) Newton's "Colonising Activities of Puritans", **20**, 146.
 Callahan, Jas. M., on Mex. policy of South (1853-61), **16**, 461; "West Va.", reviewed, **20**, 441.
 Callaway, S., with Boone, **20**, 101.
 Callender, Geoffrey A. R., "Sea Kings of Britain", reviewed, **17**, 658.
 CALLENDER, GUY S., (ed.) "Selections from Econ. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **15**, 619; (R) Simons's "Social Forces in Am. Hist.", **17**, 614; (R) Peabody's "Merchant Venturers of Salem", **18**, 632; *Position of Am. Econ. Hist.*, **19**, 80-97; (R) Bogart's "Econ. Hist. of U. S.", 2d ed., 156; (R) "Commerce of R. I., 1726-1800", Vol. 1, **20**, 857.
 Caller, Jas., as leader in W. Fla., **17**, 293.
 Calonne, C. A. de, and beginning of French Rev., **11**, 546.
 Calvert, Benedict, Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
 Calvert, G.: See Baltimore.
 Calvin, Jean, biog. by Doumergue, Vol. III, reviewed, **12**, 127; by Walker, reviewed, 366; and Knox, **13**, 260; as polit. leader, 275, 440; Doumergue's "Iconographie", reviewed, **15**, 366; and tolerance, **18**, 710, 724-725.
 Calvinism, in Brescia (1656), **11**, 248; party in Holland, **14**, 45-47, 50n.
 Calvo, Carlos, death, **11**, 953.
 Cam, Helen N., "Local Govt. in France and Eng.", reviewed, **18**, 618.
 Cambis, Comte de, reports of Eng. parl. debates (1738), **12**, 254, 256, 260.
 "Cambridge Medieval History", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **17**, 592, **19**, 588.
 "Cambridge Modern History", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, **11**, 145, **12**, 135, 627, **13**, 143, 863, **14**, 822, **15**, 592, **17**, 150, 648.
 "Cambridge Press, 1638-92", by Roden, reviewed, **11**, 906.
 Cambridge, University of, Mullinger's "Univ. of Cambridge", Vol. III, reviewed, **17**, 127. See also Christ's College.

- Camden, C: Pratt, 1st earl, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 585-586.
- Camden, W., on colonization, **12**, 511.
- Campardon, L: E., death, **20**, 903.
- Campbell, Archibald. *See* Argyll.
- Campbell, Douglas, on Dutch in Am. hist., **15**, 487.
- Campbell, Lord F., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 571.
- Campbell, G: D. *See* Argyll.
- Campbell, Hugh. *See* Marchmont.
- Campbell, J. Lawrence, acknowledgment to, **13**, 303.
- Campbell, J: A., Dred Scott decision, **17**, 59, 60.
- Campion, Edmund, in England, **13**, 481, 484, 493.
- Canada, and treaty of Ghent, **11**, 75-77, 79-81, 85; Douglas's "Old France in New World", reviewed, 904; intendants, **12**, 15-38; "Review of Hist. Pubs." (1906, '10), reviewed, 934, **17**, 200; Munro's "Seigniorial System", reviewed, **13**, 171; "Docs. relating to Const. Hist., 1759-91", reviewed, 190; Lescarbot's "New France", Vol. I, reviewed, 602; Egerton's "Hist. Geog.", reviewed, **14**, 349; Colby's "Types of Old Régime", reviewed, 393; Munro's "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", reviewed, 634; Wrong's "Canad. Manor", reviewed, 635; Lucas's "History, 1763-1812", reviewed, 840; nationalism, **15**, 479; character of French, 490; Roy's "Archives de France relatives à C.", reviewed, **17**, 170; Burpee's "Index and Dict. of Hist.", reviewed, 109; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 461-463; genesis of confed., 463; defeat of reciprocity (1911), 463; Biggar's "Precursors of Cartier", reviewed, 663; Allin and Jones's "Annex., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, 861; Garneau's "Histoire", 5th ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **19**, 382; Douglas's "N. Eng. and N. France", reviewed, 646; bill for govt. (1791), **20**, 759. *See also* Archives (Canadian), French and Indian war, War of 1812.
- Canals, Whitford's "System of N. Y.", reviewed, **13**, 376; Hill's "Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y.", reviewed, **15**, 190; Severance's "Enlargement in N. Y.", reviewed, 665; "Holland Land Co. and Construction in Western N. Y.", reviewed, **17**, 383. *See also* Erie canal.
- Canary Islands, Alberti's "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition", reviewed, **19**, 394.
- Cañedo, Juan de Diós, and Texas, **16**, 37.
- Canerio Januensis, Nicolo de, Stevenson's "Marine World Chart of C.", reviewed, **14**, 108.
- Canfield, Leon H., "Early Persecutions of Christians", reviewed, **19**, 389.
- Canning, G., plebeian, **11**, 41; biog. by Temperley, reviewed, 389; later Am. policy, 779-797; Acton on, 779; J. Q. Adams on, 787, 796; and Adams, 797; and Span. patriots (1808), **12**, 39-52; and Oregon, **16**, 288-292; and Monroe doctrine, **17**, 471.
- Canning, Stratford, and Cuba, **11**, 789.
- CANNON, H: L., (R) McKechnie's "Magna Carta", **11**, 137, **19**, 923; *Charter of Liberties of Henry I*, **15**, 37-46; "Reading References for Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **16**, 399; (R) Salzman's "Mediaeval Byways", **19**, 680.
- Cans, Albert, "Organisation Financière du Clergé" and "Contribution du Clergé", reviewed, **16**, 117.
- Canute. *See* Cnut.
- Cape Fear Mercury, and Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 549-558, **13**, 16, 21-23, 43, 394-397, **15**, 231.
- Cape Verde Islands, interest of Henry the Navigator, **17**, 265.
- Capel, Arthur. *See* Essex.
- Capers, W., bishop, biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Caperton, Allen T., and arming the slaves, **18**, 297.
- Capes, W: W., (ed.) "Diocesis Herefordensis", reviewed, **19**, 922.
- Capitalism, in Roman republic, **18**, 246-252; evolution, 685; stages in social hist., **19**, 494-515; point of view of study, 494; early theories, 495-497; early commercial activities, 498-500; growth of towns, 501-502; St. Godric of Finchale, 503-504; merchant associations (11th-12th cents.), 503-509; towns of more industrial character, 507-508; restrictions on capitalistic

- commerce, 509-511; spirit (15th-16th cents.), 511-513; summary, 514-515.
- Capodistrias, J. A., count, corresp. with ministers at Washington (1818, '22) (doc.), **18**, 309, 344.
- Captured and abandoned property during Civil war, **19**, 65-79, 449; act of 1863, 65-70; restorations, 70-76; net receipts, 77-79.
- Carbonari, Pierantoni's "C. dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, **17**, 138.
- Carden, J. S., "Memoir of Incidents", reviewed, **18**, 840.
- Carenà, Caesar, and mysticism, **11**, 244.
- Carew, Sir P., and grant in Ireland, **12**, 518.
- Carey, H.: *See* Hunsdon.
- Carlisle, parliament of, and papal annates (1307), **18**, 53.
- CARLYLE, ALEX. J., "Med. Polit. Theory in the West", Vol. II, reviewed, **15**, 836; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689; *Sources of Med. Polit. Theory*, **19**, 1-12.
- Carlyle, Robt. W., "Med. Polit. Theory in the West", Vol. II, reviewed, **15**, 837.
- Carlyle, T., approach to French Rev., **11**, 537, 538; on hist., **15**, 234; as histn., **18**, 475, 481.
- CARMAN, EZRA A., (R) Alexander's "Milit. Memoirs", **13**, 163.
- Carmarthen, Francis Osborne, marquis of, and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**, 263-283.
- Carmer, Graf Johann H. C., and controversy over relig. edict of 1788, **15**, 516.
- Carnegie Endowment for Peace, "Report on Balkan Wars", reviewed, **20**, 638.
- Carnegie Institution, and exploration of foreign archives, **11**, 823; proposed ed. of treaties, 824; of letters from delegates to Cont. Cong., 827.
- Carnot, Lazare N. M., "Corresp. Générale", Vol. IV, reviewed, **14**, 612.
- Carolina, "Narratives of Early C.", Salley's ed., reviewed, **17**, 192. *See also* North Carolina, South Carolina.
- Caroline affair, in Ashburton negotiations, **17**, 765-766, 767, 778.
- CARON, PIERRE, and study of French Rev., **11**, 534, 535; *French Co-op. Hist. Enterprise*, **13**, 501-509; (ed.) "Comités des Droits Féodaux", reviewed, **15**, 377; (ed.) "Tableaux de Dépréciation du Papier-Monnaie", reviewed, **16**, 345; (ed.) "Paris pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **17**, 184, **20**, 201; "Manuel Pratique de la Rév. Française", reviewed, **18**, 835.
- Carpenter, Edmund J., "Roger Williams", reviewed, **15**, 657.
- Carpets, use in U. S. (1784), **16**, 571.
- Carr, Cecil T., (ed.) "Charters of Trading Cos.", reviewed, **19**, 605.
- Carr, Clark E., "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, **15**, 666.
- Carré, H., "Règne de Louis XV", reviewed, **15**, 857; "Règne de Louis XVI", reviewed, **16**, 615; "Fin des Parlements", reviewed, **18**, 165.
- Carrero, Mariano de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), **20**, 793.
- Carroll, Benejah H., "Polit. Hist. of Europe, 1815-48", reviewed, **11**, 947.
- Carroll, C. [1], and Catholic emigration to La. (1752), **16**, 320.
- Carroll, C. [2], of Carrollton, and assumption, **19**, 289.
- Carroll, Danl., McHenry's Fed. Conven. corresp. and papers (doc.), **11**, 619-624; Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318; and assumption, **19**, 288, 293.
- Carroll, J., McHenry corresp. (1788) (doc.), **11**, 622-624; corresp. on organization of Catholic church in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), **15**, 820, 829.
- Carroll, W., gov. of Tenn., and state bank, **14**, 61, 68; and Bank of U. S., 66.
- Carruth, E. H., and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 288.
- Cartellieri, Alex., "Philipp II August", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **12**, 358, **15**, 838; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689n.
- Cartellieri, Otto, "Herzöge von Burgund", Vol. I, reviewed, **16**, 381.
- Carter, Calvin H., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Carter, C. F., "When R. Rs. were New", reviewed, **15**, 191.
- CARTER, CLARENCE E., (introd.) "Invitation Sérieuse aux Habitants des Ill.", reviewed, **13**, 911; (Introd. to Doc.) *Docs. relating to Miss. Land Co.*, **16**, 311; "Gt. Bn. and Ill. Country",

- reviewed, 672; (R) Thwaites's "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", **18**, 403; on Brit. policy in W. Fla., **19**, 485; (Introd. to Doc.) *Stuart and Grant on Management of Indians* (1764), **20**, 815-817.
- Carter, Jas. C., "Law", reviewed, **13**, 313.
- Carter, Jesse B., "Relig. Life of Ancient Rome", reviewed, **17**, 865.
- Carteret, Sir G.; and cabinet, **19**, 786, 787.
- Carteret, J. See Granville.
- Carthage, Roman treaties and trade, **18**, 234, 240.
- Cartier, Jacques, Biggar's "Precursors", reviewed, **17**, 663.
- Cartography, Stevenson's "Portolan Charts", reviewed, **17**, 596. See also Maps.
- Cartie, Comte de. See Talour.
- Cartularies, Stein's "Bibl. des C. Français", reviewed, **13**, 322; Halkin and Roland's "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", reviewed, **15**, 363; Poncelet's "Cartulaire de Saint Lambert de Liège", Vol. v, reviewed, **19**, 923.
- Cartwright, P.; biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Carvalho, Alfredo de, "Annaes da Imprensa Periodica Pernambucana", reviewed, **15**, 425.
- Carver, Abigail (Robbins), **11**, 290.
- Carver, J.; no descendants, **11**, 289.
- Carver, Jon., "Travels" as plagiarism, **11**, 287-302, **15**, 239; career, **11**, 289.
- Cary, H. See Falkland.
- "Cas Royaux", by Perrot, reviewed, **16**, 379.
- Casa Calvo, Sebastián, marqués de, and Wilkinson, **19**, 796-798, 800-802.
- Casa Yrujo. See Yrujo.
- Casas. See Las Casas.
- Case, Shirley J., "Evolution of Early Christianity", reviewed, **20**, 616.
- Casgrain, H. R., "Wolfe and Montcalm", reviewed, **11**, 416.
- Casola, Pietro, Newett's "C.'s Pilgrimage to Jerusalem", reviewed, **13**, 568.
- Cass, Lewis, pres. candidacy (1844), **11**, 833; and Am. Hist. Soc., **15**, 4.
- Caste, early hist., **19**, 230-244; necessity of study, 230; character of system today, 231-234; relation between present system and ancient one, 234-241; origin of castes, 241-244.
- Castellion, Sébastien, "Traité des Hérétiques", reviewed, **19**, 392.
- Castile, Cortes in later Middle Ages, **16**, 477-486.
- Castilla del Oro, Anderson's "Old Panama and C.", reviewed, **17**, 863.
- Castine, Me., in treaty of Ghent, **11**, 80, 83.
- Castle, J.; on mortality of negro children in Jamaica, **19**, 550.
- Castlereagh, Robt. Stewart, viscount, and Ghent negotiations, **11**, 68-86; and Oregon, **16**, 283-285; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**, 796-799.
- Caswell, R.; delegate to Cont. Cong., **13**, 16.
- Catacombs, Besnier's "C. de Rome", reviewed, **14**, 599.
- Catalonia, Conard's "Napoléon et la Catalogne", reviewed, **16**, 346; in later Middle Ages, 490-492.
- Catharine, infanta of Portugal, proposed marriage with Charles II, **19**, 785.
- Catharine II of Russia, Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen unter K.", reviewed, **13**, 575; and Austria (1785), **14**, 264.
- Cathay, Stein's "Ruins", reviewed, **18**, 113.
- Catherine of Siena, Saint, biog. by Gardner, reviewed, **13**, 845.
- Catholic Church. See Roman Catholic.
- Catron, J.; and Bank of U. S., **14**, 64-67; Dred Scott decision, **17**, 60.
- CATTERALL, RALPH C. H., (R) Hunt's "England, 1760-1801", **11**, 382; on Hyde de Neuville and treaty of 1819, 495; (R) Broderick's "England, 1801-37", **12**, 139; (R) Tout's "Advanced Hist. of Gt. Br.", **13**, 193; (R) Synge's "Social Life in Eng.", 194; on study of modern European hist. in U. S., 444; (R) Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen Russlands", 575; (R) Bain's "Slavonic Europe", **14**, 110; (R) Cheyney's "Readings in Eng. Hist.", 639; (R) Fling's "Mirabeau and the Fr. Rev.", Vol. I, **15**, 371; (R) Chambers's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", 427; (R) Fletcher's "England", Vols. III, IV, 674; *Credibility of Marat*, **16**, 24-35; (R) Caron's "Tableaux de Dépréciation du Papier-

- Monnaie", 345; (R) Cannon's "Reading References for Eng. Hist.", 399; on Anglo-Dutch relations (1654-60), 468; (R) Edwards's "Notes on Brit. Hist.", 681; (R) Marriott's "Eng. Polit. Institutions", 682; *Sir G. Downing and Regicides*, 17, 268-289; (R) Edmundson's "Anglo-Dutch Rivalry", 398; death, 20, 217.
- Caucasus, Baddeley's "Rus. Conquest", reviewed, 14, 583.
- Cauchie, A.; (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Blois", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15, 377.
- Cauchie, Alfred, (ed.), "Archives Farnésiennes au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17, 397.
- Caussin, N.; Rochemonteix's "C. et Richelieu", reviewed, 16, 851.
- Cavendish, Spencer C. See Devonshire.
- Cavendish, W. See Devonshire.
- Cavendish, W. See Newcastle.
- Cavendish-Bentinck, W. H. See Portland.
- "Cavendish Family", by Bickley, reviewed, 20, 396.
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di, biog. by Zanichelli, reviewed, 11, 163; by Cadogan, reviewed, 13, 645; by Friedensburg, Vol. I, reviewed, 17, 141; by Thayer, reviewed, 18, 143; Ruffini's "Giovinezza", reviewed, 809; Ruffini's "C. e Melanie Waldor", reviewed, 20, 154; Orsi's "C. and Making of Mod. Italy", reviewed, 204.
- Cecconi, Giovanni, "Il 27 Aprile 1859", reviewed, 15, 654.
- Cecil, Robt. See Salisbury (1st earl of).
- Cecil, W. See Burleigh.
- "Cecil Family", by Dennis, reviewed, 20, 396.
- Celibacy, Lea's "Hist. of Sacerdotal C.", reviewed, 13, 339.
- Celts, Gougaud's "Chrétientés Celtiques", reviewed, 17, 115; Wentz's "Fairy-Faith", reviewed, 813; Déchelette's "Archéologie", Vol. II, reviewed, 19, 135, 20, 380.
- Censorship, relig., in Russia, 12, 235; Putnam's "C. of Church of Rome", reviewed, 871, 13, 135; Prussian edict, 15, 518-519; Crémieux's "Censure en 1820-21", reviewed, 18, 167. See also Press.
- Census, use of materials in Am. econ. and soc. hist., 14, 431; "Century of Pop. Growth", reviewed, 15, 422; archives, 18, 5.
- Central America, relations with U. S., 17, 471.
- Cesare, Raffaele de, "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, 15, 388.
- Cévennes, Bost's "Prédicants Protestants", reviewed, 18, 131.
- Ceylon, Knox's "Hist. Relation", reviewed, 17, 129.
- Chace, H. R., "Maps of Providence" and "Owners and Occupants in Providence (1759, '98)", reviewed, 20, 206.
- Chaddock, Robt. E., "Safety Fund Banking System in N. Y.", reviewed, 16, 395.
- CHADWICK, FRENCH E., (R) Reed's "Brothers' War", 11, 927; "Causes of the Civil War", reviewed, 12, 677; "U. S. and Spain", reviewed, 16, 148, 17, 857; on Jefferson and the Navy, 18, 515.
- Chadwick, H. Munro, "Anglo-Saxon Institutions", reviewed, 11, 135.
- Chalandon, Ferdinand, on speech of Urban II, 11, 234, 235; "Commène", Vol. II, reviewed, 17, 816.
- Châlons-sur-Marne, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14, 359.
- Chalvet-Nastrac, Vicomte de, "Projets de Restauration Monarchique", reviewed, 15, 149.
- CHAMBERLAIN, ALEX. F., (R) Le Clercq's "New Relation of Gaspesia", 16, 358; (ed.) Tooker's "Indian Place-Names on L. I.", reviewed, 17, 410; (R) Jones's "Old Huronia", 638; (R) Moorehead's "Stone Age in N. Am.", 18, 147.
- Chamberlain, Austen, (introd.) "Chamberlain's Speeches", reviewed, 20, 884.
- Chamberlain, Jos., "Speeches", reviewed, 20, 884.
- Chamberlain, Mellen, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15, 8.
- Chamberlayne, Lewis P., conference on ancient hist., 19, 486.
- Chambers, A. M., "Const. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 15, 427.
- Chambers, J.; biog. by Parish, reviewed, 16, 175.
- Champigny, Jean de, as intendant in Canada, 12, 21, 33, 37.
- Champion, Edme, study of French Rév.,

11. 541; "Rousseau et la Rév. Française", reviewed, 15. 914; death, 20. 993.
- Champlain, S: de, "Voyages and Explorations", Bourne's ed., reviewed, 12. 424; "Voyages", Grant's ed., reviewed, 13. 385.
- Champlain, Lake, Reid's "Lake George and Lake Champlain", reviewed, 16. 171.
- Chance, Jas. F., "George I and Great Northern War", reviewed, 15. 855.
- Chancellor, R., in Russia, 19. 525.
- Chancellor, W: E., "United States", Vol. II, reviewed, 11. 441.
- Chancellorsville, Bigelow's "Campaign", reviewed, 16. 367.
- Chancery, Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij van Holland", reviewed, 14. 604; Eng. king's council and, 15. 496-508, 744-761; original functions and authority of each, 496-498; increased activities of chancery court, 499-501; steps towards independence, 502-508; jurisdiction, 744-750; procedure, 750-761.
- Chandālas, caste, 19. 233, 235, 237-239.
- CHANNING, E., "United States", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 11. 390, 14. 364, 18. 603; "Jeffersonian System", reviewed, 12. 158; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 7, 8; "Great Lakes", reviewed, 189; "Guide to Am. Hist.", 2d ed., reviewed, 18. 580; (ed.) "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, 816; *Ky. Resolutions of 1798*, 20. 333-336.
- CHAPIN, F. STUART, "Social Evolution: Prehist. Period", reviewed, 19. 677; (R) Lewiński's "Origin of Property", 678.
- Chapman, A. B. Wallis, (ed.) "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition in Canaries", reviewed, 19. 394.
- Charavay, Étienne, and study of French Rev., 11. 534; (ed.) "Corresp. Générale de Carnot", Vol. IV, reviewed, 14. 612.
- Charente, Département de la, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 351.
- Charity, Dreyfus's "Assistance sous la Seconde République", reviewed, 13. 183; Ligtenberg's "Armeezorg te Leiden tot het Einde van de 16^e Eeuw", reviewed, 14. 379; Bloch's "Assistance à la Veille de la Rév.", reviewed, 15. 375. See also Poor laws, Vagabondage.
- Charlemagne, Prutz's "Age of C.", reviewed, 11. 628; application of capitulary *De Villis*, 18. 492.
- Charles I of England, Montague's "England, 1603-60", reviewed, 13. 349; Payne-Gallwey's "George worn by C.", reviewed, 14. 851; and Star Chamber, 18. 730; and growth of London, 735; and development of cabinet, 751, 753; and Rome, 19. 13-26; character and educ., 13-15; belief, 15-20; negotiations with Rome, 20-26; and Parl., 751. See also Regicides.
- Charles II, of England, hold of Louis XIV on, 12. 245; conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), 14. 503-528, 696-722 [see Dissent]; Lodge's "England (1660-1702)", reviewed, 15. 853; and regicides in Holland, 17. 268, 285; and Dutch (1671), 466; declaration of Breda, 18. 65; and cabinet, 19. 35; coms. of council and cabinet under, 772-793; and privy council (1679), 20. 511; and Parl., 751-753.
- Charles III of France, and slavery, 14. 681.
- Charles V of France, and Burgundy, 14. 489; biog. by Delachenal, Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 588.
- Charles VI of France, and Burgundy, 14. 488.
- Charles VII of France, Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", reviewed, 12. 619.
- Charles VIII of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 170.
- Charles X of France, Du Breil's "Artois et l'Île d'Yeu", reviewed, 16. 165; and Algeria, 17. 730; Weill's "France, 1814-48", reviewed, 18. 168.
- Charles II (the Bald) of Holy Roman Empire, Lot's "Règne", reviewed, 15. 403.
- Charles IV of Holy Roman Empire, and Netherlands, 14. 483.
- Charles V of Holy Roman Empire, and Burgundy, 14. 477, 492-494, 499, 501; Walther's "Anfänge", reviewed, 16. 849; African expeditions, 17. 727; Morel-Fatio's "Historiographie", re-

- viewed, **18**, 795; Gómara's "Annals", Merriman's ed., reviewed, 832.
- Charles XIV of Sweden. *See* Bernadotte.
- Charles the Bold of Burgundy, biog. by Putnam, reviewed, **14**, 343; and Burgundian state, 491, 499, 500.
- Charles River Bridge case, **17**, 63.
- Charleston, meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., (1913), **19**, 467-493; in Civil war, 481.
- Charleston *Mercury*, and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**, 31.
- Charl ty, S bastien, (ed.) "D pt. du Rhone, Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, **12**, 373, **15**, 377.
- Charlevoix, Pierre F. X. de, Carver's plagiarisms, **11**, 292-299.
- Charmatz, R., "Oesterreichs innere Geschichte", reviewed, **14**, 586, **15**, 391.
- Chartered commercial companies, early English, **12**, 512-514; Brakel's "Hollandsche Handelscompagnieen der Zeventiende Eeuw", reviewed, **14**, 606; Carr's "Select Charters, 1530-1707", reviewed, **19**, 605. *See also* Joint stock companies, and companies by name.
- Charteris, Evan, "Duke of Cumberland", reviewed, **19**, 893.
- Charters, Lawrie's "Early Scottish C.", reviewed, **11**, 192; William the Conqueror's, in Normandy, **14**, 458-460; Gaddoni's "Chartularium Imolense", reviewed, **19**, 920. *See also* Regesta.
- Chartists, Doll ans's "Chartisme", reviewed, **20**, 406.
- Chartophylax, Nicephorus, on slavery, **14**, 695.
- Chase, Salmon P., and vested rights, **17**, 63, 66; on Ohio's tax of Bank of United States, 331; and confiscation, **18**, 79.
- Chassin, C. L., study of French Rev., **11**, 534, 540, 546.
- Chastellain, G., biog. by P rouse, reviewed, **16**, 114.
- Chastellux, Marquis de, on polit. sermon, **19**, 58.
- Chateaubriand, Fran ois R. A., vicomte de, indebted to Carver's "Travels", **11**, 287; and Cuba, 790.
- Chatham, W: Pitt, 1st earl of, polit. policy, **11**, 38, 39; biog. by Harrison, reviewed, 710; by Ruville, reviewed, **12**, 371; "Corresp. with Colon. Govs.", reviewed, 663; polit. position (1754), **13**, 744, 748, 749; fame, **14**, 723-730; characteristics, 723-726; polit. life, 727-730; Horace Walpole's opinion, **16**, 261, 264, 498; biog. by Rosebery, reviewed, 609; faction and imperialism (1763-74), **17**, 462; and Canada-Guadeloupe controversy (1760), 742-743; Winstanley's "C. and Whig Opposition", reviewed, **19**, 149; biog. by Williams, reviewed, 615.
- Chauncey, C., and Stamp Act, **19**, 53.
- Chaytor, H. J., (trans.) J ger's "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, **13**, 920; (trans.) Ferrero's "Rome", Vol. v, reviewed, **14**, 796.
- Cheetham, Jas., in campaign of 1808, **17**, 746.
- Chelsea College, founding, **19**, 17.
- Chen Huan-Chang, "Econ. Principles of Confucius", reviewed, **17**, 645.
- Cherokee Indians, discontent (1786), **11**, 50, 53; Parker's "Cherokee", reviewed, **14**, 184; in Civil war, **15**, 281-296; treaty with Board of Trade (1730), **17**, 41-42; land cession (1768), **20**, 102; Watauga lease, 105; cession to Henderson, 105; Eaton's "J: Ross and C. L.", reviewed, 672.
- Chesapeake and Ohio canal, study on, needed, **18**, 526.
- Chesapeake-Leopard affair, **18**, 516.
- Chetwynd, J., mission to Spain (1717), **17**, 27.
- Cheves, Langdon, biog. needed, **18**, 526; commission under treaty of Ghent, **19**, 814; report (doc.), 835-837.
- CHEYNEY, E: P., *Manor of East Greenwich*, **11**, 29-35; *England of Our Forefathers*, 506, 769-778; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512, 513; (R) Bonn's "Eng. Kolonisation in Irland", Vol. II, **12**, 123; *Eng. Conditions surrounding Settlement of Va.*, 507-528; (R) Besant's "Medieval London", **13**, 324; (R) Lewis's "Stannaries", 841; (R) Green's "Making of Ireland", **14**, 341; (R) Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", 603; (ed.) "Readings in Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 639; (R) "Subsidy collected in Lincoln in 1526", **15**, 408; (R) Welsford's "Strength of Eng.", 849; (R) Falkiner's "Essays relating to Ireland", **16**, 158; on research in Eng.

- med. hist., 465; (R) Stenton's "Types of Manorial Structure", Neilson's "Customary Rents", 802; (R) Atton and Holland's "King's Customs", 812; (R) Schulz's "Hanse und England", 17. 653; *Court of Star Chamber*, 18. 464, 727-750; (R) Carr's "Charters of Trading Cos.", Scott's "Joint-Stock Cos.", Vol. 1, 19. 605; "England" (1588-1603), Vol. 1, reviewed, 883; (R) "Diocesis Wyntoniensis", "Diocesis Herefordensis", "Lincoln Epis. Records", 922; (R) Hall's "Bibl. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", 20. 134; (R) Bland's "Eng. Econ. Hist.", 621.
- Chicago, in 1830, 11. 319; Quaife's "C. and Old N. W., 1673-1835", reviewed, 19. 647; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1914), 20. 503-527.
- Chichester, Sir Arthur, and settlement of Ireland, 12. 516, 520.
- Chickasaw Indians, in Civil war, 15. 281-296.
- Chiesa, F. della, "Noterelle Varesine", reviewed, 12. 421.
- Chile, "Coleccion relativos a la Independencia", Vols. IX-XIV, reviewed, 12. 671; Elliot's "Chile", reviewed, 13. 919; Errázuriz's "Historia" (1605-12), reviewed, 19. 675.
- China, Canning and trade, 11. 794-796; Hoerschelmann's "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, 13. 908; Chen's "Econ. Principles of Confucius", reviewed, 17. 645; Yen's "Const. Development", reviewed, 864; Stein's "Explorations", reviewed, 18. 113; McCormick's "Flowery Republic", reviewed, 19. 398; Backhouse's "Annals of Court of Peking (16th-20th cents.)", reviewed, 906.
- Chinese, Coolidge's "Immigration", reviewed, 15. 897.
- Chippewa Indians, discontent (1786), 11. 50, 52.
- Chittenden, Hiram M., "Early Steamboat Nav. on the Missouri", reviewed, 11. 443.
- Chitwood, Oliver P., "Justice in Colon. Va.", reviewed, 11. 406.
- Chiusdino, Italy, San Galgano Abbey, 14. 22-37.
- Chlodwig II, and slavery, 14. 680.
- Choate, Jos. H., at citizens' meeting (1909), 15. 478; "Am. Addresses at Second Hague Conference", reviewed, 669.
- Choctaw Indians, in Civil war, 15. 281-296.
- Choiseul, Étienne, duc de, biog. by Soltau, reviewed, 16. 164.
- Choisy, E. (introd.) Castellion's "Traité des Hérétiques", reviewed, 19. 392.
- Chouart, Médard. See Groseilliers.
- Chrestien de Troyes, poems, 20. 597.
- Christian v of Denmark, and Borri, 11. 246.
- Christian church, Healy's "Valerian Persecution", reviewed, 11. 356; Al-lard's "Martyre", reviewed, 630; Besnier's "Catacombes de Rome", reviewed, 14. 599; Edghill's "Spirit of Power in Second Cent.", reviewed, 16. 842; Duchesne's "Early Hist.", reviewed, 18. 351; Puech's "Apologues Grecs du II^e Siècle", reviewed, 382; problems of early church hist., 493-494; Wells's "Early Eccl. Hist.", reviewed, 616; Canfield's "Early Persecutions", reviewed, 19. 389; Ayer's "Source Book", reviewed, 850; Manaresi's "Impero Romano e il Cristianesimo", reviewed, 855; Case's "Evolution of Early Christianity", reviewed, 20. 616; and decline of ancient culture, 725-726. See also American Society of Church History, Church and state, Church history, Reformation, Religion, and denominations by name.
- Christian Science, Milmine's "History", reviewed, 15. 898; causes, 13. 300, 19. 473.
- "Christiana Riot", by W. U. Hensel, reviewed, 17. 670.
- Christina of Sweden, and mystics, 11. 246, 250, 255.
- CHRISTIE, FRANCIS A., (R) Lang's "Knox and the Reformation", 11. 371; (R) Negri's "Julian the Apostate", 631; Guignebert's "Hist. Ancienne du Christianisme", 12. 862; (R) Turmel's "Dogme de la Papauté", 14. 99; (R) Hastings's "Dict. of the Bible", 843; (R) Seeck's "Untergang der Antiken Welt", Vol. III, 16. 105; (R) Allison's "Unpub. Material for Am. Relig. Hist.", 17. 190; (R) Duchesne's "Early Hist. of Christian Church", 18. 351; (R) Puech's "Apolo-

- gistes Grecs", 382; (R) Wells's "Early Ecclesiastical Hist.", 616; (R) Workman's "Monastic Ideal", reviewed, 19, 136; (R) Faye's "Gnostiques", 337; (R) Tixeront's "Hist. des Dogmes", 390; (R) Case's "Evolution of Early Christianity", 20, 616; (R) Taylor's "Deliverance", 838; (R) McGiffert's "Mod. Relig. Ideas", 882.
- Christmas, Natl. corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15, 69, 297, 337, 339, 342.
- CHRISTOPHELSMEIER, CARL. (R) Lesueur's "Oeuvres Judiciaires de Robespierre", 19, 621.
- Christ's College, Peile's "Biog. Register, 1448-1905", reviewed, 20, 430.
- Chronicles, Flenley's "Six Town Chronicles", reviewed, 17, 395; Maxwell's "Early C. of Scotland", reviewed, 18, 160.
- Chronology, Hart's "Chronos", reviewed, 18, 382.
- Chrysoloras, Manuel, and Greek renaissance in Italy, 13, 250, 253.
- Chrysostom, Saint J.; Vance's "Kulturgeschichte aus den Schriften", reviewed, 16, 843.
- Chrystal, G. W., (trans.) "Memoirs of Prince Hohenlohe", reviewed, 13, 356.
- Chuquet, Arthur, study of French Rev., 11, 539; "Lettres de 1812, 1815", reviewed, 17, 136; (introd.), Dupuy's "Américains et Barbaresques", reviewed, 667; "Dumouriez", reviewed, 20, 431.
- Church, E. Dwight, Cole's "Cat. of Part of Library", 14, 176.
- Church and state, mormain in Middle Ages, 12, 733-742; contest for separation in Mexico, 15, 526-546 [see Mexico]; conditions in Middle Ages, 18, 715-719.
- Church history, McGlothlin's "Guide", reviewed, 15, 172, 20, 656. *See also* American Society, and names of churches.
- Church of England, Lyle's "Office of an Eng. Bishop", reviewed, 11, 366; conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), 14, 503-528, 696-722; Bate's "Declaration of Indulgence, 1672", reviewed, 15, 138; "Subsidy collected in Diocese of Lincoln in 1526", reviewed, 408; Hole's "Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, 16, 660; Usher's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 808; and causes of Am. Rev., 18, 466, 19, 44-48; in Am. colonies, 19, 473; outlook on Am. colonies in early 18th cent., 20, 64-85; weakness in colonies, 64-65; the S. P. G., 66-67; missionary activities, 67-70; objects, 71-76; attitude toward Quakers, 77-78; toward dissenters, 78-82; admin. of colon. church, 83-85; Tatham's "Puritans in Power", reviewed, 198; Wakeman's "History", 8th ed., reviewed, 425. *See also* Dissent.
- Churchill, J.: *See* Marlborough.
- Churchill, Lord Randolph, biog. by Churchill, reviewed, 11, 675.
- Churchill, Winston S., "Lord Randolph Churchill", reviewed, 11, 675; book on S. African war, 12, 302, 303.
- Churchman, J., work, 13, 292.
- Cicero, on Druidism, 15, 27; and deification, 18, 41; on Roman commercial policy, 236; and philosophy of hist., 697; biog. by Sihler, reviewed, 20, 383.
- Cincinnati, in 1830, 11, 319, 323, 324, 326; early industries, 12, 763, 765, 772, 775.
- Cincinnati *Liberty Hall*, as source on early industries, 11, 763, 769, 770, 773.
- Cincinnati *Western Spy*, as source on early manufactures, 12, 762, 766, 771.
- Cinque Ports, assembly of representatives (1204), 19, 742; (1236), 743; of barons (1226), 743.
- Cistercians, San Galgano abbey, 14, 22-37.
- Cities. *See* Municipal history.
- Citizenship, in Dred Scott decision, 17, 67. *See also* Naturalization.
- Civezza, Marcellino da, death, 11, 953.
- Civic clubs, conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 15, 488.
- Civics, papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on teaching, 16, 456-457.
- Civil service, Fish's "C. S. and Patronage", reviewed, 11, 172; Mattingly's "Imperial C. S. of Rome", reviewed, 17, 388.
- Civil Service Commission, archives, 18, 6, 8.
- Civil war, Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, 11, 178; theatre and combatants, 508; Wood and Edmonds's "History", reviewed, 699;

- Reed's "Brothers' War", reviewed, 927; Fleming's "C. W. and Reconstruction in Ala.", reviewed, 943; Grant on Vicksburg (doc.), 12, 169; Weed's "War Govt.", reviewed, 408; Thad. Stevens and conduct, 567-583; attitude of Democrats and Const. Unionists, 574-576; Chadwick's "Causes", reviewed, 677; Burrage's "Gettysburg and Lincoln", reviewed, 700; Hosmer's "Appeal to Arms" and "Outcome", reviewed, 907; "Letters from Port Royal", reviewed, 932; Alexander's "Memoirs", reviewed, 13, 163; Speed's "Union Cause in Ky.", reviewed, 916; Lincoln and the navy, 14, 284-303; T. Williams's letters of L. a. campaign (1862) (doc.), 306-328; Wilderness, 447-449; Anderson's "Border City", reviewed, 858; Indians in, 15, 281-296; Dyer's "Compendium", reviewed, 880; Fite's "Social and Indus. Conditions in the North", reviewed, 801; Formby's "Am. Civil War", reviewed, 16, 365; Bigelow's "Chancellorsville", reviewed, 367; Firth's "Parallel between Eng. and Am. Civil Wars", reviewed, 383; development of northern spirit, 464; Neese's "Three Years in Confed. Horse Artillery", reviewed, 17, 197; Trent affair, 540-562, 917; Smith's "Between the Lines: Secret Service", reviewed, 670; Brummer's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Porter's "Ohio Politics", reviewed, 849; Ryan's "Literature of Ohio", reviewed, 881; legal aspects of confiscation acts, 18, 79-96; question of Confed. arming of the slaves, 295-308; Sweet's "Methodist Church", reviewed, 405; Turner's "New Market Campaign", reviewed, 406; "Personal Recollections", 4th ser., reviewed, 636; Rhodes's "Lectures", reviewed, 844; captured and abandoned property, 19, 65-79, 449; Livermore's [Ropes's] "Story", pt. III, reviewed, 367; "Donelson Campaign Series", reviewed, 372; Davis's "C. W. and Reconstruction in Fla.", reviewed 404; Charleston in, 481; Ft. Sumter, 481; Adams's "Trans-Atlantic Hist. Soldarity", reviewed, 912; Johnston's "Bull Run", reviewed, 20, 174; Jones's "Artilleryman's Diary", reviewed, 210; as an episode and not an end, 259; deeper meaning, 270-271; Russian fleet, 801-814. *See also* Confederate States, Secession.
- Civil wars in England. *See* Puritan Revolution, Revolution of 1788.
- Civilization, Forrest's "Development of Western C.", reviewed, 13, 117; Seignobos's "History", reviewed, 391; share of Am. in, 15, 54-65; Douglas's "Theory", reviewed, 20, 654; decline of ancient culture, 507, 723-743 [*see* Economic conditions].
- Claiborne, W. C. C., and W. Fla., 17, 294, 297, 298, 305-311; and Wilkinson's later intrigue, 19, 801, 803, 804, 806, 807, 811, 812.
- Clamorgan, Jacques, director of Company of the Upper Missouri, 19, 309.
- Clan. *See* Kindred.
- Clanricarde, Ulick Bourke, marquis of. *See* Saint Albans.
- Clapham, J. H., "Abbé Sieyès", reviewed, 18, 396.
- Clarendon, E. Hyde, 1st earl of, Kaye's "Eng. Colon. Admin.", reviewed, 11, 438; and regicides in Holland, 17, 269, 271-276, 285; biog. by Craik, reviewed, 821; and relig. enactments of Restoration, 18, 69; and cabinet, 752, 19, 784, 786. *See also* Clarendon code.
- Clarendon, E. Hyde, 3d earl of. *See* Cornbury.
- Clarendon, G. W. F. Villiers, 4th earl of, Maxwell's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 19, 627.
- Clarendon code, persecutions under, 17, 466; nonconformity under, 18, 65-78 [*see* Dissent].
- Clark, A. Howard, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11, 512, 513, 12, 504; as sec. of the Assoc., 14, 449, 15, 18; list of pubs. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 98; and hist. MSS., 16.
- Clark, Andrew, (ed.) "Shirburn Ballads", reviewed, 12, 923.
- CLARK, C. U., (R) Crees's "Claudian as Hist. Authority", 14, 844.
- Clark, Dan E., on Iowa archives, 16, 466.
- Clark, Danl., and Wilkinson's Span. intrigue, 19, 800, 806, 807, 809, 806.
- Clark, D.; letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19, 822.

- Clark, G. L., "Connecticut", reviewed, **20**, 420.
- Clark, G. R., and Indian troubles (1786), **11**, 54, 55, 66; conquest of Northwest and state sovereignty, **12**, 541; Father Gibault and submission of Vincennes (1778) (doc.), **14**, 544-557; letter to Genet on La. expedition (doc.), **18**, 780-783; "Papers, 1771-81", reviewed, **19**, 359; as dictator, **20**, 106.
- Clark, J. B., (introd.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, **15**, 876.
- Clarke, Sir E., (introd.) Spencer's "Munic. Origins", **17**, 656.
- CLARKE, G. H., (R) Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", **19**, 672.
- Clarke, M. G., "Sidelights on Teutonic Hist.", reviewed, **17**, 176.
- CLARKE, MARY P., *Board of Trade at Work*, **17**, 17-43.
- Clarke, T. E. S., "Gilbert Burnet", reviewed, **13**, 857.
- Clarke County, Ga., slaveholding, **11**, 810-814.
- Class, McNeal's "Minors and Mediocres", reviewed, **11**, 189. *See also* Caste, Monarchy.
- Claude, M., Wormeley's "Memoirs", reviewed, **13**, 644.
- Claudian, Crees's "C. as Hist. Authority" reviewed, **14**, 844; and Druidism, **15**, 22.
- Claverhouse, J: Graham of. *See* Graham.
- Clay, H., and Ghent negotiations, **11**, 70; and Cuba (1825), 791; and Texas (1825), **12**, 788; biog. by Clay, reviewed, **15**, 874; on Bank of U. S. (1811), **16**, 227; and dept. of home affairs, 760, 761; on Henry of Prussia and U. S., **17**, 46; insurgency (1811), 455; popular background of life, **18**, 535; corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**, 111, 114, 119.
- Clay, T. H., "H. Clay", reviewed, **15**, 874.
- CLAYTON-TORRENCE, W., (R) Sale's "Manors of Va.", **15**, 920.
- Clemen, Otto, (ed.) "Luthers Werke", reviewed, **18**, 393.
- Clemens, Sherrard, duel, **15**, 775.
- Clemens Alexandrinus, on magi, **15**, 27.
- Clement v. pope, Eitel's "Kirchenstaat", reviewed, **13**, 177; and Knights Hospitallers, **15**, 259; levy of first papal annates, **18**, 48-64 [*see* Annates].
- Clements, B., and Confederate post-office, **12**, 68.
- Clergy, and Am. Rev., **19**, 44-64 [*see* American Revolution].
- Clermont, É., "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, **12**, 892.
- Clermont, speech of Urban II (1095), **11**, 231-242.
- Cleveland, F. A., "R. R. Promotion and Capitalization", reviewed, **15**, 166.
- Cleveland, in 1830, **11**, 319.
- Clifford, Lewis de, in council of Richard II, **12**, 12.
- Clifford, Nathan, on confiscation acts, **18**, 95.
- Climate, and changes of hist., **18**, 213-232; importance, 213-215; questions to be answered, 215-216; methods of testing pulsatory climatic theory, 217-221; connection of curves with hist. events, 221-232.
- Clingman, T. L., biog. needed, **18**, 526.
- Clinton, De Witt, and Roane's attack on Marshall, **12**, 785; pres. nomination (1812), **17**, 758.
- Clinton, G., vice-pres. candidacy (1808), **17**, 745; and Federalist nomination for pres., 746, 754-758, 762; casting votes as v.-pres., **20**, 574.
- Clopton, Abner W., story of, **13**, 295.
- Cloth, Espinas's "Docs. relatifs à l'Hist. en Flandre", reviewed, **16**, 381. *See also* Manufactures.
- Clotilde of Savoy, Princess, biog. by Fanfani, reviewed, **18**, 811.
- Clymer, G., and assumption, **19**, 292.
- Cnut, policies as king of England, **15**, 720-743; conditions in England and accession, 720-722; choice of counsellors and division of kingdom, 722-731; measures for establishing his power, 731-733; change to more lenient policy, 733-736; and church, 737-741; predominance of Eng. influences at court, 742-743; biog. by Larson, reviewed, **18**, 789.
- Coast and Geodetic Survey, archives, **18**, 5.
- Coat of arms, Figarola-Caneda's "Escudos Primitivos de Cuba", reviewed, **19**, 934; Hauptmann's "Wappenkunde", reviewed, **20**, 426.
- Cobb, Howell, and Crawford, **11**, 572; and bill for Dept. of Interior, **16**, 766;

- biog. needed, **18**. 526; "Corresp.", reviewed, **19**. 915.
- Cobbett, W., on Canning, **11**. 785.
- Cobham, Sir H., in privy council, **17**. 466.
- Cochin, Augustin, "Crise de l'Hist. Rév.", reviewed, **15**. 415.
- Cochran, C. B., letter from J. Q. Adams (1814) (doc.), **15**. 572.
- Cochrane, Sir Alex. F. L., Washington expedition, **11**. 79.
- Codera, Francisco, "Homenaje à F. C.", reviewed, **11**. 187.
- Codrington, Christopher, on Coromantees, **19**. 556; on sugar trade, **20**. 549.
- Cœur, Jacques, parvenu, **19**. 513.
- COFFIN, VICTOR, in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 514; (R) Rose's "Development of Europ. Nations, 1870-1900", 895; (R) Carroll's "Polit. Hist. of Europe", 947; (R) Zwiedineck-Südenhorst's "Deutsche Geschichte", Vol. III, Denis's "Fondation de l'Empire Allemand", **12**. 380; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. IV, 627; (R) Delbrück's "Erinnerungen", 646; (R) Friedjung's "Krimkrieg", 894; *Admin. Polity of Napoleon I*, **13**. 753-778; (R) Fisher's "Bonapartism", 870; (R) Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. IV, **14**. 125; (R) Conard's "Napoléon et la Catalogne", Handelsman's "Napoléon et la Pologne", **16**. 346; (R) Aulard's "Napoléon et le Monopole Universitaire", **17**. 601; (R) Caron's "Manuel Pratique de la Rév. Française", **18**. 835; on Senate of first Empire, **20**. 512, 513.
- Cogan, Miles de, in Ireland, **19**. 247.
- Cohen, Mendes, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 8.
- Cohens v. Virginia, Va. attack on decision, **12**. 781-787; obiter dictum in, **17**. 57.
- Coke, Sir E., N: Fuller case, **12**. 756; inaccuracy, **19**. 752.
- COKER, F. W., (R) Smith's "Harrington", **20**. 399.
- Colbert, Jean B., and govt. of New France, **12**. 17, 18, 30, 31; econ. policy and Huguenots, **14**. 39-50; Mims's "W. I. Policy", reviewed, **18**. 612.
- COLBY, C. W., "Canadian Types of the Old Régime", reviewed, **14**. 393; *Chatham, 1708-1908*, 723-730; on Canadian defeat of reciprocity (1911), **17**. 463; (R) Garneau's "Canada", 5th ed., Vol. I, **19**. 382; on Belgium and Gt. Br., **20**. 514.
- COLBY, JAS. F., (R) Lyford's "E: H. Rollins", **12**. 906.
- Colden, Cadwallader, biog. by Keys, reviewed, **12**. 696.
- Cole, Arthur C., on secession, **19**. 485; "Whig Party in the South", reviewed, **20**. 649.
- Cole, G. W., "Cat. of Part of Library of E. D. Church", reviewed, **14**. 176.
- Cole, Mrs. M. R., (trans. and ed.) "Pastores", reviewed, **12**. 935.
- "Colección de Libros y Documentos", Vols. V, VI, reviewed, **12**. 173.
- Coleman, Christopher B., of local com. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **16**. 453; on Am. Christianity, **19**. 472.
- COLENBRANDER, HERMAN T., guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 476; on Dutch in Am. hist., 487; (ed.) de Vries's "Korte Historiæle ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge", reviewed, **17**. 838; (R) Van Loon's "Fall of Dutch Republic", **19**. 616.
- College. See Education, History (teaching of), University.
- COLLIER, THEO. F., on hist. in elementary schools, **17**. 469; (R) Johnston's "Holy Christian Church" **18**. 571.
- "Collier's", on Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**. 548-552, 554-557.
- Collot, Victor, and Alien act, **18**. 463.
- Colman, B., on psalm-singing, **12**. 298.
- Colombia, Brit. recognition, **11**. 781; Panama Congress, 788, 789; and Cuban question (1826), 791-793; influence of U. S. then, 793; "Biblioteca de Hist. Nacional", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, **12**. 668. See also Archives (Colombian).
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", reviewed, **12**. 433, **13**. 649, **14**. 178, **15**. 924, **16**. 859, **17**. 664, **19**. 157, 930; "Mass. Royal Commissions", reviewed, 157.
- Colonies, English American, Osgood's "C. in Seventeenth Cent.", reviewed, **11**. 397, **13**. 609; Kaye's "Eng. Colon. Admin. under Clarendon", reviewed, **11**. 438; gaps in published records, 820-826; Hertz's "Old Colon. System", reviewed, 894; Doyle's "Eng. Colonies", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, **13**. 360;

- quit-rent system, **17**, 496-516; Dickerson's "Govt., 1696-1765", reviewed, **841**; Andrews's "Colon. Period", reviewed, **18**, 814; religion and slavery, **19**, 473; Church of Eng. in, 473; conference and paper of Am. Hist. Assoc. on commerce, 480-481, **20**, 43-63 [see Commerce]; policy in W. Fla., **19**, 485; Anglican outlook in early 18th cent., **20**, 64-85 [see Church of England]; interpretation of hist., 262. See also Archives (British), Board of Trade, Colonization, and colonies and wars by name.
- Colonization, Eng., Span., and Port., **12**, 507-512; Lannoy and Linden's "Expansion Coloniale: Portugal et Espagne", reviewed, **13**, 344; Beer's "Origins of Brit. Colon. System", reviewed, **14**, 808; Beer's "Brit. Colon. Policy, 1754-65", reviewed, 817; Egerton's "Brit. Colon. Policy", reviewed, 852; Keller's "Colonization", reviewed, 861; work of Henry the Navigator, **17**, 252-267; Beer's "Old Colon. System", pt. 1, reviewed, **18**, 798; Newton's "Activities of Puritans", reviewed, **20**, 146. See also Colonies, Imperialism, World power.
- Colorado, Territory, **12**, 53-65; division of western territories, 53-54; settlement, 55; organization of provisional territory of Jefferson, 56-65; Parsons's "Making of Col.", reviewed, **14**, 393.
- Columbia, S. C., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1913), **19**, 484-487.
- Columbia Historical Society, "Washington Letters", reviewed, **20**, 207.
- Columbia river, Lyman's "Columbia River", reviewed, **15**, 668; and Oregon Country controversy, **16**, 275-277.
- Columbus, Christopher, Vignaud's "Études Critiques", reviewed, **11**, 140; "Bibl. della Polemica concernente Toscanelli e C.", reviewed, 709; 1451 as year of birth, **12**, 270-279; "Original Narratives", reviewed, 654; biog. by Young, reviewed, 656; text of privileges (doc.), **14**, 764-776; comparison of Genoese and Paris codexes, 764-766; Washington codex, 766-767; Veragua codex and hist. of its compilation, 767-776; a Spaniard and a Jew, **17**, 505-512; recent literature on subject, 505-506; position of authors of it, 507; proofs, contentions, 508-512; Vignaud's "Grande Entreprise de C.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 610; new material and light on, **18**, 465.
- Columbus, Fernando, character of biog. of father, **18**, 465.
- Colville, Sir H., work on S. African war, **12**, 305.
- Coman, Katharine, "Indus. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **11**, 948; on research in western hist., **18**, 459; "Econ. Beginnings of Far West", reviewed, 821; and econ. hist., **19**, 93, 96; death, **20**, 685.
- Comanche Indians, and Civil war, **15**, 285.
- Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, "Col. de Docs. Inédits", **11**, 533.
- Commerce, Dahlgren's "La France et le Pacifique", Vol. 1, **15**, 139; Day's History, reviewed, 195; Am. negotiations for treaties (1776-86), **16**, 567, 576-587; conditions in U. S. (1783-85) (doc.), 568-575; Eng., with Indians (1784) (doc.), 571; Keith's "Relations of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 665; Saxon-Am. negotiations and relations (1778-1828), **17**, 519-539; "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea", Schoff's ed., reviewed, **18**, 118; mercantilism and Roman foreign policy, 233-252 [see Rome]; as field of hist. research, 459-461, 502; Peabody's "Merchant Venturers of Salem", reviewed, 632; observations of London merchants on Am. (1783) (doc.), 769-780; hist. investigation of commerce of Napoleonic era, **19**, 257-281; econ. interest of period, 257-260; work already done in field, 260-262; Eng. and French sources for study, 262-267; Am. sources, 267-270; subjects needing study, 270-281; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on Eng.-Am. colon., 480-481; stages in social hist. of capitalism, 494-515 [see Capitalism]; of Eng.-Am. colonies, **20**, 43-63; importance of subject, 43-47; Eng. commercial policy, 47-48; relation of colonies to policy, 48-52; importance of commerce to colonies, 52-55; staple products, 55-56; shipping, 56-

- 58; routes, 58-61; illegal trade, 61-63; "Studies of Eng. C. in Tudor Period", reviewed, 144; influence of Turks on trade routes, 510; Brit. policy in W. I. (1783-93), 512; Anglo-French rivalry (1700-50), 539-556, 761-780; Portuguese, Span., and Dutch trade, 539-543; Eng. attack on Dutch, 543-546; fisheries and fur, 546-548; trade of tropical colonies, 549-556; growth of French sugar trade, 761-766; appeal to Parl., 766-772; bill of 1733, 733-776; measures of 1739-52, 776-780; factorage system in southern states, 557-565 [see Cotton]; Williamson's "Maritime Enterprise, 1485-1558", reviewed, 658; Morriss's "Colon. Trade of Md.", reviewed, 667; Roman, with India, 725-729; of ancient Greece, 734-736; "R. I., 1726-1800", Vol. 1, reviewed, 857. *See also* Chartered commercial companies, Economic conditions, Navigation acts, Smuggling, Staple, Tariff, Transportation.
- Commerce and Labor, Department of, archives, 18. 5.
- Communes, Philippe de, on Maximilian I. 11. 18.
- Commissie van Advies voor 's Rijks Geschiedkundige Publicatiën, "Overzicht", reviewed, 11. 433.
- Committee of both kingdoms, establishment (1643-44), 17. 477-495; com. of safety, 477-478; Scottish alliance, 478-484; members of new com., 484-487; Vane's purposes, 487-489; bill in Lords and Commons, 489-495.
- Committee of eight, reports, 11. 496-498, 511, 12. 487-489, 503, 13. 456; "Hist. in Elementary Schools", reviewed, 15. 672; criticism, 17. 468-470.
- Committee of five, appt., 13. 455; preliminary report, 15. 491, 16. 473; "Hist. in Secondary Schools", reviewed, 17. 173.
- Committee of safety, parliamentary (1642), 17. 477-478.
- Committee of seven, origin, 15. 19.
- Committee of the states, 19. 482.
- Commons, J. R., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167, 19. 93.
- Commons, House of, first concentration of juries and beginning, writ of July 21, 1213, 17. 12-16; difficulties of writ, 12-14; character of men summoned, 14; order of events, 15-16; Dasset's "Speakers", reviewed, 121; private reports of debates (1628-29, '73-74, '78-79), 563; Pasquet's "Origines", reviewed, 20. 139; disputed elec., and privilege, 511. *See also* Parliament.
- Commonwealth and Protectorate. *See* Puritan Revolution.
- Communal lands, Bourgin's "Partage des Biens Communaux", reviewed, 15. 666.
- Communes, Luchaire's "C. à l'Époque des Capétiens", reviewed, 17. 652.
- Communism, Shambaugh's "Amana", reviewed, 14. 185. *See also* Communal lands, Socialism.
- Comneni, Chalandon's "Comnène", Vol. II, reviewed, 17. 816.
- Comonfort, Ignacio, García's "Sitio de Puebla, segun los Archivos de C.", reviewed, 15. 425; rule in Mexico, and reform, 532, 534, 536-539, 541.
- Compact theory, in Am. hist., 18. 462.
- Compromise of 1850, and right of secession, 19. 485.
- Compton, H., and colon. bishop., 20. 84.
- Comunero revolt, Finestrada's "Los Comuneros", reviewed, 12. 668.
- Conard, Pierre, "Napoléon et la Catalogne", reviewed, 16. 346.
- Concilium and consilium, use of terms in 13th cent., 19. 740, 20. 330-333.
- Concordat of 1516, Thomas's "Concordat", reviewed, 16. 805, 17. 202.
- Concordat of 1801, on church property, 12. 233.
- Condé, L. II, prince de, Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiers", reviewed, 14. 850.
- CONE, KATE M., (R) Bacon's "Conn. River", 12. 693.
- CONEY, J. H., (R) Forrest's "Development of Western Civilization", 13. 117; death, 19. 183.
- Confederate Congress, bill on arming the slaves, 18. 296-304.
- Confederate States, records, 11. 829; post office department, 12. 66-74; Freeman's "Cal. of Papers", reviewed, 14. 623; Montgomery conven., 16. 470; Bonham's "Brit. Consuls", re-

- viewed, **17**. 414; archives, **18**. 4. 14; Bradford's "Portraits", reviewed, **20**. 177. *See also* Civil war.
- Confederation, and Shays rebellion, **11**. 42-67; McLaughlin's "C. and the Constitution", reviewed, 916; Stephens's "Transitional Period, 1788-90", reviewed, **15**. 421; commercial conditions (1783-85) (doc.), **16**. 568-576; Austrian and other commercial negotiations (1786) (doc.), 576-587, **17**. 519-524; Henry of Prussia and offer of regency of U. S. (1786), 44-51; Schoepf's "Travels", reviewed, 194; Thierio's reports on conditions, 526-530; observations of London merchants on Am. trade (1783) (doc.), **18**. 759-780. *See also* Continental Congress.
- Conferences. *See* American Historical Association.
- Confiscation acts of Civil war, Thad. Stevens and, **12**. 570; some legal aspects, **18**. 79-96; first suggestion and act, 79-80; second measure in Congress, 80-82; Lincoln's attitude, 82; methods of enforcement, 83-86; judicial views, 86-91; actual practice of courts, 91-96; effect of amnesty, **19**. 710.
- Confucius, Chen's "Econ. Principles", reviewed, **17**. 645.
- CONGER, ARTHUR L., on milit. hist., **18**. 454, **19**. 482; (R) Meade's "G. G. Meade", 369; (R) King's "U. S. Grant", **20**. 675.
- Congregational church, on slavery (1860), **16**. 784.
- Congrès International pour la Reproduction des Manuscrits, des Monnaies et des Sceaux, "Actes", reviewed, **11**. 430.
- Congress, Hunt's "Disunion Sentiment in 1794", reviewed, **11**. 200; incompleteness of early records of debates, 828; Senator Few's letter on session (1790) (doc.) **16**. 789-790; archives, **18**. 6; assumption of state debts, **19**. 285-297; casting votes of vice-presidents, **20**. 571-576. *See also* Senate.
- "Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis, 1904", reviewed, **11**. 862.
- Congreve, lt. gov. of Gibraltar, complaint against (1716), **18**. 767.
- Conn. G.; and Charles I., **19**. 15-17, 20-24; Connecticut, and Shays rebellion, **11**. 48, 62; and army of Confederation (1786), 49, 58, 65; criminal punishment, 526-528; Greene's "Development of Relig. Liberty", reviewed, 687; colon. records, 825; Taylor's "Witchcraft in Colon. Conn.", reviewed, **14**. 179; Pond's "Tories of Chippeny Hill", reviewed, **15**. 662; charter, **18**. 466; Clark's "History", reviewed, **20**. 420; "Corresp. and Docs. during Jon. Law's Governorship", Vol. III, reviewed, 859. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", Vols. XI, XV, reviewed, **14**. 178, **20**. 859.
- Connecticut river, Roberts's "Hist. Towns", reviewed, **12**. 434; Bacon's "Conn. River and Valley", reviewed, 693.
- Connor, Robt. D. W., on N. C. records, **15**. 488; "Cornelius Harnett", reviewed, 622; on N. C. hist. com., **16**. 466, **19**. 477.
- "Consortships", for settlement of Ireland (c. 1570), **12**. 518.
- Constant, B.; on commercial aspect of French-Brit. war (1794), **19**. 257.
- Constantine, biog. by Firth, reviewed, **11**. 432.
- Constantinople, Gerland's "Lateinisches Kaiserreich", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**. 611.
- Constitution, American. *See* Constitutions, Federal constitution.
- Constitution, English, descendants of Curia Regis, **13**. 11-15; origin, 229-245, 713-730; strength of the kingship, 229-231; creative principle, 232-233; attempts to enforce this principle, 233-234; evolution and development of Parliament, 234-236; explanation of Magna Carta, 237-241; Magna Carta as a doc., 241-245; objections made to Magna Carta, 713-715; Henry III. and the Charter, 715-720; confirmations of Magna Carta, 720-724; Provisions of Oxford, 724-728; *diffidatio* of the barons, 728-729; const. development in the reign of Edward I, 729-730; Anson's "Law and Custom", Vol. II, reviewed, 632, **14**. 601; Maitland's "Const. Hist.",

- reviewed, 338; White's "Making", reviewed, 395; Petit-Dutaillis's, "Studies", reviewed, 625; Chambers's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 15. 427; May's "Hist. since George III", reviewed, 17. 832; Masterman's "History", reviewed, 867; Adams's "Origin", reviewed, 18. 567, 847; Hatschek's "Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 19. 339. *See also* Cabinet, Parliament, Privy council.
- Constitution, French, on church property (1791), 12. 233; Holtzmann's "Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 107; Radiguet's "Acte Additionnel, 1815", reviewed, 17. 404.
- Constitution-Guerrière fight, and birth of a world power, 18. 513-521, 886; position of U. S. under Jefferson and Madison, 513-516; *President and Little Bell*, 516; *Constitution and Guerrière*, 517-521.
- Constitutional history, Pierce's "Studies", reviewed, 12. 172; Lincoln's "New York", reviewed, 393; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 447-449. *See also* Constitution, Constitutions, Federal constitution.
- Constitutional Unionists, attitude toward Civil war, 12. 574-576.
- Constitutions, Dodd's "Modern C.", reviewed, 14. 828; Thorpe's "Fed. and State C.", reviewed, 15. 153; Dodd's "Revision and Amend. of State C.", reviewed, 16. 641; significance of Mass. first, 20. 264. *See also* Federal constitution.
- Consular service, archives, 18. 3; value of reports during Napoleonic era, 19. 267-270.
- Consultation and prohibition, Gardiner's mistake on legal, 12. 748, 749n.
- Contee, B., and assumption, 19. 293.
- Continental Congress, and Shays rebellion, 11. 42-67; and Indians (1786), 51-57, 66-67; "Journals", Ford and Hunt's ed., Vols. I-XXIII, reviewed, 170. 453, 714, 12. 177, 929, 13. 387, 653, 911, 16. 174, 393, 18. 632, 840, 20. 670; and nat. indebtedness, 11. 516-519; news (1775), 557-558; naval records, 827; journals, 827; letters by members, 827; and sovereignty during Am. Rev., 12. 529-545 [*see* Sovereignty]; "Calendar of Corresp. of Washington", reviewed, 930; removal to N. Y. (1785), 16. 575; com. of the states, 19. 482. *See also* Confederation.
- Continental system of Napoleon I, 19. 257-281 [*see* Commerce].
- Conventicle act, bill (1663), 14. 520; passage, 526, 18. 69; resistance, 14. 697; re-enactment (1668), 713.
- Conway, H. S., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 565, 568.
- Conway, Moncure D., on Va. plan, 13. 63; death, 398.
- Conybeare, E., "Alfred in the Chronicles", reviewed, 20. 189.
- Cook, Jas. and claim to Oregon, 16. 273.
- Cook, Theo. A., "Old Provence", reviewed, 11. 874.
- Cooke, Jay, biog. by Oberholtzer, reviewed, 13. 883.
- Cooke, N., on Articles of Confederation, 12. 538.
- Cooke, S., on Boston massacre, 19. 53.
- COOLIDGE, ARCHIBALD C., (R) Golovkine's "Cour et Règne de Paul I", 11. 198; in conference on Oriental hist., 13. 446; (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vol. v, 14. 97; "U. S. as a World Power", reviewed, 372; (R) Andrassy's "Hungarian Const. Liberty", 15. 359; (R) Rumbold's "Francis Joseph", 654; on Am. study of mod. European hist., 16. 459; (R) Kulczycki's "Russische Revolution", Vols. I, II, 819, 17. 378; *European Reconquest of N. Africa*, 463, 723-734; (ed.) "Barrington-Bernard Corresp.", reviewed, 18. 816.
- Coolidge, Mary R., "Chinese Immigration", reviewed, 15. 897.
- Cooper, Anthony Ashley. *See* Shaftesbury.
- Cooper, Douglas H., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283, 284, 287, 289, 293.
- Cooper, Grey, report of debates in Parl. (1766) (doc.), 17. 564-574.
- Cooper, S., and Jon. Carver, 11. 291; influence on Am. Rev., 19. 48.
- Cooper, Bishop T., "Lincoln Epis. Records", reviewed, 19. 922.
- Cooper, T., biog. needed, 18. 526, 533.
- Copeland, Melvin T., "Cotton Manufac. of U. S.", reviewed, 19. 163.

- Copley, Sir J., mission to Italy (1711), 17, 27.
- Copley, J. S., "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 20, 643.
- Corbet, Niles, regicide, seizure in Holland, 17, 274, 277-284; executed, 284.
- CORBETT, JULIAN S., (ed.) "Fighting Instructions, 1530-1860", reviewed, 11, 373; "Eng. in Seven Years' War", reviewed, 14, 345; (ed.) "Signals and Instructions", reviewed, 15, 182; (R) Roncière's "Marine Française", Vol. IV, 16, 115; (ed.) "Private Papers of Earl Spencer", Vol. I, II, reviewed, 19, 684, 20, 850.
- Corbett, T., in elec. of 1784, 18, 265-268.
- Corbin, Pierre, "Politique Extérieure de la France", Vol. I, reviewed, 18, 566.
- Cordeliers, Mathiez's "Club des C.", reviewed, 16, 386.
- Cordey, Jean, "Comtes de Savoie et les Rois de France (1329-91)", reviewed, 16, 848.
- Cordier, H., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18, 680, 684.
- Córdoba, treaty of (1821), 20, 784, 792.
- Corn laws, relig. impulse, 12, 243.
- Cornbury, E: Hyde, viscount, and quit-rents 17, 506.
- Cornford, Francis M., "Thucydides Mythistoricus", reviewed, 13, 314.
- Cornplanter, Indian chief, and Congress (1786), 11, 53n., 54n.
- Cornwall, J.: *See* Fanhope.
- Coromantees, as slaves, 19, 556.
- Coronado, F. de P., (introd.) Llaverias's "Archivos de Cuba", reviewed, 18, 824.
- Corporation act of 1661, 14, 508, 517, 18, 69.
- Corporations. *See* Chartered commercial companies, Joint stock companies, Trusts.
- Corsairs, Malo's "Corsaires: Mémoires et Docs.", reviewed, 15, 413; Haring's "Buccaneers in W. I. in XVII Cent.", reviewed, 16, 637. *See also* Privateers.
- Cortés, Hernando, "Letters", Mac Nutt's ed., reviewed, 14, 362; biog. by Mac Nutt, reviewed, 15, 670.
- Cortes of Spanish kingdoms in later Middle Ages, 16, 476-495; Castile, 477-486; Aragon, 486-490; Catalonia, 490-492; Valencia, 492-493; Navarre, 493.
- Corwin, D. B., Indian command (1862), 15, 292.
- CORWIN, E: S., on study of const. hist., 13, 448; (R) De Witt's "Assassination of Lincoln", 14, 860; *Dred Scott Decision*, 16, 463, 17, 52-69; "National Supremacy", reviewed, 19, 649.
- Cory, G: E., "South Africa", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 16, 629, 19, 904.
- Cosenza, Mario E., (trans.) Pais's "Ancient Legends of Roman History", reviewed, 11, 872; "Francesco Petrarca", reviewed, 19, 166.
- Cossa, Baldassare. *See* John XXIII.
- Cotentin, France, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14, 351, 15, 377.
- Cottingham, Francis, baron, Ital. influence, 19, 22.
- Cotton, C., (introd.) "Bardon Papers", reviewed, 16, 162.
- Cotton, Jos. P., jr., (ed.) "Const. Decisions of Marshall", reviewed, 11, 695.
- Cotton, crop (1791-1834), 11, 318; influence on South (1820-30), 559-560; culture and slavery in Ga., 559-561, 809-814; growth of production and slaveholding, 811-813; studies needed on industry, 18, 526; Copeland's "Manufac. of U. S.", reviewed, 19, 163; factorage system of southern states, 20, 557-565; system in W. I., 557-558; functions of southern factor, 559-560; his profits, 561-563; effects of system, 563-565.
- Council. *See* Curia, Curia Regis, Privy council.
- County. *See* Local government.
- Court of Claims, cases of captured and abandoned property, 19, 70-79.
- Courteault, Paul, "Blaise de Monluc Historien", reviewed, 14, 119; "Cadet de Gascogne: Blaise de Monluc", reviewed, 848; "Commentaires de Monluc", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17, 654, 20, 197.
- Coventry, G: W., 6th earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17, 579.
- Coventry, Sir W., and cabinet, 19, 782, 787-789.
- Cowan, Andrew R., "Master-Clues in World-Hist.", reviewed, 20, 423.

- Cowan, T., and Johnson's veto of freedmen's bureau bill, **11**, 584; letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 823.
- Cowen, T., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 513.
- Cowley, H: Wellesley, baron, on France and Texas (1844), **18**, 280, 283.
- Cox, I: J., (R) Dellenbaugh's "Breaking the Wilderness", **11**, 169; acknowledgment to, **13**, 810; (R) Slocum's "Ohio Country", **16**, 173; on W. Fla., 454; *Am. Intervention in W. Fla.*, **17**, 290-311; on Monroe and early Mex. revolutionists, 460; on study of Mex. revolution, 461; conference of hist. socs., 467; *Wilkinson and Later Intrigue*, **19**, 484, 794-812; (R) Bolton's "Mex. Archives", reviewed, 638; (R) Bolton's "Mézières", **20**, 168.
- Cox, J: C., work on Derbyshire, **19**, 759.
- Cox, T., biog. by Reid, reviewed, **15**, 666.
- Craig, Sir Jas., and J: Henry, **17**, 70.
- Craig, Jas. A., (trans.) Winckler's "Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, **13**, 557.
- Craigie, Andrew, Scioto Co., **18**, 461.
- Craik, Sir H., "Clarendon", reviewed, **17**, 821.
- Crallé, R: K., letter from Moore (1854) on Gales, and war manifesto of 1812 (doc.), **13**, 306-307; from Rhett (1854) on biog. of Calhoun (doc.), 311.
- Cram, Ralph A., (introd.) Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", reviewed, **19**, 592.
- Cramer, Jesse G., (ed.) "Letters of U. S. Grant", reviewed, **18**, 635.
- Cranbrook, Gathorne Hardy, 1st earl of, biog. by Gathorne-Hardy, reviewed, **15**, 862.
- CRANE, ROLAND S., (R) Summers's "Lollards of Chiltern Hills", **17**, 181.
- Crane, T: F., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Crane, W., and Turkey, **17**, 464.
- Crawford, Clarence C., on habeas corpus and Rev. of 1688, **20**, 511.
- Crawford, Fannie, Crawford papers, **20**, 108.
- Crawford, J., and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 283, 288.
- Crawford, S: J., "Kan. in the Sixties", reviewed, **17**, 671.
- Crawford, S: W., use of Trescot's narrative, **13**, 529.
- Crawford, W: H., as southern leader, **11**, 579, 572; and dept. of home affairs, **16**, 755; corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**, 108, 111, 114, 116-122, 124-129.
- Crawford County, Ga., settlement, **11**, 800; slaveholding, 801.
- Crawley, Sir Francis, impeached, **18**, 750.
- Creek Indians in Civil war, **15**, 281-296.
- Crees, Jas. H. E., "Claudian as Hist. Authority", reviewed, **14**, 844.
- Creighton, Mandell, on picturesque hist., **15**, 245.
- Crémieux, Albert, "Révolution de Février", reviewed, **18**, 141; "Censure en 1820", reviewed, 167.
- Creole affair, in Ashburton negotiations, **17**, 770, 773, 777-779, 781.
- Crete, Baikie's "Sea-Kings", reviewed, **16**, 655.
- Crewe, J., and com. of both kingdoms, **17**, 482, 486, 491; and peace, 487.
- Crichton-Browne, Sir Jas., (introd.) Boulger's "Macartney", **14**, 383.
- Crime, punishment in U. S., **11**, 525-528; slave, in Va., **20**, 336-340. *See also* Judiciary, Lynch law, Vengeance.
- Crimean war, Friedjung's "Krimkrieg und die österreichische Politik", reviewed, **12**, 894.
- Crispi, Francesco, Pipitone-Federico's "Anima di C.", reviewed, **16**, 353; "Crispi: I Mille", reviewed, **17**, 142; career, **18**, 464.
- Crittenden, J: J., biog. needed, **18**, 528.
- Crittenden resolution on purpose of Civil war (1861), Stevens's attitude, **12**, 568-570; attitude of Democrats, 574.
- Crockett, D., and public lands, **14**, 57, 59; opposition to Jackson, 58.
- Croffut, W. A., (ed.) Hitchcock's "Fifty Years", reviewed, **15**, 877.
- Crofts, Sir Jas., in privy council, **17**, 466.
- Cromer, Evelyn Baring, earl of, warning of an Egyptian, **11**, 241; "Mod. Egypt", reviewed, **14**, 357; "Ancient and Modern Imperialism", reviewed, **16**, 157.
- Cromwell, Oliver, and West Indies, **16**, 539-541; com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 485, 486. *See also* Puritan Revolution.

- Cronje, Pietrus A., in S. African war, **12**, 303, 306.
- CROSS, ARTHUR L., (R) Terry's "J: Graham", **11**, 154; (R) "Letters of Dorothy Wadham", **193**; (R) Terry's "Pentland Rising", **194**; (R) Mathieson's "Scotland and the Union", **892**; (R) "Eccl. Records of N. Y.", Vols. v, vi, **12**, 176; (R) Clarke and Foxcroft's "Gilbert Burnet", **13**, 857; (R) Firth's "Naval Songs and Ballads", **14**, 170; (R) George's "Seventeenth Cent. Men of Latitude", **171**; (R) Lang's "Sir G: Mackenzie", **814**; (R) Bourgeois's "Diplomatie Secrète au XVIII^e Siècle", **815**, **16**, 611; (R) Leadam's "England, 1702-60", **15**, 141; (R) "Minutes of General Baptists in Eng.", **649**; (R) Terry's "Cat. of Pubs. of Scot. Hist. Soc.", **655**; (R) Shield's "H: Stuart", **858**; (R) Ward's "Electress Sophia", **912**; (R) Rosebery's "Chatham", **16**, 609; (R) Keith's "Commercial Relations of Eng. and Scot.", **665**; (R) Masterman's "Brit. Constitution", **17**, 867; (R) Broxap's "T: Deacon", **18**, 164; *Legal Materials as Sources for Mod. Eng. Hist.*, **19**, 477, 751-771; report on bibl. of mod. Eng. hist., **488**; (R) Williamson's "Official Diary", **682**; (R) Charteris's "Duke of Cumberland", **893**; (R) Locke's "Seymour Family", Bickley's "Cavendish Family", Dennis's "Cecil Family", Stephens's "Tremouille Family", **20**, 396; "England", reviewed, **620**; (R) Brown's "Legis. Union of Eng. and Scot.", **661**; (R) "Diary of Adam Tas", **662**.
- Crothers, S. M., on hist., **15**, 230, 238.
- Crucé, Éméric, "New Cyneas", Balch's ed., reviewed, **15**, 590.
- CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST A., (R) Fortescue's "Brit. Army", Vols. v, vi, **16**, 816; (R) Severance's "Niagara Frontier", **17**, 878, **18**, 177; (R) Buffalo Hist. Soc.'s "Publications", Vol. xvii, **19**, 932.
- Crusades, speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), **11**, 231-242; Bréhier's "Croisades", reviewed, **12**, 608; Gerland's "Lateinisches Kaiserreich", Vol. I, reviewed, **611**; *Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum* (1330) (doc.), **810-857**, **13**, 66-115; Henry the Navigator and African (15th cent.), **16**, 11-23; Pissard's "Guette Sainte en Pays Chrétien", reviewed, **18**, 389; Children's, **19**, 516-524; sources on it, 516-518; French movement, 518-520; Ger. movement, 520-524; kingdom of Jerusalem, **20**, 507; Edward I and, 508; Fulcher's "Historia (1095-1127)", reviewed, **623**. See also Albigenian.
- Cuba, Canning's policy (1826), **11**, 788-790, 797; French desire for, 790, 791; Adams's policy, 790, 797; Quisenberry's "Lopez's Expeditions", reviewed, **926**; *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 280-298; Pérez's "Apuntes de Libros y Folletos", reviewed, **935**; Aimes's "Slavery", reviewed, **13**, 596; Figarola-Caneda's "Escudos Primitivos", reviewed, **19**, 934. See also Archives (Cuban).
- Cuesta, Gregorio de la, in Peninsular war (1808), **12**, 43, 45, 49, 50.
- Cueto, L. A. de, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 285, 295-298.
- Cuevas, L. G., and Texas (1844-45), **16**, 44-46, 48, 51.
- Culbreth, T., letter from, on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), **19**, 818.
- Culin, Stewart, "Games of N. Am. Indians", reviewed, **13**, 158.
- Cullom, Shelby M., "Fifty Years", reviewed, **17**, 674.
- Culpeper, T., 2d baron, quit-rents in Va., **17**, 508, 512.
- Culture. See Civilization, Economic conditions, Social conditions.
- Cumberland, Barlow, on hered. patriotic socs., **17**, 468.
- Cumberland, R., as sec. of Board of Trade, **17**, 28.
- Cumberland, W: A., duke of, and Braddock's expedition, **13**, 742-752; biog. by Charteris, reviewed, **19**, 893.
- Cumming, T., corresp. on Miss. Land Co. (1763-67) (doc.), **16**, 312-317.
- Cummings, C., and Am. Rev., **19**, 57.
- Cunningham, Audrey, "Brit. Credit in Last Napoleonic War", reviewed, **16**, 668; work on Napoleonic period, **19**, 261.
- Cunningham, W., "Free Trade Movement", reviewed, **14**, 138; (introd.)

- Welsford's "Strength of Eng.", reviewed, **15**, 849.
- Curia, Norman, **14**, 472-475; under Henry II, **20**, 280-282.
- Curia Regis, descendants, **13**, 11-15; and exchequer in Normandy under Henry II, **20**, 281.
- Curle, Jas., "Roman Frontier Post", reviewed, **16**, 799.
- Currie, Margaret A., (ed.) "Letters of Luther", reviewed, **13**, 899.
- Curry, H. M., and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., **17**, 324, 325.
- Curry, Jabez L. M., and Confederate post-office, **12**, 67; biog. by Alderman and Gordon, reviewed, **17**, 854.
- Curtin, Jeremiah, "Mongols", reviewed, **13**, 562.
- Curtis, B. R., and J. S. Black, **11**, 593; Dred Scott decision, **17**, 53, 55, 57, 62, 67.
- Curtis, C. Densmore, (trans.) Pais's "Ancient Italy", reviewed, **14**, 95.
- CURTIS, E. E., (R) Smith's "Wars between Eng. and Am.", **20**, 433.
- Curtius, F., (ed.) "Denkwürdigkeiten des Fürsten zu Hohenlohe", reviewed, **13**, 356.
- Curwen, S., on patriotic sermon (1775), **19**, 56.
- Curwood, Jas. O., "Great Lakes", reviewed, **15**, 188.
- Cushing, Caleb, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 297; and *Trent* affair, **17**, 548.
- CUSHING, HARRY A., (R) Howard's "Preliminaries of the Rev.", Van Tyne's "Am. Rev.", **11**, 907; (ed.) "Writings of S: Adams", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, 910, **13**, 367, **14**, 366.
- Cushing, T. H., and W. Fla. (1810), **17**, 303.
- Cushing, W. H., of com. on hist. teachers' organizations, **17**, 470.
- Cushing, W., Yale Todd decision, **13**, 282, 283.
- Customs, Atton and Holland's "King's Customs", reviewed, **16**, 812. *See also* Tariff.
- Cutler, Jas. E., "Lynch-Law", reviewed, **11**, 425.
- Cutler, Timothy, becomes Anglican, **20**, 76.
- Cutten, G. B., "Mental Healing", reviewed, **17**, 358.
- Cuvelier, Jos., "Dénombrements de Foyers en Brabant", reviewed, **18**, 620.
- DAENDLIKER, Karl, death, **16**, 408.
- DAENELL, ERNST, *Ger. Hanseatic League and Mercantile Marine*, **15**, 47-53; "Spanier in Nordamerika", reviewed, **17**, 380.
- Daggett, Stuart, "Railroad Reorganization", reviewed, **14**, 838.
- Dahlgren, Erick W., "La France et le Pacifique", Vol. I, reviewed, **15**, 139.
- Dahlgren, J. A., and Lincoln, **14**, 291, 292, 299-302.
- Dahlmann-Waitz, "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 8th ed., reviewed, **18**, 353.
- Dahn, Felix, "Könige der Germanen", Vol. IX, reviewed, **11**, 932; death, **17**, 685.
- Dale, Lucy, "Landmarks of Brit. Hist.", reviewed, **16**, 180.
- Dale, Sir T., on Va. immigrants, **12**, 520, 523.
- DALL, J., (R) Mathieson's "Awakening of Scotland", **16**, 815; (R) Rait's "Scotland", **17**, 650.
- Dallas, G. M., casting votes as v.-pres., **20**, 574.
- Dalmatia, Frothingham's "Roman Cities", reviewed, **16**, 104.
- Dalton, Mary L., death, **13**, 198.
- Dalton, Tristram, and assumption, **19**, 288.
- Dalyngrugg, E., in council of Richard II, **12**, 11.
- Dampier, W., "Voyages", Masefield's ed., reviewed, **13**, 639.
- Dana, C. A., on Welles, **14**, 287.
- Dana, R. H., and *Trent* affair, **17**, 546-548, 556.
- Danby, T. Osborne, earl of, impeachment, **12**, 245.
- Danckaerts, Jasper, "Journal", James's ed., reviewed, **19**, 357.
- Dandino, and mysticism, **11**, 244.
- Dandridge, Danske, "G. M. Bedinger", reviewed, **15**, 420; "Hist. Shepherds-town", reviewed, **16**, 673; "Am. Prisoners of the Revolution", reviewed, **17**, 665.
- Danes. *See* Scandinavians.
- Daniel, P. V., Dred Scott decision, **17**, 59; on power of Congress, 65.

- Daniels, J., "In Freedom's Birthplace", reviewed, **19**, 933.
- Danton, G. J., and communal assembly, (1789), **11**, 282; Aulard's "Orateurs de la Rév.", reviewed, **19**, 895; biog. by Madelin, reviewed, **20**, 202.
- Darboux, Gaston, "Institut de France", reviewed, **13**, 903.
- Darcy, J., petitions (1328), **11**, 3.
- Darley, H., delegation to Edinburgh (1643), **17**, 479.
- Darmstaedter, Paul, "Vereinigte Staaten", reviewed, **14**, 853; on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, **19**, 262; "Aufteilung und Kolonisation Afrikas", Vol. 1, reviewed, 353.
- Darnley, H.: Stuart, lord, and Knox, **13**, 268, 270.
- Dartmouth, G.: Legge, baron, and cabinet, **19**, 790.
- Dartmouth, W.: Legge, 2d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 577.
- Dartmouth College, Lord's "History", reviewed, **20**, 436.
- Dasent, Arthur I., "Speakers of House of Commons", reviewed, **17**, 121.
- Dash v. Van Kleeck, **17**, 63.
- Daudet, Ernest, (introd.) "Mémoires du Comte Esterhazy", reviewed, **11**, 935; (ed.) "Lettres du Comte Esterhazy", reviewed, **13**, 181, **15**, 651; "Exil et Mort de Moreau", reviewed, 386.
- Daverio, Francesco, anon. biog., reviewed, **17**, 187.
- Davenport, Christopher, work on 39 articles, **19**, 19.
- DAVENPORT, FRANCES G., (R) Vinogradoff's "Growth of the Manor", **11**, 361; (R) Trevelyan's "England in Age of Wycliffe", 435; (R) Wendell's "Temper of 17th Cent. in Eng. Lit.", 437; (R) Terry's "Cromwellian Union", 438; (R) Fea's "Tre Anni di Guerra", 439; (R) Wallace's "Russia", 440; (R) "Transactions of Royal Hist. Soc.", **11**, 705, **12**, 686, **20**, 655; (R) "Bibl. della Polemica concernente Toscanelli e Colombo", **11**, 709; (R) Perry's "J: Fiske", 717; (R) Robinson's "Readings in Europ. Hist.", **12**, 168; (R) Plum's "Teutonic Order", 169; "Econ. Development of a Norfolk Manor", reviewed, 609; *Texts of Columbus's Privileges*, **14**, 764-776; "Guide to MS. Materials for U. S. in London Archives", reviewed, 829; (R) Loewe's "Preussens Staatsverträge", **19**, 613; (R) "Hist. Monuments in Buckinghamshire", Vol. II, 679.
- Davenport, W., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785-86) (doc.), **15**, 68, 105, 297, 303-312, 330-337, 339, 342, 350, 351.
- Davidsohn, Robt., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689.
- Davidson, G. L., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 824.
- Davidson, J., "Scottish Staple at Veere", reviewed, **15**, 122.
- Davidson, R., and W. Fla. conven. (1810), **17**, 302.
- Davidson, Sir W., and regicides in Holland, **17**, 269, 272-274, 288.
- Davie, W. R., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**, 32, 33, 37-43.
- Davies, Sir J., on Normans in Ireland, **19**, 250.
- Davies, St., influence on Patrick Henry, **19**, 49.
- DAVIS, ANDREW MCF., (R) Roden's "Cambridge Press", **11**, 906; (R) Duniway's "Freedom of Press in Mass.", **12**, 145; (R) Kimball's "Jos. Dudley", **17**, 158.
- Davis, C. A., Saxon consul general, **17**, 538, 539.
- Davis, C. H., and Lincoln, **14**, 292, 302-303.
- Davis, D., on confiscation acts, **18**, 95; and organization of Senate (1881), **20**, 573.
- Davis, Georgina L., (trans.) Nicolay's "Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp", reviewed, **13**, 641.
- Davis, H. W. C., "England, 1066-1272", reviewed, **11**, 882; (ed.) "Heroes of the Nations", reviewed, **14**, 343; on first concentration of juries, **17**, 13; "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 389; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689a.; (ed.) "Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 594.
- Davis, H.: Winter, need of pub. of papers, **11**, 831.
- Davis, Horace A., "Judicial Veto", reviewed, **20**, 432.
- Davis, Jefferson, antecedents, **11**, 310;

- need of pub. of papers, 831; and Confed. post-office, **12**, 67, 68, 70; biog. by Dodd, reviewed, **13**, 878; and bill for Dept. of Interior, **16**, 769; on South and Northwest, 777; expectations as to elec. of 1860, 778, 779; and European missions (1861), **17**, 541; and policy of arming slaves, **18**, 295-299, 304, 307-308.
- Davis, J.: "Travels", Morrison ed., reviewed, **15**, 423.
- Davis, W: H., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- DAVIS, W: S., (R) Birt's "Kulturgeschichte Roms", **15**, 171; "Roman Empire", reviewed, 426; (R) Domaszewski's "Römische Kaiser", 586; (R) Frothingham's "Roman Cities in Italy", **16**, 104; (R) Cromer's "Imperialism", 157; "Influence of Wealth in Imperial Rome", reviewed, 591; (R) Tucker's "Roman World of Nero", 657; (R) Sihler's "Caesar", 841; (R) Abbott's "Common People of Ancient Rome", **17**, 646; (R) Ferrero's "Women of the Caesars", 647.
- Davis, W: T., death, **13**, 398; (ed.) Bradford's "Plymouth Plantation", reviewed, **14**, 385.
- Davis, W: W., "Civil War and Reconstruction in Fla.", reviewed, **19**, 404.
- Davison, Ellen S., on hist. in Ger. schools, **15**, 490.
- Davol, Ralph, "Two Men of Taunton", reviewed, **18**, 841.
- Dawson, Edgar, on training of teachers of hist., **16**, 466.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Gonnaud's "Colonisation à Java", **12**, 881; (R) Welford's "Strength of Nations", **13**, 347; (R) Hapke's "Brügges Entwicklung zum Weltmarkt", **15**, 118; "Hist. of Commerce", reviewed, 195; (R) "Docs. sur l'Hist. Écon. de la Rév. Fr.", 377; on hist. of commerce, **18**, 460.
- Day, R: E., "Cal. of the Sir W: Johnson MSS.", reviewed, **15**, 658.
- Deacon, T.: biog. by Broxap, reviewed, **18**, 164.
- DEALEY, JAS. Q., (R) Dodd's "Mod. Constitutions", **14**, 828; "Development of the State", reviewed, **15**, 169.
- Dean, H: C., biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Deane, C., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8, 9, 240.
- Dearborn, H.: corresp. with Jefferson (1818) on Pike's expedition (doc.), **13**, 805, 807-808.
- Deardorff, Neva R., "Eng. Trade in Baltic", reviewed, **20**, 144.
- Debidour, Antonin, study of French Rev., **11**, 540.
- Debt. See Public debt.
- De Burgh, W: See Ulster.
- Déchelette, Jos., "Archéologie Préhist. Celtique", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, **14**, 334, **19**, 135, **20**, 380; death, 685.
- Declaration of Indulgence, of 1662, **14**, 516; (1672), Bate's "Declaration", reviewed, **15**, 138.
- Declaratory act, debate (1766) (doc.), **17**, 563-586.
- Declaring acts void, first Hayburn case (1792), **13**, 281-285; Haines's "Conflict over Judicial Powers", reviewed, **15**, 421; Beard's "Supreme Court and the Constitution", Dougherty's "Power of Fed. Judiciary over Legislation", reviewed, **18**, 380; Davis's "Judicial Veto", reviewed, **20**, 432.
- Dedham classis, "Minute Book, 1582-89", reviewed, **11**, 709.
- De Forest, Jesse, "Journal", reviewed, **20**, 856.
- De Forest, Lockwood, De Forest's "De F. and his Forbears", reviewed, **20**, 856.
- De Forest, Mrs. Robt. W., "Walloon Family in Am.", reviewed, **20**, 856.
- Dehault de Lassus, Carlos, gov. of W. Fla., and convention (1810), **17**, 299-301.
- Dehérain, H.: "Expansion des Boers", reviewed, **11**, 936.
- Dehn, Paul, work on Napoleonic era, **19**, 262.
- Deification of rulers in Greece and Rome, as polit. device, **18**, 29-47 [see Absolutism].
- Deism, as interpretation of hist., **18**, 701-702.
- Deity, Fowler's "Roman Ideas in Last Cent. B. C.", reviewed, **20**, 840. See also Deification, Deism, Religion.
- Deitzler, G: W., and Sharps rifles for freestate Kan., **12**, 552.
- Dejob, C., "Foi Religieuse en Italie", reviewed, **12**, 615.

- De Koven, Mrs. Reginald, "J: Paul Jones", reviewed, **19**, 159.
- Delaborde, H: F., *École des Chartes*, **11**, 766.
- Delachenal, Roland, "Charles V", Vol. 1, reviewed, **15**, 588.
- Delaware, slaves sold south, **11**, 317; relig. liberty, 524, 525; criminal punishment, 527, 528; colon. records, 825; Myers's "Narratives of Early Del.", reviewed, **17**, 875; Hammond's "Colon. Mansions", reviewed, **20**, 668. *See also Colonies.*
- Delaware Indians, unrest (1786), **11**, 52.
- Delaware river, Johnson's "Swedish Settlements", reviewed, **17**, 381.
- Del Bene, Alphonsus, and mysticism, **11**, 244.
- Delbrück, Hans, "Geschichte der Kriegskunst", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**, 606; "Erinnerungen, Aufsätze, und Reden", reviewed, 646.
- Delcassé, Théophile, and North Africa, **17**, 731, 732.
- Delisle, Léopold, *École des Chartes*", **11**, 768; death, **16**, 182.
- Dellenbaugh, F: S., "Breaking the Wilderness", reviewed, **11**, 169.
- Dellius, Godfrey, and Indian missions, **20**, 71.
- Delos, trade, **18**, 241-243.
- Delsoler, J: de, and papal annates, **18**, 57.
- Demetrius I, deification, **18**, 36, 38.
- Democracy, Dyer's "D. in South before Civil War", reviewed, **11**, 715; Prins's "Esprit du Gouvernement Démocratique", reviewed, **12**, 413; Izard on excessive (1785), **14**, 537; as an Am. product, **15**, 59-61; Am., and Am. hist., **20**, 255-276; point of view of hist. study, 255-258; effect of environment on study, 258-262; of colon. period, 262-265; const. development, 265-266; growth of parties, 266-268; middle period, 268-269; slavery, 270-273; nationalism, 274-276.
- Democratic party, Johnson's interpretations of principles, **11**, 582; attitude of northern, during Civil war, **12**, 574, 576; Federalist financial legislation and origin, **19**, 282-298; Jefferson's opinion of Federalists, 282-284; vote on assumption of state debts, 285-288; vote by states, 289-297; summary, 297-298.
- Dempster, Edward, expedition against Havana (1668), **16**, 557.
- Dendy, E., regicide, attempts to seize, in Holland, **17**, 271-274.
- Denifle, Heinrich, death, **11**, 205; "Luther und Lutherthum", reviewed, **15**, 367.
- Denis, Ernest, "Fondation de l'Empire Allemand", reviewed, **12**, 380.
- Denison, G: T., "Struggle for Imperial Unity", reviewed, **15**, 192.
- Denmark, Bain's "Polit. Hist.", reviewed, **11**, 190; commercial negotiations with U. S., (1783-84), **16**, 582, 583. *See also Scandinavia.*
- DENNIS, ALFRED L. P., (R) Foster's "Eng. Factories in India, 1618-59", **12**, 879, **14**, 380, **15**, 135, **16**, 605, **19**, 395, **20**, 879; (R) Rogers's "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. VI, **13**, 149; (R) Lannoy and Linden's "Expansion Coloniale", 344; (R) Browne's "Bonaparte in Egypt", 642; (R) Sainsbury's "Cal. of Ct. Minutes of E. India Co., 1635-54", 856, **16**, 607, **17**, 819, **20**, 844; (R) Theal's "Africa", Vol. I, **14**, 111; (R) Hastings's "Vindication of Warren Hastings", **15**, 146; on recent Brit. foreign policy, 479; (R) Scott's "Joint-Stock Companies", Vols. II, III, **16**, 604, **17**, 379; (R) Hardman's "Malta", **16**, 622; (R) Cory's "S. Africa", Vols. I, II, 629, **19**, 904; (R) Blanchard's "Mavroyeni", **16**, 668; (R) Tilby's "Eng. People Overseas", **18**, 358; on Eng. trade in India, 460; (R) "Transactions of Royal Hist. Soc.", **19**, 386; (R) Lucas's "Greater Rome and Greater Britain", 398; (R) Williamson's "Maritime Enterprise", **20**, 658; (R) Scott's "Matthew Flinders", 881.
- Dennis, G. Ravenscroft, "Cecil Family", reviewed, **20**, 396.
- Denver, const. conventions (1859), **12**, 58, 59.
- Denys, N., "Coasts of N. Am.", reviewed, **14**, 161.
- Department of State. *See State.*
- Dependencies. *See Colonization.*
- Déprez, Eugène, "Diplomatique Anglaise, 1272-1485", reviewed, **13**, 897.

- Derby, G.: "Conspectus of Am. Biog.", reviewed, **12**, 926.
- Dering, Sir E.: report of Commons debates, **17**, 563.
- De Saussure, H. W., polit. affiliation, **14**, 736, 738, 740.
- Des Marez, G., (ed.) "Comptes d'Ypres", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**, 663, **20**, 191.
- Despencer, Hugh le, bribe by Hospitallers, **15**, 260, 261.
- Despréaux, Frignet, "Maréchal Mortier", reviewed, **20**, 404.
- Detroit, in 1830, **11**, 319.
- Deutsch-Amerikanische Hist. Gesel. von Ill., "Jahrbuch", reviewed, **19**, 380, **20**, 170.
- Devereux, Robt. *See* Essex.
- Devereux, T. P., corresp. on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 813-825.
- De Villiers, J. A. J., (ed.) "Storm van 's Gravesande", reviewed, **16**, 838.
- Devil's Backbone, battle (1863), **15**, 294.
- DEVITT, E: I. (R) Hall's "Narratives of Early Md.", **16**, 356.
- Devon, legal materials as hist. sources, **19**, 762-765.
- Devonshire, Spencer C. Cavendish, 8th duke of, biog. by Holland, reviewed, **17**, 604.
- Devonshire, W: Cavendish, 2d duke of, and cabinet, **19**, 36.
- Dewe, Juhl A., "Psychology of Politics and Hist.", reviewed, **17**, 172.
- De Wet, Andries, "Kampf in der Kapkolonie", **15**, 432.
- De Wet, Christiaan R., in S. African war, **12**, 306, 309; works on it, 308, **15**, 430.
- DEWEY, DAVIS R., (R) Dunbar's "Econ. Essays", **11**, 203; (R) Burton's "J: Sherman", **12**, 905; (R) Pierce's "Tariff and Trusts", 933; (R) Oberholtzer's "Jay Cooke", **13**, 883; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8; address as pres. of Am. Econ. Assoc., 478; "State Banking before the Civil War", reviewed, **16**, 395; (R) Sprague's "Crises", 396.
- Dewey, G.: "Autobiog.", reviewed, **19**, 668.
- DE WITT, D: M., (R) Konkle's "T: Williams", **11**, 697; (R) Fessenden's "W: P. Fessenden", **13**, 622; "Assassination of Lincoln", reviewed, **14**, 860.
- Dexter, Franklin B., "Biog. Sketches of Graduates of Yale", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, **13**, 188, **17**, 196.
- Dexter, H: M., "Eng. and Holland of the Pilgrims", reviewed, **11**, 654; neglect of Anglican church, 772.
- Dexter, Morton, "Eng. and Holland of the Pilgrims", **11**, 654.
- Djáz, Porfirio, anon. biog., reviewed, **12**, 927; biog. by Godoy, reviewed, **15**, 903.
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal, "Hist. Verdadera", García's ed., reviewed, **11**, 937.
- Dicey, Albert V., on privy council, **11**, 1.
- Dickerson, Oliver M., "Am. Colon. Govt.", reviewed, **17**, 841; on colon. commerce, **19**, 481; on royal vetoes of colon. acts, **20**, 517.
- Dickinson, H. W., "Robt. Fulton", reviewed, **19**, 623.
- Dickinson, Lowes, on truth in hist., **19**, 229.
- Diehl, C.: "Manuel d'Art Byzantin", reviewed, **17**, 113; on Byzantine studies, 458.
- Dierauer, Johannes, "Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft", Vol. IV, reviewed, **18**, 362.
- Dieserud, Juul, on Scandinavians in U. S., **15**, 486.
- Digges, C., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 311, 315, 318.
- Digges, W., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 317.
- Dill, S.: "Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius", reviewed, **11**, 125.
- Dillon, Harold A., 17th viscount, (ed.) "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", reviewed, **20**, 195.
- Dino, Duchesse de, "Chronique de 1831 à 1862", reviewed, **14**, 821, **15**, 181, 611, **16**, 129.
- Dinwiddie, Robt., and quit-rents in Va., **17**, 515.
- Dio Chrysostomus, on Druidism, **15**, 27.
- Diocletian, price edict, **17**, 458.
- Diodorus, on Druidism, **15**, 27; new ed. wanted, **18**, 452.
- Diogenes Laertius, on Druidism, **15**, 27.
- Dionne, Narcisse E., "Inventaire Chronologique", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **12**, 692; "Gabriel Richard: Rasle Vengée", reviewed, **19**, 674.
- Dioscuri, Pythagorean sect, **13**, 3.
- Diplomacy, Hill's "History", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**, 358, **12**, 617, **20**, 401;

- Viallate's "Essais d'Hist. Dipl. Am.", reviewed, **11**, 423; Moore's "Am. D.", Mérou's, "Hist. de la D. Am.", reviewed, 692; Hildt's "Early Dipl. Relations of U. S. with Russia", reviewed, **12**, 177; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on Am., **16**, 460-461; Paullin's "D. Negotiations of Am. Naval Officers", reviewed, **18**, 153.
- Diplomatics, Déprez's "D. Anglaise, 1272-1485", reviewed, **13**, 897; Hall's "Studies" and "Formula Book", reviewed, **14**, 558, **15**, 643; Bresslau's "Handbuch der Urkundenlehre", Vols. I, II, 2d ed., **18**, 158, **20**, 875. *See also* Seals.
- Directory, French, Ballot's "Négociations de Lille (1797)", reviewed, **16**, 853; Guyot's "D. et la Paix de l'Europe", reviewed, **18**, 133; "Congrès de Rastatt", reviewed, 398, 624, **20**, 151. *See also* French Revolution, Napoleonic wars.
- Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum* (doc.), introd. and discussion, **12**, 810-813, **13**, 66-79; text, **12**, 813-857, **13**, 79-115.
- Dirt-eating, disease, **19**, 546n.
- Discovery. *See* Exploration, Geography, Voyages.
- Disraeli, B. *See* Beaconsfield.
- Dissent in England, conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), **14**, 503-528, 696-722; conditions at time of Restoration, 503-505; seditions and plots against the govt., 506-520; action of Parliament in quelling disturbances, 521-526; royalist Anglican Parliament perpetuated, 526; effects of revolutionary party, 527-528; negotiations between Eng. conspirators and Dutch, and first Dutch war, 696-710; revival of nonconformity, 710-715; administration's policy toward conspirators, 715-718; dissenters and the second Dutch war, 718-721; preliminaries to Popish plot, 721-722; nonconformity under Clarendon code, **17**, 466, **18**, 65-78; issue between Presbyterians and Fanatics, 65-66; value of Quaker records, 66-68; situation of sects in 1660, 68-71; meaning of term "Fanatic", 72-73; character of dissenters, 73-78; Burrage's "Early Eng. Dissenters", reviewed, 126.
- District of Columbia, Dodd's "Govt.", reviewed, **15**, 190. *See also* Washington.
- Diterich, Johann S., controversy over relig. edict of 1788, **15**, 515.
- Divine immanence, rise of mod. conception, **11**, 498.
- Division of powers, Marshall and Taney on, **17**, 65.
- Dobell, P., career, **20**, 832.
- Dobiache-Rojdestvensky, Olga, "Vie Paroissiale en France au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, **17**, 363.
- Doblado, Manuel, García's "Revolución de Ayutla, según el Archivo de D.", reviewed, **15**, 671.
- Docminique, Paul, Cherokee treaty (1730), **17**, 41.
- "Documentary History of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, **15**, 876, **16**, 137, 359, **17**, 167.
- Dodd, Agnes F., "Money in Brit. Empire", reviewed, **17**, 406.
- DODD, WALTER F., (Introd. to Doc.), *Gilman v. McClary*, **12**, 348; (R) Madison's "Journal of Debates in [Fed.] Conven.", Hunt's ed., 915; (ed.) "Mod. Constitutions", reviewed, **14**, 828; "Govt. of D. C.", reviewed, **15**, 190; (R) Haines's "Conflict over Judicial Powers", 421; "Revision and Amend. of State Constitutions", reviewed, **16**, 641; (R) Lingley's "Transition in Va.", 673; (R) Beard's "Supreme Court and the Constitution", Dougherty's "Power of Fed. Judiciary over Legislation", **18**, 380; (R) Ogg's "Govts. of Europe", **19**, 174; (R) Farrand's "Framing of the Constitution", 401.
- Dodd, W. E., in Am. Hist., Assoc., **11**, 512; (R) Reagan's "Memoirs", **12**, 679; *Marshall and Va.*, 776-787; (R) Tyler's "Williamsburg", **13**, 650; (R) Morgan's "Patrick Henry", 652; "Jefferson Davis", reviewed, 878; (R) Whitaker's "R: H. Wilmer", 917; (R) Page's "Old Dominion", **14**, 182; (R) Munford's "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery", **15**, 631; (R) Du Bois's "J: Brown", 633; (R) Gordon's "W: F. Gordon", 922; (R) Ambler's

- "Sectionalism in Va.", **16**. 150; (R) Wertebaker's "Patrician and Plebeian in Va.", 168; *Fight for the Northwest, 1860*, 470, 774-788; (R) Alderman and Gordon's "Curry", **17**. 854; "Statesmen of the Old South", reviewed, 880; (R) Bradford's "Lee", **18**. 154; on bill for arming the slaves, 302; *Investigation in Am. Hist., 1815-60*, 450, 522-536; (R) Beard's "Econ. Interpretation of the Constitution", **19**. 162; (R) Russell's "Free Negro in Va.", 688; (R) Brigham's "Jas. Harlan", 693; (R) Cole's "Whig Party in the South", **20**. 649.
- Dodge, A. C., biog. by Pelzer, reviewed, **14**. 857; slaveholder, **16**. 775, 787; and Ill. Central Ry., 787.
- Dodge, H., slaveholder, **16**. 775; and Ill. Central Ry., 787; biog. by Pelzer, reviewed, **17**. 669.
- DODGE, THEO. A., (R) Huidekoper's "Military Studies", **11**. 387; (R) Petre's "Napoleon's Campaign in Poland", **12**. 888; (R) Browning's "Fall of Napoleon", **13**. 138; (R) Petre's "Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia", 140; "Napoleon", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 578; (R) "Marshal Turenne", 861; (R) Oman's "Peninsular War", Vol. III, **14**. 131; death, **15**. 435.
- Dörnberg, Baron von, and controversy over relig. edit of 1788, **15**. 515, 516.
- Dogma, Tixeront's "Histoire", reviewed, **19**. 390. *See also* Religion.
- Dole, W. P., and Indians in Civil war, **15**. 291, 294.
- Dolléans, E., "Chartisme", reviewed, **20**. 406.
- Domaszewski, Alfred von, "Römische Kaiser", reviewed, **15**. 586; 2d ed., reviewed, **19**. 852.
- Domesday survey, possible cause, **16**. 467.
- Dominicans, opposition to mysticism, **11**. 254, 260; and San Galgano abbey, **14**. 31; Barker's "D. and Convocation", reviewed, **19**. 165.
- "Domostroi", Duchesne's ed., reviewed, **16**. 664.
- Doms, caste, **19**. 233.
- Donaldson, Jas., "Woman", reviewed, **13**. 121.
- Donelson, Andrew J., and Dem. conven. of 1844, **11**. 832-834.
- Donelson, Fort, "Donelson Campaign Sources", reviewed, **19**. 372.
- Doniol, H., death, **12**. 443.
- D'Ooge, Martin L., "Acropolis of Athens", reviewed, **14**. 792.
- Doornik, H. van, "Kampf in der Kapkolonie", **15**. 432.
- Dopsch, Alfons, on Charlemagne's *De Villis*, **18**. 492.
- Dorchester County, Md., slaveholding, **11**. 812-815.
- Doria, Giovanni Pamphili, nuncio at Paris, corresp. on Church in U. S. (1783-84) (doc.), **15**. 801-825.
- Dorn, Andrew J., and Indians in Civil war, **15**. 285.
- Douais, Célestin, death, **20**. 903.
- Doub, W. C., "United States", reviewed, **11**. 445.
- Doubensky, Colonel, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 750.
- Dougherty, J. Hampden, "Electoral System of U. S.", reviewed, **12**. 154; "Power of Fed. Judiciary over Legislation", reviewed, **18**. 380.
- DOUGHTY, ARTHUR G., (R) Douglas's "Old France in the New World", **11**. 904; "Report concerning Canadian Archives, 1904", reviewed, **12**. 434; (ed.) "Index and Dictionary of Canadian Hist.", reviewed, **17**. 199; (ed.) Knox's "Hist. Journal", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**. 665.
- Douglas, Jas., Miss. Land Co., **16**. 318.
- Douglas, Jas., "Old France in the New World", reviewed, **11**. 904; "N. Eng. and N. France", reviewed, **19**. 646.
- Douglas, J., letter on peace terms (1760), **17**. 735.
- Douglas, R. H., Saxon consul, **17**. 539n.
- Douglas, Sholto O. G., "Theory of Civilisation", reviewed, **20**. 654.
- Douglas, Stephen A., Kan.-Neb. bill, **12**. 548; biog. by Johnson, reviewed, **14**. 369; "Lincoln Debates", Sparks's ed., reviewed, 391; biog. by Carr, reviewed, **15**. 666; slaveholder, **16**. 775; biog. by Willis, reviewed, 633; and overthrow of slavery rule, **18**. 525; study of, as industrial leader needed, 529; popular background of life, 535;

- railroads and Kan. Neb. bill, **20**, 517.
See also Election of 1860.
- Douglas, Walter B., acknowledgment to, **19**, 301.
- Douglas-Lithgow, Robt. A., "Nantucket", reviewed, **20**, 437.
- Douglass, Andrew E., on relation of growth of trees to rainfall, **18**, 218.
- Douglass, F., biog. by Washington, reviewed, **13**, 624; and negro suffrage, **15**, 786.
- Doumergue, Émile, "Jean Calvin", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**, 127; "Iconographie Calvinienne", reviewed, **15**, 366.
- Dover, assembly of Cinque Ports representatives (1226), **19**, 743.
- Dow, EARLE W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 513; (R) Bourne's "Med. and Mod. Europe", Harding's "Med. and Mod. Hist.", 718; (R) Lau's "Codex Dipl. Moenofrancofurtanus", Vols. I, II, **12**, 354; (R) Seignobos's "Med. and Mod. Civilization", **13**, 391; "Atlas of European Hist.", reviewed, 668; (R) Ogg's "Source Book of Med. Hist.", **14**, 187; (R) Halkin and Roland's "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmédy", **15**, 363; conference on med. hist., **16**, 464; (R) Des Marez's "Comptes d'Ypres", Vol. I, 663; (R) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. I, II, **17**, 592, **19**, 588; (R) Luchaire's "Communes", **17**, 652; (R) Robinson's "New Hist.", 809; (R) Huisman's "Jurisdiction de la Munic. Parisienne", **18**, 390; (R) Cuvelier's "Dénombrements de Foyers", 620; on Roger Bacon, **20**, 507.
- Dow, G. F., (ed.) "Quarterly Courts of Essex Co.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **18**, 631, **20**, 207; (R) "Despatches of Adm. Shuldham", **18**, 843.
- Dowd, JEROME, (R) Richter's "Kultur und Reich der Marotte", **14**, 615.
- Dowden, E., "Memoir of C. L. Falkner", reviewed, **16**, 158.
- Dowdeswell, W., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 571.
- Downey, Ezekiel H., "Labor Legislation in Iowa", reviewed, **16**, 176; "Work Accident Indemnity in Iowa", reviewed, **18**, 823.
- Downing, Sir G., and the Regicides, **17**, 268-289 [*see* Regicides]; demands on the Dutch (1671-72), 466; and cabinet, **19**, 787.
- Doyle, Sir A. Conan, work on S. African war, **12**, 313, 314.
- Doyle, J. A., death, **13**, 198; "Eng. Colonies in Am.", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 360.
- Doyle, Michael J., Molly Maguire, **15**, 554-556.
- D'Oyley, E., as gov. of Jamaica, **16**, 542.
- Drake, Danl., on manufactures in Miami country, **12**, 770.
- Drake, Sir Francis, and colonization, **12**, 510.
- Drake, S. A., death, **11**, 455.
- Drama, Tunis's "Dramatic Traditions of Dark Ages", reviewed, **13**, 124.
See also Theatre.
- Dravidas, caste, **19**, 235.
- Drayton, W., on Catholic church, **19**, 61.
- Dred Scott decision, and Mo. compromise, **16**, 463; in light of contemp. legal doctrines, **17**, 52-69; summary of case, 52-54; early criticism of decision, 54-56; examination of this criticism, 56-64; real weakness of decision, 64-67; issue between Taney and Curtis, 67-68; conclusion, 68-69.
- Dreher, —, trial of Molly Maguires, **15**, 555.
- Dress. *See* Fashions.
- Drew, J., and Cherokees in Civil war, **15**, 290, 292.
- Drew, Lawrence, and council of Richard II, **12**, 12.
- Dreyfus, Ferdinand, study of French Rev., **11**, 545; "Assistance sous la Seconde République", reviewed, **13**, 183.
- Drottboom, Gerhard, work on Napoleonic era, **19**, 262.
- Drouet, Jos., "Abbé de Saint-Pierre", and (ed.) "Saint-Pierre's Annales Politiques", reviewed, **18**, 132.
- Droujinin, K., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 750.
- Droysen, Gustaf, "Johann G. Droysen", Vol. I, reviewed, **16**, 125.
- Droysen, Johann G., biog. by Droysen, Vol. I, reviewed, **16**, 125.
- Druidism, Brit., and Roman war policy, **15**, 21-36; ancient writers on existence, 21-30; hist. value of such evidence,

- 31-33; evidence of medieval writers, 33-36.
- Drusus, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, 17, 8, 10.
- Dryad*, H. M. S. (1808), 12, 41.
- Dryhurst, N. F., (trans.) Kropotkin's "French Rev.", reviewed, 15, 601.
- Duane, W., in Pa. campaign (1808), 17, 756; supports Madison, 757.
- Dublin, and mortmain in Middle Ages, 12, 738.
- Dubois, Guillaume, Bourgeois's "Diplomatique Secrète au XVIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 14, 815, 16, 611.
- Du Bois, W. E. BURGHARDT, *Reconstruction and its Benefits*, 15, 489, 781-799; "J. Brown", reviewed, 633.
- Du Breil de Pontbriand, vicomte, "Comte d'Artois et l'Île d'Yeu", reviewed, 16, 165; "Monseigneur de Pontbriand", reviewed, 677.
- Du Cange, C. Du Fresne, sieur, and "Middle Ages", 18, 714.
- Ducci, Gaspar, parvenu, 19, 513.
- Du Châtelet, Comte, report of Eng. parl. debates (1768), 12, 257.
- Duchesne, E., (trans. and ed.) "Domostroi", reviewed, 16, 664.
- Duchesne, L., "Early Hist. of Christian Church", reviewed, 18, 351.
- Duchesneau, Jacques, as intendant in New France, 12, 19, 22-24, 31, 37.
- Duchouquette, Jean B. See Lamie (Baptiste).
- Ducrot, A. A., Chalvet-Nastrac's "Projets de Restauration Monarchique", reviewed, 15, 149.
- Dudden, F. Homes, "Gregory the Great", reviewed, 11, 635.
- Dudevant, Armandine, baroness. See Sand (G.).
- DUDLEY, ALBERT C., on persecutions under Clarendon code, 17, 466; *Nonconformity under the "Clarendon Code"*, 18, 65-78.
- Dudley, Ambrose. See Warwick.
- Dudley, Jos., biog. by Kimball, reviewed, 17, 158; and Conn. militia, 18, 466.
- Dudley, Robt. See Leicester.
- Due process of law, doctrine, in Dred Scott decision, 17, 61-67.
- Duer, W., Scioto Co., 18, 461.
- Dürer, Albrecht, and spirit of Renaissance, 11, 26.
- Dues of Am. Hist. Assoc., regulation, 20, 521.
- Duff, E. Gordon, "Early Eng. Provincial Printers", reviewed, 18, 162.
- Duff, Jas., and Span. patriots (1808), 12, 41, 43.
- Duff, Sir Mountstuart E. G., death, 11, 725.
- Duffield, G., patriotic sermon, 19, 58.
- Duffy, T., Molly Maguire, 15, 552, 553.
- Duflot de Mofras, in Cal., 14, 745.
- Dugnani, —, nuncio at Paris, corresp. on Church in U. S. (1785) (doc.), 15, 825.
- Duhr, Bernhard, "Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 13, 850, 19, 143.
- Du Motey, H. R., vicomte, "Guillaume d'Orange", reviewed, 15, 400; "Héros de la Grande-Armée", reviewed, 17, 661.
- Dumouriez, C. F., biog. by Chuquet, reviewed, 20, 431.
- Dunbar, C. F., "Econ. Essays", reviewed, 11, 203.
- DUNCALF, F., on teaching econ. hist., 19, 471; on kingdom of Jerusalem, 20, 507; (R) Robinson's "Saint Severinus by Eugippius", 874.
- Duncan, Abner L., and W. Fla. conven. (1810), 17, 302; and evasion of embargo, 19, 807.
- Dundee, J. Graham, viscount of. See Graham.
- Dunham, Josiah, in campaign of 1808, 17, 754.
- DUNIWAY, CLYDE A., "Freedom of Press in Mass.", reviewed, 12, 145; (R) García's "Intervención Francesa", 13, 888, 14, 163, 15, 193, 16, 398, 680; (R) García's "Sitio de Puebla de 1863", 15, 425.
- Dunlop, Robt., (ed.) "Ireland under the Commonwealth", reviewed, 19, 610.
- Dunmore's war, Thwaites's "Doc. Hist.", reviewed, 11, 200; Lewis's "Battle of Point Pleasant", reviewed, 15, 660.
- Dunn, Arthur W., on teaching of civics, 16, 457.
- Dunn, Jacob P., "True Indian Stories", reviewed, 14, 628.
- DUNN, JOS., (R) Gougaud's "Chrétientés Celtiques", 17, 115.
- DUNNING, W. A., "Polit. Theories from

- Luther to Montesquieu", reviewed, **11**, 368; *More Light on Andrew Johnson*, 574-594; "Reconstruction", reviewed, **13**, 371; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Flack's "Fourteenth Amend.", **14**, 625; and meetings of Am. Hist. Assoc. **15**, 18; on negro problem, 488; *Second Birth of Repub. Party*, **16**, 56-63; conference of milit. hist., **18**, 454; pres. address, "Truth in Hist.", **19**, 217-229, 479; "Brit. Empire and U. S.", reviewed, **20**, 648.
- Dunraven, Windham T.: 4th earl of, "Note on Nav. of Columbus's First Voyage", reviewed, **12**, 656.
- Du Pérac-Lafréry, Étienne, Ehrle's "Roma prima di Sisto v: Pianta di Roma du Pérac", reviewed, **15**, 133.
- Dupont, Gen., in Span. campaign (1808), **12**, 43, 44.
- Dupuy, Claude, as intendant in New France, **12**, 21-23.
- Dupuy, Émile, "Américains et Barbaresques", reviewed, **17**, 667.
- Durham, J.: G: Lambton, 1st earl, Reid's "Life and Letters of D.", reviewed, **12**, 637; "Report of Brit. N. Am.", Lucas's ed., reviewed, **18**, 608.
- Durie, J., Brauer's "Unionstätigkeit Duries unter dem Protektorat", reviewed, **13**, 901.
- Duriett, Reuben T., on Marshall's letter to Wilkinson, **12**, 346; death, **19**, 183.
- Dutch, in Am. hist., **15**, 487; and Church of Eng. in colonies, **20**, 81.
- Dutch history, "Overzicht van de Nederlandsche Geschiedkennis", reviewed **11**, 433; Com. of Advice for Nat. Hist. Pubs., 433, 817.
- Dutch Revolution, Gossart's "Établissement du Régime Espagnol . . . et l'Insurrection", reviewed, **11**, 436; Edmundson's "Anglo-Dutch Rivalry", reviewed, **17**, 398.
- DUTCHER, G.: M., (R) Esterhazy's "Mémoires", **11**, 935; (R) Cartrie's "Memoirs", **12**, 376; (R) Taylor's "Queen Hortense", **13**, 137; (R) "Lettres du Comte Esterhazy", 181; (R) Mathieu's "Ancien Régime en Lorraine", 182; (R) "Kléber en Vendée", 382; (R) "Anecdotes Hist. par Duveyrier", 904; (R) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vols. II-IV, 905, **16**, 165, **18**, 838; (R) Thilladeau's "Bonaparte and the Consulate", **14**, 173; (R) Ardascheff's "Intendants de Province", 608; (R) Marquiset's "Une Merveilleuse", **15**, 180; (R) Turquan's "Love Affairs of Napoleon", Fleischmann's "Napoléon Adultère", 602; (R) Fleischmann's "Dessous de Princesses d'Empire", 652; (R) Lanzac de Laborie's "Paris sous Napoléon", Vols. VI-VIII, 860; **16**, 854, **18**, 837; (R) Espitalier's "Napoléon et le Roi Murat", **16**, 350; (R) Klæber's "Bernadotte", 620; (R) Chuquet's "Lettres de 1812, 1815", **17**, 136; (R) Du Motey's "Hulot de Collart", 661; (R) Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. IV, V, 830, **20**, 851; (R) Guyot's "Directoire et la Paix", **18**, 133; (R) Montarlot's "Congrès de Rastatt", 398, 624, **20**, 151; (R) Fisher's "Napoleon", **18**, 837; on Napoleonic studies, **20**, 513.
- Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean, Laterrière's "Étude", reviewed, **18**, 163.
- Duveyrier, Baron Honoré, "Anecdotes Hist.", reviewed, **13**, 904.
- Dwight, Margaret V. H., "Journey to Ohio", reviewed, **18**, 633.
- Dwight, Theo. F., and incor. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 11.
- Dyer, F: H., "Compendium of War of the Rebellion", reviewed, **15**, 889.
- Dyer, G. W., "Democracy in South before Civil War", reviewed, **11**, 715.
- DYNES, SARAH A., on training of teachers in hist., **17**, 469; (R) Bliss's "Hist. in Elementary Schools", 675.
- FANNES DE AZURARA, Gomes, on African crusade, **16**, 20.
- Earle, Alice M., death, **16**, 684.
- East Greenwich, manor, **11**, 29-35.
- East India Company, British, cost of first voyage, **12**, 512; establishment, 513; in Ireland, 518; Foster's "Eng. Factories in India, 1618-50", reviewed, 879, **14**, 380, **15**, 135, **16**, 605, **19**, 395, **20**, 879; Sainsbury's "Cal. of Ct. Minutes, 1635-54", reviewed, **13**, 856, **16**, 607, **17**, 819, **20**, 844; Fox's India bill, **18**, 255, 256.
- Eastland Company, **12**, 512.

- Eaton, Arthur W. H., "Kings Co., N. S.", reviewed, **16**, 678.
- Eaton, J., "Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen", reviewed, **13**, 657; and *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, **15**, 4, 6, 8.
- Eaton, Rachel C., "J. Ross", reviewed, **20**, 672.
- Eaves, Lucile, "Cal. Labor Legislation", reviewed, **16**, 369.
- Ecclesiography, Baudrillart's "Dictionnaire", Vol. 1, reviewed, **16**, 378.
- Eccleston, Thomas of. *See* Thomas.
- Eckart, Master, and quietism, **11**, 243.
- Eckel, Edwin C., on southern iron output, **13**, 782.
- Eckels, Jas. H., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, **11**, 514.
- Eckenrode, Hamilton J., "Rev. Soldiers of Va.", reviewed, **18**, 171.
- École des Chartes, hist. and courses, **11**, 761-768.
- Economic conditions, influence in Northwest on election of 1860, **16**, 785-788; industries of Middle Ages, **18**, 502-504; origins of Jeffersonian Democracy, **19**, 282-298 [*see* Democratic party]; basis of decline of ancient culture, **20**, 507, 723-743; causes usually assigned, 723-726; theory of loss of gold, 726-729; decline of pop., 729-730; effect of slavery, 730-731; faults in current ideas, 731-732; development of Roman admin. policy, 732-734; Greek trade, 734-736; Egyptian indus. hist., 737-738; indus. development of Rome, 739-743. *See also* Agriculture, Capitalism, Commerce, Corporations, Economic history, Feudalism, Finances, Fisheries, Labor, Manufactures, Mining, Property, Social conditions.
- Economic history, Unwin's "Indus. Organization in 16th and 17th Cents.", reviewed, **11**, 142; Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertumskunde", Vol. 1, reviewed, 879; Coman's "Indus. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 948; "Col. de Docs. Inédits sur l'Hist. Écon. de la Rév. Française", reviewed, **12**, 373, **14**, 350, **15**, 377, 606; papers of *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, **12**, 489-491, **13**, 450-452; Mantoux's "Rév. Indus. au XVIII^e Siècle en Angleterre", reviewed, **12**, 884; some problems of southern, **13**, 779-797 [*see* South]; Callender's "Selections from Econ. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **15**, 619; Abbott's "Women in Industry", reviewed, 872; Commons's "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 876, **16**, 137, 359, **17**, 167; med. fields and Am. parallels, **18**, 494-498; med. indus. fields, 502-503; position of Am., **19**, 80-97 [*see* American history]; Bogart's "United States", 2d ed., reviewed, 156; stages in the social hist. of capitalism, 494-515; Hall's "Bibl. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 134; Salzmann's "Eng. Industries of Middle Ages", reviewed, 136; Bland's "Eng. Econ. Hist.: Select Docs.", reviewed, **20**, 621. *See also* Economic conditions.
- Eddy, Mary B. G., biog. by Milmine, reviewed, **15**, 898.
- Edelen, J., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), **19**, 818.
- Eden, R., and colonization, **12**, 509.
- Eden, W. *See* Auckland.
- Edgar, Matilda, lady, "Gen. Brock", reviewed, **11**, 201; "A Colon. Gov. in Md.", reviewed, **18**, 597.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Rawlinson's "Indian Hist. Studies", **19**, 579.
- Edghill, Ernest A., "Spirit of Power", reviewed, **16**, 842.
- Edler, F., "Dutch Republic and Am. Rev.", reviewed, **17**, 666.
- Edmonds, J. Wiley, and Trent affair, **17**, 546.
- Edmonds, Jas. E., "Civil War", reviewed **11**, 699.
- Edmund Ironside, death, **15**, 721.
- Edmunds, G. F., on casting vote of v-pres., **20**, 573.
- Edmundson, G., "Anglo-Dutch Rivalry", reviewed, **17**, 398.
- Education, Monroe's "Hist. of E.", reviewed, **11**, 945; influences of relig., **12**, 229; Roger's "Enseignement des Lettres Classiques d'Ausone à Alcuin", reviewed, 352; Meriwether's "Colon. Curriculum", reviewed, **13**, 910; Graves's "Educ. before the Middl⁹ Ages", reviewed, **15**, 194; negro, in South during Reconstruction, 782; Graves's "Hist. in Mod. Times", reviewed, **19**, 889; Aurner's "Hist. in

- Iowa", reviewed, **20**, 897. *See also* History (teaching of).
- Edward I of England, council under, **11**, 6, 7, 9, **12**, **15**, 496, 498; and development of Parl., **13**, 729; Ramsay's "Dawn of the Constitution", reviewed, **14**, 106; wardrobe acct. (1300), **15**, 258; grant of papal annates, **18**, 51; papal favors and collection of annates, 52, 53; colonial training, 498; and Crusades, **20**, 508; exchequer under, 508.
- Edward II of England, council under, **11**, 6, 10, **12**; chancery under, **15**, 499, 502; and papal annates, **18**, 56; Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, **19**, 871; Tout's "Place in Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 388.
- Edward III of England, council and chancery under, **11**, 3, 6-8, 10, **12**, **13**, **12**, 1-3, 5, 8, **15**, 498-500, 502, 503, 505, 506; and wealth of Knights Templars, 257-260; and royal purveyance, **16**, 464; Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, **19**, 871.
- Edward VI of England, landholding under, **11**, 31-33; chancery under, **15**, 505; Pollard's "England (1547-1603)", reviewed, **16**, 600.
- Edward Bonaventure* (1553), **19**, 525.
- Edwards, Bryan, work on Jamaica, **19**, 543; on branding slaves, 556; on decline of plantations, 558.
- Edwards, Haven W., death, **19**, 183.
- Edwards, Owen, "Wales", reviewed, **13**, 380.
- Edwards, T., Choctaw gov. (1864), **15**, 295.
- Edwards, W., "Notes on Brit. Hist.", pt. IV, reviewed, **16**, 681.
- Eekhof, A., "Bastiaen Jansz. Krol", reviewed, **16**, 355.
- Egerton, Hugh E., "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, reviewed, **14**, 349; "Brit. Colon. Policy", 2d ed., reviewed, 852; "Federations within Brit. Empire", reviewed, **17**, 189.
- Egerton, T.: *See* Ellesmere.
- Eggleston, E., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 11.
- Eglaf, earl, under Cnut, **15**, 725*n.*, 727.
- Egleston, Melville, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Egypt, Breasted's "History", reviewed, **11**, 866; Steindorff's "Relig. of Ancient Egyptians", reviewed, 868; warning to Cromer (1906), **12**, 241; Breasted's "Ancient Records", reviewed, 858; Müller's "Researches", reviewed, 861; Pier's "Cat. of Antiquities", Vol. 1, reviewed 915; Browne's "Bonaparte in Egypt and Egyptians of To-day", reviewed, **13**, 642; Cromer's "Mod. Egypt", reviewed, **14**, 357; Sourdille's "Hérodote et la Religion", and "Durée du Voyage d'Hérodote", reviewed, **17**, 109; hist. influence of climate, **18**, 214; Breasted's "Religion in Ancient E.", reviewed, **19**, 133; El Kindi's "Govs. and Judges", reviewed, **20**, 657; indus. hist. of ancient, 737-738.
- Ehrle, Franz, "Roma prima di Sisto v", reviewed, **15**, 133.
- Eitel, Anton, "Kirchenstaat unter Klemens v", reviewed, **13**, 177.
- Elb-American Company, **17**, 535-539.
- Elbert, S., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.) **15**, 105, 305, 335, 341.
- Eldred, J., and Va. Co., **12**, 514.
- Eldredge, Zoeth S., "San Francisco", reviewed, **18**, 601.
- Election of 1796, in S. C., **14**, 736-737.
- Election of 1800, in S. C., **14**, 740-741.
- Election of 1808, Monroe's candidacy, **13**, 304; Federalist nat. nominating conven., **17**, 744-763 [*see* Nominating].
- Election of 1844, Pillow's letters to Polk from Dem. conven. (doc.), **11**, 832-843.
- Election of 1860, in Va., **15**, 777-779; character of Repub. party, **16**, 56; lower South in, 469; fight for the Northwest, 470, 774-788; the South, the West, and Douglas, 774-780; Lincoln and conservatives, 780-781; the churches and slavery, 781-784; econ. influences, 785-788; Fite's "Campaign", reviewed, **17**, 628.
- Election of 1864, Union party, **16**, 57-59.
- Election of 1876, Haworth's "Hayes-Tilden Elec.", reviewed, **12**, 410.
- Elections, Meyer's "Wahlamt und Vorwahl in den Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, **14**, 618; Merriam's "Primary Elections", reviewed, 626.
- Elections at Westminster (1784, '88), **18**, 253-274 [*see* Pitt, (W.)].

- Elementary schools. *See* Committee of five.
- Elephantine, Jewish papyri, **15**, 481.
- Eleventh amendment, and repudiation, **11**, 520.
- Eliot, C. W.; on Am. contributions to civilization, **15**, 55, 56, 60; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **18**, 450.
- Elizabeth of England, landholding under, **11**, 30; birth, 33; Usher's "Presbyterian Movement", reviewed, 709; later reign, 769; and High Commission, **12**, 753; Prothero's "Select Statutes", reviewed, 920; and Knox, **13**, 260, 265; treatment of Catholics, 480-500 [*see* Catholic church]; Pollard's "England (1547-1603)", reviewed, **16**, 600; Meyer's "Katholische Kirche unter E.", reviewed, 807; factions in council, **17**, 466; and Star Chamber, **18**, 730; and growth of London, 735; corresp. with Rus. czars, **19**, 525-542; early relations of England with Russia, 525; description of letters, 526-529; aims of correspondents, 529-531; czar's efforts for polit. alliance, 532-534; work of Sir Jerome Bowes, 534-536; Muscovy Company, 537-539; last letters, 540-542; Bayne's "Anglo-Roman Relations, 1558-65", reviewed, 880; Cheyney's "England" (1588-1603), Vol. 1, reviewed, 883; Aydelotte's "Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds", reviewed, 886; "Studies of Commerce in Tudor Period", reviewed, **20**, 144; and Sir E. Stafford, 292-313 [*see* Stafford].
- Elk Creek, battle (1863), **15**, 294.
- Elk Horn Tavern, battle. *See* Pea Ridge.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, (R) Herriot's "Mme. Récamier", **11**, 160; honorable mention for essay, 511; (R) Perroud's "Brissot: Mémoires", **16**, 666; (R) Goetz-Bernstein's "Dipl. de la Gironde", **18**, 365.
- Ellesmere, T: Egerton, baron, Star Chamber, **18**, 730.
- Ellett, Henry T., and Davis's cabinet, **12**, 67.
- Ellicott, Mrs. W: M., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 492.
- Elliot, Arthur D., "Viscount Goschen", reviewed, **17**, 148.
- Elliot, C.; as Brit. chargé in Texas, **16**, 43, 49, 55.
- Elliot, G. F. Scott, "Chile", reviewed, **13**, 919.
- Elliott, E.; "Biog. Story of the Constitution", reviewed, **16**, 174.
- Ellis, Ellen D., "Hist. of Sugar as a Commodity", reviewed, **11**, 708.
- Ellis, G: W., "King Philip's War", reviewed, **12**, 696.
- Ellis, Powhatan, minister to Mexico, **12**, 797.
- Ellis, R.; to Natchez (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), **15**, 77.
- Ellis and Allen, of Richmond, mercantile records, **19**, 270.
- Ellisen, G.; letter to Nesselrode (1822) (doc.), **18**, 537, 542.
- Ellsworth, Oliver, biog. by Brown, reviewed, **11**, 690; and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- Ellwood, T.; and nonconformity, **18**, 77.
- Elmer, Jon., and assumption, **19**, 288.
- Elson, H: W., "Child's Guide to Am. Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 428.
- ELSON, L: C., (R) Sonneck's "Francis Hopkinson", **11**, 419; (R) Sonneck's "Early Concert-Life in Am.", **13**, 885; (R) Sonneck's "Report on 'Star-Spangled Banner'", **15**, 625.
- Elton, Oliver, "F: York Powell", reviewed, **12**, 648.
- ELY, R: T., (introd.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, **15**, 876; (R) Prothero's "English Farming", **19**, 860.
- Elzas, Barnett A., "Jews of S. C.", reviewed, **11**, 940.
- Embargo of 1807, effect on Am. manufactures, **12**, 761, 764, 765; as issue (1808), **17**, 747; evasion at N. Orleans, **19**, 807.
- Emerson, E: W., "C: R. Lowell", reviewed, **13**, 161; "Ebenezer R. Hoar", reviewed, **17**, 853.
- EMERSON, NATL. B., "Unwritten Literature of Hawaii", reviewed, **15**, 670; (R) Caillot's "Polynésie Orientale", **18**, 370.
- Emerson, Ralph W., on hist., **15**, 251.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) Enthoven's "Briefe an Erasmus", **12**, 171; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 6, 8, 9.

- EMERY, H. C., (R) Cunningham's "Free Trade Movement", **14**, 138.
- Emigration. *See* Immigration.
- Emma, marriage to Cnut, **15**, 731, 732.
- "Encyclopædia Britannica", 11th ed., reviewed, **17**, 103.
- Engberg, Martin J., (ed.) "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, **15**, 191.
- Engelhardt, Zephyrin, "Missions of Cal.", reviewed, **18**, 599, **19**, 694.
- Enghien, L. de Bourbon-Condé, duc d', "Corresp.", Vols. II-IV, reviewed, **13**, 905, **16**, 165, **18**, 838.
- England, charters from manor of E. Greenwich, **11**, 29-35; studies and materials on hist. (1580-1660), 769-778; conditions surrounding settlement of Va., **12**, 507-528 [*see* Virginia]; mortmain in med. boroughs, 733-742; N: Fuller's defiance of High Commission (1605), 743-760; beginning of parties, **13**, 442; treatment of Catholics under Elizabeth, 480-500; conspiracy and dissent (1660-74), **14**, 503-528, 696-722; evidence of Druidism, **15**, 21-36; charter of liberties of Henry I, 37-46; wealth of Knights Templars, 252-263; interdict of Innocent III, 481; Cnut's policies as king, 720-743; Danish efforts to recover (1069-85), **16**, 467; nonconformity under Clarendon code, **17**, 466, **18**, 65-78; first levy of papal annates, 52-62; Star Chamber, 727-750; Elizabeth's corresp. with Russian czars, **19**, 525-542; legal materials as sources for hist. study, 477, 751-771, [*see* Law]; Edward I and Crusade, papal tax, **20**, 508; reform in exchequer under Edward I, 509; Wat Tyler insurrection, 509. *See also* Anglo-Dutch, Cabinet, Colonies, Great Britain, Parliament, Privy council, Puritan Revolution, Union, and periods, rulers, and wars by name.
- English, G. B., and Turkey, **17**, 464.
- Enlart, Camille, in *École des Chartes*, **11**, 767; guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 476; on study of hist. of medieval art, 482.
- Enock, C. Reginald, "Andes and the Amazon", reviewed, **13**, 664.
- Enthoven, L. K., (ed.) "Briefe an Erasmus aus einem Bresslauer Codex", reviewed, **12**, 171.
- Entick v. Carrington, **19**, 755.
- Epic poetry, Bédier's "Légendes Épiques", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**, 104.
- Equality, Tocqueville on, in U. S., **15**, 60.
- Equity. *See* Chancery.
- Erasmus, Desiderius, Enthoven's "Briefe an E. aus einem Bresslauer Codex", reviewed, **12**, 171; Faulkner's "E: the Scholar", reviewed, **14**, 170; Förstermann's "Briefe an E.", Allen's "Opus Epistolarum", reviewed, **15**, 841; Allen's "Age of E.", reviewed, **20**, 428.
- Eric, earl of Northumbria, and Cnut, **15**, 723, 725, 726, 730, 735.
- Erie Canal, and settlement of West, **11**, 311, 312, 320, 324, **13**, 482; "Holland Land Co. and Canal Construction", reviewed, **17**, 383. *See also* Canals.
- Erie, Fort, in treaty of Ghent, **11**, 80.
- Ermyn, Sir Anthony, and nonconformity, **18**, 75.
- Errázuriz, Crescente, "Chile", reviewed, **19**, 675.
- Escalante, Alfonso de, to Zavala (1856) on Latin-Am. union (doc.), **12**, 99-101.
- Esher, Reginald B. Brett, 2d viscount, (ed.) "Letters of Victoria", reviewed, **13**, 585; (ed.) "Girlhood of Victoria", reviewed, **18**, 808.
- Esmein, Adhémar, and study of French Rev., **11**, 535; "Gouverneur Morris", reviewed, **12**, 690; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689; death, **19**, 410.
- Espinass, G., (ed.) "Docs. relatifs à l'Industrie Drapière en Flandre", reviewed, **16**, 381.
- Espitalier, Albert, "Napoléon et Murat", reviewed, **16**, 350.
- Essex, Arthur Capel, 1st earl of, and cabinet, **19**, 789; "Corresp., 1675-77", reviewed, 924.
- Essex, Robt. Devereux, 2d earl of, Star Chamber, **18**, 729, 731.
- Essex, Robt. Devereux, 3d earl of, and com. of both kingdoms, **17**, 486-489.
- Essex County, Mass., "Records and Files of Quarterly Courts", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **18**, 631, **20**, 207.
- Established religion. *See* Church and state.
- Esterhazy, Comte Valentin, "Mé-

- moires", reviewed, **11**, 935; "Lettres à sa Femme", reviewed, **13**, 181, **15**, 651.
- Estienne, H., "Francofordiense Emporium", reviewed, **16**, 804.
- Estorch, Miguel, on *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 283.
- Estrada, José María Gutiérrez, in Mex. cabinet, **12**, 796.
- Estrées, César, cardinal d', and mystics, **11**, 246, 252, 255.
- Ethelnoth the Good, as primate, **15**, 738, 740.
- Ethelred II, death, **15**, 720; not popular, 732.
- Ethelwerd, earl, under Cnut, **15**, 725n., 727, 730.
- Ethics, old standards of public morals, **11**, 515-528; need of work on Am. public morals, 516; continental and state repudiation, 516-520; French spoliation claims, 520; La. purchase, and govt. of Ter. of Orleans, 521; ethics of legal tender, 521-522; of stay and tender laws, 522; of lottery, 523; of relig. tests, 524-525; of punishments, 525-528; function of histn., **14**, 9-21; purpose of hist., 9-11; relation of histn. to truth, 12-13; mathematical and hist. methods contrasted, 14-15; hist. process, 16; an ethical science, 17-21; necessity of histn. being a moralist, **18**, 481.
- Ethnology, Thomas's "Source Book for Social Origins", reviewed, **15**, 583; Bureau of, "Twenty-Seventh Annual Report", reviewed, **17**, 634; disappearing types, **18**, 683. *See also* Anthropology.
- Étienne, C., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Metz et de Nancy, 1789", Vol. 1, and "Cahiers de Vic", reviewed, **14**, 350.
- Eugenius III, pope, and indulgence to Crusaders, **11**, 238.
- Eugenius IV, bull on African crusade, **16**, 15; and trade with Moors, **17**, 259.
- Eugippius, "Saint Severinus", Robinson's ed., reviewed, **20**, 874.
- European history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 506-507, **12**, 484-486, **13**, 440-442, **14**, 439, **16**, 467-469, **17**, 472, **18**, 464-465; study of modern, **15**, 486. *See also* Medieval history, Modern history, and nations by name.
- European war of 1914, Rose's "Origins", reviewed, **20**, 885.
- Eurydice, H. M. S. (1845), **16**, 47.
- Evans, E. P., "Criminal Prosecution of Animals", reviewed, **13**, 174.
- Evans, E. S., "Cal. of Transcripts in Va. Archives", reviewed, **12**, 181.
- Evans, Lawrence B., acknowledgment to, **12**, 109; (ed.) "Writings of Washington", reviewed, **14**, 857.
- Everdingen, W. van, "Oorlog in Zuid Afrika", **15**, 432.
- Everett, Alex. H., letters from J. Q. Adams (1811-37) (doc.), **11**, 88-116, 332-354; and Canning's policy in Spain, 788; and Saxon-Am. relations, **17**, 538.
- Everett, E., and Oregon, **16**, 294, 297; and *Trent* affair, **17**, 549.
- EVERETT, WALTER G., (R) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, **11**, 123.
- Evidence, Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, **11**, 187.
- Ewald, Wilhelm, "Siegelkunde", reviewed, **20**, 426.
- Ewing, T., and Andrew Johnson, **11**, 589, 592; first sec. of interior, **16**, 770, 772; diary (1841) (doc.), **18**, 97-112.
- Exchequer, Poole's "E. in Twelfth Cent.", reviewed, **18**, 356; rolls, on Henry II's rule in Normandy, **20**, 25-27, 30; Norman, under Henry II, 279-283; under Edward I, 508. *See also* Pipe Roll Society.
- Executive, growth of discretion, **11**, 493; Finley's "Am. Executive", reviewed, **14**, 619. *See also* Cabinet, Council, Government, President.
- Exeter, J. Holland, duke of, in council of Richard II, **12**, 12.
- Expansion, Bruce's "Romance", reviewed, **15**, 187; Kern's "Anfänge der Französischen Ausdehnungspolitik", reviewed, **17**, 178. *See also* Annexation.
- Exploration, Heawood's "Geog. Discovery in 17th and 18th Cents.", reviewed, **19**, 145. *See also* Geography, Voyages.
- Extradition, in Ashburton negotiatio s. **17**, 778.

- Eyre, Louisa L., (ed.) "Letters and Recollections of Washington", reviewed, **12**, 897.
- Ezzelino da Romano, biog. by Stieve, reviewed, **15**, 119.
- FABRE, Jos., "Réhabilitation de Jeanne d'Arc", new ed., reviewed, **18**, 575.
- Factor, cotton factorage system in southern states, **20**, 557-565 [see Cotton].
- Faenza, mysticism at monasteries, **11**, 255.
- Faguet, Émile, and study of French Rev., **11**, 541-547.
- Fair, Eugene, on hist. in elementary schools, **17**, 469.
- Fairbanks, G. R., death, **12**, 442.
- Fairies, Wentz's "Fairy-Faith in Celtic Countries", reviewed, **17**, 813.
- Falconi, Juan, book condemned, **11**, 260.
- Falkiner, C. Litton, "Essays relating to Ireland", reviewed, **16**, 158.
- Falkland, H.; Cary, 1st viscount, Star Chamber case, **18**, 743.
- Fallon, Jas., as leader of Charleston radicals (1783), **14**, 534-536.
- Fame, popular, hist. importance, **11**, 509.
- Fanfani, P. L., "Clotilde di Savoia", reviewed, **18**, 811.
- Fanhope, J.; Cornwall, baron of, case in Star Chamber (1439), **15**, 757.
- Fanning, Natl., "Narrative", reviewed, **18**, 402.
- Fano, Peregrino de, in council of Richard II, **12**, 12.
- Far West, Dellenbaugh's "Breaking the Wilderness", reviewed, **11**, 169; Laroque's "Journal", reviewed, **16**, 374; Hebard's "Pathbreakers", reviewed, **17**, 883; Coman's "Econ. Beginnings", reviewed, **18**, 821; Truteau's journal on the Upper Missouri (1794-95) (doc.), **19**, 299-333; McElroy's "Winning", reviewed, **20**, 865. See also Pacific coast, Southwest, West.
- FARABEE, W.; C., (R) Joyce's "S. Am. Archaeology", **18**, 116.
- Farías. See Gómez Farías.
- Farini, Luigi C., "Epistolario", and biog. by Messedaglia, reviewed, **20**, 156.
- Farley, Jos. P., "Three Rivers", reviewed, **15**, 917.
- Farmer, Jas. E., "Versailles and the Court under Louis XIV", reviewed, **11**, 658.
- Farnesian archives. See Archives.
- Farnham, Mary F., compilation on charter govts., **11**, 822.
- FARRAND, MAX, on hist. work in college, **11**, 502, **12**, 491; in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512; *Records of Fed. Conven.*, **13**, 44-65; *First Hayburn Case*, 281-285; (R) Hart's "Am. Nation", 591; (R) Nott's "Pinckney Draught", **14**, 592; (R) Meyerholz's "Zwei Beiträge zur Verfassungsgeschichte", 618; (R) Paxson's "Last Am. Frontier", **15**, 892; "Records of Fed. Conven.", reviewed, **16**, 826; (R) Taylor's "Am. Constitution", **17**, 162; (R) Schoepf's "Travels in the Confederation", 194; *Date of Bancroft's "Van Buren"*, 680-681; (R) Hebard's "Pathbreakers", 883; report of com. of pubs., **18**, 469; (ed.) "Journey to Ohio in 1810", reviewed, 633; "Framing of the Constitution", reviewed, **19**, 491; on Am. conditions (1815), **20**, 516.
- Fashions, of Am. women (1784), **16**, 569-570.
- Fauchet, Jean A. J., and Am. politics, **17**, 464.
- Faulkner, J. A., "Erasmus", reviewed, **14**, 170.
- FAUST, ALBERT B., "Ger. Element in U. S.", reviewed, **15**, 615; (R) Learned's "Ger. State Archives", **18**, 149; (R) Dierauer's "Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft", Vol. IV, 362; (R) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Am. Hist. Gesel. von Ill.", **19**, 380, **20**, 170; (R) Och's "Deutschamerikanische Farmer", 209.
- Favi, Tuscan chargé at Paris, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784-85), **16**, 585.
- Favorite, H. M. S. (1815), **11**, 86.
- Favre, Jules, biog. by Reclus, reviewed, **18**, 368.
- Favrot, Pedro, to Miró (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), **15**, 75.
- FAY, SIDNEY B., (R) Snowden's "Brief Survey of Brit. Hist.", **11**, 447; on first year's hist. work in college, 502;

- (R) Wertheimer's "Duke of Reichstadt", 662; (R) Smith's "Irish Hist. and Irish Question", 12. 117; (R) Helmolt's "History of the World", Vols. VI, VIII, 13. 353, 835; (R) Schevill's "Mod. Europe", 667; (R) Robinson and Beard's "Mod. Europe", 14. 188; (R) Robinson and Beard's "Readings in Mod. European Hist.", 639. 15. 196; (R) Schapiro's "Social Reform and the Reformation", 127; (R) Herre's "Barbara Blomberg", 409; *Roman Law and German Peasants*, 481. 16. 234-254; (R) Hartung's "Frankischer Kreis", Vol. I, 15. 843; (R) Jeffery's "New Europe", 17. 200; on materials for German hist. (16th-17th cents.), 465; (R) Shepherd's "Hist. Atlas", 676; (R) "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 18. 353; (R) Weber's "Deutsche Geschichte", 834; (R) Nouaillac's "Henri IV", 19. 168; (R) Bourgeois's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", 890; (R) Holland's "Germany", 20. 189; (R) Hill's "Diplomacy", Vol. III, 401; (R) Temperley's "Frederick the Great and Kaiser Joseph", 846; (R) Ulmann's "Befreiungskriege", 853.
- Faye, Eugène de, "Gnostiques et Gnosticisme", reviewed, 19. 337.
- Fea, Pietro, "Tre Anni di Guerra", reviewed, 11. 439.
- February Revolution. *See* French Revolution of 1848.
- Fécamp, charter from Richard II, 14. 459.
- Federal constitution, Thad. Stevens and war powers, 11. 573-577; Elliott's "Biog. Story", reviewed, 16. 174; Taylor's "Origin and Growth", reviewed, 17. 162; Beard's "Econ. Interpretation", reviewed, 19. 162; interpretations, 20. 258-260, 265. *See also* Federal convention, and amendments by number.
- Federal convention, and Shays rebellion, 11. 43; McHenry's papers (doc.), 595-624; gaps in published records, 827; McLaughlin's "Confederation and the Constitution", reviewed, 916; records, 13. 44-65; information concerning the proceedings, 44-47; journal, 47-50; notes of Yates, 50; of Pierce, 51, 62; of Madison, 51-60; of King, 60-61; of McHenry, 61; of Paterson, 62; of Hamilton, 62; of Pinckney, 63; of Mason, 63; of com. of detail, 63; printed drafts, 64; supplementary information, 64-65; Madison's "Journal of Debates", Hunt's ed., reviewed, 915; Nott's "Mystery of the Pinckney Draught", reviewed, 14. 592; Farrand's "Records", reviewed, 16. 826; Farrand's "Framing of the Constitution", reviewed, 19. 401; basis of division in, 20. 259; and legislative powers, 758.
- Federal government, Moll's "Bundesstaatsbegriff in den Vereinigten Staaten bis 1850", reviewed, 11. 942; Egerton's "Federations within Brit. Empire", reviewed, 17. 189.
- Federalism, Am., and imperialism, 20. 264.
- Federalist party, lack of information on southern, 11. 830; in S. C., 14. 529-543, 731-743 [*see* South Carolina]; S. C. corresp. (1789-97) (doc.) 776-790; nominating conven. (1808), 17. 744-763 [*see* Nominating]; Jefferson's opinion, 19. 282-284; question of personal interests in financial measures, 282-298; interpretation of period of control, 20. 265-268.
- Feist, Sigmund, "Indogermanen", reviewed, 19. 840.
- Félice, Raoul, "Noms de nos Rivières", reviewed, 13. 894.
- Fell, Margaret, story, 18. 75.
- Fenian raid, records on, 18. 5.
- FENN, W: W., (R) Jones's "Quakers in Am. Colonies", 17. 618.
- Fennebresque, Juste, "Versailles Royal", reviewed, 16. 384.
- Feodor I Ivanovitch of Russia, corresp. with Elizabeth, 19. 536-540.
- Ferdinand VII of Spain, popular support (1808), 12. 39, 44; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 784, 786.
- Ferguson, G: D., "Middle Ages", reviewed, 11. 708.
- Ferguson, Jas. F., on Diocletian's price edict, 17. 458.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Mahaffy's "Progress of Hellenism", 11. 189; (R) Schuckburgh's "Greece", 870; (R) Glotz's "Études sur l'Antiquité Grecque", 12. 111; (R) Bury-Kimball's

- "Students' Hist. of Greece", **13**. 665; (R) Abbott's "Rome", 665; (R) Newton and Treat's "Outlines for Review, Greek and Roman Hist.", 667; (R) Sanctis's "Scienza dell' Antichità", **15**. 112; (R) Jones's "Malaria and Greek Hist.", 115; (R) Davis's "Roman Empire", 426; *Athens and Hellenism*, **16**. 1-10; (R) Kahrstedt's "Forschungen zur Geschichte", 656; (R) Botsford's "Ancient World", **17**. 417; conference on ancient hist., 456, 482; "Hellenistic Athens", reviewed, **17**. 589; (R) Sanctis's "Atene", 2d ed., 815; *Legalized Absolutism en Route from Greece to Rome*, **18**. 29-37; (R) Raeder's "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", 349; hist. teachers' conference, 456; (R) San Nicolò's "Aegyptisches Vereinswesen", Vol. 1, 828; "Greek Imperialism", reviewed, **19**. 848; (R) Pareti's "Studi Siciliani ed Italiani", Vol. 1, **20**. 378.
- Fermor, G.: See Pomfret.
- Fernandes, João, explorations in Africa, **17**. 259, 260.
- Ferrara, Noyes's "Story", reviewed, **11**. 138; mysticism in, 255, 260.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo, "Greatness and Decline of Rome", Vols. I-V, reviewed, **13**. 829, **14**. 796; "Women of the Caesars", reviewed, **17**. 647.
- Ferrers, Ralph de, in council of Richard II, **12**. 9.
- Ferreus, Hugo, and children's crusade, **19**. 520.
- Fess, Simeon D., "Polit. Theory and Party Organization in U. S.", reviewed, **16**. 401.
- Fessenden, Francis, "W: P. Fessenden", reviewed, **13**. 622.
- Fessenden, W: P., biog. by F. Fessenden, reviewed, **13**. 622.
- Festy, Octave, "Mouvement Ouvrier (1830-34)", reviewed, **14**. 382.
- Feudalism, mortmain in medieval boroughs, **12**. 733-742; and origin of Eng. constitution, **13**. 229-245; as basis of Norman society, **14**. 455-458; "Doc. Écon. de la Rév. Française", reviewed, **15**. 377; Kroell's "Immunité Franque", reviewed, **16**. 659; Morris's "Frankpledge", reviewed, 662; fields of research in France, **18**. 498-501; in Ireland, **19**. 249-250; origin of land tenure in Japan, **20**. 1-23 [see Japan]; King's "F. in Scotland", reviewed, 427. See also Manors, Tenure.
- Few, W., letter on session of Congress (1790) (doc.), **16**. 789-790; and assumption, **19**. 288, 289.
- Ffoulkes, C., "Arms and Armour at Oxford", reviewed, **18**. 388.
- Fichte, Johann G., and relig. edict of 1788, **15**. 519.
- Ficino, Marsiglio, on Plato and religion, **13**. 256.
- FICKLEN, J. R., (R) Phelps's "Louisiana", **11**. 408; (R) Franz's "Kolonisation des Mississippitales", **12**. 659; death, **13**. 198; "Reconstruction in La.", reviewed, **18**. 156.
- Fiction, and hist., **15**. 243.
- Fiddes, E., (ed.) Arnold's "Studies in Roman Imperialism", reviewed, **12**. 351.
- Field, Stephen J., on confiscation acts, **18**. 95.
- Fiennes, W.: See Saye and Sele.
- Fierens, Alphonse, (ed.) "Question Franciscaine", reviewed, **15**. 645.
- Fife, Jas. Duff, 4th earl of. See Duff.
- Fifteenth amendment, progress toward, **15**. 788.
- Fifth Monarchy men, under Clarendon code, **18**. 67, 68, 72, 77, 78; Brown's "Polit. Activities", reviewed, 797.
- Figarola-Caneda, Domingo, "Escudos Primitivos de Cuba", reviewed, **19**. 934.
- Figgis, J. N., (ed.) Acton's "Lectures on Modern Hist.", reviewed, **12**. 621; (ed.) Acton's "French Rev.", reviewed, **16**. 617.
- Fillmore, Millard, "Papers", reviewed, **13**. 876; casting votes as v-pres., **20**. 572.
- Filson, J., on Boone, **20**. 86.
- Finances. See Banking, Bankruptcy, Economic conditions, Exchequer, Money, Public debt, Subsidy, Taxation, Treasury.
- Finch, Danl. See Nottingham.
- Finch, Sir J., and Star Chamber, impeached, **18**. 759.
- Findlay, J., ancestry, **20**. 91; and Boone, 103.

- Fine arts. *See* Art.
- Fines, Turner's "Calendar of Feet of Fines, 1194-1603", reviewed, **19**, 596.
- Finestrada, Joaquín de, "Vasallo Instruido", reviewed, **12**, 668.
- Finke, Heinrich, (ed.) "Abhandlungen zur Mittleren und Neueren Geschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 177; "Acta Aragonensia", reviewed, 566.
- Finland, relig. preventive of illiteracy, **12**, 230.
- Finley, Archibald, immigrant, **20**, 91.
- Finley, J. H., "Am. Exec. and Exec. Methods", reviewed, **14**, 619.
- Finley, Michael, immigrant, **20**, 91.
- Finney, Fort, Indian treaty (1786), **11**, 52.
- Firth, C. H., (introd.) Clarke and Foxcroft's "Gilbert Burnet", reviewed, **13**, 857; (introd.) Jäger's "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, 920; (ed.) "Naval Songs and Ballads", reviewed, **14**, 170; (introd.) Bate's "Declaration of Indulgence, 1672", reviewed, **15**, 138; "Last Years of Protectorate", reviewed, 851; "Parallel between Eng. and Am. Civil Wars", reviewed, **16**, 383; "House of Lords during Civil War", reviewed, 608; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 680; (ed.) Macaulay's "England", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, **19**, 612, **20**, 149, 431, 662.
- Firth, J. B., "Constantine", reviewed, **11**, 432.
- Fischer, Jos., (ed.) "Hondius's Map of the World", reviewed, **13**, 179.
- Fischer, Theobald, "Genoese World Map", reviewed, **18**, 577.
- FISH, CARL R., "Civil Service and Patronage", reviewed, **11**, 172; (R) Greene's "Provincial Am.", 411; (R) Merriam's "Negro and the Nation", 903; *Johnson's First Annual Message*, 951-952; (R) Chadwick's "Causes of the Civil War", **12**, 677; on Am. hist. since Civil war, **13**, 449; on lesson of Vatican archives, **15**, 484; (Introd. to Doc.) *Catholic Church in U. S.*, 1783-80, 800-801; (R) Fite's "Conditions in North during Civil War", 891; (R) Learned's "Lincoln", **16**, 395; on Ohio valley and secession, 462; "Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Roman Archives", reviewed, 822; (R) Cauchie's "Inventaire des Archives Farnésiennes", **17**, 397; (R) Fite's "Pres. Campaign of 1860", 628; (R) Cullom's "Fifty Years", 674; (R) Brummer's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Porter's "Ohio Politics", 849; (R) Sweet's "Methodist Church and Civil War", **18**, 405; (R) "Letters of Grant, 1857-78", 635; (R) Woodburn's "Thad. Stevens", **19**, 177; (R) White's "Lyman Trumbull", 403; "Am. Nationality", reviewed, 651; (R) "Great Peace Maker; Albert Gallatin", **20**, 864; (R) Babcock's "Scandinavian Element", 895.
- Fish, Hamilton, on Seward's *Trent* letter, **17**, 562.
- Fisher, Edgar J., "N. J. as a Royal Province", reviewed, **17**, 876.
- Fisher, G. P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512; as pres. of Assoc., **15**, 11; death, 677.
- Fisher, Herbert A. L., "England, 1485-1547", reviewed, **13**, 334; "Bonapartism", reviewed, 870; guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 476; on S. African Union, 479; (introd.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, **17**, 402; "Napoleon", reviewed, **18**, 837.
- Fisher, Jos. R., "End of Irish Parl.", reviewed, **17**, 409.
- Fisher, Robt., before Star Chamber, **18**, 741.
- Fisher, Sydney G., "Struggle for Am. Independence", reviewed, **14**, 143.
- Fisheries, in Ghent negotiations, **11**, 73; in Anglo-French rivalry (1700-50), **20**, 546-548. *See also* Whale fisheries.
- Fiske, Bradley A., "War Time in Manila", reviewed, **19**, 917.
- Fiske, J., biog. by Perry, reviewed, **11**, 717; on sin and evolution, **12**, 237.
- FITE, EMERSON D., at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 502; "Conditions in North during Civil War", reviewed, **15**, 891; (R) Myers's "Great Am. Fortunes", 894, **16**, 177; "Pres. Campaign of 1860", reviewed, **17**, 628; (R) Lloyd's "H. D. Lloyd", **18**, 377; (R) Mrs. J. A. Logan's "Autobiog.", **19**, 692.
- Fitz Bernard, Robert, prévôt, **20**, 34.
- Fitz Gerald, Warin. *See* Warin.
- Fitzherbert, Maria A. (Smythe), Wilkins's

- "Mrs. F. and George IV", reviewed, **11**, 659.
- Fitzhugh, H.: Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Fitzhugh, W.: sr., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Fitzhugh, W.: jr., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Fitz John, W.: bailli, **20**, 35.
- Fitzmaurice, Edmond, baron, "Second Earl Granville", reviewed, **11**, 666.
- FITZPATRICK, E. A.: (R) Shambaugh's "Applied Hist.", Vol. II, **20**, 896.
- Fitzpatrick, J. C.: (ed.) "Cal. of Corresp. of Washington with Cont. Cong.", reviewed, **12**, 930; (ed.) "Cal. of Corresp. of Washington with Officers", reviewed, **20**, 892.
- Fitz Peter, Geoffrey, order (1204), **19**, 742.
- Fitz Ralph, W.: seneschal, **20**, 281.
- Fitz Roy, Almeric W., and "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", **14**, 590.
- Fitz-Roy, A. H.: See Grafton.
- Fitzsimons, T.: in campaign of 1808, **17**, 753, 759; and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 288, 292.
- Fitz Thétion, W.: suit (c. 1159), **20**, 36, 39.
- Five Mile act (1665), **18**, 69, 71.
- Flack, Horace E., "Fourteenth Amend.", reviewed, **14**, 625.
- Flag, Balderston's "Evolution of Am. Flag", reviewed, **15**, 661.
- Flagg, C. A.: "Guide to Mass. Local Hist.", reviewed, **13**, 186.
- Flammermont, Jules, and study of French Rev., **11**, 533.
- Flanders, Eng. relations (1339, 1319), **11**, 11, 12; and development of Burgundy, **14**, 487-490; Espinas's "Docs. relatifs à l'Industrie Drapière", reviewed, **16**, 381. See also Burgundy.
- Fleischmann, Hector, "Napoléon Adultère", reviewed, **15**, 602; "Dessous de Princesses et Maréchaux d'Empire", reviewed, 652.
- FLEMING, WALTER L.: "Civil War and Reconstruction in Ala.", reviewed, **11**, 943; "Doc. Hist. of Reconstruction", reviewed, **12**, 700, **13**, 166; (R) Hamilton's "Reconstruction in N. C.", **12**, 911; (ed.) "W. T. Sherman as College Pres.", reviewed, **18**, 376.
- Flenley, Ralph, (ed.) "Six Town Chronicles", reviewed, **17**, 395.
- Fletcher, Alice C., "Omaha Tribe", reviewed, **17**, 634, 885.
- Fletcher, B.: and Conn. militia, **18**, 466.
- Fletcher, C.: R. L.: "Hist. Portraits, 1400-1700", reviewed, **15**, 121, **17**, 871; "England", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, **15**, 674.
- Fletcher, Giles, ambassador to Russia, **19**, 539.
- FLICK, ALEX. C.: at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**, 444; (R) Paltsits's "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies", Vols. I, II, **15**, 624.
- Flinders, Matthew, biog. by Scott, reviewed, **20**, 881.
- FLING, FRED M.: (R) Warwick's "Mirabeau and French Rev.", **11**, 157; (R) Wadia's "Philosophers and French Rev.", 197; on hist. in schools, 498; on hist. in college, 501; on French Rev., 507; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (R) Bouillé's "Souvenirs", **12**, 924, **15**, 413, **17**, 372; (R) Aulard's "Taine", **13**, 577; (R) Glagau's "Reformversuche in Frankreich, 1774-88", **14**, 819; "Mirabeau and the French Rev.", Vol. I, reviewed, **15**, 371; (R) Browning's "Despatches from Paris, 1784-90", 410, **17**, 659; (R) Cochin's "Crise de l'Hist. Rév.", **15**, 415; (R) Kropotkin's "French Rev.", 601; (R) Le Moy's "Parlement de Bretagne", **16**, 121; (R) Fennebresque's "Versailles Royal", 384; on research in mod. European hist., 460; (R) Marion's "Impôts Directs sous l'Ancien Régime", 614; (R) Acton's "French Rev.", 617; (R) Birch's "Secret Societies and French Rev.", **17**, 183; (R) Madelin's "La Révolution", 599; on milit. hist., **18**, 455; (R) Hardy's "Mes Loisirs", Vol. I, 582; (R) Barthou's "Mirabeau", **19**, 171; (R) "Donelson Campaign Sources", 372; "Source Problems on French Rev." reviewed, 619; (R) La Force's "Lauzun", 681; (R) Aulard's "Orateurs de la Rév.", 895; (R) Bourne's "Rev. Period", **20**, 848.
- Fling, Helene D.: "Source Problems on French Rev.", reviewed, **19**, 619.

- Flint, Royal, Scioto Co., **18**, 461.
- Flint, Timothy, biog. by Kirkpatrick, reviewed, **17**, 196.
- Flom, G. T., "Norwegian Immigration", reviewed, **15**, 895.
- Flood, W., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Florence, mysticism in, **11**, 245.
- Florida, cotton crop (1821-34), **11**, 318; Hyde de Neuville and treaty of 1819, 495; Fuller's "Purchase", reviewed, **12**, 404; Lowery's "Span. Settlements; Fla.", reviewed, 423; Davis's "Civil War and Reconstruction", reviewed, **19**, 404. *See also* South, West Florida.
- Flournoy, T. S., campaign for gov. (1855), **15**, 766.
- Floyd, J. B., and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 283; biog. needed, **18**, 526.
- Floyd, W., and assumption, **19**, 292.
- Förstemann, J., (ed.) "Briefe an Erasmus", reviewed, **15**, 841.
- Foght, Harold W., on training of teachers of hist., **16**, 467.
- Folch, Vicente, and W. Fla. affairs (1810), **17**, 301; Wilkinson's intri. (1804-9), **19**, 484, 795-812; [see Wilk. on (Jas.)].
- Folwell, W. W., "Minnesota", reviewed, **14**, 631.
- Fora, N. de la, "Relacion", **13**, 523.
- Forbes, Jas., and Eng. interest in Cal., **14**, 745, 748-750, 754, 755, 758.
- Forbes-Lindsay, C. H., "Philippines", reviewed, **13**, 662.
- Force, P., need of completion of "Archives", **11**, 827; Am. Hist. Soc., **15**, 4.
- Ford, Amelia C., "Colon. Precedents of our Land System", reviewed, **16**, 394.
- FORD, GUY. S., (R) Acton's "Lectures on Modern Hist.", **12**, 621; on mod. European hist., **13**, 444, 445; (R) Weir's "Mod. Europe", 634; (R) Lenz's "Napoleon", 868; (R) Bezold, Gothein, and Koser's "Staat und Gesellschaft", **14**, 575; (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", Vols. VI, VII, **15**, 136, **16**, 612; (R) Atkinson's "Germany", **15**, 144; *Wöllner and the Prus. Relig. Edict*, 264-280, 509-525; on Bismarck as historiographer, 485; (R) "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vol. VI, 592; (R) Chance's "George I and Great Northern War", 855; conference of mod. hist., **16**, 459; (R) White's "Seven Great Statesmen", 602; (R) Marcks's "Männer und Zeiten", **17**, 833; (R) Auerbach's "France et le Saint Empire", **18**, 622; (R) Fournier's "Wiener Kongress", **19**, 685; (R) Pflugk-Harttung's "Befreiungsjahr", 926; *Boyer's Milit. Law*, **20**, 512, 528-538.
- Ford, H. J., (R) Merriam's "Primary Elections", **14**, 626; "Scotch-Irish in Am.", reviewed, **20**, 886.
- Ford, Paul L., and bibl. of writings of members of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 17.
- FORD, W. C., (ed.) "Journals of Cont. Cong.", Vols. I-XII, reviewed, **11**, 170, 453, 714, **12**, 177, 929, **13**, 387, 653, 911; exhibit of hist. docs., **11**, 507; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; *Dr. S. M. Miller and Mecklenburg Declaration*, 548-558; expert on chirography, 578; on Monroe doctrine, 779; work on journals of Cont. Congress, 827; (R) Bassett's "Federalist System", **12**, 155; on care of MSS., 494; acknowledgments to, 587, **18**, 309, **20**, 109; of com. on coop. search of for. archives, **13**, 439; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Bigelow's "Letters of Tilden", **14**, 152; on pubs. of hist. socs., **15**, 488, **19**, 477; (ed.) "Diary of Cotton Mather", reviewed, **17**, 193, 664; (R) Wroth's "Parson Weems", 195; on Mass. Hist. Soc., **18**, 457; (ed.) Bradford's "Plymouth Plantation", reviewed, 595; (ed.) "Writings of J. Q. Adams", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 818, **19**, 653, **20**, 173, 861; on MSS. and hist. archives, **19**, 469.
- Fordham, Elias P., "Personal Nar. of Travels", reviewed, **12**, 149.
- Foreign relations. *See* Arbitration, Diplomacy, International law, and countries, treaties, and wars by name.
- Foreman, J., "Philippine Islands", reviewed, **12**, 388.
- Forest. *See* De Forest, La Forest.
- Forman, S. E., "United States", reviewed, **16**, 400.
- Formby, J., "Am. Civil War", reviewed, **16**, 365.
- Formosa, Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule", reviewed, **13**, 156.
- Forney, J. W., on Johnson and J. S. Black, **11**, 587.
- Forrest, J. Dorsey, "Development of

- Western Civilization", reviewed, **13**, 117.
- Forrest, Julius, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 815.
- Forster, Hugh O. Arnold. *See* Arnold-Forster.
- Forsyth, J., as southern leader, **11**, 572; and Texas (1835-36), **12**, 797, 804, 806, 807; Mex. negotiations, **16**, 461; biog. needed, **18**, 526; minister at Madrid, and recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**, 785-786.
- Forsyth, T.; Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by F.", reviewed, **17**, 839.
- Fortescue, G. K., (trans. and ed.) Thibaudeau's "Bonaparte and the Consulate", reviewed, **14**, 173.
- Fortescue, Sir J.; Star Chamber, **18**, 729.
- Fortescue, J. W.; "Brit. Army", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, **16**, 816; "Brit. Statesmen of the Great War", reviewed, **17**, 401.
- Fortoul, José G., "Venezuela", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**, 906.
- Foster, C. W., (ed.) "Lincoln Epis. Records", reviewed, **19**, 922.
- Foster, Corra B., "Potomac Route", reviewed, **18**, 401.
- FOSTER, HERBERT D., (R) Vetter's "England and Zurich during the Reformation", **11**, 435; (R) Walker's "Calvin", **12**, 366; (R) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", Vols. II-V, 418, **17**, 654, **18**, 392, **20**, 429; on hist. in schools, **12**, 488, **19**, 480; on hist. in college, **12**, 493; on Geneva as Puritan state, **13**, 440; on polit. theories of Calvin, **17**, 472; (R) Bost's "Prédicants Protestants", **18**, 131; on teaching social and industrial hist., **19**, 471.
- Foster, J.; biog. by Green, reviewed, **16**, 393.
- FOSTER, J. W., *Contest for the Laws of Reform in Mexico*, **15**, 526-546; "Dipl. Memoirs", reviewed, 638; (introd.) Li Hung Chang's "Memoirs", reviewed, **19**, 633.
- FOSTER, ROGER, in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 513; (R) Lincoln's "Const. Hist. of N. Y.", **12**, 393; (R) Dodd's "Revision and Amend. of State Constitutions", **16**, 641; (R) Warren's "Am. Bar", **17**, 616; (R) Lawson's "Am. State Trials", Vol. I, **19**, 910.
- Foster, Theo., and assumption, **19**, 288-290.
- Foster, W., (ed.) "Eng. Factories in India, 1618-50", reviewed, **12**, 879, **14**, 380, **15**, 135, **16**, 605, **19**, 395, **20**, 879; (introd.) Sainsbury's "Cal. of Ct. Minutes of E. India Co.", reviewed, **13**, 856, **16**, 607, **17**, 819, **20**, 844.
- Fotheringham, J. K., (ed.) Broderick's "England, 1801-37", reviewed, **12**, 139.
- Fouché, Leo, (ed.) "Diary of Adam Tas", reviewed, **20**, 662.
- Foulke, W. D., (trans.) Paul the Deacon's "Langobards", reviewed, **13**, 378.
- Fouqueray, H.; "Compagnie de Jésus en France", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**, 845, **19**, 143.
- Fourastié, Victor, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Cahors", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Fournier, A.; "Napoleon", reviewed, **17**, 402; "Wiener Kongress", reviewed, **19**, 685.
- Fournier, Jos., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Marseille", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Fourteenth amendment, Flack's "Adoption", reviewed, **14**, 625; purpose, **15**, 788; deeper meaning, **20**, 273.
- Fowler, W. Warde, "Social Life at Rome", reviewed, **14**, 795; "Roman Ideas of Deity", reviewed, **20**, 840.
- Fox, C. Jas., North coalition, **11**, 407, **18**, 254; and Walpole, **16**, 497; Trevelyan's "George III and Fox", reviewed, **17**, 827, **20**, 629; member from Westminster, **18**, 253; India bill, and fall, 254-256; campaign for Parl. (1784), 259-268; and contest in 1788, 270, 274; truce on Westminster representation (1790), 274; and Navigation acts (1783), 772.
- Fox, G.; and nonconformity, **18**, 71, 74.
- Fox, Gustavus V., and improved armament, **14**, 284; as asst. sec. of navy, 285, 290, 292; relations with Lincoln, 286; career, 289; Ft. Sumter expedition, 296-297.
- Fox, H.; *See* Holland.
- Fox, J. C., (ed.) "Diary of Adam Williamson", reviewed, **19**, 682.
- Fox, W. J., biog. by Garnett, reviewed, **15**, 599.
- Foxcroft, Helen C., "Gilbert Burnet", reviewed, **13**, 857.

- Fraikin, J., (ed.) "Nonciatures de France", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**, 418.
- France, Anatole, "Jeanne d' Arc" reviewed, **14**, 803.
- France, and Eng. privy council (1311-34), **11**, 3-5; and Latin-Am. (1822-26), 779, 788, **20**, 792-793; occupation of Spain (1823), **11**, 780-781, 791; and Cuba, 789-792; social and econ. hist., 819; origin of office of intendant, **12**, 15-17; and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**, 262-283; separation of Burgundy, 493; and Texas and Mexico (1844-46), **16**, 42, 46, 51, 52, **18**, 277-278, 285-289; in N. Africa, **17**, 729-734; fields of feudal hist., **18**, 498-501; commercial rivalry with Gt. Bn. (1700-50), **20**, 539-556, 761-780 [see Commerce]. See also Archives (French), Constitution, and colonies, periods, rulers, and wars by name.
- France, Collège de, and École des Chartes, **11**, 761.
- Francis of Assisi, Saint, Fieren's "Question Franciscaine", reviewed, **15**, 645; biog. by Jörgensen, reviewed, **18**, 121.
- Francis I of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. II, reviewed, **15**, 364.
- Francis Joseph I of Austria-Hungary, Charmatz's "Oesterreichs Innere Geschichte", reviewed, **14**, 586, **15**, 391; biog. by Rumbold, reviewed, 654.
- Franciscans, and mysticism, **11**, 254; materials on Mex. missions, **13**, 521; and San, Galgano abbey, **14**, 31; Sabatier's "Franciscan Essays", reviewed, **18**, 161; "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, **20**, 193.
- Francisco de Osuna, mystic, **11**, 243.
- Francke, Kuno, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8; "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", reviewed, **16**, 661.
- Franco-American war, Allen's "Naval War", reviewed, **15**, 160.
- Franco-German war, Rousset's "Haut Commandement des Armées Allemandes", reviewed, **14**, 614; Ollivier's "Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, **19**, 153.
- François de Sales, Saint, and quietism, **11**, 243, 250.
- Franconian Circle, Hartung's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **15**, 843.
- FRANK, TENNEY, *Mercantilism and Rome's Foreign Policy*, **18**, 233-252; "Roman Imperialism", reviewed, **20**, 131.
- Franke, Otto, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**, 346.
- Frankfort, Lau's "Urkundenbuch", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **12**, 354; Thompson's "Book Fair", reviewed, **16**, 804.
- Franklin, Alfred, "Institut de France", reviewed, **13**, 903.
- Franklin, B., and Jon. Carver, **11**, 291; and interference of states in dipl. relations, **12**, 540; Sachse's "F. as a Free Mason", reviewed, 928; "Writings", Smyth's ed., reviewed, **13**, 614; "Cal. of Papers in A Phil. Soc.", reviewed, **14**, 387; lett. to nuncio at Paris (1784) (doc.), **15**, 823; commercial negotiations, **16**, 579, 581-586, **17**, 521-524; pamphlets on peace terms (1760), 736, 741.
- Franklin, Frank G., "Legis. Hist. of Naturalization", reviewed, **12**, 402.
- Frankpledge, Morris's "System", reviewed, **16**, 662.
- Franz, Alex., "Kolonisation des Mississippi", reviewed, **12**, 659.
- Fraser, Alex., "Reports of Bureau of Archives for Ont.", reviewed, **12**, 435, **17**, 638; on Ont. archives, 459.
- Fraser, D., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 514.
- Frazer, Sir Jas. G., "Early Hist. of Kingship", reviewed, **11**, 864.
- Frederica Wilhelmina of Orange, and stadholderate controversy (1787-88), **14**, 263, 265, 268-270, 273, 283.
- Frederick III of Denmark, and mysticism, **11**, 246.
- Frederick III of Holy Roman Empire, reform measure, **16**, 247.
- Frederick II of Prussia, and religion, **15**, 265, 510; and Wolff, 270; Temperley's "F. and Kaiser Joseph", reviewed, **20**, 846.
- Frederick William of Brandenburg (Great Elector), and army, **20**, 530.
- Frederick William I of Prussia, and religion, **15**, 510; Loewe's "Staatsverträge", reviewed, **19**, 613; and army, **20**, 531.

- Frederick William II of Prussia, and Dutch stadholderate controversy (1787-88), **14**, 266, 268, 270, 272-278, 282, 283; character, **15**, 273; as Rosicrucian, 273; as pupil of Wöllner, 273-275; ascension, Wöllner's influence and relig. edict, 275-280, 509-513; public reception of edict, 513-514; opposition of Lutheran and Catholic churches to it, 514-517; censorship of press, 518-519; and relig. instruction in schools, 519-523; break with Wöllner, 523.
- Frederick William III, of Prussia, and Wöllner's policy, **15**, 524-525.
- Free trade, Cunningham's "Rise and Decline", reviewed, **14**, 138. *See also* Tariff.
- Freedmen, Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen", reviewed, **13**, 657. *See also* next title, and Negroes.
- Freedmen's Bureau, Schurz on (1865), **15**, 783; unutilized possibility, 785; archives, **18**, 4; and abandoned lands, **19**, 72.
- FREEMAN, ARCHIBALD, (R) Woodburn's "Am. Hist. and Govt.", **13**, 196.
- Freeman, Douglas S., "Cal. of Confed. Papers", reviewed, **14**, 623.
- Freeman, E. A., on Froude, **15**, 228; as prophet, 248.
- Freiburg, Zasius's code, **16**, 237.
- Freire, Joachim, and Brit.-Span. relations (1808), **12**, 40, 41.
- Fremont, J. C., in Cal., **14**, 754, 757; emancipation order, **17**, 558.
- French, Allen, "Siege of Boston", reviewed, **16**, 860.
- French, Jas. L., (ed.) "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld and Philip of Hesse", reviewed, **14**, 605.
- French, Sir J., in S. African war, **12**, 303.
- French, attitude at Vincennes (1786), **11**, 54; Rosengarten's "Colonists and Exiles in U. S.", reviewed, **13**, 654.
- French and Indian war, Casgrain's "Wolfe and Montcalm", reviewed, **11**, 416; "Corresp. of W. Pitt", reviewed, **12**, 663; MacDonald's "Last Siege of Louisburg", reviewed, **13**, 650; politics behind Braddock's expedition, 742-752; Wood's "Logs of Conquest of Canada", reviewed, **16**, 170; Brit. controversy over keeping Canada or Guadeloupe, **17**, 735-743; pamphlets on controversy, 735-738; prevailing ideal of empire, 738; arguments, 739-742; Pitt's motives, 742-743; Knox's "Hist. Journal, 1757-60", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**, 665; Wrong's "Fall of Canada", reviewed, 898. *See also* Seven Years' war.
- French Broad river, records of settlers at head (1793-1803) (doc.), **16**, 791-794.
- French in Mexico, García's "Intervención segun el Archivo del Bazaine", reviewed, **13**, 888, **14**, 163, **15**, 193, **16**, 398, 680; García's "Sitio de Pueblo", reviewed, **15**, 425.
- French Institute, Boissier's "Institut", reviewed, **13**, 903.
- French Parlements, Guillaume of Breuil's "Stilus Curie", reviewed, **15**, 405; Le Moy's "P. de Bretagne", reviewed, **16**, 121; Carré's "Fin", reviewed, **18**, 165.
- French Revolution, Warwick's "Mirabeau", reviewed, **11**, 157; Legg's "Select Docs.", reviewed, 196; Wadia's "Philosophers and Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 197; munic. politics in Paris (1789), 263-286; recent tendencies in study, 506, 529-547; "Col. de Docs. Inédits sur l'Hist. Écon.", reviewed, **12**, 373, **14**, 350, **15**, 377, 606; Pionnier's "Rév. à Verdun", reviewed, **12**, 636; "Kléber en Vendée", reviewed, **13**, 382; work of commission on econ. life, 501-509; Aulard's "Taine, Historien de la Rév. Fr.", reviewed, 577; Vaisière's "Lettres d' Aristocrates", reviewed, **14**, 174; Pisani's "Église de Paris et la Rév.", reviewed, 610, **15**, 650, **16**, 387, **17**, 660; Glagau's "Reformversuche und Sturz des Absolutismus, 1774-88", reviewed, **14**, 819; Marion's "Vente des Biens Nationaux", reviewed, **15**, 147; Fling's "Mirabeau and the Fr. Rev.", Vol. I, reviewed, 371; Bloch's "Assistance et l'État à la Veille de la Rév.", reviewed, 375; La Gorce's "Hist. Relig.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 384, **18**, 582; Browning's "Despatches from Paris, 1784-90", reviewed, **15**, 410, **17**, 659; Johnston's "Short Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 411; Kropotkin's "Great Fr. Rev., 1789-

- 93", reviewed, 601; Champion's "Rousseau et la Rév. Fr.", reviewed, 914; Laprade's "Eng. and the Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 915; Mathiez's "Rév. et l'Église", reviewed, 916; "Tableaux de Dépréciation du Papier-Monnaie", reviewed, 16. 345; Miall's Aulard's "Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 385; Mathiez's "Club des Cordeliers", reviewed, 386; Acton's "Lectures", reviewed, 617; Mathiez's "Rome et le Clergé sous la Constituante", reviewed, 852; Birch's "Secret Societies", reviewed, 17. 183; Caron's "Paris pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 184. 20. 201; Lacombe's "Première Commune Rév. de Paris", reviewed, 17. 373; diplomacy and Am. politics, 463; Madelin's "La Révolution", reviewed, 599; Wahl's "Europäisches Staatensystem", reviewed, 829; Braesch's "Commune du Dix Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 135; Carre's "Fin des Parlements", reviewed, 165; Mautouchet's "Gouvernement Rév., 10 Août 1792", 166; Goetz-Bernstein's "Dipl. de la Gironde", reviewed, 365; Redslob's "Staatstheorien, 1789", reviewed, 397; Meikle's "Scotland and Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 624; Henderson's "Symbol and Satire", reviewed, 802; Caron's "Manuel Pratique", reviewed, 835; Cahen's "Oeuvre Législative", reviewed, 19. 397; Fling's "Source Problems", reviewed, 619; Aulard's "Orateurs", reviewed, 895; Stoddard's "Fr. Rev. in San Domingo", reviewed, 20. 678; Bourne's "Rev. Period (1763-1815)", reviewed, 848. *See also* Directory, Napoleon I, Napoleonic era.
- French Revolution of 1830, "Jeunesse Libérale de 1830", reviewed, 14. 613.
- French Revolution of 1848, Tocqueville and republic, 16. 468; Crémieux's "Rév. de Février", reviewed, 18. 141; Wassermann's "Clubs de Barbès et de Blanqui", reviewed, 19. 172; "Econ. Aspect", reviewed, 687.
- French spoliation claims, ethics, 11. 520.
- Freneau, Philip, on Hayburn case (1792), 13. 285; "Poems", Vol. III, reviewed, 913.
- FREUND, ERNST, on declaring acts void, 13. 449; (R) Taylor's "Sci. of Jurisprudence" 14. 329.
- Friedensburg, Walter, "Cavour", Vol. I, reviewed, 17. 141.
- Friedenwald, Herbert, "Declaration of Independence", reviewed, 11. 422.
- Friederici, G., "Skalpiern und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche", reviewed, 12. 391.
- Friedjung, Heinrich, "Krimkrieg und die österreichische Politik", reviewed, 12. 894.
- Friedländer, Ludwig, death, 15. 678.
- Fries, Adelaide L., on Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 24.
- Friis, Aage, "Bernstorfferne og Danmark", Vol. I, and (ed.) "Bernstorffske Papirer", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 15. 594.
- Frontenac, Comte L. de, and Beauharnois, 12. 24, 37.
- Frontier, Pacific railways and disappearance of Am., 13. 451; hist. of German, in Middle Ages, 18. 494-497; influence of Am., 20. 273. *See also* West.
- Frontier ports, retention by Gt. Bn., 20. 516.
- Fronto, M. Cornelius, Brock's "Studies", reviewed, 18. 383.
- Frost, J., in elec. of 1788, 18. 270.
- FROTHINGHAM, A. L., "Roman Cities in Italy", reviewed, 16. 104; "Monuments of Christian Rome", reviewed, 338; (R) Diehl's "Art Byzantin", 17. 113.
- Froude, Jas. A., character of "Hist. of Eng.", 11. 769; biog. by Paul, reviewed, 901; Freeman on, 15. 228; Lang on, 243; picturesqueness, 244.
- Fry, W. H., "N. H. as a Royal Province", reviewed, 14. 854.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Milyoukov's "Russia and its Crisis", 11. 678; (R) Uebersberger's "Österreich und Russland", 933; (R) Baddeley's "Rus. Conquest of the Caucasus", 14. 583; (R) Duchesne's "Domostroi", 16. 664; (R) Silburn's "Governance of Empire", 669; (R) Arnold-Forster's "Hugh O. Arnold-Forster", 17. 188; on decline of dissent in Eng., 472; (R) Spencer's "Munic. Origins", 656; (R) Holland's May's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", 832; (R) Halévy's "Peuple Anglais", Vol. I, 18. 367; (R) "Girlhood of Victoria",

- 808; (R) "Taylor Papers", **19**, 173;
 (R) Maxwell's "Clarendon", **627**;
 (R) Paget's "Sir C. Paget", **687**;
 (R) Butler's "Reform Bill", **20**, 203.
- Fuente, Juan A. de la, García's "Sitio de Puebla, según los Archivos de F.", reviewed, **15**, 425.
- Fürstenbund (1785), **14**, 264, 265.
- Fueter, E., "Neuere Historiographie", reviewed, **17**, 812.
- Fugitive slaves, early case west of the Mississippi, **13**, 453; in Jamaica, **19**, 554-556.
- Fulcher of Chartres, on speech of Urban II at Clermont, **11**, 232-240; "Hist. Hierosolymitana", Hagenmeyer's ed., reviewed, **20**, 623.
- FULLER, G. N., (R) Dionne's "Gabriel Richard", **19**, 674.
- Fuller, Hubert B., "Purchase of Fla.", reviewed, **12**, 404.
- Fuller, N., as exponent of Eng. liberty, **12**, 743-760; criticism of James I and High Commission, 743-748; case before King's Bench, 749-756; submission and pamphlet, 757-760.
- Fuller, R., biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Fullerton, Jos. S., and veto of Freedmen's Bureau bill, **11**, 584.
- Fulton, Robt., and steamboat monopoly, **11**, 324; Sutcliffe's "F. and the 'Clermont'", reviewed, **15**, 626; biog. by Dickinson, reviewed, **19**, 623.
- Fulton, W., and Jackson and Texas, **12**, 799-801.
- Funck-Brentano, Frantz, "Nouvellistes", reviewed, **11**, 656.
- Fundi, founding, **13**, 8-9.
- Funston, F., "Memories", reviewed, **17**, 856.
- Furmin, —, spinning wheel (1696), **17**, 40.
- Furnas, Robt. W., Indian command (1862), **15**, 293.
- Fur-trade, in Anglo-French rivalry (1700-50), **20**, 546-548.
- GADDONI, S., (ed.) "Chartularium Imolense", reviewed, **19**, 920.
- Gadsden, Christopher, as aristocrat, **14**, 531; and efficient federal control (1783), 540; and party politics, 738.
- Gadsden, Jas., Mex. negotiations, **16**, 461.
- Gage, T., on clergy and politics, **19**, 55.
- Gage, law of, Hazeltine's "Eng. Pfandrecht", reviewed, **14**, 339.
- Gahapatis, caste, **19**, 239.
- Gaidoz, H., on Druidism, **15**, 30.
- Gaillard, Tacitus, to Natchez (1785) on Bourbon Co. (doc.), **15**, 77.
- Gailly de Taurines, C., "Hortense en Exil", reviewed, **19**, 927.
- Gaines, E. P., occupation of Nacogdoches, **12**, 788, 806-807.
- Gairdner, Jas., "Lollardy and Reformation in Eng.", reviewed, **14**, 573, **17**, 366, **19**, 602; death, **18**, 409.
- Galán, Angel M., "Comunero Galán", reviewed, **12**, 668.
- Galán, José A., biog. by Galán, reviewed, **12**, 668.
- Galante, Andrea, (ed.) Sartori's "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", reviewed, **14**, 377.
- Gale, G., and assumption, **19**, 293.
- Gales, Jos., on war manifesto of 1812 (doc.), **13**, 303-310.
- Galkine, —, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 749.
- Gallatin, Albert, and Russian mediation (1813), **11**, 70; Ghent negotiations, 70-87; on basis of Am. happiness, **16**, 221; negotiations of 1818, 285-287; of 1826, 291; and W. Fla., **17**, 296; and the navy, **18**, 515; "Great Peace Maker: Diary of [his] Sec., 1813-27", reviewed, **20**, 864.
- Gallatin, Jas., "Diary", reviewed, **20**, 864.
- Galton, Francis, "Sociological Papers", reviewed, **12**, 412.
- Galvez, Bernardo, conde de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 78, 90, 91, 107-111, 312, 314, 323, 337, 349, 343, 349, 350.
- Galvez, Josef de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 95, 314, 349.
- Gambier, Jas., 1st baron, Ghent negotiations, **11**, 70-87.
- GAMBRILL, J. MONTGOMERY, "Bibl. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, **16**, 156; (R) Allen's "Place of Hist. in Educ.", **17**, 172; on report of com. of eight, 468, 470; of com. on hist. teachers' organization, 470; (R) Muzzey's "Am. Hist.", 677; (R) McLaughlin and Van Tyne's "Hist. of U. S.", **18**, 175.
- Ganong, W. F., "Settlement in N. Brun.",

- reviewed, **11**. 204; (ed.) Denys's "Coasts of N. Am.", reviewed, **14**. 161; (ed.) Le Clercq's "New Relation of Gaspesia", reviewed, **16**. 358.
- García, Genaro, (ed.) "Docs. Inéditos", reviewed, **11**. 716, **12**. 422, 425, 699, 931, **13**. 888, **14**. 163, 637, 638, **15**. 193, 425, 640, 651, **16**. 179, 375, 398, 679, 680, 862; (ed.) Díaz's "Hist. Verdadera", reviewed, **11**. 937; "Leona Vicario", reviewed, **16**. 397; (ed.) "Docs. Hist. Mex.", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, **17**. 640.
- García de la Riega, Celso, on nationality of Columbus, **18**. 505-512.
- García Figueroa, Francisco, and Mex. archives, **13**. 515.
- García Mérou, *see* Mérou.
- Gard, Département du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- Gardiner, E. Norman, "Greek Athletic Sports", reviewed, **16**. 589.
- Gardiner, Robt. B., (ed.) "Letters of Dorothy Wadham", reviewed, **11**. 193.
- Gardiner, S. R., character of history, **11**. 770, 771; (ed.) "Letters and Papers relating to First Dutch War", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**. 420; mistake on N: Fuller, 748; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 122; criticized, **16**. 467.
- Gardner, Alice, "Theodore of Studium", reviewed, **11**. 637; "Lascarids of Nicaea", reviewed, **18**. 572.
- Gardner, Edmund G., "Saint Catherine of Siena", reviewed, **13**. 845.
- GARDNER, H. B., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 513; (R) Coman's "Indus. Hist. of U. S.", 948; (R) Seligman's "Income Tax", **16**. 820.
- Gardner, Jas. A., "Recollections", reviewed, **12**. 925.
- Gardoqui, Diego de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**. 110.
- Garfield, Harry A., on good govt. and suffrage, **18**. 463.
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe, Loevinson's "G. nello Stato Romano", reviewed, **14**. 133; Trevelyan's "G.'s Defence of Roman Republic", reviewed, 134; Trevelyan's "G. and the Thousand", reviewed, **15**. 613; poetical autobiog., reviewed, **17**. 186; Trevelyan's "G. and Making of Italy", reviewed, 376.
- Garneau, François X., "Canada", 5th ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **19**. 382.
- Garneau, Hector, (ed.) Garneau's "Canada", 5th ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **19**. 382.
- GARNER, JAS. W., (R) Dunbar's "Encyc. of Miss. Hist.", **13**. 661; (R) Hamilton's "Reconstruction Period", 918.
- Garner, R., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), **19**. 818.
- Garnett, E., "W. J. Fox", reviewed, **15**. 599.
- Garnett, R., "W. J. Fox", reviewed, **15**. 599.
- Garnett, Robt. S., letter from Maxcy (1823) on Calhoun (doc.), **12**. 600-601.
- GARRETT, MITCHELL B., (R) Stoddard's "French Rev. in San Domingo", **20**. 678.
- GARRISON, G. P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 510, 512; "Westward Extension", reviewed, **12**. 683; (introd.) Reagan's "Memoirs", reviewed, 679; (R) García's "Docs. Inéditos de México", Vols. VIII, X, XII, 699, **14**. 637, 638; (ed.) "Dipl. corresp. of Texas", reviewed, **15**. 630, **17**. 413; death, **16**. 183.
- Garro, Maximó, and France and Texas (1844-45), **18**. 279, 282-283.
- Garth, C., report on parl. debates on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 565.
- Gascony, in early records of Eng. privy council, **11**. 3-9; Bémont's "Rôles Gascons", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**. 169; Marsh's "Eng. Rule, 1199-1259", reviewed, **18**. 830.
- Gaspesian Indians, Le Clercq's "New Relation", reviewed, **16**. 358.
- Gasquet, Francis A., "Black Death of 1348 and 1349", reviewed, **14**. 569.
- Gastaldi, Giacomo, Grande's "Carte d'Am.", reviewed, **11**. 712.
- Gathorne-Hardy, Alfred E., "Gathorne Hardy", reviewed, **15**. 862.
- Gaudais-Dupont, L., sieur, royal commissioner in New France, **12**. 18.
- Gauden, J., fabricated work, **15**. 229.
- Gaul, Jullian's "Histoire", Vol. II, reviewed, **14**. 335.
- Gautama, law-book of, on caste, **19**. 234.
- Gauthier, Léon, in École des Chartes, **11**. 764; "Lombards dans les Deux Bourgognes", reviewed, **16**. 159.
- GAY, EDWIN F., (R) Unwin's "Indus. Organization", **11**. 142; (R) Scott's

- "Records of a Scottish Cloth Manufactory", 194; (R) Kramer's "Eng. Craft Gilds", 12. 170; on recent theories of econ. development, 490; (R) Mantoux's "R v. Indus. au XVIII^e Si cle", 884; (R) Day's "Hist. of Commerce", 15. 195; (R) Gauthier's "Lombards dans les Deux Bourgognes" 16. 159; on research in hist. of commerce, 18. 459.
- GAV, H. NELSON, (R) Della Chiesa's "Noterelle Varesine", 12. 421; (R) Mazzini's "Scritti", Vol. 1, 643; (R) Luzio's "Martiri di Belfiore", "Profili Biog. e Bozzetti Storici", 644; (ed.) "Pubblica Dimostrazione di Simpatia per Pio IX a New York", reviewed, 698; (R) Gregorovius's "Roman Journals", 13. 588; (R) Loevinson's "Garibaldi", 14. 133; (R) Trevelyan's "Garibaldi's Defence", 134; (R) Pipitone-Federico's "Anima di Crispi", 16. 353; (R) Pierantoni's "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", 17. 138; (R) Garibaldi's "Poetical Autobiog.", 186; (R) Thayer's "Cavour", 18. 143; (R) Ruffin's "Giovinezza di Cavour", 809; (R) Fanfani's "Principessa Clotilde", 811; (R) Ruffini's "Cavour e M lanie Waldor", 20. 154; (R) Rava's "Epistolario di Farini", Messedaglia's "Farini", 156.
- Gay, Sydney H., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Gebhart, N. E., death, 13. 922.
- Geddes, Patrick, "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Gee, J., on James I and witches, 20. 570.
- Gee, Joshua, and W. I., 20. 770.
- Geiser, Karl F., on Western Reserve, 18. 462.
- Gelzer, H., death, 12. 444.
- Gemisthus Pletho, and revival of Platonism, 13. 256.
- Genealogy, "The G nealogist", Vol. XXI, reviewed, 11. 444; Round's "Peerage and Pedigree", reviewed, 16. 110; and hist., 18. 457; and study of heredity, 457.
- General committee, reports, 11. 511, 12. 503, 15. 492.
- Genet, Edmond C., pamphlet (1808), 13. 46; and pub. of Yates's notes, 50; welcome at Charleston, 14. 732; in campaign of 1808, 17. 746; letter from G. R. Clark (1794) (doc.), 18. 780-783.
- Geneva, "Registres du Conseil", Vols. II-V, reviewed, 12. 418, 17. 654, 18. 392, 20. 429.
- Geneva Arbitration, Hackett's "Reminiscences", reviewed, 16. 836.
- Geneva, University of, Borgeaud's "Histoire", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 412.
- Genghis Khan, influence of climate on career, 18. 226.
- Gennadios, Jean, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 684.
- Genoa, mystics in, 11. 247.
- Genseric, Martroye's "Gens ric", reviewed, 13. 122.
- Genz, F., biog. by Reiff, reviewed, 18. 836; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 793.
- Geoffrey of Coutances, as judge, 14. 474.
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, on Druidism, 15. 34.
- Geographical names, F lice's "Noms de nos Rivi res", reviewed, 13. 894.
- Geography, Beazley's "Dawn of Mod. G.", Vol. III, reviewed, 12. 869; Rogers's "Hist.-Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. VI, reviewed, 13. 149; Am. Hist. Assoc. conferences on relation to hist., 435-437, 14. 436; Semple's "Geog. Environment", reviewed, 17. 355; Heawood's "Hist. of Geog. Discovery", reviewed, 19. 145; atlas of Am. hist., 470; Besnier's "Lexique de G. Ancienne", reviewed, 918. See also next title, and Cartography, Exploration, Maps.
- Geological Survey, archives, 18. 8, 9.
- George, Saint, biog. by Gordon, reviewed, 13. 173.
- George I of England, Leadam's "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141; Chance's "G. and Great Northern War", reviewed, 855; and cabinet, 19. 33, 34.
- George II of England, Leadam's "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141.
- George III of England, party system under, 11. 38-41; Hunt's "England, 1760-1801", reviewed, 382; and F rst-enbund, 14. 264; Horace Walpole's Memoirs of reign, 16. 255-272, 496-507; Trevelyan's "G. and C. Fox",

- reviewed, **17**, 827, **20**, 629; and coalition ministry, **18**, 254, 258; and Fox's contest in Westminster (1784), 257, 258, 260, 267; and Parl. **20**, 757-759.
- George IV of England, Wilkins's "Mrs. Fitzherbert and G.", reviewed, **11**, 659.
- George, E. A., "Seventeenth Cent. Men of Latitude", reviewed, **14**, 171.
- George, Hereford B., death, **16**, 684.
- George, Lake, Reid's "Lake George and Lake Champlain", reviewed, **16**, 171.
- Georgia, charter, **11**, 29; Brit. designs against (1814), 79; democracy of interior (1820), 305; expulsion of Indians, 308; cotton crop (1791-1834), 318; relig. liberty, 525; punishment for crime, 528; cotton culture and slavery, upland belt, 559-561, 564, 568, 801, 805, 809-814; physiography, 562; pop., growth, 565, 809; statesmen (1820-30), 570, 572; land lottery, 800; colon. records, 825; papers relating to Bourbon Co. (1785-86) (doc.), **15**, 66-111, 297-353; quit-rents, **17**, 501, 511. *See also* Colonies, South.
- Gephart, W. F., "Transportation and Indus. Devel. in Middle West", reviewed, **15**, 424.
- Gérando, Jos. M., baron de, plan to encourage study of hist., **11**, 761.
- Gerard, C.: *See* Macclesfield.
- Gerard, Sir Gilbert, com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 486.
- Gerard, Sir T.; and asylum in America for Catholics, **13**, 494-500.
- Géraud de Sore, W., and papal annates, **18**, 56.
- Gerbaux, Fernand, (ed.) "Procès-Verbaux des Comités", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Gerland, Ernst, "Lateinisches Kaiserreich von Konstantinopel", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**, 611.
- German civilization, Richard's "History", reviewed, **17**, 649.
- German law, Sartori-Montecroce's "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", reviewed, **14**, 377.
- German unity, Smith's "Bismarck and Ger. Unity", reviewed, **17**, 405; Haupt's "Quellen", Vol. IV, reviewed, **19**, 626. *See also* Bavaria.
- Germanic invasions, Hayes's "Introduction to Sources", reviewed, **18**, 354.
- Germanic races, McNeal's "Minors and Mediocres", reviewed, **11**, 189; Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertumskunde", reviewed, 879; Clarke's "Sidelights during Migration Period", reviewed, **17**, 176.
- Germans, Bittinger's "Ger. Relig. Life in Colon. Times", reviewed, **13**, 386; in Am. hist., **15**, 486; Faust's "Ger. Element in U. S.", reviewed, 615; and Church of Eng. in colonies, **20**, 81-82.
- Germany, emphasis on social and econ. hist., **11**, 819; state and seigniorial authority in medieval, **14**, 237-248; Fürstenbund (1785), 264, 265; effect of introduction of Roman law upon the peasant (16th cent.), **16**, 234-254 [*see* Roman law]; Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire", reviewed, **17**, 144; materials for hist. (16th-17th cents.), 465; frontier hist. in Middle Ages, Am. parallel, **18**, 494-498; econ. aspect of anticlericalism (15th-16th cents.), **20**, 510. *See also* Archives (German), Holy Roman Empire, and Prussia and other states by name.
- Gerry, Elbridge, and Shays rebellion, **11**, 48, 57; and contest over Ratification, **13**, 46, 65; and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 290.
- Gerson, Armand J., on Montgomery conven., **16**, 470; "Muscovy Co.", reviewed, **20**, 144.
- Gettysburg, battle of, Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, **11**, 178; Burrage's "G. and Lincoln", reviewed, **12**, 700.
- Ghellinck, J. de, "Mouvement Théologique", reviewed, **19**, 921.
- Ghent, treaty of, negotiations, **11**, 68-87; letter of J. Q. Adams on prospects (doc.), **15**, 572-574; estimates of value of slaves for payments under (doc.), **19**, 813-838; letters relating to negotiations (doc.), **20**, 108-129.
- Gherardi, Alessandro, death, **13**, 671.
- Gibault, Pierre, and submission of Vincennes (1778) (doc.), **14**, 544-557.
- Gibbins, H.; de B., death, **13**, 199.
- Gibbon, E., as dramatic histn., **15**, 250.
- Gibbons T. Ogden, influence on West,

11. 324; on power of Congress, 17. 65.
- Gibbs, Jon. C., and educ., 15. 797.
- Gide, C., and study of French Rev., 11. 535.
- Gierke, Otto von, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on control by majority, 18. 685.
- Giffard, R., justiciar, 20. 282.
- Gifford, Gilbert, as spy on Sir E. Stafford, 20. 301n.
- Gil, H., on Latin America, 17. 471.
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, expeditions, 12. 511, 517; and settlement of Ireland, 517; expedition and asylum for Catholics, 13. 494-499.
- Gilbert, Bishop J., in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Gildemeister, Otto, "Aus den Tagen Bismarcks", reviewed, 19. 898.
- Gिल्डs, Kramer's "Eng. Craft Gिल्डs and the Govt.", reviewed, 12. 170; relig. character, 14. 40, 15. 481; Unwin's "Gिल्डs and Companies of London", reviewed, 14. 565; as field of research, 18. 503.
- Giles of Assisi, "Golden Sayings", reviewed, 12. 920.
- Giles, W. B., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Gill, Conrad, "Naval Mutinies of 1797", reviewed, 19. 683.
- Gillon, Alex., naval exploit, 14. 533; and radicalism at Charleston (1783), 533-536; and stay-law (1786), 539; as Federalist (1788), 544.
- Gilman, Danl. C., and Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 4.
- Gilman, N., and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 290.
- Gilman v. McClary (doc.), 12. 348-350.
- Gilmer, J. A., and Northwest, 16. 777.
- Gilmore, Eugene A., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167.
- Gilpin, W., gov. of Col. Ter., 12. 64.
- Giménez, Manuel M., "Memorias", reviewed, 16. 862.
- Ginever, C. Arthur, (trans.) Andrassy's "Hungarian Const. Liberty", reviewed, 15. 359.
- Ginever, Ilona, (trans.) Andrassy's "Hungarian Const. Liberty", reviewed, 15. 359.
- Girard, Stephen, mercantile records on Napoleonic era, 19. 279, 281-282.
- Girod, W., report on U. S. conditions (1808) (doc.), 17. 71, 74-76.
- Giromdists, Goetz-Bernstein's "Diplomatie de la Gironde", reviewed, 18. 365. See also French Revolution.
- Giry, Arthur, and École des Chartes, 11. 765.
- Gist, Christopher, in West (1750), 20. 88.
- Gitterman, J. M., (R) Stieve's "Ezzelino von Romano", 15. 119.
- Gladstone, W. E., Lang on, as a myth, 15. 241; paradoxes of popularity, 479; and const. development, 480.
- Gladwin, Major H., warning, 11. 288.
- Glagau, Hans, "Reformversuche in Frankreich, 1774-88", reviewed, 14. 819.
- Glasson, Ernest D., and study of French Rev., 11. 535; death, 12. 793.
- Glenn, Elias, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 815.
- Glotz, Gustave, "Études sur l'Antiquité Grecque", reviewed, 12. 111.
- Gloucester, T., duke of, and council under Richard II, 12. 10.
- Glover, J. R., "Napoleon's Last Voyages", reviewed, 12. 691.
- Glyn, Sir J., com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Gneisenau, Graf August, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 532-536.
- Gnosticism, Faye's "Gnostiques et Gnosticisme", reviewed, 19. 337.
- Godard de Vaux, justice, 20. 34.
- Godkin, Edwin L., Ogden's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 13. 168.
- Godolphin, Sir W., Span. negotiations (1670), 16. 559, 562.
- Godoy, José F., "Porfirio Díaz", reviewed, 15. 903.
- Godric of Finchale, Saint, career, 19. 593-595.
- Godsal, Philip T., "Storming of London", reviewed, 14. 601.
- Godwin, earl, under Cnut, 15. 725n., 727, 730, 735, 736.
- Godwin, W., biog. by Roussin, reviewed, 19. 925.
- Goebel, Julius, on Ger.-Americans, 15. 486; (ed.) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Am. Hist. Gesel. von Ill.", reviewed, 19. 380, 20. 179.

- Göller, Emil, "Papstliche Pönitentiarie", Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 839; (ed.) "Einnahmen der Apostolischen Kammer unter Johann xxii", reviewed, **16**, 112.
- Goethe, Johann W. von, Menke-Glückert's "G. als Geschichtsphilosoph", reviewed, **13**, 381.
- Goetz, Walter, "Robert von Neapel", reviewed, **17**, 177.
- Goetz-Bernstein, Hans A., "Dipl. de la Gironde", reviewed, **18**, 365.
- Goggin, W. L., campaign for gov. of Va., **15**, 775-776.
- Gold, loss and decline of ancient culture, **20**, 726-729. *See also* Money.
- Goldast, Melchior, and term Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- GOLDER, FRANK A., (R) Leupp's "Indian", **16**, 178; (R) McLaughlin's "Indian", 179; (R) Heawood's "Geog. Discovery", **19**, 145; acknowledgment to, **20**, 108; "Russian Expansion on the Pacific", reviewed, 626, 900; *Russian Fleet and Civil War*, 801-812.
- Goldman, C. S., work on S. African war, **12**, 303.
- Godolphin, Sidney, 1st earl of, and cabinet, **19**, 790.
- Gollancz, Israel, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 680.
- Golovkine, Comte Fédor, "Cour et Règne de Paul I", reviewed, **11**, 198.
- Gómara, Francisco L., "Annals of Charles V", Merriman's ed., reviewed, **18**, 832.
- Gomel, C., and study of French Rev., **11**, 542, 544, 546.
- Gomes, Diogo, voyage (1456), **17**, 262.
- Gómez Fariás, Valentin, as vice-pres., **12**, 794; and relig. reform (1833), **15**, 527-530, 534.
- Gomperz, Theo., "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **11**, 123.
- Gondomar, Diego de Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de, biog. by Lyon, reviewed, **16**, 162.
- Gonnaud, Pierre, "Colonisation à Java", reviewed, **12**, 881.
- González, Juan V., "J. Felix Ribas", reviewed, **20**, 212. *See also* Ortega.
- Gooch, G. P., "Hist. and Histns. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, **19**, 151; "Earl of Stanhope", reviewed, **20**, 150.
- Good Friends*, Girard's ship, experiences (1809-12), **19**, 280, 281.
- Goodborne, J., career, **11**, 328; library (doc.), 328-332.
- Goodell, Abner C., death, **20**, 217.
- Goodhue, B., and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284.
- Goodman, J., Charles I and, **19**, 24.
- Goodnow, Frank J., address as pres. of Am. Polit. Sci. Assoc., **11**, 493.
- Goodwin, Cardinal, "Estab. of State Govt. in Cal.", reviewed, **20**, 441.
- Goodwin, Sir Francis, consequences of elec. to Parl., **12**, 743.
- GOODWIN, FRANK P., *Rise of Manufactures in Miami Country*, **12**, 761-775; on teaching of civics, **16**, 457.
- Goold, Nathan, death, **19**, 697.
- Gorchakov, Prince Alex. M., and Russian fleet in Am. waters (1863), **20**, 807, 809, 811.
- Gordon, Armistead C., "W. F. Gordon", reviewed, **15**, 922; "J. L. M. Curry", reviewed, **17**, 854.
- Gordon, C. H.: C. Pirie. *See* Pirie-Gordon.
- Gordon, Elizabeth O., "Saint George", reviewed, **13**, 173.
- Gordon, G. H. *See* Aberdeen.
- Gordon, G. S., (introd.) Peacham's "Compleat Gentleman", reviewed, **12**, 922.
- Gordon, J., to G: Profit (1785), on Bourbon Co. (doc.), **15**, 96.
- Gordon, W., plagiarisms, **15**, 230; sermon against non-resistance, **19**, 58, 59.
- Gordon, W. F., biog. by Gordon, reviewed, **15**, 922.
- Gordy, Wilbur F., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 514.
- Gore, Christopher, on Shays rebellion, **11**, 58; candidacy for gov. (1808), **17**, 747; in pres. campaign, 748-750, 753.
- Gorge, Sir Arthur, Star Chamber case, **18**, 740.
- Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, and Puritans, **19**, 45.
- Gorham, Natl., and monarchy for U. S., **17**, 46, 49, 51.
- Goriainov, Sergius, acknowledgment to, **20**, 109.
- Gorostiza, Manuel E. de, and Texas (1836), **12**, 806, 807; on Span. conditions (1845), **18**, 284.

- Gorsdorff, Saxon minister at Paris, on Thieriot's mission to U. S. (1783), **17**, 524.
- Goschen, G. J., viscount, biog. by Elliot, reviewed, **17**, 148.
- Goss, Abigail (Carver), **11**, 290.
- Goss, Joshua, marriage, **11**, 290.
- Gossart, Ernest, "Établissement du Régime Espagnol dans les Pays-Bas", reviewed, **11**, 436.
- Gothain, Eberhard, "Staat und Gesellschaft der Neueren Zeit", reviewed, **14**, 575.
- Goto, Baron Shimpei, (introd.) Take koshi's "Jap. Rule in Formosa", reviewed, **13**, 156.
- Gougaud, L., "Chrétientés Celtiques", reviewed, **17**, 115.
- Goulburn, H., Ghent negotiations, **11**, 70-87.
- Gould, Clarence P., on colon. commerce, **19**, 481; "Money and Transportation in Md.", reviewed, **20**, 889.
- Government, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte" by Vierkandt and others, Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 346; development of Roman admin. polity, **20**, 732-734. *See also* Citizenship, Civics, Civil service, Colonization, Constitution, Constitutional history, Democracy, Executive, Foreign relations, Judiciary, Legislature, Local government, Monarchy, Political theory, Politics, Suffrage, Timocracy, Union.
- Gowen, Franklin B., and Molly Maguires, **15**, 549.
- Grafton, A: H: Fitz-Roy, 3d duke of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 579, 580.
- Grafton, C: Fitz-Roy, 2d duke of, and cabinet, **19**, 37.
- Graham, Alex., acknowledgment to, **11**, 548; and Mecklenburg Declaration, 553.
- Graham, G: W., **11**, 553, 557, **13**, 16, 34-43, *Mecklenburg Declaration*, **13**, 394-397.
- Graham, Hiram J., and ter. govt. for Col., **12**, 56, 57.
- Graham, J., of Claverhouse, biog. by Terry, reviewed, **11**, 154.
- Graham, J., and W. Fla. (1810), **17**, 303.
- Graham, R., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Graham, W., and Am. Rev., **19**, 57.
- Graham, W: A., and arming the slaves, **18**, 297.
- Grain trade, Usher's "G. T. in France, 1400-1710", reviewed, **19**, 874.
- Grande, Stefano, "Carte d' Am. di Gastaldi", reviewed, **11**, 712.
- Grandmaison, Geoffroy de, (ed.) "Corresp. du Comte de la Forest", reviewed, **15**, 609, **16**, 166, **17**, 662, **18**, 626, **19**, 896.
- Grangers, Buck's "Movement", reviewed, **19**, 667.
- Grant, Gov. Jas., observations on management of Indian affairs (1764) (doc.), **20**, 815-817, 827-831.
- Grant, Jas., (ed.) "Old Scots Navy", reviewed, **20**, 199.
- Grant, Maurice H., work on S. African war, **12**, 305, 307.
- Grant, Ulysses S., and Bancroft, **11**, 583; and Johnson-Stanton case, 591, 13, 450; letter to father on capture of Vicksburg (doc.), **12**, 109; and Indian state, **13**, 453; Eaton's "G., Lincoln, and the Freedmen", reviewed, 657; Vaughan-Sawyer's "Campaign in Va.", reviewed, **14**, 624; Speer's "Grant, Lincoln, Lee", reviewed, **15**, 923; "Letters, 1857-78", reviewed, **18**, 635; biog. by King, reviewed, **20**, 675.
- GRANT, W: L., (ed.) "Voyages of S: de Champlain", reviewed, **13**, 385; (trans.) Lescarbot's "New France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 602; (ed.) "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", reviewed, **14**, 590, **16**, 119, 638; *Canada versus Guadeloupe*, **17**, 461, 735-743; (R) Riker's "H: Fox", 823; (R) Root's "Pa. and Brit. Govt.", **18**, 152; (R) Parker's "Canadian Archives", **19**, 640.
- Granville, Granville G: Leveson Gower, 2d earl, biog. by Fitzmaurice, reviewed, **11**, 666.
- Granville, J: Carteret, earl, plan for colon. defence, **13**, 746, 747; quit-rents in N. C., **17**, 508; and cabinet, **19**, 36.
- Granville, Sir R.: biog. by Granville, reviewed, **14**, 120.
- Granville, Roger, "Sir R: Granville", reviewed, **14**, 120.
- Gras, Norman S. B. on Eng. port books, **18**, 461.

- Gratian, and slavery, **14**, 684, 691.
- Grau y Monfalcón, Juan, on Philippine "situado", **11**, 722.
- Graverend d'Evrecy, vicomte, **20**, 34.
- Graves, Frank P., "Educ. before the Middle Ages", reviewed, **15**, 194; "P: Ramus", reviewed, **18**, 581; Hist. of "Educ.", reviewed, **19**, 889.
- Gravesande, Storm van's, "Rise of Brit. Guiana: Despatches", reviewed, **16**, 838.
- Gray, Alex., "Scottish Staple at Veere", reviewed, **15**, 122.
- Gray, E., "W: Gray", reviewed, **20**, 435.
- GRAY, HOWARD L., on econ. med. hist., **18**, 458; (R) Salzmans "Eng. Industries of Middle Ages", **20**, 136; (R) Seebom's "Customary Acres", **618**.
- Gray, W., biog. by Gray, reviewed, **20**, 435.
- Gray, W: D., on Hadrian, **20**, 506.
- Grayson, W., and Shays rebellion, **11**, 64.
- Great Awakening, reaction, **19**, 59.
- Great Britain, party system, **11**, 36-41; and Am. Indians after Am. Rev., 51-55; Madison's suspicions (1787), 63; Canning's Latin-Am. policy (1823-26), 779-797; Nootka Sound dispute, 782; and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**, 262-283; and Cal., 744-763; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on mod. hist., **15**, 479, **19**, 477-478, **20**, 511-514; and Texas and Mexico (1844-46), **16**, 40-46, **18**, 275-294; and Oregon country, **16**, 273-299; polit. factions and imperialistic policy (1763-74), **17**, 461; and Span. Am. (1720-40), 470; *Trent affair*, 540-562, 917; policy in W. I. (1783-93), **20**, 512; Belgic relations, 514; and Am. Northwest (1789-94), 516; commercial rivalry with France (1700-50), 539-556, 761-780 [see Commerce]; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 796-799; and Russian troubles in Poland (1861-63), 801-803. *See also* Archives (British), England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, and rulers, treaties, and wars by name.
- "Great Families Series", reviewed, **20**, 396.
- Great Lakes, Curwood's "Great Lakes", reviewed, **15**, 188; Channing and Lansing's "Story", reviewed, **189**.
- Greece, Mahaffy's "Progress of Hellenism", reviewed, **11**, 189; Hertzberg's "Ancient G.", reviewed, 625; Shuckburgh's "Greece", reviewed, 870; Glotz's "Études Sociales et Juridiques" reviewed, **12**, 111; Mahaffy's "Silver Age", reviewed, 414; Lang's "Homer and His Age", reviewed, 602; Seymour's "Life in Homeric Age", reviewed, **13**, 558; Quinn's "Helladian Vistas", reviewed, **14**, 375; Jones's "Malaria and Greek Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 115; Mahaffy's "Greeks and Mod. Civilization", reviewed, 584; Gardiner's "Athletic Sports and Festivals", reviewed, **16**, 589; Laconia and transition from Mycenaean age, **17**, 457; deification of rulers as political device, **18**, 29-47; influence of malaria, 230; of climate on hist., 231; fields of research, 452; Ferguson's "Imperialism", reviewed, **19**, 848; attitude toward peace and war, **20**, 506; commerce of ancient, 734-736. *See also* Balkan, Greek revolution, Hellenism.
- Greek Empire. *See* Byzantine Empire.
- Greek historians, Bury's "Ancient G. H.", reviewed, **15**, 113.
- Greek philosophy, Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **11**, 123.
- Greek renaissance in Italy, **13**, 246-258 [see Renaissance].
- Greek revolution, Canning's policy, **11**, 793; J: Q. Adams on, 793; "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**, 640.
- Greeley, Horace, on Johnson's message (1865), **11**, 575; and Kan. war, **12**, 546, 549.
- GREELY, ADOLPHUS W., (R) Hearne's "Journey", **17**, 386; (R) Chadwick's "Span.-Am. War", 857; "Tales of Arctic Heroism", reviewed, **18**, 611.
- Green, Alex. L. P., biog. needed, **18**, 533.
- Green, Alice S., "Making of Ireland", reviewed, **14**, 341.
- Green, Bernard R., on protection of archives, **17**, 459; on bldg. for hist. soc., 467.
- Green, Duff, and Pres. Johnson, **11**, 575.
- Green, S: A., "J: Foster", reviewed, **16**, 393.
- Green, T., petition from Natchez (1784),

15. 68; corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785-86) (doc.), 76. 90. 334. 341. 352.
- Green, W. M., biog. wanted, 18. 531.
- GREENE, EVARTS B., "Provincial Am.", reviewed, 11. 411; (R) Kaye's "Eng. Colon. Admin. under Clarendon", 438; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (R) Spencer's "Royal Govt. in N. Y.", 941; (R) Spencer's "Const. Conflict in Provin. Mass.", 12. 175; on Gustav Koerner, 499; and coop. search of for. archives, 13. 439; programme com. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 16. 453; (ed.) "Govs.' Letter-Books", reviewed, 18. 634; *Anglican Outlook on Am. Colonies*, 19. 473. 20. 64-85; (R) Adams's "Ideals in Am. Hist.", 19. 928.
- Greene, Francis V., "Revolutionary War", reviewed, 17. 621.
- Greene, H., of council of Richard II, 12. 13.
- Greene, M. Louise, "Development of Relig. Liberty in Conn.", reviewed, 11. 687.
- Greenhow, Robt., on Jon. Carver, 11. 292-294.
- Greenidge, Abel H. J., death, 11. 953.
- Greenleaf Prairie, battle (1863), 15. 294.
- Greenwich. See East Greenwich.
- Gregorovius, Ferdinand, "Roman Journals", reviewed, 13. 588.
- Gregory I (the Great), pope, biog. by Dudden, reviewed, 11. 635; and slavery, 14. 676; and absolutism, 19. 4.
- Gregory IX, pope, and slavery, 14. 684.
- Gregory X, pope, tax (1274), 20. 508.
- Gregory XI, pope, and slavery, 14. 692.
- Gregory, C. N., "S. F. Miller", reviewed, 13. 658.
- Grenville, G.: See Temple (earl).
- Grenville, G., Walpole's opinion, 16. 499; and imperialism, 17. 462; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 572.
- Grenville, R.: See Temple (earl).
- Grenville, W. W., baron, and Dutch question (1787), 14. 271, 276, 278, 280; in elec. of 1788, 18. 271.
- Gresemund, Dietrich, marginalia on birth, 16. 734.
- Greville, Sir Fulke, "Sir Philip Sidney", reviewed, 12. 923.
- Greville, Leopold. See Brooke.
- Grey of Warke, W: Grey, baron, delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479.
- Grier, Robt. C., Dred Scott decision, 17. 60; on belligerency of Confederates, 18. 91.
- Griffin, Appleton P. C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 511, 513; "Bibl. of Am. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, 13. 647, 15. 17.
- Griffin, Martin I. J., death, 17. 420.
- GRIFFIS, W: E., (R) Dexter's "Eng. and Holland of the Pilgrims", 11. 654; (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", Vols. VII, VIII, 12. 890, 13. 906; (R) Blok's "Netherlands", Vol. IV, 573; "N. Neth.", reviewed, 15. 185.
- Griffith, Col. —, and regicides in Holland (1661), 17. 272, 274-276.
- Grimston, Sir Harbottle, and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Grindal, Edmund, before Star Chamber, 18. 731.
- Groben, Luise E. C., gräfin von der, (ed.) "Ralph Heathcote", reviewed, 13. 640.
- Grolmann, Karl L. W. von, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 532, 534, 536.
- Groolev, M., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Grosceilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur des, Upham's "G. and Radisson", reviewed, 12. 694.
- GROSS, C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514; (R) Kingsford's "Chronicles of London", 884; (R) "Records of Norwich", Vol. 1, 12. 119; *Mertmain in Medieval Boroughs*, 733-742; death, 15. 434.
- Grosseteste, Robt., farming manual, 19. 251.
- Grout, Jon., and assumption, 19. 290.
- Grow, Galusha A., and ter. govt. for Col., 12. 57, 61, 64.
- Grundy, Felix, as Tenn. leader, 14. 51; and public lands in Tenn., 54, 59; and bank question there, 60, 65; insurgency (1811), 17. 455; biog. needed, 18. 528.
- Guadeloupe, controversy over keeping Canada or (1760), 17. 735-743 [see French and Indian war].
- Guatemala, Panama Congress, 11. 789.
- Günther, Otto, (ed.) "Briefe an Erasmus", reviewed, 15. 841.
- GUERLAC, OTHON, (R) Pisan's "Église de Paris et la Révolution", 14. 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660; (R) Chalvet-Nastrac's "Projets de Restauration Monarchique", 15. 149; (R) Thébaud's

- "Three-Quarters of a Century", **18**, 169.
- Guerrière-Constitution* fight, **18**, 517-521.
- Guest, Rhuvon, (ed.) *El Kindi's "Govs. and Judges of Egypt"*, reviewed, **20**, 657.
- Guiana, Harris and De Villiers's "Storm van 's Gravesande", reviewed, **16**, 838; De Forrest's "Journal, 1623-25", reviewed, **20**, 856.
- Guiana company, charter, **12**, 514.
- Guibert of Nogent, on speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), **11**, 232, 233, 236-241; "Hist. de sa Vie", Bourgin's ed., reviewed, **13**, 379.
- Guignebert, C., "Hist. Ancienne du Christianisme: Origines", reviewed, **12**, 862.
- Guild, Curtis, sr., acknowledgment to, **12**, 109.
- Guilday, P., "Eng. Catholic Refugees", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**, 394.
- Guillaume, Jas., study of French Rev., **11**, 541.
- Guillaume, Paul, (ed.) "Réponses faites par les Communautés", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Guinea Company. See Royal African Company.
- Guiraud, Jean, "Questions d'Hist. et d'Archéologie Chrétienne", reviewed, **12**, 113.
- Guiraud, Paul, death, **12**, 704.
- Guise, François, 2d duc de, capture of Calais, **17**, 472.
- Guise, Henri, 3d duc de, and Sir E. Stafford, **20**, 300, 302, 311.
- Guizot, François P. G., and study of French Rev., **11**, 533, 535; on St. Paul and democracy, **12**, 220; and Texas and Mexico (1844-45), **18**, 276, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289; and reform, 277.
- Gūjars, caste, **19**, 233.
- Gummere, Amelia M., "Quakers in Am. Colonies", reviewed, **17**, 618.
- Gunn, Jas., and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- Guryata Rogovishch, and Yugra, **13**, 732.
- Guthrie, W. B., "Socialism before the French Rev.", reviewed, **13**, 346.
- Gutiérrez, Bernardo, Mex. archives on Texan expedition, **13**, 518.
- Gutiérrez de Estrada, José M., and Mex. cabinet (1834), **12**, 796.
- Gutiérrez de Lara, José B., Mex. revolutionist, and Jas. Monroe, **17**, 460.
- Guyot, E., "Socialisme de l'Angleterre", reviewed, **19**, 902.
- Guyot, Jos., "J. Fr. Regnard", reviewed, **13**, 178.
- Guyot, Raymond, "Directoire et la Paix", reviewed, **18**, 133; (ed.) "Oeuvre Législative de la Rév.", reviewed, **19**, 397.
- Gwatkin, H. M., (ed.) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **17**, 592, **19**, 588.
- HABEAS CORPUS**, suspension and Rev. of 1688, **20**, 511.
- Habersham, Jos., speaker of Ga. House, **15**, 71.
- Hackett, Frank W., "Geneva Arbitration", reviewed, **16**, 836.
- Hadrian, inscription in Athenian Pantheon, **17**, 3; purpose of reign, **20**, 506.
- Habler, Konrad, "Geschichte Spaniens", Vol. I, reviewed, **13**, 342.
- Häpke, Rudolf, "Brüßges Entwicklung zur Weltmarkt", reviewed, **15**, 118.
- Hagenmeyer, Heinrich, on speech of Urban II (1095), **11**, 232-235; (ed.) "Fulcher Carnotensis", reviewed, **20**, 623.
- Hager, J. F., Anglican propaganda among Germans, **20**, 82.
- Hague conferences, relig. influences, **12**, 223; Hull's "Two Hague Conferences", reviewed, **14**, 384; Scott's "Texts", reviewed, 615; Scott's "Hague Peace Conferences", reviewed, **15**, 151; Scott's "Am. Addresses at Second Conference", 669.
- Haig, Sir Douglas, as staff-officer in S. African war, **12**, 304.
- Haig, Robt. M., "General Property Tax in Ill.", reviewed, **20**, 440.
- Haile, Martin, "Reginald Pole", reviewed, **16**, 382.
- Haines, C. G., "Conflict over Judicial Powers", reviewed, **15**, 421.
- Haiti, French expedition against (1825), **11**, 791.
- Hakon v of Norway, and baronage, **13**, 479.
- Hakon, earl, under Cnut, **15**, 725n., 728, 730, 735.

- Hale, Albert, on Latin-Am. relations, **16**, 461.
- Hale, Rev. E: E. [1], and Kan. war, **12**, 549, 552.
- Hale, E: E. [2], "W: H. Seward", reviewed, **16**, 834.
- Hale, J: P., and Trent affair, **17**, 558.
- Halévy, Élie, "Peuple Anglais au XIX^e Siècle", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 367.
- Halifax, G: Montague-Dunk, 2d earl of, and colon. problem (1754), **13**, 745; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 581.
- Halifax, G: Savile, 1st marquis of, and cabinet, **18**, 754, 757, **19**, 789.
- Halifax, preparation for settlement, **17**, 39.
- Halkin, Jos., (ed.) "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmédy", reviewed, **15**, 363.
- Hall, C: S., "S: H. Parsons", reviewed, **11**, 914.
- Hall, Clayton C., (ed.) "Narratives of Early Md.", reviewed, **16**, 356.
- Hall, Harry R., "Ancient Hist. of Near East", reviewed, **19**, 582.
- Hall, Hubert, "Studies in Eng. Official Hist. Docs.", (ed.) "Formula Book of Eng. Official Hist. Docs.", reviewed, **14**, 558, **15**, 643; (introd.) Moore's "Bibls. of Med. Hist. Study", reviewed, **18**, 618; (ed.) "Select Bibl. of Eng. Med. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 134.
- Hall, J: R. Clark, (trans. and ed.) Stjerna's "Essays on Beowulf", reviewed, **18**, 385.
- Hall, Prescott, F., "Immigration", reviewed, **11**, 921.
- HALL, WALTER P., on social forces in Eng. politics, **19**, 479; (R) Dolléans's "Chartisme", **20**, 406; "Brit. Radicalism", reviewed, 880.
- Halle, Ernst von, "Weltwirtschaft", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**, 925.
- Halphen, L., "Anjou au XI^e Siècle", reviewed, **12**, 918; "Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou et des Seigneurs d'Amboise", reviewed, 919; "Admin. de Rome au Moyen Age", reviewed, **13**, 326; (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Lothaire", reviewed, **14**, 101; "Charles le Chauve", reviewed, **15**, 403; "Paris (987-1223)", reviewed, 835.
- Halsey, Francis W., (ed.) Smith's "Tour of Four Great Rivers", reviewed, **12**, 427.
- Hamelin, Mme. Jeanne G. F., Marquiset's "Une Merveilleuse", reviewed, **15**, 180.
- Hamilton, Alex., on state officials, **12**, 543; notes of Fed. conven., **13**, 46, 62; Oliver's "A. H.: an Essay on Am. Union", reviewed, 398; in elec. of 1796 and 1800, **14**, 737, 740; biog. by A. M. Hamilton, reviewed, **16**, 642; and monarchy, **17**, 50; Jefferson on corruption in financial system, **19**, 282.
- Hamilton, Alex. H: G., work on quarter sessions, **19**, 759.
- Hamilton, Allan McL., "Alex. Hamilton", reviewed, **16**, 642.
- Hamilton, Archibald, and Knox, **13**, 262.
- HAMILTON, G: L., (R) Putnam's "Censorship of Church of Rome", **12**, 871, **13**, 135; (R) Sedgwick's "Italy in 13th Cent.", **18**, 574; (R) Cosenza's "Francesco Petrarca", **19**, 166.
- Hamilton, Mrs. Gustavus W., (trans.) "Roman Journals of Gregorovius", reviewed, **13**, 588.
- Hamilton, Sir Ian, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 737-738.
- Hamilton, Jas., jr., affidavit on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 825.
- HAMILTON, JAS. G. DE ROULHAC, (R) Fleming's "Doc. Hist. of Reconstruction", **12**, 790, **13**, 166; "Reconstruction in N. C.", reviewed, **12**, 911, **20**, 869; (ed.) "Corresp. of Jon. Worth", reviewed, **15**, 634; conference on teaching of hist., **19**, 479.
- Hamilton, Paul, as southern leader, **11**, 573.
- Hamilton, P: J., "Reconstruction Period", reviewed, **13**, 918; "Colon. Mobile", rev. ed., reviewed, **16**, 146.
- Hamilton, Sir R. Vesey, (ed.) Gardner's "Recollections", reviewed, **12**, 925.
- Hamilton, Stanislaus M., death, **14**, 864.
- HAMLIN, ALFRED D. F., (R) Lambeth's "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, **19**, 690; (R) Brooks's "Architecture", **20**, 186.
- Hamlin, Cyrus, as missionary, **13**, 296.
- Hamlin, Hannibal, casting votes as v. pres., **20**, 572.

- Hammond, Jas. H., on South and Mississippi valley, **16**, 777.
- Hammond, J. L., "Lord Hobhouse", reviewed, **12**, 141.
- Hammond, J. M., "Colon. Mansions", reviewed, **20**, 668.
- HAMMOND, MATTHEW B., (R) Copeland's "Cotton Manufac. of U. S.", **19**, 163.
- Hampden, J., com. of safety (1642), **17**, 478.
- Hampe, Karl, "Deutsche Kaisergeschichte der Salier und Staufer", reviewed, **14**, 846; 2d ed., reviewed, **18**, 617.
- Hampton, Anthony, frontier patrol, **20**, 94.
- Hampton Court, tenure of, in Ga. charter, **11**, 29; in land grants, 32.
- Hancock, J., biog. by Sears, reviewed, **18**, 402.
- Hancock County, Ga., slaveholding, **11**, 810-814.
- Hancox, E. H., acknowledgment to, **18**, 769.
- Handelsman, Marcel, "Napokón et la Pologne", reviewed, **16**, 347.
- Haney, Lewis H., "Congressional Hist. of Rys.", reviewed, **15**, 164, **16**, 364.
- Hanks, Abraham, in Ky. (1775), **20**, 92.
- Hanna, C. A., "Wilderness Trail", reviewed, **16**, 825.
- Hannay, Jas., "War of 1812", reviewed, **11**, 922.
- Hannay, Robt. K., "Archbishops of St. Andrews", reviewed, Vols. I-IV, **15**, 124, **17**, 124, **19**, 604.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, "Contemporary France", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, **13**, 589, **15**, 864; "Politique de l'Équilibre", reviewed, **18**, 170; "Guerre des Balkans", reviewed, **20**, 160.
- Hanseatic League, policy respecting mercantile marine, **15**, 47-53; Schulz's "Hanse und England", reviewed, **17**, 653.
- Harcourt, L. W. Vernon, "His Grace the Steward", reviewed, **13**, 331.
- Hard Labor, treaty, **20**, 102.
- Hardenberg, Fürst Karl A: von, and Boyen's milit. law, **20**, 532, 536.
- Harding, S: B., "Med. and Mod. Hist.", reviewed, **11**, 178; on hist. in college, **13**, 444; "Select Orations illustrating Am. Polit. Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 417; on report of com. of eight, **17**, 469; of com. on hist. teachers' organizations, 470.
- Hardman, W., "Malta", reviewed, **16**, 622.
- Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, earl of, and Fox, **13**, 744, 748; and French and Indian war, 746; Yorke's "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, **19**, 347.
- Hardy, A. E. Gathorne. See Gathorne-Hardy.
- Hardy, Ernest G., "Studies in Roman Hist.", reviewed, **11**, 931.
- Hardy, Gathorne. See Cranbrook.
- HARDY, OSGOOD, (R) Errázuriz's "Chile", **19**, 675.
- Hardy, Siméon P., "Mes Loisirs", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 582.
- Hare, C: W., in campaign of 1808, **17**, 748, 751, 753.
- Hare, W: H., biog. by Howe, reviewed, **17**, 673.
- Haring, Clarence H., "Buccaneers in W. I.", reviewed, **16**, 637; on archives of the Indies, **18**, 461.
- Harlan, Jas., biog. by Brigham, reviewed, **19**, 693.
- Harmar, Josiah, and squatters on the Ohio (1785), **11**, 52; report on Indians (1786), 55.
- Harmer, Florence E., (ed.) "Select Eng. Hist. Docs.", reviewed, **20**, 875.
- Harnett, Cornelius, biog. by R. D. W. Connor, reviewed, **15**, 622.
- Harold, brother of Cnut, death, **15**, 733.
- Harper, J: L., and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., **17**, 323-325.
- Harper, Robt. G., as Federalist, **14**, 732, 733, 738; in campaign of 1796, 736; as party chief in S. C., 737; pamphlet on for. relations, 739; and Alien and Sedition acts, 740; eulogy on his party (1801), 741; letter to Ralph Izard (1796) on candidates (doc.), 782; in campaign of 1808, **17**, 751, 759n.
- HARPER, S: N., (R) Rambaud's "Russie", 6th ed., **20**, 159; on Rus. Nationalists, 515.
- Harrington, Jas., Smith's "H. and his Oceana", reviewed, **20**, 399.
- Harrington, Sir J., and slander, **18**, 735.
- Harris, B., libel suit (1680), **19**, 754.

- Harris, C. A., (ed.) "Storm van 's Gravesande", reviewed, **16**, 838.
- Harris, Cyrus, and Cherokee adhesion to C. S. A., **15**, 286.
- Harris, J., and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**, 263-283.
- Harris, J., and Am. Rev., **19**, 57.
- Harris, Levett, consular reports, **19**, 270.
- Harris, Norman D., "Intervention and Colonization in Africa", reviewed, **20**, 663.
- Harris, W. T., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Harrison, F., "Chatham", reviewed, **11**, 710; on Spencer and religion, **12**, 227; "Memories and Thoughts", reviewed, **422**; "National and Social Problems", reviewed, **14**, 175; on Chatham and war, 726.
- Harrison, Jas. A., "G: Washington", reviewed, **12**, 897.
- Harrison, T., biog. by Simkinson, reviewed, **11**, 153.
- Harrisse, H., death, **16**, 183.
- HART, ALBERT B., (ed.) Walker's "Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **11**, 129; "Essentials in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 166; (ed.) "Am. Nation", Vols. III, VI-XXVI, 394, 411, 413, 907, 916, **12**, 155, 158, 162, 164, 673, 675, 677, 902, 907, **13**, 371, 625, 626; general review, 591; (R) Cutler's "Lynch-Law", **11**, 425; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (ed.) Harding's "Med. and Mod. Hist.", reviewed, 718; "Slavery and Abolition", reviewed, **12**, 902; *J: Knox as a Man of the World*, **13**, 259-280; "National Ideals", reviewed, 626; "Manual of Am. Hist., Dipl., and Govt.", reviewed, 920; and meetings of the Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 18; pres. address, *Imagination in Hist.*, 227-251, 478; (R) Kirkpatrick's "Timothy Flint", **17**, 196; at meeting of the Assoc. (1912), **18**, 450; conference of milit. hist., 454; "Guide to Am. Hist.", 2d ed., reviewed, 580; (ed.) "Cyc. of Am. Govt.", reviewed, **20**, 411.
- HART, C. H., on frauds in hist. portraiture, **19**, 469; (R) "Letters and Papers of J: S. Copley and H: Pelham", **20**, 643.
- Hart, Rabie J., "Chronos", reviewed, **18**, 382.
- Hart, T., **20**, 96; and Henderson, 97; on Boone, 98.
- Harthacnut, and Cnut's empire, **16**, 467.
- Hartley, T., and assumption, **19**, 293.
- Hartmann, Martin, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 346.
- Hartranft, Chester D., (ed.) "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, **14**, 114.
- Hartshorne, Albert, (ed.) "Memoirs of a Royal Chaplain", reviewed, **11**, 381.
- Hartung, Fritz, "Frankischer Kreis", Vol. 1, reviewed, **15**, 843.
- Harvard College, attitude of Church of Eng., **20**, 76.
- Harvey, A. E., on Ger. anti-clericalism (15th and 16th cent.), **20**, 519.
- Harwood, H. W. Forsyth, (ed.) "Genealogist", Vol. XXI, reviewed, **11**, 444.
- Hasbach, Wilhelm, "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, **14**, 603.
- Haseloff, Arthur, "Kaiserinnengräber in Andria", reviewed, **11**, 190.
- HASKINS, C. H., (R) Firth's "Constantine", **11**, 432; on hist. in college, 499, 502, **12**, 493, **13**, 443; in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512-514, **12**, 594; (R) Wright's "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. VI-VIII, **11**, 628; (R) Davis's "England, 1066-1272", 882; (R) Poupardin's "Royaume de Bourgogne", **13**, 126; (R) Stein's "Bibl. des Cartulaires Français", 322; (R) Soehnée's "Cat. des Actes d'Henri 1", 379; (R) Monod's "Rapports de Pascal II avec Philippe 1", 633; (R) Goller's "Papstliche Pönitentiarie", Vol. 1, 839; (R) Deprez's "Diplomatique Anglaise", 897; *Internat. Hist. Congress at Berlin*, **14**, 1-8; (R) "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", 101; *Normandy under William the Conqueror*, 453-476; (R) Hall's "Studies of Eng. Official Hist. Docs." and "Formula Book of Eng. Hist. Docs.", 558, **15**, 643; (R) Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij", **14**, 604; (R) Prentout's "Caen et Bayeux", **15**, 404; (R) Breuil's "Stilus Curie Parlementi", Aubert's ed., 405; (R) "Chartularium Studii Bononiensis", 647; (R) Perrot's "Arresta Communia Scacarii", 910; (R) Latouche's "Maine", **16**, 160;

- (R) Bucglant's "Formelbuch", 848;
 (R) Niese's "Gesetzgebung der Normannischen Dynastie im Regnum Siciliae", 17. 177; (R) Goetz's "Robert von Neapel", 177; (R) Legras's "Bourgage de Caen", 179; (R) Orpen's "Ireland under the Normans", 361; (R) Pren-tout's "Duché de Normandie", 391;
 (R) Sauvage's "Abbaye de Saint-Martin de Troarn", 651; (R) Bresslau's "Handbuch der Urkundenlehre", Vols. I. II. 18. 158, 20. 875; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680, 689;
 (R) Davis's "Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. I. 19. 594; *Govt. of Normandy under Henry II.*, 20. 24-42, 277-291; (R) Loew's "Beneventan Script", 133; (R) Salzmann's "Henry II", 190; (R) Ewald's "Siegelkunde", 426. *See also* Committee of five.
- Haslerigg, Sir Arthur, com. of safety (1643), 17. 486; com. of both kingdoms (1644), 486.
- Hassall, Arthur, (ed.) Stubbs's "Lectures on Early Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 932; (ed.) Stubbs's "Ger. in Early Middle Ages", reviewed, 14. 167; (ed.) Stubbs's "Germany in Later Middle Ages", reviewed, 847.
- Hastings, G. W., "Vindication of Warren Hastings", reviewed, 15. 146.
- Hastings, Hugh, (ed.) "Eccl. Records of N. Y.", Vols. V, VI, reviewed, 12. 176.
- Hastings, Jas., (ed.) "Dict. of the Bible", reviewed, 14. 843.
- Hastings, Lady Mary, and marriage with czar, 19. 534.
- Hastings, Warren, Burke's conduct at impeachment, 11. 41; Hastings's "Vindication", reviewed, 15. 146.
- Hatcher, T., delegation to Edinburgh (1643), 17. 479.
- Hathorn, J., and assumption, 19. 292.
- Hatschek, Julius, "Eng. Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 19. 339.
- Haumant, Émile, Rambaud's "Russie", 6th ed., reviewed, 20. 159.
- Haupt, Herman, (ed.) "Quellen zur Burschenschaft", Vol. IV, reviewed, 19. 626.
- Hauptmann, Felix, "Wappenkunde", reviewed, 20. 426.
- Hauser, H., "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 12. 170, 15. 364, 18. 359; "Réforme Française", reviewed, 15. 911.
- Hausrath, Adolf, "Treitschke", reviewed, 20. 883.
- Hawaii, Sir G. Simpson on (1842), 14. 72, 90-93; Emerson's "Unwritten Literature: Hula", reviewed, 15. 670; king's letter to czar (1820) (doc.), 20. 831-833.
- Hawkins, B., and assumption, 19. 288, 289.
- Hawkins, Sir J., biog. by Walling, 13. 637; and Spanish, 16. 533.
- Hawks, Francis, letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 821.
- Hawkwood, Sir J., plunders San Galgano abbey, 14. 32.
- Haworth, Paul L., "Hayes-Tilden Pres. Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410.
- Hay, G., agent before commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- Hay, G. J., "Epitomized Hist. of the Militia", reviewed, 12. 356.
- Hay, J., death, 11. 205.
- Hayburn case, and declaring acts void, 13. 281-285.
- HAYES, CARLTON H., on mod. European hist., 15. 486; (R) Kroell's "Immunité Franque", 16. 659; "Sources relating to Ger. Invasions", reviewed, 18. 354; on legal material as hist. sources, 19. 478; (R) Guyot's "Socialisme de l'Angleterre", 902.
- Hayes, Rutherford B., Haworth's "Hayes-Tilden Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Hayne, Robt. Y., on condition of S. C. (1832), 11. 569; biog. by Jervey, reviewed, 15. 628; affidavit on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 825.
- HAYNES, G. H., "Elec. of Senators", reviewed, 12. 400; (R) Prince's "Am. Hist.", 13. 183; "C: Sumner", reviewed, 16. 154; (R) Storey and Emerson's "E. R. Hoar", 17. 853; (R) Reid's "Am. and Eng. Studies", 19. 907.
- Haynes, H. W., death, 17. 889.
- Hays, I. Minis, (ed.) "Cal. of Papers of Franklin", reviewed, 14. 387.

- HAZELTIME, HAROLD D., (R) "Select Essays of Anglo-Am. Legal Hist.", Vols. I, II, **13**, 628, **14**, 561; "Eng. Pfandrecht", reviewed, 339; (R) Woodbine's "Four 13th Cent. Law Tracts", reviewed, **17**, 179; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689n.
- Hazelton, J. H., "Declaration of Independence", reviewed, **11**, 913.
- HAZEN, C. D., (R) Schmidt's "Grand-Duché de Berg", **11**, 158; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512, 513; (R) Esmein's "Gouverneur Morris", **12**, 690; (R) "Corresp. du Comte de la Forest", **15**, 609, **16**, 166, **17**, 562, **18**, 626, **19**, 896; (R) Perroud's "Roland et Marie Philpon", **15**, 913; (R) Mathiez's "Révolution et l'Église", 916; on Tocqueville and republic of 1848, **16**, 468; "Europe since 1815", reviewed, 625; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. XII, **17**, 150; (R) Lebey's "Louis-Napoléon et Barrot", 603; (R) Buffin's "Révolution Belge", **18**, 140; (R) Crémieux's "Révolution de Février", 141; (R) Crémieux's "Censure en 1820", 167; (R) Wassermann's "Clubs en 1848", 172; conference on mod. hist., 459; (R) Reiff's "F. Gentz", 836; (R) "French Rev. of 1848 in Econ. Aspect", **19**, 687; (R) Gailly de Taurines's "Hortense en Exil", 927.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Colon. Series", reviewed, **17**, 194.
- Health. See Bubonic plague, Malaria, Mental healing.
- HEALY, PATRICK J., "Valerian Persecution", reviewed, **11**, 356; (R) Hardy's "Studies in Roman Hist.", 931; (R) Besnier's "Catacombes de Rome", **14**, 599; (R) Kehr's "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. III, **16**, 340; (R) Mirbt's "Quellen zur Geschichte des Papsttums", **17**, 866; (R) Humphrey's "Days of Augustine", **18**, 616; (R) Canfield's "Early Persecutions of Christians", **19**, 389; (R) Manaresi's "Impero Romano e il Christianesimo", 855.
- Healy, Timothy M., "Stolen Waters", reviewed, **19**, 146.
- Hearne, St., "Journey", Tyrrell's ed., reviewed, **17**, 386.
- Hearth money act (1662), **14**, 510; discontent over, 517.
- Heathcote, Caleb, and missionaries to Indians, **20**, 71; and Church of Eng. in Conn., 76.
- Heathcote, G., pamphlet on peace terms (1762), **17**, 739.
- Heathcote, Ralph, "Letters", reviewed, **13**, 640.
- Heatley, D. P., "Studies in Brit. Hist. and Politics", reviewed, **19**, 169.
- Heawood, E., "Geog. Discovery in 17th and 18th Cents.", reviewed, **19**, 145.
- Hebard, Grace R., "Pathbreakers", reviewed, **17**, 883.
- Heerwagen, Johannes, and name Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- Hegel, G. W. F., on subjectivity and objectivity, **12**, 239; interpretation of hist., **18**, 703.
- Héguerty, — d', and French reports of Brit. Parl., **12**, 262.
- Heigel, Karl T. von, death, **20**, 902.
- Heilman, S. P., on Pa. Federation of Hist. Socs., **11**, 503.
- Heister, Danl., and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 293.
- Heitland, W. E., "Roman Republic", reviewed, **15**, 833.
- Heitman, Francis B., "Hist. Register of Officers of Continental Army", rev. ed., reviewed, **19**, 931.
- Hellenism, Mahaffy's "Progress", reviewed, **11**, 189; Kaerst's "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. II, reviewed, **14**, 793; Athens and, **15**, 480, **16**, 1-10 [see Athens]; Ferguson's "Hellenistic Athens", reviewed, **17**, 589. See also Greece.
- Helmolt, Hans F., (ed.) "History of the World", Vols. v, vi, viii, reviewed, **13**, 353, 835, **14**, 97.
- Helper, Hinton R., anti-negro opinion, **13**, 791.
- Hemmeon, Jos. C., "Brit. Post Office", reviewed, **18**, 145.
- Hemmeon, Morley de W., "Burgage Tenure", reviewed, **19**, 866.
- Hemricourt, Jacques de, "Oeuvres", Borman's ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **19**, 391.
- HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD, *Creative Forces in Am. Expansion*, **19**, 484, **20**, 86-107; (R) Arthur's "Western N. C.", 890.

- HENDERSON, ERNEST F., (R) Schäfer's "Deutsche Geschichte", **16**, 594; on materials for teaching hist., **18**, 456; "Symbol and Satire in French Rev.", reviewed, 802.
- Henderson, G. F., and official hist. of S. African war, **12**, 319.
- Henderson, R., and Boone and creative forces in westward expansion, **19**, 484, **20**, 86-107 [see Boone (Danl.)].
- Henderson, T. F., "Mary Queen of Scots", reviewed, **11**, 890.
- HENDRICKSON, G. L., (R) Brock's "Fronto", **18**, 383.
- Heneage, Sir T., Star Chamber, **18**, 729.
- Hengelmüller, Ladislav, baron, "Hungary's Fight for Nat. Existence", reviewed, **19**, 892.
- Henke, —, on controversy over relig. edict of 1788, **15**, 513.
- Henkels, Stan. V., (ed.) Bradford's "Bibliographer's Manual of Am. Hist.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **13**, 384, 908, **14**, 617; acknowledgment to, **18**, 780.
- Henley, Robt. See Northington.
- Henne-am Rhyn, Otto, death, **19**, 936.
- Hennepin, L., Carver on, **11**, 229, 293, 300.
- Henrietta Maria, queen of England, influence, **19**, 24.
- Henry I of England, charter of liberties, **13**, 239, **15**, 37-46; charter and Magna Carta, **13**, 241; charter for Bec, **14**, 462n.; and Ireland, **19**, 247, 253.
- Henry II of England, "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1175-85", reviewed, **11**, 433, **15**, 174, **18**, 388, **20**, 190; origin of assize of arms, **14**, 457; and slavery, 689; govt. of Normandy under, **20**, 24-42, 277-291 [see Normandy]; biog. by Salzmann, reviewed, 190.
- Henry III of England, council under, **11**, 10; reprisal on Norwich, **12**, 734; and Magna Carta, **13**, 715-720; Ramsay's "Dawn of the Constitution", reviewed, **14**, 106; grant of papal annates, **18**, 51; Norgate's "Minority", reviewed, 792; Mitchell's "Taxation under H.", reviewed, **20**, 385.
- Henry IV of England, council under, **11**, 7, **12**, 2; and councillors of Richard II, 13.
- Henry V of England, chancery under, **15**, 505; anon. biog., Kingsford's ed., reviewed, **17**, 394; Wylie's "Reign", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**, 143.
- Henry VI of England, council under, **11**, 8, **14**, **12**, 2.
- Henry VII of England, and Greenwich, **11**, 33; Fisher's "England, 1485-1547", reviewed, **13**, 334; Pollard's "Reign from Contemp. Sources", reviewed, **19**, 877; biog. by Temperley, reviewed, **20**, 428.
- Henry VIII of England, and Greenwich, **11**, 33; biog. by Pollard, reviewed, 650; Fisher's "England, 1485-1547", reviewed, **13**, 334.
- Henry I of France, Soehnée's "Cat. des Actes", reviewed, **13**, 379.
- Henry II of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. II, reviewed, **15**, 364; Romier's "H. et l'Italie (1547-55)", reviewed, **19**, 599.
- Henry III of France, Édît sur les Métiers, **14**, 39n.
- Henry IV of France, by Mariéjol, reviewed, **11**, 376; Nouaillac's "H., raconté par lui-même", reviewed, **19**, 168.
- Henry V of Holy Roman Empire, and Netherlands, **14**, 482.
- Henry the Navigator, prince, and African crusade (15th cent.), **16**, 11-23; and spirit of crusades, 11-14; papal bulls, 14-18; expeditions of 1435-1445, 19-21; predecessors and successors, 21-23; political, commercial, and colonizing work, **17**, 252-267; breadth of purposes, 252-253; polit. importance, 254-256; interest in African commerce, 257-262; services for Port. colonization, 263-267.
- Henry of Prussia, prince, and regency of U. S. (1786), **17**, 44-51; Kapp's statement of the offer, 44-45; King's account, 46; Henry's letter, 47-51.
- Henry, Howell M., "Police Control of Slave in S. C.", reviewed, **20**, 672.
- Henry, J., report on army (1786), **11**, 49; and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- Henry, J., N. Eng. Federalists' letter, **17**, 70.
- Henry, Patrick, and Indian troubles (1786), **11**, 53; and state sovereignty, 540; biog. by Morgan, reviewed, **13**, 652; influence of Davies, **19**, 49.

- Henry, W. W., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 10.
- Hensel, W. U., "Christiana Riot", reviewed, **17**, 670.
- Hepburn v. Griswold, and vested rights, **17**, 62.
- Heppe, Heinrich, Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe, Hexenprozesse", reviewed, **19**, 167.
- Heraldry. See Coat of arms.
- Herbelot, Alphonse d', "Jeunesse Libérale de 1830: Lettres", reviewed, **14**, 613.
- Herbermann, C. G., (ed.) Thébaud's "Three-Quarters of a Century", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **18**, 169, **19**, 397.
- Herbert, H.: See Pembroke.
- Herbert, Hilary A., "Abolition Crusade", reviewed, **17**, 879.
- Herbert, Philip. See Pembroke.
- Herbert Baxter Adams prize, reports and awards, **11**, 511, **13**, 456, **15**, 492, **17**, 474, **19**, 488; field, **13**, 593; pub. of essays, regulations, **13**, 455, **14**, 449, **16**, 472, **18**, 470; instituted, **15**, 20.
- Herculaneum. Waldstein's "Herculaneum", reviewed, **14**, 376.
- Hereditary patriotic societies, described, **17**, 467.
- Heredity, genealogy and study, **18**, 457.
- Hereford, Eng., agreement with the king (1263), **12**, 738.
- Hereford, Diocese of, "Registrum Thome de Charlton", reviewed, **19**, 922.
- Heretics, Castellion's "Traité des Hérétiques", Olivet's ed., reviewed, **19**, 392.
- Héricault, C. de, on Ancien Régime, **11**, 529-531.
- Herkless, J., "Archbishops of St. Andrews", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, **15**, 124, **17**, 124, **19**, 604.
- Hermes, G., and Wöllner's policy, **15**, 519.
- Hernández, Padre, and Santa Anna, **12**, 797.
- Herndon, W. H., Newton's "Lincoln and H.", reviewed, **16**, 832.
- Herodotus, Sourdille's "H. et la Relig. de l'Égypte", and "Voyage en Égypte", reviewed, **17**, 109.
- Heron, Jas., "Puritanism", reviewed, **15**, 178.
- Herrán, Pedro A., biog. by Posada and Ibáñez, reviewed, **12**, 668.
- Herre, Paul, "Papsttum im Zeitalter Philipps II", reviewed, **14**, 117; "Kampf um die Herrschaft im Mittelmeer", reviewed, **15**, 402; "Barbara Blomberg", reviewed, 409; "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, **16**, 654; "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 8th ed., reviewed, **18**, 353.
- Herriot, E., "Mme. Récamier", reviewed, **11**, 160.
- Herriott, Frank L., (R) Parish's "Robt. Lucas", **13**, 180.
- HERSHEY, AMOS S., "Internat. Law and Dipl. of Russo-Jap. War", reviewed, **12**, 652; on U. S. as peace power, **13**, 449; (R) Latané's "Am. as a World Power", 625; (R) Coolidge's "U. S. as a World Power", **14**, 372; (R) Hull's "Two Hague Conferences", 384.
- Hertz, Gerald B., "Old Colon. System", reviewed, **11**, 894.
- Hertzberg, Graf Ewald F. von, and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**, 264, 268, 272, 273.
- Hertzberg, Gustav, death, **13**, 671.
- Hervey, W., "Journals", reviewed, **12**, 689.
- Herzegovina, conditions, **15**, 485.
- Hesbaye, Jacques de Hemricourt's "Miroir des Nobles", reviewed, **19**, 391.
- Hewes, Fletcher W., "United States", Vol. II, reviewed, **11**, 441.
- Hewson, J., regicide, at Amsterdam, **17**, 271, 272; death, 274.
- Heyd, W. von, death, **11**, 953.
- HIBBARD, B. H., (R) Treat's "Nat. Land System", **16**, 643.
- Hicks, F. C., (R) Stevenson's "Genoese World Map", **18**, 577.
- Higginson, Francis, "New-Englands Plantation", reviewed, **14**, 853.
- Higginson, Stephen, biog. by T. W. Higginson, reviewed, **13**, 914.
- Higginson, T. W., "Stephen Higginson", reviewed, **13**, 914; death, **16**, 863.
- High Commission, N: Fuller's criticism and case (1607), **12**, 743-760; lack of dignity, **18**, 731; Usher's "Rise and Fall", reviewed, **19**, 882.
- Hildebert of Lavardin as a humanist, **12**, 485.
- Hildebrand, Bishop, and San Galgano abbey (1201), **14**, 23.

- Hildt, J. C., "Early Dipl. Relations of U. S. with Russia", reviewed, **12**. 177.
- Hilkey, C. J., "Legal Development in Colon. Mass.", reviewed, **16**. 391.
- Hill, Abraham, in Board of Trade, **17**. 38.
- HILL, D. J., "Hist. of Diplomacy", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**. 358, **12**. 617, **20**. 401; *Ethical Function of the Histn.*, **14**. 9-21; (R) Perkins's "France in Am. Rev.", **17**. 160; "World Organization", reviewed, 357; (R) Newton's "Lord Lyons", **19**. 629.
- Hill, F. S., "Romance of Am. Navy", reviewed, **15**. 921.
- Hill, F. T., "Lincoln the Lawyer", reviewed, **12**. 672.
- Hill, H. W., "Waterways and Canal Construction in N. Y.", reviewed, **15**. 190; address of welcome, **17**. 454.
- Hill, Jas. J., on Scandinavian immigrants, **16**. 305.
- Hill, Jos. A., on hist. material in census office, **14**. 431.
- Hill, Mabel, on hist. in elementary schools, **11**. 497; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514.
- HILL, ROSCOE R., acknowledgment to, **19**. 299; (R) Smith's "Viceroy of New Spain", 384.
- Hill, Rowland, baron, rumored Am. command (1814), **11**. 79.
- Hillmer, —, and Wöllner's policy, **15**. 519, 520.
- Himly, A., death, **12**. 443.
- Hindman, T. C., and Pike (1862), **15**. 291, 292, 294.
- Hindrobo, Admiral, viceroyalty and Brit. policy (1808), **12**. 47.
- Hinneberg, Paul, (ed.) "Kultur der Gegenwart", Vol. II, reviewed, **14**. 575.
- Hinojosa, E. de, (introd.) "Hist. General de Am.", reviewed, **18**. 594.
- Hinsdale, Mary L., "President's Cabinet" reviewed, **17**. 844.
- Hintze, Otto, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**. 346.
- Hiraga, Tokutaro, acknowledgment to, **16**. 747.
- Hirschfeld, Otto, on monument of Ancyra, **17**. 2.
- Hirst, Francis W., "Adam Smith", reviewed, **11**. 195.
- Historians, ethical function, **14**. 9-21, **18**. 481 [see Ethics]; Fueter's "Geschichte der Neueren Historiographie", reviewed, **17**. 812; future, **18**. 487-489; Gooch's "Hist. and Histns. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, **19**. 151. *See also* History.
- "Historians' History of the World", index vol., reviewed, **11**. 430.
- Historic sites and monuments, "Inventory in Buckinghamshire", Vol. II, reviewed, **19**. 679.
- Historical Association, "Leaflets", reviewed, **14**. 597.
- Historical congresses. *See* International.
- Historical doctorate, list of theses in progress in Am. universities (1913), **19**. 450-466, 733-734; (1914), **20**. 484-502, 689, 722.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission of American Historical Association, reports, **11**. 510, **12**. 502, **16**. 472, **18**. 468; origin, **15**. 16, 19.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, British, "Report on Am. MSS.", Vols. II, IV, reviewed, **12**. 428, **15**. 663.
- Historical societies, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 502-505, **12**. 493-495, **13**. 437-440, **14**. 440-442, **15**. 487, **16**. 461-462, **17**. 467, **18**. 457, **19**. 476-477, **20**. 518-519; Griffin's "Bibl. of Am. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, **13**. 647; interest of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 17; Terry's "Cat. of Pubs. of Scot. Socs.", reviewed, 655.
- History, Lamprecht's "What is Hist.", reviewed, **11**. 119; relig. as key to, **12**. 219-243; international congresses, **14**. 1-8, **18**. 679-691 [see International historical congresses]; and philos. of hist., **14**. 221-236 [see Philosophy]; circumstance or substance, **15**. 709-720; imagination in, 227-251 [see Imagination]; and newer sciences of man, **16**. 470-472; Dewe's "Psychology of Politics and Hist.", reviewed, **17**. 172; substance and vision, 235-251; hist. and related sciences, 235-238; use which the histn. must make of them, 238-244; hist. as an exact science, 245-251; Robinson's "New Hist." reviewed, 809; changes of climate and hist., **18**. 213-232; reviewing of hist. books, 453; and genealogy, 457.

- expansion of range, 683; as literature, 473-489 [see Literature]; interpretation, 692-709; process of interpretation, 692-694; myth as interpretation, 694-698; failure of ancient philosophy, 698; theology as interpretation, 699-701; deistic interpretation, 701-702; Kant and Hegel, 702-704; materialist interpretation, 704-707; conclusion, 708-709; Gooch's "Hist. and Histns. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, **19**, 151; truth in hist., 217-229; province, 217-219; effect of new facts, 219-221; changes in Roman hist., 221-222; in Hebrew hist., 222-224; further illustrations, 225-227; danger in overestimating the importance of these changes, 227-229; Wood's "New Science", reviewed, 334; ideals, **20**, 256-258. *See also* next title, and Archives, Bibliography, Economic history, Historians, other "Historical" titles, and history of periods and countries by name.
- History, teaching of, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc. on elementary, **11**, 496-498, **12**, 487-489, **17**, 468-470; conferences on college study, **11**, 499-502, **12**, 491-493; Jäger's "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, **13**, 920; conferences on, in secondary schools, **14**, 437-439, **15**, 490-492, **19**, 479-480; Keatinge's "Studies", reviewed, **15**, 924; conferences on training of teachers, **16**, 466-467, **18**, 455; Allen's "Place of Hist. in Educ.", reviewed, **17**, 172; Bliss's "Hist. in Elementary Schools", 675. *See also* Bibliography, Committee of eight, Committee of five.
- "History of all Nations". *See* Wright (J. H.).
- "History Teacher's Magazine", relations with Am. Hist. Assoc., **17**, 473, **18**, 469, **19**, 487, **20**, 521.
- Hitchcock, Ethan A., "Fifty Years", reviewed, **15**, 877.
- Hitchcock, Ripley, (ed.) "Decisive Battles of Am.", reviewed, **15**, 664.
- Hite, J., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Hite v. Fairfax, and Martin v. Hunter's Lessee decision, **12**, 777.
- Hoar, Ebenezer R., biog. by Storey and Emerson, reviewed, **17**, 853.
- Hoar, G. F., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 10; on Bancroft, **12**; and fed. charter of the Assoc., **13**.
- Hobart, Garret A., casting vote as v. pres., **20**, 574.
- Hobart, Sir H., and case of N: Fuller (1607), **12**, 754-757.
- Hobby, —, and organization of Confed. post office, **12**, 68.
- Hobhouse, Arthur, 1st baron, biog. by Hobhouse and Hammond, reviewed, **12**, 141.
- Hobhouse, Leonard T., "Lord Hobhouse", reviewed, **12**, 141.
- Hockett, Homer C., on research in Am. hist., **18**, 459.
- Hocquart, Giles, as intendant in New France, **12**, 21, 22, 28, 33, 37.
- HODDER, FRANK H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 514; (R) Schafer's "Pacific Northwest", 949; (ed.) Pittman's "Europ. Settlements", Audubon's "Western Journal", reviewed, **12**, 149; on English bill, 500; on Johnson-Grant corresp., **13**, 459; (R) Johnson's "S. A. Douglas", **14**, 369; on second Mo. compromise, **15**, 482; on railroads and Kan.-Neb. act, **20**, 517.
- Hodge, F. W., (ed.) "Span. Explorers in Southern U. S.", reviewed, **12**, 926.
- Hodges, B. M., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 816.
- HODGKIN, T., "England to the Norman Conquest", reviewed, **12**, 114; (R) Poupardin's "Institutions des Principautés Lombardes", **13**, 327; death, **18**, 639.
- Hodgson, Adam, on northern Ala. (1821), **11**, 308.
- Höfding, Harald, "Sociological Papers", reviewed, **12**, 412.
- Hoerschelmann, Werner von, "Altchinesische Ornamentik", reviewed, **13**, 908.
- Hofmann, Hermann, "Bismarck, 1890-98", reviewed, **20**, 854.
- Hofmeister, Adolf, "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, **16**, 654.
- Hofmeyr, N., "Zes Maanden bij de Commando's", **15**, 431.
- Hogan, Albert E., "Pacific Blockade", reviewed, **14**, 588.
- Hoge, Moses, biog. needed, **18**, 532.
- Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Fürst Chlodwig zu, "Denkwürdigkeiten", with Eng. trans., reviewed, **13**, 356; Müller's

- "Bayern im Jahre 1866", reviewed, **17**, 144.
- Hoke r. Henderson, **17**, 64.
- Holcombe, Arthur N., "Public Ownership of Telephones in Europe", reviewed, **16**, 857.
- Holden, W: W., "Memoirs", reviewed, **17**, 415.
- Holder, C: F., "Quakers", reviewed, **19**, 925.
- Holder-Egger, Oswald, death, **17**, 686.
- Holdich, Sir T., "Gates of India", reviewed, **16**, 133.
- Hole, C., "Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, **16**, 660.
- Holidays, relation to Am. hist., **11**, 508.
- Holland, Arthur W., "Germany", reviewed, **20**, 189.
- Holland, Bernard, "Spencer Compton", reviewed, **17**, 604; "Fall of Protection", reviewed, **19**, 900.
- Holland, Cornelius, regicide, in Holland, **17**, 274.
- Holland, Francis, May's "Const. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, **17**, 832.
- Holland, H: Fox, 1st baron, and Brad-dock's expedition, **12**, 742-752; biog. by Riker, reviewed, **17**, 823.
- Holland, H: H., "King's Customs", reviewed, **16**, 812.
- Holland, H: Rich, 1st earl, in Puritan Revolution, **17**, 484, 487.
- Holland, J: See Exeter.
- Holland. See Netherlands.
- "Holland Land Company, and Canal Construction", reviewed, **17**, 383.
- HOLLANDER, JACOB H., (R) Weulersse's "Mouvement Physiocratique", **17**, 657.
- Holles, Denzil, and com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 484, 485, 488; and peace, 487.
- Hollingsworth, C: M., "From Freedom to Despotism", reviewed, **18**, 172.
- Hollis, J: P., "Reconstruction in S. C.", reviewed, **11**, 944.
- Holman, F: V., "J: McLoughlin", reviewed, **13**, 620.
- Holmes, D:, and W. Fla., **17**, 294, 297-310.
- Holmes, T. Rice, "Ancient Britain", reviewed, **13**, 833.
- Holroyd, J: See Sheffield.
- Holst, Hermann E. von, on independence and union, **12**, 537; on Jackson and Texas, 790, 793; character of hist., **20**, 259.
- Holtzmann, Robt., "Französische Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, **16**, 107.
- Holy Alliance, Canning's attitude, **11**, 782n., 796, 797; and relig. alliances, **12**, 221; Phillips's "Confed. of Europe", reviewed, **20**, 153.
- Holy Roman Empire, separation of Burgundy, **14**, 493; Auerbach's "France et le Saint Empire" (1648-1789), reviewed, **18**, 622; philosophy, **19**, 1-4; antecedents, 486.
- Holzhausen, Paul, "Deutsche in Russland, 1812", reviewed, **18**, 627.
- Homer, Larf's "H. and His Age", reviewed, **12**, 605; Seymour's "Life in the Homeric Age", reviewed, **13**, 558.
- Homestead legislation, Grundy and policy, **14**, 59.
- Hondius, Jodocus, "Map of the World", Stevenson's ed., reviewed, **13**, 179.
- Hood, St., 1st viscount, elec. to Parl. (1784), **18**, 259; contest (1788), 270-273.
- Hoover, Herbert C., (trans. and ed.) "Agricola: De Re Metallica", reviewed, **19**, 597.
- Hoover, Lou H., (trans. and ed.) "Agricola: De Re Metallica", reviewed, **19**, 597.
- HOOPER, T: N., on training of teachers of hist., **16**, 466; (R) Ryan's "Civil War Literature of Ohio", **17**, 881.
- Hope, W. H. St. John, (ed.) "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", reviewed, **20**, 195.
- Hoper, M. W., (trans.) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, **14**, 584.
- HOPKINS, E. WASHBURN, (R) Law's "Ancient Hindu Polity", Vol. I, **20**, 377.
- Hopkinson, Francis, biog. by Sonneck, reviewed, **11**, 419.
- Hord, J: S., "Internal Tax. in the Philippines", reviewed, **13**, 663.
- HORNBECK, STANLEY K., (R) Backhouse's "Court of Peking", **19**, 906.
- Horsely, Jerome, and Eng.-Rus. relations, **19**, 534, 538, 539.
- Horta y Pardo, Constantino, on Columbus, **18**, 506.

- Hortense, Queen, biog. by Taylor, reviewed, **13**, 137; Gailly de Taurines's "H. en Exil", reviewed, **19**, 927.
- Hoskins, W., in service of Board of Trade, **17**, 27.
- HOSMER, JAS. K., on theatre and combatants of Civil war, **11**, 508; (R) Woodland Edmonds's "Civil War", 699; (R) Robins's "W. T. Sherman", 928; "Appeal to Arms", and "Outcome of the Civil War", reviewed, **12**, 907; (R) Emerson's "C: R. Lowell", **13**, 161; (R) Speed's "Union Cause in Ky.", 916; (R) Merrick's "Old Times on the Upper Mississippi", **14**, 595; (ed.) "Winthrop's Journal", reviewed, 620; (R) King's "Sir H: Vane, Jr.", **15**, 656; (R) Villard's "J: Brown", **16**, 648.
- Houck, L., "Missouri", reviewed, **14**, 834; (ed.) "Span. Régime in Mo.", reviewed, **16**, 172.
- House of Commons. *See* Commons, Parliament.
- House of Lords. *See* Lords, Parliament.
- Houses, Hammond's "Colon. Mansions of Md. and Del.", reviewed, **20**, 668. *See also* Architecture.
- Houssaye, Comte H., death, **17**, 420.
- Houston, Sam, and Jackson and Texas, **12**, 788, 793, 797; relation to Texan revolution, 802.
- Howard, C.: *See* Nottingham.
- Howard, Douglas, marriages, **20**, 293, 294.
- Howard, G. H., on teaching hist., **18**, 456.
- HOWARD, G: E., (R) Frazer's "Early Hist. of Kingship", **11**, 864; (R) Hertz's "Old Colon. System", 894; "Preliminaries of the Rev.", reviewed, 907; (R) Hazelton's "Declaration of Independence", 913; (R) Webb's "Eng. Local Govt.", **12**, 631, **14**, 122; (R) Marks's "England and America", **13**, 618; (R) Eaves's "Cal. Labor Legislation", **16**, 369; (R) Lafargue's "Evolution of Property", 377.
- Howard, H.: *See* Suffolk.
- Howard, H.: *See* Surrey.
- Howe, Danl. W., on war spirit of North, **16**, 464.
- Howe, J., secret reports on Am. conditions (1808) (doc.), **17**, 70-102, 332-354; career, 73.
- HOWE, M. A. DE WOLFE, "G: Bancroft", reviewed, **14**, 150; "Bishop Hare", reviewed, **17**, 673; (R) Fleming's "W. T. Sherman as College Pres.", **18**, 376.
- Howe, S: G., "Letters and Journals", **12**, 640.
- Howel the Good of Wales, "Laws", reviewed, **15**, 173.
- Howison, Robt. R., death, **12**, 442.
- HOWLAND, ARTHUR C., on Othloh, **15**, 482; (R) Kern's "Anfänge der Französischen Ausdehnungspolitik", **17**, 178; (R) Davis's "Medieval Europe", 389; on research in med. educ., **18**, 458; (R) Hampe's "Deutsche Kaisergeschichte", 2d ed., 617; (R) Ghellinck's "Mouvement Théol.", **19**, 921.
- Hoyt, D: S., in Kan. war, **12**, 558; murdered, 559.
- Hoyt, W: H., on Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**, 16n., 34-43.
- Hrani, earl, under Cnut, **15**, 725n., 727.
- Hubbard, D., and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 284.
- Hudson, G., and Choctaws in Civil war, **15**, 287.
- Hudson, H., Murphy's "H. in Holland", Nijhoff's ed., reviewed, **15**, 418.
- Hudson, R., death, **20**, 903.
- Hudson, W., (ed.) "Records of Norwich", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**, 119.
- Hudson river, Buckman's "Old Steamboat Days", reviewed, **13**, 656.
- Hudson's Bay Company, letters of Sir G: Simpson (1841-43), (doc.), **14**, 70-94; letter from Mormons at Salt Lake (1847) (doc.), **20**, 833-835.
- Hübmaier, Balthasar, biog. by Vedder, reviewed, **12**, 364.
- Hüffer, Hermann, "Krieg des Jahres 1799", reviewed, **11**, 440.
- HÜCHNER, LEON, (R) Wiernik's "Jews in Am.", **19**, 644.
- Huger, Danl., and assumption, **19**, 287.
- Hugh de Lacy, in Ireland, **19**, 247, 250.
- Hughes, C., (introd.) Knyvett's "Defence of the Realme", reviewed, **12**, 688.
- Hughes, C: E., at citizens' meeting (1909), **15**, 478.
- Hughes, Danl., and Wilkinson, **19**, 804.
- Hughes, F. W., trial of Molly Maguires, **15**, 555, 556.

- HUGHES, T.: "Society of Jesus in N. Am.", Vol. I, and "Docs.", Vol. I, reviewed, **13**. 597, **16**. 143; (R) Fish's "Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Roman Archives", 822.
- Huguenots, Imbart de la Tour's "Origines de la Réforme", Vols. I, II, **11**. 367, **15**. 176; Nazelle's "Protestantisme en Saintonge, 1685-1789", reviewed, **13**. 638; Thompson's "Wars of Religion in France", reviewed, **15**. 131; Wilkinson's "Last Phase of the League in Provence", reviewed, 649; Fla. colony, **16**. 532; Bost's "Prédicants Protestants, 1684-1700", reviewed, **18**. 131; Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. III, reviewed, 359; Romier's "Origines Politiques des Guerres de Religion", Vol. I, reviewed, **19**. 599; church in Am. colonies, **20**. 80. *See also* Nantes (edict of).
- HUIDEKOPER, F. L.: "Military Studies", reviewed, **11**. 387; (R) Dodge's "Napoleon", Vols. III, IV, **13**. 578; (R) Oman's "Wellington's Army", **18**. 804.
- Huish, Marcus B., (trans.) Okuma's "New Japan", reviewed, **15**. 868.
- Huisman, G.: "Juridiction de la Munic. Parisienne", reviewed, **18**. 390.
- HULBERT, ARCHER B., "Ohio River", reviewed, **12**. 662; "Niagara River", reviewed, **14**. 392; on steamboat nav. of the Ohio, **16**. 456; (R) Foster's "Potomac Route", **18**. 401; on Scioto Co., 461; (R) "G. Rogers Clark Papers", **19**. 359.
- HULL, C. H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 513; (R) Smith's "Tour of Four Great Rivers", **12**. 427; (R) Beer's "Brit. Colon. Policy, 1754-65", **14**. 817; (R) "Holland Land Co. and Canal Construction", **17**. 383; acknowledgment to, 563; (R) Mims's "Colbert's W. I. Policy", **18**. 612.
- Hull, I.: *Constitution-Guerrière* fight, **18**. 517-521.
- Hull, W. I.: "Two Hague Conferences", reviewed, **14**. 384; on Dutch archives, **15**. 484.
- Hulme, E. M.: "Renaissance and Reformation", reviewed, **20**. 393, 680.
- Hulot de Collart, Jean G., biog. by Du Motey, reviewed, **17**. 661.
- Humanists. *See* Renaissance.
- Hume, Martin A. S., on Sir E. Stafford, **20**. 292, 305.
- Hummet, R.: de. *See* Richard.
- Humphrey, E. F.: "Politics and Relig. in Days of Augustine", reviewed, **18**. 616.
- Humphreys, D.: and Shays rebellion, **11**. 62, 64.
- Hundred, Powell's "Suffolk H. in 1283", reviewed, **16**. 664; court records as source for Eng. hist., **19**. 766-771. *See also* Local government.
- Hundred Years' war, Terry's "Financing", reviewed, **20**. 877.
- Hungary, Andrassy's "Development of Const. Liberty", reviewed, **15**. 359; Marczali's "H. in 18th Cent.", reviewed, **16**. 123; Hengelmüller's "Fight for Nat. Existence, 1703-11", reviewed, **19**. 892.
- Hunsdon, H.: Carey, 1st baron, in privy council, **17**. 466.
- HUNT, GAILLARD, (ed.) "Disunion Sentiment in Congress in 1794", reviewed, **11**. 200; (R) Mahan's "Sea Power in its Relation to the War of 1812", 924, **12**. 183-185; (R) Franklin's "Legis. Hist. of Naturalization", 402; (ed.) "Washington Society", reviewed, 669; (ed.) Madison's "Writings", Vols. VI-IX, reviewed, 697, **13**. 915, **14**. 622, **16**. 675; (Intro. to Doc.) *Jos. Gales on War Manifesto of 1812*, **13**. 303-306; (Intro. to Doc.) *R. B. Rhett on Biog. of Calhoun*, 310; (Intro. to Doc.) *Narrative of W. H. Trescot*, 528-530; (ed.) Madison's "Journal of Debates in [Fed.] Conven.", reviewed, 915; "J. C. Calhoun", reviewed, **14**. 368; (R) Porter's "Anne Royall", 622; (ed.) "Journals of Cont. Cong.", Vols. XVI-XXIII, reviewed, **16**. 174, 393, **18**. 632, 840, **20**. 670; on need of fed. archive bldg., **16**. 465; on fed. archives outside D. C., **18**. 451, 468; acknowledgment to, **20**. 109; (R) Bryan's "National Capital", Vol. I, 421; "Dept. of State", reviewed, 642; "Life in Am. One Hundred Years Ago", reviewed, 894.
- HUNT, ROCKWELL D., (R) Goodwin's "Estab. of State Govt. in Cal.", **20**. 441.
- Hunt, W.: "England, 1760-1801", re-

- viewed, **11**, 382; (ed.) "Polit. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 382, 639, **12**, 114, 139, 613, **13**, 334, 349, 583, **14**, 570, **15**, 141, 853, **16**, 600; on pamphlet war on peace terms (1760), **17**, 736; (ed.) Gairdner's "Lollardy", Vol. IV, reviewed, **19**, 602.
- Hunter, —, and Canning's Span. policy (1808), **12**, 40-42.
- Hunter, D., and Lane (1862), **15**, 290.
- Hunter, Martin, on conditions in U. S. (1808), **17**, 71.
- Hunter, Robt., gov. of N. Y., and quit-rents, **17**, 504; on Anglican missionaries, **20**, 68, 75.
- Hunter, Robt. M. T., and western Va., **15**, 774; in state conven. (1860), 777; and bill for Dept. of Interior, **16**, 767; and policy of arming the slaves, **18**, 300, 301.
- Huntingdon, County of, Turner's "Feet of Fines", reviewed, **19**, 596.
- HUNTINGTON, ELLSWORTH, "Palestine", reviewed, **17**, 112; "Changes of Climate and Hist.", **18**, 213-232.
- Huntington, Gov. S., and Shays rebellion **11**, 48; and state sovereignty, **12**, 538.
- Huronía, Jones's "Old Huronia", reviewed, **17**, 638.
- Husanus, Heinrich, and peasantry, **16**, 251.
- Hussey, R., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 569.
- Hussites, Lützow's "Hussite Wars", reviewed, **20**, 842.
- Hutchins, T., and survey of Seven Ranges, **11**, 52, 55.
- Hutchinson, C. L., address of welcome, **20**, 504.
- Hutchinson, J. R., "Ancestry of Lincoln", reviewed, **14**, 859.
- Hutchinson, T., on clergy and Am. Rev., **19**, 56.
- Hutten, Ulrich von, and peasantry, **16**, 246.
- Hutton, W. H., (ed.) "Church Universal", Vol. VI, reviewed, **12**, 876.
- Hyatt, Thaddeus, and Kan. war, **12**, 562.
- Hyde, E: See Clarendon, Cornbury.
- Hyde, Lawrence. See Rochester.
- Hyde de Neuville, J. W., and Fla. treaty of 1819, **11**, 495.
- IBAÑEZ, Pedro M., "Herran", reviewed, **12**, 668.
- Iberians, Philipon's "Ibères", reviewed, **15**, 170.
- Ibrahim Pasha, biog. by Jenkins, reviewed, **17**, 869.
- Iceland, Vigfusson and Powell's "Origines", reviewed, **11**, 191; origin and credibility of saga, **14**, 249-261 [see Saga].
- Ignatiev, N., and Amur, **20**, 515.
- Iguala, plan of, **15**, 527.
- Ii Naosuké, Lord, Akimoto's "Ii and New Japan", reviewed, **15**, 654.
- Illinois, development (1820-30), **11**, 305-310; "Invitation Sérieuse aux Habitants" (1772), reviewed, **13**, 911; Boggess's "Settlement, 1778-1830", reviewed, **15**, 159; Olson's "Swedes", reviewed, 191; Schuyler's "Transition from Brit. to Am. Govt.", reviewed, 419; Scandinavian immigration, **16**, 302, 303; Carter's "Gt. Br. and Ill. Country, 1763-74", reviewed, 672; "Newspapers and Periodicals, 1814-79", reviewed, 676; origin of settlers, **18**, 462; antebellum sectionalism, 528; "Govs.' Letter-Books, 1840-53", reviewed, 634; Haig's "General Property Tax", reviewed, **20**, 440. See also Northwest, West.
- Illinois Central Railroad, as conservative influence (1860), **16**, 786, 787; study of, needed, **18**, 529.
- Illinois State Historical Library, "Collections", reviewed, **13**, 390, **14**, 391, **15**, 662, **18**, 634, **19**, 359; "Newspapers and Periodicals of Ill.", reviewed, **16**, 676.
- Illinois-Wabash Land Company, Alvord's "Manuscript", reviewed, **20**, 891.
- Illiteracy, relig. preventative, **12**, 230.
- Illuminati, aberrations, **11**, 243, 245.
- Imagination, in history, **15**, 227-251; as a corroder of exactness, 227-229; imaginary sources, 229-232; need of scientific methods, 232-234; difficulties of scientific method, 234-237; resort to imagination, 237-241; fiction in hist., 241-243; picturesque hist., 243-245; dramatic hist., 245-248; insight in hist., 248-251.
- Imbart de la Tour, Pierre, "Origines de la Réforme", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **11**, 367, **15**, 176.

- Immigration and emigration, Hall's "I. and its Effects", reviewed, **11**, 921; effect on slave trade, **15**, 59; Flom's "Norwegian I.", reviewed, 895; Coolidge's "Chinese I.", reviewed, 897; in 1783, **16**, 568; encouragement (1785), 575; Johnson's "E. from United Kingdom to N. Am.", reviewed, **20**, 200.
- Immunity, Kroell's "Immunité Franque", reviewed, **16**, 659.
- Imola, Gaddoni's "Chartularium", reviewed, **19**, 920.
- Impeachments, cease to be a weapon of Parl., **20**, 756.
- Imperialism, Arnold's "Studies in Roman I.", reviewed, **12**, 351; Cromer's "Ancient and Modern I.", reviewed, **16**, 157; Roman, 458; Silburn's "Governance of Empire", reviewed, 669; Brit. factions and policy (1763-74), **17**, 461; Brit. ideal (1760), 738; Ferguson's "Greek I.", reviewed, **19**, 848; Frank's "Roman I.", reviewed, **20**, 131; and hist. of Eng.-Am. colonies, 262-263; Am. problems, 262; and Am. federalism, 264. *See also* Colonization, World power.
- Impressment, in Ashburton negotiations, **17**, 775, 777, 778, 781; *Chesapeake-Leopard* affair, **18**, 516.
- Income tax, Seligman's "Income Tax", reviewed, **16**, 820.
- Independence, Friedenwald's "Declaration", reviewed, **11**, 422; Hazelton's "Declaration", reviewed, 913.
- India, Smith's "Early History", reviewed, **11**, 121, **13**, 894; "Imperial Gazetteer", Vol. II, reviewed, **14**, 333; Oswell's "Rulers", reviewed, 607; Holdich's "Gates of I.", reviewed, **16**, 133; Rawlinson's "Hist. Studies", reviewed, **19**, 579; Law's "Studies in Ancient Hindu Polity", reviewed, **20**, 377; Roman trade, 725-729. *See also* Caste, East India Company.
- India bill, Fox's, **18**, 254-256.
- Indian Office, archives, **18**, 5, 10.
- Indiana, development (1820-30), **11**, 306-310; educ. in first constitution, 326; Levering's "Historic Ind.", reviewed, **14**, 860; antebellum sectionalism, **18**, 528. *See also* Northwest, West.
- Indianapolis, meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1910), **16**, 453-475.
- Indians, relations during Confederation, **11**, 43, 49-57, 66; in Ghent negotiations, 73-79, 81, 84; Friederici's "Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche", reviewed, **12**, 391; Culin's "Games", reviewed, **13**, 158; proposals for Indian state, 453; Dunn's "True Indian Stories, with Glossary of Names", reviewed, **14**, 628; in Civil war, **15**, 281-296; Leupp's "Indian and his Problem", reviewed, **16**, 178; McLaughlin's "My Friend the Indian", reviewed, 179; Eng. trade (1784), 571; Tooker's "Place Names on L. I.", reviewed, **17**, 410; Blair's "Tribes of Upper Miss. Valley", reviewed, 839; Lauber's "Slavery in U. S.", reviewed, **19**, 356; Anglican missions, **20**, 71-73; Lincoln's "Narratives of Wars, 1675-99", reviewed, 166; observations of J. Stuart and Jas. Grant on management of affairs (1764) (doc.), 815-831. *See also* Ethnology, and tribes by name.
- Indo-Germans, Feist's "Kultur, Ausbreitung, und Herkunft", reviewed, **19**, 840.
- Indulgence. *See* Declaration.
- Industrial history. *See* Economic history.
- Innes, Arthur D., "Eng. under the Tudors", reviewed, **11**, 648; "England", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **19**, 859.
- INNES, J. H., (R) Van Rensselaer's "City of New York", **15**, 155.
- Innocent III, pope, Luchaire's "Innocent III", Vols. II-VI, reviewed, 365, **12**, 120, **13**, 329, **14**, 168, 567; biog. by Pirie-Gordon, reviewed, **13**, 564; and San Galgano abbey, **14**, 24; interdict on England, **15**, 481.
- Innocent XI, pope, and mystics, **11**, 250, 253, 256, 259-260.
- Inouye, Kazutsugu, acknowledgment to, **16**, 747.
- Inquests, records on Henry II's rule in Normandy, **20**, 27-29.
- Inquisition, and mystics, **11**, 243-262; Lea's "I. of Spain", reviewed, 887, **12**, 359, 625, **13**, 337; García's "Inquisición de México", reviewed, **12**, 422; Lee's "I. in Span. Dependencies", reviewed, **13**, 847; Adler's "Auto de Fé and Jew", reviewed, **14**, 605;

- García's "Autos de Fe de México", reviewed, **16**. 179; Alberti's "Eng. Merchants and I. in Canaries", reviewed, **19**. 394.
- Insular Affairs, Bureau of, archives, **18**. 4.
- Insurance, Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity", reviewed, **18**. 823.
- Insurrections, Andrews's "Narratives, 1675-90", reviewed, **20**. 888.
- Intellectual life, Taylor's "Mediaeval Mind", reviewed, **17**. 117. *See also* Art, Education, History, Literature, Natural sciences, Philosophy, Religion, Renaissance.
- Intendants, office in New France, **12**. 15-38; origin in France, 15-17; appointees, 19-23; list, *19n.*; powers, 24-38; Ardascheff's "I. de Province sous Louis XVI", reviewed, **14**. 608.
- Interdict, of Innocent III on England, **15**. 481; Krebbiel's "Interdict", reviewed, 644.
- Interior, secretaryship of the, establishment, **16**. 751-773; sec. of state as home sec., 751-753; Madison's views, 753-758; views on, Monroe, J. Q. Adams and Jackson, 758-763; Walker's plan, 763-766; debate and passage of the act, 767-771; archives, **18**. 5.
- Internal revenue, Smith's "History from 1861 to 1871", reviewed, **20**. 176.
- International historical congresses, at Berlin (1908), **14**. 1-8; Berlin as a meeting-place, 1-2; papers and subjects, 3-7; comparison with Am. meetings, 7-8; at London (1913), **18**. 679-691; previous conferences, 679; social events, 680-682; opening session, 682-684; general sessions, 684-686; section meetings, 686-687; languages recognized, 687; pub. of papers, 688-690; future meetings, 690-691.
- International law, Hershey's "I. L. and Dipl. of Russo-Jap. War", reviewed, **12**. 652; Nys's "États-Unis et le Droit des Gens", reviewed, **15**. 397. *See also* Arbitration, Blockade, Diplomacy, Hague conferences.
- Interstate Commerce Commission, archives, **18**. 6.
- Iona, Trenholme's "Iona", reviewed, **17**. 390.
- Iowa, lead mines and settlement, **11**. 308; Salter's "Iowa", reviewed, 442; Downey's "Labor Legism.", reviewed, **16**. 176; Scandinavian immigration, 302, 303; Brindley's "Hist. of Taxation", reviewed, **17**. 198; Brindley's "Road Legism.", Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity", reviewed, **18**. 823; Jones's "Quakers", reviewed, **20**. 210; Aurner's "Hist. of Educ.", reviewed, 897.
- Iredell, Jas., on Granville County, **20**. 95.
- IRELAND, ALLEYNE, (R) Swettenham's "Brit. Malaya", **13**. 154; (R) Takekoshi's "Jap. Rule in Formosa", 156.
- Ireland, W. W., "Sir H. Vane", reviewed, **12**. 369.
- Ireland, under Edward III, **11**. 3. 7; Smith's "Irish Hist. and Irish Question", reviewed, **12**. 117; Bonn's "Eng. Kolonisation", reviewed, 123; disestablishment, 233; settlement in Elizabeth's time, 515-522; Joyce's "Smaller Social Hist. of Ancient I.", reviewed, 917; sagas compared with Viking and Icelandic ones, **14**. 254-261; Green's "Making of I. and its Undoing", reviewed, 341; Bagwell's "Ireland, 1603-60", reviewed, 812; O'Donnell's "Irish Parl. Party", reviewed, **15**. 866; Falkiner's "Essays", reviewed, **16**. 158; Orpen's "I. under the Normans", reviewed, **17**. 361; Fisher's "End of Irish Parl.", reviewed, 400; effects of Norman rule, **19**. 245-256; condition before the Norman Conquest, 245-247; end of Norman period, 247-249; peace, 249-250; improvement in social conditions, 250-251; growth of towns, 251-252; of trade, 252-253; improved position of church, 253-254; decrease of Celtic tribalism, 254; contact with Europe, 254-256; Dunlop's "I. under the Commonwealth: Docs.", reviewed, 610. *See also* Great Britain.
- Iroquois Indians, treaty of 1784, **11**. 52; councils (1786), 54, 66; Anglican mission, **20**. 71-73.
- ISBLY, W. H., *Sharps Rifle Episode in Kan. Hist.*, **12**. 546-566.
- Isidore of Seville, by Brehaut, reviewed, **18**. 386.
- Islam. *See* Mohammedanism.
- Islip, Simon, on royal purveyance, **16**. 464.
- Ismail Pasha, and religion, **12**. 242.

- Isthmian canal. See Panama canal.
- Italy, mystics in, **11**. 243-262; Sedgwick's "Short Hist.", reviewed, **877**; Dejob's "Foi Relig. au 14^e Siècle", reviewed, **12**. 615; Greek renaissance, **13**. 246-258; Pa's's "Ancient I.", reviewed, **14**. 95; Vernon's "I. from 1494 to 1790", reviewed, **15**. 125; in N. Africa, **17**. 730; Sedgwick's "I. in 13th Cent.", reviewed, **18**. 574. See also Archives (Italian), Risorgimento.
- Ithaca, N. Y., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1911), **17**. 472.
- Iturbide, Agustín de, treaty of Córdoba, **20**. 784.
- Ivan III of Moscow, conquests, **13**. 734-735, 738.
- Ivan IV of Russia, corresp. with Elizabeth, **19**. 528-536.
- Ivan Kalita, prince, and Rus. expansion, **13**. 734, 736, 737.
- Ives, G. B., (trans.) Ollivier's "Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, **19**. 153.
- Ivo of Chartres, and slavery, **14**. 684, 691.
- Izard, Ralph, on Charleston radicals (1784), **14**. 535; on excess of democracy (1785), 537; opposition to paper money, 538; as senator, 731; in campaign of 1796, 736; invalid, 737, 741; letters to E. Rutledge (1789) on Congress (doc.), 777; from G. Cabot (1794) on politics (doc.), 779; from W. Smith (1796-97) on Congress (doc.), 780-790; from R. G. Harper (1796) on candidates (doc.), 782; and commercial negotiations, **16**. 580; and Bank of U. S., **19**. 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- JACKSON, A. V. WILLIAMS, "Persia", reviewed, **12**. 602; (R) Prásek's "Meder und Perser", Vols. I, II, 119, **16**. 102; (R) Browne's "Persian Rev. of 1905-9", 634.
- Jackson, Andrew, papers, **11**. 831; letter to B. F. Butler (1844) (doc.), 833; and Texan Revolution, **12**. 788-809; and Crockett, **14**. 57, 58; and public lands, 59; and state bank in Tenn., 60-63; and Bank of U. S. (1829), 67, 69; and monied aristocracy, **16**. 227; and dept. of home affairs, 762-763; biog. by Bassett, reviewed, **17**. 624; and annex. of Texas, **19**. 476.
- Jackson, G., commission under treaty of Ghent, **19**. 814.
- Jackson, H., and Shays rebellion, **11**. 57-60, 62.
- Jackson, Jas., and assumption, **19**. 295.
- Jackson, Sir J.; Star Chamber case, **18**. 743.
- Jackson, R.; in service of Board of Trade, **17**. 23.
- Jackson, S. M., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 513; (ed.) "Heroes of the Reformation", reviewed, **12**. 364, 366; (ed.) "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", reviewed, **16**. 378; death, **18**. 178; (ed.) "Latin Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", Vol. I, reviewed, 621.
- Jackson, W.; minutes of debates of Fed. conven., **13**. 65.
- JACOBS, H. E., (R) Wordsworth's "Nat. Church of Sweden", **16**. 811.
- Jäger, Oskar, "Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 920; death, **15**. 928.
- Jamaica, capture by Brit., **16**. 539-541; privateering from, 541-566 [see Privateers]; slave plantation, **19**. 543-558; heyday, 543; situation and extent of plantation, 544; slaves, importations, diseases, duties, 544-550; slave births, 550-551; admin. staff of plantation, 551; sugar industry, 551-553; treatment of slaves, runaways, 553-556; supplies, expenses, 556-557; crop, income, 557-558.
- James II of Aragon, Finke's "Acta Aragonensia: dipl. Korresp.", **13**. 566.
- James I of England, and Greenwich, **11**. 34; and N. Fuller, **12**. 743, 744, 749, 750, 753, 755, 756; Prothero's "Select Statutes", reviewed, 920; on J. Knox, **13**. 276; Montague's "England, 1603-60", reviewed, 349; and Star Chamber, **18**. 730, and growth of London, 735; and duelling, 736; and beginning of cabinet, 751; Chelsea College, **19**. 17; and witchcraft, **20**. 570; and Parl., 751.
- James II of England, Lodge's "England, 1660-1702", reviewed, **15**. 853; and Parl., **20**. 753. See also York.
- James III of England, Shield's "King over the Water", reviewed, **14**. 344.
- James, Bartlett B., (ed.) "Journal of Danckaerts", reviewed, **19**. 357.

- James, D. H., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 519, 521.
- James, E. W., death, **12**, 442.
- JAMES, JAS. A., (R) White's "United States", Doub's "United States", **11**, 445; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (R) Mowry's "U. S. Hist.", Redway's "Making of Am. Nation", **12**, 438; (trans.) Seignobos's "Med. and Mod. Civilization", reviewed, **13**, 391; (R) McMaster's "Brief Hist. of U. S.", 392; (R) Hart's "Manual of Am. Hist.", 920; (R) MacDonald's "Doc. Source Book of Am. Hist.", **14**, 396; (R) Kemp's "Hist. for the Grades", **15**, 197; (R) Elson's "Child's Guide to Am. Hist.", 428; (R) Renouf's "General Hist.", 673; (R) Caldwell's "Source Hist. of U. S.", 675; conference on Am. dipl. hist., **16**, 460; on French diplomacy and Am. politics (1794-97), **17**, 463; (ed.) "G. Rogers Clark Papers", reviewed, **19**, 359; session of Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 484; as sec. of local com., **20**, 504. *See also* Committee of eight.
- James, Lionel, as war-corresp. in S. Africa, **12**, 301.
- James, Montague R., (ed.) "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, **20**, 193.
- James, T., and term Middle Ages, **20**, 814.
- James river and Kanawha canal, study on, needed, **18**, 526.
- JAMESON, J.: FRANKLIN, on dept. of hist. research of Carnegie Instn., **11**, 505, 512, 487; in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512, 513, **12**, 502, 504; *Gaps in Published Records of U. S.*, **11**, 817-831; (ed.) "Original Narratives of Early Am. Hist.", reviewed, **12**, 654, 692, 926, **13**, 385, 909, **14**, 385, 620, **15**, 394, 918, **16**, 356, **17**, 192, 875, **19**, 357, **20**, 164, 166, 888; study of Fed. conven., **13**, 64; pres. address, *Am. Acta Sanctorum*, 286-302, 434; and coop. search of foreign archives, 439; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 1884-1909, **15**, 1-20; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 8, 241; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**; (R) Thorpe's "Constitutions", 153; (ed.) "Narratives of N. Neth.", reviewed, 394; (ed.) Johnson's "Wonder-working Providence", reviewed, 918; on fed. archive bldg., **16**, 466, **18**, 468; (R) Hunt's "Writings of Madison", Vol. IX, **16**, 675; (R) Johnson's "Swedish Settlements on the Delaware", **17**, 381; (introd.) Kimball's "Providence", reviewed, 874; on reviewing of hist. books, **18**, 453; *Internat. Cong. of Hist. Studies*, 679-691; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 690; (ed.) "Journal of Danckaerts", reviewed, **19**, 357; conference on Am. relig. hist., 472.
- JANES, H. L., *Black Warrior Affair*, **12**, 280-298.
- Japan, Asakawa's "Institutional Life", reviewed, **11**, 128; Papinot's "Hist. et Géog.", reviewed, **13**, 151; Murray's "Japan", reviewed, 152; La Mazelière's "Japon: Hist. et Civilisation", reviewed, 837, **16**, 134; Leo's "Entwicklung des ältesten Seelenlebens", reviewed, **13**, 893; Aubert's "Américains et Japonais", reviewed, **14**, 634; Steichen's "Christian Daimyos", reviewed, **15**, 177; Nakamura's "Lord Ii and New J.", reviewed, 654; Okuma's "Fifty Years", reviewed, 868; Williams's "Perry's Expedition", reviewed, **16**, 136; Murdoch's "History", Vol. 1, reviewed, 630; Nitobé's "Jap. Nation", reviewed, **18**, 628; origin of feudal land tenure, **20**, 1-23; value of the study, 1; reform of 7th cent., 2-5; origin of *shō*, 5-8; its growth, 8-14; origin of warrior class, 14-22; events of 11th-12th cents., 22. *See also* Russo-Japanese war.
- Jarvis, E., on ratios of sustaining and dependent pop. in U. S., **13**, 786.
- Jastrow, Morris, "Relig. Belief in Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, **17**, 360.
- Jāts, caste, **19**, 234.
- Jaurès, Jean, commission to study econ. phase of French Rev., **11**, 535-537, **13**, 501-509; "Socialist Hist.", **11**, 543.
- Java, Gonnaud's "Colonisation Hollandaise", reviewed, **12**, 881.
- Jay, J., on suability of states, **11**, 519; on unconst. of invalid pension act (1792), **13**, 281; Yale Todd case, 282; Saxon negotiations, **17**, 523, 524.
- Jay, J., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 10.

- Jay treaty, Randolph on (doc.) **12**. 587-599; discussion in S. C., **14**. 735.
- Jean de Bretagne, biog. by Lubimenko, reviewed, **15**. 404.
- Jefferson, T., finan. troubles, **11**. 567; letters to Marbois (1781, '83) (doc.), **12**. 75-77; control of Va., 776, 783; and Roane, 777; and decision in *Martin v. Hunter's Lessee*, 778; on *McCulloch v. Md.*, 781; and Va. attack on Marshall (1821), 783-787; on Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**. 31; on Madison's notes of Fed. conven., 52; influence of Coke on Littleton, 448-449; letter to Wilkinson (1818) on Pike's expedition (doc.), 806; corr. with Dearborn on same (doc.), 807-808; commercial negotiations (1784-86), **16**. 583-587, **17**. 524; and dept. of interior, **16**. 752, 753; and Fla. (1791), **17**. 291-292; attitude as pres. toward W. Fla., 295-296; and the navy, **18**. 515; attitude of southern gentry, 534; on divine right, **19**. 62; on corrupt Federalist measures, 282-284, 286; Lambeth's "J. as Architect", reviewed, 690; as frontiersman, **20**. 266; genesis of Ky. resolution (1798), 333-336; attitude towards his papers, 335.
- Jefferson County, Miss., slaveholding, **11**. 812-814.
- Jefferson Territory, provisional govt. in Col., **12**. 56-65.
- Jeffery, Reginald W., "New Europe", reviewed, **17**. 200.
- Jenckes, Adaline L., "Staple of England", reviewed, **15**. 409.
- JENKINS, HESTER D., "Ibrahim Pasha", reviewed, **17**. 869; (R) Lybyer's "Ottoman Empire", **19**. 141.
- Jenkinson, Robt. B. *See* Liverpool.
- Jenks, E., on Magna Carta, **13**. 713, 724.
- Jenks, Jeremiah W., address as pres. of Am. Econ. Assoc., **12**. 485.
- JERNEGAN, MARCUS W., (R) "Matta-poissett, Mass.", **13**. 660; (R) Meriwether's "Colon. Curriculum", 910; (R) Jäger's "Teaching of Hist.", 920; (R) Spears's "N. Eng. Whalers", **14**. 391; (R) Bedwell's "Middle Temple", **15**. 648; (R) Banks's "Martha's Vineyard", **17**. 674; (R) Channing, Hart, and Turner's "Guide", **18**. 589; on religion and slavery in Am. colonies, **19**. 473; (R) Kilroe's "Saint Tammany", 689; (R) Graves's "Hist. of Educ.", 889; (R) Douglas-Lithgow's "Nantucket", **20**. 437.
- Jerningham, H., career, **16**. 321-323; letters on settlement of Md. Catholics in La. (1767) (doc.), 323-325.
- Jeroboam, revolt, **20**. 567.
- Jerome of Prague, Poggio on trial and execution, **13**. 249.
- Jerome, T. Spencer, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689.
- Jerusalem, kingdom of, effect of environment, **20**. 507.
- Jervy, Theo. D., on negro problem, **15**. 489; "Robt. V. Hayne", reviewed, 628; on Charleston in Civil war, **19**. 481.
- Jesi, mysticism in, **11**. 253, 255, 260.
- Jessopp, A., death, **19**. 697.
- Jesuits, antagonism to mysticism, **11**. 252-254; Mex. records on expulsion, **13**. 513-515; Hughes's "Soc. of Jesus in N. Am.", Vol. I, reviewed, 597, **16**. 143; Duhr's "J. in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**. 850, **19**. 143; Fouqueray's "Hist. en France", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**. 845, **19**. 143; Boehmer's "Jesuits", reviewed, **15**. 845.
- Jesup, Morris K., biog. by Brown, reviewed, **16**. 675.
- Jeter, J. B., biog. needed, **18**. 533.
- JEWETT, J. R., (R) Margoliouth's "Mohammed", **11**. 880; "El-Khaz-rejiyy's Pearl-Strings", Vol. I, **13**. 128; (R) Zaydán's "Umayyads and 'Abbasids", 176; (R) El Kindi's "Govs. and Judges of Egypt", Guest's ed., **20**. 657.
- Jews, Elzas's "Jews of S. C.", reviewed, **11**. 940; Abbott's "Israel in Europe", reviewed, **13**. 320; Adler's "Auto de Fé", reviewed, **14**. 605; Wiernik's "Jews in Am.", reviewed, **19**. 644; representative assembly at Westminster (1231), 749; Alford's "Hist. and Lit. under Maccabees and Herod", reviewed, **20**. 381; reform of Josiah, its secular aspects, 566-570; Juster's "Juifs dans l'Empire Romain", reviewed, 613.
- Jireček, Constantin, "Geschichte der Serben", Vol. I, reviewed, **17**. 364.

- Joan of Arc, biogs. by France and Lang, reviewed, **14**, 803; Fabre's "Rehabilitation", reviewed, **18**, 575.
- Jørgensen, Johannes, "Saint Francis", reviewed, **18**, 121.
- John. *See also* Jean.
- John xxii, pope and Knights Templars' wealth in England, **15**, 260; Goller's "Apos. Kammer unter J.", reviewed, **16**, 112, and annates, **18**, 61.
- John xxiii, pope, Kitts's "In the Days of the Councils", reviewed, **14**, 801.
- John the Fearless of Burgundy, and development of the state, **14**, 489.
- John II Comnenus, by Chalandon, reviewed, **17**, 816.
- John, of England, Magna Carta and origin of constitution, **13**, 230, 233, 239-245, 713-715, 721-722, 725; interdict of Innocent III, **15**, 481; first concentration of juries, **17**, 12-16; Mitchell's "Taxation under J.", reviewed, **20**, 385.
- John de Cora, and "Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum", **12**, 811.
- John de Courcy, in Ireland, **19**, 247.
- John of Gaunt, biog. by Armitage-Smith, reviewed, **11**, 645; and the council, **12**, 2, 10, 11; "Register", reviewed, **18**, 391.
- John of Pontissara, "Registrum", reviewed, **19**, 922.
- John of Reading, Tait's "Chronicon", reviewed, **20**, 194.
- Johns, J., biog. wanted, **18**, 531.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Rothschild's "Lincoln", **12**, 166; (R) Bates's "Lincoln in the Telegraph Office", **13**, 656; "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, **14**, 369; (R) "Lincoln-Douglas Debates", Sparks's ed., 391; (R) Ray's "Repeal of Mo. Compromise", 835; (R) Pelzer's "A: C. Dodge", 857; (R) Haynes's "C: Sumner", **16**, 154; (R) Newton's "Lincoln and Herndon", 832; (R) Willis's "S. A. Douglas", 833; on research in Am. hist., **18**, 459; (ed.) "Readings in Am. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 629; (R) "Writings of J: Q. Adams", Vols. I-IV, 818, **19**, 653, **20**, 173, 861.
- Johnson, Amandus, on Swedish archives, **15**, 484; "Swedish Settlements on the Delaware", reviewed, **17**, 381.
- Johnson, Andrew, light from papers, **11**, 574-594; temporary popularity, 574-575; reception of first message, 575-576; Bancroft and authorship of message, 577-583, 951-952; Black and authorship of vetoes, 583-587; Black and message of 1867, 587-589, 591; cabinet discussion of suspension pending impeachment trial, 589-592; Black and impeachment and Alta Vela affair, 592-594; Grant quarrel, **13**, 450; on right to control Reconstruction (1864), **15**, 783; and negro suffrage (1865), 783, 786; breach with Republicans, **16**, 59; new judgment on, **18**, 467; account of early life, needed, 527; notes of his private sec. (1866-68) (doc.), **19**, 98-132; in Tenn. politics, **20**, 517.
- Johnson, E., "Wonder-working Providence", Jameson's ed., reviewed, **15**, 918.
- Johnson, Elmer E. S., (ed.) "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", reviewed, **14**, 114.
- JOHNSON, EMORY R., (R) Holcombe's "Telephones in Europe", **16**, 857; (R) Bishop's "Panama Gateway" **19**, 406.
- Johnson, H., on hist. in elementary schools, **11**, 497; exhibit, **15**, 477; on materials for teaching hist., **18**, 456; on teaching of hist., **19**, 479; report on "Hist. Teacher's Mag.", 488.
- Johnson, J. M., report on trade routes (1812), **19**, 275-276.
- Johnson, J., loyalist letter (1775) (doc.), **12**, 341-344.
- Johnson, J. A., as official, **16**, 308, 309.
- Johnson, Jos., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 553.
- Johnson, Jos., elec. as gov. of Va., **15**, 765.
- Johnson, Lilian W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 514.
- Johnson, Martin N., as Scandinavian representative, **16**, 308.
- Johnson, Reverdy, biog. by Steiner, reviewed, **20**, 651.
- Johnson, R. M., and attack on Supreme court (1821), **12**, 786; biog. needed, **18**, 528; casting vote as v.-pres., **20**, 571.
- Johnson, Gov. Robt., with Cherokees before Board of Trade, **17**, 41.

- Johnson, St., report of parl. debates, **12**, 259.
- Johnson, Stanley C., "Emigration from United Kingdom to N. Am.", reviewed, **20**, 200.
- Johnson, Sir W., "Cal. of MSS.", reviewed, **15**, 658.
- Johnson, W. St. and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 289.
- Johnson, Willis F., "Panama Canal", reviewed, **12**, 684.
- Johnson, Fort, Reid's "Story", reviewed, **12**, 397.
- Johnston, Alex., "Am. Polit. Hist.", Woodburn's ed., reviewed, **11**, 688; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- JOHNSTON, CHRISTOPHER, (R) Breasted's "Ancient Records of Egypt", **12**, 858; (R) Müller's "Egyptological Researches", 861.
- Johnston, Gabriel, on back country settlers (1751), **20**, 93.
- Johnston, Gideon, on Huguenot church, **20**, 80.
- Johnston, Sir Harry H., "Negro in the New World", reviewed, **16**, 650.
- Johnston, Jas. F. W., on Am. agri. methods, **13**, 793.
- Johnston, J. H., and W. Fla. (1810), **17**, 300, 308.
- JOHNSTON, ROBT. M., (R) Nielsen's "Papacy", **12**, 377; "Leading Am. Soldiers", reviewed, **13**, 366; "French Rev.", reviewed, **15**, 411; on milit. hist., **18**, 454; "Holy Christian Church", reviewed, 571; (ed.) "Mémoire de Marie Caroline de Naples", reviewed, 625; "Bull Run", reviewed, **20**, 174; (R) Despréaux's "Mortier", 404; on Napoleon's generalship, 512; (R) St. Paul's "Journal of Seven Years' War", 627.
- Johnston, St., and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- JOHNSTON, W. DAWSON, (R) Keep's "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, **14**, 855; exhibit, **15**, 477; on reviewing of hist. books, **18**, 454.
- Joint stock companies, Scott's "Constitution and Finance to 1720", reviewed, **16**, 604, **17**, 370, **19**, 605. See also Chartered commercial companies.
- Jones, Arthur E., "Sendake Ehen", reviewed, **17**, 638.
- Jones, C. H., "J. Glancy Jones", reviewed, **20**, 674.
- Jones, Eliot, "Anthracite Coal Combination", reviewed, **20**, 869.
- Jones, G. M., "Annex., Preferential Trade, and Reciprocity", reviewed, **17**, 861.
- Jones, G. Wallace, slaveholder, **16**, 775; southern influence on, 777; biog. by Parish, reviewed, **18**, 173.
- JONES, GUERNSEY, (R) Prothero's "Select Statutes of Elizabeth and James I", **12**, 920.
- Jones, J. Glancy, biog. by Jones, reviewed, **20**, 674.
- Jones, J. Seawell, on Andrew Stevenson, **13**, 395.
- Jones, Jenkin L., "Artilleryman's Diary", reviewed, **20**, 210.
- Jones, J. P., and Molly Maguires, **15**, 552, 554.
- Jones, J. Paul, "Commemoration at Annapolis", reviewed, **13**, 654; Buell's biog. **15**, 231-232; Rockingham's letter on defense against (1779) (doc.), 567-572; Barnes's "Logs of the Serapis-Alliance-Ariel", reviewed, **17**, 411; biog. by De Kóven, reviewed, **19**, 159.
- Jones, L. T., "Quakers of Iowa", reviewed, **20**, 210.
- Jones, Rufus M., "Quakers in Am. Colonies", reviewed, **17**, 618; "Spiritual Reformers", reviewed, **20**, 624.
- Jones, Theo. F., on Venetian archives, **17**, 465; on Turco-Venetian treaty (1540), **20**, 510.
- Jones, W. H. St., "Malaria and Greek Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 115; on influence of malaria on Greece, **18**, 230.
- Jong, Karel H. E. de, "Antike Mysterienwesen", reviewed, **14**, 791.
- Jonnart, C., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, **19**, 635.
- Jordan, Édouard, "Domination Angevine en Italie", reviewed, **16**, 111.
- Jordan, J. W., acknowledgment to, **20**, 109.
- Jorga, Néculai, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 685.
- Joseph II of Holy Roman Empire, and Gt. Bn. (1786), **14**, 264, 269; and religion, **15**, 512; and commercial

- negotiations with U. S. (1786) (doc.), 16. 578, 585; Temperley's "Frederick and J.", reviewed, 20. 846.
- Josiah, reform and its secular aspects, 20. 566-570.
- Jouett, C., letter to Wilkinson (1806) on Indians, 13. 820.
- Journalism. *See* Newspapers.
- Jousserandot, L.; (trans.) Ardascheff's "Intendants de Province", reviewed, 14. 608.
- Joyce, Patrick W., "Smaller Social Hist. of Ancient Ireland", condensed ed., reviewed, 12. 917.
- Joyce, T. A., "S. Am. Archaeology", reviewed, 18. 116.
- Juan de la Cruz, San, mystic, 11. 243.
- Juarez, Benito, and relig. reform, 15. 533, 536, 538-546.
- Judiciary, Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", reviewed, 11. 187; Chitwood's "Justice in Colon. Va.", reviewed, 406; descendants of curia regis, 12. 11-15; trial by N. H. legislature (1791) (doc.), 348-350; Norman curia, 14. 472-475; Haines's "Conflict over Judicial Powers in U. S. to 1870", reviewed, 15. 421; Loyd's "Early Courts of Pa.", reviewed, 16. 671; Winslow's "A Great Court", reviewed, 17. 859; Star Chamber, 18. 727-750; in Normandy under Henry II, 20. 31-42, 277-291 [*see* Normandy]. *See also* Cas Royaux, Chancery, Crime, Declaring acts void, Frankpledge, Government, High Commission, Jurisprudence, Law, Privy council, Star Chamber, State trials, Supreme Court, Tribune.
- Judson, F. N., address as pres. of Am. Pol. Sci. Assoc., 13. 434.
- JUDSON, HARRY P., (R) Keller's "Colonization", 14. 861.
- JUDSON, KATHARINE B., (Introd. to Doc.) *Salt Lake City in 1847*, 20. 833-834.
- Julian the Apostate, by Negri, reviewed, 11. 631.
- Julio (or Julius) as name for Sir E: Stafford, 20. 305-310.
- Julius II, pope, and San Galgano abbey, 14. 33.
- Jullian, Camille, "Gaulle", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 335.
- Jumièges, charter from Richard II, 14. 459, 460; chronicle, 19. 518, 519.
- Junot, Andoche, in Span. campaign (1808), 12. 44, 50, 51.
- Jurisprudence, Taylor's "Science", reviewed, 14. 329. *See also* Judiciary.
- Jury, first concentration of juries, 17. 12-16 [*see* Commons (House of)].
- Juster, Jean, "Juifs: dans l'Empire Romain", reviewed, 20. 613.
- Justices of the peace, Burn's work, 19. 758; other utilization of materials, 759.
- Justin Winsor prize, reports and awards, 11. 511, 12. 503, 14. 449, 16. 472, 18. 470, 20. 522; field, 12. 503; pub. of essays, regulations, 13. 455, 14. 449, 16. 472, 18. 470; instituted, 15. 20.
- Justinian, eccl. policy, 18. 494; on legislative power, 19. 9.
- K**AERST, Julius, "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. II, reviewed, 14. 793.
- Kahrstedt, Ulrich, "Forschungen zur Geschichte" (5th-4th cents. B. C.), reviewed, 16. 656.
- Kalb, Johann, letter to Saint Paul (1777) on relations with Lafayette (doc.), 15. 562-567.
- Kamehameha II, letter to Alexander I (1820) (doc.), 20. 831-833.
- Kaneko, Baron Kentaro, Murray's "Japan", reviewed, 13. 152.
- Kansas, Sharps rifles episode, 12. 546-566; Crawford's "Kan. in the Sixties", reviewed, 17. 671; Winchell's "Paleoliths", reviewed, 19. 399.
- Kansas Historical Society, "Transactions", Vol. x, reviewed, 14. 633.
- Kansas-Nebraska bill, Ray's "Repeal of Mo. Compromise", reviewed, 14. 835; origin, 20. 517.
- Kant, Immanuel, and relig. edict of 1788, 15. 519, 523; interpretation of hist., 18. 702.
- Kapp, F.; on Lafayette and Kalb, 15. 562.
- Karieev, Nikolai I., work on French peasants, 11. 541.
- Karpinski, L. C., "Hindu-Arabic Numerals", reviewed, 18. 158.
- Kaser, Kurt, "Geschichte Maximilians I", reviewed, 19. 139.
- Kaskaskia, Alvord's "Records", reviewed, 15. 662.
- Kaumualii of Hawaii, and Russia, 20. 831.

- Kaumualii, G. P., return to Hawaii, **20**, 831.
- Kaunitz, Prince Wenzel A. von, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1786) (doc.), **16**, 567, 576-578.
- Kaye, Percy L., "Eng. Colon. Admin. under Clarendon", reviewed, **11**, 438.
- Keating, W. H., on Carver's "Travels", **11**, 293, 300.
- Keatinge, Maurice W., "Studies in Teaching of Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 924.
- Keen, Gregory B., "Descendants of Jöran Kyn", reviewed, **20**, 442.
- Keep, Austin B., "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, **14**, 855.
- Kehoe, Jack, Molly Maguire, **15**, 549, 551, 557, 558.
- Kehr, Paul F. (ed.) "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 318, **16**, 340.
- Keith, G., missionary tour, **20**, 69-70, 76-78.
- Keith, Theodora, "Commercial Relations of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, **16**, 665.
- Keith, Sir W., and Cherokee treaty (1730), **17**, 41.
- Kelker, Luther R., on care of Pa. archives, **12**, 494.
- Keller, Albert G., "Colonization", reviewed, **14**, 861; (R) Boas's "Mind of Primitive Man", **17**, 587.
- Keller, Christoph, and "Middle Ages", **18**, 714.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Dunmore's War", reviewed, **11**, 200; (ed.) "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, **14**, 183; (R) Lewis's "Battle of Point Pleasant", **15**, 660; (R) Alvord's "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region", **18**, 372; (ed.) "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 403; acknowledgment to, **19**, 301.
- Kellogg, W. P., contested elec., **20**, 572.
- Kelly, E., Molly Maguire, **15**, 554.
- Kelly-Kenny, T., in S. African war, **12**, 306.
- KEMMERER, EDWIN W., (R) Dodd's "Money in Brit. Empire", **17**, 406.
- Kemp, Ellwood W., "History for the Grades", reviewed, **15**, 197.
- Kendall, Amos, and Pres. Johnson, **11**, 575.
- Kendall, Calvin, of local com. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **16**, 453.
- Kendall, Elizabeth K., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 513.
- Kennedy, J. P., (ed.) "Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-76", reviewed, **11**, 420, **12**, 428, 928, **13**, 651.
- Kennedy, Jos. P., as leader in W. Fla., **17**, 293.
- Kennedy, Quintin, Knox controversy, **13**, 266.
- Kennett, White, and Venerable Soc., **20**, 67; and colon. bishop, 84.
- Kent, Jas., and vested rights, **17**, 63.
- Kentucky, Indian question (1786), **11**, 53, 66; development (1820-30), 304; migration from, 309; live-stock trade, 322-323; early educ., 326; relig. liberty, 525; punishment for crime, 526; lost census records, 809; Speed's "Union Cause", reviewed, **13**, 916; Young's "Prehistoric Men", reviewed, **17**, 873; Verhoeff's "Mountains", Vol. 1, reviewed, 882; Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, **19**, 672; Boone and Henderson, **20**, 86-107. *See also* South, West.
- Kentucky resolutions. *See* Virginia and Kentucky resolutions.
- Kenyon, Sir Lloyd, and elec. of 1784, **18**, 266, 267.
- Kenyon, Ruth, (trans.) Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, **14**, 603.
- Kermaingant, P. L. *See* Laffleur de Kermaingant.
- Kern, Fritz, "Anfänge der Französischen Ausdehnungspolitik", reviewed, **17**, 178.
- KERNER, ROBT. J., (R) Lützow's "Hussite Wars", **20**, 842.
- Kernkamp, Gerhard W., "Baltische Archivalia", reviewed, **15**, 410.
- Kerrigan, Jimmy, Molly Maguire, **15**, 552-555.
- Kestell, J. D., "Met de Boeren Commando's", **15**, 430; "Vredesonderhandelingen", 430.
- Key, E., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Keys, Alice M., "Cadwallader Colden", reviewed, **12**, 696.
- Khas of Nepal, caste, **19**, 233.
- el-Khazrejiyy, 'Aliyyu 'bnu 'l-Hasan, "Pearl-Strings", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, **13**, 128, **14**, 169.

- Kick, Abraham, and seizure of regicides in Holland, **17**. 274-281, 288.
- Kidd, Beresford J., (ed.) "Docs. illus. of Continental Reformation", reviewed, **17**. 818.
- Kieselbach, W., on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, **19**. 262.
- Killegrew, Col. —, and regicides in Holland, **17**. 276.
- Kilroe, Edwin P., "Saint Tammany and Soc. of Tammany", reviewed, **19**. 689.
- KIMBALL, EVERETT, (ed.) Bury's "Students' Hist. of Greece", reviewed, **13**. 665; "Jos. Dudley", reviewed, **17**. 158; (R) Andrews's "Narratives of Insurrections", **20**. 888.
- Kimball, Gertrude S., (ed.) "Corresp. of W. Pitt with Colon. Govs.", reviewed, **12**. 663; death, **16**. 183; "Providence in Colon. Times", reviewed, **17**. 874.
- al Kindi, "Govs. and Judges of Egypt", Guest's ed., reviewed, **20**. 657.
- Kindred, Phillpotts's "K. and Clan in Middle Ages", reviewed, **20**. 187.
- King, C., "U. S. Grant", reviewed, **20**. 675.
- King, H. M., "Sir H. Vane, Jr.", reviewed, **15**. 656.
- King, Horatio, and Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 18.
- King, Hugh B., "Feudalism in Scotland", reviewed, **20**. 427.
- King, Julia A., on report of com. of eight, **17**. 469.
- King, Rufus, and Shays rebellion, **11**. 47, 48, 57, 58, 63; notes on Fed. conven., **13**. 60-61; and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 756; and offer of regency to Henry of Prussia, **17**. 46, 49, 51; and Turkey, 464; in elec. of 1804, 745; candidacy (1812), 758-762; and Bank of U. S., **19**. 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- King, Rufus, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 8.
- King, W. R., on Europe and Texas (1844), **18**. 279.
- King Philip's war, Ellis and Morris's "King Philip's War", reviewed, **12**. 696.
- King's Bench, N: Fuller's case (1607), **12**. 749-756.
- Kings County, N. S., Eaton's "History", reviewed, **16**. 678.
- "King's Mirror", Norwegian (c. 1200), **13**. 460.
- Kingsbury, F. J., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 8.
- Kingsbury, Susan, "Introd. to Records of Va. Co.", reviewed, **12**. 174; (ed.) "Records of Va. Co.; Court Book", reviewed, 424; on Va. and other trading cos., 495.
- Kingsford, C. L., (ed.) "Chronicles of London", reviewed, **11**. 884; (ed.) Stow's "Survey of London", reviewed, **14**. 606; (ed.) anon. biog. of Henry V., reviewed, **17**. 394.
- Kingship. See Monarchy.
- Kirātas, caste, **19**. 235.
- Kirbye, J. E., "Puritanism in the South", reviewed, **15**. 186.
- Kirchsen, F. M., "Bibl. du Temps de Napoléon", Vol. 1, reviewed, **14**. 610.
- Kirk, Hyland C., on Columbus, **18**. 506.
- Kirkaldy, W., and J: Knox, **13**. 262.
- Kirkpatrick, J: E., "Timothy Flint", reviewed, **17**. 196.
- Kitchin, G. W., death, **18**. 410.
- Kitchener, Horatio H., earl, in S. African war, **12**. 306, 309, 311.
- KITTREDGE, G. L., *James I and Witchcraft*, **20**. 570.
- Kitts, Eustace J., "In the Days of the Councils", reviewed, **14**. 801.
- Klaeber, Hans, "Bernadotte", reviewed, **16**. 620.
- Kléber, Jean B., Desormeaux's "K. en Vendée", reviewed, **13**. 382.
- Klein-Hattungen, Oskar, "Bismarck und seine Welt", Vol. II, reviewed, **11**. 165.
- KLENZE, CAMILLO VON, (R) Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte", Vol. VIII, **12**. 633; (R) Menke-Gluckert's "Goethe als Geschichtsphilosoph", **13**. 381; (R) Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", **16**. 661; (R) Schulze's "B. G. Teubner", **17**. 405; (R) Richard's "Ger. Civilization", 649.
- Knight, G. W., on study of const. hist. of U. S., **13**. 448; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 6; on hist. and newer sciences of man, **16**. 471.
- Knight, Sir J., and nonconformity, **18**. 75.
- Knights Hospitallers, and wealth of

- Knights Templars in England, **15**, 259-263.
- Knights of the Golden Circle, Indian members, **15**, 289.
- Knights Templars, wealth in England and disposition of it after their dissolution, **15**, 252-263.
- Knollys, Sir Francis, in privy council, **17**, 467.
- Knowlton, Danl. C., on materials for teaching hist., **18**, 456.
- Knownothing party in Va., **15**, 765-767.
- KNOX, G. W., (R) Asakawa's "Institutional Life of Japan", **11**, 128.
- Knox, H., and Shays rebellion, **11**, 44-50, 56-62, 64; report on army (1786), 54; on Indians (1786), 55, 56, 67.
- Knox, Hugh K., journal owned by, **17**, 783.
- Knox, J., Lang's "J. K. and the Reformation", reviewed, **11**, 371; as a man of the world, **13**, 259-280; life and personality, 259-263; writings and sermons, 263-270; work as destructive statesman, 270-275; theories of govt., educ., and politics, 275-279; final estimate, 279-280.
- Knox, J., explorer, "Hist. Journal", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**, 665.
- Knox, Robt., "Ceylon", reviewed, **17**, 129.
- Knox v. Lee, and vested rights, **17**, 66.
- Knut. See Cnut.
- Knyvett, Sir H., "Defence of the Realm", reviewed, **12**, 688.
- Kocherthal, Joshua von, and Church of Eng. in colonies, **20**, 81.
- Koerner, Gustav, "Memoirs", reviewed, **15**, 879.
- KOHLER, MAX J., (R) Elzas's "Jews of S. C.", **11**, 940.
- KOHT, HALVDAN, (R) Ringhoffer's "Bernstorff Papers", **14**, 584; (R) Friis's "Bernstorfferne og Danmark", Vol. 1, "Bernstorffske Papirer", Vols. 1, II, **15**, 594; (R) Droysen's "J. G. Droysen", Vol. 1, **16**, 125.
- KONKLE, BURTON A., "Life and Speeches of T: Williams", reviewed, **11**, 677; "Ellis Lewis", reviewed, **13**, 388; (R) Barratt and Sachse's "Freemasonry in Pa.", **14**, 627, **15**, 919; (R) Loyd's "Early Courts of Pa.", **16**, 671.
- Koopman, Harry L., acknowledgment to, **20**, 109.
- Koser, Reinhold, "Staat und Gesellschaft der Neuere Zeit", reviewed, **14**, 575; death, **20**, 446.
- Kovalevskii, Maksim M., study of French Rev., **11**, 542.
- Krabbe, Gen., and movement of Rus. fleet (1863), **20**, 802-805, 807.
- Kramer, Stella, "Eng. Craft Gilds and the Govt.", reviewed, **12**, 170.
- KRAUEL, R., *Prince Henry of Prussia and Regency of U. S.*, **17**, 44-51.
- Kraus, Herbert, "Monroedoktrin", reviewed, **19**, 657.
- KREHBIEL, E. B., (R) Pirie-Gordon's "Innocent the Great", **13**, 564; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III", Vols. V, VI, **14**, 168, 567; (R) Luchaire's "Société au Temps de Philippe Auguste", **15**, 361; on Innocent's interdict on England, 481; "Interdict", reviewed, 644; (R) Dobiache-Rojdestvensky's "Vie Paroissiale", **17**, 363; (R) Perris's "War and Peace", 644; (R) Vincent's "Hist. Research", 810; (R) McKilliam's "Chronicle of the Popes", **18**, 384; (R) Brehaut's "Isidore of Seville", 386.
- Kretschmayr, Heinrich, "Venedig", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**, 864.
- Kreydenmann, Johannes C., Roman law anecdote, **16**, 247.
- Kriehn, G., (R) Gasquet's "Black Death", **14**, 569; (R) Oman's "England, 1377-1485", 570.
- Kroell, Maurice, "Immunité Franque", reviewed, **16**, 659.
- Krol, Bastiaen J., biog. by Eekhof, reviewed, **16**, 355.
- Kropotkin, Petr A., prince, "French Rev.", reviewed, **15**, 601.
- Kroun, Captain, and Rus. fleet at New York (1863), **20**, 804-806.
- Krumbacher, Karl, "Populäre Aufsätze", reviewed, **14**, 600; death, **15**, 678.
- Ksatriya caste, **19**, 234, 236, 238, 239, 244.
- Kuhn, Jos. E., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 737.
- KUHNS, OSCAR, (R) Faust's "Ger. Element in U. S.", **15**, 615.
- Ku-Klux Klan, records on, **18**, 5.
- Kulczycki, Ludwig, "Russische Revolu-

- tion", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**, 819, **17**, 378.
- "Kultur der Gegenwart", Vol. II, reviewed, **18**, 346.
- Kulturgeschichte. *See* Economic conditions, Social conditions.
- Kulturkampf, Thompson's "Kulturkampf", reviewed, **15**, 863.
- Kunz von der Rosen, and Maximilian's genealogical search, **11**, 25.
- Kuropatkin, Aleksei N., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 526-528.
- Kyn, Jöran, Keen's "Descendants", reviewed, **20**, 442.
- L**A BARGE, Jos., biog. by Chittenden, reviewed, **11**, 443.
- Labor, edict of Henry III of France, **14**, 39n.; Festy's "Mouvement Ouvrier (1830-34)", reviewed, 382; Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 603; Putnam's "Enforcement of Statutes of Labourers, 1349-59", reviewed, 799; Commons's "Conspiracy Cases", reviewed, **15**, 876; Downey's "Labor Legis. in Iowa", reviewed, **16**, 176; Commons's "Labor Movement, 1820-40", reviewed, 359; Eaves's "Cal. Legislation", reviewed, 369; Downey's "Work Accident Indemnity", reviewed, **18**, 823; Blanc's "Organisation", Thomas's "Ateliers Nat.", reviewed, **19**, 687. *See also* Economic conditions, Gilds, Slavery.
- La Cartrie, Comte de. *See* Talour.
- La Chaise, François d'Aix de, and Molinos, **11**, 252.
- Lacombe, P., "Première Commune Révolutionnaire de Paris", reviewed, **17**, 373.
- Laconia, and transition from Mycenaean age, **17**, 457.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., "Marine Militaire", reviewed, **16**, 164, **17**, 369.
- Lacroix, Sigismond, study of French Rev., **11**, 533.
- Ladd, T.; N: Fuller's defense, **12**, 745-748.
- Lafargue, Paul, "Evolution of Property", reviewed, **16**, 377.
- Lafayette, Marquis de, and Paris (1789), **11**, 263, 264, 266, 279; Kalb's letter on relations (1777) (doc.), **15**, 562-567; arrival in U. S. (1784), **16**, 569; letters to La Luzerne (1780-82) (doc.), **20**, 341-376, 577-612.
- Laterrière, J., "Jean Duvergier de Hauranne", reviewed, **18**, 163.
- Laffleur de Kermaingant, Pierre P., (ed.) Bouillé's "Souvenirs", reviewed, **12**, 924, **15**, 413, **17**, 372.
- Laffont, Jean B., corresp. with G: R. Clark (1778) on submission of Vincennes (doc.), **14**, 549-551.
- La Flesche, Francis, "Omaha Tribe", reviewed, **17**, 634, 885.
- La Force, Bertrand, duc de, "Lauzun", reviewed, **19**, 681.
- La Forest, Comte René de, "Corresp.", reviewed, **15**, 609, **16**, 166, **17**, 662, **18**, 626, **19**, 896.
- La Gorce, Pierre de, "Second Empire", Vols. VI, VII, reviewed, **11**, 671; "Hist. Relig. de la Rév. Fr.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**, 384, **18**, 583.
- La Haie, R: de. *See* Richard.
- La Heuse, Osbert de. *See* Osbert.
- La Hontan, L.; baron de, Carver's plagiarisms from, **11**, 292-295, 299.
- Lair, Jules, death, **13**, 199.
- LAIRD, A. G., (R) Bonner's "Evidence in Athenian Courts", **11**, 187.
- La Jonquière, Vicomte de, "Empire Ottoman", rev. ed., reviewed, **20**, 195.
- Lake, Sir T., and N: Fuller, **12**, 749, 756.
- Lallemant, C: F. A., Mex. archives on, **13**, 518.
- La Luzerne, Anne C. de, corresp. (1783) on Catholic church (doc.), **15**, 811-814; letters from Lafayette (1780-82) (doc.), **20**, 341-376, 577-612.
- La Mazelière, Antoine Rous, marquis de, "Japan", reviewed, **13**, 837, **16**, 134.
- Lamb, Bulfinch, African trader (1730), **17**, 40.
- Lamb, Matthew, in service of Board of Trade, **17**, 23.
- Lambeth, W: A., "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, **19**, 690.
- Lambton, J: G: *See* Durham.
- Lamie, Baptiste, statement for Pike (1806) (doc.), **13**, 823-824.
- Lamon, Ward H., "Lincoln", Teillard's ed., reviewed, **17**, 197.
- Lamprecht, Karl von, "Moderne Geschichtswissenschaft", and Eng. trans., reviewed, **11**, 119; "Deutsche Geschichte", Vols. VII-X, reviewed, 653.

12. 633, 13. 351, 872; epigram on hist., 12. 219; "Americana", reviewed, 432; on imaginative hist., 15. 248; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 685; "Hist. Denken", reviewed, 829; death, 20. 902.
- Lancaster, Duke of. *See* John of Gaunt.
- Lancaster, House of, Ramsay's "Genesis", reviewed, 19. 871.
- Lanciani, Rodolfo, "Golden Days of Renaissance in Rome", reviewed, 12. 623; "Wanderings in the Roman Campagna", reviewed, 15. 909.
- Land, Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertumskunde", reviewed, 11. 879; Loren van Themaat's "Grondbezit in de Vereenigde Staten", reviewed, 18. 631; Tawney's "Agrarian Problem in 16th Cent.", reviewed, 794; Seebohm's "Customary Acres", reviewed, 20. 618; tenure in the ancient world, 732-733, 735, 739-742. *See also* Communal lands, Economic conditions, Feudalism, Property, Public lands, Quit-rents.
- Landsturm, under Boyen's law, 20. 537.
- Landwehr, under Boyen's law, 20. 537.
- Lanc, Jas. H., and Indians in Civil war, 15. 290-292, 294.
- Lane, W. C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; (ed.) "Port. Index", reviewed, 12. 687.
- Lang, Andrew, "Scotland", Vol. III, reviewed, 11. 150; "J: Knox and the Reformation", reviewed, 371; "Homer and His Age", reviewed, 12. 602; "King over the Water", reviewed, 14. 344; "Maid of France", reviewed, 803; "Sir G. Mackenzie", reviewed, 814; on Gladstone as a myth, 15. 241; on histns., 243; (introd.) Shield's "H: Stuart", reviewed, 858.
- Langdon, J., and assumption, 19. 288-290.
- Langdon, St., patriotic sermons, 19. 58, 63.
- Langlois, C. V., study of French Rev., 11. 534; "Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 13. 895; "Connaissance de la Nature et du Monde au Moyen Age", reviewed, 16. 844.
- Langobards. *See* Lombards.
- Langton, H. H., (ed.) "Review of Hist. Pubs. relating to Canada, 1906", reviewed, 12. 934; "1910", reviewed, 17. 200.
- Languedoc. *See* Bas-Languedoc.
- Lannoy, C. de, "Expansion Coloniale: Portugal et Espagne", reviewed, 13. 344.
- Lansdowne, W: Petty, 1st marquis of. *See* Shelburne.
- Lansing, Marion F., "Great Lakes", reviewed, 15. 189.
- Lanzac de Laborie, L. de, "Paris sous Napoléon", reviewed, 14. 127, 581, 15. 860, 16. 854, 18. 837.
- Lanzas. *See* Torres Lanzas.
- Laon, chronicle, 19. 518, 519.
- Lapland, first Russian interests, 13. 732, 738.
- La Potherie. *See* Bacqueville.
- Lappo-Danilevski, Alex. S., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on idea of state in Russia, 18. 685.
- LAPRADE, W: T., "Eng. and the French Rev.", reviewed, 15. 915; (R) Callender's "Sea Kings", 17. 658; W: Pitt and Westminster Elections, 18. 253-274; (R) Meikle's "Scotland and Fr. Rev.", 624; (R) Gill's "Naval Mutinies", 19. 683; (R) "Private Papers of Earl Spencer", Vols. 1-II, 684, 20. 850; (R) Roussin's "W: Godwin", 19. 925; (R) Stanhope's "Earl of Stanhope", 20. 150; (R) Hall's "Brit. Radicalism", 880.
- LAPSLEY, GAILLARD T., (R) Lang's "Scotland", Vol. III, 11. 150; (R) Lawrie's "Early Scottish Charters", 192; (R) Adams's "England, 1066-1216", 639; (R) Lawrie's "Annals of Malcolm and William", 16. 800.
- Larimer, W., and Ter. of Jefferson, 12. 57, 63.
- Larned, Josephus N., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; "Seventy Centuries of Mankind", reviewed, 707; "Books, Culture, and Character", reviewed, 12. 687; death, 19. 183.
- Larocque, François A., "Journal", reviewed, 16. 374.
- La Roncière, C. de, "Marine Française", Vol. IV, reviewed, 16. 115.
- LARSON, LAURENCE M., (R) Chadwick's "Anglo-Saxon Institutions", 11. 135; (R) Bain's "Scandinavia", 190; (R) "Origines Islandicae", 191; (R) Hodgkin's "England to the Norman Conquest", 12. 114; *Household of Nor-*

- wegian Kings*, 13. 459-479; (R) Godsal's "Storming of London", 14. 601; (R) Olson's "Swedes of Ill.", 15. 191; *Polit. Policies of Cnut as King of Eng.*, 720-743; on Danish efforts to recover Eng. crown, 16. 467; (R) Maxwell's "Making of Scotland", 845; (R) Clarke's "Sidelights on Teutonic Hist.", 17. 176; (R) Maxwell's "Early Chronicles of Scotland", 18. 160; (R) Stjerna's "Beowulf", 385; (R) Cain's "Local Govt. in Francia and Eng.", 618; "Canute", reviewed, 789; (R) Hemneon's "Burgage Tenure", 19. 866; (R) Phillpotts's "Kindred and Clan", 20. 187; (R) Major's "Early Wars of Wessex", 188; (R) Conybeare's "Alfred in the Chronicles", 189; (R) Harmer's "Eng. Hist. Docs.", 875.
- La Salle d'Offemont, Adrien, marquis de, and Paris mob (1789), 11. 266.
- "Lascarids of Nicaea", by Gardner, reviewed, 18. 572.
- Las Casas, Bartolomé de, silent on birth of Columbus, 12. 270, 277.
- Laschitzer, Simon, on Maximilian and "Teuerdank", 11. 21.
- Lasteyrie, Robt., comte de, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 767.
- LATANÉ, J. H., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 11. 512; (R) Moore's "Am. Diplomacy", Mérou's "Diplomacia Am.", 692; (R) Bosc's "Droits Légis. du Président", 12. 178; "Am. as a World Power", reviewed, 13. 625; (R) Arias's "Panama Canal", 17. 416; (R) Dodd's "Statesmen of the Old South", 880; (R) Lodge's "Hundred Years of Peace", 19. 691; (R) Adams's "Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solidarity", 912.
- Latimer, W., 4th lord, in council under Richard II, 12. 2, 8, 12.
- Latin, dict. of medieval, 18. 685.
- Latin America, project of confederation (1856) (doc.), 12. 94-103; relations with U. S., 16. 461; Gt. Bn. and (1720-40), 17. 470; lack of common point of view, 471; "Clark University Addresses", reviewed, 20. 679. *See also* Monroe doctrine, Pan-Americanism, Spanish America.
- Latin Empire, Gerland's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 611. *See also* Byzantine.
- Latouche, Robt., "Maine", reviewed, 16. 160.
- Lau, F., "Urkundenbuch der Reichstadt Frankfurt", reviewed, 12. 354.
- Lauber, Almon W., "Indian Slavery in U. S.", reviewed, 19. 356.
- Laud, W., on divine right, 18. 746; and Prynne, 747; impeached, 750; and Rome, 19. 19, 24; and N. Eng., 45.
- Laudonnière, René de, Huguenot colony, 16. 532.
- Laughton, Sir J. K., (ed.) Gardner's "Recollections", reviewed, 12. 925; (ed.) "Letters and Papers of C. Lord Barham", reviewed, 13. 574. 16. 384, 17. 403; (ed.) "Naval Miscellany", Vol. II, reviewed, 18. 394.
- Launspach, C. W. L., "State and Family in Early Rome", reviewed, 14. 375.
- Laurence, Reginald V., (ed.) Acton's "Lectures on Modern Hist.", reviewed, 12. 621; (ed.) Acton's "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 617.
- Laurens, H., and commercial negotiations, 16. 581.
- Laurent, Gustav, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Châlons-sur-Marne, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Laut, Agnes C., "Pathfinders of the West", reviewed, 11. 199; "Vikings of the Pacific", reviewed, 680.
- Lauzun, biog. by La Force, reviewed, 19. 681.
- Lavalette, Antoine, Rochemonteix's "L. à la Martinique", 13. 890.
- Lavisse, Ernest, (ed.) "France", Vols. VI-IX, reviewed, 11. 376, 12. 130, 13. 859, 14. 579, 15. 857, 16. 615; and study of French Rev., 11. 535; "Louis XIV", reviewed, 12. 130, 14. 579; "Louis XVI", reviewed, 16. 615.
- Law, J., on power of intendant, 12. 16.
- Law, Jon., "Corresp. and Docs.", Vol. III, reviewed, 20. 859.
- Law, Narenda N., (ed.) "Ancient Hindu Polity", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 377.
- Law, Carter's "Law", reviewed, 13. 313; "Select Essays of Anglo-Am. Legal Hist.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 628, 14. 561; Woodbine's "Four 13th Cent. Tracts", reviewed, 17. 179; Warren's "Am. Bar", reviewed, 616; mod. Eng. legal materials as hist. sources,

19. 477, 751-771; increasing use, 751; value of court reports, 752-757; justices of the peace, 758-762; Devon records, 762-765; records of manorial courts and hundreds, 766-771. *See also* Judiciary, Jurisprudence, Legislation.
- Lawmender, Magnus. *See* Magnus.
- Lawrence, Amos A., and Kan., 12. 547, 549, 554-557.
- Lawrence, H. A., in S. African war, 12. 304.
- Lawrence, H. E., jr., acknowledgment to, 15. 572.
- Lawrence, J., and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Lawrie, Sir Archibald, (ed.) "Early Scottish Charters", reviewed, 11. 192; (ed.) "Annals of Reigns of Malcolm and William", reviewed, 16. 800.
- Lawson, J. D., (ed.), "Am. State Trials", Vol. 1, reviewed, 19. 910.
- Layamon, on Druidism, 15. 34, 35.
- Laybach, congress of, authority, 12. 543.
- Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, Prince and Princess, "Servian People", 16. 599.
- LEA, H. C.; *Molinos and Ital. Mystics*, 11. 243-262; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; (R) Aznar's "Forum Turolii", 642; "Inquisition of Spain", reviewed, 887, 12. 359, 625, 13. 337; "Sacerdotal Celibacy", 3d ed., reviewed, 337; "Inquisition in Span. Dependencies", reviewed, 847; as histn., 15. 3; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 11; death, 433.
- Lea, J. H., "Ancestry of Lincoln", reviewed, 14. 859.
- Lea, R., ambassador to Russia, 19. 541.
- Leadam, I. S., "England, 1702-60", reviewed, 15. 141.
- Leaf, Walter, "Troy", reviewed, 18. 563.
- LEARNED, H. B., *Establishment of Sec. of the Interior*, 16. 751-773; (R) "Diary of Gideon Welles", 17. 629; "President's Cabinet", reviewed, 846; (R) Schouler's "Reconstruction", 19. 665; (R) Usher's "Rise of Am. People", 20. 161; (R) McLaughlin and Hart's "Cyc. of Am. Govt.", 411; on Polk's cabinet meetings, 516; *Casting Votes of Vice-Presidents*, 571-576.
- LEARNED, MARION D., (R) Bittinger's "Ger. Relig. Life in Colon. Times", 13. 386; (R) Turner's "Records of Sussex Co., Del.", 16. 391; "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 395; "Materials relating to Am. Hist. in Ger. Archives", reviewed, 18. 149.
- Leathes, Stanley, (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, 11. 145, 12. 135, 627, 13. 143, 863, 14. 822, 15. 592, 17. 150, 648.
- Lebey, André, "Louis-Napoléon et Odilon Barrot", reviewed, 17. 603.
- Lecky, Elizabeth (van Dedem), "W: E: H. Lecky", reviewed, 16. 131.
- Lecky, W: E. H., "Hist. and Polit. Essays", reviewed, 14. 596, 16. 856; biog. by Mrs. Lecky, reviewed, 16. 131; on pamphlet war on peace terms (1760), 17. 735, 736.
- Le Clercq, Chrestien, "New Relation of Gaspesia", reviewed, 16. 358.
- Lee, Arthur, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Lee, Francis L., Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Lee, Philip T., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Lee, R. B., and assumption, 19. 288, 289, 293.
- Lee, R. H., and Shays rebellion, 11. 49; new ed. of letters needed, 830; Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318; "Letters", reviewed, 17. 164, 20. 645.
- Lee, Robt. E., biog. by Bruce, reviewed, 13. 389; Speer's "Lincoln, Lee, Grant", reviewed, 15. 923; biog. by Page, reviewed, 17. 851; by Bradford, reviewed, 18. 154; and policy of arming the slaves, 298, 300, 303-309.
- Lee, T. L., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Lee, T. Z., (ed.) "Journal of Am. Irish Hist. Soc.", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 15. 184.
- Lee, W., Va. mission to France, 12. 549; Miss. Land Co., 16. 317, 318, 319; commercial negotiations, 580-581, 17. 520.
- Lee, W., commercial reports from Bordeaux, 19. 268-270.
- Leeds, Francis Osborne, 5th duke of. *See* Carmarthen.
- Leeds, T. Osborne, 1st duke of. *See* Danby.
- Leeper, Matthew, and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- Lefavour, H., conference of hist. socs., 18. 457.

- Lefèvre of Étaples, and term Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- Lefèvre, Eugène, "Tribuns de la Plèbe", reviewed, **16**, 657.
- Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène, in *École des Chartes*, **11**, 767.
- Legal tender, ethics, **11**, 521-522. See also Paper money.
- Legazpi, Miguel L. de, and Philippine colonization, **13**, 441.
- Legg, L. G. Wickham, (ed.) "Select Docs. of French Rev.", reviewed, **11**, 196.
- Legge, G.: See Dartmouth.
- Legge, W.: See Dartmouth.
- Legh, T. W.: See Newton.
- Legislation. See Charters, Constitution. Law, Legislature.
- Legislation, trial by N. H. (1791) (doc.), **12**, 348-350. See also Congress, Government, Legislation, Parliament.
- Legras, H., "Bourgage de Caen", reviewed, **17**, 179.
- Lehmann, Paul, on name Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- Lehmann-Haupt, C. F., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689.
- Lehtonen, U. L., "Polnische Provinzen Russlands, 1772-82", reviewed, **13**, 575.
- Leib, Michael, in Pa. campaign (1808), **17**, 756; supports Madison, 757.
- Leicester, Robt. Dudley, earl of, faction in council, **17**, 466; and Sir E: Stafford, **20**, 293-313 [see Stafford].
- Leiden, Posthumus's "Lakenindustrie", Vol. 1, reviewed, **14**, 378; Ligtenberg's "Armeezorg tot het Einde van de 16^e Eeuw", reviewed, 379.
- Leigh, B: W., and state rights, **15**, 767.
- Leitzmann, Albert, (ed.) "Luthers Werke", reviewed, **18**, 393.
- LELAND, WALDO G., and MSS. in private hands, **11**, 510; and Mecklenburg Declaration, 554; acknowledgment to, **12**, 341; "Guide to U. S. Archives", 2d ed., reviewed, **13**, 647; on photography of archives, **15**, 483; in conference of hist. socs., 487; reports as sec. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 492, **16**, 472, **17**, 474, **18**, 467, **19**, 487, **20**, 520; (R) Roy's "Archives de France relatives à Canada", **17**, 170; on condition of fed. archives, 459; *Our Nat. Archives*, **18**, 1-28; on care of archives, 451; and French archives on Miss. valley, **19**, 476, **20**, 519; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne*, **20**, 341-342, 577-578; on cataloguing of archives, 520.
- Lelong, Eugène, in *École des Chartes*, **11**, 766.
- Lemaire, I., and Amsterdam, **19**, 513.
- Lemoine, Sir Jas. M., death, **17**, 686.
- Lemoine, Jean, "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", reviewed, **14**, 850.
- Le Moy, A., "Parlement de Bretagne", reviewed, **16**, 121.
- Lennox, C.: See Richmond.
- Lenôtre, Gosselin, study of French Rev., **11**, 545.
- Lenz, Max, "Napoleon", reviewed, **13**, 868.
- Leo, Justus, "Entwicklung des ältesten japanischen Seelenlebens", reviewed, **13**, 893.
- Leofwine, earl, under Cnut, **15**, 725n., 728, 730.
- León, Alonso de, "Hist. de Nuevo León", reviewed, **15**, 640.
- Leonard, Mrs. C: E. B. See Barrett-Leonard.
- Leonard, Ellen M., econ. studies, **11**, 772, 773.
- Leonard, G., and assumption, **19**, 290.
- Leopard-Chesapeake affair, **18**, 516.
- Leopold I of Holy Roman Empire, and Borri, **11**, 246.
- Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel, and relig. reform, **15**, 534.
- Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián, "Memorias", reviewed, **18**, 846.
- Le Roy, Claude C.: See Basqueville.
- LE ROY, JAS. A., (R) Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, **11**, 681, **12**, 143, 912, **14**, 156; *Philippine "Situation"*, **11**, 722; (Introd. to Doc.) *Mabini on Failure of Filipino Rev.*, 843-848; (R) Pigafetta's "Magellan's Voyage", Robertson's ed., **12**, 125; (R) Foreman's "Philippine Islands", 388; (R) Retana's "José Rizal", **13**, 629; (R) Robertson's "Bibl. of Philippine Islands", **14**, 157; (R) Barrows's "Philippines", 634; "Americans in Philippines", reviewed, **20**, 181.
- Le Roy and Bayard, and Va. securities, **19**, 294.

- Lesbos, Pistorius's "Geschichte" (4th cent. B. C.), reviewed, **19**, 387.
- Lescapton, J. de, and papal annates, **18**, 57.
- Lescarbot, Marc, "New France", Grant's ed., Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 602.
- Lesueur, Émile, (ed.) "Oeuvre Judiciaires de Robespierre", reviewed, **19**, 621.
- Lesueur, F., (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances de Blois", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Letcher, J., campaign for gov. (1859), **15**, 774-776.
- Lettsom, J. C., and Carver's "Travels", **11**, 292, 302.
- Leupp, Francis E., "Indian and his Problem", reviewed, **16**, 178.
- Levant Company, charter, **12**, 512.
- Levasseur, Émile, study of French Rev., **11**, 535, 542, 544, 547.
- Levering, Julia H., "Historic Ind.", reviewed, **14**, 860.
- LEVERMORE, C. H., (R) MacDonald's "Jacksonian Democracy", **12**, 164; (R) Ogden's "Edwin L. Godkin", **13**, 168; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 7, 8; (R) McMaster's "United States", Vols. VI-VIII, 899, **16**, 645, **19**, 363; (R) Bradford's "Plymouth Plantation", Ford's ed., **18**, 595; (R) Stebbins's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", **19**, 374; (ed.) "Forerunners of Pilgrims and Puritans", reviewed, 929; (R) Burr's "Witchcraft Cases", **20**, 164.
- Leveson-Gower, Granville G. See Granville.
- Lévis-Mirepoix. See Mirepoix.
- Lewiński, Jan St., "Évolution Indus. de la Belgique", reviewed, **17**, 182; "Origin of Property", reviewed, **19**, 678.
- Lewis, Ellis, biog. by Konkle, reviewed, **13**, 388.
- Lewis, Ernest D., "Writings on Am. Hist., 1903", reviewed, **11**, 703.
- Lewis, G. R., "Stannaries", reviewed, **13**, 841.
- Lewis, Homer P., on hist. in elementary schools, **12**, 488.
- Lewis, J., in service of Board of Trade, **17**, 24.
- Lewis, Jos., and Confed. postoffice, **12**, 68.
- Lewis, Theo. H., (ed.) "Span. Explorers in Southern U. S.", reviewed, **12**, 926.
- LEWIS, VIRGIL A., (R) Thwaites's "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", **14**, 183; "Battle of Point Pleasant", reviewed, **15**, 660.
- Lewis, Warner, Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Lexington, Ky., in 1830, **11**, 326; early industries, **12**, 765.
- Lexington, log (1807-8), **19**, 270n.
- L'Hospital, Michel de, Shaw's "L'H. and his Policy", reviewed, **11**, 934.
- Li Hung Chang, "Memoirs", reviewed, **19**, 633.
- Libbey, W., on hered. patriotic socs., **17**, 468.
- LIBBY, ORIN G., on Verendrye, **16**, 454; (R) Semple's "Influence of Geog. Environment", **17**, 355; on research in state hist., **20**, 519.
- Liberty, Mackinnon's "Hist. of Modern L.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**, 876, **14**, 810.
- Libraries, cat. of Va. minister's library (1635) (doc.), **11**, 328-332; Cole's Cat. of Part of Library of E. D. Church, reviewed, **14**, 176; Keep's "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, 855. See also Literature.
- Library of Congress, and archives, **18**, 14, 22, 26.
- Libya, as field of research, **18**, 453.
- License cases, **17**, 63.
- Lichavis, caste, **19**, 235.
- Lichtenberger, André, "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", reviewed, **14**, 850.
- Lichtenstein, Walter, work on European collections in Am. libraries **18**, 469; (trans.) "Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", Vol. 1, reviewed, 621.
- Liebermann, Felix, "Gesetze der Angelsachsen", Vol. II, reviewed, **11**, 932, **18**, 387; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 681, 689n.
- Liège, "Chroniques", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 392; "Cartulaire de Saint Lambert", Vol. v, reviewed, 923.
- Lifing, Archbishop, and Cnut, character, **15**, 738.
- Ligtenberg, Catharina, "Willem Us-selinx", reviewed, **20**, 879.
- Ligtenberg, Christina, "Armezorg te Leiden", reviewed, **14**, 379.
- Liliencron, Rochus, freiherr von, death, **18**, 410.
- Lille, Ballot's "Négociations" (1797), reviewed, **16**, 853.

- Lillington, J., in service of Board of Trade, **17**, 27.
- Lincoln, Abraham, early life, **11**, 309, 313; and Ter. of Col., **12**, 64; Rothschild's "L., Master of Men", reviewed, 166; and slavery and Civil war, 568, 569, 573, 575; Hill's "L. the Lawyer", reviewed, 672; Burrage's "Gettysburg and L.", reviewed, 700; Bates's "L. in the Telegraph Office", reviewed, **13**, 656; Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln and Freedmen", reviewed, 657; and the navy, **14**, 284-303 [see Navy (American)]; "Douglas Debates", Sparks's ed., reviewed, 391; Lea and Hutchinson's "Ancestry", reviewed, 459; De Witt's "Assassination", reviewed, 860; and negro suffrage, **15**, 783; Speer's "L., Lee, Grant", reviewed, 923; Learned's "L.: an Am. Migration", reviewed, **16**, 395; Newton's "L. and Herndon", reviewed, 832; Lamon's "Recollections", Teillard's ed., reviewed, **17**, 197; and confiscation, **18**, 83; McLaughlin's "Washington and L.", reviewed, 404; on southerners and slavery, 535; ancestry, **20**, 920. on meaning of Civil war, 270. See also Election of 1860.
- Lincoln, Anne (Boone), **20**, 92.
- Lincoln, B., and Shays rebellion, **11**, 43, 59-65.
- LINCOLN, C. H., (ed.) "Naval Records of Am. Rev.", reviewed, **12**, 930; (R) Day's "Cal. of the Sir W: Johnson MSS.", **15**, 658; (ed.) "Corresp. of W: Shirley", reviewed, **18**, 374; (ed.) "Narratives of Indian Wars", reviewed, **20**, 166.
- Lincoln, C. Z., "Const. Hist. of N. Y.", reviewed, **12**, 392.
- Lincoln, Mordecai, **20**, 91.
- Lincoln, S., immigrant, **20**, 91.
- Lincoln, Eng., writ for representative meeting at (1226), **19**, 736-738.
- Lincoln, Diocese of, "Subsidy, 1526", reviewed, **15**, 408; "Epis. Records, 1571-84", reviewed, **19**, 922.
- Linden, Herman van der, "Expansion Coloniale: Portugal et Espagne", reviewed, **13**, 344.
- Linden, R. J., and Molly Maguires, **15**, 557, 558.
- LINDLEY, HARLOW, on archives, **16**, 466, (R) Jones's "Quakers of Iowa", **20**, 210.
- Lindner, Theo., "Weltgeschichte", Vols. IV, VI, VII, reviewed, **11**, 885, **15**, 136, **16**, 612.
- Lindsay, S. M., of anniversary com., **15**, 478.
- Lindsay, T. M., "Reformation", reviewed, **12**, 874.
- Linen consumption in U. S. (1784), **16**, 572-575.
- "Linesman". See Grant.
- Lingāyat Śivaite caste, **19**, 233.
- LINGELBACH, W. E., (R) "Transactions of Royal Hist. Soc.", Vol. XVIII, **11**, 186; (R) Davidson and Gray's "Scottish Staple at Veere", **15**, 122; (R) Johnston's "French Rev.", 411; on mod. European hist., 486; (R) "Nouvelles Lettres de Esterhazy", 651; (R) Champion's "Rousseau et la Rév. Française", 914; (R) Mathiez's "Club des Cordeliers", **16**, 386; (R) Rooseboom's "Scottish Staple in Netherlands", 596; *Saxon-Am. Relations, 1778-1828*, **17**, 517-539; (R) Wahl's "Europäisches Staatensystem", 829; (R) Redslob's "Staatstheorien, 1789", **18**, 397; *Commercial Hist. of Napoleonic Era*, 460, **19**, 257-281; (R) Fling's "Source Problems on French Rev.", 619; on Napoleonic studies, **20**, 514.
- Lingley, C. R., "Transition in Va.", reviewed, **16**, 673.
- Liquor, European gin in U. S. (1784), **16**, 570.
- Lisieux, bishop of, in Norman govt. of Henry II, **20**, 34, 35.
- Lisovski, Admiral, fleet at New York (1863), **20**, 803, 806-808, 811.
- Literature, Wendell's "Temper of 17th Cent. in Eng. L.", reviewed, **11**, 437; importance of Old Norse, in hist. study, **13**, 459-460; Marble's "Heralds of Am. L.", reviewed, 662; Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur des Mittelalters", reviewed, **16**, 661; history as, **18**, 473-489; specialization, 473-475; need for imaginative presentation, 475-478; concrete example, 478; sci. knowledge necessary to histn., 478-481; histn. must be a moralist, 481; wide range of interests

- possible, 482-486; Russian hist. as example, 486; histn. of future, 487-489; Townsend's "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, **19**, 672. *See also* Bibliography, Books, Drama, Libraries, Newspapers, Press.
- Litta-Visconti-Arese, Pompeo, duca, (ed.) Mario's "Birth of Mod. Italy", reviewed, **15**, 389.
- Litta-Visconti-Arese, Duchessa, (trans.) Negri's "Julian the Apostate", reviewed, **11**, 631.
- Littell, J. S., "Histns. and Eng. Reformation", reviewed, **16**, 160.
- Little, Andrew G., (ed.) "Tractatus Th. de Eccleston", reviewed, **15**, 646; (ed.) "Opera Rogeri Bacon", reviewed, **17**, 393; (ed.) "Opus Tertium of Roger Bacon", reviewed, **18**, 832; (ed.) "Collectanea Franciscana", reviewed, **20**, 193; (ed.) "Roger Bacon Essays", reviewed, 386.
- Little Belt-President* affair, **18**, 516.
- Livermore, S.; and assumption, **19**, 290.
- Livermore, T. L., on milit. hist., **18**, 455.
- Livermore, W. R., on hist. atlas of Europe **11**, 506; "[Ropes'] Civil War", Pt. III, reviewed, **19**, 367.
- Liverpool, Robt. B. Jenkinson, 2d earl of, plebeian origin, **11**, 41; and Ghent negotiations, 74-86; and double war despatches, **12**, 310.
- Livingston, Et., and Texas, **12**, 792.
- Livingston, Edwin B., "Livingstons", reviewed, **16**, 144.
- Livingston, Robt., and Anglican mission to Iroquois, **20**, 72.
- Livingston, Robt. R., and steamboat monopoly, **11**, 324.
- Livingston, W.; on Catholic missionaries, **19**, 60.
- Livingston family, Livingston's "Livingstons of Livingston Manor", reviewed, **16**, 144.
- Livy, on Roman marine, **18**, 234; and myth, 697.
- Blaverías, Joaquín, "Archivos de Cuba", reviewed, **18**, 824.
- LLOYD, ALFRED H., (R) Dunning's "Polit. Theories", **11**, 368.
- Lloyd, Caro, "H: D. Lloyd", reviewed, **18**, 377.
- Lloyd, E. M., on Canning, **11**, 780.
- Lloyd, Francis, (introd.) "Marshal Turenne", reviewed, **13**, 861.
- Lloyd, H: D., biog. by Lloyd, reviewed, **18**, 377.
- Lloyd, J. Barclay, work on S. African war, **12**, 305.
- Lloyd, Jas., in campaign of 1808, **17**, 749, 753, 759.
- Lloyd, J: E.; "Wales", reviewed, **17**, 119.
- Local government, Webb's "Eng. Local Govt.", reviewed, **12**, 631, **14**, 122; records of settlers at head of the French Broad (1793-1803) (doc.), **16**, 791-794; Cam's "Local Govt. in Francia and Eng.", reviewed, **18**, 618. *See also* Boroughs, Communes, Hundred, Municipal history, Parish, Town, Village community.
- Loch, M. G., (trans.) Tourville's "Growth of Mod. Nations", reviewed, **13**, 898.
- Locke, A. Audrey, "Seymour Family", reviewed, **20**, 396.
- LOCKE, G: H., (R) Monroe's "Hist. of Educ.", **11**, 945.
- Locke, J.; Bastide's "Théories Politiques", reviewed, **13**, 381; in Board of Trade, **17**, 38; and Am. Rev., **19**, 49, 57.
- Lodge, Eleanor C., "Estates of Saint-André of Bordeaux", reviewed, **18**, 619.
- Lodge, H: C., "Frontier Town", reviewed, **12**, 701; "Hundred Years of Peace", reviewed, **19**, 691.
- Lodge, R.; "England, 1660-1702", reviewed, **15**, 853.
- Loe, T.; and nonconformity, **18**, 77.
- Loevinson, Ermanno, "Giuseppe Garibaldi", reviewed, **14**, 133.
- Loew, Elias A., "Beneventan Script", reviewed, **20**, 133.
- Loewe, Victor, (ed.) "Preussens Staatsverträge", reviewed, **19**, 613.
- Logan, B.; Indian war (1786), **11**, 66.
- Logan, Jas., on frontiersmen, **20**, 91.
- Logan, Mrs. J: A., "Reminiscences", reviewed, **19**, 692.
- Loir-et-Cher, Dépt. de, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Loiret, Dépt. du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vols. 1, II; reviewed, **12**, 373, **14**, 350.
- Lollards, Gairdner's "Lollardy and Reformation", reviewed, **14**, 573, **17**, 366,

19. 602; Summers's "L. of Chiltern Hills", reviewed, 17. 181.
- Lombards, Paul the Deacon's "Lombards", Foulke's ed., reviewed, 13. 378; Blasel's "Wanderzüge", reviewed, 14. 844; Gauthier's "L. dans les Deux Bourgognes", reviewed, 16. 159.
- Lombardy, mystics in, 11. 247-249, 261; Butler's "Lombard Communes", reviewed, 12. 917; Poupardin's "Institutions des Principautés Lombardes", reviewed, 13. 327. *See also* Italy.
- London, Kingsford's "Chronicles", reviewed, 11. 884; Besant's "Medieval L.", Vol. II, reviewed, 13. 324; Unwin's "Gilds and Companies", reviewed, 14. 565; Godsal's "Storming of L.", reviewed, 601; Stow's "Survey", Kingsford's ed., reviewed, 606; Charter of William I, 15. 45; Internat. Hist. Cong., 18. 679-691; attempts to check growth, 735.
- London, bishop of, colon. jurisdiction, 20. 65, 83.
- London Gazette, royal proclamations in, 11. 821.
- London Hansa, and urban association, 14. 487.
- London Times, hist. of S. African war, 12. 314-318; and Civil war, 17. 540.
- Londonderry, Robt. Stewart, 2d marquis of. *See* Castlereagh.
- Long, E., work on Jamaica, 19. 543; on importing slaves, 545.
- Long, N., and Bourbon Co., 15. 68, 297; corresp. on it (1785) (doc.), 329-337, 339, 342.
- Long, Stephen H., expedition and Carver's "Travels", 11. 300; on western plains, 12. 54.
- Long Island, Tooker's "Indian Place-Names", reviewed, 17. 410.
- Longueville, T., "Duke and Duchess of Newcastle", reviewed, 16. 665.
- Lonsdale, Jas. Lowther, 1st earl of, reason for peerage, 18. 257.
- LOOMIS, LOUISE R., *Greek Renaissance in Italy*, 12. 486, 13. 246-258.
- Loon, Hendrik W. van, "Fall of Dutch Republic", reviewed, 19. 616.
- López, C. D., (ed.) "Revista Hist. Mex.", reviewed, 13. 663.
- López, Narciso, Quisenberry's "L.'s Expeditions to Cuba", reviewed, 11. 926.
- López de Gómara, Francisco. *See* Gómara.
- Lord, J. K., "Dartmouth College", reviewed, 20. 436.
- LORD, ROBT. H., (R) Marczali's "Hungary", 16. 123; (R) Lazarovich-Hrabelianovich's "Servian People", 599; (R) Jireček's "Geschichte der Serben", Vol. I, 17. 364; (R) Jenkins's "Ibrahim Pasha", 869; (R) Robiquet's "Cœur d' une Reine", 18. 361; (R) Alexinsky's "Russia", 19. 632; (R) Hengelmüller's "Hungary's Fight for Nat. Existence", 892; (R) "Mémoires de Poniatowski", Vol. I, 20. 403; on winning of Amur, 515.
- Lords, House of, Firth's "House of Lords during Civil War", reviewed, 16. 608; Turberville's "House of Lords of William III", reviewed, 19. 887. *See also* Parliament.
- LOREN VAN THIEMAAT, HENDRIK B. VER, *Boer Accounts of South African War*, 15. 430-432; "Twee Jaren in den Boerenoorlog", 431; "Grondbezit in de Vereenigde Staten", reviewed, 18. 631.
- Lorraine, François de. *See* Guise.
- Lorraine, Mathieu's "Ancien Régime", reviewed, 13. 182.
- Lossberg, Otto von, work on S. African war, 12. 309.
- Lot, Ferdinand, (ed.) "Recueil des Actes de Lothaire", reviewed, 14. 101; "Charles le Chauve", reviewed, 15. 403.
- Lot, Dépt. du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Lothaire of France, "Recueil des Actes", reviewed, 14. 101.
- Lotharingia, and development of Burgundy, 14. 481-486.
- Lothrop, J., on Boston massacre, 19. 53.
- Lottery, in U. S., 11. 523; Ga. land, 800.
- Louis V of France, "Recueil des Actes", reviewed, 14. 101.
- Louis VI of France, and centralization, 14. 484.
- Louis IX of France, and Lotharingia, 14. 482.
- Louis XI of France, and Burgundia, 14. 480, 491.

- Louis XII of France, Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, xvi^e Siècle", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**, 170.
- Louis XIII of France, by Mariéjol, reviewed, **11**, 376; Robiquet's "L. et Mazarin", reviewed, **18**, 361.
- Louis XIV of France, and mystics, **11**, 252; Farmer's "Versailles and the Court", reviewed, 658; Lavis's "France, Louis XIV", reviewed, **12**, 130, **14**, 579; and Charles II, **12**, 245; Bradby's "Great Days at Versailles", reviewed, 883; "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vol. V, reviewed, **13**, 863; Cans's "Organisation Financière du Clergé", and "Contribution du Clergé", reviewed, **16**, 117; and N. Africa, **17**, 729.
- Louis XV of France, Carré's "Règne de L.", reviewed, **15**, 857; Lacour-Gayet's "Marine Militaire sous L.", reviewed, **16**, 164.
- Louis XVI, Ardascheff's "Intendants de Province sous L.", reviewed, **14**, 608; and Dutch affairs (1788), 283; Carré's "Règne de L.", reviewed, **16**, 615. *See also* French Revolution.
- Louis XVIII of France, Simon's "Charte Constitutionnelle", reviewed, **13**, 142; Weill's "France, 1814-48", reviewed, **18**, 168.
- Louis de Male of Flanders, and France, **14**, 485; annexations, 486; Audience, 496.
- Louis Philippe of France, and Texas, **16**, 42, **18**, 282-283, 285; and Algeria, **17**, 730; Weill's "France, 1814-48", reviewed, **18**, 168. *See also* French Revolution of 1830, and of 1848.
- Louisburg, MacDonald's "Last Siege", reviewed, **13**, 650.
- Louisiana (state), cotton crop (1811-34), **11**, 318; Phelps's "Louisiana", reviewed, 408; Ficklen's "Reconstruction", reviewed, **18**, 156; antebellum sectionalism, 527. *See also* South, Southwest.
- Louisiana, Spanish, projected settlement of Md. Catholics (1767) (doc.), **16**, 319-327; Robertson's "La. under Spain, France, and U. S.", reviewed, **17**, 166; letter from Clark to Genet (1794) (doc.), **18**, 780-783; Bolton's "Mézières and La-Tex. Frontier, 1768-80", reviewed, **20**, 168.
- Louisiana purchase, northern boundary in Ghent negotiations, **11**, 85; ethics of purchase and first govt., 521. *See also* Far West, West.
- Louisville, in 1820-30, commerce, **11**, 320, 323-325.
- Loustallot, Eliscé, on law against mobs (1789), **11**, 277.
- Loutchisky, Ivan, study of French Rev., **11**, 537n., 542.
- Louth, in land grants, **11**, 32.
- Louvois, François M. L., and revocation of edict of Nantes, **14**, 38, 45.
- Lovejoy, Owen, and Trent affair, **17**, 558.
- Lovelace, Francis, "Minutes of Council", reviewed, **16**, 823.
- Low, A. Maurice, "Am. People", reviewed, **15**, 870, **17**, 836.
- Low, Sidney, "England during Reign of Victoria", reviewed, **13**, 583.
- Lowell, A. Lawrence, "Govt. of Eng.", reviewed, **14**, 140.
- Lowell, C: R., Emerson's "Life and Letters", reviewed, **13**, 161.
- LOWELL, FRANCIS C. (R) France's "Jeanne d'Arc", Lang's "Maid of France", **14**, 803.
- Lowery, Woodbury, death, **11**, 953; "Span. Settlements; Fla.", reviewed, **12**, 423; "Maps of Span. Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, **18**, 399.
- Lowndes, Rawlins, and Federalists, **14**, 542.
- Lowndes, T., salt manufacture, **17**, 40.
- Lowndes, W., as southern leader, **11**, 573; and dept. of home affairs, **16**, 756.
- Lowther, Jas. *See* Lonsdale.
- Loyal Land Company, **20**, 88.
- Loyalists, intercepted letters of Va. (1775) (doc.), **12**, 341-346; "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies in N. Y.", reviewed, **15**, 624; Pond's "Tories of Chippeny Hill", reviewed, 662; fate, **19**, 483.
- Loyd, W: H., "Early Courts of Pa.", reviewed, **16**, 671.
- LUBIMENKO, INNA, "Jean de Bretagne", reviewed, **15**, 404; *Corresp. of Elizabeth with Czsars*, **19**, 525-542.
- Lucan, on Druidism, **15**, 27.
- Lucas, —, spurious letters, **15**, 230.
- LUCAS, Sir C: P., "Canadian War of 1812", reviewed, **12**, 429; "Canada,

- 1763-1812", reviewed, **14**, 840; (ed.) "Lord Durham's Report", reviewed, **18**, 608; at London Internat. Hist. Cong. (1913), 689; "Greater Rome and Greater Britain", reviewed, **19**, 398; (R) Knox's "Hist. Journal", Vol. 1, **20**, 665.
- Lucas, Robt., biog. by Parish, reviewed, **13**, 189.
- Luchaire, Achille, "Innocent III", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, **11**, 365, **12**, 120, **13**, 329, **14**, 168, 567; death, 397; "Société au Temps de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, **15**, 361; "Communes à l'Époque des Capétiens", reviewed, **17**, 652.
- Lucretius, Quintus, name in Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**, 4.
- Lützow, Franz, graf von, "Hussite Wars", reviewed, **20**, 842.
- Lumbroso, Alberto, on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, **19**, 261.
- Lumsden, Carlos B., "Dawn of Modern Eng.", reviewed, **17**, 122.
- LUNT, W. E., (R) Göller's "Einnahmen der Apostolischen Kammer", **16**, 112; (R) Schäfer's "Ausgaben der Apostolischen Kammer", **17**, 393; *First Levy of Papal Annates*, **18**, 48-64; (R) Mollat's "Papes d' Avignon", 123; (R) Ffoulkes's "Arms and Armor at Oxford", 388; (R) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1182-85", 388, **20**, 190; on research in med. hist., **18**, 458; (R) Larson's "Canute", 789; (R) Pollard's "Henry VII", 877; (R) Gaddoni's "Chartularium Imolense", 920; (R) Poncelet's "Cartulaire de Saint Lambert", Vol. v, 923; (R) Des Marez's "Comptes d'Ypres", Vol. II, **20**, 191; (R) Temperley's "Henry VII", 428; on tax of Gregory X, 508.
- Lupus, Ignatius, silent on mysticism, **11**, 244.
- Luschin von Ebengreuth, Arnold, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 346.
- Luther, Martin, and nat. language, **11**, 22; Pijper's "Disputationes contra L.", reviewed, **12**, 363; and vested rights, **13**, 276; "Letters", Currie's ed., reviewed, 899; Denifle and Weiss's "L. und Lutherthum", reviewed, **15**, 367; new fragment on death, **16**, 723-731, **17**, 201; biog. by Smith, reviewed, 396; by McGiffert, reviewed, 598; "Werke in Auswahl", Clemens ed., reviewed, **18**, 393; and Catholicism and tolerance, 720-724; "Corresp.", Smith's ed., Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 680.
- Luzerne. See La Luzerne.
- Luzio, Alessandro, "Martiri di Belfiore" and "Profili Biog. e Bozzetti Storici", reviewed, **12**, 644.
- Luzuriaga, Claudio A. de, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 289.
- Lyautey, L. H. G., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, **19**, 635.
- LYBYER, ALBERT H., "Ottoman Empire of Suleiman", reviewed, **19**, 141; (R) La Jonquière's "Empire Ottoman", rev. ed., **20**, 195; on Turks and trade routes, 510.
- Lyford, Jas. O., "E: H. Rollins", reviewed, **12**, 906.
- Lygon, W: See Beauchamp.
- Lyle, Edith K., "Eng. Bishop in 14th Cent.", reviewed, **11**, 366.
- Lyman, W: D., "Columbia River", reviewed, **15**, 668.
- Lynch, C., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 737.
- Lynch, J: R., as official, **15**, 797.
- Lynch, Sir T., on Modyford's privateering, **16**, 545; as gov. of Jamaica, and buccaneers, 563-566.
- Lynch law, Cutler's "Lynch-Law", reviewed, **11**, 425.
- Lyndwood, W., on class liberties, **20**, 46.
- Lyon, F. H., "Conde de Gondomar", reviewed, **16**, 162.
- Lyons, Jacques J., "Collection", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 400.
- Lyons, R., in council of Richard II, **12**, 9.
- Lyons, R: B. F., 1st earl, biog. by Newton, reviewed, **19**, 629.
- Lyttelton, G., 1st baron, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 583-584.
- Lyttelton, Sir C., in Jamaica, **16**, 543-544.
- Lyttton, Baron. See Bulwer-Lytton.
- MABILLON, Jean, and École des Chartes, **11**, 761.
- Mabini, Apolinario, career, **11**, 843-848; on failure of Filipino Rev. (doc.), 848-861.
- McAden, Hugh, on upper N. C., **20**, 95.

- Macalister, R. A. Stewart, "Philistines", reviewed, **20**, 130.
- McAndrew, Jas. W., on milit. hist., **18**, 455.
- Macarius, Jos., and Bucer and Pellican, **16**, 731, 732.
- McArthur, Duncan, on Dominion archives, **17**, 459.
- Macartney, Sir Halliday, biog. by Boulger, reviewed, **14**, 383.
- Macaulay, T. B., baron, on facts, **12**, 222; Trevelyan's "Marginal Notes", reviewed, **13**, 643; as histn., **15**, 247-248, **18**, 474; "England", Firth's ed., Vols. I-IV, reviewed, **19**, 612, **20**, 149, 431, 662.
- McCabe, Jas. D., on bill for arming the slaves, **18**, 302, 305.
- McCALEB, WALTER F., *P. O. Dept. of Confederacy*, **12**, 66-74; (ed.) Reagan's "Memoirs", reviewed, 679; (R) Ramsdell's "Reconstruction in Texas", **16**, 368; (R) García's "Leona Vicario", 397; (R) Ficklen's "Reconstruction in La.", **18**, 156.
- McCall, S. W., "T. B. Reed", reviewed, **20**, 652.
- MacCarthy, Desmond, (ed.) "Lady J. Russell", reviewed, **16**, 855.
- McCarthy, Justin, "Hist. of Our Own Times", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, **11**, 676.
- McCarty, Dwight G., "Ter. Govs. of Old Northwest", reviewed, **16**, 674.
- McCarver, Morton M., paper on, **15**, 483.
- McClellan, W. S., "Smuggling at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", reviewed, **18**, 843.
- Macclesfield, C. Gerard, 1st earl of, and cabinet, **18**, 754.
- McCORMAC, EUGENE I., (R) Edgar's "Colon. Gov. in Md.", **18**, 597.
- McCormack, T. J., (ed.) Koerner's "Memoirs", reviewed, **15**, 879.
- McCormick, Cyrus H., and slavery question, **16**, 781, 782.
- McCormick, F., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 517-518; "Flowery Republic", reviewed, **19**, 398.
- McCulloch, B., and C. S. A. and Indians, **15**, 284, 287, 288.
- McCulloch, Hugh, on Johnson's messages, **11**, 576, 583; and removal pending impeachment, 590.
- McCulloch v. Maryland, criticism in Va., **12**, 779-781; criticism by Ohio legislature, **17**, 328.
- McCulloh, H., and quit-rents in S. C., **17**, 505.
- Mac Cunn, J., "Polit. Philos. of Burke", reviewed, **19**, 170.
- McCURDY, JAS. F., (R) Olmstead's "Western Asia in Days of Sargon", **14**, 598.
- MacDonald, C., Ochiltree, "Last Siege of Louisburg", reviewed, **13**, 650.
- MACDONALD, DUNCAN B., (R) Bliss's "Religions of Modern Syria", **18**, 159.
- Macdonald, G., "Roman Wall in Scotland", reviewed, **17**, 175.
- MACDONALD, W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512-514; (R) Dougherty's "Electoral System", **12**, 154; "Jacksonian Democracy", reviewed, 164; on teaching const. hist., **13**, 447; (R) Smyth's "Writings of B. Franklin", 614; (R) "Works of Jas. Buchanan", **14**, 147, 389, 594, **15**, 162, 399, 887, **16**, 861; (R) Howe's "G. Bancroft", **14**, 150; "Doc. Source Book of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 396; (R) Clay's "H. Clay", **15**, 874; (R) "Diary of Jas. K. Polk", **16**, 361; (R) Egerton's "Federations within Brit. Empire", **17**, 189; (R) Bassett's "Jackson", 624; (R) Stanwood's "Presidency from 1897 to 1909", **18**, 607; "From Jefferson to Lincoln", reviewed, **19**, 176; (R) Bassett's "United States", 642; (R) Morison's "Otis", 655; (R) Burrage's "Beginnings of Colon. Me.", **20**, 205.
- MACDONELL, ARTHUR A., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689; *Early Hist. of Caste*, **19**, 230-244.
- McDonnell, G. L., work on S. African war, **12**, 305.
- Macdonough, T., victory and Ghent negotiations, **11**, 80, 83.
- McDuffie, G., as southern leader, **11**, 573; biog. needed, **18**, 526.
- MACE, W. H., (R) Meigs's "Benton", Rogers's "Benton", **11**, 176.
- Macedonia, trade, **18**, 237, 240.
- McElroy, Robt. M., on annex. of Texas, **19**, 476; "Winning of Far West", reviewed, **20**, 865.

- McFARLAND, WALTER M., (R) Dickinson's "Robt. Fulton", **19**, 623.
- McGachin, W., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- McGehan, Hugh, Molly Maguire, **15**, 552-553.
- McGIEFFERT, ARTHUR C., on divine immanence, **11**, 498; (R) Smith's "Luther", **17**, 396; "Martin Luther", reviewed, 598; "Rise of Mod. Relig. Ideas", reviewed, **20**, 882.
- McGillivray, Alex., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 73, 74, 326, 348.
- M'Gillivray, Simon, and Oregon trade, **16**, 276, 282.
- McGlothlin, W. J., "Guide to Church Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 172, **20**, 656.
- McHenry, Jas., papers on Federal conven. (doc.), **11**, 595-624; notes on the conven., **13**, 61; Steiner's "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, **14**, 145.
- Machias, Me., in Ghent negotiations, **11**, 80.
- Machiavelli, Niccolo, Tommasini's "Vita e gli Scritti", Vol. II, reviewed, **18**, 124; Mayer's "Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 831.
- McILWAIN, C. H., (R) Dealey's "Development of the State", **15**, 169; on research in med. hist., **16**, 465; "High Court of Parl.", reviewed, 597; on Eng. legal hist. source material, **19**, 478; (R) Tout's "Edward II in Eng. Hist.", **20**, 388; (R) King's "Feudalism in Scotland", 427.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Journals of House of Burgesses, 1659-1761", reviewed, **13**, 651, **14**, 856, **15**, 660, **16**, 859, **17**, 877, **19**, 175, 930, **20**, 887.
- McIntosh, Danl. N., and Indians in Civil war, **15**, 289, 294.
- McIntosh, Fort, treaty (1785), **11**, 52.
- McKechnie, W. S., "Magna Carta", reviewed, **11**, 137; 2d ed., **19**, 923.
- Mackenzie, Alex., and Brit. claim in Oregon, **16**, 274-276, 278, 279.
- Mackenzie, Sir G., biog. by Lang, reviewed, **14**, 814.
- McKillop, Anne E., "Chronicle of the Popes", reviewed, **18**, 384.
- McKINLEY, ALBERT E., "Suffrage Franchise in Eng. Colonies", reviewed, **11**, 403; "Island Possessions of U. S.", reviewed, **13**, 886; (R) Com. of Eight's "Hist. in Elementary Schools", **15**, 672, (R) Com. of Five's "Hist. in Secondary Schools", **17**, 173.
- Mackinnon, Jas., "Hist. of Modern Liberty", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**, 876, **14**, 810.
- Mackintosh, J., death, **12**, 937.
- McKnitt, J. See Alexander (Jos. McK.).
- Mackoy, Harry B., on hered. patriotic socs., **17**, 467.
- McLane, Robt. M., Juarez's reception as minister, **15**, 545; Mex. negotiations, **16**, 461.
- McLAUGHLIN, ANDREW C., (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of J. Q. Adams to A. H. Everett*, **11**, 88; (R) Brown's "Oliver Ellsworth", 690; (R) Cotton's "Const. Decisions of Marshall", 695; "Writings on Am. Hist., 1903", reviewed, 793; (R) "Writings of S. Adams", Vols. II, III, 910, **13**, 367; (R) Hall's "S. H. Parsons", **11**, 914; "Confederation and the Constitution", reviewed, 916; (R) Toynbee's "Letters of Horace Walpole", Vol. XVI, 935; (R) Moll's "Bundesstaatsbegriff in den Vereinigten Staaten", 942; on hist. in college, **12**, 492; conference on const. hist., **13**, 447; com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Winthrop's "Journal", Hosmer's ed., **14**, 620; (introd.) "Diary of Jas. K. Polk", reviewed, **16**, 361; on teaching govt. in schools, 457; state sovereignty and secession, 463; (R) Farrand's "Records of the Fed. Conven.", 826; "Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **18**, 175; (R) "Courts, Constitution, and Parties", reviewed, 378; report on Am. Hist. Review, **19**, 487; pres. address, *Am. Hist. and Am. Democracy*, **20**, 255-276, 504; (ed.) "Cyc. of Am. Govt.", reviewed, 411; (R) Davis's "Judicial Veto", 432. See also Committee of five.
- McLaughlin, Jas., "My Friend the Indian", reviewed, **16**, 179.
- McLaughlin, Robt. W., "Washington and Lincoln", reviewed, **18**, 404.
- Maclay, S., in campaign of 1808, **17**, 756.
- Maclay, W., value of diary, **11**, 829; on assumption, **19**, 284, 287-289, 292, 294.
- McLean, J., and Dred Scott case, **17**, 53.
- McLean, W., on western migration (1825), **11**, 310.

- MacLear, Anne B., "Early N. Eng. Towns", reviewed, **14**. 178.
- McLeod, Alexander, affair in Ashburton negotiations, **17**. 766.
- McLoughlin, J., biog. by Holman, reviewed, **13**. 620.
- McLouth, Lawrence A., (trans.) "Works and Corresp. of Zwingli, Vol. 1", reviewed, **18**. 621.
- McMaster, E. M., antislavery, **16**. 781, 782.
- McMASTER, J. B., pres. address, *Old Standards of Public Morals*, **11**. 493, 515-528; in Am. Hist. Assoc., **512**; "United States", Vols. VI-VIII, reviewed, **12**. 899, **16**. 645, **19**. 363; "Brief Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, **13**. 392; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 11; character of hist., **18**. 535.
- McMinn, Jos., and Ky. stay laws (1820), **14**. 60.
- McNain, —, and Confed. postoffice, **12**. 68.
- McNEAL, EDGAR H., "Minores and Mediocres in Ger. Tribal Laws", reviewed, **11**. 189; (R) Martroye's "Genséric", **13**. 122; (R) Foulke's "Langobards, by Paul the Deacon", **378**; (R) Sartori-Montecroce's "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", **14**. 377; (R) Blasel's "Wanderzüge der Lango-barden", **844**; (R) Vierkandt's "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, **18**. 346; on med. romances, **458**; (R) Hayes's "Sources relating to Ger. Invasions", **354**; on poems of Christien de Troyes, **20**. 507.
- MacNutt, Francis A., (ed.) "Letters of Cortes", reviewed, **14**. 362; "Cortes", reviewed, **15**. 670; (ed.) "De Orbo Novo", reviewed, **18**. 579.
- Macon, Natl., as southern leader, **11**. 570; and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 755, 756.
- McParlan, Jas., and Molly Maguires, **15**. 550-561.
- McTavish, J., commission under treaty of Ghent, **19**. 814.
- McVeigh v. United States, **18**. 92, 93, 95.
- McVEY, FRANK L., (R) Haig's "General Property Tax in Ill.", **20**. 440.
- Macy, Jesse, on U. S. hist. since 1865, **13**. 450.
- Madeira, colonization by Henry the Navigator, **17**. 263-266.
- Madelin, L., "La Révolution", reviewed, **17**. 599; "Danton", reviewed, **20**. 202.
- Madison, Bishop Jas., biog. wanted, **18**. 531.
- Madison, Jas., on Shays rebellion, **11**. 63; and Ghent negotiations, **70**, **86**; and funding (1790), **518**; financial troubles, **567**; in retirement, **570**; notes on Fed. conven., **595**, **13**. 51-60; "Writings", Hunt's ed., Vols. VI-IX, reviewed, **12**. 697, **13**. 915, **14**. 622, **16**. 675; and Roane, **12**. 777, **786**; and implied powers, **779**; on McCulloch v. Md., **781**; on Cohens v. Va., **784**; "Journal of Debates in [Fed.] Conven.", Hunt's ed., reviewed, **13**. 915; and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 752-758; and intervention in W. Fla., **17**. 296-298, **305**; insurgency against (1811), **455**; in elec. of 1808, **745**, **758**, **762**; and the navy, **18**. 515; on corrupt Federalist measures, **19**. 284.
- Madison, meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1907), **13**. 433-458.
- Madrid, treaty of (1670), and piracy in W. I., **16**. 562.
- Mähl, Hans, "Ueberleitung Preussens", reviewed, **16**. 389.
- Māgadhas, caste, **19**. 235.
- Magee, A., Mex. archives on Texan expedition, **13**. 518.
- Magellan, Ferdinand de, Pigafetta's "Magellan's Voyage", Robertson's ed., reviewed, **12**. 125.
- Magenta, battle, Wylly's "M. and Solferino," reviewed, **13**. 148.
- Magic, Thorndike's "Place of M. in Intel. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, **11**. 707.
- Magna Carta, McKechnie's "Commentary", reviewed, **11**. 137; (2d ed.), **19**. 923; petition of Commons on (1377), **12**. 4; explanation, **13**. 237-241; as a doc., **241-245**; objections to, **713-715**; attitude of Henry III, **715-725**; confirmations, **720-724**; Maitland on form, **15**. 45; and responsible ministry, **20**. 744-760; objections to conclusions of Adams's "Origins", **744-745**; parl. control of king, **745-747**; differences of method, **747-749**; situ-

- ation by 17th century, 749-751; struggles of 17th century, 751-755; impeachment, 756; 18th century struggles, 757-760.
- Magnaghi, Alberto, "Relazioni Universali di Botero", reviewed, 13. 854.
- Magnus Lawmender, revision of Norwegian court law, 13. 460.
- Magoffin, Ralph V. D., on research in ancient hist., 18. 452; on mod. making of ancient hist., 19. 486.
- Mahaffy, J. P., "Progress of Hellenism", reviewed, 11. 189; "Silver Age of Greek World", reviewed, 12. 414; "What have the Greeks done for Mod. Civilization?" reviewed, 15. 584.
- MAHAN, ALFRED T., *Negotiations at Ghent in 1814*, 11. 68-87; "Sea Power in its Relations to the War of 1812", reviewed, 924, 12. 183; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 13. 455; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; "Interest of Am. in Internat. Conditions", reviewed, 16. 652; (R) Matcham's "Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe", 17. 133; "Naval Strategy and Operations on Land", reviewed, 595; work on Napoleonic era, 19. 261; "Navies in [Am. Rev.]", reviewed, 689; death, 20. 445.
- Mahārs, caste, 19. 233.
- Mahon, C: Stanhope, viscount, in elec. of 1784, 18. 259, 266, 267.
- Mahone, W.: and organization of Senate (1881), 20. 573.
- Maine, France, Latouche's "Comté du M." (10th-11th cents.), reviewed, 16. 160.
- Maine, U. S., in Ghent negotiations, 11. 75, 80, 83; influence of democracy (1820-30), 305; Burrage's "Beginnings", reviewed, 20. 205. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Maintenon, Madame de, and revocation of edict of Nantes, 14. 38.
- Mair, J.: career, 12. 77; journal (1791) (doc.), 77-94.
- Mairet, Jeanne, (trans.) Barine's "Madame, Mother of the Regent", reviewed, 15. 371.
- Maitland, F. W.: death, 12. 703; (introd.) Smith's "De Republica Anglorum", reviewed, 921; Smith's "Maitland: Lectures and Bibl.", reviewed, 13. 907; "Const. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 14. 338; on Magna Carta, 15. 45.
- Maitland, Sir T.: letter from E: Stevens (1799) (doc.), 16. 73.
- Maitland, W.: and J: Knox, 13. 262, 269, 274.
- Major, Albany F., "Early Wars of Wessex", reviewed, 20. 188.
- Majority, development of control by votes, 18. 685.
- Malaria, Jones's "M. and Greek Hist.", reviewed, 15. 115; causes, 18. 229; influence on Greece and Rome, 230.
- Malaval, François, work put in Index, 11. 260.
- Malaya, Swettenham's "Brit. M.", reviewed, 13. 154.
- Malcolm IV of Scotland, Lawrie's "Annals of Reign", reviewed, 16. 800.
- Malden, Fort, in Ghent negotiations, 11. 80.
- Mallas, caste, 19. 235.
- Mallet, Bernard, "Earl of Northbrook", reviewed, 14. 613.
- Mallory, Stephen R., letter (1861) (doc.), 12. 103-109.
- Malmesbury. *See* Harris, Sir Jas.
- Malo, H.: "Corsaires", reviewed, 15. 413.
- Malta, Pernot's "Siège en 1565", reviewed, 16. 383; Hardman's "History, 1798-1815", reviewed, 622.
- Manaresi, Alfonso, "Impero Romano e il Cristianesimo", reviewed, 19. 855.
- MANATT, J. IRVING, (R) Lang's "Homer", 12. 605; (R) "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. 1, 640; (R) Seymour's "Life in Homeric Age", 13. 558; (R) D'Ooge's "Acropolis", 14. 792; (R) Baikie's "Sea-Kings of Crete", 16. 655.
- Manche, Dépt. de la, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 351, 15. 377.
- Manchester, E: Montagu, 2d earl of, com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Mangum, Willie P., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Manigault, Gabriel, letters from W: Smith (1789-90) on affairs in Congress (doc.), 14. 776, 778, 779.
- Manly, C.: clerk of commission under treaty of Ghent, 19. 814.
- Manly, J., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), 19. 821.

- Manly, J. M. [1], biog. needed, **18**. 533.
- MANLY, J. M. [2], (R) Tunison's "Dramatic Traditions of Dark Ages", **13**. 124.
- Mann, A. Dudley, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 293.
- Mann, C. W., com. of five, **13**. 455; death, **14**. 864.
- Manners, J: *See* Rutland.
- Manning, Bishop, biog. wanted, **18**. 531.
- Manning, Warren H., "Jefferson as Architect", reviewed, **19**. 690.
- MANNING, W. R., (R) Meany's "Vancouver's Discovery", **13**. 160; (R) Dow's "Atlas of European Hist.", 668; (R) Soltau's "Choiseul", **16**. 164.
- Mannix, W. F., (ed.) "Memoirs of Li Hung Chang", reviewed, **19**. 633.
- Manors, East Greenwich, **11**. 29-35; Vinogradoff's "Growth", reviewed, 361; Davenport's "Econ. Development of Norfolk Manor", reviewed, **12**. 609; Munro's "Seigniorial System in Canada", reviewed, **13**. 171; state and seigniorial authority in early Ger. hist., **14**. 237-248; private ownership of land and establishment of manors, 237-240; rights of jurisdiction and power of lords, 240-247; polit. functions and results, 247-248; Munro's "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", reviewed, 634; Wrong's "Canadian Manor", reviewed, 635; Stenton's "Types of Structure in Danelaw", Neilson's "Customary Rents", reviewed, **16**. 802; court records as source for Eng. hist., **19**. 766-771. *See also* Feudalism.
- Mansel, —, N: Fuller's defense (1607), **12**. 746-748.
- Mansfield, W: Murray, 1st earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 578, 584-585.
- Mansker, Kasper, with Boone, **20**. 104.
- Mansvelt, E., buccaneering expedition (1665), **16**. 547-550.
- MANTOUX, PAUL, *French Reports of Brit. Parl. Debates* (18th cent.), **12**. 244-269; "Rév. Indus. au XVIII^e Siècle en Angleterre", reviewed, 884.
- Manu, code of, on caste, **19**. 234-236.
- Manuel i Comnenus, by Chalandon, reviewed, **17**. 816.
- Manufactures, "Records of a Scottish Cloth Manufactory", reviewed, **11**. 194; rise in Miami country, **12**. 761-775 [*see* Miami]; Posthumus's "Leidsche Lakenindustrie", Vol. 1, reviewed, **14**. 378; Copeland's "Cotton Industry of U. S.", reviewed, **19**. 163. *See also* Cloth, Economic conditions.
- Maps, Grande's "Carte d' Am. di Gastaldi", reviewed, **11**. 712; Stevenson's "Marine World Chart of Canerio", reviewed, **14**. 108; Wieser's "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de Santa Cruz", reviewed, **15**. 392; Lowery's "Maps of Span. Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, **18**. 399; Stevenson's "Genoese World Map, 1457", reviewed, 577; Stevenson's "Blaeu: World Map of 1605", reviewed, **20**. 659. *See also* Cartography, Geography.
- Mar, Jas. Stewart, earl of, and Knox, **13**. 261.
- Marat, Jean P., and Paris (1789), **11**. 282; "Corresp.", reviewed, **14**. 172; credibility, **16**. 24-35; "Chains of Slavery", 24-26; his story of its pub., 26-28; criticism of it, 28-32; influence of pamphlet, 32-35.
- Marble, Annie R., "Heralds of Am. Literature", reviewed, **13**. 662.
- Marbois, François, marquis de Barbé, letters from Jefferson (1781, '83) (doc.), **12**. 75-77.
- Marburg, Theo., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 491.
- Marcellus, Marcus, and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, **17**. 6.
- Marchaumont, —, and Sir E: Stafford, **20**. 294.
- Marchia, W: de, reform in exchequer, **20**. 508.
- Marchmont, Hugh Campbell, 3d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 577-578.
- Marcks, Erich, "Bismarck", Vol. 1, reviewed, **16**. 127; "Männer und Zeiten", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **17**. 833.
- Marcy, W: L., and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 292-298.
- Marczali, H., "Hungary", reviewed, **16**. 123.
- Margoliouth, D. S., "Mohammed and Rise of Islam", reviewed, **11**. 880; (trans.) Zaydán's "Umayyads and

- 'Abbásids', reviewed, **13**, 176; (ed.) "Dict. of Learned Men of Yáqút", reviewed, **20**, 424.
- Mariano, Romano, as capitalist, **19**, 496.
- Marie Caroline of Naples, "Mémoire", reviewed, **18**, 625.
- Mariéjol, Jean H., "Henri iv et Louis xiii", reviewed, **11**, 376.
- Marine. See Merchant marine, Navy.
- Marine Corps, archives, **18**, 4.
- Mario, Jessie W., "Birth of Mod. Italy", reviewed, **15**, 389.
- Marion, Marcel, "Vente des Biens Nationaux", reviewed, **15**, 147; "Impôts Directs sous l'Ancien Régime", reviewed, **16**, 614.
- Mark Antony, deification, **18**, 35, 41.
- Markham, Clements R., "Richard III", reviewed, **13**, 134.
- Markham, J. C., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Marks, Mary A. M., "England and America, 1763-83", reviewed, **13**, 618.
- Marlborough, J: Churchill, 1st duke of, and cabinet, **18**, 754.
- Marne, Dépt. de la, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vol. 1, reviewed, **14**, 350.
- Marotse, Richter's "Kultur und Reich", reviewed, **14**, 615.
- Marprelate tracts, Pierce's "Hist. Introd.", reviewed, **15**, 129.
- Marquette, Jacques, "Facsim. of Ill. Prayer Book", reviewed, **15**, 419.
- Márquez, Leonardo, "Causa Mandada Formar por Desobediencia", reviewed, **12**, 699.
- Marquiset, Alfred, "Une Merveilleuse", reviewed, **15**, 180.
- Marriott, J. A. R., "Eng. Polit. Institutions", reviewed, **16**, 682; (introd.) "French Rev. of 1848 in Econ. Aspect", reviewed, **19**, 687.
- Marriott, Sir W., anecdote of Ismail Pasha, **12**, 242.
- MARSDEN, REGINALD G., (Introd. to Doc.) *Virginian Minister's Library*, **11**, 328; acknowledgment to, **15**, 562.
- Marseilles, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**, 377; trade under Rome; **18**, 237, 240.
- MARSH, FRANK B., (R) Corbin's "Politique Extérieure de la France", Vol. 1, **18**, 566; "Eng. Rule in Gascony", reviewed, 830; on Roman provin. admin., **19**, 486.
- Marsh, T., and Russo-Eng. affairs, **19**, 538, 540.
- Marshal, R., revolt (1233), **13**, 720.
- Marshal, Walter. See Pembroke.
- Marshal, W., earl, and Magna Carta, **13**, 715; Irish fief, **19**, 250, 252, 253.
- Marshall, J., Gibbons v. Ogden, **11**, 324; as Federalistic influence, 570; Cotton's "Const. Decisions", reviewed, 695, letter to Jas. Wilkinson (1787) (doc.), **12**, 346-348; Va. antagonism to decisions, 776-787; Jefferson's enmity; 776; Roane's position, 776; Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, 777-779; McCulloch v. Md., Roane's criticism, 779-781, Cohens v. Va., 781-782; Roane's "Algernon Sidney" articles, 782-785; Taylor's "Construction construed", 783; legislative agitation; 785-786; failure to interest nation, 786-787; letters from E: Stevens, (1800), **16**, 100, 101; and obiter dicta, **17**, 57, 58; and vested rights, 63; on division of powers, 65; and Ohio tax on Bank of U. S., 325; on origin of Democratic party, **19**, 285.
- Marshall, T., on slavery in Va., **11**, 566.
- Marshall, T: R., address of welcome, **16**, 462.
- Marshall, W: I., death, **12**, 443; "Acquisition of Oregon", reviewed, **17**, 385.
- Marston, Morrell, Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by M.", reviewed, **17**, 839.
- Martens, Fedor F., death, **15**, 200.
- Martha's Vineyard, Banks's "History", reviewed, **17**, 674.
- Martin, Alex., on clergy and politics, **19**, 56.
- Martin, C. Trice, (ed.) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1179-80", reviewed, **15**, 174.
- Martin, François X., and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**, 31.
- Martin, G: W., and Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., **13**, 439.
- Martin, Josiah, on Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 549, **13**, 19-36, 395-397; on upper N. C., **20**, 95, 96n.
- Martin, Luther, to Carroll (1788) on McHenry and ratification (doc.), **11**, 620; reports on Fed. conven., **13**, 45, 46, 50.

- Martin-Saint-Léon, Étienne, work on French Rev., 11. 542.
- Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, Va. and the decision, 12. 777-779.
- Martinez, Estévan, Mex. archives on exploration, 13. 523.
- Martínez de la Rosa, Francisco, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 785-792.
- Martinoff, E. I., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Martroye, F., "Genséric", reviewed, 13. 122.
- Martyr, P., "De Orbe Novo", Mac-Nutt's ed., reviewed, 18. 579.
- Marvell, Andrew, and W. Popple, 17. 26.
- Marvin, F. S., "Living Past", reviewed, 19. 580.
- Marx, Karl, interpretation of hist., 18. 706-709.
- Mary of Burgundy, "Teuerdank" on wooing and marriage, 11. 22, 27.
- Mary I of England, tenure of relig. grants, 11. 32; birth, 33; and Greenwich, 34; Pollard's "England, 1547-1603", reviewed, 16. 600.
- Mary II of England. *See* William III.
- Mary of Guise, and Knox, 13. 266, 272, 276.
- Mary of Scotland, Brown's "Scotland in Time of M.", reviewed, 11. 149; biog. by Henderson, 890; and Knox, 13. 262, 270, 272-274, 276; Froude on execution, 15. 244; "Bardon Papers", reviewed, 16. 162; and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 296-302.
- Maryland, quota for army (1786), 11. 49, 65; route of western travel, 311, 321, and domestic slave-trade, 317; lottery, 524; relig. liberty, 524; punishment for crime, 527; Riley's "General Assembly", reviewed, 712; Whealton's "Md. and Va. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 713; Bond's "State Govt., 1777-81", reviewed, 714; decline of plantation system, 809; slaveholding, 812-815; colon. records, 825; narrative of voyage to (1705) (doc.), 12. 327-340; Catholic mission (1641) (doc.), 584-587; Catholics and settlement in La. (1767) (doc.), 16. 319-327; "Narratives of Early Md.", Hall's ed., reviewed, 356; quit-rents, 17. 501-503, 507, 509, 510; Edgar's "Horatio Sharpe", reviewed, 18. 597; Morriss's "Colon. Trade", reviewed, 20. 667; Hammond's "Colon. Mansions", reviewed, 668; Gould's "Money and Transportation, 1720-65", reviewed, 889. *See also* Colonies, South.
- Masefield, J., (ed.) "Dampier's Voyages", reviewed, 13. 639.
- Masi, Ernesto, "Cat. di Alcuni Libri del Risorgimento", reviewed, 13. 183.
- Mason, Arthur J., (trans.) Nielsen's "Papacy", reviewed, 12. 377.
- Mason, Ethel O., Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln, and the Freedmen", reviewed, 13. 657.
- Mason, G., notes on Fed. conven., 13. 63.
- Mason, Jas. B., in campaign of 1808, 17. 762.
- Mason, Jas. M., elec. to Senate (1851), 15. 765; and bill for Dept. of Interior, 16. 767; *Trent* affair, 17. 540-562 [*see Trent*].
- Mason, J., and quit-rents in N. H., 17. 498.
- Mason, Robt., and quit-rents in N. H., 17. 499.
- Masons, Barratt and Sachse's "Freemasonry in Pa.", reviewed, 14. 627, 15. 919.
- Maspero, Jean, death, 20. 903.
- Massachusetts, Shays rebellion, 11. 42-67; lottery, 524; relig. liberty, 524, 525; punishment for crime, 526, 528; colon. records, 825; Duniway's "Freedom of Press", reviewed, 12. 145; Spencer's "Const. Conflict in Provin. M.", reviewed, 175; Flagg's "Guide to Local Hist.", reviewed, 13. 186; Winthrop's "Journal", Hosmer's ed., reviewed, 14. 620; Hilkey's "Legal Development in Colon. Mass.", reviewed, 16. 391; Weeks and Bacon's "Hist. Digest of Provincial Press", reviewed, 17. 408; and quit-rents, 499; state elec. (1808), 746-747; "Quarterly Courts of Essex Co., 1636-67", reviewed, 18. 631, 20. 207; "Royal Commissions", reviewed, 19. 157; significance of first constitution, 20. 264. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- Massachusetts Colonial Society. *See* Colonial Society.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", reviewed, 12. 433, 13. 187.

16. 670, 17. 664, 20. 437; "Collections", reviewed, 12. 931, 13. 931, 17. 664, 20. 643, 857; hist. and policy, 18. 457.
- Masson, D., death, 13. 398.
- Masson, F., (introd.) "Memoirs of the Count of Cartrie", reviewed, 12. 376.
- Masterman, J. Howard B., "Brit. Constitution", reviewed, 17. 867.
- Matcham, M. Eyre, "Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe", reviewed, 17. 133.
- Materialism, interpretation of hist., 18. 704-707.
- Mather, Cotton, "Diary", reviewed, 17. 193, 664.
- MATHEWS, LOIS K., on Erie canal and settlement of West, 15. 482; "Expansion of N. Eng.", reviewed, 618; on compact making in Am. hist., 18. 462; (R) "Pubs. of Colon. Soc. of Mass.", 19. 930; on origin of Kan.-Neb. bill, 20. 518.
- Mathieson, W: L., "Scotland and the Union", reviewed, 11. 892; "Awakening of Scotland", reviewed, 16. 815.
- Mathieu, François D., cardinal, "Ancien Régime en Lorraine et Barrois", 4th ed., reviewed, 13. 182.
- Mathiez, Albert, study of French Rev., 11. 541; "La Révolution et l'Église", reviewed, 15. 916; (ed.) "Club des Cordeliers", reviewed, 16. 386; "Rome et le Clergé Français sous la Constituante", reviewed, 852.
- Mattapoissett, Mass., "M. and Old Rochester", reviewed, 13. 660.
- Matthews, Albert, (ed.) Ayer's "Checklist of Boston Newspapers", reviewed, 13. 649.
- Mattingly, H., "Imperial Civil Service of Rome", reviewed, 17. 388.
- Mauduit, Israel, on the war (1761), 17. 737.
- Maumee river, Slocum's "Hist. of M. R. Basin", reviewed, 11. 939.
- Maurer, G: L. von, on Roman law in Germany, 16. 247, 253.
- Maurice, keeper of the seal in Normandy under Henry II, 19. 30.
- Maurice, Sir F., work on S. African war, 12. 319; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 743.
- Maury, Matthew F., and secession, 14. 294.
- Mautouchet, Paul, "Gouvernement Rév., 10 Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 166.
- Mavroyéni family, Blancard's "Mavroyéni", reviewed, 16. 668.
- Maxcy, Virgil, career, 12. 600; letter to Garnett (1823) on Calhoun (doc.), 600-601.
- Maximilian I of Holy Roman Empire, literary activity, 11. 16-28; Kaser's "Geschichte zur Zeit", reviewed, 19. 139.
- Maximilian of Mexico, Blasio's "Maximiliano Intimo", reviewed, 12. 927. See also French in Mexico.
- Maxwell, Sir Herbert, "Century of Empire", reviewed, 15. 607, 16. 338, 17. 185; "Making of Scotland", reviewed, 16. 845; "Early Chronicles of Scotland", reviewed, 18. 160; "Clarendon", reviewed, 19. 627.
- Maxwell, W., in S. African war, 12. 301; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 511-513.
- May, J. Lewis, (trans.) Turquan's "Love. Affairs of Napoleon", reviewed, 15. 602.
- May, Sir T: E., "Const. Hist. of Eng.", Holland's ed., reviewed, 17. 832.
- Mayer, E: W., "Machiavellis Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 18. 831.
- Mayflower compact, influence, 18. 462.
- Mayhew, Jon., influence on Am. Rev., 19. 48, 50-52, 60.
- Mayo, Robt., and Jackson and Texas, 12. 798-800.
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, Robiquet's "Cœur d'une Reine", 18. 361.
- Mazzatinti, Giuseppe, death, 12. 186.
- Mazzini, Giuseppe, "Scritti", ed. nazionale, Vol. I, reviewed, 12. 643.
- Mead, G: H., on hist. and newer sciences of man, 16. 472.
- Meade, G., "G: G. Meade", reviewed, 19. 369.
- Meade, G: G., biog. by Meade, reviewed, 19. 369; characterized, 20. 314-329; place in hist., 314; ambition, 315-316; sense of duty, 316-317; intellectual ability, 317-320; modesty, 320-323; love of peace, 323; failure in dealing with men, 323-327; family letters, 327-329.
- Meadows, Philip, in Board of Trade, 17. 38.
- MEANY, EDMOND S., "Vancouver's Dis-

- covery of Puget Sound", reviewed, **13**. 160; "Washington", reviewed, **15**. 167; (R) Lyman's "Columbia River", 668; (R) Snowden's "Washington", **16**. 370; (R) Larocque's "Journal", Murray's "Journal of the Yukon", 374; report on Pacific Coast Branch, **19**. 487.
- Meares, W: B., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 820.
- MECHEM, FLOYD R., (R) Hill's "Lincoln the Lawyer", **12**. 672; (R) Carter's "Law", **13**. 313.
- Mecklenburg Declaration, exposure of Miller's fabrication, **11**. 548-558; present status, **13**. 16-43, **15**. 231; resolves, **13**. 16-19, 26-29; proofs of spuriousness, 29-43; Stevenson's abstraction of the *Mercury* from Brit. archives, 394-395; Gov. Martin on, 395-397; Moore's "Defence", reviewed, **14**. 386.
- Medes and Persians, Prášek's "Geschichte", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**. 119, **16**. 102.
- Medicine, Cutten's "Mental Healing", reviewed, **17**. 358.
- Medieval history, church and slavery, **12**. 675-695 [see Slavery]; papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 442-444, **15**. 481-482, **16**. 461-465, **18**. 457, **19**. 470-472, **20**. 507-511; of art, **15**. 482; profitable fields of research, **18**. 490-504; fertility of field, 490-492; illustrations: legislation of Charlemagne, 492; church hist., 493; parallel between Ger. and Am. hist., 494-498; feudal France, 499-501; industries, 502-504; G: L. Burr on Middle Ages, 710-726, **19**. 181; booklet of Nicolas of Cusa, **18**. 710-713; beginning, 713-715; relation of church and state, 715-719; Luther and tolerance, 720-724; Calvin and tolerance, 724-725; end, 725-726; med. polit. theory and its connection with politics, **19**. 1-12 [see Political theory]; capitalism, 494-512; origin of name Middle Ages, **20**. 813-814. *See also* History (teaching), and events and nations by name.
- Medina, battle (1813), **13**. 518.
- Mediocrés, McNeal's "Minores and M.", reviewed, **11**. 189.
- Mediterranean sea, Herre's "Kampf um die Herrschaft", reviewed, **15**. 402.
- Meigs, W: M., "T: H. Benton", reviewed, **11**. 176.
- Meikle, H: W., "Scotland and French Rev.", reviewed, **18**. 624.
- Meinecke, Friedrich, (ed.) "Abhandlungen zur Mittleren und Neueren Geschichte", reviewed, **13**. 177; (ed.) "Handbuch", **17**. 812, 829, **19**. 339, **20**. 426.
- Meitzen, August, death, **15**. 678.
- Mela, on Druidism, **15**. 27.
- Melanchthon, Philip, advice on Genesis, **16**. 725; and death of Luther, 727; and fragment on Luther, 728.
- Melish, J., on Cincinnati (1809), **12**. 763.
- Membership in American Historical Association (1908), **14**. 449; (1909), **15**. 492; (1910), **16**. 472; (1911), **17**. 474; (1912), **18**. 467; (1913), **19**. 487; (1914), **20**. 520.
- Memphis, Tenn., in 1830, **11**. 320.
- Mendoza, Bernardino de, and plan for Catholic refuge in Am., **13**. 497-499; and Sir E: Stafford, **20**. 301-312.
- Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, death, **18**. 179.
- Menghini, Tommaso, work put in Index, **11**. 260.
- Menke-Gluckert, Emil, "Goethe als Geschichtsphilosoph", reviewed, **13**. 381.
- Mennel, Jacob, and genealogy for Maximilian I, **11**. 24, 25.
- Mensch, A.: Saxon consul, **17**. 539n.
- Mental healing, Cutten's "Three Thousand Years", reviewed, **17**. 358.
- Mercantile system. *See* Colonization.
- Mercer, C: F., on Va. land values (1829), **11**. 566; biog. needed, **18**. 526.
- Mercer, J: F., on Fed. conven. (doc.), **11**. 619-624.
- Merchant marine, policy of Hanseatic League, **15**. 47-53; Spears's "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, 917; La Roncière's "Marine Française", Vol. IV, reviewed, **16**. 115; shipping of Eng.-Am. colon. trade, **20**. 56-58. *See also* Privateers, Transportation.
- Mercy-Argenteau, Florimond C., comte de, corresp., **11**. 533; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784), **16**. 586.
- MERENESS, NEWTON D., (R) Morriss's "Colon. Trade of Md.", **20**. 667; (R)

- Gould's "Money and Transportation in Md.", 889.
- MERIWEATHER, COLYER, "Colon. Curriculum", reviewed, 13. 910; (R) Beard's "Am. Govt. and Politics", 16. 400; (R) Forman's "United States", 400; (R) Fess's "Polit. Theory in U. S.", 401.
- Mérou, Martin G., "Hist. de la Diplomacia Am.", reviewed, 11. 692.
- MERRIAM, C. E., (R) Hart's "National Ideals", 13. 626; "Primary Elections", reviewed, 14. 626.
- Merriam, G. S., "Negro and the National", reviewed, 11. 903.
- Merrick, G. B., "Old Times on the Upper Mississippi", reviewed, 14. 595.
- Merrick, J., ambassador to Russia, 19. 541.
- MERRIMAN, ROGER B., (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. III, 11. 145; (R) Innes's "Eng. under the Tudors", 648; (R) Pollard's "Henry VIII", 650; (R) Fisher's "England, 1485-1547", 13. 334; (R) Häbler's "Geschichte Spaniens", Vol. I, 342; *Treatment of Catholics in Reign of Elizabeth*, 441, 480-500; (R) Pollard's "Factors in Mod. Hist.", 571; (R) Walling's "Sea-Dog of Devon", 637; (R) Trésal's "Origines du Schisme Anglican", 14. 113; (R) Herre's "Papsttum in Zeitalter Philipps II", 117; (R) Courteault's "Blaise de Monluc Historien", 119; (R) Gairdner's "Lollardy and Reformation", Vols. I-IV, 573, 17. 366, 19. 602; (R) Stählin's "Sir Francis Walsingham", 14. 807; (R) Courteault's "Cadet de Gascogne", 848; (R) Nouaillac's "Villeroy", 15. 128; (R) Haile's "Reginald Pole", 16. 382; *Cortes of Span. Kingdoms*, 476-495; (R) Pollard's "England, 1547-1603", 600; on chronicle of López de Gómara, 17. 465; (R) Courteault's "Commentaires de Monluc", Vols. I, II, 654, 20. 197; (R) Bratli's "Philippe II", 18. 128; (R) Bastide's "Anglais et Français", 395; (R) Morel-Fatio's "Historiographie de Charles V", 795; (ed.) Gómara's "Annals of Charles V", reviewed, 832; (R) Kaser's "Geschichte Maximilian I", 19. 139; (R) Alberti's "Eng. Merchants and Inquisition in Canaries", 394; (R) Bayne's "Anglo-Roman Relations", 880; (R) Cheyney's "England", Vol. I, 883; (R) Altamira's "Derecho y Legislación Comparada", 20. 185.
- Merswyn, Rulman, quietist, 11. 243.
- Messedaglia, Luigi, "Farini", reviewed, 20. 156.
- Metellus, deification, 18. 41.
- Methodist church, missions in Oregon country, 14. 79; split and sectional cleavage of Va., 15. 769-771; attitude of northern, on slavery (1860), 16. 783; Sweet's "M. E. Church and Civil War", reviewed, 18. 405; Am., as field of research, 532-533; after Am. Rev., 19. 474. *See also* African Methodist.
- Methuen, Paul S., 3d baron, in S. African war, 12. 306, 311.
- Metternich, Fürst von, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 20. 793, 799.
- Metz, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, 14. 350.
- Meulles, Jean de, as intendant in New France, 12. 21, 22, 27, 36, 37.
- Meurthe et Moselle, Dépt. de, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 350.
- Mexican war, Ramírez's "México durante su Guerra", reviewed, 12. 431; Mex. archives on, 13. 527; Owen's "Justice", reviewed, 14. 390; and Mex. finances and clergy, 15. 528-531; García's "Santa Anna", reviewed, 16. 375; Anderson's "Artillery Officer in Mex. War", reviewed, 17. 668; Mex. diplomacy on eve, 18. 275-294; Brit. interest in annex. of Texas, 275-276; Aberdeen's proposals to Mexico and France, 277-278; Mexico's refusal to recognize Texas, 278-283; Aberdeen's further efforts, 283-284; French attitude, 285-286; Murphy and Aberdeen, 287-294; Mex. attitude before outbreak, 19. 474.
- Mexico, García's "Docs. Inéditos", reviewed, 11. 716, 12. 422, 425, 699, 931, 13. 888, 14. 163, 637, 638, 15. 193, 425, 640, 651, 16. 179, 375, 398, 679, 680, 862; subsidy for Philippines, 11. 722; Canning's attitude, 781; Congress of Panama, 789; and Cuba,

- 791; J. Q. Adams and, 795; Díaz's "Hist. Verdadera", García's ed., reviewed, 937; Sierra's "Mexico: its Social Evolution", reviewed, 12. 406; Obregon's "Precursores de la Independencia en el Siglo XVI", reviewed, 927; "Clero y la Guerra de Independencia", reviewed, 931; Winter's "M. and Her People of Today", reviewed, 13. 663; García's "Tumultos y Rebeliones Acaecidos", reviewed, 14. 637; contest over separation of church and state, 15. 526-546; wealth and influence of church, 527; protest of Liberals against church legislation, 528; hypothecation of church property and revolution of clergy, 529-531; educ., relig., and polit. conditions, 531-532; plan of Ayutla, 532-533; law Juarez, and law Lerdo, 533-534; the new constitution and its annulment, 534-538; war of reform, and proc. of laws of reform, 539-546; recognition of Texas, 16. 36-55 [see Texas]; policy toward, of southern leaders (1853-61), 461; Monroe and early revolutionists, 17. 460; García's "Docs. Hist.", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, 640; Smith's "Viceroy of New Spain", reviewed, 19. 384; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on relations with U. S., 474-476; Rives's "U. S. and M., 1821-48", reviewed, 659; treaty of Córdoba (1821), 20. 784, 792. *See also* Archives (Mexican), French in Mexico, Latin America, Mexican war, Spanish America, Texas.
- MEYER, ARNOLD O., acknowledgment to, 12. 584; "England und die Katholische Kirche", Vol. I, reviewed, 16. 807; (R) Usher's "Reconstruction of Eng. Church", 808; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689; *Charles I and Rome*, 19. 13-26.
- Meyer, Balthasar H., on research in railway hist., 13. 452.
- Meyer, E., guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; on Elephantine papyri, 481; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680, 685, 689n.; on decline of ancient culture, 20. 724, 730, 734.
- Meyer, Ernst C., "Wahlamt und Vorwahl in den Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 14. 618.
- Meyer, Paul, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 764.
- Meyerholz, C., "Zwei Beiträge zur Verfassungsgeschichte der Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 14. 618.
- Meyrick, Sir J., and com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 484, 485; and peace, 487.
- Mézières, Athanase de, Bolton's "M. and La-Tex. Frontier", reviewed, 20. 168.
- Miall, Bernard, (trans. and ed.) Aulard's "French Rev.", reviewed, 16. 385; (trans.) Alexinsky's "Russia", reviewed, 19. 632.
- Miami country, rise of manufactures, 12. 761-775; western industries prior to 1815, 762-765; West and East and tariff of 1816, 766-769; industries founded (1815-20), 770-775.
- Michigan, settlement, by 1830, 11. 306, 307. *See also* Northwest, West.
- Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, "Collections", Vol. XXXVI, reviewed, 14. 628.
- Michilimackinac, Fort, in Ghent negotiations, 11. 77, 80.
- Middle Ages. *See* Medieval history.
- Middle Temple, Bedwell's "Brief History", reviewed, 15. 648.
- Middleton, C.: *See* Barham.
- Middleton, C., 2d earl of, and cabinet, 19. 790.
- Mikoulin, Rus. ambassador to England (1600), 19. 541.
- Milan, mystics in, 11. 245-247; edict of, Constantine's so-called, 18. 493.
- Mildmay, Herbert St. J., (ed.) "J: L. Motley", reviewed, 16. 396.
- Mildmay, Sir Walter, and Catholics, 13. 485.
- Miles de Cogan, in Ireland, 19. 247.
- Miles, Major —, and regicides in Holland, 17. 275, 277-279, 288.
- Militia, Hay's "Epitomized Hist.", reviewed, 12. 356.
- Military history, conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 18. 454, 19. 481-482.
- Millar, D: A., (ed.) "G: Buchanan", reviewed, 13. 900.
- Millar, Walter M., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), 19. 818.
- Miller, E: W., on relig. character of guilds, 15. 481.

- Miller, Elmer I., "Legislature of the Province of Va.", reviewed, **13**, 652.
- Miller, Pleasant M., and public lands in Tenn., **14**, 54.
- Miller, S. Millington, fabrication on Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 548-558.
- Miller, S., test of confiscation acts, **18**, 93.
- Miller, S. F., biog. by Gregory, reviewed, **13**, 658.
- Miller, W., "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, **19**, 355.
- Miller v. United States, **18**, 93-95.
- MILLIS, HARRY A., (R) Coolidge's "Chinese Immigration", **15**, 897.
- Mills, Elijah H., on Calhoun, **11**, 571.
- Milmine, Georgine, "Mary Baker G. Eddy", reviewed, **15**, 898.
- Milner, Alfred, 1st viscount, "Nation and Empire", reviewed, **19**, 636.
- Milwaukee, in 1830, **11**, 319.
- Milyoukov, Paul, "Russia and its Crisis", reviewed, **11**, 678.
- MIMS, STEWART L., (R) Rochemonteix's "Antoine Lavalette", **13**, 890; (R) Vaissière's "Saint Domingue", **14**, 842; (R) Dahlgren's "La France et le Pacifique", Vol. 1, **15**, 139; (R) Du Motey's "Guillaume d'Orange", 400; (R) Malo's "Corsaires", 413; (R) Lacour-Gayet's "Marine Militaire", Vol. 1, **17**, 369; on research in French colon. empire, **18**, 461; "Colbert's W. I. Policy", reviewed, 612; (ed.) Moreau's "Voyage", reviewed, **19**, 909.
- Mina expedition, Mex. archives on, **13**, 518.
- Mingo Indians, depredations (1786), **11**, 50.
- Mining, Hoover's "Agricola: De Re Metallica", reviewed, **19**, 597. *See also* Tin.
- Ministry, British. *See* Cabinet (British).
- Minnesota, Folwell's "Minnesota", reviewed, **14**, 631; Baker's "Lives of the Govs.", reviewed, 632; Scandinavian immigration, **16**, 302, 303, 305.
- Minns, Ellis H., "Scythians and Greeks", reviewed, **19**, 843.
- Minor, Stephen, career, **15**, 82n.; statement on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 100.
- Minorca, "Papers relating to Loss in 1756", reviewed, **19**, 396.
- Minores, McNeal's "M. and Mediocres", reviewed, **11**, 189.
- Minorites, and mysticism, **11**, 253.
- Mirabeau, Gabriel, comte de, Warwick's "M. and French Rev.", reviewed, **11**, 157; and Paris (1789), 269; Trowbridge's "M., the Demi-God", reviewed, **13**, 902; Fling's "M. and the Fr. Rev.", Vol. 1, reviewed, **15**, 371; biog. by Barthou, reviewed, **19**, 171; Aulard's "Grands Orateurs", reviewed, 895.
- Miracle play, "Pastores", reviewed, **12**, 935.
- Miranda, Francisco de, and Pitt, **11**, 782; biog. by Robertson, reviewed, **15**, 905; by Ó Kelly de Galway, reviewed, **19**, 622.
- Mirbt, Carl, "Quellen zur Geschichte des Papsttums", reviewed, **17**, 866.
- Mirepoix, C. de Lévis, duc de, reports of Eng. Parl. debates, **12**, 255.
- Miró, Estévan, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 73, 75, 78, 82, 85, 90-109, 299, 304, 308, 312, 317-329, 333, 337-348.
- Missions, Engelhardt's "Missions of Cal.", reviewed, **18**, 599, **19**, 694.
- Mississippi, development (1820-30), **11**, 305, 307, 316-318; cotton crop (1821-34), 318; slaveholding, 809, 812-814; "Ter. Archives", Vol. 1, reviewed, **12**, 179; Rowland's "Encyclopedia of Miss. Hist.", reviewed, **13**, 661; reconstruction in, **15**, 790, 791, 795-797; antebellum sectionalism, **18**, 527. *See also* South, West.
- Mississippi Land Company, docs. (1763-69), **16**, 311-319.
- Mississippi river, Merrick's "Old Times on the Upper Mississippi", reviewed, **14**, 595; and Oregon negotiations, **16**, 284-287.
- Mississippi valley, Franz's "Kolonisation", reviewed, **12**, 659; cat. of docs on, in French archives, **14**, 441, **15**, 487, **16**, 461, **17**, 468, **18**, 457, **19**, 476, 20, 519.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, formation, **13**, 439; joint sessions with Am. Hist. Assoc., **14**, 438, **16**, 454-456, **17**, 454-456, **18**, 461-462, 20, 504, 516-518; "Proceedings", Vol. VII, reviewed, 893.

- Missouri, development (1820-30), **11**. 306, 307, 309; Houck's "Hist. until the Admission", reviewed, **14**. 834; Houck's "Span. Régime: Docs.", reviewed, **16**. 172; as field of research, **18**. 528. *See also* West.
- Missouri capitol, fire (1911), **17**. 459.
- Missouri compromise, Ray's "Repeal", reviewed, **14**. 835; second, **15**. 482; Dred Scott decision on, **16**. 463.
- Missouri river, Chittenden's "Early Steamboat Nav.", reviewed, **11**. 443.
- Mitchell, Jas. C., and Tenn. public lands, **14**. 54, 55.
- Mitchell, J., and Boone, **20**. 98.
- MITCHELL, S: C., (R) Salley's "Narratives of Early Carolina", **17**. 192; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **18**. 450.
- Mitchell, Sydney K., "Taxation under John and Henry III", reviewed, **20**. 385.
- Mithradates, deification, **18**. 35.
- Mitre, Bartolomé, death, **11**. 724.
- Mobile, Brit. designs on (1814), **11**. 79; Hamilton's "Colon. M.", rev. ed., reviewed, **16**. 146.
- Mobile and Ohio Railroad, control (1860), **16**. 786.
- Model Parliament, representation, **19**. 739.
- Modern history, papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 444-446, **15**. 485, **16**. 459-460, **17**. 463-467, **18**. 459-461, **20**. 512-515.
- Modyford, C., in Jamaica, **16**. 554.
- Modyford, Sir Jas., in Jamaica, **16**. 554.
- Modyford, Sir T., as gov. of Jamaica, and privateers and pirates, **16**. 544-563.
- Moeller, Bernard, work on S. African war, **12**. 305.
- Mohammed, Margoliouth's "M. and Rise of Islam", reviewed, **11**. 880.
- Mohammedanism, paramount power, **11**. 241; Zaydán's "Umayyads and 'Abbasids", reviewed, **13**. 176; influence of aridity, **18**. 225. *See also* Mohammed.
- Mohawk Indians, in London (1697), **17**. 40.
- Molasses. *See* Sugar.
- Molineux, Robt., letter from Rome (1789) on Bishop Carroll (doc.), **15**. 828.
- Molinier, A., "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. v, reviewed, **11**. 192; in *École des Chartes*, 766.
- Molinos, Miguel de, and Ital. mystics, **11**. 243-262; change in attitude of church on mysticism, 243-245; impostors, 245-247; Genoa sect, 247; Pelagini, persecution, 247-250, 261; teaching and popularity of Molinos, 250-252; Jesuit attacks on him, 252-254; other attacks, 254; arrest and trial, 255-258; punishment, 258-259; papal condemnation of mysticism, 259-261; later mystics, 261-262.
- Moll, Ernst, "Bundesstaatsbegriff in den Vereinigten Staaten bis 1850", reviewed, **11**. 942.
- Mollat, G., "Études et Docs. sur l'Hist. de Bretagne", reviewed, **13**. 380; "Papes d'Avignon", reviewed, **18**. 123.
- Molly Maguires, in Pa., **15**. 547-561; rule of terror, 547-549; Gowen and operations against, 549; McParlan as detective among, 550; Thomas murder, 551; Yost murder, 552-553; Sanger murder, 553; Jones murder, 554-555; trials, McParlan's testimony, 555-560; attitude of Catholic church, 559; expiation, 560.
- Molmenti, Pompeo, "Venice", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **12**. 866, **13**. 843, **14**. 576.
- Mommsen, Theo., honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 120; on monument of Ancyra, **17**. 2, 3; on Roman agriculture, **18**. 239.
- Monarchy, Frazer's "Early Hist. of Kingship", reviewed, **11**. 864; Woods's "Mental and Moral Heredity", reviewed, **12**. 110; strength in med. England, **13**. 229-231; household of Norman kings (13th cent.), 459-479 [see Norway]; deification of rulers in Greece and Rome as political device, **18**. 29-47; divine right and Am. Rev., **19**. 62; Woods's "Influence of Monarchs", reviewed, 334. *See also* Absolutism.
- Monasticism, Workman's "Evolution of Ideal", reviewed, **19**. 136. *See also* Cartularies.
- Monetarium, **15**. 38.
- Money, Dodd's "M. in Brit. Empire and U. S.", reviewed, **17**. 406; Gould's "M. and Transportation in Md., 1720-

- 65", reviewed, **20**. 889. *See also* Finances, Paper money.
- Mongols, Curtin's "Mongols", reviewed, **13**. 562.
- Monin, H., study of French Rev., **11**. 534.
- Monk, G: *See* Albemarle.
- Monluc, Blaise de, Courteault's "Étude Critique sur les Commentaires", reviewed, **14**. 119; biog. by Courteault, reviewed, **848**; "Commentaires", Courteault's ed., Vols. I, II, reviewed, **17**. 654, **20**. 197.
- Monmouth, Jas. Scott, duke of, and cabinet, **19**. 789.
- Monod, Bernard, "Rapports de Pascal II avec Philippe I", reviewed, **13**. 633.
- Monod, Gabriel, (introd.) Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, **12**. 892; (introd.) Boehmer's "Jésuites", reviewed, **15**. 845; death, **17**. 888.
- Monopoly, Price's "Eng. Patents", reviewed, **12**. 878.
- Monroe, Jas., and Ghent negotiations, **11**. 68, 72; and authorship of Monroe doctrine, 507; financial troubles, 567; and Crawford, 572; and Greeks, 793; and Marshall's decisions, **12**. 778, 781; and implied powers, 779; and War of 1812 (doc.), **13**. 303-310; and Oregon, **16**. 279-291; and dept. of home affairs, 758-760; corresp. with Adams (1820) on discoveries in Antarctic (doc.), 797, 798; on Henry of Prussia and U. S., **17**. 46; on W. Fla. (1811), 310; and early Mex. revolutionists, 460; and pres. nomination (1808), 746; and recognition of Span. Am., **20**. 781.
- Monroe, Paul, "History of Educ.", reviewed, **11**. 945.
- Monroe doctrine, Schouler on authorship, **11**. 507; J: Q. Adams and, 570; Canning's later attitude, 779-797; reception in Europe (1824), **17**. 470; Kraus's "Monroedoktrin", reviewed, **19**. 657.
- Monson, Sir W., "Naval Tracts", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **19**. 609, **20**. 660.
- Mont St. Michel, fief, **14**. 458; charters, 459, 460; Adams's "Mont Saint-Michel", reviewed, **19**. 592.
- Montagu, E: *See* Manchester.
- Montagu, E: *See* Sandwich.
- Montagu, J: *See* Sandwich.
- Montagu-Dunk, G: *See* Halifax.
- Montague, C. E., "Memoir of W. T. Arnold", reviewed, **12**. 351.
- Montague, Francis C., "England, 1603-60", reviewed, **13**. 349.
- MONTAGUE, GILBERT H., (R) Jones's "Anthracite Coal Combination", **20**. 871.
- Montaigne, Michel E. de, on Indians, **15**. 60.
- Montarlot, Paul, (ed.) "Congrès de Rastatt", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **18**. 398, 624, **20**. 151.
- Montcalm, Marquis de, Casgrain's "Wolfe and M.", reviewed, **11**. 416.
- Montenegro. *See* Balkan.
- Montevideo, Brazil-Argentine contest, **11**. 783-785, 787, 797.
- Montfort, Simon de. *See* Simon.
- Montgomery, D: H., "Am. History", reviewed, **15**. 925.
- Montgomery, Hugh, and Boone, **20**. 98.
- Montgomery, Robt., archb. of Glasgow, and Sir E: Stafford, **20**. 296, 298, 299, 302.
- Montgomery, W., in campaign of 1808, **17**. 756.
- Montgomery convention (1861), inception, **16**. 470.
- Montmorency, Vicomte Matthieu de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), **20**. 792-793.
- Montmorin, Armand Marc, comte de, and Dutch question (1787-88), **14**. 268, 271, 274-283.
- Montsoreau, Mme. de, Mouton's "Bussy d' Amboise et M.", reviewed, **17**. 870.
- Monypenny, W: F., "B: Disraeli", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **16**. 627, **18**. 585, **20**. 635; death, **18**. 410.
- Mookerji, Radhakumud, (introd.) Law's "Ancient Hindu Polity", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**. 377.
- MOONEY, JAS., (R) Friederici's "Skalpieren und Ähnliche Kriegsgebräuche", **12**. 391.
- Moor, Thorogood, and Indian mission, **20**. 71.
- Moore, A., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 822.
- Moore, Arthur, charges against (1714), **17**. 24.
- Moore, Bernard, Miss. Land Co., **16**. 318.

- MOORE, C., (R) Young's "Battle of the Thames", **11**. 202; (R) Upham's "Groseilliers and Radisson", **12**. 694; (R) Thwaites's "Wisconsin", **14**. 629; (R) Carter's "Gt. Bn. and Ill. Country", **16**. 672; (R) Phillips's "West in Dipl. of Am. Rev.", **20**. 671.
- MOORE, CLIFFORD H., (R) Pais's "Ancient Italy", **14**. 95; (R) Jong's "Antike Mysterienwesen", **791**; (R) Waltz's "Sénèque", **15**. 357; (R) Carter's "Relig. Life of Ancient Rome", **17**. 865; (R) Fowler's "Roman Ideas of Deity", **20**. 840.
- MOORE, F. W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 513; (R) Hollis's "Reconstruction in S. C.", **944**; (R) Turner's "Rise of the New West", **12**. 162; (R) Reynolds's "Reconstruction in S. C.", **180**; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 452; death, **16**. 864.
- MOORE, G. F., on Oriental hist. as field of research, **18**. 452; (R) Juster's "Juifs dans l'Empire Romain", **20**. 613.
- MOORE, Jas. H., "Defence of the Mecklenburg Declaration", reviewed, **14**. 386.
- MOORE, Jas. W., and arming the slaves, **18**. 298.
- MOORE, J. B., "Am. Diplomacy", reviewed, **11**. 692; (ed.) "Works of Jas. Buchanan", reviewed, **14**. 147, 389, 594, **15**. 162, 399, 887, **16**. 861; (R) Hackett's "Geneva Arbitration", **836**; "Four Phases of Am. Development", reviewed, **17**. 872.
- MOORE, Margaret F., "Bibls. of Med. Hist. Study", reviewed, **18**. 618.
- MOORE, W. G., career, **19**. 98; notes (1866-68) (doc.), **98**-132.
- MOORE, W. W., letter to Crallé (1854) on Gales on war manifesto of 1812 (doc.), **13**. 306-307.
- MOOREHEAD, WARREN K., "Stone Age in N. Am.", reviewed, **18**. 147; (R) Beuchat's "Archéologie Am.", **812**; (R) Winchell's "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", **19**. 399.
- Morals. *See* Ethics.
- Moran, T. F., "Am. Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, **13**. 196.
- Moray, Alex. Stewart, 5th earl of, on cabinet, **19**. 782.
- Mordini, Antonio, biog. by Rosi, reviewed, **13**. 146.
- Morea, Rodd's "Prince of Achaia and Chronicles of M.", reviewed, **13**. 130.
- Moreau, Jean V., Daudet's "Exil et Mort", reviewed, **15**. 386.
- Moreau de Saint-Méry, Médéric L. E., "Voyage aux États-Unis", reviewed, **19**. 909.
- Morel-Fatio, Alfred, "Historiographie de Charles v", reviewed, **18**. 795.
- Morelos y Pavon, José M., García's "Autógrafos Inéd. y Causa que se le Instruyo", reviewed, **14**. 638.
- Morey, W. C., "Ancient History", reviewed, **12**. 437.
- Morgan, E., as dep.-gov. of Jamaica, **16**. 546; expedition against Dutch (1665), death, **547**.
- Morgan, E., immigrant, **20**. 91.
- Morgan, Edwin D., and major-generalship, **20**. 572.
- Morgan, G., "True Patrick Henry", reviewed, **13**. 652.
- Morgan, H., under Mansvelt, **16**. 550; sack of Porto Bello, 554-556; exploits on the Main (1669), 557; attack on Panama, 560-562; in London, 563.
- Morgan, Shepard A., "Parl. Taxation", reviewed, **16**. 847.
- Morgan, T., and Sir E: Stafford, **20**. 297-299, 302.
- Morice, Sir W., and cabinet, **19**. 785.
- Morier, Sir Robt., "Memoirs and Letters", reviewed, **17**. 835.
- Morison, J. L., (ed.) "Reginald Pecock's Book of Faith", reviewed, **15**. 174.
- MORISON, S: E., *First Nat. Nominating Conven.*, 1808, **17**. 744-763; (R) Sears's "J: Hancock", **18**. 402; "Harrison Gray Otis", reviewed, **19**. 655; (R) Moreau's "Voyage", 909.
- Morley, J., viscount, on individualism, **12**. 223; "Critical Miscellanies", reviewed, **14**. 176; "Politics and Hist.", reviewed, **19**. 839.
- Mormonism, policy to restrict (1858), **12**. 54; as frontier product, **19**. 472; letter from Mormons to Hudson's Bay Co. (1847) (doc.), **20**. 833-835.
- Morocco. *See* N. Africa.
- Morris, C., "Heroes of Navy in Am.", reviewed, **13**. 185.
- Morris, Gouverneur, biog. by Esmein,

- reviewed, 12. 690; as source on Fed. conven., 13. 65; and dept. of interior, 16. 751; and the navy, 18. 515.
- Morris, J. E., "King Philip's War", reviewed, 12. 696.
- Morris, Lewis, and Church of Eng. in colonies, 20. 68, 73, 78, 81.
- Morris, Robt., and army (1786), 11. 58; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 288, 289.
- Morris, W. A., "Frankpledge System", reviewed, 16. 662.
- Morrison, Alfred J., (ed.) Davis's "Travels", reviewed, 15. 423; (trans. and ed.) Schoepf's "Travels in the Confederation", reviewed, 17. 194.
- Morriss, Margaret S., "Colon. Trade of Md.", reviewed, 20. 667.
- Morse, Anson D., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513.
- Morse, E. L., (ed.) "S. F. B. Morse", reviewed, 20. 867.
- MORSE, E. L. C., (R) Lerdo's "Memorias", 18. 846.
- Morse, Edwin W., "Causes and Effects in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 18. 630.
- Morse, J. T., jr., (introd.) "Diary of Gideon Welles", reviewed, 17. 629.
- Morse, S. F. B., Morse's "Morse: his Letters and Journals", reviewed, 20. 867.
- Mortemer, chronicle, 19. 518, 519.
- Mortet, C., in École des Chartes, 11. 764, 765.
- Mortier, E. A. C. J., biog. by Despréaux, reviewed, 20. 404.
- Mortmain, in med. boroughs, 12. 733-742; ecclesiastical exemptions from taxation; 733-738; prohibition of bequests of land to church, 738-742.
- Morton, Oliver P., and Pres. Johnson (1865), 11. 576.
- Moscow, rise of power, 13. 733-740.
- Moscow campaign, Holzhausen's "Deutschen in Russland", reviewed, 18. 627.
- MOSES, BERNARD, "S. Am. on Eve of Emancipation", reviewed, 14. 164; (R), Robertson's "Miranda", 15. 905; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 689.
- Motley, J. L., as dramatic histn., 15. 246; "M. and his Family: Letters and Records", reviewed, 16. 396.
- Moucheron, Balthazar, and Amsterdam, 19. 513.
- Moulin, P., (ed.) "Dépt. des Bouches du Rhône, Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, 15. 377.
- Mounier, Jean J., and Paris (1789), 11. 269.
- Mourlot, F., (ed.) "Docs. d' Ordre Écon. d'Alençon", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 15. 377.
- Mouton, Léo, "Bussy d' Amboise", reviewed, 17. 870.
- Mowat, Robt. B., "War of the Roses", reviewed, 20. 141.
- Mowbray, T.: See Norfolk.
- Mowry, Blanche S., "U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 438.
- Mowry, W. A., "U. S. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 438; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Müller, Karl A. von, "Bayern in 1866", reviewed, 17. 144.
- MÜLLER, W. MAX, (R) Breasted's "Egypt", 11. 866; (R) Steindorff's "Relig. of Ancient Egyptians", 868; "Egyptological Researches", reviewed, 12. 861.
- Muhlenberg, P., as pastor militant, 19. 56; and assumption, 293.
- Muhlenberg County, Ky., Rothert's "History", reviewed, 19. 179.
- Muir, Sir W., death, 11. 456.
- Mulhall, W., Molly Maguire, 15. 552.
- Mulligan, J. W., on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 44.
- Mullinger, Jas. B., "Univ. of Cambridge", Vol. III, reviewed, 17. 127.
- Munford, Beverley B., "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery", reviewed, 15. 631.
- Municipal history, Butler's "Lombard Communes", reviewed, 12. 917; Preuss's "Entwicklung des Deutschen Städtewesens", Vol. 1, reviewed, 13. 561; Spencer's "Origins: Eng. Private Bill Legism., 1740-1835", reviewed, 17. 656; Reid's "Municipalities of Roman Empire", reviewed, 19. 335; aspect in Wat Tyler insurrection, 20. 509.
- MUNRO, DANA C., *Speech of Urban II at Clermont*, 11. 231-242; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III: La Croisade des Albigeois", 365; on Renaissance of 12th cent., 12. 485; on hist. in college,

- 492; (R) Bréhier's "Croisades", 608; (R) Gerland's "Lateinisches Kaiserreich", Vol. 1, 611; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III: Question d' Orient", 13, 329; (R) Pappadopoulos's "Théodore II Lascaris", 896; (R) Vogt's "Basile 1", 14, 845; (R) Krehbiel's "Interdict", 15, 644; (R) Jordan's "Domination Angevine en Italie", 16, 111; (R) Taylor's "Mediæval Mind", 17, 117; (R) Chalandon's "Comnène", Vol. II, 816; (R) Bury's "Eastern Roman Empire", 18, 120; (R) Pissard's "Guerre Sainte en Pays Chrétien", 389; report of com. on training of hist. teachers, 470; (R) Gardner's "Lascarids of Nicaea", 572; *Children's Crusade*, 19, 516-524; (R) Hagenmeyer's "Fulcher Carnotensis", 20, 623.
- Munro, Jas., (ed.) "Acts of the Privy Council, Colon. Series", reviewed, 14, 590, 16, 119, 638, 17, 130, 825, 18, 800.
- MUNRO, W: B., *Office of Intendant in New France*, 12, 15-38; "Seigniorial System in Canada", reviewed, 13, 171; (R) Preuss's "Entwicklung des Deutschen Städtewesens", Vol. 1, 561; (R) Colby's "Canadian Types of the Old Régime", 14, 393; (ed.) "Docs. relating to Seigniorial Tenure", reviewed, 634; (R) Wrong's "Canadian Manor", 635; (R) Douglas's "N. Eng. and N. France", 19, 646; (R) Wrong's "Fall of Canada", 20, 898.
- Murat, Joachim, Espitalier's "Napoléon et le Roi M.", reviewed, 16, 350.
- Muraviev, N., and Amur, 20, 515.
- Murdrum*, 15, 39.
- Murdoch, Jas., "Japan", Vol. I, reviewed, 16, 630.
- Murner, T., character, legal writing, 16, 246.
- Murphey, A. D., and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13, 30, 31; biog. needed, 18, 526.
- Murphy, H: C., "H: Hudson in Holland", Nijhoff ed., reviewed, 15, 418.
- Murphy, Tomás, and Mex. negotiations with Europe (1844-46), 18, 277, 281, 284-294.
- Murray, Alex. H., "Journal of the Yukon", reviewed, 16, 374.
- Murray, W: See Mansfield.
- Murray, W: S., "Balkan States", reviewed, 16, 390.
- Murray, W: V., letters, 18, 468.
- Murray v. Hoboken Company, 17, 61.
- Muscovy Company, formation and charter, 12, 512; origin, 19, 525; and dipl. conditions, 529, 537-540; Elizabeth's policy, 537-539; Gerson's "Organization", Vaughn's "Expeditions into Asia", reviewed, 20, 144.
- Music, Pratt's "History", reviewed, 13, 828; Sonneck's "Early Concert Life in Am.", reviewed, 885; Firth's "Naval Songs and Ballads", reviewed, 14, 170; Sonneck's "Report on 'Star-Spangled Banner', 'Hail Columbia', 'America', 'Yankee Doodle'", reviewed, 15, 625. See also Art.
- Muzzarelli, Giovanni, and Illuminism, 11, 245.
- MUZZEV, D: S., prize essay, 11, 511, 18, 469; (R) Guiraud's "Questions d'Hist. Chrétienne", 12, 113; (R) Dejob's "Foi Religieuse en Italie", 615; (R) Gordon's "Saint George", 13, 173; (R) Eitel's "Kirchenstaat unter Klemens v", 177; "Am. Hist.", reviewed, 17, 677.
- Mycenæan age, Laconia and transition, 17, 457.
- Myers, Albert C., (ed.) "Narratives of Early Pa.", reviewed, 17, 875.
- Myers, Gustavus, "Great Am. Fortunes", reviewed, 15, 894, 16, 177.
- Myers, Philip V. N., "General History", reviewed, 12, 436, 936; "Nineteenth Century Hist.", reviewed, 702.
- Myers, W: S., (ed.) Renouf's "General Hist.", reviewed, 15, 673.
- MYRES, J. L., (R) Minns's "Scythians and Greeks", 19, 843.
- Mysteries, Jong's "Antike Mysterienwesen", reviewed, 14, 791.
- Mysticism. See Molinos.
- Myths, modern, 15, 241-243; Sanders's "Roman Hist. and Mythology", reviewed, 16, 337; as interpretation of hist., 18, 694-698.
- NABUCO DE ARAUJO, JOAQUIM A., *Share of Am. in Civilization*, 15, 54-65; death, 678.
- Nacogdoches, Gaines's occupation, 12, 806-807.

- Nakamura, Katsumaro, "Ii Tairo to Kaiko", reviewed, **15**, 654.
- Nancy, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **14**, 350.
- Nantes, edict of, some econ. factors in revocation, **14**, 38-50; Huguenot industry, **38**; Colbert's policy, guilds, 39-43; persecution of Huguenots, **44**; conditions in Holland, 45-48; Dutch support of Huguenot cause, 49-50.
- Nantucket, Douglas-Lithgow's "History", reviewed, **20**, 437.
- Napier, Sir W.; on Eng. and Span. patriots (1808), **12**, 41, 51, 52.
- Naples, mystics in, **11**, 254, 261.
- Napoleon I, Browning's "Last Phase", reviewed, **11**, 385; Welschinger's "Pape et l'Empereur", reviewed, 660; and École des Chartes, 761, 765; on the church, **12**, 242; "Last Voyages", reviewed, 691; Browning's "Fall", reviewed, **13**, 138; biog. by Dodge, Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 578; Nicolay's "N. at the Boulogne Camp", reviewed, 641; Browne's "Bonaparte in Egypt", reviewed, 642; admin. polity, 753-778; enunciation of admin. methods, 754-768; legality of régime, 768-778; biog. by Lenz, reviewed, 868; Fisher's "Bonapartism", reviewed, 870; Lanza de Laborie's "Paris sous N.", reviewed, **14**, 127, 581, **15**, 860, **16**, 854, **18**, 837; Thibaudeau's "Bonaparte and the Consulate", reviewed, **14**, 173; Kirch-eisen's "Bibl. du Temps", Vol. I, reviewed, 610; Turquan's "Love Affairs", Fleischmann's "N. Adultère", reviewed, **15**, 602; Fleischmann's "Des-sous de Princesses et Maréchaux", reviewed, 652; Conard's "N. et la Catalogne", Handelsman's "N. et la Pologne", reviewed, **16**, 346; Espitalier's "N. et le Roi Murat", reviewed, 350; biog. by Sloane, rev. ed., reviewed, 618; biog. by Fournier, reviewed, **17**, 402; Radiguet's "Acte Additionnel aux Constitutions, 1815", reviewed, 404; Aulard's "N. et le Monopole Universitaire", reviewed, 601; Rose's "Pitt and N.", reviewed, **18**, 138; biog. by Fisher, reviewed, 837; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc., **20**, 512-514; generalship, 512; senate, 513.
- Napoleon II. See Reichstadt.
- Napoleon III, La Gorce's "Second Empire", Vols. VI, VII, reviewed, **11**, 671; relig. influence on fall, **12**, 233; Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et N.", reviewed, 892; Wormley's "Memoirs of M. Claude", reviewed, **13**, 644; Petit Homme Rouge's "Court Life", reviewed, 645; Lebey's "Louis-Napoléon et Odilon Barrot, 1849", reviewed, **17**, 603; and North Africa, 730.
- Napoleonic era and wars, Hüffer's "Krieg des Jahres 1799", reviewed, **11**, 440; Canning and Span. patriots (1808), **12**, 39-52; Petre's "Campaign in Poland, 1806-7", reviewed, 888; Petre's "Conquest of Prussia", reviewed, **13**, 140; Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **14**, 131, **17**, 830, **20**, 851; Cunningham's "Brit. Credit", reviewed, **16**, 668; Chuquet's "Lettres de 1812, 1815", reviewed, **17**, 136; Fortescue's "Brit. Statesmen", reviewed, 401; Wahl's "Europäisches Staatensystem", reviewed, 829; "Mémoire de Marie Caroline de Naples", reviewed, **18**, 625; Holzhausen's "Deutschen in Russland, 1812", reviewed, 627; Oman's "Wellington's Army", reviewed, 804; commercial hist., **19**, 257-281 [see Commerce]; Pflugk-Hartung's "Befreiungsjahr 1813", reviewed, 926; materials and studies, **20**, 513-514; Ulmann's "Befreiungskriege", Vol. I, reviewed, 853.
- Napoleonic exiles, Reeves's "N. E. in Am.", reviewed, **11**, 441.
- Natchez, in 1830, **11**, 320; archives, 505. See also Bourbon County.
- Nation, on Johnson's first message, **11**, 576, 577.
- National Gazette, on Hayburn case (1792), **13**, 285.
- National Museum, Rathbun's "Nat. Gallery of Art", reviewed, **15**, 669.
- Nationalism, Calhoun as nationalist, **11**, 570; character of present, in U. S., **20**, 274-276. See also State rights, Union.
- Natural science, Langlois's "Connaissance de la Nature et du Monde au Moyen Age", reviewed, **16**, 844.
- Naturalization, Franklin's "Legis. Hist.", reviewed, **12**, 402.

- Naudé, J. F., "Vechten en Vluchten van Beyers", **15**. 431.
- Naval History Society, "Publications", reviewed, **17**. 411, **18**. 402, 843.
- Naval strategy, Mahan's "N. S. and Operations in Land", reviewed, **17**. 595.
- Navarre, Cortes in later Middle Ages, **16**. 493.
- Navarro y Lamarca, Carlos, "Hist. Gen. de Am.", reviewed, **18**. 594.
- Navigation, Bureau of, archives, **18**. 5.
- Navigation acts, Dutch remonstrance after 1654, **16**. 468; effort to modify, for U. S. (1783), **18**. 769-773; observations of London merchants on, and Am. trade (1783) (doc.), 773-780; machinery and colon. institutions resulting from, **20**. 49; polit. effect of evasions and seizures, 50; and vetoes of colon. acts, 51.
- Navy, American, Allen's "Navy and Barbary Corsairs", reviewed, **11**. 174; Paullin's "Navy in Am. Rev.", reviewed, **12**. 666; "Naval Records of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 930; Spears's "Short Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 185; Morris's "Heroes", reviewed, 185; Lincoln and, **14**. 284-303; war-time development, 284-285; selection of officers and relations with pres., 286-294; naval policy, 295-299; impressions of Lincoln, 299-303; Neeser's "Statist. and Chronol. Hist.", reviewed, 831; Allen's "Our Naval War with France", reviewed, **15**. 160; Hill's "Romance", reviewed, 921; Paullin's "Dipl. Negotiations of Officers", reviewed, **18**. 153; Jefferson's attitude, 515; Allen's "Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, **19**. 361. *See also* Naval History Society.
- Navy, British, Corbett's "Fighting Instructions", reviewed, **11**. 373; Pepys's "Memoires", reviewed, **12**. 689; Firth's "Naval Songs and Ballads", reviewed, **14**. 170; Tanner's "Cat. of MSS. in Pepysian Library", Vol. III, reviewed, **15**. 179; Corbett's "Signals and Instructions, 1776-94", reviewed, 182; Callender's "Sea Kings", reviewed, **17**. 658; Gill's "Mutinies of 1797", reviewed, **19**. 683. *See also* Navy Records Society.
- Navy, French, Lacour-Gayet's "Marine Militaire", reviewed, **16**. 164, **17**. 369.
- Navy, Scottish, Grant's "Old Scots Navy, 1689-1710", reviewed, **20**. 199.
- Navy Department, archives, **18**. 4, 22, **19**. 482.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", reviewed, **12**. 420, 925, **13**. 574, **14**. 170, **15**. 179, 182, **16**. 163, 384, **17**. 403, **18**. 394, **19**. 170, 396, 609, 684, **20**. 199, 660, 850.
- Nāyars, caste, **19**. 233.
- Nazelle, L. J., "Protestantisme en Saintonge, 1685-1789", reviewed, **13**. 638.
- Necker, Jacques, and unemployed in Paris (1789), **11**. 266; Gomel's work on, 542, 547.
- Neely, Alex., with Boone, **20**. 104.
- Neese, G. M., "Three Years in Confed. Horse Artillery", reviewed, **17**. 197.
- NEESER, ROBT. W., "U. S. Navy", reviewed, **14**. 831; (ed.) "Despatches of Adm. Shuldham", reviewed, **18**. 843; (R) Dewey's "Autobiog.", **19**. 668.
- Negri, Gaetano, "Julian the Apostate", reviewed, **11**. 631.
- Négrier, F. O. de, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 738-739.
- Negro, Paulo di, Columbus's deposition against (1479), **12**. 277.
- Negro soldiers. *See* Slaves.
- Negro suffrage, problem in Reconstruction, **15**. 783-789.
- Negroes, Merriman's "Negro and the Nation", reviewed, **11**. 903; as factor in southern econ. hist., **13**. 790-794; Stone's "Am. Race Problem", reviewed, **14**. 837; problem, **15**. 488; Johnston's "Negro in the New World", reviewed, **16**. 650; Turner's "Negro in Pa.", reviewed, **17**. 848; Russell's "Free Negro in Va.", reviewed, **19**. 688; Daniels's "Boston N.", reviewed, 933. *See also* Freedmen, Negro suffrage, Slavery, Slaves.
- Neilson, J. L. Hubert, "Facsim. of Marquette's Ill. Prayer Book", reviewed, **15**. 419.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, "Customary Rents", reviewed, **16**. 802; (R) Turner's "Feet of Fines", **19**. 596.
- Nelson, Knute, as senator, **16**. 308.

- Nelson, S., and Dred Scott case, 17. 53.
- NELSON, W. (ed.) "N. J. Archives", reviewed, 12. 177, 14. 181; (R) Ayer's "Check-list of Boston Newspapers", 13. 649; (R) Fisher's "N. J. as a Royal Province", 17. 876; on frontier and quit-rents, 20. 89; death, 446.
- Nelsons of Burnham Thorpe, Matcham's "Record", reviewed, 17. 133.
- Nero, Profumo's "Fonti ed i Tempi dello Incendio Neroniano", reviewed, 12. 416.
- Nesselrode, Count Karl R., corresp. with ministers at Washington (1818-25) (doc.), 18. 315-344. 537-562; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, 20. 794-796. 799.
- Netherlands, Peyster's "Troubles de Hollande (1780-95)", reviewed, 11. 195; Barker's "Rise and Decline", reviewed, 12. 922; relation to edict of Nantes, 14. 45-50; controversy and internat. complications over stadholderate (1787-88), 262-283; Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij", reviewed, 604; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1778-82), 16. 580-581; and Eng. regicides, 17. 268-289; trade and Eng. attack, 20. 539-546. *See also* Anglo-Dutch, Burgundy, Dutch history, Dutch Revolution, New Netherland.
- Neufville, J: de, commercial negotiations with Lee, 16. 580.
- Neuville, Hyde de. *See* Hyde.
- Neville, Alex., archb. of York, charges against, 15. 752.
- Neville, Lord J., impeachment (1376), 12. 9.
- New Brunswick, Ganong's "Origins of Settlement", reviewed, 11. 204.
- New England, quota of army (1786), 11. 49, 51; reaction of West upon, 304; western migration, 308-312, 318; Winship's "Sailors' Narratives of Voyages along N. E. Coast", reviewed, 938; varieties of character, 12. 496; MacLear's "Early N. Eng. Towns", reviewed, 14. 178; Higginson's "Plantation", reviewed, 853; Mathews's "Expansion", reviewed, 15. 618; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on West and, 18. 461-462; Douglas's "N. Eng. and N. France", reviewed, 19. 646; Levermore's "Forerunners of Pilgrims and Puritans", reviewed, 929. *See also* states by name.
- New England Confederation, as compact, 18. 462.
- New England Emigrant Aid Company, and Sharps rifles episode, 12. 546-566.
- New England History Teachers' Association; joint session with A. H. A., 12. 483, 487-489, 19. 456.
- New France. *See* Canada.
- New Hampshire, quota of army, 11. 49, 65; and democracy, 305; relig. liberty, 524, 525; punishment for crime, 526; colon. records, 824, 825; suit tried by legislature (1791), 12. 348-350; "Probate Records", Vol. 1, reviewed, 13. 648; Fry's "N. H. as a Royal Province", reviewed, 14. 854; quit-rents, 17. 498-499. *See also* Colonies, New England.
- New Jersey, western emigration, 11. 308; relig. liberty, 524; colon. records, 825; "Archives", reviewed, 12. 177, 14. 181; Tanner's "Province", reviewed, 621; quit-rents, 17. 506-507, 510; Myers's "Narratives of Early Pa., West N. J., and Del.", reviewed, 875; Fisher's "Royal Province", reviewed, 876. *See also* Colonies.
- "New Market Campaign", by Turner, reviewed, 18. 406.
- New Mexico, Twitchell's "Leading Facts", Vol. 1, reviewed, 17. 636. *See also* Southwest.
- New Netherland, Griffis's "Story", reviewed, 15. 185; Jameson's "Narratives", reviewed, 394; Eekhof's "Bastien Jansz. Krol", reviewed, 16. 355; Zwierlein's "Relig. in N. N.", reviewed, 17. 192, 681. *See also* New York.
- New Orleans, Brit. designs (1814), 11. 79-81; illicit slave trade (c. 1823), 317; in 1830, 320, 324; T: Williams's letters of campaign (1862) (doc.), 14. 306-328.
- New Spain. *See* Mexico.
- New Sweden, Penn on settlers, 16. 301.
- New York, quota for army (1786), 11. 65; western emigration, 305, 308, 311, 312, 318; lottery, 524; punishment for crime, 526; colon. records, 823-825; Spencer's "Phases of Royal Govt.", reviewed, 941; Alexander's "Polit.

- Hist.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **12**. 152, **15**. 635; "Eccl. Records", Vols. v, vi, reviewed, **12**. 176; Lincoln's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 392; Whitford's "Canal System", reviewed, **13**. 376; Todd's "In Olde N. Y.", reviewed, 655; Hill's "Waterways and Canal Construction", reviewed, **15**. 190; Becker's "Polit. Parties, 1760-76", reviewed, 395; tragedies of archives, 485; "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies, 1778-81", reviewed, 624; Severance's "Canal Enlargement", reviewed, 665; Chaddock's "Safety Fund Banking System", reviewed, **16**. 395; "Minutes of Council", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 823; "Holland Land Co. and Canal Construction", reviewed, **17**. 383; quit-rents, 500, 501, 504-506, 510, 512; state elec. (1808), 746, 747; Brummer's "Polit. Hist. during Civil War", reviewed, 849; Stebbins's "Polit. Hist., 1865-69", reviewed, **19**. 374. See also Colonies, New Netherland.
- New York capitol, fire (1911), **17**. 458.
- New York City, Keep's "N. Y. Society Library", reviewed, **14**. 855; Van Rensselaer's "Hist. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, **15**. 155; meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1909), 475-495; bankruptcies (1784), **16**. 569.
- New York *Evening Post*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 576.
- New York *Herald*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 576.
- New York Historical Association, "Proceedings", reviewed, **17**. 409.
- New York Society Library, Keep's "History", reviewed, **14**. 855.
- New York *Times*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 575.
- New York *Tribune*, on Johnson's first message, **11**. 575, 576.
- Newcastle, T: Pelham, 1st duke of, and Braddock's expedition, **13**. 742-752; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 578-580; and cabinet, **19**. 30, 37.
- Newcastle, W: Cavendish, 1st duke of, biog. by Longueville, reviewed, **16**. 665.
- Newe, T., letters from S. C. (1682) (doc.), **12**. 322-327.
- Newett, M. Margaret, (ed.) "Casola's Pilgrimage to Jerusalem", reviewed, **13**. 568.
- Newfoundland Company, established, **12**. 514.
- NEWMAN, ALBERT H.: (R) Whitney's "Reformation", **12**. 876.
- Newman, Anthony, and Boone, **20**. 98.
- Newspapers, Funck-Brentano's "Nouvelles", reviewed, **11**. 656; "Check-list of Boston N., 1704-80", reviewed, **13**. 649; as hist. sources, **14**. 432-435; Williams's "Hist. of Eng. Journalism to Foundation of the Gazette", reviewed, 577; Carvalho's "Annaes da Imprensa Periodica Pernambucana", reviewed, **15**. 425; "Newspapers and Periodicals of Ill., 1814-79", reviewed, **16**. 676; Weeks and Bacon's "Hist. Digest of [Mass.] Provincial Press", reviewed, **17**. 408. See also Press.
- Newstead, Fort of, Curle's "Roman Frontier Post", reviewed, **16**. 799.
- NEWTON, ARTHUR P., (Intro. to Doc.) *New Plan to govern Va.*, 1623, **19**. 559; "Colonising Activities of Puritans", reviewed, **20**. 146.
- Newton, C: B., "Outlines for Review, Greek and Roman Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 667.
- Newton, E. W., and educ. in Va., **15**. 768.
- Newton, Jos. F., "Lincoln and Herndon", reviewed, **16**. 832.
- Newton, T: W. Legh, 2d baron, "Lord Lyons", reviewed, **19**. 629.
- Niagara frontier, in Ghent negotiations, **11**. 77, 80; Severance's "Studies", reviewed, **17**. 878, **18**. 177.
- Niagara river, Hulbert's "Niagara River", reviewed, **14**. 392.
- Niccolini, Giovanni, "Confederazione Achea", reviewed, **20**. 873.
- Nicholas I, pope, and slavery, **14**. 693.
- Nicholas IV, pope, crusading tenth, **18**. 59.
- Nicholas V, pope, and slavery, **14**. 692; bull on African crusade, **16**. 16.
- Nicholas II of Russia, relig. influence in call of Hague conference, **12**. 223n.
- Nicholas, of Children's crusade, **19**. 521-522.
- Nicholas, Sir E., and cabinet, **19**. 784, 785.
- Nicholas, Wilson C., and Ky. resolutions, **20**. 333-336.
- NICHOLS, E. L., (R) Morse's "S: F. B. Morse", **20**. 867.

- Nichols, J.; on Lettsom and Carver's "Travels", **11**, 302.
- Nicholson, Alfred O. P., in Tenn. politics, **20**, 517.
- Nicholson, Reynold A., (ed.) 'El-Khazrejjiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**, 128, **14**, 169.
- Nicholson, Sir W. G., on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 520-521.
- Nicolas, Sir N. Harris, and records of early councils, **11**, 1.
- Nicolas of Cusa, booklet, **18**, 710-713.
- Nicolay, Fernand, "Napoleon at the Boulogne Camp", reviewed, **13**, 641.
- Nicolay, Baron P. de, corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**, 109, 110.
- Nielsen, F., "Papacy in the ninth Cent.", reviewed, **12**, 377; death, 937.
- Niese, Hans, "Gesetzgebung der Normannischen Dynastie im Regnum Siciliae", reviewed, **17**, 177.
- Nijhoff, Wouter, (ed.) Murphy's "H: Hudson in Holland", reviewed, **15**, 418.
- Niles, J. M., and bill for Dept. of Interior, **16**, 768.
- Nimes, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vol. I, reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Nimwegen, treaty of, and French-Dutch trade, **14**, 48.
- Nisādas, caste, **19**, 235.
- Niēsen, H., on monument of Ancyra, **17**, 2.
- NISSONSON, S. G., (R) Griffis's "N. Neth.", **15**, 185.
- Nitobé, Inazo, "Jap. Nation", reviewed, **18**, 628.
- Nojine, E. K., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 518.
- Nominating convention, first nat. (1808), **17**, 744-763; Federalists' problem, 744; polit. situation, 745; Mass. and N. Y. elections, 746-748; work of cons. of corresp., 748-752; meeting in New York, 753-754; arguments for coalition, 755-758; nominations and announcement, 758-763.
- Nootka Sound, controversy, **11**, 782; results, **16**, 275.
- Norfolk, Roger Bigod, earl of, Irish fief, **19**, 251.
- Norfolk, T.; Mowbray, 1st duke of, in council of Richard II, **12**, 12.
- Norgate, Kate, "Minority of Henry III", reviewed, **18**, 792.
- Normanby, J.; Sheffield, marquis of, and cabinet, **18**, 754.
- Normandy, under William the Conqueror, **14**, 453-476; hist. sources, 453-455; feudal system, 455-458; charters, 458-460; rights of jurisdiction, 461-463; system of revenue, 463-468; public officials, 468-470; ducal household, 470-472; *curia*, 472-475; summary, 475-476; Perrot's "Arresta Communia Scacarii", reviewed, **15**, 910; Prentout's "Origines", reviewed, **17**, 391; Powicke's "Loss, 1189-1204", reviewed, **19**, 342; govt. under Henry II, **20**, 24-42, 277-291; materials, 24-31; admin. of justice, 31-36; judicial procedure, 36-40; eccl. jurisdiction, 40-42; reorganization under Richard of Ilchester, 277-279; Exchequer, 279-283; seneschal, 283-285; local courts, 285; criminal and civil jurisdiction, 286-288; list of assizes, 289-291.
- Normans, Niese's "Gesetzgebung im Regnum Siciliae", reviewed, **17**, 177; Orpen's "Ireland under the N.", reviewed, 361; effects of rule in Ireland, **19**, 245-256 [see Ireland].
- Norris, Sir J.; on cabinet, **18**, 767, **19**, 35-43.
- North, Francis, and cabinet, **19**, 789.
- North, F., lord, and "faction", **11**, 40; and Marat, **16**, 27-29; and Am. Rev., 258; Walpole's opinion, 265, 268, 496, 499; and imperialism, **17**, 462; fall of ministry, **18**, 253; coalition with Fox, 254; fall of coalition ministry, 256.
- North, Ralph H., "Simeon North", reviewed, **20**, 438.
- North, Roger, on Board of Trade, **17**, 17; on origin of cabinet, **18**, 751, 753, **19**, 783, 789.
- North, Simeon, biog. by North, reviewed, **20**, 438.
- North, Simon N. D., (ed.) "Am. Year Book", reviewed, **16**, 858; "Simeon North", reviewed, **20**, 438.
- North, W., western trip (1786), **11**, 55; on confed. troops and Shays rebellion, 57.
- North Africa, European reconquest, **17**, 723-734; geog. features, 723; early Asiatic and European conquests, 724-727; period of European indifference,

- 727-729; French conquest of Algeria, 729-730; Ital. interests, 730; extension of French interests, 731-734; Span. interests, 732.
- North Carolina, Brit. designs (1814), 11. 79; western emigration, 305, 309, 319; slavery (1820-30), 318, 561, 564; cotton-crop (1801-34), 318; and ratification, 494; relig. liberty, 524; 525; punishment for crime, 527; beginning of cotton culture, 559; influence of pine barrens, 562; pop. (1820-40), 565; econ. changes (1820-30), 569; colon. records, 823-825; Hamilton's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 12. 911, 20. 869; western cession, 14. 51; Ashe's "History", Vol. 1, reviewed, 833; and secession, 16. 469; quit-rents, 17. 501, 508, 509, 511; studies of western part needed, 18. 526, 527; Arthur's "Western N. C.", reviewed, 20. 890. *See also* Carolina, Colonies, Mecklenburg, South.
- North Carolina Gazette*, on Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 16-19, 21, 26-29.
- North Central History Teachers' Association joint session with Am. Hist. Assoc. (1910), 16. 456-457.
- North Dakota, Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302, 303, 305.
- Northampton, Mass., in Shays rebellion, 11. 42.
- Northbrook, T. G. Baring, 1st earl of, biog. by Mallet, reviewed, 14. 613.
- Northeastern boundary, Ashburton negotiations, 17. 764, 766-773, 775-777, 780.
- Northington, Robt. Henley, 1st earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582-583.
- Northmen, "Original Narratives", reviewed, 12. 654.
- Northumberland, Algernon Percy, 4th earl of, com. of two kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Northwest, Slocum's "Ohio Country", reviewed, 16. 173; fight for, in elec. of 1860, 470, 774-788 [*see* Election of 1860]; McCarty's "Territorial Govs.", reviewed, 674; antebellum, as field for research, 18. 528; Brit. relations (1789-94), 20. 516. *See also* West, and states by name.
- Northwest Company, Mackenzie's project, 16. 276; in Oregon, 282.
- Norton, Sir Fletcher, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 573.
- Norway, household of kings (13th cent.), 13. 459-479; importance of Old Norse lit. for hist. study, 459-460; king's guard, 460-474; other officials and servants, 474-479. *See also* Scandinavia.
- Norwegians, Flom's "Immigration", reviewed, 15. 895. *See also* Scandinavians.
- Norwich, Eng., "Records", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 119; conflict with church (1272), 734.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, *Establishment of Com. of Both Kingdoms*, 17. 477-495; "Witchcraft in Eng.", reviewed, 18. 129; (R) Aydelotte's "Elizabethan Rogues", reviewed, 19. 886.
- Nott, C. C., "Pinckney Draught", reviewed, 14. 592.
- Nottingham, C. Howard, 1st earl of, Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Nottingham, Danl. Finch, 2d earl of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Nouaillac, J., (ed.) "Envoyé Hollandais: Lettres de François d'Aerssen", reviewed, 14. 849; "Villeroi", reviewed, 15. 128; (ed.) "Henri IV", reviewed, 19. 168.
- "Nouvellistes" by Funck-Brentano, reviewed, 11. 656.
- Nova Scotia. *See* Acadia.
- Novgorod, expansion of power toward Asia, 13. 732-740; crushed by Moscow, 734.
- Noyes, Ella, "Ferrara", reviewed, 11. 138.
- Noyon, conflict with church (1223), 12. 734.
- Nuevo León, León's "Historia", reviewed, 15. 640.
- Nugent, Robt., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 568.
- Nugent-Temple-Grenville, G.: *See* Grenville.
- Nullification, gaps in published records, 11. 829.
- Numerals, Smith and Karpinski's "Hindu-Arabic N.", reviewed, 18. 158.
- Numismatics, Roman coins in India, 20. 726-728. *See also* Seals.
- Nys, Ernest, "États-Unis et le Droit des Gens", reviewed, 15. 397.

- OBERHOLTZER, Ellis P., "Jay Cooke", reviewed, **13**, 883; Clay's "H: Clay", reviewed, **15**, 874.
- Obregón, Luis G., "Precursores de la Independencia Mex.", reviewed, **12**, 927.
- O'Brien of Thomond, and confederacy (c. 1250), **19**, 248.
- Och, Jos., "Deutschamerikanische Farmer", reviewed, **20**, 209.
- O'Connor, Father, and Molly Maguires, **15**, 558.
- O'Connor of Connaught, and confederacy (c. 1250), **19**, 248.
- O'Donnell, and Irish confederacy (c. 1250), **19**, 248.
- O'Donnell, F. Hugh, "Irish Parl. Party", reviewed, **15**, 866.
- O'Donoghú, Juan, treaty of Córdoba, **20**, 784.
- Ofit, St. G., and Confed. postoffice, **12**, 68.
- Offley, D., and Turkey, **17**, 464.
- Offord, Andrew de, accounts, **11**, 13.
- Ogden, Rollo, (ed.) "Life and Letters of Godkin", reviewed, **13**, 168.
- Ogg, D., "Cardinal de Retz", reviewed, **17**, 872.
- OGG, F. A., (ed.) Fordham's "Personal Nar. of Travels", reviewed, **12**, 149; (R) Hulbert's "Ohio River", 662; (R) Alvord's "Cahokia Records", **13**, 390; (ed.) "Source Book of Med. Hist.", reviewed, **14**, 187; (R) Bruce's "Am. Expansion", **15**, 187; on W. Fla., **16**, 455; "Govts. of Europe", reviewed, **19**, 174; "Danl. Webster", reviewed, **20**, 673.
- Ogilvie of Barras, Barron's "Defence of the Regalia", reviewed, **17**, 399.
- Oglethorpe County, Ga., slaveholding, **11**, 810-814.
- Ohio, development (1820-30), **11**, 304, 306-309; early manufactures, **12**, 761-775 [see Miami]; taxation of second Bank of U. S., **17**, 312-331; Porter's "Politics during Civil War", reviewed, 849; Ryan's "Civil War Literature", reviewed, 881; Randall and Ryan's "History", reviewed, **18**, 820. See also Northwest, West.
- Ohio river, Hulbert's "Ohio River", reviewed, **12**, 662; first steamboat nav., **16**, 456.
- Ohio valley, and secession, **16**, 462.
- Ohio Valley Historical Association, meeting (1910), **16**, 454-456.
- Ó Kelly de Galway, Alph., comte, "Miranda", reviewed, **19**, 622.
- Okey, J., regicide, at Strassburg, **17**, 271; in Holland, seizure, 275-284; executed, 284.
- Okuma, Count Shigénobu, (ed.) "Fifty Years of New Japan", reviewed, **15**, 868.
- Olaf II (Saint) of Norway, servants, **13**, 466, 476; contest with Hakon, **15**, 728, 740; canonized, 742.
- Olaf III (the Quiet) of Norway, servants, **13**, 466-469, 471.
- Oleron, rolls of, Studer's "Fourteenth Cent. Version", reviewed, **17**, 869.
- Oliver, F. S., "Alex. Hamilton", reviewed, **12**, 398.
- Ollivier, Émile, "Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, **19**, 153.
- OLMSTEAD, ALBERT T., "Western Asia in Days of Sargon", reviewed, **14**, 598; on Sennacherib, **15**, 480; on relation of climate to people, **18**, 214, 215; on teaching econ. hist., **19**, 472; on hist. of ancient subject people, 487; *Reform of Josiah*, **20**, 566-570.
- Olmsted, F. L., and Kan., **12**, 556.
- Olson, Ernst W., (ed.) "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, **15**, 191.
- Olson, Julius E., (ed.) "Northmen, Columbus and Cabot", reviewed, **12**, 654.
- Omaha Indians, Fletcher and La Flesche's "Omaha Tribe", reviewed, **17**, 634, 885.
- Oman, C. W. C., "Great Revolt in 1381", reviewed, **13**, 332; "Peninsular War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **14**, 131, **17**, 830, **20**, 851; "England, 1377-1485", reviewed, **14**, 570; "Wellington's Army", reviewed, **18**, 804; (ed.) "England", Vol. III, reviewed, **19**, 869.
- Oncken, Hermann, "Hist.-Polit. Aufsätze", reviewed, **20**, 407.
- Oncken, W., death, **11**, 456.
- O'Neill, and Irish confederacy (c. 1250), **19**, 248.
- O'Neill, —, Eng. priest, in Holland (1660), **17**, 268.
- O'Neill, Arturo, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 317.

- Onis, Luis de, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), **20**. 796-799.
- Onslow, G., and pub. of parl. debates (1771), **12**. 261.
- Ontario, "Reports of Bureau of Archives", reviewed, **12**. 435; **17**. 638; archives, 459.
- Ontario, U. S. S., voyage to Pacific (1817), **16**. 282-283.
- Opdam, Admiral, and Eng. regicides, **17**. 272.
- Opici, and Amunclae, **13**. 5-6.
- OPPENHEIM, MICHAEL, (R) Bourne's "Spain in Am.", **11**. 394; (ed.) "Naval Tracts of Sir W. Monson", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **19**. 609, **20**. 660.
- Orange, Guillaume d', Du Motey's "O. et les Origines des Antilles Françaises", reviewed, **15**. 400.
- Orange, William of. See William.
- ORBAAN, JOHANNES A. F., (R) Ehrle's "Roma prima di Sisto V", **15**. 133; "Sixtine Rome", reviewed, **16**. 850.
- Ordericus Vitalis, on speech of Urban II (1095), **11**. 232.
- Oregon City, land claim, **14**. 82.
- Oregon country, Canning's policy, **11**. 780, 794-795, **16**. 288-292; Sir G. Simpson's report on (1841-42), (doc.), **14**. 70-87; Brit. attitude (1815-46), **16**. 273-299; rival Am. and Brit. interests 275; importance of Columbia river, 275-277; 49° contentions, 277-280; Astoria negotiations and *Ontario* incident, 280-284; Brit. desire for free nav. of Mississippi, 284-287; Ashburton's negotiations, 293-294, **17**. 776; events leading to final negotiations, **16**. 294-299; Marshall's "Acquisition", reviewed, **17**. 385; Texas bargain (1844), 455; and Brit. Mex. diplomacy (1845), **18**. 292, 294. See also *Far West*.
- Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th earl of. See Walpole.
- Orford, Horatio Walpole, 3d (7th) earl of, and Ghent negotiations, **11**. 81.
- Orford, Robt. Walpole, 1st earl of. See Walpole.
- Oriental history, conference of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**. 446-447; as field of research, **18**. 452.
- Origen, on Druidism, **15**. 27.
- "Original Narratives of Early Am. Hist." See Jameson (J. Franklin).
- Orjuela, L., "Reseña Zipaquireña", reviewed, **12**. 668.
- Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d', biog. by Barine, reviewed, **15**. 370.
- Orléans, L: Philippe, duc d' [Égalité], popularity (1789), **11**. 267.
- Orléans, France, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **12**. 373, **14**. 350.
- ORMOND, ALEX. T., (R) Riley's "Am. Philosophy", **13**. 603.
- Ormonde, Jas. Butler, 1st duke of, and cabinet, **19**. 784, 785, 788, 790.
- Orne, Dépt. de l', "Docs. d' Ordre Econ., 1788—an IV", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- ORPEN, GODDARD H., "Ireland under the Normans", reviewed, **17**. 361; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689; *Norman Rule in Ireland*, **19**. 245-256.
- Orr, Jas. L., and arming the slaves, **18**. 297.
- Orsi, Pietro, "Cavour", reviewed, **20**. 204.
- Ortega, González, occupies city of Mexico, **15**. 545.
- Orton, C. W. Previté, "House of Savoy", reviewed, **19**. 138.
- Osage Indians, in Civil war, **15**. 285, 293.
- Osbert de la Heuse, constable, **20**. 34, 281.
- Osborn, Albert S., "Questioned Docs.", reviewed, **16**. 377.
- Osborn v. Bank of United States, **17**. 330.
- Osborne, —, and W. Fla. (1810), **17**. 306, 308.
- Osborne, Francis. See Carmarthen.
- Osci, and Amunclae, **13**. 5-6.
- OSGOOD, HERBERT L., "Am. Colonies in Seventeenth Century", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **11**. 397, **13**. 605; and transcripts from Eng. archives, **11**. 510; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (introd.) "Records of Va. Co.; Court Book", reviewed, **12**. 424; (R) Andrews and Davenport's "Guide", **14**. 829; (R) Andrews's "Materials for Am. Hist. in P. R. O.", Vol. I, **18**. 592.
- Ostia, as port of ancient Rome, **18**. 234, 235, 245.
- Oswell, G. D., "Rulers of India", reviewed, **14**. 607.
- Othloh of St. Emmeran, value of writings, **15**. 482.
- Otho de Grandison, mission to Clement v, **18**. 52.

- Otis, Harrison G., in campaign of 1808, 17. 749, 759, 762; Morison's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 19. 655.
- Ottawa Indians, treaty (1785), 11. 52.
- Otto of Freising, and "Middle Ages", 18. 714.
- Ottoboni, Pietro, cardinal. *See* Alexander VIII.
- Ottoman Empire. *See* Turkey.
- Owen, C. H., "Justice of Mex. War", reviewed, 14. 390.
- Owen, Robt., proposed Mex. colonization, 13. 526.
- Owen, T. M., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 513; of com. on coop. search of foreign archives, 13. 439; conference of hist. socs., 19. 476, 477.
- Oxford, H. M. S., loss (1669), 16. 557.
- Oxford, provisions of, and oligarchy, 13. 232n.; as experiment, 233; and Magna Carta, 724-728.
- Oxford, University of, Ffoulkes's "Arms and Armor", reviewed, 18. 388.
- PACIFIC COAST**, Schafer's "Pacific Northwest", reviewed, 11. 949. *See also* Far West, Oregon country, and states by name.
- Pacific Coast Branch, reports, 11. 511, 12. 502, 13. 455, 17. 474, 18. 468, 19. 487, 20. 521.
- Pacific ocean, Dahlgren's "Relations Commerciales de la France", Vol. 1, reviewed, 15. 139.
- Pacific railways, and disappearance of frontier, 13. 451.
- PAETOW, L. J., (R) Little's "Opus Tertium of Roger Bacon", 18. 832.
- Page, E. C., conference on hist. in elementary schools, 17. 468; on teaching of hist., 19. 480.
- Page, T. N., "Old Dominion", reviewed, 14. 182; "Robt. E. Lee", reviewed, 17. 851.
- PAGE, T. W., (R) Davenport's "Norfolk Manor", 12. 609; (R) Jenckes's "Staple of England", 15. 409.
- Paget, C., and Sir E. Stafford, 20. 296-297
- Paget, Sir C., biog. by Paget, reviewed, 19. 687.
- Paget, E. C., "Sir C. Paget", reviewed, 19. 687.
- Pahlow, Edwin W., on Anglo-Dutch relations (1671-72), 17. 465.
- Paine, Clarence S., Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 13. 439.
- Paine, T., on divine right, 19. 63.
- PAIS, ETTORE, "Ancient Legends of Roman Hist.", reviewed, 11. 872; *Amundae a Serpentina Deletae*, 13. 1-10; "Ancient Italy", reviewed, 14. 95.
- Pakenham, Sir E. M., New Orleans expedition, 11. 80.
- Pakenham, Sir R., and Cal., 14. 745-748, 750, 751, 755, 756; Oregon negotiations, 16. 295-299.
- Palaeography, Prou's "Manuel de P. Latine et Française", reviewed, 16. 156; Loew's "Benventan Script", reviewed, 20. 133. *See also* Diplomatics.
- Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de, García's "Juan de Palafox", reviewed, 12. 425.
- Palamenghi-Crispi, Tommaso, "Crispi", reviewed, 17. 142.
- Palemo, mystics in, 11. 262.
- Palestine, Huntington's "P. and its Transformation", reviewed, 17. 112; Bliss's "Religions of Modern Syria and P.", reviewed, 18. 159.
- Palgrave, W. G., on Am., 15. 54.
- Palmer, B. M., and McCormick Seminary, 16. 782; biog. needed, 18. 532.
- Palmer, F., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 514.
- Palmerston, H. J.: Temple, viscount, and Span. Am., 11. 796; first relations with C. F. Adams, 17. 550-552, 556; letter upholding principle of Trent seizure, 552-553.
- PALTSITS, VICTOR H., (R) Stevenson's "Map by Jodocus Hondius", 13. 179; (R) MacDonald's "Last Siege of Louisburg", 650; (R) Stevenson's "Marine World Chart of Canerio", 14. 108; on N. Y. archives, 15. 485; (ed.) "Minutes of Commissioners for detecting Conspiracies", reviewed, 624; (R) Wood's "Logs of Conquest of Canada", 16. 170; (ed.) "Minutes of Council of N. Y.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 823; (R) "Corresp. of W. Shirley", 18. 374; on manual of archive economy, 451, 19. 486; (R) Danckaerts's "Journal", James-Jameson's ed., 357; on pubs. of hist. socs., 477; conference of archivists, 485, 20. 519; report on public

- archives com., 19. 487; (R) Lincoln's "Narratives of Indian Wars", 20. 166; on accessibility of hist. materials, 519.
- Panama, isthmus of, Morgan's sack, 16. 562; Anderson's "Old Panama", reviewed, 17. 863.
- Panama canal, Johnson's "Panama Canal", reviewed, 12. 684; Arias's "Panama Canal", reviewed, 17. 416; Bishop's "Panama Gateway", reviewed, 19. 406.
- Panama Congress, Canning's attitude, 11. 780, 783-794; plan, 786; British representative, 786-788, 792-794; and Cuba, 788-792.
- Pan-Americanism, Nabuco on, 15. 57.
- Panzani, Gregorio, and Charles I, 19. 15, 19, 23.
- Papacy, Pastor's "Geschichte", Vols. IV-VI, reviewed, 12. 361, 13. 635, 15. 847, 19. 168; Nielsen's "P. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 12. 377; "Nonciatures de France", Vol. I, reviewed, 418; Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et Napoléon III", reviewed, 892; Eitel's "Kirchenstaat unter Klemens V", reviewed, 13. 177; Kehr's "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 318, 16. 340; Göller's "Päpstliche Pönitentiarie", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 839; Turmel's "Hist. du Dogme", reviewed, 14. 99; Hefre's "Papsttum und Papstwahl im Zeitalter Philipps II", reviewed 117; Valois's "Pape et le Concile", Vol. II, reviewed, 15. 839; Göller's "Einnahmen unter Johann XXII", reviewed, 16. 112; Schwalm's "Formelbuch des Buglant", reviewed, 848; Pierantoni's "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138; Schäfer's "Ausgaben der Apos. Kammer unter Johann XXII", reviewed, 393; Mirbt's "Quellen zur Geschichte", reviewed, 866; levy of first annates, 18. 48-64 [see Annates]; Mollat's "Papes d'Avignon", reviewed, 123; McKilliam's "Chronicle", reviewed, 384; Smith's "Church and State in Middle Ages", reviewed, 19. 346; tax of 1274, 20. 508. See also Archives (Vatican), Concordat, Reformation, Roman Catholic church.
- Paper money, ethics of legal tender, 11. 521-522; creation of state banks of issue, 522; contest in S. C. (1785), 14. 538; "Tableaux de Dépréciation" (in French Rev.), reviewed, 16. 345; issue in Pa. (1785), 575.
- Papinot, E., "Hist. et Géog. du Japon", reviewed, 13. 151.
- Pappadopoulos, Jean B., "Théodore II Lascaris", reviewed, 13. 896.
- Papyri, Elephantine, 15. 481.
- Paquier, J., (ed.) "Lettres de Jérôme Aléandre", reviewed, 15. 407.
- Paredes y Arrillaga, Mariano, García's ed. of papers, reviewed, 16. 679.
- Paret, W., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 492.
- Pareti, Luigi, "Studi Siciliani et Italoti", Vol. I, reviewed, 20. 378.
- Pariahs, caste, 19. 233.
- Paris, conditions (1814), 11. 82; munic. politics in 1789, 263-286; commune and French Rev., 531, 533; col. of docs. on, during French Rev., 533; Lanzac de Laborie's "P. sous Napoléon", reviewed, 14. 127, 581, 15. 860, 16. 854, 18. 837; Pisani's "Église", reviewed, 14. 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660; Halphen's "Paris (987-1223)", reviewed, 15. 835; Caron's "P. pendant la Terreur", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 184, 20. 201; Lacombe's "Première Commune Révolutionnaire", reviewed, 17. 373; Braeseh's "Commune de Dix Août 1792", reviewed, 18. 135; Huisman's "Juridiction de Saint Louis à Charles VII", reviewed, 390.
- Paris, treaty of (1763), Walpole on, 16. 497-499.
- Parish, J. C., on Iowa archives, 12. 494; "Robt. Lucas", reviewed, 13. 189; on fugitive-slave case, 453; "J: Chambers", reviewed, 16. 175; "G: W. Jones", reviewed, 18. 173.
- Parish, Dobiasche-Rojdestvensky's "Vie Paroissiale en France au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 17. 363. See also Local government.
- Parker, Danl., letter from Byers (1820) (doc.), 16. 796.
- PARKER, D. W., (Introd. to Doc.) *Secret Reports of J: Howe*, 17. 70-74; "Papers in Washington Archives relating to Ters.", reviewed, 412; "Materials for U. S. Hist. in Canadian Archives", reviewed, 19. 640.

- Parker, R.; Miss. Land Co., 16. 311, 318.
- Parker, T. V., "Cherokee Indians", reviewed, 14. 184.
- Parkman, Francis, as dramatic histn., 15. 3, 249.
- Parliament, English, reports of debates on Am. subjects, 11. 821; and privy council of time of Richard II, 12. 1-10; French reports of debates (18th cent.), 244-269; sources, 258-261; availability of reports for histn., 262-269; and curia regis, 13. 14; evolution and development, 234-236; Rump, after death of Cromwell, 14. 503; O'Donnell's "Irish Parl. Party", reviewed, 15. 866; McIlwain's "High Court", reviewed, 16. 597; Morgan's "Parl. Taxation", reviewed, 847; debates on Declaratory act and repeal of Stamp act (1766) (doc.), 17. 563-586; and papal annates (1307), 18. 53; early instances of concentration of representatives, 19. 735-750; lack of knowledge on subject, 735-736; writ of 1226, 736-738; writ of 1227, 738-742; concentration of Borough representatives, 742-747; other instances, 747-750; Butler's "Passing of Great Reform Bill", reviewed, 20. 203; Magna Carta and responsible ministry, 744-760 [see Magna Carta]; and French commercial rivalry (1700-50), sugar (1733) and other acts, 766-780. *See also* Commons, Constitution (English), Lords, Puritan Revolution.
- Parliament, Irish, Fisher's "End", reviewed, 17. 400.
- Parliament, Scottish, Terry's "Constitution and Procedure, 1603-1707", reviewed, 12. 129.
- Parlements. *See* French Parlements.
- Parry, F. S., (introd.) Atton's "King's Customs", reviewed, 16. 812.
- Parsons, C. W., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Parsons, Eugene, "Colorado", reviewed, 14. 393.
- Parsons, Robt., Jesuit, in England, 13. 481, 484, 499.
- Parsons, S. H., and Indians (1786), 11. 53; Hall's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 914.
- Parsons, Theophilus [1], campaign of 1808, 762; and Mass. constitution, 20. 265.
- Parsons, Theophilus [2], and Trent affair, 17. 548.
- Partridge, G., and assumption, 19. 290.
- Party. *See* Politics.
- Paschal II, pope, Monod's "Rapports de P. avec Philippe I", reviewed, 13. 633.
- Pasquet, D., "Chambre des Communes", reviewed, 20. 139.
- Passy, L., "François Vettori", reviewed, 19. 879.
- Pastor, Ludwig, "Päpste", Vols. IV-VI, reviewed, 12. 361, 13. 635, 15. 847, 19. 168.
- "Pastores", reviewed, 12. 935.
- Paterson, A. C., (trans.) "Diary of Adam Tas", reviewed, 20. 662.
- Patent office, archives, 18. 8, 9.
- Paterson, W., notes on Fed. conven., 13. 62; Yale Todd case, 282; and vested rights, 17. 63; and assumption, 19. 288.
- PATON, LEWIS B., (R) Macalister's "Philistines", 20. 130.
- Patrick, Saint, biog. by Bury, reviewed, 11. 633.
- Patrick, Simon, and Venerable Soc., 20. 67.
- Pattee, Fred L., (ed.) "Poems of Freneau", Vol. III, reviewed, 13. 913.
- Patterson, A. J., acknowledgment to, 19. 99.
- Pattison, Mark, on hist. writing, 11. 819.
- Paul, Saint, on authority, 19. 4.
- Paul I of Russia, Golovkine's "Cour et Règne", reviewed, 11. 198.
- Paul the Deacon, "Langobards", reviewed, 13. 378.
- Paul, Herbert, "Modern England", Vols. III-V, reviewed, 11. 161, 858, 12. 385; "Froude", reviewed, 11. 901.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) Allen's "Our Navy and Barbary Corsairs", 11. 174; "Navy in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 12. 666; (R) Spears's "Short Hist. of Am. Navy", 13. 185; (R) Morris's "Heroes of the Navy", 185; *Lincoln and the Navy*, 14. 284-303; (R) Neeser's "U. S. Navy", 831; (R) Allen's "Our Naval War with France", 15. 160; (R) Corbett's "Signals and Instructions", 182; "J. Rodgers", reviewed, 873; (R) Spears's "Am. Merchant Marine", 917; (R) Hill's "Romance of Am. Navy", 921; (R) Barnes's "Logs of the Serapis", 17. 411; on

- Turkish-Am. relations (1784-1830), 464; (R) Greene's "Revolutionary War", 621; "Dipl. Negotiations of Am. Naval Officers", reviewed, 18. 153; (R) Laughton's "Naval Miscellany", Vol. II, 394; (R) Nitobé's "Jap. Nation", 628; (R) Carden's "Mémorial", 840; (R) DeKoven's "J. Paul Jones", 19. 159; on atlas of Am. hist. geog., 469; (R) Mahan's "Navies in [Am. Rev.]", 689; "Materials in London Archives for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171.
- Paulsen, F.; death, 14. 191.
- Paulus, N.; on tolerance, 18. 710.
- PAXSON, F. L., *Ter. of Col.*, 12. 53-65; on Pacific railways and disappearance of frontier, 13. 451; (R) Parsons's "Colorado", 14. 393; (R) Carter's "When R. Rs were New", 15. 191; "Last Am. Frontier", reviewed, 892; on accessibility of archives, 16. 466; (R) Bonsal's "E. F. Beale", 18. 173; (R) Coman's "Econ. Beginnings of Far West", 821; (R) Bryce's "University and Hist. Addresses", 19. 180; on hist. maps, 470; on teaching of hist., 480; "Materials in London Archives for U. S. since 1783", reviewed, 20. 171; (R) Dunning's "Brit. Empire and U. S.", 648.
- Paxton, W. M., on Kan. war, 12. 563.
- Payne, E.; observations on Am. trade (1783) (doc.), 18. 773-780.
- Payne-Gallwey, Sir Ralph W.; "George worn by Charles I", reviewed, 14. 851.
- Paz, Julian, "Archivo General de Simancas: Cat. IV", reviewed, 20. 878.
- Pea Ridge, battle, 15. 289.
- Peabody, C. A., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 8.
- Peabody, Robt. E., "Merchant Venturers of Salem", reviewed, 18. 632.
- Peace, Jos., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680.
- Peace, Bryce on, 18. 684; Greek attitude, 20. 506.
- Peacham, H.; "Compleat Gentleman", reviewed, 12. 922.
- PEAKE, JAS. F.; (R) Brown's "M. K. Jesup", 16. 675.
- PEARS, EDWIN, (R) Rodd's "Prince of Achaia", 13. 130.
- Pearse, H. H., in S. African war, 12. 301.
- Pearson, Anthony J., as an Am. saint, 13. 295.
- Pearson, Edith W., (ed.) "Letters from Port Royal", reviewed, 12. 932.
- Pearson, H. G., "Jas. S. Wadsworth", reviewed, 19. 402.
- Peasantry, Roman law and German (16th cent.), 16. 234-254 [see Roman law].
- Peasant's Revolt of 1525, causes, 15. 482, 16. 236, 244-254.
- Péchenard, Pierre L.; (introd.) Allard's "Martyre", reviewed, 11. 630.
- Peck, J. M., proslavery, 16. 783; biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Peckham, Sir G.; and Catholicism, 13. 492-494; and Am. refuge for Catholics, 494-499.
- Peckham, H.; Catholic, 13. 492.
- Peckham, Robt., Catholic, 13. 492.
- Pecock, Reginald, "Book of Faith", reviewed, 15. 174.
- Pedraza, Manuel G., and Texas, 12. 792.
- Pedro de Alcántara, San, mystic, 11. 243.
- Peerage, Round's "P. and Pedigree", reviewed, 16. 110.
- Peez, Alex. von, work on Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- Peile, J.; "Biog. Reg. of Christ's Col.", reviewed, 20. 430.
- PEIRCE, PAUL S., (R) Eaton's "Grant, Lincoln and the Freedmen", 13. 657.
- Pelagini, sect of mystics, 11. 247-250, 261.
- Pelham, C.; and elec. finances, 18. 261.
- Pelham, H.; and cabinet, 19. 37, 43.
- Pelham, H.; "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 20. 643.
- Pelham, H. F.; death, 12. 703.
- Pelham, T.; See Newcastle.
- Pelham, T.; Cherokee treaty (1730), 17. 41.
- Pélissier, Léon G.; death, 18. 639.
- Pellican, Conrad, marginalia, 16. 732-734.
- Pelly, Sir J. H.; corresp. (1843) on Simpson's report on Oregon country (doc.), 14. 71, 86.
- Pelzer, L.; "A. C. Dodge", reviewed, 14. 857; "H. Dodge", reviewed, 17. 669.
- Pembroke, H; Herbert, 9th earl of, and cabinet, 19. 37.
- Pembroke, Philip Herbert, 4th earl of, and com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 484.

- Pembroke, Walter Marshal, earl of, Irish fief, **19**. 251.
- Pendleton, G. H., and organization of Senate (1881), **20**. 573.
- Pendleton, H.; on S. C. after Am. Rev., **14**. 537.
- Pendleton, L.; "Alex. H. Stephens", reviewed, **14**. 155.
- Peninsular war, Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. III-V, reviewed, **14**. 131, **17**. 830, **20**. 851; Oman's "Wellington's Army", reviewed, **18**. 804.
- Penn, W.; on Swedish settlers on the Delaware, **16**. 301; and Trinity, **20**. 78.
- Pennsylvania, western migration, **11**. 308-312, 321; legal tender act (1781), 522; lottery, 524; relig. liberty, 524, 525; punishment for crime, 526-528; colon. records, 825; Barratt and Sachse's "Freemasonry", reviewed, **14**. 627, **15**. 919; Molly Maguires, 547-561; paper money (1785), **16**. 575; Loyd's "Early Courts", reviewed, 671; Hanna's "Wilderness Trail", reviewed, 825; quit-rents, **17**. 501, 510; state campaign (1808), 756; Turner's "Negro in Pa.", reviewed, 848; Myers's "Narratives of Early Pa.", reviewed, 875; Root's "Pa. and Brit. Govt.", reviewed, **18**. 152; fields of hist. research, 459; Pennypacker's "Short Hist.", reviewed, **20**. 439; Browning's "Welsh Settlement", reviewed, 666. *See also* Colonies.
- Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, activities, **11**. 503.
- Pennsylvania Historical Society, transcript of journals of Board of Trade, **11**. 821.
- Pennypacker, S. W., "Pennsylvania", reviewed, **20**. 439.
- Pension Bureau, archives, **18**. 9.
- Pensions, act of 1792 declared unconstitutional, **13**. 281-285.
- Pentland rising, Terry's "P. R. and Rullion Green", reviewed, **11**. 194.
- Pepperrell, Sir W.; command (1754), **13**. 747.
- Pepys, S.; "Memoires of the Royal Navy", Tanner's ed., reviewed, **12**. 689; on cabinet, **19**. 781, 783, 786.
- Pepysian library, Tanner's "Cat. of Naval MSS.", reviewed, **15**. 179.
- Percy, Algernon. *See* Northumberland.
- Perestrello, Bartholomeu, charter for Porto Santo, **17**. 265.
- Pereyra, Carlos, (ed.) "Docs. Inéditos", Vols. II, V, VII-IX, reviewed, **11**. 716, **12**. 422, 425, 699, 931.
- PÉREZ, L. M., (R) Quisenberry's "Lopez's Expeditions to Cuba", **11**. 926; acknowledgment to, **12**. 95; (R) "Biblioteca de Hist. Nacional", Vols. III, IV, 668; (R) "Colección relativa a la Independencia de Chile", 671; "Apuntes de Libros y Folletos de Cuba", reviewed, 935; "Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Cuban Archives", reviewed, **13**. 191; (R) René-Moreno's "Bolivia y Perú", 191; (R) Aimes's "Slavery in Cuba", 596; "Ideas Políticas de José A. Saco", reviewed, **14**. 186.
- Periodicals, "Newspapers and P. of Ill., 1814-79", reviewed, **16**. 676. *See also* Newspapers.
- "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea", Schoff's ed., reviewed, **18**. 118.
- PERKINS, CLARENCE, *Wealth of Knights Templars in Eng.*, **15**. 252-263.
- Perkins, Dexter, at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689.
- Perkins, E. P., Choctaw delegate (1864), **15**. 295.
- Perkins, G. H., Alden's "Life and Letters", reviewed, **20**. 676.
- PERKINS, JAS. B., (R) Bradby's "Ver. sailles", **12**. 883; (R) Barine's "Madame, Mother of the Regent", **15**. 370; "France in Am. Rev.", reviewed, **17**. 160.
- Pernambuco, Carvalho's "Annaes de Imprensa Periodica", reviewed, **15**. 425.
- Perneder, Andreas, and peasantry, **16**. 240, 242, 243.
- Pernot, Hubert, (ed.) "Siège de Malte en 1565", reviewed, **16**. 383.
- Pérouse, Gabriel, "Georges Chastellain", reviewed, **16**. 114.
- PERRIN, BERNADOTTE, (R) Wright's "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. III-V, **11**. 625; (R) Mahaffy's "Silver Age of Greek World", **12**. 414; (R) Cornford's "Thucydides Mythistoricus", **13**. 314; (R) Ferrero's "Rome", Vols. I, II, V, 829, **14**. 796; (R) Kaerst's "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. II, 793; (trans.)

- "Plutarch's Cimon and Pericles", reviewed, **16**. 840; (R) Ferguson's "Hellenistic Athens", **17**. 589.
- Perris, G. H., "War and Peace", reviewed, **17**. 644.
- Perrot, Ernest, (ed.) "Arresta Communia Scacarii", reviewed, **15**. 910; "Cas Royaux", reviewed, **16**. 379.
- Perrot, G., "Institut de France", reviewed, **13**. 903; death, **20**. 446.
- Perrot, N.; Blair's "Indian Tribes as described by P.", reviewed, **17**. 839.
- Perroud, Claude, (ed.) "Roland et Marie Philpon", reviewed, **15**. 913; (ed.) "Brissot: Mémoires", reviewed, **16**. 666.
- Perry, Arthur L., death, **11**. 205.
- Perry, Matthew C., Williams's "Journal of Perry Expedition", reviewed, **16**. 136.
- Perry, T. S., "J: Fiske", reviewed, **11**. 717.
- Perryville, Ark., battle (1863), **15**. 294.
- Persia, Jackson's "Persia", reviewed, **12**. 602; Browne's "Rev. of 1905-9", reviewed, **16**. 634.
- Persians. *See* Medes.
- PERSINGER, CLARK E., on Oregon-Texas bargain (1844), **17**. 455; (R) Parish's "G: W. Jones", **18**. 173.
- Peru, at Panama Congress, **11**. 785, 789, 793; René-Moreno's "Bolivia y P.", reviewed, **13**. 191; Enock's "Andes and the Amazon", reviewed, **664**. *See also* Latin America, Spanish America.
- Peryam, W., Star Chamber, **18**. 729.
- Peter of Exeter, bishop, and slavery, **14**. 692.
- Peter the Hermit, and first Crusade, **11**. 231.
- Peters, R., Hayburn case, **13**. 283, 285.
- Peters, S., on Jon. Carver, **11**. 289-290; and Blue Laws, **15**. 230; on clergy and politics, **19**. 56.
- Petit-Dutaillis, C., "Studies and Notes to Stubbs", reviewed, **14**. 563; (ed.) "Docs. sur les Mœurs Populaires", reviewed, **802**.
- Petrarch, Francesco, and Greek renaissance, **13**. 246-248; Cosenza's "P. and Revolution of Rienzo", reviewed, **19**. 166.
- Petre, F. Loraine, "Napoleon's Campaign in Poland", reviewed, **12**. 888; "Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia", reviewed, **13**. 140.
- Petrucchi, Pietro Matteo, cardinal, and mysticism, **11**. 253, 256, 260.
- Pettit, C., and army (1786), **11**. 49.
- Petty, W.: *See* Shelburne.
- Peyster, H: de, "Troubles de Hollande", reviewed, **11**. 195.
- Pezuela, Juan M., marqués de la, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 281, 285-290, 296.
- Pfinzing, Melchior, and "Teuerdank", reviewed, **11**. 23.
- Pfister, Albert von, death, **13**. 670.
- Pflugk-Harttung, Julius von, (ed.) "Befreiungsjahr 1813", reviewed, **19**. 926.
- Phelan, Jas., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 8; and fed. charter of the Assoc., **13**.
- PHELPS, ALBERT, "Louisiana", reviewed, **11**. 408; (R) Butler's "Benjamin", **13**. 369.
- Philadelphia, bankruptcies (1784), **16**. 509.
- PHILBRICK, FRANCIS S., (R) Llaverías's "Archivos de Cuba", **18**. 824; (R) Vinogradoff's "Essays in Legal Hist.", **20**. 836.
- Philip the Bold of Burgundy, and formation of Burgundian state, **14**. 477, 488-489; biog. by Cartellieri, reviewed, **16**. 381.
- Philip the Good of Burgundy, and Burgundian state, **14**. 490, 493, 495, 499, 500.
- Philip the Handsome of Burgundy, and Burgundian state, **14**. 492, 499; and Span. throne, 500.
- Philip I of France, Monod's "Rapports de Pascal II avec P.", reviewed, **13**. 633; "Recueil des Actes", reviewed, **14**. 101.
- Philip II Augustus of France, biog. by Cartellieri, Vols. II, III, reviewed, **12**. 358, **15**. 838; and Noyon (1223), **12**. 734; Luchaire's "Société au Temps de P.", reviewed, **15**. 361; Audouin's "Armée", reviewed, **20**. 191.
- Philip IV of France, and Flanders, **14**. 485.
- Philip VI of France, and Crusade, **13**. 66.
- Philip of Hesse, "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld", reviewed, **14**. 605.

- Philip v of Macedon, Roman treaty (196 B. C.), **18**, 236.
- Philip II of Spain, Herre's "Papsttum im Zeitalter P.", reviewed, **14**, 117; revolt of Netherlands, 501; and Africa, **17**, 728; biog. by Bratli, reviewed, **18**, 128; and Sir E. Stafford, **20**, 301-312.
- Philipon, E., "Ibères", reviewed, **15**, 170.
- Philippine islands, Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, reviewed, **11**, 681, **12**, 143, 912, **14**, 156; "situado", **11**, 722; Mabini on failure of revolt (doc.), 848-861; Foreman's "Philippine Islands", reviewed, **12**, 388; Legazpi and colonization, **13**, 441; Forbes-Lindsay's "P. under Span. and Am. Rules", reviewed, 662; Hord's "Internal Tax.", reviewed, 663; Robertson's "Bibl.", reviewed, **14**, 157; Barrows's "History", reviewed, 634; Funston's "Memories of Two Wars", reviewed, **17**, 856; Fiske's "War Time in Manila", reviewed, **19**, 917; Le Roy's "Americans in P.", reviewed, **20**, 181.
- "Philistines", by Macalister, reviewed, **20**, 130.
- Phillips, March, in S. African war, **12**, 304.
- PHILLIPS, P. LEE, (R) Burrage's "Early Eng. and French Voyages", **12**, 692; (R) Stevenson's "Portolan Charts", **17**, 596; (ed.) Lowery's "Maps of Span. Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, **18**, 399.
- Phillips, Paul C., "West in Dipl. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, **20**, 671.
- PHILLIPS, ULRICH B., (R) Wright's "Bahama Islands", **11**, 444; on hist. materials in old South, 504; (R) Dyer's "Democracy in South before Civil War", 715; *Southern Black Belts*, 798-816; on geog. and hist., **13**, 437; discusses econ. hist., 452; "Transportation in Eastern Cotton Belt", reviewed, **14**, 371; *S. C. Federalists*, 529-543, 731-743; (Introd. to Doc.) *S. C. Federalist Corresp.*, 1789-97, 776; on negro problem, **15**, 489; (R) Jervey's "Robt. Y. Hayne", 628; (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 876, **16**, 137, 359, **17**, 167; (R) "Alexander Letters", **16**, 830; on research in Am. hist., **18**, 458; *Ja-maica Slave Plantation*, **19**, 543-558; "Robt. Toombs", reviewed, 663; (ed.) "Corresp. of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb", reviewed, 915; acknowledgment to, **20**, 109; *Slave Crime in Va.*, 336-340; (R) Henry's "Police Control of Slave in S. C.", 672.
- Phillips, Walter A., "Confederation of Europe", reviewed, **20**, 153.
- Phillips, W. A., Indian command (1862), **15**, 293; defeats Cooper, 294.
- Phillipotts, Bertha S., "Kindred and Clan in Middle Ages", reviewed, **20**, 187.
- Philosophy, Riley's "Am. P.: Early Schools", reviewed, **13**, 603; of hist., **14**, 221-236; classification of histns., 221-222; school of Ranke, 222-224; methods of investigation, 224-228; science of hist., 229-234; philos. of hist., 234-236; failure of ancient, as interpretation of hist., **18**, 698. *See also* Ethics, Greek philosophy, Physiocrats.
- Philothei, bishop of Perm, and Yugrian submission (1483), **13**, 735.
- Philpon, Marie, Perroud's "Roland et M. P.", reviewed, **15**, 913.
- Photography in archives, **15**, 483.
- Physiocrats, Wadia's "Philosophers and French Rev.", reviewed, **11**, 197; Weuleisse's "Mouvement", reviewed, **17**, 657.
- Physiography, as a factor in southern econ. hist., **13**, 794-797.
- Picard, Ernest, biog. by Reclus, reviewed, **18**, 368.
- Picard, Col. Ernest, death, **19**, 697.
- Piccolomini, Aeneas Sylvius. *See* Pius II.
- Pichardo, José, papers in Mex. archives, **13**, 524.
- Pichot, Pierre A., (ed.) "Memoirs of the Count of Cartrie", reviewed, **12**, 376.
- Pickens, Francis W., corresp. with W: H: Trescot (1860) (doc.), **13**, 542, 554-556.
- Pickering, Timothy, letters from E: Stevens (1799-1800) (doc.), **16**, 67, 74, 76, 82-100; on prospects of campaign (1808), **17**, 745; in campaign, 747.
- Pickett, T: E., "Quest for a Lost Race", reviewed, **12**, 916.

- Pico della Mirandola. Giovanni, and Plato, 13. 256.
- Picot, G.; "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903.
- Pier, Garret C., "Egyptian Antiquities in Pier Collection", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 915.
- Pieracchi, Cristoforo, letter to cardinal prefect (1785) on Church in U. S. (doc.), 15. 826.
- Pierantoni, A.; (ed.) "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138.
- Pierce, Pres. Franklin, *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 289-298; and Sharps rifle episode in Kan., 547, 554, 566.
- Pierce, Franklin, "Tariff and Trusts", reviewed, 12. 933.
- Pierce, G. F.; biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Pierce, Jas. O., "Studies in Const. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 172.
- Pierce, J.; grant from Va. Co., 12. 519.
- Pierce, W.; notes on Fed. conven., 13. 51, 62.
- Pierce, W.; "Hist. Introd. to Marprelate Tracts", reviewed, 15. 129.
- Pierrepoint, W.; com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486; and peace, 487.
- Pigafetta, Antonio, "Magellan's Voyage", Robertson's ed., reviewed, 12. 125.
- PIJPER, F.; (ed.) "Primitiae Pontificiae", reviewed, 12. 363; *Christian Church and Slavery in Middle Ages*, 14. 675-695.
- Pike, Albert, and C. S. A. and Indians, 15. 284, 285, 287, 288, 290, 291, 293.
- Pike, Cleinent E.; (ed.) "Corresp. of Earl of Essex", reviewed, 19. 924.
- Pike, Luke O., chart on Eng. institutions, 13. 11, 12n.
- Pike, Zebulon M., Mex. archives on, 13. 523; papers (1806-7) (doc.), 798-827; and W. Fla. (1810), 17. 306.
- Pilgrims, Dexter's "Eng. and Holland of the P.", reviewed, 11. 654.
- Pillow, Gideon J., letters to Polk (1844) from Dem. conven. (doc.), 11. 832-843.
- Pinchon, S., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Pinckney, C.; and army (1786), 11. 49, 63; speech on Fed. conven., 13. 45; genuine plan, 63; notes, 65; politt. ambition, 14. 542; Nott's "Mystery of Pinckney Plan", reviewed, 592; and Jeffersonian movement in S. C., 735, 739; and Jay treaty, 736; in elec. of 1800, 741; and dept. of interior, 16. 752.
- Pinckney, C. C., vice-pres. candidacy (1800), 14. 740, 741; pres. candidacy (1804), 17. 745; (1808), 758-762.
- Pinckney, T.; candidacy (1796), 14. 736-737.
- Pinckney plan, genuine, 13. 63; Nott's "Mystery", reviewed, 14. 592.
- Pinkney, W.; as southern leader, 11. 573.
- Pingaud, L.; (ed.) "Congrès de Rastatt", reviewed, 18. 398, 624, 20. 151.
- Pins, Indian soc. during Civil war, 15. 289, 292.
- Pionnier, Edmond, "Révolution à Verdun", reviewed, 12. 636.
- Pipart, Gilbert, justiciar, 20. 282.
- Pipe Roll Society, "Great Roll, 1175-85", reviewed, 11. 433, 15. 174, 18. 388, 20. 190.
- Pipitone-Federico, Giuseppe, (ed.) "Anima di Crispi", reviewed, 16. 353.
- Pippin of Lombardy, and slavery (781), 14. 693.
- Pirates. See Privateers.
- PIRENNE, H.; "Belgique", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 13. 340, 17. 367; *Formation and Constitution of Burgundian State*, 14. 477-502; (ed.) "Docs. relatifs à l'Industrie Drapière en Flandre", reviewed, 16. 381; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on capitalism, 18. 685; *Stages in Social Hist. of Capitalism*, 19. 494-515.
- Pirie-Gordon, C. H. C., "Innocent the Great", reviewed, 13. 564.
- Pirkheimer, Willibald, and Maximilian, 11. 19.
- Pisani, Paul, "Église de Paris et la Révolution", reviewed, 14. 610, 15. 650, 16. 387, 17. 660.
- Pissard, Hippolyte, "Guerre Sainte en Pays Chrétien", reviewed, 18. 389.
- Pistorius, Hans, "Lesbos", reviewed, 19. 387.
- Pitman, Frank W., on colon. commerce, 19. 481.
- Pitt, T.; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 569.
- Pitt, W.; [1]. See Chatham.
- Pitt, W.; [2], and faction, 11. 40; Am.

- policy, 782; biog. by Salomon, Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 886; and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 262-283 [see Anglo-Dutch]; Rose's "P. and Nat. Revival", reviewed, 17. 134; Rose's "P. and the Great War", reviewed, 18. 137; Rose's "P. and Napoleon", reviewed, 138; and Westminster elections (1784, '88), 253-274; importance of elec. of 1784, 253-254; in Shelburne's ministry, 254; change of mind, 254-258; situation in Westminster, 259; tactics of each side, 260-270; elec. of 1788, 270-274; and Navigation acts (1783), 769-772; on commercial aspect of French Rev. war, 19. 257; and W. I., 20. 512; and hostile Commons, 758.
- Pittman, Philip, "Europ. Settlements on the Mississippi", reviewed, 12. 149.
- Pittsburgh, in 1830, 11. 319; early industries, 761, 765; celebration of steamboat centenary, 16. 456.
- Pius II, pope, and African crusade, 16. 16.
- Pius VII, pope, Welschinger's "Pape et l'Empereur", reviewed, 11. 660.
- Pius IX, pope, "Pubblica Dimostiazione di Simpatia a New York, 1847", reviewed, 12. 698.
- Pius X, pope, position, 12. 219.
- Plague. See Bubonic.
- Plantin, Christophe, parvenu, 19. 513.
- Plater, G., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- PLATNER, J. W., (R) Healy's "Valerian Persecution", 11. 356; (R) Allard's "Dix Leçons sur le Martyre", 630.
- PLATNER, S. B., (R) Pals's "Ancient Legends of Roman Hist.", 11. 872; (R) Profumo's "Fonti ed i Tempi dello Incendio Neroniano", 12. 416; (R) Launspach's "State and Family in Early Rome", 14. 375; (R) Waldstein's "Herculaneum", 376; (R) Fowler's "Social Life at Rome", 795; (R) Tomassetti's "Campagna", Vols. I-III, 15. 831, 16. 339, 18. 788; (R) Lanciani's "Wanderings in the Roman Campagna", 15. 909; "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", 2d ed., reviewed, 17. 591.
- Plato, revival in Italy, 13. 246-247, 256.
- Pliny, on Druidism, 15. 27, 36.
- Plowman, J., method for curing fish, 17. 40.
- Plum, Harry G., "Teutonic Order", reviewed, 12. 169; on study of econ. hist., 13. 445.
- Plutarch, on Druidism, 15. 28; "Cimon and Pericles", Perrin's ed., reviewed, 16. 840.
- Plymouth, T: Windsor, 1st earl of. See Windsor.
- Plymouth colony, Bradford's "History", Davis's ed., reviewed, 14. 385; Ford's ed., 18. 595.
- Pobiedonostsev, Konstantin P., and Hague Conference, 12. 223n.; and relig. liberty, 235.
- Pöhlmann, Robt., death, 20. 685.
- Poggio Bracciolini, as humanist, 13. 249, 253.
- Poindexter, G.; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Poinsett, Joel R., and Texas, 12. 788-791.
- Point Pleasant, Lewis's "Battle", reviewed, 15. 660.
- Poland, Petre's "Napoleon's Campaign", reviewed, 12. 888; Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen Russlands, 1772-82", reviewed 13. 575; Handelsman's "Napoléon et la Pologne", reviewed, 16. 347; trouble in Russian (1861-63), 20. 801-803.
- Pole, Reginald, biog. by Haile, reviewed, 16. 382.
- Polética, Pierre de, corresp. as minister at Washington (1818-22) (doc.), 18. 309-335.
- Police power, and vested rights, 17. 63.
- Polignac, Jules, prince de, disclaimer on Span. Am., 11. 779.
- Political economy, failure of laissez faire doctrine in Eng., 19. 470.
- Political theory, Dunning's "Hist. of P. T. from Luther to Montesquieu", reviewed, 11. 368; Carlyle's "Med. P. T. in the West", reviewed, 15. 837; Fess's "P. T. and Party Organization in U. S.", reviewed, 16. 401; Hill's "World Organization as affected by Nature of Modern State", reviewed, 17. 357; sources of med., and its connection with politics, 19. 1-12; philosophy of the Empire, 1-4; Christian conceptions, 4-6; authority of the community, 6-8; summary, 8-12.
- Politics, Burke on party, 11. 36-41; Alexander's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 12. 152, 15. 635; beginning of Eng. parties, 13. 442;

- Becker's "Polit. Parties in N. Y., 1760-76", reviewed, **15**. 395; antebellum sectional cleavage in Va., 762-780 [see Virginia]; Beard's "Am. Govt. and Politics", reviewed, **16**. 400; Dewe's "Psychology of P. and Hist.", reviewed, **17**. 172; French diplomacy and Am. (1794-97), 463; Brummer's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y. during Civil War", Porter's "Ohio Politics during Civil War", reviewed, 849; Stebbins's "Polit. Hist. of N. Y., 1865-69", reviewed, **19**. 374; interpretation of Am. partisan, **20**. 266-268; Sloane's "Party Govt. in U. S.", reviewed, 640. *See also* Election, Government, Suffrage, and parties by name.
- Politovsky, Evgenii S., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 524.
- Polk, Jas. K., papers, **11**. 831; from Pillow (1844) on Dem. conven. (doc.), 832-843; influence of Tenn. politics, **14**. 51; and public lands, 57, 58; and Oregon, **16**. 298; "Diary", reviewed, 361; and dept. of home affairs, 763; importance of admin., **18**. 523-524, 527; cabinet meetings, **20**. 516.
- Polk, W.; and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**. 29.
- Pollard, Albert F., "Henry VIII", reviewed, **11**. 650; "Factors in Mod. Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 571; "England, 1547-1603", reviewed, **16**. 600; "Henry VII", reviewed, **19**. 877; on Sir E. Stafford, **20**. 292; 303-310.
- Pollexfen, J.; in Board of Trade, **17**. 38.
- Pollock, Arthur W. A., work on S. African war, **12**. 304.
- Pollock, Sir F.; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689.
- Polybius, on Roman constitution, **18**. 248; and myth, 697; character of hist., 698.
- Polynesia, Caillot's "Hist. de la P. Orientale", reviewed, **18**. 370.
- Pomeroy, S. C., and Emigrant Aid Co., **12**. 549, 558.
- Pomfret, G. Fermor, 2d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 579, 582.
- Pompey, deification, **18**. 41.
- Poncelet, Albert, death, **18**. 179.
- Poncelet, E.; (ed.) "Cartulaire de Saint-Lambert", Vol. v, reviewed, **19**. 923.
- Pond, E. Le Roy, "Tories of Chippeny Hill", reviewed, **15**. 662.
- Poniatowski, Stanislaus A.; "Mémoires", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**. 403.
- Ponsonby, J.; viscount, as minister to Buenos Ayres, **11**. 783-785.
- Pontbriand, H.; M. Dubreil de, biog. by Du Breil de Pontbriand, reviewed, **16**. 677.
- Poole, Reginald L., (ed.) "Polit. Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, **11**. 639, **12**. 114, 139, 613, **13**. 334, 349, 583, **14**. 570, **15**. 141, 853, **16**. 600; "Exchequer in Twelfth Cent.", reviewed, **18**. 356.
- Poole, W. F., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 10.
- POOLEY, W. V., (R) Boggess's "Settlement of Ill.", **15**. 159; (R) "Govs.' Letter-Books", **18**. 634.
- Poor. *See* next title, and Charity, Vagabondage
- Poor laws, Ashby's "Admin. in a Village", reviewed, **18**. 619. *See also* Charity.
- Pope, J.; and Texas (1829), **12**. 802.
- Popham, Sir J.; and colonization of Ireland, **12**. 517; Star Chamber, **18**. 729, 734.
- Popish plot, preliminaries, **14**. 721.
- Popov, Admiral, fleet in Am. waters (1863), **20**. 802, 804, 805, 808-810.
- Popple, Alured, sec. of Board of Trade, **17**. 26, 27.
- Popple, H.; Board of Trade and maps, **17**. 34.
- Popple, W.; [1], as sec. of Board of Trade, **17**. 18, 22, 26, 33.
- Popple, W.; [2], sec. of Board of Trade, **17**. 26.
- Popple, W.; [3], in service of Board of Trade, **17**. 26.
- Popular sovereignty, and vested rights, **17**. 63.
- Population, growth in U. S. (1784), **16**. 572; Cuvelier's "Dénombrements de Foyers en Brabant (xiv^e-xvi^e Siècles)" reviewed, **18**. 620; of Roman empire, **20**. 729. *See also* Census.
- Porcus, W.; and Children's crusade, **19**. 520.
- Porée, C.; (ed.) "Cahiers et Doléances de Sens", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- PORRITT, ANNIE G., (R) Hartshorne's "Memoirs of a Royal Chaplain", **11**.

- 381; (R) Wilkins's "Mrs. Fitzherbert and George IV", 659; (R) McCarthy's "Hist. of Our Own Times", Vols. IV, v, 676; (R) Dehérain's "Expansion des Boers", 936; (R) Hervey's "Journals", 12. 689; (R) Low and Sanders's "England, 1837-1901", 13. 583; (R) Harrison's "National and Social Problems", 14. 175; (R) Sichel's "Sheridan", 15. 598; (R) Gathorne-Hardy's "Gathorne Hardy", 862; (R) Monypenny's "Disraeli", Vol. II, 18. 585; (R) Trevelyan's "J. Bright", 19. 351.
- PORRITT, E., (R) McKinley's "Suffrage Franchise in Eng. Colonies", 11. 403; (R) Churchill's "Lord Randolph Churchill", 675; (R) Harrison's "Chatham", 710; (R) Denison's "Struggle for Imperial Unity", 15. 192; on Gladstone, 479; (R) O'Donnell's "Irish Parl. Party", 866; (R) MacCarthy and Russell's "Lady J. Russell", 16. 855; (R) Dasent's "Speaker of the House of Commons", 17. 121; (R) Monypenny and Buckle's "Disraeli", Vol. III, 20. 635.
- Port Royal, S. C., "Letters during the Civil War", reviewed, 12. 932.
- Porter, G. H., "Ohio Politics during Civil War", reviewed, 17. 849.
- Porter, Horace, "Am. Addresses at Second Hague Conference", reviewed, 15. 669.
- Porter, P. B., insurgency (1811), 17. 455.
- Porter, Sarah H., "Anne Royall", reviewed, 14. 622.
- Portland, W. Bentinck, 1st earl of, and cabinet, 18. 754.
- Portland, W. H. Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of, ministry, 18. 254.
- Porto Bello, Morgan's sack, 16. 555-556.
- Porto Santo, Perestrello's charter, 17. 265.
- Portraits, "Index", reviewed, 12. 687; Sjöberg's "Svenska Porträtt", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 636; Fletcher's "Hist. Ports., 1400-1600", reviewed 15. 121; Butler's "Hist. Ports., 1600-1700", reviewed, 17. 871; frauds in hist., 19. 469.
- Portugal, recognition of Brazil, 11. 797; colon. enterprise, 12. 507; Prince Henry and the African crusade, 16. 11-23; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1783-84), 583; polit., commercial, and colon. work of Prince Henry, 17. 252-267.
- Posada, E., "Herrán", reviewed, 12. 668.
- Posthumus, N. W., "Leidsche Laken-industrie", Vol. I, reviewed, 14. 378.
- Postmaster-General, archives, 18. 5. 9.
- Postoffice, organization of dept. of C. S. A., 12. 66-74; extension into the West, 15. 483; Hemmeon's "Brit. P. O.", reviewed, 18. 145.
- Potomac river, Foster's "Potomac Route", reviewed, 18. 401.
- Pottawattami Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 50.
- Poulain, Étard, bailli, 20. 34. 35.
- Poulett, Vere, 3d earl, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582.
- Poupardin, René, "Royaume de Bourgogne", reviewed, 13. 126; "Institutions des Principautés Lombardes", reviewed, 327.
- Powell, Edgar, (ed.) "Suffolk Hundred in 1283", reviewed, 16. 664.
- Powell, Fred W., "R. R. Promotion and Capitalization", reviewed, 15. 166.
- Powell, F. York, (ed.) "Origines Islandicæ", reviewed, 11. 191; biog. by Elton, reviewed, 12. 648.
- Powell, G. H., (ed.) "France Monarchique", reviewed, 14. 852.
- Powell, Oswald B., (ed.) "France Monarchique", reviewed, 14. 852.
- Powicke, F. M., "Loss of Normandy", reviewed, 19. 342.
- Pownall, G., in service of Board of Trade, 17. 27.
- Pownall, J., in service of Board of Trade, 17. 26, 27.
- Pownall, T., on power of N. Eng. clergy, 19. 54.
- Prairie Grove, battle (1862), 15. 294.
- Prásek, Justin V., "Meder und Perser", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 119, 16. 102.
- Prat, W. de, and papal annates, 18. 57.
- Pratt, B., salary out of quit-rents, 17. 514.
- Pratt, C. See Camden.
- Pratt, Waldo S., "Hist. of Music", reviewed, 13. 828.
- Pray, Carl E., on hist. in elementary schools, 17. 469; of com. on hist. teachers' organizations, 470.
- Preble, H., (trans.) "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", reviewed, 16. 378;

- (trans.) "Work and Corresp. of Zwingli", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 621.
- Preissig, E.; "Notes on Hist. of Old World", reviewed, **12**, 414.
- Prentice, G. D., on arming the slaves, **18**, 297.
- Prentout, H.; "Caen et Bayeux", reviewed, **15**, 403; "Normandie", reviewed **17**, 391.
- Presbyterianism, Usher's "Movement in Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, **11**, 709; and beginning of Eng. parties, **13**, 442; conservatism in Northwest (1860), **16**, 781-782; and Clarendon code, **18**, 65-78; Am., as field for research, 531; after Am. Rev., **19**, 474.
- President, Dougherty's "Electoral System", reviewed, **12**, 154; Bosc's "Droits Législatifs", reviewed, 178; Stanwood's "History, 1897 to 1909", reviewed, **18**, 607.
- President—Little Belt affair, **18**, 516.
- Presidential elections. *See* Election.
- Press, Roden's "Cambridge Press", reviewed, **11**, 906; Duniway's "Freedom in Mass.", reviewed, **12**, 145; Duff's "Early Eng. Provincial Printers", reviewed, **18**, 162. *See also* Books, Censorship, Newspapers.
- Prester John, tradition, and crusade of Henry the Navigator, **16**, 18, 22.
- Preston, W. B., and Va. commerce, **13**, 773.
- Pretender. *See* James III.
- Pretymen, Ernest G.; acknowledgment to, **18**, 769.
- Preuss, Hugo, "Entwicklung des Deutschen Städtewesens", Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 561.
- Prevost, Sir G.; in campaign of 1814, **11**, 79, 83; secret reports of J. Howe to (1808) (doc.), **17**, 70-102, 332-354.
- Price, Robt., Jamaica plantation, **19**, 543.
- Price, Rose, manager of Jamaica plantation, record book, **19**, 543-558 [*see* Jamaica].
- Price, W. H., "Eng. Patents of Monopoly", reviewed, **12**, 878.
- Prices, estimates of value of slaves (1815) (doc.), **19**, 813-837.
- Primaries, Merriam's "Primary Elections", reviewed, **14**, 626.
- Primrose, Archibald P. *See* Rosebery.
- Prince, Leon C., "Am. Hist.", reviewed, **13**, 183.
- Prince George County, Md., slaveholding, **11**, 812-815.
- Princeton University, preceptorial system, **11**, 501.
- Principe de provenance*, in care of archives, **16**, 465.
- Pringle, J. J., and stay law (1787), **14**, 539.
- Prins, Adolphe, "Esprit du Gouvernement Démocratique", reviewed, **12**, 413.
- Printing. *See* Press.
- Privateers, and pirates in West Indies (16th-17th cents.), **16**, 529-566; beginnings of Span. piracy, 529-531; of French, 531-532; of Eng., 533-536; Eng., French, and Dutch colonization, 536-540; encouragement given piracy by govts. of Jamaica, 540-542; piratical expeditions under Lord Windsor, 542-544; Modyford's attitude, 544-547; expedition of Col. Morgan, 547; of Capt. Mansvelt, 547-550; attitude of Eng. govt., 551-554; sack of Porto Bello, 554-556; minor expeditions, 557; home govt. and keeping the peace, 558-560; exploits of H. Morgan, 560-562; treaty of Madrid and its effect, 562-563; efforts of Lynch to suppress piracy, 563-566. *See also* Corsairs.
- Privy council, early records, **11**, 1-15; of time of Richard II, **12**, 1-14; parl. control then, 1-10; composition, 4; pay of members, 5; control by king then, 11-14; "Acts, Colon. Series", reviewed, **14**, 590, **16**, 119, 638, **17**, 130, 825, **18**, 800; and Chancery, **15**, 496-508, 744-761 [*see* Chancery]; factions in Elizabeth's, **17**, 466; "concilium" and "consilium" in 13th cent., **19**, 740, **20**, 330-333; coms. and cabinet (1660-88), **19**, 772-793 [*see* Cabinet]; Baldwin's "King's Council in Middle Ages", reviewed, 867; hist. cases before, **20**, 509; Charles II's substitution of (1679), 511.
- Privy seal, records, **16**, 464.
- Prize cases, **18**, 91, 94.
- Probate, "N. H. Records", Vol. 1, reviewed, **13**, 648.
- Profit, G.; corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**, 96.

- Profumo, Attilio, "Fonti ed i Tempi dello Incendio Neroniano", reviewed, 12. 416.
- Property, Lafargue's "Evolution", reviewed, 16. 377; Lewński's "Origin", reviewed, 19. 678. *See also* Captured, Land, Mortmain, Wealth.
- Protectorate. *See* Puritan Revolution.
- Protestant Episcopal church, conservatism in Northwest (1860), 16. 781; after Am. Rev., 19. 474.
- Prothero, G. W., (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, 11. 145, 12. 135, 627, 13. 143, 863, 14. 822, 15. 592, 17. 150, 648; (ed.) "Select Statutes of Elizabeth and James I", reviewed, 12. 920; guest of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 18. 680.
- Prothero, Rowland E., "Eng. Farming", reviewed, 19. 860.
- Prou, Maurice, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 765; "Recueil des Actes de Philippe I", reviewed, 14. 101; "Manuel de Paléographie", reviewed, 16. 156.
- Provence, Cook's "Old Provence", reviewed, 11. 874; Wilkinson's "Last Phase of the League in P.", reviewed, 15. 649.
- Providence, R. I., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1906), 12. 483-506; Kimball's "P. in Colon. Times", reviewed, 17. 874; Chace's "Maps", and "Owners and Occupants" (1759, '98), reviewed, 20. 206.
- Prussia, and Dutch question (1787-88), 14. 263-266, 268, 270, 272-278, 282, 283; Wöllner and the relig. edict of 1788, 15. 264-280, 509-525 [*see* Wöllner]; commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784), 16. 584, 587; development of army, and Boyen's milit. law, 20. 528-538; importance of army in Ger. hist., 528-529; army of Great Elector, 530-531; secularizing, 531; work of Stein and Scharnhorst, 532-535; Boyen's law, 535-538; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 793-794. *See also* Germany.
- Prynne, W., before Star Chamber, 18. 747-748.
- Psalmanazar, G., as histn., 15. 229.
- Ptolemy I, Athenianism, 16. 2; deification, 18. 35; grain monopoly and polit. prestige, 238.
- Ptolemy II, deification, 18. 35.
- Public Archives Commission, reports, 11. 510, 12. 503, 14. 450, 15. 492, 16. 472, 17. 474, 18. 468, 19. 485, 487, 20. 519, 521; origin, 15. 19; work, 18. 451.
- Public debt, vote on assumption of state debt, 19. 284-297. *See also* Paper money.
- Public lands, Ga. lottery, 11. 800; and Tenn. politics, 14. 51-59; Ford's "Colon. Precedents", reviewed, 16. 394; Treat's "Nat. Land System, 1785-1820", reviewed, 643; and tariff (1828-33), 17. 455; archives, 18. 5, 8; Wellington's "Polit. and Sectional Influence (1828-42)", reviewed, 20. 434.
- Public ownership, Holcombe's "Telephones in Europe", reviewed, 16. 857.
- Public Record Office, research in, 11. 776; Andrews's "Materials for Am. Hist., to 1783", reviewed, 18. 592, 20. 418.
- Public utilities. *See* Commerce, Public ownership.
- Publications, committee of, reorganized, 12. 502; reports, 18. 469, 20. 521.
- Puckering, Sir J., Star Chamber, 18. 729.
- Puebla, García's "Sitio en 1863", reviewed, 15. 524.
- Puech, Aimé, "Apologistes Grecs", reviewed, 18. 382.
- Puget sound, Meany's "Vancouver's Discovery", reviewed, 13. 160.
- Puget Sound Company (1841), 14. 75, 78, 79.
- Pulteney, W.: *See* Bath.
- Punishment. *See* Crime.
- Purbeck, Frances Villiers, viscountess, "Curious Case", reviewed, 15. 178.
- Puritan Revolution, Terry's "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 11. 438; Montague's "England, 1603-60", reviewed, 13. 349; Brauer's "Unionstätigkeit J: Duries", reviewed, 901; Firth's "Last Years of the Protectorate", reviewed, 15. 851; Firth's "Parallel between Eng. and Am. Civil Wars", reviewed, 16. 383; Firth's "House of Lords", reviewed, 608; com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 477-495; Brown's "Polit. Activities of Baptists and

- Fifth Monarchy Men", reviewed, 18. 797; Dunlop's "Ireland under the Commonwealth: Docs.", reviewed, 19. 610; Tatham's "Puritans in Power: Eng. Church, 1640-60", reviewed, 20. 198. *See also* Regicides.
- Puritanism, attitude of Elizabeth's govt., 13. 482; Heron's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 15. 178; Kirbye's "P. in the South", reviewed, 186; Newton's "Colonising Activities of the Puritans", reviewed, 20. 146. *See also* Dissent, Puritan Revolution, and sects by name.
- Purveyance. *See* Royal.
- Puteoli, as port of Rome, 18. 235.
- Putnam, Bertha H., "Statutes of Labourers, 1349-59", reviewed, 14. 799; on minimum wage for priests (1346-81), 20. 509.
- Putnam, G. H., "Censorship of Church of Rome", reviewed, 12. 871, 13. 135.
- Putnam, Israel, proc. on continental money, 11. 516.
- PUTNAM, RUTH, (R) Gossart's "Établissement du Régime Espagnol dans les Pays-Bas", 11. 436; "Charles the Bold", reviewed, 14. 343; (R) Posthumus's "Leidsche Lakenindustrie", Vol. 1, 378; (R) Ligtenberg's "Arme-zorg te Leiden", 379; (R) Pérouse's "Georges Chastellain", 16. 114; (R) Pirenne's "Belgique", Vol. IV, 17. 367; (R) De Forest's "Walloon Family in Am.", 20. 856.
- Pyle, Edmund, "Corresp.", reviewed, 11. 381.
- Pym, J., com. of safety (1642), 17. 478; and Scot co-operation, 480; and Essex, 488; and Star Chamber, 18. 749.
- Pynchon, W., on conditions under Confederation (1787), 11. 65.
- Pythagoreans, sect, 13. 2, 3, 5, 6.
- QUAIFE, Milo M., (ed.) "Diary of Jas. K. Polk", reviewed, 16. 361; "Chicago", reviewed, 19. 646; on accessibility of hist. materials, 20. 519.
- Quakers, Sharpless's "Quakerism and Politics", reviewed, 12. 148; Jones's "Q. in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 17. 618; under Clarendon code, 18. 66-68, 73, 76-78; antebellum, as field for research, 534; Holder's "Q. of Gt. Bn. and Am.", reviewed, 19. 925; and Keith's missionary tour, 20. 69, 77; as church in the colonies, 77; attitude of Church of Eng. in colonies, 77-78; Jones's "Q. of Iowa", reviewed, 210.
- Quapaw Indians, and Civil war, 15. 285.
- Quattrocento, antecedents, 18. 464.
- Quebec, Douglas's "Q. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 11. 904; "Fêtes du Troisième Cent.", reviewed, 18. 637.
- Quebec act, effect in colonies of toleration in, 19. 59-61.
- Quesenbury, W., and Indians and Civil war, 15. 283.
- Quicherat, Jules, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 767.
- Quids, in campaign of 1808, 17. 745.
- Quietism, career, 11. 243, 251-254, 257-260.
- Quince, R., sr., meeting of coms. of corresp. (1775), 13. 19, 23.
- Quincy, J., biog. by Wilson, reviewed, 15. 186.
- Quinn, Danl., "Helladian Vistas", reviewed, 14. 375.
- Quinn, T. C., on archival publicity, 18. 452.
- Quintilian, and study of Greek, 13. 257.
- Quisenberry, Anderson C., "Lopez's Expeditions to Cuba", reviewed, 11. 926.
- Quit-rents, system in Eng.-Am. colonies, 17. 496-516; origin, 496-498; failure in N. Eng., 498-500; amount of rent, 500-502; methods of collection, 502-511; as part of govt. system, 511-516; avoided on frontier (c. 1763), 20. 89.
- Quitman, J. A., and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 295.
- RACES, Scholes's "Glimpses of the Ages", reviewed, 11. 431, 14. 166; Stone's "Studies of Am. Problems", reviewed, 14. 837; conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on ethnic elements, 15. 488; Woodruff's "Expansion", reviewed, 16. 588. *See also* Anthropology, Universal Races Congress, and races by name.
- Radclyffe, T.: *See* Sussex.
- Radicalism, Hall's "Brit. R. 1791-97", reviewed, 20. 880.
- Radiguet, Léon, "Acte Additionnel aux Constitutions 1815", reviewed, 17. 404.

- Radisson, Pierre Esprits, Upham's "Gro-seilliers and R.", reviewed, 12. 694.
- Radnor, J: Robartes, 1st earl of. *See* Robartes.
- Radziwill, Eliza, princesse, (ed.) "Duchesse de Dino", reviewed, 14. 821, 15. 181, 611, 16. 129.
- Raeder, Anton H., "Arbitrage Internat. chez les Hellènes", reviewed, 18. 349.
- Railroad Companies v. Schutte, 17. 56.
- Railroads, Daggett's "R. R. Reorganization", reviewed, 14. 838; Haney's "Congressional Hist.", reviewed, 15. 164, 16. 364; Carter's "When R. Rs. were New", reviewed, 15. 191; Cleveland and Powell's "R. R. Promotion and Capitalization", reviewed, 166; antebellum southern, as field of research, 18. 526; and Kan.-Neb. act, 20. 517. *See also* Pacific railways, Transportation.
- Rait, Robt. S., "Scotland", reviewed, 17. 650.
- Rājanya caste, 19. 236, 240.
- Rājputs, caste, 19. 234, 238.
- Rákóczi II, Francis, Hengelmüller's "Up-rising", reviewed, 19. 892.
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, vision of empire, 12. 510; expense of attempted colonies, 512; and colonization of Ireland, 516, 517.
- Raleigh *Minerva*, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 13. 25, 26, 33.
- Raleigh *Register* and *North Carolina Gazette*, and Mecklenburg Declaration, 11. 548, 13. 25n., 26-30, 32, 40, 42.
- Ralston, Robt., Saxon consul, 17. 539n.
- Rambaud, Alfred, death, 11. 456; "Rus-sie"; 6th ed., reviewed, 20. 159.
- Ramírez, José F., "México durante su Guerra con los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 12. 431; papers in Mex. archives, 13. 522.
- RAMMELKAMP, C: H., (R) Reid's "Old Ft. Johnson", 12. 397; on legislation for archives, 20. 519.
- Ramsay, Sir Jas. H., "Dawn of the Constitution", reviewed, 14. 106; "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, 19. 871.
- Ramsdell, C: W., "Reconstruction in Texas", reviewed, 16. 368.
- Ramus, P., biog. by Graves, reviewed, 18. 581.
- RAND, B.; (R) Ganong's "Settlement of N. Brun.", 11. 204; (R) Eaton's "Kings Co., N. S.", 16. 678.
- Randall, Alex. W., and removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 11. 590.
- Randall, Emilius O., "Ohio", reviewed, 18. 820.
- RANDALL, JAS. G., *Confiscation Acts of the Civil War*, 18. 79-96; *Captured and Abandoned Property during Civil War*, 19. 65-79, 449.
- Randolph, Edmund, speech in Fed. conven., 11. 595, 13. 62; on status of Cont. Congress, 12. 542; on the Jay treaty (doc.), 587-599.
- Randolph, J., on decline of seaboard planters, 11. 566; in old age, 570; and Calhoun, 829; and Monroe, 13. 304-305; and Monroe's candidacy (1808), 17. 745.
- Randolph, T.; on J: Knox, 13. 269.
- Randolph, T: M., and attack on Marshall, 12. 785.
- Ranke, Leopold von, hist. school, 14. 222-224; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 12; and objectivity, 245; interpretation of hist., 18. 703.
- Ranulf Flambard, and extortion, 15. 38.
- Ranulf de Grandval, justiciar, 20. 282.
- Raper, C: L., on N. C. and ratification, 11. 494.
- Rashdall, Hastings, (ed.) "Bacon Compendium Studii Theol.", reviewed, 17. 393.
- Rasle, Sébastien, Dionne's "Rasle Vengée", reviewed, 19. 674.
- Rastatt, Congress of, "Corresp. et Docs.", reviewed, 18. 398, 624, 20. 151.
- Ratcatchers, on Jamaica plantation, 19. 548.
- Rathbun, R.; "National Gallery of Art", reviewed, 15. 669.
- Ratherius of Verona, and slavery, 14. 678, 688.
- Rathgen, Karl, "Allgemeine Verfas. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 346.
- Ratification. *See* Federal convention.
- Raudot, Jacques, as intendant in New France, 12. 22, 23, 28, 33, 37.
- Rava, Luigi, (ed.) "Epistolario di Farini", and (intro.) Messedaglia's "Farini", reviewed, 20. 156.
- Ravenna, mystics in, 11. 255.

- Rawlinson, Hugh G., "Indian Hist. Studies", reviewed, **19**, 579.
- RAY, P. ORMAN, (R) Konkle's "Ellis Lewis", **13**, 388; "Repeal of Mo. Compromise", reviewed, **14**, 835; on research in Pa. hist., **18**, 459; on origin of Kan.-Neb. act, **20**, 517; (R) Jones's "J. Glancy Jones", 674.
- Raymond, H: J., and Johnson's first message, **11**, 575.
- RAYMOND, ROSSITER W., (R) Hoover's "Georgius Agricola", **19**, 597.
- READ, CONYERS, (ed.) "Bardon Papers", reviewed, **16**, 162; on factions in Elizabeth's council, **17**, 466; (R) Bates's "Touring in 1600", 656; (R) Ogg's "Cardinal de Retz", 872; *Fame of Sir E. Stafford*, **20**, 292-313.
- Read, G., and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- Read, J: M., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Reagan, J: H., organization of Confed. P. O. Dept., **12**, 66-74; "Memoirs", reviewed, 679.
- Rébelliau, Alfred, "Louis XIV", reviewed, **14**, 579.
- Récamiér, Mme., biog. by Herriot, reviewed, **11**, 160.
- Reciprocity, defeat in Canada (1911), **17**, 463; Allin and Jones's "Annex., Preferential Tariff, and R.", reviewed, 861.
- Reclus, Maurice, "Jules Favre", and "Ernest Picard", reviewed, **18**, 368.
- Reconstruction, Johnson's state papers, **11**, 574-594; Thad. Stevens's attitude during Civil war, 578-582; Fleming's "Civil War and R. in Ala.", reviewed, 943; Hollis's "R. in S. C.", reviewed, 944; Reynolds's "R. in S. C.", reviewed, **12**, 180; Fleming's "Doc. Hist.", reviewed, 700, **13**, 166; Hamilton's "R. in N. C.", reviewed, **12**, 911, **20**, 869; Dunning's "R., Polit. and Econ.", reviewed, **13**, 371; Hamilton's "R. Period", reviewed, 918; and its benefits, **15**, 489, 781-799; study, 489; Trescot's letter on S. C. (1867) (doc.), 574-582; negro church and school and Freedmen's Bureau as agents, 781-783; negro suffrage and its results, 783-795; benefits to the South, 795-799; Ramsdell's "R. in Texas", reviewed, **16**, 368; Ficklen's "R. in La.", reviewed, **18**, 156; Davis's "Civil War and R. in Fla.", reviewed, **19**, 404; Schouler's "History", reviewed, 665; deeper meaning of period, **20**, 271-273.
- Rector, Elias, and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 283.
- Rector, H: M., and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 283.
- "Recueil des Actes de Rois de France", reviewed, **14**, 101.
- Redhouse, Sir Jas. W., (introd.) 'El-Khazrejiy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**, 128, **14**, 169.
- Red-line map, **17**, 780.
- Redslob, Robt., "Staatstheorien, 1789", reviewed, **18**, 397.
- Redway, Jacques W., "Making of Am. Nation", reviewed, **12**, 438.
- Reed, J: C., "Brothers' War", reviewed, **11**, 927.
- Reed, T: B., biog. by McCall, reviewed, **20**, 652.
- REEVES, JESSE S., "Napoleonic Exiles in Am.", reviewed, **11**, 441; (R) Santa Anna's "Mi Historia", 716; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of Pillow to Polk*, 832; (R) Ramirez's "México durante su Guerra", **12**, 431; (R) Garrison's "Westward Extension", 673; (R) Rosengarten's "French Colonists and Exiles in U. S.", **13**, 654; (R) Owen's "Justice of Mex. War", **14**, 390; (R) Daudet's "Exil et Mort de Moreau", **15**, 386; (R) Rives's "U. S. and Mex.", **19**, 659; (R) Lord's "Dartmouth College", **20**, 436; (R) McElroy's "Winning of Far West", 865.
- Reform bill, Butler's "Passing of Great R. B.", reviewed, **20**, 203.
- Reformation, Calvinism in Brescia, **11**, 248; Imbart de la Tour's "Origines", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 367, **15**, 176; Lang's "Knox and the R.", reviewed, **11**, 371; Vetter's "Relations between England and Zurich", reviewed, 435; Pijper's "Primitiae Pontificiae", reviewed, **12**, 363; and tolerance, 485, **18**, 720-725; Lindsay's "History", reviewed, **12**, 874; Whitney's "Reformation", reviewed, 876; J: Knox, **13**, 259-280; Trésal's "Origines du Schisme Anglican", reviewed, **14**, 113; "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 114; Gairdner's "Lollardy and

- R. in Eng.", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, 573, 17. 366, 19. 602; "Corresp. of Schwenckfeld and Philip of Hesse", reviewed, 14. 605; Schapiro's "Social Reform and the R.", reviewed, 15. 127; Hauser's "Réforme Française", reviewed, 911; Littell's "Histns. and Eng. R.", reviewed, 16. 160; Lumsden's "Dawn of Modern Eng.", reviewed, 17. 122; Kidd's "Docs.", reviewed, 818; Bayne's "Anglo-Roman Relations, 1558-65", reviewed, 19. 880; Vedder's "R. in Germany", reviewed, 20. 390; Hulme's "Renaissance, Protestant Rev., and Catholic R.", reviewed, 393, 680; econ. aspect of Ger. anti-clericalism (15th-16th cents.), 510. *See also* Huguenots.
- Regalia, Scottish, Barron's "Defence, 1651-2", reviewed, 17. 399.
- Regency bill of 1751, debate, 12. 262-267.
- Regesta, Kehr's "R. Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 13. 318, 16. 340; Davis's "R. Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 594.
- Regicides, Sir G. Downing and, in Holland, 17. 268-289; early efforts to capture them, 268-269; character and appt. of Downing, 269-271; Downing's first attempts, 271-276; his final success, 277-280; efforts to release them, 280-285; attitude of Eng. and Dutch toward the capture, 285-289.
- Reginald of St. Valéry, seneschal, 20. 29; justiciar, 33.
- Regino of Prüm, on slavery, 14. 680, 681, 693, 694.
- Registers. *See* Regesta.
- Regnard, Jean F., Guyot's "R. en son Chateau de Grillon", reviewed, 13. 178.
- Reich, Emil, (ed.) "Select Docs. of Med. and Mod. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 360; "General Hist. of Western Nations", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 14. 331.
- Reichmann, Karl, work on S. African war, 12. 309; work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 737.
- Reichstadt, Duke of, biog. by Wertheimer, reviewed, 11. 662.
- Reid, Harvey, "T: Cox", reviewed, 15. 666.
- Reid, Jas. S., "Municipalities of Roman Empire", reviewed, 19. 335.
- Reid, Stuart J., "First Earl of Durham", reviewed, 12. 637.
- Reid, W. Max, "Old Ft. Johnson", reviewed, 12. 397; "Lake George and Lake Champlain", reviewed, 16. 171.
- Reid, Whitelaw, "Am. and Eng. Studies", reviewed, 19. 907.
- Reiff, Paul F., "F: Gentz", reviewed, 18. 836.
- Reinach, Jos., (introd.) Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire Allemand", reviewed, 17. 144.
- Reinach, Salomon, "Story of Art", reviewed, 11. 930.
- Religion, conference of Am. Hist. Assoc. on hist., 11. 498-499; still the key to hist., 12. 219-243; Jong's "Antike Mysterienwesen", reviewed, 14. 791; deification of rulers in Greece and Rome, 18. 29-47; fields of research in antebellum U. S., 530-534; characteristics of Am., 19. 472. *See also* next title, and Acta Sanctorum, Christian church, Church and state, Church history, Deity, Druidism, Ecclesiography, Theology, Witchcraft, and countries, religions, and sects by name.
- Religious liberty, relig. tests in U. S., 11. 524-525; Greene's "Development in Conn.", reviewed, 687; as Am. doctrine, 12. 231.
- Remsen, Ira, address of welcome, 11. 493.
- Renaissance, Van Dyke's "Renaissance Portraits", reviewed, 11. 651; Lanciani's "Golden Days of R. in Rome", reviewed, 12. 623; Greek, in Italy, 13. 246-258; enthusiasm for Greek literature, 246-250; arrival of Greek scholars, 250-252; introd. of Greek books, 252; difficulties of learning language, 253; forced admiration for Hellenic literature, 254; faulty translations, 254-255; lack of Greek spirit in transplanted literature, 255-257; restricted area of influence, 255, 257; antecedents of Quattrocento, 18. 464; Hulme's "R., and Reformation", reviewed, 20. 393, 680.
- Renan, Ernest, on religions as vain, 12. 220; on Jesus and humanity, 243.
- René of Anjou, Arnaud d'Angel's "Comptes", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 15. 406, 16. 343.

- René-Moreno, G., "Bolivia y Perú", reviewed, **13**, 191.
- Renouf, V. A., "Outline of General Hist.", reviewed, **15**, 673.
- Rent. See Quit-rents.
- Repington, C: A'C., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 741.
- Representation, Napoleon's attitude, **13**, 756-759; Barker's "Dominican Order and Convocation", reviewed, **19**, 165.
- Republican party, change in character, **11**, 39; second birth (1866), 494, **16**, 56-63; elec. of 1860, 56; Union party in 1864, 57-59; hist. under Johnson, 59-63.
- Repudiation of debts, in Am. hist., **11**, 516-520; and eleventh amendment, 520.
- Res Gestae*. See Ancyra.
- Restoration in England, conditions at time, **14**, 503-505. See also Charles II.
- Retana, Wenceslas E., "José Rizal", reviewed, **13**, 629.
- Retz, Jean F. P. de Gondi, cardinal de, biog. by Ogg, reviewed, **17**, 872.
- Reviewing of historical books, **18**, 453.
- Revilla Gigedo, Conde de, and Mex. archives, **13**, 511, 514.
- Réville, Albert, death, **12**, 444.
- "Revista Historica Mexicana", reviewed, **13**, 663.
- Revolution, American. See American Revolution, Independence.
- Revolution of 1689, suspension of habeas corpus and, **20**, 511.
- Révolution Française*, **11**, 534.
- Revue d'Histoire Moderne et Contemporaine*, **11**, 534.
- Revue de la Révolution*, **11**, 534n.
- Rey, Mevrouw de la, "Mijne Omzwingen", **15**, 432.
- Reynaud, L., "Influence Française en Allemagne", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**, 791.
- Reynolds, J: S., "Reconstruction in S. C.", reviewed, **12**, 180.
- Rhamm, Karl, "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertumskunde", Vol. 1, reviewed, **11**, 879.
- Rhenanus, Beatus, and name Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- Rhett, Robt. Barnwell, to Crallé (1857) on biog. of Calhoun (doc.), **13**, 310-312; biog. needed, **18**, 526; on S. C. foreign policy (1860) (doc.), 783-787.
- Rhind, C., and Turkey, **17**, 464.
- Rhode Island, quota of army (1786), **11**, 49, 65; in War of 1812, 79; Richman's "Rhode Island", reviewed, 410; paper money, 522; punishment for crime, 526, 528; colon. records, 825; Weeden's "Early R. I.", reviewed, **16**, 169; in campaign of 1808, **17**, 762; "Commerce, 1726-1800", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**, 857. See also Colonies, New England.
- Rhode Island Historical Society, courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., **12**, 484.
- RHODES, JAS. F., "United States", Vols. v-vii, reviewed, **11**, 181, **12**, 680; in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512; on Johnson's first message, 577; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 11; *Molly Maguires*, 547-561; "Hist. Essays", reviewed, 830; (intro.) Herbert's "Abolition Crusade", reviewed, **17**, 879; "Lectures on Civil War", reviewed, **18**, 844; on Rus. fleet at New York, **20**, 811.
- Rhodes, Walter E., (trans.) Petit-Dutaillis's "Studies and Notes to Stubbs", reviewed, **14**, 563.
- Rhodes, ancient trade, **18**, 244.
- Rhone, Dépt. du, "Vente des Biens Nat.", reviewed, **12**, 373, **15**, 377.
- Riant, Paul, comte, on Urban's speech (1095), **11**, 234.
- Ribas, J. Félix, biog. by González, reviewed, **20**, 212.
- Ricasoli, Pandolfo, punishment as mystic, **11**, 245.
- Rice, Nathan L., proslavery, **16**, 782, 783; biog. needed, **18**, 532.
- Rice, R: A., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Rich, H: See Holland.
- Rich, Robt. See Warwick.
- Richard II of England, council under, **11**, 1, 7, 14, **15**, **12**, 1-14; agreement with Hereford (1262), 738; chancery under, **15**, 500, 501, 503, 505, 507, 508; Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", reviewed, **19**, 871.
- Richard III of England, biog. by Markham, reviewed, **13**, 134.
- Richard I, duke of Normandy, charter to Berneval-sur-Mer, **14**, 458.
- Richard II, duke of Normandy, materials

- on rule, 14. 455; charters and immunity, 458, 460; finances, 464-467; chancellor, 472.
- Richard of Cornwall, and Henry III, 13. 718.
- Richard de Hummet, constable, 20. 29. 34.
- Richard of Ilchester, Normandy under, 20. 277-279.
- Richard de la Haie, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Richard, Ernst, "German Civilization", reviewed, 17. 649.
- Richard, Gabriel, biog. by Dionne, reviewed, 19. 674.
- Richards, Laura E., (ed.) "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 640.
- RICHARDSON, ERNEST C., on pub. of materials on Am. church hist., 11. 499; report of bibl. com., 511, 513, 18. 469; (R) Jackson's "Source of 'Jerusalem the Golden'", 16. 378; conference on hist. bibl., 18. 453.
- Richardson, J., Ryland corresp., 17. 700.
- RICHARDSON, OLIVER H., (R) Brown's "Scotland in Time of Mary", 11. 149; on hist. in college, 500; (R) Henderson's "Mary Queen of Scots", 890; (R) Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", 14. 850; (R) "Bardon Papers", 16. 162.
- RICHARDSON, ROBERT K., at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 13. 444; (R) Ramsay's "Dawn of the Constitution", 14. 106.
- Richelieu, Cardinal de, and office of intendant, 12. 16; failure to value econ. phenomena, 14. 39; Rochemonteix's "N: Caussin et R.", reviewed, 16. 851.
- RICHMAN, IRVING B., "Rhode Island", reviewed, 11. 410; (R) Carpenter's "Roger Williams", 15. 657; (R) Weedon's "Early R. I.", 16. 169; "Cal. under Spain and Mexico", reviewed, 17. 156; (R) Brindley's "Taxation in Iowa", 198; (R) Kimball's "Providence", 874.
- Richmond, C: Lennox, 3d duke of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 579, 581-582.
- Richmond, Herbert W., (ed.) "Loss of Minorca", reviewed, 19. 396.
- Richmond, Va., meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1908), 14. 429-452.
- Richmond *Enquirer*, and attack on Marshall, 12. 779, 780, 784, 785.
- Richter, Martin, "Kultur und Reich der Marotse", reviewed, 14. 615.
- "Richterliche Klagspiegel", on peasantry, 16. 240-242.
- Rickards v. Bennett, 19. 757.
- Riemsdijk, Th. van, "Tresorie en Kanselarij van Holland en Zeeland", reviewed, 14. 604.
- Rienzo, Cola di, Cosenza's "Petrarch and the Revolution of R.", reviewed, 19. 166.
- Riggin, W., commercial reports from Trieste, 19. 268.
- Riggs, Sarah M., on training of teachers of hist., 16. 467.
- Rigveda, on caste, 19. 240.
- RIKER, THAD W., *Politics behind Brad-dock's Expedition*, 13. 742-752; (R) Corbett's "Eng. in Seven Years' War", 14. 345; "H: Fox", reviewed, 17. 823; (R) Winstanley's "Chatham and Whig Opposition", 19. 149.
- Riley, Elihu S., "General Assembly of Md.", reviewed, 11. 712.
- Riley, Franklin L., report on hist. socs., 11. 504; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; on study of Reconstruction, 15. 489.
- RILEY, J. WOODBRIDGE, "Am. Philosophy: Early Schools", reviewed, 13. 603; (R) Milmine's "Mary Baker G. Eddy", 15. 898; (R) Cutten's "Mental Healing", 17. 358.
- Rinaudo, Costanzo, "Risorgimento", reviewed, 16. 351.
- Ringhoffer, Karl, "Bernstorff Papers", reviewed, 14. 584.
- Ringwalt, Ralph C., (ed.) "Am. Public Problems", reviewed, 12. 400.
- Rio Seco, battle (1808), 12. 43, 51.
- Risley, A. Wood, on report of com. of eight, 17. 470.
- Risorgimento, Della Chiesa's "Noterelle Varesine", reviewed, 12. 421; Luzio's "Martiri di Belfiore", reviewed, 644; "Pubblica Dimostrazione di Simpatia a New York, 1847", reviewed, 698; Rosi's "R. e l'Azione d'un Patriota", reviewed, 13. 146; Wyll's "Magenta and Solferino", reviewed, 148; Masi's "Cat. di Alcuni Libri", reviewed, 183; Loevinson's "Garibaldi nello Stato Romano", reviewed, 14. 133; Trev-

- elyan's "Garibaldi's Defence of Roman Republic", reviewed, 134; Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, 15. 388; Mario's "Birth of Mod. Italy", reviewed, 389; Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and the Thousand", reviewed, 613; Barzellotti's "Dal Rinascimento al R.", reviewed, 653; Cecconi's "Il 27 Aprile 1859", reviewed, 654; Rinaudo's "Risorgimento", reviewed, 16. 351; Pierantoni's "Carbonari dello Stato Pontificio", reviewed, 17. 138; "Siciliani a Marsala", reviewed, 187; Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and Making of Italy", reviewed, 376; Crispi's relation, 18. 464.
- Risúliyy dynasty. ÉI-Khaziejiyy's "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 13. 128, 14. 169.
- Ritchie, T., and Roane, 12. 777; and Marshall, 779, 783-785; biog. needed, 18. 526; biog. by Ambler, reviewed, 19. 913.
- Rivers, Félice's "Noms de nos Rivières", reviewed, 13. 894. *See also* rivers by name.
- RIVES, G. L., *Mex. Dipl. on Eve of War with U. S.*, 18. 275-294; "U. S. and Mexico", reviewed, 19. 659.
- Rives, Jean, and Kamehameha II, 20. 832.
- Rives, W. C., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Rizal, José, Retana's "Vida y Escritos del R.", reviewed, 13. 629.
- Roads, Brindley's "Legisn. in Iowa", reviewed, 18. 823. *See also* Transportation.
- Roane, Spencer, attack on Marshall, 12. 776-787 [see Marshall (J.)].
- Robais, Joos van, as manufacturer, 14. 42.
- Robartes, J., baron, com. of both kingdoms, 17. 486; and cabinet, 19. 789.
- Robbins, Abigail [Mrs. Jon. Carver], 11. 290.
- Robert I of Scotland, in Ireland, 19. 248.
- Robert I, duke of Normandy, charters, 14. 459; constable, 471.
- Robert de Courcy, seneschal, 20. 29.
- Robert of Coutances, nepotism, 14. 456.
- Robert of Flanders, Count, letter of Alexius to, 11. 234.
- Robert of Gloucester, on Druidism, 15. 34. 35.
- Robert of Naples, biog. by Goetz, reviewed, 17. 177.
- Robert de Neufbourg, seneschal, 20. 29, 32, 33, 37.
- Robert of Torigni, chronicle, 20. 25.
- Robert the Monk, on speech of Urban II (1095), 11. 232-241.
- Robert Fitz Stephen, in Ireland (1169), 19. 247.
- Roberts, F. S., earl, in S. African war, 12. 303-306, 311, 315, 320; (introd.) Petre's "Napoleon's Conquest of Prussia", reviewed, 13. 140.
- Roberts, G. S., "Hist. Towns of Conn. River Valley", reviewed, 12. 434.
- Robertson, Jas., and Boone, 20. 105.
- ROBERTSON, JAS. A., (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. XXI-LIII, reviewed, 11. 681, 12. 143, 912, 14. 156; (ed.) Pigafetta's "Magellan's Voyage", reviewed, 12. 125; (R) Cabeza de Vaca's "Naufragios y Comentarios", Serrano's ed., 173; (R) Dampier's "Voyages", 13. 639; "Bibl. of Philippine Islands", reviewed, 14. 157; "Docs. in Span. Archives relating to U. S., printed or transcribed", reviewed, 16. 168; (Introd. to Doc.) *Md. Catholics and La.*, 319-323; (ed.) "Louisiana, 1785-1807", reviewed, 17. 166.
- Robertson, W. H., and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 282-288.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., prize essay, 13. 456; "Francisco de Miranda", reviewed, 15. 905; on European reception of Monroe doctrine, 17. 470; (R) O'Kelly's "Miranda", 19. 622; (R) Phillips's "Confederation of Europe", 20. 153; (R) González's "J. Félix Ribas", 212; (R) Bolívar's "Discursos y Proclamas", 213; *U. S. and Spain, 1822*, 781-800.
- Robespierre, Maximilien, popular support, 13. 280; "Discours et Rapports", reviewed, 14. 609; "Oeuvres Complètes", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 621; Aulard's "Grands Orateurs", reviewed, 895.
- Robinet, Jean F. E., study of French Rev., 11. 534, 540.
- Robins, E., "W. T. Sherman", reviewed, 11. 928.
- ROBINSON, ALBERT G., (R) Fiske's "War Time in Manila", 19. 917.
- Robinson, Chalfant, on royal purveyance in Eng., 16. 464.

- Robinson, C., and Sharps rifles episode, 12. 549-554, 565.
- ROBINSON, D. M., "Ancient Sinope", reviewed, 12. 687; (R) Gardiner's "Greek Athletic Sports", 16. 589; (R) Besnier's "Géog. Ancienne", 19. 918.
- ROBINSON, F. N., (R) Bury's "St. Patrick", 11. 633; (R) Holmes's "Ancient Britain", 13. 833; (R) Déchelette's "Manuel d'Archéologie", Vols. I, II, 14. 334, 19. 135, 20. 380; (R) Jullian's "Gaule", Vol. II, 14. 335; (R) Philipon's "Ibères", 15. 170; (R) Lloyd's "Wales", 17. 119; (R) Wentz's "Fairy-Faith", 813.
- Robinson, G. W., (trans. and ed.) "Saint Severinus by Eugippius", reviewed, 20. 874.
- ROBINSON, JAS. H., (R) Imbart de la Tour's "Origines de la Réforme", Vol. I, 11. 367; *Recent Tendencies in Study of French Rev.*, 506, 529-547; in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, 512; "Readings in Europ. Hist.", reviewed, 12. 168; (R) Bloch's "Cahiers de Doléances d'Orléans", Charléty's "Vente des Biens Nat.", 373; on teaching med. hist., 13. 443; "Mod. Europe", reviewed, 14. 188; (ed.) "Readings in Mod. European Hist.", reviewed, 639, 15. 196; on hist. and newer sciences of man, 16. 470; (R) Berr's "Synthèse en Hist.", 17. 643; "New Hist.", reviewed, 809. *See also* Committee of five.
- Robinson, J., and elec. of 1784, 18. 256, 257.
- Robinson, J. H., Mex. revolutionist, and Jas. Monroe, 17. 460.
- ROBINSON, PASCHAL, (trans. and ed.) "Golden Sayings of Giles of Assisi", reviewed, 12. 920; (R) Jörgensen's "Saint Francis", 18. 121; (R) "Collectanea Franciscana", 20. 193.
- Robinson, Sir T., in the ministry, 13. 744, 748.
- Robiquet, Paul, "Cœur d'une Reine", reviewed, 18. 361.
- Roca de Togores, Joaquin, and *Black Warrior* affair, 12. 282-286.
- Rochemonteix, Camille de, "Antoine Lavalette à la Martinique", reviewed, 13. 890; "N: Caussin et Richelieu", reviewed, 16. 851.
- Rochester, Lawrence Hyde, earl of, and cabinet, 19. 790.
- Rochester, Mass., "Mattapoissett and Old R.", reviewed, 13. 660.
- Rocke, —, on commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, 19. 262.
- ROCKHILL, W. W., (R) Curtin's "Mongols", 13. 562.
- Rockingham, C. W., Wentworth, 2d marquis of, Chatham and party, 11. 38; as type of Whig aristocracy, 41; letter on defense against Paul Jones (1779) (doc.), 15. 567-571; ministry, 18. 253.
- Rockingham County, Va., Wayland's "History", reviewed, 19. 405.
- ROCKWELL, W. W., (R) Pijper's "Primitiae Pontificiae", 12. 363; (R) Vedder's "Balthasar Hubmaier", 364; (R) Lindsay's "Reformation", 874; (R) McGlothlin's "Guide to Church Hist.", 15. 172; (R) Imbart de la Tour's "Origines de la Réforme", Vol. II, 176; (R) Littell's "Histns. and Eng. Reformation", 16. 160; (R) Schaff's "Christian Church", Vol. V, 342; (R) Kidd's "Docs. illus. of the Reformation", 17. 818; (R) Smith's "Luther's Corresp.", Vol. I, 19. 680; (R) Vedder's "Reformation", 20. 390; (R) Guilday's "Eng. Catholic Refugees", Vol. I, 394; (ed.) "Papers of Am. Soc. of Church Hist.", reviewed, 841.
- Rocky Mountain News*, first number, 12. 58.
- Rodd, Sir Rennell, "Prince of Achaia", reviewed, 13. 130.
- Roden, Robt. F., "Cambridge Press", reviewed, 11. 906.
- Rodgers, J., biog. by Paullin, reviewed, 15. 873; and Turkey, 17. 464.
- Rodriguez, Juan J., statement on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), 15. 85.
- Roe, Sir T., and E. I. Co., 12. 514; on cabinet, 18. 751.
- Roehricht, Reinhold, death, 11. 205; on Urban's speech (1095), 232, 233.
- Roger d'Arri, in exchequer, 20. 34.
- Roger of Wendover, on Urban's speech (1095), 11. 232.
- Roger, Maurice, "Enseignement des Lettres Classiques d'Ausone à Alcuin", reviewed, 12. 352.
- Rogers, Alex., (ed.) 'El-Khazrejiyy's

- "Pearl-Strings", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**, 128, **14**, 169.
- Rogers, Howard J., (ed.) "Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis, 1904", Vol. II, reviewed, **11**, 862.
- Rogers, J. D., "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. VI, reviewed, **13**, 149.
- Rogers, Jos. M., "T: H. Benton", reviewed, **11**, 176.
- ROGERS, ROBT. W., (R) Winckler's "Babylonia and Assyria", **13**, 557; on Sennacherib, **16**, 458; (R) Jastrow's "Relig. Belief in Babylonia", **17**, 360; on research in ancient hist., **18**, 452; on earliest Assyrian period, **20**, 506.
- Rogers, T., Walsingham's spy, on Sir E: Stafford, **20**, 299-301.
- Rogerson, T., letter on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), **19**, 818.
- Rogovishch. See Guryata.
- Roland, C. G., (ed.) "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", reviewed, **15**, 363.
- Roland, Madame. See Philpon.
- Roland de la Platière, Jean M., Perroud's "Roland et Marie Philpon", reviewed, **15**, 913.
- Rollins, E: H., biog. by Lyford, reviewed, **12**, 906.
- Roman, J., "Inventaire des Sceaux de la Bibl. Nationale", Vol. I, reviewed, **16**, 380.
- Roman Campagna, Tomassetti's "Campagna", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **15**, 831, **16**, 339, **18**, 788; Lanciani's "Wanderings in R. C.", reviewed, **15**, 909.
- Roman Catholic church, Md. mission (1641) (doc.), **12**, 584-587; Dejob's "Foi Religieuse en Italie au 14^e Siècle", reviewed, 615; Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", reviewed, 519; exemption from taxation in Middle Ages, 733-738; Putnam's "Censorship", reviewed, 871, **13**, 137; treatment of Catholics in Eng. under Elizabeth, 480-500; govt. policy toward recusants, 480-483; fines and tortures, 484-485; attempts to enforce the act of 1581, 485-491; plan to transport recusants to Am., 492-500; missions in Oregon country, **14**, 78, 80-82; and slavery in Middle Ages, 675-695 [see Slavery]; adjustment to independence in U. S. (1783-89) (doc.), **15**, 800-829; Md. Catholics and La. (1767) (doc.), **16**, 319-327; conservatism in Northwest (1860), 781; Meyer's "England und die Kirche unter Elisabeth und den Stuarts", Vol. I, reviewed, 807; fields of med. research, **18**, 493, 499; Charles I of Eng. and, **19**, 13-26; attitude of colonists before Am. Rev., 59-62; Guilday's "Eng. Refugees on the Continent, 1558-1795", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**, 394. See also Christian church, Crusades, Inquisition, Monasticism, Mortmain, Mysticism, Papacy, Reformation.
- Roman law, and German peasant (16th cent.), **15**, 481, **16**, 234-254; reception into Germany, 234; alleged effect upon the peasant, 235-236; Zasius's influence upon peasantry, 236-240; attitude of author of *Richterliche Klag-spiegel*, 240-242; of Ulrich Tengler, 242-243; of Andreas Perneder, 243-244; of the peasant toward the law, 244-250; origin and growth of commonly accepted ideas regarding the peasant and Roman law, 250-254.
- Roman Wall, Macdonald's "R. W. in Scotland", reviewed, **17**, 175.
- Romano, Salvatore, "Siciliani a Marsala", reviewed, **17**, 187.
- Romanovsky, G., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 749.
- Romanzoff, Count N: de, corresp. on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**, 109, 110.
- Rome, city, Dill's "Society", reviewed, **11**, 125; and mystics, 244-247, 250-261; Lanciani's "Golden Days of Renaissance", reviewed, **12**, 263; Halphen's "Admin. au Moyen Age", reviewed, **13**, 326; Besnier's "Catacombes", reviewed, **14**, 599; Fowler's "Social Life in Age of Cicero", reviewed, 795; Ehrle's "Pianta du Pérac del 1577", reviewed, **15**, 133; Birt's "Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 171; Frothingham's "Monuments of Christian R.", reviewed, **16**, 338; Orbaan's "Sixtine R.", reviewed, 850; Platner's "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient R.", 2d ed., reviewed, **17**, 591; Carter's "Relig. Life of Ancient R.", reviewed, 865; deification by Greeks, **18**, 38-41. See also next title, Papacy.

- Rome, state, Pais's "Ancient Legends", reviewed, **11**, 872; Hardy's "Studies", reviewed, 931; Arnold's "Studies in Imperialism", reviewed, **12**, 351; Smith's "Timocratie", reviewed, 688; Arnold's "System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915; Ferrero's "Greatness and Decline", Vols. I-V, reviewed, **13**, 829, **14**, 796; Launspach's "State and Family in Early R.", reviewed, 375; Brit. Druidism and war policy, **15**, 21-36 [see Druidism]; Birt's "Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 171; Botsford's "Assemblies", reviewed, 354; Glover's "Conflict of Religions in Early Empire", reviewed, 356; imperialism, **16**, 458; Abbott's "Common People of Ancient R.", reviewed, **17**, 646; Ferrero's "Women of the Caesars", reviewed, 647; deification of rulers as political device, **18**, 29-47 [see Absolutism]; climate and hist., 226-228, 230; mercantilism and foreign policy, 233-252; varying interpretations of Roman hist., 233; evidences of extensive commerce during republic, 234-240; evidence examined, 240-241; evidence from Delos, 241-243; further evidence of unimportant trade, 244-246; citizen-tradesmen and capitalists, 246-249; extent of capitalistic operations, 249-252; fields of research, 452; provin. admin., **19**, 486; pop. of empire, **20**, 729; development of admin. policy, 732-734; indus. development, 739-743. *See also* Ancient history.
- Romier, Lucien, "Guerres de Religion", Vol. I, reviewed, **19**, 599.
- Romney, Sir Wt., and Va. Co., **12**, 514.
- Romorantin, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Rooseboom, Matthijs, "Scottish Staple in Netherlands", reviewed, **16**, 596.
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., on naval records, **19**, 482.
- Roosevelt, N. J., and nav. of Ohio river, **16**, 456.
- ROOSEVELT, THEO., position (1907), **12**, 219; (introd.) Curtin's "Mongols", reviewed, **13**, 562; pres. address, *Hist. as Literature*, **18**, 450, 455, 473-489; "Autobiog.", reviewed, **19**, 670.
- ROOT, WINFRED T., "Pa. and Brit. Govt.", reviewed, **18**, 152; (R) Beer's "Old Colon. System", pt. I, 798; (R) Andrews's "Materials for Am. Hist. in P. R. O.", Vol. II, **20**, 418; (R) Penny-packer's "Pennsylvania", 439; (R) Browning's "Welsh Settlement of Pa.", 666.
- Ropes, J. C., as histn., **15**, 3.
- Rose, G., in elec. of 1784, **18**, 256, 257, 262; of 1788, 270-272.
- ROSE, J. HOLLAND, "Development of Europ. Nations, 1870-1900", reviewed, **11**, 895; *Canning and Span. Patriots in 1808*, **12**, 39-52; (ed.) "Napoleon's Last Voyages", 691; *Gl. Bn. and Dutch Question, 1787-88*, **14**, 262-283; (ed.) Hardman's "Malta", reviewed, **16**, 622; "W: Pitt and Nat. Revival", reviewed, **17**, 134; "Pitt and the Great War", reviewed, **18**, 137; "Pitt and Napoleon", reviewed, 138; work on Napoleonic period, **19**, 261; "Origins of the War", reviewed, **20**, 885.
- Rosebery, Archibald P. Primrose, 5th earl of, "Lord Chatham", reviewed, **16**, 609.
- Rosencrone, Marcus G., commercial negotiations with U. S. (1783), **16**, 582.
- Rosengarten, Jos. G., "French Colonists and Exiles in U. S.", reviewed, **13**, 654.
- Roses, wars of the, Oman's "England, 1377-1485", reviewed, **14**, 570; Mowat's "Wars", reviewed, **20**, 141.
- Rosi, Michele, "Risorgimento", reviewed, **13**, 146.
- Rosicrucians, purpose, **15**, 272; Frederick William II as, 273.
- Ross, C., "Russo-Jap. War", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**, 587.
- Ross, E. A., (R) Thomas's "Source Book for Social Origins", **15**, 583; (R) Johnson's "Emigration from United Kingdom to N. Am.", **20**, 200.
- Ross, J., and Indians in Civil war, **15**, 282-284, 288, 292; biog. by Eaton, **20**, 672.
- Ross, Robt., plan for campaign of 1814, **11**, 79.
- Ross, Sir Ronald, on influence of malaria on nations, **18**, 230.
- Rossetti, Carlo, letter (1641) on relation of Md. mission (doc.), **12**, 584-587; and Charles I, **19**, 15, 24.
- Rothert, Otto A., "Muhlenberg County", reviewed, **19**, 179.

- Rothschild, Alonzo, "Lincoln", reviewed, 12. 166.
- Rotrou, bishop of Evreux, as judge, 20. 33. 34.
- Roughley, T., on dirt-eating, 19. 546n.
- Roujon, H., "Institut de France", reviewed, 13. 903.
- Roume, E., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Round, J.: Horace, (introd.) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1175-76", reviewed, 11. 433; "Peerage and Pedigree", reviewed, 16. 110; "King's Serjeants", reviewed, 17. 392.
- Rous, Antoine. *See* La Mazelière.
- Rousseau, Jean J., and the New World, 15. 60; Champion's "R. et la Rév. Française", reviewed, 914.
- Rousset, Léonce, "Haut Commandement des Armées Allemandes", reviewed, 14. 614.
- Roussin, H., "W: Godwin", reviewed, 19. 925.
- Roux, J. C., "Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 19. 635.
- Roux, Prosper C., and study of French Rev., 11. 532.
- Rouziès, Urbain, (ed.) "Dict. d'Hist. et de Géog. Ecclésiastiques", Vol. 1, reviewed, 16. 378.
- Rovigo, Anne Savary, duc de, report on Continental system, 19. 265.
- Rowan, J., and dept. of home affairs, 16. 762.
- Rowland, Dunbar, on archives of Natchez district, 11. 505; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (ed.) "Miss. Ter. Archives", Vol. 1, reviewed, 12. 179; on coop. search of French archives, 13. 438, 439, 15. 487, 16. 461, 18. 457, 19. 476, 20. 518; (ed.) "Encyc. of Miss. Hist.", reviewed, 13. 661; on W. Fla., 16. 455; on care of archives, 465; on uniform classification of archives, 18. 45; on hist. commissions, 19. 477.
- Roy, J. Edmond, "Archives de France relatives à Canada", reviewed, 17. 170.
- Roy, Jules, in *École des Chartes*, 11. 766.
- Royal African Company, first charter, 12. 513; and slave-trade, 16. 543.
- Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, "Inventory in Buckinghamshire", Vol. II, reviewed, 19. 679.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", reviewed, 11. 186, 795, 12. 686, 13. 631, 14. 602, 15. 908, 16. 658, 19. 386, 919, 20. 655.
- Royal purveyance, Islip on abuses, 16. 464.
- Royall, Anne, biog. by Porter, reviewed, 14. 622.
- Rozer, H., Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Ruffin, Edmund, on slavery and soil exhaustion, 13. 793; and slavery, 15. 771; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Ruffini, Francesco, "Giovinezza di Cavour", reviewed, 18. 809; "Cavour e Mélanie Waldor", reviewed, 20. 154.
- Rullion Green, battle of, Terry's "Pentland Rising and R. G.", reviewed, 11. 194.
- Rumania. *See* Balkan.
- Rumbold, Sir Horace, "Francis Joseph", reviewed, 15. 654.
- Rupert, prince, and cabinet, 19. 777, 782, 783, 788, 789.
- Rush, R., on Canning's Am. policy, 11. 796; on capital and pop., 16. 221; negotiations of 1818, 285-287.
- Ruskin, J., on Sainte-Beuve, 12. 227.
- Russel, J., in council of Richard II, 12. 13.
- Russell, Agatha, (ed.) "Lady J: Russell", reviewed, 16. 855.
- Russell, C: E., (introd.) Lloyd's "H: D. Lloyd", reviewed, 18. 377.
- Russell, Francis. *See* Bedford.
- Russell, J.: *See* Bedford.
- Russell, J., earl, and *Trent* affair, 17. 556; despatch from consul at Charleston (1860) (doc.), 18. 783-787; "Early Corresp.", reviewed, 20. 632.
- Russell, Lady J., "Memoir", reviewed, 16. 855.
- Russell, J: H., "Free Negro in Va.", reviewed, 19. 688.
- Russell, Jon., Ghent negotiations, 11. 70-87; papers, 20. 188; corresp. on negotiations (doc.), 126.
- Russell, Rollo, "(ed.) Early Corresp. of Lord Russell", reviewed, 20. 632.
- Russell, W: H., letters on Civil war, 17. 540.
- Russia, attempted mediation in War of 1812, 11. 69, 70, 78, 81; Milyoukov's "R. and its Crisis", reviewed, 678; Uebersberger's "Oesterreich und Russland", Vol. 1, reviewed, 933; Hildt's

- "Early Dipl. Relations with U. S.", reviewed, **12**. 177; relig. censorship, 235; expansion toward Asia and the Arctic (to 1500), **13**. 731-741; conquest of Siberia-in-Asia, 732-735; conquest of Siberia-in-Europe and other northern lands, 736-739; Bain's "Slavonic Europe", reviewed, **14**. 110; Baddeley's "Conquest of Caucasus", reviewed, 583; Kulczycki's "Revolution", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**. 819, **17**. 378; elements of hist., **18**. 486; corresp. of czars with Queen Elizabeth, **19**. 525-542 [see Elizabeth]; nationalists, **20**. 515; Amur, 515; Golder's "Expansion on the Pacific", reviewed, 626, 900; and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states (1822), 794-796. *See also* following titles.
- Russia Company. *See* Muscovy.
- Russian American Company, in Cal., **14**. 77, 85, 87; and Am. whalers, 94; archives, **18**. 3. *See also* Alaska.
- Russian fleet, and the Civil war, **20**. 801-814; Rus. foreign difficulties over Poland, 801; condition of navy, 802-805; fleet sent to U. S. as a war preparation, 805-809; service to U. S., 809-812.
- Russian ministers at Washington, corresp. (1818-25) (doc.), **18**. 309-345, 537-562.
- Russo-Japanese war, Hershey's "Internat. Law and Dipl.", reviewed, **12**. 652; literature, **16**. 508-528, 736-750; three classes of milit. campaigns, 508; the war as a landmark, 509; impediment to hist., 510; classes of war records, 510; reports of war correspondents with Jap. army, 511-514; with Rus. army, 514-519; of correspondents with Jap. army before Port Arthur, 519-522; of professional eye-witnesses, 522-528; reports of milit. attachés, 736-738; professional treatises by soldiers, 738-740; general reviews of war correspondents, 740-742; Brit. official hist., 742-744; Ger. official hist., 744-747; Jap. pubs., 747-748; Rus. works, 748-750; Ross's "Russo-Jap. War", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**. 587.
- Rutherford, S. M., and Indians and Civil war, **15**. 283.
- Rutland, J: Manners, 8th earl of, delegation to Edinburgh (1643), **17**. 479.
- Rutledge, E., and elec. of 1796, **14**. 737; from Ralph Izard (1789) on Congress (doc.), 777.
- Rutledge, J: [1], drafts of com. of detail of Fed. conven., **13**. 63; pres. vote (1789), 732.
- Rutledge, J: [2], in campaign of 1808, **17**. 754.
- Ruville, Albert von, "Chatham", reviewed, **12**. 371; "Restauration de l'Empire Allemand", reviewed, **17**. 144.
- Ryan, D. J., "Civil War Literature of Ohio", reviewed, **17**. 881; "Ohio", reviewed, **18**. 820.
- Ryland, Herman W., secret corresp., **17**. 70.
- SAAVEDRA, Eduardo, (introd.) "Homenaje á Francisco Codera", reviewed, **11**. 187.
- Sabatier, Paul, "Franciscan Essays", reviewed, **18**. 161.
- Sacheverell, H., impeachment, **19**. 755.
- Sachs, Julius, in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 514; on report of com. of eight, **12**. 488.
- Sachse, Julius F., "Franklin as a Free Mason", reviewed, **12**. 928; "Freemasonry in Pa.", reviewed, **14**. 627, **15**. 919.
- Sack—controversy over Prussian relig. edict of 1788, **15**. 512, 515, 516.
- Sackville, T.: *See* Buckhurst.
- Saco, José A., Pérez's "Ideas Políticas de S.", reviewed, **14**. 186.
- Sadgöps, caste, **19**. 232.
- Sadler, Michael E., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, **12**. 412.
- Saga, origin and credibility of Icelandic, **14**. 249-261; characteristics and origin of saga, 249-254; comparison and influence of Viking, Irish and Icelandic sagas, 254-261.
- Sagher, Émile de, (ed.) "Comptes d'Ypres", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**. 663, **20**. 191.
- Sagnac, Philippe, and study of French Rev., **11**. 534, 535, 543, 544, 547; "Louis XIV", reviewed, **14**. 579; (ed.) "Comités des Droits Féodaux", reviewed, **15**. 377; "Règne de Louis XVI", reviewed, **16**. 615.
- Sagot, François, "Bretagne Romaine", reviewed, **18**. 564.
- Sainsbury, Ethel B., "Cal. of Ct. Minutes

- of E. India Co., 1635-54", reviewed, **13**, 856, **16**, 607, **17**, 819, **20**, 844.
- St. Albans, Ulick Bourke, 2d earl of, quit-rents in Va., **17**, 508.
- Saint-André of Bordeaux, Lodge's "Estates under Eng. Rule", reviewed, **18**, 619.
- St. Andrews, Scot., Herkless and Hanay's "Archbishops", Vols. I-IV, reviewed, **15**, 124, **17**, 124, **19**, 604.
- St. Cyran, Abbé de. *See* Duvergier de Hauranne.
- St. Huruge, Victor A. La Fage, marquis de, arrest (1789), **11**, 282.
- St. John, Oliver, and Scottish alliance, **17**, 479, 480; com. of safety (1642), 479n.; and com. of both kingdoms, 482-495.
- Saint Just, Antoine, "Œuvres Complètes", reviewed, **13**, 867.
- Saint-Lambert de Liège, "Cartulaire", Vol. v, reviewed, **19**, 923.
- Saint-Léger, Alex. de, "Louis XIV", reviewed, **14**, 579.
- St. Louis, in 1830, **11**, 320; Anderson's "Border City during Civil War", reviewed, **14**, 858.
- "Saint Martin de Troarn, Abbaye de", by R. N. Sauvage, reviewed, **17**, 651.
- St. Owen, charter from Richard II, **14**, 459.
- Saint Paul,—letter from Kalb (1777) (doc.), **15**, 562-567.
- St. Paul, Horace, "Journal of Seven Years' War", reviewed, **20**, 627.
- Saint-Pierre, C., abbé de, biog. by Drouet, "Annales Politiques", Drouet's ed., reviewed, **18**, 132.
- Sainte-Beuve, C. A., on Cadore, **11**, 761; Ruskin on, **12**, 227.
- Saintonge, France, Nazelle's "Protestantisme, 1685-1789", reviewed, **13**, 638.
- Saints. *See* Acta Sanctorum.
- Sairandhas, caste, **19**, 235.
- Sakurai, Tadayoshi, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 525-526.
- Salarrullana de Dios, José, "Col. de Docs. de la Hist. de Aragon", Vol. III, reviewed, **13**, 632.
- Salcedo, Manuel de, corresp. in Mex. archives, **13**, 518.
- Sale, Edith T., "Manors of Va.", reviewed, **15**, 920.
- Salem, Mass., Peabody's "Merchant Venturers", reviewed, **18**, 632.
- Salisbury, Robt. Cecil, 1st earl of, and N; Fuller (1607), **12**, 743, 749, 753-757; in Star Chamber, **18**, 729.
- SALLEY, ALEX. S., JR., *Dr. S. M. Miller and Mecklenburg Declaration*, **11**, 548-553; *Mecklenburg Declaration*, **13**, 16-43; (ed.) "Narratives of Early Carolina", reviewed, **17**, 192.
- SALMON, LUCY M., (R) Fish's "Civil Service and Patronage", **11**, 172; com. of seven, 496; on hist. in college, 500; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; on hist. in elementary schools, 488; on hist. museums, **13**, 439; on evolution of teacher, **16**, 456.
- Salomon, Felix, "W: Pitt", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**, 886.
- Salomon, F., in advance on Indian Ter. (1862), **15**, 293.
- Salt Lake City, in 1847 (doc.), **20**, 833-835.
- Salter, Herbert, (ed.) "Subsidy collected in Lincoln in 1526", reviewed, **15**, 408.
- Salter, W., "Iowa", reviewed, **11**, 442.
- Salutato, Coluccio, and term "humanists", **13**, 248.
- Salzmann, L. F., "Mediaeval Byways", reviewed, **19**, 680; "Eng. Industries of Middle Ages", reviewed, **20**, 136; "Henry II", reviewed, 190.
- Samanas, caste, **19**, 239.
- Samo, career, **19**, 498.
- Sampson, Francis A., on hist. socs., **16**, 462.
- San Francisco, Eldredge's "Beginnings", reviewed, **18**, 601.
- San Galgano Abbey in Middle Ages, **14**, 22-37; story of Galgano, 22; creation of abbey, grants, 24-27; architecture, 27; development of Cistercian order, 28-30; decay of order, 31-34; ruin of abbey, 35-37.
- San Jacinto, U. S. S., Trent affair, **17**, 540-548, 552, 557.
- San Luis, Luis J. Sartorius, conde de, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 295.
- San Nicolò, Mariano, "Aegyptisches Vereinswesen", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**, 828.
- Sanborn, Frank B., (introd.) "Letters and Journals of S: G. Howe", Vol. I,

- reviewed, **12**. 640; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 4.
- Sanctis, Gaetano de, "Storia dei Romani", reviewed, **13**. 316; "Scienza dell' Antichità", reviewed, **15**. 112; "Ardis", 2d ed., reviewed, **17**. 815.
- Sand, G., on hist., **11**. 228.
- Sanders, H: A., (ed.) "Roman Hist. and Mythology", reviewed, **16**. 337.
- Sanders, Lloyd C., "England, 1837-1901", reviewed, **13**. 583.
- Sanderson, J: F., "Am. Exec. and Exec. Methods", reviewed, **14**. 619.
- Sandwich, E: Montagu, 1st earl of, and cabinet, **19**. 786.
- Sandwich, J: Montagu, 4th earl of, and Newcastle (1748), **13**. 742; and pension, 748; in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 580.
- Sandwich Islands. See Hawaii.
- Sandys, Sir Edwin, and E. I. Co., **12**. 514.
- Sandys, S., 1st baron, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 579.
- Sanford, Albert H., conference on training of hist. teachers, **16**. 464.
- Sanford, Nathan, and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 756.
- Sanger, T., killed by Molly Maguires, **15**. 553.
- Santa Anna, Antonio L. de, autobiog., reviewed, **11**. 716; revolt (1832), **12**. 791; presidency, 792, 794; question of Am. bribe (1833), 795, 796; in Texas, 803; in Washington, 808; and relig. reform, **15**. 530; return to power (1853), 531; final fall, 533; on Texas (1842), **16**. 36, 38, 39; and graft, 41; "Guerras con Tejas y los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 375; and Texas (1844-45), **18**. 278, 284.
- Santa Cruz, Alonso de, Wieser's "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de S. C.", reviewed, **15**. 392.
- Santa Fé, Mex. archives on Texan expedition, **13**. 527.
- Santiago, Jaime de, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 281.
- Santiago, Cuba, Sargent's "Campaign", reviewed, **13**. 373.
- Santo Domingo, Vaissière's "Saint-Domingue: la Société et la Vie Créoles, 1629-1789", reviewed, **14**. 842; letters of Toussaint and E: Stevens (1798-1800) (doc.), **16**. 64-101; Stoddard's "French Rev. in S. D.", reviewed, **20**. 678.
- Saracens, "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vol. II, reviewed, **19**. 588.
- Saratoga, N. Y., meetings of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 2, 6, 9, 10.
- Sargent, Herbert H., "Campaign of Santiago", reviewed, **13**. 373.
- Sargon of Assyria, Olmstead's "Western Asia in Days of S.", reviewed, **14**. 598.
- Sarmiento de Acuña, Diego. See Gondomar.
- Sartori-Montecroce, Tullio de, "Diritto Pubblico Germanico", reviewed, **14**. 377.
- Sartorius, Luis J. See San Luis.
- Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa, caste, **19**. 237.
- Saumarez, Sir Jas., command in the Baltic, **19**. 274.
- Sauvage, R. N., "Abbaye de Saint Martin de Troarn", reviewed, **17**. 651.
- Savage, Sir Arthur, before Star Chamber, **18**. 743.
- Savile, G. See Halifax.
- Savile, T., viscount, before Star Chamber, **18**. 743.
- Savoy, "Abolition des Droits Seigneuriaux", reviewed, **15**. 377; Cordey's "Comtes de Savoie et les Rois de France (1329-91)", reviewed, **16**. 848.
- Savoy dynasty, Orton's "Early Hist.", reviewed, **19**. 138.
- Saxony, Am. relations (1778-1828), **17**. 517-539; importance of Saxony's trade, 517-518; dipl. efforts for a commercial treaty, 519-523; Thierot's appt. as commercial agent, 523-526; his observations, 526-530; Ger.-Am. trade relations (1785-1800), 530-533; appt. of resident consul, 533-534; Elb-Am. Co., 535-539.
- Saye and Sele, W: Fiennes, 1st viscount, com. of safety (1642), **17**. 478; and Scottish alliance, 479, 480; com. of both kingdoms, 486.
- Scaevola, Q. Mucius, deification, **18**. 41.
- Scaglia, Cardinal, on mysticism, **11**. 244.
- Scandinavia, Bain's "Scandinavia", reviewed, **11**. 190.
- Scandinavians, in U. S., **15**. 486; element in Am. pop. **16**. 300-310; Babcock's "Element in U. S.", reviewed, **20**. 895.
- Schäfer, Dietrich, "Weltgeschichte der Neuzeit", reviewed, **13**. 569; (ed.)

- "Abhandlungen zur Verkehrs- und Seegeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, **15**, 118; "Deutsche Geschichte", reviewed, **16**, 594; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 689.
- Schäfer, Karl H., "Ausgaben der Apos. Kammer", reviewed, **17**, 393.
- SCHAFER, JOS., (R) Laut's "Vikings of the Pacific", **11**, 680; "Pacific Northwest", reviewed, 949; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of Sir G. Simpson*, **14**, 70-71; (R) Meany's "Washington", **15**, 167; *Brit. Attitude toward Oregon Question*, **16**, 273-299; on Canning and Oregon, 460.
- Schaff, D: S., "Christian Church: Middle Ages", reviewed, **16**, 342.
- Schaff, Philip, "Christian Church", Vol. v, reviewed, **16**, 342.
- Schapiro, Jacob S., "Social Reform and the Reformation", reviewed, **15**, 127.
- Schapiro-Neurath, Anna, (trans.) Kulczycki's "Russische Revolution", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**, 819, **17**, 378.
- Scharnhorst, Gerhard, J. D: von, and Prussian army, **20**, 532-535.
- Schedel, Hartmann, and term Middle Ages, **20**, 813.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Noyes's "Ferrara", **11**, 138; (R) Sedgwick's "Italy", 877; (R) Kretschmayr's "Venedig", Vol. I, **12**, 864; (R) Molmenti's "Venice", Vols. I-III, 866, **13**, 843, **14**, 576; (R) Abbott's "Israel in Europe", **13**, 320; "Mod. Europe", reviewed, 667; *San Galgano*, **14**, 22-37; (R) Kitts's "In the Days of the Councils", 801; "Siena", reviewed, **15**, 116; on Bosnia, 485; (R) Hazen's "Europe since 1815", **16**, 625; (R) Holzhausen's "Deutschen in Russland, 1812", **18**, 627; (R) Mayer's "Machiavellis Geschichtsauffassung", 831; (R) Haupt's "Quellen zur Burschenschaft", **19**, 626; (R) Woodward's "Cesare Borgia", 876; (R) "[Carnegie] Report on Balkan Wars", **20**, 638.
- Schiller, Friedrich von, inspiration from Carver's "Travels", **11**, 287, 295.
- Schlitter, Hanns, work on Austro-Am. relations, **16**, 567.
- Schlutter, Otto B., (ed.) "Corpus Schwencfeldianorum", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**, 114.
- Schmidt, C., "Grand-Duché de Berg", reviewed, **11**, 158; "Sources de l'Hist. de France depuis 1789 aux Archives Nat.", reviewed, **13**, 383; (ed.) "Procès-Verbaux des Comités", reviewed, **15**, 377.
- Schmidt, Gustav, (trans.) Lehtonen's "Polnische Provinzen Russlands", reviewed, **13**, 575.
- Schmidt, Johannes, on monument of Ancyra, **17**, 2.
- SCHMIDT, NATL., (R) Breasted's "Relig. and Thought in Egypt", **19**, 133; (R) Alford's "Jewish Hist. and Lit.", **20**, 381.
- Schmidt, Otto L., conference of hist. socs., **20**, 518.
- Schmoller, Gustav, on Adam Smith on mercantile system, **19**, 92.
- Schmürer, Franz, "Jahrbuch der Zeit- und Kulturgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**, 616.
- Schön, Anders, (ed.) "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, **15**, 191.
- Schönfeld, Baron, and Saxon-Am. commercial negotiations (1778), **17**, 519-523.
- SCHOENFELD, HERMANN, (R) Charnatz's "Oesterreichs Innere Geschichte", **14**, 586, **15**, 391.
- Schoepf, Johann D:, "Travels in the Confederation", reviewed, **17**, 194.
- Schoff, Wilfred H., (trans. and ed.) "Periplus", reviewed, **18**, 118.
- Scholes, Theophilus E. S., "Glimpses of the Ages", reviewed, **11**, 431, **14**, 116.
- SCHOLZ, R: F:, on Roman imperialism, **16**, 458; on antecedents of Holy Roman Empire, **19**, 486; (R) Domaszewski's "Römische Kaiser", 852.
- Schoolcraft, H: R., on Carver's "Travels" **11**, 293, 299, 301.
- Schouler, Jas., on authorship of Monroe doctrine, **11**, 507; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; as histn., **15**, 3, **18**, 535, 536; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 11; on new judgment on Pres. Johnson, **18**, 467; "United States", Vol. VII, reviewed, **19**, 665.
- Schulz, Alwin, on Maximilian's "Weiss Kunig", **11**, 23.
- Schulz, F:, "Hanse und England", reviewed, **17**, 653.

- Schulze, F., "B. G. Teubner", reviewed, **17**, 405.
- Schureman, Jas., and assumption, **19**, 292.
- Schurz, Carl, "Reminiscences", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**, 880; report on southern conditions (1865), **15**, 783-787; in campaign of 1860, **16**, 786; "Speeches, Corresp. and Polit. Papers", reviewed, **19**, 375.
- Schuyler, Eugene, and fed. archives, **15**, 11.
- Schuyler, Philip, and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- Schuyler, Robt. L., "Transition in Ill.", reviewed, **15**, 419.
- Schwalm, Jakob, (ed.) "Formelbuch des Heinrich Buglant", reviewed, **16**, 848.
- Schwarz, A. V. von, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**, 749.
- Schwarzman, G. A., and Confed. post-office, **12**, 68.
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar, "Corpus Schwenckfeldianorum", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**, 114; "Corresp. of S. and Philip of Hesse", reviewed, 605.
- Scioto Company, material on, **18**, 461.
- Scotch-Irish, Ford's "S.-I. in Am.", reviewed, **20**, 886.
- Scotland, ordinance of Edward II, **11**, 6; Lawrie's "Early Charters", reviewed, 192; Terry's "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 438; Mathieson's "S. and Union", reviewed, 892; Terry's "Scottish Parl.", reviewed, **12**, 129; Keith's "Commercial Relations with England", reviewed, **16**, 665; Mathieson's "Awakening", reviewed, 815; com. of both kingdoms (1643-44), **17**, 477-495 [see Committee of Both Kingdoms]; Maxwell's "Early Chronicles", reviewed, **18**, 160; Meikle's "S. and French Rev.", reviewed, 624; Brown's "Legislative Union with England", reviewed, **20**, 661.
- SCOTT, AUSTIN, (R) McLaughlin's "Confederation and the Constitution", **11**, 916; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Scott, Dred. See Dred Scott.
- Scott, Duncan C., (ed.) "Makers of Canada", reviewed, **11**, 201, 416.
- Scott, Dred. See Dred Scott.
- Scott, Ernest, "Matthew Flinders", reviewed, **20**, 881.
- Scott, G. H. G., work on S. African war, **12**, 305.
- Scott, H: E., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Scott, H. M., on teaching med. hist., **13**, 444.
- Scott, Jas. See Monmouth.
- Scott, Jas. B., (ed.) "Texts of Peace Conferences", reviewed, **14**, 615; "Hague Peace Conferences", reviewed, **15**, 151; "Am. Addresses at Second Hague Conference", reviewed, 669.
- Scott, T., and assumption, **19**, 293.
- Scott, W: F., "Newspapers and Periodicals of Ill.", reviewed, **16**, 676.
- SCOTT, W: R., (ed.) "Records of a Scottish Cloth Manufactory", reviewed, **11**, 194; "Joint-Stock Companies to 1720", reviewed, **16**, 604, **17**, 370, **19**, 605; (R) "Studies in Commerce of Tudor Period", **20**, 144.
- SCROGGS, W: O., on chair in hist. and hist. socs., **11**, 503; (R) Fleming's "Civil War and Reconstruction in Ala.", 943.
- Scrope, W: le. See Wiltshire.
- SCUDDER, VIDA D., (R) Gardner's "Saint Catherine of Siena", **13**, 845; (R) Schevill's "Siena", **15**, 116.
- Scythia, Minns's "Scythians and Greeks", reviewed, **19**, 843.
- Seals, Roman's "Inventaire de la Collection de la Bibl. Nationale", Vol. I, reviewed, **16**, 380; Ewald's "Siegelkunde", reviewed, **20**, 426.
- Search, right of, in Ashburton negotiations, **17**, 766, 767, 771, 774, 777.
- Sears, Jos. H., on Latin-Am. trade and dipl., **16**, 461.
- Sears, Lorenzo, "J: Hancock", reviewed, **18**, 402.
- Seawell, H., commission under treaty of Ghent, **19**, 814; report, 835-837.
- Sebenico, Giovanni, musician (1667), **19**, 783.
- Secession, Hunt's "Disunion Sentiment in 1794", reviewed, **11**, 200; Va. and (1821), **12**, 787; Trescot's narratives of S. C. and Buchanan (doc.), **13**, 528-556; Munford's "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery and S.", reviewed, **15**, 631;

- papers of Am. Hist. Assoc., **16**. 462-464, 469-470; decision of Ohio valley, 462; and state sovereignty, 463; N. C. and, 469; Brit. consul on foreign policy of S. C. (1860) (doc.), **18**. 783-787; right in early fifties, **19**. 485. *See also* Civil war, State rights.
- Secret societies, Webster's "Primitive S. S.", reviewed, **14**. 166; Birch's "S. S. and French Rev.", reviewed, **17**. 183. *See also* Masons, Rosicrucians.
- Sectionalism, (Am.) varieties (1810-60), **20**. 268; significance, 515. *See also* Union.
- Sedgwick, H: D., "Short Hist. of Italy", reviewed, **11**. 877; "Italy in 13th Cent.", reviewed, **18**. 574.
- Sedgwick, Theo., in campaign of 1808, **17**. 757; and Bank of U. S., **19**. 284; and assumption, 290.
- Sée, H., and study of French Rev., **11**. 535.
- Seeböhm, F., death, **17**. 685; "Customary Acres", reviewed, **20**. 618.
- Seeck, Otto, "Untergang der Antiken Welt", Vol. III, reviewed, **16**. 105; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 689.
- Seeley, Sir J: R., on hist., **15**. 235.
- SEELIGER, GERHARD, *State and Seigniorial Authority in Early Ger. Hist.*, **14**. 237-248.
- Seignior. *See* Manors.
- Seignobos, C., and study of French Rev., **11**. 535; "Med. and Mod. Civilization", reviewed, **13**. 391.
- Seippel, Paul, "Deux Frances", reviewed, **12**. 133.
- Selby, Ralph de, in council of Richard II, **12**. 13.
- Selden, J., on cabinet, **18**. 753.
- Seligman, Edmond, study of French Rev., **11**. 545.
- Seligman, Edwin R. A., of anniversary com., **15**. 478; "Income Tax", reviewed, **16**. 820.
- SELLERY, G: C., (R) Wylie's "Reign of Henry V", Vol. I, **20**. 143; (R) Hulme's "Renaissance", 393, 680.
- Semenoff, Vladimir, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 522-524.
- Seminole Indians, in Civil war, **15**. 281-296.
- Semmes, T: J., and arming the slaves, **18**. 297.
- Semple, Ellen C., on geog. location as factor in hist., **13**. 435, 437; "Influence of Geog. Environment", reviewed, **17**. 355.
- Senart, Émile, on caste, **19**. 236-238.
- Senate, under First Empire, **20**. 513.
- Senate of the United States, danger in equal representation, **11**. 40; early debates, 828; Haynes's "Elec. of Senators", reviewed, **12**. 400. *See also* Congress.
- Seneca, biog. by Waltz, reviewed, **15**. 357.
- Seneschal, in Normandy under Henry II, **20**. 283.
- Seney, Joshua, and assumption, **19**. 293.
- Sennacherib, reign, **15**. 480; western campaign, **16**. 458.
- Sens, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- Sentiñón, G., (trans.) Sierra's "Mexico", reviewed, **12**. 406.
- Sequoia, growth rings as weather reports, **18**. 219, 220.
- Serapis, Barnes's "Logs, 1779", reviewed, **17**. 411.
- Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, (ed.) "Naufragios y Comentarios de Cabeza de Vaca", reviewed, **12**. 173.
- Serjeanty, Round's "King's Serjeants", reviewed, **17**. 392.
- Serle, Ambrose, in service of Board of Trade, **17**. 27.
- Servat, Guillaume, career, **19**. 511.
- Servia, Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich's "Servian People", reviewed, **16**. 599; Jireček's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **17**. 364. *See also* Balkan.
- Seven Years' war, Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. IV, reviewed, **14**. 125; Corbett's "Eng. in the Seven Years' War", reviewed, 345; Walpole on peace, **16**. 497-499; St. Paul's "Journal of First Two Campaigns", reviewed, **20**. 627. *See also* French and Indian war.
- Severance, Frank H., conferences of hist. socs., **11**. 503, 509, **13**. 437, **17**. 467; (ed.) "Millard Fillmore Papers", reviewed, **13**. 876; (ed.) "Buffalo Hist. Soc. Pubs.", reviewed, **15**. 190, **19**. 932; (ed.) "Canal Enlargement in N. Y.", reviewed, **15**. 665; "Studies of Niagara Frontier", reviewed, **17**. 878, **18**. 177;

- (ed.) "Picture Book of Earlier Buffalo", reviewed, **19**, 178.
- Severinus, Saint, biog. by Eugippius, Robinson's ed., reviewed, **20**, 874.
- Sewall, C.; letter from Rome (1789) on Bishop Carroll (doc.), **15**, 828.
- Seward, W. H.; and Johnson's first message, **11**, 577, 579; and removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 590; and Alta Vela affair, 593; and Welles, **14**, 287, 289; interference in Navy Dept. (1861), 295; and Sumter expedition, 296-297; biog. by Hale, reviewed, **16**, 834; *Trent* dispatch, **17**, 561; and Rus. fleet, **20**, 811.
- Seybert, Adam, and dept. of home affairs, **16**, 754.
- Seymour, Sir G.; and Cal. (1845), **14**, 752, 756-760, **18**, 291.
- Seymour, T. D., "Life in Homeric Age", reviewed, **13**, 558.
- "Seymour Family", by Locke, reviewed, **20**, 396.
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of, membership on coms., **19**, 774; and cabinet, 787.
- SHAHAN, T. J., (R) Kehr's "Regesta Pontificum Romanorum", Vol. 1, **13**, 318; (R) Halphen's "Admin. de Rome au Moyen Age", 326.
- SHAMBAUGH, B. F., conference of hist. socs., **11**, 502, 509, **12**, 493; of com. on hist. socs., **11**, 504; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (ed.) "Iowa Biog. Series", reviewed, **13**, 189, 658, **14**, 857, **15**, 666, **16**, 175, **17**, 669, **18**, 173, **19**, 693; of com. on coop. search of foreign archives, **13**, 439; (R) Elliott's "Biog. Story of the Constitution", **16**, 174; (ed.) "Iowa Econ. Hist. Series", reviewed, **17**, 198, **18**, 823; (ed.) "Applied Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 896; (ed.) "Proceedings of Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc.", Vol. VII, reviewed, 893.
- Shambaugh, Bertha M. H., "Amana", reviewed, **14**, 185.
- Sharpe, Horatio, Edgar's "Colon. Gov. in Md.", reviewed, **18**, 597.
- Sharpless, I., "Quakerism and Politics", reviewed, **12**, 148; "Quakers in Am. Colonies", reviewed, **17**, 618.
- Sharps rifles, episode in Kan., **12**, 546-566.
- Shaw, Alfred E., "Michel de L'Hospital", reviewed, **11**, 934.
- Shawnee Indians, unrest (1786), **11**, 50, 54, 55, 66; treaty (1786), 52.
- Shays, Danl., Shays rebellion, **11**, 49, 59, 65.
- Shays rebellion, Confederation and, **11**, 42-67; beginning, 42; nat. effect, 43; hist. problem of action of Congress, 43; protection of arsenal at Springfield, 44-47, 60, 64; plan for fed. army, 47-49; connection with Indian troubles, 49-56, 66; effort to raise fed. army, 56-66.
- Shedden, Robt., loyalist letter (1775) (doc.), **12**, 345-346.
- Sheffield, J.: See Normanby.
- Sheffield, J.; Baker Holroyd, 1st earl of, and Navigation acts (1783), **18**, 770.
- Shelburne, W.; Petty, 2d earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 584; in Rockingham ministry, **18**, 253; ministry, 254.
- Shelley, Percy B., on poets, **15**, 237.
- Shelton, G. H., on milit. hist., **18**, 455.
- Shepard, W.; and Shays rebellion, **11**, 44-48, 60.
- SHEPARDSON, FRANCIS W., (R) Randall and Ryan's "Ohio", **18**, 820.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Avery's "United States", Vols. II, III, **12**, 657, **13**, 612; "Guide to Materials for U. S. in Span. Archives", reviewed, 391; on Span. archives, **15**, 484; "Hist. Atlas", reviewed, **17**, 676; (R) Bryce's "South America", **18**, 406; (R) Navarro's "Hist. Gen. de Am.", 594; (R) Torres Lanzas's "Independencia de Am.", ser. I, 827.
- Shepherdstown, W. Va., Dandridge's "Historic S.", reviewed, **16**, 673.
- Sheppey, assembly of barons of Cinque Ports (1226), **19**, 743.
- Sheridan, R. B. B., status, **11**, 41; biog. by Sichel, reviewed, **15**, 598.
- Sherman, Jas. S., casting votes as v.-pres., **20**, 575-576.
- Sherman, J.; biog. by Burton, reviewed, **12**, 905.
- Sherman, Roger, on the Confederation, **12**, 538; and Bank of U. S., **19**, 284; and assumption, 291.
- Sherman, W. T., biog. by Robins, re-

- viewed, **11**. 928; Fleming's "S. as College Pres.", reviewed, **18**. 376.
- Shield, Alice, "King over the Water", reviewed, **14**. 344; "H: Stuart", reviewed, **15**. 858.
- SHIPMAN, H: R., (R) Rhamm's "Ethnog. Beiträge zur ger.-slav. Altertums-kunde", Vol. 1, **11**. 879; on disputed elec. in H. of Commons, **20**. 511.
- Shipping. See Merchant marine.
- Shirley, W., and milit. plans (1754), **13**. 745. 747; "Corresp.", reviewed, **18**. 374.
- Shō, Japanese landed estate, origin and growth, **19**. 5-14.
- SHOREY, PAUL, (R) Donaldson's "Woman", **13**. 121; (R) Bury's "Ancient Greek Histns.", **15**. 113; (R) Graves's "Educ. before the Middle Ages", 194; (R) Mahaffy's "Greeks and Mod. Civilization", 584.
- SHORTT, ADAM, (ed.) "Canadian Archives: Docs. relating to Const. Hist.", reviewed, **13**. 190; (R) Egerton's "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, **14**. 349; on Canadian govt., **18**. 463; (R) Chamberlain's "Speeches", **20**. 884.
- SHOTWELL, JAS. T., *Ecole des Chartes*, **11**. 761-768; exhibit, **15**. 477; of programme com., 478; (R) Bracq's "France under the Republic", **16**. 624; (R) Lewiński's "Évolution Indus. de la Belgique", **17**. 182; (R) Fueter's "Neuere Historiographie", 812; on research in med. hist., **18**. 458; *Interpretation of Hist.*, 692-709; (R) Gooch's "Hist. and Histns.", **19**. 151; conference on mod. hist., 470; (R) Marvin's "Living Past", 580; (introd.) Temperley's "Henry VII", reviewed, **20**. 428.
- SHOW, ARLEY B., (R) Glover's "Conflict of Religions in Early Roman Empire", **15**. 356; (R) Lamprecht's "Hist. Denken", **18**. 829; (R) Douglas's "Theory of Civilisation", **20**. 654.
- Shrewsbury, C: Talbot, duke of, and cabinet, **18**. 754.
- Shuckburgh, Evelyn S., "Greece to A. D. 14", reviewed, **11**. 870; death, **12**. 186; (ed.) Arnold's "Roman System of Provin. Admin.", reviewed, 915.
- Shuldham, Molyneux, "Despatches, 1776", reviewed, **18**. 843.
- Siberia, Rus. first conquests, **13**. 732-739.
- Sicard, Augustin, study of French Rev., **11**. 540.
- Sichel, Walter, "Sheridan", reviewed, **15**. 598.
- Sicily, Ancient, trade, **18**. 236, 238, 240; Pareti's "Studi Siciliani ed Italioti", Vol. 1, reviewed, **20**. 378.
- Sicily, Kingdom of, Niese's "Gesetzgebung der Normannischen Dynastie", reviewed, **17**. 177; "Mémoire de Marie Caroline", reviewed, **18**. 625.
- Sickel, Theo., ritter von, death, **13**. 922.
- Sidmouth, H: Addington, viscount, plebeian, **11**. 41.
- Sidney, Sir Philip, vision of empire, **11**. 510; biog. by Greville, Smith's ed., reviewed, **12**. 923; sells Am. patent to Peckham, **13**. 497.
- Siebert, Wilbur H., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 513; on loyalists after Am. Rev., **19**. 483.
- Siena, Schevill's "Siena", reviewed, **15**. 116.
- Siepi, Monte. See San Galgano.
- Sierra, Justo, (ed.) "Mexico", reviewed, **12**. 406.
- Sieyès, Abbé, by Clapham, reviewed, **18**. 396.
- Sigismund of Holy Roman Empire, and Burgundia, **14**. 480, 489.
- Sigonio, Carlo, fabricated work, **15**. 229.
- Sihler, E. G., "Caesar", reviewed, **16**. 841; "Cicero of Arpinum", reviewed, **20**. 383.
- Silburn, Percy A. B., "Governance of Empire", reviewed, **16**. 669.
- Silkeston, Robt. de, and wealth of Knights Templers, **15**. 261.
- Sill, H: A., on Niebuhr, **16**. 458; on untilled fields of Graeco-Roman hist., **18**. 452.
- Silliman, B., and Kan. war, **12**. 560.
- Simancas. See Archives (Spanish).
- Simier, —, and Sir E: Stafford, **20**. 294.
- Simmonds, Florence, (trans.) Reinach's "Story of Art", reviewed, **11**. 930.
- Simon of Ghent, register of papal annates (1306) (doc.), **18**. 62-64.
- Simon de Montfort, revolt, **13**. 727.
- Simon, Pierre, "Charte Constitutionnelle de 1814", reviewed, **13**. 142; "Thiers", reviewed, **17**. 149.
- Simonides, Constantine, forger, **15**. 230.

- Simons, Algie M., "Social Forces in Am. Hist.", reviewed, **17**, 614.
- Simons, Keating L., of S. C., on frontier development (1805), **11**, 815.
- Simpkinson, C. H., "T: Harrison", reviewed, **11**, 153.
- Simpson, G., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 311.
- Simpson, Sir G.; letters on Oregon country, Alaska, Cal., and Hawaii (1841-43) (doc.), **14**, 70-94.
- Simpson, Mrs. M., acknowledgment to, **12**, 77.
- Sinnickson, T.; and assumption, **19**, 292.
- Sinope, Robinson's "Ancient S.", reviewed, **12**, 687.
- SIOUSSAT, ANNIE M. L., (R) Hammond's "Colon. Mansions", **20**, 668.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G: L., (R) Scholes's "Glimpses of the Ages", **11**, 431; on Va. and Eng. colon. system, 493; *Tenn. Politics in the Jackson Period*, **13**, 450, **14**, 51-69; in conference of hist. socs., **15**, 487; (Intro. to Doc.) *Notes of W. G. Moore*, **19**, 98; of programme com., 468; on teaching of hist., 480; on Tenn. and national politics (1850-60), **20**, 517; on origin of Kan.-Neb. bill, 518.
- Sitgreaves, J.; on pension act of 1792, **13**, 282.
- Sixtus IV, pope., and African crusade, **16**, 16.
- Sjöberg, Nils, "Svenska Porträtt", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**, 636.
- Skaggs, H., with Boone, **20**, 104.
- Skipwith, Fulwar, and W. Fla. (1810), **17**, 305-310.
- SLADE, W. A., "Writings on Am. Hist., 1903", reviewed, **11**, 703; (R) Flagg's "Guide to Mass. Local Hist.", **13**, 186.
- Slafter, Edmund F., death, **12**, 442.
- Slaveholders, negro, **18**, 530.
- Slavery, Wright's "Bahama Islands, Abolition of Slavery", reviewed, **11**, 444; resuscitation by cotton, 561-563; in Ga., 561, 564, 568, 801, 805, 809-814; Thad. Stevens's attitude during Civil war, 568-573; origin and growth of southern black belts, 798-816; "Smith's Parties and Slavery", reviewed, **12**, 675; Hart's "Slavery and Abolition", reviewed, 902; Aimes's "S. in Cuba", reviewed, **13**, 596; as factor in southern econ. hist., 779-790; church and, in Middle Ages, **14**, 675-695; attitude of church, 675-679; origin of slave-trade, 679-682; freeing of slaves by the church, 682-689; causes of slavery, 690-692; punishment of slaves, 693-694; marriages of slaves, 695; Munford's "Va.'s Attitude", reviewed, **15**, 631; and sectional cleavage in Va., 766-769; attitude of Northwestern churches (1860), **16**, 781-784; development of polit. control, **18**, 522-525, 529, 536; Douglas and overthrow, 525; Lauber's "Indian S. in U. S.", reviewed, **19**, 356; and religion in Am. colonies, 473; Jamaica plantation, 543-558 [see Jamaica]; Allard's "Esclaves Chrétiens", and "Servage en France", reviewed, 586; as centre of const. discussion, **20**, 259; contest as phase in racial hist., 269; and democracy, 270-273; Henry's "Police Control of Slave in S. C.", reviewed, 672; and decline of ancient culture, 730-731. *See also* Abolitionism, Dred Scott, Freedmen, Fugitive slaves, Kansas-Nebraska bill, Missouri compromise, Negroes, Sharps rifles, Slaves, Slave-trade.
- Slaves, question of arming by Confederates, **18**, 295-308; first propositions, 295-296; growth of favorable sentiment, 296-298; Senate resolution, 298-299; House resolutions, 299-300; amend. of House bill by Senate, 301-303; Lee's attitude, 303-307; last efforts of Davis, 307-308; estimates of value (1815) (doc.), **19**, 813-837; crime in Va., **20**, 336-340.
- Slave-trade, Canning and, **11**, 782; origin in Middle Ages, **14**, 679-682; and immigration, **15**, 59; foreign, and right of search in Ashburton negotiations, **17**, 766, 767, 771, 774, 777; foreign, Am. archives, **18**, 4; to W. I. (1700-50), **20**, 553-555.
- Slidell, J.; and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 295; *Trent* affair, **17**, 540-562.
- Sloane, J.; and Bank of U. S., **17**, 318.
- Sloane, T. O'Connor, (trans.) Jørgensen's "Saint Francis", reviewed, **18**, 121.
- SLOANE, W. M., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 513; study of French Rev., 540; of anniversary com., **15**, 478; "Napoleon", rev. ed., reviewed, **16**, 618;

- Vision and Substance of Hist.*, 17. 235-251, 454; "Balkans", reviewed, 20. 410; "Party Govt. in U. S.", reviewed, 640.
- Slocum, C. E., "Hist. of Maumee River Basin", reviewed, 11. 939; "Ohio Country, 1783-1815", reviewed, 16. 173.
- Small, Albion W., pres. Am. Sociol. Assoc., 18. 450.
- SMALLEY, HARRISON S., (R) Cleveland and Powell's "R. R. Promotion", 15. 166.
- Smedt, C. de, death, 16. 684.
- Smith, A. J., and beginnings of Col., 12. 56.
- Smith, Adam, biog. by Hirst, reviewed 11. 195; on slave labor, 13. 790; on mercantile system, 19. 92.
- Smith, Arthur L., "F: W: Maitland", reviewed, 13. 907; "Church and State in Middle Ages", reviewed, 19. 346.
- SMITH, C. W., (R) Marshall's "Acquisition of Oregon", 17. 385.
- Smith, D. E., "Hindu-Arabic Numerals", reviewed, 18. 158.
- Smith, Donald E., on study of Latin-Am. hist., 16. 461; "Viceroy of New Spain", reviewed, 19. 384.
- Smith, Francis, "Römische Timokratie", reviewed, 12. 688.
- Smith, G., in elec. of 1788, 18. 271.
- SMITH, GOLDWIN, *Burke on Party*, 11. 36-41; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512; "Irish Hist. and Irish Question", reviewed, 12. 117; as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 11; death, 16. 182.
- Smith, H. F. Russell, "Harrington", reviewed, 20. 399.
- Smith, Harry E., "Fed. Internal Tax", reviewed, 20. 176.
- Smith, H. A. M., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 482.
- Smith, H. B., "Between the Lines", reviewed, 17. 670.
- SMITH, JAS. P., (R) Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", 11. 178.
- Smith, Capt. J., vision of empire, 12. 510; Levermore's "Forerunners of Pilgrims", reviewed, 19. 929.
- SMITH, JOS. RUSSELL, (R) Johnson's "Panama Canal", 12. 684.
- SMITH, JUSTIN H., "Our Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony", reviewed, 13. 364; (R) Garrison's "Dipl. Corresp. of Texas", 15. 630, 17. 413; (R) García's "Revolución de Ayutla", 15. 671; *Mex. Recognition of Texas*, 16. 36-55; (R) Adams's "Brit. Interests in Texas", 151, 402-406, 683; (R) García's "Santa Anna", 375; on use of archives, 466; (R) García's "Paredes y Arrillaga", 679; (R) García's "Memorias de Giménez", 862; on border relations after Mex. war, 17. 461; "Annex. of Texas", reviewed, 626; (R) Anderson's "Artillery Officer in Mex. War", 668; conference on Mex.-Am. relations, 19. 474; on Mex. attitude (1846), 474; (R) Paullin's "Materials in London Archives for U. S. since 1783", 20. 171.
- Smith, Logan P., "Sir H: Wotton", reviewed, 13. 852.
- Smith, Mary S., on teaching of hist., 19. 480.
- Smith, Miles W., acknowledgment to, 17. 783.
- SMITH, MUNROE, (R) Klein-Hattungen's "Bismarck", Vol. II, 11. 165; (R) "Denkwürdigkeiten des Fürsten Hohenlohe", 13. 356; (R) Marcks's "Bismarck", Vol. I, 16. 127; (R) Müller's "Bayern in 1866", Ruville's "Restauration de l'Empire Allemand", 17. 144; "Bismarck and Ger. Unity", reviewed, 405; (R) Ollivier's "Franco-Prussian War", 19. 153; (R) Bomhard's "E: von Bomhard", Gildemeister's "Aus den Tagen Bismarcks", 898; (R) Hoffman's "Bismarck", 20. 854.
- Smith, Nowell, (ed.) Greville's "Sidney", reviewed, 12. 923.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Currie's "Letters of Luther", 13. 899; (R) Denifle and Weiss's "Luther und Lutherthum", 15. 367; (R) "Lettres Familiales de Jérôme Alcandre", 407; (R) Förstermann's "Briefe an Erasmus", Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", 841; "Martin Luther", reviewed, 17. 396; (R) Clemen's "Luthers Werke", 18. 393; (trans. and ed.) "Luther's Corresp.", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 680.
- Smith, R., "Tour of Four Great Rivers", reviewed, 12. 427.
- Smith, Robt., and intervention in W. Fla., 17. 298, 304, 305.

- Smith, Sydney Armitage. *See* Armitage-Smith.
- SMITH, THEODORE C., (R) Johnston's "Am. Polit. Hist.", Woodburn's ed., 11. 688; on hist. in college, 12. 493; "Parties and Slavery", reviewed, 675; (R) "Millard Fillmore Papers", 13. 876; (R) Wood's "Taverns and Turnpikes of Blandford", 15. 659; (R) Adams's "Studies Milit. and Dipl.", 17. 613; (R) Moore's "Four Phases of Am. Development", 872; on research in Am. hist., 18. 459; "Wars between Eng. and Am.", reviewed, 20. 433.
- Smith, Sir T.; "De Republica Anglorum", Alston's ed., reviewed, 12. 921.
- Smith, T., and fed. army (1786), 11. 49.
- Smith, Vincent A., "Early Hist. of India", reviewed, 11. 121, 13. 894.
- Smith, W., as Federalist M. C. from S. C., 14. 732; and Jay treaty, 735; in campaign of 1796, 736; loses control, 737; Republican, 742; Federalist corresp. (1789-97) (doc.), 776-790; and Turkey, 17. 464; and assumption, 19. 296.
- Smith, W., senator from S. C., on exports of S. C. and Ga. (1818), 11. 560; as southern leader, 573.
- Smith, W., of Md., and assumption, 19. 293.
- Smith, W., gov. of Va., and arming the slaves, 18. 297.
- Smith, Rev. W. A., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Smith, W.; Richmond, work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 519-520.
- Smithsonian Institution, relation of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 13, 14.
- Smuggling, McClellan's "S. at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", reviewed, 18. 843; in Eng.-Am. colonies, 20. 61-63.
- Smyth, Albert H., death, 12. 937; (ed.) "Writings of B. Franklin", reviewed, 13. 614.
- Smyth, Sir J., before Star Chamber, 18. 731.
- Smythe, Sir T., vision of empire, 12. 510; interest in chartered commercial cos., 514.
- SNOW, ALPHEUS H., (R) Turner's "Australian Commonwealth", 17. 155.
- Snowden, C. E., "Brief Survey of Brit. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 447.
- Snowden, Clinton A., "Washington", reviewed, 16. 370.
- Snowden, Yates, on hist. socs. of lower South, 19. 477.
- Snyder, Simon, candidacy for gov. of Pa. (1808), 17. 756.
- Sobolev, L. N., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 750.
- Social conditions and history, Dill's "Roman Society", reviewed, 11. 125; Hunt's "First Forty Years of Washington Society", reviewed, 12. 669; Sumner's "Folkways", reviewed, 13. 116; Synge's "Social Life in Eng.", reviewed, 194; Bruce's "Social Life in Va. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 609; Leo's "Aeltestes japanisches Seelenleben", reviewed, 893; Langlois's "Vie en France au Moyen Âge", reviewed, 895; Vinogradoff's "Eng. Society in 11th Cent.", reviewed, 14. 102; Hinneberg's "Kultur der Gegenwart", Vol. II, reviewed, 575; Fowler's "Social Life at Rome in Age of Cicero", reviewed, 795; Petit-Dutaillis's "Docs. sur les Moeurs Populaires dans les Pays-Bas au xv^e Siècle", reviewed, 802; Vaissière's "Saint-Domingue; Société et Vie Créoles", reviewed, 842; Birt's "Kulturgeschichte Roms", reviewed, 15. 171; Luchaire's "Société au Temps de Philippe Auguste", reviewed, 361; forces in Am. history, 16. 217-233 [*see* American history]; Tucker's "Roman World of Nero", reviewed, 657; Duchesne's "Domostroi", reviewed, 664; Vance's "Byzantinische Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 843; Dobiasche-Rojdestvensky's "Vie Paroissiale en France au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 17. 363; Abbott's "Common People of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 646; econ. basis of decline of ancient culture, 20. 723-743 [*see* Economic conditions]; Hunt's "Life in Am. One Hundred Years Ago", reviewed, 894. *See also* Anthropology, Art, Caste, Charity, Civilization, Class, Economic conditions, Education, Ethics, Ethnology, Fashions, Feudalism, Health, Intellectual life, Literature, Population, Property, Religion, Slavery, Socialism, Sociology.
- Socialism, Babeuf's place in hist., 12. 490; Guthrie's "S. before the Fr. Rev.", reviewed, 13. 346; Guyot's

- "S. et l'Évolution de l'Angleterre Contemp.", reviewed, **19**. 902. *See also* Communism.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, **19**. 473; work, **20**. 65; official character, 66; in early 18th century, 66-67; financial resources, 67; pay and character of missionaries, 67-68, 72; Keith's tour, 68-70; objects, 70-73; method of reclaiming dissenters, 73-79; and foreign Protestants, 79-82.
- "Sociological Papers", Vol. II, reviewed, **12**. 412.
- Sociology, Chapin's "Social Evolution: Prehist. Period", reviewed, **19**. 677. *See also* Caste, Class, Kindred.
- Soehnée, F., "Cat. des Actes d' Henri 1^{er}", reviewed, **13**. 379.
- Soissons, chronicle, **19**. 519.
- Soldan, Wilhelm G., Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe, Hexenprozesse", reviewed, **19**. 167.
- Solferino, battle, Wylly's "Magenta and S.", reviewed, **13**. 148.
- Solinus, on Druidism, **15**. 28.
- Solomon, and tribal divisions, **20**. 567.
- Soloviev, L. Z., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 526.
- Soltau, Roger H., "Duke de Choiseul", reviewed, **16**. 164.
- Solyman. *See* Suleiman.
- SONNECK, OSCAR G. T., "Francis Hopkinson", reviewed, **11**. 419; (R) Pratt's "Hist. of Music", **13**. 828; "Early Concert-Life in Am.", reviewed, 885; "Report on 'Star Spangled Banner'", reviewed, **15**. 625.
- Sophia of Hanover, biog. by Ward, reviewed, **15**. 912.
- Sorel, Albert, study of French Rev., **11**. 538; death, **12**. 186; and commercial aspect of Napoleonic era, **19**. 261.
- Soule, Joshua, biog. needed, **18**. 533.
- Soulé, Pierre, and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 290, 295, 296, 298.
- Sources, mod. Eng. legal materials as, **19**. 477, 751-771 [*see* Law]. *See also* Archives, Bibliography, Historical manuscripts, History, and historical periods by name.
- Sourdille, Camille, "Hérodote et la Relig. de l'Égypte", and "Voyage d'Hérodote en Égypte", reviewed, **17**. 109.
- South, western migration (1820-30), **11**. 307, 308-310, 316-318, 565, 568; dependence on North for food supplies, 321, 323; development (1820-30), 559-573; unification, 563-565; decline of tide-water region, 566-570; rise of opposition to tariff, 568, 569; leaders in the decade, 570-573; Dyer's "Democracy before the Civil War", reviewed, 715; some problems of econ. hist., **13**. 779-797; slavery as a factor, 779-790; influence of race, 790-794; physiography as a factor, 794-797; Phillips's "Transportation in Eastern Cotton Belt to 1860", reviewed, **14**. 371; Kirby's "Puritanism", reviewed, **15**. 186; lower, in elec. of 1860, **16**. 469; and tariff and public lands (1823-33), **17**. 455; Dodd's "Statesmen", reviewed, 880; absentee landlordism in antebellum, **18**. 530. *See also* Civil war, Cotton, Secession, Slavery, Southwest, and states by name.
- South Africa, polit. union, **15**. 479; Cory's "Rise of S. A.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**. 629, **19**. 904.
- South African war, literature, **12**. 299-331, **15**. 430-432.
- South America. *See* Spanish America.
- South Carolina, Brit. designs on (1814), **11**. 79; cotton crop (1791-1834), 318; western migration, 319; legal-tender acts, 522; relig. liberty, 524, 525; cotton culture (1820-30) and slavery, 559-561, 564; effect of pine barrens, 562; growth of pop. (1820-40), 565; decline of tide-water plantations, 569; statesmen (1820-30), 570, 572; cotton and tariff policy, 573; rice district, 804; slaveholding (1790-1860), 809, 814; colon. records, 825; development of state-rights doctrine, 829; Elzas's "Jews of S. C.", reviewed, 940; Hollis's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 944; Reynolds's "Reconstruction", reviewed, **12**. 180; letters of T. Newe (1682) (doc.), 322-327; Trescot's narrative of negotiations with Buchanan (1860) (doc.), **13**. 528-556; Federalists, **14**. 529-543, 731-743; politics after Am. Rev., 529-531; divergence of polit. parties, 532-537; indus. conditions, 537-539; financial conditions, 540-541; adoption of Fed. constitu-

- tion, 542-543; first fed. representation, 731; initial policies in Congress, 732-736; leaders, 736-739; beginning of Repub. party, 739-741; downfall of Federalists, 742-743; Federalist corresp. (1789-97) (doc.), 776-790; Trescot's letter on reconstruction (1867) (doc.), 15. 574-582; reconstruction in, 792-795; quit-rents, 17. 504, 505, 509, 511; studies of western part needed, 18. 526; Brit. consul on foreign policy (1860) (doc.), 783-787; Henry's "Police Control of Slave", reviewed, 20. 672. *See also* Carolina, Colonies, South.
- South Carolina Gazette*, file, 11. 826.
- South Dakota, Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302.
- South Sea Company, ministerial protection, 17. 470.
- Southampton, T: Wriothsley, 4th earl of, and cabinet, 19. 784.
- Southampton, Eng., "Charters", reviewed, 16. 846; Studer's "Oak Book of c. 1300", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 17. 181, 868.
- Southwest, beginning of cotton culture, 11. 560; materials in Mex. archives for hist., 13. 510-527 [*see* Archives (Mexican)]; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc. on, 17. 460.
- Souttar, Robinson, "Mediaeval Peoples", reviewed, 13. 175.
- Sovereignty in American Revolution, 12. 529-545; powers and instructions to delegates to Cont. Cong., 529-532; reconciliation with Gt. Bn., 532-535; respective powers of states and Congress, 536-543. *See also* State rights.
- Spalding, Johann J., controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 512, 515, 516.
- Spain, mystics in, 11. 243, 251, 254, 255; treaty with U. S. (1819), 495; French occupation (1823), 780-782, 791; Nootka Sound controversy, 782; Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 887, 12. 359, 625, 13. 337; Canning and patriots (1888), 12. 39-52; *Black Warrior* affair, 280-298; Chadwick's "U. S. and Spain", reviewed, 16. 148, 17. 857; cortes of kingdoms in later Middle Ages, 16. 476-495; in N. Africa, 17. 732; conditions (1845), 18. 284; as field for med. research, 501; later intrigue with Wilkinson, 19. 794-812; and U. S. (1822), 20. 781-800; Am. recognition of revolting states, 781-783; Span. reception of this act, 783-787; instructions to other courts, 787-792; policy of French court, 792-793; of Austrian, Prussian, and Russian courts, 793-796; Castlereagh's policy, 796-799; Congress of Verona, 799-800. *See also* Aragon, Archives (Spanish), and colonies, rulers, and wars by name.
- Spangenberg, A: G., on settlers in upper N. C., 20. 93.
- Spanish America, Bourne's "Spanish in Am.", reviewed, 11. 394; Canning's later policy, 779-797; Canning and trade (1808), 12. 47; Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 13. 847; Moses's "Eve of Emancipation", reviewed, 14. 164; value of study, 15. 489, 490; Weber's "Charakteristik der Aelteren Geschichtsschreiber", reviewed, 17. 189; Daenell's "Spanier in Nordamerika", reviewed, 380; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc., 470-472; Lowery's "Maps of Possessions within Present U. S.", reviewed, 18. 399; Torres Lanzas's "Independencia", ser. 1, reviewed, 827; Spain and U. S. (1822), 20. 781-800 [*see* Spain]. *See also* Latin America, and states by name.
- Spanish-American war, Sargent's "Santiago", reviewed, 13. 373; Chadwick's "Spanish American War", reviewed, 17. 857.
- Spanish Succession, war of the, Fea's "Tre Anni di Guerra", reviewed, 11. 439.
- SPARKS, EDWIN E., (R) Salter's "Iowa", 11. 442; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; (R) Pittman's "Europ. Settlements on the Mississippi", Fordham's "Personal Nar. of Travels", Audubon's "Western Journal", 12. 149; (ed.) "Lincoln-Douglas Debates", reviewed, 14. 391.
- Sparvel-Bayly, E., (trans.) Hanotaux's "Contemp. France", Vol. IV, reviewed, 15. 864.
- Spaulding, Oliver, on Ft. Sumter, 19. 481.
- "Speakers of the House of Commons", by Dasent, reviewed, 17. 121.
- Spears, J: R., "Short Hist. of Am. Navy", reviewed, 13. 185; "N. Eng.

- Whalers", reviewed, **14**, 391; "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, **15**, 917. "Speculum Regale", Norwegian MS. (c. 1200), **13**, 460.
- Speed, T.; "Union Cause in Ky.", reviewed, **13**, 916.
- Speer, Emory, "Lincoln and other Biog. Addresses", reviewed, **15**, 923.
- Spencer, C: See Sunderland.
- SPENCER, C. W., "Royal Govt. in N. Y.", reviewed, **11**, 941; (R) McLaughlin's "Washington and Lincoln", **18**, 404; (R) Morse's "Am. Hist.", 630; (R) Fish's "Am. Nationality", **19**, 651.
- Spencer, F. H., "Munic. Origins", reviewed, **17**, 656.
- Spencer, G. J., 2d earl, "Private Papers", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **19**, 684, **20**, 850.
- Spencer, H. R., "Const. Conflict in Provin. Mass.", reviewed, **12**, 175.
- Spencer, Herbert, on contrasts in art, **12**, 222; on sphere of religion, 227.
- Spencer, Robt. See Sunderland.
- Spencer family, Stirling's "Annals of a Yorkshire House", reviewed, **16**, 814.
- Spiller, Gustav, (ed.) "Inter-Racial Problems", reviewed, **18**, 347.
- SPOER, HANS H., (R) Gardner's "Theodore of Studium", **11**, 637.
- Spoletto, mystics in, **11**, 261.
- Spotswood, Alex., and quit-rents, **17**, 503-505.
- Sprague, Oliver M. W., (ed.) Dunbar's "Econ. Essays", reviewed, **11**, 203; "Crises under Nat. Banking System", reviewed, **16**, 396.
- Sprague, Peleg, on belligerency of Confederates, **18**, 90.
- SPRING, LEVERETT W., (R) Crawford's "Kan. in the Sixties", **17**, 671; (R) Wilson's "J. Brown", **19**, 662.
- Springfield, Mass., in Shays rebellion, **11**, 42, 44-51, 59-62, 64, 65.
- Stabius, Dr. —, and Maximilian's genealogy, **11**, 24.
- Stadholderate, dispute and foreign complications (1787-88), **14**, 262-283 [see Anglo-Dutch].
- Stählin, Karl, "Sir Francis Walsingham", reviewed, **14**, 807.
- Stafford, Douglas (Howard), Lady, **20**, 293.
- Stafford, Sir E., fame, **20**, 292-313; family connections, 292-293; alliance with Burleigh, 294-296; ambassadorship, 296; enmity of Walsingham, 297-299; Rogers's report, 299-301; testimony of Mendoza, 301-307; debts, 308-311; knowledge of his treachery, 312-313.
- Stamp act, Chatham and, **14**, 728; Walpole on, **16**, 264, 500; parl. debates on repeal (doc.), **17**, 563-586; denunciation by clergy, **19**, 52.
- Stanard, Mary N., "Bacon's Rebellion", reviewed, **13**, 188.
- Stanbery, H., and Johnson's veto messages, **11**, 583, 585, 587; and proposed removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 590; and Black as counsel at impeachment, 593.
- Stanhope, C.; 3d earl, biog. by Stanhope and Gooch, reviewed, **20**, 150. See also Mahon.
- Stanhope, Ghita, "Earl of Stanhope", reviewed, **20**, 150.
- Stanhope family, Stirling's "Annals of a Yorkshire House", reviewed, **16**, 814.
- Stanislaus Augustus. See Poniatowski.
- Stanley, Hans, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 565.
- Stanneries. See Tin.
- Stanton, Edwin M., and memorial oration on Lincoln, **11**, 581.
- Stanton, Jos., jr., and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- STANWOOD, E., "J. G. Blaine", reviewed, **11**, 701; (R) "Reminiscences of Carl Schurz", Vols. I, II, **13**, 880; "Presidency from 1897 to 1909", reviewed, **18**, 607; (R) McCall's "T. B. Reed", **20**, 652; (R) Ogg's "Danl. Webster", 673.
- Staper, R.; interest in chartered commercial cos., **12**, 514.
- Staple, Davidson and Gray's "Scottish Staple at Veere", reviewed, **15**, 122; Jenckes's "Staple of Eng.", reviewed, 409; Rooseboom's "Scottish Staple in Netherlands", reviewed, **16**, 596.
- Stapleton, Bryan, com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 486, 488.
- Star Chamber, case (1439), **15**, 757; court of, **18**, 727-750; building, 727-728; time of meeting, 728; members, 729-730; practices, 731-732; nature of cases, 732-737; procedure, 737-741;

- nature of punishments, 742-745; end, 745-750.
- STARR, F.; (R) "Report of Bureau of Ethnology", 13. 158.
- "Star Spangled Banner", Sonneck's "Report", reviewed, 15. 625.
- State, Department of, archives, 11. 828, 18. 2, 22; sec. as home sec., 16. 751-753; Hunt's "Hist. and Functions", reviewed, 20. 642.
- State rights and sovereignty, development in South, 11. 570-573, 829; in Am. Rev., 12. 529-545 [see Sovereignty]; and secession, 16. 463.
- State trials, Lawson's "Am. State Trials", Vol. I, reviewed, 19. 910.
- States, Jay on suability, 11. 519.
- Statistics, Magnaghi's "Relazioni Universali di Botero", reviewed, 13. 854.
- Stavelot-Malmedy, abbey of, Halkin and Roland's "Recueil des Chartes", Vol. I, reviewed, 15. 363.
- Stay and tender laws, ethics, 11. 522; contest in S. C. (1785), 14. 538.
- Steamship, Chittenden's "Early Nar. of the Missouri", reviewed 11. 443; Buckman's "Steamboat-Days on the Hudson", reviewed, 13. 656; first, on the Ohio, 16. 456. See also Fulton, Merchant marine.
- Stearns, G. L., interview with Johnson, 11. 951; and Kan. war, 12. 549, 561.
- Stebbins, Homer A., "Polit. Hist. of N. Y.", reviewed, 19. 374.
- Steele, Matthew F., "Am. Campaigns", reviewed, 15. 664.
- Steele, Robt. W., and Jefferson Ter., 12. 60, 63, 65.
- Steevens, G. L., in S. African war, 12. 301, 302.
- Steichen, M., "Christian Daimyos", reviewed, 15. 177.
- Stein, H., "Bibl. des Cartulaires Français", reviewed, 13. 322.
- Stein, Heinrich F. K., freiherr vom, and Ger. army, 20. 532-535.
- Stein, M. Aurel, "Ruins of Desert Cathay", reviewed, 18. 113.
- Steindorff, G., "Relig. of Ancient Egyptians", reviewed, 11. 868.
- STEINER, BERNARD C., on Calvert and Avalon, 11. 505; acknowledgment to, 595; (R) Hughes's "Soc. of Jesus in N. Am.", Vol. I, 13. 597, 16. 143; "Jas. McHenry", reviewed, 14. 145; and bibl. of Am. travel, 19. 488; "Reverdy Johnson", reviewed, 20. 651.
- Stenton, Frank M., "Types of Manorial Structure in Dane law", reviewed, 16. 802.
- Stephan Permski, and conquest of Kama region, 13. 738.
- Stephen, of the Children's crusade, 19. 518.
- Stephens, Alex. H., pub. of papers needed, 11. 831; and new territories (1859), 12. 57; Reagan on, and C. S. A., 67; biog. by Pendleton, reviewed, 14. 155; and Northwest, 16. 777; and Dred Scott decision, 17. 54; "Corresp.", reviewed, 19. 915.
- Stephens, Frank F., "Transitional Period in Govt. of U. S.", reviewed, 15. 421.
- STEPHENS, H. MORSE, on hist. in college, 11. 501; on hist. position of French Rev., 506, 538; on Bancroft Library, 507; services to Am. Hist. Rev., 511; (R) Elton's "F. York Powell", 12. 648; on geog. and hist., 13. 437; and com. of seven, 15. 19; on historiography of French Rev., 16. 468; report on Pacific Coast Branch, 473; on Span. archives, 17. 461; on study of Napoleonic era, 20. 514.
- Stephens, Winifred, "La Tremoille Family", reviewed, 20. 396.
- STEPHENSON, NATL. W., *Question of Arming the Slaves*, 18. 295-308; on teaching of hist., 19. 479; (R) Phillips's "Toombs", 663; (R) "Corresp. of Toombs, Stephens, and Cobb", 915; (R) Bradford's "Confed. Ports.", 20. 177.
- Stepney, G., and Board of Trade's finances, 17. 29.
- Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas seit 1815", Vols. IV-VI, reviewed, 11. 664, 17. 374; Vols. I, II, 2d ed., reviewed, 19. 686.
- Sternberg, Adalbert, graf, "Meine Erlebnisse", reviewed, 15. 432.
- Steuben, F. von, on Henry of Prussia and U. S., 17. 44.
- Stevens, B. F., acknowledgment to, 11. 548.
- Stevens, E., corresp. (1798-1800) (doc.), 16. 64-101; career, 65.
- Stevens, J. A., death, 16. 183.

- Stevens, S., jr., corresp. on value of slaves (1824) (doc.), **19**, 817, 818.
- Stevens, Thaddeus, pub. of papers needed, **11**, 831; and conduct of Civil war, **12**, 567-583; slavery questions, 568-573; const. questions, 573-577; question of status of seceded states, 578-582; and confiscation, **18**, 80; biog. by Woodburn, reviewed, **19**, 177.
- Stevenson, Adlai E., "Something of Men I have known", reviewed, **15**, 667.
- Stevenson, Andrew, and Mecklenburg Declaration, **11**, 549, 555, **13**, 22, 394-395.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Beazley's "Dawn of Mod. Geog.", Vol. III, **12**, 869; (ed.) "Map by Jodocus Hondius", reviewed, **13**, 179; "Marine World Chart of Canerio", reviewed, **14**, 108; (R) Wieser's "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de Santa Cruz", **15**, 392; "Portolan Charts", reviewed, **17**, 596; (R) Vignaud's "Grande Entreprise de Colomb", Vol. 1, 610; (R) Biggar's "Precursors of Cartier", 663; (R) Lowery's "Maps of Span. Possessions within present U. S.", **18**, 399; (ed.) "Genoese World Map, 1457", reviewed, 577; "Willem Janszoon Blaeu", reviewed, **20**, 659.
- Stewardship in England, Harcourt's "His Grace the Steward", reviewed, **13**, 331.
- Stewart, Alex. See Moray.
- Stewart, Anthony, Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318.
- Stewart, C. W., (ed.) "J: Paul Jones", reviewed, **13**, 654.
- Stewart, Jas. See Mar.
- Stewart, Robert. See Castlereagh.
- "Steyn, de Wet, und der Orange Freistaat", **15**, 432.
- Stieve, F., "Ezzelino von Romano", reviewed, **15**, 119.
- Stiles, Ezra, and Catholic church, **19**, 60, 61.
- Stiles, H: R., (ed.) "Grafton Historical Series", reviewed, **13**, 655, 656, 660, **14**, 179, 184.
- Stillman, St., and Stamp act, **19**, 53.
- Stirling, Anna M. W., "Annals of a Yorkshire House", reviewed, **16**, 814.
- Stjerna, Knut, "Essays on Beowulf", reviewed, **18**, 385.
- Stoddard, T. Lothrop, "French Rev. in San Domingo", reviewed, **20**, 678.
- Stoeckl, E: de, and Rus. fleet in Am. waters (1863), **20**, 805-809.
- Stokes, Anson P., "Memorials of Yale Men", reviewed, **20**, 677.
- STONE, ALFRED H., *Some Problems of Southern Econ. Hist.*, **13**, 779-797; "Am. Race Problem", reviewed, **14**, 837; (R) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", Vols. 1, II, **16**, 137; (R) Johnston's "Negro", 650; (R) "Inter-Racial Problems", **18**, 347; *Cotton Factorage System of Southern States*, **20**, 557-565.
- Stone, Michael J., and assumption, **19**, 293.
- Stone, W: J., on casting vote of v.-pres., **20**, 576.
- Stone, W: L., death, **14**, 191.
- Storey, Moorfield, "Ebenezer R. Hoar", reviewed, **17**, 853.
- Storrs, R: S., as pres. of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 10.
- Story, Jos., on sovereignty in Am. Rev., **12**, 529, 532, 533; Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, 779.
- Stow, J., "Survey of London", Kingford's ed., reviewed, **14**, 606.
- Strabo, on Druidism, **15**, 27, 28.
- Strafford, T: Wentworth, earl of, and colonization of Ireland, **12**, 520; and Star Chamber, **18**, 746; impeached, 750; and cabinet, 752.
- Strassburg, magic in, **11**, 246.
- Strong, Caleb, and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- Strong, W:, and vested rights, **17**, 66.
- Strongbow, in Ireland, **19**, 247, 250.
- Strzygowski, Josef, on art of age of Constantine, **20**, 724.
- Stuart, —, war correspondent in S. African war, **12**, 301.
- Stuart, Alex. H. H., on title of Dept. of Interior, **16**, 772.
- Stuart, C:, and Span. patriots (1808), **12**, 40-50.
- Stuart, H: See Darnley.
- Stuart, H:, cardinal, biog. by Shield, reviewed, **15**, 858.
- Stuart, J: See Bute.
- Stuart, J:, Indian treaty (1768), **20**, 102; and Boone, 103, 104; observations on

- management of Indian affairs (1764) (doc.), 815-827.
- Stuart-Glennie, J.: S., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Stubbs, W., "Lectures on Early Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 932; "Germany in Early Middle Ages", reviewed, 14. 167; Petit-Dutaillis's "Studies and Notes to S.", reviewed, 563; "Germany in Later Middle Ages", reviewed, 847; honor. member of Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 127; style, 236; on writ of June 22, 1226, 19. 736-738.
- Stübe, Rudolf, "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 654.
- Studer, P., (ed.) "Oak Book of Southampton", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, 17. 181, 868.
- Sturges, Jon., and assumption, 19. 291.
- Stury, R., in council of Richard II, 12. 11.
- Subsidy, from New Spain for Philippines, 11. 722.
- Sūdra caste, 19. 234-240.
- Suetonius, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Suffolk, C: Brandon, duke of, grant (1545), 11. 31.
- Suffolk, H: Howard, 12th earl of, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, 17. 582.
- Suffolk, Michael, earl of, charges against (1386), 12. 9.
- Suffolk, Powell's "Suffolk Hundred in 1283", reviewed, 16. 664.
- "Suffolk Green Books", Vol. XIV, reviewed, 12. 689.
- Suffrage, McKinley's "S. Franchise in Eng. Colonies", reviewed, 11. 403; relation to good govt., 18. 463.
- Sugar, Ellis's "History of S. as a Commodity", reviewed, 11. 708; Jamaica slave plantation, 19. 543-558 [see Jamaica]; in Anglo-French commercial rivalry (1700-50), 20. 761-766, 772; act of 1733; origin and contest over it, 773-776; 766-774; effect of act, 775.
- Suidas, on Druidism, 15. 27.
- Suleiman I, Lybyer's "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 19. 141.
- Sulla, deification, 18. 41.
- Sullivan, Jas., Pickering's attack (1808), 17. 747.
- SULLIVAN, JAS., on report of com. of eight, 11. 498, 12. 489; on hist. in college, 11. 502; (R) Morey's "Ancient Hist.", 12. 437; (R) Carlyle's "Med. Polit. Theory", Vol. II, 15. 836; (R) Herre's "Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte", 16. 654; (R) Smith's "Church and State", 19. 346; on teaching social and indus. hist., 471; (R) Woolf's "Bartolus of Sassoferrato", 20. 192.
- See also Committee of five.
- Summers, W. H., "Lollards of Chiltern Hills", reviewed, 17. 181.
- Sumner, C., and Johnson (1865), 11. 580; and annual message of 1867, 591; on Emigrant Aid Co., 12. 547; on Pierpont's govt., 578; biog. by Haynes, reviewed, 16. 154; and Trent affair, 17. 555.
- Sumner, G., on Trent affair, 17. 553.
- Sumner, Helen L., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Am. Indus. Soc.", reviewed, 15. 876, 16. 137, 359, 17. 167.
- Sumner, J: O., on materials for teaching hist., 18. 456.
- Sumner, W: G., "Folk ways", reviewed, 13. 116; death, 15. 927.
- Sumptuary laws, of 18th cent., 18. 465.
- Sumter, Fort, attempted relief, 14. 296-297; bombardment, 19. 481.
- Sunderland, C: Spencer, 3d earl of, and Anglican mission to Iroquois, 20. 72.
- Sunderland, Robt. Spencer, 2d earl of, and cabinet, 18. 757, 19. 29, 789.
- Supreme Court, Cotton's "Const. Decisions of Marshall", reviewed, 11. 695; Va. attack on Marshall and great decisions, 12. 776-787; Dred Scott decision, 16. 463, 17. 52-69; archives, 18. 23; Beard's "Supreme Court and the Constitution", reviewed, 380.
- Surrey, H: Howard, earl of, Ital. influence, 19. 13.
- Suso, H., quietist, 11. 243.
- Sussex, T: Radclyffe, 3d earl of, in privy council, 17. 466.
- Sussex, T: Savile, 1st earl of. See Savile.
- Sussex County, Del., "Records", reviewed, 16. 391.
- Sūtas, caste, 19. 235.
- Sutcliffe, Alice C., "Fulton and the 'Clermont'", reviewed, 15. 626.
- Sverri of Norway, court law, 13. 460; character of gests, 471.
- Svetchin, A., work on Russo-Jap. war, 16. 749.

- Swan, Flora, on teaching of civics, **16**. 457.
- Swan, Jas., on Shays rebellion, **11**. 57.
- Swan, Robt. T., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, **11**. 513; death, **13**. 199.
- Sweden, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1782-83), **16**. 581; Wordsworth's "Nat. Church", reviewed, **811**. See also Scandinavia.
- Swedes, Olson's "Swedes of Ill.", reviewed, **15**. 191; Johnson's "Settlements on the Delaware", reviewed, **17**. 381. See also Scandinavians.
- Sweet, W. W., "Methodist Church and Civil War", reviewed, **18**. 405.
- Swettenham, Sir Frank, "Brit. Malaya", reviewed, **13**. 154.
- Sweyn I of Denmark, character, **15**. 722; as Christian, 737.
- SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Rousset's "Haut Commandement des Armées Allemandes", **14**. 614; (R) Hitchcock's "Fifty Years", **15**. 877; (R) Bigelow's "Chancellorsville", **16**. 367; (R) Ross's "Russo-Jap. War.", Vol. I, **18**. 587; (R) Livermore's "Civil War", pt. III, **19**. 367; (R) Johnston's "Bull Run", **20**. 174.
- Switzerland, Dierauer's "Geschichte", Vol. IV, reviewed, **18**. 362.
- Sybel, H., on Urban's speech (1095), **11**. 233; work on French Rev., 539.
- Sycamore Shoals, treaty, **20**. 105.
- Sylvester, Danl., Eng. ambassador to Russia, **19**. 533.
- Sylvester, P., and assumption, **19**. 291.
- Synge, M. B., "Social Life in Eng.", reviewed, **13**. 194.
- Syria, Bliss's "Religions of Modern S.", reviewed, **18**. 159; as field of research, 452.
- TABURNO, J., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 516-517.
- Tacitus, on Druidism, **15**. 24. 31; as dramatic histn., 247.
- Tacubaya, plan of, **15**. 538.
- Taft, W. H., and *Am. Hist. Assoc.* (1909), **15**. 478; (introd.) LeRoy's "Americans in Philippines", reviewed, **20**. 181.
- Taine, Hippolyte A., on French Rev., **11**. 537, 541; Aulard's "T., Historien de la Rév. Fr.", reviewed, **13**. 577; Cochin's "Crise de l'Hist. Rév.: T. et Aulard", reviewed, **15**. 415.
- Tait, Jas., (ed.) "Chronica Johannis de Reading et Anonymi", reviewed, **20**. 194.
- Takekoshi, Yosaburo, "Jap. Rule in Formosa", reviewed, **13**. 156.
- Talbot, C: See Shrewsbury.
- Talbot, Jas., corresp. with cardinal prefect (1784) (doc.), **15**. 820.
- Talbot, J., missionary tour in colonies, **20**. 69, 74, 75, 77, 83.
- Tall, Lida L., "Bibl. of Hist. for Schools", reviewed, **16**. 156.
- Talleyrand-Périgord, C: M. de, on policy and principles, **12**. 220.
- Talon, Jean B., as intendant in New France, **12**. 19, 21, 22, 28, 31, 33, 37.
- Talon, N., Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiers du Grand Condé", reviewed, **14**. 850.
- Talour de la Cartrie, Toussaint, "Memoirs", reviewed, **12**. 376.
- TAMBLYN, W: F., *Brit. Druidism and Roman War Policy*, **15**. 21-36; (R) Curle's "Roman Frontier Post", **16**. 799; (R) Macdonald's "Roman Wall in Scotland", **17**. 175; (R) Sagot's "Bretagne Romaine", **18**. 564.
- Tamerlane. See Timour.
- Tammany Society, Kilroe's "Origin", reviewed, **19**. 689.
- Taney, Roger B. See Dred Scott decision.
- Tanner, Edwin P., "Province of N. J.", reviewed, **14**. 621.
- Tanner, Jos. R., (ed.) Pepys's "Memoires of the Royal Navy", reviewed, **12**. 689; (ed.) "Cat. of Naval MSS. in Pepysian Library", Vol. III, reviewed, **15**. 179.
- Tantet, Victor, death, **13**. 199.
- TARBELL, IDA M., in *Am. Hist. Assoc.*, **11**. 513; (R) Lea and Hutchinson's "Ancestry of Lincoln", **14**. 859; "Tariff in Our Times", reviewed, **17**. 632.
- Tardieu, André, "France and the Alliances", reviewed, **14**. 825.
- Tariff, rise of southern opposition to protection, **11**. 568, 569; sectional attitude (1816), **12**. 766-769; Pierce's "T. and Trusts", reviewed, 933;

- Wright's "Wool Growing and the T.", reviewed, 16. 372; and public lands (1828-33), 17. 455; Tarbell's "T. in Our Times", reviewed, 632; antebellum fight, 18. 523; Holland's "Fall of [Eng.] Protection", reviewed, 19. 900. *See also* Customs, Free trade, Taxation.
- Tarr, Ralph S., on geog. and hist., 13. 437.
- Tas, Adam, "Diary", reviewed, 20. 662.
- Tassilo, duke of Bavaria, and slavery, 14. 680.
- Tatham, Geoffrey B., "Puritans in Power", reviewed, 20. 198.
- Tauler, quietist, 11. 243.
- Taunton, Ethelred L., death, 13. 199.
- Taunton, Mass., Davol's "Two Men of T.", reviewed, 18. 841.
- Taussig, Frank W.; (introd.) Dunbar's "Econ. Essays", reviewed, 11. 203.
- Taussig, Rudolph J., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 487.
- Taverns, Wood's "T. and Turnpikes of Blandford", reviewed, 15. 659.
- Tawa Indians, unrest (1786), 11. 50.
- Tawney, R. H.; "Agrarian Problem in 16th Cent.", reviewed, 18. 794; (ed.) "Eng. Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 20. 621.
- Taxation, ecclesiastical exemptions, 12. 733-738; Hord's "Internal T. in the Philippines", reviewed, 13. 663; Marion's "Impôts Directs sous l'Ancien Régime", reviewed, 16. 614; Morgan's "Parl. T.", reviewed, 847; Brindley's "Hist. in Iowa", reviewed, 17. 198; of second Bank of U. S. by Ohio, 312-331 [*see* Bank]; Mitchell's "T. under John and Henry III", reviewed, 20. 385; Haig's "General Property Tax in Ill.", reviewed, 440. *See also* Annates, Finances, Income tax, Internal revenue, Tariff.
- Taylor, B. F., and meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., 19. 468.
- Taylor, Ernest, (ed.) "Taylor Papers", reviewed, 19. 173.
- Taylor, Hannis, "Sci. of Jurisprudence", reviewed, 14. 329; "Am. Constitution", reviewed, 17. 162.
- TAYLOR, H. O., (R) Roger's "Enseignement des Lettres Classiques d'Ausone à Alcuin", 12. 352; on Hildebert of Lavardin, 485; (R) Langlois's "Connaissance de la Nature au Moyen Age", 16. 844; "Mediaeval Mind", reviewed, 17. 117; on antecedents of Quattrocento, 18. 464; (R) Adams's "Mont-Saint-Michel", 19. 592; "Deliverance", reviewed, 20. 838.
- Taylor, Sir Herbert, "Papers", reviewed, 19. 173.
- Taylor, Ida A., "Queen Hortense", reviewed, 13. 137.
- Taylor, Jas. B., biog. needed, 18. 533.
- Taylor, J., of Caroline, polit. control in Va., 12. 777; attack on Marshall's decisions, 779, 783; biog. needed, 18. 526.
- Taylor, J. M., "Witchcraft in Conn.", reviewed, 14. 179.
- Taylor, Mrs. Susan, letters from W: T. Barry (1829-31) (doc.), 16. 331-336.
- Taylor papers, 19. 270.
- Taylor v. Porter, 17. 64.
- Tazewell, Littleton W., biog. needed, 18. 526.
- TEGGART, F. J., *Circumstance or Substance of Hist.*, 15. 709-719; (R) Richman's "California", 17. 156; (R) Engelhardt's "Missions of Cal.", 18. 599, 19. 694; (R) Eldredge's "San Francisco", 18. 601; acknowledgment to, 19. 301.
- Teillard, Dorothy L., (ed.) Lamon's "Lincoln", reviewed, 17. 197.
- Telephones, Holcombe's "Public Ownership in Europe", reviewed, 16. 857.
- Telfair, E., gov. of Ga., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1786), 15. 350-353.
- Teller, Wilhelm A., controversy over relig. edict of 1788, 15. 512, 515, 516.
- Temperley, Gladys, "Henry VII", reviewed, 20. 428.
- TEMPERLEY, HAROLD W. V., "Canning", reviewed, 11. 389; *Later Am. Policy of Canning*, 779-797; (introd.) Marczali's "Hungary", reviewed, 16. 123; on Eng. and Span. Am. (1720-40), 17. 470; acknowledgment to, 563; (Introd. to Doc.), *Debates on Repeal of Stamp Act*, 574-576; "Frederick the Great and Kaiser Joseph", reviewed, 20. 846.
- Temple, G: Grenville, 3d earl, and coalition ministry, 18. 255.
- Temple, H: J: *See* Palmerston.
- Temple, Sir J.: "Papers", reviewed, 12. 931.

- Temple, R: Grenville, 2d earl, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 578-579, 586.
- Temple, Sir W.; and cabinet, **18**. 757, **19**. 789; and privy council, **20**. 755.
- Tengler, Ulrich, and peasantry, **16**. 240, 242, 243.
- Tenison, T.; and Soc. P. G. F., **20**. 66, 75; and colon. bishop, 84.
- Tennessee, development (1820-30), **11**. 304, 307, 809; cotton crop (1801-34), 318; early educ., 326; relig. liberty, 525; at Dem. nat. conven. (1844), 832-843; politics in Jackson period, **14**. 51-69; public lands, 51-59; state bank and branch of Bank of U. S., 59-69; studies of eastern part needed, **18**. 527; and nat. politics (1850-60), **20**. 517. *See also* South, West.
- Tenney, D: C., on modern China, **13**. 446.
- Tenure, Legras's "Bourgage de Caen", reviewed, **17**. 179; Lodge's "Estates of Saint-André of Bordeaux", reviewed, **18**. 619; Hemmeon's "Burgage T.", reviewed, **19**. 866. *See also* Feudalism.
- Teresa, Santa, mystic, **11**. 243, 250.
- Tertullian, and humanity, **12**. 243.
- Termessians, Roman treaty (71 B. C.), **18**. 236, 400.
- Terrapin policy in campaign of 1808, **17**. 748.
- Territories, Colorado, **12**. 53-65; formation of western, 53-54; Dred Scott decision and govt., **17**. 59-61; Parker's "Papers in Washington Archives", reviewed, 412.
- Territory. *See* Annexation, Geography.
- TERRY, B.; (R) Armitage-Smith's "John of Gaunt", **11**. 645; (R) Tout's "England, 1216-1377", **12**. 613; (R) Adams's "Origin of Eng. Constitution", **18**. 567, 847; (R) Innes's "England", Vols. I, II, **19**. 859.
- Terry, C: S., "J: Graham", reviewed, **11**. 154; "Pentland Rising", reviewed, 194; (ed.) "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, 438; "Scottish Parl.", reviewed, **12**. 129; "Cat. of Pubs. of Scot. Hist. Socs.", reviewed, **15**. 655.
- Terry, Schuyler B., "Financing of Hundred Years' War", reviewed, **20**. 877.
- Teruel, Aznar's "Forum Turolii", reviewed, **11**. 642.
- Testa, W.; and papal annates, **18**. 54, 56, 57.
- Teubner, Benedikt G., Schulze's "Geschichte der Firma", reviewed, **17**. 405.
- Teutonic Order, Plum's "Teutonic Order", reviewed, **12**. 169.
- Texas, first Am. immigration, **11**. 316; J. Q. Adams's desire for, 795, 797, **12**. 788, 794; Jackson and the Texan Rev., 788-809; Mex. archives on, **13**. 525-527; "Dipl. corresp. of Republic", reviewed, **15**. 630, **17**. 413; León's "Hist. de Nuevo León con Noticias sobre T.", reviewed, **15**. 640; recognition by Mexico, **16**. 36-55; Mex. feeling toward Texas, 36; impossibility of recovering Texas, 37-38; causes of reluctance to acknowledge this, 38-43, **18**. 278-283; proposed annex. by U. S., **16**. 43-47; Eng., French, and Mex. attitude toward annex., 47-51, **18**. 275-276; further causes of Mex. inaction, **16**. 51-53; efforts of the *Diario*, 53; final debate and its results, 54-55; Adams's "Brit. Interests", reviewed, **15**. 402-406, 683; Ramsdell's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 368; Oregon bargain (1844), **17**. 455; public opinion before the revolution, 460; Smith's "Annexation", reviewed, 626; diplomacy concerning (1844-45), **18**. 275-294 [*see* Mexican war]; and Mex.-Am. relations (1835-37), **19**. 475; Jackson and annex., 476; Bolton's "Mézières and La-Tex. Frontier, 1768-80", reviewed, **20**. 168. *See also* Southwest.
- Tézenas de Montcel, P., study of French Rev., **11**. 543.
- Thacher, J: B., death, **14**. 642.
- Thames, battle of the, Young's "Battle", reviewed, **11**. 202.
- THATCHER, OLIVER J., (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III", **12**. 120; (R) Stubbs's "Ger. in Early Middle Ages", **14**. 167; (R) Hampe's "Deutsche Kaiser-geschichte", 846; (R) Stubbs's "Germany in Later Middle Ages", 847; (R) Lot and Halphen's "Règne de Charles le Chauve", **15**. 403.
- Thayer, Eli, and Sharps rifle episode, **12**. 549-552, 559-562.
- Thayer, Jas. B., on Yale Todd case, **13**. 282.

- THAYER, W. R., "Venice", reviewed, **11**, 132, 449; (R) Zanichelli's "Cavour", 163; on Am. holidays and Am. hist., 508; (R) Bourgeois and Clermont's "Rome et Napoléon III", **12**, 892; (R) Rosi's "Risorgimento", **13**, 146; (R) Masi's "Cat. di Alcuni Libri del Risorgimento", 183; (R) Walpole's "Twenty-five Years", Vols. III, IV, **14**, 136; (R) Vernon's "Italy", **15**, 125; (R) Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", 388; (R) Mario's "Birth of Mod. Italy", 389; (R) Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and the Thousand", 613; (R) Palamenghi-Crispi's "Crispi: I Mille", **17**, 142; (R) Trevelyan's "Garibaldi and Making of Italy", 376; (R) "Memoirs and Letters of Morier", 835; "Cavour", reviewed, **18**, 143; on Crispi, 464; (R) Orton's "House of Savoy", **19**, 138; (R) Morley's "Politics and Hist.", 839.
- Theal, G. McC., "Hist. and Ethnography of Africa", Vol. I, reviewed, **14**, 111.
- Theatre, Lanza de Laborie's "Paris sous Napoléon", Vols. VII, VIII, reviewed, **16**, 854, **18**, 837. *See also* Drama, Miracle play.
- Thébaud, A. J., "Three Quarters of a Century", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **18**, 169, **19**, 397.
- Theodore Lascaris II of Greek Empire, biog. by Pappadopoulos, reviewed, **13**, 896.
- Theodore of Studium, biog. by Gardner, reviewed, **11**, 637.
- Theology, as interpretation of hist., **18**, 699-701; Ghellinck's "Mouvement du XII^e Siècle", reviewed, **19**, 921. *See also* Dogma, Religion.
- Thetion de Fonte, **20**, 36.
- Thibaudeau, Antoine C., comte, "Bonaparte and the Consulate", reviewed, **14**, 173.
- Thieriot, Philip, Saxon commercial agent to U. S. (1784), reports, **17**, 523-530.
- Thiers, L. A., Simon's "Thiers, 1871-73", reviewed, **17**, 149.
- Thirty-nine articles, attitude of Charles I, **19**, 18.
- Thirty Years' war, "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. IV, reviewed, **12**, 627.
- THOMAS, ALLEN C., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8; (R) Myers's "Narratives of Early Pa.", **17**, 875.
- Thomas Aquinas, Saint, influence of Aristotle, **19**, 10.
- Thomas of Charlton, "Registrum", reviewed, **19**, 922.
- Thomas of Eccleston, "De Adventu", Little's ed., reviewed, **15**, 646.
- Thomas, Cyrus, death, **16**, 184.
- Thomas, D. V., on lower South in dec. of 1860, **16**, 469.
- Thomas, Émile, "Ateliers Nat.", reviewed, **19**, 687.
- Thomas, Jules, "Concordat de 1516", reviewed, **16**, 805, **17**, 202-203.
- Thomas, Lorenzo, on Lane's force (1862), **15**, 290.
- Thomas, Philemon, and Am. intervention in W. Fla., **17**, 307.
- Thomas, W. H., on southern problems, **15**, 488.
- THOMAS, W. I., (R) Sumner's "Folkways", **13**, 116; (R) Webster's "Primitive Secret Societies", **14**, 166; "Source Book for Social Origins", reviewed, **15**, 583.
- Thomas, W. M., killed by Molly Maguires, **15**, 551, 552.
- Thompson, C. M., (ed.) "Govs.' Letter-Books", reviewed, **18**, 634.
- Thompson, E. H., on present Mex.-Am. relations, **19**, 476.
- Thompson, Gordon B., "Kulturkampf", reviewed, **15**, 863.
- Thompson, Jacob, and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 283.
- THOMPSON, JAS. W., (R) Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. v, **11**, 193; (R) Reich's "Select Docs.", 360; (R) Lavisse's "France", Vols. VI-VIII, 376, **12**, 130, **13**, 859, **14**, 579; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 514; (R) Funck-Brentano's "Nouvellistes", 656; (R) Farmer's "Versailles and the Court under Louis XIV", 658; acknowledgment to, **12**, 75; (R) Hauser's "Sources de l'Hist. de France, XVI^e Siècle", Vols. I-III, 170, **15**, 364, **18**, 359; (R) Valois's "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", **12**, 619; (R) "Napoléon's Last Voyages", 691; (R) Halphen's "Anjou au XI^e Siècle", 918; (R) Halphen's "Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou", 919; *Some Econ. Factors*

- in *Revocation of Edict of Nantes*, 13. 441, 14. 38-50; on study of med. hist., 13. 444; (R) Nazelle's "Protestantisme en Saintonge", 638; (R) Putnam's "Charles the Bold", 14. 343; (R) Nouaillac's "Envoyé Hollandais", 849; "Wars of Religion in France", reviewed, 15. 131; (R) Arnaud d'Angel's "Comptes du Roi René", Vols. I-III, 406, 16. 343; (R) Wilkinson's "Last Phase of the League", 15. 649; (R) Valois's "Pape et le Concile", Vol. II, 839; (R) Hauser's "Réforme Française", 911; (R) Holtzmann's "Französische Verfassungsgeschichte", 16. 107; (R) Cans's "Organisation Financière du Clergé" and "Contribution du Clergé", 117; (R) Perrot's "Cas Royaux", 379; on research in mod. European hist., 460; (ed.) "Frankfort Book Fair", reviewed, 804; (R) Thomas's "Concordat de 1516", 805, 17. 202-203; (R) Cordey's "Comtes de Savoie et les Rois de France", 16. 848; (R) Rochemonteix's "Caussin et Richelieu", 851; (R) Mouton's "Bussy d'Amboise", 17. 870; *Investigation in Medieval Hist.*, 18. 458, 490-504; (R) Fabre's "Rehabilitation of Jeanne d'Arc", 575; (R) Reynaud's "Influence Française en Allemagne", Vol. I, 791; (R) Ramsay's "Genesis of Lancaster", 19. 871; (R) Below's "Deutscher Staat des Mittelalter", 20. 137; of programme com., 504.
- Thompson, Mildred, on teaching indus. hist., 19. 471.
- THOMPSON, ROBT. E., (R) Healy's "Stolen Waters", 19. 146.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, "Place of Magic in Intel. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 11. 707; (R) "Roger Bacon Essays", 20. 386.
- Thorne, Robt., memorial (1527), 12. 509.
- Thornton, Francis, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Thornton, Presly, Miss. Land Co., 16. 318.
- Thornwell, J. H., biog. needed, 18. 532.
- Thorpe, Francis N., (ed.) "Hist. of N. Am.", Vols. XVI, XX, reviewed, 13. 886, 918; (ed.) "Federal and State Constitutions", reviewed, 15. 153.
- THORSTENBERG, HERMAN J., (R) Wayland's "Rockingham Co., Va.", 19. 405.
- Thucydides, Cornford's "T. Mythistoricus", reviewed, 13. 314; character of hist., 18. 698.
- Thureau-Dangin, Paul, death, 18. 848.
- Thurkil the Tall, and Cnut in England, earldom, 15. 721, 723, 726, 730, 735, 739, 740.
- Thurlow, E., in Rockingham's ministry, 18. 253.
- Thurman, Allen G., on casting vote of v.-pres., 20. 572.
- Thurston, H. W., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 11. 514.
- Thwaites, Reuben G., (ed.) "Doc. Hist. of Dunmore's War", reviewed, 11. 200; "France in Am.", reviewed, 413; on care of archives, 504; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513, 514; (ed.) "Early Western Travels", reviewed, 12. 179, 430, 13. 662; on bibl. work of hist. socs., 12. 486; (ed.) "Rev. on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 14. 183; "Wisconsin", reviewed, 629; on puba. of hist. socs., 15. 488; on French contribution to Am. hist., 490; (ed.) "Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 18. 403; session of Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc., 461; death, 19. 409.
- Thynne, T.: See Bath (1st marquis).
- Thynne, T.: See Weymouth (1st viscount).
- Tiberius, and druids, 15. 26; and Augustus's *Res Gestae*, 17. 6-10.
- Tilby, A. Wyatt, "Eng. People Overseas", reviewed, 18. 358.
- Tilden, S. J., Haworth's "Hayes-Tilden Elec.", reviewed, 12. 410; "Letters and Literary Memorials", reviewed, 14. 152.
- TILTON, ASA C., (R) Lamprecht's "Moderne Geschichtswissenschaft", and trans., 11. 119; (R) Haseloff's "Kaiserinnengräber in Andria", 190; (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", Vol. IV, 885; on archives, 16. 466.
- Timocracy, Smith's "Römische Timokratie", reviewed, 12. 688.
- Timour the Lame, influence of climate on career, 18. 226.
- Tin mines, Lewis's "Stannaries", reviewed, 13. 841.

- Tingley, J. C., (ed.) "Records of Norwich", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**, 119.
- Tixeront, J., "Hist. des Dogmes", reviewed, **19**, 390.
- Tixier, Victor, Lemoine and Lichtenberger's "Trois Familiars du Grand Condé", reviewed, **14**, 850.
- Tobacco planting, studies on, needed, **18**, 526.
- Tocqueville, Alexis de, on French Rev., **11**, 531, 541; on old régime, **12**, 15; on intendant, **23**; on slave labor, **13**, 790; on equality in U. S., **15**, 60; and Republic of 1848, **16**, 468.
- Todd, C. B., "In Olde N. Y.", reviewed, **13**, 655.
- Todd, Yale, case of, **13**, 284.
- Togo, Heihachiro, loyalty, **12**, 239.
- Toledo, council, and Cortes of Castile, **16**, 477.
- Tolerance, and Protestantism, **12**, 485, **18**, 720-725.
- Tolson, W. H., on report of com. of five, **11**, 498.
- Tomaree of Hawaii, and Russia, **20**, 831.
- Tomassetti, Giuseppe, "Campagna Romana", Vols. I-III, reviewed, **15**, 831, **16**, 339, **18**, 788.
- Tommasini, Oreste, "Machiavelli", Vol. II, reviewed, **18**, 124.
- Tompkins, Danl. D., casting vote as v.-pres., **20**, 574.
- Tooke, J. H., on elec. of 1788, **18**, 270.
- Tooker, W. W., "Indian Place-Names on L. I.", reviewed, **17**, 410.
- Toombs, Robt., biog. by Phillips, reviewed, **19**, 663; "Corresp.", reviewed, 915.
- Torrénce, Clayton, on Va. archives, **12**, 494.
- Torres Lanzas, Pedro, (ed.) "Independencia de Am.", ser. 1, reviewed, **18**, 827.
- Toscanelli, Paolo, "Bibl. della Polemica concernente T. e Colombo", reviewed, **11**, 709.
- Toulmin, Harry, and designs on W. Fla., **17**, 293.
- Tourgee, Albion W., on negro govts. in South, **15**, 796.
- Tourneux, Maurice, (ed.) "Anecdotes Hist. par Duveyrier", reviewed, **13**, 904; (ed.) Hardy's "Mes Loisirs", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**, 582.
- Tourville, H: de, "Growth of Mod. Nations", reviewed, **13**, 898.
- Toussaint Louverture, effect of revolt in S. C., **14**, 734; letters to J: Adams (1798-99) (doc.), **16**, 66, 81.
- Tout, T. F., "England, 1216-1377", reviewed, **12**, 613; "Advanced Hist. of Gt. Br.", reviewed, **13**, 193; "Edward II in Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 388.
- Tower, Charlemagne, "Essays Polit. and Hist.", reviewed, **20**, 664.
- Towns, MacLear's "Early N. Eng. Towns", reviewed, **14**, 178; development, **19**, 504-510. *See also* Local government.
- Townsend, J. W., "Ky. in Am. Letters", reviewed, **19**, 672.
- Townshend, C., pamphlet on peace terms (1760), **17**, 736; and cabinet, **19**, 36.
- Townshend, Chauncey, and settlement of Halifax, **17**, 39.
- Townshend, G., 1st marquis, in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**, 586.
- Townshend, Lord J., contest for Parl. (1788), **18**, 270-273.
- TOY, CRAWFORD H., (R) Wright's "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. I, II, **11**, 117; (R) "Homenaje á Francisco Codero", **187**.
- Toynbee, Mrs. Paget, (ed.) "Letters of Horace Walpole", Vols. XIII-XVI, reviewed, **11**, 935.
- Tracy, Jas. J., on Mass. archives, **18**, 451.
- Transportation, Phillips's "T. in Eastern Cotton Belt to 1860", reviewed, **14**, 371; Gephart's "T. and Indus. Devel. in Middle West", reviewed, **15**, 424; Wood's "Taverns and Turnpikes of Blandford", reviewed, 659; Gould's "Money and T. in Md., 1720-65", reviewed, **20**, 889. *See also* Canals, Commerce, Merchant marine, Post-office, Railroads, Roads, Telephone, Travel.
- Transylvania, origin, **20**, 105.
- Travel, Bates's "Touring in 1600", reviewed, **17**, 656; point of view of Brit. travellers in U. S. (1810-60), **18**, 463; bibl. of Am., **19**, 488. *See also* Transportation.
- Traversari, Ambrogio, and Greek renaissance, **13**, 252.

- Treasurer of American Historical Association, reports, **11.** 509, **12.** 502, **13.** 455, **14.** 449, **15.** 492, **16.** 472, **17.** 474, **18.** 467, **19.** 487, **20.** 520.
- Treasury, Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij van Holland", reviewed, **14.** 604.
- Treasury Department, archives, **18.** 9-11, **16.** 23.
- Treat, Edwin B., "Outlines for Review, Greek and Roman Hist.", reviewed, **13.** 667.
- TREAT, PAYSON J., (R) Ford's "Colon. Precedents of our Land System", **16.** 394; "Nat. Land System", reviewed, 643.
- Treaties, Loewe's "Preussens Staatsverträge" (1713-39), reviewed, **19.** 613. *See also* treaties by name.
- Treaty-making power, Corwin's "National Supremacy", reviewed, **19.** 649.
- Treitschke, Heinrich G. von, Hausrath's "Treitschke", reviewed, **20.** 883.
- Treitsaurwein, Marx, on Maximilian's "Weiss Kunig", **11.** 23.
- "Tremouille Family", by Stephens, reviewed, **20.** 396.
- Trenholme, E. C., "Iona", reviewed, **17.** 390.
- TRENHOLME, NORMAN M., (R) Walker's "Eng. Hist.", **11.** 129; on hist. in college, 502; (R) Markham's "Richard III", **13.** 134; on geog. and hist., 437; (R) Hazeltine's "Eng. Pfandrecht", **14.** 339; (R) White's "Making of Eng. Constitution", 395; (R) Unwin's "Gilds and Companies of London", 565; (R) Kingsford's ed. of anon. biog. of Henry V, **17.** 394; (R) Flenley's "Six Town Chronicles", 395; (R) Mowat's "Wars of the Roses", **20.** 141; (R) Tait's "Chronica Johannis de Reading", 194; (R) Dillon's "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", 195; on rising of 1381, 509.
- Trent, W. P., and hist. socs., **15.** 17.
- Trent affair, **17.** 540-562, 917; state of feeling in U. S., 540; capture of Mason and Slidell, 541-544; reception of news in U. S., 546-549; Palmerston, 550-554; reception of news in Eng., 554; courses U. S. might have taken, 555-562, 917.
- Trésal, J. de, "Origines du Schisme Anglican", reviewed, **14.** 113.
- Trescot, W. H., career, **13.** 528-530; narrative and letter on negotiations between S. C. and Buchanan (doc.), 531-556; letter to H. Wilson (1867) on reconstruction in S. C. (doc.), **15.** 574-582.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "England under the Stuarts", reviewed, **11.** 378; "England in Age of Wycliffe", reviewed, 435; "Garibaldi's Defence of Roman Republic", reviewed, **14.** 134; (introd.) Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, **15.** 388; "Garibaldi and the Thousand", reviewed, 613; "Garibaldi and Making of Italy", reviewed, **17.** 376; "J. Bright", reviewed, **19.** 351.
- Trevelyan, Sir G. O., (ed.) "Marginal Notes by Macaulay", reviewed, **13.** 643; "Am. Rev.", Vol. III, reviewed, 874; "George III and C. Fox", reviewed, **17.** 827, **20.** 629; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18.** 684.
- Treviño, Felipe, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15.** 76, 82, 85, 98, 101.
- Trevis, Duc de. *See* Mortier.
- Tribune, Lefèvre's "Tribuns de la Plèbe en Procédure Civile", reviewed, **16.** 657.
- Triennial act, repeal (1664), **14.** 526.
- Trimble, W. J., on research in agrarian hist., **20.** 518.
- Trithemius of Sponheim, and Maximilian's genealogy, **11.** 24.
- Trott, N., and Baptists, **20.** 79.
- Troup, G. M., as southern leader, **11.** 572; biog. needed, **18.** 526.
- Trowbridge, W. R. H., "Mirabeau", reviewed, **13.** 902.
- "Troy", by Walter Leaf, reviewed, **18.** 563.
- Trumbull, J., and Jon. Carter, **11.** 292.
- Trumbull, Jon. [2], and Bank of U. S., **19.** 284; and assumption, 291.
- Trumbull, Lyman, and confiscation, **18.** 80; biog. by White, reviewed, **19.** 403.
- Trusts, Pierce's "Tariff and Trusts", reviewed, **12.** 933; Jones's "Anthracite Coal Combination", reviewed, **20.** 871.
- Truteau, Jean B., journal on the upper Missouri (1794-95) (doc.), **19.** 299-333.
- Tryon, W., on settlers in upper N. C., **20.** 93.

- Tucker, H: St. G.; on internal improvements, **11**, 322.
- Tucker, J.; on popular rights, **19**, 53.
- Tucker, T: G.; "Roman World of Nero", reviewed, **16**, 657.
- Tucker, T: T., and assumption, **19**, 296.
- Tunis. See N. Africa.
- Tunison, Jos. S., "Dramatic Traditions of Dark Ages", reviewed, **13**, 124.
- Turberville, Arthur S., "House of Lords", reviewed, **19**, 887.
- Turenne, Vicomte de, biog., reviewed, **13**, 861.
- Turgot, Anne R. J., Gomel's work on, **11**, 542, 547; and *Édit sur les Métiers* of 1581, **14**, 397.
- Turin, Fea's "Tre Anni di Guerra e l'Assedio di T. del 1706", reviewed, **11**, 439.
- Turkey, Am. relations (1784-1830), **17**, 464; Lybyer's "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, **19**, 141; Miller's "Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 355; La Jonquière's "Empire Ottoman", rev. ed., reviewed, **20**, 195; rise, and trade routes, 510; Venetian treaty (1540), 510. See also Balkan States, Greek revolt.
- Turnel, Jos., "Hist. du Dogme de la Papauté", reviewed, **14**, 99.
- Turnbull, Robt. J., as southern leader, **11**, 573.
- Turner, C.; on clergy and politics, **19**, 55.
- Turner, C: H: B., (ed.) "Records of Sussex Co., Del.", reviewed, **16**, 391.
- TURNER, E: R., Justin Winsor prize, **16**, 472; on sources on Eng. cabinet (18th cent.), **17**, 472; (R) Hensel's "Christiana Riots", 670; "Negro in Pa.", reviewed, 848; "New Market Campaign", reviewed, **18**, 406; *Development of the Cabinet*, 751-768, **19**, 27-43; *Coms. of Council and Cabinet, 1660-88*, 772-793; (R) Turberville's "House of Lords", 887; on privy council of 1679, **20**, 511.
- TURNER, F: J., *Colonization of the West, 1820-30*, **11**, 303-327; (R) Chittenden's "Early Steamboat Nav. on the Missouri", 443; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; *The South, 1820-30*, 559-573; "Rise of the New West", reviewed, **12**, 162; conference on hist. and geog., **13**, 435; of com. on govt. doc. hist. pubs., 455; (R) Bruce's "Social Life in Va. in 17th Cent.", 609; pres. address, *Social Forces in Am. Hist.*, **16**, 217-233; 462; presentation vol., 454; (R) Winslow's "A Great Court", **17**, 859; conference on Am. hist., **18**, 458; "Guide to Am. Hist.", 2d ed., reviewed, 589; on significance of sectionalism, **20**, 515.
- Turner, G: J., on first concentration of juries, **17**, 13, 15; (ed.) "Calendar of Feet of Fines, Huntingdon", reviewed, **19**, 596.
- Turner, H: G., "Australian Commonwealth", reviewed, **17**, 155.
- "[Turner] Essays in Am. Hist.", reviewed, **16**, 635.
- Turquan, Jos., "Love Affairs of Napoleon", reviewed, **15**, 602.
- Turreau de Garambouville, L: M., baron, and W. Fla., **17**, 305, 310.
- Tuscany, commercial negotiations with U. S. (1784-85), **16**, 583.
- Tutchin, J.; libel suit (1704), **19**, 754.
- Tuttle, Herbert, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Tuyll van Serooskerken, C. Gl., baron de corresp. as minister at Washington (1822-25) (doc.), **18**, 335-345, 538-562.
- Twelve Articles, and Roman law, **16**, 248.
- Twightwee Indians, unrest (1786), **11**, 50.
- Twitchell, Ralph E., "New Mexico", Vol. I, reviewed, **17**, 636.
- Two Sicilies. See Sicily.
- TYLER, LYON G., (R) Chitwood's "Justice in Colon. Va.", **11**, 406; "Williamsburg", reviewed, **13**, 650; (ed.) "Narratives of Early Va.", reviewed, 909.
- Tyler, Mason W., "Recollections of Civil War", reviewed, **18**, 845.
- Tyler, Moses C., on Carver's "Travels", **11**, 287, 294; as prof., **15**, 3; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., 4, 6, 8, 9, 240; and hist. MSS., **12**, 16; "Selections from his Letters and Diaries", reviewed, **17**, 672.
- Tyler, Wat. See Wat Tyler.
- Tyler, W: S., (ed.) Tyler's "Recollections", reviewed, **18**, 845.
- Tyng, C., and Company, *Black Warrior* affair, **12**, 281-285, 288, 289.
- Tyrrell, Jos. B., (ed.) Hearne's "Journey", reviewed, **17**, 386.

- UEBERSBERGER, Hans, *Österreich und Russland*, Vol. I, reviewed, **11**. 933.
- Ughtred v. Musgrave, **20**. 509.
- Ulf, earl, under Cnut, **15**. 725n., 728, 735.
- Ulloa, Antonio de, corresp. on settlement of Md. Catholics in La. (1767) (doc.), **16**. 323-327.
- Ulmann, Heinrich, "Befreiungskriege", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**. 853.
- Ulster, W: de Burgh, 4th earl of, murdered, **19**. 248.
- Ulster, Healy's "Page in the Conquest of U.", reviewed, **19**. 146.
- Umayyads, Zaydán's "U. and 'Ab-básids", reviewed, **13**. 176.
- Uniformity, act of 1662, **14**. 510-512, **18**. 69, 70. *See also* Dissent.
- Union, American, antebellum interpretations, **20**. 258. *See also* Confederation, Federal constitution, Federal government, Secession, State rights.
- Union, British, Terry's "Cromwellian Union", reviewed, **11**. 438; Mathieson's "Scotland and the Union", reviewed, **892**; Brown's "Legis. U. of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, **20**. 661. *See also* Federal government.
- Union of South Africa, **15**. 479.
- Union party, and Johnson, **11**. 574-575. *See also* Republican party.
- United States. *See* American history, Archives (American), Colonies, and events, institutions, periods, and sections by name.
- United States, Bank of. *See* Bank.
- United States v. Anderson, **19**. 75.
- United States v. Ferreira, **13**. 282, 283.
- United States v. Klein, **19**. 75, 76.
- United States v. Marigold, **17**. 65.
- United States v. Yale Todd, **13**. 283.
- Universal Races Congress, "Papers on Inter-Racial Problems", reviewed, **18**. 347.
- University, Aulard's "Napoléon et le Monopole Universitaire", reviewed, **17**. 601.
- Unwin, G., "Indus. Organization", reviewed, **11**. 142; "Gilds and Companies of London", reviewed, **14**. 565.
- Upham, Warren, "Groseilliers and Radisson", reviewed, **12**. 694.
- Upshur, Abel P., and state rights, **15**. 767; and Texas (1844), **16**. 41.
- Urban II, pope, speech at Clermont on Crusade (1095), **11**. 231-242.
- Urban VIII, pope, and Charles I, **19**. 23.
- Uren, W., killed by Molly Maguires, **15**. 554.
- Usher, Abbott P., on internat. aspects of commercial hist., **18**. 460; "Grain Trade in France", reviewed, **19**. 874.
- Usher, J: P., on effect of Civil war on Indians, **15**. 296.
- USHER, ROLAND G., (ed.) "Presbyterian Movement in Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, **11**. 709, 772; *N: Fuller*, **12**. 743-760; (R) Lyon's "Gondomar", **16**. 162; criticism of S: R. Gardiner, 467; "Reconstruction of Eng. Church", reviewed, **808**; "High Commission", reviewed, **19**. 882; "Rise of Am. People", reviewed, **20**. 161; (R) Oncken's "Hist.-Polit. Aufsätze", 407; (R) Cowan's "Master-Clues", 423; (R) Hausrath's "Treitschke", 883.
- Usselinx, Willem, and Amsterdam, **19**. 513; biog. by Ligtenberg, reviewed, **20**. 879.
- Ussher, Sir T., "Napoleon's Last Voyages", reviewed, **12**. 691.
- Utica, trade, **18**. 241.
- Uzielli, Gustavo, "Bibl. della Polemica concernente Toscanelli e Colombo", reviewed, **11**. 709.
- VADIAN. *See* Watt (Joachim von). Vagabondage, Aydelotte's "Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds", reviewed, **19**. 886.
- Vaidehas, caste, **19**. 235.
- Vaissière, Pierre de, "Lettres d' Aristocrates", reviewed, **14**. 174; "Saint-Domingue", reviewed, 842.
- Vaisya caste, **19**. 234-240.
- Valencia, Cortes in later Middle Ages, **16**. 492-493.
- Valerius, Healy's "Valerian Persecution", reviewed, **11**. 356.
- Valfromeyev, Luka, conquests in Russia (1342), **13**. 736.
- Valois, Noël, "Pragmatique Sanction de Bourges", reviewed, **12**. 619; "Pape et le Concile (1418-50)", Vol. II, reviewed, **15**. 839.
- Van Buren, Martin, pub. of papers needed, **11**. 831, 832; and Texas (1829), **12**. 789; "Calendar of Papers", re-

- viewed, 17. 413; date of Bancroft's biog., 680-681; rejection for Brit. mission, 20. 572.
- Vance, J. Milton, "Byzantinische Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 16. 843.
- Vancouver, G.; Meany's "Discovery of Puget Sound", reviewed, 13. 160.
- Vandal, Comte Albert, death, 16. 408.
- Vandals, Martroye's "Genséric", reviewed, 13. 122.
- Vanderbilt, Mrs. W: K., courtesy to Am. Hist. Assoc., 15. 476.
- Van der Essen, Léon, "Archives Farnésiennes au Point de Vue des Pays-Bas", reviewed, 17. 397.
- Vanderkindere, Léon, death, 12. 444.
- Van Dorn, Earl, and Indians in Civil war, 15. 289.
- VAN DYKE, PAUL, *Literary Activity of Maximilian I*, 11. 16-28; "Renaissance Portraits", reviewed, 651; (R) Millar's "G: Buchanan", 13. 900; (R) Thompson's "Wars of Religion in France", 15. 131; (R) Orbaan's "Sixtine Rome", 16. 850; on taking of Calais, 17. 472; (R) McGiffert's "Luther", 598; (R) Tommasini's "Machiavelli", Vol. II, 18. 124; (R) Graves's "P: Ramus", 582; (R) Merriman's Gómara's "Annals of Charles v", 832; (R) Romier's "Guerres de Religion", Vol. I, 19. 599; (R) Passy's "François Vettori", 879.
- Vane, Sir H: [1], com. of both kingdoms (1644), 17. 486.
- Vane, Sir H: [2], biog. by Ireland, reviewed, 12. 369; by King, reviewed, 15. 656; and com. of both kingdoms, 17. 477-495; biog. by Willcock, reviewed, 19. 148.
- Van Horn's Lessee v. Dorrance, as precedent in declaring acts void, 13. 285; and vested rights, 17. 63.
- VAN HOUTTE, HUBERT VAN, (Introd. to Doc.) *Am. Commercial Conditions, and Austria* (1783-86), 16. 567-568.
- VAN LAER, ARNOLD J. F., (ed.) "Van Rensselaer Bowier MSS.", reviewed, 14. 180; (R) Murphy's "H: Hudson in Holland", Nijhoff ed., 15. 418; (R) Eekhof's "Krol", 16. 355; on internat. conference of archivists, 465; on fire in N. Y. capitol, 17. 458; (R) Vries's "Korte Historiæ ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge", 838.
- Van Loon, Hendrik W., on genealogy, 18. 457, "Fall of the Dutch Republic", reviewed, 19. 616.
- Van Rensselaer, Killiaen, "Van R. Bowier MSS.", reviewed, 14. 180.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Schuyler, "City of New York in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 15. 155.
- Van Sickle, Jas. H., com. of eight, 11. 514.
- VAN TYNE, CLAUDE H., "Am. Rev.", reviewed, 11. 907; *Sovereignty in the Am. Rev.*, 12. 529-545; (R) Paullin's "Navy in Am. Rev.", 666; (R) Smith's "Our Struggle for the 14th Colony", 13. 364; (R) "Letters and Papers of C.: Lord Barham", Vols. I-III, reviewed, 574, 16. 384, 17. 403; "Guide to Archives of U. S. Govt.", 2d ed., reviewed, 13. 647; (R) Moore's "Mecklenburg Declaration", 14. 386; (R) Balderston's "Am. Flag", 15. 661; (R) Rhodes's "Hist. Essays", 830; (R) "Essays in Am. Hist.", 16. 635; (R) French's "Siege of Boston", 860; (R) "Letters of R: H: Lee", 17. 164, 20. 645; (R) Dandridge's "Am. Prisoners of the Revolution", 17. 665; (R) Edler's "Dutch Republic and Am. Rev.", 666; (R) Trevelyan's "George III and C: Fox", 827, 20. 629; (R) Belcher's "First Am. Civil War", 17. 843; "Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 18. 175; (R) "Fanning's Narrative", Barnes's ed., 402; (R) Channing's "United States", Vol. III, 603; (R) Davol's "Two Men of Taunton", 841; *Influence of Clergy on Am. Rev.*, 19. 44-64.
- Van Vechten, Abraham, in campaign of 1808, 17. 757.
- Van Zant v. Waddell, 17. 60.
- Varese, Italy, Della Chiesa's "Noterelle Varesine", reviewed, 12. 421.
- Vasce, Osmund, suit (1159), 20. 39.
- Vasiljevski, Vasil, on Urban's speech (1095), 11. 235.
- Vatican. See Archives (Vatican), Pa-pacy.
- Vaughan, C: R.; and Cuba (1825), 11. 791.
- Vaughan-Sawyer, G: H.; "Grant's Campaign in Va.", reviewed, 14. 624.
- Vaughn, Ernest V., "Muscovy Co.", reviewed, 20. 144.

- Vaux, Godard de, **20**, 34.
- VEBLEN, THORSTEIN, (R) Magnaghi's "'Relazioni Universali' di Botero", **13**, 854.
- Vedder, H: C., "Balthasar Hübmaier", reviewed, **12**, 364; "Reformation in Germany", reviewed, **20**, 390.
- Veere, Neth., Davidson and Gray's "Scottish Staple", reviewed, **15**, 122.
- Velden, D. E. van, "Vredesonderhandelingen", **15**, 430.
- Vellay, C: (introd.) Saint Just's "Œuvres", reviewed, **13**, 867; (ed.) "Corresp. de Marat", reviewed, **14**, 172; (ed.) "Discours et Rapports de Robespierre", reviewed, 609.
- Vendée, "Kléber en V.", reviewed, **13**, 382.
- Venerable Society. *See* Society for Propagating the Gospel.
- Venezuela, Fortoul's "Hist. Constitucional", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **15**, 906.
- Vengeance, right of, Petit-Dutaillis's "Docs sur le Droit de V. dans les Pays-Bas au xv^e Siècle", reviewed, **14**, 802.
- Venice, Thayer's "History", reviewed, **11**, 132, 449; Kretschmayr's "Geschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **12**, 864; Molmenti's "Venice", Vol. I-III, reviewed, 866, **13**, 843, **14**, 576; Turkish treaty (1540), **20**, 510.
- Verdun, Pionnier's "Révolution à V.", reviewed, **12**, 636.
- Verdun, treaty of (843), division of Flanders, **14**, 481.
- Verendrye family, explorations, **16**, 454.
- Vergara y Velasco, Francisco J., "Colombia", Vol. I, reviewed, **19**, 407; death, 937.
- Vergennes, C: Gravier, comte de, from Luzerne (1784) on Catholic church (doc.), **15**, 811.
- Vergerio, Pier Paolo, and Greek study, **13**, 253.
- Vergniaud, Pierre, v., Aulard's "Grands Orateurs", reviewed, **19**, 895.
- Verhoeff, Mary, "Ky. Mountains", Vol. I, reviewed, **17**, 882.
- Ver Loren. *See* Loren, van Themaat.
- Vermont, and western democracy, **11**, 305; relig. liberty, 525. *See also* New England.
- Vernon, Mrs. H. M., "Italy", reviewed, **15**, 125.
- Verona, congress of (1822), **11**, 786, **20**, 799.
- Verres, deification, **18**, 41.
- Versailles, Farmer's "V. and the Court under Louis XIV", reviewed, **11**, 658; Bradby's "Great Days", reviewed, **12**, 883; Fennebresque's "V. Royal", reviewed, **16**, 384.
- VERSTEEG, DINGMAN, (R) Jameson's "Narratives of N. Neth.", **15**, 394.
- Vesalius, Andreas, biog. by Ball, reviewed, **17**, 125.
- Vespasian, and land tenure, **20**, 741.
- Vested rights, doctrine, **17**, 63; in Dred Scott decision, 64-67.
- Vetter, Th., "England and Zurich during the Reformation", reviewed, **11**, 435.
- Vettori, Francesco, Passy's "Vie et Oeuvres", reviewed, **19**, 879.
- Viallate, Achille, "Essais d'Hist. Dipl. Am.", reviewed, **11**, 423.
- Vic, France, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **14**, 350.
- Vicario, Leona, biog. by Garcfa, reviewed, **16**, 397.
- Vice-presidents, casting votes, **20**, 571-576.
- Viceroy, Smith's "V. of New Spain", reviewed, **19**, 384.
- Vickers, Kenneth H., "Eng. in Later Middle Ages", reviewed, **19**, 869.
- Vicksburg, in 1830, **11**, 320; Grant's letter on capture (doc.), **12**, 109; campaign of 1862, **14**, 317-328.
- Victoria, of England, McCarthy's "Hist. of Our Own Times", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, **11**, 676; Low and Sanders's "England, 1837-1901", reviewed, **13**, 583; "Letters", reviewed, 585; "Girlhood: Diaries", reviewed, **18**, 808.
- Vidal, José, and Wilkinson, **19**, 811.
- Vidaurre, M. L., at Panama Congress, **11**, 785.
- Vienna, congress of, and negotiations at Ghent, **11**, 84; Fournier's "Geheimpolizei", reviewed, **19**, 685.
- Vienna, University of, and Maximilian's genealogy, **11**, 25;
- Vierkandt, Alfred, "Allgemeine Verfass. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. I, reviewed, **18**, 346.

- Vigfusson, Gudbrand, (ed.) "Orignes Islandicae", reviewed, **11**. 191.
- VIGNAUD, H., "Études Critiques sur Colomb", reviewed, **11**. 140; *Proof that Columbus was Born in 1451*, **12**. 270-279; "Grande Entreprise de Colomb", Vol. 1, reviewed, **17**. 610; studies on Columbus, **18**. 465; *Columbus a Spaniard and a Jew*, 505-512; (R) MacNutt's "De Orbe Novo", 579.
- VILES, JONAS, (R) Houck's "Missouri", **14**. 834; (R) Anderson's "Border City during Civil War", 858; on fire at Mo. capitol, **17**. 459; on research in local hist., **18**. 459.
- Viljoen, B. J., "Mijne Herinneringen", **15**. 431.
- Village community, Lewiński's "Origin of Property and Formation of V. C.", reviewed, **19**. 678. *See also* Local government.
- Villalobos, Arias de, "Mexico en 1623", reviewed, **14**. 638.
- Villanova, Manuel, and Cuban archives, **12**. 95.
- Villard, Oswald G., "J: Brown", reviewed, **16**. 648; on milit. hist., **18**. 454.
- Villari, Pasquale, (introd.) Negri's "Julian the Apostate", reviewed, **11**. 631.
- Villebois de Mareuil, G: H: de, work on S. African war, **12**. 309.
- Villeroi, N: de Neufville, seigneur de, biog by Nouaillac, reviewed, **15**. 128.
- Villiers, Frances. *See* Purbeck.
- Villiers, F:, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 519.
- Villiers, G: W: F: *See* Clarendon.
- Villiers, Ockie T. de, "Met de Wet", **15**. 431.
- Vincennes, attitude (1786), **11**. 54, 66; Father Gibault and submission (1778) (doc.), **14**. 544-557.
- Vincens, Cécile. *See* Barine (Arvède).
- VINCENT, J: M., of programme com., **11**. 491; of com. on Herbert Baxter Adams prize, 514; (R) Ferguson's "Middle Ages", 708; (R) Souttar's "Mediaeval Peoples", **13**. 175; on research in mod. European hist., **16**. 460; on research in med. hist., 465; conference on European hist., **17**. 465; "Hist. Research", reviewed, 810; (R) Hart's "Chronos", **18**. 382; on sumptuary laws of 18th cent., 465; (R) Jackson's "Latin Works and Corresp. of Zwingli", 621.
- Vincent de Paul, Saint, and Fronde, **14**. 417.
- Vining, J:, and assumption, **19**. 284, 292.
- Vinogradoff, Pavel G., "Growth of the Manor", reviewed, **11**. 361; "Eng. Society in the 11th Cent.", reviewed, **14**. 102; (ed.) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal Hist.", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **16**. 802, **18**. 619; (ed.) "Essays in Legal Hist.", reviewed, **20**. 836.
- Vinogradsky, A. N., work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 748.
- Vinton, S: F., and bill for Dept. of Interior, **16**. 766.
- Vinucius, Marcus, consul, **17**. 4.
- Violet, Paul, in École des Chartes, **11**. 767; death, **20**. 685.
- Virginia, quota for fed. army (1786), **11**. 49, 53, 54, 57, 64, 65; westward migration, 311; slave-trade, 317, 561; cotton crop (1801-34), 318; Chitwood's "Justice in Colon. Va.", reviewed, 406; "Journals of House of Burgesses, 1659-1776", Kennedy-McIlwaine ed., reviewed, 420, **12**. 428, 928, **13**. 651, **14**. 856, **15**. 660, **16**. 859, **17**. 877, **19**. 175, 930, **20**. 887; and Eng. colon. system, **11**. 493; punishment of crime, 526; early cotton culture, 559; early sectionalism, 563; slave distribution (1830), 564; growth of pop. (1820-40), 565; decline of tide-water plantations, 566-568, 809; statesmen (1820-30), 570; Whealton's "Md. and Va. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 713; colon. records, 825, 826; intercepted letters of loyalists (1775) (doc.), **12**. 341-346; Eng. conditions surrounding the settlement, 507-528; Eng., Span. and Port. colonization, 507-512; Old and New World trading cos., 512-514; parallel between Va. and Irish plantations, 515-522; settlement of Va., 523-528; Stevens and loyal govt. and creation of W. Va., 578-579; attacks on Marshall's decisions, 776-787; Bruce's "Social Life in 17th Cent.", reviewed, **13**. 609; Miller's "Legislature of the Province", reviewed, 652; Tyler's "Narratives of Early Va.", reviewed,

- 909; Page's "Old Dominion", reviewed, 14. 182; Munford's "Va.'s Attitude toward Slavery and Secession", reviewed, 15. 631; cleavage between eastern and western, 762-780; sectional geog. influences and commercial interests, 762-764; controversies on polit. admin., 764-766; slavery, 766-769; Methodist church split, 769-771; sectional econ. differences, 771-774; polit. bitterness, 774-780; Sale's "Manors of Colon. Times", reviewed, 920; Bruce's "Institutional Hist. in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 16. 139; Ambler's "Sectionalism", reviewed, 150; Wertenbaker's "Patrician and Plebeian", reviewed, 168; Lingley's "Transition from Colony to Commonwealth", reviewed, 673; quit-rents, 17. 503-505, 508-513; Eckenrode's "List of Rev. Soldiers", reviewed, 18. 171; and policy of arming the slaves, 304-308; Alvord's "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 372; new plan to govern (1623) (doc.), 19. 559-578; Russell's "Free Negro", reviewed, 688; Wertenbaker's "Va. under the Stuarts", reviewed, 20. 163; slave crime in, 336-340. *See also* Colonies, South.
- Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, and western hist., 13. 452; basis, 16. 463; from viewpoint of Am. Rev., 20. 200; genesis of Ky. resolution, 333-336.
- Virginia Company, Kingsbury's "Intro. to Records", reviewed, 12. 174; "Records: Court Book", reviewed, 424; and other chartered commercial cos., 514; parallel in plantation of Ireland, 514-520; and Eng. politics, 528.
- Virginia Department of Archives, "Cal. of Transcripts", reviewed, 12. 181.
- Virginia Gazette, files lost, 11. 826.
- Virginia State Library, "Reports", reviewed, 15. 921.
- Virtue, Ethel B., on archives, 20. 520.
- Vitrac, Maurice, (ed.) Hardy's "Mes Loisirs", Vol. 1, reviewed, 18. 582.
- Völker, Karl, on tolerance, 18. 710.
- Vogt, Albert, "Basile 1", reviewed, 14. 845; (ed.) "Dict. d' Hist. et de Géog. Ecclésiastiques", Vol. 1, reviewed, 16. 378.
- Voguls, Rus. conquest, 13. 735.
- Voltaire, François M. Arouet de, interpretation of hist., 18. 702, 703.
- Volterra, bishop of, civil authority, 14. 22, 30.
- Von Holst, Hermann E., character of hist., 18. 536.
- Von Klenze, Camillo. *See* Klenze.
- Voyages, Laut's "Vikings of the Pacific", reviewed, 11. 680; first Am. discoveries in Antarctic (1819) (doc.), 16. 794-798. *See also* Exploration, Geography.
- Vries, D: Pietersz de, "Korte Historiae ende Journaels Aenteyckeninge", reviewed, 17. 838.
- Vyatka, foundation (1174), 13. 733, 736; free-booters (1417), 737.
- WACHSMUTH**, Curt, death, 11. 205.
- Waddington, R: P., "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. IV, reviewed, 14. 125; death, 19. 410.
- Wade, B: F., pub. of papers needed, 11. 831.
- Wade-Evans, Arthur W., (ed.) "Welsh Med. Law", reviewed, 15. 173.
- Wadham, Dorothy, "Letters", reviewed, 11. 193.
- Wadia, P. A., "Philosophers and French Rev.", reviewed, 11. 197.
- Wadsworth, Jas. S., biog. by Pearson, reviewed, 19. 402.
- Wadsworth, Jeremiah, and fed. army (1786), 11. 58-59; and Bank of U. S., 19. 284; and assumption, 291.
- Wages, minimum for priests after Black Death, 20. 509.
- Wahl, Adalbert, "Europäisches Staaten-system (1789-1815)", reviewed, 17. 829.
- Waite, Morrison R., on obiter dicta, 17. 56.
- Wakeman, H: O., "Church of England", 8th ed., reviewed, 20. 425.
- Waldegrave, R: de, in council of Richard II, 12. 12.
- Waldor, Mélanie, Rufini's "Cavour e W.", reviewed, 20. 154.
- Waldstein, C.: "Herculeum", reviewed, 14. 376.
- Wales, Edwards's "Short Hist.", reviewed, 13. 380; Wade-Evans's "Welsh Med. Law", reviewed, 15. 173; Lloyd's "History", reviewed, 17. 119.

- WALKER, ALBERT P., "Eng. Hist.", reviewed, **11**, 129; (R) Dale's "Landmarks of Brit. Hist.", **16**, 180.
- WALKER, CURTIS H., (R) "Great Roll of the Pipe, 1175-76", **11**, 433.
- Walker, Emery, "Hist. Portraits", reviewed, **15**, 121, **17**, 871; "Pageant of Earl of Warwick", reviewed, **20**, 195.
- Walker, Francis A., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**, 8.
- Walker, J., and assumption, **19**, 288, 289.
- Walker, Leroy P., and Indians and Civil war, **15**, 284.
- Walker, Robt. J., career, and slavery, **13**, 452, **16**, 764; plan for Dept. of the Interior, 764-766; and tariff, **18**, 523; biog. needed, 526.
- Walker, T., Miss. Land Co., **16**, 318; exploration, **20**, 88.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, church hist. conference, **11**, 498; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 512, 513; (R) Usher's "Presbyterian Movement in Reign of Elizabeth", 709; (R) Cartellieri's "Philipp II August", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **12**, 358, **15**, 838; "J: Calvin", reviewed, **12**, 366; (R) Burrage's "Robt. Browne", 419; (R) Pierce's "Hist. Introd. to Marprelate Tracts", **15**, 129; (R) Johnson's "Wonder-working Providence", Jameson's ed., 918; (R) Meyer's "England und die Katholische Kirche", Vol. I, **16**, 807; (R) Mullinger's "Univ. of Cambridge", Vol. III, **17**, 127; (R) Burrage's "Early Eng. Dissenters", **18**, 126; (R) Usher's "High Commission", **19**, 882.
- Wallace, Sir Donald M., "Russia", rev. ed., reviewed, **11**, 440.
- Wallace, Edgar, work on S. African war, **12**, 304.
- Waller, Sir W., com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 486.
- Walling, Robt. A. J., "Sea-Dog of Devon", reviewed, **13**, 637.
- Wallop, Robt., com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 485, 486.
- Walmsley, Jas. E., on Calhoun's return to Senate (1845), **19**, 483.
- Walpole, Horace, reports of speech in Parl. (1735), **12**, 268; and cabinet, **19**, 38.
- Walpole, Horace, "Letters", Toynbee's ed., Vols. XIII-XVI, reviewed, **11**, 935; on histns., **15**, 228; on Richard III, 239; "Memoirs of the Reign of George III", **16**, 255-272, 496-507; Whig view of the reign, 255-256; period of composition, 256-257; revision, 257-259; the letters as hist. material, 260-261; his polit. opinions, 261-267; extent of revision, 267-272; extent of revision in 1784, 496-501; reasons for writing the Memoirs originally, 501-503; reasons for revision of 1784, 503-505; objections as to the stated reasons for revision, 505-507; on Fox's India bill, **18**, 256; on elec. of 1784, 264, 265, 269.
- Walpole, Horatio. See Orford.
- Walpole, Sir Robt., and Dunkirk (1730), **12**, 252; reports of speech (1735), 268; and Lord Bath, **17**, 735; and cabinet, **19**, 32, 36-38, 42, 43.
- Walpole, Sir Spencer H., death, **13**, 199; "Hist. of Twenty-five Years", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, **14**, 136.
- Walsingham, Sir Francis, and recusants, **13**, 484; and scheme for Catholic refuge in Am., 494-500; biog. by Stählin, reviewed, **14**, 807; faction in Elizabeth's council, **17**, 467; and Sir E: Stafford, **20**, 294-313 [see Stafford].
- Walter of Coutances, offices, **20**, 281.
- Walter of Henley, farming manual, **19**, 250, 251.
- Walther, Andreas, "Anfänge Karls v", reviewed, **16**, 849.
- Walton, Valentine, regicide, at Frankfort, **17**, 275.
- Waltz, René, "Sénèque", reviewed, **15**, 357.
- War, Delbrück's "Geschichte der Kriegskunst", Vol. III, reviewed, **12**, 607; Greek attitude, **20**, 506.
- War Department, archives, **18**, 3, 8, 9.
- War of 1812, suspension of specie payments, **11**, 522; Hannay's "History", reviewed, 992; Mahan's "Sea Power", reviewed, 924, **12**, 183; Lucas's "Canadian War", reviewed, 429; Jos. Gales on manifesto (doc.), **13**, 303-310; insurgency of 1811, **17**, 455; journal of Hull's operations (July-Aug., 1812) (doc.), 783-808; *Constitution-Guerrière* fight, **18**, 513-521, 886 [see *Constitution*]; Am. conditions following, **20**, 516. See also Ghent.

- War powers, Thad. Stevens and, **11**. 573-577.
- Ward, Adolphus W., (ed.) "Cambridge Mod. Hist.", Vols. III-VI, IX-XIII, reviewed, **11**. 145, **12**. 135, 627, **13**. 143, 863, **14**. 822, **15**. 592, **17**. 150, 648; "Electress Sophia", 2d ed., reviewed, **15**. 912; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**. 681, 682, 684.
- Ward, G. W., on report of com. of eight, **11**. 498.
- Ward, Mrs. Humphry, "Memoir of W. T. Arnold", reviewed, **12**. 351.
- Warfield, Edwin, address of welcome, **11**. 492.
- Warin FitzGerald, chamberlain, **20**. 29.
- Warmelo, D. S. van, "Mijn Commando", **15**. 431.
- WARREN, C., "Am. Bar", reviewed, **17**. 616; (R) "Speeches of Schurz", **19**. 375.
- WARREN, F. M., (R) Guyot's "Regnard en son Chateau de Grillon", **13**. 178; (R) Bédier's "Légendes Épiques", Vol. I, **14**. 104.
- Warren, Sir J. B., and War of 1812, **11**. 68.
- Warren, Jos., Boston massacre oration, **19**. 53.
- WARREN, JOS. P., *Confederation and Shays Rebellion*, **11**. 42-67; (R) Terry's "Scottish Parl.", **12**. 129; (R) Higginson's "Stephen Higginson", **13**. 914; (R) Shield and Lang's "King over the Water", **14**. 344; death, **15**. 435.
- Warwick, Ambrose Dudley, earl of, in privy council, **17**. 467.
- Warwick, C. F., "Mirabeau and French Rev.", reviewed, **11**. 157.
- Warwick, R: Beauchamp, earl of, Dillon's "Pageant", reviewed, **20**. 195.
- Warwick, Robt. Rich, 2d earl of, com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**. 486.
- Washington, Booker T., "F: Douglass", reviewed, **13**. 622.
- Washington, G., pub. of general orders needed, **11**. 827; letters from Randolph (1795) on Jay treaty (doc.), **12**. 587-599; Eyre's "Letters and Recollections", biog. by Harrison, reviewed, 897; "Cal. of Corresp. with Cont. Cong.", reviewed, 930; biog. by Wister, reviewed, **13**. 911; "Writings", Evans's ed., reviewed, **14**. 857; Miss. Land Co., **16**. 311, 318; McLaughlin's "W. and Lincoln", reviewed, **18**. 404; and the West, **20**. 89, 100; "Washington [D. C.] Letters", reviewed, 207; "Cal. of Corresp. with Officers", reviewed, 892.
- Washington, J: A., Miss. Land Co., **16**. 311, 318.
- Washington, S., Miss. Land Co., **16**. 318.
- Washington, D. C., capture and Ghent negotiations, **11**. 78, 79; meetings of Am. Hist. Assoc. (1905), 507-509, (1908), **14**. 429-435; Hunt's "First Forty Years of Society", reviewed, **12**. 669; as meeting place of the Assoc., **15**. 18; "Washington Letters", reviewed, **20**. 207; Bryan's "History", Vol. I, reviewed, 421.
- Washington, state of, Meany's "History", reviewed, **12**. 167; Snowden's "History", reviewed, **16**. 370.
- Washington, treaty of. *See* Ashburton treaty.
- Wassermann, Suzanne, "Clubs en 1848", reviewed, **19**. 172.
- Wat Tyler insurrection, Oman's "Great Revolt", reviewed, **13**. 331; municipal aspects, **20**. 509.
- Watauga, lease from Cherokees, **20**. 105.
- Watie, Stand, and Cherokees in Civil war, **15**. 290, 292-295.
- Watson, J: W. C., and arming the slaves, **18**. 297.
- Watt, Joachim von, and name Middle Ages, **20**. 813, 814.
- Waul, T. N., and Reagan (1861), **12**. 67.
- Way, Royal B., on econ. hist. of Mississippi valley, **16**. 456; on Eng. relations in Northwest (1789-94), **20**. 516.
- Wayland, J: W., "Rockingham Co., Va.", reviewed, **19**. 405.
- Wayne, Jas. M., and Dred Scott case, **17**. 53, 60.
- Wealth, Myers's "Great Am. Fortunes", reviewed, **15**. 894, **16**. 177; Davis's "Influence in Imperial Rome", reviewed, 591. *See also* Property.
- WEATHERLY, ULYSSES G., (R) Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte", Vols. VII, IX, X, **11**. 653, **13**. 351, 872; on Babeuf and socialism, **12**. 490; (R) Guthrie's "Socialism before the Fr. Rev.", **13**. 346; (R) Mähl's "Ueberleitung Preussens", **16**. 389.
- Webb, Beatrice, "Eng. Local Govt.", reviewed, **12**. 631, **14**. 122.
- Webb, Sidney, "Eng. Local Govt.",

- reviewed, **12**. 631, **14**. 122; (introd.) Hasbach's "Eng. Agri. Labourer", reviewed, 603.
- Webb, T: H., and Kan. war, **12**. 547, 566.
- Weber, F., "Charakteristik der Aelteren Geschichtsschreiber über Sp.-Am.", reviewed, **17**. 189.
- Weber, Ottocar, "Deutsche Geschichte, 1648-1806", reviewed, **18**. 834.
- Webster, Danl., and free trade, **11**. 36; and Oregon, **16**. 292-294; and dept. of home affairs, 761, 767; Ashburton negotiations, **17**. 770-782 [see Ashburton treaty]; biog. by Ogg, reviewed, **20**. 673.
- WEBSTER, HUTTON, "Primitive Secret Socs.", reviewed, **14**. 166; (R) Chapin's "Social Evolution", **19**. 677.
- Webster, Noah, on Federalists (1807), **17**. 763_m.
- Webster, Pelatiah, on paper money, **11**. 522; and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 751.
- Wedderburn, Alex., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 570.
- WEEDEN, W: B., (R) Richman's "Rhode Island", **11**. 410; in Am. Hist. Assoc., 513; "War Govt., Federal and State", reviewed, **12**. 408; of local com., 484; and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 6, 8, 9; "Early R. I.", reviewed, **16**. 169; death, **17**. 889.
- Weeks, Lyman H., (ed.) "Hist. Digest of the Provincial Press", reviewed, **17**. 408.
- Weems, Mason L., as histn., **15**. 241; biog. by Wroth, reviewed, **17**. 195.
- Weer, W., advance on Indian Ter. (1862), **15**: 293.
- Weill, G., "France, 1814-48", reviewed, **18**. 168.
- Weir, Archibald, "Mod. Europe", reviewed, **13**. 634.
- Weiss, Albert M., "Luther und Lutherthum", reviewed, **15**. 367.
- Wellborn, J., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 823.
- Welles, Gideon, on Lincoln memorial services, **11**. 580; and proposed removal of Johnson pending impeachment, 590; Lincoln and the navy, **14**. 284-303 [see Navy (American)]; and Trent affair, **17**. 547, 555; "Diary", reviewed, 629; and Russian fleet, **20**. 807.
- Wellesley, Arthur. See Wellington.
- Wellesley, H: See Cowley.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of, and Am. command (1814), **11**. 82, 85; war dispatches, **12**. 310; letter on Ghent negotiations (doc.), **20**. 129. See also Peninsular war.
- Wellington, Raynor G., on tariff and public lands, **17**. 455; "Influence of Public Lands", reviewed, **20**. 434.
- WELLS, C: L., (R) Lyle's "English Bishop", **11**. 366; (R) Morris's "Frankpledge", **16**. 662; (R) Morgan's "Parl. Taxation", 847; (R) Howe's "Bishop Hare", **17**. 673; (R) "Register of John of Gaunt", **18**. 391; "Early Ecclesiastical Hist.", reviewed, 616; (R) Vickers's "Eng. in Middle Ages", **19**. 869; (R) Wakeman's "Church of Eng.", 8th ed., **20**. 425; (R) McGlothlin's "Guide to Church Hist.", 656.
- Welschinger, H., "Pape et l'Empereur, 1804-15", reviewed, **11**. 660.
- Welsford, J. W., "Strength of Nations", reviewed, **13**. 347; "Strength of Eng.", reviewed, **15**. 849.
- Welsh, Browning's "Settlement of Pa.", reviewed, **20**. 666.
- Wemyss, Mrs. Rosslyn, (ed.) "Memoirs and Letters of Morier", reviewed, **17**. 835.
- WENDELL, BARRETT, "Temper of 17th Cent. in Eng. Lit.", reviewed, **11**. 437; on N. Eng. character, **12**. 496; (R) Smith's "Sir H: Wotton", **13**. 852; (R) Boissier's "Institut de France", 903.
- Wenger, Leopold, "Allgemeine Verfass. und Verwaltungsgeschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, **18**. 346.
- Wentworth, C: W. See Rockingham.
- Wentworth, Sir J., and N. Eng. Federalists, **17**. 70-72, 74.
- Wentworth, P., and liberty of speech (1576), **12**. 743.
- Wentworth, T: See Strafford.
- Wentz, W. Y. Evans, "Fairly-Faith in Celtic Countries", reviewed, **17**. 813.
- Wenzel, Pietro, death, **14**. 864.
- WERGELAND, AGNES M., (R) Allard's "Esclaves Chrétiens", and "Servage en France", **19**. 586; death, 937.
- Wertenbaker, T: J., "Patrician and Plebeian in Va.", reviewed, **16**. 168;

- "Va. under the Stuarts", reviewed, 20. 163.
- Wertheimer, E. de, "Duke of Reichstadt", reviewed, 11. 662.
- Wessex, Major's "Early Wars", reviewed, 20. 188.
- West, Elizabeth H., "Calendar of Papers of Van Buren", reviewed, 17. 413.
- West, S., sermon against non-resistance, 19. 58.
- WEST, WILLIS M., (R) Chancellor and Hewes's "United States", Vol. II, 11. 441.
- West, Laut's "Pathfinders", reviewed, 11. 199; colonization (1820-30), 303-327; significance of development after War of 1812, 303-304; growth of pop. (1810-30), 304-308; sources of immigration and routes, 308-312; cost of reaching, 312; process of settling, 313-315; waves of settlement, 315; movement into Southwest, 316-318; development of cotton planting, 318; sections, 318; beginning of cities, 319; transportation, exports, 320-325; and Am. system, 325; social influence, 325; educ., 326; literature, 326; religion, 326; Pacific railways and disappearance of frontier, 13. 451; papers and conferences of Am. Hist. Assoc., 452-454, 15. 454-456, 17. 454-456, 460, 18. 461-462, 19. 484-485; Gephart's Transportation and Indus. Development in Middle West", reviewed, 15. 424; Erie canal and settlement, 482; postal extension, 483; Paxson's "Last Am. Frontier", reviewed, 892; Slocum's "Ohio Country, 1783-1815", reviewed, 16. 173; Miss. Land Co. (1763-69) (doc.), 311-319; Carter's "Gt. Bn. and Ill. Country, 1763-74", reviewed, 672; records of settlers at head of the French Broad (1793-1803) (doc.), 791-794; and tariff and public lands (1828-33), 17. 455; Alvord's "Exploration of Trans-Allegheny Region, 1650-74", reviewed, 18. 372; Foster's "Potomac Route", reviewed, 401; influence of N. Eng., 461-462; Dwight's "Journey to Ohio in 1810", reviewed, 633; Wilkinson's later Span. intrigue, 19. 794-812; creative forces of expansion, 20. 86-107 [see Boone (Danl.)]; after War of 1812, 516; Phillips's "West in Dipl. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 671. *See also* Far West, Louisiana purchase, Mississippi valley, Ohio valley, Pacific coast, Southwest.
- West Florida, Am. intervention, 16. 455, 17. 290-311; reasons for intervention, 290-294; attitude of Jefferson and Madison, 295-299; Fla., conven., 299-302; Holmes's precautionary measures, 302-304; his conciliation of Fla. leaders, 305-311; Brit. policy, 19. 485; and Wilkinson's Span. intrigue (1804-9), 794-812. *See also* Bourbon County, Florida.
- West Indies, Du Motey's "Guillaume d'Orange", reviewed, 15. 400; privateers and pirates (16th-17th cents.), 16. 529-566 [see Privateers]; Haring's "Buccaneers", reviewed, 637; Brit. interest and policy (1720-40), 17. 470; Mims's "Colbert's Policy", reviewed, 18. 612; McClellan's "Smuggling at Outbreak of [Am.] Rev.", reviewed, 843; Brit. commercial policy (1783-93), 20. 512; Anglo-French commercial rivalry (1700-50), 539-556 [see Commerce]; factorage system, 557-558. *See also* islands by name, especially Jamaica.
- West New Jersey, Myers's "Narratives", reviewed, 17. 875.
- West Virginia, Stevens and formation, 12. 578-579; Callahan's "History", reviewed, 20. 441.
- WESTERMANN, W. L., (R) Davis's "Influence of Wealth on Imperial Rome", 16. 591; (R) Perrin's "Plutarch's Cimon and Pericles", 840; *Monument of Ancyra*, 17. 1-11; (R) Mattingly's "Imperial Civil Service of Rome", 388; (R) Ferguson's "Greek Imperialism", 19. 848; (R) Birt's "Römische Charakterköpfe", 854; (R) Frank's "Roman Imperialism", 20. 131; *Econ. Basis of Decline of Ancient Culture*, 723-743.
- Westermarck, E., "Sociological Papers", reviewed, 12. 412.
- Western Monthly Review, on western steamboats (1827), 11. 324.
- Western Reserve, N. Eng. influences, 18. 462.
- Westminster, elections of 1784 and 1788, 18. 253-274 [see Pitt (W.)]; repre-

- sentative meeting at (1227), **19**, 738-742; (1207), 748; of Jews (1231), 749.
- Westphalia, peace of, and relig. alliances, **12**, 221.
- Wet. See De Wet.
- Weulersse, G., "Mouvement Physocratique", reviewed, **17**, 657.
- Weymouth, T: Thynne, 1st viscount, on cabinet (1677), **18**, 753.
- Weymouth, T: Thynne, 3d viscount See Bath.
- Whale fishery, Spears's "N. Eng. Whalers", reviewed, **14**, 391.
- Wharton, Philip, 4th baron, com. of both kingdoms (1644), **17**, 486.
- Whealton, L: N., "Md. and Va. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, **11**, 713.
- Wheeler, W: A., casting votes as v-pres., **20**, 572.
- Wheeling, in 1830, **11**, 319.
- Wheelock, Bryan, in service of Board of Trade, **17**, 24, 27.
- Whetham, Catherine D., "Natl. Whetham", reviewed, **14**, 120.
- Whetham, Natl., biog. by Whetham, reviewed, **14**, 120.
- Whetham, W: C. D., "Natl. Whetham", reviewed, **14**, 120.
- Whig party, Cole's "W. P. in the South", reviewed, **20**, 649.
- Whistler, C: W., (ed.) Major's "Early Wars of Wessex", reviewed, **20**, 188.
- Whitaker, Walter C., "R: H. Wilmer", reviewed, **13**, 917.
- WHITE, ALBERT B., (R) McNeal's "Minors and Mediocres", **11**, 189; on hist. in college, **12**, 493; "Making of Eng. Constitution", reviewed, **14**, 395; (R) Petit-Dutaillis's "Studies and Notes to Stubbs", 563; *First Concentration of Juries*, **17**, 12-16; (R) Round's "King's Serjeants", 392; on medieval terms, **18**, 458; (R) Marsh's "Eng. Rule in Gascony", 830; (R) Hatschek's "Eng. Verfassungsgeschichte", **19**, 339; *Concentration of Representatives in Eng.*, 735-750; (R) Baldwin's "King's Council", 867.
- White, Alex., and assumption, **19**, 288, 293.
- White, Andrew D., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 512; at Hague conference, **12**, 223, and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc.; **15**, 6-8, 241; as pres. of the Assoc., **10**; "Seven Great Statesmen", reviewed, **16**, 602; and meeting of the Assoc. (1911), **17**, 473.
- White, Sir G., in S. African war, **12**, 302, 311, 316.
- White, H: A., "United States", reviewed, **11**, 445.
- White, Horace, "Lyman Trumbull", reviewed, **19**, 403.
- White, Hugh L., influence of Tenn. politics on career, **14**, 51; and state bank, 59; biog. needed, **18**, 528.
- White, P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**, 514.
- Whitehouse, J., and nonconformity, **18**, 73.
- Whitford, Noble E., "Canal System of N. Y.", reviewed, **13**, 376.
- Whitgift, J., in privy council, **17**, 466; Star Chamber, **18**, 729.
- Whitley, W. T., (ed.) "Minutes of General Assembly of General Baptists in Eng.", Vol. 1, reviewed, **15**, 649.
- Whitman, Marcus, myth, **15**, 242; Marshall's "Acquisition of Oregon", reviewed, **17**, 385.
- Whitney, Eli, cotton-gin, **11**, 559.
- Whitney, Jas. P., "Reformation", reviewed, **12**, 876; (ed.) "Cambridge Med. Hist.", Vols. 1, II, reviewed, **17**, 592, **19**, 588; at London Internat. Congress (1913), **18**, 680.
- Whitwell, R. J., at London Internat. Cong. (1913), on dict. of med. Latin **18**, 685; (ed.) "Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum", Vol. 1, reviewed, **19**, 594.
- Whyte, F., (trans.) Lenz's "Napoleon" reviewed, **13**, 868.
- Wichita Indians, and Civil war, **15**, 285.
- Wickers, Katherine, on teaching econ. hist., **19**, 472.
- Wickware, Francis G., (ed.) "Am. Year Book", reviewed, **17**, 884, **18**, 636.
- Wiernik, P., "Jews in Am.", reviewed, **19**, 644.
- Wieser, Franz R. von, (ed.) "Karten von Am. in dem Islario de Santa Cruz", reviewed, **15**, 392.
- Wigmore, J: H., (introd.) Osborn's "Questioned Docs.", reviewed, **16**, 377.
- Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, Ulrich von, on monument of Ancyra, **17**, 2; at

- London Internat. Cong. (1913), **18**, 684.
- Wilderness campaign, Battine's "Crisis of Confederacy", reviewed, **11**, 178; papers of Am. Hist. Assoc., **14**, 447-449; Vaughan-Sawyer's "Grant's Campaign", reviewed, 624.
- "Wilderness Trail", by C. A. Hanna, reviewed, **16**, 825.
- Wilkes, C., exploration of Pacific coast, **14**, 86, **16**, 294; Trent affair, **17**, 540-562 [see Trent].
- Wilkes, J., Walpole on, **16**, 263, 264.
- Wilkins, W. H., "Mrs. Fitzherbert and George IV", reviewed, **11**, 659.
- Wilkinson, Jas., letter from Marshall (1787) (doc.), **12**, 346-348; and Pike's expedition (doc.), **13**, 798-827; character of "Memoirs", **15**, 230; and W. Fla. (1807), **17**, 295; later Span. intrigue, **19**, 484, 794-812; his "Reflections", 794-800; letters, 800-801; and Burr, 801-804; Folch's attempt to clear him, 804-806; Clark's accusation, 806; Folch's public letter, 807-809; mission to Havana, 809-812.
- Wilkinson, Jas. B., corresp. on Pike's expedition (1806) (doc.), **13**, 816-819, 823.
- Wilkinson, Maurice, "Last Phase of the League in Provence", reviewed, **15**, 649.
- Wilkinson, Spencer, (introd.) Wood's "Civil War", reviewed, **11**, 699.
- Wilkinson, T. H., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**, 817.
- Willamette river, Simpson on falls (1841), **14**, 80, 82.
- WILLARD, JAS. F., (R) Mitchell's "Taxation under John and Henry III", **20**, 385; on exchequer under Edward I, 508; (R) Terry's "Financing of Hundred Years' War", 877.
- Willcock, J., "Scots Earl in Covenanting Times", reviewed, **14**, 381; "Sir H. Vane", reviewed, **19**, 148.
- WILLCOX, W. F., (R) Hall's "Immigration", **11**, 921; at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **13**, 452; (introd.) Stone's "Am. Race Problem", reviewed, **14**, 837.
- William I of England, Normandy under, **14**, 453-476 [see Normandy]; oath, **15**, 41, 42; charter to London, 45; and Danish invasion, **16**, 467; Davis's "Regesta", reviewed, **19**, 594.
- William II of England, and reason for charter of Henry I, **13**, 239, 242; oath, **15**, 41, 42; vow of reform, 43-44; Davis's "Regesta", reviewed, **19**, 594.
- William III of England, and party politics, **11**, 37; relations with Dutch States General after Nimwegen, **14**, 46; and Huguenots, 46-47, 49; Lodge's "England, 1660-1702", reviewed, **15**, 853; and cabinet, **18**, 753, 754, **19**, 31, 33; Turberville's "House of Lords", reviewed, 887; and Parl., **20**, 753-755.
- William II of Germany, position, **12**, 219; on Rus. Christianity, 234; Berard's "France et Guillaume II", reviewed, 895.
- William III, prince of Orange. See William III of England.
- William V, prince of Orange, stadtholderate and foreign complications (1787-88), **14**, 262-283 [see Anglo-Dutch].
- William I of Scotland, Lawrie's "Annals of Reign", reviewed, **16**, 800.
- William, marshal and chancellor in Normandy under Henry II, **20**, 29, 30.
- William de Courcy, death, **20**, 277.
- William de Hummet, constable, **20**, 281.
- William of Malmesbury, on speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), **11**, 232-241; on Emma and Cnut, **15**, 731; on Bishop Lifing, 739.
- William of Orange, Bédier's "Cycle", reviewed, **14**, 104.
- William of Tyre, on speech of Urban II at Clermont (1095), **11**, 232, 234, 238.
- William Henry, Fort, Carver on massacre, **11**, 288.
- Williams, Basil, "Chatham", reviewed, **19**, 615.
- Williams, Beverly D., and Jefferson Ter., **12**, 59, 61.
- WILLIAMS, F. W., (R) Boulger's "Macartney", **14**, 383; (ed.) Williams's "Journal of Perry Expedition", reviewed, **16**, 136; (R) Chen's "Econ. Principles of Confucius", **17**, 645; (R) Yen's "Const. Development in China", 864; (R) McCormick's "Flowery Republic", **19**, 398; (R) Li Hung Chang's "Memoirs", 633.
- WILLIAMS, G. MOTT, (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of T. Williams*, **14**, 304-306.

- Williams, H: S., (ed.) "Historians' Hist.", index vol., reviewed, **11**. 430.
- Williams, J. B., "Hist. of Eng. Journalism", reviewed, **14**. 577.
- Williams, J. M. S., and Kan. war, **12**. 549, 556.
- Williams, J., and R: Henderson, **20**. 97.
- Williams, J: R., death, **12**. 443.
- Williams, Mary W., prize essay, **20**. 522.
- Williams, Roger, biog. by Carpenter, reviewed, **15**. 657.
- Williams, S. Wells, "Journal of Perry Expedition", reviewed, **16**. 136.
- Williams, Talcott, at meeting of Am. Hist. Assoc., **18**. 450.
- Williams, T., of Pa., Konkle's "Life and Speeches", reviewed, **11**. 697.
- Williams, Gen. T., career, **14**. 304-306; letters of La. campaign (1862) (doc.), 306-328.
- Williamsburg, Va., Tyler's "Williamsburg", reviewed, **13**. 650.
- Williamson, Adam, "Official Diary", reviewed, **19**. 682.
- Williamson, Hugh, and Mecklenburg Declaration, **13**. 34, 37; and Bank of U. S., **19**. 284; and assumption, 294, 295.
- Williamson, Jas. A., "Maritime Enterprise", reviewed, **20**. 658.
- Williamson, Sir Jos., cabinet minutes, **19**. 777, 782.
- Willing, G: M., and Jefferson Ter., **12**. 61.
- Willing, T., and Va. securities, **19**. 294.
- Willis, H: P., "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, **16**. 833.
- WILLOUGHBY, WESTEL W., (R) Hill's "World Organization", **17**. 357.
- WILLOUGHBY, W: F., (R) McKinley's "Island Possessions of U. S.", **13**. 886.
- Willson, Beckles, "Jas. Wolfe", reviewed, **15**. 900.
- Wilmer, R: H., biog. by Whitaker, reviewed, **13**. 917.
- Wilmot proviso, origin in Texas-Oregon bargain (1844), **17**. 456.
- Wilson, Alex., and Jefferson, **13**. 806-808.
- Wilson, Danl. M., "Col. J: Quincy", reviewed, **15**. 186.
- WILSON, G: G., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 513; (R) Paullin's "Dipl. Negotiations of Am. Naval Officers", **18**. 153.
- WILSON, HARRY L., (R) Platner's "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", **17**. 591.
- Wilson, H., letter from Trescott (1867) on reconstruction in S. C. (doc.), **15**. 574-582.
- Wilson, Hill P., "J: Brown", reviewed, **19**. 662.
- Wilson, Jas., and sovereignty during Am. Rev., **12**. 533, 538; records of com. of detail, **13**. 64; Yale Todd case, 282; Hayburn case, 283-285.
- Wilson, Jas. H., "Under the Old Flag", reviewed, **18**. 606.
- Wilson, Woodrow, on poetry, **12**. 230.
- Wiltshire, W: le Scrope, earl of, in council of Richard II, **12**. 12, 13.
- Winchell, Newton H., "Weathering of Stone Artifacts", reviewed, **19**. 399; death, 937.
- Winchelsea, Archb. Robt., suspension, **18**. 52.
- Winchester, Diocese of, "Registrum Johannis de Pontissara", reviewed, **19**. 922.
- Winchelsea, Danl. Finch, 7th earl of. See Nottingham.
- Winckler, Hugo, "Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, **13**. 557.
- Windebank, Sir Francis, and Star Chamber, flight, **18**. 750; and Panzani, **19**. 19; Ital. influence, 22.
- Windsor, T: 7th baron, as gov. of Jamaica, **16**. 542-544.
- Wingate, Paine, and assumption, **19**. 288-290.
- WINSHIP, G: P., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 512; (R) Grande's "Carte d' Am. di Gastaldi", 712; (R) Díaz's "Hist. Verdadera", García's ed., 937; (ed.) "Sailors' Narratives", reviewed, 938; (R) Lowery's "Span. Settlements; Fla.", **12**. 423; (R) Hodge and Lewis's "Span. Explorers in Southern U. S.", 926; (R) Grant's "Voyages of S: de Champlain", **13**. 385; (R) MacNutt's "Cortes", **15**. 670; (R) Weber's "Charakteristik der Aelteren Geschichtsschreiber über Sp.-Am.", **17**. 189.
- Winslow, I: O., on report of com. of eight, **12**. 489.
- Winslow, J: B., "A Great Court", reviewed, **17**. 859.
- Winsor, Justin, and organization of Am.

- Hist. Assoc., 15. 6, 8, 240; as pres. of the Assoc., 10; and incor. of the Assoc., 11.
- Winsor prize. See Justin Winsor prize.
- Winstanley, Denys A., "Chatham and Whig Opposition", reviewed, 19. 149.
- Winter, Nevin O., "Mexico", reviewed, 13. 663.
- Winthrop, J., "Journal", Hosmer's ed., reviewed, 14. 620.
- Wirt, W., on Calhoun, 11. 571.
- Wisconsin, in 1830, 11. 308; Thwaites's "Wisconsin", reviewed, 14. 629; Scandinavian immigration, 16. 302, 303; Winslow's "A Great Court", reviewed, 17. 859. See also Northwest, West.
- Wisconsin Historical Society, "Collections", Vol. XVIII, reviewed, 14. 630.
- Wise, H. A., campaign for gov. (1855), 15. 766; Solid South propaganda, 767; loses favor of western Va., 773; in campaign of 1859, 774-776; and J. Brown's raid, 777; in campaign of 1860, 777; on South and Northwest (1855), 16. 777.
- Wise, O. Jennings, duel, 15. 775.
- Wishart, G., and J. Knox, 13. 260.
- Wister, Owen, "Seven Ages of Washington", reviewed, 13. 911.
- Witchcraft, Audollent's "Defixionum Tabellae", reviewed, 11. 355; Taylor's "W. Delusion in Colon. Conn.", reviewed, 14. 179; Notestein's "W. in Eng.", reviewed, 18. 129; Bauer's "Soldan-Heppe, Geschichte", reviewed, 19. 167; Burr's "Narratives of W. Cases, 1648-1706", reviewed, 20. 164; James I and, 570.
- Witherspoon, J., on paper money, 11. 518, 522; and sovereignty during Am. Rev., 12. 538.
- Withington, E. T., "Greek Therapeutics", reviewed, 15. 115.
- Witt, Johan de, and Eng. regicides, 17. 268, 271, 277-280, 282, 283, 286-287.
- Wöllner, Johann C. von, and Prus. relig. edict of 1788, 15. 264-280, 509-525; the *Aufklärung* and relig. conditions in Prus. at close of Frederick's reign, 264-270; Wöllner and the Rosicrucian order, 270-280; analysis of the edict, 509-513; violent antagonism to it, 513-517; supplementary edicts regarding catechism and relig. instruction, 518-521; enforcement of edict, 521-522; open opposition to the Wöllner régime, 522-523; his fall, 523-525.
- Wolcott, Oliver, on Jon. Carver's "Travels", 11. 291.
- Wolfe, Jas., Casgrain's "W. and Montcalm", reviewed, 11. 416; biog. by Willson, reviewed, 15. 900.
- Wolff, Maurice, on educ. during French Rev., 11. 541.
- Woman, Donaldson's "Woman", reviewed, 13. 121; Abbott's "Women in Industry", reviewed, 15. 872; Ferrero's "Women of the Caesars", reviewed, 17. 647.
- Wood, Sumner G., "Taverns and Turnpikes of Blandford", reviewed, 15. 659.
- Wood, W., (ed.) "Logs of Conquest of Canada", reviewed, 16. 170.
- Wood, W. Birkbeck, "Civil War", reviewed, 11. 699.
- WOODBINE, G. E., "Four 13th Cent. Law Tracts", reviewed, 17. 179; (R) Beale's "Bartolus on Conflict of Laws", 20. 876.
- WOODBURN, JAS. A., (ed.) Johnston's "Am. Polit. Hist.", reviewed, 11. 688; *Attitude of Stevens toward Conduct of Civil War*, 12. 567-583; "Am. Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, 13. 196; (R) Fisher's "Struggle for Am. Independence", 14. 143; (R) Levering's "Historic Ind.", 860; conference on teaching civics, 16. 456; "Thad. Stevens", reviewed, 19. 177; on origin of Kan.-Neb. bill, 20. 518; on research in state hist. at universities, 519; (R) Sloane's "Party Govt. in U. S.", 640; (R) Steiner's "Reverdy Johnson", 651.
- Woodbury, Levi, and Am. Hist. Soc., 15. 4.
- Woodruff, C. E., "Expansion of Races", reviewed, 16. 588.
- WOODS, F. A., "Mental and Moral Heredity in Royalty", reviewed, 12. 110; (R) Woodruff's "Expansion of Races", 16. 588; on genealogy and study of heredity, 18. 457; at London Internat. Cong. (1913), 690; "Influence of Monarchs", reviewed, 19. 334.

- Woodward, A. B., and dept. of home affairs, **16**. 758-759, 771.
- Woodward, W. H., "Cesare Borgia", reviewed, **19**. 876.
- Wool, Wright's "Wool-Growing and the Tariff", reviewed, **16**. 372.
- Woolf, Cecil N. S., "Bartolus of Sassoferrato", reviewed, **20**. 192.
- Woolman, J., as Am. saint, **13**. 292.
- WOOLSEY, THEO. S., (R) Viallate's "Essais d' Hist. Dipl. Am.", **11**. 423; (R) Hershey's "Internat. Law and Dipl. of Russo-Jap. War", **12**. 652; (R) Hogan's "Pacific Blockade", **14**. 588; (R) Balch's "Évolution de l'Arbitrage Internat.", **15**. 178; (R) Nys's "États-Unis et le Droit des Gens", 397; (R) Cruce's "New Cyneas", Balch's ed., 590; (R) Hanotaux's "Politique de l'Équilibre", **18**. 170; (R) Kraus's "Monroedoktrin", **19**. 657; (R) Tower's "Essays", **20**. 664.
- Worcester, bishop of, report (1318) on Aquitaine, **11**. 5.
- Wordsworth, J., "Nat. Church of Sweden", reviewed, **16**. 811.
- Wordsworth, W., on hist., **15**. 249.
- Workman, Herbert B., "Monastic Ideal", reviewed, **19**. 136.
- World power, Coolidge's "U. S. as a World Power", reviewed, **14**. 372; *Constitution-Guerriere* fight and birth of U. S. as, **18**. 513-521, 886; Bryce on development, 684. *See also* Imperialism.
- Wormley, Katharine P., (trans.) "Memoirs of M. Claude", reviewed, **13**. 644.
- Worth, Jon., "Corresp.", reviewed, **15**. 634.
- Worthy Park, Jamaica plantation, **19**. 543-558 [*see* Jamaica].
- Wotton, Sir H., Smith's "Life and Letters", reviewed, **13**. 852.
- Wrangel, Gustav, work on Russo-Jap. war, **16**. 740.
- Wraxall, Sir Natl. W., and elec. of 1784, **18**. 265, 268.
- Wray, Sir Cecil, contest for Parl. (1784), **18**. 259-268; and Navigation acts (1783), 771.
- Wren, Christopher, and office for Board of Trade, **17**. 18.
- Wright, Carroll D., and organization of Am. Hist. Assoc., **15**. 8; and econ. hist., **19**. 93.
- WRIGHT, CHESTER W., "Wool-Growing and the Tariff", reviewed, **16**. 372; (R) Tarbell's "Tariff in Our Times", **17**. 632; (R) Allin and Jones's "Annexation", 861; (R) Holland's "Fall of Protection", **19**. 900.
- Wright, H. B., on ancient hist. in college, **16**. 458, **17**. 457.
- Wright, Jas. M., "Hist. of the Bahama Islands", reviewed, **11**. 444.
- Wright, J. H., (ed.) "Hist. of All Nations", Vols. I-VIII, reviewed, **11**. 117, 625, 628.
- Wriothsley, T.: *See* Southampton.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) Thwaites's "France in Am.", **11**. 413; (R) Larned's "Seventy Centuries of Mankind", 707; (R) Hobhouse and Hammond's "Lord Hobhouse", **12**. 141; (R) Reid's "Durham", 637; (ed.) "Review of Hist. Pubs. relating to Canada", Vols. XI, XV, reviewed, 934, **17**. 200; on Canadian nationalism, **15**. 479; (introd.) Thompson's "Kulturkampf", reviewed, 863; "Fall of Canada", reviewed, **20**. 898.
- Wroth, Lawrence C., "Parson Weems", reviewed, **17**. 195.
- Wyandot Indians, treaty (1785), **11**. 52.
- Wyatt, Sir T., Italian influence, **19**. 13.
- WYCKOFF, C. T., (R) Beard's "Introd. to Eng. Histns.", **12**. 416; (R) Delbrück's "Kriegskunst", Vol. III, 606; (R) Gidden's "Charters of Southampton", **16**. 846; (R) Studer's "Oak Book of Southampton", Vols. I, II, **17**. 181, 868; (R) Lodge's "Estates of Saint-André of Bordeaux", Ashby's "Poor Law Admin.", **18**. 619.
- Wycliffe, J., Trevelyan's "England in Age of W.", reviewed, **11**. 435.
- Wykoff, W., jr., and intervention in W. Fla., **17**. 297.
- Wylie, Jas. H., death, **19**. 936; "Reign of Henry V", Vol. I, reviewed, **20**. 143.
- Wylly, Harold C., "Magenta and Solferino", reviewed, **13**. 148.
- Wynhamer v. People, **17**. 64.
- Wynkoop, H., and assumption, **19**. 292.
- Wynns, T., letter on value of slaves (1823) (doc.), **19**. 820.

YALE TODD CASE. *See* Todd.

- Yale University, "Biog. Sketches of Graduates", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, **13**. 188, **17**. 196; Stokes's "Memorials of Eminent Men", reviewed, **20**. 677.
- Yancey, W. L., biog. needed, **18**. 526.
- Yánes, Francisco J., on Latin-Am. republics, **15**. 490.
- Yáqút, "Dict. of Learned Men", Margoliouth's ed., reviewed, **20**. 424.
- Yaroslav the Legislator (c. 1050), **13**. 737.
- Yaroslav, prince of Novgorod (1264), **13**. 733, 738.
- Yates, Robt., notes on Fed. conven., **13**. 46, 50; notes and Madison's notes, 56-59.
- Yaws, as slave disease, **19**. 545.
- Yeatman, Woods and Co., bank in Tenn., **14**. 62, 63, 68.
- Yemassee Indians, Anglican mission, **20**. 72.
- Yemen, ÉI-Khazrejiyy's "History of Risúliyy Dynasty", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**. 128, **14**. 169.
- Yen, Hawking L., "Const. Development in China", reviewed, **17**. 864.
- Yonne, Dépt. du, "Cahiers de Doléances, 1789", reviewed, **15**. 377.
- Yoritomo, and feudalism, **20**. 23.
- York, Edmund, duke of, and council under Richard II, **12**. 10, 13.
- York, Jas., duke of, and cabinet, **19**. 774, 776, 777, 786, 787. *See also* James II.
- Yorke, C., in debate on repeal of Stamp act, **17**. 566-568.
- Yorke, Philip. *See* Hardwicke.
- Yorke, Philip C., "Earl of Hardwicke", reviewed, **19**. 347.
- Yost, B. F., killed by Molly Maguires, **15**. 552-553.
- Young, Bennett H., "Battle of the Thames", reviewed, **11**. 202; "Prehistoric Men of Ky.", reviewed, **17**. 873.
- Young, Filson, "Columbus", reviewed, **12**. 656.
- YOUNG, F. G., in Am. Hist. Assoc., **11**. 514; (R) Holman's "J. McLoughlin", **13**. 620.
- Young, Helen L., on teaching social hist., **19**. 471.
- Ypres, Des Marez's "Comptes", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **16**. 663, **20**. 191.

- Yrujo, Marqués de Casa, and Wilkinson, **19**. 801; ambassador at Paris, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**. 792-793.
- Yugra, Rus. conquest, **13**. 732-735.
- Yukon river, Murray's "Journal", reviewed, **16**. 374.
- Yule, Sir H., and "Directorium ad Passagium Transmarinum", **12**. 812.
- Yumshan, Vogul prince, at Moscow (1483), **13**. 735.

ZABALA, Juan de. *See* Zavala.

- Zaccaria, Martin, victories, **12**. 811.
- Zaccherini, Goffredo, (ed.) "Chartularium Imolense", reviewed, **19**. 920.
- Zamorano, Joaquín, and Am. recognition of Span.-Am. states, **20**. 793-794.
- Zanichelli, Domenico, "Cavour", reviewed, **11**. 163.
- Zasius, Ulrich, career, **16**. 236; Freiburg code, 237; attitude toward peasantry, 237-240.
- Zavala, Juan de, corresp. (1856) on project of Latin-Am. confed. (doc.), **12**. 95-101; and *Black Warrior* affair, **12**. 289.
- Zaydán, Jurji, "Umayyads and 'Ab-básids", reviewed, **13**. 176.
- Zeeland, Riemsdijk's "Tresorie en Kanselarij", reviewed, **14**. 604.
- Zeller, E., death, **13**. 922.
- Zespedes, Manuel de, corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**. 74, 90, 109.
- Zespedes, Vicente M., corresp. on Bourbon Co. (1785) (doc.), **15**. 74, 90, 109, 326, 348, 350.
- Zimmermann, W., on Roman law and Peasant's revolt, **16**. 253.
- Zimmern, Alfred E., (trans.) Ferrero's "Rome", Vols. I, II, reviewed, **13**. 829.
- Zimmern, Helen, (trans.) Cesare's "Last Days of Papal Rome", reviewed, **15**. 388.
- Zipaquirá. *See* Comuneros.
- Zubly, J. J., and loyalty (1775), **12**. 534; and Stamp act, **19**. 53; in Cont. Cong., 57.
- ZUG, G. B., (R) Reinach's "Story of Art", **11**. 930.
- Zuloaga, Félix, as relig. reactionist, **15**. 538, 539.
- Zurich, Vetter's "Eng. and Z. during the Reformation", reviewed, **11**. 435.

Zwiedineck-Südenhorst, Hans E. von,
"Deutsche Geschichte, 1806-71", Vol.
III, reviewed, **12**, 380; death, 444.

Zwierlein, F. J., "Relig. in N. Neth.",
reviewed, **17**, 192, 681.

Zwingli, Huldreich, democrat, **13**, 276;
"Latin Works and Corresp.", Jackson's
ed., Vol. I, reviewed, **18**, 621.

BOARD OF EDITORS, OCTOBER 1905-JULY 1915.

GEORGE BURTON ADAMS, October 1905-December 1912.

CARL LOTUS BECKER, December 1914-July 1915.

GEORGE LINCOLN BURR, December 1905-July 1915.

EDWARD POTTS CHEYNEY, December 1912-July 1915.

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART, October 1905-December 1909.

JOHN FRANKLIN JAMESON, October 1905-July 1915.

ANDREW CUNNINGHAM McLAUGHLIN, October 1905-December
1914.

JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON, December 1911-July 1915.

WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE, October 1905-December 1911.

HENRY MORSE STEPHENS, October 1905-December 1905.

FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER, December 1909-July 1915.

MANAGING EDITOR, 1905-1915.

JOHN FRANKLIN JAMESON.

CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1905-1915.

VOL. XI. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1905.

- JAMES F. BALDWIN.....Early Records of the King's Council.
PAUL VAN DYKE.....The Literary Activity of the Emperor Maximilian I.
EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The Manor of East Greenwich in the County of Kent.
GOLDWIN SMITH.....Burke on Party.
JOSEPH PARKER WARREN.....The Confederation and the Shays Rebellion.
ALFRED T. MAHAN.....The Negotiations at Ghent in 1814.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of John Quincy Adams to Alexander H. Everett, 1811-1837, I.

VOL. XI. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1906.

- DANA C. MUNRO.....The Speech of Pope Urban II. at Clermont, 1095.
HENRY C. LEA.....Molinos and the Italian Mystics.
HENRY E. BOURNE.....Municipal Politics in Paris in 1789.
EDWARD G. BOURNE.....The Travels of Jonathan Carver.
FREDERICK J. TURNER.....The Colonization of the West, 1820-1830.
DOCUMENTS—A Virginian Minister's Library, 1635.
Letters of John Quincy Adams to Alexander H. Everett, 1811-1837, II.

VOL. XI. NO. 3. APRIL, 1906.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Baltimore.
JOHN B. MCMASTER.....Old Standards of Public Morals.
JAMES H. ROBINSON.....Recent Tendencies in the Study of the French Revolution.
A. S. SALLEY, JR., and
WORTHINGTON C. FORD.....Dr. S. Millington Miller and the Mecklenburg Declaration.
FREDERICK J. TURNER.....The South, 1820-1830.
WILLIAM A. DUNNING.....More Light on Andrew Johnson.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Dr. James McHenry on the Federal Convention of 1787.

VOL. XI. NO. 4. JULY, 1906.

- JAMES T. SHOTWELL.....The École des Chartes.
EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The England of our Forefathers.
H. W. V. TEMPERLEY.....The Later American Policy of George Canning.
ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....The Origin and Growth of the Southern Black Belts.
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....Gaps in the Published Records of United States History.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Gideon J. Pillow to James K. Polk, 1844.
Apolinario Mabini on the Failure of the Filipino Revolution, 1903.

VOL. XII. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1906.

- JAMES F. BALDWIN.....The Privy Council of the Time of Richard II.
 WILLIAM B. MUNRO.....The Office of Intendant in New France.
 J. HOLLAND ROSE.....Canning and the Spanish Patriots in 1808.
 FREDERIC L. PAXSON.....The Territory of Colorado.
 WALTER F. MCCALEB.....The Organization of the Post-Office Department of
 the Confederacy.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Jefferson to Marbois, 1781, 1783.
 Journal of John Mair, 1791.
 Project of Latin-American Confederation, 1856.
 Letter of Stephen R. Mallory, 1861.
 Letter of Grant to his Father, on the Capture of Vicksburg, 1863.

VOL. XII. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1907.

- SIMEON E. BALDWIN.....Religion still the Key to History.
 PAUL MANTOUX.....French Reports of British Parliamentary Debates
 in the Eighteenth Century.
 HENRY VIGNAUD.....Proof that Columbus was born in 1451: a New
 Document.
 HENRY L. JANES.....The *Black Warrior* Affair.
 A BRITISH OFFICER.....The Literature of the South African War. 1899-
 1902.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Thomas Newe from South Carolina, 1682.
 Narrative of a Voyage to Maryland, 1705-1706.
 Intercepted Letters of Virginian Tories, 1775.
 Letter of John Marshall to James Wilkinson, 1787.
 Gilman v. McClary: a New Hampshire Case of 1791.

VOL. XII. NO. 3. APRIL, 1907.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
 at Providence.
 EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....Some English Conditions surrounding the Settle-
 ment of Virginia.
 CLAUDE H. VAN TYNE.....Sovereignty in the American Revolution: an His-
 torical Study.
 W. H. ISELY.....The Sharps Rifle Episode in Kansas History.
 JAMES ALBERT WOODBURN.....The Attitude of Thaddeus Stevens toward the
 Conduct of the Civil War.

DOCUMENTS—The Catholic Mission in Maryland, 1641.
 Edmund Randolph on the British Treaty, 1795.
 Virgil Maxcy on Calhoun's Political Opinions and Prospects, 1823.

VOL. XII. NO. 4. JULY, 1907.

- CHARLES GROSS.....Mortmain in Medieval Boroughs.
 ROLAND G. USHER.....Nicholas Fuller: a Forgotten Exponent of English
 Liberty.
 FRANK P. GOODWIN.....The Rise of Manufactures in the Miami Country.
 WILLIAM E. DODD.....Chief Justice Marshall and Virginia.
 EUGENE C. BARKER.....President Jackson and the Texas Revolution.
 DOCUMENT—Directorium ad Faciendum Passagium Transmarinum, I.

VOL. XIII. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1907.

- ETTORE PAÏS.....*Amunclae a Serpentibus Deletae.*
GEORGE B. ADAMS.....*The Descendants of the Curia Regis.*
A. S. SALLEY, JR.....*The Mecklenburg Declaration: the Present Status
of the Question.*
MAX FARRAND.....*The Records of the Federal Convention.*
DOCUMENTS—*Directorium ad Faciendum Passagium Transmarinum, II.*

VOL. XIII. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1908.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....*The Origin of the English Constitution, I.*
LOUISE R. LOOMIS.....*The Greek Renaissance in Italy.*
ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.....*John Knox as a Man of the World.*
MAX FARRAND.....*The First Hayburn Case.*
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....*The American Acta Sanctorum.*
DOCUMENTS—*Joseph Gales on the War Manifesto of 1812.*
Robert Barnwell Rhett on the Biography of Calhoun, 1854.

VOL. XIII. NO. 3. APRIL, 1908.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
at Madison.*
LAURENCE M. LARSON.....*The Household of the Norwegian Kings in the
Thirteenth Century.*
ROGER B. MERRIMAN.....*Some Notes on the Treatment of the English
Catholics in the Reign of Elizabeth.*
PIERRE CARON.....*A French Co-operative Historical Enterprise.*
HERBERT E. BOLTON.....*Material for Southwestern History in the Central
Archives of Mexico.*
DOCUMENTS—*Narrative and Letter of William Henry Trescot, concerning the
Negotiations between South Carolina and President Buchanan
in December, 1860.*

VOL. XIII. NO. 4. JULY, 1908.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....*The Origin of the English Constitution, II.*
C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY.....*The Russian Expansion towards Asia and the Arctic
in the Middle Ages (to 1500).*
THAD W. RIKER.....*The Politics behind Braddock's Expedition.*
VICTOR COFFIN.....*A Preliminary Study of the Administrative Polity
of Napoleon I.*
ALFRED H. STONE.....*Some Problems of Southern Economic History.*
DOCUMENTS—*Papers of Zebulon M. Pike, 1806-1807.*

VOL. XIV. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1908.

- CHARLES H. HASKINS.....*The International Historical Congress at Berlin.*
DAVID J. HILL.....*The Ethical Function of the Historian.*
FERDINAND SCHEVILL.....*San Galgano: a Cistercian Abbey of the Middle
Ages.*
JAMES W. THOMPSON.....*Some Economic Factors in the Revocation of the
Edict of Nantes.*
ST. GEORGE L. SIOUSSAT.....*Some Phases of Tennessee Politics in the Jackson
Period.*
DOCUMENTS—*Letters of Sir George Simpson, 1841-1843.*

VOL. XIV. No. 2. JANUARY, 1909.

- GEORGE B. ADAMS.....History and the Philosophy of History.
GERHARD SEELIGER.....The State and Seigniorial Authority in Early
German History.
ALEXANDER BUGGE.....The Origin and Credibility of the Icelandic Saga.
J. HOLLAND ROSE.....Great Britain and the Dutch Question in 1787-
1788.
CHARLES O. PAULLIN.....President Lincoln and the Navy.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of General Thomas Williams, 1862.

VOL. XIV. No. 3. APRIL, 1909.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Washington and Richmond.
- CHARLES H. HASKINS.....Normandy under William the Conqueror.
- HENRI PIRENNE.....The Formation and Constitution of the Burgundian State (Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries).
- WILBUR C. ABBOTT.....English Conspiracy and Dissent, 1660-1674. I.
- ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....The South Carolina Federalists. I.
- DOCUMENTS—Father Pierre Gibault and the Submission of Post Vincennes, 1778.

VOL. XIV. No. 4. JULY, 1909.

- FREDERIK PIJPER.....The Christian Church and Slavery in the Middle Ages.
WILBUR C. ABBOTT.....English Conspiracy and Dissent, 1660-1674, II.
CHARLES W. COLBY.....Chatham, 1708-1708.
ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....The South Carolina Federalists, II.
EPHRAIM D. ADAMS.....English Interest in the Annexation of California.
DOCUMENTS—Texts of Columbus's Privileges.
South Carolina Federalist Correspondence, 1780-1707.

VOL. XV. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1909.

- J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.....The American Historical Association, 1884-1909.
W. F. TAMBLYN.....British Druidism and the Roman War Policy.
HENRY L. CANNON.....The Character and Antecedents of the Charter of
Liberties of Henry I.
ERNST DAENELL.....The Policy of the German Hanseatic League re-
specting the Mercantile Marine.
JOAQUIM NABUCO.....The Share of America in Civilization.
DOCUMENTS—Papers relating to Bourbon County, Georgia, 1785-1786, I.

VOL. XV. No. 2. JANUARY, 1910.

- ALBERT BUSHNELL HART.....Imagination in History.
CLARENCE PERKINS.....The Wealth of the Knights Templars in England
and the Disposition of it after their Dissolution.
GUY S. FORD.....Wöllner and the Prussian Religious Edict of 1788, I.
ANNIE H. ABEL.....The Indians in the Civil War.
DOCUMENTS—Papers relating to Bourbon County, Georgia, 1785-1786, II.

VOL. XV. No. 3. APRIL, 1910.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at New York.

JAMES F. BALDWIN.....The King's Council and the Chancery, I.

GUY S. FORD.....Wöllner and the Prussian Religious Edict of 1788, II.

JOHN W. FOSTER.....The Contest for the Laws of Reform in Mexico.

JAMES F. RHODES.....The Molly Maguires in the Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania.

DOCUMENTS—Letter of Major-General Johann Kalb, 1777.

Letter of the Marquis of Rockingham respecting Defense against John Paul Jones, 1779.

Letter of John Quincy Adams, from Ghent, 1814.

Letter of William Henry Trescot on Reconstruction in South Carolina, 1867.

VOL. XV. No. 4. JULY, 1910.

FREDERICK J. TEGGART.....The Circumstance or the Substance of History.

LAURENCE M. LARSON.....The Political Policies of Cnut as King of England.

JAMES F. BALDWIN.....The King's Council and the Chancery, II.

CHARLES H. AMBLER.....The Cleavage between Eastern and Western Virginia.

W. E. BURKHARDT DU BOIS....Reconstruction and its Benefits.

DOCUMENTS—Documents relative to the Adjustment of the Roman Catholic Organization in the United States to the Conditions of National Independence, 1783-1789.

VOL. XVI. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1910.

WILLIAM S. FERGUSON.....Athens and Hellenism.

C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY.....Prince Henry of Portugal and the African Crusade of the Fifteenth Century.

R. C. H. CATTERALL.....The Credibility of Marat.

JUSTIN H. SMITH.....The Mexican Recognition of Texas.

WILLIAM A. DUNNING.....The Second Birth of the Republican Party.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Toussaint Louverture and of Edward Stevens, 1798-1800.

VOL. XVI. No. 2. JANUARY, 1911.

FREDERICK J. TURNER.....Social Forces in American History.

SIDNEY B. FAY.....The Roman Law and the German Peasant.

CARL BECKER.....Horace Walpole's Memoirs of the Reign of George the Third, I.

JOSEPH SCHAFER.....The British Attitude toward the Oregon Question, 1815-1846.

KENDRIC C. BABCOCK.....The Scandinavian Element in American Population.

DOCUMENTS—Documents relating to the Mississippi Land Company, 1763-1769.

A Projected Settlement of English-speaking Catholics from Maryland in Spanish Louisiana, 1767, 1768.

Letters of William T. Barry, 1806-1810, 1829-1831.

VOL. XVI. NO. 3. APRIL, 1911.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Indianapolis.
- ROGER B. MERRIMAN..... The Cortes and the Spanish Kingdoms in the Later Middle Ages.
- CARL BECKER..... Horace Walpole's Memoirs of the Reign of George the Third, II.
- A BRITISH OFFICER..... The Literature of the Russo-Japanese War, I.
- VIOLET BARBOUR..... Privateers and Pirates of the West Indies.
- DOCUMENTS—American Commercial Conditions, and Negotiations with Austria, 1783-1786, with a note on American Negotiations for Commercial Treaties, 1776-1786.

VOL. XVI. NO. 4. JULY, 1911.

- GEORGE L. BURR..... A New Fragment on Luther's Death, with other Gleanings from the Age of the Reformation.
- A BRITISH OFFICER..... The Literature of the Russo-Japanese War, II.
- HENRY B. LEARNED..... The Establishment of the Secretaryship of the Interior.
- WILLIAM E. DODD..... The Fight for the Northwest, 1860.
- DOCUMENTS—Senator Few on the Second Session of the First Congress, 1790.
Records of the Settlers at the Head of the French Broad River, 1793-1803.
The First American Discoveries in the Antarctic, 1819.

VOL. XVII. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1911.

- WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN..... The Monument of Ancyra.
- ALBERT B. WHITE..... The First Concentration of Juries: the Writ of July 21, 1213.
- MARY P. CLARKE..... The Board of Trade at Work.
- RICHARD KRAUEL..... Prince Henry of Prussia and the Regency of the United States, 1786.
- EDWARD S. CORWIN..... The Dred Scott Decision, in the Light of Contemporary Legal Doctrines.
- DOCUMENTS—Secret Reports of John Howe, 1808, I.

VOL. XVII. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1912.

- WILLIAM M. SLOANE..... The Substance and Vision of History.
- C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY..... Prince Henry of Portugal and his Political, Commercial, and Colonizing Work.
- R. C. H. CATTERALL..... Sir George Downing and the Regicides.
- ISAAC J. COX..... The American Intervention in West Florida.
- ERNEST L. BOGART..... Taxation of the Second Bank of the United States by Ohio.
- DOCUMENTS—Secret Reports of John Howe, 1808, II.

VOL. XVII. NO. 3. APRIL, 1912.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Buffalo.
- WALLACE NOTESTEIN..... The Establishment of the Committee of Both Kingdoms.

- BEVERLEY W. BOND, JR. The Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies.
 WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH. Saxon-American Relations, 1778-1828.
 CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS. The Trent Affair.
 DOCUMENTS—Debates on the Declaratory Act and the Repeal of the Stamp Act,
 1766.

VOL. XVII. No. 4. JULY, 1912.

- ARCHIBALD C. COOLIDGE The European Reconquest of North Africa.
 WILLIAM L. GRANT. Canada versus Guadeloupe, an Episode of the
 Seven Years' War.
 SAMUEL E. MORISON The First National Nominating Convention, 1808.
 EPHRAIM D. ADAMS. Lord Ashburton and the Treaty of Washington.
 DOCUMENT—Journal of William K. Beall, 1812.

VOL. XVIII. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1912.

- WALDO G. LELAND. The National Archives: a Programme.
 WILLIAM S. FERGUSON. Legalized Absolutism en Route from Greece to
 Rome.
 W. E. LUNT. The First Levy of Papal Annates.
 ALBERT C. DUDLEY. Nonconformity under the "Clarendon Code".
 JAMES G. RANDALL. Some Legal Aspects of the Confiscation Acts of the
 Civil War.
 DOCUMENT—Diary of Thomas Ewing, August and September, 1841.

VOL. XVIII. No. 2. JANUARY, 1913.

- ELLSWORTH HUNTINGTON. Changes of Climate and History.
 TENNEY FRANK. Mercantilism and Rome's Foreign Policy.
 WILLIAM T. LAPRADE. William Pitt and Westminster Elections.
 GEORGE L. RIVES. Mexican Diplomacy on the Eve of War with the
 United States.
 NATHANIEL W. STEPHENSON The Question of Arming the Slaves.
 DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Russian Ministers in Washington, 1818-
 1825, I.

VOL. XVIII. No. 3. APRIL, 1913.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association
 at Boston and Cambridge.
 THEODORE ROOSEVELT. History as Literature.
 JAMES W. THOMPSON. Profitable Fields of Investigation in Medieval
 History.
 HENRY VIGNAUD. Columbus a Spaniard and a Jew.
 CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS. Wednesday, August 19, 1812, 6:30 p. m.; the Birth
 of a World Power.
 WILLIAM E. DODD. Profitable Fields of Investigation in American
 History, 1815-1860.
 DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Russian Ministers in Washington, 1818-
 1825, II.

VOL. XVIII. No. 4. JULY, 1913.

The International Congress of Historical Studies
held at London.

- JAMES T. SHOTWELL.....The Interpretation of History.
 GEORGE L. BURR.....Anent the Middle Ages.
 EDWARD P. CHEYNEY.....The Court of Star Chamber.
 EDWARD R. TURNER.....The Development of the Cabinet, 1688-1760, I.
 DOCUMENTS—Observations of London Merchants on American Trade, 1783.
 George Rogers Clark to Genet, 1794.
 Despatch from the British Consul at Charleston to Lord John
 Russell, 1860.

VOL. XIX. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1913.

- ALEXANDER J. CARLYLE.....The Sources of Medieval Political Theory and its
 Connection with Medieval Politics.
 ARNOLD O. MEYER.....Charles I. and Rome.
 EDWARD R. TURNER.....The Development of the Cabinet, 1688-1760, II.
 CLAUDE H. VAN TYNE.....The Influence of the Clergy, and of Religious and
 Sectarian Forces, on the American Revolution.
 JAMES G. RANDALL.....Captured and Abandoned Property during the
 Civil War.
 GUY S. CALLENDER.....The Position of American Economic History.
 DOCUMENTS—Notes of Colonel W. G. Moore, Private Secretary to President
 Johnson, 1866-1868.

VOL. XIX. No. 2. JANUARY, 1914.

- WILLIAM A. DUNNING.....Truth in History.
 A. A. MACDONELL.....The Early History of Caste.
 GODDARD H. ORPEN.....The Effects of Norman Rule in Ireland, 1169-
 1333.
 WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH.....Historical Investigation and the Commercial
 History of the Napoleonic Era.
 CHARLES A. BEARD.....Some Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy.
 DOCUMENT—Journal of Jean Baptiste Truteau on the Upper Missouri, 1794-1795.

VOL. XIX. No. 3. APRIL, 1914.

The Meeting of the American Historical Associa-
 tion at Charleston and Columbia.

- HENRI PIRENNE.....The Stages in the Social History of Capitalism.
 DANA C. MUNRO.....The Children's Crusade.
 INNA LUBIMENKO.....The Correspondence of Queen Elizabeth with the
 Russian Czars.
 ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....A Jamaica Slave Plantation.
 DOCUMENT—A New Plan to Govern Virginia, 1623.

VOL. XIX. No. 4. JULY, 1914.

- ALBERT B. WHITE.....Some Early Instances of Concentration of Repre-
 sentatives in England.
 ARTHUR L. CROSS.....Legal Materials as Sources for the Study of Modern
 English History.
 EDWARD R. TURNER.....Committees of Council and the Cabinet, 1660-1688.

- ISAAC J. COX.....General Wilkinson and his Later Intrigues with the Spaniards.
DOCUMENT—Estimates of the Value of Slaves, 1815.

VOL. XX. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1914.

- KAN-ICHI ASAKAWA.....The Origin of Feudal Land Tenure in Japan.
CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The Government of Normandy under Henry II., I.
CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Colonial Commerce.
EVARTS B. GREENE.....The Anglican Outlook on the American Colonies in the Early Eighteenth Century.
ARCHIBALD HENDERSON.....The Creative Forces in Westward Expansion: Henderson and Boone.
DOCUMENTS—Letters relating to the Negotiations at Ghent, 1812-1814.

VOL. XX. No. 2. JANUARY, 1915.

- ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN.....American History and American Democracy.
CHARLES H. HASKINS.....The Government of Normandy under Henry II., II.
CONYERS READ.....The Fame of Sir Edward Stafford.
GAMALIEL BRADFORD.....A Portrait of General George Gordon Meade.
NOTES AND SUGGESTIONS:
JAMES F. BALDWIN.....Concilium and Consilium.
EDWARD CHANNING.....The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798.
ULRICH B. PHILLIPS.....Slave Crime in Virginia.
DOCUMENTS—Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne, 1780-1782, I.

VOL. XX. No. 3. APRIL, 1915.

- The Meeting of the American Historical Association in Chicago.
GUY S. FORD.....Boyen's Military Law.
CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Anglo-French Commercial Rivalry, 1700-1750: the Western Phase, I.
ALFRED H. STONE.....The Cotton Factorage System of the Southern States.
NOTES AND SUGGESTIONS:
ALBERT T. OLMSTEAD.....The Reform of Josiah and its Secular Aspect.
GEORGE L. KITTREDGE.....James I. and Witchcraft.
HENRY B. LEARNED.....Casting Votes of the Vice-Presidents, 1789-1915.
DOCUMENTS—Letters from Lafayette to Luzerne, 1780-1782, II.


VOL. XX. No. 4. JULY, 1915.

- WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN.....The Economic Basis of the Decline of Ancient Culture.
GEORGE B. ADAMS.....Magna Carta and the Responsible Ministry.
CHARLES M. ANDREWS.....Anglo-French Commercial Rivalry, 1700-1750: the Western Phase, II.
WILLIAM S. ROBERTSON.....The United States and Spain in 1822.
FRANK A. GOLDER.....The Russian Fleet and the Civil War.
NOTES AND SUGGESTIONS:
GEORGE L. BURR.....How the Middle Ages got their Name.
DOCUMENTS—Observations of Superintendent John Stuart and Governor James Grant of East Florida on the Proposed Plan of 1764 for the Future Management of Indian Affairs.
Letter of Kamehameha II. to Alexander I., 1820.
Salt Lake City in 1847.

Preussischen Akademie, 1915, V., pp. 128); K. E. Imberg, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Besteuerung in den Nordamerikanischen Kolonien im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert* (Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, XIII. 3); M. Marion, *De la Participation Financière de la France à la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine* (Revue du Dix-Huitième Siècle, January); C. S. Blue, *John Henry the Spy* (Canadian Magazine, May); R. B. Merriman, *The Monroe Doctrine: its Past and Present Status* (Political Quarterly, [London], March); Gamaliel Bradford, *Charles Sumner* (Yale Review, April); Major Thomas Rowland, C. S. A., *Letters of a Virginia Cadet at West Point, 1859-1861*, cont. (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); O. G. Villard, *The Submarine and the Torpedo in the Blockade of the Confederacy* (Harper's Monthly, June); E. W. Knight, *Reconstruction and Education in Virginia*, cont. (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); G. M. Dutcher, *National Safety of the United States, Past and Future* (ibid.); S. K. Hornbeck, *La Politique des États-Unis en Extrême-Orient* (Revue Politique Internationale, January); D. C. Johnson, *Courts in the Philippines, Old and New* (Michigan Law Review, February); Pierre-Georges Roy, *Un Conseil de Guerre à Montréal (1757)* (Revue Canadienne, March); A. W. H. Eaton, *Chapters in the History of Halifax, Nova Scotia*, V. (Americana, January); J. Hector La Pointe, *Le Projet d'Union de 1822* (Revue Canadienne, April); M. Boucher de la Bruère, *Sir Hippolyte La Fontaine: son Rôle et son Action au Milieu de la Tourmente de 1837-1838* (ibid.); Irene A. Wright, *Los Origenes de la Industria Azucarera en Cuba* (La Reforma Social, [New York], April); E. Giberga, *Las Ideas Políticas en Cuba durante el Siglo XIX.* (Cuba Contemporánea, April); A. Zayas, *Un Capítulo de la Historia General de Cuba, 1867-1868* (ibid., May).

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXI

 The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) Macaulay's "England", ed. Firth, V., VI., 145; (R) Strachey's "Keigwin's Rebellion", 795.
- Abaille, L. P., French sec'y-gen. of commerce, 55.
- Abel, Annie H., "American Indian as Slaveholder and Secessionist", reviewed, 359.
- Abelard, critical attitude of, 250.
- Abell, Francis, "Prisoners of War in Britain", reviewed, 176.
- Acuña, Bravo de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 289.
- "Adams, Charles Francis, an Autobiography", reviewed, 834.
- Adams, E. D., of programme com., 1; Pacific Coast Branch, Am. Hist. Assoc., 458.
- ADAMS, G. B., *King's County Court*, 91-92; on nationalism, 450.
- Adams, J. Q., *Electoral Vote for, in 1820*, by C. O. PAULLIN, 318-319; "Writings", V., ed. W. C. Ford, reviewed, 356.
- Adelard of Bath, critical attitude of, 250.
- "Agnes of Bohemia, Some New Sources for the Life of", by W. W. Seton, reviewed, 622.
- ✓ Agriculture, hist. of Am., 455-456.
- Ailly, Cardinal Pierre d', writings of, 256, 473-474.
- Aix-la-Chapelle, treaty of, 46.
- Alaska, papers on, 5, 7.
- Albany Conference, 259.
- Albert Shaw Lectures in Diplomatic History, 1914, 1913, reviewed, 157, 825.
- Albertus Magnus, and Roger Bacon, 248, 253, 473, 478, 479.
- Albumasar, astronomy of, 471.
- ALDEN, E. K., (R) Comstock's "Old Roads from the Heart of New York", 636.
- Alexander of Hales, scientific work of, 254.
- Alexinsky, Grégoire, "La Russie et la Guerre", reviewed, 369.
- Alfaro, Luis Hernandez de, letter to, 757, 774.
- Alfonso X., interest in science, 252.
- "Algebra of Al-Khowarizmi, Robert of Chester's Latin Translation of the", ed. L. C. Karpinski, reviewed, 843.
- Algeria, French administration of, 302.
- "Al-Khowarizmi, Robert of Chester's Latin Translation of the Algebra of", ed. L. C. Karpinski, reviewed, 843.
- Allen, Ethan, in Vt. history, 548, 550.
- Allen, G. H., "The Great War", I., reviewed, 810.
- Allen, Ira, in Vt. history, 548, 549.
- Allen, Levi, in Vt. history, 548-553; memorial of, 553; letters from, 555, 559.
- Alstedius of Nassau, German Calvinist, 500.
- Altamira y Crevea, Rafael, on Spain and the Pacific, 3, 10.
- Althusius, J., Calvinist, 498.
- Alvord, C. W., "Critical Period", reviewed, 607.
- Amelia Island, and cotton shipping, 281, 285.
- America, and European diplomacy, 451-452; early visits to, 451.
- "América, Compendio de la Historia General de", II., by Carlos Navarro y Lamarca, reviewed, 377.

- "America, French in the Heart of", by John Finley, reviewed, 154.
- "America, History of Travel in", by Seymour Dunbar, reviewed, 150.
- American Asiatic Association, meeting, 3.
- American Association for Labor Legislation, meeting, 442.
- "American Colonial Legislation, Review of by the King in Council", by E. B. Russell, reviewed, 354.
- American Cotton Trade with Liverpool under the Embargo and Non-Intercourse Acts*, 276-287, by G. W. DANIELS; introduction, 276-277; restrictive legislation, 277-278; reports of Charleston agent, 279-287.
- American Crisis Biographies, reviewed, 183.
- "American Diplomacy", by C. R. Fish, reviewed, 609.
- American Economic Association, meeting, 442.
- "American Garland, a Collection of Ballads relating to America", by C. H. Firth, reviewed, 856.
- "American Historical Association, Annual Report", 1913, I., II., reviewed, 360, 821.
- American Historical Association, Meeting in California*, 1-11; character of the meeting, 1-3; papers on the Pacific Ocean, 3-8; papers on California history, 8-9; on New Mexican history, 9-10; on Japan, 10-11.
- American Historical Association, Meeting in Washington*, 441-467; social events, 441-442; session on archives building, 443-444; conference of hist. socs., 444; history teachers, 444-445; ancient history, 445-446; medieval colonization, 446-448; nationalism, 448-451; other papers, 451-453; Revolutionary history, 453-455; Civil War, 455; economic history, 455-456; business meeting, 457-461; votes of the executive council, 461-466; officers and committees, 466-467.
- "American Historical Review", management of, 459, 462; editors of, 467.
- American Historical Series, reviewed, 609.
- "American Indian as Slaveholder and Secessionist", by Annie H. Abel, 359.
- Americanists, Nineteenth International Congress of, 442, 451-453.
- "American Literature since 1870, History of", by F. L. Pattee, reviewed, 830.
- "American Policy", by John Bigelow, reviewed, 370.
- American Political Science Association, meeting, 442, 450-451.
- American Revolution, Catherine II, and the*, by F. A. GOLDER, 92-96.
- American Revolution, French Objective in*, by E. S. CORWIN, 33-61.
- American Revolution, French aid in, 33-61, 528-541; Neeser's "Cruises of Conyngham", reviewed, 156; Johnston's "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 180; papers on, 453-454; Wallace's "Henry Laurens", reviewed, 818.
- American Society of International Law, meeting, 442.
- "American State Constitutions, Growth of", by J. Q. Dealey, reviewed, 184.
- "American State Trials", II., III., IV., V., by J. D. Lawson, reviewed, 152, 812.
- "American Year Book", ed. Francis Wickware, reviewed, 865.
- Amiable, L., quoted, 713, 714.
- "Ami du Roi", quoted, 710.
- Ancient history, Chapot's "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171; papers on, 446; Rogers's "Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, 563; Jastrow's "Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, 565; Botsford and Sihler's "Hellenic Civilization", reviewed, 568; Sartiaux's "Troie", reviewed, 618; Schaeffer's "Primitive Semites", reviewed, 840.
- "Ancient Hunters and their Modern Representatives", by W. J. Sollas, reviewed, 135.
- Anda y Salazar, Simon, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 296.
- ANDERSON, D. R., *Jefferson and the Virginia Constitution*, 750-754; "William Branch Giles", reviewed, 823.
- Anderson, F. M., on com. on nominations, 459.

- ANDERSON, LUTHER, (R) Jones's "Fall of Tsingtau", 603.
- Andrews, C. M., on nationalism, 450, 451.
- Angell, J. B., deceased, 868.
- "Angliiskaia Palata Obshehin pri Tudorakh i Stuartakh", by K. A. Kuznetsov, reviewed, 851.
- Anglo-Saxon settlement, 447.
- Anson, G. L., voyage of, 4.
- "Antiquity of Man", by Arthur Keith, reviewed, 335.
- Applegate, Jesse, letter from, 111.
- Aquinas, Thomas, and Roger Bacon, 248, 479.
- Archaeology, Sollas's "Ancient Hunters", reviewed, 135; Elliot's "Prehistoric Man", reviewed, 137; Keith's "Antiquity of Man", reviewed, 335; Rivers's "Melanesian Society", reviewed, 336; Osborn's "Men of the Old Stone Age", reviewed, 561.
- "Archbishops of St. Andrews", V., by John Herkless and R. K. Hannay, reviewed, 790.
- Archive building, movement for, 443-444.
- Argenson, Marquis d', French sec'y of state for foreign affairs, 46, 48, 59.
- Aristotle, and Roger Bacon, 247-248, 468-469.
- Armes, W. D., on Bear Flag War, 9.
- Arundel, Thomas, bishop of Ely, 26, 31.
- ASAKAWA, K., on Japan and Buddhism, 11; (R) Brinkley's "History of the Japanese People", 600.
- Asbury, Francis, and slaves, 515.
- Ashe, S. A., (introd.) Sprunt's "Chronicles of Cape Fear River", reviewed, 186.
- Ashley, W. J., "Economic Organisation of England", reviewed, 142.
- Asiatic Institute, meeting, 3.
- Association of History Teachers of Middle States and Maryland, meeting, 442.
- "Assyria, Civilization of Babylonia and", by Morris Jastrow, jr., reviewed, 565.
- "Assyria, History of Babylonia and", by R. W. Rogers, reviewed, 563.
- Auberteuil, *see* Hilliard d'Auberteuil.
- Audiencia of Manila, 293, 295.
- Audiencia of Santo Domingo, letters to, 756, 759, 763, 769, 777; grant from, 756, 760; order of president of, 756, 764.
- Australasia, papers on, 5, 10-11.
- Austria, and France, 49; Belgian rebellion against, 64, 65.
- Austrian Succession, War of, 46, 47.
- AYER, J. C., JR., (R) Coleman's "Constantine the Great", 361; (R) Huttman's "Establishment of Christianity", 362.
- BABCOCK, K. C., (R) Updyke's "Diplomacy of the War of 1812", 157; (R) Donnan's "Papers of James A. Bayard", 821.
- Babcock, W. H., on visits to America before Columbus, 451.
- "Babylonia and Assyria, Civilization of", by Morris Jastrow, jr., reviewed, 565.
- "Babylonia and Assyria, History of", by R. W. Rogers, reviewed, 563.
- "Bacon, Sir Nathaniel of Stiffkey, Official Papers of, 1580-1620", ed. H. W. Saunders, reviewed, 850.
- Bacon, Roger, *The True*, by LYNN THORNDYKE, I., II., 237-257, 468-480; introduction, 237-239; compass, 239-240; composition of his works, 240-246; scholasticism, 247-248; critical tendency, 249-257; mathematical method, 468-470; astrology, 470-476; attitude toward magic, 476-480.
- Bagley, C. B., on waterways of the northwest, 7.
- Bahama Islands, postal service of, 272.
- Bailly, J. S., in French Revolution, 715-716.
- "Balkans, The", by Nevill Forbes and others, reviewed, 807.
- Bancroft, Frederic, in Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- Bancroft, George, quoted, 33.
- Bang, M., quoted, 699-700, 701.
- Bank of Pennsylvania, western branch of, 731.
- Baptist Church, and conversion of negroes, 515.
- Barbour, James, 739.

- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Drossaers's "Diplomatieke Betrekkingen tusschen Spanje en de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden", 366.
- Barbour Bill, Va., 741.
- Barker, E. C., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- "Barnave, Life of", by E. D. Bradby, reviewed, 348.
- Barnett, Mr., missionary, 515.
- BARNETT, G: E., (R) Hepburn's "Currency in the United States", 820.
- Barreul, Abbé, quoted, 713.
- BARROWS, D. P., *The Governor-General of the Philippines under Spain and the United States*, 6, 288-311.
- Basco y Vargas, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 296.
- BASSETT, J: S., (R) Andersón's "William Branch Giles", 823.
- BATES, ORIC, (R) Vibert's "La Race Chamitique", 839.
- Bath, register of bishop of, 17, 22, 23, 24. *
- "Bayard, James A., Papers of", ed. Elizabeth Donnan, reviewed, 821.
- Bayley, Lewis, "Practice of Piety", 482.
- Bear Flag War, 9.
- Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de, policy of, 530, 531, 534, 540.
- BEAZLEY, C. R., (introd.) "Chronicle of Novgorod", reviewed, 140; (R) Sykes's "History of Persia", 339.
- BECKER, C. L., "Beginnings of the American People", reviewed, 351; (R) Cushing's "Baron d'Holbach", 367.
- Beckwith, George, agent of Grenville, 551.
- Beebe, Eliphalet, ship-builder, 728.
- "Befreiungskriege, Geschichte der", II., by Heinrich Ulmann, reviewed, 148.
- "Belgian Democracy", by Henri Pirenne, reviewed, 345.
- Belgium, Earlier Relations of England and*, by C: W. COLBY, 62-72.
- "Belgium, Short History of", by Leon Van der Essen, reviewed, 847.
- Bell, Harry, (trans.) "St. Privat: German Sources", reviewed, 178.
- BELL, H. C., (R) "Commerce of Rhode Island", II., 606.
- Belloc, Hilaire, "High Lights of the French Revolution", reviewed, 626.
- Bellomont, Lord, gov. of New England, 264.
- BEMIS, S. F., (introd. to doc.) *Vermont Separatists and Great Britain*, 547-560.
- Bémont, Charles, (ed.) "Recueil d'Actes relatifs à l'Administration des Rois d'Angleterre en Guyenne", reviewed, 786.
- Benton, J. H., "Voting in the Field", reviewed, 860.
- Bernis, F. J., cardinal, French minister of foreign affairs, 49.
- Berringer, E: J., on teaching history, 5.
- Berthoud, director of western branch of Bank of Pennsylvania, 731.
- Beveridge, A. J., on John Marshall, 457.
- Beza, Theodore, 491, 494, 495, 500.
- Bicknell, T: W., "Story of Dr. John Clark", reviewed, 631.
- Bigelow, John, "American Policy", reviewed, 370; on nationalism, 450; on com. on Revolutionary records, 454.
- Bissell, Daniel, 726.
- Black Death, Maximum Wage-Laws for Priests after the*, by BERTHA H. PUTNAM, 12-32.
- Bladensburg, paper on, 455.
- Blair, James, commissary for Va., 509.
- Blennerhassett, Harman, 726.
- Bliss, W. W. S., reports of, 97, 98.
- Blok, P. J., "Geschiedenis van het Nederlandsche Volk", IV., reviewed, 853.
- Boak, A. E. R., on causes of ancient wars, 446.
- BOGART, E. L., (R) Sowers's "Financial History of New York State", 185.
- Bokyngham, John, bishop of Lincoln, 25.
- "Bolingbroke, Life of Viscount", by Arthur Hassall, reviewed, 626.
- BOLLING, G: M., (R) Sartiaux's "Troie", 618.
- BOLTON, C. K., (R) Wharton's "English Ancestral Homes of Noted Americans", 630.

- BOLTON, H. E., on Father Eusebio Kino, 8; on Juan de Oñate, 9; (R) Prince's "Concise History of New Mexico", 375; "Texas in the Middle Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 816.
- Boltzius, and slavery, 515-516.
- "Bombay, An Episode in the History of", by Ray and Oliver Strachey, reviewed, 795.
- Bonati, Guido, and Roger Bacon, 253, 254.
- "Boniface, Saint, Life of, by Willibald", ed. G: W. Robinson, reviewed, 841.
- Bonneville, Nicholas de, in French Revolution, 716.
- Boston, colonial postal service of, 259, 260, 263, 267, 268, 270, 271, 273.
- Botsford, G: W., on causes of ancient wars, 445-446; (ed.) "Hellenic Civilization", reviewed, 568.
- Botta, C. G. G., effect on nationalism, 233.
- Bourbon Island, 51; cotton from, 276.
- Bourne, H: E., on college entrance requirements, 445.
- Bowen, C. W., treas. Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- "Boxer Rebellion", by P. H. Clements, reviewed, 601.
- Boyd, John, "Sir George Étienne Cartier", reviewed, 167.
- Bradby, E. D., "Life of Barnave", reviewed, 348.
- Bradford, Gamaliel, quoted, 82-83.
- Bragg, Braxton, 98.
- Brantingham, Thomas de, bishop of Exeter, 26.
- Bray, Thomas, commissary for Md., 509, 510.
- Brébisson, R. de, "Les Rabodanges", reviewed, 174.
- Brieger, Theodor, deceased, 380.
- Briggs, J. E., "History of Social Legislation in Iowa", reviewed, 166.
- Brinkley, F., "History of the Japanese People", reviewed, 600.
- Brissot de Warville, in French Revolution, 716.
- "Britain, Prisoners of War in, 1756-1815", by Francis Abell, reviewed, 176.
- British Columbia, papers on, 5.
- "British Columbia, Beginnings of the Mining Industry in the Southern Interior of", by W: J. Trimble, reviewed, 189.
- "British Dominions, Historical Geography of the", IV., "South Africa", by Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 350.
- British Empire, nationalism in, 450-451; *see also* England, Great Britain.
- Broglic, Prince de, "Conjectures Raisonnées", 52, 56-57, 59, 537.
- BRONSON, W. C., (R) Pattee's "History of American Literature", 830.
- Brown, C: R., "The Northern Confederacy according to the Plans of the 'Essex Junto'", reviewed, 634.
- Brumbaugh, G. M., "Maryland Records, Colonial, Revolutionary, County, and Church", I., reviewed, 632.
- Brunner, Heinrich, deceased, 196.
- Bryce, James, viscount, letter from, 442.
- Buchanan, George, Calvinist scholar, 490.
- Buddhism, in Japan, 11.
- Buena Vista, battle of, 98.
- BURR, G: L., on teaching of history, 5; pres. Am. Hist. Assoc., 459; (R) Rudwin's "Der Teufel in den Deutschen Geistlichen Spielen des Mittelalters", 620; (R) Smith and Gallinger's "Conversations with Luther", 849.
- Bustillo y Bustamente y Rueda, F. M. de, gov-gen. of Philippines, 294.
- Byrne, E. H., on Genoese as colonizers, 447.
- Cahall, R. du B., "Sovereign Council of New France", reviewed, 375.
- Caldwell, R. G., "The Lopez Expeditions to Cuba", reviewed, 639.
- Calhoun, J: C., philosophy of, 83, 85.
- California, Meeting of the American Historical Association in, 1-11.
- California, papers on, 3, 5, 8-9.
- California History Teachers' Association, meeting of, 5.
- California University Publications in History, II., III., reviewed, 159, 816.
- "Caliph's Last Heritage", by Sir Mark Sykes, reviewed, 844.

- CALKINS, C. G., (R) Neeser's "Letters of Gustavus Conyngham", 156.
- Callender, G. S., deceased, 196.
- Calvinists, Political Theories of the, before the Puritan Exodus to America*, by H. D. FOSTER, 481-503.
- Camden third series, XXV., XXVI., reviewed, 140, 850.
- Cameron, Simon, and Mahone, 747.
- Canada, and Vt., 547-560.
- "Canada, Church and State in Early", by Mack Eastman, reviewed, 617.
- "Canada, Lord Strathcona and the Making of", by W. T. R. Preston, reviewed, 804.
- "Canada, Political History of", by John Boyd, reviewed, 167.
- "Canada and its Provinces", by Adam Shortt and A. G. Doughty, reviewed, 190.
- "Canadian Constitutional History, Study in", by R. du B. Cahall, reviewed, 375.
- Canal, American Interoceanic, paper on, 3; *see also* Panama.
- Canary Islands, sugar industry in, 756.
- ✓ *Cane Sugar Industry in America, Commencement of* (doc.), by IRENE A. WRIGHT, 755-780.
- "Canterbury, Register of St. Augustine's Abbey", I., ed. G. J. Turner and H. E. Salter, reviewed, 848.
- "Cape Fear River, Chronicles of the", by James Sprunt, reviewed, 186.
- Caribbean, French interests in, 35, 37.
- Carlyle, A. J., "Political Theory from the Tenth Century to the Thirteenth", reviewed, 784.
- Carlyle, Sir R. W., "History of Mediaeval Political Theory in the West", III., reviewed, 784.
- Carmichael, William, American comm. to France, 538.
- Carreño, A. M., "Jefes del Ejército Mexicano en 1847", reviewed, 191.
- Carter, C. E., "Critical Period", reviewed, 607.
- "Cartier, Sir George Étienne", by John Boyd, reviewed, 167.
- Cartwright, Thomas, teaching of, 484.
- Castlereagh, Robt. Stewart, viscount, at Congress of Vienna, 66.
- Catherine II., attitude toward America, 7; in the Crimea, 64.
- Catherine II. and the American Revolution*, by F. A. GOLDER, 92-96.
- Catholic Church, in Philippines, 6.
- "Catholic Revival in the Nineteenth Century", by Paul Thureau-Dangin, reviewed, 802.
- Cavalcanti, Guido, letter to, 239.
- Cecil, Algernon, "Life of Robert Cecil, First Earl of Salisbury", reviewed, 144.
- "Cecil, Robert, Life of", by Algernon Cecil, reviewed, 144.
- Chadwick, F. E., on Adm. Count de Grasse, 453-454.
- Chamberlain, H. Stewart, theory of nationality, 228.
- Champlain Society Publications, IX., reviewed, 179.
- Chandler, C. L., "Inter-American Acquaintances", reviewed, 192.
- Chapot, V., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- Charles I., Spain, *see* Charles V.
- Charles III., Spain, 50.
- Charles V., letters from, 756, 757, 758, 759, 763, 765, 766, 767, 769, 774; letters to, 756, 757, 768, 771, 773, 775.
- Charles X., France, 67.
- Charles Emmanuel, Savoy, 64.
- Charleston, attitude of "Mercury" toward Davis, 81; postal service of, 272, 273; cotton agent in, 277, 279, 280-285; cotton market of, 281.
- Châtelet-Lomont, French ambassador to Great Britain, 54.
- Chatham, W: Pitt, 1st earl of, 34, 42, 51.
- Chester, Pa., postal service of, 260.
- "Cheyennes, Fighting", by G: B. Grinnell, reviewed, 612, 866.
- CHEYNEY, E: P., (R) Ashley's "Economic Organisation of England", 142; rept. of eds. of "Am. Hist. Rev.", 458; (R) Gross's "Sources of English History", 569; (R) Saunders's "Papers of Sir Nathaniel Bacon", 850.
- China, Clements's "Boxer Rebellion", reviewed, 601.
- "China, Study of Japan's Ambitions in", by Jefferson Jones, reviewed, 603.

- Choiseul, Étienne, duc de, French minister of foreign affairs, 49, 50, 51;
"Mémoire", 52-55; quoted, 529.
- "Christianity, Establishment of", by Maude A. Huttman, reviewed, 362.
- CHRISTOPHELSMEIER, CARL. (R) Morgan's "In the Footsteps of Napoleon", 628.
- "Church and State in Early Canada", by Mack Eastman, reviewed, 617.
- "Church and State in Massachusetts, 1691-1740", by Susan M. Reed, reviewed, 373.
- Church of England, and conversion of slaves, 509-511.
- Cincinnati, port of entry, 721.
- "Civilization, Hellenic", ed. G. W. Botsford and E. G. Sihler, reviewed, 568.
- "Civilization and Climate", by Ellsworth Huntington, reviewed, 781.
- Civil War, Conscription in the*, by C. R. FISH, 100-103.
- Civil War, Stephenson's *Theory of Jefferson Davis*, 73; Edmonds's "Grant", reviewed, 183; Freeman's "Lee's Dispatches", reviewed, 357; submarines and torpedoes in, 455; Wisconsin in, 455; Benton's "Voting in the Field", reviewed, 860.
- Clark, A. H., curator Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- Clark, H. C., report on Revolutionary records, 453, 454.
- "Clark, Dr. John, Story of", by T. W. Bicknell, reviewed, 631.
- Clark, V. S., on influence of manufactures, 456.
- Clarke, Elijah, and Simcoe, 552.
- Claveria y Zaldua, Narciso, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 298.
- Clement IV., pope, and Roger Bacon, 240-243.
- Clement, E. W., "Short History of Japan", reviewed, 629.
- Clements, P. H., "Boxer Rebellion", reviewed, 601.
- "Climate, Civilization and", by Ellsworth Huntington, reviewed, 781.
- COFFIN, VICTOR. (R) Waddington's "La Guerre de Sept Ans", V., 588.
- COLBY, C. W., *Earlier Relations of England and Belgium*, 62-72.
- Coleman, C. B., "Constantine the Great", reviewed, 361.
- Colin, G., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- "Colonial Legislation, American, Review of, by the King in Council", by E. B. Russell, reviewed, 354.
- Colonial Post-Office*, by WILLIAM SMITH, 258-275; earliest arrangements, 258-260; patent to Neale, 261-262; postal rates, 262-263; colonial laws, 263-266; act of Charles II., 267-269; Benjamin Franklin, 270-273; end of British control, 274-275.
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Publications of the, XVII., "Transactions", 1913-1914, reviewed, 857.
- Colonies, American, Slavery and Conversion in the*, by M. W. JERNEGAN, 504-527.
- Colonization, conf. on, 446-448.
- Columbia, see Cincinnati.
- Columbia University Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law, LXIV., no. 1, reviewed, 162; LVII., no. 2, reviewed, 185; LXIV., no. 2, reviewed, 354; LX., no. 1, reviewed, 361; LX., no. 2, reviewed, 362; LXVI., no. 3, reviewed, 601; LXVI., no. 1, reviewed, 859.
- Columbus, Christopher, 755.
- Commerce, paper on northwestern, 7;
French, 39-42; early western, 720-733.
- "Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726-1800", II., reviewed, 606.
- Comstock, Sarah, "Old Roads from the Heart of New York", reviewed, 636.
- Condorcet, Marquis de, quoted, 710, 713, 717.
- Confederacy, methods of blockade of, 455.
- Congregational Church, and conversion of negroes, 513-514.
- Connecticut, colonial postal service in, 262; conversion of negroes in, 514.
- Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Transactions of, XIX., reviewed, 624.
- Conscription in the Civil War*, by C. R. FISH, 100-103.

- Conservative party, in Virginia, 735-749.
- "Constantine the Great", by C. B. Coleman, reviewed, 361.
- Constitutionalist party, French, 709.
- "Contrat Social", influence of, 712.
- "Conversations with Luther", ed. Preserved Smith and H. P. Gallinger, reviewed, 849.
- "Corynham, Gustavus, Letters relating to the Cruises of", by R. W. Neeser, reviewed, 156.
- Corbin, Francis, agent of Granville, 321, 323.
- "Corn Market, English, Evolution of the", by N. S. B. Gras, reviewed, 584.
- "Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum", 690-708.
- CORWIN, E. S., *French Objective in the American Revolution*, 33-61; "Doctrine of Judicial Review", reviewed, 632.
- Cotton Trade, American, with Liverpool under the Embargo and Non-Intercourse Acts*, by G. W. DANIELS, 276-287.
- "County Archives of the State of Illinois", by T. C. Pease, reviewed, 863.
- Courtenay, William, bishop of London, 25, 26.
- Cramer, Zadok, quoted, 732-733.
- Crawford, W. H., *Crime of*, by C. R. FISH, 545-546.
- "Creed of the Old South", by B. L. Gildersleeve, reviewed, 373.
- "Critical Period, 1763-1765", by C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, reviewed, 607.
- Crockett, T., "North America during the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 855.
- Croiset, Alfred, "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- CROSS, A. L., *Palmerston and Louis Napoleon*, 98-100; *Puritanical Tendencies on the Part of Local Authorities, Lay and Ecclesiastical, in the later Tudor and early Stuart Period*, 312-314; (R) Hassall's "Viscount Bolingbroke", 626; (R) Scully's "History of South Africa", 852.
- "Cuba, Lopez Expeditions to", by R. G. Caldwell, reviewed, 630.
- Cuba, sources of eccles. hist. of, 452.
- Culpeper, Thomas, lord, gov. of Va., 508.
- Cumont, Franz, quoted, 706.
- Cunningham, C. H., on eccles. visitation in Philippines, 6.
- Curnock, Nehemiah, (ed.) "Journal of John Wesley", reviewed, 346.
- "Currency in the United States", by A. B. Hepburn, reviewed, 820.
- Currier, C. W., on sources of Cuban eccles. hist., 452.
- Cushing, M. P., "Baron d'Holbach", reviewed, 367.
- DALL, JOHN, (R) Leith's "Pre-Reformation Scholars in Scotland", 173.
- DANIELS, G. W., *American Cotton Trade with Liverpool under the Embargo and Non-Intercourse Acts*, 276-287.
- Danton, G. J., in French Revolution, 717.
- Danzig, Prussia's desire for, 64, 65.
- D'Avenant, Charles, quoted, 317.
- DAVENPORT, F. G., (R) "Roll of the Pipe for the Thirty-Second Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second", 172; on America and European diplomacy, 451-452.
- Davies, Samuel, and conversion of negroes, 511, 514, 523.
- Davis, Evan, grandfather of Jefferson Davis, 73-74.
- Davis, Horace, on the Home League of California, 8-9.
- Davis, J. E., brother of Jefferson Davis, 74, 79-80.
- Davis, J. F., on history of California, 3.
- Davis, Jefferson, A Theory of*, by N. W. STEPHENSON, 73-90; his youth, 73-76; character of Mississippi, 76-79; his marriage, 80-81; political career, 81-85; his ideals, 86-90.
- Davis, Samuel, father of Jefferson Davis, 74, 81.
- Dawson, Edgar, on college entrance requirements, 445.
- Dealey, J. Q., "Growth of American State Constitutions", reviewed, 184.

- Dean, of Pittsburgh, 723, 729.
 Deanesly, Margaret, "Incendium Amoris of Richard Rolle", reviewed, 623.
 De Lancey, James, gov. of N. Y., 271.
 Delannoy, Paul, "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 585.
 Delaware, Falls of, postal service to, 260.
 Democracy, Jeffersonian, 750-754.
 Democratic party, French, 709, 710.
 Democritus, atomical theory of, 469.
 "Denbigh, Survey of the Honour of", by Paul Vinogradoff and Frank Morgan, reviewed, 343.
 DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Lucas's "Historical Geography of the British Dominions", IV., 350; (R) Foster's "English Factories in India, 1651-1654", 793; (R) Muir's "Making of British India", 798.
 Deslandes, A. F. B., quoted, 48.
 Desmoulins, Camille, in French Revolution, 717.
 Detroit, port of entry, 721.
 "Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois, Jahrbuch der", XIV., by Julius Goebel, reviewed, 160.
 De Vera, *see* Vera.
 Devol, Jonathan, ship-builder, 723-724.
 Dinwiddie, Robert, gov. of Virginia, 271.
 Diplomacy, French, 33-61, 528-541; papers on, 451.
 "Diplomacy, American", by C. R. Fish, reviewed, 609.
 "Diplomacy of the War of 1812", by F. A. Updyke, reviewed, 157.
 "Diplomacy of the War of 1914", by E. C. Stowell, reviewed, 594.
 "Diplomatic Background of the War, 1870-1914", by Charles Seymour, reviewed, 808.
 Diplomatic History, Lectures in, reviewed, 157, 825.
 "Diplomatieke Betrekkingen tusschen Spanje en de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden", by S. W. A. Drossaers, reviewed, 366.
 Disraeli, Benjamin, policy toward Belgium, 71.
 Dobschütz, Ernst von, quoted, 706.
 "Doctrine of Judicial Review", by E. S. Corwin, reviewed, 632.
 Documents Inédits sur l'Histoire de France, reviewed, 232, 786.
 Dodd, W. E., quoted, 82; "Expansion and Conflict", reviewed, 351; (ed.) "Riverside History of the United States", reviewed, 351.
 Dodds, Madeleine H., "Pilgrimage of Grace", reviewed, 787.
 Dodds, Ruth, "Pilgrimage of Grace", reviewed, 787.
 Donald, W. J. A., "Canadian Iron and Steel Industry", reviewed, 837.
 Dongan, Thomas, gov. of N. Y., and the post-office, 259; instructions to, 508.
 Doniol, Henri, work of, 528, 532.
 Donnan, Elizabeth, (ed.) "Papers of James A. Bayard", reviewed, 821.
 Doughty, A. G., (ed.) Knox's "Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1757-1760", II., reviewed, 179; (ed.) "Canada and its Provinces", reviewed, 190.
 Douglas, James, 106; letter from, 114.
 Dove, Alfred, deceased, 869.
 Drake, Dawsonne, deputy-gov. of the Philippines, 5.
 Drake, Sir Francis, 4; paper on, 9.
 Draper, William, occupation of Manila by, 4.
 Drossaers, S. W. A., "Diplomatieke Betrekkingen tusschen Spanje en de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden, 1678-1684", reviewed, 366.
 Droysen, J. G., effect on nationalism, 233.
 Duane, *see* Dean.
 Dunbar, D. E., "Tin-Plate Industry", reviewed, 862.
 Dunbar, Seymour, "History of Travel", reviewed, 150.
 Dundas, Henry, letters to, 552, 555, 558, 559.
 Dunning, W. A., rept. of com. of nine, 458-459.
 Durand de Distroff, French ambassador to Great Britain, 53-54.
 Duval, William, 750.
 DYKSTRA, C. A., (R) Dealey's "American State Constitutions", 184.

- Eastman, Mack, "Church and State in Early Canada", reviewed, 617.
- ✓ "Economic History of England", I., by E. Lipson, reviewed, 571.
- "Economic History of Russia", by James Mavor, reviewed, 575.
- "Economic Organisation of England", by W. J. Ashley, reviewed, 142.
- Edendon, William, bishop of Winchester, action of toward priests, 17, 23, 24.
- Edmonds, F. S., "Ulysses S. Grant", reviewed, 183.
- Education, of American women, 457.
- "Education of the Negro prior to 1861", by C. G. Woodson, reviewed, 634.
- "Electoral Reform in England and Wales", by Charles Seymour, reviewed, 593.
- Eliot, John, and negroes, 513.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, (R) Bradby's "Life of Barnave", 348.
- Ellice, Edward, of Hudson's Bay Co., 106.
- Elliot, G. F. S., "Prehistoric Man and his Story", reviewed, 137.
- Ely, register of bishop of, 26; *see also* Arundel.
- Embargo, 1803, 731.
- Embargo, American Cotton Trade with Liverpool under the*, by G. W. DANIELS, 276-287.
- Emerton, Ephraim, ed. "Am. Hist. Rev.", 458, 462.
- "Emmet, Robert, Memoir of Thomas Addis and", by T. A. Emmet, reviewed, 147.
- Emmet, T. A., "Memoir of Thomas Addis and Robert Emmet", reviewed, 147.
- Engelhardt, Zephyrin, on Franciscans, 9.
- England, influence in Mexico, 8; effect of Black Death in, 12-32; politics of during American Revolution, 34-61, 529-541; and Russia, 92-94; growth of national feeling in, 230; Bémont's "Administration des Rois d'Angleterre en Guyenne au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 786; *see also* British Empire, Great Britain.
- "England, Economic History of", I., by E. Lipson, reviewed, 571.
- "England, Economic Organisation of", by W. J. Ashley, reviewed, 142.
- "England, History of", V., VI., by Lord Macaulay, ed. Firth, reviewed, 145.
- England and Belgium, Earlier Relations of*, by C. W. COLBY, 62-72; earliest relations, 62-63; at period of French Revolution, 63-66; Belgian revolution of 1830, 66-70; conclusion, 71-72.
- "England and the British Empire, History of", III., IV., by A. D. Innes, reviewed, 587.
- "England and Wales, Electoral Reform in", by Charles Seymour, reviewed, 593.
- England and Wales, Records of the Social and Economic History of, I., II., reviewed, 343, 848.
- "English Ancestral Homes of Noted Americans", by Anne H. Wharton, reviewed, 630.
- "English Business, Middlemen in, between 1660 and 1760", by R. B. Westerfield, reviewed, 624.
- "English Catholic Revival in the Nineteenth Century", by Paul Thureau-Dangin, reviewed, 802.
- "English Corn Market, Evolution of the", by N. S. B. Gras, reviewed, 584.
- "English Court Hand, 1066 to 1500", by Charles Johnson and Hilary Jenkinson, reviewed, 342.
- English Excise, Early Opinion about*, by E. R. TURNER, 314-318.
- "English Factories in India, 1651-1654: a Calendar", by William Foster, reviewed, 793.
- "English Field Systems", by H. L. ✓ Gray, reviewed, 783.
- "English History, Sources and Literature of", by Charles Gross, reviewed, 569.
- "English History, Source Problems in", by A. B. White and Wallace Notestein, reviewed, 621.
- Erghum, bishop of Salisbury, 26.
- Erie, port of entry, 721.
- Erskine treaty, 278, 280, 281.
- Esarey, Logan, "History of Indiana", reviewed, 164.
- Española, *see* Santo Domingo.

- Espinosa, A. M., conf. on New Mexican history, 9-10.
- "'Essex Junto', Northern Confederacy according to the Plans of", by C: R. Brown, reviewed, 634.
- Estevez, Lic., letter from, 778.
- Ethnology, Rivers's "Melanesian Society", reviewed, 336; *see also* Archaeology.
- Europe, politics of, 45, 46; during American Revolution, 92-96; and American diplomacy, 451-452.
- "European History, Normans in", by C: H. Haskins, reviewed, 580.
- Eversley, Lord, "Partitions of Poland", reviewed, 590.
- Excise, *English, Early Opinion about*, by E: R. TURKER, 314-318.
- Exeter, register of bishop of, 17, 22, 26; *see also* Brantingham, Grandison.
- Exeter Cathedral, dean of, 26.
- "Exeter Conspiracy, 1558", by Madeleine H. Dodds and Ruth Dodds, reviewed, 787.
- Fairbank, Richard, as postmaster, 258.
- Fajardo y Tenza, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290.
- Falmouth, Me., postal service of, 272, 273, 275.
- Family Compact, 1761, 50-51, 56, 59, 60.
- FARRAND, MAX, (R) Dunbar's "History of Travel", 150; on com. on publications, 458.
- Fauchet, Jean A. J., quoted, 710.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) Goebel's "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XIV., 160.
- Favier, M. de, 56, 58, 59.
- FAY, S. B., (R) Ulmann's "Geschichte der Befreiungskriege", II., 148; (R) Eversley's "Partitions of Poland", 590; (R) Lord's "Second Partition of Poland", 590; (R) Marriott and Robertson's "Evolution of Prussia", 799.
- "Federal Land Grants to the States with Special Reference to Minnesota", by M. N. Orfield, reviewed, 637.
- FERGUSON, W: S., (R) Chapot's "Hélenisation du Monde Antique", 171; on causes of ancient wars, 445; on com. on hist. teaching, 445, 458.
- Feudalism, 784.
- "Fifty Years of American Idealism", by Gustav Pollak, 829.
- Figueroa, Rodrigo de, letters from, 757, 771.
- "Fillmore, Millard", by W: E. Griffiths, reviewed, 183.
- "Financial History of New York State", by D. C. Sowers, reviewed, 185.
- Finlay, Hugh, general surveyor of post-offices, 273, 274.
- Finley, John, "The French in the Heart of America", reviewed, 154.
- Firth, C: H., (ed.) Macaulay's "History of England", V., VI., reviewed, 145; (ed.) "American Garland, a Collection of Ballads relating to America", reviewed, 856.
- FISH, C. R., *Conscription in the Civil War*, 100-103; (R) Bigelow's "American Policy", 370; on Wisconsin volunteers, 455; *The Crime of W. H. Crawford*, 545-546; "American Diplomacy", reviewed, 609; (R) Benton's "Voting in the Field", 860.
- Fletcher, Francis, "The World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake", 314.
- Fleury, Cardinal, "Système de Conservation", 44-45, 46, 47.
- Foote, H: S., birthplace of, 77.
- Foraker, J. B., "Notes of a Busy Life", reviewed, 835.
- Forbes, Nevill, (trans.) "Chronicle of Novgorod", reviewed, 140; "The Balkans", reviewed, 807.
- Forbes, W: C., gov.-gen. of Philippines, 307-309.
- FORD, G. S., in Am. Hist. Assoc., 459; (R) Veblen's "Germany and the Industrial Revolution", 801.
- Ford, P. L., quoted, 750.
- Ford, W. C., (ed.) "Writings of John Quincy Adams", V., reviewed, 356; vice-pres. Am. Hist. Assoc., 459; on Jefferson's Va. constitution, 750, 751.

- FOSTER, H. D., (R) Showerman's "Indian Stream Republic", 181; on college entrance requirements, 445; *Political Theories of the Calvinists before the Puritan Exodus to America*, 481-503; (R) Martin's *Protestants Anglais réfugiés à Genève*, 789.
- FOSTER, ROGER, (R) Lawson's "American State Trials", II., III., IV., V., 152, 812.
- Foster, William, "English Factories in India, 1651-1654", reviewed, 793.
- Fotheringham, J. K., "Marco Sanudo", reviewed, 846.
- Foulke, W. D., (ed.) "Some Love Songs of Petrarch", reviewed, 365.
- Foulques, Guy de, *see* Clement IV.
- Fox, George, conversion of negroes, 512.
- France, relations of to England and America, 33-61, 528-541; growth of nationalism in, 229-230, 232; Martin's "Histoire de", 232; Michelet's "Histoire de", 232; constitutionalists of, 453.
- "France, History of", by J. R. M. Macdonald, reviewed, 573.
- "France, Sources de l'Histoire de, 1494-1610", IV., by Henri Hauser, reviewed, 792.
- France, Ile de, 51.
- Francis, building of, 729.
- Franco-American History, A Missing Chapter in*, by D. J. HILL, 709-719; French estimate of Franklin, 709-711; reasons for it, 711-713; "Nine Sisters", 713-719.
- FRANK, TENNEY, on causes of ancient wars, 446; *Race Mixture in the Roman Empire*, 689-708.
- Franklin, Benjamin, deputy postmaster-general, 270-271, 273-275; paper on, 453; quoted, 538; French estimate of, 709-719.
- Frederick the Great, and Seven Yrs. War, 48-49; and France, 535.
- "Frederick the Great, the Silesian Loan and", by Sir Ernest Satow, reviewed, 796.
- Frederick William II., diplomacy of, 64.
- Freeman, D. S., (ed.) "Lee's Dispatches", reviewed, 357.
- French, and American Revolution, 33-61, 528-541; in Algeria, 302.
- "French Army before Napoleon", by Spenser Wilkinson, reviewed, 852.
- "French in the Heart of America", by John Finley, reviewed, 154.
- French Objective in the American Revolution*, by E. S. CORWIN, 33-61; possible motives of France, 33-37; French desire for territory, 37-40; commercial objects, 40-42; leadership, 43-52, Choiseul's "Mémoire", 52-55; "Conjectures Raisonnées", 55-58; real object of France, 59-61.
- French Revolution, effect on nationality, 229; Bradby's "Life of Barnave", reviewed, 348; Franklin and, 453; American influence in, 709-719.
- "French Revolution, High Lights of the", by Hilaire Belloc, reviewed, 626.
- French treaty with America, 528-541.
- Friends, Society of, and conversion of negroes, 512, 516, 517.
- Fulkerson, A., 739, 741, 748.
- "Fulton, Robert", by A. C. Sutcliffe, reviewed, 182.
- Funders, Va., 742-744.
- Fur-trade, papers on, 6, 10; 104-134.
- Fustel de Coulanges, quoted, 704.
- Galicja, Poland's desire for, 64.
- Galitzin, Prince Dimitri, 94.
- Gallinger, H. P., (ed.) "Conversations with Luther", reviewed, 849.
- Gálvez, Joseph, paper on, 8.
- Garrettson, Freeborn, slaves of, 515.
- Garrison, J. M., letter from, 114.
- Gascony, 786.
- Gemelli Careri, quoted, 205.
- "Genève, Protestants Anglais réfugiés à", by Charles Martin, reviewed, 789.
- Genoese, as colonizers, 447.
- Georgia, cotton, 276.
- "Georgia, Reconstruction in", by C. Mildred Thompson, reviewed, 162.
- Gerard, "Introductorius in Evangelium Aeternum", 243.
- "German Culture", by W. P. Pater-son, reviewed, 368.
- "German Empire, Government and

- Politics of the", by F. K. Krüger, reviewed, 854.
- Germany, nationalism in, 230-233; colonization, 446.
- "Germany, Industrial Revolution and", by Thorstein Veblen, reviewed, 801.
- "Germany since 1740", by G. M. Priest, reviewed, 175.
- "Geschichte der Befreiungskriege", II., by Heinrich Ulmann, reviewed, 148.
- Gibbon, Edward, theory of nationality, 228, 230.
- Gierke, Otto, quoted, 499.
- Gildersleeve, B. L., "Creed of the Old South", reviewed, 373.
- Gilds, keelmen, 542-545.
- "Giles, William Branch", by D. R. Anderson, reviewed, 823.
- Gillin, J. L., "History of Poor Relief Legislation in Iowa", reviewed, 166.
- Gjerset, Knut, "History of the Norwegian People", reviewed, 578.
- Gladstone, W. E., policy toward Belgium, 71.
- Glennan, Michael, 739.
- Gloucester, Parliament at, 19-20; indictments in, 29.
- Goddard, William, Providence postmaster, 274-275.
- Godoy, Manuel de, 37-38.
- Godwyn, Morgan, "Negro's and Indians Advocate", 509, 516, 521.
- Goebel, Julius, (ed.) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XIV., reviewed, 160.
- Goebel, Julius, jr., "Recognition Policy of the United States", reviewed, 859.
- GOLDENWEISER, A. A., (R) Rivers's "Melanesian Society", 336.
- GOLDER, F. A., on Russia and America, 7; *Catherine II. and the American Revolution*, 92-96; (R) Alexinsky's "La Russie et la Guerre", 369; (R) Howe's "Thousand Years of Russian History", 845.
- Goodman, Christopher, quoted, 487.
- Gordon, James, diary of, 514.
- Goree, French possession, 51.
- "Government and Politics of the German Empire", by F. K. Krüger, reviewed, 854.
- Government Handbooks, reviewed, 854.
- Governor-General of the Philippines under Spain and the United States*, by D. P. BARROWS, 288-311; introduction, 288-289; Spanish governors, 289-293; Audiencia of Manila, 293-294; *residencia*, 294-295; reorganization of government, 296-299; American occupation, 299-311.
- Grandisson, bishop of Exeter, action toward priests, 24.
- "Grant, Ulysses S.", by F. S. Edmonds, reviewed, 183.
- Granville, John Carteret, earl, and North Carolina, 321.
- Granville County, N. C., 321-332.
- Gras, N. S. B., "Evolution of the English Corn Market", reviewed, 584.
- Grasse, Count de, paper on, 453-454.
- GRAY, H. L., on Anglo-Saxon settlement, 447; (R) Lipson's "Economic History of England", I., 571; "English Field Systems", reviewed, 783.
- GRAY, J. H., (R) Taussig's "Some Aspects of the Tariff Question", 371.
- Great Britain, Relations between Vermont Separatists and* (doc.), 547-560.
- Great War, Alexinsky's "Russie et la Guerre", reviewed, 369; Stowell's "Diplomacy of the War of 1914", reviewed, 594; Headlam's "History of Twelve Days", reviewed, 596; Seymour's "Diplomatic Background of the War", reviewed, 808.
- "Great War", I., by G. H. Allen, reviewed, 810.
- Greeks, attitude of toward history, 226.
- Green, J. R., effect on nationalism, 233-234.
- Greene, E. B., sec'y of council, Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- Greene, Griffin, ship-builder, 723, 725.
- Greenville, treaty of, 720.
- Grenville, William Windham, lord, and Vt., 551; letter from, 554; letter to, 559.
- "Grey Friars of London", by C. L. Kingsford, reviewed, 173.
- Griffis, W. E., "Millard Fillmore", reviewed, 183.
- Griffith, John, quoted, 526.

- Grimm, Baron, 93, 94.
 Grinnell, G. B., "The Fighting Cheyennes", reviewed, 612, 866.
 Gross, Charles, "Sources and Literature of English History", reviewed, 569.
 Grosseteste, Robert, and Roger Bacon, 248, 256-257, 470, 475.
 Guadeloupe, French possession, 51.
 "Guerre de Sept Ans", V., by Richard Waddington, reviewed, 588.
 Guerrero, L. M., on Philippine history, 5.
 Guiana, French possession, 51.
 Guizot, F. P. G., effect on nationalism, 232.
 Gunning, Sir Robert, English minister to Russia, 92-93.
 "Guyenne, Administration des Rois d'Angleterre en, au XIII^e Siècle", ed. Charles Bémont, reviewed, 786.
 Guyot, Raymond, 65.
 Gynwell, bishop of Lincoln, 23-25.

 Hackett, C. W., on Otermin in New Mexico, 10.
 Haldimand, Sir F., and Vt., 548.
 "Hale, Nathan, 1776", by H. P. Johnston, reviewed, 180.
 Hamilton, A. H. A., quoted, 312.
 Hamilton, Andrew, deputy postmaster-general, 261-267.
 Hamilton, Henry, lieut.-gov. of Canada, 549.
 Hamilton, John, deputy postmaster-general, 270.
 Hannay, R. K., "Archbishops of St. Andrews", V., reviewed, 790.
 Harding, S. B., exec. council, Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
 Harford, Crystal, on teaching history, 5.
 Harper's Parallel Source Problems, reviewed, 621.
 Harris, Daniel, N. C. justice, 322.
 Harris, J. H., *see* Malmesbury.
 Harris, James, *see* Malmesbury.
 Harrison, F. B., gov.-gen. of Philippines, 307, 309.
 ♥ Hart, A. B., "The Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 827.
 Hart, Schaffner, and Marx Prize Essays, XIX., XX., reviewed, 837, 862.
 Harvard Economic Studies, XII., XIII., reviewed, 371, 584.
 Harvard Historical Studies, XXIII., XXII., reviewed, 590, 783.
 Harvard Translations, reviewed, 841.
 HASKINS, C. H., (R) Jenkinson's "Palaeography and the Practical Study of Court Hands", 139; (R) Johnson and Jenkinson's "English Court Hand", 342; exec. council, Am. Hist. Assoc., 459; "Normans in European History", reviewed, 580; (R) Hofmann's "Stellung des Königs von Sizilien", 622; (R) Karpinski's "Robert of Chester's Latin Translation of the Algebra of Al-Khowarizmi", 843.
 Hassall, Arthur, "Life of Viscount Bolingbroke", reviewed, 626.
 Hatzfeld, J., "Hellenisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
 Hauser, Henri, "Sources de l'Histoire de France, XVI^e Siècle", reviewed, 792.
 Havana, fall of, 51; under Spain, 296.
 Havrincourt, Marquis de, French ambassador at Stockholm, 49.
 Haworth, P. L., "George Washington, Farmer", reviewed, 858.
 "Hay, John, Life and Letters of", by W. R. Thayer, reviewed, 831.
 "Hayes, Life of Rutherford Birchard", by C. R. Williams, reviewed, 614.
 HAZEN, C. D., on programme com., 442; (R) Macdonald's "History of France", 573.
 Hazlitt, W. C., "The Venetian Republic", reviewed, 363.
 Headlam, J. W., "History of Twelve Days", reviewed, 596.
 "Hellenic Civilization", ed. G. W. Botsford and E. G. Sihler, reviewed, 568.
 "Hellenisation du Monde Antique", by V. Chapot and others, reviewed, 171.
 HEMMEON, J. C., (R) Donald's "Canadian Iron and Steel Industry", 837.
 HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD, (R) Sprunt's "Chronicles of the Cape Fear River", 186; (introd. to doc.) *Origin*

- of the Regulation in North Carolina, 320-332.
- "Henri IV., Sources de l'Histoire de", by Henri Hauser, reviewed, 792.
- "Henry the Second, Roll of the Pipe for the Thirty-Second Year of the Reign of", reviewed, 172.
- Hepburn, A. B., "Currency in the United States", reviewed, 820.
- Herbert Baxter Adams prize, winner of, 458.
- Herculano de Carvalho e Aranjó, Alexandre, effect on nationalism, 235.
- Hereford, register of bishop of, 17-22.
- Hereford Cathedral, dean of, 17.
- Herkless, John, "Archbishops of St. Andrews", V., reviewed, 790.
- Heyman, Peter, deputy postmaster, Va., 265.
- HILL, D. J., on Benjamin Franklin, 453; *A Missing Chapter in Franco-American History*, 709-719.
- Hilliard d' Auberteuil, influence of, 717.
- Hinojosa, E. de, (introd.) "Compendio de la Historia General de América", II., reviewed, 377.
- "Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the Years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760", II., by John Knox, reviewed, 179.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, 11th Rept., reviewed, 821.
- Historical societies, conference of, 444.
- Historical sources, business papers as, 444.
- History, Nationality and*, by H. MORSE STEPHENS, 225-236.
- History, teaching of, 5; conf. of teachers of, 444-445.
- ✓ "History, Teaching of, in Elementary and Secondary Schools", by Henry Johnson, reviewed, 333.
- "History of Twelve Days", by J. W. Headlam, reviewed, 596.
- Hofmann, Max, "Die Stellung des Königs von Sizilien", reviewed, 622.
- Hogarth, D. G., "The Balkans", reviewed, 807.
- "Holbach, Baron d': a Study of Eighteenth-Century Radicalism in France", by M. P. Cushing, reviewed, 367.
- Holliday, F. W. M., gov. of Va., 741.
- Holm, Edvard, deceased, 641.
- "Hopi Indians", by Walter Hough, reviewed, 638.
- HORNBECK, S. K., (R) Clements's "Boxer Rebellion", 601.
- Hotman, François, 491, 492.
- Hough, Walter, "Hopi Indians", reviewed, 638.
- Howay, F. W., on fur-trade, 6.
- Howe, Sonia E., "A Thousand Years of Russian History", reviewed, 845.
- Howell, Varina, 81.
- Hudson's Bay Company, Last Letter of Dr. John McLoughlin to* (doc.), 104-134.
- Huguenot churches, 490.
- Huidekoper, F. L., "Military Unpreparedness of the United States", reviewed, 604.
- HULBERT, A. B., *Western Ship-Building*, 720-733.
- Hull, W. I., on Monroe Doctrine, 457.
- Humphreys, David, quoted, 521, 525.
- Hunt, Gaillard, on value of archives, 443.
- Hunt, William, N. C. justice, 322.
- Hunter, R. M. T., state treasurer, Va., 739.
- Hunter, William, deputy postmaster-general, 270.
- Huntington, Ellsworth, "Civilization and Climate", reviewed, 781.
- Hurtado de Corcuera, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 289, 294.
- Husband, Hermon, quoted, 320, 322.
- Huttman, Maude A., "Establishment of Christianity and the Proscription of Paganism", reviewed, 362.
- "Idaho, Beginnings of the Mining Industry in", by W. J. Trimble, reviewed, 189.
- Ide, H. C., on Philippine Commission, 303.
- "Illinois, County Archives of the State of", by T. C. Pease, reviewed, 863.
- Illinois State Historical Library, "Collections" of the, X., British Series, I., reviewed, 607; XII., Bibliographical Series, II., reviewed, 863.
- Illinois University Studies in the So-

- cial Sciences, III., no. 4, IV., no. 1, reviewed, 373, 374.
- "Illinois Whigs before 1846", by C. M. Thompson, reviewed, 374.
- "Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution", by Thorstein Veblen, reviewed, 801.
- "Incendium Amoris of Richard Rolle of Hampole", by Margaret Deanesly, reviewed, 623.
- India, French possessions in, 51; "Keigwin's Rebellion", by Ray and Oliver Strachey, reviewed, 795.
- "India, English Factories in, 1651-1654", by William Foster, reviewed, 793.
- "India, The Making of British", ed. Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 798.
- "Indian, American, as Slaveholder and Secessionist", by Annie H. Abel, reviewed, 359.
- Indians, culture of, 452-453; Little Histories of North American, reviewed, 638.
- "Indian Stream Republic and Luther Parker", by Grant Showerman, reviewed, 181.
- "Indiana, History of", by Logan Esarey, reviewed, 164.
- "Industrial Revolution, Imperial Germany and the", by Thorstein Veblen, reviewed, 801.
- Influences which determined the French Government to make the Treaty with America*, by C. H. VAN TYNE, 528-541; introduction, 528-529; secret aid, 530-532; memoir of Vergennes, 532-534; fear of England, 535-541.
- Innes, A. D., "History of England and the British Empire", III., IV., reviewed, 587.
- "Inter-American Acquaintances", by C. L. Chandler, reviewed, 192.
- "Iowa, Poor Relief Legislation in", by J. L. Gillin, reviewed, 166.
- "Iowa, Social Legislation in", by J. E. Briggs, reviewed, 166.
- Iowa Social History Series, reviewed, 166.
- Irish history, Emmet's "Thomas Addis and Robert Emmet", reviewed, 147.
- "Iron and Steel Industry, Canadian", by W. J. Donald, reviewed, 837.
- Islip, Simon, mandate of, 18-24, 31.
- Isocrates, as historical source, 446.
- "Is War Diminishing?" by F. A. Woods, reviewed, 624.
- Italy, risings in, 66; growth of national feeling in, 233.
- James II., and colonial post-office, 259-260.
- Japan, papers on, 5, 10-11.
- "Japan, Short History of", by E. W. Clement, reviewed, 629.
- "Japanese People, History of the", by F. Brinkley and Baron Kikuchi, reviewed, 600.
- "Japan's Ambitions in China, Study of", by Jefferson Jones, reviewed, 603.
- Jardé, A., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- Jastrow, Morris, jr., "Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, 565.
- "Jefes del Ejército Mexicano en 1847", by A. M. Carreño, reviewed, 191.
- Jefferson and the Virginia Constitution*, by D. R. ANDERSON, 750-754.
- Jenkins, Hester D., on nationalism, 450.
- Jenkinson, Hilary, "Palaeography and the Practical Study of Court Hands", reviewed, 139; "English Court Hand, 1066 to 1500", reviewed, 342.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., *Slavery and Conversion in the American Colonies*, 504-527; (R) Woodson's "Education of the Negro", 634.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, "Union and Democracy", reviewed, 351; (R) Ford's "Writings of John Quincy Adams", V., 356.
- Johnson, Amandus, on Indian culture, 452-453.
- Johnson, Charles, "English Court Hand, 1066 to 1500", reviewed, 342.
- Johnson, Henry, "Teaching of History in Elementary and Secondary Schools", reviewed, 333; rept. on "History Teacher's Magazine", 458.
- Johnston, H. P., "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 180.
- Jones, J. P., in France, 714.

- Jones, Jefferson, "Fall of Tsingtau", reviewed, 603.
- JONES, P. U. B., (R) Westerfield's "Middlemen in English Business", 624.
- JONES, R. M., (R) Deanesly's "Incendium Amoris of Richard Rolle", 623.
- Jones, Robert, jr., N. C. lawyer, 322.
- Joseph II., in the Crimea, 64.
- Jouguet, P., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- "Judicial Review, Doctrine of", by E. S. Corwin, reviewed, 632.
- JUDSON, KATHARINE B., (introd. to doc.) *Dr. John McLoughlin's Last Letter to the Hudson's Bay Company, as Chief Factor, in Charge at Fort Vancouver, 1845*, 104-134.
- Kalb, Johann de, French agent to America, 54-55.
- Kalm, Peter, quoted, 517, 525-526.
- Karpinski, L. C., (ed.) "Robert of Chester's Latin Translation of the Algebra of Al-Khowarizmi", reviewed, 843.
- Keelmen of Newcastle*, by E. R. TURNER, 542-545.
- "Keigwin's Rebellion", by Ray and Oliver Strachey, reviewed, 795.
- Keith, Arthur, "Antiquity of Man", reviewed, 335.
- Keith, George, instruction of negroes, 512.
- Keith, Sir Robert, British ambassador at Vienna, 63.
- Kemper, J. C., gov. of Va., 739, 740.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Mavor's "Economic History of Russia", 575.
- Kikuchi, Baron, "History of the Japanese People", reviewed, 600.
- King's County Court*, by G. B. ADAMS, 91-92.
- Kingsford, C. L., "Grey Friars of London", reviewed, 173.
- Kino, Father Eusebio, paper on, 8.
- Knox, John, quoted, 482, 487-489.
- Knox, Capt. John, "Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1757-1760", II., reviewed, 179.
- Kovalevsky, Maxime, deceased, 869.
- KREHBIEL, E. B., on nationalism, 449; (R) Woods's "Is War Diminishing?", 624.
- Kühn, A., quoted, 694-695.
- Kurth, Godefroid, deceased, 869.
- Kuznetsov, K. A., "Angliiskaia Palata Obshchin pri Tudorakh i Stuartakh", reviewed, 851.
- Lafayette, Marquis de, quoted, 711.
- Laffitte, Jacques, policy of, 67.
- Lafuente, Modesto, and nationalism, 234.
- Lancaster, R. A., jr., "Historic Virginia Homes and Churches", reviewed, 631.
- LAPRADE, W. T., (R) Emmet's "Thomas Addis and Robert Emmet", 147; (R) Abell's "Prisoners of War in Britain", 176; on nationalism, 449.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Gjerset's "History of the Norwegian People", 578.
- Las Casas, quoted, 755.
- "Latin America", by W. R. Shepherd, reviewed, 376.
- Latini, Brunetto, letter of, 239.
- Laud, William, quoted, 482.
- "Laurens, Colonel John, Sketch of the Life of", by D. D. Wallace, reviewed, 818.
- "Laurens, Henry, Life of", by D. D. Wallace, reviewed, 818.
- "Law and Custom of the Sea, Documents relating to", by R. G. Marsden, reviewed, 582.
- Lawrence, Charles, gov. of Nova Scotia, 271.
- Lawson, J. D., (ed.) "American State Trials", II., III., IV., V., reviewed, 152, 812.
- Lebrun, Madame Vigée, quoted, 713.
- Lee, Arthur, 534.
- Lee, Barton, letter from, 114.
- Lee, H. A. G., letter from, 114.
- Leebrick, K. C., on Philippine history, 5.
- "Lee's Dispatches", ed. D. S. Freeman, reviewed, 357.
- Legazpi, Miguel Lopez de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 288, 289, 292.
- Leigh, B. W., quoted, 751.
- Leisler, Jacob, and the post-office, 260.

- Leith, W. F., "Pre-Reformation Scholars in Scotland in the XVIth Century", reviewed, 173.
- Leland, W. G., on European archives, 444; sec'y Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- Leon, Manuel de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290.
- Leopold I., king of the Belgians, 68, 70.
- Leopold II., emperor, accession of, 64.
- Leroux, G., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- "Leveller Movement", Herbert Baxter Adams prize essay, 458.
- Lévis, Duc de, quoted, 712.
- Lincoln, register of bishop of, 24; *see also* Gynwell, Bokyngham.
- Lindsay, W. M., "Notae Latinae", reviewed, 842.
- Lipson, E., "Economic History of England", I., reviewed, 571.
- Liverpool, American Cotton Trade with*, by G. W. DANIELS, 276-287.
- LOEW, E. A., (R) Van Hoesen's "Roman Cursive Writing", 619; (R) Lindsay's "Notae Latinae", 842.
- London, bishop of, 22-25; queries on condition of parishes, 509, 521-522; and negroes, 511, 518; *see also* Courtenay, Stratford, Sudbury.
- London, conference of, 67.
- "London, Grey Friars of", by C: L. Kingsford, reviewed, 173.
- London "Times", policy toward Belgium, 71.
- "Lopez Expeditions to Cuba, 1848-1851", by R. G. Caldwell, reviewed, 639.
- LORD, R. H., (R) Michell and Forbes's "Chronicle of Novgorod", 140; "Second Partition of Poland", reviewed, 590.
- Louis XVI., France, 33, 37, 45, 48, 55, 61.
- "Louis XVII.: a Bibliography", by W: W. Wight, reviewed, 628.
- Louis Napoleon, Palmerston and*, by A. L. Cross, 98-100.
- Louis Philippe, 67.
- Louisiana, ceded to Spain, 51.
- Louisiana, voyages of*, 725, 726-727, 728.
- Louisiana Purchase, effect on ship-building, 731.
- "Louisiana Purchase, History of the Western Boundary of the", by T: M. Marshall, reviewed, 159.
- Louisville, as a port, 720.
- Louvain, University of, 64.
- "Louvain, Université de", by Paul Delannoy, reviewed, 585.
- Lovelace, Francis, gov. of N. Y., and the post-office, 259.
- Low, A. M., on nationalism, 450.
- LUCAS, Sir C: P., (R) Knox's "Historical Journal", II., 179; "Historical Geography of the British Dominions", IV., reviewed, 350.
- Luchet, Marquis de, quoted, 710.
- Lützow, Count, deceased, 642.
- LUNT, W: E., (R) Turner and Salter's "Register of St. Augustine's Abbey", I., 848.
- Luther, Martin, "Address to the Christian Nobility of the German Nation", 228.
- "Luther, Conversations with", ed. Preserved Smith and H. P. Gallinger, reviewed, 849.
- Lutheran Church, and conversion of negroes, 515.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Sykes's "The Caliph's Last Heritage", 843.
- Lyndwood, William, "Provinciale", 16, 20.
- LYON, D. G., (R) Rogers's "Babylonia and Assyria", 563; (R) Jastrow's "Babylonia and Assyria", 565.
- Mabini, Apolinario, Filipino revolutionist, 301.
- McArthur, Arthur, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 299, 300.
- Macaulay, Lord, "History of England", ed. Firth, V., VI., reviewed, 145.
- McCulloch Bill, Va., 742-744.
- MACCURDY, G: G., (R) Sollas's "Ancient Hunters", 135; (R) Elliot's "Prehistoric Man and his Story", 137; (R) Keith's "Antiquity of Man", 335.
- Macdonald, J. R. M., "History of France", reviewed, 573.
- MACDONALD, WILLIAM, (R) Dodd's "Riverside History of the United States", 351.

- McGill, Margaret, on college entrance requirements, 445.
- McGuire, C. E., on colonization in Spain, 448.
- Machault d' Arnouville, J. B., French minister of marine, 48.
- McIlwain, C. H., rept. of com. on nominations, 459.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1619-1658/59", reviewed, 814.
- Mackinaw, port of entry, 721.
- McKINLEY, A. E., (R) Johnson's "Teaching of History", 333.
- McLoughlin's (*Dr. John*) *Last Letter to the Hudson's Bay Company as Chief Factor, in Charge at Fort Vancouver, 1845* (doc.), 104-134.
- McLoughlin, John, jr., murder of, 108.
- McMaster, J. B., effect on nationalism, 234.
- Macon, Gideon, N. C. justice, 322.
- McPHERSON, J. H. T., (R) Thompson's "Reconstruction in Georgia", 162.
- MACY, JESSE, (R) Thompson's "Illinois Whigs before 1846", 374.
- Magellan, Ferdinand de, expedition of, 4.
- Magna Mater, worship of, 706, 707.
- Magoffin, R. V. D., on causes of ancient wars, 446.
- Mahone, William, U. S. senator, 740-743, 746-748.
- Major, R. H., quoted, 239.
- "Making of British India", by Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 798.
- Malacca, Portuguese at, 4.
- Malmesbury, J. H. Harris, 3d earl of, quoted, 99-100.
- Malmesbury, James Harris, 1st earl of, 93, 94, 95.
- Manchester, Publications of the University of, Historical Series, XXII., XXVI., XXVIII., reviewed, 364, 623, 798.
- Manchester, records of spinning firm of, 276-287.
- Mandeville, William de, 91, 92.
- Manila, Draper's occupation of, 4; Audiencia of, 293, 295; English capture of, 269; American capture, 297.
- Mann, W. H., gov. of Va., 741.
- MANNING, W. R., on British Influence in Mexico, 8; (R) Chandler's "Inter-American Acquaintances", 192; "Early Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Mexico", reviewed, 825.
- Manrique de Lara, Sabiniano, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 289, 290, 295.
- Manufactures, influence upon political sentiment, 456.
- Maria Theresa, empress, 56.
- Marietta, port of entry, 721; ship-building of, 723-733.
- Markham, Sir Clements, deceased, 641.
- Marnix St. Aldegonde, Philippe, Calvinist theologian, 496.
- Marriott, J. A. R., "Evolution of Prussia", reviewed, 799.
- Marsden, R. G., (ed.) "Documents relating to Law and Custom of the Sea", I., reviewed, 582.
- MARSH, F. B., (R) Bémont's "Rois d'Angleterre en Guyenne", 786.
- Marshall, John, paper on, 457.
- Marshall, T. M., on fur-trade, 10; "History of the Western Boundary", reviewed, 159.
- Martin, Charles, "Les Protestants Anglais réfugiés à Genève", reviewed, 789.
- Martin, Henri, "Histoire de France", 232, 234.
- Martinique, French possession, 51.
- Martyr, Peter, Calvinist, 498.
- Mary, Queen of Scots, 482, 488.
- Maryland, colonial postal service of, 260, 265, 268; slavery laws of, 506; instruction of negroes in, 508.
- "Maryland Records, Colonial, Revolutionary, County, and Church", I., by G. M. Brumbaugh, reviewed, 632.
- Mason, George, 753.
- Massac, Fort, port of entry, 721, 722.
- Massachusetts, postal service in, 262-265; conversion of negroes in, 514.
- "Massachusetts, Church and State in", by Susan M. Reed, reviewed, 373.
- Massachusetts, Colonial Society of, "Transactions", XVII., reviewed, 857.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", XLVIII., reviewed, 372; "Collections", seventh series, X., reviewed, 606.

- Massey, J. E., in state legislature, Va., 739, 743-745, 748.
- Mathews, Lois K., com. on nominations, 459.
- Maurepas, Count de, French minister of marine, 47.
- Maury, M. F., in Civil War, 455.
- Mavor, James, "Economic History of Russia", reviewed, 575.
- Meany, E. S., on com. on nominations, 459.
- "Mediaeval Political Theory in the West", III., by A. J. Carlyle, reviewed, 784.
- Medieval colonization, conference on, 446.
- Meeker, Denman, and Company, shipping company, 729.
- "Melanesian Society, History of", by W. H. R. Rivers, reviewed, 336.
- Melmoth, Courtney, employed by Franklin, 715.
- MELVIN, F. E., "Napoleon's System of Licensed Navigation", 458; (R) Corwin's "Doctrine of Judicial Review", 632.
- ✓ "Men of the Old Stone Age", by H: F. Osborn, reviewed, 561.
- ✓ Mercantile system, 40-43, 47-48.
- MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Dodds's "Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536-1537", 787.
- Merritt, Wesley, in Philippines, 299, 300.
- Methodist Church, and conversion of negroes, 514-515.
- "Methodist Philanthropy, Early", by E. M. North, reviewed, 177.
- Metternich, Fürst von, 67.
- "Mexicano, Jefes del Ejército", by A. M. Carreño, reviewed, 191.
- Mexican War, Carreño's "Jefes del Ejército Mexicano", reviewed, 191.
- Mexico, papers on, 8; relations with Japan, 10.
- "Mexico, Early Diplomatic Relations between the United States and", by W: R. Manning, reviewed, 825.
- Mexico, city, capture of, 98.
- Michelet, Jules, "Histoire de France", 232.
- Michell, Robert, (trans.) "Chronicle of Novgorod", reviewed, 140.
- Michigan Studies, Humanistic Series, XI., reviewed, 843.
- Middle Ages, attitude of historians of, 227; science of, 237-257, 468-480; guilds of, 542-545; Rudwin's "Teufel in den Deutschen Geistlichen Spielen des Mittelalters", reviewed, 620; *see also* Medieval.
- "Middle Ages, Economic History of England in the", by E. Lipson, reviewed, 571.
- "Middlemen in English Business between 1660 and 1760", by R. B. Westerfield, reviewed, 624.
- Military history, Bell's "St. Privat: German Sources", reviewed, 178; Freeman's "Lee's Despatches", reviewed, 357; papers on, 453-455; Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", V., reviewed, 588; Huidekoper's "Military Unpreparedness of the United States", 604.
- Military Reports, Official*, by J. H. SMITH, 96-98.
- "Military Unpreparedness of the United States", by F: L. Huidekoper, reviewed, 604.
- Millar, William, letter from, 112.
- "Mining Advance into the Inland Empire", by W: J. Trimble, reviewed, 189.
- "Minnesota, Federal Land Grants to the States", by M. N. Orfield, reviewed, 637.
- Minnesota University Studies in the Social Sciences, no. 2, reviewed, 637.
- Minor, master of Louisiana, 726-727.
- Minorca, 95.
- Miquelon, French possession, 51.
- Mirabeau, Gabriel, comte de, quoted, 709-710.
- Mississippi, state, population of, 76-79.
- MITCHELL, S. K., (R) Vinogradoff and Morgan's "Survey of the Honour of Denbigh", 343.
- Mithras, worship of, 706, 707.
- Mitrany, D., "The Balkans", reviewed, 807.
- Monarchomachi, 500.
- Monastic colonization in Spain, 448. ✓
- Monongahela Farmer*, building of, 723; cargoes of, 724, 728, 729.
- Monroe, James, electoral vote for, 318.
- Monroe Doctrine, paper on, 457.
- "Monroe Doctrine: an Interpretation", by A. B. Hart, reviewed, 827.

- "Montana, Beginnings of the Mining Industry in", W: J. Trimble, reviewed, 189.
- Monterey, battle of, 98.
- Monumenta Germaniae Historica, inception of, 232.
- MOONEY, JAMES, (R) Grinnell's "Fighting Cheyennes", 612, 866.
- Moran, T: F., on nationalism, 450.
- Morgan, Frank, "Survey of the Honour of Denbigh, 1334", reviewed, 343.
- Morgan, James, "In the Footsteps of Napoleon", reviewed, 628.
- MORISON, S: E., (R) Brown's "Northern Confederacy", 634.
- Morlay, Daniel, critical attitude of, 250, 251, 473.
- Mornay, Philippe de, Calvinist author, 494-495, 496.
- Morris, Gouverneur, in London, 551.
- MORRIS, W. A., (R) White and Note-stein's "Source Problems in English History", 621; (R) Gray's "English Field Systems", 783.
- Morse, A. D., deceased, 641.
- ✓ Moses, Bernard, "Spanish Dependencies in South America", reviewed, 169; on Philippine Commission, 303; on social hist. of South America, 452.
- Muir, Ramsay, (ed.) "Making of British India", reviewed, 798.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) Fotheringham's "Marco Sanudo", 846.
- MUNRO, W: B., (R) Eastman's "Church and State in Early Canada", 617.
- Murakami, Naojiro, on Japan and Mexico, 10.
- Muskingum, building of, 723.
- Napoleon, and nationality, 229-231; essay on, 458.
- "Napoleon, In the Footsteps of", by James Morgan, reviewed, 628.
- "Nation, New York, Fifty Years of American Idealism", by Gustav Pol-lak, reviewed, 829.
- Nationalism, conference on, 448-450.
- Nationality and History, by H. MORSE STEPHENS, 225-236; historical bias, 225-228; beginnings of nationality, 228-229; French Revolution, 229-231; German nationality, 231-232; French nationality, 232-233; Italian nationality, 233-234; small national-ities, 234-236.
- Naval History Society, Publications, VI., reviewed, 156; meeting, 442.
- Navarro y Lamarca, "Compendio de la Historia General de América", II., reviewed, 377.
- Navy, Continental, "Conyngham, Let-ters", (ed.) R. W. Neeser, reviewed, 156.
- "Navy, United States, from the Revo-lution to Date", by F. J. Reynolds, reviewed, 859.
- Navy Records Society, Publications of, XLIX., reviewed, 582.
- Neale, Thomas, patentee of colonial postal service, 261, 262, 264-267.
- "Nederlandsche Volk. Geschiedenis van het", IV., by P. J. Blok, re-viewed, 853.
- Neeser, R. W., (ed.) "Letters relating to the Cruises of Gustavus Conyngham", reviewed, 156.
- "Negro, Education of, prior to 1861", by C. G. Woodson, reviewed, 634.
- Negroes, conversion of, 504-527.
- Nemours, Duc de, 70.
- Netherlands, Drossaers's "Diploma-tieke Betrekkingen tusschen Spanje en de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden", reviewed, 366.
- Neville, director of western branch of Bank of Pennsylvania, 731.
- Newcastle, Keelmen of, by E: R. TUR-NER, 542-545.
- New Castle, Del., postal service to, 260.
- New England, conversion of slaves in, 524.
- "New France, Sovereign Council of", by R. du B. Cahall, reviewed, 375.
- New Hampshire, colonial postal service in, 262, 263.
- New Hampshire Historical Society Collections, XI., reviewed, 181.
- New Jersey, slavery laws of, 507.
- New Mexican Historical Society, meet-ing, 5, 9.
- New Mexico, papers on, 5, 9, 10.
- "New Mexico, Concise History of", by L. B. Prince, reviewed, 375.
- New Netherland, postal service in, 258-259.

- New Orleans, ceded to Spain, 51; trade of, 725, 729.
- Newport, R. I., education of negroes in, 510, 513.
- New York, colony and state, postal service in, 259-260, 262-263; slavery laws of, 507; education of negroes in, 510; conversion of slaves in, 524.
- New York, city, postal service of, 259, 260, 263, 267, 268, 271-273; conversion of negroes in, 524.
- "New York, Old Roads from the Heart of", by Sarah Comstock, reviewed, 636.
- "New York's Part in History", by Sherman Williams, reviewed, 635.
- "New York State, Financial History of", by D. C. Sowers, reviewed, 185.
- Nicholas I., and Belgium, 66, 67, 68.
- Nine Sisters, French secret society, 453, 712-719.
- Niño de Tabora, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290.
- Noailles, E. M. L., marquis de, French ambassador to Great Britain, 47, 535-536.
- Non-Importation Act, 278, 282.
- Non-Intercourse Act, American Cotton Trade with Liverpool under the*, by G. W. DANIELS, 276-287.
- Nootka Sound, convention, 4.
- Noriel, Gen., execution of, 309.
- Normans, "Histoire de la Conquête de l'Angleterre par les Normands", 232.
- "Normans in European History", by C. H. Haskins, reviewed, 580.
- Norse visits to America, 451.
- North, E. M., "Early Methodist Philanthropy", reviewed, 177.
- North, F., lord, policy of, 538, 539, 540.
- North, S. N. D., on com. on local arrangements, 442.
- "North America during the Eighteenth Century", by T. Crockett and B. C. Wallis, reviewed, 855.
- North Carolina, slavery laws of, 507; conversion of slaves in, 520, 521.
- North Carolina, Origin of the Regulation in (doc.)*, 320-332.
- "North Dakota, Collections of the State Historical Society of", IV., reviewed, 188.
- "Northern Confederacy according to the Plans of the 'Essex Junto'", by C. R. Brown, reviewed, 634.
- Northwestern states, papers on, 5.
- "Norwegian People, History of the", by Knut Gjerset, reviewed, 578.
- "Notae Latinae", by W. M. Lindsay, reviewed, 842.
- "Notes of a Busy Life", by J. B. Foraker, reviewed, 835.
- Notestein, Wallace, "Source Problems in English History", reviewed, 621.
- Nothomb, J. B., quoted, 65.
- "Novgorod, Chronicle of", by Robert Michell and Nevill Forbes, reviewed, 140.
- Nutbush Paper, 320, 322.
- Nuttall, Mrs. Zelia, on Drake, 9.
- Oczakov, 63, 65.
- Official Military Reports*, by J. H. SMITH, 96-98.
- Odgen, C. J., (ed.) "Hellenic Civilization", reviewed, 568.
- Ogg, F. A., (R) Krüger's "Government and Politics of the German Empire", 854.
- O'Hara, director of western branch of Bank of Pennsylvania, 731.
- Ohio, voyages of the, 725-726, 728.
- Ohio Company, exporting company, 730-731.
- Ohio Valley, ship-building in, 720-733.
- Oñate, Juan de, paper on, 9.
- Orange, House of, 66, 68.
- Ordinance of laborers, 17-18.
- Oregon, paper on, 7; British in, 104-134.
- "Oregon, Beginnings of the Mining Industry in", by W. J. Trimble, reviewed, 189.
- Orfield, M. N., "Federal Land Grants to the States", reviewed, 637.
- Osborn, H. F., "Men of the Old Stone Age", reviewed, 561.
- Osterlin, paper on, 10.
- Otis, E. S., gov. of Philippines, 300.
- Oviedo y Valdés, G. F. de, 755.
- Oxford Historical and Literary Studies, VI., reviewed, 795.
- Pacific Ocean, papers concerning, 3-4, 5, 7-9.

- Palacký, Franz, effect on nationalism, 235.
- Palaeography, Johnson and Jenkinson's "English Court Hand", reviewed, 342; Van Hoesen's "Roman Cursive Writing", reviewed, 619; Lindsay's "Notae Latinae", reviewed, 842.
- "Palaeography and the Practical Study of Court Hands", by Hilary Jenkinson, reviewed, 139.
- Palmerston, H. J.: Temple, viscount, and Belgium, 65, 67, 69, 70.
- Palmerston and Louis Napoleon*, by A. L. Cross, 98-100.
- Palmyra, port of entry, 721.
- Palo Alto, battle of, 97.
- Paltsits, V. H., on preservation of papers, 444; *Pub. Arch. Comm.*, 458.
- ✓ Panama Canal, paper on, 3; *see also* Canal.
- Panama-Pacific Historical Congress, 3.
- Pan-America, Chandler's "Inter-American Acquaintances", 192.
- ✓ Pan-American Scientific Congress, Second, meeting, 442, 451.
- Panin, N. I., count, 92, 93, 94.
- Pareus, David, German Calvinist, 499, 500.
- Paris, treaty of, 42, 43; peace of, 51.
- "Parker, Luther, Indian Stream Republic and", by Grant Showerman, reviewed, 181.
- Parliament, at Gloucester, 19-20; at Westminster, 19; Kuznetsov's "Angliiskaia Palata Obschchin pri Tudorakh i Stuartakh", reviewed, 851.
- Pärvan, V., quoted, 695.
- Paterson, W. P., (ed.) "German Culture", reviewed, 368.
- Pattee, F. L., "American Literature since 1870", reviewed, 830.
- PAULLIN, C. O., *Electoral Vote for John Quincy Adams in 1820*, 318-319.
- Paxson, F. L., "The New Nation", reviewed, 351.
- PAYNE, W. M., (R) Pollak's "Fifty Years of American Idealism", 829.
- PEARSON, C. C., *The Readjuster Movement in Virginia*, 734-749.
- Pease, T. C., winner of Herbert Baxter Adams prize, 458.
- PECK, P. F., (R) Briggs's "Social Legislation in Iowa", 166; (R) Gillin's "Poor Relief Legislation in Iowa", 166.
- Peloponnesian War, causes of, 445.
- Pennsylvania, colonial postal service in, 260, 262-263.
- Pensacola, postal service of, 272.
- "Persia, History of", by P. M. Sykes, reviewed, 339.
- Person, Thomas, N. C. regulator, 321, 322-324.
- Person, William, N. C. justice, 322.
- Peters, Samuel, letter from, 559.
- Peter the Great, expeditions to America, 7.
- Pétion de Villeneuve, Jérôme, in French Revolution, 718.
- Petit-Dutaillis, Charles, "Studies supplementary to Stubbs's Constitutional History", reviewed, 364.
- "Petrarch, Some Love Songs of", ed. W. D. Foulke, reviewed, 365.
- Philadelphia, colonial postal service of, 260, 263, 266-268, 270, 271, 273, 274; education of negroes in, 510, 514.
- "Philanthropy, Early Methodist", by E. M. North, reviewed, 177.
- PHILBRICK, F. S., (R) Caldwell's "The Lopez Expeditions to Cuba", 693.
- Philip II., Spain, 288; letter to, 757, 778.
- Philippine Commission, 303-308.
- Philippine Islands, papers on, 4, 5, 6, 10.
- Philippines, Governor-General of the*, by D. P. BARROWS, 288-311.
- Phillips, U. B., on papers of Southern plantations, 444; exec. council, Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
- "Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536-1537, and the Exeter Conspiracy", by Madeleine H. Dodds and Ruth Dodds, reviewed, 787.
- Pillow, G. J., 97, 98.
- Pipe Roll Society Publications, XXXVI., reviewed, 172.
- Pirenne, Henri, "Belgian Democracy", reviewed, 345.
- Pitt, William [1], *see* Chatham.
- Pitt, William [2], and Belgium, 63, 65.
- Plato, 469-470.

- Plumer, William, electoral vote of, 318-319.
- Plutarch, quoted, 696.
- Poindexter, Miles, in conference on archives, 443.
- Poinsett, Joel, paper on, 8.
- Poland, partition of, 55-56; relations of with Prussia, 64; revolution in, 66.
- "Poland, Partitions of", by Lord Eversley, reviewed, 590.
- "Poland, Second Partition of", by R. H. Lord, reviewed, 590.
- Political Theories of Calvinists before the Puritan Exodus to America*, by H. D. FOSTER, 481-503; "Institutes", 481-486; Ponet's influence, 486; Goodman and Knox, 487-489; Huguenot influence, 490-496; Netherlands, 496-497; Germany, 497-501; conclusion, 502.
- "Political Theory from the Tenth Century to the Thirteenth", by A. J. Carlyle, reviewed, 784.
- Pollak, Gustav, "Fifty Years of American Idealism", reviewed, 829.
- Ponet, John, bishop of Winchester, 486, 487.
- Pontleroy, M. de, French agent to British North America, 53.
- "Poor Relief Legislation in Iowa", by J. L. Gillin, reviewed, 166.
- PORRITT, EDWARD, (R) Seymour's "Electoral Reform in England and Wales", 593.
- Portland, Me., postal service of, 273.
- Portolá expedition, 4.
- Portsmouth, N. H., postal service of, 266.
- Portugal, union with Spain, 4; growth of national feeling in, 234-235.
- Portugalliae Monumenta Historica, 235.
- Portuguese, at Malacca, 4.
- Post-Office, The Colonial*, by WILLIAM SMITH, 258-275.
- Potemkin, Prince G. A., 95.
- "Prehistoric Man and his Story", by G. F. Scott Elliot, reviewed, 137.
- Prentiss, S. S., birthplace of, 77.
- "Pre-Reformation Scholars in Scotland in the XVIth Century", by W. F. Leith, reviewed, 173.
- Presbyterian Church, and conversion of negroes, 514, 523.
- Preston, W. T. R., "Strathcona and the Making of Canada", reviewed, 804.
- PRICE, I. M., (R) Schaeffer's "Social Legislation of the Primitive Semites", 840.
- Priest, G. M., "Germany since 1740", reviewed, 175.
- Priestley, H. J., on Joseph Gálvez, 8.
- Prince, L. B., on New Mexican Historical Society, 9; "Concise History of New Mexico" reviewed, 375; on Álvarez papers, 444.
- "Prisoners of War in Britain, 1756-1815", by Francis Abell, reviewed, 176.
- Privy Council, Committee for Trade and Plantations, letter to, 554.
- "Protestants Anglais réfugiés à Genève au Temps de Calvin", by Charles Martin, reviewed, 789.
- Prussia, diplomacy of, 63.
- "Prussia, Evolution of", by J. A. R. Marriott and C. G. Robertson, reviewed, 799.
- Prynne, William, 315.
- Puente y Olca, Manuel de la, quoted, 755.
- Puget Sound Agricultural Company, 105.
- Punic War, Second, causes of, 446.
- Puritanical Tendencies on the Part of Local Authorities, Lay and Ecclesiastical, in the later Tudor and early Stuart Period*, by A. L. Cross, 312-314.
- Puritans, and conversion of negroes, 513.
- PUTNAM, BERTHA H., *Maximum Wage-Laws for Priests after the Black Death, 1348-1381*, 12-32.
- Putnam, Herbert, on com. on local arrangements, 442.
- Quaife, M. M., on business papers as hist. sources, 444.
- Quebec, fall of, 50; Vt. trade with, 549.
- Quitman, J. A., birthplace of, 77; capture of Mexico, 98.
- Rabaut de Saint-Étienne, in French Revolution, 718.

- "Rabodanges, Les", by R. de Brébisson, reviewed, 174.
- "Race Chamitique, La", by Théodore Vibert, reviewed, 839.
- Race Mixture in the Roman Empire*, by TENNEY FRANK, 689-708; character of Roman names, 689-690; analysis of citizen stock, 690-693; sources of immigration, 693-695; slaves, 695-701; population outside Rome, 701-703; social conditions, 703-706; mystery religions, 706-708.
- Ralph of Shrewsbury, attack on, 18.
- Rammelkamp, C. H., on com. on nominations, 459.
- Randolph, Edward, colonial postmaster, 260.
- Ranulph de Glanville, quoted, 91.
- Raymond of Laon, and Roger Bacon, 244.
- Raynal, G. T. F., abbé, quoted, 57.
- Rayneval, Gérard de, secretary of Vergennes, 36.
- Readjuster Movement in Virginia*, by C. C. PEARSON, 734-749; political parties in Virginia, 734-736; economic changes, 736-738; "readjusting" the debt, 739-740; Mahone, 740-742; success of readjusters, 742-749.
- "Recognition Policy of the United States", by Julius Goebel, jr., reviewed, 859.
- Reconstruction, in Va., 734-749.
- "Reconstruction in Georgia", by C. Mildred Thompson, reviewed, 162.
- Records of Civilization, Sources and Studies, I., ed. J. T. Shotwell, reviewed, 568.
- Reed, Susan M., "Church and State in Massachusetts", reviewed, 373.
- Rees, R. I., on Bladensburg, 455.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Marshall's "History of the Western Boundary of the Louisiana Purchase", 159; (R) Fish's "American Diplomacy", 609; (R) Satow's "Silesian Loan and Frederick the Great", 796; (R) Goebel's "Recognition Policy of the United States", 859.
- Regulation, Origin of, in North Carolina* (doc.), 320-332.
- Reinach, Ad., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- Reinach, Th., "Hellénisation du Monde Antique", reviewed, 171.
- Republican party, in Va., 734-749.
- Resaca de la Palma, battle of, 98.
- Revolution of 1830, and nationality, 231.
- Rhett, R. B., and Davis, 81, 84, 87.
- Rhode Island, Bicknell's "Story of Dr. John Clark", reviewed, 631; ship-building of, 720.
- "Rhode Island, Commerce of, 1726-1800", II., reviewed, 606.
- RICHMAN, I. B., (R) Bicknell's "Dr. John Clark", 631.
- Riddleberger, H. H., 739, 746.
- Riddleberger Bill, 745.
- Ritchie, Thomas, 750, 751.
- Rivers, W. H. R., "History of Melanesian Society", reviewed, 336.
- RIVES, G. L., (R) Manning's "Early Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Mexico", 825.
- "Robert of Chester's Latin Translation of the Algebra of Al-Khowarizmi", ed. L. C. Karpinski, reviewed, 843.
- Robert Hall, building of, 729.
- Robertson, C. G., "Evolution of Prussia", reviewed, 799.
- Robertson, J. A., on Philippine peoples, 5.
- Robinson, G. W., (ed.) "Life of Saint Boniface by Willibald", reviewed, 841.
- Robinson, J. H., on nationalism, 448.
- ROBINSON, PASCHAL, (R) Kingsford's "Grey Friars of London", 173; (R) Seton's "Sources for the Life of Blessed Agnes of Bohemia", 622.
- Rochefoucauld d'Anville, Duc de la, 715.
- Rochester, register of bishop of, 17.
- Rogers, R. W., "History of Babylonia and Assyria", reviewed, 563.
- "Rolle, Richard, Incendium Amoris of", by Margaret Deanesly, reviewed, 623.
- "Roman Cursive Writing", by H. B. Van Hoesen, reviewed, 619.
- Roman Empire, Race Mixture in the*, by TENNEY FRANK, 689-708.
- Romans, attitude toward history, 226.
- Ronquillo, Gonzalo, gov.-gen. of Philipines, 289.

- ✓ Roosevelt, Theodore, on Panama Canal, 3.
 "Roosevelt, Theodore, the Logic of his Career", by C. G. Washburn, reviewed, 861.
 Root, W. T., (R) Russell's "Review of American Colonial Legislation", 354.
 Rose, Peter, ship-master, 725, 726.
 Ross, George, on conversion of negroes, 513.
 Rouillé, A. L., French minister of marine, 48.
 Round, J. H., quoted, 91.
 Rowland, Kate M., quoted, 750.
 Royal Historical Society: "Transactions", third series, IX., reviewed, 843.
 Royalist party, French, 709, 710, 711.
 Rudwin, M. J., "Der Teufel in den Deutschen Geistlichen Spielen des Mittelalters", reviewed, 620.
 Ruffner, W. H., state supt. of instruction, Va., 739.
 Rush, Richard, electoral vote for, 318, 319.
 Russell, E. B., "Review of American Colonial Legislation by the King in Council", reviewed, 354.
 Russia, attitude toward Alaska, 7; *see also* Catherine II.
 ✓ "Russia, Economic History of", by James Mavor, reviewed, 575.
 Russian American Company, 7, 106.
 "Russian History, A Thousand Years of", by Sonia E. Howe, reviewed, 845.
 "Russie et la Guerre", by Grégoire Alexinsky, reviewed, 369.
 "St. Andrews, Archbishops of", V., by John Herkless and R. K. Hannay, reviewed, 790.
 St. Augustine, postal service of, 272, 273.
 "St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury, Register of", I., ed. G. J. Turner and H. E. Salter, reviewed, 848.
 St. Clair, building of, 723; cargoes of, 724, 728.
 Saint-Contest, French sec'y of state for foreign affairs, 48.
 Saint Lucia, French possession, 51.
 St. Pierre, French possession, 51.
 "St. Privat: German Sources", by Harry Bell, reviewed, 178.
 St. Vrain, Cyril, expedition of, 10.
 Salcedo, Diego de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290, 294.
 "Salisbury, Life of First Earl of", by Algernon Cecil, reviewed, 144.
 Salisbury, register of bishop of, 22, 23, 26; *see also* Erghum.
 Salmon, Lucy M., exec. council, Am. Hist. Assoc., 459.
 Salter, H. E., (ed.) "Register of St. Augustine's Abbey", I., reviewed, 848.
 San Buenaventura, Japanese vessel, 10.
 Sande, Francisco, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 289.
 Sandusky, port of entry, 721.
 San Lorenzo, treaty of, 721, 730.
 Santibañez, Bishop, letters from, 292, 293.
 Santo Domingo, French possession, ✓ 51; sugar industry in, 755-780; letters to audiencia of, 756, 759, 763, 769, 777; order of president of audiencia, 756, 764; grant by audiencia of, 760; letter to governor of, 765; letter to treasurer-general of, 766; letter to "Oficiales Reales" of, 767; letter from "Oficiales Reales" of, 773; petition from, 774; letter to municipality of, 775.
 "Sanudo, Marco, Conqueror of the Archipelago", by J. K. Fotheringham, reviewed, 846.
 Sartiaux, Félix, "Troie", reviewed, 618.
 Satow, Sir Ernest, "Silesian Loan and Frederick the Great", reviewed, 796.
 Saunders, H. W., (ed.) "Official Papers of Sir Nathaniel Bacon, 1580-1620", reviewed, 850.
 Saunders, J. V., (trans.) Pirenne's "Belgian Democracy", reviewed, 345.
 Savannah, postal service of, 272, 273, 275; cotton market of, 282.
 Schaeffer, Henry, "Social Legislation of the Primitive Semites", reviewed, 840.
 Schafer, Joseph, on Oregon history, 7.

- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Foulke's "Some Love Songs of Petrarch", 365; (R) Forbes's "The Balkans", 807.
- Schmidt, L. B., on hist. of Am. agriculture, 455-456.
- Schouler, James, effect on nationalism, 234.
- Schurz, Carl, quoted, 75, 80.
- "Science Française", reviewed, 853.
- "Scotland, Pre-Reformation Scholars in", by W. F. Leith, reviewed, 173.
- Scott, Winfield, reports of, 98.
- Scully, W: C., "History of South Africa", reviewed, 852.
- "Sea, Documents relating to Law and Custom of the", I., by R. G. Marsden, reviewed, 582.
- Searcy, Reuben, petition of, 322-324.
- Sébastien, H. F. B., French minister of foreign affairs, 67-70.
- "Semites, Social Legislation of the Primitive", by Henry Schaeffer, reviewed, 840.
- Seneca, quoted, 693-694.
- Seton, W. W., "Some New Sources for the Life of Blessed Agnes of Bohemia", reviewed, 622.
- Seven Years' War, 48-52; Knox's "Journal of American Campaigns", II., reviewed, 179; Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", V., reviewed, 588.
- Severance, F. H., conference of hist. socs., 444.
- Seymour, Charles, "Electoral Reform in England and Wales", reviewed, 593; "Diplomatic Background of the War", reviewed, 808.
- Shakhmatov, A. A., (introd.) "Chronicle of Novgorod", reviewed, 140.
- Shambaugh, B. F., on archive work done, 443-444.
- Shearer, A. H., conference of hist. socs., 444.
- ✓ SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) Moses's "Spanish Dependencies in South America", 169; "Latin America", reviewed, 376; (R) Navarro y Lamarca's "Compendio de la Historia General de América", II., 377.
- Ship-Building, Western, by A. B. HULBERT, 720-733.
- Shirley, William, gov. of Mass., 271.
- SHOREY, PAUL, (R) Botsford and Sihler's "Hellenic Civilization", 568.
- Shortt, Adam, (ed.) "Canada and its Provinces", reviewed, 190.
- Showerman, Grant, "Indian Stream Republic", reviewed, 181.
- Sicily, Hofmann's "Stellung des Königs von Sizilien", reviewed, 622.
- Sieyès, Comte E. J., abbé, in French Revolution, 718.
- Sihler, E. G., (ed.) "Hellenic Civilization", 568.
- "Silesian Loan and Frederick the Great", by Sir Ernest Satow, reviewed, 796.
- Silva, Juan de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290.
- Simcoe, J: G., letters from, 552, 558.
- Simolin, Russian minister to Great Britain, 94.
- Simon, L. A., on archive building, 444.
- Simpson, Sir George, gov. of Hudson's Bay Co., 104-134.
- Sims, George, 320-332.
- Sims family, 320-321.
- "Sizilien, Die Stellung des Königs von", by Max Hofmann, reviewed, 622.
- Slavery and Conversion in the American Colonies, by M. W. JERNEGAN, 504-527; religious argument for slavery, 504-506; influences for conversion, 506-511; attitude of the churches, 511-516; economic effect of conversion, 516-517; hindrances to conversion, 517-521; progress made, 521-527.
- Slaves, in the Roman Empire, 690-703.
- Slave-trade, defense of, 504-505.
- Smith, I. W., letter from, 114.
- SMITH, J. H., *Official Military Reports*, 96-98; (R) Carreño's "Jefes del Ejército Mexicano en 1847", 191.
- Smith, J. T., gov.-gen. of Philippines, 309.
- Smith, Preserved, (ed.) "Conversations with Luther", reviewed, 849.
- SMITH, T. C., (R) Griffis's "Millard Fillmore", 183; (R) Washburn's "Theodore Roosevelt", 861.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, *The Colonial Post-Office*, 258-275.

- "Social Legislation in Iowa", by J. E. Briggs, reviewed, 166.
- "Social Legislation of the Primitive Semites", by Henry Schaeffer, reviewed, 840.
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 511.
- Society for Promoting Christian Learning, 511.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 509.
- Sollas, W. J., "Ancient Hunters and their Modern Representatives", reviewed, 135.
- "South, Old, Creed of the", by B. L. Gildersleeve, reviewed, 373.
- "South Africa, History of", by W. C. Scully, reviewed, 852.
- "South Africa, History to the Union of", by Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 350.
- South America, social hist. of, 452.
- ✓ "South America, Spanish Dependencies in", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 169.
- South Carolina, character of population of, 79; slavery laws of, 507; conversion of slaves in, 521-524, 526.
- Sowers, D. C., "Financial History of New York State from 1789 to 1912", reviewed, 185.
- ✓ Spain, and the Pacific, 3, 4; union with Portugal, 4; during Am. Rev., 36-38, 50, 51; growth of nationalism in, 234; Drossaers's "Diplomatieke Betrekkingen tusschen Spanje en de Republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden", reviewed, 366; monastic colonization in, 448; colonial government of, 452.
- Spain, Governor-General of the Philippines under*, by D. P. BARROWS, 288-311.
- ✓ Spanish America, paper on, 5, 8.
- "Spanish Colonial Administration", by H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 816.
- ✓ "Spanish Dependencies in South America", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 169.
- Spanish missions, 8.
- Spanish Succession, War of, expenses of, 267-268.
- SPENCER, C. W., (R) Williams's "New York's Part in History", 635.
- Spotswood, Alexander, deputy postmaster-general, 269.
- Sprunt, James, "Chronicles of the Cape Fear River", reviewed, 186.
- Stanford, Leland, gov. of Cal., 9.
- Stein, Heinrich F. K., freiherr vom, and nationality, 231.
- "Stellung des Königs von Sizilien", by Max Hofmann, reviewed, 622.
- Stephens, H. M., pres. Am. Hist. Assoc., 1; presidential addresses of, 3-4, 442; *Nationality and History*, 225-236; on nationalism, 451.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., *A Theory of Jefferson Davis*, 73-90.
- Stewart, C. W., com. on Revolutionary records, 454.
- Stock, L. F., on Washington archives, 444.
- Stoeckl, Edward de, Russian minister at Washington, 7.
- Stone, A. H., on com. on nominations, 459.
- STONE, N. L., (R) Dunbar's "Tin-Plate Industry", 862.
- Stormont, David Murray, viscount, sec'y of state, 94, 95; attaché at British embassy, France, 531, 536.
- STOWELL, E. C., "Diplomacy of the War of 1914", reviewed, 594; (R) Headiam's "History of Twelve Days", 596.
- Strachey, Oliver, "Keigwin's Rebellion", reviewed, 795.
- Strachey, Ray, "Keigwin's Rebellion", reviewed, 795.
- Stratford, Ralph de, bishop of London, action toward priests, 22, 23.
- "Strathcona, Lord, Life of", by Beckles Willson, reviewed, 804.
- "Strathcona and the Making of Canada", by W. T. R. Preston, reviewed, 804.
- STUART, C. M., (R) North's "Early Methodist Philanthropy", 177.
- "Stubbs' Constitutional History, Studies supplementary to", by Charles Petit-Dutaillis, reviewed, 364.
- Sudbury, Simon of, bishop of London, 18, 24; archbishop of Canterbury, 20, 25, 31.

- Suffolk, Lord, letter from, 92-93.
 Suffolk, N. C., postal service, 273.
 Suffolk, Va., postal service, 273.
 Sugar, *Commencement of the Cane Sugar Industry in America* (doc.), by IRENE A. WRIGHT, 755-780.
 SULLIVAN, JAMES, on college entrance requirements, 445; (R) Carlyle's "Mediaeval Political Theory", III., 784.
 Sumner, Charles, quoted, 62.
 Suriano, quoted, 491.
 Sutcliffe, A. C., "Robert Fulton", reviewed, 182.
 Sutton, J. R., on teaching history, 5.
 SWEET, W. W., (R) "Journal of Rev. John Wesley", 346.
 SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Bell's "St. Privat: German Sources", 178; (R) Freeman's "Lee's Dispatches", 357.
 Sybel, Heinrich von, effect on nationalism, 233.
 Sydney, Thomas Townshend, viscount, and Vt., 548, 550, 553.
 Sykes, Sir Mark, "The Caliph's Last Heritage", reviewed, 843.
 Sykes, P. M., "History of Persia", reviewed, 339.
 Syria, Genocse in, 447.
 Tacitus, quoted, 689.
 Taft, W. H., on Philippine Commission, 303; (introd.) Allen's "Great War", I., reviewed, 810.
 Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, and Belgium, 65, 67-69.
 Tarbell, Ida M., on education of American women, 457.
 "Tariff Question, Some Aspects of the", by F. W. Taussig, reviewed, 371.
 Taussig, F. W., "Some Aspects of the Tariff Question", reviewed, 371; on value of archives, 443.
 Taussig, R. J., on com. on arrangements, 1; on the Panama Canal, 3.
 Taylor, Zachary, daughter of, 74-75, 80; reports of, 97-98.
 Tello, Francisco, character of, 293.
 Tello de Guzman, Francisco, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 292.
 TERRY, B. S., (R) Innes's "England and the British Empire", III., IV., 587.
 "Teufel in den Deutschen Geistlichen Spielen des Mittelalters, Der", by M. J. Rudwin, reviewed, 620.
 "Texas in the Middle Eighteenth Century", by H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 816.
 "Texas versus White", by W. W. Pierson, jr., reviewed, 864.
 THAYER, W. R., (R) Hazlitt's "Venetian Republic", 363; vice-pres. Am. Hist. Assoc., 459; "Life and Letters of John Hay", reviewed, 831.
Theory of Jefferson Davis, by N. W. STEPHENSON, 73-90.
 THOMAS, CALVIN, (R) Paterson's "German Culture", 368.
 Thompson, C. M., "Illinois Whigs before 1846", reviewed, 374.
 Thompson, C. Mildred, "Reconstruction in Georgia", reviewed, 162.
 Thompson, F. L., chairman of com. on programme, 1.
 THOMPSON, J. W., on East German colonization, 446; (R) Hauser's "Sources de l'Histoire de France", IV., 792; (R) Robinson's "Life of Saint Boniface by Willibald", 841.
 Thompson, Jacob, birthplace of, 77.
 Thorn, Prussia's desire for, 64, 65.
 THORNDIKE, LYNN, *The True Roger Bacon*, I., II., 237-257, 468-480.
 Thureau-Dangin, Paul, "English Catholic Revival in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 802.
 "Tin-Plate Industry", by D. E. Dunbar, reviewed, 862.
 Torre Campo, Marqués de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 289.
 Toutain, Jules, quoted, 706.
 Toynbee, A. J., "The Balkans", reviewed, 807.
 "Travel in America", by Seymour Dunbar, reviewed, 150.
 Treitschke, H. G. von, effect on nationalism, 233.
 Trilleck, Bishop, mandates of, 17, 22, 23.
 Trimble, W. J., "The Mining Advance into the Inland Empire", reviewed, 189.
 Triple Alliance of 1788, 63.
 "Troie: la Guerre de Troie", by Félix Sartiaux, reviewed, 618.

- "Tsingtau, Fall of", by Jefferson Jones, reviewed, 603.
- Tupper, E. W., ship owner, 726.
- Turgot, A. R. J., policy of, 530, 535.
- "Turkish Empire, Short History of the", by Sir Mark Sykes, reviewed, 844.
- TURNER, E. R., *Early Opinion about English Excise*, 314-318; *The Keelmen of Newcastle*, 542-545; (R) Seymour's "Diplomatic Background of the War", 808; (R) Allen's "Great War", I., 810.
- Turner, F. J., quoted, 37, 38.
- Turner, G. J., (ed.) "Register of St. Augustine's Abbey", I., reviewed, 848.
- Ulmann, Heinrich, "Geschichte der Befreiungskriege", II., reviewed, 148.
- "United States, Currency in the", by A. B. Hepburn, reviewed, 820.
- "United States, Diplomatic Relations between Mexico and", by W. R. Manning, reviewed, 825.
- United States, Governor-General of the Philippines under the*, by D. P. BARROWS, 288-311.
- "United States, Military Unpreparedness of", by F. L. Huidekoper, reviewed, 604.
- "United States, Recognition Policy of the", by Julius Goebel, jr., reviewed, 859.
- "United States, Riverside History of the", ed. W. E. Dodd, reviewed, 351.
- "United States, Tin-Plate Industry in", by D. E. Dunbar, reviewed, 862.
- "United States Navy from the Revolution to Date", by F. J. Reynolds, reviewed, 859.
- Updyke, F. A., "Diplomacy of the War of 1812", reviewed, 157.
- Urban II., pope, preaching of, 228.
- Vadillo, Juan de, letter from, 756, 768.
- Vancouver, Fort, factor at, 104-134.
- VAN DER ESSEN, LÉON, (R) Delanoy's "Université de Louvain", 585; "Short History of Belgium", reviewed, 847.
- Van Hoesen, H. B., "Roman Cursive Writing", reviewed, 619.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Johnston's "Nathan Hale", 180; ed. "Am. Hist. Rev.", 458, 462; *Influences which determined the French Government to make the Treaty with America*, 528-541; (R) Wallace's "Henry Laurens", 818.
- Vargas Hurtado, Juan de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290, 294.
- Veblen, Thorstein, "Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution", reviewed, 801.
- "Venetian Republic", by W. C. Hazlitt, reviewed, 363.
- Venezuela, under Spain, 296.
- Vera, Santiago de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 289, 293.
- Vermont Separatists and Great Britain, Relations between* (doc.), 547-560.
- Versailles, treaties of, 49.
- Vibert, Paul, (introd.) "La Race Chamitique", reviewed, 839.
- Vibert, Théodore, "La Race Chamitique", reviewed, 839.
- Vicq d' Azyr, quoted, 710.
- Vidal de la Blache, Joseph, deceased, 196.
- Vienna, Congress of, and Belgium, 66; attitude toward nationality, 231.
- Villard, O. G., on blockade of the Confederacy, 455.
- Vinogradoff, Paul, "Survey of the Honour of Denbigh, 1334", reviewed, 343.
- Violette, E. M., on college entrance requirements, 445.
- Virginia, colonial postal service in, 265-266, 268-269; slavery laws of, 506-507; conversion of slaves in, 521, 523.
- "Virginia, Journals of the House of Burgesses of, 1619-1658/59", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, reviewed, 814.
- Virginia, Readjuster Movement in*, by C. C. PEARSON, 734-749.
- "Virginia, Study in the Politics of", by D. R. Anderson, reviewed, 823.
- Virginia Constitution, Jefferson and the*, by D. R. ANDERSON, 750-754.
- "Virginia Homes and Churches, Historic", by R. A. Lancaster, jr., reviewed, 631.
- Vivero, Rodrigo de, gov.-gen. of Philippines, 290.

- Vizcaino, Sebastian, voyage to Japan, 10.
- "Voting in the Field", by J. H. Benton, reviewed, 860.
- Waddington, Richard, "La Guerre de Sept Ans", V., reviewed, 588.
- Wage-Laws for Priests after the Black Death, 1348-1381*, by BERTHA H. PUTNAM, 12-32; purpose of the paper, 12-17; secular legislation, 17-18; ecclesiastical measures, 18-27; jurisdiction of courts, 27-32.
- "Wales, Electoral Reform in England and", by Charles Seymour, reviewed, 593.
- Wales, Records of the Social and Economic History of England and, I., reviewed, 343.
- "Wales, Tin-Plate Industry in", by D. E. Dunbar, reviewed, 862.
- Walker, G. C., gov. of Va., 740.
- Walker, John, ship-builder, 723, 729.
- Walker, R. J., birthplace of, 77.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Reed's "Church and State in Massachusetts", 373.
- Wallace, D. D., "Life of Henry Laurens", reviewed, 818.
- Wallis, B. C., "North America during the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 855.
- Walpole, Sir Robert, quoted, 314.
- War, "Is War Diminishing?", by F. A. Woods, reviewed, 624.
- "War of 1812, Diplomacy of the", by F. A. Updyke, reviewed, 157.
- "War of 1914, Diplomacy of", by E. C. Stowell, reviewed, 594; *see also* Great War.
- War of the Spanish Succession, *see* Spanish Succession.
- Washburn, C. G., "Theodore Roosevelt: the Logic of his Career", reviewed, 861.
- "Washington, George, Farmer", by P. L. Haworth, reviewed, 858.
- "Washington, Eastern, Beginnings of the Mining Industry in", by W. J. Trimble, reviewed, 189.
- Washington, Meeting of American Historical Association in*, 441, 467.
- Webster, Daniel, philosophy of, 83, 84, 85.
- WELLINGTON, R. G., (R) Orfield's "Federal Land Grants", 637.
- Wells, register of bishop of, 17, 22, 23, 24.
- Wentworth, Paul, British spy, 538.
- "Wesley, John, Journal of", ed. Nehemiah Curnock, reviewed, 346.
- Westerfield, R. B., "Middlemen in English Business", reviewed, 624.
- Westermann, W. L., (ed.) "Hellenic Civilization", reviewed, 568.
- Western Ship-Building*, by A. B. HULBERT, 720-733; introduction, 720-721; amount of western commerce, 721-722; ship-building, 722-725; sailing records, 725-727; difficulties, 727-733.
- West Indies, postal service of, 272, 273.
- Westminster, Parliament at, 19.
- Westphalia, treaty of, 48.
- Weyler, Valeriano, 298.
- Wharton, Anne H., "English Ancestral Homes of Noted Americans", reviewed, 630.
- "Whigs, Illinois, before 1846", by C. M. Thompson, reviewed, 374.
- Whipple, Abraham, ship captain, 723, 724.
- WHITBECK, R. H., (R) Huntington's "Civilization and Climate", 781; (R) Crockett and Wallis's "North America during the Eighteenth Century", 855.
- WHITE, A. B., (R) Petit-Dutaillis's "Notes supplementary to Stubbs' Constitutional History", 364; "Source Problems in English History", reviewed, 621.
- White, Henry, on diplomacy and politics, 451.
- "White, Texas versus", by W. W. Pierson, jr., reviewed, 864.
- Whitefield, George, and slaves, 514-515.
- Whitney, James, surveyor of port, Marietta, 725.
- Wickware, Francis, (ed.) "American Year Book", reviewed, 865.
- Wight, W. W., "Louis XVII.: a Bibliography", reviewed, 628.
- Wilkes, Charles, expedition of, 107.
- Wilkins, John, jr., president of Bank

- of Pennsylvania, western branch, 731.
- Wilkinson, Spenser, "French Army before Napoleon", reviewed, 852.
- Willcox, W. F., address of, 442.
- William III., and colonial post-office, 260-261.
- William of Auvergne, bishop of Paris, quoted, 473, 475, 478.
- William of Conches, critical attitude of, 250.
- William of Meerbeke, scientific work of, 256.
- William the Silent, doctrines of, 496.
- Williams, C. R., "Life of Rutherford B. Hayes", reviewed, 614.
- Williams, Sherman, "New York's Part in History", reviewed, 635.
- Williamsburg, Va., postal service of, 268; education of negroes in, 510.
- Williamson, Rev., Md., quoted, 519.
- "Willibald, Life of Saint Boniface by", ed. G. W. Robinson, reviewed, 841.
- Willibrord, in Belgium, 63.
- Willson, Beckles, "Life of Lord Strathcona", reviewed, 804.
- Winchester, bishop of, letter to, 17; register of, 17, 22; letters from, 313; *see also* Edendon, Ponet.
- Winthrop, John, gov. of Mass., and the post-office, 259.
- Wirt, William, quoted, 751.
- Wisconsin, in Civil War, 455.
- Wisconsin University Bulletin, no. 638, History Series, III., no. 2, reviewed, 189.
- Witelo, scientific work of, 254.
- Women, education of, 457.
- Wood, Leonard, (introd.) "Military Unpreparedness of the United States", reviewed, 604.
- Woods, F. A., "Is War Diminishing?", reviewed, 624.
- Woodson, C. G., "Education of the Negro prior to 1861", reviewed, 634.
- Woolsey, T. S., (R) Stowell's "Diplomacy of the War of 1914", 594.
- Worcester, D. C., on Philippine Commission, 303.
- Worcester, register of bishop of, 26.
- Worth, W. J., report of, 98.
- WRIGHT, IRENE A., (introd. to doc.) *The Commencement of the Cane Sugar Industry in America*, 755-780.
- Wright, L. E., on Philippine Commission, 303; vice-gov. of Philippines, 304.
- "Writing, Roman Cursive", by H. B. Van Hoesen, reviewed, 619.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) Boyd's "Sir George Étienne Cartier", 167; on nationalism, 450; (R) Willson's and Preston's "Lord Strathcona", 804.
- Wythe, George, papers of, 750, 754.
- Xenopol, Alexandru, effect of on national feeling, 235.
- Ximénez, Cardinal, 755.
- Yale Historical Publications, Studies, III., reviewed, 593.
- Yancey, W. L., and Davis, 81, 83.
- YOUNG, F. G., (R) Trimble's "Mining Advance into the Inland Empire", 189.
- Yucatan, under Spain, 296.
- Zanchius, Calvinist theologian, 497-498, 500.
- Zane, Ebenezer, founder of Wheeling, 730.
- Zuazo, Lic., 756.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

Chapman, as representative of the University of California, upon occasion of the American Congress of Bibliography and History held at Buenos Aires in July, 1916, accompanied by interesting appendixes.


A volume on *La Federación en Colombia, 1810-1812* (Madrid, Reus, 1916, pp. 325) has been written by I. de La Vega.

Noteworthy articles in periodicals: D. M. Andrews, *De Soto's Route from Cofitachequi, in Georgia, to Cosa, in Alabama* (American Anthropologist, January-March); H. P. Biggar, *Jean Ribault's Discoverye of Terra Florida* (English Historical Review, April); J. F. V. Silva, *Elogio de Vaca de Castro por Antonio de Herrera* (Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas, y Museos, January); J. S. Davis, *Charters for American Business Corporations in the Eighteenth Century* (Quarterly Publications of the American Statistical Association, December); A. M. Schlesinger, *The Uprising against the East India Company* (Political Science Quarterly, March); Rear-Admiral C. F. Goodrich, U. S. N., *Our Navy and the West Indian Pirates* [cont.] (United States Naval Institute Proceedings, March, April, May); W. J. Aylward, *The Clipper-Ship and her Seamen* (Scribner's Magazine, April); E. C. Barker, *California as the Cause of the Mexican War* (Texas Review, January); J. E. Winston, *Robert J. Walker, Annexationist* (*ibid.*, April); R. S. Cotterill, *The Telegraph in the South, 1845-1850* (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); Lady Macdonnell, *America Then and Now: Recollections of Lincoln* (Contemporary Review, May); Maj.-Gen. I. R. Trimble, C. S. A., *The Campaign and Battle of Gettysburg* (Confederate Veteran, May); H. H. Hagan, *The United States vs. Jefferson Davis* (Sewanee Review, April); Capt. F. H. Pulsifer, U. S. Coast Guard, retired, *Reminiscences of the Harriet Lane* (Journal of the United States Coast Guard Association, January-March); F. Portusach, *History of the Capture of Guam by the United States Man-of-War Charleston and its Transport* (United States Naval Institute Proceedings, April); F. Iznaga, *Ecos del Tratado de Paris [1898]: la Deuda Colonial* (Cuba Contemporánea, March); J. M. Leake, *Four Years of Congress [1913-1917]* (American Political Science Review, May); A. Gauvain, *Les Initiatives du Président Wilson* (Revue de Paris, March 1).

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXII

 The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) Bagwell's "Ireland under the Stuarts", III., 645; (R) Tedder's "Navy of the Restoration", 703; (R) Pease's "Leveller Movement", 900.
- "Abridgment of the Indian Affairs", by Peter Wraxall, reviewed, 880.
- ADAMS, E. D., (R) Cook's "Delane of the Times", 377.
- "Adams, J. Q., Writings of", VI., ed. W. C. Ford, reviewed, 180.
- "Africa, New Map of", by H. A. Gibbons, reviewed, 873.
- "Albany, Early Records of the City and Council of", II., ed. A. J. F. van Laer, reviewed, 444.
- "Alcibiades and Coriolanus", ed. Bernadotte Perrin, reviewed, 693.
- ALDEN, E. K., (R) Shelton's "Jumel Mansion", 909.
- Alexander VI. and the Demarcation of the Maritime and Colonial Domains of Spain and Portugal, 1493-1494*, by H. VANDER LINDEN, 1-20; opinions concerning, 1-3; dates of the three bulls, 3-11; conditions upon which they were issued, 11-15; papal power, 15-19; summary, 20.
- Alexander, D. S., "History and Procedure of the House of Representatives", reviewed, 177.
- "Alien Priorities in England to the Confiscation of Henry V.", by C. W: New, reviewed, 698.
- Allard, Mgr. Paul, deceased, 725.
- Alleged Oxford Council of 1213*, by EDWARD JENKS, 87-90, 325.
- Allen, G: H., "Great War", II., reviewed, 864.
- ALLEN, G. W., (R) Chadwick's "Graves Papers", 715.
- Alvord, C. W., (ed.) "The New Régime", reviewed, 174; "Mississippi Valley in British Politics", reviewed, 671.
- "America, Egyptian Civilization in", by G. E. Smith, reviewed, 896.
- "America, Eighteenth-Century, French Memories of", by C: H. Sherrill, reviewed, 445.
- "America, Western, David Thompson's Narrative of his Explorations in", ed. J. B. Tyrrell, reviewed, 674.
- "American Ambulance Service, Field Service of the", reviewed, 442.
- "American Bible Society, Centennial History of the", by H: O. Dwight, reviewed, 205.
- American Colonies, Swiss Emigration to the*, by A. B. FAUST, 21-44; (doc.), 98-132.
- "American Colonies, Travels in", ed. N. D. Mereness, reviewed, 168.
- American Congress of Bibliography and History at Buenos Aires*, by C: E: Chapman, 83-86.
- "American Debate", by M. M. Miller, reviewed, 399.
- American Historical Association, Meeting of, at Cincinnati*, 509-534; social events, 509-510; informal conferences, 510-511; presidential addresses, 512; conf. of archivists, 513-514; conf. of hist. socs., 514-515; conf. of hereditary patriotic societies, 515; college hist., 516-517; hist. in secondary schools, 517; ancient hist., 518-519; medieval hist., 519-521; modern hist., 521-524; papers on Far East, 524-526; American hist., 526-529; business

- meeting, 529-532; officers and committees, 532-534.
- "American Historical Review", ownership of, 531.
- American history, Garretto's "Storia degli Stati Uniti dell' America del Nord", reviewed, 160; Hill's "Documents in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba", reviewed, 875.
- "American History, Guide to, in Swiss and Austrian Archives", by A. B. Faust, reviewed, 169.
- "American History, Guide to Materials for, in Russian Archives", by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 877.
- American Institute of Bibliography, 84.
- American Jewish Historical Society, Publications of the, no. 24, reviewed, 708.
- American Lectures on the History of Religions, XII., reviewed, 695.
- "American Patriots and Statesmen from Washington to Lincoln", ed. A. B. Hart, reviewed, 711.
- American Revolution, BURNETT'S *Ciphers of the Period*, 329-334; Corwin's "French Policy", reviewed, 393; Eckenrode's "Revolution in Virginia", reviewed, 395; Spanish influence in America during, 526; Chadwick's "Graves Papers", reviewed, 715.
- "American Revolution, Study of the Trade, Land Speculation, and Experiments in Imperialism culminating in the", by C. W. Alvord, reviewed, 671.
- "Americana Independencia", by N. F. O'Connor D'Arlach, reviewed, 425.
- "America's Foreign Relations", by W. F. Johnson, reviewed, 397.
- "Amherst, Jeffrey: a Biography", by L. S. Mayo, reviewed, 171.
- Ancient history, Leaf's "Homer and History", reviewed, 135; Legge's "Forerunners of Christianity", reviewed, 137; Perrin's "Plutarch's Lives", III., IV., reviewed, 192, 693; Clay's "Miscellaneous Inscriptions", reviewed, 368; papers on, 518; Rawlinson's "Intercourse between India and the Western World", reviewed, 620; Moore's "Religious Thought of the Greeks", reviewed, 621; Olmstead's "Assyrian Historiography", reviewed, 692; Cary's "Dio's Roman History", IV., reviewed, 693; Woodward's "Christianity and Nationalism in the Later Roman Empire", reviewed, 696; Smith's "Influence of Ancient Egyptian Civilization", reviewed, 896; Husband's "Prosecution of Jesus", reviewed, 897.
- Anderson, F. M., on com. on nominations, 531.
- ANDREWS, C: M., (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Col.", 1704-1705, 1706-1708, 166, 391; (R) Mereness's "Travels in the American Colonies", 168.
- "Anglo-American Isthmian Diplomacy, 1815-1915", by Mary W. Williams, reviewed, 185.
- "Archaeology and the Bible", by G: A. Barton, reviewed, 370.
- Archives, Austrian and Swiss, 169; conference on, 513; Spanish, 875; Russian, 877.
- "Arizona, History of", III., IV., by T: E. Farish, reviewed, 889.
- Armada, Spanish, English Recusants and the*, by A. J. GERSON, 589-594.
- Asakawa, K., on the monastic *shō*, 519.
- "Asbury, Francis", by E. S. Tipple, reviewed, 679.
- Ashe, W. S., in Civil War, 799.
- Ashley, W: J., quoted, 586.
- "Assyrian Historiography", by A. T. Olmstead, reviewed, 692.
- Atkinson, F. M., (trans.) "Memoirs of M. Thiers", reviewed, 652.
- Augustine, Saint, 260.
- Aurner, C. R., "History of Education in Iowa", III., IV., reviewed, 190.
- Aurora*, quoted, 342, 363.
- Austria-Hungary, Bodart's "Losses of Life in Modern Wars", reviewed, 702.
- "Austrian Archives, Guide to Materials for American History in", by A. B. Faust, reviewed, 169.
- "Auteurs de la Guerre de 1914", by Ernest Daudet, reviewed, 860.
- Ayer, Mrs. E: E., (trans.) "Memorial

- of Fray Alonso de Benavides", reviewed, 661.
- "Ayesha", by Lieut. Hellmuth von Mücke, reviewed, 441.
- BABCOCK, K. C.; (R) Aurner's "History of Education in Iowa", III., IV., 190; (R) Farish's "History of Arizona", III., IV., 889.
- Babel, Antony, "Histoire Corporative de l'Horlogerie", reviewed, 631.
- "Babylonian Collection, Yale Miscellaneous Inscriptions", by A. T. Clay, reviewed, 368.
- Bagshaw, Rex v., 588-589.
- Bagwell, Richard, "Ireland under the Stuarts", III., reviewed, 645.
- Baillaud, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Baldwin, J. F., on college course in hist., 516.
- "Balkan States, Jewish Disabilities in the", by M. J. Kohler and Simon Wolf, reviewed, 708.
- "Balkan Wars, 1912-1913", by J. G. Schurman, reviewed, 708.
- Ballard, A., "Black Death", reviewed, 628.
- Balzani, Count U., deceased, 450.
- Bank, second U. S., paper on, 527.
- "Banking and Currency in Ohio before the Civil War", by C. C. Huntington, reviewed, 718.
- Barère de Vieuzac, Bertrand, on freedom of sea, 540.
- Barros Arana, Diego, (introd.) "Memorias de William Bennet Stevenson", reviewed, 893.
- Barton, G. A., "Archaeology and the Bible", reviewed, 370.
- Basel, emigration from, 30-31, 33.
- BASSETT, J. S., (R) Beveridge's "Life of John Marshall", I., II., 666; "Middle Group of American Historians", reviewed, 879.
- Batiffol, Louis, "Century of the Renaissance", reviewed, 640.
- Bavaria, treaty with, 573-574.
- Baxter, J. P., (ed.) "Collections of the Maine Historical Society", 2d ser., XXI., XXII., reviewed, 210.
- "Baxter Manuscripts", ed. J. P. Baxter, reviewed, 210.
- Bay State Hist. League, 514.
- Bayard, J. A., 334.
- Beard, C. A., "Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy", reviewed, 401.
- BECKER, CARL, ed. of "Am. Hist. Rev.", 530, 531; (R) Alvord's "Mississippi Valley in British Politics", 671.
- Becket, Thomas, 551.
- Beginnings of the Standing Army in Prussia*, by S. B. FAY, 763-777.
- "Beginnings of Yale, 1701-1726", by Edwin Oviatt, reviewed, 663.
- "Belgique et les Juristes Allemands", by Charles de Visscher, reviewed, 660.
- Belgium, treaty with, 581.
- "Belgium's Case", by Charles de Visscher, reviewed, 660.
- BELL, H. C., *West India Trade before the American Revolution*, 272-287.
- Belloc, Hilaire, "Elements of the Great War", I., II., reviewed, 867.
- "Benavides, Fray Alonso de, Memorial of", ed. F. W. Hodge and C. F. Lummis, reviewed, 661.
- Benefit of Clergy, English Criminal Law and*, by A. L. CROSS, 522, 544-565.
- Berlin, Congress of, 523.
- Bern, and emigration, 22-25, 27-30, 41.
- Beveridge, A. J., "Life of John Marshall", I., II., reviewed, 666.
- "Bible, Archaeology and the", by G. A. Barton, reviewed, 370.
- "Bible Society, American, History of", by H. O. Dwight, reviewed, 205.
- "Bibliografía General de Chile", I., ed. E. Vaisse, reviewed, 931.
- Bibliography, American Institute of, 84-86.
- Bibliography, Congress at Buenos Aires, 83-86; Black's "Books relating to Scotland", reviewed, 197; Wrong's "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XX., reviewed, 215; Vaisse's "Bibliografía General de Chile", I., reviewed, 891; Figarola-Caneda's "Bibliografía de Luz y Caballero", reviewed, 913.
- Biblioteca Ayacucho, ed. Rufino Blanco-Fombona, 424, 688, 893.

- Bibliothèque d'Histoire Contemporaine, reviewed, 655, 854.
- BIDWELL, P. W., (R) Bogart and Thompson's "Readings in the Economic History of the United States", 380.
- Biggar, H. P., (introd.) Lescarbot's "History of New France", II, III., reviewed, 421.
- "Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van Historisch Genootschap", XXXVII., reviewed, 197.
- Biondo, Flavio, 261-262.
- "Birket, James, Cursory Remarks made by", reviewed, 713.
- Bishop, J. B., "Presidential Nominations and Conventions", reviewed, 204.
- "Bismarck", by Ernest Daudet, reviewed, 860.
- Black, G. F., (ed.) "List of Works relating to Scotland", reviewed, 197.
- Black Act of 1722, 559.
- "Black Death", by A. Elizabeth Levett and A. Ballard, reviewed, 628.
- Blackstone, Sir William, quoted, 545.
- "Blackwell, Archpriest, Institution of the", by J. H. Pollen, reviewed, 636.
- Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, (ed.) "Biblioteca Ayacucho", reviewed, 424, 688, 893; (introd.) "Memorias del General Rafael Urdaneta", reviewed, 688.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Perrin's "Plutarch's Lives", III., IV., 192, 693.
- Board of Trade, Earl of Carlisle and the*, by A. H. BASYE, 334-339.
- Bodart, Gaston, "Losses of Life in Modern Wars", reviewed, 702.
- "Bodin, Jean, Auteur de la République", by Roger Chauviré, reviewed, 635.
- "Bodin, Jean, Colloque de", ed. Roger Chauviré, reviewed, 635.
- Bodley, J. E. C., (introd.) "Century of the Renaissance", reviewed, 640.
- Bogart, E. L., (ed.) "Readings in the Economic History of the United States", reviewed, 380.
- "Bolívar, Campañas contra, y los Separatistas de América", reviewed, 425.
- "Bolívar, Últimos Años de la Vida Pública de", reviewed, 425.
- "Bolívar y la Emancipación de Sur-América", trans. S. B. O'Leary, reviewed, 424.
- BOLLING, G. M., (R) Leaf's "Homer and History", 135.
- BOLTON, H. E., (ed.) "Spanish Exploration in the Southwest", reviewed, 201; (R) Maas's "Viajes de Misioneros Franciscanos", 447; (ed.) "Pacific Ocean in History", reviewed, 846.
- Bonnal, General, "Conditions de la Guerre Moderne", reviewed, 709.
- Bonnard, G., "Controverse de Martin Marprelate", reviewed, 195.
- "Book of the Popes", I., ed. Louise R. Loomis, reviewed, 697.
- Borgia, Rodrigo, *see* Alexander VI.
- "Boston, Financial History of", by C. P. Huse, reviewed, 405.
- Boucher, C. S., "Nullification Controversy in South Carolina", reviewed, 408.
- Bouchier, E. S., "Syria as a Roman Province", reviewed, 193.
- Bourne, E. G., cited, 2.
- BOURNE, H. E., (R) Labrousse's "La Mission du Conventionnel Lakanal", 196; on programme com., 511; (R) Hayes's "Political and Social History of Modern Europe", 638; (R) Stryienski's "Eighteenth Century", 706.
- Boutroux, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Bowman, H. M., "Origin and Treatment of Discrepancy in Records", 133, 722.
- Bradford, Gamaliel, "Union Portraits", reviewed, 187; "Portraits of Women", reviewed, 642.
- Brandenburg, under Elector Frederick William, 763-777.
- BREASTED, J. H. (R) Smith's "Influence of Ancient Egyptian Civilization", 896.
- Breckenridge Bill, Senate Debate on, for the Government of Louisiana* (doc.), by E. S. BROWN, 340-364.
- Brehaut, Ernest, (ed.) "Gregory's History of the Franks", reviewed, 623.

- British Empire, Growth of Nationalism in the*, by G: M. Wrong, 45-57.
- "British Empire, Nature of Citizenship in the", I., ed. L. Curtis, reviewed, 644.
- Brooks, R. P., on Howell Cobb, 527, 528.
- BROWN, E. S. (introd. to doc.), *Senate Debate on the Breckinridge Bill for the Government of Louisiana*, 340-364.
- Brown, James, American minister to France, 597.
- Brunswick, convention with, 580.
- Bryan, W. B., "History of the National Capital", II., reviewed, 182.
- Buck, S. J., (R.) Haynes's "Third Party Movements since the Civil War", 415.
- Buckle, G: E., "Life of Benjamin Disraeli", IV., reviewed, 374.
- Buckley, Elsie F., (trans.) "Century of the Renaissance", reviewed, 640.
- Buenos Aires, Congress at, 83-86.
- Bufolinus, J., abbreviator, 5.
- Bullard, Arthur, "Diplomacy of the Great War", reviewed, 158.
- Bureau of animal industry, 75.
- Burellers, guilds of, 587.
- Burgess, J: W., "Administration of Hayes", reviewed, 208.
- BURNETT, E. C., *Ciphers of the Revolutionary Period*, 329-334.
- BURR, G: L., *The Freedom of History*, 253-271, 512; (R) Robinson's "Great Comet", 704.
- BURRAGE, CHAMPLIN, (R) Milton's "Of Reformation", 145.
- BUSHNELL, D. I., JR., (R) Sams's "Conquest of Virginia", 211.
- Bynkershoek, Kornelis van, on littoral power, 539.
- Byzantine Empire, paper on, 519.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1704-1705, 1706-1708, ed. Cecil Headlam, reviewed, 166, 391.
- "California, Spanish, Founding of", by C: E: Chapman, reviewed, 389.
- California University Publications in History, IV., no. 3, reviewed, 617.
- CALLAHAN, J. M., (R) Scroggs's "Filibusters and Financiers", 411.
- "Camba, General Garcia, *Memorias del*", reviewed, 425.
- Cameron, Simon, sec'y of war, 792, 793.
- Canada, relation to Great Britain, 45-57; Lescarbot's "History of New France", II., III., reviewed, 421; Riddell's "Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec", reviewed, 720.
- "Canada, Lord Selkirk's Work in", by Chester Martin, reviewed, 423.
- "Canada, Review of Historical Publications relating to", XX., ed. G: M. Wrong, H. H. Langton, and W. S. Wallace, reviewed, 215.
- Canning, George, 595, 596.
- Capotius, B., apostolic scribe, 6.
- "Caribbean Interests of the United States", by C. L. Jones, reviewed, 418.
- Carlisle, Earl of, and the Board of Trade*, by A. H. BAYE, 334-339.
- Carlton, Robert, *see* Hall, B. R.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Economics and History, publications, reviewed, 625, 657, 702, 851, 904.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, Department of Economics and Sociology, publications, reviewed, 382, 384.
- Carolina, Swiss immigration, 26-40.
- Carpenter, J. E., "Phases of Early Christianity", reviewed, 695.
- CARTER, C. E., (ed.) "The New Régime", reviewed, 174; (R) Kellogg's "Frontier Advance on the Upper Ohio", 908.
- Cary, Earnest, (ed.) "Dio's Roman History", IV. reviewed, 693.
- Cass, Lewis, U. S. minister to France, 572; sec'y of state, 581.
- Catholics, in England, 589-594.
- "Catholics, English, Transition from Paternal to Constitutional Government among", by J: H. Pollen, reviewed, 636.
- Censorship and Literature under Napoleon I.*, by VICTOR COFFIN, 288-308; bulletins of the Director General, 288-292; reports of Portalis, 292-301; reports of Pommereul, 302-304; books rejected, 304-308.

- "Centennial History of the American Bible Society", by H: O. Dwight, reviewed, 205.
- "Century of the Renaissance", by Louis Batiffol, reviewed, 640.
- Chadwick, F. E., (ed.) "Graves Papers", reviewed, 715; "Great War", II., reviewed, 864.
- Chailley, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Champlain Society, Publications of the, X., VII., XI., XII., reviewed, 172, 421, 674.
- CHANDLER, C: L., on C. W. Wooster, 527; (R) Molinari's "Trata de Negros", 914.
- CHAPIN, C: V., (R) Prinzing's "Epidemics resulting from Wars", 625.
- Chapin, H. M., (ed.) "Documentary History of Rhode Island", reviewed, 443.
- CHAPMAN, C: E., *American Congress of Bibliography and History at Buenos Aires*, 83-86; communication on an "Ibero-American Historical Review", 217; "The Founding of Spanish California", reviewed, 389.
- "Charles the Twelfth, King of Sweden", by J: A. Gade, reviewed, 705.
- Charnwood, Lord, "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 413.
- "Chartism and the Churches", by H. U. Faulkner, reviewed, 649.
- "Chartist Movement, Decline of the", by P. W. Slossen, reviewed, 649.
- "Chartist Movement in its Social and Economic Aspects", I., by F. F. Rosenblatt, reviewed, 649.
- Chateaubriand, French minister of for. aff., 596.
- Chauviré, Roger, (ed.) "Colloque de Jean Bodin", reviewed, 635; "Jean Bodin, Auteur de la République", reviewed, 635.
- "Cheshire, Domesday Survey of", ed. James Tait, reviewed, 194.
- "Cheyennes, Fighting", 488.
- CHEYNEY, E: P., (R) "Identification of the Writer of the Anonymous Letter to Lord Monteaule", 195; (R) "Shakespeare's England", 372.
- Chicago, stock yards, 78-81.
- "Chicago, History of the University of", by T: W. Goodspeed, reviewed, 214.
- "Chile, Bibliografía General de", I., ed. E. Vaisse, reviewed, 891.
- "Chile, Diario de su Residencia en", by Maria Graham, reviewed, 688.
- China, Hornbeck's "Contemporary Politics in the Far East", reviewed, 654; social institutions of, 525.
- "China, Development of", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 857.
- CHITTENDEN, H. M., (R) "David Thompson's Narrative of Western Explorations", 674.
- "Christian Religion, Guide to the Study of the", ed. G. B. Smith, reviewed, 694.
- Christianity, and history, 259-261.
- "Christianity, Early, Phases of", by J. E. Carpenter, reviewed, 695.
- "Christianity, Forerunners and Rivals of", by F. Legge, reviewed, 137.
- "Christianity and Nationalism in the Later Roman Empire", by E. L. Woodward, reviewed, 696.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Legge's "Forerunners and Rivals of Christianity", 137; (R) Dexter's "Itineraries of Stiles", 665.
- "Church and Reform in Scotland", by W: L. Mathieson, reviewed, 849.
- "Church Discipline in England, Of Reformation touching", by John Milton, reviewed, 145.
- Cincinnati, *Meeting of the American Historical Association at*, 509-534.
- Cincinnati, religious press of, 527.
- Ciphers of the Revolutionary Period*, by E. C. BURNETT, 329-334.
- Cipolla, Carlo Count, deceased, 725.
- "Circuit-Rider Days in Indiana", by W: W. Sweet, reviewed, 213.
- Civil War, Bradford's "Union Portraits", reviewed, 187; Seward's "Reminiscences of a War-Time Statesman", reviewed, 684; FISH'S *Northern Railroads*, 778-793; RAMSDALL'S *Confederate Government and the Railroads*, 529, 794-810.
- "Civil War, English, History of", by T. C. Pease, reviewed, 900.

- "Civil War, Political Opinion in Massachusetts during the", by Edith E. Ware, reviewed, 910.
- Civil War, Social Relief in the Northwest during the*, by C. R. FISH, 309-324.
- "Civil War Diary, Downing's", ed. O. B. Clark, reviewed, 911.
- "Civilisation Française, Un Demi-Siècle", by various authors, reviewed, 379.
- "Civilization, Influence of Ancient Egyptian", by G. E. Smith, reviewed, 896.
- Civilization, Records of, reviewed, 623, 697.
- Clark, O. B., (ed.) Downing's "Civil War Diary", reviewed, 911.
- CLARK, V. S., *Influence of Manufactures upon Political Sentiment in the United States*, 58-64; "History of Manufactures in the United States", reviewed, 384.
- Clay, A. T., "Miscellaneous Inscriptions in the Yale Babylonian Collection", reviewed, 368.
- Clay, Henry, 97.
- Cleveland, Catharine C., "Revival in the West", reviewed, 178.
- Cleves-Mark, under Elector Frederick William, 765, 771.
- Cobb, Howell, paper on, 527, 528.
- "Cochrane", by Maria Graham, reviewed, 688.
- "Cochrane, Lord, Memorias de", reviewed, 688.
- COFFIN, VICTOR, *Censorship and Literature under Napoleon I.*, 288-308.
- Collier Classics, reviewed, 711.
- "Colloque de Jean Bodin des Secrets Cachez des Choses Sublimes", ed. Roger Chauviré, reviewed, 635.
- Colonial Dames, publications of, reviewed, 168; rept. of, 515.
- "Colonial Tariff Policy of France", by Arthur Girault, reviewed, 904.
- Colonial Wars, Society of, rept. of, 515.
- Colonies, American, migration to, 21-44, 98-132; trade of, 272-287.
- "Columbia Historical Society, Records of", XIX., reviewed, 211.
- Columbia University Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law, LXVIII., no. 163, reviewed, 431; LXXIII., nos. 1, 2, 3, reviewed, 649; LXXI., no. 1, reviewed, 714; LXXIV., no. 2, reviewed, 910.
- Columbus, Christopher, 8, 9, 11-13, 16-18.
- Commerce, BELL's *West India Trade before the American Revolution*, 272-287.
- "Commerce, Domestic and Foreign, of the United States", by E. R. Johnson and others, reviewed, 382.
- "Commerce of Louisiana during the French Régime, 1699-1763", by N. M. M. Surrey, reviewed, 714.
- Committee of Council, Lords of the*, by E. R. TURNER, 90-94.
- "Commonwealth, Rural Northamptonshire under the", by Reginald Lennard, reviewed, 628.
- "Commonwealth of Nations", I., ed. L. Curtis, reviewed, 644.
- "Conditions de la Guerre Moderne", by General Bonnal, reviewed, 709.
- Confederate Government and the Railroads*, by C. W. RAMSDALL, 529, 794-810.
- Constantinople, papers on, 521, 524.
- "Contemporary Politics in the Far East", by S. K. Hornbeck, reviewed, 654.
- Cook, Sir Edward, "Delane of the Times", reviewed, 377.
- Cook, H. T., "Life and Legacy of David Rogerson Williams", reviewed, 407.
- Coolidge, A. C., on Constantinople, 524.
- Coolidge, L. A., "Ulysses S. Grant", reviewed, 885.
- Corwin, E. S., "French Policy and the American Alliance of 1778", reviewed, 393.
- Count Schlippenbach, Swedish envoy, 769.
- Cow Country*, by F. L. PAXSON, 65-82; extent, 65-67; markets, 68-99; cowboy, 69-70; enclosure, 71-73; diseases, 73-76; struggle for the country, 77-82.
- Cox, I. J., on com. on local arrangements, 509; (R) Hill's "Documents

- relating to American History in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba", 875.
- Criminal Law, English, and Benefit of Clergy during the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries*, by A. L. CROSS, 522, 544-565; legal fictions, 544-546; severity of the law, 546-550; origin of benefit of clergy, 551-552; abuses, 552-559; convictions, 560-565.
- CROSS, A. L., *English Criminal Law and Benefit of Clergy during the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries*, 522, 544-565; (R) Gade's "Charles XII. of Sweden", 705.
- CROWELL, J. F., (R) Johnson's "Domestic and Foreign Commerce of the United States", 382.
- Cultru, Prosper, deceased, 919.
- Cunningham, W., "English Influence on the United States", reviewed, 712.
- Curtis, L., (ed.) "Commonwealth of Nations", I., reviewed, 644.
- Dartmouth, Earl of, on Board of Trade, 335.
- Daudet, "Les Auteurs de la Guerre de 1914", reviewed, 860.
- Daughters of the American Revolution, rept. of, 515.
- "Davis, Henry Winter, Life of", by B. C. Steiner, reviewed, 417.
- Davis, Jefferson, and railroads, 780; messages of, 801-802, 803, 808.
- Dawson, S. E., cited, 3.
- Debidour, Antonin, "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Berlin", I., II., reviewed, 655, 862; deceased, 919.
- "Delane of the Times", by Sir Edward Cook, reviewed, 377.
- "Democracy, Jeffersonian, Economic Origins of", by C. A. Beard, reviewed, 401.
- "Democracy, Jeffersonian, in New England", by W. A. Robinson, reviewed, 681.
- DeRenne, W. J., deceased, 219.
- "Descriptive Catalogue of the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba in the Archivo General de Indias at Seville", by R. R. Hill, reviewed, 877.
- "Deutsch-Amerikanische Historische Gesellschaft von Illinois", XV., ed. Julius Goebel, reviewed, 410.
- "Development of China", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 857.
- De Visscher, Charles, "Belgium's Case", reviewed, 660; "La Belgique et les Juristes Allemands", reviewed, 660.
- "De Witt, Johan", by N. Japikse, reviewed, 436.
- Dexter, F. B., (ed.) "Documentary History of Yale University", reviewed, 663; (ed.) "Itineraries of Ezra Stiles", reviewed, 665.
- "Diaz", by David Hannay, reviewed, 890.
- Dickinson, H. N., (trans.) Stryienski's "Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 706.
- "Dio's Roman History", IV., ed. Earnest Cary, reviewed, 693.
- "Diplomacy, Anglo-American Isthmian", by Mary W. Williams, reviewed, 185.
- "Diplomacy of the Great War", by Arthur Bullard, reviewed, 158.
- "Diplomatic Documents relating to the Outbreak of the European War", ed. Edmund von Mach, reviewed, 658.
- "Diplomatic Documents relating to the Outbreak of the European War", ed. J. B. Scott, reviewed, 657.
- Diplomatic history, VANDER LINDEN'S *Alexander VI. and the Demarcation Line*, 1-20; Corwin's "French Policy and the American Alliance of 1778", reviewed, 393; Johnson's "America's Foreign Relations", reviewed, 397; Stowell and Munro's "International Cases", I., II., reviewed, 440, 902; Debidour's "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Berlin", I., II., reviewed, 655, 862; Gibbons's "New Map of Africa", reviewed, 873; Phillipson's "Termination of War and Treaties of Peace", reviewed, 903.
- "Disraeli, Benjamin, Life of", IV., by G. E. Buckle, reviewed, 374.
- "Documentary History of Yale Uni-

- versity, 1701-1745", ed. F. B. Dexter, reviewed, 663.
- "Domesday Survey of Cheshire", ed. James Tait, reviewed, 194.
- Doughty, A. G., (ed.) Knox's "Historical Journal", III., reviewed, 172.
- DOUGLAS, W. B., (R) Alvord and Carter's "New Régime", 174.
- Doumic, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- "Downing's Civil War Diary", ed. O. B. Clark, reviewed, 911.
- DOWRIE, G. W., (R) Juglar's "History of Panics", 716.
- Dubnow, S. M., "History of the Jews in Russia and Poland", I., reviewed, 626.
- "Dudon de Saint-Quentin, Étude Critique", by Henri Prentout, reviewed, 432.
- Dufferin and Ava, Dowager Marchioness of, "My Russian and Turkish Journals", reviewed, 901.
- Dumas, C. W. F., cipher of, 330.
- DUNNING, W. A., (R) Steiner's "Henry Winter Davis", 417; (R) Hall's "Andrew Johnson", 682.
- "Dutch Navigators, Golden Book of the", by H: W: van Loon, reviewed, 700.
- DUTCHER, G. M., (R) Dexter's "Documentary History of Yale", 663; (R) Nettleton's "Book of the Yale Pageant", 663; (R) Oviatt's "Beginnings of Yale", 663.
- Dwight, H: O., "History of the American Bible Society", reviewed, 205.
- Earl of Carlisle and the Board of Trade*, by A. H. BASYE, 334-339.
- "East. Egyptian Civilization in the", by G. E. Smith, reviewed, 896.
- "East and West through Fifteen Centuries", by G. F. Young, reviewed, 139.
- East India Company, paper on, 526.
- East Prussia and Elector Frederick William, 765, 771, 774.
- "Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec", by W. A. Riddell, reviewed, 720.
- Eckenrode, H. J., "The Revolution in Virginia", reviewed, 395.
- Economic history, Johnson's "Commerce of the United States", reviewed, 382; Clark's "History of Manufactures in the United States", reviewed, 384; Huse's "Financial History of Boston", reviewed, 405; Young's "Single Tax Movement in the United States", reviewed, 420; Eng. gilds, 586-589; Faulkner's "Chartism", Rosenblatt's "Chartist Movement", I., Slossen's "Chartist Movement", reviewed, 649; Surrey's "Commerce of Louisiana", reviewed, 714; Juglar's "History of Panics", reviewed, 716; Huntington's "Banking in Ohio", reviewed, 718; FISH's *Northern Railroads*, 778-793; RAMSDELL's *Confederate Government and the Railroads*, 794-810; Noyes's "Financial Chapters of the War", reviewed, 871; Perine's "Story of the Trust Companies", reviewed, 883; Girault's "Colonial Tariff Policy of France", reviewed, 904; Miller's "Financial History of Texas", reviewed, 912.
- "Economic History of the United States, Readings in the", by E. L. Bogart and C: M. Thompson, reviewed, 380.
- "Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy", by C: A. Beard, reviewed, 401.
- "Economic Protectionism", by Josef Grunzel, reviewed, 851.
- Education, in Philippines, 826-828.
- "Education, History of, in Iowa", III., IV., by C. R. Aurner, reviewed, 190.
- "Egyptian Civilization in the East and in America", by G. E. Smith, reviewed, 896.
- "Eighteenth Century", by Casimir Stryenski, reviewed, 706.
- Elizabeth, policy toward Catholics, 590-594.
- "Elizabeth, Intolerance in the Reign of", by A. J. Klein, reviewed, 899.
- Ellery, Eloise, "Brissot de Warville", reviewed, 848.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., (R) Quaife's "Journals of Lewis and Ordway", 882.
- EMERTON, E., (R) Loomis's "Book of the Popes", I., 697.
- Emigration, Swiss, to the American*

- Colonies in the Eighteenth Century*, by A. B. FAUST, 21-44; (doc.) 98-132.
- England, Kennedy's "Studies in Tudor History", reviewed, 142; relations with Portugal, 522; *see also* British Empire, Great Britain.
- "England, History of the Alien Priorities in", by C. W. New, reviewed, 698.
- "England, Of Reformation touching Church-Discipline in", by John Milton, reviewed, 145.
- "England, Shakespeare's", reviewed, 372.
- "England, Social Life in, 1750-1850", by F. J. F. Jackson, reviewed, 438.
- "England and Germany, 1740-1914", by B. E. Schmitt, reviewed, 146.
- "English Civil War, History and Political Theory of the", by T. C. Pease, reviewed, 900.
- English Criminal Law and Benefit of Clergy during the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries*, by A. L. CROSS, 522, 544-565.
- "English Influence on the United States", by W. Cunningham, reviewed, 712.
- "English Rural Life from the Anglo-Saxon Invasion to the Present Time", by Montague Fordham, reviewed, 433.
- "Entente Cordiale Franco-Anglaise", by J.-L. de Lanessan, reviewed, 854.
- "Epidemics resulting from Wars", by Friedrich Prinzing, reviewed, 625.
- Epigraphy, Clay's "Miscellaneous Inscriptions", reviewed, 368.
- Ernst, Johannes, letter from, 122.
- "Europe, Histoire Diplomatique de l'", I., II., by A. Debidour, reviewed, 655, 862.
- "Europe, Political and Social History of Modern", by C. J. H. Hayes, reviewed, 638.
- "Europe in the Nineteenth Century", by E. Lipson, reviewed, 852.
- "European Colonial Expansion and Colonial Diplomacy", by H. A. Gibbons, reviewed, 873.
- European history, papers on, 523.
- "European History, Racial Basis of", by Madison Grant, reviewed, 842.
- EVERETT, W. G., (R) Moore's "Religious Thought of the Greeks", 621.
- Evjen, J. O., "Scandinavian Immigrants in New York", reviewed, 164.
- "Extracts from the Itineraries and other Miscellanies of Ezra Stiles", ed. F. B. Dexter, reviewed, 665.
- Fabbri, Eduardo, "Sei Anni e Due Mesi della Mia Vita", reviewed, 153.
- "Family, History of the", by W. Goodsell, reviewed, 618.
- Farish, T. E., "History of Arizona", III., IV., reviewed, 889.
- Faulkner, H. U., "Chartism and the Churches", reviewed, 649.
- FAUST, A. B., *Swiss Emigration to the American Colonies*, 21-44; "Materials for American History in Swiss and Austrian Archives", reviewed, 169; (R) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XV., 410.
- FAY, S. B., (R) Schmitt's "England and Germany", 146; *Beginnings of the Standing Army in Prussia*, 521, 763-777.
- "Federal Executive", by J. P. Hill, reviewed, 175.
- Ferdinand V., 8, 13-15.
- Ferrariis, G.-B. de, agent of Alexander VI., 4-5.
- Field, S. J., justice, S. C., decision of, 583.
- FIFE, R. H., JR., "German Empire between Two Wars", reviewed, 157; (R) Prothero's "German Policy before the War", 200.
- Figarola-Caneda, Domingo, "Bibliografía de Luz y Caballero", reviewed, 913.
- "Filibusters and Financiers", by W. O. Scroggs, reviewed, 411.
- Fillmore, Millard, 575-576.
- "Financial Chapters of the War", by A. D. Noyes, reviewed, 871.
- "Financial History of Boston", by C. P. Huse, reviewed, 405.
- "Financial History of Texas", by E. T. Miller, reviewed, 912.
- Firth, C. H., (ed.) "Oxford Historical and Literary Studies", VII., reviewed, 423.

- FISH, C. R., (R) Garretto's "Storia degli Stati Uniti dell' America del Nord", 160; *Social Relief in the Northwest during the Civil War*, 309-324; (R) Charnwood's "Abraham Lincoln", 413; *Northern Railroads, April, 1861*, 778-793; (R) Coolidge's "Ulysses S. Grant", 885.
- FITZPATRICK, J. C., (R) Wilstach's "Mount Vernon", 446.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Bowman's "Fundamental Processes in Historical Science", 133, 722; (R) Teggart's "Prolegomena to History", 617, 915.
- FLOM, G. T., (ed.) "Main Manuscript of Konungs Skuggsjá", reviewed, 898.
- Fogel, E. M., "Beliefs of the Pennsylvania Germans", reviewed, 445.
- FOOTE, E. L., on Society of Colonial Wars, 515.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Le Forestier's "Les Illuminés de Bavière", 148; (R) Ward's "Germany, 1815-1852", I., 706.
- FORD, W. C., (ed.) "Writings of J. Q. Adams", VI., reviewed, 180.
- Fordham, Montague, "Short History of English Rural Life", reviewed, 433.
- "Forerunners and Rivals of Christianity", by F. Legge, reviewed, 137.
- Forsyth, John, sec'y of state, 572, 573.
- France, Wright's "Third French Republic", reviewed, 156; convention with, 582-584; National History of, reviewed, 640, 706; Bodart's "Losses of Life in Modern Wars", reviewed, 702; *Letters of Mary Corinna Putnam* (doc.), 836-841; Lanessan's "Entente Cordiale", reviewed, 854.
- "France, Colonial Tariff Policy of", by Arthur Girault, reviewed, 904.
- "France, Friends of, Field Service of the American Ambulance Service by its Members", reviewed, 442.
- "France, History of the Working Classes in", by Agnes M. Wergeland, reviewed, 630.
- "France, What America can learn from", by J. F. Scott, reviewed, 710.
- Franciscans, "Viajes de Misioneros Franciscanos", by P. O. Maas, reviewed, 447.
- Francke, Kuno, "Personality in German Literature before Luther", reviewed, 633.
- "Franc-Maçonnerie Allemande, Les Illuminés de Bavière et la", by R. Le Forestier, reviewed, 148.
- Franco-Prussian War, *Letters of Mary C. Putnam* (doc.), 836-841.
- "Franklin, Benjamin, Printer", by J. C. Oswald, reviewed, 907.
- "Franks, History of, by Gregory of Tours", ed. E. Brehaut, reviewed, 623.
- Frayser, W. A., on college course in hist., 516.
- Frederick William (Great Elector), army of, 763-777.
- Freedom of History*, by G. L. Burr, 253-271.
- Freedom of the Seas, Two Conceptions of*, by J. S. Reeves, 522, 535-543; ancient conceptions, 535-537; influence of Grotius, 537-539; growth of modern ideas, 539-543.
- French and Indian War, "Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America", III., reviewed, 172.
- "French Memories of Eighteenth-Century America", by C. H. Sherrill, reviewed, 445.
- "French Policy and the American Alliance of 1778", by E. S. Corwin, reviewed, 393.
- "French Republic, Third, History of the", by C. H. C. Wright, reviewed, 156.
- French Revolution, Ellery's "Brissot de Warville", reviewed, 848.
- Friar lands, in Philippines, 825.
- Friedlaender, I., (trans.) Dubnow's "History of the Jews in Russia and Poland", I., reviewed, 626.
- "Frontier Advance on the Upper Ohio", ed. Louise P. Kellogg, reviewed, 908.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) "Correspondence of the First Earl Granville", 647; (R) Dufferin and Ava's "Russian and Turkish Journals", 901.
- Fuller, G. N., on Mich. hist. soc., 514.

- Gade, J: A., (trans.) Klingspor's "Charles XII.", reviewed, 705.
- "Garcia Camba, General, *Memorias del*", reviewed, 425.
- Gardiner, S: G., estimate of, 521-522.
- "Gardiner, Samuel Rawson, *Critical Study of the Historical Method of*", by R. G. Usher, reviewed, 143.
- GARDNER, H: B., (R) Young's "Single Tax Movement in the United States", 420.
- GARNER, J. W., (R) Laski's "Problem of Sovereignty", 844.
- Garretto, Vito, "Storia degli Stati Uniti dell' America del Nord", reviewed, 160.
- GAY, H. N., (R) Fabbri's "Sei Anni e Due Mesi della Mia Vita", 153.
- "Genealogical Tables illustrative of Modern History", by H. B. George, reviewed, 435.
- Geneva, Babel's "Histoire Corporative de l'Horlogerie", reviewed, 631.
- Genève, *Mémoires et Documents publiés par la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de*, XXXIII., reviewed, 631.
- Geofroy v. Riggs, 583, 584.
- George III., 335-338.
- George, H. B., "Genealogical Tables", reviewed, 435.
- Georgia Historical Society, *Collections of the*, IX., reviewed, 212.
- Gérard, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Germain, Lord George, on Board of Trade, 335, 337, 338.
- "German Empire between Two Wars", by R. H. Fife, jr., reviewed, 157.
- "German Literature, Personality in, before Luther", by Kuno Francke, reviewed, 633.
- "German Policy before the War", by G: W. Prothero, reviewed, 200.
- "Germanic Society during the Middle Ages, Slavery in", by Agnes M. Wergeland, reviewed, 629.
- "Germans, Pennsylvania, Beliefs and Superstitions of the", by E. M. Fogel, reviewed, 445.
- Germany, papers on, 524.
- "Germany, 1815-1890", I., by Sir A. W: Ward, reviewed, 706.
- "Germany, England and", by B. E. Schmitt, reviewed, 146.
- "Germany, History of", by E. F. Henderson, reviewed, 434.
- "Germany, Modern, and her Historians", by Antoine Guiland, reviewed, 151.
- "Germany, What America can learn from", by J. F. Scott, reviewed, 710.
- Gerry and the Presidential Succession in 1813*, by H: B. LEARNED, 94-97.
- GERSON, A. J., *English Recusants and the Spanish Armada*, 589-594.
- Gibbons, H. A., "Foundation of the Ottoman Empire", reviewed, 140; "New Map of Africa", reviewed, 873.
- Gibbons, James Cardinal, "Retrospect of Fifty Years", reviewed, 887.
- Gide, Charles, (ed.) Girault's "Colonial Tariff Policy of France", reviewed, 904.
- Gild Monopoly, Limitations of*, by J. F. Scott, 586-589.
- Giles, W: B., 96-97.
- Girault, Arthur, "Colonial Tariff Policy of France", reviewed, 904.
- Gladish, Dorothy M., "The Tudor Privy Council", reviewed, 435.
- Goebel, Julius, (ed.) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XV., reviewed, 410.
- "Golden Book of the Dutch Navigators", by H: W: van Loon, reviewed, 700.
- Golder, F. A., "Materials for American History in Russian Archives", reviewed, 877.
- Gondy, Anthony, letter from, 115.
- Goodsell, Willystine, "History of the Family", reviewed, 618.
- Goodspeed, T: W., "History of the Univ. of Chicago", reviewed, 214.
- Goodwin, F. P., on college course in hist., 517.
- Gould, C. P., on college course in hist., 516.
- Gower, Lord, 335-339.
- Grafenried, Christoph von, 21, 23.
- Graham, Maria, "Diario de su Residencia en Chile", reviewed, 688.
- Grant, Madison, "Passing of the Great Race", reviewed, 842.

- "Grant, Ulysses S.", by L. A. Coolidge, reviewed, 885.
- Grant, W. L., (ed.) Lescarbot's "History of New France", II., III., reviewed, 421.
- Granville, Castalia Countess, (ed.) "Lord Granville Leveson Gower", reviewed, 647.
- "Granville, First Earl, Private Correspondence", ed. Castalia Countess Granville, reviewed, 647.
- "Graves Papers and other Documents relating to the Naval Operations of the Yorktown Campaign", ed. F. E. Chadwick, reviewed, 715.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Fordham's "History of English Rural Life", 433; (R) Vinogradoff's "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", V., 628.
- Great Britain, sea power of, 540-542; see also British Empire, England.
- "Great Comet of 1680", by J. H. Robinson, reviewed, 704.
- "Great Revival in the West", by Catharine C. Cleveland, reviewed, 178.
- Great War, Prothero's "German Policy before the War", reviewed, 200; freedom of seas during, 523, 542-543; Scott's and von Mach's "Documents relating to the Outbreak of the War", reviewed, 657; Daudet's "Auteurs de la Guerre de 1914", reviewed, 860; Noyes's "Financial Chapters of the War", reviewed, 871.
- "Great War", II., by G. H. Allen, reviewed, 864.
- "Great War, Diplomacy of the", by Arthur Bullard, reviewed, 158.
- "Great War, Elements of the", I., II., by Hilaire Belloc, reviewed, 867.
- Greece, historians of, 254-259.
- "Greeks, Religious Thought of the", by C. H. Moore, reviewed, 621.
- GREENE, E. B., (R) Cunningham's "English Influence on the United States", 712.
- "Gregory, Bishop of Tours, History of the Franks by", ed. E. Brehaut, reviewed, 623.
- Grinnell, "Fighting Cheyennes", 448.
- Groat, G. G., "Study of Organized Labor in America", reviewed, 685.
- Grotius, Hugo, cited, 2, 536-541.
- Growth of Nationalism in the British Empire*, by G. M. Wrong, 45-57.
- Grunzel, Josef, "Economic Protectionism", reviewed, 851.
- "Guide to Materials for American History in Russian Archives", by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 877.
- "Guide to the Materials for American History in Swiss and Austrian Archives", by A. B. Faust, reviewed, 169.
- "Guide to the Study of the Christian Religion", ed. G. B. Smith, reviewed, 694.
- Guilland, Antoine, "Modern Germany and her Historians", reviewed, 151.
- Guinea, discoveries in, 9, 11.
- Gutsch, M. R., on college course in hist., 516.
- HACKETT, C. W., (R) Benavides's "Memorial", 661.
- Hague Conferences, 541, 542.
- Hale, W. T., (ed.) Milton's "Of Reformation touching Church Discipline", reviewed, 145.
- Hall, B. R., "The New Purchase", reviewed, 719.
- Hall, C. R., "Andrew Johnson", reviewed, 682.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Jackson's "Social Life in England", 438.
- Hamilton, Lord George, "Parliamentary Reminiscences", reviewed, 855.
- Hanchett, D. S., "Domestic and Foreign Commerce of the United States", reviewed, 382.
- Hannay, David, "Diaz", reviewed, 890.
- Harding, S. B., on hist. text-books, 517.
- HARRIS, N. D., (R) Gibbons's "New Map of Africa", 873.
- Harris, W. C., on college course in hist., 516.
- Harrisse, H., cited, 3.
- Hart, A. B., (ed.) "American Patriots and Statesmen", reviewed, 711.
- Harvard Economic Studies, XV., reviewed, 405.
- Harvard Historical Studies, XXI., reviewed, 880.
- HASKINS, C. H., (R) Prentout's

- "Étude Critique sur Dudon de Saint-Quentin", 432.
- Hauenstein v. Lynham, 577.
- Haupt, Gen. Herman, 793.
- Hauser, Elizabeth J., (ed.) Johnson's "My Story", reviewed, 209.
- "Hawkins, Benjamin, Letters of", reviewed, 212.
- HAYDEN, RALSTON, *States' Rights Doctrine and the Treaty-Making Power*, 566-585.
- HAYES, C. J. H., (R) Stern's "Reden, Vorträge und Abhandlungen", 199; on college course in hist., 516; "Political and Social History of Modern Europe", reviewed, 638.
- "Hayes, President, Administration of", by J: W. Burgess, reviewed, 208.
- Haynes, F: E., "Third Party Movements since the Civil War", reviewed, 415.
- HAZEN, C: D., (R) Guillard's "Modern Germany and her Historians", 151; (R) Wright's "History of the Third French Republic", 156; on Congress of Vienna, 523; (R) Atkinson's "Memoirs of M. Thiers", 652; (R) Lanessan's "Histoire de l'Entente Cordiale", 854.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Col.", 1704-1705, 1706-1708, reviewed, 166, 391.
- Hecataeus, 254.
- Henderson, E. F., "Short History of Germany", reviewed, 434.
- Henry II., struggle with Becket, 551.
- Herbermann, C: G., (ed) "Historical Records of the United States Catholic Historical Society", IX., reviewed, 202.
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Essay, reviewed, 900.
- Heredia, J. F., "Memorias del Regente Heredia", reviewed, 688.
- Herodotus, 254-259.
- HERSHEY, A. S., (R) Bullard's "Diplomacy of the Great War", 158.
- HILDT, J: C., (R) Golder's "Materials for American History in Russian Archives", 877.
- HILL, D. J., (R) Corwin's "French Policy and the American Alliance of 1778", 393.
- Hill, J: P., "Federal Executive", review of 175.
- Hill, K. .., "Documents in the Papeles de Cuba", reviewed, 875.
- Hillsborough, Earl of, on Board of Trade, 334-336.
- Hipping, A. J., "Neva i Nienshants", reviewed, 437.
- "Histoire Corporative de l'Horlogerie", by Antony Babel, reviewed, 631.
- "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Berlin", I., II., by A. Debidour, reviewed, 655, 862.
- "Historians, American, Middle Group of", by J: S. Bassett, reviewed, 879.
- "Historical Publications relating to Canada", ed. G: M. Wrong, H. H. Langton, and W. S. Wallace, reviewed, 215.
- "Historical Records and Studies of the United States Catholic Historical Society", IX., ed. C: G. Herbermann, reviewed, 202.
- Historical Scholars in War-Time*, 831-835.
- "Historical Science, Fundamental Processes in", by H. M. Bowman, reviewed, 133, 722.
- Historical societies, conference of, 514.
- Historiography, Guillard's "Modern Germany and her Historians", reviewed, 151; Bassett's "Middle Group of American Historians", reviewed, 879.
- "Historiography, Assyrian", by A. T. Olmstead, reviewed, 692.
- History, congress at Buenos Aires, 83-86; and pathology, 520.
- History, Freedom of*, by G: L. Burr, 253-271; in Greece, 254-259; with Christianity, 259-260; in the Middle Ages, 260-263, in modern times, 263-264; as a science, 264-271.
- "History, Modern, Nationality in", by J: H. Rose, reviewed, 439.
- "History, Prolegomena to", by F: J. Teggart, reviewed, 618, 915.
- "History and Procedure of the House of Representatives", by D. S. Alexander, reviewed, 177.
- "History of the Franks by Gregory

- of Tours", ed. E. Brehaut, reviewed, 623.
- "History of the National Capital", II., by W. B. Bryan, reviewed, 182.
- Hitti, P. K., (trans.) "Origins of the Islamic State", I., reviewed, 431.
- HODDER, F. H., (R) Shoemaker's "Missouri's Struggle for Statehood", 404.
- HODGE, F. W., (R) Prince's "Spanish Mission Churches of New Mexico", 162; (R) Bolton's "Spanish Exploration in the Southwest", 201; (ed.) Benavides's "Memorial", reviewed, 661.
- Holden, E. S., "Our Country's Flag and the Flags of Foreign Countries", reviewed, 202.
- "Homer and History", by Walter Leaf, reviewed, 135.
- "Horlogerie, Histoire Corporative de", by Antony Babel, reviewed, 631.
- HORNBECK, S. K., on Chinese institutions, 525; "Contemporary Politics in the Far East", reviewed, 654; (R) Latourette's "Development of China", 857.
- Horsch, John, "Menno Simons", reviewed, 699.
- "House of Representatives, History and Procedure of", by D. S. Alexander, reviewed, 177.
- "How Wars were Won", by G. T. Warner, reviewed, 197.
- Howard, Charles, Lord High Admiral, 590.
- HOWARD, G. E., (R) Krehbiel's "Nationalism, War, and Society", 365.
- HOWE, M. A. D., (R) Bassett's "Middle Group of American Historians", 879.
- Huber, Peter, Swiss emigration agent, 29, 33-36, 98-108.
- Huebner, G. G., "Domestic and Foreign Commerce of the United States", reviewed, 382.
- HULL, C. H., (R) Beard's "Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy", 401.
- HULME, E. M., (R) Batiffol's "Century of the Renaissance", 640.
- HUNT, GAILLARD, (R) Bryan's "History of the National Capital", II., 182; collection and care of MSS., 514, 515; (R) Jusserand's "With Americans of Past and Present Days", 669.
- Hunter, A. F., on Ontario hist. soc., 514.
- Huntington, C. C., "History of Banking and Currency in Ohio", reviewed, 718.
- Husband, R. W., "Prosecution of Jesus", reviewed, 897.
- Huse, C. P., "Financial History of Boston, 1822-1909", reviewed, 405.
- "Ibero-American Historical Review", 217, 510.
- "Identification of the Writer of the Anonymous Letter to Lord Montague in 1605", reviewed, 195.
- Illinois, Civil War relief in, 312, 315, 316, 318, 320, 321; State Hist. Soc., 514.
- "Illinois, Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft", XV., ed. Julius Goebel, reviewed, 410.
- Illinois State Historical Library, Collections of, XI., British Series, II., reviewed, 174.
- "Illuminés de Bavière et la Franc-Maçonnerie Allemande", by R. Le Forestier, reviewed, 148.
- "Immigrants, Scandinavian, in New York", by J. O. Evjen, reviewed, 164.
- Inäbnit, Peter, Swiss emigration agent, 29, 36-39, 108-114.
- "India and the Western World, Intercourse between", by H. G. Rawlinson, reviewed, 620.
- "Indian Affairs, Abridgment of", by Peter Wraxall, reviewed, 880.
- Indiana, Civil War relief in, 315-317, 320, 321; territory of, 340; Carlton's "New Purchase", reviewed, 719.
- "Indiana, Circuit-Rider Days in", by W. W. Sweet, reviewed, 213.
- Influence of Manufactures upon Political Sentiment in the United States from 1820 to 1860*, by V. S. CLARK, 58-64.
- "Inscriptions, Miscellaneous, in the

- Yale Babylonian Collection", by A. T. Clay, reviewed, 368.
- Institutes*, quoted, 535.
- "Institution of the Archpriest Blackwell", by J. H. Pollen, reviewed, 636.
- "Intercourse between India and the Western World", by H. G. Rawlinson, reviewed, 620.
- "International Cases, Arbitrations, and Incidents illustrative of International Law", I, II, by E. C. Stowell and H. F. Munro, reviewed, 440, 902.
- International law, REEVES'S *Two Conceptions of the Freedom of the Seas*, 535; *see also* Diplomacy.
- "Intolerance in the Reign of Elizabeth", by A. J. Klein, reviewed, 899.
- "Introduction to the Study of Organized Labor", by G. G. Groat, reviewed, 685.
- "Iowa, History of Education in", III, IV, by C. R. Aurner, reviewed, 190.
- "Iowa, Third Party Movements since the Civil War, with Special Reference to", by F. E. Haynes, reviewed, 415.
- "Ireland under the Stuarts", III, by Richard Bagwell, reviewed, 645.
- Isabella, of Spain, 8, 13, 15.
- "Islamic State, Origins of", by P. K. Hitti, reviewed, 431.
- Italy, Fabbri's "Sei Anni e Due Mesi della Mia Vita", reviewed, 153.
- Jackson, Andrew, cipher of, 333-334.
- Jackson, F. J. F., "Social Life in England", reviewed, 438.
- James, J. A., on Spanish influence in America, 526.
- Japan, paper on, 519; Hornbeck's "Contemporary Politics in the Far East", reviewed, 654; in Philippines, 824.
- "Japan, Menace of", by Frederick McCormick, reviewed, 905.
- "Japan, Political History of", by W. W. McLaren, reviewed, 859.
- Japikse, N., "Johan De Witt", reviewed, 436.
- Jeaffreson, J. C., quoted, 555.
- Jefferson, Thomas, ciphers of, 332, 333.
- "Jeffersonian Democracy in New England", by W. A. Robinson, reviewed, 681.
- Jenkins, Sir Leoline, on piracy, 538.
- JENKS, EDWARD, *Alleged Oxford Council of 1213*, 87-90, 325-329.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) "Memorandum written by William Rotch", 203; (R) Verrill's "Real Story of the Whaler", 206.
- "Jesus, Prosecution of", by R. W. Husband, reviewed, 897.
- JEWETT, J. R., (R) Hitti's "Origins of the Islamic State", 431.
- "Jewish Disabilities in the Balkan States", by M. J. Kohler and Simon Wolf, reviewed, 708.
- "Jews in Russia and Poland", I, by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 626.
- John II, of Portugal, 12, 13, 16, 19.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Ford's "Writings of J. Q. Adams", VI, 180.
- "Johnson, Andrew, Military Governor of Tennessee", by C. R. Hall, reviewed, 682.
- Johnson, E. R., "Domestic and Foreign Commerce of the United States", reviewed, 382.
- JOHNSON, HENRY, (R) Scott's "Patriots in the Making", 710.
- Johnson, T. L., "My Story", reviewed, 209.
- Johnson, W. F., "America's Foreign Relations", reviewed, 397.
- Jones, C. L., "Caribbean Interests of the United States", reviewed, 418.
- Jones, Guernsey, on Anglo-Portuguese relations, 522.
- Jourdain, E. F., (trans.) De Visscher's "Belgium's Case", reviewed, 660.
- "Journals of Captain Lewis and Sergeant Ordway", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 882.
- Juglar, Clement, "Brief History of Panics", reviewed, 716.
- "Jumel Mansion", by W. H. Shelton, reviewed, 909.
- Junt, Matis, letter from, 121.
- Jusserand, J. J., "With Americans of Past and Present Days", reviewed, 669.

- Justin Winsor Prize Essay, reviewed, 185; prize awarded, 531.
- Justinian, *Digest* of, 535; *Institutes*, 535.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (R) Wraxall's "Abridgment of the Indian Affairs", 880; (ed.) "Frontier Advance on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 908.
- Kellogg, V. L., "Military Selection and Race Deterioration", reviewed, 702.
- KEMMERER, E. W., (R) Noyes's "Financial Chapters of the War", 871.
- Kennedy, W. P. M., "Studies in Tudor History", reviewed, 142.
- Kentucky, sectionalism of, 528-529.
- "King's Mirror", ed. G: T. Flom, reviewed, 898.
- KINLEY, DAVID, (R) Perine's "Story of the Trust Companies", 883.
- Klein, A. J., "Intolerance in the Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, 899.
- Klingspor, C. G., "Charles XII., King of Sweden", reviewed, 705.
- Kidder, N. T., on Bay State hist. league, 514.
- Kite, Mrs. Thomas, on D. A. R., 515.
- Klenze, Camillo von, *see* von Klenze.
- Knox, John, "[Appendix to] an Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America", III., reviewed, 172.
- Kohler, M. J., "Jewish Disabilities in the Balkan States", reviewed, 708.
- "Konungs Skuggsjá, Main Manuscript of", ed. G: T. Flom, reviewed, 898.
- KREHBIEL, EDWARD, "Nationalism, War, and Society", reviewed, 365; (R) Rose's "Nationality in Modern History", 439; rept. of Pacific Coast Branch, 531.
- KREY, A. C., (R) "Gregory's History of the Franks", 623.
- KUHNS, OSCAR, (R) Faust's "Materials for American History in Swiss and Austrian Archives", 169.
- KUNZ, G: F., (R) Babel's "Histoire Corporative de l'Horlogerie", 631.
- "Labor, Organized, Introduction to the Study of, in America", by G: G. Groat, reviewed, 685.
- Labroue, Henri, "La Mission du Conventionnel Lakanal", reviewed, 196.
- Laer, A. F. J. van, *see* van Laer.
- "Lakanal dans la Dordogne en l'An II.", by Henri Labroue, reviewed, 196.
- LAKE, KIRSOPP, (R) Carpenter's "Phases of Early Christianity", 695; (R) Husband's "Prosecution of Jesus", 897.
- Lalessan, J.-L. de, "Histoire de l'Entente Cordiale Franco-Anglaise", reviewed, 854.
- Langdon, John, candidate for vice-president, 94.
- Langlois, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Langton, H. H., (ed.) "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XX., reviewed, 215.
- Lappo-Danilevskii, A. S., "Neva i Nienshants", reviewed, 437.
- La Sizeranne, M. de, "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Laski, H. J., "Problem of Sovereignty", reviewed, 844.
- Latin America, *see* Spanish America.
- Latourette, K. S., on Chinese institutions, 525; "Development of China", reviewed, 857.
- Launay, M. de, "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Laval, R. A., (introd.) "Bibliografia General de Chile", reviewed, 891.
- Lawton, Brig.-Gen. A. R., quartermaster-general, 800, 809, 810.
- Leaf, Walter, "Homer and History", reviewed, 135.
- LEARNED, H: B., *Gerry and the Presidential Succession in 1813*, 94-97; (R) Hill's "Federal Executive", 175; (R) Stanwood's "History of the Presidency", 677.
- Lecky, W: E: H., quoted, 546, 547.
- Lecomte, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Lee, Arthur, cipher of, 330.
- Lee, R. E., orders of, 798; army of, 810.
- Lee, R: H:, cipher of, 330.

- Lee, William, cipher of, 330.
- Le Forestier, R., "Les Illuminés de Bavière", reviewed, 148.
- Legge, F., "Forerunners and Rivals of Christianity", reviewed, 137.
- Lemoine, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Lennard, Reginald, "Rural Northamptonshire under the Commonwealth", reviewed, 628.
- Lescarbot, Marc, "History of New France", II., III., reviewed, 421.
- "Levasseur's Histoire des Classes Ouvrières", by Agnes M. Wergeland, reviewed, 630.
- "Leveffer Movement", by T. C. Pease, reviewed, 900.
- Levett, A. Elizabeth, "Black Death", reviewed, 628.
- Lévy, R.-G., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- "Lewis, Captain Meriwether, Journal of", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 882.
- Lewis, J. T., gov. of Wisconsin, 321-323.
- "Liber Pontificalis", I., ed. Louise R. Loomis, reviewed, 697.
- "Lighthouses and Lightships of the United States", by G. R. Putnam, reviewed, 906.
- Limitations of Gild Monopoly*, by J. F. Scott, 586-589.
- Lincoln, Abraham, and railroads, 780.
- "Lincoln, Abraham", by J. T. Richards, reviewed, 207; by Lord Charnwood, reviewed, 413.
- LINDLEY, HARLOW, (R) Sweet's "Circuit-Rider Days in Indiana", 213; conf. of hist. socs., 514.
- Lingelbach, W. E., on trade in Napoleonic Wars, 523.
- LINGLEY, C. R., (R) Lipson's "Europe in the Nineteenth Century", 852.
- Lipson, E., "Europe in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 852.
- "List of Works relating to Scotland", ed. G. F. Black, reviewed, 197.
- LITMAN, SIMON, (R) Girault's "Colonial Tariff Policy of France", 904.
- Livingston, Edward, U. S. minister to France, 571, 572.
- Livingston, R. R., cipher of, 332.
- Loeb Classical Library, reviewed, 693.
- London, gilds of, 586-589.
- Loomis, Louise R., (ed.) "Book of the Popes", I., reviewed, 697.
- Loon, W. H. van, *see* van Loon.
- LORD, R. H., (R) Phillips's "Poland", 198; on Congress of Berlin, 523; (R) Orvis's "Brief History of Poland", 701.
- "Lord Granville Leveson Gower, Private Correspondence", ed. Castalia Countess Granville, reviewed, 647.
- Lords of the Committee of Council*, by E. R. TURNER, 90-94.
- "Losses of Life in Modern Wars: Austria-Hungary, France", by Gaston Bodart, reviewed, 702.
- Louis XIV., wars of, 776.
- "Louisiana, Commerce of, during the French Régime", by N. M. M. Surrey, reviewed, 714.
- Louisiana, Senate Debate on the Breckinridge Bill for the Government of* (doc.), by E. S. BROWN, 340-364.
- Lovell, James, cipher of, 331.
- LUCAS, Sir C. P., (R) Knox's "Historical Journal", III., 172.
- Lummis, C. F., (ed.) Benavides's "Memorial", reviewed, 661.
- LUNT, W. E., (R) Tout's "Mediaeval Burglary", 433; (R) New's "Alien Priorities in England", 698.
- Lutlger, and history, 262.
- Luzon, progress in, 821.
- "Luz y Caballero, Bibliografia", by Domingo Figarola-Caneda, reviewed, 913.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Gibbons's "Foundation of the Ottoman Empire", 140; on Constantinople, 521.
- Maas, P. O., "Viajes de Misioneros Franciscanos", reviewed, 447.
- McCALEB, W. F., (R) Miller's "Financial History of Texas", 912.
- McCallum, Brig.-Gen. D. C., military director, 790, 793.
- McClellan, Maj.-Gen. G. B., report of, 782-783; and railroads, 792.
- McCORMAC, E. I., (R) Mayo's "Jeffrey Amherst", 171.

- McCormick, Frederick, "Menace of Japan", reviewed, 905.
- McDonald, J. G., on college course in hist., 516.
- MACDONALD, WILLIAM, (R) Alexander's "History and Procedure of the House of Representatives", 177; (R) Miller's "American Debate", 399.
- McGrane, R. C., on second U. S. bank, 527.
- Mach, Edmund von, *see* von Mach.
- McIlwain, C. H., (ed.) *Wraxall's "Abridgment of the Indian Affairs"*, reviewed, 880.
- McKinley, A. E., on foreign hist. teaching, 517.
- "McKinley, William, Life of", by C. S. Olcott, reviewed, 188.
- Mackintosh, Sir James, quoted, 548, 564.
- McLane, Louis, correspondence of, 572.
- McLaren, W. W., "Political History of Japan", reviewed, 859.
- McMurry, D. L., on college course in hist., 516.
- Macy, Jesse, presidential address, *Am. Pol. Sci. Assn.*, 512.
- Madison, James, cipher of, 331-333.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., (R) Bouchier's "Syria as a Roman Province", 193; (R) "Dio's Roman History", IV., 693.
- Maine Historical Society, Collections of the, 2d ser., XXI, XXII, reviewed, 210.
- Makers of the Nineteenth Century, reviewed, 377, 413, 890.
- Mandac, Filipino revolutionist, 828.
- "Manhattan, 1624-1639", by Edward Van Winkle, reviewed, 387.
- Mann, A. D., U. S. special agent, 575, 576.
- Manufactures, Influence of, upon Political Sentiment in the United States*, by V. S. CLARK, 58-64; homespun industries, 58-60; protection movement, 60-64.
- "Manufactures in the United States", by V. S. Clark, reviewed, 384.
- Marcy, W. L., sec'y of state, 577, 580.
- "Marprelate, Martin, La Controverse de", by G. Bonnard, reviewed, 195.
- Marshall, John, decisions of, 570.
- "Marshall, John, Life of", I, II., by A. J. Beveridge, reviewed, 666.
- Martin, Chester, "Lord Selkirk's Work in Canada", reviewed, 423.
- Martyr, Peter, cited, 12.
- Mas, Sinibaldo de, Spanish plenipotentiary to China, 814.
- Maspero, G. C. C., deceased, 219.
- "Massachusetts, Political Opinion in during the Civil War and Reconstruction", by Edith E. Ware, reviewed, 910.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", XLIX., reviewed, 442.
- Mathieson, W. L., "Church and Reform in Scotland", reviewed, 849.
- Maury, Lieut., report of, 779-780.
- Mayo, L. S., "Jeffrey Amherst", reviewed, 171.
- MECHEM, F. R., (R) Richards's "Abraham Lincoln", 207.
- "Mediaeval Burglary, A", by T. F. Tout, reviewed, 433.
- Medieval history, Young's "East and West through Fifteen Centuries", reviewed, 139; papers on, 519; Brehaut's "Gregory's History of the Franks", reviewed, 623; Loomis's "Book of the Popes", I., reviewed, 697.
- Memel, East Prussian port, 769.
- "Memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides", ed. F. W. Hodge and C. F. Lummis, reviewed, 661.
- "Memorias del General Rafael Urdañeta", reviewed, 688.
- "Memorias del Regente Heredia", by J. F. Heredia, reviewed, 688.
- "Memorias de un Oficial de la Legión Británica", reviewed, 688.
- "Memorias de Urquiza", reviewed, 893.
- "Memorias de William Bennet Stevenson", ed. Luis de Terán, reviewed, 893.
- "Memorias Póstumas del General José María Paz", reviewed, 893.
- "Menace of Japan", by Frederick McCormick, reviewed, 905.

- Mennonites, 22-23.
- Mereness, N. D., (ed.) "Travels in the American Colonies", 168.
- MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Kennedy's "Studies in Tudor History", 142.
- Michael, Wolfgang, quoted, 90-92.
- Michel, F. L., journeys to America, 22, 23.
- Michigan, Civil War relief in, 312, 314, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321; Hist. Comm., 514.
- Middle Ages, historians of the, 260-262.
- "Middle Ages, Slavery in Germanic Society during the", by Agnes M. Wergeland, reviewed, 629.
- "Middle Group of American Historians", by J. S. Bassett, 879.
- Military history, FAY'S *Beginnings of the Standing Army in Prussia*, 763-777; see also War, and names of particular wars.
- "Military Selection and Race Deterioration", by V. L. Kellogg, reviewed, 702.
- Miller, E. T., "Financial History of Texas", reviewed, 912.
- Miller, M. M., (ed.) "American Debate", reviewed, 399.
- MILLIS, H. A., (R) Groat's "Study of Organized Labor", 685.
- Milton, John, "Of Reformation touching Church Discipline", reviewed, 145.
- "Mission du Conventionnel Lakanal dans la Dordogne en l'An II.", by Henri Labroue, reviewed, 196.
- "Mississippi Valley in British Politics", by C. W. Alvord, reviewed, 671.
- Missouri University Studies, Social Science Ser., III., no. 1, reviewed, 692.
- "Missouri's Struggle for Statehood", by F. C. Shoemaker, reviewed, 404.
- "Modern Germany and her Historians", by Antoine Guillard, reviewed, 151.
- Molinari, D. L., "La Trata de Negros", reviewed, 914.
- Moncure, Judge, 578, 579.
- Monroe, James, ciphers of, 332-334.
- Monroe Doctrine, and European politics, 595-616.
- "Monteagle, Lord, Identification of the Writer of the Anonymous Letter to", reviewed, 195.
- Montgomery, T. L., on Pa. federation of hist. socs., 514.
- MOONEY, JAMES, (R) "The Fighting Cheyennes", 448.
- Moore, C. H., "Religious Thought of the Greeks", reviewed, 621.
- MORISON, S. E., (R) Robinson's "Jeffersonian Democracy in New England", 681.
- Morris, Robert, cipher of, 332.
- MORRIS, W. A., (R) Tait's "Domesday Survey of Cheshire", 194.
- Morton, O. P., gov. of Indiana, 317.
- MOSES, G. H., (R) Kohler and Wolf's "Jewish Disabilities", 708.
- "Mount Vernon: Washington's Home and the Nation's Shrine", by Paul Wilstach, reviewed, 446.
- Mucciarellis, A. de., apostolic scribe, 6.
- Mücke, Hellmuth von, "Ayesha", reviewed, 441.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) Young's "East and West through Fifteen Centuries", 139; on com. on European history journal, 510; on medieval feudalism, 520.
- Munro, H. F., "International Cases", I., II., reviewed, 440, 903.
- MUNRO, W. B., (R) Riddell's "Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec", 720.
- "My Russian and Turkish Journals", by the Dowager Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava, reviewed, 901.
- "My Story", by T. L. Johnson, reviewed, 209.
- Myers, A. C., quartermaster general, 807.
- Napoleon I., and history, 264.
- Napoleon I., Censorship and Literature under*, by VICTOR COFFIN, 288-308.
- Napoleonic Wars, paper on, 523.
- "Napoleon's Times, Short Study of", by G. T. Warner, reviewed, 197.
- Nationalism, Growth of in the British Empire*, by G. M. WRONG, 45-57; Canadian feeling, 45-51; liberty in the empire, 51-57.

- "Nationalism, War, and Society", by Edward Krehbiel, reviewed, 365.
- "Nationality in Modern History", by J: H. Rose, reviewed, 439.
- Naval History Society, Publications of the, VII., reviewed, 715.
- "Navigators, Dutch, Golden Book of the", by H: W: van Loon, reviewed, 700.
- "Navy of the Restoration", by A. W. Tedder, reviewed, 703.
- Nederlandsche Historische Biblioteek, IX., reviewed, 436.
- "Negros, Trata de", by D. L. Molinari, reviewed, 914.
- NEILSON, N., (R) Wergeland's "Slavery in Germanic Society", 629; (R) Wergeland's "History of the Working Classes in France", 630.
- Nettleton, G: H:, (ed.) "Book of the Yale Pageant", reviewed, 663.
- "Neva i Nienshants", by A. J. Hippington and A. S. Lappo-Danilevskii, reviewed, 437.
- New, C. W.: "Alien Priorities in England", reviewed, 698.
- New Bern, N. C., Swiss settlement at, 21, 23-24.
- "New England, Jeffersonian Democracy in", by W: A. Robinson, reviewed, 681.
- "New France, History of", II., III., by Marc Lescarbot, reviewed, 421.
- "New Map of Africa", by H. A. Gibbons, reviewed, 873.
- "New Mexico, Spanish Mission Churches of", by L. B. Prince, reviewed, 162.
- "New Purchase or Seven and a Half Years in the Far West", by Robert Carlton, reviewed, 719.
- "New Régime, 1765-1767", by C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, reviewed, 174.
- "New York, Indian Affairs transacted in the Colony of", by Peter Wraxall, reviewed, 880.
- "New York, Scandinavian Immigrants in", by J: O. Evjen, reviewed, 164.
- "Newspapers in the Yale University Library", reviewed, 210.
- Nightingale, Florence, 310.
- Normandy, Dudon's "Histoire des Premier Ducs Normands", reviewed, 432.
- North, Lord, 335-339.
- "North America, Historical Journal of the Campaigns in", 1757-1760, III., by Capt. John Knox, reviewed, 172.
- "North America, Remarks by James Birket in his Voyage to", reviewed, 713.
- "Northamptonshire, Rural, under the Commonwealth", by Reginald Leonard, reviewed, 628.
- Northern Railroads, April, 1861*, by C. R. FISH, 778-793.
- Northern War, 1655-1660, 768, 770-773.
- Northwest, Social Relief during the Civil War in the*, by C. R. FISH, 309-324.
- Notestein, Wallace, on parliamentary hist., 521.
- Noyes, A. D., "Financial Chapters of the War", reviewed, 871.
- "Nullification Controversy in South Carolina", by C. S: Boucher, reviewed, 408.
- Nys, E., cited, 3.
- Ochs, J. R., 22, 42.
- O'Connor D'Arlach, N. F., "Independencia Americana", reviewed, 425.
- "O'Connor, Francisco Burdett, Recuerdos de", by N. F. O'Connor D'Arlach, reviewed, 425.
- "Of Reformation touching Church Discipline in England", by John Milton, reviewed, 145.
- Ofalia, Conde de, Spanish minister of for. aff., 595.
- "Official Diplomatic Documents relating to the Outbreak of the European War", ed. E. von Mach, reviewed, 658.
- OGG, F: A., (R) Fife's "German Empire between Two Wars", 157.
- Ohio, Civil War relief in, 312, 314-318, 320, 321.
- "Ohio, Banking and Currency in", by C: C. Huntington, reviewed, 718.
- "Ohio, Upper, Frontier Advance on the", ed. Louise P. Kellogg, reviewed, 908.

- Ohio Archaeological and Historical Publications, reviewed, 718.
- Olcott, C: S., "Life of William McKinley", reviewed, 188.
- "Old Bailey Sessions Papers", quoted, 559, 560-564.
- "O'Leary, Gen., *Memorias del*", trans. S. B. O'Leary, reviewed, 424.
- O'Leary, S. B., (trans.) "*Bolívar y la Emancipación de Sur-América*", reviewed, 424.
- Olmstead, A. T., on Mesopotamian politics, 518; "Assyrian Historiography", reviewed, 692.
- Ontario, Hist. Soc., 514.
- "Ordway, Sergeant John, *Journal of*", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 882.
- Organic Act, for Philippines, 828.
- "Origin and Treatment of Discrepancy in Trustworthy Records", by H. M. Bowman, reviewed, 133, 722.
- Original Narratives of Early American History, reviewed, 201.
- Orleans, territory of, 340.
- Orvis, Julia S., "Brief History of Poland", reviewed, 701.
- "Osmanlis, History of the", by H. A. Gibbons, reviewed, 140.
- Oswald, J. C., "Benjamin Franklin, Printer", reviewed, 907.
- "Ottoman Empire, Foundation of the", by H. A. Gibbons, reviewed, 140.
- "Our Country's Flag and the Flags of Foreign Countries", by E. S. Holden, reviewed, 202.
- Oviatt, Edwin, "Beginnings of Yale", reviewed, 663.
- Oxford Council of 1213, The Alleged*, by EDWARD JENKS, 87-90, *see also* Oxford Meeting.
- "Oxford Historical and Literary Studies", VII., reviewed, 423.
- Oxford Meeting of 1213*, by A. B. WHITE, 325-329; *see also* Oxford Council.
- "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", V., ed. Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 628.
- Pacific Coast Branch, A. H. A., rept. of, 530.
- "Pacific Ocean in History", ed. H. M. Stephens and H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 846.
- "Páez, General José Antonio, *Memorias del*", reviewed, 425.
- PAHLOW, E. W., (R) Japikse's "Johan De Witt", 436.
- Paine, C. S., deceased, 220.
- Painlevé, M., "*Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française*", reviewed, 379.
- Panama Canal, "Anglo-American Isthmian Diplomacy", by Mary W. Williams, reviewed, 185.
- "Panics, Brief History of", by Clement Juglar, reviewed, 716.
- Papal bulls, 1-20.
- Paris, Congress of, 523; Declaration of, 541.
- Paris in 1870: Letters of Mary Corinna Putnam* (doc.), 836-841.
- Parliament, origins of, 87-90, 325-329, 520; hist. of, 521.
- "Parliamentary Reminiscences and Reflections", by Lord George Hamilton, reviewed, 855.
- "Passing of the Great Race", by Madison Grant, reviewed, 842.
- Pastor, L., cited, 2.
- PATON, L. B., (R) Barton's "Archaeology and the Bible", 370.
- "Patriots in the Making", by J. F. Scott, reviewed, 710.
- PAXSON, F: L., *The Cow Country*, 65-82; (R) Johnson's "My Story", 209.
- Payne Act, effect on Philippines, 823, 824.
- Pearson, Jonathan, (trans.) "Early Records of Albany", II., reviewed, 444.
- Pease, T. C., on archive conditions in the Middle West, 513; "Leveller Movement", reviewed, 900.
- Pedro-Luis de Borja, duke of Gandia, 13, 14.
- Peel, Sir Robert, 550, 564.
- Pennsylvania Federation of Hist. Socs., 514.
- Pennypacker, S: W., deceased, 219.
- Perine, E. T. B., "Story of the Trust Companies", reviewed, 883.
- Perrier, M., "*Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française*", reviewed, 379.

- Perrin, Bernadotte, (ed.) "Plutarch's Lives", III., IV., reviewed, 192, 693.
- "Personality in German Literature before Luther", by Kuno Francke, reviewed, 633.
- "Perú, Historia de las Armas Españolas en el", reviewed, 425.
- Peter, Hermann, 257-259.
- Petersburg, Va., in Civil War, 797.
- "Phases of Early Christianity", by J. E. Carpenter, reviewed, 695.
- PHILBRICK, F. S., (R) Figarola-Cañada's "Bibliografía de Luz y Cabañero", 913.
- Philippine National Bank, 819.
- Philippines since the Inauguration of the Philippine Assembly*, by J. A. ROBERTSON, 525, 811-830; races, 811-812; foreign influences, 812-814; legislature, 815-817; results of the popular assembly, 817-820; Mountain Province, 821; finances, 822-823; trade, 823-824; lands, 824-825; education, 826-828; independence, 828-830.
- Philippovich, Eugen von, (ed.) Grunzel's "Economic Protectionism", reviewed, 851.
- Phillips, W. A., "Poland", reviewed, 198.
- Phillipson, Coleman, "Termination of War and Treaties of Peace", reviewed, 903.
- Picard, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Pillau, East Prussian port, 769.
- PLATNER, J. W., (R) Woodward's "Christianity and Nationalism in the Later Roman Empire", 696.
- Plumer, William, sr., papers of, 341.
- "Plutarch's Lives", III., IV., ed. Bernadotte Perrin, reviewed, 192, 693.
- Podocatharus, Ludovicus, secretary of Alexander VI., 4.
- Poincaré, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- "Poland, Brief History of", by Julia S. Orvis, reviewed, 701.
- "Poland", by W. A. Phillips, reviewed, 198.
- "Poland, History of the Jews in", I., by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 626.
- "Political and Social History of Modern Europe", by C. J. H. Hayes, reviewed, 638.
- "Political History of Japan", by W. W. McLaren, reviewed, 859.
- "Political Opinion in Massachusetts during the Civil War and Reconstruction", by Edith E. Ware, reviewed, 910.
- Pollen, J. H., "Institution of the Archpriest Blackwell", reviewed, 636.
- Pommereul, M. de, 291-294, 296-297, 302, 305, 306.
- "Popes, Book of the", I., ed. Louise R. Loomis, reviewed, 697.
- PORRITT, EDWARD, (R) Buckle's "Disraeli", IV., 374; (R) Rosenblatt's "Chartist Movement", I., 649; (R) Slossen's "Decline of the Chartist Movement", 649; (R) Faulkner's "Chartism and the Churches", 649; (R) Hamilton's "Parliamentary Reminiscences and Reflections", 855.
- Portalis, Count Joseph, 292, 294, 297, 301-303, 306.
- "Portraits of Women", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 642.
- Portugal, Maritime and Colonial Domains of*, by H. VANDER LINDEN, I-20.
- Portugal, relations with England, 522.
- Pray, C. E., on hist. in high school, 517.
- Prentout, Henri, "Étude Critique sur Dudon de Saint-Quentin", reviewed, 432.
- "Presidency, History of", by Edward Stanwood, reviewed, 677.
- "Presidency, The: its Duties, its Powers, its Opportunities and its Limitations", by W. H. Taft, reviewed, 203.
- "Presidential Nominations and Conventions", by J. B. Bishop, reviewed, 204.
- Prevost v. Greneaux, 583, 584.
- Prince, L. B., "Spanish Mission Churches of New Mexico", reviewed, 162.
- Prinzling, Friedrich, "Epidemics resulting from Wars", reviewed, 625.
- Privateering, suppression of, 541.

- "Privy Council, Tudor", by Dorothy M. Gladish, reviewed, 435.
- "Prolegomena to History", by F. J. Teggart, reviewed, 617.
- "Prosecution of Jesus", by R. W. Husband, reviewed, 897.
- "Protectionism, Economic", by Josef Grunzel, reviewed, 851.
- Prothero, G. W., "German Policy before the War", reviewed, 200.
- Protocols of Conferences of Representatives of the Allied Powers respecting Spanish America, 1824-1825* (doc.), 595-616.
- "Providence, History of", ed. H. M. Chapin, reviewed, 443.
- Prussia, Beginnings of the Standing Army in*, by S. B. Fay, 521, 763-777; Great Elector, 763-765; condition of his territory, 765-766; Schwarzenberg's army, 766-767; relations with Sweden, 769-770; Northern War, 770-773; peace army, 773-774; taxation, 775-777.
- Purcell, R. J., Justin Winsor prize winner, 531.
- "Puritan Revolution, Historical Conception of the", by R. G. Usher, reviewed, 143.
- "Puritanisme, Épisode de l'Histoire Littéraire", by G. Bonnard, reviewed, 195.
- Purry, J. P., 21, 25-27.
- Purrysburgh, S. C., 21.
- Putnam, G. R., "Lighthouses and Lightships of the United States", reviewed, 906.
- Putnam, Mary C., letters of, 836-841.
- Quaife, M. M., (ed.) "Journals of Lewis and Ordway", reviewed, 882.
- "Quebec, Rise of Ecclesiastical Control in", by W. A. Riddell, reviewed, 720.
- "Race Deterioration, Military Selection and", by V. L. Kellogg, reviewed, 702.
- "Racial Basis of European History", by Madison Grant, reviewed, 842.
- Railroads, Confederate Government and the*, by C. W. Ramsdell, 529, 794-810; failure to appreciate them, 794-795; rate-making, 795-796; weakness of the system, 796-799; relations to the government, 799-804, 807-810; lack of supplies, 804-807.
- Railroads, Northern, April, 1861*, by C. R. Fish, 778-793; ignorance of the subject, 778-780; existing system and equipment, 780-790; government's control, 790-793.
- Raleigh, Walter, (ed.) "Oxford Historical and Literary Studies", VII., reviewed, 423.
- Ramsdell, C. W., *The Confederate Government and the Railroads*, 529, 794-810.
- Randall, A. W., gov. of Wisconsin, 318, 321, 322.
- Randolph, Edmund, letters to, 331, 332.
- "Rationalism, Study in the History of", by J. H. Robinson, reviewed, 704.
- "Rawlins, John A., Life of", by J. H. Wilson, reviewed, 717.
- Rawlinson, H. G., "Intercourse between India and the Western World", reviewed, 620.
- Read, Convers, (R) Gladish's "Tudor Privy Council", 435.
- "Reconstruction, Political Opinion in Massachusetts during the", by Edith E. Ware, reviewed, 910.
- Records of Civilization, reviewed, 623, 697.
- Recusants, English, and the Spanish Armada*, by A. J. Gerson, 589-594.
- "Reden, Vorträge und Abhandlungen", by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 199.
- Reeves, J. S., (R) Johnson's "America's Foreign Relations", 397; (R) Stowell and Munro's "International Cases", I, II, 440, 892; *Two Conceptions of the Freedom of the Seas*, 522, 535-543; (R) Phillipson's "Termination of War", 903.
- Reformation, historians of, 262-263.
- "Religion, Christian, Guide to the Study of the", ed. G. B. Smith, reviewed, 694.
- Religious history, Legge's "Forerunners and Rivals of Christianity", reviewed, 137; Cleveland's "Revival in the West", reviewed, 178;

- Dwight's "American Bible Society", reviewed, 205; Carpenter's "Early Christianity", reviewed, 695; Woodward's "Christianity in the Later Roman Empire", reviewed, 696; New's "Alien Priorities in England", reviewed, 698; Horsch's "Menno Simons", reviewed, 699; Riddell's "Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec", reviewed, 720; Klein's "Intolerance in the Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, 899.
- "Religious Thought of the Greeks", by C. H. Moore, reviewed, 621.
- Remains Historical and Literary connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester, LXXV., new ser., reviewed, 194.
- "Reminiscences of a War-Time Statesman and Diplomat, 1830-1915", by F. W. Seward, reviewed, 684.
- "Renaissance, Century of the", by Louis Batiffol, reviewed, 640.
- "Rensselaerswyck, Records of the Colony of", II., ed. A. J. F. van Laer, reviewed, 444.
- REPPLIER, AGNES, (R) Bradford's "Portraits of Women", 642.
- "Rest Days", by Hutton Webster, reviewed, 366.
- "Restoration, Navy of the", by A. W. Tedder, reviewed, 703.
- "Retrospect of Fifty Years", by James Cardinal Gibbons, reviewed, 887.
- "Revolution in Virginia", by H. J. Eckenrode, reviewed, 395.
- Revolutionary Period, Ciphers of the*, by E. C. BURNETT, 329-334.
- Rex v. Bagshaw, 588-589.
- Rhett, R. B., paper on, 527, 528.
- "Rhode Island, Documentary History of", ed. H. M. Chapin, reviewed, 443.
- Ricarte, Philippine revolutionist, 828.
- Richards, J. T., "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 207.
- Richet, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- RICHMAN, I. B., (R) Chapman's "Founding of Spanish California", 389; (R) Chapin's "Documentary History of Rhode Island", 443; (R) Surrey's "Commerce of Louisiana, 1699-1763", 714.
- Riddell, W. A., "Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec", reviewed, 720.
- RILEY, WOODBRIDGE, (R) Cleveland's "Great Revival in the West", 178.
- "Rise of Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec", by W. A. Riddell, reviewed, 720.
- Ritter, Georg, 22-24.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., on com. on Latin-American journal, 510; *Philippines since the Inauguration of the Philippine Assembly*, 525, 811-830.
- Robertson, J. R., on Kentucky sectionalism, 528-529.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., communication concerning an "Ibero-American Historical Review", 217; (R) Vaisse's "Bibliografía General de Chile", I., 891.
- ROBINSON, A. G., (R) Jones's "Caribbean Interests of the United States", 418.
- Robinson, Chalfant, on hist. and pathology, 520.
- Robinson, J. H., "The Great Comet", reviewed, 704.
- Robinson, John, sec'y to the treasury, 336, 338.
- Robinson, W. A., "Jeffersonian Democracy in New England", reviewed, 681.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) Clay's "Miscellaneous Inscriptions", 368; (R) Olmstead's "Assyrian Historiography", 692.
- "Roman Empire, Later, Christianity and Nationalism", by E. L. Woodward, reviewed, 696.
- Root, W. T., (R) "Cursory Remarks by James Birket in his Voyage to North America", 713.
- Rose, J. H., "Nationality in Modern History", reviewed, 439.
- Rosenblatt, F. F., "Chartist Movement in its Social and Economic Aspects", I., reviewed, 649.
- "Rotch, William, Memorandum written in the Eightieth Year of his Life", reviewed, 203.
- Rowland, Kate M., deceased, 219.
- "Rural Northamptonshire under the

- Commonwealth", by Reginald Leonard, reviewed, 628.
- Russia, Dufferin and Ava's "Russian and Turkish Journals", reviewed, 901.
- "Russia, History of the Jews in", I., by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 626.
- "Russian Archives, Guide to Materials for American History in", by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 877.
- Sams, C. W., "Conquest of Virginia", reviewed, 211.
- "San Martin", by Maria Graham, reviewed, 688.
- SARGENT, Maj. H. H., (R) Belloc's "Elements of the Great War", I., II., 867.
- "Scandinavian Immigrants in New York, 1630-1674", by J. O. Evjen, reviewed, 164.
- Schaffhausen, emigration of, 31.
- SCHÉVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Henderson's "Short History of Germany", 434; (R) Schurman's "The Balkan Wars", 708.
- Schlesinger, A. M., on East India Company, 526.
- SCHMITT, B. E., "England and Germany", reviewed, 146; (R) Daudet's "Auteurs de la Guerre", 860.
- Schneider, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Schurman, J. G., "The Balkan Wars, 1912-1913", reviewed, 708.
- Schwarzenberg, Adam, count of, 766-767.
- "Scotland, Church and Reform in", by W. L. Mathieson, reviewed, 849.
- "Scotland, List of Works relating to", by G. F. Black, reviewed, 197.
- Scott, J. B., (ed.) "Diplomatic Documents relating to the European War", reviewed, 657.
- SCOTT, J. F., *Limitations of Gild Monopoly*, 586-589; "Patriots in the Making", reviewed, 710.
- Scott, T. A., assist. sec'y of war, 792.
- SCOTT, W. A., (R) Huntington's "History of Banking and Currency", 718.
- Scroggs, W. O., "Filibusters and Financiers", reviewed, 411.
- Seas, freedom of, 522, 535-543.
- SEDGWICK, H. D., (R) Gibbons's "Retrospect of Fifty Years", 887.
- "Sei Anni e Due Mesi della Mia Vita", by Eduardo Fabbri, reviewed, 153.
- Selden, John, quoted, 536, 537.
- "Selkirk's Work in Canada", by Chester Martin, reviewed, 423.
- Simple, Ellen C., on Mediterranean agriculture, 518.
- Senate, U. S., action on treaties, 566-585.
- Senate Debate on the Breckenridge Bill for the Government of Louisiana* (doc.), by E. S. BROWN, 340-364.
- Seward, F. W., "Reminiscences of a War-Time Statesman", reviewed, 684.
- Seyler, Jacob, letter from, 119.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, on German isolation, 524; (R) Curtis's "Commonwealth of Nations", I., 644; (R) Debidour's "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Berlin", I., II., 655, 862.
- Sforza, Ascanio, 14.
- "Shakespeare's England", reviewed, 372.
- Shearer, A. H., on hist. periodicals, 526.
- Shelton, W. H., "The Jumel Mansion", reviewed, 909.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Blanco-Fombona's "Biblioteca Ayacucho", 424, 688, 893; (R) Stephens and Bolton's "Pacific Ocean in History", 846.
- Sherrill, C. H., "French Memories of Eighteenth-Century America", reviewed, 445.
- Shoemaker, F. C., "Missouri's Struggle for Statehood", reviewed, 404.
- SHOTWELL, J. T., (R) Webster's "Rest Days", 366; (R) Baillaud's "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", 379.
- SHOW, A. B., in conf. on college course in hist., 516; (R) Grant's "Passing of the Great Race", 842.
- Shrewsbury, Earl of, 593, 594.
- Simon, L. A., on housing of archives, 513.

- "Simons, Menno: his Life, Labors, and Teachings", by John Horsch, reviewed, 699.
- Sims, Capt. F. W., in Civil War, 800-801.
- "Single Tax Movement in the United States", by A. N. Young, reviewed, 420.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G. L., (R) Cook's "Life and Legacy of David Rogerson Williams", 407; (R) Hart's "American Patriots and Statesmen", 711.
- Sixtus IV., 11.
- Slave-trade, suppression of, 540.
- Slavery, in Louisiana, 345-364.
- "Slavery in Germanic Society during the Middle Ages", by Agnes M. Wergeland, reviewed, 629.
- Slossen, P. W., "Decline of the Chart-ist Movement", reviewed, 649.
- Smith, E. A., on Cincinnati press, 527.
- Smith, G. B., (ed.) "Guide to the Study of the Christian Religion", reviewed, 694.
- Smith, G. E., "Influence of Ancient Egyptian Civilization in the East", reviewed, 896.
- SMITH, J. H., (R) Hannay's "Diaz", 890.
- Smith, J. T., gov.-gen. of Philippines, 816-817.
- SMITH, T. C., (R) Burgess's "Administration of President Hayes", 208.
- Social Relief in the Northwest during the Civil War*, by C. R. FISH, 309-324; modern improvement, 309-311; state laws, 312-317; pension systems, 317-318; appeals for help, 318-319; amount of aid, 319-322; letters to the governor, 322-324.
- Sociology, relation to history, 265-271; Webster's "Rest Days", reviewed, 366; Goodsell's "History of the Family", reviewed, 618.
- "Some Cursory Remarks made by James Birket in his Voyage to North America, 1750-1751", reviewed, 713.
- Sons of the American Revolution, rept. on, 515.
- Sons of the Revolution, rept. on, 515.
- South Carolina, Rhett in, 527, 528.
- "South Carolina, Nullification Controversy in", by C. S. Boucher, reviewed, 408.
- "Southwest, Spanish Exploration in the", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 201.
- Spain, influence in America, 526; revolts against, 595-616.
- Spain, Maritime and Colonial Domains of*, by H. VANDER LINDEN, 1-20.
- Spanish America, Maas's "Viajes de Misioneros Franciscanos", reviewed, 447; Blanco-Fombona's "Biblioteca Ayacucho", reviewed, 424, 688, 893; Vaisse's "Bibliografía de Chile", I., reviewed, 891.
- Spanish America, Protocols of Conferences of Representatives of the Allied Powers respecting, 1824-1825* (doc.), 595-616.
- "Spanish California, Founding of", by C. E. Chapman, reviewed, 389.
- "Spanish Exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 201.
- "Spanish Mission Churches of New Mexico", by L. B. Prince, reviewed, 162.
- Sparrow, J. W., on Sons of the Revolution, 515.
- SPENCER, C. W., (R) van Laer's "Early Records of Albany", II., 444.
- Spencer, H. de Bosch, Belgian chargé d'affaires, 581.
- Stanton, E. M., 791, 793.
- Stanwood, Edward, "History of the Presidency", reviewed, 677.
- "State Papers, Colonial, Cal. of", 1704-1705, 1706-1708, ed. Cecil Headlam, reviewed, 166, 391.
- States' Rights Doctrine and the Treaty-Making Power*, by RALSTON HAYDEN, 566-585; Senate's early attitude, 566-571; Swiss treaty, 571-573, 574-577; Bavarian treaty, 573-574; court decisions, 577-580; Brunswick convention, 580-581; Belgian treaty, 581; French consular convention, 582-585.
- Statute of Artificers, 586.
- Steiner, B. C., "Life of Henry Winter Davis", reviewed, 417.

- Stephen, Sir James, quoted, 555, 565.
 Stephens, H. M., (ed.) "Pacific Ocean in History", reviewed, 846.
 STEPHENSON, N. W., (R) Bradford's "Union Portraits", 187; (R) Boucher's "Nullification Controversy in South Carolina", 408.
 Stern, Alfred, "Reden, Vorträge und Abhandlungen", reviewed, 199.
 "Stevenson, William Bennet, *Memorias de*", ed. Luis de Terán, reviewed, 893.
 "Stiles, Ezra, *Itineraries and other Miscellanies of*", ed. F. B. Dexter, reviewed, 665.
 STOCK, L. F., (R) Fogel's "Beliefs and Superstitions of the Pennsylvania Germans", 445.
 Stocker, Johannes, letter from, 125.
 "Storia degli Stati Uniti dell' America del Nord", by Vito Garretto, reviewed, 160.
 Stowell, E. C., "International Cases", I., II., reviewed, 440, 902.
 Strauss, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
 Strohmann, Elisabeta, 121.
 Stryiński, Casimir, "Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 706.
 "Stuarts, Ireland under the", III., by Richard Bagwell, reviewed, 645.
 Stubbs, William, quoted, 87-89.
 "Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty", by H. J. Laski, reviewed, 844.
 "Studies in Tudor History", by W. P. M. Kennedy, reviewed, 142.
 Suffolk, Lord, 335, 336.
 Sullivan, James, in conf. of teachers of hist., 517.
 Supreme Court, interpretations of, 577-579, 583.
 Surrey, N. M. M., "Commerce of Louisiana, 1699-1763", reviewed, 714.
 Swayne, N. H., decision of, 578.
 Sweden, diplomacy of, 767, 769, 776.
 "Sweden, Charles the Twelfth, King of", by J. A. Gade, reviewed, 705.
 SWEET, W. W., (ed.) "Circuit-Rider Days in Indiana", reviewed, 213; (R) Tipple's "Francis Asbury", 679.
 SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Bonnal's "Conditions de la Guerre Moderne", 709; (R) Wilson's "Life of J. A. Rawlins", 717.
 Swiggett, G. L., on hist. in secondary schools, 517.
 "Swiss and Austrian Archives, Guide to the Materials for American History in", by A. B. Faust, reviewed, 169.
Swiss Emigration to the American Colonies in the Eighteenth Century, by A. B. FAUST, 21-44; Bern's encouragement of, 21-24; policy of restriction, 24-25; efforts to emigrate, 25-27; decrees against, 27-28; emigration from Bern, 28-30; from Basel, 30-31; other emigration, 31-33; emigrant agents, 33-40; letters, newspapers, and books, 40-43; statistics, 43-44; (doc.), 98-132.
 Switzerland, U. S. treaties with, 571, 572, 574-580.
 "Syria as a Roman Province", by E. S. Buchier, reviewed, 193.
 Taft, C. P., on com. on local arrangements, 509, 512.
 Taft, W. H., "The Presidency", reviewed, 203; on Philippine policy, 816.
 Tait, James, (ed.) "Domesday Survey of Cheshire", reviewed, 194.
 Taney, R. B., decision of, 583.
 Tariff, effect of, 60-64.
 "Tariff Policy of France, Colonial" by Arthur Girault, reviewed, 904.
 Tatischev, Gen., Russian ambassador at Madrid, 595.
 Tedder, A. W., "Navy of the Restoration", reviewed, 703.
 Teggart, F. J., "Prolegomena to History", reviewed, 617, 915.
 Terán, Luis de, (trans.) "Memorias de un Oficial de la Legión Británica", reviewed, 688; (trans.) "Memorias de William Bennet Stevenson", reviewed, 893.
 "Termination of War and Treaties of Peace", by Coleman Phillipson, reviewed, 903.
 "Texas, Financial History of", by E. T. Miller, reviewed, 912.

- Texas University Bulletin, no. 37, reviewed, 912.
- Thayer, W. R., on Congress of Paris, 523.
- "Thiers, M., Memoirs of", trans. F. M. Atkinson, reviewed, 652.
- "Third Party Movements since the Civil War", by F. E. Haynes, reviewed, 415.
- Thom, D. W., (ed.) Juglar's "History of Panics", reviewed, 716.
- Thommen, Durs, letter from, 117.
- Thompson, C. M., (ed.), "Readings in the Economic History of the United States", reviewed, 380.
- "Thompson, David, Narrative of his Explorations in Western America", ed. J. B. Tyrrell, reviewed, 674.
- Thomson, Charles, 332.
- Thruston, R. C. B., on Sons of the American Revolution, 515.
- Thucydides, 256-258.
- Tipple, E. S., "Francis Asbury", reviewed, 679.
- Tordesillas, treaty of, 18, 19.
- Tout, T. F., "Mediaeval Burglary", reviewed, 433.
- Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, 3d ser., vol. V., sect. II., vol. VI., sect. II., vol. IX., reviewed, 133.
- "Travels in the American Colonies", ed. N. D. Mereness, reviewed, 168.
- TREAT, P. J., (R) Hornbeck's "Contemporary Politics in the Far East", 654; (R) McLaren's "History of Japan during the Meiji Era", 859.
- Treaty-Making Power, States' Rights Doctrine and the*, by RALSTON HAYDEN, 566-585.
- Treitschke, Heinrich von, quoted, 543.
- Trovanelli, Nazzareni, (ed.) Fabbri's "Sei Anni e Due Mesi della Mia Vita", reviewed, 153.
- "Trust Companies, Story of the", by E. T. B. Perine, reviewed, 883.
- Tschann, George de, Swiss chargé d'affaires at Paris, 571, 572.
- "Tudor History, Studies in ", by W. P. M. Kennedy, reviewed, 142.
- "Tudor Privy Council", by Dorothy M. Gladish, reviewed, 435.
- Turkey, Dufferin and Ava's "Russian and Turkish Journals", reviewed, 901.
- TURNER, E. R., *Lords of the Committee of Council*, 90-94; (R) Scott's "Documents relating to the European War", 657; (R) von Mach's "Documents relating to the European War", 657; (R) De Visscher's "La Belgique et les Juristes Allemands", 660; (R) Allen's "Great War", II., 864.
- Two Conceptions of the Freedom of the Seas*, by J. S. REEVES, 522, 535-543.
- Tyrrell, J. B., (ed.) "David Thompson's Narrative of his Explorations in Western America", reviewed, 674.
- "Union Portraits", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 187.
- United States, and freedom of the sea, 540, 541; treaties of, 566-585; *see also* America.
- "United States, Caribbean Interests of the", by C. L. Jones, reviewed, 418.
- "United States, Domestic and Foreign Commerce of the", by E. R. Johnson, and others, reviewed, 382.
- "United States, English Influence on the", by W. Cunningham, reviewed, 712.
- "United States, History of Manufactures in the", by V. S. Clark, reviewed, 384.
- "United States, History of Panics and their Periodical Occurrence in the", by Clement Juglar, reviewed, 716.
- United States, Influence of Manufactures upon Political Sentiment in*, by V. S. CLARK, 58-64.
- "United States, Lighthouses and Lightships of the", by G. R. Putnam, reviewed, 906.
- "United States, Readings in the Economic History of the", by E. L. Bogart and C. M. Thompson, reviewed, 380.
- "United States, Single Tax Movement in the", by A. N. Young, reviewed, 420.
- "United States Catholic Historical Society, Historical Records and Studies

- of", IX., ed. C: G: Herbermann, reviewed, 202.
- United States Daughters of 1812, National Society of, rept., 515.
- "Urdaneta, General Rafael, *Memorias del*", reviewed, 688.
- "Urquinaona, *Memorias de*", reviewed, 893.
- USHER, R. G., "Study of the Historical Method of S. R. Gardiner", reviewed, 143; on work of Gardiner, 522; (R) Pollen's "Institution of the Archpriest Blackwell", 636; (R) Klein's "Intolerance in the Reign of Elizabeth", 899.
- Utrecht, peace of, 539.
- Vaisse, E., "Bibliografia General de Chile", I., reviewed, 891.
- Van den Heuvel, J., (introd.) de Vischer's "La Belgique et les Juristes Allemands", reviewed, 660.
- Van den Ven, Paul, on the Byzantine Empire, 519.
- VANDER LINDEN, H., *Alexander VI., and the Demarcation of the Maritime and Colonial Domains of Spain and Portugal*, 1-20.
- VAN LAER, A. J. F., (R) Evjen's "Scandinavian Immigrants in New York", 164; (ed.) "Early Records of Albany", II., 444.
- Van Loon, H: W., "Golden Book of the Dutch Navigators", reviewed, 700.
- Van Metre, T. W., "Domestic and Foreign Commerce of the United States", reviewed, 382.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Eckenrode's "Revolution in Virginia", 395; (R) Sherrill's "French Memories of Eighteenth-Century America", 445.
- Van Winkle, Edward, "Manhattan", reviewed, 387.
- Vassar Semi-Centennial Series, reviewed, 848.
- VEDDER, H: C., (R) Horsch's "Menno Simons", 699.
- Verrill, A. H., "Story of the Whaler", reviewed, 206.
- "Viajes de Misioneros Franciscanos", by P. O. Maas, reviewed, 447.
- Vienna, Congress of, 523.
- Viger, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- VINCENT, J: M., (R) Chauviré's "Jean Bodin", 635.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, (ed.) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", V., reviewed, 628.
- "Virginia, Conquest of", by C. W. Sams, reviewed, 211.
- "Virginia, Revolution in", by H. J. Eckenrode, reviewed, 395.
- Vogüé, Marquis C: J. Melchior de, deceased, 450.
- VON KLENZE, CAMILLO, (R) Francke's "Personality in German Literature", 633.
- Von Mach, Edmund, (ed.) "Documents relating to the European War", reviewed, 658.
- Wadley, Col. W: M., in Civil War, 799-800.
- Walker, C. H., on college course in hist., 516.
- "Walker, William, and his Associates", by W: O. Scroggs, reviewed, 411.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Bonnard's "Controverse de Martin Marprelate", 195.
- Wallace, W. S., (ed.) "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XX., reviewed, 215.
- Walpole, Sir Spencer, quoted, 547, 548.
- War, Bonnal's "Conditions de la Guerre Moderne", reviewed, 709, *see also* Military history.
- Ward, Sir A. W., "Germany, 1815-1890", I., reviewed, 706.
- Ware, Edith E., "Political Opinion in Massachusetts", reviewed, 910.
- Warner, G: T., "How Wars were Won", reviewed, 197.
- "Wars, Epidemics resulting from", by Friedrich Prinzing, reviewed, 625.
- "Wars, Modern, Losses of Life in", by Gaston Bodart, reviewed, 702.
- Warsaw, battle of, 771.
- "Warville, Brissot de", by Eloise El-lery, reviewed, 848.
- "Warwick, R. I., History of", ed. H. M. Chapin, reviewed, 443.
- Washington, D. C., "History of the National Capital", II., by W. B.

- Bryan, reviewed, 182; university studies in, 511.
- Washington University Studies, III., pt. II., no. 1, reviewed, 143.
- "Washington's Home and the Nation's Shrine", by Paul Wilstach, reviewed, 446.
- Weavers, gilds of, 586, 587.
- WEBER, H. H., (R) Mücke's "Ayesha", 441.
- Weber, Jessie P., on Ill. hist. soc., 514.
- Webster, Hutton, "Rest Days", reviewed, 366.
- Wergeland, Agnes M., "Slavery in Germanic Society", reviewed, 629; "History of the Working Classes in France", reviewed, 630.
- Werndtlin, Esther, Swiss emigrant, 41; letter from, 123.
- "West, Great Revival in the, 1797-1805", by Catharine C. Cleveland, reviewed, 178.
- West India Trade before the American Revolution*, by H. C. BELL, 272-287; goods exchanged, 272-273; amount, 273-275; methods of trade, American, 275-280; methods of trade, British, 280-282; typical case, 282-286; importance of the trade, 286-287.
- "West Indies, Cal. of State Papers", 1704-1705, 1706-1708, ed. Cecil Headlam, reviewed, 166, 391.
- Westergaard, Harald, (ed.) Prinzing's "Epidemics resulting from Wars", reviewed, 625; (ed.) Bodart's "Losses of Life in Modern Wars", reviewed, 702; Kellogg's "Military Selection and Race Deterioration", reviewed, 702.
- Westermann, W: L., on Mediterranean agriculture, 518.
- Western history, PAXSON'S *Cow Country*, 65-82; Alvord and Carter's "New Régime", reviewed, 174.
- "Whaler, Story of the", by A. H. Ver-rill, reviewed, 206.
- Wheaton, Henry, 573.
- WHITE, A. B., *The Oxford Meeting of 1213*, 325-329; on antecedents of Parliament, 520.
- White, Laura A., on R. B. Rhett, 527, 528.
- Whitehead, H: C., "Great War", II., reviewed, 864.
- Widor, M., "Un Demi-Siècle de Civilisation Française", reviewed, 379.
- Wiles, Mrs. R. H., on National Soc. of U. S. Daughters of 1812, 515.
- William II., Daudet's "Guillaume II., et Francois-Joseph", reviewed, 860.
- Williams, Basil, (ed.) *Makers of the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed, 377, 413, 890.
- Williams, Cornelia B., on Colonial Dames, 515.
- "Williams, David Rogerson, Life and Legacy of", by H. T. Cook, reviewed, 407.
- Williams, E: T., on Chinese social institutions, 525.
- Williams, Mary W., "Anglo-American Isthmian Diplomacy", reviewed, 185.
- Wilson, J. H., "Life of John A. Rawlins", reviewed, 717.
- Wilstach, Paul, "Mount Vernon", reviewed, 446.
- Wing, Herbert, on Athenian assessments, 518.
- WINSHIP, G: P., (R) Lescarbot's "History of New France", II., III., 421.
- Wisconsin, Civil War relief, 311-324.
- Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Publications, Collections, XXII., XXIII., Draper Ser., IV., reviewed, 882, 908.
- "With Americans of Past and Present Days", by J. J. Jusserand, reviewed, 669.
- Wolf, Simon, "Jewish Disabilities in the Balkan States", reviewed, 708.
- "Women, Portraits of", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 642.
- Woodburn, J: A., (ed.) Carlton's "New Purchase", reviewed, 719.
- Woodward, E. L., "Christianity and Nationalism in the Later Roman Empire", reviewed, 696.
- Wooster, C: W., paper on, 527.
- "Working Classes in France", by Agnes M. Wergeland, reviewed, 630.
- Wraxall, Peter, "Abridgment of the Indian Affairs", reviewed, 880.
- Wrench, J. E., on college course in hist., 516.
- Wright, C. H. C., "History of the

- Third French Republic", reviewed, 156.
- WRIGHT, C. W., (R) Clark's "History of Manufactures in the United States", 384; (R) Grunzel's "Economic Protectionism", 851.
- WRONG, G: M., *Growth of Nationalism in the British Empire*, 45-57; (ed.) "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XX., reviewed, 215.
- "Yale, Beginnings of, 1701-1726", by Edwin Oviatt, reviewed, 663.
- Yale Historical Publications, Miscellany, II., reviewed, 210.
- Yale Oriental Series, Babylonian Texts, I., reviewed, 368.
- "Yale Pageant, Book of the", ed. G: H: Nettleton, reviewed, 663.
- Yale Studies in English, LIV., reviewed, 145.
- "Yale University, Documentary History of, 1701-1745", ed. F. B. Dexter, reviewed, 663.
- Yates, Richard, gov. of Ill., 316, 317.
- "Yorktown Campaign, Documents relating to the Naval Operations", ed. F. E. Chadwick, reviewed, 715.
- Young, A. N., "Single Tax Movement in the United States", reviewed, 420.
- Young, G. F., "East and West through Fifteen Centuries", I, II., reviewed, 139.
- ZOOK, G: F., (R) van Loon's "Golden Book of the Dutch Navigators", 700.
- Zürich, and Swiss emigration, 27-28, 43.
- Zurita, cited, 12.

May 1954 11:57M

Sec

IAA

VOL 111

OCTOBER 1954


K. V. ...
A. ...
G. ...
V. ...
F. ...
C. ...
N. ...
D. ...
R. ...

C. ...
H. ...

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXIII

 The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- ABBOTT, F. F., (R) de Sanctis's "Storia dei Romani", III., 131; on Roman imperialism, 512; (R) Gsell's "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", II., III., 839.
- "Abdul Hamid, Life of", by Sir Edwin Pears, reviewed, 896.
- Abe Bungo-no-Kami, Lord, 546, 547.
- Académie Royale de Belgique, Commission Royale d'Histoire, reviewed, 845.
- Achaean League, 769.
- "Acton, First Lord, Selections from the Correspondence of the", I., ed. J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence, reviewed, 625.
- ADAMS, G. B., (R) Chevrillon's "England and the War", 432; *Private Jurisdiction in England*, 596-602; (R) Flach's "Origines de l'Ancienne France", IV., 841.
- Adams, John, writings of, 279; "Warren-Adams Letters", I., reviewed, 666.
- Adams, J. Q., *Memoirs* of, 280; "Writings", VII., ed. W. C. Ford, reviewed, 871.
- Adams, J. T., "History of Southampton", reviewed, 904.
- Adams, Samuel, "Warren-Adams Letters", I., reviewed, 666.
- Ady, C. M., "Italy, Mediaeval and Modern", reviewed, 613.
- Africa, Germany in, 349; Gsell's "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique", II., III., reviewed, 839.
- "Akbar, the Great Mogul", by V. A. Smith, reviewed, 378.
- Alabama, fight of, 119-123.
- Albert Shaw Lectures on Diplomatic History, 1917, reviewed, 687.
- Alcock, Sir Rutherford, 539, 542.
- Alert, captured by French, 818, 824-825.
- Alexander VI., pope, bull of, 784, 785.
- Alexander III., Russia, 328-349.
- "Allemagne Annexioniste", ed. S. Grumbach, reviewed, 394.
- Allen, G. W., (ed.) "Papers of Francis Gregory Dallas, U. S. N.", reviewed, 908.
- Allison, J. M. S., "Church and State in the Reign of Louis Philippe", reviewed, 696.
- Alsace-Lorraine, German annexation of, 73, 86.
- "Alsace Lorraine under German Rule", by C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 894.
- Altschul, Charles, "American Revolution in our School Text-Books", reviewed, 403.
- ALVORD, C. W., (R) Hotblack's "Chatham's Colonial Policy", 849.
- "América, Descubrimiento de", by J. B. Terán, reviewed, 215.
- "American Civil Church Law", by Carl Zollmann, reviewed, 682.
- "American Corporations, History of", by J. S. Davis, reviewed, 185.
- "American Culture, Aboriginal", by E. Sapir, reviewed, 129.
- "American Family, Social History of the", I., II., by A. W. Calhoun, reviewed, 860.
- "American Historical Association, Annual Report", 1914, I., 1915, reviewed, 203, 689.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at Philadelphia*, 505-530; spirit of meeting, 505-507; joint sessions, 507-508; conf. of hist. soc., 509; conf. of archivists, 509-510; conf.

- of hist. teachers, 511; papers on ancient history, 512; on church history, 513-514; on English medieval history, 514-515; on Russian history, 516-517; on military history, 517; on American history, 517-520; on Latin-American history, 520-521; on the Far East, 521-522; business meeting, 522-524; votes of the Council, 524-527; treasurer's report, 527-528; officers and committees, 528-530.
- American Historical Association, notes on, 227, 446, 713, 916.
- American history, papers on, 517-520; see also United States.
- "American Indian", by Clark Wissler, reviewed, 859.
- "American Indians north of Mexico", by W. H. Miner, reviewed, 436.
- American Minister in Berlin, on the Revolution of March, 1848* (doc.), 355-373.
- American Nation, XXVII., reviewed, 880.
- American Opinion on the Imperial Review of Provincial Legislation, 1776-1787*, by E. B. GREENE, 104-107.
- American Revolution, Fitzpatrick's "Washington's Accounts of Expenses", reviewed, 218; "Warren-Adams Letters", I., reviewed, 666; Humphreys's "David Humphreys", reviewed, 866; Seitz's "Paul Jones", reviewed, 906; "Kellogg's Frontier Retreat on the Ohio", reviewed, 906.
- "American Revolution, Virginia Committee System and the", by J. M. Leake, reviewed, 217.
- "American Revolution in our School Text-Books", by Charles Altschul, reviewed, 403.
- American Rule in Mexico*, by J. H. SMITH, 287-302; Polk's policy, 287-288; treatment of civilians, 289-291; supplies, 292-293; administration of Monterey and Tampico, 294-297; judicial procedure, 298; rule in California, 299-302.
- "American Society of Church History, Papers of the", special vols., I., II., 2 ser., V., reviewed, 844, 905.
- "American State Trials", VI., VII., VIII., IX., ed. J: D. Lawson, reviewed, 173, 876.
- "Americ Vespuce, 1451-1512", by Henry Vignaud, reviewed, 653.
- Ames, H. V., on programme com., 507.
- Amunátegui, M. L., "La Dictadura de O'Higgins", reviewed, 424.
- Ancient history, WESTERMANN's *Trades of Antiquity*, 102; de Sanctis's "Storia dei Romani", III., reviewed, 131; Cowles's "Gaius Verres", reviewed, 205; Dewing's "Procopius", I., II., reviewed, 207; Bouchier's "Sardinia in Ancient Times", reviewed, 208; Jones's "Geography of Strabo", I., reviewed, 207; BOTSFORD's *Greek Middle Age*, 350; Edwards's "Caesar", reviewed, 427; papers on, 512; Glover's "From Pericles to Philip", reviewed, 610; Cary's "Dio's Roman History", V., VI., reviewed, 693; OLMSTEAD's *Oriental Imperialism*, 755; FERGUSON's *Greek Imperialism*, 763; BOTSFORD's *Roman Imperialism*, 772; Gsell's "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique", II., III., reviewed, 839; D'Alton's "Horace and his Age", reviewed, 883.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Holt and Chilton's "History of Europe", 854.
- Andler, Charles, (ed.) "Documents sur le Pangermanisme", reviewed, 164.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) Halsey's "Balfour, Viviani, and Joffre", 433.
- ANDREWS, C: M., (R) Bates's "Roger Wolcott's Governorship of Connecticut", 402; "Boston Merchants and the Non-Importation Movement", reviewed, 705.
- Andrews, E. B., deceased, 447.
- Anglo-Saxons, church councils of, 513.
- Anglesey, earl of, 25, 26, 37.
- "Annexionistische Deutschland", ed. S. Grumbach, reviewed, 394.
- Anthropological Survey, Memoir 90, no. 13, reviewed, 129.
- Anthropology, Sapir's "Time Perspective in Aboriginal American Culture", reviewed, 129; Havemeyer's "Drama of Savage Peoples",

- reviewed, 204; *see also* Archaeology, Ethnology.
- Antiquity, Trades of, as a Field of Investigation*, by W. L. WESTERMANN, 102-104.
- "Applied History", III., ed. B. F. Shambaugh, reviewed, 442.
- "Apprenticeship in Colonial New England and New York", by R. F. Seybolt, reviewed, 436.
- "Aran, Vall d'", ed. F. V. Taberner, reviewed, 211.
- Archaeology, Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", I., 133; *see also* Anthropology, Ethnology.
- "Architecture, History of", by Fiske Kimball and G. H. Edgell, reviewed, 838.
- Archives, conference on, 510.
- "Archives de la Chambre des Comptes de Paris, Registres Perdus des", ed. Ch.-V. Langlois, reviewed, 694.
- "Argentina, La Vida Colonial", by Ernesto Quesada, reviewed, 912.
- Army of the Potomac, 561, 573.
- Arnold, T. J., "Life and Letters of Gen. T. J. Jackson", reviewed, 413.
- "Artigas, La Epopeya de", by Juan Zorrilla de San Martín, reviewed, 913.
- Ashe, S. A., (introd.) Sprunt's "Chronicles of the Cape Fear River", reviewed, 217.
- "Ashley-Smith Explorations", ed. H. C. Dale, reviewed, 671.
- Ashur, city, 758.
- Association, paper on, 515.
- Assyria, government of, 757-759.
- Athens, 764, 766, 767.
- "Attack on France", by F. H. Simonds, reviewed, 701.
- Aubert, Louis, address by, 508.
- Audet, F. J., "Canadian Historical Dates and Events", reviewed, 709.
- "Audubon the Naturalist", by F. H. Herrick, reviewed, 669.
- Auer, Ignatz, German socialist, 87.
- Auerbach, Bertrand, "Les Races et les Nationalités en Autriche-Hongrie", reviewed, 639.
- Augustus Caesar, policy of, 772-773, 776.
- Austin, S. F., paper on, 518.
- Austro-German Relations since 1866*, by R. G. USHER, 577-595; outward appearance, 577-578; Pan-Germanism, 578-581; lack of information, 581-584; German alliance, 584-585; Pan-German policy, 586-592; Austrian policy, 592-595.
- Austro-Hungary, 324-349.
- AYER, J. C., jr., paper by, 512-513; (R) Gwatkin's "Church and State in England to the Death of Queen Anne", 847; (ed.) "Papers of the Am. Soc. of Church History", 2 ser., V., reviewed, 905.
- Azan, Lieut.-Col. Paul, paper by, 517.
- Babylonia, empire of, 756-757.
- Baddaford, Joan, witness in witch-trial, 8-10.
- Bagdad, railway, 585.
- "Bagdad Railway, War and the", by Morris Jastrow, jr., reviewed, 857.
- Baker, Col. E. D., Ball's Bluff, 552.
- BALDWIN, S. E., (R) Davis's "History of American Corporations", 185; (R) Zollmann's "American Civil Church Law", 682.
- "Balfour, Viviani and Joffre", by F. W. Halsey, reviewed, 433.
- Balkan States, diplomatic history of, 324-349; Gauvain's "Europe avant la Guerre", reviewed, 167; Dominican's "Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe", reviewed, 171; Driault's "Question d'Orient", reviewed, 388; Marriott's "Eastern Question", reviewed, 388; USHER's *Austro-German Relations*, 577; Auerbach's "Races et Nationalités en Autriche-Hongrie", reviewed, 639; Savić's "South-Eastern Europe", reviewed, 895.
- Ball's Bluff, battle of, 552, 561, 564, 573.
- "Baltimore Exchange", 316, 321-322.
- Bancroft, H. H., deceased, 917.
- BANCROFT, W. D., (R) Smith's "Life of Robert Hare", 437.
- Barker, E. C., paper by, 518.
- Barnstable, witchcraft in, 18.
- Barratt, N. S., paper by, 509.
- BASSETT, J. S., (R) Channing's "His-

- tory of the United States", IV., 189;
 (R) Clark's "Life and Letters of
 John Fiske", 878.
 Bates, A. C., (ed.) "Correspondence
 during Wolcott's Governorship of
 Connecticut", reviewed, 402.
 "Battle of the Somme", by John
 Buchan, reviewed, 698.
 BEALE, J. H., (R) Jeudwine's "Tort,
 Crime, and Police in Mediaeval
 Britain", 694.
 Beauregard, Gen. P. G. T., 315.
 Beazley, C. R., "Note-Book of Medi-
 aeal History", reviewed, 693.
 Bebel, August, German socialist, 70-94.
 Becerra, Ricardo, "Vida de Don Fran-
 cisco de Miranda", reviewed, 914.
 BECKER, CARL, (R) Bleackley's and
 Treloar's "John Wilkes", 618.
 "Beginnings of English Overseas En-
 terprise", by Sir C. P. Lucas, re-
 viewed, 381.
 "Beginnings of Modern Europe (1250-
 1450)", by Ephraim Emerton, re-
 viewed, 842.
 Bell, A. F. G., "Portuguese Portraits",
 reviewed, 889.
 Bennet, Henry, earl of Arlington, 26, 27.
 Berlin, Congress of, "Three Peace
 Congresses of the Nineteenth Cen-
 tury", reviewed, 155.
 Berlin, letters from, 355-373; treaty
 of, 592.
 Bernstein, Edward, 64, 68, 88, 89.
 Beveridge, H., (introd.) Law's "Pro-
 motion of Learning in India", re-
 viewed, 136.
 Bibliography, Wrong's "Review of His-
 torical Publications relating to Can-
 ada", XXI., reviewed, 224; HARRIS'S
*Sources for Tracing Joint Resolu-
 tions*, 602; Langlois's "Registres Per-
 dus des Archives de la Chambre des
 Comptes de Paris", reviewed, 694;
 Ravà's "Venise dans la Littérature
 Française", reviewed, 695; "Cata-
 logue of Manuscripts in European
 Languages in the India Office", I.,
 pt. I; II., pt. I, reviewed, 704;
 Paetow's "Guide to the Study of
 Medieval History", reviewed, 883.
 Biblioteca Ayacucho, ed. Rufino Blanco-
 Fombona, reviewed, 424, 914.
 Bibliothèque d'Histoire Contemporaine,
 reviewed, 633, 639, 852.
 BIDWELL, P. W., (introd. to doc.), 113-
 115; (R) Tryon's "Household Manu-
 factures in the United States", 177.
 Bigelow, John, "Breaches of Anglo-
 American Treaties", reviewed, 194.
 BIGELOW, POULTNEY, (R) Morse's "Ja-
 pan Day by Day", 688.
 Billy, Édouard de, letter of, 508.
 Bismarck, Count Herbert von, 338, 343,
 344.
 Bismarck, Prince Otto von, policy of,
 62-81, 324-349, 585-588.
 Blackwood, Emma J., (ed.) "To Mex-
 ico with Scott", reviewed, 438.
 BLACKMAR, F. W., (R) Chapin's "His-
 torical Introduction to Social Econ-
 omy", 689.
 Blagden, C. O., "Catalogue of Manu-
 scripts in European Languages be-
 longing to the Library of the India
 Office", I., pt. I, reviewed, 704.
 Blair, F. P., U. S. district attorney,
 299.
 Blair, Montgomery, retirement of, 573.
 Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, (ed.), Bib-
 lioteca Ayacucho, reviewed, 424, 914.
 Blathwayt, William, 32-34.
 Bleackley, Horace, "Life of John
 Wilkes", reviewed, 618.
 "Blennerhasset, Lady, Correspondence
 of Lord Acton with", reviewed, 625.
 BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Simonds's "His-
 tory of the World War", I., 701.
 "Boehm, Rev. John Philip, Life and
 Letters of", ed. W. J. Hinke, re-
 viewed, 183.
 "Bolivia, La Creación de", by Sabino
 Pinilla, reviewed, 424.
 BOLTON, H. E., *The Mission as a Fron-
 tier Institution in the Spanish-
 American Colonies*, 42-61; rept. Pa-
 cific Coast Branch, 523.
 Boscawen, Hugh, admiralty board, 38.
 Bose, Sudhindra, "Some Aspects of
 British Rule in India", reviewed,
 705.
 "Boston Merchants and the Non-
 Importation Movement", by C. M.
 Andrews, reviewed, 705.
 "Botha, General, the Career and the

- Man", by Harold Spender, reviewed, 163.
- BOTSFORD, G: W., *Construction of a Chapter on the Greek Middle Age*, 350-354; deceased, 448; paper by, 512; *Roman Imperialism*, 772-778.
- Bouchier, E. S., "Sardinia in Ancient Times", reviewed, 208.
- Boulting, William, "Giordano Bruno", reviewed, 376.
- BOURNE, H: E., *Maximum Prices in France in 1793 and 1794*, 107-113.
- Boyce, W. S., "Chowan County, N. C.", reviewed, 441.
- Bradford, Gamaliel, "Naturalist of Souls", reviewed, 882.
- Brand, Robert, paper by, 508.
- "Bray, Henry de, Estate Book of", ed. Dorothy Willis, reviewed, 888.
- Brazil, papers on, 521.
- "Breaches of Anglo-American Treaties", by John Bigelow, reviewed, 194.
- "British Campaign in France and Flanders", I., II., by Sir A. C. Doyle, reviewed, 700.
- "British Exploits in South America", by W. H. Koebel, reviewed, 200.
- "British Foreign Policy in Europe to the End of the 19th Century", by H. E. Egerton, reviewed, 429.
- "British Rule in India, Some Aspects of", by Sudhindra Bose, reviewed, 705.
- Brown, E. S., paper by, 510.
- Brown, M. S., conf. of hist. teachers, 511.
- Browne, W: M., letter from, 834-835.
- "Bruno, Giordano", by William Boulting, reviewed, 376.
- Buchan, John, "Battle of the Somme", reviewed, 698.
- BUCK, C. D., (R) Dominican's "Language and Nationality in Europe", 171.
- Buck, S. J., paper by, 509, 510; "Illinois in 1818", reviewed, 870.
- Buckalew, C: R., representative, 558.
- Buckworth, Sir John, 30.
- Buenos Aires, trade with, 816-826.
- BUFFINGTON, A. H., (R) Severance's "Old Frontier of France", 180.
- Bull Run, 551-553, 561, 573.
- Bunch, Robert, Br. consul, Charleston, 826, 827.
- BURNETT, E. C., (R) Fitzpatrick's "Washington's Accounts of Expenses", 218; (R) "Warren-Adams Letters", 666.
- Burnside, Maj.-Gen. A. E., 568-573.
- BURR, G: L., (R) Stimson's "Copernican Theory", 428; (R) "Selections from the Correspondence of the First Lord Acton", I., 625.
- "Burrows of Michigan and the Republican Party", by W: D. Orcutt, reviewed, 678.
- Bustamante y Guerra, José de, letters from, 818, 819, 822.
- Butler, Alice, witness in witch-trial, 6-8.
- "Butler, Gen. Benjamin F., Correspondence of, during the Civil War", reviewed, 874.
- Cabot, Samuel, letter to, 115-117.
- Caesar, Julius, aims of, 772.
- "Caesar: the Gallic War", ed. H. J. Edwards, reviewed, 427.
- Cagnat, R., "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", I., reviewed, 133.
- "Calendar of Court Minutes, etc., of the East India Company, 1655-1659", by Ethel B. Sainsbury, reviewed, 891.
- Calhoun, A. W., "Social History of the American Family", I., II., reviewed, 860.
- "Calhoun, J: C., Life of", by W: M. Meigs, reviewed, 872.
- California, missions of, 42-61.
- "California, Missions and Missionaries of", III., IV., by Zephyrin Engelhardt, reviewed, 422.
- California University Publications in History, V., reviewed, 199.
- Callender, J. T., newspaper of, 279.
- Callwell, C. E., (ed.) Campaigns and their Lessons, reviewed, 643.
- Camden third series, XXVII., reviewed, 888.
- Campaigns and their Lessons, ed. C. E. Callwell, reviewed, 643.
- "Canada, Constitution of", by W: R. Riddell, reviewed, 684.

- "Canada, Federation of", by G: M. Wrong and others, reviewed, 684.
- "Canada, Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada", XXI, ed. G: M. Wrong and others, reviewed, 224.
- "Canadian Federation and its Leaders", by M. O. Hammond, reviewed, 684.
- "Canadian Historical Dates and Events", by F. J. Audet, reviewed, 709.
- Canby, Gen. E. R. S., 318.
- "Cape Fear River, Chronicles of the", ed. James Sprunt, reviewed, 217.
- Caprivi, Georg Leo, Count von, 344-347.
- Carmarthen, Marquis of, *see* Osborne, Sir Thomas.
- CARTER, C. E., (R) Kellogg's "Frontier Retreat on the Upper Ohio", 906.
- Carter, J. B., deceased, 230.
- Carteret, Sir George, 25, 26, 37.
- Cary, Earnest, (trans.) "Dio's Roman History", V., VI., reviewed, 693.
- Case of Witchcraft*, by G: L. KITREDGE, 1-19; seventeenth-century public opinion, 1-4; documents of a Devonshire case, 4-8; testimony of witnesses, 8-19.
- "Catalogue of Manuscripts in European Languages belonging to the Library of the India Office", I., pt. 1, II., pt. 1, reviewed, 704.
- "Catt, Henri de, Memoirs of", reviewed, 146.
- Chaldaeans, government of, 759.
- Chancellorsville, battle of, 561.
- CHANDLER, C: L., (doc.) *River Plate Voyages*, 816-826.
- Chandler, Zachariah, senator, 551-572.
- Channing, Edward, "History of the United States", IV., reviewed, 189.
- Chapin, F. S., "Historical Introduction to Social Economy", reviewed, 689.
- Chapot, V., "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", I., reviewed, 133.
- Charles II., England, and colonial questions, 21-26.
- Charles V., Holy Roman Empire, financial policy of, 780, 795.
- "Chartes du Chapitre de Sainte-Waudru de Mons", ed. Léopold Devillers and Ernest Matthieu, reviewed, 845.
- "Chatham's Colonial Policy", by Kate Hotblack, reviewed, 849.
- Chevillon, André, "England and the War", reviewed, 432.
- CHEYNEY, E: P., (R) Lucas's "English Overseas Enterprise", 381.
- "Chicago Times", 316, 321.
- Chilton, A. W., "History of Europe", reviewed, 854.
- China, papers on, 521.
- "China, Relations between the United States and", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 408.
- Chittenden, Brig.-Gen. H. M., deceased, 448.
- Chivington, Col. J. M., 562.
- "Choate, Joseph H.", by T. G. Strong, reviewed, 681.
- "Chowan County, N. C., Economic and Social History of", by W. S. Boyce, reviewed, 441.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Platner's "Religious History of New England", 415.
- "Chronicles of Pennsylvania from the English Revolution to the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle", by C: P. Keith, reviewed, 863.
- "Church, Early English, Golden Days of the", by Sir H: H. Howorth, reviewed, 374.
- "Church and State in England to the Death of Queen Anne", by H: M. Gwatkin, reviewed, 847.
- "Church and State in the Reign of Louis Philippe", by J: M. S. Allison, reviewed, 696.
- Church councils, 513.
- "Church of England, Revival of the Conventual Life of the", by R. W. Sockman, reviewed, 428.
- "Cincinnati, Ohio, Sisters of Charity", by Sister Mary Agnes McCann, reviewed, 411.
- Civil War, *Kearsarge and Alabama: French Official Report*, 119; John-Letters of Gen. T: J. Jackson", reviewed, 222; Arnold's "Life and Letters of Gen. T: J. Jackson", re-

- viewed, 413; papers on, 519; Russell's "Memoirs of Col. J. S. Mosby", reviewed, 674; "Correspondence of Gen. B. F. Butler", reviewed, 874.
- Civil War, Committee on the Conduct of the*, by W. W. PIERSON, JR., 550-576.
- Civil War, Newspaper Problem in its Bearing upon Military Secrecy during the*, by J. G. RANDALL, 303-323.
- "Civil War Decade, Economic History of Wisconsin during the", by Frederick Merk, reviewed, 421.
- "Claiborne, W. C. C., Official Letter Books of", ed. Dunbar Rowland, reviewed, 404.
- Clark, D. E., "Samuel Jordan Kirkwood", reviewed, 680.
- Clark, G. R., paper on, 518.
- Clark, J. S., "Life and Letters of John Fiske", reviewed, 878.
- Clark, V. S., paper by, 519.
- Claudius, Tiberius, policy of, 773.
- Clayton, Sir Robert, Board of Customs, 30.
- Cochrane, Gen. John, 570, 571, 573.
- COLBY, C. W., (R) Morley's "Recollections", 629.
- "Colonial Question, French", by M. B. Garrett, reviewed, 151.
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Publications, XIX., reviewed, 705.
- "Colonial Virginia", by Mary N. Standard, reviewed, 655.
- "Columbia Historical Society, Records of the", XX., reviewed, 223.
- Columbia University Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law, LXXVI., no. 1, LXXV., no. 1, 2, LXXVII., reviewed, 441, 665, 682.
- Commerce, Root's *Lords of Trade and Plantations*, 20-41; Scherer's "Cotton as a World Power", reviewed, 126; Lucas's "Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise", reviewed, 381; Hauser's "Germany's Commercial Grip", reviewed, 648; *River Plate Voyages*, 816; Pitman's "Development of the British West Indies", reviewed, 902.
- Commission de Recherche et de Publication des Documents relatifs à la Vie Économique de la Révolution, 108-113.
- Committee on the Conduct of the Civil War*, by W. W. PIERSON, JR., 550-576; creation of the committee, 550-556; personnel, 557-560; investigations, 560-564; methods, 565-572; reports, 573-576.
- Communist Manifesto, 62.
- Compton, Henry, bishop of London, 26, 37.
- Confederacy and the Declaration of Paris* (doc.), 826-835.
- Congress, Some Sources for Tracing Joint Resolutions of*, by H. J. HARRIS, 602-603.
- Conkling, Roscoe, 552.
- "Connecticut, Roger Wolcott's Governorship of the Colony of", ed. A. C. Bates, reviewed, 402.
- Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Transactions, XXII., reviewed, 408.
- Connecticut Historical Society Collections, XVI., reviewed, 402.
- CONNER, J. E., (R) Marcossion's "Rebirth of Russia", 435.
- CONNOR, R. D. W., (R) Bbyce's "History of Chowan County, N. C.", 441; paper by, 510.
- Constantinople, 326-342.
- "Constantinople, Claimants to", by A. C. Coolidge, reviewed, 155.
- "Constitution of Canada in its History and Practical Working", by W. R. Riddell, reviewed, 684.
- Contributions to International Law and Diplomacy, reviewed, 634.
- COOLIDGE, A. C., (R) Kornilov's "Modern Russian History", 148; "Claimants to Constantinople", reviewed, 155; "Origins of the Triple Alliance", reviewed, 430.
- "Copernican Theory of the Universe, Gradual Acceptance of the", by Dorothy Stimson, reviewed, 428.
- Corbet, Bishop Richard, quoted, 18.
- Cornell Studies in Classical Philology, reviewed, 205.
- "Corporations, American, Earlier History of", by J. S. Davis, reviewed, 185.

- "Correspondence and Documents during Roger Wolcott's Governorship of the Colony of Connecticut", ed. A. C. Bates, reviewed, 402.
- "Correspondence of the First Lord Acton, Selections from", ed. J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence, reviewed, 625.
- Corwin, E. S., "President's Control of Foreign Relations", reviewed, 868.
- Costigan, E. P., paper by, 508.
- "Cotton as a World Power", by J. A. B. Scherer, reviewed, 126.
- Cotton Supply Association, 114-119.
- "Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1655-1659, Calendar of the", by Ethel B. Sainsbury, reviewed, 891.
- Coventry, Sir Henry, 27, 28, 33.
- Covode, John, representative, 557, 558, 568.
- Cowles, F. H., "Gaius Verres", reviewed, 205.
- Cox, I. J., (R) Rowland's "Letter Books of W. C. C. Claiborne", 404; paper by, 518.
- Cox, Maj.-Gen. J. D., 308.
- Cozen, William, witness in witch-trial, 15-16.
- Craig, Austin, (ed.) "Former Philipines thru Foreign Eyes", reviewed, 197.
- Cram, R. A., "Substance of Gothic", reviewed, 884.
- Craven, William, earl of, 25, 26, 37.
- Creighton, Louise, "Life and Letters of Thomas Hodgkin", reviewed, 853.
- "Crisis", newspaper, 316.
- Cross, A. L., (R) Tait's "Lancashire Quarter Sessions Records", I., 891.
- "Cuadros de la Historia Militar y Civil de Venezuela", by L. D. Level, reviewed, 424.
- "Culture and Ethnology", by R. H. Lowie, reviewed, 836.
- Cunningham, C. H., paper by, 520.
- Customs, Board of, 29, 30.
- DABNEY, R. H., (R) Mrs. Stanard's "Colonial Virginia", 655.
- Dale, H. C., (ed.) "Ashley-Smith Explorations", reviewed, 671.
- "Dallas, Francis Gregory, U. S. N., Papers of", ed. G. W. Allen, reviewed, 908.
- D'Alton, J. F., "Horace and his Age", reviewed, 883.
- Danby, Earl of, *see* Osborne, Sir Thomas.
- Davis, G. B., "Elements of International Law", reviewed, 128.
- Davis, Jefferson, quoted, 312, 315-316.
- Davis, J. S., "History of American Corporations", reviewed, 185.
- DAVIS, W. S., (R) Cowles's "Gaius Verres", 205; (R) Edwards's "Caesar" 427; (R) "Dio's Roman History", V., VI., 693.
- Davye, Joan, witness in witch-trial, 15.
- Day, Capt. Samuel, *John*, 816.
- DEALEY, J. Q., (R) Ogg's "National Progress, 1907-1917", 880.
- De Bouce, *see* Le Borec.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) "Catalogue of Manuscripts in European Languages belonging to the Library of the India Office", I., pt. 1, II., pt. 1, 704; (R) Sainsbury's "Calendar of the Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1655-1659", 891.
- Delian Confederacy, 767.
- De Sanctis, Gaetano, "Storia dei Romani", III., reviewed, 131.
- "Deutschland, Das Annexionistische", by S. Grumbach, reviewed, 394.
- "Devant l'Histoire: Causes connues et ignorées de la Guerre", by Paul Giraud, reviewed, 431.
- "Development of the British West Indies", by F. W. Pitman, reviewed, 902.
- Devillers, Léopold, (ed.) "Chartes du Chapitre de Sainte-Waudru de Mons", IV., reviewed, 845.
- Devonshire, witchcraft in, 1-19.
- Dewing, H. B., (ed.) "Procopius", I., II., reviewed, 207.
- "Diary of a Nation", by E. S. Martin, reviewed, 709.
- "Dictadura de O'Higgins", by M. L. Amunátegui and B. Vicuña Mackenna, reviewed, 424.
- DIFFENDERFFER, F. R., (R) Hinke's "Rev. John Philip Boehm", 183.
- "Dilke, Life of Sir Charles W.", by

- Stephen Gwynne and Gertrude M. Tuckwell, reviewed, 626.
- "Dio's Roman History", V., VI., ed. Earnest Cary, reviewed, 693.
- "Diplomat in the East, Homely Diary of a", by T. S. Harrison, reviewed, 699.
- Diplomatic history, Hazen's "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 155; Gauvain's "Europe avant la Guerre", reviewed, 167; Bigelow's "Anglo-American Treaties", reviewed, 194; Hoekstra's "Holland-American Relations", reviewed, 213; GORIANOV'S *End of the Alliance of the Emperors*, 324; Marriott's "Eastern Question", reviewed, 388; Driault's "Question d'Orient", reviewed, 388; Fauchille's "La Guerre de 1914", reviewed, 397; Latourette's "Early Relations between the U. S. and China", reviewed, 408; Egerton's "British Foreign Policy in Europe", reviewed, 429; Coolidge's "Origins of the Triple Alliance", reviewed, 430; TREAT'S *Mikado's Ratification of the Treaties*, 531; USHER'S *Austro-German Relations*, 577; Treat's "Early Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Japan", reviewed, 687; Pollak's "House of Hohenzollern and the Hapsburg Monarchy", reviewed, 697; *The Confederacy and the Declaration of Paris*, 826; Holt and Chilton's "History of Europe", reviewed, 854; Humphreys's "David Humphreys", reviewed, 866; Prestage's "Dr. António de Sousa de Macedo", reviewed, 890.
- "Diplomatic Practice, Guide to", by Sir Ernest Satow, reviewed, 634.
- "Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Japan, Early", by P. J. Treat, reviewed, 687.
- Dix, Gen. J. A., 321.
- Dmowski, Roman, "Russian Realities and Problems", reviewed, 899.
- "Documents relating to Law and Custom of the Sea", II., ed. R. G. Marsden, reviewed, 383.
- Dodd, W. E., (R) Arnold's "Life of Gen. T. J. Jackson", 413; (R) Meigs's "Life of J. C. Calhoun", 872.
- Dominian, León, "Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe", reviewed, 171.
- Dominicans, missionaries, 42-61.
- Donelson, A. J., letters from, 355-373.
- Downing, Sir George, 30, 37.
- Doyle, Sir A. C., "History of the Great War", I., II., reviewed, 700.
- "Drama of Savage Peoples", by Loomis Havemeyer, reviewed, 204.
- Driault, Édouard, "La Question d'Orient", reviewed, 388.
- DuBois, J. T., "Galusha A. Grow", reviewed, 221.
- Ducher, G. J. A., prize essay on, 523.
- DUGGAN, S. P., (R) Savić's "South-Eastern Europe", 895.
- Duguit, Léon, "Law and the State", reviewed, 692.
- "Dundas, Henry", by J. A. Lovat-Fraser, reviewed, 212.
- Dunn, W. E., "Spanish and French Rivalry in the Gulf Region", reviewed, 182.
- DUNNING, W. A., paper by, 520; (R) Oberholtzer's "History of the U. S. since the Civil War", I., 676.
- "Dwelling Houses of Charleston", by Alice R. and D. E. Huger Smith, reviewed, 706.
- Early, Gen. J. A., 314.
- "Early Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Japan", by P. J. Treat, reviewed, 687.
- "Early Life and Letters of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson", by T. J. Arnold, reviewed, 413.
- "Early Narratives of the Northwest", ed. Louise P. Kellogg, reviewed, 179.
- Early Spanish Colonial Exchequer*, by C. H. Haring, 779-796; revenue from West Indies, 779-780; forms of taxation, 780-784; ecclesiastical tithes, 784-785; the *cruzada*, 785-786; the *alcabala*, 786-787; sale of public offices, 787-788; other revenues, 788-792; organization of exchequer, 792; procedure, 793-796.
- "East India Company, Calendar of

- the Court Minutes of the, 1655-1659", by Ethel B. Sainsbury, reviewed, 891.
- "Eastern Question", by J. A. R. Marriott, reviewed, 388.
- ECKENRODE, H. J., (R) Leake's "Virginia Committee System", 217; (R) Ezekiel and Lichtenstein's "Jews in Richmond", reviewed, 440.
- Economic history, WESTERMANN'S *Trades of Antiquity*, 102; BOURNE'S *Prices in France, 1793, 1794*, 107; Pratt's "Rise of Rail-Power", reviewed, 160; Millioud's "Ruling Class and Frenzied Trade in Germany", reviewed, 168; Tryon's "Household Manufactures in the United States", reviewed, 177; Davis's "American Corporations", reviewed, 185; Young's "Mine Taxation in the United States", reviewed, 223; Meyer's "Transportation in the United States", reviewed, 409; Seybolt's "Apprenticeship", reviewed, 436; paper on, 518; Hauser's "Germany's Commercial Grip on the World", reviewed, 648; USHER'S *Recent Economic Progress in Germany*, 797; *River Plate Voyages* (doc.), 816; Hammond's "Town Labourer", reviewed, 850; Pitman's "Development of the British West Indies", reviewed, 902.
- "Economic and Social History of Chowan County, N. C.", by W. S. Boyce, reviewed, 441.
- "Economic History of Wisconsin during the Civil War Decade", by Frederick Merk, reviewed, 421.
- "Economic Interpretation of History, A Study in", by J. A. B. Scherer, reviewed, 126.
- Edgell, G. H., "History of Architecture", reviewed, 838.
- Editorial Function in *United States History*, by W. C. FORD, 273-286; editor's art, 273-274; autobiographies, 274-278; personal history, 278-280; early editing, 280-283; modern editing, 283-284; method, 284-286.
- Edwards, G. W., "New York as an Eighteenth-Century Municipality", reviewed, 665.
- Edwards, H. J., (trans.) "Caesar: the Gallic War", reviewed, 427.
- Egerton, H. E., "British Foreign Policy in Europe", reviewed, 429.
- Egerton, John, 2d earl of Bridgewater, 25, 37.
- Egerton, John, 3d earl of Bridgewater, 38.
- Egyptians, early development of, 757.
- "El Dorado, Quest of", by Rev. J. A. Zahm, reviewed, 710.
- Elliot, Hugh, "Herbert Spencer", reviewed, 157.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, "Beginnings of Modern Europe (1250-1450)", reviewed, 842; (R) Creighton's "Thomas Hodgkin", 853.
- Emigrant Aid Company, 114-119.
- "Empereur Frédéric III.", by Henri Welschinger, reviewed, 633.
- End of the Alliance of the Emperors*, by SERGE GORIAINOV, 324-349; German-Austrian treaty, 324-325; triple entente, 325-329; German military plans, 330-332; dual alliance, 332-338; terms of agreement, 338-342; negotiations of 1890, 343-349.
- Engelhardt, Zephyrin, quoted, 42, 49-50, 57; "Missions and Missionaries of California", III., IV., reviewed, 422.
- Engels, Friedrich, German socialist, 62, 63, 66, 70, 78.
- "England, Church and State in", by H. M. Gwatkin, reviewed, 847.
- "England, Nonconformity in", ed. Alexander Gordon, reviewed, 385.
- England, witchcraft in, 1-19.
- "England and the War", by André Chevrillon, reviewed, 432.
- "English Church, Golden Days of the Early", by Sir H. H. Howorth, reviewed, 374.
- "English Domestic Relations", by C. L. Powell, reviewed, 142.
- English history, Root's *Lords of Trade and Plantations*, 20-41; Bigelow's "Anglo-American Treaties", reviewed, 194; "Great Roll of the Pipe", reviewed, 209; Gordon's "Freedom after Ejection", reviewed, 385; pa-

- pers on, 514; Hotblack's "Chatham's Colonial Policy", reviewed, 849.
- "English Overseas Enterprise", by Sir C. P. Lucas, reviewed, 381.
- "Epopeya de Artigas", by Juan Zorrilla de San Martín, reviewed, 913.
- "Essex County, Mass., Records of the Quarterly Courts of", V., reviewed, 216.
- "Estate Book of Henry de Bray", ed. Dorothy Willis, reviewed, 888.
- Estrada, Gutiérrez de, 301.
- Ethnology, Sapir's "Time Perspective in Aboriginal American Culture", reviewed, 129; Dominican's "Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe", reviewed, 171; Miner's "The American Indians", reviewed, 436; Auerbach's "Races et Nationalités en Autriche-Hongrie", reviewed, 639; Lowie's "Culture and Ethnology", reviewed, 836; Wissler's "American Indian", reviewed, 859; Means's "Spanish Conquest of Yucatan", reviewed, 901; *see also* Archaeology, Anthropology.
- "Études sur la Polémique Religieuse à l'Époque de Grégoire VII.", by Augustin Fliche, reviewed, 612.
- "Europe, Beginnings of Modern", by Ephraim Emerton, reviewed, 842.
- "Europe, Expansion of", by Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 387.
- "Europe, Frontiers of Language and Nationality in", by León Dominian, reviewed, 171.
- "Europe, History of, from 1862 to 1914", by L. H. Holt and A. W. Chilton, reviewed, 854.
- "Europe, Rebuilding of", by D. J. Hill, reviewed, 650.
- "Europe avant la Guerre", by Auguste Gauvain, reviewed, 167.
- "European Thought in the Nineteenth Century, History of", IV., by J. T. Merz, reviewed, 622.
- "Europe's Fateful Hour", by Guglielmo Ferrero, reviewed, 899.
- Evelyn, John, quoted, 27, 33, 39.
- Everett, Edward, 604-605.
- EVERETT, W. G., (R) Wenley's "George Sylvester Morris", 910.
- Exchequer, Early Spanish Colonial*, by C. H. Haring, 779-796.
- "Expansion of Europe", by Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 387.
- Ezekiel, H. T., "Jews in Richmond", reviewed, 440.
- Falconer, R. A., "Federation of Canada", reviewed, 684.
- "Family, Social History of the American", I, II., by A. W. Calhoun, reviewed, 860.
- Far East, Latourette's "Early Relations between the United States and China", reviewed, 408; papers on, 521; Treat's *Mikado's Ratification of the Foreign Treaties*, 531; Treat's "Diplomatic Relations", reviewed, 687; Morse's "Japan Day by Day", reviewed, 688.
- Faris, J. T., "Old Roads out of Philadelphia", reviewed, 439.
- Farrer, J. A., "Monarchy in Politics", reviewed, 617.
- Fauchille, Paul, (ed.) "La Guerre de 1914", reviewed, 397.
- Faulkner, J. A., (ed.) "Papers of the Am. Soc. of Church History", 2 ser., V., reviewed, 905.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XVI., 175.
- FAY, S. B., (R) Catt's "Frederick the Great", 146.
- "Federal Gazette and Baltimore Daily Advertiser", 817, 820.
- Federalism, American, paper on, 517.
- "Federation of Canada", by G. M. Wrong and others, reviewed, 684.
- Ferdinand V., Spain, 781-789.
- FERGUSON, W. S., *Greek Imperialism*, 512, 763-771.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo, "Europe's Fateful Hour", reviewed, 899.
- Fessenden, W. P., senator, 553-555.
- FIFE, R. H., JR., (R) Schevill's "Making of Modern Germany", 145; (R) Pollak's "House of Hohenzollern and the Hapsburg Monarchy", 697; (R) Hazen's "Alsace-Lorraine under German Rule", 894.
- Figgis, J. N., (ed.) "Correspondence

- of the late Lord Acton", I., reviewed, 625.
- "Fight for the Republic", by Rossiter Johnson, reviewed, 222.
- Filson Club Publications, no. 28, reviewed, 708.
- FISH, C. R., paper by, 519; (R) Tracy's "Uncollected Letters of Abraham Lincoln", 673; (R) "Correspondence of Gen. Benjamin F. Butler during the Period of the Civil War", 874.
- "Fiske, John, Life and Letters of", by J. S. Clark, reviewed, 878.
- FITE, E. D., (R) Merk's "Economic History of Wisconsin", 421.
- Fitzpatrick, J. C., (ed.) "George Washington's Accounts of Expenses", reviewed, 218.
- Flach, Jacques, "Origines de l'Antienne France", IV., reviewed, 841.
- Fliche, Augustin, "Études sur la Polémique Religieuse à l'Époque de Grégoire VII.", reviewed, 612.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Hazen's "French Revolution and Napoleon", 149.
- Flint, F. S., (trans.) "Frederick the Great", reviewed, 146.
- Florida, missions of, 42-61; paper on, 518.
- Flourens, Gustave, diplomat, 331, 332.
- Ford, G. S., address by, 507, 508.
- FORD, W. C., *Editorial Function in United States History*, 273-286; pres. Am. Hist. Assn., 507, 509, 511; (ed.) "Writings of J. Q. Adams", VII., reviewed, 871.
- Fort Fisher expedition, 561, 573, 574.
- Fort Pillow massacre, 562, 573, 574.
- Foster, H. B., (trans.) "Dio's Roman History", V., VI., reviewed, 693.
- Foster, L. S., senator, 553, 554.
- FOSTER, ROGER, (R) Lawson's "American State Trials", VI., VII., VIII., IX., 173, 876; (R) Strong's "Joseph H. Choate", 681.
- "Four Lectures on the Handling of Historical Material", by L. F. R. Williams, reviewed, 203.
- France, diplomatic history of, 324-349, 577-595; relations with Japan, 544; iron ore of, 799, 800, 802; see also French Revolution.
- "France, German Terror in", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 856.
- "France, Old Frontier of", by F. H. Severance, reviewed, 180.
- "France, Science and Learning in", reviewed, 391.
- Francis Joseph, Austria, 324-349.
- Franciscans, missionaries, 42-61.
- Franco-Prussian War, 72, 73.
- Franklin, Benjamin, autobiography of, 277-278.
- Franklin, Gen. W. B., 565, 575.
- "Frédéric III., L'Empereur", by Henri Welschinger, reviewed, 633.
- Frederick, German Crown Prince, 327, 328.
- "Frederick the Great: Memoirs of Henri de Catt", reviewed, 146.
- Fredericksburg, battle of, 561, 565.
- "Freedom after Ejection", ed. Alexander Gordon, reviewed, 385.
- Frémont, J. C., 554-574.
- "French Colonial Question", by M. B. Garrett, reviewed, 151.
- French Revolution, Political History of Mercantilism during the, Adams prize essay, 523; Sagnac's "Le Rhin Français pendant la Révolution", reviewed, 852.
- "French Revolution and Napoleon", by C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 149.
- Freyre, R. J., "Historia del Descubrimiento de Tucumán", reviewed, 225.
- Fried, A. H., (ed.) Von Suttner's "Der Kampf um die Vermeidung des Weltkriegs", reviewed, 640.
- "Friends and the Indians", by R. W. Kelsey, reviewed, 865.
- "Frontier Retreat on the Upper Ohio", ed. Louise P. Kellogg, reviewed, 906.
- "Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe", by León Dominian, reviewed, 171.
- Frothingham, A. L., paper by, 512.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Gordon's "Freedom after Ejection", 385; (R) Hammond's "Town Labourer", 850.
- Fuenleal, S. R., president of the royal *audiencia*, Mexico, 783.
- Galsworthie, John, witness in witch-trial, 19.

- "Gálvez, José de", by H. I. Priestley, reviewed, 199.
- "Gansfort, Wessel, Life and Writings", by E. W. Miller and J. W. Scudder, reviewed, 844.
- GARNER, J. W., (R) Hill's "Rebuilding of Europe", 650.
- Garrett, M. B., "French Colonial Question", reviewed, 151.
- Gasca, Pedro de la, 1st president of *audiencia*, Peru, 793.
- Gauvain, Auguste, "L'Europe avant la Guerre", reviewed, 167.
- Gaxiola, Mexican historian, 300.
- "Geography of Strabo", I., ed. H. L. Jones, reviewed, 206.
- Gerard, J. W., "My Four Years in Germany", reviewed, 398.
- German Socialism Reconsidered, History of*, by C. J. H. HAYES, 62-101.
- "German Terror in France", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 856.
- Germany, "Memoirs of Henri de Catt", reviewed, 146; diplomatic history, 324-349; Revolution of 1848, 355-373; Grumbach's "Das Annexionistische Deutschland", reviewed, 394; USHER'S *Austro-German Relations*, 577.
- Germany, Interpretations of Recent Economic Progress in*, by A. P. USHER, 797-815.
- "Germany, Making of Modern", by Ferdinand Schevill, reviewed, 145.
- "Germany, My Four Years in", by J. W. Gerard, reviewed, 398.
- "Germany, Ruling Class and Frenzied Trade in", by Maurice Millioud, reviewed, 168.
- "Germany's Commercial Grip on the World", by Henri Hauser, reviewed, 648.
- Gettysburg, battle of, 561, 571, 572.
- Gibson, Hugh, "Journal from our Legation in Belgium", reviewed, 897.
- Giers, Nicholas de, diplomat, 326-349.
- Giraud, Paul, "Devant l'Histoire", reviewed, 431.
- "Gladstone, Correspondence of Lord Acton with", reviewed, 625.
- Glover, T. R., "From Pericles to Philip", reviewed, 610.
- Goebel, Julius, (ed.) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XVI., reviewed, 175.
- "Golden Days of the Early English Church", by Sir H. H. Howorth, reviewed, 374.
- GOLDENWEISER, A. A., (R) Sapir's "Time Perspective in Aboriginal American Culture", 129; (R) Lowie's "Culture and Ethnology", 836; (R) Wissler's "American Indian", 859.
- Golder, F. A., paper by, 516.
- Gooch, D. W., representative, 557-574.
- Good, J. I., (R) Miller and Scudder's "Wessel Gansfort", 844.
- Goodricke, Sir Henry, lieut.-gen. of ordnance, 38.
- GOODSELL, WILLYSTINE, (R) Powell's "English Domestic Relations", 142.
- Gordon, Alexander, (ed.) "Freedom after Ejection", reviewed, 385.
- GORIAINOV, SERGE, *End of the Alliance of the Emperors*, 324-349.
- "Gothic, Substance of", by R. A. Cram, reviewed, 884.
- "Gradual Acceptance of the Copernican Theory of the Universe", by Dorothy Stimson, reviewed, 428.
- Grant, Gen. U. S., 301, 310-319, 561.
- Gras, N. S. B., paper by, 514, 515.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Willis's "Estate Book of Henry de Bray", 888.
- Gray, Capt. Robert, *Alert*, 818, 819, 824.
- "Great Roll of the Pipe, Henry II., 1186-1187", reviewed, 209.
- Great War, "War of Democracy", reviewed, 170; McClure's "Obstacles to Peace", reviewed, 214; Grumbach's "Annexionistische Deutschland", reviewed, 394; Fauchille's "La Guerre de 1914", reviewed, 397; Gerard's "My Four Years in Germany", reviewed, 398; Giraud's "Devant l'Histoire", reviewed, 431; Chevrillon's "England and the War", reviewed, 432; Halsey's "Balfour, Viviani and Joffre", reviewed, 433; Kirchheim's "Das Völkerringen 1914/15", I., reviewed, 642; Whitton's "Marne Campaign", reviewed, 643; Zurlinden's "Weltkrieg", I., re-

- viewed, 646; "Out of their Own Mouths", reviewed, 699; Simonds's "History of the World War", I., reviewed, 701; Johnson's "Topography and Strategy in the War", reviewed, 702; Musgrave's "Under Four Flags for France", reviewed, 703; Wood's "Note-Book of an Intelligence Officer", reviewed, 703; Martin's "Diary of a Nation", reviewed, 709; Toynbee's "German Terror in France", reviewed, 856; Jastrow's "War and the Bagdad Railway", reviewed, 857; Hammer's "William the Second", reviewed, 892; Gibson's "Journal from our Legation in Belgium", reviewed, 897; Palmer's "My Second Year of the War", reviewed, 818; Ferrero's "Europe's Fateful Hour", reviewed, 899.
- "Great War, History of the", I., II., by Sir A. C. Doyle, reviewed, 700.
- Greek Imperialism*, by W. S. FERGUSON, 512, 763-771; early coalitions, 763-764; Peloponnesian League, 764-765; Athenian coalition, 766-768; succeeding coalition, 768; Macedonian empire, 768-771.
- Greek Middle Age, Construction of a Chapter on the*, by G. W. BOTSFORD, 350-354.
- Greeley, Horace, 311.
- GREENE, E. B., *American Opinion on the Imperial Review of Provincial Legislation*, 104-107; sec'y of Council, 523.
- Grimes, J. W., senator, 553-555.
- "Grotius, Hugo", by Hamilton Vreeland, reviewed, 614.
- "Grow, Galusha A.", by J. T. DuBois and Gertrude S. Mathews, reviewed, 221.
- Grumbach, S., "Das Annexionistische Deutschland", reviewed, 394.
- Gsell, Stéphane, "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", II., III., reviewed, 839.
- "Guerre de 1914", ed. Paul Fauchille, reviewed, 397.
- "Guide to Diplomatic Practice", by Sir Ernest Satow, reviewed, 634.
- "Guide to the Study of Medieval History", by L. J. Pactow, reviewed, 883.
- Guilday, Peter, paper by, 510.
- Gulick, S. L., paper by, 521, 522.
- Guzman, Gonzalo de, gov. of Cuba, 790.
- Gwatkin, H. M., "Church and State in England to the Death of Queen Anne", reviewed, 847.
- Gwynne, Stephen, "Life of Sir Charles Dilke", reviewed, 626.
- Hackett, C. W., paper by, 520.
- Halsey, F. W., "Balfour, Viviani, and Joffre", reviewed, 433.
- Hamilton, Alexander, 279-281.
- HAMLIN, A. D. F., (R) Kimball's "Thomas Jefferson, Architect", reviewed, 193.
- Hammer, S. C., "William the Second", reviewed, 892.
- Hammond, Barbara, "Town Labourer", reviewed, 850.
- Hammond, J. L., "Town Labourer", reviewed, 850.
- HAMMOND, M. B., (R) Scherer's "Cotton as a World Power", 126.
- Hammond, M. O., "Canadian Confederation and its Leaders", reviewed, 684.
- Hammond, O. G., "Proceedings of the New Hampshire Historical Society", V., reviewed, 215.
- "Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress", reviewed, 900.
- Hapsburgs, policy of, 779-796.
- Hardee, W. J., Confederate general, 311.
- Harding, B. F., representative, 558.
- "Hare, Robert, Life of", by E. F. Smith, reviewed, 437.
- HARING, C. H., (R) Zahm's "Quest of El Dorado", 710; *Early Spanish Colonial Exchequer*, 779-796.
- Harlow, R. V., "History of Legislative Methods", reviewed, 668.
- Harper, S. N., paper by, 516.
- Harper's Fine Art Series, reviewed, 838.
- HARRIS, H. J., *Some Sources for Tracing Joint Resolutions of Congress*, 602-603.

- Harris, Townsend, consul-general, Japan, 532-539.
- Harrison, T. S., "Homely Diary of a Diplomat in the East", reviewed, 699.
- Hart, A. B., address by, 520.
- Harvard Economic Studies, XVI., reviewed, 185.
- Harvard University, 604-608.
- Hauser, Henri, "Germany's Commercial Grip on the World", reviewed, 648.
- Havemeyer, Louis, "Drama of Savage Peoples", reviewed, 204.
- Hayashi, Daigaku-no-Kami, 533.
- HAYES, C. J. H., *History of German Socialism Reconsidered*, 62-101; (R) "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", 155; (R) Hammer's "William the Second", 892.
- Hazard, Ebenezer, 280.
- HAZEN, C. D., "French Revolution and Napoleon", reviewed, 149; "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 155; (R) Allison's "Church and State in the Reign of Louis Philippe", 696; (R) Sagnac's "Rhin Français pendant la Révolution", 852; "Alsace Lorraine under German Rule", reviewed, 894.
- Heath, Maj.-Gen. William, journal of, 278.
- Heine, Wolfgang, 88, 93, 100.
- Heligoland, cession of, 346.
- HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD, (R) Sprunt's "Chronicles of the Cape Fear River", 217; paper by, 518.
- Henry, Patrick, life of, 278.
- Herrick, F. H., "Audubon the Naturalist", reviewed, 669.
- Herrick, H. N., "North Indiana Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church", reviewed, 443.
- Heusken, H. C. J., Am. interpreter, Japan, 538, 539.
- Heywood, Thomas, quoted, 12-13.
- HILL, D. J., (R) Zurlinden's "Weltkrieg", 646; "Rebuilding of Europe", reviewed, 650.
- "Hill, J. J., Life of", by J. G. Pyle, reviewed, 196.
- HILL, R. R., (R) Priestley's "José de Gálvez", reviewed, 199.
- Hill, S. C., (comp.) "Catalogue of Manuscripts in European Languages belonging to the Library of the India Office", II., pt. 1, reviewed, 704.
- Hinke, W. J., (ed.) "Rev. John Philip Boehm", reviewed, 183.
- "Hispanic-American Historical Review", 226, 508.
- Hispaniola, *see* Santo Domingo.
- "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", II., III., by Stéphane Gsell, reviewed, 839.
- "Historical Material, Lectures on the Handling of", by L. F. R. Williams, reviewed, 203.
- "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XXI., ed. G. M. Wrong and others, reviewed, 224.
- Historiography, American, paper on, 520.
- "History, Spiritual Interpretation of", by Shailer Mathews, reviewed, 124.
- History, United States, Editorial Function in*, by W. C. Ford, 273-286.
- "History of American Journalism", by J. M. Lee, reviewed, 862.
- "History of Early Relations between the United States and China", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 408.
- "History of Europe from 1862 to 1914", by L. H. Holt and A. W. Chilton, reviewed, 854.
- History of German Socialism Reconsidered*, by C. J. H. Hayes, 62-101; Germany in 1848, 62-63; Lassalle's gospel, 64-70; Liebknecht, 71-72; Franco-Prussian War, 72-74; Bismarck, 75-81; annual congresses, 81-83; growth of social democracy, 84-89; revolutionary spirit, 90-93; years before the war, 93-101.
- "History of Mother Seton's Daughters", by Sister Mary Agnes McCann, reviewed, 411.
- "History of Transportation in the United States", ed. B. H. Meyer and others, reviewed, 409.
- HODDER, F. H., (R) Schafer's "History of the Pacific Northwest", 907.
- "Hodgkin, Thomas, Life and Letters

- of", by Louise Creighton, reviewed, 853.
- Hoekstra, Peter, "Holland-American Relations", reviewed, 213.
- "Hohenzollern, House of, and the Hapsburg Monarchy", by Gustav Pollak, reviewed, 697.
- Holland, relations with Japan, 544.
- "Holland-American Relations", by Peter Hoekstra, reviewed, 213.
- Holt, L. H., "History of Europe", reviewed, 854.
- "Homely Diary of a Diplomat in the East", by T. S. Harrison, reviewed, 699.
- Honywell, Christopher, witness in witch-trial, 13-14.
- Hooker, Gen. Joseph, 571-575.
- HOPKINS, E. W., (R) Law's "Promotion of Learning in India", 136; (R) Smith's "Akbar, the Great Mogul", 378.
- "Horace and his Age", by J. F. D'Alton, reviewed, 883.
- HORNBECK, S. K., (R) Latourette's "Early Relations between the United States and China", 408.
- Hotblack, Kate, "Chatham's Colonial Policy", reviewed, 849.
- Hotta, Bitchiu-no-Kami, Lord, 533, 534, 537.
- HOUGH, C. M., (R) Roscoe's "Lord Stowell", 153.
- "House of Hohenzollern and the Hapsburg Monarchy", by Gustav Pollak, reviewed, 697.
- "Household Manufactures in the United States", by R. M. Tryon, reviewed, 177.
- Hovgaard, William, "Voyages of the Norsemen to America", reviewed, 651.
- Howard, F. K., editor, *Baltimore Exchange*, 321.
- Howorth, Sir H. H., "Golden Days of the Early English Church", reviewed, 374.
- Hughes, Thomas, "History of the Society of Jesus in North America", II., reviewed, 662.
- Hulbert, A. B., (ed.) "Records of the Ohio Company", I., reviewed, 188.
- HULL, C. H., (R) Pitman's "Development of the British West Indies", 902.
- HULME, E. M., (R) Boulting's "Giordano Bruno", 376.
- Humboldt, Wilhelm von, 813.
- "Humphreys, David, Life and Times of", by F. L. Humphreys, reviewed, 866.
- Humphreys, F. L., "Life and Times of David Humphreys", reviewed, 866.
- Hungary, Usher's *Austro-German Relations*, 577-595.
- Hunter, R. M. T., message from, 834.
- Hyde, Henry, earl of Clarendon, 26, 37.
- Hyde, Laurence, earl of Rochester, 26, 37.
- "Iconography of Manhattan Island", I, II., by I. N. Phelps Stokes, reviewed, 656.
- Ii, Kamon-no-Kami, Lord, 535-538.
- "Illinois, Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von", ed. Julius Goebel, reviewed, 175.
- Illinois Centennial Publications, I., reviewed, 870.
- "Illinois in 1818", by S. J. Buck, reviewed, 870.
- Illinois University Studies in Social Sciences, V., no. 4, reviewed, 223.
- Imperialism, Greek*, by W. S. FERGUSON, 763-771.
- Imperialism, Oriental*, by A. T. OLMSTEAD, 755-762.
- Imperialism, Roman*, by G. W. BOTSFORD, 772-778.
- "India, Promotion of Learning in", by N. N. Law, reviewed, 136.
- "Indiana, North, Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church of", by H. N. Herrick and W. W. Sweet, reviewed, 443.
- "Indiana as seen by Early Travelers", ed. Harlow Lindley, reviewed, 419.
- Indiana Historical Society Publications, VII., no. 1, reviewed, 903.
- "Indians, American, north of Mexico", by W. H. Miner, reviewed, 436.
- Indians, under Spanish rule, 43-61.

- Industrial Revolution, effects of, 807, 809.
- INNES, J. H., (R) Stokes's "Iconography of Manhattan Island", I., II., 656.
- "Inquiry into the Nature of Peace", by Thorstein Veblen, reviewed, 690.
- "Intelligence Officer, Note-Book of an", by E. F. Wood, reviewed, 703.
- "International Law, Elements of", by G. B. Davis, reviewed, 128.
- Interpretations of Recent Economic Progress in Germany*, by A. P. USHER, 797-815; German interpretation, 797-799; iron ore deposits, 799-802; Naumann's *Central Europe*, 802-804; commerce of Middle Ages, 804-805; occupational groups, 806-809; physical resources of European countries, 809-810; political reorganization of Germany, 810-812; German progress, 812-815.
- "Introduction to the History of Science", by Walter Libby, reviewed, 125.
- Iowa, State University of, Studies in the Social Sciences, V., reviewed, 705.
- "Iowa, Statute Law-Making in", ed. B. F. Shambaugh, reviewed, 442.
- Iowa Biographical Series, reviewed, 680.
- Iron ore, deposits of, 799-810.
- Isabella, Spain, financial policy of, 780-786.
- "Italy, Mediaeval and Modern", by E. M. Jamison and others, reviewed, 613.
- Jackson, Gen. T. J., 314; "Life and Letters of", by T. J. Arnold, reviewed, 413.
- "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XVI., ed. Julius Goebel, reviewed, 175.
- James II., colonial policy of, 26, 35, 36.
- James, J. A., paper by, 518.
- Jameson, J. F., paper by, 515.
- Jamison, E. M., "Italy, Mediaeval and Modern", reviewed, 613.
- Japan, papers on, 522; TREAT'S *Mikado's Ratification of the Foreign Treaties*, 531.
- "Japan Day by Day", by E. S. Morse, reviewed, 688.
- Jastrow, Morris, jr., "The War and the Bagdad Railway", reviewed, 857.
- Jefferson, Thomas, quoted, 104-106; writings of, 279, 281.
- "Jefferson, Thomas, Architect", ed. Fiske Kimball, reviewed, 193.
- Jena, congress at, 90.
- Jenkins, Sir Leoline, 28, 33.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) Hulbert's "Proceedings of the Ohio Company", I., 188; (R) Calhoun's "Social History of the American Family", I., II., reviewed, 860; (R) Adams's "History of Southampton", 904.
- Jessurun, J. S. C., "Kiliaen van Rensselaer", reviewed, 660.
- Jesuits, missionaries, 42-61.
- Jewdine, J. W., "Tort, Crime, and Police in Mediaeval Britain", reviewed, 694.
- "Jews in Richmond from 1769 to 1917", by H. T. Ezekiel and Gaston Lichtenstein, reviewed, 440.
- "Joffre", by F. W. Halsey, reviewed, 433.
- John*, Philadelphia frigate, 816, 817.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Ford's "Writings of J. Q. Adams", VII., 871.
- Johnson, Andrew, 557-568.
- Johnson, D. W., "Topography and Strategy in the War", reviewed, 702.
- Johnson, E. P., (ed.) "Papers of the Am. Soc. of Church History", 2 ser., V., reviewed, 905.
- Johnson, Henry, paper by, 511.
- Johnson, Rossiter, "Fight for the Republic", reviewed, 222.
- Johnston, R. M., (introd.) "To Mexico with Scott", reviewed, 438; paper by, 510.
- Jomini, Baron Henry, 326.
- Jones, H. L., (ed.) "Geography of Strabo", I., reviewed, 206.
- JONES, GUERNSEY, (R) Bell's "Portuguese Portraits", 889; (R) Young's "Portugal, Old and Young", 889; (R) Prestage's "Dr. Antônio de Sousa de Macedo", 890.

- "Jones, Paul", by D. C. Seitz, reviewed, 906.
- JONES, T. F., (R) Jamison's "Italy, Mediaeval and Modern", 613.
- "Journal from our Legation in Belgium", by Hugh Gibson, reviewed, 897.
- "Journal of Commerce", 320.
- "Journalism, History of American", by J. M. Lee, reviewed, 862.
- Jugo-Slav movement, 517.
- Julian, G. W., quoted, 556-558.
- Kalnóky, Count Gustave, 327-330, 338, 346.
- "Kampf um die Vermeidung des Weltkriegs", by Bertha von Suttner, reviewed, 640.
- Kautsky, Karl, German socialist, 79, 89, 93.
- Kearney, Gen. S. W., 287.
- Kearsarge*, fight of the, 119-123.
- Keith, C. P., "Chronicles of Pennsylvania", reviewed, 863.
- Kellogg, Louise P., (ed.) "Early Narratives of the Northwest", reviewed, 179; (ed.) "Frontier Retreat on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 906.
- Kelsey, R. W., "Friends and the Indians", reviewed, 865.
- "Kentucky River Navigation", by Mary Verhoeff, reviewed, 708.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Temperley's "History of Serbia", 135; paper by, 517; (R) Lewinski-Corwin's "Political History of Poland", 846.
- "Kiliaen van Rensselaer", by J. S. C. Jessurun, reviewed, 660.
- KIMBALL, FISKE, (ed.) "Thomas Jefferson, Architect", reviewed, 193; (R) A. R. and D. E. Huger Smith's "Dwelling Houses of Charleston", 706; "History of Architecture", reviewed, 838.
- King, W. F., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 444.
- Kingsley, Charles, 606.
- "King's Mirror", trans. L. M. Larson, reviewed, 886.
- Kino, Father, journeys of, 50-51, 52.
- Kirchseisen, F. M., "Das Völkerringen, 1914/15", I., reviewed, 642.
- "Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan", by D. E. Clark, reviewed, 680.
- KITTREDGE, G. L., *A Case of Witchcraft*, 1-19.
- KLEIN, JULIUS, (R) Taberner's "Privilegis de les Valls Pirenenques", I., 211.
- Knox, T. W., war correspondent, 318-319.
- Koebel, W. H., "British Exploits in South America", reviewed, 200.
- Kornilov, Alexander, "Modern Russian History", reviewed, 148.
- KREHBIEL, EDWARD, (R) Veblen's "Inquiry into the Nature of Peace", 690.
- KREY, A. C., (R) Toynbee's "German Terror in France", 856; (R) Paetow's "Guide to the Study of Medieval History", 883; (R) Gibson's "Journal from our Legation in Belgium", 897.
- Laishe, Joan, witness in witch-trial, 17.
- "Lancashire Quarter Sessions Records", I., ed. James Tait, reviewed, 891.
- Lane, J. H., senator, 553.
- Langlois, Ch.-V., (ed.) "Registres Perdus de la Chambre des Comptes de Paris", reviewed, 694.
- Langton, H. H., (ed.) "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XXI., reviewed, 224.
- "Language and Nationality, Frontiers of, in Europe", by León Dominian, reviewed, 171.
- Lansing, John, quoted, 107.
- Lappo-Danilevsky, A., "Russian Realities and Problems", reviewed, 899.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Howorth's "Early English Church", 374; (trans.) "King's Mirror", reviewed, 886.
- Lash, Z. A., "Federation of Canada", reviewed, 684.
- Laski, H. J., paper by, 513.
- Lassalle, Ferdinand, German socialist, 64-78.
- Latourette, K. S., "Relations between the United States and China", reviewed, 408; paper by, 521-522.
- Laurence, R. V., (ed.) "Correspond-

- ence of the late Lord Acton", I., reviewed, 625.
- "Law, English Prize, Development of", by E. S. Stowell, reviewed, 153.
- Law, N. N., "Promotion of Learning in India", reviewed, 136.
- "Law and Custom of the Sea", II., ed. R. G. Marsden, reviewed, 338.
- "Law and the State", by Léon Duguit, reviewed, 692.
- Lawson, J. D., (ed.) "American State Trials", VI., VII., VIII., IX., reviewed, 173, 876.
- LEAKE, J. M., "Virginia Committee System and the American Revolution", reviewed, 217; (R) Harlow's "History of Legislative Methods", 668.
- LEARNED, H: B., *The Thompson Readership*, 603-608; (R) Rothschild's "Honest Abe", 909.
- Learned, M. D., deceased, 229.
- Le Borec, P. M., captor of *Alert*, 818.
- Lee, Arthur, 278.
- Lee, J. M., "History of American Journalism", reviewed, 862.
- Lee, R. E., and newspapers, 311-315.
- Lee, R. H., correspondence of, 278.
- "Legislative Methods, History of", by R. V. Harlow, reviewed, 668.
- Leland, W. G., *Kearsarge and Alabama* (doc.), 119; paper by, 509-510.
- "Letters of Abraham Lincoln, Uncollected", ed. G. A. Tracy, reviewed, 673.
- LEUPP, F. E., (R) Kelsey's "Friends and the Indians", 865.
- Level, L. D., "Historia de Venezuela", reviewed, 424.
- LEVERMORE, C: H., (R) "War of Democracy", 170; (R) von Suttner's "Kampf um die Vermeidung des Weltkriegs", 640; (R) Lee's "History of American Journalism", 862.
- Levi, N., "Jan Smuts", reviewed, 434.
- Lewinski-Corwin, E: H., "Political History of Poland", reviewed, 846.
- L'ys, Drouyn de, 545.
- Libbey, William, paper by, 509.
- Libby, Walter, "History of Science", reviewed, 125.
- "Library of Congress, Handbook of Manuscripts in the", reviewed, 900.
- Lichtenstein, Gaston, "Jews in Richmond", reviewed, 440.
- Liebknecht, Karl, 89, 98, 99.
- Liebknecht, Wilhelm, 70-83.
- "Life and Letters of Thomas Hodgkin", by Louise Creighton, reviewed, 853.
- Lincoln, Abraham, 319, 552, 559, 573; Tracy's "Uncollected Letters", reviewed, 673; Rothschild's "Honest Abe", reviewed, 909.
- Lindley, Harlow, (ed.) "Indiana as seen by Early Travelers", reviewed, 419; paper by, 509.
- Lingelbach, W: E., on com. on local arrangements, 507.
- Lippincott, H. M., "Early Philadelphia", reviewed, 416.
- "Literary History of Spanish America", by Alfred Coester, reviewed, 202.
- Loan, B. F., representative, 558.
- Lobanov-Rostovskii, Prince, 326, 346.
- Loeb Classical Library, reviewed, 206, 207, 427, 693.
- Lord, R. H., "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 155.
- Lords of Trade and Plantations, 1675-1696*, by W. T. Root, 20-41; colonics under the Privy Council, 20-22; select councils, 22-23; council committee, 23-25; personnel, 25-30; procedure, 30-34; form of organization, 34-36; defects, 36-39; remedies, 39-41.
- Lorraine, iron ore of, 799, 800, 802.
- Lovat-Fraser, J. A., "Henry Dundas", reviewed, 212.
- Lowell, J. R., 607-608.
- Lowie, R: H., "Culture and Ethnology", reviewed, 836.
- Lucas, Sir C: P., "English Overseas Enterprise", reviewed, 381.
- LUNT, W: E., (R) "Great Roll of the Pipe", 209; paper by, 514; (R) Langlois's "Registres Perdus des Archives de la Chambre des Comptes de Paris", 694.
- Luxemburg, Rosa, 89, 99.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Driault's "Question d'Orient", 388; (R) Marriott's "Eastern Question", 388; (R) Jas-

- trouw's "The War and the Bagdad Railway", 857; (R) Pears's "Life of Abdul Hamid", 896.
- McCann, Sister Mary Agnes, "History of Mother Seton's Daughters", reviewed, 411.
- McClellan, Gen. G. B., 304, 311, 551-575.
- "McClellan, G. B., Mexican War Diary of", ed. W. S. Myers, reviewed, 220.
- McClure, S. S., "Obstacles to Peace", reviewed, 214.
- McDougal, J. A., senator, 553.
- "Macedo, Dr. António de Sousa de", by Edgar Prestage, reviewed, 890.
- Macedonia, empire of, 768-771.
- MacGill, Caroline E., (ed.) "Transportation in the United States", reviewed, 409.
- "McKenna, The Very Reverend Charles Hyacinth", by V. F. O'Daniel, reviewed, 911.
- "Mackenzie Collections", ed. C. O. Blagden, reviewed, 704.
- McLaren, W. W., paper by, 521, 522.
- McLAUGHLIN, A. C., paper by, 517; (R) Martin's "Diary of a Nation", 709.
- McMaster, J. B., on programme com., 507.
- Madison, James, quoted, 105, 106.
- "Magna Carta Commemoration Essays", ed. H. E. Malden, reviewed, 887.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., (R) Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", I., 133.
- Makers of the Nineteenth Century, reviewed, 157, 896.
- "Making of Modern Germany", by Ferdinand Schevill, reviewed, 145.
- Malden, H. E., (ed.) "Magna Carta Commemoration Essays", reviewed, 887.
- Manabe, Lord, 536, 537, 541.
- Manassas, battle of, 561.
- Manchester, Publications of the University of, Historical Series, XXX., reviewed, 385.
- "Manhattan Island, Iconography of", by I. N. Phelps Stokes, reviewed, 656.
- Mannheim, congress at, 90, 91.
- Manning, W. R., paper by, 521.
- "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", I., by R. Cagnat and V. Chapot, reviewed, 133.
- Marcosson, I. F., "Rebirth of Russia", reviewed, 435.
- Marietta College Historical Collections, I., reviewed, 188.
- "Marne Campaign", by F. E. Whitton, reviewed, 643.
- Marriott, J. A. R., "Eastern Question", reviewed, 388.
- Marsden, R. G., (ed.) "Documents relating to Law and Custom of the Sea", II., reviewed, 383.
- Marshall, John, "Life of Washington", 278, 279.
- MARSHALL, T. M., (R) Dale's "Ashley-Smith Explorations", 671.
- Martin, E. S., "Diary of a Nation", reviewed, 709.
- Martin, P. A., paper by, 521.
- Marx, Karl, 62-74.
- "Maryland Daily News", 316.
- Mason, Col. R. B., 299.
- Massachusetts, Colonial Society of, "Publications", XVIII., XIX., 215, 705.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Collections", LXXII., reviewed, 666; "Proceedings", L., reviewed, 912.
- Mather, Cotton, 277.
- Mathews, Gertrude S., "Galusha A. Grow", reviewed, 221.
- Mathews, Shailer, "Spiritual Interpretation of History", reviewed, 124.
- "Matrimony and Family Life, English Domestic Relations", by C. L. Powell, reviewed, 142.
- Matsumai, Lord, 547.
- Matthews, Gen. George, in Florida, 518.
- Matthieu, Ernest, (ed.) "Chartes du Chapitre de Sainte-Waudru de Mons", IV., reviewed, 845.
- Maury, M. F., in South America, 521.
- Maximum Prices in France in 1793 and 1794*, by H. E. BOURNE, 107-113.
- Meade, Gen. G. G., 296, 310, 318, 561-575.
- Means, P. A., "History of the Spanish Conquest of Yucatan and the Itzas", reviewed, 901.

- "Mediaeval History, Note-Book of", by C: R. Beazley, reviewed, 693.
- "Medici, Lorenzo Pietro di, Letter to", ed. G: T. Northup, reviewed, 138.
- "Medieval History, Guide to the Study of", by L. J: Paetow, reviewed, 883.
- Meigs, W: M., "Life of J: C. Calhoun", reviewed, 872.
- "Memoirs of Col. John S. Mosby", ed. C: W. Russell, reviewed, 675.
- Mendoza, Antonio de, viceroy of Mexico, 783.
- Mercantilism during the French Revolution, Adams prize essay, 523.
- "Merced, Orden de la", by P. N. Pérez, reviewed, 210.
- Merk, Frederick, "Economic History of Wisconsin during the Civil War Decade", reviewed, 421.
- Merz, J: T., "History of European Thought in the Nineteenth Century", IV., reviewed, 622.
- "Methodist Episcopal Church, North Indiana Conference of the", by H. N. Herrick and W: W. Sweet, reviewed, 443.
- "Mexican War Diary of George B. McClellan", ed. W: S. Myers, reviewed, 220.
- Mexico, American Rule in*, by J. H. Smith, 287-302.
- Mexico, missions in, 42-61; Spanish revenue from, 779-796.
- "Mexico with Scott, To", ed. Emma J. Blackwood, reviewed, 438.
- Meyer, B. H., (ed.) "Transportation in the United States", reviewed, 409.
- "Mier, Servando Teresa de, Memorias de", reviewed, 424.
- Mikado's Ratification of the Foreign Treaties*, by P. J. Treat, 531-549; internal difficulties, 531-532; policy of the Shogunate, 532-537; friction with foreign elements, 538-542; policy of anti-Shogunate party, 542-544; ratification of treaties, 544-549.
- Military history, Myers's "Mexican War Diary of G: B. McClellan", reviewed, 220; Johnson's "Fight for the Republic", reviewed, 222; paper on, 517; Russell's "Memoirs of Col. J: S. Mosby", reviewed, 674; Holt and Chilton's "History of Europe", reviewed, 854; "Correspondence of Gen. B: F. Butler", reviewed, 874; *see also* Great War.
- Miliutin, Count Nicholas, 326.
- Miller, E: W., "Wessel Gansfort", reviewed, 844.
- Millioud, Maurice, "Ruling Class and Frenzied Trade in Germany", reviewed, 168.
- Milyoukov, Paul, "Russian Realities and Problems", reviewed, 899.
- MIMS, S. L., (R) Garrett's "French Colonial Question", 151.
- "Mine Taxation in the United States", by L. E. Young, reviewed, 223.
- Miner, W. H., "American Indians north of Mexico", reviewed, 436.
- Minoan Age, 350-354.
- "Miranda, Don Francisco de, Vida de", by Ricardo Becerra, reviewed, 914.
- Mission as a Frontier Institution in the Spanish-American Colonies, The*, by H. E. Bolton, 42-61; colonial achievements of Spain, 42-43; *encomienda* system, 43-46; missionary agents of Church and State, 46-48; political importance of missionaries, 49-52; civilizing activities of missionaries, 52-58; results, 59-61.
- "Missions and Missionaries of California", III., IV., by Zephyrin Engelhardt, reviewed, 422.
- Mississippi Historical Society, "Publications", Centenary series, I., ed. Dunbar Rowland, reviewed, 219.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, papers of, 518.
- Mitchell, S. K., paper by, 514, 515.
- Mithra, origin, 512.
- Mohrenheim, Baron, 331-332.
- "Monarchy in Politics", by J. A. Farrer, reviewed, 617.
- Monod, François, paper read by, 508.
- Montevideo, trade with, 816-826.
- Montgomery, T: L., conf. hist. soc., 509.
- MOORE, C. H., paper by, 512; (R) D'Alton's "Horace and his Age", 883.
- MOORE, J: B., (R) Bigelow's "Anglo-American Treaties", reviewed, 194;

- (R) Marsden's "Law and Custom of the Sea", II., 383; (R) Satow's "Guide to Diplomatic Practice", 634; (R) Corwin's "President's Control of Foreign Relations", 868.
- Morley, J., Viscount, "Recollections", reviewed, 629.
- MORLEY, S. G., (R) Means's "Spanish Conquest of Yucatan and the Itzas", 901.
- "Morris, George Sylvester, Life and Work of", by R. M. Wenley, reviewed, 910.
- Morse, E. S., "Japan Day by Day", reviewed, 688.
- Mosby, J. S., "Memoirs", reviewed, 674.
- "Mother Seton's Daughters", by Sister Mary Agnes McCann, reviewed, 411.
- Mowry, W. A., deceased, 229.
- Muir, Ramsay, "Expansion of Europe", reviewed, 387.
- Mulgrave, John Sheffield, 3d earl of, 39.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) Pérez's "San Pedro Nolasco", 210.
- Muraviev, Count, 347, 348.
- Musgrave, G. C., "Under Four Flags for France", reviewed, 703.
- "My Four Years in Germany", by J. W. Gerard, reviewed, 398.
- "My Second Year of the War", by Frederick Palmer, reviewed, 898.
- Myers, W. S., (ed.) "Mexican War Diary of Gen. G. B. McClellan", reviewed, 220.
- "Napoleon, French Revolution and", by C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 149.
- National Board for Historical Service, 228, 447, 713, 917.
- "National Progress, 1907-1917", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 880.
- "Naturalist of Souls", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 882.
- "Nature of Peace, Inquiry into the", by Thorstein Veblen, reviewed, 690.
- Naumann, Frederic, quoted, 802-804.
- Naval History Society, "Publications", VIII., reviewed, 908.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", L., reviewed, 383.
- Near East, and Rome, 773-774.
- Nero, Claudius Caesar, 773-775.
- "New England, Apprenticeship in", by R. F. Seybolt, reviewed, 436.
- "New England, Religious History of", by J. W. Platner, reviewed, 415.
- New England Emigrant Aid Company, 114-119.
- New Hampshire Historical Society, "Proceedings", V., ed. O. G. Hammond, reviewed, 215.
- "New Haven Town Records", ed. F. B. Dexter, reviewed, 216.
- New Mexico, missions of, 42-61.
- "New York, Apprenticeship in", by R. F. Seybolt, reviewed, 436.
- "New York as an Eighteenth-Century Municipality", by A. E. Peterson and G. W. Edwards, reviewed, 665.
- "New York Daily News", 310, 313, 316.
- "New York Herald", 304, 306-307, 318.
- "New York Times", 312, 313.
- "New York Tribune", 304-318.
- "New York World", 316, 320-321.
- "Newman, Cardinal, Correspondence of Lord Acton with", reviewed, 625.
- Newspaper Problem in its Bearing upon Military Secrecy during the Civil War*, by J. G. RANDALL, 303-323; early censorship, 303-306; active news-gathering, 306-308; Sherman and newspapers, 309-311; South and newspapers, 311-316; malicious papers, 316-317; remedies, 317-323.
- "Niagara Region and Adjacent Lakes under French Control", by F. H. Severance, reviewed, 180.
- "Nolasco, San Pedro", by P. N. Pérez, reviewed, 210.
- "Nonconformity in England and Wales", ed. Alexander Gordon, reviewed, 385.
- "Non-Importation Movement, Boston Merchants and the", by C. M. Andrews, reviewed, 705.
- "Norsemen, Voyages of, to America", by William Hovgaard, reviewed, 651.
- North, Sir Dudley, 30, 37.
- North, Sir Francis, 26, 37.
- North, Roger, account of witch-trial, 1-2.

- North German Confederation, 72, 76.
- "North Indiana Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church", by H. N. Herrick and W. W. Sweet, reviewed, 443.
- NORTHUP, G. T., (ed.) "Vespucci Reprints", reviewed, 138; (R) Vignaud's "Americe Vespuce", 653.
- "Northwest, Early Narratives of the", ed. Louise P. Kellogg, reviewed, 179.
- "Note-Book of an Intelligence Officer", by E. F. Wood, reviewed, 703.
- "Note-Book of Mediaeval History", by C. R. Beazley, reviewed, 693.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) Spender's "General Botha", 163; (R) Grumbach's "Allemagne Annexioniste", 394; (R) Levi's "Jan Smuts", 434; paper by, 508; (R) "Out of their Own Mouths", 699.
- Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale et Autres Bibliothèques, XL., reviewed, 694.
- Nottingham, Heneage Finch, earl of, 33, 38.
- NOVES, A. D., (R) Millioud's "Ruling Class in Germany", 168; (R) Hauser's "Germany's Commercial Grip on the World", 648.
- Nussbaum, F. L., Adams prize essay winner, 523.
- OBERHOLTZER, E. P., "History of the United States since the Civil War", I., reviewed, 676; (R) Clark's "Samuel Jordan Kirkwood", 680.
- "Obstacles to Peace", by S. S. McClure, reviewed, 214.
- O'Daniel, V. F., "The Very Reverend Charles Hyacinth McKenna", reviewed, 911.
- Odell, M. F., 557-574.
- "Official Letter Books of W. C. C. Claiborne", ed. Dunbar Rowland, reviewed, 404.
- Ogg, F. A., "National Progress, 1907-1917", reviewed, 880.
- "O'Higgins, La Dictadura de", by M. L. Amunátegui and B. Vicuña Mackenna, reviewed, 424.
- "Ohio Company, Records of the", I., ed. A. B. Hulbert, reviewed, 188.
- "Old Frontier of France", by F. H. Severance, reviewed, 180.
- "Old Roads out of Philadelphia", by J. T. Faris, reviewed, 439.
- Oliver, J. P. de, Montevideo official, 817, 822-823.
- OLMSTEAD, A. T., *Oriental Imperialism*, 512, 755-762.
- Olmsted, F. L., 114-119.
- OLSON, J. E., (R) Hovgaard's "Voyages of the Norsemen to America", 651.
- Oppenheim, L., (ed.) Contributions to International Law and Diplomacy, reviewed, 634.
- Orcutt, Reginald, paper by, 521.
- Orcutt, W. D., "Burrows of Michigan and the Republican Party", reviewed, 678.
- "Orient, La Question d'", by Édouard Driault, reviewed, 388.
- Oriental Imperialism*, by A. T. OLMSTEAD, 512, 755-762; imperialism of the city state, 755-756; Babylon, 756-757; Assyrian imperialism, 757-759; Chaldaeans, 759-760; Persians, 760-761; imperialism of Alexander, 761-762.
- Original Narratives of Early American History, reviewed, 179.
- "Origines de l'Ancienne France", IV., by Jacques Flach, reviewed, 841.
- "Origins of the Triple Alliance", by A. C. Coolidge, reviewed, 430.
- Orlov, Prince, 328, 329.
- "Orme Collection", by S. C. Hill, reviewed, 704.
- Ortiz, Father, quoted, 56.
- Osborne, Sir Thomas, marquis of Carmarthen, 23, 38.
- "Out of their Own Mouths", reviewed, 699.
- Ovando, Nicolás de, gov. of Hispaniola, 784, 786, 789.
- "Pacific Northwest, History of the", by Joseph Schafer, reviewed, 907.
- PAETOW, L. J.: (R) Emerton's "Beginnings of Modern Europe", 842; "Guide to the Study of Mediaeval History", reviewed, 883.
- Palmer, Frederick, "My Second Year of the War", reviewed, 898.

- Pan-Germanism, 580-595; *see also* Great War.
- "Pangermanisme, Collection de Documents sur le", ed. Charles Andler, reviewed, 164.
- Paris, Declaration of, Confederacy and the* (doc.), 826-835.
- Paris, prices in, 107; Congress of, "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 155.
- Parkes, Sir Harry, 544-546.
- "Party Politics and English Journalism", by D. H. Stevens, reviewed, 616.
- PAULLIN, C: O., (R) Seitz's "Paul Jones", 906.
- Paxson, F: L., (R) Pyle's "Life of J. J. Hill", 196; (R) DuBois and Mathews's "Galusha A. Grow", 221; (R) Orcutt's "Burrows of Michigan and the Republican Party", 678.
- Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers of, VII., reviewed, 901.
- Pears, Sir Edwin, "Life of Abdul Hamid", reviewed, 896.
- Pearson, C: C., "Readjuster Movement in Virginia", reviewed, 417.
- Peel, Albert, (ed.) "Seconde Parte of a Register", reviewed, 143.
- Peloponnesian League, 764, 765.
- Peninsula campaign, investigation of, 561.
- "Pennsylvania, Chronicles of", by C: P. Keith, reviewed, 863.
- PENNYPACKER, I. R., (R) Whitton's "Marne Campaign", 643; (R) "Memoirs of Col. John S. Mosby", 674; (R) Buchan's "Battle of the Somme", 698.
- "Pensacola, Beginnings of", by W: E: Dunn, reviewed, 182.
- Pepper, G: W., com. on local arrangements, 507.
- Pereyra, Carlos, "El General Sucre", reviewed, 445.
- Pérez, P. N., "San Pedro Nolasco", reviewed, 210.
- "Pericles to Philip, From", by T. R. Glover, reviewed, 610.
- Perry, M. C., 531.
- Persian empire, 760-761.
- Peru, revenues from, 781-796.
- Petersburg, battle of, 561.
- Peterson, A. E., "New York as an Eighteenth-Century Municipality", reviewed, 665.
- PETERSON, CONRAD, (R) Larson's "King's Mirror", 886.
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander, paper by, 516.
- Philadelphia, Meeting of the American Historical Association at*, 505-530.
- "Philadelphia, Early, its People, Life, and Progress", by H. M. Lippincott, reviewed, 416.
- "Philadelphia, Old Roads out of", by J: T. Faris, reviewed, 439.
- Philip II., Macedon, 768, 769.
- Philip II., Spain, 787, 790.
- Philip III., Spain, 790.
- "Philippines, Former, thru Foreign Eyes", ed. Austin Craig, reviewed, 197.
- PHILLIPS, P. C., (R) Roy's "Sieur de Vincennes Identified", 903.
- PIERSON, W: W., JR., *Committee on the Conduct of the Civil War*, 550-576.
- Pinckney, Charles, 106.
- Pinilla, Sabino, "La Creación de Bolivia", reviewed, 424.
- Pipe Roll Society, Publications of, reviewed, 209.
- Pitman, F. W., "Development of the British West Indies", reviewed, 902.
- Plantations, Lords of Trade and*, by W. T. Root, 20-41.
- Platner, J: W., "Religious History of New England", reviewed, 415.
- "Poland, Political History of", by E: H. Lewinski-Corwin, reviewed, 846.
- "Polémique Religieuse à l'époque de Grégoire VII. Études sur la", by Augustin Fliche, reviewed, 612.
- "Political History of Poland", by E: H. Lewinski-Corwin, reviewed, 846.
- Polk, J. K., Mexican policy of, 287-288, 293.
- POLLAK, GUSTAV, (R) Auerbach's "Les Races et les Nationalités en Autriche-Hongrie", 639; "House of Hohen-zollern and the Hapsburg Monarchy", reviewed, 697.
- Pollock, Sir Frederick, (introd.) Milloud's "Ruling Class and Frenzied Trade in Germany", reviewed, 168.

- Pomeroy, S: C., senator, 553.
- POOLEY, W: V., (R) Buck's "Illinois in 1818", 870.
- PORRITT, EDWARD, (R) Russell's "Portraits of the Seventies", 159; (R) Lovat-Fraser's "Henry Dundas", 212; (R) Gwynne and Tuckwell's "Life of Sir Charles Dilke", 626.
- Portman, A. L. C., chargé in Japan, 545.
- "Portraits of the Seventies", by G: W. E. Russell, reviewed, 159.
- Portugal, Prestage's "Dr. António de Sousa de Macedo", reviewed, 890.
- "Portugal, Old and Young", by George Young, reviewed, 889.
- Portuguese America, papers on, 521.
- "Portuguese Portraits", by A. F. G. Bell, reviewed, 889.
- Povey, Thomas, 32.
- Powell, C. L., "English Domestic Relations", reviewed, 142.
- Powell, Sir Thomas, chief justice, 2.
- Pratt, E. A., "Rise of Rail-Power in War and Conquest", reviewed, 160.
- "President's Control of Foreign Relations", by E: S. Corwin, reviewed, 868.
- Prestage, Edgar, "Dr. António de Sousa de Macedo, Residente de Portugal em Londres", reviewed, 890.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., "José de Gálvez", reviewed, 199.
- Private Jurisdiction in England*, by G: B. ADAMS, 596-602.
- "Privilegis i Ordinacions de les Valls Pirenénques", I., ed. F. V. Taberner, reviewed, 211.
- "Procopius", I., II., ed. H. B. Dewing, reviewed, 207.
- "Promotion of Learning in India during Muhammadan Rule", by N. N. Law, reviewed, 136.
- Provincial Legislation, Imperial Review of, 1767-1787*, by E. B. GREENE, 104-107.
- Pruyn, R. H., Am. minister to Japan, 539, 542.
- Public land, DuBois and Mathews's "Galusha A. Grow", reviewed, 221.
- "Puritans, Calendar of Manuscripts intended for Publication by the", ed. Albert Peel, reviewed, 143.
- PUTNAM, RUTH, (R) Devillers and Matthieu's "Chartes du Chapitre de Sainte-Waudru de Mons", IV., 845.
- Pyle, J. G., "Life of J. J. Hill", reviewed, 196.
- Querétaran missions, 59-60.
- Quesada, Ernesto, "La Vida Colonial Argentina", reviewed, 912.
- "Quest of El Dorado", by J. A. Zahm, reviewed, 710.
- "Question d'Orient depuis ses Origines jusqu'à la Grande Guerre", by Édouard Driault, reviewed, 388.
- Quincy, Josiah, memoirs of, 280.
- "Races et Nationalités en Autriche-Hongrie", by Bertrand Auerbach, reviewed, 639.
- Raguet, Condy, in Brazil, 521.
- "Rail-Power in War and Conquest", by E. A. Pratt, reviewed, 160.
- RANDALL, J. G., *Newspaper Problem in its Bearing upon Military Secrecy during the Civil War*, 303-323.
- Randolph, T: J., 279.
- Ravà, Béatrix, "Venise dans la Littérature Française", reviewed, 695.
- "Readjuster Movement in Virginia", by C: C. Pearson, reviewed, 417.
- "Rebirth of Russia", by I. F. Marcossou, reviewed, 435.
- "Rebuilding of Europe", by D: J. Hill, reviewed, 650.
- "Recollections", by John, Viscount Morley, reviewed, 629.
- "Records of the Original Proceedings of the Ohio Company", I., ed. A. B. Hulbert, reviewed, 188.
- Recueil de Voyages et de Documents pour servir à l'Histoire de Géographie, XXIII., reviewed, 653.
- Red River expedition, 561, 573, 574.
- Reformation, achievements of, 514.
- "Registres Perdus des Archives de la Chambre des Comptes de Paris", ed. Ch.-V. Langlois, reviewed, 694.
- "Religious History of New England", by J: W. Platner and others, reviewed, 415.
- Remains Historical and Literary connected with the Palatine Counties of

- Lancaster and Chester, LXXVII, new ser., reviewed, 891.
- "Reminiscences", by W. F. King, reviewed, 444.
- "Rensselaer, Kiliaen van", by J. S. C. Jessurun, reviewed, 660.
- "Revival of the Conventual Life in the Church of England in the Nineteenth Century", by R. W. Sockman, reviewed, 428.
- Revolution of 1848, 355-373.
- Reyes, Bishop, quoted, 56-57.
- Reyes, Alfonso, (intro.) "Memorias de Fray Servando Teresa de Mier", reviewed, 424.
- "Rhin Français pendant la Révolution et l'Empire", by Ph. Sagnac, reviewed, 852.
- "Richmond, Jews in", by H. T. Ezekiel and Gaston Lichtenstein, reviewed, 440.
- "Richmond Inquirer", 314.
- Riddell, W. R., "Constitution of Canada", reviewed, 684.
- Ridgeway, Sir Thomas, earl of Londonderry, justice of the peace, 5-19.
- River Plate Voyages, 1798-1800* (doc.), 816-826.
- Rives, G. L., deceased, 229.
- Robartes, John, earl of Radnor, 25, 37.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) "Vespucci Prints", 138; (R) Craig's "Former Philippines thru Foreign Eyes", reviewed, 197; communication from, 226.
- ROBINSON, J. B., (R) Kimball and Edgell's "History of Architecture", 838.
- Rockwell, W. W., (ed.) "Papers of the American Society of Church History", 2 ser., V., reviewed, 905.
- Rojas, Manuel de, gov. of Cuba, 790.
- Roman empire, nationalism under, 512.
- Roman Imperialism*, by G. W. Botsford, 772-778; Greek influence, 772; policy of Claudius, 773-774; policy of the principes, 774-775; decline of Roman civilization, 775-778.
- Rome, de Sanctis's "Storia dei Romani", III, reviewed, 131; Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", I, reviewed, 133; Cowles's "Gaius Verres", reviewed, 205.
- Romualdo Cartagena, Fray, quoted, 54.
- Root, W. T., *Lords of Trade and Plantations*, 20-41; (R) Keith's "Chronicles of Pennsylvania", 863.
- Roscoe, E. S., "Lord Stowell", reviewed, 153.
- Rosebery, Lord, (intro.) "Frederick the Great", reviewed, 146.
- Rothschild, Alonzo, "Honest Abe", reviewed, 909.
- Rowland, Dunbar, (ed.) "Official Letter Books of W. C. C. Claiborne", reviewed, 219.
- Roy, P.-G., "Sieur de Vincennes Identified", reviewed, 903.
- "Ruling Class and Frenzied Trade in Germany", by Maurice Millioud, reviewed, 168.
- Rupert, Prince, 25, 26, 37.
- Russell, C. W., (ed.) "Memoirs of Col. John S. Mosby", reviewed, 674.
- Russell, E. B., "Review of American Colonial Legislation", reviewed, 104.
- Russell, Edward, earl of Oxford, 38.
- Russell, G. W. E., "Portraits of the Seventies", reviewed, 159.
- Russell, Lord John, 539, 544, 545, 826.
- Russia, diplomatic history of, 324-349, 580, 584.
- "Russia, Rebirth of", by I. F. Marcossou, reviewed, 435.
- Russian history, papers on, 516-517.
- "Russian History, Modern", by Alexander Kornilov, reviewed, 148.
- "Russian Realities and Problems", by Paul Milyoukov and others, reviewed, 899.
- Russo-Japanese War, 593.
- Saburov, Peter, 325-328, 332, 333.
- Sagnac, Ph., "Le Rhin Français pendant la Révolution", reviewed, 852.
- Sainsbury, Ethel B., "Calendar of Court Minutes, etc., of the East India Company, 1655-1659", reviewed, 891.
- St. Clair, Arthur, expedition of, 550.
- "Sainte-Waudru de Mons, Chartes du Chapitre de", IV., ed. Léopold Devillers and Ernest Matthieu, reviewed, 845.
- Santo Domingo, Spanish government of, 780-796.
- Sapir, E., "Time Perspective in Abo-

- original American Culture", reviewed, 129.
- "Sardinia in Ancient Times", by E. S. Bouchier, reviewed, 208.
- Satow, Sir Ernest, "Guide to Diplomatic Practice", reviewed, 634.
- "Savage Peoples, Drama of", by Loomis Havemeyer, reviewed, 204.
- Savic, V. R., "South-Eastern Europe", reviewed, 895.
- Savile, George, viscount Halifax, 26, 37, 38.
- Scandinavian Monographs, I., III., reviewed, 651, 886.
- Schafer, Joseph, "History of the Pacific Northwest", reviewed, 907.
- Schaff, D. S., paper by, 513.
- Scheidemann, Philipp, German socialist, 100.
- Scherer, J. A. B., "Cotton as a World Power", reviewed, 126.
- SCHÉVILL, FERDINAND, "Making of Modern Germany", reviewed, 145; (R) Gauvain's "Europe avant la Guerre", 167.
- Schippel, Max, German socialist, 87, 93, 100.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) Andrews's "Boston Merchants and the Non-Importation Movement", 705.
- Schmidt, L. B., paper by, 519.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Gerard's "My Four Years in Germany", 398; (R) Welschinger's "L'Empereur Frédéric III.", 633.
- Schmoller, Gustav von, quoted, 798; deceased, 918.
- Schweitzer, J. B. von, German socialist, 69-71, 73.
- "Science, Short History of", by W. T. Sedgwick and H. W. Tyler, reviewed, 609.
- "Science, History of", by Walter Libby, reviewed, 125.
- "Science and Learning in France", reviewed, 391.
- SCOTT, F. W., (R) Stevens's "Party Politics and English Journalism", 616.
- SCOTT, J. F., (R) Seybolt's "Apprenticeship in Colonial New England and New York", 436.
- Scott, Gen. Winfield, in Mexico, 289-301.
- "Scott, To Mexico with", ed. Emma J. Blackwood, reviewed, 438.
- Scudder, J. W., (trans.) "Wessel Gansfort, Principal Works", reviewed, 844.
- "Sea, Documents relating to Law and Custom of the", II., ed. R. G. Marsden, reviewed, 383.
- "Second Year of the War, My", by Frederick Palmer, reviewed, 898.
- "Seconde Parte of a Register", ed. Albert Peel, reviewed, 143.
- Sedgwick, W. T., "Short History of Science", reviewed, 609.
- Seitz, D. C., "Paul Jones", reviewed, 906.
- Seleucids, 770.
- SELLERY, G. C., (R) Williams's "Handling of Historical Material", 203.
- "Serbia, History of", by H. W. V. Temperley, reviewed, 135.
- Severance, F. H., "Old Frontier of France", reviewed, 180.
- Sevier, John, conspiracy with Spanish, 518.
- Seybolt, R. F., "Apprenticeship in Colonial New England and New York", reviewed, 436.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) McClure's "Obstacles to Peace", 214; (R) Wood's "Note-Book of an Intelligence Officer", 703.
- Seymour, Gov. Horatio, 321.
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley, 1st earl of, dismissal of, 23, 26.
- Shambaugh, B. F., (ed.) "Statute Law-Making in Iowa", reviewed, 442; (ed.) Iowa Biographical Series, reviewed, 680.
- SHARFMAN, I. L., (R) Pratt's "Rail-Power in War and Conquest", 160.
- SHARPLESS, ISAAC, (R) Lippincott's "Early Philadelphia", 416; (R) Faris's "Old Roads out of Philadelphia", 439.
- Shearer, A. H., sec'y conf. hist. soc., 509.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Koebel's "British Exploits in South America", 200; (R) Muir's "Expansion of

- Europe", 387; (R) Blanco-Fombona's Biblioteca Ayacucho, 424, 914; (R) Zorrilla de San Martin's "La Epopeya de Artigas", 913.
- Sherman, G. E., (ed.) Davis's "Elements of International Law", reviewed, 128.
- Sherman, John, 553, 555.
- Sherman, Brig.-Gen. W. T., 308-319.
- Shields, Brig.-Gen. James, 297, 298.
- Shogunate, 531-549.
- SHOREY, PAUL, (R) Jones's "Geography of Strabo", I., 206; (R) Glover's "From Pericles to Philip", 610.
- Shotwell, J. T., (introd.) Altschul's "American Revolution", reviewed, 403.
- Shrewsbury, Charles, earl of, 33, 38.
- Shubrick, W. B., 300.
- Shuvalov, Count Peter, 324-344.
- Sierra, J. S. de, letter from, 822-823.
- Sill, H. A., deceased, 230.
- Simonds, F. H., "History of the World War", I., reviewed, 701.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G. L., (R) MacGill's "Transportation in the United States", 409.
- "Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio", by Sister Mary Agnes McCann, reviewed, 411.
- Sloovere, F. J. de, (trans.) Duguit's "Law and the State", reviewed, 692.
- SMALL, A. W., (R) Elliot's "Herbert Spencer", 157.
- Smith, Alice R. Huger, "Dwelling Houses of Charleston", reviewed, 706.
- Smith, D. E. Huger, "Dwelling Houses of Charleston", reviewed, 706.
- Smith, E. F., "Life of Robert Hare", reviewed, 437.
- "Smith, Capt. E. Kirby, Letters of", ed. Emma J. Blackwood, reviewed, 438.
- Smith, Goldwin, 603-604.
- SMITH, J. H., (R) "McClellan's Mexican War Diary", 220; *American Rule in Mexico*, 287-302; (R) "To Mexico with Scott", 438; (R) "Papers of Francis Gregory Dallas", 908.
- Smith, Preserved, paper by, 514.
- Smith, V. A., "Akbar, the Great Mogul", reviewed, 378.
- "Smuts, Jan", by N. Levi, reviewed, 434.
- "Social Economy, Historical Introduction to", by F. S. Chapin, reviewed, 689.
- "Social History of the American Family", I., II., by A. W. Calhoun, reviewed, 860.
- Socialism, History of German*, by C. J. H. HAYES, 62-101.
- "Society of Jesus in North America, Colonial and Federal, History of", II., by Thomas Hughes, reviewed, 662.
- Sociology, Powell's "English Domestic Relations", reviewed, 142; Havemeyer's "Drama of Savage Peoples", reviewed, 204; Boyce's "Economic and Social History of Chowan County", reviewed, 441; Chapin's "Historical Introduction to Social Economy", reviewed, 689; Lowie's "Culture and Ethnology", reviewed, 836; Wissler's "American Indian", reviewed, 859; Calhoun's "Social History of the American Family", I., II., reviewed, 860.
- Sockman, R. W., "Revival of the Conventual Life in the Church of England", reviewed, 428.
- Sombart, Werner, quoted, 797, 798.
- "Some Aspects of British Rule in India", by Sudhindra Bose, reviewed, 705.
- "Somme, Battle of", by John Buchan, reviewed, 698.
- "South", newspaper, 316.
- "South America, British Exploits in", by W. H. Koebel, reviewed, 200.
- South America, trade of, 816-826.
- "Southampton, History of the Town of", by J. T. Adams, reviewed, 904.
- "South-Eastern Europe", by V. R. Savić, reviewed, 895.
- Southwell, Sir Robert, 30-32.
- "Spanish America, Literary History of", by Alfred Coester, reviewed, 202.
- Spanish-American Colonies, The Mission as a Frontier Institution in the*, by H. E. BOLTON, 42-61.

- Spanish-American history, papers on, 520-521.
- "Spanish and French Rivalry in the Gulf Region", by W: E: Dunn, reviewed, 182.
- Spanish Colonial Exchequer, Early*, by C: H. Haring, 779-796.
- "Spanish Conquest of Yucatan and the Itzas, History of", by P. A. Means, reviewed, 901.
- Sparks, Jared, historical work of, 281.
- Sparta, 764, 765, 768.
- "Spencer, Herbert", by Hugh Elliot, reviewed, 157.
- Sponder, Harold, "General Botha", reviewed, 163.
- "Spiritual Interpretation of History", by Shailer Mathews, reviewed, 124.
- Sprunt, James, (ed.) "Chronicles of the Cape Fear River", reviewed, 217.
- Stanard, Mary N., "Colonial Virginia", reviewed, 655.
- Stanton, Edwin M., 311, 317, 566-574.
- "Statute Law-Making in Iowa", ed. B. F. Shambaugh, reviewed, 442.
- Stephen, Leslie, quoted, 607-608.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., (R) Bradford's "Naturalist of Souls", 882.
- Sterrett, J. R. S., (ed.) "Geography of Strabo", I., reviewed, 206.
- Stevens, D. H., "Party Politics and English Journalism", reviewed, 616.
- Stimson, Dorothy, "Gradual Acceptance of the Copernican Theory", reviewed, 428.
- Stokes, I. N. Phelps, "Iconography of Manhattan Island", I, II., reviewed, 656.
- Stone, Gen. C: P., 564, 568, 569.
- "Storia dei Romani", III., by Gaetano de Sanctis, reviewed, 131.
- "Stowell Lord", by E. S. Roscoe, reviewed, 153.
- STOWELL, E. C., (R) Fauchille's "Guerre de 1914", 397.
- "Strabo, Geography of", I., ed. H. L. Jones, reviewed, 206.
- Strong, T. G., "Joseph H. Choate", reviewed, 681.
- Struve, Peter, "Russian Realities and Problems", reviewed, 899.
- STUART, C: M., (R) Herrick and Sweet's "North Indiana Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church", 443.
- "Substance of Gothic", by R. A. Cram, reviewed, 884.
- "Sucre, El General", by Carlos Pereyra, reviewed, 445.
- SULLIVAN, JAMES, paper by, 510; (R) Peterson's and Edwards's "New York as an Eighteenth-Century Municipality", 665.
- Sunderland, Robert Spencer, 2d earl of, 33, 37.
- SURREY, N. M. M., (R) Dunn's "Spanish and French Rivalry", 182.
- Suttner, Bertha von, "Der Kampf um die Vermeidung des Weltkriegs", reviewed, 640.
- SWANTON, J: R., (R) Miner's "American Indians north of Mexico", 436.
- SWEET, W: W., "North Indiana Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church", reviewed, 443; (R) King's "Reminiscences", reviewed, 444.
- Taberner, F. V., (ed.) "Privilegis de les Valls Pirenénques", I., reviewed, 211.
- Tait, James, (ed.) "Lancashire Quarter Sessions Records", I., reviewed, 891.
- Tarbell, Ida M., (introd.) "Uncollected Letters of Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 673.
- Tarsus, religion of, 512.
- Taxation, English medieval, 514-515.
- "Taxation, Mine, in the United States", by L. E. Young, reviewed, 223.
- Taylor, Capt. Silas, letter from, 12.
- Taylor, Gen. Zachary, 287-293.
- TEGGART, F: J., (R) Engelhardt's "Missions of California", III., IV., 422.
- Temperley, H. W. V., "History of Serbia", reviewed, 135.
- Temple, Sir Richard, 30.
- Tennessee, Spanish conspiracy in, 518.
- Terán, J. B., "Descubrimiento de América en la Historia de Europa", reviewed, 215.
- Terry, C. S., "Italy, Mediaeval and Modern", reviewed, 613.
- Texas, missions of, 42-61.
- "Texas, Beginnings of", by W: E: Dunn, reviewed, 182.

- Texas University Bulletins, no. 1705.
Studies in History, no. 1, reviewed, 182.
- Thayer, H. E., Civil War censor, 303.
- Thayer, W: R., "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 155.
- Thebes, imperialism of, 764, 768.
- "Thirty-seven Years of Holland-American Relations", by Peter Hoekstra, reviewed, 213.
- Thompson, David, "Narrative", 710.
- Thompson, H: Y., 603-608.
- Thompson Readership: a Forgotten Episode of Academic History*, by H: B. LEARNED, 603-608.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, (R) Libby's "History of Science", 125; (R) Sedgwick and Tyler's "Short History of Science", 609.
- "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", by several authors, reviewed, 155.
- "Time Perspective in Aboriginal American Culture", by E. Sapir, reviewed, 129.
- Toledo, Francisco de, viceroy of Peru, 783, 786.
- "To Mexico with Scott", ed. Emma J. Blackwood, reviewed, 438.
- Tompson, William, witness in witch-trial, 10-11.
- Tooker, Susan, witness in witch-trial, 16.
- "Topography and Strategy in the War", by D. W. Johnson, reviewed, 702.
- "Tort, Crime, and Police in Mediaeval Britain", by J. W. Jeudwine, reviewed, 694.
- "Town Labourer, 1760-1832", by J. L. Hammond and Barbara Hammond, reviewed, 850.
- Toynbee, A. J., "German Terror in France", reviewed, 856.
- Tracy, G. A., (ed.) "Uncollected Letters of Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 673.
- Trade and Plantations, Lords of*, by W. T. Root, 20-41.
- Trades of Antiquity as a Field of Investigation*, by W: L. WESTERMANN, 102-104.
- "Transportation in the United States", ed. B. H: Meyer, reviewed, 409.
- Travels, Lindley's "Indiana as seen by Early Travelers", reviewed, 419.
- TREAT, P. J., *The Mikado's Ratification of the Foreign Treaties*, 531-549; "Early Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Japan", reviewed, 687.
- Treloar, W: P., "Wilkes and the City", reviewed, 618.
- Trescot, E: A., (introd. to doc.), *Confederacy and the Declaration of Paris*, 826.
- Trescot, W: H:, papers of, 826-835.
- Trevisard, Alice, witch, 6-19.
- Trevisard, Michael, witch, 6-19.
- Trevisard, Peter, witch, 6-19.
- TRIMBLE, WILLIAM, (R) Young's "Mine Taxation", reviewed, 223.
- Triple Alliance, 324-349, 577-595.
- "Triple Alliance, Origins of the", by A. C. Coolidge, reviewed, 430.
- Trumbull, Lyman, senator, 551.
- Tryon, R. M., "Household Manufactures in the United States", reviewed, 177.
- Tsuda Hanzaburo, 533.
- Tuckwell, Gertrude M., "Life of Hon. Sir Charles W. Dilke", reviewed, 626.
- "Tucumán, Historia del Descubrimiento de", by R. J. Freyre, reviewed, 225.
- Turkey, Pears's "Abdul Hamid", reviewed, 896.
- TURNER, E: R., (R) Kircheisen's "Völkerringen 1914/15", I., 642.
- Turner, F: J., paper by, 518.
- Tyler, H. W., "Short History of Science", reviewed, 609.
- Tyrrell, J. B., communication from, 710.
- "Under Four Flags for France", by G: C. Musgrave, reviewed, 703.
- United States, Bigelow's "Anglo-American Treaties", reviewed, 194; iron ore of, 799, 802; Ogg's "National Progress", reviewed, 880; *see also* America.
- "United States, History of the", IV., by Edward Channing, reviewed, 189.
- "United States, Household Manufac-

- tures in the", by R. M. Tryon, reviewed, 177.
- "United States, Mine Taxation in the", by L. E. Young, reviewed, 223.
- "United States, Transportation in the", ed. B. H. Meyer, reviewed, 409.
- "United States and China, Relations between", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 408.
- United States History, Editorial Function in*, by W. C. Ford, 273-286.
- "United States since the Civil War, History of", I., by E. P. Oberholtzer, reviewed, 676.
- "Upper California, Missions of", by Zephyrin Engelhardt, reviewed, 422.
- USHER, A. P., *Interpretations of Recent Economic Progress in Germany*, 797-815.
- USHER, R. G., (R) Andler's "Pangermanisme", 164; *Austro-German Relations since 1866*, 577-595.
- VAN DEN VEN, PAUL, (R) Dewing's "Procopius", I, II., 207.
- VAN DER ZEE, J., (R) Hockstra's "Holland-American Relations", 213.
- VAN LAER, A. J. H., (R) Jessurun's "Kiliaen van Rensselaer", 660.
- VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., JR., (R) Bouchier's "Sardinia in Ancient Times", 208.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) "Science and Learning in France", 391; (R) Alt-schul's "American Revolution", 403; (R) Humphreys's "Life and Times of David Humphreys", 866.
- Vattel, Emeric de, quoted, 288, 291.
- Vazquez, Manuel, letter from, 818.
- Veblen, Thorstein, "Inquiry into the Nature of Peace", reviewed, 690; quoted, 797.
- "Venezuela, Historia Militar y Civil de", by L. D. Level, reviewed, 424.
- "Venise dans la Littérature Française", by Béatrix Ravà, reviewed, 695.
- Verhoeff, Mary, "Kentucky River Navigation", reviewed, 708.
- Vernon, K. D., "Italy, Mediaeval and Modern", reviewed, 613.
- Verres, Gaius, 773, 777.
- "Verres, Gaius", by F. H. Cowles, reviewed, 205.
- "Vespucii Reprints, Texts and Studies", ed. G. T. Northup, reviewed, 138.
- "Vespuce, Americ, 1451-1512", by Henry Vignaud, reviewed, 653.
- Vicuña Mackenna, B., "La Dictadura de O'Higgins", reviewed, 424.
- "Vida Colonial Argentina", by Ernesto Quesada, reviewed, 912.
- Vienna, Congress of, "Three Peace Congresses of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 155.
- Vignaud, Henry, "Americ Vespuce, 1451-1512", reviewed, 653.
- "Vincennes, Sieur de, Identified", by P.-G. Roy, reviewed, 903.
- "Virginia, Readjuster Movement in", by C. C. Pearson, reviewed, 417.
- "Virginia Committee System and the American Revolution", by J. M. Leake, reviewed, 217.
- "Viviani", by F. W. Halsey, reviewed, 433.
- Völkerringen 1914/15, Das", I., by F. M. Kirchheim, reviewed, 642.
- Vogüé, Count Melchior de, 332.
- Vollmar, Georg von, 85-93.
- "Vorwärts", 78.
- "Voyages of the Norsemen to America", by William Hovgaard, reviewed, 651.
- Vreeland, Hamilton, "Hugo Grotius", reviewed, 614.
- Wade, B. F., senator, 551-573.
- Wade-Davis Manifesto, 572.
- "Wales, Nonconformity in", ed. Alexander Gordon, reviewed, 385.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Peel's "Seconde Partie of a Register", reviewed, 143.
- Wallace, W. S., (ed.) "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XXI., reviewed, 224.
- "War and Conquest, Rail-Power in", by E. A. Pratt, reviewed, 160.
- "War and the Bagdad Railway", by Morris Jastrow, jr., reviewed, 857.
- "War of Democracy: the Allies' Statement", reviewed, 170.
- Ward, Sir Patience, 30.
- Warren, James, "Warren-Adams Letters", I., reviewed, 666.

- "Warren-Adams Letters", I., reviewed, 666.
- Washburne, E. B., 556.
- Washington, George, life of, 278.
- "Washington's Accounts of Expenses", ed. J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 218.
- Webbar, Christian, witness in witch-trial, 14-15.
- WEBSTER, HUTTON, (R) Havemeyer's "Drama of Savage Peoples", 204.
- Welles, Gideon, quoted, 313, 321, 558, 559, 574.
- Welschinger, Henri, "L'Empereur Frédéric III.", reviewed, 633.
- "Weltkrieg, Der", by S. Zurlinden, reviewed, 646.
- Wenham, Jane, trial as a witch, 2.
- Wenley, R. M., "Life and Work of George Sylvester Morris", reviewed, 910.
- Werden, Sir John, 30.
- West, Kellogg's "Early Narratives of the Northwest", reviewed, 179; Hulbert's "Proceedings of the Ohio Company", I., reviewed, 188; paper on, 518-519; Kellogg's "Frontier Retreat on the Upper Ohio", reviewed, 906; Schafer's "Pacific Northwest", reviewed, 907.
- West Indies, Garrett's "French Colonial Question", reviewed, 151.
- "West Indies, Development of the British", by F. W. Pitman, reviewed, 902.
- WESTERMANN, W. L., *Trades of Antiquity as a Field of Investigation*, 102-104.
- WHITBECK, R. H., (R) Johnson's "Topography and Strategy in the War", 702.
- WHITE, A. B., (R) Malden's "Magna Carta Commemoration Essays", 887.
- Whitton, Maj. F. E., "Marne Campaign", reviewed, 643.
- "Wilkes, Life of John", by Horace Bleackley, reviewed, 618.
- "Wilkes and the City", by W. P. Treloar, reviewed, 618.
- Willard, J. F., paper by, 514, 515.
- William I., Germany, 326-329.
- William II., Germany, Andler's "Pan-germanisme", reviewed, 164; diplomacy of, 330-349, 586, 593.
- "William the Second", by S. C. Hammer, reviewed, 892.
- William III., England, colonial policy, 33-41.
- WILLIAMS, F. W., paper by, 521; (R) Treat's "Early Diplomatic Relations between the U. S. and Japan", 687.
- Williams, Harold, "Russian Realities and Problems", reviewed, 899.
- Williams, L. F. R., "Lectures on Handling of Historical Material", reviewed, 203.
- Williamson, Sir Joseph, 27, 28, 33.
- Willis, Dorothy, (ed.) "Estate Book of Henry de Bray", reviewed, 888.
- Willison, Sir J., "Federation of Canada", reviewed, 684.
- WILLOUGHBY, W. W., (R) Duguit's "Law and the State", 692.
- Wilson, Henry, senator, 555.
- Wirt, William, 278.
- "Wisconsin, Economic History of", by Frederick Merk, reviewed, 421.
- "Wisconsin, Proceedings of the State Historical Society of", reviewed, 222.
- Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Publications, Studies, I., reviewed, 421; Collections, XXIV., Draper series, V., reviewed, 906.
- Wissler, Clark, "American Indian", reviewed, 859.
- Witchcraft, *A Case of*, by G. L. KITREDGE, 1-19.
- "Wolcott, Roger, Correspondence during the Governorship of", ed. A. C. Bates, reviewed, 402.
- Wood, E. F., "Note-Book of an Intelligence Officer", reviewed, 703.
- Wool, J. E., 293.
- "World War, History of the", I., by F. H. Simonds, reviewed, 701.
- Worth, Col. W. J., 291, 294.
- Wright, J. A., representative, 558.
- Wrong, G. M., (ed.) "Historical Publications relating to Canada", XXI., reviewed, 224; "Federation of Canada", reviewed, 684.
- Xenophon, quoted, 764.
- Yale Historical Publications, Miscellany, IV., V., reviewed, 417, 668.

- Yale Historical Studies, IV., reviewed, 902.
- Yale Lectures on the Responsibilities of Citizenship, reviewed, 684.
- YNTEMA, H. E., (R) Vreeland's "Hugo Grotius", 614.
- Young, George, "Portugal, Old and Young", reviewed, 889.
- Young, L. E., "Mine Taxation in the United States", reviewed, 223.
- Zahm, Rev. J. A., "Quest of El Dorado", reviewed, 710.
- Zollmann, Carl, "American Civil Church Law", reviewed, 682.
- Zorrilla de San Martín, Juan, "La Epopeya de Artigas", reviewed, 913.
- Zurlinden, S., "Der Weltkrieg", reviewed, 646.

407

VON

GEORGE
WILLIAM
CARL

NOTES

DOCS

REVENUE

COMMITTEE
HISTORICAL

March, April, May); N. W. Stephenson, *The Confederacy Fifty Years After* (Atlantic Monthly, June); E. D. Ross, *Grover Cleveland and the Beginning of an Era of Reform* (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); E. Mayor des Planches, *Reminiscenze di T. Roosevelt* (Nuova Antologia, January 16); E. Hovelague, *De la Neutralité à la Croisade: L'Évolution Guerrière des États-Unis* (Revue des Deux Mondes, February 15); Sir John Willison, *Reminiscences Political and Personal* [cont.] (Canadian Magazine, March, April, May); F. P. Renaut, *L'Émancipation du Brésil, 1821-1823*, I. (Revue d'Histoire Diplomatique, XXXII. 4); R. Blanco-Fombona, *La Revolución de Independencia Argentina: las Ideas Filosóficas* (Cuba Contemporánea, March).

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXIV

■ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review

- Aabenraa convention, 235-236.
 "Abbot of Vézelay", by Rose Graham, reviewed, 290.
 ABBOTT, F. F., (R) Ferrero and Barbagallo's "Short History of Rome", I., 504.
 ABBOTT, W. C., "Expansion of Europe, 1415-1789", reviewed, 87; (R) Larned's "English Leadership", 507; *Origin of English Political Parties*, 578-602; "Colonel John Scott of Long Island", reviewed, 704.
 "Account of the Conquest of Peru", by Pedro Sancho, reviewed, 498.
 ADAMS, G: B., (R) Haskins's "Norman Institutions", 78; (R) Lesquier's "Études de M. Haskins", 78; "Outline Sketch of English Constitutional History", reviewed, 120; (R) Lavell and Payne's "Imperial England", 271.
 Adams, Henry, "Letter to American Teachers of History", 186-190; deceased, 349.
 Adams, Henry, *Education of*, by CARL BECKER, 422-434.
 Africa, ancient history of, 55.
 "Age of Big Business", by B. J. Hendrick, reviewed, 740.
 Ahlmann, N., representative of North Sleswick, 229, 232.
 Alexander I, Russia, 606, 617, 619.
 "Alfred the Great", by B. A. Lees, reviewed, 662.
 ALLEN, G. W., (R) Paine's "Old Merchant Marine", 733.
 Allin, C. D., "History of the Tariff Relations of the Australian Colonies", reviewed, 130.
 Alphaud, Gabriel, "La France pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 694.
 "Alsace-Lorraine, Past, Present, and Future", by Coleman Phillipson, reviewed, 667.
 Alsace-Lorraine, Wetterlé's "Behind the Scenes in the Reichstag", reviewed, 473.
 "Altamira, Rafael, History of Spain founded on the Historia de España of", by C: E. Chapman, reviewed, 720.
 Alvensleben, Albrecht von, Count, German ambassador, 62.
 Ambler, C: H., "Life and Diary of John Floyd", reviewed, 518.
 "America and Britain", by A. C. McLaughlin, reviewed, 740.
 "America in France", by F: Palmer, reviewed, 712.
 "America, Shakespeare and the Founders of Liberty in", by C: M. Gayley, reviewed, 123.
 American Historical Association, 1919, 349; votes of the Council, 354; treasurer's report, 355; officers and committees, 356.
 American Historical Association, notes on, 141, 308, 746.
 American Historical Series, ed. C: H. Haskins, reviewed, 87.
 "American History, Source Problems in", by A. C. McLaughlin, W: E. Dodd, M. W. Jernegan, A. P. Scott, reviewed, 512.
 "American Jewish Historical Society, Publications of", no. 26, reviewed, 298.

- "American Literature, Cambridge History of", I., II., reviewed, 100, 702.
- American Revolution, Kite's "Beaumarchais and the War of American Independence", reviewed, 293; Merlant's "La France et la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine", reviewed, 517; Becker's "Eve of the Revolution", reviewed, 734.
- "American Revolution, Colonial Merchants and the", by A. M. Schlesinger, reviewed, 104; awarded Justin Winsor prize, 351.
- "American Spirit in Literature", by Bliss Perry, reviewed, 729.
- Ancient history, Boak's *Extraordinary Commands from 80 to 48 B.C.*, 1; Pais's "Ricerche sulla Storia e sul Diritto Pubblico di Roma", reviewed, 118; Leffingwell's "Social and Private Life at Rome", reviewed, 269; King's "Legends of Babylon and Egypt", reviewed, 463; Ferrero's "Short History of Rome", I., reviewed, 504; Frazer's "Folk-lore in the Old Testament", reviewed, 655; Burney's "Israel's Settlement in Canaan", reviewed, 719.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Barclay's "Le Président Wilson et l'Évolution de la Politique Étrangère des États-Unis", 112; (R) Robinson and West's "Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson", 112; (R) Curtis's "French Assembly of 1848 and American Constitutional Doctrines", 126.
- Anderson, William, "Roots of the War", reviewed, 94.
- Andrássy, Count Julius, 196, 214.
- ANDREWS, C. M., *Current Lawful Money of New England*, 73-77; (R) Schlesinger's "Colonial Merchants and the American Revolution", 104.
- Andrews, J. B., "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- Anonymous Conqueror, "Narrative of Some Things of New Spain and of the Great City of Temestitan Mexico", reviewed, 498.
- "Anti-Slavery Movement in Kentucky prior to 1850", by A. E. Martin, reviewed, 137.
- Antonius, Marcus, praetor, 8, 11.
- Arbuckle, Mathew, letter from, 263.
- "Argentina, Campañas Navales de la República", by A. J. Carranza, reviewed, 743.
- Argentina, Silva's "El Libertador Bolívar y el Deán Funes", reviewed, 116.
- Armed Neutrality, United States and the Abortive, of 1794*, by S. F. BEMIS, 26-47; blockade of France, 27-30; project for a neutral counter-coalition, 31-32; Danish-Swedish convention, 32-33; British-American crisis, 34-39; Jay mission, 39-47.
- Augustenborg, Frederick, duke of, claim to North Sleswick, 227, 251.
- Augustus Caesar, 1, 23-25.
- Australia, Allin's "Tariff Relations", reviewed, 130.
- Austria-Hungary, Larmeroux's "La Politique Extérieure de l'Autriche-Hongrie", reviewed, 510; Guglia's "Maria Theresia", reviewed, 674.
- "Autobiography of a Pennsylvanian", by S. W. Pennypacker, reviewed, 110.
- "Autobiography of Thomas Raymond and Memoirs of the Family of Guise of Elmore, Gloucestershire", ed. G. Davies, reviewed, 506.
- BARCOCK, K. C., (R) Hockett's "Western Influence on Political Parties", 300; (R) McMaster's "Life and Times of Stephen Girard", 706.
- Back to Peace in 1865*, by C. R. FISH, 435-443.
- Balch, T. W., "World Court in the Light of the United States Supreme Court", reviewed, 521.
- Balkan Peninsula, Cvijić's "La Péninsule Balkanique", reviewed, 690.
- Barbagallo, Corrado, "Short History of Rome", I., reviewed, 504.
- Barclay, T., "Le Président Wilson et l'Évolution de la Politique Étrangère des États-Unis", reviewed, 122.
- Barnburners, 415.
- Barnes, H. E., "History of the Penal, Reformatory, and Correctional Institutions of New Jersey", reviewed, 515.

- Barnwell, John, report to Gov. Craven, 392.
- Bassett, J: S., "Lost Fruits of Waterloo", reviewed, 509.
- Baxter, C: N., "Confederate Literature", reviewed, 492.
- Beard, C: A., "National Governments and the World War", reviewed, 693.
- Beardsley, Samuel, att'y-gen. of N. Y., 408, 415.
- "Beaumarchais and the War of American Independence", by E. S. Kite, reviewed, 293.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Teggart's "Processes of History", 266; *Education of Henry Adams*, 422-434; "Eve of the Revolution", reviewed, 734.
- Beckwith, George, relations with Hamilton, 29.
- "Behind the Scenes in the Reichstag", by E. Wetterlé, reviewed, 473.
- Belgium, Vander Linden's "Vue Générale de l'Histoire de Belgique", reviewed, 121.
- BELL, H. C., (R) Palmer's "America in France", 712.
- Bellomont, Richard Coote, earl of, gov. of N. Y., 383.
- Below, G. von, "Die Ursachen der Reformation", reviewed, 468.
- BEMIS, S: F., *United States and the Abortive Armed Neutrality of 1794*, 26-47.
- Benedictines, English, and their Bishops in the Thirteenth Century*, by A. H. SWEET, 565-577.
- "Benjamin Franklin Self-revealed", by W: C. Bruce, reviewed, 483.
- Benton, T: H., 415.
- Bernstein, Herman, (ed.) "Willy-Nicky Correspondence", 48, 50.
- Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, Count von, Danish chancellor, 30-31, 37, 47.
- Bibliography, Baxter and Dearborn's "Confederate Literature", reviewed, 492.
- Biblioteca Ayacucho, ed. Rufino Blanco-Fombona, 116.
- Bibliothèque France-Amérique, reviewed, 517.
- Bieber, R. P., "Lords of Trade and Plantations", reviewed, 732.
- Bienville, Sieur de, 388-391, 394.
- "Biografía del General José Félix Ribas", by J. V. González, reviewed, 116.
- Birdsall, Benjamin, Dem.-Rep. leader, 404.
- Bismarck, Otto von, prince, 196-226, 229-232.
- Bitter, von, Oberpräsident of Sleswick-Holstein, 242-243.
- Björkö, treaty of, 48-72.
- Blake, Joseph, deputy gov. of S. C., 380, 383-384.
- Blakiston, Nathaniel, gov. of Md., 73.
- Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, (ed.) *Biblioteca Ayacucho*, 116.
- Bland, J. O. P., "Li Hung Chang", reviewed, 92.
- Blowitz, H. G. S. de, Paris correspondent of London "Times", 211, 223.
- Blücher, G. L. von, prince, at Montmirail, 619.
- BOAK, A. E. R., *Extraordinary Commands from 80 to 48 B. C.: a Study in the Origins of the Principate*, 1-25; (R) Simonds's "History of the World War", 295; (R) Freytag-Loringhoven's "Nation Trained in Arms", 504.
- BOGART, E. L., (R) Clark, Hamilton, and Moulton's "Readings in the Economics of War", 477.
- "Bolívar, El Libertador, y el Deán Funes", by J. F. V. Silva, reviewed, 116.
- Bonaparte, Joseph, and Italy, 606; king of Naples, 607, 608; king of Spain, 610, 613.
- Boston Athenaeum, "Confederate Literature", by C: N. Baxter and J. M. Dearborn, reviewed, 492.
- "Bottomley, Edwin, English Settler in Pioneer Wisconsin: Letters of", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 519.
- BOURNE, H: E., (R) Mathiez's "La Révolution et les Étrangers", 125.
- Bourtsev, Vladimir, Russian revolutionary, 48.
- "Brest-Litowsk", by S. Grumbach, reviewed, 511.
- "British Army, History of the", VIII., by J. W. Fortescue, reviewed, 89.
- British Empire, Lavell and Payne's

- "Imperial England", reviewed, 271;
Pulsford's "Commerce and the Empire", reviewed, 296.
- BROGLIE, J. V. A., duc de, 199-200, 224-225.
- BRONSON, W. C., (R) "Cambridge History of American Literature", I., II., 100, 702; (R) Perry's "American Spirit in Literature", 729.
- BROOKS, R. C., "Government and Politics of Switzerland", reviewed, 508.
- BROWN, P. A., "French Revolution in English History", reviewed, 676.
- BROWN, P. H., deceased, 526.
- BRUCE, W. C., "Benjamin Franklin Self-revealed", reviewed, 483.
- Brunswick-Oels, duke of, 611.
- BRYANT, W. C., 399-400.
- BUCHANAN, James, 641-653.
- BUCK, S. J., (R) Hansen's "Old Fort Snelling", 139.
- Buckingham, George Villiers, 2nd duke of, 600.
- Buffalo Historical Society, "Publications", XXII., ed. F. H. Severance, reviewed, 137.
- BÜLOW, Prince von, 50-65.
- BURKE, Edmund, quoted, 579.
- BURNEY, C. F., "Israel's Settlement in Canaan", reviewed, 719.
- BURNSIDE, Gen. A. E., suppresses Chicago "Times", 628.
- BURR, G. L., (R) Abbott's "Colonel John Scott", 704.
- BURRAGE, Champlin, (ed.) "John Pory's Lost Description of Plymouth Colony", reviewed, 281.
- BUTLER, PIERCE, (R) Lonn's "Reconstruction in Louisiana", 109.
- Cadillac, A. de La Mothe, Indian policy of, 392-393.
- Caesar, Julius, 14, 16-22.
- CALHOUN, A. W., "Social History of the American Family", III., reviewed, 700.
- CALLAHAN, J. M., (R) Balch's "World Court in the Light of the United States Supreme Court", 521; (R) Ogg and Beard's "National Governments and the World War", 693.
- "Calvin, A Study of, and Other Papers", by Allan Menzies, reviewed 469.
- Cambreleng, C. C., 399, 410, 415, 419.
- "Cambridge History of American Literature", I., II., ed. W. P. Trent, J. Erskine, S. P. Sherman, Carl van Doren, 100, 702.
- Camden third series, XXVIII., reviewed, 506.
- "Campanas Navales de la República Argentina", by A. J. Carranza, reviewed, 743.
- "Canada, Evolution of the Dominion of", by Edward Porritt, reviewed, 286, 524.
- CANNON, H. L., deceased, 527.
- CANTILUPE, T. de, bishop of Hereford, 571.
- Captain Nathaniel Pryor* (doc.), 253-265.
- "Caracas, La Revolución de, y sus Próceres", by A. F. Ponte, reviewed, 743.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Economics and History, publications reviewed, 709.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of International Law, publications reviewed, 687.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, Department of Historical Research, publications reviewed, 280.
- CARRANZA, A. J., "Campanas Navales de la República Argentina", reviewed, 743.
- "Carroll, Life of Charles, of Carrollton", by L. A. Leonard, reviewed, 485.
- "Cartas de China", ed. O. Maas, reviewed, 128.
- Castlemaine, Lady, and the Cabal, 593.
- Castlereagh, Viscount, at congress of Châtillon, 620.
- Catulus, Caius Lutatius, 4-5.
- "Century of Negro Migration", by C. G. Woodson, reviewed, 520.
- Cestre, Charles, "France, England and European Democracy", reviewed, 472.
- CHADWICK, F. E., deceased, 526.
- CHANDLER, C. L., (R) Carranza's "Campanas Navales de la República Argentina", 743.

- "Chandler, Public Life of Zachariah", by W. C. Harris, reviewed, 135.
- Chapman, C. E., "History of Spain", reviewed, 720.
- Charles II., England, 586-591, 597, 599-600.
- Charles, prince of Denmark, elected King of Norway, 66.
- "Chartist Movement", by Mark Howell, reviewed, 90.
- CHESTER, C. M., (R) Westcott's "Mahān on Naval Warfare", 718.
- Chevalier, Michel, quoted, 418.
- Chicago Historical Society Collection, X., reviewed, 139.
- Chicago University Materials for the Study of Economics, reviewed, 477.
- Chicago University Supplementary Educational Monographs, III., reviewed, 486.
- China, Bland's "Li Hung Chang", reviewed, 92; Maas's "Cartas de China", reviewed, 128.
- Chouteau, P. L., letters from, 264-265.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Hale's "Life and Letters of Edward Everett Hale", 302.
- "Chronicles of America", XI., XIV., XXXIV., XXXVI., XXXIX., reviewed, 729, 733, 734, 735.
- Civil Service reform, Foulke's "Fighting the Spoilsmen", reviewed, 710.
- Civil War, Fish's *Back to Peace in 1865*, 435-443; DUNNING'S *Disloyalty in Two Wars*, 625-630.
- "Civil War, History of", by J. F. Rhodes, reviewed, 520.
- Clarendon, Edward Hyde, earl of, and English parties, 581, 589-595.
- Clark, A. H., deceased, 349, 526.
- Clark, J. M., "Readings in the Economics of War", reviewed, 477.
- Clark, William, letter from, 260.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Grumbach's "Brest-Litovsk", 511.
- Clarke, Maj. F. C. H., 631.
- Clarke, H. J. G., and treaty of Oubril, 608.
- Clifford, Thomas, 1st baron, 581.
- Coalition of Europe against Napoleon*, by ÉDOUARD DRIAULT, 603-624; convention of St. Petersburg, 604-606; Austerlitz, 607; defeat of Prussia, 608-609; Tilsit, 610; resistance in Spain, 611; Wagram, 612-613; the Grand Empire, 614-617; the Russian retreat, 617; coalition of the kings, 618-620; the kings and the Congress of Vienna, 621-624.
- "Cobden, Richard, the International Man", by J. A. Hobson, reviewed, 685.
- Cochin, Denys, "Louis-Philippe d'après des Documents Inédits", reviewed, 471.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Roberts's "Lincoln in Illinois", 302.
- Coleman, Frederic, "Japan or Germany", reviewed, 512.
- "Colonel John Scott of Long Island", by W. C. Abbott, reviewed, 704.
- "Colonial Merchants and the American Revolution", by A. M. Schlesinger, reviewed, 104; awarded Justin Winsor prize, 351.
- "Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Publications of", XIX., reviewed, 732.
- Colonies, American, Gayley's "Shakespeare and the Founders of Liberty in America", reviewed, 123; CRANE'S *Southern Frontier in Queen Anne's War*, 379-395; Bieber's "Lords of Trade and Plantations", reviewed, 732.
- Colorado University Historical Collections, Colony ser. I., reviewed, 739.
- "Columbia Historical Society, Records of", XXI., reviewed, 299.
- Columbia University Germanic Studies, reviewed, 722.
- Columbia University Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law, LXXVI., LXXVIII., LXXXI., LXXXIV., reviewed, 104, 136, 269, 731.
- Commerce, Unwin's "Finance and Trade under Edward III.", reviewed, 81.
- "Commerce and the Empire", by Edward Pulsford, reviewed, 296.
- Commons, J. R., "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- "Confederate Literature", by C. N. Baxter and J. M. Dearborn, reviewed, 492.

- "Connecticut in Transition", by R. J. Purcell, reviewed, 736.
- "Conspiration de l'Étranger", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 724.
- "Constantinople, Two War Years in", by Harry Stuermer, reviewed, 97.
- "Constitution Making in Indiana", by Charles Kettleborough, reviewed, 303.
- "Constitutional and Parliamentary History of Ireland till the Union", by J. G. S. MacNeill, reviewed, 272.
- "Conversion of Europe", by C. H. Robinson, reviewed, 464.
- COOLIDGE, A. C., (R) Larmeroux's "Politique Extérieure de l'Autriche-Hongrie", 510.
- Cortes Society, Documents and Narratives, nos. 1, 2, reviewed, 498.
- CORWIN, E. S., (R) Root's "Miscellaneous Addresses", 132; (R) Kite's "Beaumarchais and the War of American Independence", 293; communication from, 306; (R) Merlant's "La France et la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine", 517.
- Cotta, 6-8, 22.
- Cox, I. J., "West Florida Controversy", reviewed, 105.
- Coxe, Daniel, and control of the Mississippi, 383.
- CRANE, V. W., *Southern Frontier in Queen Anne's War*, 379-395.
- Crassus, Marcus Licinius, 9, 14, 18-20.
- Craven, Charles, gov. of Carolina, 392-393.
- Crawford, Mr., in Wisconsin constitutional convention, 420.
- Crittenden, Robert, 254.
- Cromwell, Oliver, 585-586.
- Cromwell, Richard, 586.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Jones's "Warren Hastings in Bengal", 724.
- Crosswell, Edwin, "Hunker" leader, 408, 415.
- CRUIKSHANK, E. A., (R) Fortescue's "History of the British Army", VIII., 89.
- "Cuba, Early History of, 1492-1586", by I. A. Wright, reviewed, 500.
- Cuba, Wright's "Santiago de Cuba and its District", reviewed, 742.
- Current Lawful Money of New England*, by C. M. ANDREWS, 73-77.
- Curtis, E. N., "French Assembly of 1848 and American Constitutional Doctrines", reviewed, 126.
- Cvijić, Jovan, "La Péninsule Balkanique: Géographie Humaine", reviewed, 690.
- DABNEY, R. H., (R) Ford's "Washington and his Colleagues", 735.
- Danby, Thomas Osborne, earl of, leader of Court party, 581, 601-602.
- Davenport, F. G., "European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States and its Dependencies to 1648", reviewed, 280.
- Davies, G., (ed.) "Autobiography of Thomas Raymond and Memoirs of the Family of Guise of Elmore", reviewed, 506.
- Davis, W. S., "Roots of the War", reviewed, 94.
- Davout, L. N., marshal of France, 616.
- "Dawn of the French Renaissance", by Arthur Tilley, reviewed, 466.
- Dearborn, J. M., "Confederate Literature", reviewed, 492.
- Decaen, Gen. C. M. I., in the East Indies, 605.
- Decazes, Élie, Duc, French minister of foreign affairs, 199-217.
- "Deeper Causes of the War", by E. Hovelague, reviewed, 677.
- Delane, J. T., ed. London "Times", 211.
- Delbrück, Hans, 248.
- Delcassé, Théophile, and the Morocco crisis, 63-65.
- Denmark, diplomatic history of, 29-47; Egan's "Ten Years near the German Frontier", reviewed, 692.
- Denmark, and Sleswick, 227-252.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Roberts's "Historical Geography of the British Dependencies", VII., pt. 1, 122.
- Derby, E. H: Stanley, 15th earl of, foreign secretary, 210, 213, 214, 223.
- Dering, Thomas, case of, *versus* Packer, 76.
- Deschanel, Paul, (introd.) "La France pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 694.

- "Development of Japan", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 128.
- "Development of the United States from Colonies to a World Power", by Max Farrand, reviewed, 478.
- Dexter, F. B., "Miscellaneous Historical Papers", reviewed, 514.
- Diary and Memoranda of William L. Marcy, 1849-1851, 1857* (doc.), 444-462, 641-653.
- Dickinson, D. S., "Hunker" leader, 415.
- Dierauer, Johannes, "Geschichte der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft", V., reviewed, 683.
- Dietz, F. C., (R) Jones's "Household of a Tudor Nobleman", 291.
- Dillon, E. J., "Eclipse of Russia", reviewed, 475.
- Diplomatic history, BEMIS's *"United States and the Abortive Armed Neutrality of 1794"*, 26-47; FAY's *Kaiser's Secret Negotiations with the Tsar*, 48-72; Cox's "West Florida Controversy", reviewed, 105; Robinson and West's "Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson", reviewed, 112; Weil's "La Morale Politique du Grand Frédéric", reviewed, 124; Moore's "Principles of American Diplomacy", reviewed, 131; FULLER's *The War-Scare of 1875*, 196-226; Oakes and Mowat's "Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 275; Munroe Smith's "Militarism and Statecraft", reviewed, 278; Davenport's "European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States", reviewed, 280; Phillimore's "Three Centuries of Treaties of Peace", reviewed, 292; Scott's "Survey of International Relations between the United States and Germany", reviewed, 494; Bassett's "Lost Fruits of Waterloo", reviewed, 509; Larmeroux's "Politique Extérieure de l'Autriche-Hongrie", reviewed, 510; Grumbach's "Brest-Litowsk", reviewed, 511; DRIAULT's *The Coalition of Europe against Napoleon*, 603-624.
- Disloyalty in Two Wars*, by W. A. DUNNING, 625-630.
- Diverging Tendencies in New York Democracy in the Period of the Locofocos*, by W. J. TRIMBLE, 396-421; radicalism in New York, 396-399; leaders and doctrines, 400-405; the credit system, 406-408; Van Buren and the Locofocos, 409-416; influence of radical ideals, 417-421.
- Dix, J. A., 408, 415.
- "Doctrinal Standards of Methodism, including the Methodist Episcopal Churches", by T. B. Neely, reviewed, 133.
- Dodd, W. E., "Source Problems in American History", reviewed, 512; (R) "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", I., 299.
- Dodsworth, Anthony, Indian trader, 382.
- Domitius Ahenobarbus, praetor, 5.
- Dorchester, Guy Carleton, Baron, gov.-gen. of Canada, 35, 39, 42.
- DOUGLAS, W. B., (doc.) *Captain Nathaniel Pryor*, 253-265; (R) Violette's "History of Missouri", 284; (R) Villiers's "Histoire de la Fondation de la Nouvelle Orléans", 479.
- Dow, E. W., (R) Graham's "Abbot of Vézelay", 290.
- Drake, Francis, despatches, 40.
- DRIAULT, EDOUARD, *Coalition of Europe against Napoleon*, 603-624.
- Dubnow, S. M., "History of the Jews in Russia and Poland", II., reviewed, 726.
- Duclaux, Mary, "Short History of France", reviewed, 660.
- Ducrot, Gen. A. A., 632.
- DUGGAN, S. P., (R) Laffan's "Guardians of the Gate", reviewed, 93.
- DUNN, W. E., (R) Kirkpatrick's "South America and the War", 744.
- DUNNING, W. A., *Disloyalty in Two Wars*, 625-630.
- Dupont, Gen. P. A., at Baylen, 611.
- Duruy, Georges, deceased, 144.
- DUTCHER, G. M., (R) Cochin's "Louis-Philippe", 471; (R) Cestre's

- "France, England, and European Democracy", 472.
 du Val, E. W., statement of, 256, 259.
- "Early History of Cuba, 1492-1586", by I. A. Wright, reviewed, 500.
- East India Company, Roberts's "Historical Geography of the British Dependencies", VII., pt. 1, reviewed, 122.
- ECKENRODE, H. J., (R) Flippin's "Royal Government in Virginia", 731.
- "Eclipse of Russia", by E. J. Dillon, reviewed, 475.
- Economic conditions, Jones's "Household of a Tudor Nobleman", reviewed, 291.
- "Economic Development of Modern Europe", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 273.
- Economic history, Unwin's "Finance and Trade under Edward III.", reviewed, 81; Gray's "War Time Control of Industry", reviewed, 96; Putnam's "Illinois and Michigan Canal", reviewed, 139; Pulsford's "Commerce and the Empire", reviewed, 296; Ford's *Prussian Peasantry before 1807*, 358-378; Commons's "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- "Economic Legislation in Iowa, History of", by I. L. Pollock, reviewed, 304.
- "Economics of War, Readings in the", by J. M. Clark, W. H. Hamilton, H. G. Moulton, reviewed, 477.
- Education of Henry Adams*, by CARL BECKER, 422-434.
- "Educational Legislation and Administration in the State of New York from 1777 to 1850", by E. G. Hobson, reviewed, 486.
- Edward VII., relations with William II., 54-56.
- EDWARDS, M. L., (R) "English Settler in Pioneer Wisconsin", 519; (R) Pease's "The Frontier State", 708.
- Egan, M. F., "Ten Years near the German Frontier", reviewed, 692.
- Elliott, C. B., "Philippines to the End of the Commission Government"; "Philippines to the End of the Military Régime", reviewed, 113.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) Nichols's "Epistles of Erasmus", III., 669.
- Engeström, Laurent von, Swedish diplomat, 37-38, 43.
- "England, Imperial", by C. F. Lavell and C. E. Payne, reviewed, 271.
- English Benedictines and their Bishops in the Thirteenth Century*, by A. H. SWEET, 565-577; abbatial elections, 565-568; episcopal visitations, 568-574; synods, provincial and diocesan, 574-575; monasteries as patrons, 576-577.
- "English Constitutional History, Outline Sketch of", by G. B. Adams, reviewed, 120.
- English history, Unwin's "Finance and Trade under Edward III.", reviewed, 81; Hovell's "Chartist Movement", reviewed, 90; Jones's "Household of a Tudor Nobleman", reviewed, 291; Lees's "Alfred the Great", reviewed, 662.
- "English History, French Revolution in", by P. A. Brown, reviewed, 676.
- "English Leadership", by J. N. Larned, reviewed, 507.
- English Political Parties, Origin of*, by W. C. ABBOTT, 578-602.
- "English Settler in Pioneer Wisconsin: the Letters of Edwin Bottomley", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 519.
- "Epistles of Erasmus", III., by F. M. Nichols, reviewed, 669.
- Equal Rights party, TRIMBLE'S *New York Democracy and the Locofocos*, 396-421.
- "Erasmus, Epistles of", III., by F. M. Nichols, reviewed, 669.
- Erenheim, Swedish minister at Copenhagen, 31.
- Erskine, J., (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", I., II., reviewed, 100, 702.
- Esarey, Logan, "History of Indiana", II., reviewed, 738.
- Europe, Bassett's "Lost Fruits of Waterloo", reviewed, 509; Stern's

- "Geschichte Europas", III., VII., reviewed, 680, 726.
- Europe, *Coalition of, against Napoleon*, by ÉDOUARD DRIAULT, 603-624.
- "Europe, Conversion of", by C. H. Robinson, reviewed, 464.
- "Europe, Economic Development of Modern", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 273.
- "Europe, Expansion of", by W. C. Abbott, reviewed, 87.
- "European History, Modern and Contemporary", by J. S. Schapiro, reviewed, 276.
- "European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States and its Dependencies to 1648", by F. G. Davenport, reviewed, 280.
- "European Treaties, Great, of the Nineteenth Century", by A. Oakes and R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 275.
- "Eve of the Revolution", by Carl Becker, reviewed, 734.
- "Evolution of Prussia", by J. A. R. Marriott and C. G. Robertson, reviewed, 677.
- "Evolution of the Dominion of Canada", by Edward Porritt, reviewed, 286, 524.
- "Expansion of Europe, 1415-1789", by W. C. Abbott, reviewed, 87.
- Extraordinary Commands from 80 to 48 B. C.: a Study in the Origins of the Principate*, by A. E. R. BOAK, 1-25; senatorial control, 2-11; rivalry of Senate and Comitia, 11-16; Pompey, Caesar, and Crassus, 16-23; Pompey's relation to Augustus, 23-25.
- Faris, J. T., "Romance of Old Philadelphia", reviewed, 516.
- Farnam, H. W., (introd.) "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- Farrand, Max, "Development of the United States from Colonies to a World Power", reviewed, 478.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) Dierauer's "Geschichte der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft", V., 683.
- FAY, S. B., *Kaiser's Secret Negotiations with the Tsar, 1904-1905*, 48-72; (R) Dillon's "Eclipse of Russia", 475; (R) Guglia's "Maria Theresia", 674; (R) Gourko's "War and Revolution in Russia", 695.
- "Federal Military Pensions in the United States", by W. H. Glasson, reviewed, 709.
- Federalism, Ford's "Washington and his Colleagues", reviewed, 735.
- Fenwick, C. G., (trans.) Wehberg and Schücking's "The Work of the Hague", reviewed, 687.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo, "Short History of Rome", I., reviewed, 504.
- FIFE, R. H., (R) Wetterlé's "Behind the Scenes in the Reichstag", 473.
- "Fighting the Spoilsmen", by W. D. Foulke, reviewed, 710.
- Filson Club Publications, no. 29, reviewed, 137.
- "Finance and Trade under Edward III.", ed. George Unwin, reviewed, 81.
- Finckenstein, Count, Prussian minister of foreign affairs, 39.
- FISH, C. R., *Back to Peace in 1865*, 435-443.
- Flagg, A. C., 408, 415.
- Flippin, P. S., "Royal Government in Virginia", reviewed, 731.
- "Floyd, John, Life and Diary of", by C. H. Ambler, reviewed, 518.
- "Folk-lore in the Old Testament", by Sir J. G. Frazer, reviewed, 655.
- FORD, H. J., (R) Purcell's "Connecticut in Transition", 736.
- FORD, G. S., *Prussian Peasantry before 1807*, 358-378.
- "Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson", by F. E. Robinson and V. J. West, reviewed, 112.
- Fortescue, J. W., "History of the British Army", VIII., reviewed, 89.
- Foulke, W. D., "Fighting the Spoilsmen", reviewed, 710.
- Fox, Charles, negotiations with Talleyrand, 607; death, 608.
- France, diplomatic history of, 27-47, 196-226; Cochin's "Louis-Philippe", reviewed, 471.
- "France, England, and European Democracy", by Charles Cestre, reviewed, 472.

- "France et la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine", by J. Merlant, reviewed, 517.
- "France, Mediaeval and Modern: a History", by Arthur Hassall, reviewed, 721.
- "France pendant la Guerre", by G. Alphaud, reviewed, 694.
- "France, Short History of", by Mary Duclaux, reviewed, 660.
- "Franciscan History. Studies in English", by A. G. Little, reviewed, 80.
- FRANCKE, KUNO, (R) Zeydel's "Holy Roman Empire in German Literature", 722.
- "Franklin, Benjamin, Self-revealed", by W. C. Bruce, reviewed, 483.
- Frary, D. P., "How the World Votes", reviewed, 654.
- Frazer, Sir J. G., "Folk-lore in the Old Testament", reviewed, 655.
- Frederick II., Weil's "La Morale Politique du Grand Frédéric", reviewed, 124.
- Frederick William III., 606, 616, 617, 619.
- "French Assembly of 1848 and American Constitutional Doctrines", by E. N. Curtis, reviewed, 126.
- "French Protestantism", by C. G. Kelly, reviewed, 505.
- French Revolution, Mathiez's "La Révolution et les Étrangers", reviewed, 125; *id.*, "La Conspiration de l'étranger", reviewed, 724.
- "French Revolution in English History", by P. A. Brown, reviewed, 676.
- Freytag-Loringhoven, von, "A Nation Trained in Arms or a Militia", reviewed, 504.
- "Frontier State", by T. C. Pease, reviewed, 708.
- Frost, Wesley, "German Submarine Warfare", reviewed, 297.
- FULLER, J. V., *War-Scare of 1875*, 196-226.
- "Funes, El Libertador Bolívar y el Deán", by J. F. V. Silva, reviewed, 116.
- Gabinus, Aulus, tribune, 11.
- Gallup, Albert, 413.
- Gauss, Christian, "Why We Went to War", reviewed, 522.
- Gavard, C., French chargé at London, 213.
- Gavrillière, G. de la, plot against Napoleon, 607.
- Gayley, C. M., "Shakespeare and the Founders of Liberty in America", reviewed, 123.
- Geffcken, Dr. F. H., 198, 208, 223.
- General Staffs, Historical Work* by, by R. V. D. MAGOFFIN, 630-636.
- "George Westinghouse, his Life and Achievements", by F. E. Leupp, reviewed, 283.
- "Georgia as a Proprietary Province", by J. R. McCain, reviewed, 481.
- "German Submarine Warfare", by Wesley Frost, reviewed, 297.
- Germany, diplomatic history of, 48-72, 196-226; Greenfield's "Sumptuary Law in Nürnberg", reviewed, 121; Mühlön's "Vandal of Europe", reviewed, 294; Wetterlé's "Behind the Scenes in the Reichstag", reviewed, 473; Grumbach's "Brest-Litowsk", reviewed, 511; Marriott and Robertson's "Evolution of Prussia", reviewed, 677.
- "Germany, Protestantism in", by K. D. Macmillan, reviewed, 86.
- "Germany, Survey of International Relations between the United States and", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 494.
- "Geschichte der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft", by Johannes Dierauer, reviewed, V., 683.
- "Geschichte der Ukraine", by M. Hruschewskyj, reviewed, 666.
- "Geschichte Europas seit den Verträgen von 1815 bis zum Frankfurter Frieden von 1871", III., VII., by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 680, 726.
- Gibb, E. J. W., Memorial series, XVI., reviewed, 290.
- Gibson, Mr., in Wisconsin constitutional convention, 419.
- Giffard, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, 573-574.
- Giffard, Walter, archbishop of York, 566, 570, 573.
- "Girard, Stephen, Life and Times

- of", by J: B. McMaster, reviewed, 706.
- Glasson, W: H., "Federal Military Pensions in the United States", reviewed, 709.
- GOLDER, F. A., (R) Coleman's "Japan or Germany", 512; (R) Hruschewskyj's "Geschichte der Ukraine", 666.
- Gontaut-Biron, Viscount de, 196-197, 201-207, 217, 219-223.
- González, J. V., "Biografía del General José Félix Ribas", reviewed, 116.
- Gorchakov, A. M., prince, 197-222.
- Gosses, I. H., "Handboek tot de Staatskundige Geschiedenis van Nederland", reviewed, 663.
- "Gothic History of Jordanes", by C: C. Mierow, reviewed, 659.
- "Goulart, Simon, 1543-1628", by L. C. Jones, reviewed, 506.
- Gourko, Basil, "War and Revolution in Russia", reviewed, 695.
- "Government and Politics of Switzerland", by R. C. Brooks, reviewed, 508.
- Government Handbooks, ed. D. P. Barrows and T: H. Reed, reviewed, 286, 508.
- Graham, Rose, "Abbot of Vézelay", reviewed, 290.
- Gray, H. L., "War Time Control of Industry", reviewed, 96.
- Gray, Walter, archbishop of York, 571.
- "Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century", by Augustus Oakes and R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 275.
- Great War, Davis's "Roots of the War", reviewed, 94; Gray's "War Time Control of Industry", reviewed, 96; Stuermer's "Two War Years in Constantinople", reviewed, 97; "Italy's Great War and Her National Aspirations", reviewed, 127; Simonds's "History of the World War", reviewed, 295; Frost's "German Submarine Warfare", reviewed, 297; Clark, Hamilton, and Moulton's "Readings in the Economics of War", reviewed, 477; McMaster's "United States in the World War", reviewed, 496; Coleman's "Japan or Germany", reviewed, 512; Gauss's "Why We Went to War", reviewed, 522; DUNNING's *Disloyalty in Two Wars*, 625-630; TAYLOR's *History of the War of 1917*, 637-640; Hovelaque's "Deeper Causes of the War", reviewed, 677; Ogg and Beard's "National Governments and the World War", reviewed, 693; Alphaud's "La France pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 694; Palmer's "America in France", reviewed, 712; Kjellen's "Die Politischen Probleme des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 727; Kirkpatrick's "South America and the War", reviewed, 744.
- "Greeley, Colorado, The Union Colony at", ed. J. F. Willard, reviewed, 739.
- Greeley, Horace, quoted, 407, 411.
- Greenfield, K. R., "Sumptuary Law in Nürnberg", reviewed, 121.
- GREGORY, C: N., (R) Scott's "International Relations between the United States and Germany", 494.
- Grenville, W. W., baron, and Jay Treaty, 36-45.
- Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 566.
- Grouvelle, Philippe de, French diplomat, 30-47.
- Grumbach, S., "Brest-Litowsk", reviewed, 511.
- Grushevski, *see* Hruschewskyj.
- "Guardians of the Gate: Historical Lectures on the Serbs", by R. G. D. Laffan, reviewed, 93.
- Guglia, Eugen, "Maria Theresia", reviewed, 674.
- "Guise, Memoirs of the Family of, of Elmore", ed. G. Davies, reviewed, 506.
- "Hague, Work of the", by W. Schücking and H. Wehberg, reviewed, 687.
- Hale, E: E., "Life and Letters of Edward Everett Hale", reviewed, 302.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Hovell's "Chartist Movement", 90; (R) Hobson's "Richard Cobden", 685.
- Hamilton, Alexander, 29-47.
- Hamilton, J. G. deR., (ed.) "Papers

- of Thomas Ruffin", I., reviewed, 299.
- HAMILTON, P. J., (R) Cox's "West Florida Controversy", 105.
- Hamilton, W. H., "Readings in the Economics of War", reviewed, 477.
- Hammond, George, British minister, 29, 34-42, 44.
- HAMMOND, M. B., (R) Commons's "History of Labour in the United States", 698.
- Hamtramck, J. F., letter from, 260.
- "Handboek tot de Staatskundige Geschiedenis van Nederland", by I. H. Gosses and N. Japikse, reviewed, 663.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (introd.) "Histoire de la Fondation de la Nouvelle Orléans", reviewed, 479.
- Hansen, Jules, 229-230.
- Hansen, M. L., "Old Fort Snelling", reviewed, 139.
- Hanssen-Nörremölle, H. P., Danish nationalist, 236, 250.
- Hardenberg, K. A. von, agrarian reforms of, 370, 616.
- HARDING, S: B., (R) Gauss's "Why We Went to War", 522.
- HARPER, G: M., (R) Alphaud's "La France pendant la Guerre", 694.
- Harper's Citizen's Series, reviewed, 131.
- Harris, W. C., "Public Life of Zachariah Chandler", reviewed, 135.
- Hart, C: H:, deceased, 144.
- Harvard Historical Studies, XXIV., reviewed, 78.
- Harvard Political Classics, I., reviewed, 672.
- Haskins, C: H., "Norman Institutions", reviewed, 78; (ed.) American Historical Series, reviewed, 87.
- "Haskins, Les Études de M., sur les Institutions Normandes de Guillaume le Conquérant au XIII^e Siècle", by Jean Lesquier, reviewed, 78.
- Hassall, Arthur, "France, Mediaeval and Modern", reviewed, 721.
- Hastings, Capt. Theophilus, expedition against Choctaw, 392.
- "Hastings, Warren, in Bengal", by M. E. M. Jones, reviewed, 724.
- Haugwitz, C. A. H. K. von, Count, 606.
- HAZEN, C: D., (R) Duclaux's "Short History of France", 660; (R) Philipson's "Alsace-Lorraine", 667.
- Hendrick, B. J., "Age of Big Business", reviewed, 740.
- HERSHEY, A. S., (R) Moore's "Principles of American Diplomacy", 131.
- "Higher Learning in America: a Memorandum on the Conduct of Universities by Business Men", by Thorstein Veblen, reviewed, 714.
- HILL, C: E., (R) Allin's "History of the Tariff Relations of the Australian Colonies", 130.
- "Histoire de la Fondation de la Nouvelle Orléans", by M. de Villiers, reviewed, 479.
- "Historic Mackinac", by E. O. Wood, reviewed, 102.
- "Historical Geography of the British Dependencies", VII., "India", pt. 1, by P. E. Roberts, reviewed, 122.
- Historical Work by Army General Staffs*, by R. V. D. MAGOFFIN, 630-636.
- Historiography, MAGOFFIN's *Historical Work by Army General Staffs*, 630-636; TAYLOR's *History of the War of 1917*, 637-640.
- "History of Economic Legislation in Iowa", by I. L. Pollock, reviewed, 304.
- "History of Indiana from 1850 to the Present", by Logan Esarey, reviewed, 738.
- "History of Labour in the United States", ed. J: R. Commons, reviewed, 698.
- "History of Latin America", by W: W. Sweet, reviewed, 741.
- "History of Missouri", by E. M. Violette, reviewed, 284.
- "History of Spain founded on the Historia de España of Rafael Altamira", by C: E. Chapman, reviewed, 720.
- "History of Statistics", ed. John Koren, reviewed, 268.
- "History of Suffrage in the United States", by K. H. Porter, reviewed, 730.

- "History of Tammany Hall", by Gustavus Myers, reviewed, 488.
- "History of the British Army", VIII., by J. W. Fortescue, reviewed, 89.
- "History of the Civil War", by J. F. Rhodes, reviewed, 520.
- "History of the Jews in Russia and Poland", II., by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 726.
- "History of the Penal, Reformatory, and Correctional Institutions of the State of New Jersey", by H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 515.
- "History of the Tariff Relations of the Australian Colonies", by C. D. Allin, reviewed, 130.
- History of the War of 1917*, by J. R. M. TAYLOR, 637-640.
- "History of the World War", II., by F. H. Simonds, reviewed, 295.
- Hjort-Lorenzen, H. R., representative of North Sleswick, 228, 242.
- Hoagland, H. E., "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- Hobson, E. G., "Educational Legislation and Administration in the State of New York", reviewed, 486.
- Hobson, J. A., "Richard Cobden, the International Man", reviewed, 685.
- HOCKETT, H. C., (R) Martin's "Anti-Slavery Movement in Kentucky", 137; "Western Influence on Political Parties", reviewed, 300.
- Hohenlohe, Prince Conrad, 196-200, 207-208, 212, 219, 224, 225.
- Holland, *see* Netherlands.
- "Holy Roman Empire in German Literature", by E. H. Zeydel, reviewed, 722.
- HORNBECK, S. K., (R) Bland's "Li Hung Chang", 92.
- "Household of a Tudor Nobleman", by P. V. B. Jones, reviewed, 291.
- Houston, Sam, letters from, 261-263.
- Hovelague, Emile, "Deeper Causes of the War", reviewed, 677.
- Hovell, Mark, "Chartist Movement", reviewed, 90.
- "How the World Votes", by C. Seymour and D. P. Frary, reviewed, 654.
- Howe, M. A. D., "The Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts", reviewed, 737.
- Hruschewskyj, M., "Geschichte der Ukraine", reviewed, 666.
- Hughes, Price, Indian agent, 393-394.
- HULME, E. M., (R) Menzies's "Study of Calvin", 469; (R) Tilley's "Dawn of the French Renaissance", 466.
- "Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts", by M. A. D. Howe, reviewed, 737.
- Hunkers, 415, 420.
- Iberville, Sieur d', 381-385, 388.
- IDDINGS, J. P., (R) Pumpelly's "Reminiscences", 107.
- Illinois, Centennial History of, II., reviewed, 708.
- Illinois, Pease's "The Frontier State", reviewed, 708.
- "Illinois and Michigan Canal: a Study in Economic History", by J. W. Putnam, reviewed, 139.
- Illinois University Studies in the Social Sciences, VI., reviewed, 291.
- "Imperial England", by C. F. Lavell and C. E. Payne, reviewed, 271.
- India, Roberts's "Historical Geography of the British Dependencies", VII., pt. 1, reviewed, 122; Jones's "Warren Hastings in Bengal", reviewed, 724.
- "Indiana, Constitution Making in", by Charles Kettleborough, reviewed, 303.
- Indiana Historical Commission, publications reviewed, 303.
- "Indiana, History of", II., by Logan Esarey, reviewed, 738.
- Indians, of South Carolina, 380-395.
- Ingersoll, Jared, quoted, 77.
- International law, Scott's "International relations between the United States and Germany", 494; Balch's "World Court in the Light of the United States Supreme Court", reviewed, 521; Schücking and Wehberg's "The Work of the Hague", reviewed, 687.
- Iowa Economic History Series, reviewed, 304.
- "Iowa, History of Economic Legisla-

- tion in", by I. L. Pollock, reviewed, 304.
- "Ireland, Constitutional and Parliamentary History of, till the Union", by J. G. S. MacNeill, reviewed, 272.
- "Israel's Settlement in Canaan: the Biblical Tradition and its Historical Background", by C. F. Burney, reviewed, 719.
- "Italy's Great War and Her National Aspirations", reviewed, 127.
- Izvol'sky, Russian minister of foreign affairs, 50.
- Jackson, Daniel, Dem.-Rep. leader, 404.
- "James I., Political Works of", ed. C: H. McIlwain, reviewed, 672.
- James, duke of York, 581, 597, 599-600, 602.
- James, E. J., (introd.) "Semi-Centennial History of the University of Illinois", reviewed, 285.
- "Japan, Development of", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 128.
- "Japan or Germany: the Inside Story of the Struggle in Siberia", by Frederic Coleman, reviewed, 512.
- "Japan: the Rise of a Modern Power", by R. P. Porter, reviewed, 129.
- Japikse, N., "Handboek tot de Staatkundige Geschiedenis van Nederland", reviewed, 663.
- "Jasper Mauduit, Agent in London for the Province of the Massachusetts Bay", reviewed, 134.
- JASTROW, MORRIS, jr., (R) Frazer's "Folk-lore in the Old Testament", 655.
- Jay, John, 36, 38-47.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., "Source Problems in American History", reviewed, 512; (R) Calhoun's "Social History of the American Family", 700.
- Jessen, Jens, deputy to Reichstag, 243.
- JEWETT, J. R., (R) "Ta' rikh-i-Jahân-Gusha", 290.
- "Jews, History of, in Russia and Poland", II., by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 726.
- Johannsen, Gustav, founder of Danish Language Union, 250.
- "John Pory's Lost Description of Plymouth Colony", ed. Champlin Burrage, reviewed, 281.
- Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, XXXVI., reviewed, 121, 505.
- Johnson, Sir Nathaniel, 387, 391.
- Jones, A. E., deceased, 143.
- Jones, L. C., "Simon Goulart", reviewed, 506.
- Jones, M. E. M., "Warren Hastings in Bengal", reviewed, 724.
- Jones, P. V. B., "Household of a Tudor Nobleman", reviewed, 291.
- "Jordanes, Gothic History of", by C: C. Microw, reviewed, 659.
- "Judaean Addresses, Selected", II., reviewed, 98.
- Junggreen, J. P., and Danish Language Union, 250.
- Justin Winsor prize awarded, 351.
- Kaiser's Secret Negotiations with the Tsar, 1904-1905*, by S. B. Fay, 48-72; publication of telegrams, 48-50; policy of William II., 51-54; visit of Edward VII., 55; the Kaiser and the Russo-Japanese War, 56-59; the Björkö treaty, 60-69; annulment of treaty, 70-72.
- Károlyi, Count Aloys, 202, 214.
- Keller, Count, Russian general, 57.
- Kelly, C. G., "French Protestantism", reviewed, 505.
- KENNEDY, W. P. M., (R) Davies's "Autobiography of Thomas Raymond and Memoirs of the Family of Guise", 506; (R) Perrin's "Autobiography of Phineas Pett", 723.
- "Kentucky, Anti-Slavery Movement in, prior to 1850", by A. E. Martin, reviewed, 137.
- Kettleborough, C., "Constitution Making in Indiana", reviewed, 303.
- Kilwardby, Robert, archbishop of Canterbury, 575.
- King, L. W., "Legends of Babylon and Egypt in relation to Hebrew Tradition", reviewed, 463.
- KING, W. I., (R) Koren's "History of Statistics", 268.
- Kinley, David, (ed.) Glasson's "Fed-

- eral Military Pensions in the United States", reviewed, 709.
- Kite, E. S., "Beaumarchais and the War of American Independence", reviewed, 293.
- Kjellen, Rudolf, "Die Politischen Probleme des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 727.
- Koller, A. H., "Theory of Environment", reviewed, 503.
- Köller, E. M. von, Oberpräsident of North Sleswick, 246.
- Koren, John, (ed.) "History of Statistics", reviewed, 268.
- Krüger, Hans, representative of North Sleswick, 229-230, 232, 250.
- Kühlmann, Dr. von, chargé at Tangiers, 64.
- La Blache, *see* Vidal de la Blache.
- "Labour in the United States, History of", ed. J: R. Commons, reviewed, 698.
- Laffan, R. G. D., "Guardians of the Gate", reviewed, 93.
- Lamsdorf, Count Vladimir, 57, 62, 70.
- Lappo-Danilevskii, A. S., deceased, 526.
- LAPRADE, W: T.; (R) Brown's "French Revolution in English History", 676.
- Larmeroux, Jean, "La Politique Extérieure de l'Autriche-Hongrie", reviewed, 510.
- Larned, J. N., "English Leadership", reviewed, 507.
- LARSON, L. M., *Prussianism in North Sleswick*, 227-252; (R) Lees's "Alfred the Great", 662; (R) Egan's "Ten Years near the German Frontier", 692.
- "Latin America, History of", by W: W. Sweet, reviewed, 741.
- Latin America, *see also* Spanish America.
- Latourette, K. S., "Development of Japan", reviewed, 128.
- Lauridsen, P., Danish educator, 249.
- LAVELL, C. F., "Imperial England", reviewed, 271; (R) McLaughlin's "America and Britain", 740.
- Leçay-Marnésie, prefect, 621.
- Lee, Gideon, 404, 412.
- Lees, B. A., "Alfred the Great", reviewed, 662.
- Leffingwell, G. W., "Social and Private Life at Rome in the Time of Plautus and Terence", reviewed, 269.
- Le Flô, Gen. A. E. C., 198, 205, 208-209, 217.
- "Legends of Babylon and Egypt in relation to Hebrew Tradition", by L. W. King, reviewed, 463.
- Leggett, William, 399-400, 409, 416.
- Lentulus, consul, 9.
- Leonard, L. A., "Life of Charles Carroll of Carrollton", reviewed, 485.
- Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius, 4.
- Lesquier, Jean, "Études de M. Haskins sur les Institutions Normandes de Guillaume le Conquérant au XIII^e Siècle", reviewed, 78.
- Leupp, F. E., "George Westinghouse, his Life and Achievements", reviewed, 283.
- Lévy, Arthur, "Napoléon et la Paix", 608.
- "Li Hung Chang", by J. O. P. Bland, reviewed, 92.
- "Libertador Bolívar y el Deán Funes", by J. F. V. Silva, reviewed, 116.
- "Life and Diary of John Floyd", by C: H. Ambler, reviewed, 518.
- "Life and Letters of Edward Everett Hale", by E: E. Hale, reviewed, 302.
- "Life and Times of Stephen Girard", by J: B. McMaster, reviewed, 706.
- "Life of Charles Carroll of Carrollton", by L. A. Leonard, reviewed, 485.
- Lincoln, Abraham, war powers of, 625-629.
- "Lincoln in Illinois", by Octavia Roberts, reviewed, 302.
- "Literature, American Spirit in", by Bliss Perry, reviewed, 729.
- "Literature, Cambridge History of American", I., II., ed. W: P. Trent, J: Erskine, S. P. Sherman, Carl van Doren, reviewed, 100, 702.
- Little, A. G., "Studies in English Franciscan History", reviewed, 80.
- LIVERMORE, W. R., (R) Rhodes's "History of the Civil War", 520.
- Locofocos, Diverging Tendencies in*

- New York Democracy in the Period of the*, by W: J. TRIMBLE, 396-421.
- Lonn, Ella, "Reconstruction in Louisiana after 1868", reviewed, 109.
- "Lords of Trade and Plantations, 1675-1696", by R. P. Bieber, reviewed, 732.
- Lornsen, Uwe Jens, Danish nationalist, 228.
- "Lost Fruits of Waterloo", by J: S. Bassett, reviewed, 509.
- Louis XIV. and Dover treaty, 597, 599.
- Louis XVIII., 621, 622.
- "Louis-Philippe d'après des Documents Inédits", by Denys Cochin, reviewed, 471.
- "Louisiana, Reconstruction in", by Ella Lonn, reviewed 109.
- Low, A. M., "Woodrow Wilson, an Interpretation", reviewed, 715.
- Lucullus, Lucius Licinius, 6-8, 13, 22.
- "Lutherstudien zur 4. Jahrhundertfeier der Reformation", reviewed, 671.
- "Luxemburg and Her Neighbors", by Ruth Putnam, reviewed, 665.
- Lyons, Lord, 196, 199.
- Maas, O., (ed.) "Cartas de China", reviewed, 128.
- Macaulay, T: B., 580.
- McCain, J. R., "Georgia as a Proprietary Province", reviewed, 481.
- McClellan, William, letter from, 260.
- McGRANE, R. C., (R) Ambler's "Life and Diary of John Floyd", 518.
- McIlwain, C: H., (ed.) "Political Works of James I.", reviewed, 672.
- MACKALL, L. L., (R) McCain's "Georgia as a Proprietary Province", 481; (R) Baxter and Dearborn's "Confederate Literature", 492.
- McKee, David, affidavit of, 255.
- "Mackinac, Historic", by E. O. Wood, reviewed, 102.
- McLaughlin, A. C., "Source Problems in American History", reviewed, 512; "America and Britain", reviewed, 740.
- McMaster, J: B., "United States in the World War", reviewed, 496;
- "Life and Times of Stephen Girard", reviewed, 706.
- Macmillan, K. D., "Protestantism in Germany", reviewed, 86.
- MacNeill, J. G. S., "Constitutional and Parliamentary History of Ireland till the Union", reviewed, 272.
- McPherson, W: L., (trans.) "The Vandal of Europe", reviewed, 294.
- MACY, JESSE, (R) Porter's "History of Suffrage in the United States", 730.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., *Historical Work by Army General Staffs*, 630-636.
- Mahaffy, Sir J: P., deceased, 748.
- "Mahan on Naval Warfare", ed. Allan Westcott, reviewed, 718.
- Makers of the Nineteenth Century, reviewed, 92, 685.
- Manchester, University of, Historical series, XXXI., XXXII., reviewed, 81, 90.
- Manlius, Lucius, proconsul, 5.
- "Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley", by Louis Pelzer, reviewed, 138.
- Marcy, W: L., and Locofocos, 400, 404-406, 408-409, 411-415.
- Marcy, *Diary and Memoranda of William L., 1849-1851, 1857* (doc.), 444-462, 641-653.
- "Maria Theresia, ihr Leben und ihre Regierung", by Eugen Guglia, reviewed, 674.
- Marius, Caius, 3.
- Marriott, J. A. R., "Evolution of Prussia", reviewed, 677.
- MARSHALL, T: M., *Diary and Memoranda of William L. Marcy* (doc.), 444-462, 641-653.
- Martin, A. E., "Anti-Slavery Movement in Kentucky", reviewed, 137.
- "Massachusetts Historical Society Collections", LXXIV., reviewed, 134.
- "Massachusetts Historical Society, Proceedings", LI., reviewed, 298.
- "Massachusetts Bay, Jasper Mauduit, Agent in London for the Province of", reviewed, 134.
- "Materialy dlia Istorii Gangutskoi Operatsii", I., reviewed, 124.
- Mathiez, Albert, "La Révolution et les Étrangers", reviewed, 125; "La

- Conspiracy de l'Étranger", reviewed, 724.
- Mauve, Karl, Landrath of Haderslev, 248.
- Means, P. A., (ed.) Sancho's "Account of the Conquest of Peru", 498.
- Medieval history, Robinson's "Conversion of Europe", reviewed, 464; Tilley's "Dawn of the French Renaissance", reviewed, 466; Mierow's "Gothic History of Jordanes", reviewed, 659.
- Menzies, Allan, "Study of Calvin and Other Papers", reviewed, 469.
- "Merchant Marine, Old", by R. D. Paine, reviewed, 733.
- Merlant, Joachim, "La France et la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine", reviewed, 517.
- Merriman, R. B., "Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old World and in the New", reviewed, 83.
- Metellus Celer, Q., proconsul, 17.
- Metellus Pius, Quintus Caecilius, consul, 5-6.
- Metternich, C. W., prince, 616, 618, 619, 621, 623.
- "Mexico, Narrative of Some Things of New Spain and of the Great City of Temestitan", by the Anonymous Conqueror, reviewed, 498.
- Michigan Historical Publications, University Series, II., IV., reviewed, 135, 490.
- "Michigan, Political Parties in", by F. B. Streeter, reviewed, 490.
- Mierow, C.: C., "Gothic History of Jordanes", reviewed, 659.
- "Militarism and Statecraft", by Munroe Smith, reviewed, 278.
- Military history, Fortescue's "History of the British Army", VIII., reviewed, 89; Simonds's "History of the World War", II., reviewed, 295; Freytag-Loringhoven's "Nation trained in Arms", reviewed, 504; Rhodes's "History of the Civil War", 520.
- Minnesota, Hansen's "Old Fort Snelling", reviewed, 139.
- Minnesota University Studies in the Social Sciences, VII., reviewed, 130.
- Mirzá Muhammad, (ed.) "Ta' rikh-i-Jahán-Gushá", I., II., reviewed, 290.
- "Miscellaneous Addresses", by Elihu Root, reviewed, 132.
- "Missouri, History of", by E. M. Violette, reviewed, 284.
- Mithradates, king of Pontus, 6-8, 13, 15, 23.
- Mittelman, E. B., "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- "Modern and Contemporary European History", by J. S. Schapiro, reviewed, 276.
- Monk, and the Convention Parliament, 586.
- MONROE, PAUL, (R) Powell's "Semi-Centennial History of the University of Illinois", I., 285.
- Moore, Ely, 396-399.
- Moore, James, gov. of South Carolina, 380, 384-388, 391.
- MOORE, J: B., "Principles of American Diplomacy", reviewed, 131; (R) Davenport's "European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States and its Dependencies to 1648", 280.
- "Morale Politique du Grand Frédéric d'après sa Correspondance", by M. H. Weil, reviewed, 124.
- MORAN, T: F., (R) Kettleborough's "Constitution Making in Indiana", 303.
- Morier, Sir Robert, 196, 208, 210.
- Morris, Gouverneur, 33.
- MORRIS, W: A., (R) Adams's "Outline Sketch of English Constitutional History", 120.
- MOSES, BERNARD, (R) Merriman's "Rise of the Spanish Empire", 83.
- Moulton, H. G., "Readings in the Economics of War", reviewed, 477.
- Mowat, R. B., "Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 275.
- Mühlön, Wilhelm, "Vandal of Europe", reviewed, 294.
- Münster, Count, German ambassador to England, 210, 224.
- "My Reminiscences", by Raphael Pumpelly, reviewed, 107.
- Myers, Gustavus, "History of Tammany Hall", reviewed, 488.

- Nairne, Thomas, Indian agent, 380, 390-393, 395.
- Napoleon, Coalition of Europe against*, by EDOUARD DRIAULT, 603-624.
- "Narrative of Some Things of New Spain and of the Great City of Temestitan Mexico", by the Anonymous Conqueror, reviewed, 498.
- "Nation Trained in Arms or a Militia?" by von Freytag-Loringhoven, reviewed, 504.
- "National Governments and the World War", by F. A. Ogg and C. A. Beard, reviewed, 693.
- "Naval Warfare, Mahan on", ed. Allan Westcott, reviewed, 718.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", LI., reviewed, 723.
- Neely, T. B., "Doctrinal Standards of Methodism", reviewed, 133.
- "Negro Migration, Century of", by C. G. Woodson, reviewed, 520.
- Netherlands, Gosses and Japikse's "Handboek tot de Staatskundige Geschiedenis van Nederland", reviewed, 663.
- Newcomer, Mabel, "Separation of State and Local Revenues in the United States", reviewed, 136.
- "New Jersey, History of the Penal, Reformatory, and Correctional Institutions of the State of", by H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 515.
- New Orleans, Villiers's "Histoire de la Fondation de la Nouvelle Orléans", reviewed, 479.
- New York city, Myers's "History of Tammany Hall", reviewed, 488.
- New York Democracy in the Period of the Locofocos, Diverging Tendencies in*, by W. J. TRIMBLE, 396-421.
- "New York, Educational Legislation and Administration in the State of", by E. G. Hobson, reviewed, 486.
- Nicholas II., 48-72.
- Nichols, F. M., "Epistles of Erasmus", III., reviewed, 669.
- Nicholson, Sir Francis, lieut.-gov. of Va., 383.
- Nicomedes III., king of Bithynia, 6.
- "Norman Institutions", by C. H. Haskins, reviewed, 78.
- Nothomb, J. B., 206.
- "Nürnberg, Sumptuary Law in", by K. R. Greenfield, reviewed, 121.
- Oakes, Augustus, "Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 275.
- OBERHOLTZER, E. P., (R) Pennypacker's "Autobiography", 110.
- OGG, F. A., "Economic Development of Modern Europe", reviewed, 273; (R) Bassett's "Lost Fruits of Waterloo", 509; "National Governments and the World War", reviewed, 693.
- O'HARA, J. F., (R) Wright's "Santiago de Cuba and its District", 742.
- Ohio State University Bulletin, XXII, 3, reviewed, 300.
- OLDFATHER, W. A., (R) Leffingwell's "Social and Private Life at Rome in the Time of Plautus and Terence", 269.
- "Old Fort Snelling, 1819-1858", by M. L. Hansen, reviewed, 139.
- "Old Merchant Marine", by R. D. Paine, reviewed, 733.
- Oriental history, "Ta' rikh-i-Jahān-Gushā of 'Alā'u 'd-Dīn 'atā Malik-i-Juwaynī", ed. Mirzā Muhammad, reviewed, 290.
- Origin of English Political Parties*, by W. C. ABBOTT, 578-602; function, 578-583; religious aspect, 584-588; leadership of Clarendon, 589-594; the Cabal, 595-597; Court and Country, 598-602.
- Oscar II., 66.
- Osgood, H. L., deceased, 144.
- Osten-Sacken, Count, 70.
- Ottobon, cardinal-legate, 573.
- Oubril, Baron d', treaty of, 608.
- "Outline Sketch of English Constitutional History", by G. B. Adams, reviewed, 120.
- Oxford Historical and Literary Studies, IX., reviewed, 724.
- Packer, Thomas, case of Dering v. Packer, 76.

- Paine, R. D., "Old Merchant Marine", reviewed, 733.
- Painlevé, Paul, (introd.) Barclay's "Le Président Wilson", reviewed, 112.
- Païs, Ettore, "Ricerche sulla Storia e sul Diritto Pubblico di Roma", III., reviewed, 118.
- Palmer, F., "America in France", reviewed, 712.
- "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", I., ed. J. G. deR. Hamilton, reviewed, 299.
- PATON, L. B., (R) Burney's "Israel's Settlement in Canaan", 719.
- Payne, C: E., "Imperial England", reviewed, 271.
- Pease, T. C., "The Frontier State", reviewed, 708.
- Peckham, John, archbishop of Canterbury, 574, 575.
- Pelzer, Louis, "Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley", reviewed, 138.
- "Péninsule Balkanique: Géographie Humaine", by Jovan Cvijić, reviewed, 690.
- Pennypacker, S: W., "Autobiography of a Pennsylvanian", reviewed, 110.
- "Pensions, Federal Military, in the United States", by W: H. Glasson, reviewed, 709.
- PÉREZ, L. M., (R) Wright's "Early History of Cuba", 500.
- Perlman, Selig, "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- Perrin, W. G., (ed.) "Autobiography of Phineas Pett", reviewed, 723.
- Persia, "Ta' rikh-i-Jahán-Gushá of 'Alá'u 'd-Din 'atá Malik-i-Juwayní", ed. Mirzá Muhammad, reviewed, 290.
- "Peru, Account of the Conquest of", by Pedro Sancho, reviewed, 498.
- "Pett, Phineas, Autobiography of", ed. W. G. Perrin, reviewed, 723.
- "Philadelphia, Romance of Old", by J: T. Faris, reviewed, 516.
- "Philippines to the End of the Commission Government", by C: B. Elliott, reviewed, 113.
- "Philippines to the End of the Military Régime", by C: B. Elliott, reviewed, 113.
- Phillimore, W. G: F., "Three Centuries of Treaties of Peace and their Teaching", reviewed, 292.
- Phillipson, Coleman, "Alsace-Lorraine, Past, Present, and Future", reviewed, 667.
- Picard, Lieut.-Col. E., 632.
- "Pilgrims and their History", by R. G. Usher, reviewed, 514.
- Pinckney, Thomas, U. S. minister to Great Britain, 37.
- Pius VII., pope, and Napoleon, 606, 607.
- "Plymouth Colony, John Pory's Lost Description of", ed. Champlin Burrage, reviewed, 281.
- Polignac, military attaché at Berlin, 202, 219.
- "Political History of the Public Lands from 1840 to 1862", by G: M. Stephenson, reviewed, 301.
- "Political Parties in Michigan, 1837-1860", by F. B. Streeter, reviewed, 490.
- "Political Works of James I.", ed. C: H. McIlwain, reviewed, 672.
- "Politique Extérieure de l'Autriche Hongrie", by Jean Larmeroux, reviewed, 510.
- "Politischen Probleme des Weltkrieges", by Rudolf Kjellen, reviewed, 727.
- Pollard, Hugh, aide of Clarendon, 592.
- Pollock, I. L., "History of Economic Legislation in Iowa", reviewed, 304.
- Pompey, extraordinary commands of, 1-7, 11-24.
- Ponte, A. F., "La Revolución de Carácas y sus Próceres", reviewed, 743.
- Pontissara, J: de, 576.
- PORRITT, EDWARD, (R) MacNeill's "Constitutional and Parliamentary History of Ireland till the Union", 272; "Evolution of the Dominion of Canada", reviewed, 286, 524.
- Porter, K. H., "History of Suffrage in the United States", reviewed, 730.
- Porter, R. P., "Japan: the Rise of a Modern Power", reviewed, 129.
- "Pory, John, Lost Description of Plymouth Colony", ed. Champlin Burrage, reviewed, 281.

- Powell, B. E., "Semi-Centennial History of the University of Illinois", I., reviewed, 285.
- Prague, treaty of, 227-232, 251-252.
- "President's Control of Foreign Relations", communication, 306.
- "Président Wilson et l'Évolution de la Politique Étrangère des États-Unis", by Sir Thomas Barclay, reviewed, 112.
- "Principles of American Diplomacy", by J. B. Moore, reviewed, 131.
- "Processes of History", by F. J. Teggart, reviewed, 266.
- "Protestantism in Germany", by Kerr D. Macmillan, reviewed, 86.
- "Prussia, Evolution of", by J. A. R. Marriott and C. G. Robertson, reviewed, 677.
- Prussian Peasantry before 1807*, by G. S. Ford, 358-378; bond and free peasantry, 358-360; geographical variations, 361-363; money payments, 364-365; organization of an east-Elbe estate, 366-369; obligations of peasant and lord, 370-377; the royal domain, 377-378.
- Prussianism in North Sleswick*, by L. M. Larson, 227-252; Article V., 227-232; optants and *heimatlose*, 233-238; Germanization of schools, courts, churches, etc., 238-242; suppression of Danish nationalism, 242-248; Danish resistance, 249-252.
- "Public Lands, Political History of the", by G. M. Stephenson, reviewed, 301.
- "Public Life of Zachariah Chandler", by W. C. Harris, reviewed, 135.
- "Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society", no. 26, reviewed, 298.
- Pulsford, Edward, "Commerce and the Empire", reviewed, 296.
- Pumpelly, Raphael, "My Reminiscences", reviewed, 107.
- Purcell, R. J., "Connecticut in Transition", reviewed, 736.
- Putnam, J. W., "Illinois and Michigan Canal", reviewed, 139.
- Putnam, Ruth, "Luxemburg and her Neighbors", reviewed, 665.
- Quaife, M. M., (ed.) "English Settler in Pioneer Wisconsin", reviewed, 519.
- Quary, Col. Robert, on colonial expansion, 386-387.
- Queen Anne's War, Southern Frontier in*, by V. W. Crane, 379-395.
- Radolin, Prince von, German ambassador, 63.
- Radowitz, J. von, 197-198, 203-206, 210-211, 224.
- Raleigh, Walter, (introd.) Hovelague's "Deeper Causes of the War", reviewed, 677.
- Randolph, Edmund, sec. of state, 43.
- Ravenel, F. L., "Women and the French Tradition", reviewed, 123.
- "Raymond, Autobiography of Thomas", ed. G. Davies, reviewed, 506.
- "Readings in the Economics of War", by J. M. Clark, W. H. Hamilton, and H. G. Moulton, reviewed, 477.
- "Real Business of Living", by J. H. Tufts, reviewed, 118.
- "Reconstruction in Louisiana after 1868", by Ella Lonn, reviewed, 109.
- "Records of the Columbia Historical Society", XXI., reviewed, 299.
- Reformation, Menzies's "Study of Calvin", reviewed, 469.
- "Reformation, Die Ursachen der", by G. von Below, reviewed, 468.
- "Reformation, Lutherstudien zur 4. Jahrhundertfeier der", reviewed, 671.
- Religious history, Little's "Studies in English Franciscan History", reviewed, 80; Macmillan's "Protestantism in Germany", reviewed, 86; Graham's "Abbot of Vézelay", reviewed, 290; Robinson's "Conversion of Europe", reviewed, 464; von Below's "Die Ursachen der Reformation", reviewed, 468; Kelly's "French Protestantism", reviewed, 505; SWEET's *English Benedictines and their Bishops in the Thirteenth Century*, 565-577.
- "Renaissance, Dawn of the French", by Arthur Tilley, reviewed, 466.

- "Revolución de Carácas y sus Próceres", by A. F. Ponte, reviewed, 743.
- "Révolution et les Étrangers", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 125.
- Rhodes, J. F., (introd.) Baxter and Dearborn's "Confederate Literature", reviewed, 492; "History of the Civil War", reviewed, 520.
- "Ribas, Biografía del General José Félix", by J. V. González, reviewed, 116.
- "Ricerche sulla Storia e sul Diritto Pubblico di Roma", III., Ettore Pais, reviewed, 118.
- Rich, Edmund, archbishop of Canterbury, 568.
- "Richard Cobden, the International Man", by J. A. Hobson, reviewed, 685.
- "Rise of the Spanish-American Republics as told in the Lives of their Liberators", by W. S. Robertson, reviewed, 288.
- "Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old World and in the New", by R. B. Merriman, reviewed, 83.
- Rives, W. C., U. S. senator, 410.
- Roberts, Octavia, "Lincoln in Illinois", reviewed, 302.
- Roberts, P. E., "Historical Geography of the British Empire", VII., pt. 1, reviewed, 122.
- Robertson, C. G., "Evolution of Prussia", reviewed, 677.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Elliott's "Philippines to the End of the Commission Government", "Philippines to the End of the Military Régime", 113.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., "Rise of the Spanish-American Republics", reviewed, 288; (R) Ponte's "La Revolución de Carácas", 743.
- Robinson, C. H., "Conversion of Europe", reviewed, 464.
- Robinson, E. E., "Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson", reviewed, 112.
- ROBINSON, PASCHAL, (R) Little's "Studies in English Franciscan History", 81.
- "Romance of Old Philadelphia", by J. T. Faris, reviewed, 516.
- Rome, BOAK'S *Extraordinary Commands from 80 to 48 B. C.*, 1-25; Pais's "Ricerche sulla Storia e sul Diritto Pubblico di Roma", III., reviewed, 118.
- "Rome, Short History of", I., by G. Ferrero and C. Barbagallo, reviewed, 504.
- "Rome, Social and Private Life at, in the Time of Plautus and Terence", by G. W. Leffingwell, reviewed, 269.
- Romeyn, J.: le, archbishop of York, 571.
- Roosevelt, Theodore, deceased, 349, 525.
- Root, Elihu, "Miscellaneous Addresses", reviewed, 132.
- "Roots of the War", by W. S. Davis, W. Anderson, and M. W. Tyler, reviewed, 94.
- Rouvier, Maurice, and Morocco crisis, 65.
- ROWE, H. K., (R) Tufts's "Real Business of Living", 118; (R) Howe's "Humane Society of Massachusetts", 737.
- "Royal Government in Virginia, 1624-1775", by P. S. Flippin, reviewed, 731.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", ser. 3, vol. XI., ser. 4, vol. I., reviewed, 119, 717.
- "Ruffin, Thomas, Papers of", I., ed. J. G. deR. Hamilton, reviewed, 299.
- Rullus, P. Servilius, tribune, 14.
- Russell, Lord Odo, 198, 201, 210, 211, 214, 216, 218.
- Russia, diplomatic history of, 48-72; "Materialy dlia Istorii Gangutskoi Operatsii", reviewed, 124; Grumbach's "Brest-Litowsk", reviewed, 511.
- "Russia, Eclipse of", by E. J. Dillon, reviewed, 475.
- "Russia, War and Revolution in", by Basil Gourko, reviewed, 695.
- Ryan, E. G., 419.
- Sacheverell, William, and Country party, 581, 600.
- Saint-André, Jean Bon, prefect, 621.
- Sancho, Pedro, "Account of the Conquest of Peru", reviewed, 498.

- "Santiago de Cuba and its District, 1607-1640", by I. A. Wright, reviewed, 742.
- "Santo Domingo, a Country with a Future", by Otto Schoenrich, reviewed, 502.
- Saposs, D. J., "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- Saville, M. H., (ed.) "Narrative of Some Things of New Spain and of the City of Temestitan Mexico", reviewed, 498.
- Schapiro, J. S., "Modern and Contemporary European History", reviewed, 276.
- Schebeko, personal attaché to Kaiser, 57.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Schapiro's "Modern and Contemporary European History", 276; (R) Cvijić's "La Péninsule Balkanique", 690.
- Schlesinger, A. M., "Colonial Merchants and the American Revolution", reviewed, 104; awarded Justin Winsor prize, 351.
- SCHMIDT, NATHANIEL, (R) "Judaean Addresses", 99.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Munroe Smith's "Militarism and Statecraft", 278; (R) Stern's "Geschichte Europas", VII., 680.
- Schoenrich, Otto, "Santo Domingo", reviewed, 502.
- Schücking, Walther, "International Union of the Hague Conferences", reviewed, 687.
- Schwarzenberg, K. P., prince of, 616, 619.
- Schweich Lectures, 1916, 1917, reviewed, 261, 719.
- Scipio, Publius Cornelius, 2, 6.
- Scipio Aemilianus, 2.
- Scott, A. P., "Source Problems in American History", reviewed, 512.
- Scott, J. B., "Survey of International Relations between the United States and Germany", reviewed, 494.
- "Scott, Colonel John, of Long Island", by W. C. Abbott, reviewed, 704.
- Schröder, Richard, deceased, 310.
- SCROGGS, W: O., (R) Woodson's "A Century of Negro Migration", 520.
- Sébastien, Count Horace, quoted, 605.
- "Selection from the Miscellaneous Historical Papers of Fifty Years", by F. B. Dexter, reviewed, 514.
- "Semi-Centennial History of the University of Illinois", I., by B. E. Powell, reviewed, 285.
- "Separation of State and Local Revenues in the United States", by Mabel Newcomer, reviewed, 136.
- Serbia, Laffan's "Guardians of the Gate", reviewed, 93.
- Sertorius, 5-6.
- Severance, F. H., (ed.) Buffalo Historical Society "Publications", reviewed, 137.
- Seward, W: H., sec. of state, 626.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Davis's "Roots of the War", 94; (R) Oakes and Mowat's "Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century", 275; "How the World Votes", reviewed, 654.
- Seymour, Horatio, 415.
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of, leader of Country party, 581, 600-601.
- "Shakespeare and the Founders of Liberty in America", by C: M. Gayley, reviewed, 123.
- Shambaugh, B. F., (ed.) Iowa Economic History series, reviewed, 304.
- Shaw, Albert, Lectures, 1912, reviewed, 105.
- SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) Abbott's "Expansion of Europe", 87; (R) González's "Biografía del General José Félix Ribas", 116; Silva's "El Libertador Bolívar y el Deán Funes", 116; (R) Robertson's "Rise of the Spanish-American Republics", 288; (R) Sweet's "History of Latin America", 741.
- SHERMAN, S. P., (R) Bruce's "Benjamin Franklin Self-revealed", 483; (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", I., II., reviewed, 100, 702.
- "Short History of France", by Mary Duclaux, reviewed, 660.
- "Short History of Rome", I., by G. Ferrero and C. Barbagallo, reviewed, 504.

- SHORTT, ADAM, (R) Gray's "War-Time Control of Industry", 96.
- Shotwell, J. T., (ed.) "Modern and Contemporary European History", reviewed, 276.
- Shuvalov, Count Peter, 209.
- "Siberia, Japan or Germany: the Inside Story of the Struggle in", by F: Coleman, reviewed, 512.
- Silva, J. F. V., "El Libertador Bolívar y el Deán Funes", reviewed, 116.
- "Simon Goulart, 1543-1628", by L. C. Jones, reviewed, 506.
- Simonds, F. H., "History of the World War", II., reviewed, 295.
- Sleswick, Prussianism in North*, by L. M. LARSON, 227-252.
- SMITH, J. H., (R) Pelzer's "Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley", 138.
- SMITH, MUNROE, "Militarism and Statecraft", reviewed, 278; (R) Hovelague's "Deeper Causes of the War", Marriott and Robertson's "Evolution of Prussia", 677.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Greenfield's "Sumptuary Law in Nürnberg", 121; (R) Below's "Die Ursachen der Reformation", 468; (R) "Lutherstudien zur 4. Jahrhundertfeier der Reformation", 671.
- SMITH, T. C., (R) Farrand's "Development of the United States", 478.
- "Social and Private Life at Rome in the Time of Plautus and Terence", by G. W. Leffingwell, reviewed, 269.
- "Social History of the American Family", III., by A. W. Calhoun, reviewed, 700.
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, Studies in Church History, reviewed, 290.
- Sorel, Albert, 610.
- "Source Problems in American History", by A. C. McLaughlin, reviewed, 512.
- "South America and the War", by F. A. Kirkpatrick, reviewed, 744.
- South Carolina, CRANE'S *Southern Frontier in Queen Anne's War*, 379-395.
- Southern Frontier in Queen Anne's War*, by V. W. CRANE, 379-395; the Indian trade, 379-381; French control of the Mississippi, 382-384; French and Spanish co-operation, 385-386; Apalache expedition, 387-389; Bienville and English south-westward ambitions, 390-393; collapse of the Carolina Indian system, 394-395.
- Spain, ancient history of, 5-6, 20.
- "Spain, History of", by C: E. Chapman, reviewed, 720.
- "Spanish-American Republics, Rise of the", by W: S. Robertson, reviewed, 288.
- "Spanish Empire, Rise of the", by R. B. Merriman, reviewed, 83.
- Spartacus, 9.
- Spotswood, Alexander, lieut.-gov. of Va.,
- Staël, Eric Magnus, Baron de, Swedish ambassador in Paris, 30.
- STANWOOD, E., (R) Scymour and Frary's "How the World Votes", 654.
- "Statistics, History of", ed. John Koren, reviewed, 268.
- Stein, H. F. K., baron, 364, 370-371.
- STEINER, B. C., (R) Leonard's "Life of Charles Carroll", 485.
- Steinmann, von, Oberpräsident of Sleswick-Holstein, 243.
- Stephens, H: M., deceased, 747.
- Stephenson, G: M., "Political History of the Public Lands", reviewed, 301.
- Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas", III., VII., reviewed, 680, 726.
- Stieve, Friedrich, (trans.) Kjellen's "Die Politischen Probleme des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 727.
- Stiles, Ezra, on currency, 77.
- Streeter, F. B., "Political Parties in Michigan", reviewed, 490.
- "Studies in English Franciscan History", by A. G. Little, reviewed, 80.
- "Study of Calvin and Other Papers", by Allan Menzies, reviewed, 469.
- Stuermer, Harry, "Two War Years in Constantinople", reviewed, 97.
- "Suffrage, History of, in the United States", by K. H. Porter, reviewed, 730.
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius, 1-4, 6, 10, 11.

- SULLIVAN, JAMES, (R) Hobson's "Educational Legislation and Administration in the State of New York", 486.
- Sumner, H. L., "History of Labour in the United States", reviewed, 698.
- "Sumptuary Law in Nürnberg", by K. R. Greenfield, reviewed, 121.
- "Survey of International Relations between the United States and Germany", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 494.
- Swartwout, Samuel, Dem.-Rep. leader, 404.
- Sweden, diplomatic history of, 29-47.
- SWEET, A. H., *English Benedictines and their Bishops in the Thirteenth Century*, 565-577.
- Sweet, W: W., "History of Latin America", reviewed, 741.
- Swinfield, Richard de, bishop of Hereford, 568.
- Switzerland, Dierauer's "Geschichte der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft", V., reviewed, 683.
- "Switzerland, Government and Politics of", by R. C. Brooks, reviewed, 508.
- Talleyrand, and Fox, 607-608, 611; at Vienna, 621-622; Strassburg memoir, 616.
- Tallmadge, N. P., U. S. senator, 397-398, 404, 407-410, 420.
- "Tammany Hall, History of", by Gustavus Myers, reviewed, 488.
- "Tariff Relations of the Australian Colonies, History of", by C. D. Allin, reviewed, 130.
- "Ta' rikh-i-Jahân-Gushâ of 'Alâ'u 'd-Dîn 'atâ Malik-i-Juwayni", ed. Mirzâ Muhammad, reviewed, 290.
- TAYLOR, J: R. M., *History of the War of 1917*, 637-640.
- Taylor, Zachary, 454-462.
- Teggart, F: J., "Processes of History", reviewed, 266.
- "Ten Years near the German Frontier", by M. F. Egan, reviewed, 692.
- TERRY, C: A., (R) Leupp's "George Westinghouse, his Life and Achievements", 283.
- THAYER, W: R., *Vagaries of Historians*, 183-195.
- "Theory of Environment", by A. H. Koller, reviewed, 503.
- THOMPSON, C. M., (R) Putnam's "Illinois and Michigan Canal", 139.
- Thompson, Waddy, 396.
- "Three Centuries of Treaties of Peace and their Teaching", by W. G: F. Phillimore, reviewed, 292.
- Thurloe, John, and Richard Cromwell, 586.
- Tilley, Arthur, "Dawn of the French Renaissance", reviewed, 466.
- "Times, The", London, 211-213, 223.
- Tirpitz, Admiral von, naval minister, 51.
- "Transactions of the Royal Historical Society", ser. 3, vol. XI., ser. 4, vol. I., reviewed, 119, 717.
- TREAT, P. J., (R) Latourette's "Development of Japan", 128; (R) Porter's "Japan: the Rise of a Modern Power", 129.
- "Treaties bearing on the History of the United States", by F. G. Davenport, reviewed, 280.
- Trebonius, Gaius, tribune, 18.
- TRENHOLME, N. M., (R) Unwin's "Finance and Trade under Edward III.", 81.
- Trent, W: P., (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", I., II., reviewed, 100, 702.
- TRIMBLE, W: J., *Diverging Tendencies in New York Democracy in the Period of the Locofocos*, 396-421.
- Tsar, Kaiser's Secret Negotiations with the, 1904-1905*, by S. B. FAY, 48-72.
- Tufts, J. H., "Real Business of Living", reviewed, 118.
- Turner, L. M., (trans.) "France, England, and European Democracy", reviewed, 472.
- Tyler, M. W., "Roots of the War", reviewed, 94.
- "Ukraine, Geschichte der", by M. Hruschewskyj, reviewed, 666.
- "Union Colony at Greeley, Colorado", ed. J. F. Willard, reviewed, 739.
- United States and the Abortive Armed Neutrality of 1794*, by S. F. BEMIS, 26-47.

- United States, Davenport's "European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States and its Dependencies to 1648", reviewed, 280.
- "United States, Development of, from Colonies to a World Power", by Max Farrand, reviewed, 478.
- "United States in the World War", by J. B. McMaster, reviewed, 496.
- "United States, Survey of International Relations between the, and Germany", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 494.
- "University of Illinois, Semi-Centennial History of", I, by B. E. Powell, reviewed, 285.
- Unwin, George, (ed.) "Finance and Trade under Edward III.", reviewed, 81.
- "Ursachen der Reformation", by G. von Below, reviewed, 468.
- USHER, R. G., (R) Gayley's "Shakespeare and the Founders of Liberty in America", 123; (R) "John Pory's Lost Description of Plymouth Colony", 281; "Pilgrims and their History", reviewed, 514; (R) Mellwain's "Political Works of James I.", 672.
- Vagaries of Historians*, by W: R. THAYER, 183-195.
- Vallandigham, C. L., arrest of, 629.
- Van Buren, Martin, and Locofocos, 405-408, 410-416.
- Vandal, Albert, 610.
- "Vandal of Europe", by Wilhelm Mühlton, reviewed, 294.
- Vander Linden, H., "Vue Générale de l'Histoire de Belgique", reviewed, 121.
- van Doren, Carl, (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", I, II., reviewed, 100, 702.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Becker's "Eve of the Revolution", 734.
- Vashon, G., Indian agent, 255.
- VEBLEN, THORSTEIN, (R) Ogg's "Economic Development of Modern Europe", 273; "The Higher Learning in America", reviewed, 714.
- Vedel, General, at Baylen, 611.
- Venezuela, González's "Biografía del General José Félix Ribas", reviewed, 116; Ponte's "La Revolución de Carácas", reviewed, 743.
- Vidal de la Blache, P., deceased, 144.
- Vienna, treaty of (1864), 244.
- Villiers, M. de, "Histoire de la Fondation de la Nouvelle Orléans", reviewed, 479.
- VINCENT, J. M., (R) Brooks's "Government and Politics of Switzerland", 507.
- Violette, E. M., "History of Missouri", reviewed, 284.
- "Virginia, Royal Government in", by P. S. Flippin, reviewed, 731.
- "Vue Générale de l'Histoire de Belgique", by H. Vander Linden, reviewed, 121.
- Waldemar, prince of Denmark, 66.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Kelly's "French Protestantism", 505; (R) Jones's "Simon Goulart", 506; (R) Usher's "Pilgrims and their History", 514.
- WALLACE, W. S., (R) Porritt's "Evolution of the Dominion of Canada", 286, 524.
- "War and Revolution in Russia, 1914-1917", by Basil Gourko, reviewed, 695.
- "Warren Hastings in Bengal, 1772-1774", by M. E. M. Jones, reviewed, 724.
- War-Scare of 1875*, by J. V. FULLER, 196-226; Radowitz mission, 197-198; Law of the Fourth Battalions, 199-204; French appeal to Russia, 205-210; exposé in the "Times", 211-213; protests by England, Austria, and Russia, 214-218; position of Bismarck, 219-226.
- "War Time Control of Industry", by H. L. Gray, reviewed, 96.
- "Washington and his Colleagues", by H: J. Ford, reviewed, 735.
- Wehberg, Hans, "Problem of an International Court of Justice", reviewed, 687.
- Weil, M. H., "La Morale Politique du Grand Frédéric d'après sa Correspondance", reviewed, 124.
- Welch, Thomas, 382, 390, 392.

- Welles, Hugh de, bishop of Lincoln, 576, 577.
- WELLINGTON, R. G., (R) Stephenson's "Political History of the Public Lands", 301.
- Wendell, Dr., chairman of Albany Democratic general committee, 408.
- Wenge, Baron von der, 57.
- "West Florida Controversy", by I. J. Cox, reviewed, 105.
- West, V. J., "Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson", reviewed, 112.
- Westcott, Allan, (ed.) "Mahan on Naval Warfare", reviewed, 718.
- Western history, Pelzer's "Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley", reviewed, 138.
- "Western Influence on Political Parties to 1825", by H. C. Hockett, reviewed, 300.
- "Westinghouse, George, his Life and Achievements", by F. E. Leupp, reviewed, 283.
- Wetmore, P. M., Dem.-Rep. leader, 404.
- Wetterlé, E., "Behind the Scenes in the Reichstag", reviewed, 473.
- Whalley, T., abbot of Selby, 566.
- Wharton, Franklin, letter from, 257.
- White, A. D., deceased, 309, 349.
- "Why We Went to War", by Christian Gauss, reviewed, 522.
- Wickwane, W., archbishop of York, 571, 573-574.
- WILCOX, D. F., (R) Myers's "History of Tammany Hall", 488.
- Willard, J. F., (ed.) "Union Colony at Greeley", reviewed, 739.
- William I., Germany, 202, 209, 217, 219.
- William II., Germany, 48-72.
- William of Orange, 597.
- Williams, Basil, (ed.) "Makers of the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 685.
- WILLIAMS, F. W., (R) Maas's "Cartas de China", 128.
- Willoughby, W. F., (ed.) Harper's Citizen's Series, reviewed, 131.
- "Willy-Nicky Correspondence", ed. Herman Bernstein, 48-72.
- WILSON, G. G., (R) Schücking and Wehberg's "Work of the Hague", 687.
- Wilson, Woodrow, Barclay's "Le Président Wilson et l'Évolution de la Politique Étrangère des États-Unis", reviewed, 112; war powers of, 628-630.
- "Wilson, Woodrow, an Interpretation", by A. M. Low, reviewed, 715.
- "Wilson, Woodrow, Foreign Policy of", by E. E. Robinson and V. J. West, reviewed, 112.
- Windthorst, Ludwig, 201, 222.
- "Wisconsin, English Settler in Pioneer", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 519.
- Wisconsin, State Historical Society, Collections, XXV., reviewed, 519.
- Witte, S. I., 56, 71-72.
- "Women and the French Tradition", by F. L. Ravenel, reviewed, 123.
- Wood, E. O., "Historic Mackinac", reviewed, 102.
- "Woodrow Wilson, an Interpretation", by A. M. Low, reviewed, 715.
- Woodson, C. G., "Century of Negro Migration", reviewed, 520.
- "Work of the Hague", by W. Schücking and H. Wehberg, reviewed, 687.
- "World Court in the Light of the United States Supreme Court", by T. W. Balch, reviewed, 521.
- Wright, I. A., "Early History of Cuba", reviewed, 500; "Santiago de Cuba and its District", reviewed, 742.
- Wright, Silas, 397, 415.
- Yarmouth, William Seymour, Lord, 608.
- Yorck, H. D. L., Count von, Prussian commander, 617.
- Zeydel, E. H., "Holy Roman Empire in German Literature", reviewed, 722.

Hist. Van

40

FRANK J. TAYLOR
JAMES H. BOWMAN
DAVID E. VAN TON

IAP

CHURCH, 1911


COMPANY
1911

IAP

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXV

 The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review

- ABBOTT, F. F., (R) Gsell's "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", IV., 701.
- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) O'Brien's "Economic History of Ireland in the Seventeenth Century", 484; (R) Fletcher and Walker's "Historical Portraits", 489.
- Abel, A. H., "American Indian as Participant in the Civil War", reviewed, 323.
- Aberdeen, G. H. Gordon, 4th earl of, and preliminaries of Crimean War, 37, 47, 51-60.
- Adams, Brooks, "Emancipation of Massachusetts", reviewed, 325; (introd.) "Degradation of the Democratic Dogma", reviewed, 480.
- ADAMS, E. D., (R) Villiers and Cheson's "Anglo-American Relations", 715.
- ADAMS, G. B., (R) Davies's "Baronial Opposition to Edward II.", 87.
- Adams, Henry, "Degradation of the Democratic Dogma", reviewed, 480.
- Adams, Henry, and Garibaldi (doc.), 241-255.
- Adams, J. Q., 692.
- Africa, Gsell's "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", IV., reviewed, 701.
- "Africa, Company of Royal Adventurers trading into", by G. F. Zook, reviewed, 541.
- "Agassiz, Elizabeth Cary", by L. A. Paton, reviewed, 556.
- Agricultural History Society, agreement with, 386, 756.
- Alaska, Purchase of, by F. A. GOLDER, 411-425.
- "Albania, Past and Present", by C. A. Chekrezi, reviewed, 264.
- Alexander II., Russia, 411, 418, 421.
- Alexander III., Russia, foreign policy of, 392-406.
- ALGER, J. L., (R) Kelsey's "Centennial History of Moses Brown School", 143.
- Allahabad University, publications reviewed, 112.
- ALLIN, C. D., (R) Morison's "British Supremacy and Canadian Self-Government", 531.
- ALLISON, W. H., (R) Partridge's "Psychology of Nations", 740.
- Alsace-Lorraine, Marcère's "Prusse et la Rive Gauche du Rhin", reviewed, 746.
- "Alsace-Lorraine since 1870", by Barry Cerf, reviewed, 105.
- ALVORD, C. W., (R) Wallace's "Maseres Letters", 559; *Unrecognized Father Marquette Letter*, 676-680.
- Ambler, C. H., on committee on nominations, 386; (ed.) "Correspondence of R. M. T. Hunter", reviewed, 727.
- "American Army in the European Conflict", by Chambrun and Marchenches, reviewed, 529.
- American Colonies, Slavery and the Beginnings of Industrialism in*, by M. W. JERNEGAN, 220-240.
- "American Colonization Society", by E. L. Fox, reviewed, 726.
- American Council of Learned Societies*, 440-446; pre-war International Association of Academies, 440; Union Académique Internationale, 441-442; American representation,

- 442-443; organization of Council, 443-444; tasks, 445-446.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", 1916, I., II., reviewed, 130, 727.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at Cleveland*, 369-390; previous Cleveland meeting, 369; success of programme, 370; luncheon and dinner conferences, 371; organization of American Catholic Historical Association, 372; report of committee on History and Education for Citizenship in the Schools, 373; conference of state war history organizations, 374; joint sessions with Agricultural History Society, 374-375; papers on history of science, 375; on ancient history, 376; on British Empire, 377; on contemporary history, 377-378; on the Far East, 378-379; on American history, 379-382; on Hispanic-American history, 382; business meeting, 383; treasurer's report, 383, 387-388; votes of Council, 384; amendments to constitution, 385; agreement with Agricultural History Society, 386-387; officers and committees, 389-390.
- American Historical Association, notes on, 146, 328, 561, 756.
- "American Indian as Participant in the Civil War", by A. H. Abel, reviewed, 323.
- American Middle Templars*, by C. E. A. BEDWELL, 680-689.
- "American Negro Slavery", by U. B. Phillips, reviewed, 117.
- AMES, H. V., (R) Scott's "James Madison's Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention", 141.
- "Amorites, Empire of the", by A. T. Clay, reviewed, 700.
- Ampudia, Pedro de, Mexican general, 670, 671.
- Ancient history, Boak's "Master of the Offices", reviewed, 131; Caldwell's "Hellenic Conceptions of Peace", reviewed, 313; papers on, 376; GUILLAND'S *German Historical Publications*, 1914-1920, 640-643; Clay's "Empire of the Amorites", reviewed, 700; Gsell's "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", reviewed, 701.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Hazen's "Fifty Years of Europe", 319.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) Marriott's "European Commonwealth", 106.
- Andrews, C. M., "Fathers of New England", reviewed, 294; "Colonial Folkways", reviewed, 295.
- Anet, Claude, "La Révolution Russe", reviewed, 286.
- "Anglo-American Relations", by Brougham Villiers and W. H. Chesson, reviewed, 715.
- Anselm of Havelberg, quoted, 606.
- "Anti-Slavery Crusade", by Jesse Macy, reviewed, 303.
- Appert, General, French diplomat, 396.
- Appleton, John, asst. sec. of state, 415, 416, 417.
- Archaeology, Holmes's "Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities", I., reviewed, 723.
- Archives, Great Britain, "Third Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records", reviewed, 721.
- "Archives, Report on the Public" [Wisconsin], by T. C. Blegen, reviewed, 144.
- "Archivo General de Indias, Catalogue of Materials in the, for the History of the Pacific Coast and the American Southwest", by C. E. Chapman, reviewed, 139.
- Argyll, G. D. Campbell, 8th duke of, 37, 55.
- Arista, Mariano, Mexican general, 663, 670, 674.
- Aristippus, Henricus, translator, 604-605, 613, 614.
- Aristotle, translation of, 605, 606, 612, 614, 615.
- "Armed Neutralities, Documentary History of the", by F. Piggott and G. W. T. Omond, reviewed, 745.
- "Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800", ed. J. B. Scott, reviewed, 95.
- "Armenia and the Armenians from the Earliest Times until the Great War", by Kevork Aslan, reviewed, 748.
- Arnheim, Fritz, monograph by, 658.

- Aroztegui, Martin de, report on Virginia, 451.
- Arrest of Professors Fredericq and Pirenne*, 446-447.
- Artiñano y de Galdácano, G. de, "Historia del Comercio con las Indias durante el Dominio de los Austrias", reviewed, 534.
- Aslan, Kevork, "Armenia and the Armenians", reviewed, 748.
- "Audiencia in the Spanish Colonies", by C. H. Cunningham, reviewed, 507.
- Aulard, Alphonse, "Révolution Française et le Régime Féodal", reviewed, 545.
- "Austria-Hungary. Secret Treaties of", I., by A. F. Pribram, reviewed, 493.
- "Authority in the Modern State", by H. J. Laski, reviewed, 97.
- AYER, J. C., jr., (R) Manning's "People's Faith in the Time of Wyclif", 316.
- Babur, "Empire Builder of the Sixteenth Century", by L. F. R. Williams, reviewed, 112.
- "Bailliage de Vermandois aux XIII^e et XIV^e Siècles", by Henri Waquet, reviewed, 539.
- Baldwin, J. F., "Select Cases before the King's Council", reviewed, 261.
- "Baldwin, Life and Letters of Simeon", by S. E. Baldwin, reviewed, 142.
- Baldwin, S. E., "Life and Letters of Simeon Baldwin", reviewed, 142.
- Balkan Peninsula, Woods's "Cradle of the War", reviewed, 276.
- "Balkan Problems and European Peace", by Noel Buxton and C. L. Leese, reviewed, 747.
- Ballin, Albert, 622.
- Banister, John, Middle Templar, 681.
- Banks, Sir Joseph, cited, 24.
- Bapst, Edmond, cited, 37, 45.
- Barbey, French minister of marine, 407.
- BARBOUR, WILLARD, (R) Leadam and Baldwin's "Select Cases before the King's Council", 261.
- BARKER, E. C., (R) Smith's "War with Mexico", 729; communication from, 755.
- Barker, J. E., "Modern Germany", reviewed, 272.
- "Baronial Opposition to Edward II.", by J. C. Davies, reviewed, 87.
- Bartlett, M. G., "Pennsylvania Politics in the Jacksonian Period", reviewed, 750.
- Barton, W., cited, 68.
- Basel, Treaty of, Marcère's "Prusse et la Rive Gauche du Rhin", reviewed, 746.
- BASSETT, J. S., (R) Beveridge's "Life of John Marshall", III., IV., 515; "Our War with Germany", reviewed, 737.
- Bavaria, Doeberl's "Bayern und Deutschland im 19. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 138.
- "Bavarian Government, Religious Policy of, during the Napoleonic Period", by C. P. Higby, reviewed, 136.
- Beard, C. A., paper by, 381.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Adams's "Degradation of the Democratic Dogma", 480.
- Becket, Thomas, 7.
- BEDWELL, C. E. A., *American Middle Templars*, 680-689.
- Beer, G. L., deceased, 562.
- BEER, W., (R) Renaut's "Question de la Louisiane", 552.
- "Belgium: a Personal Narrative", by Brand Whitlock, reviewed, 107.
- Bell, C. F., (introd.) "Historical Portraits", reviewed, 489.
- Bell, H. C., paper by, 379.
- Below, G. von, "Deutschland und die Hohenzollern", 653; (ed.) "Handbuch der Mittelalterlichen und Neueren Geschichte", II., reviewed, 709; "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", reviewed, 716.
- BEMIS, S. F., (R) Scott's "Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800", "Treaties of 1785, 1799, and 1828 between the United States and Prussia", 95; paper by, 380; (R) Piggott and Omond's "Documentary History of the Armed Neutralities", 745.
- Benton, E. J., on programme committee, 370.

- Berchtold, Leopold, count, Austrian foreign minister, 618, 619, 624-628, 630-639.
- Bertholet, Alfred, "Kulturgeschichte Israels", 641.
- Bertram of St. Gilles, commercial treaty with Genoa, 195.
- Bethmann-Hollweg, German chancellor, 618, 624, 627-630, 636-639.
- "Bethmann-Hollwegs Kriegsreden", ed. F. Thimme, reviewed, 549.
- Bevan, Edwyn, "German Social Democracy during the War", reviewed, 284.
- Beveridge, A. J., address by, 371; "Life of John Marshall", III., IV., reviewed, 515.
- Beverley, Robert, of Virginia, 228.
- Bezold, F. von, "Aus Mittelalter und Renaissance", 644.
- Bibliography, "Catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library, in Brown University", 326.
- Biblioteca Ayacucho, ed. Rufino Blanco-Fombona, reviewed, 327, 753.
- Bibliothèque France-Amérique, reviewed, 322.
- "Biddle, Nicholas, Correspondence of", by R. C. McGrane, reviewed, 518.
- BIGELOW, J., (R) Falkenhayn's "Die Oberste Heeresleitung", 500; (R) Ludendorff's "Meine Kriegserinnerungen", 503; (R) "Ludendorff's Own Story", 503.
- Bingham, Hiram, on executive committee American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
- Bismarck, Otto von, prince, and Dual Alliance, 392, 393, 395, 397-403.
- "Bismarck", by C. G. Robertson, reviewed, 101.
- "Bismarck, Otto von", by Erich Marcks, 650.
- Blackstone, Sir William, cited, 681.
- Blair, John, Middle Templar, 681.
- Blancardo, Jewish merchant, 199, 209.
- Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, (ed.) Biblioteca Ayacucho, reviewed, 327, 753.
- Blécourt, A. S. de, "Klein Plakkaatboek van Nederland", reviewed, 540.
- Blegen, T. C., "Report on the Public Archives", reviewed, 144.
- "Blessed Giles of Assisi", by W. W. Seton, reviewed, 314.
- Blok, P. J., "Geschichte der Niederlande", IV., 657.
- Blommaert, W., "Les Châtelains de Flandre", reviewed, 538.
- Boak, A. E. R., "Master of the Offices", reviewed, 131.
- Bodisco, Waldemar, Russian sec. of legation, 421.
- Boethius, translation of Aristotle, 606.
- Bogardus, F. S., paper by, 373.
- Boisdeffre, R. F. C., French chief-of-staff, 404.
- "Bolivar, Papeles de", ed. Vicente Lecuna, reviewed, 128.
- "Bollandistes, A Travers Trois Siècles: l'Oeuvre des", by H. Delehaye, reviewed, 742.
- BOLTON, H. E., (R) García's "Don Juan de Palafox", 126.
- Bond, B. W., paper by, 379.
- "Boss and the Machine", by S. P. Orth, reviewed, 520.
- Botha, C. G., "French Refugees at the Cape", reviewed, 744.
- Boucher, C. S., paper by, 380.
- Boulanger, Gen. G. E. J. M., 396.
- Boulton, Matthew, 29.
- BOURNE, H. E., (R) Hugues's "Impôt sur le Revenu sous la Révolution", 135; (R) Aulard's "Révolution Française et le Régime Féodal", 545; (R) Welschinger's "Martyrs de Septembre", 546.
- BOWDEN, WITT, *English Manufacturers and the Commercial Treaty of 1786 with France*, 18-35.
- Bradford, Gamaliel, "Portraits of American Women", reviewed, 513.
- Braithwaite, W. C., "Second Period of Quakerism", reviewed, 487.
- Brandenburg, Erich, "Die Reichsgründung", 650.
- Brandow, J. H., "Story of Old Saratoga", reviewed, 551.
- Briggs, J. E., "William Peters Hepburn", reviewed, 735.
- Brissenden, P. F., "The I. W. W.", reviewed, 324.
- British Academy, "Proceedings", 1913-1914, 1914-1915, reviewed, 738.
- British Empire, paper on, 377; Salo-

- mon's "Britische Imperialismus", 652; Meyer's "Britische Weltreich", 653.
- "British Labor Conditions and Legislation during the War", by M. B. Hammond, reviewed, 550.
- British Society of Franciscan Studies, vol. VIII., reviewed, 314.
- "British Supremacy and Canadian Self-Government", by J. L. Morison, reviewed, 531.
- Broom, Jacob, presidential candidate, 689-691.
- BROWN, L. F., (R) Quigley's "Immunity of Private Property from Capture at Sea", 133; "Freedom of the Seas", reviewed, 256; (R) Lange's "Histoire de l'Internationalisme", I., 704; (R) Duggan's "League of Nations", 704.
- Brown, P. Hume, "Surveys of Scottish History", reviewed, 542.
- Brownbill, J., (ed.) "Coucher Book of Furness Abbey", reviewed, 132.
- "Bruck, Minister Freiherr von", by Richard Charmatz, 648.
- Brunnow, E. P. von, baron, Russian envoy, 57.
- Buchanan, James, 414, 415, 672.
- Buckham, J. W., "Progressive Religious Thought in America", reviewed, 556.
- Buckler, W. H., representative of American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
- Buffalo Historical Society, Publications, XXIII., reviewed, 732.
- Bulgaria, monograph by G. F. Kunzer, 658.
- Buol, K. F. von, count, Austrian foreign minister, 48, 49, 63, 66.
- Burekhardt, Jacob, 645, 656.
- Burgundio of Pisa, translator, 606-610, 614.
- Burone, Guglielmo, and Genoese trade, 206-208.
- BURR, G. L., (R) "Ulrich Zwingli", 316; (R) Huizinga's "Herfsttij der Middeleeuwen", 742.
- Buxton, Noel, "Balkan Problems and European Peace", reviewed, 747.
- Byrd, William, of Virginia, 677, 679-680.
- BYRNE, E. H., *Genoese Trade with Syria in the Twelfth Century*, 191-219.
- "Byzantin. Histoire de l'Empire", by C. Diehl, reviewed, 741.
- "Caesars Monarchie und das Prinzipat des Pompejus", by Eduard Meyer, 642.
- Calhoun, J. C., 695-696.
- California, White's "Forty-Niners", reviewed, 302.
- California, University of, Publications in History, IX., reviewed, 507.
- Cambon, Paul, French ambassador at Constantinople, 410.
- Camden third series, XXIX., XXX., reviewed, 706.
- Canada, Wallace's "Maseres Letters", reviewed, 559.
- "Canada, Cours d'Histoire du", I., by Thomas Chapais, reviewed, 752.
- "Canadian Self-Government, British Supremacy and", by J. L. Morison, reviewed, 531.
- Canales, Antonio, Mexican general, 662, 664-667, 670, 673-674.
- Cannon, H. L., (ed.) "Great Roll of the Pipe for 26 Henry III.", reviewed, 315.
- Cape of Good Hope, Botha's "French Refugees at the Cape", reviewed, 744.
- Caprivi, G. L., count, German chancellor, 404.
- "Cardinal Collier", by J. Munier-Jolain, reviewed, 134.
- Carlin, Delphy, 663.
- Carlton, F. T., paper by, 382.
- Carlyle, T., 181.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Economics and History, publications reviewed, 550.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of International Law, publications reviewed, 95, 509.
- Carnot, M. F. S., election of, 400.
- Caro, Jacob, 644.
- Carol I., Rumania, 620, 625.
- Carrier, Lyman, paper by, 382.
- Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton, manufactures on plantation of, 235.
- "Cartas de Sucre al Libertador", reviewed, 327.

- Carter, John, of Virginia, 228.
 Carter, Robert ("King"), of Virginia, 229, 235.
 Carthage, Gsell's "La Civilisation Carthaginoise", reviewed, 701.
 Carvajal, J. M. J., Mexican secessionist agent, 664-666, 671, 674.
 Cass, Lewis, sec. of state, 415.
 Castelbajac, Gen. de, French ambassador to Russia, 45, 50.
 Castello, Fulco di, and Genoese trade, 210.
 Casto, Joseph, sec. of mining district, 428.
 "Catalogue of Materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the History of the Pacific Coast and the American Southwest", by C. E. Chapman, reviewed, 139.
 "Catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library", I., reviewed, 326.
 Cathcart, W. H., in conference on state war records, 374.
 Cavour, Camillo, count, quoted, 183.
 "Centennial History of Moses Brown School", by R. W. Kelsey, reviewed, 143.
 Centre party, Wendorf's "Fraktion des Zentrums", 648.
 "Century of Hope", by F. S. Marvin, reviewed, 138.
 Cerf, Barry, "Alsace-Lorraine since 1870", reviewed, 105.
 "Ceylon and the Hollanders", by P. E. Pieris, reviewed, 318.
 Chambrun, Col. de, "American Army in the European Conflict", reviewed, 529.
 Chapman, C. E., "Catalogue of Materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the History of the Pacific Coast and the American Southwest", reviewed, 139.
 Chapman, Richard, of Virginia, 229.
 "Characters from the Histories and Memoirs of the Seventeenth Century", by D. N. Smith, reviewed, 134.
 Charmatz, Richard, "Minister Freiherr von Bruck", 648.
 "Châtelains de Flandre: Étude d'Histoire Constitutionnelle", by W. Blommaert, reviewed, 538.
 Chaudordy, French diplomat, 399.
 Chekrezi, C. A., "Albania, Past and Present", reviewed, 264.
 Chesson, W. H., "Anglo-American Relations", reviewed, 715.
 Cheyney, E. P., paper by, 377; on committee on bibl. of mod. Eng. hist., 384.
 "Chief Phases of Pennsylvania Politics in the Jacksonian Period", by M. G. Bartlett, reviewed, 750.
 Chilton, A. W., "Brief History of Europe", reviewed, 544.
 China, monograph by Eduard Erkes, 658.
 Choate, Joseph, Middle Templar, 682.
 CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Stauffer's "New England and the Bavarian Illuminati", 120; (R) Moore's "History of Religions", II., 702.
 Chronicles of America, I., II.-X., XXV.-XXX., XXXII., XXXV., XLIII., XLIV., XLVI., L., reviewed, 293, 294, 302, 519, 555, 560, 749.
 Chrysostom, John, translation of, 608, 613-615.
 Ciccotti, Ettore, "Griechische Geschichte", 642.
 Civil War, Stephenson's "Day of the Confederacy", reviewed, 302; *id.*, "Abraham Lincoln and the Union", reviewed, 303; Villiers and Chesson's "Anglo-American Relations", reviewed, 715; Livermore's "Days and Events", reviewed, 734; Sprunt's "Derelicts", reviewed, 752.
 "Civil War, American Indian as Participant in", by A. H. Abel, reviewed, 323.
 "Civil War, Era of the", by A. C. Cole, reviewed, 123.
 "Civilization and the World War", by A. D. Morse, reviewed, 548.
 Clarendon, G. W. F. Villiers, 4th earl of, British foreign secretary, 42, 56-58, 60, 64.
 Clark, E. M., (ed.) Milton's "Ready and Easy Way to establish a Free Commonwealth", reviewed, 743.
 Clark, John, of the *Mayflower*, 448-479.
 Clay, A. T., "Empire of the Amorites", reviewed, 700.

- Clay, C. M., U. S. minister to Russia, 411, 419.
- Clerico, Opizo Amico, factor in Genoese trade, 205.
- "Cleveland Era", by H: J. Ford, reviewed, 519.
- Coalter, John, letter to, 692-695.
- Coates, Reynell, presidential candidate, 689-691.
- Colden, Cadwallader, 79.
- Colden, Letter of David, Loyalist, 1783* (doc.), 79-86.
- Cole, A. C.; "Era of the Civil War", reviewed, 123.
- Collection of State War Service Records*, by F. F. HOLBROOK, 72-78.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) de Meyer's "Premières Controverses Jansénistes en France", 486; (R) Martin's "Gallicanisme et la Réforme Catholique", 711.
- Cologne, "Stadt Cöln im Ersten Jahrhundert unter Preussischer Herrschaft", 647.
- "Colonial Folkways", by C: M. Andrews, reviewed, 295.
- Colonial history, Valentin's "Kolonialgeschichte der Neuzeit", 652.
- Colorado, Miners' Laws of*, by T: M. MARSHALL, 426-439.
- Columbia University Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law, LXXXII., no. 1, reviewed, 120; LXXXIII., reviewed, 324; LXXXIV., no. 2, reviewed, 313; LXXXV., no. 1, reviewed, 136; LXXXVI., reviewed, 725.
- Commerce, BOWDEN'S *English Manufacturers and the Commercial Treaty of 1786*, 18-35; BYRNE'S *Genoese Trade with Syria*, 191-219; Haring's "Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies", reviewed, 299; Artiñano's "Historia del Comercio con las Indias", reviewed, 534.
- "Common Council" before Parliament, *Was there a*, by A. B. WHITE, 1-17.
- COMMONS, J: R., (R) Brissenden's "The I. W. W.", 324.
- "Company of Royal Adventurers trading into Africa", by G: F: Zook, reviewed, 541.
- "Confederacy, Day of the", by N. W. Stephenson, reviewed, 302.
- "Congress of Vienna", by C. K. Webster, reviewed, 137.
- Connecticut, "Fitch Papers", reviewed, 551.
- Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", XVII., reviewed, 551.
- "Conquest of New France", by G: M. Wrong, reviewed, 295.
- Conrad of Chiavari, 208.
- Cook, A. S., (ed.) Yale Studies in English, reviewed, 743.
- COOLIDGE, A. C., cited, 391; (ed.) "Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary", I., reviewed, 493, 617; (R) Hammann's "Neue Kurs", "Zur Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges", 718.
- Cornell Studies in History and Political Science, reviewed, 522.
- "Correspondence of Nicholas Biddle", ed. R. C. McGrane, reviewed, 518.
- Cortez, 669.
- "Cotton Kingdom", by W: E. Dodd, reviewed, 303.
- "Coucher Book of Furness Abbey", ed. John Brownbill, reviewed, 132.
- "Cours d'Histoire du Canada", I., by Thomas Chapais, reviewed, 752.
- Crabittès, Pierre, (trans.) Aslan's "Armenia and the Armenians", reviewed, 748.
- "Cradle of the War", by H. C: Woods, reviewed, 276.
- Crew, H.; paper by, 375.
- Crimean War, Diplomatic Preliminaries of the*, by B. E. SCHMITT, 36-67.
- Crispi, Francesco, 393, 399, 400.
- Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of, quoted, 46.
- CROSS, A. L., paper by, 377; (R) Trotter's "Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish", 713.
- "Crusaders of New France", by W: B. Munro, reviewed, 294.
- Crusades, BYRNE'S *Genoese Trade with Syria*, 191-219.
- Cundall, Frank, "Jamaica under the Spaniards", reviewed, 532.
- Çuñiga, Pedro de, Spanish ambassador at London, 448-452.
- CUNNINGHAM, C: H., (R) Haring's "Trade and Navigation between

- Spain and the Indies", 299; "Audien-
cia in the Spanish Colonies", re-
viewed, 507.
- Cunningham, William, deceased, 147.
- Czernin, Ottokar, count, "Im Welt-
kriege", reviewed, 502; quoted, 619.
- "Danish West Indies under Company
Rule", by Waldemar Westergaard,
reviewed, 535.
- "Danton et la Paix", by Albert
Mathiez, reviewed, 319.
- Davenport, E. H., "Parliament and the
Taxpayer", reviewed, 262.
- DAVENPORT, W. E., (R) Foerster's
"Italian Emigration of Our Times",
547.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Blommaert's "Les
Châtelains de Flandre", 538.
- Davidson, G. C., "North West Com-
pany", reviewed, 301.
- Davies, J. C., "Baronial Opposition to
Edward II.", reviewed, 87.
- Dawson, W. H., "German Empire and
the Unity Movement", reviewed, 268.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Pieris's "Ceylon and
the Hollanders", 318.
- "Day of the Confederacy", by N. W.
Stephenson, reviewed, 302.
- "Days and Events", by T. L. Liver-
more, reviewed, 734.
- DEALEY, J. Q., (R) Laski's "Authority
in the Modern State", 97.
- "Decline of Aristocracy in the Politics
of New York", by D. R. Fox, re-
viewed, 725.
- Defrees, Wilk, pres. of mining district,
428.
- "Degradation of the Democratic
Dogma", by Henry Adams, reviewed,
480.
- Delaware. Fisher's "Quaker Colonies",
reviewed, 295.
- Delbrück, Hans, ed. German "White
Book", 616; Wolf's "Dietrich Schä-
fer und Hans Delbrück", 655.
- Delehaye, Hippolyte, "L'Oeuvre des
Bollandistes", reviewed, 742.
- Della Volta family and Genoese trade,
198, 201-209.
- Delombre, Paul, (pref.) Hugues's "Im-
pôt sur le Revenu sous la Révolu-
tion", reviewed, 135.
- "Democratic Dogma, Degradation of
the", by Henry Adams, reviewed,
480.
- "Democratic Ideals and Reality", by
H. J. Mackinder, reviewed, 258.
- "Denmark, Heroic Legends of", by
Axel Olrik, reviewed, 537.
- "Derelicts", by James Sprunt, re-
viewed, 752.
- De Russy, Col. L. G., and Mexican se-
cessionists, 674.
- Deschanel, Paul, "Gambetta", re-
viewed, 491.
- "Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen
Gesellschaft von Illinois, Jahrbuch
der", XVII., reviewed, 553.
- "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", by
G. von Below, reviewed, 716.
- Devitt, E. I., deceased, 562.
- Dickinson, John, 681.
- Diehl, C., "Histoire de l'Empire By-
zantin", reviewed, 741.
- Dierauer, Johannes, "Geschichte der
Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft",
657.
- Dilke, Sir Charles, 398.
- Dinwiddie, Robert, gov. of Va., 238.
- Dionysius the Areopagite, 610.
- "Diplomacy and the Study of Interna-
tional Relations", by D. P. Heatley,
reviewed, 698.
- Diplomatic history, Scott's "Armed
Neutralities of 1780 and 1800", re-
viewed, 95; Scott's "Treaties of
1785, 1799, and 1828 between the
United States and Prussia", re-
viewed, 95; Marriott's "European
Commonwealth", reviewed, 106;
Webster's "Congress of Vienna",
reviewed, 137; Hill's "Impressions
of the Kaiser", reviewed, 274;
Woods's "Cradle of the War", 276;
"Ambassador Morgenthau's Story",
reviewed, 287; PACKARD'S *Russia and
the Dual Alliance*, 391-410; GOLDER'S
Purchase of Alaska, 411-425; Prib-
ram's "Secret Treaties of Austria-
Hungary", reviewed, 493; Lechar-
tier's "Intrigues et Diplomatie à
Washington", reviewed, 527; FAY'S
*New Light on the Origins of the World
War*, I., 616-639; Villiers and Ches-
son's "Anglo-American Relations",

- reviewed, 715; Hammann's "Zur Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 718; Piggott and Omond's "Documentary History of the Armed Neutralities", reviewed, 745; Buxton and Leese's "Balkan Problems and European Peace", reviewed, 747.
- Diplomatic Preliminaries of the Crimean War*, by B. E. SCHMITT, 36-67; question of responsibility, 36-37; declaration of war, 38; Menshikov mission, 39-40; Russian policy, 41-49; policy of Napoleon III., 49-53; British policy, 54-59; Austrian policy, 60, 65-67; Turkish trickery, 61; Stratford de Redcliffe, 62-65.
- Dobbs, A. E., "Education and Social Movements", reviewed, 93.
- "Documentary History of the Armed Neutralities", by F. Piggott and G. W. T. Omond, reviewed, 745.
- Dodd, W. E., (R) Hamilton's "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", II., 122; "Cotton Kingdom", reviewed, 303; paper by, 381; (R) Ambler's "Correspondence of R. M. T. Hunter", 727.
- Doerberl, M., "Bayern und Deutschland im 19. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 138.
- "Don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza", by Genaro García, reviewed, 126.
- Donelson, A. J., quoted, 663.
- Dow, E. W., (R) Parisot's "Histoire de Lorraine", I., 259.
- Doxopatres, Neilos, translator, 604.
- Drouyn de Lhuys, Édouard, French foreign minister, 50.
- Dual Alliance, Russia and the*, by L. B. PACKARD, 391-410.
- Duggan, S. P., "League of Nations", reviewed, 704.
- Dumas, F., quoted, 32.
- Dungern, Otto von, monograph by, 658.
- Dürr, Emil, "Freiheit und Macht bei Jacob Burckhardt", 656.
- "Dutch and English on the Hudson", by M. W. Goodwin, reviewed, 294.
- "Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerwyck", III., IV., ed. A. J. F. van Laer, reviewed, 140.
- Ebbinghaus, Thérèse, "Napoleon, England, und die Presse", 646.
- Ecija, F. F. de, reconnaissance of Virginia, 448-479.
- "Economic History of Ireland in the Seventeenth Century", by G. O'Brien, reviewed, 484.
- Eden, W., 1st baron Auckland, relations with manufacturers, 21, 29-30.
- Edrisi, geographer, 604.
- "Education and Social Movements", by A. E. Dobbs, reviewed, 93.
- Edward II., England, 16.
- "Edward II., Baronial Opposition to", by J. C. Davies, reviewed, 87.
- Edwards, Bryan, cited, 26.
- Egypt, Hasenclever's "Geschichte Aegyptens im 19. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 114, 651.
- "Elizabethan Sea-dogs", by W. Wood, reviewed, 294.
- Ellis, Havelock, quoted, 660.
- "Emancipation of Massachusetts", by Brooks Adams, reviewed, 325.
- Embriaco family, administration of Syrian trade, 197, 201, 210.
- "Emigration, Italian, of our Times", by R. F. Foerster, reviewed, 547.
- Emin, Achmed, monograph by, 658.
- "Empire Builder of the Sixteenth Century", by L. F. R. Williams, reviewed, 112.
- "Empire of the Amorites", by A. T. Clay, reviewed, 700.
- Engerand, Fernand, "Fer sur une Frontière", reviewed, 546.
- England, Davies's "Baronial Opposition to Edward II.", reviewed, 87; Cannon's "Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-sixth Year of the Reign of Henry III.", reviewed, 315; Wylie's "Reign of Henry V.", II., reviewed, 540; Schultze's "Politische Bildung in England", 653; Hatschek's "Staatsauffassung der Engländer", 653; Kingsford's "Stonor Letters and Papers", reviewed, 706; Trotter's "Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish", reviewed, 713; *see also* British Empire, Great Britain.
- "England, History of Normandy, and of", I., II., by Sir Francis Palgrave, reviewed, 132.
- English Manufacturers and the Com-*

- mercial Treaty of 1786 with France*, by WITT BOWDEN, 18-35; political conditions in England, 18; terms of treaty, 19-20; manufacturing interests, 21-28; negotiations, 29-30; influence of manufacturers, 31-35.
- "Era of the Civil War", by A. C. Cole, reviewed, 123.
- "Erinnerungen", by A. von Tirpitz, reviewed, 499.
- Erkes, Eduard, monograph by, 658.
- Euclid, translation of, 605, 615.
- Eugene III., pope, 608.
- Eugene the Emir, translator, 604-605, 613.
- Europe, Ferrero's "Problems of Peace", reviewed, 110; Marvin's "Century of Hope", reviewed, 138; Lavell's "Reconstruction and National Life", reviewed, 289; Fueter's "Geschichte des Europäischen Staatensystems", reviewed, 709, 646.
- "Europe, Brief History of, from 1789 to 1815", by L. H. Holt and A. W. Chilton, reviewed, 544.
- "Europe, Fifty Years of", by C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 319.
- "European Commonwealth: Problems Historical and Diplomatic", by J. A. R. Marriott, reviewed, 106.
- Eversley, G. J. Shaw-Lefevre, baron, 37, 63.
- Falkenhayn, E. von, "Die Oberste Heeresleitung", reviewed, 500.
- Fallacies in History*, by W. R. THAYER, 179-190.
- Far East, papers on, 378.
- "Fathers of New England", by C. M. Andrews, reviewed, 294.
- Fauquier, Francis, lieut.-gov. of Va., 236.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft", XVII., 554.
- FAY, S. B., (R) Robertson's "Bismarck", 103; *New Light on the Origins of the World War*, I., Berlin and Vienna, 616-639.
- Feldmann, W., "Geschichte der Politischen Ideen in Polen", 651.
- FENN, W. W., (R) Braithwaite's "Second Period of Quakerism", 487.
- "Fer sur une Frontière", by Fernand Engerland, reviewed, 546.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Caldwell's "Hellenic Conceptions of Peace", 313.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo, "Problems of Peace from the Holy Alliance to the League of Nations", reviewed, 110.
- FIFE, R. H., (R) Hill's "Impressions of the Kaiser", 274; (R) Schwarte's "Der Weltkrieg", 282.
- "Fifty Years of Europe", by C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 319.
- Figgis, J. N., deceased, 147.
- "Fighting Germany's Spies", by French Strother, reviewed, 307.
- Filardo, Guglielmo, Genoese trader, 207.
- Fish, C. R., "Path of Empire", reviewed, 555.
- Fisher, S. G., "Quaker Colonies", reviewed, 295.
- FISKE, B. A., (R) Jellicoe's "Grand Fleet", 280.
- "Fitch Papers", I., reviewed, 551.
- Fitz-Walter, Robert, 6.
- Flach, Jacques, deceased, 757.
- Flanders, Blommaert's "Châtelains de Flandre", reviewed, 538.
- Fleiner, Fritz, "Staatsauffassung der Franzosen", 653.
- Fleming, W. L., "Sequel of Appomattox", reviewed, 519.
- Fletcher, C. R. L., "Historical Portraits, 1700-1850", reviewed, 489.
- Flick, Laurence, pres. Am. Catholic Hist. Soc., 372.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Webster's "French Revolution", 714.
- Floquet, C. T., pres. of French council, 401.
- Flotow, L., baron, of Austrian foreign office, 625.
- Flourens, Gustave, 398, 399.
- Foerster, R. F., "Italian Emigration of our Times", reviewed, 547.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Ward's "Germany", III., 271.
- Ford, H. J., "Cleveland Era", reviewed, 519.
- Forgách, J., count, Austrian under-sec. of for. aff., 636.

- "Forty-Niners", by S. E. White, reviewed, 302.
- Fossum, Andrew, "Norse Discovery of America", reviewed, 290.
- Fox, D. R., "Decline of Aristocracy in the Politics of New York", reviewed, 725.
- Fox, E. L., "American Colonization Society", reviewed, 726.
- France, PACKARD'S *Russia and the Dual Alliance*, 391-410; Deschanel's "Gambetta", reviewed, 491; Engerand's "Fer sur une Frontière", reviewed, 546; Fleiner's "Staatsauffassung der Franzosen", 653; Martin's "Gallicanisme et la Réforme Catholique", reviewed, 711.
- France, *English Manufacturers and the Commercial Treaty of 1786 with*, by WITT BOWDEN, 18-35.
- "France, Premières Controverses Jansénistes en", by A. de Meyer, reviewed, 486.
- Francis Joseph I., Austria-Hungary, 44, 48, 66, 626, 628, 634, 635.
- Frankfort Assembly, Valentin's "Erste Deutsche Nationalversammlung", 648.
- Franklin, Benjamin, and aeronautics, 68, 70, 79.
- Franz Ferdinand, archduke, murder of, 625, 634.
- Frederick William IV., Germany, 49, 67.
- Fredericks, Russian general, 402.
- Fredericq, Paul, arrest of, 446-447; deceased, 757.
- Freedom of the seas, Quigley's "Immunity of Private Property from Capture at Sea", reviewed, 133.
- "Freedom of the Seas", by L. F. Brown, reviewed, 256.
- "French Refugees at the Cape", by C. G. Botha, reviewed, 744.
- French Revolution, Hugues's "Impôt sur le Revenu sous la Révolution", reviewed, 135; Mathiez's "Danton et la Paix", reviewed, 319; Aulard's "Révolution Française et le Régime Féodal", reviewed, 545; Welschinger's "Martyrs de Septembre", reviewed, 545.
- "French Revolution", by N. H. Webster, reviewed, 714.
- Freycinet, C. L. de S. de, 396, 402, 407, 409.
- Friedjung, Heinrich, cited, 60; "Historische Aufsätze", 654.
- "Frontier, Passing of the", by Emerson Hough, reviewed, 302.
- Frost, Mary, of South Carolina, 232.
- Fueter, Eduard, "Geschichte des Europäischen Staatensystems", reviewed, 709, 646.
- "Furness Abbey, Coucher Book of", ed. John Brownbill, reviewed, 132.
- Galen, translation of, 608, 615.
- "Gallicanisme et la Réforme Catholique", by Victor Martin, reviewed, 711.
- "Gambetta", by Paul Deschanel, reviewed, 491.
- García, Genaro, "Don Juan de Palafox", reviewed, 126.
- Garibaldi, *Henry Adams and* (doc.), 241-255.
- Garibay, J. G. de, Spanish general, 450-451.
- GAUSS, CHRISTIAN, (R) Helfferich's "Der Weltkrieg", 496; (R) Tirpitz's "Erinnerungen", 499.
- Genoese Trade with Syria in the Twelfth Century*, by E. H. BYRNE, 191-219; foundations, 191-197; participants, 198-209; collapse of the della Volta faction, 209-210; revival and expansion of trade, 211-213; forms of investment, 214; articles of trade, 215-218; significance, 219.
- George V., England, 621.
- "German Empire and the Unity Movement", by W. H. Dawson, reviewed, 268.
- German Historical Publications, 1914-1920*, by ANTOINE GUILLAND, 640-659; ancient history, 640-643; medieval history, 643-645; Reformation, 645-656; Napoleonic era, 646-647; German political history, 648-651; colonial history, 652; British Empire, 653; essays, 654-657; collections, 657-658; position of German historical science, 659.
- "German Secret Service in America",

- by J: P. Jones and P. M. Hollister, reviewed, 307.
- "German Social Democracy during the War", by Edwyn Bevan, reviewed, 284.
- Germany, Doeberl's "Bayern und Deutschland im 19. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 138; Meinecke's "Preussen und Deutschland im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 266; Hill's "Impressions of the Kaiser", reviewed, 274; Schwarte's "Der Weltkrieg in seiner Einwirkung auf das Deutsche Volk", reviewed, 282; Hallays's "Opinion Allemande pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 321; Engerand's "Fer sur une Frontière", reviewed, 546; Brandenburg's "Die Reichsgründung", 650; Hammann's "Neue Kurs", reviewed, "Zur Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 718.
- "Germany, 1815-1890", III., by A. W. Ward, reviewed, 271.
- "Germany, Modern", by J. E. Barker, reviewed, 272.
- Ghent, University of, "Recueil de Travaux publiés par la Faculté de Philosophie et Lettres", reviewed, 538.
- Giers, Nicholas de, Russian foreign minister, 394, 400, 406-409.
- Gladstone, W: E., quoted, 55, 59.
- Glen, James, gov. of S. C., 236.
- Goebel, Julius, (ed.) "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XVII., reviewed, 553.
- GOLDER, F. A., (R) Wilton's "Russia's Agony", 109; (R) Anet's "La Révolution Russe", 286; *Purchase of Alaska*, 411-425.
- Gondomar, D. de Sarmiento de Acuña, count, 456.
- Goodman, Paul, "History of the Jews", reviewed, 312.
- Goodwin, M. W., "Dutch and English on the Hudson", reviewed, 294.
- Gooss, Richard, documents edited by, 617-618, 638.
- Gorchakov, Alexander, prince, Russian chancellor, 413-415.
- Goriainov, Serge, cited, 36, 57.
- GOTTHEIL, R. J. H., (R) Hasenclever's "Geschichte Aegyptens", 114.
- Goyon, C. M. A. de, Russian mission, 48.
- "Grand Fleet", by Viscount Jellicoe, reviewed, 280.
- Granville, G. G: Leveson-Gower, 2nd earl of, 183.
- Gras, N. S. B., paper by, 376.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Hammond's "British Labor Conditions and Legislation during the War", 550.
- Great Britain, Jellicoe's "Grand Fleet", reviewed, 280; Sproxton's "Palmerston and the Hungarian Revolution", reviewed, 490.
- Great Britain, archives, "Third Report of the Royal Commission on Public Records", reviewed, 721.
- "Great Roll of the Pipe for 26 Henry III.", ed. H: L. Cannon, reviewed, 315.
- Great War, HOLBROOK's *Collection of State War Service Records*, 72-78; Hovelake's "États-Unis et la Guerre", reviewed, 124; Viallate's "États-Unis d'Amérique et le Conflit Européen", reviewed, 124; Woods's "Cradle of the War", reviewed, 276; Zurlinden's "Der Weltkrieg", II., reviewed, 277; Jellicoe's "Grand Fleet", reviewed, 280; Schwarte's "Der Weltkrieg", reviewed, 282; Bevan's "German Social Democracy during the War", reviewed, 284; Hallays's "Opinion Allemande pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 321; Strother's "Fighting Germany's Spies", reviewed, 307; Jones and Hollister's "German Secret Service in America", reviewed, 307; Helfferich's "Weltkrieg", reviewed, 496; Falkenhayn's "Oberste Heeresleitung", reviewed, 500; Ludendorff's "Kriegserinnerungen", "Ludendorff's Own Story", reviewed, 503; Czernin's "Im Weltkriege", reviewed, 502; Lechartier's "Intrigues et Diplomatie à Washington", reviewed, 527; Chambrun and Marenches's "American Army in the European Conflict", reviewed, 529; Morse's "Civilization and the World War",

- reviewed, 548; "Bethmann-Hollwegs Kriegsreden", reviewed, 549; Hammond's "British Labor Conditions and Legislation", reviewed, 550; FAY's *New Light on the Origins of the World War*, I., 616-639; Hammann's "Zur Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 718; Halsey's "Literary Digest History of the World War", reviewed, 720; Bassett's "Our War with Germany", reviewed, 737.
- Greece, Ciccotti's "Griechische Geschichte", 642.
- Greek Element in the Renaissance of the Twelfth Century*, by C. H. HASKINS, 603-615; Sicilian civilization, 603-604; translators, 604-612; method, 613-614; value, 614-615.
- GREENE, E. B., (R) *Chronicles of America*, II-X., 295.
- Gregg, F. M., paper by, 374.
- Grévy, Jules, 396, 400.
- Grey, Sir Edward, 621, 622, 624, 635, 637, 638.
- Grote, G., 181.
- Grushevski, *see* Hrushevskij.
- Gsell, Stéphane, "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", IV., reviewed, 701.
- Guglia, Eugen, "Maria Theresia", 646.
- Guilday, Peter, and organization of Am. Catholic Hist. Soc., 372.
- GUILLAND, ANTOINE, *German Historical Publications, 1914-1920*, 640-659.
- Gwin, W: M., U. S. senator, 411-412, 415-417.
- Haldane, Viscount, (introd.) Brown's "Surveys of Scottish History", reviewed, 542.
- HALL, P. F., (R) Orth's "Our Foreigners", 749.
- Hallays, André, "Opinion Allemande pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 321.
- Halsey, F. W., "Literary Digest History of the World War", reviewed, 720.
- "Hamburg, Neuere Geschichte der Freien Hansestadt", by Adolf Wohlwill, 657.
- Hamilton, J. G. deR., (ed.) "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", II., reviewed, 122.
- Hammann, Otto, "Der Neue Kurs", reviewed, 718; "Zur Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges", reviewed, 718.
- Hammond, M. B., "British Labor Conditions and Legislation during the War", reviewed, 550.
- "Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities", by W: H. Holmes, I., reviewed, 723.
- Hansen, Joseph, "Rheinprovinz", 647; "Preussen und Rheinland", 647.
- Hansen, Jules, French diplomat, 399.
- Hanslik, E., "Geschichte des Alten Orients", 642.
- HARDING, S: B., (R) Meinecke's "Preussen und Deutschland im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert", 266.
- HARING, C. H., "Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies", reviewed, 299; (R) Artiñano's "Historia del Comercio con las Indias", 534.
- Harley, Robert, 680.
- Harrison, Richard, lawyer, 79.
- Hartmann, L. M., "Weltgeschichte: Römische Geschichte", 641; "Geschichte Italiens im Mittelalter", IV., 643; "Hundert Jahre Italienischer Geschichte", 651.
- Hartung, Fritz, "Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte vom 15. Jahrhundert bis zur Gegenwart", 658.
- Harvard Economic series, reviewed, 547.
- Hasenclever, Adolf, "Geschichte Aegyptens im 19. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 114, 651.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) Palgrave's "History of Normandy and of England", I., II., 132; paper by, 378; chairman American Council of Learned Societies, 444; *Greek Element in the Renaissance of the Twelfth Century*, 603-615.
- HASTINGS, G: E., *Notes on the Beginnings of Aeronautics in America*, 68-72.
- Hatch, L. C., "Maine: a History", reviewed, 512.
- Hatschek, Julius, "Staatsauffassung der Engländer", 653.
- HAYES, C. J. H., (R) Bevan's "German Social Democracy during the War",

- 284; sec. Am. Catholic Hist. Soc., 372.
- Haynes, F. E., "James Baird Weaver", reviewed, 144.
- HAZEN, C: D., (R) Whitehouse's "Lamartine", 99; (intro.) Chekrezi's "Albania, Past and Present", reviewed, 264; "Fifty Years of Europe", reviewed, 319; (R) Sproxton's "Palmerston and the Hungarian Revolution", 490; (R) Deschanel's "Gambetta", 491.
- Heatley, D. P., "Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations", reviewed, 698.
- Helfferich, Karl, "Weltkrieg", reviewed, 496; director of German Bank, 630.
- "Hellenic Conceptions of Peace", by W. E. Caldwell, 313.
- Henry II., England, 7.
- Henry III., England, 9, 11, 13, 14.
- "Henry V., Reign of", II., by J. H. Wylie, reviewed, 540.
- "Hepburn, William Peters", by J: E. Briggs, reviewed, 735.
- "Héres, Emancipación del Perú según la Correspondencia del General", by D. F. O'Leary, reviewed, 753.
- "Herfsttij der Middeleeuwen", by J. Huizinga, reviewed, 742.
- Herman, Lucien, vice-pres. American Russian Commercial Company, 411.
- HERMANNSSON, HALLDÖR, (R) Steensby's "Norsemen's Route from Greenland to Wineland", 290; (R) Fossum's "Norse Discovery of America", 290.
- Hero of Alexandria, translation of, 605, 615.
- Heroes of the Nations, reviewed, 88.
- "Heroic Legends of Denmark", by Axel Olrik, reviewed, 537.
- Hertling, K. von, "Jahr in der Reichskanzlei", reviewed, 506.
- HEWITT, J. N. B., (R) Parker's "Life of Gen. E. S. Parker", 732.
- Heyward, Thomas, jr., Middle Templar, 681.
- Higby, C. P., "Religious Policy of the Bavarian Government during the Napoleonic Period", reviewed, 136.
- HILL, D. J., "Impressions of the Kaiser", reviewed, 274; (R) Zurlinden's "Weltkrieg", II., 277; (R) Heatley's "Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations", 698.
- HILL, R. R., (R) Chapman's "Catalogue of Materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the History of the Pacific Coast and the American Southwest", 139; (R) Cunningham's "Audiencia in the Spanish Colonies", 507.
- Hiltzheimer, Jacob, cited, 68.
- Hinojosa y Naveros, E. de, deceased, 147.
- Hippocrates, translation of, 609.
- "Hispanic Nations of the New World", by W: R. Shepherd, reviewed, 560.
- "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique du Nord", IV., by Stéphane Gsell, reviewed, 701.
- "Histoire de l'Empire Byzantin", by C: Diehl, reviewed, 741.
- "Histoire des États-Unis", by Georges Weill, reviewed, 322.
- "Historia de la Independencia Americana", by D. F. O'Leary, reviewed, 753.
- "Historia del Comercio con las Indias durante el Dominio de los Austrias", by G. de Artiñano, reviewed, 534.
- "Historical Portraits, 1700-1850", by C. R. L. Fletcher and Emery Walker, reviewed, 489.
- Historiography, GUILLAND'S *German Historical Publications, 1914-1920*, 640-659; Below's "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", reviewed, 716.
- "History of Religions", II., by G: F. Moore, reviewed, 702.
- "History of the Theatre in America", by Arthur Hornblow, reviewed, 554.
- "History of the United States from Hayes to McKinley", by J. F. Rhodes, reviewed, 525.
- "Hohenzollern, Deutschland und die", G. von Below, 653.
- HOLBROOK, F. F., *Collection of State War Service Records*, 72-78.
- Hollander, L. M., (trans.) Olrik's "Heroic Legends of Denmark", reviewed, 537.
- "Hollanders, Ceylon and the", by P. E. Pieris, reviewed, 318.

- Hollister, O. J., quoted, 426.
 Hollister, P. M., "German Secret Service in America", reviewed, 307; "Throttled! The Detection of German and Anarchist Bomb Plotters", reviewed, 307.
 Holmes, W. H., "Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities", I., reviewed, 723.
 Holt, L. H., "Brief History of Europe", reviewed, 544.
 Homolle, Théophile, temporary sec. Union Académique Internationale, 441.
 HOPKINS, E. W., (R) Williams's "Empire Builder of the Sixteenth Century", 112.
 Hopkinson, Francis, on aeronautics, 68-72.
 Hornbeck, S. K., paper by, 378.
 Hornblow, Arthur, "Theatre in America", reviewed, 554.
 Houston, Sam, pres. of Texas, 663.
 Hovelague, Émile, "États-Unis et la Guerre", reviewed, 124.
 Hoyos, H., count, 627, 633.
 Hruschewskij, Michael, "Geschichte der Ukraine", 651.
 Hugo Eterianus, 610.
 Hugues, P. E., "Impôt sur le Revenu sous la Révolution", reviewed, 135.
 Huizinga, J., "Mensch en Menigte in Amerika", reviewed, 558; "Herfst-tij der Middeleeuwen", reviewed, 742.
 "Hungarian Revolution, Palmerston and the", by C. Sproxtton, reviewed, 490.
 "Hunter, R. M. T., Correspondence of", ed. C. H. Ambler, reviewed, 727.
 Huntington, Ellsworth, "Red Man's Continent", reviewed, 293.
 Ignatiev, N. P., count, 396.
 Illinois, Cole's "Era of the Civil War", reviewed, 123.
 Illinois, Centennial History of, III., reviewed, 123.
 "Illuminati, New England and the Bavarian", by Vernon Stauffer, reviewed, 120.
 Immigration, Foerster's "Italian Emigration of our Times", reviewed, 547; Orth's "Our Foreigners", reviewed, 749.
 "Immunity of Private Property from Capture at Sea", by H. A. Quigley, reviewed, 133.
 "Impressions of the Kaiser", by D. J. Hill, reviewed, 274.
 "Im Weltkrieg", by Ottokar Czernin, reviewed, 502.
 India, Konow's "Indien unter der Englischen Herrschaft", 653.
 "Indian, American, as Participant in the Civil War, by A. H. Abel, reviewed, 323.
Industrialism, Slavery and the Beginnings of, in the American Colonies, by M. W. JERNEGAN, 220-240.
 Ingersoll, Jared, 681.
 Innocent IV., pope, 10.
 Institut Nobel Norvégien, Publications, IV., reviewed, 704.
 "International Relations, Diplomacy and the Study of", by D. P. Heatley, reviewed, 698.
 Internationalism, Lange's "Histoire de l'Internationalisme", I., reviewed, 704.
 "Intrigues et Diplomatie à Washington", by G. Lechartier, reviewed, 527.
 Iowa Biographical series, ed. B. F. Shambaugh, reviewed, 144, 735.
 Ireland, monograph by Julius Pokorny, 658.
 "Ireland, Economic History of, in the Seventeenth Century", by G. O'Brien, reviewed, 484.
 "Isabel of Castile", by I. L. Plunket, reviewed, 88.
 "Israel, Geschichte des Volkes", by Rudolf Kittel, 641.
 "Israels, Kulturgeschichte", by Alfred Bertholet, 641.
 "Italian Emigration of our Times", by R. F. Foerster, reviewed, 547.
 Italy, Hartmann's "Geschichte Italiens im Mittelalter", IV., 643; *id.*, "Hundert Jahre Italienischer Geschichte", 651.
 Iturbide, 660, 662.
 "I. W. W.: a Study in American Syn-

- dicalism", by P. F. Brissenden, reviewed, 324.
- Izvol'ski, A., Russian ambassador at Paris, 621, 635.
- Jackson, Andrew, 695.
- Jacobs, C. M., "Luther's Correspondence", II., reviewed, 90.
- Jagow, G. von, German sec. of state, 618, 622, 624, 630, 636.
- "Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois", XVII., ed. Julius Goebel, reviewed, 553.
- "Jamaica under the Spaniards", by Frank Cundall and J. L. Pietersz, reviewed, 532.
- James of Venice, translator, 606, 612.
- James, A. P., paper by, 380.
- Jameson, J. F., representative of A. H. A. in American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
- Jamestown, *Spanish Policy toward Virginia*, (doc.), 448-479.
- "Jansénistes, Premières Controverses, en France", by A. de Meyer, reviewed, 486.
- Japikse, N., "Klein Plakkaatboek van Nederland", reviewed, 540.
- Jefferson, Thomas, on aeronautics, 68-72.
- Jeffries, Dr. John, 71.
- Jellicoe, Viscount, "Grand Fleet", reviewed, 280.
- Jenks, Edward, "State and the Nation", reviewed, 311.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) Dobbs's "Education and Social Movements", 93; *Slavery and the Beginnings of Industrialism in the American Colonies*, 220-240; paper by, 379.
- JERVEY, T. D., (R) Phillips's "American Negro Slavery", 117.
- Jesup, T. S., quartermaster general, 668.
- Jewish history. Kittel's "Geschichte des Volkes Israel", 641; Bertholet's "Kulturgeschichte Israels", 641.
- "Jews, History of the", by Paul Goodman, reviewed, 312.
- Jireček, Constantine, "Geschichte der Serben", 643.
- Joël, Karl, "Jacob Burckhardt als Geschichtsphilosoph", 656.
- John, king of England, 9.
- John of Damascus, translation of, 607, 612, 614, 615.
- John of Salisbury, translator, 611.
- "John Carter Brown Library, Catalogue of the", I., reviewed, 326.
- Johns Hopkins Studies in Historical and Political Science, XXXVII., no. 3, reviewed, 726.
- Johnson, Andrew, and purchase of Alaska, 419, 423.
- Johnston, Mary, "Pioneers of the Old South", reviewed, 294.
- Johnston, R. M., deceased, 561.
- Jolliet, Louis, 678-679.
- JONES, E. ALFRED, (doc.) *Letter of David Colden, Loyalist*, 79-86.
- Jones, Hugh, cited, 228, 238.
- Jones, J. P., "German Secret Service in America", reviewed, 307.
- Jones, R. M., (introd.) Kelsey's "Centennial History of Moses Brown School", reviewed, 143; (introd.) "Second Period of Quakerism", reviewed, 487.
- Jonesco, Take, "Souvenirs", reviewed, 320.
- Journal de Paris*, account of balloon ascension, 68-69.
- "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", ed. J. B. Scott, reviewed, 509.
- Kálnoky, Gustave, count, 400.
- Karpinski, L. C., paper by, 375.
- Katkov, Michael, Russian journalist, 395, 400.
- Katsch, Hildegard, "Heinrich von Treitschke und die Preussisch-Deutsche Frage", 649.
- Kautsky, Karl, documents edited by, 616-618, 638.
- Kellar, H. A., paper by, 382.
- Kelsey, R. W., "Centennial History of Moses Brown School", reviewed, 143; paper by, 374.
- KENNEDY, W. P. M., (R) Twemlow's "Liverpool Town Books", I., 92.
- Kinglake, A. W., cited, 37, 52, 57, 60.
- "King's Council, Select Cases before", by I. S. Leadam and J. F. Baldwin, reviewed, 261.

- Kingsford, C: L., (ed.) "Stonor Letters and Papers", reviewed, 706.
- Kinley, David, (ed.) "Preliminary Economic Studies of the War", no. 14, reviewed, 550.
- Kittel, Rudolf, "Geschichte des Volkes Israel", 641.
- Klauber, E. G., "Geschichte des Alten Orients", 642.
- "Klein Plakkaatboek van Nederland", by A. S. de Blécourt and N. Japikse, reviewed, 540.
- Knipfing, J: R., paper by, 376.
- Kohn, E., "Geschichte des Alten Orients", 642.
- Konow, Sten, "Indien unter der Englischen Herrschaft", 653.
- Korff, Baron S. A., paper by, 377.
- Kostromitinov, P. S., agent Russian American Company, 411, 412.
- Krabbe, vice-adm., Russian minister of marine, 418.
- "Kriegserinnerungen", by E. von Lüdendorff, reviewed, 503.
- Kromayer, J., "Römische Geschichte", 642.
- Kropotkin, prince, 396.
- Kunzer, G. F., monograph by, 658.
- Kutchuk-Kainardji, treaty of, 39-43.
- "Labor Conditions and Legislation during the War, British", by M. B. Hammond, reviewed, 550.
- Labor movement, paper on, 381.
- Laboulaye, E. R. L. de, French ambassador at Petrograd, 404-408.
- La Cour, Edmond de, French ambassador at Constantinople, 63.
- Laertius, Diogenes, Latin version, 604, 605.
- "LaFayette, True", by G: Morgan, reviewed, 543.
- La Gorce, P. de, quoted, 36-37, 53.
- LAKE, K., (R) Lietzmann's "Petrus und Paulus in Rom", 483.
- "Lamartine, Life of", by H. R. Whitehouse, reviewed, 99.
- Landfield, Jerome, paper by, 377.
- Lane-Poole, Stanley, cited, 37, 63.
- Lange, C. L., "Histoire de l'Internationalisme", I., reviewed, 704.
- Lansdowne, W: Petty, 1st marquis of, quoted, 31.
- Laski, H. J., "Authority in the Modern State", reviewed, 97.
- Latin-American history, papers on, 382.
- Latourette, K. S., paper by, 378.
- Laurens, Henry, 232.
- La Valette, C: J. M. F. de, marquis, 49-50.
- Lavell, C. F., "Reconstruction and National Life", reviewed, 289.
- Law of the Sea series, I., reviewed, 745.
- Leadam, I. S., "Select Cases before the King's Council", reviewed, 261.
- "League of Nations", by S. P. Dugan, reviewed, 704.
- LEARNED, H: B., (R) Strother's "Fighting Germany's Spies", Jones and Hollister's "German Secret Service in America", Tunney and Hollister's "Throttled!", 307.
- Lechartier, G., "Intrigues et Diplomatie à Washington", reviewed, 527.
- Leclerc, Frédéric, cited, 663.
- Lecuna, Vicente, "Papeles de Bolívar", reviewed, 128.
- Leese, C. L., "Balkan Problems and European Peace", reviewed, 747.
- "Legislative Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, reviewed, 118.
- LELAND, W. G., (R) Blegen's "Report on the Public Archives", 144; and organization of American Council of Learned Societies, 443.
- Leo Tuscus, translator, 610.
- "Lesueur, Charles-Alexandre", by Adrien Loir, reviewed, 751.
- Letter of David Colden, *Loyalist*, 1783 (doc.), 79-86.
- "Liberal Republican Movement", by E. D. Ross, reviewed, 522.
- Lichnowsky, Prince, 618, 619, 624, 630.
- Liebermann, Felix, 2, 12, 16.
- Lietzmann, Hans, "Petrus und Paulus in Rom", reviewed, 483.
- "Life and Letters of Simeon Baldwin", by S. E. Baldwin, reviewed, 142.
- "Life of Gen. E. S. Parker", by A. C. Parker, reviewed, 732.
- "Life of Lamartine", by H. R. Whitehouse, reviewed, 99.

- "Lincoln and the Union", by N. W. Stephenson, reviewed, 303.
- Lindner, Theodor, "Weltgeschichte", IX., reviewed, 103, 657.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (R) Ferrero's "Problems of Peace", 110; (R) Holt and Chilton's "Brief History of Europe", 544.
- LINGLEY, C: R., (R) Weill's "Histoire des États-Unis", 322.
- Lippincott, H. M., "University of Pennsylvania", reviewed, 749.
- "Literary Digest History of the World War", by F. W. Halsey, reviewed, 720.
- Livermore, T: L., "Days and Events", reviewed, 734.
- "Liverpool Town Books", I., ed. J. A. Twemlow, reviewed, 92.
- Livingston, W.: Middle Templar, 681.
- Loir, Adrien, "Charles-Alexandre Lesueur", reviewed, 751.
- Lord, R. H., paper by, 378.
- "Lorraine, Histoire de", I., by Robert Parisot, reviewed, 259.
- Louis XIV., France, 183.
- "Louisiane, Question de la", by F. P. Renaut, reviewed, 552.
- Louvain, University of, Dissertations Doctorales de la Faculté de Théologie, IX., reviewed, 486.
- Lovejoy, A. O., on work of Am. Assoc. of University Professors, 370.
- Loyalist, *Letter of David Colden, 1783* (doc.), 79-86.
- Lucius III., pope, 610.
- Ludendorff, E. von, "Kriegserinnerungen", "Ludendorff's Own Story", reviewed, 503.
- Ludlow, G: D., 79.
- "Luther, Martin", I., by Otto Scheel, 646.
- "Luther's Correspondence and Other Contemporary Letters", II., by Preserved Smith and C: M. Jacobs, reviewed, 90.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Woods's "Cradle of the War", 276; (R) "Ambassador Morgenthau's Story", 287.
- Lynch, Thomas, jr., Middle Templar, 681.
- Macaulay, T: B., 181.
- Macchio, K., baron, Austrian under-sec. of for. aff., 636.
- MCGRANE, R. C., paper by, 380; (R) Bartlett's "Pennsylvania Politics in the Jacksonian Period", 750.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Legislative Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", reviewed, 118.
- McKean, Thomas, Middle Templar, 681.
- McKechnie, W: S., quoted, 2, 11.
- Mackinder, H. J., "Democratic Ideals and Reality", reviewed, 258.
- McVEY, F. L., (R) Davenport's "Parliament and the Taxpayer", 262.
- Macy, Jesse, "Anti-Slavery Crusade", reviewed, 303.
- "Madison's Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787 and their Relation to a More Perfect Society of Nations", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 141.
- MAGIE, DAVID, paper by, 376; (R) Aslan's "Armenia and the Armenians", 748.
- "Maine: a History", by L. C. Hatch, reviewed, 512.
- Maio, Sicilian minister, 604.
- Maitland, F. W., 2, 10, 11.
- Makers of the Nineteenth Century, reviewed, 101.
- Mallone family and Genoese trade, 198, 207-208.
- "Manila, Audiencia of, Audiencia in the Spanish Colonies as illustrated by the", by C: H: Cunningham, reviewed, 507.
- Manning, B. L., "People's Faith in the Time of Wyclif", reviewed, 316.
- Manuel I., Comnenus, Byzantine emperor, 605, 610.
- Marcère, E. de, "Prusse et la Rive Gauche du Rhin", reviewed, 746.
- Marcks, Erich, "Otto von Bismarck", 650.
- Marcy, W: L., 411, 412, 665, 672.
- Marenches, Capt. de, "American Army in the European Conflict", reviewed, 529.
- Maria Theresa, Munier-Jolain's "Le Cardinal Collier: Lettres et Prophéties de Marie-Thérèse", reviewed, 134.

- "Maria Theresia", by Eugen Guglia, 646.
- Marquette, unrecognized letter of, 676.
- Marriott, J. A. R., quoted, 37; "European Commonwealth", reviewed, 106.
- "Marshall, John, Life of", III., IV., by A. J. Beveridge, reviewed, 515.
- MARSHALL, T: M., paper by, 380; *Miners' Laws of Colorado*, 426-439.
- MARTIN, A. E., (R) Fox's "American Colonization Society", 726.
- Martin, Victor, "Gallicanisme et la Réforme Catholique", reviewed, 711.
- "Martyrs de Septembre", by Henri Welschinger, reviewed, 545.
- Marvin, F. S., "Century of Hope", reviewed, 138.
- "Maseres Letters, 1766-1768", ed. W. S. Wallace, reviewed, 559.
- "Massachusetts, Emancipation of", by Brooks Adams, reviewed, 325.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, Proceedings, LII., reviewed, 325.
- "Master of the Offices in the Later Roman and Byzantine Empires", by A. E. R. Boak, reviewed, 131.
- Mathews, John, Middle Templar, 681.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Danton et la Paix", reviewed, 319.
- Matscheko, F., baron, of Austrian foreign office, 625.
- Matthew Paris, 10.
- Matthews, Capt., of Virginia, 227-228, 234.
- Meade, G: G., quoted, 670.
- "Mecklenburg, Geschichte von", by Otto Vineuse, 657.
- MEEK, T. J., (R) Goodman's "History of the Jews", 312.
- Meinecke, Friedrich, "Preussen und Deutschland im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 266; "Nach der Revolution", 654; (ed.) "Handbuch der Mittelalterlichen und Neueren Geschichte", II., reviewed, 709.
- Meissonier, Ernest, 406.
- Mejia, Francisco, Mexican general, 665, 667.
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, documents edited by, 616.
- "Mensch en Menigte in Amerika", by J. Huizinga, reviewed, 558.
- Menshikov, A. S., prince, mission to Constantinople, 39-40, 49, 50, 54-55, 61-63.
- Mereness, N. D., report by, 374.
- Mesa, Hilario de, Mexican secessionist, 670-674.
- Mexico, Garcia's "Don Juan de Palafox", reviewed, 126; Richman's "Spanish Conquerors", reviewed, 294; SMITH'S *República de Río Grande*, 660-675.
- "Mexico, War with", by J. H. Smith, reviewed, 729, 755.
- Meyer, A. de, "Premières Controverses Jansénistes", reviewed, 486.
- Meyer, Eduard, "Caesars Monarchie und das Prinzipat des Pompejus", 642; "Das Britische Weltreich", 653.
- Middle Ages, Huizinga's "Herfsttij der Middeleeuwen", reviewed, 742.
- Middle Templars, American*, by C. E. A. BEDWELL, 680-689.
- Military history, Terry's "Papers relating to the Army of the Solemn League and Covenant", reviewed, 317; Falkenhayn's "Oberste Heeresleitung", reviewed, 500; Ludendorff's "Kriegserinnerungen", "Ludendorff's Own Story", reviewed, 503; Chambrun and Marenches's "American Army in the European Conflict", reviewed, 529; "Literary Digest History of the World War", reviewed, 720; Smith's "War with Mexico", reviewed, 729; Livermore's "Days and Events", 734; Bassett's "Our War with Germany", reviewed, 737; O'Leary's "Emancipación del Perú", reviewed, 753.
- Milton, John, "Ready and Easy Way to establish a Free Commonwealth", reviewed, 743.
- Miners' Laws of Colorado*, by T: M. MARSHALL, 380, 426-439.
- "Mitteleuropa, Das Alte und das Neue", by Hermann Oncken, 651.
- "Modern Germany", by J. E. Barker, reviewed, 272.
- Mohrenheim, Baron de, Russian minister at Paris, 398, 400, 406, 409.
- Molina, Diego de, reconnaissance in Virginia, 454-457.
- Mommsen, T., 180, 642.

- Montgelas, A., count, documents edited by, 616.
- Montgolfier, J. M. and J. E., aeronauts, 68.
- Moore, G. F., "History of Religions", II., reviewed, 702.
- MOOREHEAD, W. K., (R) Holmes's "Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities", I., 723.
- Morgan, G., "True LaFayette", reviewed, 543.
- Morgenthau, Henry, "Ambassador Morgenthau's Story", reviewed, 287; quoted, 629, 630.
- Morison, J. L., "British Supremacy and Canadian Self-Government", reviewed, 531.
- MORISON, S. E., (R) Baldwin's "Life and Letters of Simeon Baldwin", 142.
- Morley, John, 58.
- Mormons, reported migration to Alaska, 415.
- Morse, A. D., "Civilization and the World War", reviewed, 548.
- Moses of Bergamo, translator, 606-607, 612.
- Moses, Bernard, "Spain's Declining Power in South America", reviewed, 309.
- "Moses Brown School, Centennial History of", by R. W. Kelsey, reviewed, 143.
- "Movement for Statehood", by M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 322.
- Muller, S., archivist, 446.
- Munier-Jolain, J., "Cardinal Collier", reviewed, 134.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) Whitlock's "Belgium", 107; (R) Boak's "Master of the Offices", 131.
- MUNRO, H. F., (R) Marcère's "Prusse et la Rive Gauche du Rhin", 746.
- MUNRO, W. B., "Crusaders of New France", reviewed, 294; (R) Chappais's "Cours d'Histoire du Canada", 752.
- Myers, D. P., (trans.) "Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary", reviewed, 493.
- "My Generation", by W. J. Tucker, reviewed, 557.
- Naples, *Henry Adams and Garibaldi* (doc.), 241-255.
- "Napoleon, England, und die Presse", by Therese Ebbinghaus, 646.
- Napoleon III., 36-38, 47-54, 57, 59, 66, 67.
- National Ticket of Broom and Coates, 1852*, by C. O. PAULLIN, 689-691.
- Naval history, Jellicoe's "Grand Fleet", reviewed, 280; Tirpitz's "Erinnerungen", reviewed, 499; Sprunt's "Derelicts", reviewed, 752.
- Nazianzen, Gregory, Latin translation, 604, 605.
- "Near East and Pan-Germanism, Cradle of the War", by H. C. Woods, reviewed, 276.
- Needham, James, Indian trader, 679, 680.
- Nelidov, Russian ambassador at Constantinople, 409-410.
- Nemesius, translation of, 608, 615.
- Nesselrode, C. R., count, 41-44, 48, 66, 413.
- Netherlands, Blécourt and Japikse's "Klein Plakkaatboek van Nederland", reviewed, 540.
- "Neue Kurs", by Otto Hammann, reviewed, 718.
- "New England and the Bavarian Illuminati", by Vernon Stauffer, reviewed, 118.
- "New England, Fathers of", by C. M. Andrews, reviewed, 294.
- "New France, Conquest of", by G. M. Wrong, reviewed, 295.
- "New France, Crusaders of", by W. B. Munro, reviewed, 294.
- New Jersey, Fisher's "Quaker Colonies", reviewed, 295.
- New Light on the Origins of the World War, I., Berlin and Vienna, to July 29*, by S. B. FAY, 616-639; materials, 616-619; European situation, 620-624; Serajevo, 625-626; German non-interference, 627-628; Potsdam "crown council", 629-631; Berchthold's policy, 632-636; German attempt to regain control, 637-638; responsibility, 639.
- New Spain, García's "Don Juan de Palafox", reviewed, 126.
- Newton, A. P., address by, 371; paper by, 377.
- "New York, Decline of Aristocracy in

- the Politics of", by D. R. Fox, reviewed, 725. ✓
- "New York, Dutch and English on the Hudson: a Chronicle of Colonial", by M. W. Goodwin, reviewed, 294.
- New York State Library, History Bulletins, nos. 10, 11, reviewed, 140.
- Nicholas, grand-duke, Russia, 635.
- Nicholas I., Russia, 36-39, 45-48, 52-53.
- Nicholas II., Russia, 404, 628.
- NISSONSON, S: G., (R) "Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerwyck", III., IV., 140.
- Nocenzio, Ingo, factor in Genoese trade, 208.
- "Normandy, History of, and of England", I., II., by Sir Francis Palgrave, reviewed, 132.
- "Norse Discovery of America", by Andrew Fossum, reviewed, 290.
- "Norsemen's Route from Greenland to Wineland", by H. P. Steensby, reviewed, 290.
- North Carolina Historical Commission, Publications, reviewed, 122.
- "North West Company", by G. C. Davidson, reviewed, 301.
- Notes on the Beginnings of Aeronautics in America*, by G. E. HASTINGS, 68-72.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) Terry's "Papers relating to the Army of the Solemn League and Covenant", 317; (R) Hallays's "L'Opinion Allemande pendant la Guerre", 321; (R) Milton's "Ready and Easy Way to Establish a Free Commonwealth", 743.
- Notovich, N., cited, 405, 408.
- OBERHOLTZER, E. P., (R) Fleming's "Sequel of Appomattox", 519; (R) Ford's "Cleveland Era", 519; (R) Orth's "Boss and the Machine", 520.
- "Oberste Heeresleitung, 1914-1916", by E. von Falkenhayn, reviewed, 500.
- Oberto of Lucca, Genoese trader, 206, 209.
- O'Brien, G.; "Economic History of Ireland in the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 484.
- O'Daniel, Victor, vice-pres. Am. Catholic Hist. Soc., 372.
- Odo, abbot of St. Denis, 610.
- O'Leary, D. F., "Emancipación del Perú", reviewed, 753.
- Ollivier, Émile, cited, 50, 51, 52.
- Olrik, Axel, "Heroic Legends of Denmark", reviewed, 537.
- Omar Pasha, Turkish commander, 58-59, 64.
- Omond, G. W. T., "Documentary History of the Armed Neutralities", reviewed, 745.
- Oncken, Hermann, "Alte und das Neue Mitteleuropa", 651; "Historisch-Politische Aufsätze und Reden", 653.
- "Opinion Allemande pendant la Guerre", by André Hallays, reviewed, 321.
- O'Reilly, T: C., treas. Am. Catholic Hist. Soc., 372.
- "Origin of Government", by Hugh Taylor, reviewed, 739.
- Orlov, Count, 48.
- Orth, S: P., "Boss and the Machine", reviewed, 520; "Our Foreigners", reviewed, 749.
- "Our Foreigners", by S: P. Orth, reviewed, 749.
- "Our War with Germany", by J: S. Bassett, reviewed, 737.
- Owen, T: M., deceased, 562.
- Oxenstiern, Axel, count, 183.
- PACKARD, L. B., *Russia and the Dual Alliance*, 391-410.
- Pakenham, Richard, British minister in Mexico, 661.
- Palermo, *Henry Adams and Garibaldi* (doc.), 241-255.
- Palgrave, Sir Francis, "History of Normandy and of England", I., II., reviewed, 132.
- Palgrave, R. H. I., (ed.) "History of Normandy and of England", I., II., reviewed, 132.
- Palmerston, H: J: Temple, 3rd viscount, 37, 46, 47, 56-59.
- "Palmerston and the Hungarian Revolution", by C: Sproxton, reviewed, 490.
- Paltsits, V. H., on committee on primer of archives, 384.

- "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", II., ed. J. G. deR. Hamilton, reviewed, 122.
- "Papers relating to the Army of the Solemn League and Covenant", by C: S. Terry, reviewed, 317.
- Paredes y Arrillaga, Mariano, pres. of Mexico, 665, 667.
- Parisot, Robert, "Histoire de Lorraine", I., reviewed, 259.
- Parker, A. C., "Life of Gen. E. S. Parker", reviewed, 732.
- "Parker, Gen. E. S., Life of", by A. C. Parker, reviewed, 732.
- "Parliament and the Taxpayer", by E. H. Davenport, reviewed, 262.
- Parliament, Was there a "Common Council" before*, by A. B. WHITE, 1-17.
- Partridge, G. E., "Psychology of Nations", reviewed, 740.
- Pascal the Roman, 610.
- "Passing of the Frontier", by Emerson Hough, reviewed, 302.
- "Path of Empire", by C. R. Fish, reviewed, 555.
- Paton, L. A., "Elizabeth Cary Agassiz", reviewed, 556.
- Paul, J. G. D., (trans.) "Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary", reviewed, 493.
- PAULLIN, C: O., *National Ticket of Broom and Coates*, 689-691.
- PAXSON, F: L., (R) Haynes's "James Baird Weaver", 144; (R) Thayer's "Theodore Roosevelt", 306; (R) Rhodes's "History of the United States", VIII., 525.
- "Peace, Hellenic Conceptions of", by W. E. Caldwell, 313.
- Pearson, Jonathan, (trans.) "Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerwyck", III., IV., reviewed, 140.
- Penn, William, 680.
- Pennsylvania, Fisher's "Quaker Colonies", reviewed, 295.
- "Pennsylvania, Political Leaders of Provincial", by Isaac Sharpless, reviewed, 510.
- "Pennsylvania Politics in the Jacksonian Period", by M. G. Bartlett, reviewed, 750.
- "People's Faith in the Time of Wyclif", by B. L. Manning, reviewed, 316.
- Pereda, Gaspar de, gov. of Cuba, 454-456, 458.
- Perez, M. A., reconnaissance in Virginia, 454-456.
- Perkins, Benjamin, claim against Russia, 422-423.
- Perlman, Selig, paper by, 381.
- Persigny, 50.
- Perthes, F. A., "Kleine Völker- und Länderkunde", 658.
- Peru, Richman's "Spanish Conquerors", reviewed, 294.
- "Perú, Emancipación del", by D. F. O'Leary, reviewed, 753.
- Peter Lombard, 608.
- Petrarch, 615.
- "Petrus und Paulus in Rom", by Hans Lietzmann, reviewed, 483.
- Pflugk-Harttung, Julius von, deceased, 562.
- Philip II., and settlement of Virginia, 449-460.
- Phillips, U. B., "American Negro Slavery", reviewed, 117.
- Pieris, P. E., "Ceylon and the Hollanders", reviewed, 318.
- Pierson, W: W., paper by, 382.
- Pietersz, J. L., "Jamaica under the Spaniards", reviewed, 532.
- Piggott, Francis, "Documentary History of the Armed Neutralities", reviewed, 745.
- Pilâtre de Rozier, 71.
- Pinckney, C: C., 682.
- Pinckney, Charles, 682.
- "Pioneers of the Old South", by Mary Johnston, reviewed, 294.
- "Pipe, Great Roll of the, for 26 Henry III.", ed. H: L. Cannon, reviewed, 315.
- Pirenne, Henri, arrest of, 446-447.
- Pitt, W:, and commercial treaty of 1786, 18, 19, 28, 30.
- Platner, S: B., on committee on local arrangements, 370.
- Plato, translation of, 605, 613-615.
- Plunket, I. L., "Isabel of Castile", reviewed, 88.
- Pogatscher, R., of Austrian foreign office, 625.

- Poincaré, Raymond, pres. of France, 623, 630, 635.
- Pokorny, Julius, monograph by, 658.
- Poland, paper on, 378; Zivier's "Neuere Geschichte Polens", 644; Feldman's "Geschichte der Politischen Ideen in Polen", 651.
- "Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania", by Isaac Sharpless, reviewed, 510.
- "Politische Geheimverträge Oesterreich-Ungarns", I., by A. F. Pribram, reviewed, 493.
- Polk, J. K., 663, 668, 672, 673.
- Pompey, Meyer's "Caesars Monarchie und das Prinzipat des Pompejus", 642.
- Poole, R. L., 17.
- Popov, Russian rear-admiral, 416.
- "Portraits of American Women", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 513.
- Potsdam, "crown council" at, 629-631.
- Pourtalès, F., count, German ambassador to Russia, 618, 623, 630.
- "Premières Controverses Jansénistes en France", by A. de Meyer, reviewed, 486.
- Pribram, A. F., "Politische Geheimverträge Oesterreich-Ungarns", "Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary", I., reviewed, 493.
- "Problems of Peace from the Holy Alliance to the League of Nations", by Guglielmo Ferrero, reviewed, 110.
- Proclus, translation of, 605, 615.
- "Progressive Religious Thought in America", by J. W. Buckham, reviewed, 556.
- Prokesch-Osten, Austrian diplomat, 65.
- "Prusse et la Rive Gauche du Rhin", by E. de Marcère, reviewed, 746.
- Prussia, Meinecke's "Preussen und Deutschland im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 266.
- "Prussia, Treaties of 1785, 1799, and 1828 between the United States and", ed. J. B. Scott, reviewed, 95.
- "Psychology of Nations", by G. E. Partridge, reviewed, 740.
- Ptolemy, translation of, 605, 615.
- "Public Records, Third Report of the Royal Commission on", reviewed, 721.
- Purchase of Alaska*, by F. A. GOLDER, 411-425; Russo-British rivalry, 411-412; U. S. northwestern expansion, 413; the Mormons, 414; negotiations, 415; decline of the Russian American Company, 416-417; Russian decision to sell, 418; renewed negotiations, 419-421; the "Perkins claims", 422-424; motives, 424-425.
- Quaife, M. M., (ed.) "Movement for Statehood", reviewed, 322.
- "Quaker Colonies", by S. G. Fisher, reviewed, 295.
- "Quakerism, Second Period of", by W. C. Braithwaite, reviewed, 487.
- "Question de la Louisiane", by F. P. Renault, reviewed, 552.
- Quigley, H. S., "Immunity of Private Property from Capture at Sea", reviewed, 133.
- Rakielevicz, and Perkins claim, 422.
- Randall, J. S., 428.
- "Ready and Easy Way to establish a Free Commonwealth", by John Milton, reviewed, 743.
- Reconstruction, Fleming's "Sequel of Appomattox", reviewed, 519.
- "Reconstruction and National Life", by C. F. Lavell, reviewed, 289.
- "Red Man's Continent", by Ellsworth Huntington, reviewed, 293.
- Reed, Joseph, Middle Templar, 681.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Brown's "Freedom of the Seas", 256.
- Reformation, Wolf's "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Reformationsgeschichte", 645; Reimann's "Deutsche Geschichte der Reformation", 645.
- "Reign of Henry V.", II., by J. H. Wylie, reviewed, 540.
- Reimann, "Deutsche Geschichte der Reformation", 645.
- "Religions, History of", II., by G. F. Moore, reviewed, 702.
- Religious history, Stauffer's "New England and the Bavarian Illuminati", reviewed, 120; Garcia's "Don Juan de Palafox", reviewed, 126; Brownbill's "Coucher Book of Furness Ab-

- bey", reviewed, 132; Seton's "Blessed Giles of Assisi", reviewed, 314; Manning's "People's Faith in the Time of Wyclif", reviewed, 316; Lietzmann's "Petrus und Paulus in Rom", reviewed, 483; Meyer's "Premières Controverses Jansénistes en France", reviewed, 486; Braithwaite's "Second Period of Quakerism", reviewed, 487; Welschinger's "Martyrs de Septembre", reviewed, 546; Martin's "Gallicanisme et la Réforme Catholique", reviewed, 711; Delehay's "À travers Trois Siècles", reviewed, 742.
- "Religious Policy of the Bavarian Government during the Napoleonic Period", by C. P. Higby, reviewed, 136.
- "Religious Thought in America, Progressive", by J. W. Buckham, reviewed, 556.
- Remains Historical and Literary connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester, LXXVIII., n. s., reviewed, 132.
- Renaissance of the Twelfth Century, Greek Element in the*, by C. H. HASKINS, 603-615.
- Renaut, F. P., "Question de la Louisiane", reviewed, 552.
- "Report on the Public Archives" [Wisconsin], by T. C. Blegen, reviewed, 144.
- REPPLIER, AGNES, (R) Bradford's "Portraits of American Women", 513.
- República de Rio Grande*, by J. H. SMITH, 660-675.
- Reshid Pasha, 63, 64.
- REU, MARTIN, (R) Smith and Jacobs's "Luther's Correspondence", II., 90.
- Reutern, Count Michael, Russian minister of finance, 417, 418.
- "Révolution Française et le Régime Féodal", by Alphonse Aulard, reviewed, 545.
- "Révolution Russe", by Claude Anet, reviewed, 286.
- Ribaldo di Saraphia, Syrian merchant, 199, 209.
- Ribot, A. F. J., French statesman, 406-410.
- Richard of Cornwall, 6.
- Richman, I. B., "Spanish Conquerors", reviewed, 294.
- Rifaat Pasha, 62.
- Rio Grande, República de*, by J. H. SMITH, 660-675; early secessionist movements, 660-663; negotiations with Taylor, 664-666; beginnings of the secession, 667; loyalist sentiment, 668-669; behavior of volunteers, 670; relations of secessionists with Shields, 671; Mesa's mission to Washington, 672-673; surviving secessionist sentiment, 674; reasons for failure, 674-675.
- Risorgimento, *Henry Adams and Garibaldi* (doc.), 241-255.
- Ritter, Moriz, "Entwicklung der Geschichtswissenschaft", 640, 655.
- Rhine provinces, Hansen's "Rheinprovinz", 647; "Preussen und Rheinland", 647.
- Rhodes, J. F., "History of the United States", VIII., reviewed, 525.
- Robert, king of Naples, 615.
- Robert of Torigni, chronicle quoted, 606.
- Robertson, C. G., "Bismarck", reviewed, 101.
- ROBERTSON, W: S., (R) Lecuna's "Papeles de Bolivar", 128; (R) Moses's "Spain's Declining Power in South America", 309; paper by, 382; (R) Shepherd's "Hispanic Nations of the New World", 560.
- ROBINSON, PASCHAL, (R) Seton's "Blessed Giles of Assisi", 314.
- ROBINSON, W: A., (R) Hatch's "Maine: a History", 512.
- Roepell, Richard, 644.
- Roger, king of Sicily, 604, 605.
- Roger of Wendover, 9.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) Clay's "Empire of the Amorites", 700.
- Rohan, Cardinal de, Munier-Jolain's "Le Cardinal Collier", reviewed, 134.
- Rolfe, J: C., vice-chairman American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
- Rome, Boak's "Master of the Offices", reviewed, 131; Hartmann and Kromayer's "Römische Geschichte", 642; Meyer's "Caesars Monarchie

- und das Prinzipat des Pompejus", 642.
- "Roosevelt, Theodore, an Intimate Biography", by W: R. Thayer, 306.
- Root, W. T., (R) Sharpless's "Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania", 510.
- Ross, E. D., "Liberal Republican Movement", reviewed, 522.
- "Royal Adventurers trading into Africa", by G: F: Zook, reviewed, 541.
- Rozier, Pilâtre de, balloon ascension, 71.
- Ruck, Andrew, shipwright, complaint of slave competition, 237.
- "Ruffin, Thomas, Papers of", II., ed. J. G. deR. Hamilton, reviewed, 122.
- Rumania, Jonesco's "Souvenirs", reviewed, 320; monograph by Otto von Dungern, 658.
- Russell, Lord John, 54, 56, 58, 59.
- Russia, papers on, 377; *GOLDER'S Purchase of Alaska*, 411-425.
- Russia and the Dual Alliance*, by L. B. PACKARD, 391-410; Russia's isolation, 391-394; anti-German feeling, 395; French attitude, 396; Skierniewice treaty, 397; beginning of *rapprochement*, 398-400; Bismarck and Russia, 401-403; the "plot" of 1891, 404-406; accomplishment of alliance, 406-410.
- Russian American Company and purchase of Alaska, 411-418.
- Russian revolution, Anet's "La Révolution Russe", reviewed, 286.
- "Russia's Agony", by Robert Wilton, reviewed, 109.
- Rutledge, Edward, Middle Templar, 681.
- Rutledge, John, Middle Templar, 681.
- "Saints, Les", reviewed, 545.
- Salisbury, R. A. T. G. Cecil, 3rd marquis of, 394, 399.
- Salomon, Felix, "Britische Imperialismus", 652.
- Samuel, Herbert, (introd.) Davenport's "Parliament and the Taxpayer", reviewed, 262.
- Sanders, B. C., pres. American Russian Commercial Company, 412.
- Santa Anna, 660, 662, 673.
- "Saratoga, Story of Old", by J: H: Brandow, reviewed, 551.
- Sarmiento de Acuña, D. de, *see* Gondomar.
- Sarrazin, John, translator, 611, 613.
- Sayre, Hal, papers of, 428.
- Sazonov, Sergius, count, Russian foreign minister, 621, 623.
- Scandinavian Monographs, IV., reviewed, 537.
- "Schäfer, Dietrich, und Hans Delbrück", by Gustav Wolf, 655.
- Schafer, Joseph, and report of comm. on hist. and citizenship, 372, 373.
- Scheel, Otto, "Martin Luther", I., 646.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Chekrezi's "Albania, Past and Present", 264; (R) Buxton and Leese's "Balkan Problems and European Peace", 747.
- Schmidt, L. B., paper by, 380.
- SCHMITT, B. E., *Diplomatic Preliminaries of the Crimean War*, 36-67; (R) Dawson's "German Empire and the Unity Movement", 268.
- Schoen, Baron von, German ambassador at Paris, 630.
- Science, papers on history of, 375.
- Senart, Émile, pres. Union Académique Internationale, 441.
- "Sequel of Appomattox", by W. L. Fleming, reviewed, 519.
- Schouler, James, deceased, 756.
- Schücking, Walter, documents edited by, 616.
- Schultze, Ernst, "Politische Bildung in England", 653.
- Schwarte, Max, "Weltkrieg", reviewed, 282.
- Schwerin, Claudius von, "Deutsche Rechtsgeschichte", 658.
- Scott, J. B., (ed.) "Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800", reviewed, 95; "Treaties of 1785, 1799, and 1828 between the United States and Prussia", reviewed, 95; "James Madison's Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787 and their Relation to a More Perfect Society of Nations", reviewed, 141; (ed.) "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", reviewed, 509.
- Scott, Winfield, 673.

- Scottish History Society, Publications, 2nd ser., XVI., XVII., reviewed, 317.
- "Scottish History, Surveys of", by P. H. Brown, reviewed, 542.
- "Second Period of Quakerism", by W: C. Braithwaite, reviewed, 487.
- Selden Society Publications, XXVI., reviewed, 261.
- "Select Cases before the King's Council", by I. S. Leadam and J. F. Baldwin, reviewed, 261.
- SELLERY, G: C., (R) Wylie's "Reign of Henry V.", II., 540; (R) Fueter's "Geschichte des Europäischen Staatensystems", 709.
- Serbia, Jireček's "Geschichte der Serben", 643.
- Seton, W. W., "Blessed Giles of Assisi", reviewed, 314.
- "Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish", by Eleanor Trotter, reviewed, 713.
- Severance, F. H., paper by, 374.
- Seward, W: H., and purchase of Alaska, 419-425.
- SEYMOUR, C:, (R) Pribram's "Politische Geheimverträge Oesterreich-Ungarns", "Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary", 493.
- Seymour, Sir Hamilton, conversations with tsar, 45, 48, 54, 62.
- Shambaugh, B. F., (ed.) Iowa Biographical Series, reviewed, 144, 735.
- Sharpless, Isaac, "Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania", reviewed, 510; deceased, 561.
- Sheffield, J: B. Holroyd, Lord, 27, 29.
- SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) "Cartas de Sucre al Libertador", 327; "Hispanic Nations of the New World", reviewed, 560; (R) O'Leary's "Emancipación del Perú", 753.
- Shields, Gen. James, and Mexican secessionists, 671, 674.
- Shotwell, J. T., representative of American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
- Snow, A. B., (R) Below's "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", 716.
- Shuvalov, Count Peter, 397.
- Sicily, twelfth-century scholars of, 603-605, 615.
- Sieveling, Heinrich, "Grundzüge der Neueren Wirtschaftsgeschichte", 658.
- Sinope, battle of, 38, 47, 59.
- Skobelev, Michael, Russian general, 396.
- "Slaveholding Indians", by A. H. Abel, reviewed, 323.
- "Slavery, American Negro", by U. B. Phillips, reviewed, 117.
- Slavery and the Beginnings of Industrialism in the American Colonies*, by M. W. JERNEGAN, 220-240; factors leading to diversification of occupations, 220-224; available slave labor, 225-227; kinds and number of slave artisans, 228-236; competition with white labor, 237-238; industrial training and later history of negro, 239-240.
- Slidell, John, mission to Mexico, 663, 672.
- Smith, Adam, quoted, 23, 25; theories of, and industrialists, 34.
- Smith, D. N., "Characters from the Histories and Memoirs of the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 134.
- SMITH, J. H., *República de Rio Grande*, 660-675; "War with Mexico", reviewed, 729; communication from, 755.
- Smith, Preserved, "Luther's Correspondence", II., reviewed, 90.
- Social Democratic party, Bevan's "German Social Democracy during the War", reviewed, 284.
- Socrates, 189.
- "Solemn League and Covenant, Papers relating to the Army of the", by C: S. Terry, reviewed, 317.
- Soper, E. D., paper by, 379.
- Sopris, Capt. Richard, pres. of mining district, 429.
- South, Stephenson's "Day of the Confederacy", reviewed, 302; Dodd's "Cotton Kingdom", reviewed, 303.
- "South, Pioneers of the Old", by Mary Johnston, reviewed, 294.
- South America, Lecuna's "Papeles de Bolívar", 128; papers on, 382; Shepherd's "Hispanic Nations of the New World", reviewed, 560; O'Leary's "Historia de la Independencia Americana", 753.

- "South America, Spain's Declining Power in", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 399.
- South Carolina, JERNEGAN'S *Slavery and the Beginnings of Industrialism in the American Colonies*, 220-240.
- "Souvenirs", by Take Jonesco, reviewed, 320.
- Spain, Plunket's "Isabel of Castile", reviewed, 88; Artiñano's "Historia del Comercio con las Indias durante el Dominio de los Austrias", reviewed, 534.
- "Spain's Declining Power in South America", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 309.
- "Spanish Colonies, Audiencia in the", by C: H: Cunningham, reviewed, 507.
- "Spanish Conquerors", by I. B. Richman, reviewed, 294.
- Spanish Policy toward Virginia, 1606-1612; Jamestown, Ecija, and John Clark of the Mayflower* (doc.), 448-479.
- SPENCER, C: W., (R) Brandow's "Story of Old Saratoga", 551.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Lechartier's "Intrigues et Diplomatie à Washington", 527.
- Sproxton, C:, "Palmerston and the Hungarian Revolution", reviewed, 490.
- Sprunt, James, "Derelicts", reviewed, 752.
- Stanmore, Arthur Gordon, Lord, cited, 37, 44-45, 60.
- STANWOOD, E:, (R) Ross's "Liberal Republican Movement", 522.
- "State and the Nation", by E: Jenks, reviewed, 311.
- Stauffer, Vernon, "New England and the Bavarian Illuminati", reviewed, 120.
- Steensby, H. P., "Norsemen's Route from Greenland to Wineland", reviewed, 290.
- Stephen, king of England, 16.
- STEPHENS, F. F., (R) Loir's "Charles-Alexandre Lesueur", 751.
- Stephens, H. M., (introd.) "Danish West Indies under Company Rule", reviewed, 535.
- Stephenson, N. W., "Day of the Confederacy", reviewed, 302; paper by, 381.
- Stern, Alfred, "Reden, Vorträge und Abhandlungen", 653; "Geschichte Europas", VII., 657.
- Stevens, Thaddeus, and payment for Alaska, 421, 422.
- Stine, O. C., paper by, 376.
- Stoeckl, Edward de, Russian minister, and sale of Alaska, 411-425.
- "Stonor Letters and Papers", ed. C: L. Kingsford, reviewed, 706.
- "Story of Old Saratoga", by J: H: Brandow, reviewed, 551.
- Stratford de Redcliffe, Lord, at Constantinople, 36, 37, 41, 51, 54, 55, 58, 61-66.
- Strother, French, "Fighting Germany's Spies", reviewed, 307.
- Sumner, C:, U. S. senator, 421.
- Supreme Court, Scott's "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", reviewed, 509.
- "Surveys of Scottish History", by P. H. Brown, reviewed, 542.
- Sweden, monograph by Fritz Arnheim, 658.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) Brownbill's "Coucher Book of Furness Abbey", 132.
- SWIFT, EDEN, (R) Livermore's "Days and Events", 734.
- Sybel, H: von, 180, 643.
- Syncellus, Michael, translation of, 610.
- "Syndicalism, The I. W. W.: a Study in American", by P. F: Brissenden, reviewed, 324.
- Syria, Genoese Trade with, in the Twelfth Century*, by E. H. BYRNE, 191-219.
- Szögyény, Count, Austrian ambassador at Berlin, 627, 629, 631, 632.
- Taylor, Hugh, "Origin of Government", reviewed, 739.
- Taylor, Zachary, and Mexican secessionists, 664-666, 668-671, 672.
- TEGGART, F: J., (R) Mackinder's "Democratic Ideals and Reality", 258; (R) Jenks's "State and the Nation", 311.

- Teller, H: M., U. S. senator, papers of, 428.
- Terry, C: S., "Papers relating to the Army of the Solemn League and Covenant", reviewed, 317.
- THAYER, W: R., *Fallacies in History*, 179-190, 376; "Theodore Roosevelt", reviewed, 306.
- "Theatre in America from its Beginnings to the Present Time", by Arthur Hornblow, reviewed, 554.
- Thimme, Friedrich, (ed.) "Bethmann-Hollwegs Kriegsreden", reviewed, 549.
- Thirlwall Essay, 1917, reviewed, 316.
- Thomas Aquinas, 608.
- Thorndike, Lynn, paper by, 375.
- Tierney, Richard, vice-pres. Am. Catholic Hist. Soc., 372.
- Tille, Arnim, (ed.) "Deutsche Landesgeschichte", 657.
- Tirpitz, A. von, "Erinnerungen", reviewed, 499, 630.
- Tisza, Count Stephen, Hungarian premier, 619, 620, 630, 631, 633, 634.
- Todd, T. W., paper by, 375.
- Toronto, University of, Studies, History and Economics, III., no. 2, reviewed, 559.
- "Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies", by C. H: Haring, reviewed, 299.
- "Treaties of 1785, 1799, and 1828 between the United States and Prussia", ed. J. B. Scott, reviewed, 95.
- Treitschke, Heinrich von, 180; correspondence of, 649; "Altständisches Stillleben in Norddeutschland", 657.
- "Treitschke, Heinrich von, und die Preussisch-Deutsche Frage", by Hildegard Katsch, 649.
- TRENHOLME, N. M., (R) Kingsford's "Stonor Letters and Papers", 706.
- Trent, Council of, Martin's "Gallicanisme et la Réforme Catholique", reviewed, 711.
- TRIMBLE, WILLIAM, (R) Quaipe's "Movement for Statehood", 322; (R) Fox's "Decline of Aristocracy in the Politics of New York", 725.
- Trist, N. P., 672.
- Trotter, Eleanor, "Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish", reviewed, 713.
- "True LaFayette", by G: Morgan, reviewed, 543.
- Tschirschky, Count, German ambassador at Vienna, 619, 628, 630-636, 639.
- Tucker, W: J., "My Generation", reviewed, 557.
- Tunney, T: J., "Throttled! The Detection of German and Anarchist Bomb Plotters", reviewed, 307.
- Turkey, Woods's "Cradle of the War", reviewed, 276; "Ambassador Morgenthau's Story", reviewed, 287; monograph by E. Zivier, 658.
- Turnor, Hatton, cited, 68.
- Twemlow, J. A., (ed.) "Liverpool Town Books", I., reviewed, 92.
- TYLER, M. W., (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", IX., 103; (R) Hertling's "Ein Jahr in der Reichskanzlei", 506; (R) Thimme's "Bethmann-Hollwegs Kriegsreden", 549.
- "Ukraine, Geschichte der", by M. Hruschewskij, 651.
- Ulmann, H., "Geschichte der Befreiungskriege", 647.
- "Ulrich Zwingli: Zum Gedächtnis der Zürcher Reformation", reviewed, 316.
- United States, Hovelague's "États-Unis et la Guerre", reviewed, 124; Viallate's "États-Unis d'Amérique et le Conflit Européen", reviewed, 124; Weill's "Histoire des États-Unis", reviewed, 322; papers on, 380-381; Scott's "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", reviewed, 509; Fish's "Path of Empire", reviewed, 555.
- "United States, History of, from Hayes to McKinley", by J. F. Rhodes, reviewed, 525.
- University of California Publications in History, VII., reviewed, 301.
- University of Michigan Studies, Humanistic series, XIV., reviewed, 131.
- "University of Pennsylvania", by H. M. Lippincott, reviewed, 749.
- University of Wisconsin, Economics

- and Political Science series, IX., reviewed, 133.
- Unrecognized Father Marquette Letter*, by C. W. ALVORD, 676-680.
- USHER, R. G., (R) Barker's "Modern Germany", 272.
- Usodimare, Baldissonne, and Genoese trade, 206.
- Valentin, Veit, "Erste Deutsche Nationalversammlung", 648; "Kolonialgeschichte der Neuzeit", 652.
- VAN LAER, A. J. F., (ed.) "Early Records of the City and County of Albany and Colony of Rensselaerwyck", III., IV., reviewed, 140; (R) Botha's "French Refugees at the Cape", 744.
- Velasco, Alonso de, Spanish ambassador at London, 452.
- Vento, Guglielmo, and Genoese trade, 207.
- Vergennes, C: Gravier, comte de, and commercial treaty of 1786, 18.
- "Vermandois, Le Bailliage de, aux XIII^e et XIV^e Siècles", by Henri Waquet, reviewed, 539.
- Verplanck tariff, 695.
- Viallate, Achille, "Les États-Unis d'Amérique et le Conflit Européen", reviewed, 124.
- Vienna Conference, 38, 59.
- Vienna Note, 38, 42-44, 48, 50, 61, 63-65.
- Villiers, Brougham, "Anglo-American Relations", reviewed, 715.
- VINCENT, J. M., (R) Doeberl's "Bayern und Deutschland im 19. Jahrhundert", 138.
- Vineuse, Otto, "Geschichte von Mecklenburg", 657.
- Virginia, JERNEGAN'S *Slavery and the Beginnings of Industrialism in the American Colonies*, 220-240.
- "Virginia, Legislative Journals of the Council of Colonial", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, reviewed, 118.
- Virginia, Spanish Policy toward, 1606-1612* (doc.), 448-479.
- Visconti, and Genoese trade, 200-202.
- Vladimir, grand-duke, 402.
- Waddington, W: H., French ambassador at London, 399.
- Walker, Emery, "Historical Portraits, 1700-1850", reviewed, 489.
- Walker, R. J., and Alaska purchase, 411, 423.
- Wallace, W. S., (ed.) "Maseres Letters", reviewed, 559.
- Walpole, Sir Spencer, quoted, 37, 63.
- Wangenheim, H., baron, German ambassador at Constantinople, 629, 630.
- Waquet, Henri, "Le Bailliage de Vermandois aux XIII^e et XIV^e Siècles", reviewed, 539.
- War records, state, papers on, 374.
- "War with Mexico", by J. H. Smith, reviewed, 729, 755.
- Ward, A. W., "Germany, 1815-1890", III., reviewed, 271.
- Was there a "Common Council" before Parliament*, by A. B. WHITE, 1-17; acceptance of term, 1-3; usage of *commune consilium*, 4-5; illustrations, 6-16; disproof of assembly name, 17.
- Washington, G., manufactures on plantation of, 234, 238.
- Washington, G: C., vice-pres. nominee, 689-690.
- "Washington, Intrigues et Diplomatie à", by G. Lechartier, reviewed, 527.
- "Weaver, James Baird", by F. E. Haynes, reviewed, 144.
- Weber, Max, ed. German "White Book", 616.
- Webster, C. K., "Congress of Vienna", reviewed, 137.
- Webster, Daniel, 689-690.
- Webster, Daniel, Letter of* (doc.), 695-697.
- Webster, N. H., "French Revolution", reviewed, 714.
- Wedgwood, Josiah, and General Chamber of Manufacturers, 21, 25, 29.
- Weill, Georges, "Histoire des États-Unis", reviewed, 322.
- Welschinger, Henri, "Martyrs de Septembre", reviewed, 545; deceased, 757.
- "Weltgeschichte seit der Völkerwanderung", IX., by Theodor Lindner, reviewed, 103.
- "Weltkrieg", by Karl Helfferich, reviewed, 496.

- "Weltkrieg", II., by S. Zurlinden, reviewed, 277.
- "Weltkrieg in seiner Einwirkung auf das Deutsche Volk", by Max Schwarte, reviewed, 282.
- WENDELL, BARRETT, (R) Paton's "Elizabeth Cary Agassiz", 556.
- Wendorf, H., "Fraktion des Zentrums", 648.
- Wendover, Roger of, 9.
- WERTENBAKER, T. J., (R) McIlwaine's "Virginia Council Journals", 118.
- West, Hough's "Passing of the Frontier", reviewed, 302.
- West Indies, Artiñano's "Historia del Comercio con las Indias durante el Dominio de los Austrias", reviewed, 534.
- "West Indies, Danish, under Company Rule", by Waldemar Westergaard, reviewed, 535.
- Westergaard, Waldemar, "Danish West Indies under Company Rule", reviewed, 535.
- Westmorland, J: Fane, 11th earl of, 63.
- Westphal, Otto, "Welt- und Staatsauffassung des Deutschen Liberalismus", 649.
- Whicher, G: M., sec. of American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
- WHITE, A. B., *Was there a "Common Council" before Parliament?*, 1-17.
- White, Andrew D., Fund, 371, 386, 446.
- White, S. E., "Forty-Niners", reviewed, 302.
- White, Stephen, letter to, 695-697.
- Whitehouse, H. R., "Life of Lamentine", reviewed, 99.
- Whitlock, Brand, "Belgium: a Personal Narrative", reviewed, 107.
- Whyte, Alexander, address by, 371, 378.
- Wiesner report on murder of Franz Ferdinand, 634-635.
- Wilkins, W., U. S. senator, 695.
- WILLARD, J. F., (R) Cannon's "Great Roll of the Pipe for 26 Henry III.", 315.
- William I., Germany, and Alexander III., 392, 397, 401-402.
- William II., Germany, 401-403, 406, 620-623, 628, 632, 638.
- William I., Sicily, 604, 605.
- William of Albin, 6.
- William the Conqueror, 15.
- William the Physician, translator, 610.
- Williams, L. F. R., "Empire Builder of the Sixteenth Century", reviewed, 112.
- Willit, John, 79.
- Wilson, Woodrow, 187, 188.
- Wilton, Robert, "Russia's Agony", reviewed, 109.
- Wineland, Fossum's "Norse Discovery of America", reviewed, 290.
- "Wineland, Norsemen's Route from Greenland to", by H. P. Steensby, reviewed, 290.
- Wing, Herbert, paper by, 376.
- Wirt, William, *Letter of* (doc.), 692-695.
- Wisconsin, Quaife's "Movement for Statehood", reviewed, 322.
- Wisconsin Historical Publications, Bulletin of Information, no. 94, reviewed, 144.
- Wisconsin State Historical Society, Collections, vol. XXVI., reviewed, 322.
- Witte, S. J., count, 395.
- Wohlwill, Adolf, "Neuere Geschichte der Freien Hansestadt Hamburg", 657.
- Wolf, Gustav, "Quellenkunde der Deutschen Reformationgeschichte", 645; "Dietrich Schäfer und Hans Delbrück", 655.
- Wood, W., "Elizabethan Sea-Dogs", reviewed, 294.
- WOODBURN, J. A., (R) Cole's "Era of the Civil War", 123; (R) Briggs's "William Peters Hepburn", 735.
- Woods, H. C., "Cradle of the War", reviewed, 276.
- Wool, Gen. J: E., 671.
- Wormeley, Ralph, of Virginia, 228.
- "Worsley's Book, Master", cited, 680.
- Wrangell, F. P. von, baron, 413, 417.
- WRIGHT, I. A., (introd. to doc.) 448-460; (R) Cundall and Pietersz's "Jamaica under the Spaniards", 532.
- "Wyclif, People's Faith in the Time of", by B. L. Manning, reviewed, 316.

- Wyllie, J. H., "Reign of Henry V.", II., reviewed, 540.
 Wyllie, W., 79.
- Yale Historical Publications, MSS. and Edited Texts, V., reviewed, 315.
 Yale Oriental series, Researches, VI., reviewed, 700.
 Yale Studies in English, ed. A. S. Cook, reviewed, 743.
 Yates, A. J., at Monclova, 663.
 Ybarra, Pedro de, gov. of Florida, 451-454.
 Young, A. A., on executive committee American Council of Learned Societies, 444.
 Young, Arthur, quoted, 24, 33.
- Young, Brigham, 414.
- Zimmermann, German under-sec. of state, 627, 632.
- Zivier, E., "Neuere Geschichte Polens", I., 644; monograph by, 658.
- Zook, G. F., (R) Hovelague's "Les États-Unis et la Guerre"; Viallate's "Les États-Unis et le Conflit Européen", 124; "Company of Royal Adventurers trading into Africa", reviewed, 541; (R) Halsey's "Literary Digest History of the World War", 720.
- Zurlinden, S., "Der Weltkrieg", II., reviewed, 277.
- "Zwingli, Ulrich: Zum Gedächtnis der Zürcher Reformation", 646.

THE
PUBL

The *Epistolario de Don Bernardo O'Higgins, Capitán General y Director Supremo de Chile* (Madrid, Editorial-América, 1920, 2 vols.), has been edited by E. de la Cruz.

Throughout the war the Argentine government has not ceased its work of publishing, through the historical section of the Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, the volumes of its remarkable series of *Documentos para la Historia Argentina*. Vols. V., VI., and VII. (1915-1916) were composed of documents illustrating the history of commerce, 1713-1809; vols. X., XI., and XII., of census materials, 1726-1810. Vol. XIII. (1920, pp. 369) contains a body of 280 official communications of the government of Buenos Aires relating to internal affairs in the period of the supreme magistracy of Martín Rodríguez, 1820-1823, edited with admirable care by Dr. Emilio Ravignani. The next volume will contain documents of foreign policy relating to the same period; later volumes, documents of the constitution of 1831 and the period of Rosas.

Noteworthy articles in periodicals: W. H. Babcock, *Recent History and Present Status of the Vinland Problem* (Geographical Review, April); C. E. Chapman, *Drake and New Albion*, cont. (Grizzly Bear, April); P. B. Potter, *The Nature of American Territorial Expansion* (American Journal of International Law, April); E. Peterffy, *Die Entwicklung der Amerikanischen Industrie* (Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, January, February); W. Trimble, *The Social Philosophy of the Loco-Foco Democracy* (American Journal of Sociology, May); C. C. Pearson, *William Henry Ruffner: Reconstruction Statesman of Virginia*, II. (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); W. H. Garrett, *True Story of the Capture of John Wilkes Booth* (Confederate Veteran, April); F. B. Simkins, *Race Legislation in South Carolina since 1865*, II. (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); R. H. Post, *How Theodore Roosevelt made the Government Efficient* (World's Work, April); Corinne Roosevelt Robinson, *My Brother Theodore Roosevelt*, cont. (Scribner's Magazine, April, May, June); Count Sergius Witte, *Memoirs: America and the Portsmouth Peace Conference; Meetings with Roosevelt and Morgan* (World's Work, March, April); J. L. Laughlin, *Some Recollections of Henry Adams* (Scribner's Magazine, May); L. Dupriez, *La Législation contre les Partis aux États Unis* (Académie Royale de Belgique, Bulletin de la Classe des Lettres, 1920, no. 9); E. A. Ortiz, *El Padre Las Casas y los Conquistadores Españoles en América* (Cuba Contemporánea, March, April); C. S. S. Higham, *The Early Days of the Church in the West Indies* (Church Quarterly Review, April); I. J. Cox, *The Colombian Treaty: Retrospect and Prospect* (Journal of International Relations, April); R. A. Orgaz, *A Synopsis of the History of Argentine Social Ideas* (Inter-America, English, April).

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXVI

☛ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- ABBOTT, F. F., (R) Jolliffe's "Corruption in Roman Administration in the Last Half-Century of the Roman Republic", 125; (R) Frank's "Economic History of Rome", 309.
- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) Martineau's "Dupleix et l'Inde Française", I., 509; (R) Theal's "History of South Africa from 1873 to 1884", 795.
- Adams, G. B., 4-6.
- Adams, Henry, 9.
- "Adams Letters, Cycle of", ed. W. C. Ford, reviewed, 546.
- "Adventurers of Oregon", by C. L. Skinner, reviewed, 117.
- Aeronautics, National Advisory Com. for, 57.
- "Affaire de la Compagnie des Indes", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 830.
- Africa, "Cory's Rise of South Africa", III., reviewed, 357; Theal's "History of South Africa from 1873 to 1884", reviewed, 795.
- "Africa and the Discovery of America", I., by Leo Wiener, reviewed, 102.
- "Age of the Reformation", by Preserved Smith, reviewed, 765.
- "Agrarian Crusade", by S. J. Buck, reviewed, 147.
- Agricultural Revolution in New England*, by P. W. Bidwell, 683-702; conditions about 1810, 683-684; growth of market causes increased production, 685-689; transportation and competition check certain lines, 689-692; disappearance of self-sufficient farming, 693-696; minor farm industries in transition period, 697-699; difficulties of readjustment increased by emigration, 700-702.
- Air Craft Board, 67.
- "Air Service, An Explorer in the", by Hiram Bingham, reviewed, 596.
- "Alençon, Origines de la Normandie et du Duché d'", by le Vicomte du Motey, reviewed, 566.
- Alexius I., Comnenus, 446, 449, 451.
- ALLIN, C. D., (R) Skelton's "Canadian Dominion", 350.
- ALVORD, C. W., (R) Henderson's "Conquest of the Old Southwest", 116; "Illinois Country", reviewed, 341.
- "America, Africa and the Discovery of", I., by Leo Wiener, reviewed, 102.
- "America, Colonization of North", by H. E. Bolton and T. M. Marshall, reviewed, 540.
- "America, My Three Years in", by Count Bernstorff, reviewed, 98.
- American Civil War through the Eyes of a Russian Diplomat*, by F. A. GOLDER, 454-463; natural obstacles to foreign understanding of America, 454; economic consequences too grave to permit war, 455-456; estimate of leaders, 457-458; duration and end of war, 459-461; failure to grasp spirit of the nation, 462-463.

- American Federation of Labor, 74, 75.
- "American Foreign Policy, based upon Statements of Presidents and Secretaries of State", introd. N. M. Butler, reviewed, 141.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", 1917, reviewed, 561.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at Washington*, 413-439; previous Washington meetings, 413; the subscription dinner and other joint sessions, 414-415; luncheon conferences, 416-417; conference of historical societies, 418; committee on History and Education for Citizenship in the Schools, 419; papers on history of science, 420-421; on ancient history, 422; on medieval history, 423; on modern history, 424-425; on American history, 426-430; on Pan-American relations, 430; business meeting, 431; reports of committees, 431-433; treasurer's report, 431, 435-436; proposed amendments to constitution, 436; officers and committees, 437-439.
- American Historical Review*, by J. F. JAMESON, 1-17; various plans for a historical journal, 1-5; beginnings of the *Review*, 5-8; early numbers, 9-11; policy of the editors, 12-14; relations with the American Historical Association, 14-16; Carnegie Institution and the *Review*, 15; analysis of contents of first twenty-five volumes, 16-17.
- "American History, Harper's Atlas of", ed. D. R. Fox, reviewed, 584.
- "American History, The Frontier in", by F. J. Turner, reviewed, 542.
- American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", no. 27, reviewed, 372.
- "American Literature, Cambridge History of", III., IV., reviewed, 812.
- "American Political Ideas", by C. E. Merriam, reviewed, 551.
- American Railway Association, 464-466, 469, 470, 477.
- American Revolution, effect on British colonial policy, SCHUYLER'S *Recall of the Legions*, 21-22; O'Brien's "A Hidden Phase of American History: Ireland's Part in America's Struggle for Liberty", reviewed, 797; Egerton's "Losses and Services of American Loyalists, 1783-1785", reviewed, 804; Gipson's "Jared Ingersoll", reviewed, 807; Conrotte's "Intervención de España en la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 837.
- American War Government, 1917-1918*, by F. L. PAXSON, 54-76; lack of preparation before April 6, 1917, 54-57; the Council of National Defense, its advisory committee, and emergency legislation, 58-68; darkest period, 69-70; the Overman Bill, gradual development of an organized war government, 70-76.
- AMES, H. V., (R) McLaughlin's "Development of American Democracy", 344.
- Ancient history, Glotz's "Travail dans la Grèce Ancienne", reviewed, 493; KNIPPING'S *German Historians and Macedonian Imperialism*, 657-671; Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", II., reviewed, 752.
- "Ancillon, Johann Peter Friedrich, und Kronprinz Friedrich Wilhelm IV. von Preussen", by Paul Haake, reviewed, 358.
- ANDERSON, D. R., (R) Corwin's "John Marshall and the Constitution", 110; (R) Paine's "Fight for a Free Sea", 112; (R) Skinner's "Pioneers of the Old Southwest", 112; (R) Ogg's "Old Northwest", 114; (R) Ogg's "Reign of Andrew Jackson", 115.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Cahen's "Lois Françaises de 1815 à nos

- Jours", 133; (R) Schefer's "D'Une Guerre à l'Autre", 329; (R) Fleury's "Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie", 360.
- "Answer to John Robinson of Leyden by a Puritan Friend", ed. Champlin Burrage, reviewed, 339.
- "Anteil der Schweizer an dem Italienischen Kriegen, 1494-1516", I., by E. Gagliardi, reviewed, 127.
- Archaeology, Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", II., reviewed, 752.
- "Archaic England: an Essay in Deciphering Prehistory from Megalithic Monuments, Earthworks, etc.", by Harold Bayley, reviewed, 353.
- Arizona, "Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 340.
- "Armies of Labor", by S. P. Orth, reviewed, 122.
- Art, Loumyer's "Traditions Techniques de la Peinture Médiévale", reviewed, 564.
- "Asquith, Margot, an Autobiography", reviewed, 525.
- "Atlantic Coast Line Railroad", by H. D. Dozier, reviewed, 148.
- Aulard, Alphonse, "Études et Leçons sur la Révolution Française", reviewed, 830.
- Aurner, C. R., "History of Education in Iowa", V., reviewed, 842.
- "Aus Meinem Leben", by Field-Marshal von Hindenburg, reviewed, 96.
- "Autobiography of Andrew Carnegie", reviewed, 368.
- Ayusawa, I. F., "International Labor Legislation", reviewed, 361.
- BABCOCK, K. C., (R) Aurner's "History of Education in Iowa", V., 842.
- Bach, C. A., "The Fourth Division", reviewed, 593.
- Bagdad Railway plan, Bethmann-Hollweg's, 48.
- Baker, Lt.-Col. C. B., 465, 466.
- Baker, N. D., sec. of war, 464-466, 470; address by, 414.
- Baker, R. P., "History of English-Canadian Literature to the Confederation", reviewed, 844.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) Tout's "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", I., II., 78.
- Balkans, BRYCE's *Life of Disraeli*, V., VI., 672-682.
- Ballard, Adolphus, "Eleventh-Century Inquisition of St. Augustine's, Canterbury", reviewed, 319.
- Bangs, Mary R., "Old Cape Cod: the Land, the Men, the Sea", reviewed, 588.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Elias's "Voorspel van den Eersten Engelschen Oorlog", 356.
- BARKER, ERNEST, and Wells's *Outline of History*, 646, 648; (R) Dunning's "Political Theories from Rousseau to Spencer", 772.
- Baruch, B. M., 57, 58, 68, 69, 70, 73.
- Bayley, Harold, "Archaic England", reviewed, 353.
- Beaconsfield, B.: Disraeli, earl of, attitude toward Confederacy, 258, 261; BRYCE's *Life of Disraeli*, V., VI., 672-682.
- BEARD, MARY, (R) Carlton's "Organized Labor in American History", 369; "Short History of the American Labor Movement", reviewed, 591.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Bury's "Idea of Progress", 77; "United States: an Experiment in Democracy", reviewed, 337; (R) Lockett's "Relations of French and English Society, 1763-1793", 575; *Mr. Wells and the New History*, 641-656.
- Beer, G. L., prize, establishment of, 432.
- Belaunde, V. A., paper by, 425.
- Belgium, pre-arranged German excuse for advance through, in 1914, 48-49; position in July, 1914, 252; Kurth's "Guet-apens Prussien en Belgique", reviewed, 363.
- "Belgium: the Making of a Na-

- tion", by H. Vander Linden, reviewed, 355.
- "Belgrano, Manuel, *Personalidad de*", by Emilio Ravignani, reviewed, 845.
- Belote, Theodora, address by, 417.
- "Benedictine Monachism: Studies in Benedictine Life and Rule", by Cuthbert Butler, reviewed, 754.
- Berchtold, Leopold, count, Austrian foreign minister, 39, 43-48, 50, 52, 228, 230, 238, 239, 244, 252.
- Berlin, Congress of, *BRYCE'S Life of Disraeli, V., VI., 672-682.*
- Bernstorff, J. H., count, "My Three Years in America", reviewed, 98.
- Bethmann-Hollweg, German chancellor, 37, 39, 41-52, 239, 241, 245, 251, 252, 254.
- "Bibliografia della Storia della Riforma Religiosa in Italia", by Piero Chiminelli, reviewed, 827.
- BIDWELL, P. W., paper by, 428; *Agricultural Revolution in New England*, 683-702.
- BIGELOW, JOHN, (R) Hindenburg's "Aus Meinem Leben", 96.
- Bingham, Hiram, "An Explorer in the Air Service", reviewed, 596.
- Bishop, J. B., "Theodore Roosevelt and his Time", reviewed, 552.
- Bismarck, Otto von, prince, comment on Disraeli, 676.
- "Bismarck's Auswärtige Politik nach der Reichsgründung", by Hans Plehn, reviewed, 516.
- "Blacman, John, *Memoir: Henry the Sixth*", reviewed, 126.
- Blakeslee, G. H., (ed.) "Mexico and the Caribbean", reviewed, 817.
- Bland, A. E., (ed.) "English Economic History: Select Documents", reviewed, 314.
- "Bligh's, Captain, *Second Voyage to the South Seas*", by Ida Lee, reviewed, 829.
- BLISS, F. J., (R) Scheltema's "Lebanon in Turmoil", 326.
- Bloch, Marc, "Rois et Serfs", reviewed, 758.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Bach and Hall's "Fourth Division", 593; (R) Taylor's "History of the Twenty-sixth Division", 594.
- Boardman, Mabel, welcome by, 414.
- Boer War, 34-35.
- BOGART, E. L., (R) Hulbert's "Paths of Inland Commerce", 145; "Direct and Indirect Costs of the Great World War", reviewed, 362; "The Industrial State, 1870-1893", reviewed, 548.
- Bohemians, Čapek's "Čechs in America", reviewed, 142.
- BOLTON, H. E., (ed.) "Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimería Alta", reviewed, 340; (R) Maas's "Órdenes Religiosas de España y la Colonización de América en la Segunda Parte del Siglo XVIII.", 366; "Colonization of North America", reviewed, 540.
- Bond, B. W., jr., "Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies", reviewed, 802.
- Boroughs, Sir John, "Sovereignty of the British Seas", reviewed, 128.
- Boundaries, Burrage's "Maine in the N. E. Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 367.
- Bourchier, J. D.; and Balkan War of 1912, 677.
- BOURNE, H. E., (R) Fling's "Writing of History", 305; (R) Carré's "La Noblesse de France et l'Opinion Publique au XVIIIe Siècle", 573; (R) Mathiez's "L'Affaire de la Compagnie des Indes", 830.
- BOYD, W. K., (R) Thompson's "New South", 146.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Paine's "Corsair in the War Zone", 371; (R) Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", I, "Cruiser Period", 531; (R) Krafft and Norris's "Sea Power in American History", 589; (R) Gleaves's "History of the Transport Service", 813.
- Brett, G. P., 7.
- "Brief History of the Great War", by C. J. H. Hayes, reviewed, 91.
- Brigham, A. P., "Cape Cod and the Old Colony", reviewed, 587.

- "Britain and Greater Britain in the Nineteenth Century", by E. A. Hughes, reviewed, 133.
- "British Army, History of the", IX, X., by J. W. Fortescue, reviewed, 781.
- BRONSON, W. C., (R) Thorndike's "Literature in a Changing Age", 362; (R) Wright's "Literary Culture in Early New England", 543; (R) "Cambridge History of American Literature", III., IV., 812.
- BROWN, E. S., "Constitutional History of the Louisiana Purchase", reviewed, 143; (R) Hayden's "Senate and Treaties, 1789-1817", 591.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., (R) Borough's "Sovereignty of the British Seas", 128.
- Brown, P. A., (ed.) "English Economic History: Select Documents", reviewed, 314.
- Bruce, P. A., "History of the University of Virginia", I., II., reviewed, 808.
- BRYCE, JAMES, VISCOUNT, *Life of Disraeli, V., VI.*, 672-682.
- Buchanan, Sir George, British ambassador to Russia, 230, 231, 239, 244, 245, 254.
- Buck, S. J., "Agrarian Crusade", reviewed, 147.
- "Budget and Responsible Government", by F. A. Cleveland, reviewed, 148.
- Bunsen, Sir Maurice de, British ambassador to Austria, 46.
- "Burford Records: a Study in Minor Town Government", by R. H. Gretton, reviewed, 824.
- Burgess, W. S., "John Robinson", reviewed, 338.
- Burgoyne, Gen. J. F., 33.
- BURR, G. L., 3; (R) Turberville's "Mediaeval Heresy and the Inquisition", 318; (R) Villiers's "Storm van 's Gravesande, zijn Werk en zijn Leven", 574.
- BURRAGE, CHAMPLIN, (R) Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", XXII., pt. I., 837.
- Burrage, H. S., "Maine in the Northeastern Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 367.
- Bury, J. B., "Idea of Progress", reviewed, 77.
- Busolt, Georg, deceased, 601.
- Butler, Cuthbert, "Benedictine Monachism", reviewed, 754.
- Butler, N. M., (introd.), "American Foreign Policy, based upon Statements of Presidents and Secretaries of State", reviewed, 141.
- Cagnat, R., "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", reviewed, 752.
- Cahen, L., "Lois Françaises de 1815 à nos Jours", reviewed, 133.
- California, "Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 340; Canfield's "Diary of a Forty-Niner", reviewed, 592.
- "Cambridge History of American Literature", III., IV., ed. W. P. Trent, J. Erskine, S. P. Stuart, Carl Van Doren, reviewed, 812.
- "Cambridgeshire, Feudal", by W. Farrer, reviewed, 354.
- "Campbell, John Archibald", by H. G. Connor, reviewed, 119.
- Canada, 23, 24, 28, 29, 34; Kennedy's "Documents of the Canadian Constitution", reviewed, 597; Skelton's "Life and Times of Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt", reviewed, 815; Vaughan's "Life and Work of Sir William Van Horne", reviewed, 843; Baker's "History of English-Canadian Literature to the Confederation", reviewed, 844.
- "Canada, Histoire du", II., by F. X. Garneau, reviewed, 556.
- "Canadian Dominion: a Chronicle of our Northern Neighbor", by O. D. Skelton, reviewed, 350.
- Canfield, C. L., (ed.) "Diary of a Forty-Niner", reviewed, 592.
- "Cape Cod, Old: the Land, the Men, the Sea", by Mary R. Bangs, reviewed, 588.

- "Cape Cod and the Old Colony", by A. P. Brigham, reviewed, 587.
- Cape Colony, 23, 24, 34.
- Čapek, T., "Čechs (Bohemians) in America", reviewed, 142.
- "Capital, Masters of", by J. Moody, reviewed, 121.
- "Captain Bligh's Second Voyage to the South Seas", by Ida Lee, reviewed, 829.
- "Cardinal Nicholas de Cues: l'Action, la Pensée", by Edmond Vansteenberghe, reviewed, 763.
- "Caribbean, Mexico and the", ed. G. H. Blakeslee, reviewed, 817.
- Carlton, F. T., "Organized Labor in American History", reviewed, 369; paper by, 417.
- "Carnegie, Andrew, Autobiography of", reviewed, 368.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, publications, *see* J. B. Scott.
- Carré, Henri, "La Noblesse de France et l'Opinion Publique au XVIIIe Siècle", reviewed, 573.
- "Castellodorus, Marqués de, Veladas Literarias del", by José Revello de Torre, reviewed, 153.
- "Catholic Beginnings in Kansas City, Missouri", by G. J. Garaghan, reviewed, 144.
- Caution regarding Military Documents*, by T. C. PEASE, 282-284.
- "Čechs (Bohemians) in America", by T. Čapek, reviewed, 142.
- "Centennial History of Illinois", I, IV., reviewed, 341, 548.
- Chafee, Zechariah, jr., "Freedom of Speech", reviewed, 819.
- "Chalcidic League, History of the", by A. B. West, reviewed, 562.
- Chamberlain, G. E., senator, 69.
- CHANNING, EDWARD, *An Historical Retrospect*, 191-202; paper by, 415.
- CHAPIN, F. S., (R) McDougall's "The Group Mind", 748.
- Chapot, V., "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", reviewed, 752.
- "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", I, II., by T. F. Tout, reviewed, 78.
- Charbonnel, J.-R., "La Pensée Italienne au XVIe Siècle et le Courant Libertain", reviewed, 504.
- "Chartist Movement, History of the", by Julius West, reviewed, 513.
- "Chartulary or Register of the Abbey of St. Werburgh, Chester", pt. I., ed. James Tait, reviewed, 567.
- Cheyney, E. P., "Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of England", reviewed, 568.
- Chiminelli, Piero, "Bibliografia della Storia della Riforma Religiosa in Italia", reviewed, 827.
- "China, Foreign Rights and Interests in", by W. W. Willoughby, reviewed, 138.
- Chinese Historical Sources*, by W. T. SWINGLE, 717-725; remarkable Chinese records and interest in history, 717-721; book collections in U. S. relating to China, 722; importance of Chinese history, 722-723; list of new books appended, 723-725.
- Chinese Historical Studies during the Past Seven Years*, by K. S. LATOURETTE, 703-716; necrology, 703-704; periodicals, 704-706; book collections in U. S. relating to China, 706-707; publications since beginning of Great War, 708-716.
- "Christianity, Transformation of Early", by L. P. Edwards, reviewed, 126.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Maxson's "Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies", 105.
- "Chronicles of America", XVI.-XX.; XXXVIII.-XL.; XLII., XLV., reviewed, 109-110; 120; 146, 147.
- CHURCH, F. C., (R) Rodocanachi's "La Réforme en Italie", 769; (R) Chiminelli's "Bibliografia della Storia della Riforma Religiosa in Italia", 827.
- Civil War, GOLDER's *American Civil*

- War through the Eyes of a Russian Diplomat*, 454-463.
- Civil War, General M. C. Meigs on the Conduct of the*, (doc.), 285-303.
- "Civilization, French, from its Origins to the Close of the Middle Ages", by A. L. Guérard, reviewed, 755.
- CLARK, C: U., (R) Page's "Italy and the World War", 834.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Moody's "Railroad Builders", 120; (R) Moody's "Masters of Capital", 121; (R) Orth's "Armies of Labor", 122; (R) Stuart's "Secrets of Crewe House", 533.
- Clemen, R. A., paper by, 429.
- Cleveland, F: A., "Budget and Responsible Government", reviewed, 148.
- "Cluny, Early History of the Monastery of", by L. M. Smith, reviewed, 821.
- "Coal, Iron, and War: a Study in Industrialism", by E. C. Eckel, reviewed, 307.
- Cobden, John, 26-27.
- "Codice Diplomatico dei Re Aragonesi di Sicilia", I., by Giuseppi La Mantia, reviewed, 81.
- "Coen, Jan Pietersz", ed. H. T. Colenbrander, reviewed, 130.
- Coke Papers, "Royal Commission on the Losses and Services of American Loyalists, 1783 to 1785", notes of D. P. Coke, reviewed, 804.
- Colenbrander, H. T., (ed.) "Jan Pietersz Coen", reviewed, 130.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Mathorez's "Étrangers en France sous l'Ancien Régime", I., 82; (R) Lhéritier's "Intendant Tourny", 321.
- COLLINS, R. W., (R) McCulloch's "Life of Thomas McCulloch, D.D.", 598.
- Coloman, king of Hungary, and the Crusaders, 443, 445, 448.
- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", XX., XXI., XXII., pt. I., reviewed, 585, 837.
- Colonies, English, SCHUYLER's *Recall of the Legions: Decentralization of the British Empire*, 18-36; Cory's "Rise of South Africa", III., reviewed, 357; Theal's "History of South Africa from 1783 to 1884", reviewed, 795.
- Colonies, English-American, "Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1715-1717", I., reviewed, 140; Lord's "Plymouth and the Pilgrims", reviewed, 586; Bond's "Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies", 802.
- Colonies, French, Martineau's "Dupleix et l'Inde Française", reviewed, 509; Mathiez's "L'Affaire de la Compagnie des Indes", reviewed, 830.
- "Colonies, Middle, Great Awakening in the", by C: H. Maxson, reviewed, 105.
- Colonization, American, Maas's "Órdenes Religiosas", reviewed, 366.
- "Colonization of North America", by H. E. Bolton and T: M. Marshall, reviewed, 540.
- "Columbian Tradition on the Discovery of America", by H: Vignaud, reviewed, 139.
- Commerce, Chamber of, U. S., 68.
- "Commerce, Paths of Inland", by A. B. Hulbert, reviewed, 145.
- COMSTOCK, ALZADA, (R) Bogart's "Direct and Indirect Costs of the Great World War", 362.
- Confederate Diplomat at the Court of Napoleon III.*, by L: M. SEARS, 255-281; negotiations for intervention and recognition, 255-264; the cotton loan, 265-269; falling hopes, 272-276; after Appomattox, 276-281.
- "Confidential Correspondence of Gustavus V. Fox", I., II., ed. R. M. Thompson and Richard Wainwright, reviewed, 841.
- Connecticut, "Fitch Papers", II., reviewed, 366; Gipson's "Jared Ingersoll", reviewed, 807.
- Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", XVIII., reviewed, 366.
- Connor, H: G., "John Archibald Campbell", reviewed, 119.

- "Conquest of the Old Southwest", by Archibald Henderson, reviewed, 116.
- Conrotte, Manuel, "Intervención de España en la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 837.
- Constantinople, Russian desire for, 225, 233, 254.
- "Constitution, John Marshall and the", by E. S. Corwin, reviewed, 109.
- "Constitutional History of the Louisiana Purchase, 1803-1812", by E. S. Brown, reviewed, 143.
- COOLIDGE, A. C., paper by, 424; (R) Eckhardstein's "Lebenserinnerungen und Politische Denkwürdigkeiten", 516; (R) "Memoirs of Count Witte", 790.
- Corbett, J. S., "History of the Great War, Naval", I., reviewed, 94.
- Cordier, Henri, "Ser Marco Polo", reviewed, 499.
- "Corruption in Roman Administration in the Last Half-Century of the Roman Republic", by R. O. Jolliffe, reviewed, 125.
- "*Corsair* in the War Zone", by R. D. Paine, reviewed, 371.
- Corwin, E. S., "John Marshall and the Constitution", reviewed, 109.
- Cory, G. E., "Rise of South Africa", III., reviewed, 357.
- Cotton, Daniels's "Early English Cotton Industry", reviewed, 510.
- Council of National Defense, 56, 57, 59, 63, 66, 67, 70, 74, 466, 467; advisory commission, 56, 57-59, 466, 467.
- CRANE, T. F., (R) Charbonnel's "La Pensée Italienne au XVIe Siècle", 504.
- CRANE, V. W., (R) Bolton and Marshall's "Colonization of North America", 540.
- Creighton, Dr. Mandell, 2.
- "Crewe House, Secrets of", by Campbell Stuart, reviewed, 533.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Morgan's "English Political Parties and Leaders in the Reign of Queen Anne", 132; (R) Cory's "Rise of South Africa", III., 357.
- CRUIKSHANK, E. A., (R) Fortescue's "History of the British Army", IX., X., 781.
- "Cruiser Period", I., "Seaborne Trade", by C. E. Fayle, reviewed, 531.
- Crusades, DUNCALF's *Peasant's Crusade*, 440-453; Hellmann's "Das Mittelalter bis zum Ausgange der Kreuzzüge", reviewed, 495.
- Cumming, C. K., (ed.) "Russian-American Relations, March, 1917-March, 1920", reviewed, 371.
- Curnock, N., (ed.) "Journal of the Rev. John Wesley", VII., VIII., reviewed, 322.
- "Cycle of Adams Letters, 1861-1865", ed. W. C. Ford, reviewed, 546.
- "Dalmatia and the Yugoslav Movement", by Louis Voinovitch, reviewed, 521.
- Daniels, G. W., "Early English Cotton Industry", reviewed, 510.
- DAVID, C. W., "Robert Curthose, Duke of Normandy", reviewed, 498; (R) Bloch's "Rois et Serfs", 758.
- DAVIS, W. S., (R) Hayes's "Brief History of the Great War", 91; "History of France", reviewed, 313.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Colenbrander's "Jan Pietersz Coen", 130; (R) Haskins and Lord's "Problems of the Peace Conference", 334; address by, 416; paper by, 425.
- "Day of the Crescent: Glimpses of Old Turkey", by G. E. Hubbard, reviewed, 129.
- Democracy, Emerson's "New Frontier: a Study of the American Liberal Spirit", reviewed, 370; impressions of American, GOLDBER's *American Civil War through the Eyes of a Russian Diplomat*, 454-463; Turner's "Frontier in American History", reviewed, 542; Mer-

- riam's "American Political Ideas", reviewed, 551.
- "Democracy, Steps in the Development of American", by A. C. McLaughlin, reviewed, 344.
- "Democracy, United States: an Experiment in", by Carl Becker, reviewed, 337.
- Denis, Ernest, deceased, 601.
- Denison, Sir William, 33, 34, 35.
- Denman, William, 60.
- "Deutschland und Amerika", by Count Bernstorff, reviewed, 98.
- De Villiers, J. A. J., "Storm van 's Gravesande, zijn Werk en zijn Leven", reviewed, 574.
- Dexter, Franklin B., deceased, 154.
- "Diary of a Forty-Niner", ed. C. L. Canfield, reviewed, 592.
- Dillon, E. J., "Inside Story of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 101.
- Diplomatic history, FAY's *New Light on the Origins of the World War*, II., III., 37-52; 225-254; La Mantia's "Codice Diplomatico dei Re Aragonesi di Sicilia", I., reviewed, 81; Bernstorff's "My Three Years in America", reviewed, 88; Dillon's "Inside Story of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 101; Scott's "Introduction to the Peace Treaties", reviewed, 137; Willoughby's "Foreign Rights and Interests in China", reviewed, 138; "American Foreign Policy, based upon Statements of Presidents and Secretaries of State", reviewed, 141; Hall's "Monroe Doctrine and the Great War", reviewed, 150; SEARS'S *A Confederate Diplomat at the Court of Napoleon III.*, 255-281; Latané's "United States and Latin America", reviewed, 329; Schefer's "D'Une Guerre à l'Autre", reviewed, 329; Haskins and Lord's "Some Problems of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 334; Burrage's "Maine in the Northeastern Boundary Controversy", reviewed, 367; Cumming and Pettit's "Russian-American Relations, March, 1917-March, 1920", reviewed, 371; Plehn's "Bismarck's Auswärtige Politik nach der Reichsgründung", reviewed, 516; Temperley's "History of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 535; Lockey's "Pan-Americanism", reviewed, 559; Hayden's "Senate and Treaties", reviewed, 591; BRYCE'S *Life of Disraeli*, V., VI., 672-682; Stern's "Geschichte Europas seit den Verträgen von 1815 bis zum Frankfurter Frieden von 1871", VIII., reviewed, 784; Yarmolinsky's "Memoirs of Count Witte", reviewed, 790; Conrotte's "Intervención de España en la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 837.
- "Direct and Indirect Costs of the Great World War", by E. L. Bogart, reviewed, 362.
- Disraeli, Life of*, V., VI., by Viscount BRYCE, 672-682.
- "Documents of the Canadian Constitution", ed. W. P. M. Kennedy, reviewed, 597.
- DODD, W. E.; (R) Hamilton's "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", III., 810.
- Dodds, Madeleine H., (introd.) "Extracts from the Newcastle upon Tyne Council Minute Book", Records Com. Publications, I., reviewed, 571.
- Donnan, Elizabeth, 15; paper by, 426.
- Dozier, H. D., "Atlantic Coast Line Railroad", reviewed, 148.
- Draco River, battle at, 451.
- Drouyn de Lhuys, Édouard, French foreign minister, attitude toward Confederacy, 266-268, 274, 276.
- Drumm, Stella M., (ed.) Luttig's "Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri", reviewed, 839.
- Dubnow, S. M., "History of the Jews in Russia and Poland", III., reviewed, 833.
- "Due dell'Estrema, il Guerrazzi e il Brofferio", by Ferdinando Martini, reviewed, 831.
- Duggan, S. P., paper by, 425.

- Du Motey, H: R., vicomte, "Origines de la Normandie et du Duché d'Alençon de l'An 580 à l'An 1085", reviewed, 566.
- DUNCALF, FREDERIC, *The Peasants' Crusade*, 440-453.
- "D'Une Guerre à l'Autre: la Politique Extérieure de la Troisième République", by Christian Schefer, reviewed, 329.
- Dunning, W: A., "Political Theories from Rousseau to Spencer", reviewed, 772.
- "Duplex et l'Inde Française, 1722-1741", by Alfred Martineau, reviewed, 509.
- Dutcher, G: M., paper by, 423.
- "Early English Cotton Industry", by G: W. Daniels, reviewed, 510.
- "Early History of the Monastery of Cluny", by L. M. Smith, reviewed, 821.
- "Early Quaker Education in Pennsylvania", by Thomas Woody, reviewed, 838.
- "East by West, Essay in Transportation", by A. J. Morrison, reviewed, 138.
- Eckardstein, Hermann, "Lebenserinnerungen und Politische Denkwürdigkeiten", reviewed, 517.
- Eckel, E. C., "Coal, Iron, and War", reviewed, 307.
- Economic conditions, one cause for failure of Peasants' Crusade, 450-453.
- Economic history, Moody's "Railroad Builders" and "Masters of Capital", reviewed, 120; Orth's "Armies of Labor", reviewed, 120; Morrison's "East by West, Essays in Transportation", reviewed, 138; Hulbert's "Paths of Inland Commerce", reviewed, 145; Thompson's "New South", reviewed, 146; Dozier's "Atlantic Coast Line Railroad", reviewed, 148; Eckel's "Coal, Iron, and War", reviewed, 307; "Social and Economic History of England and Wales", IV., reviewed, 319; Hammond's "Skilled Labourer", reviewed, 324; Elias's "Voorspel von den Eersten Engelschen Oorlog", reviewed, 356; Bogart's "Direct and Indirect Costs of the Great War", reviewed, 362; Carlton's "Organized Labor in American History", reviewed, 369; luncheon-conference on, 416-417; Glotz's "Travail dans la Grèce Ancienne", reviewed, 493; Daniels's "Early English Cotton Industry", reviewed, 510; BIDWELL'S *Agricultural Revolution in New England*, 683-702; Melvin's "Napoleon's Navigation System", reviewed, 773.
- "Economic History, English: Select Documents", ed. A. E. Bland, P. A. Brown, and R. H. Tawney, reviewed, 314.
- "Economic History of Rome to the End of the Republic", by Tenney Frank, reviewed, 309.
- EDGEELL, G: H., (R) Loumyer's "Les Traditions Techniques de la Peinture Médiévale", 564.
- Education, Mumford's "Manchester Grammar School", reviewed, 127; Haarhoff's "Schools of Gaul", reviewed, 563; Woody's "Early Quaker Education in Pennsylvania", reviewed, 838.
- Edwards, L. P., "Transformation of Early Christianity", reviewed, 126.
- EDWARDS, M. L., (R) O'Daniel's "Rev. Edward Dominic Fenwick", 347.
- Egerton, H. E., (ed.) "Royal Commission on the Losses and Services of American Loyalists, 1783-1785", reviewed, 804.
- Eggeling, German mil. attaché at Petrograd, 239, 249.
- "Eighty-Second Division American Expeditionary Forces, Official History of", reviewed, 151.
- "Eleventh-Century Inquisition of St. Augustine's, Canterbury", by Augustus Ballard, reviewed, 319.

- Elias, J. E., "Voorspel van den Eersten Engelschen Oorlog", reviewed, 356.
- Elliot, Sir T. F., 30, 33.
- Emergency Fleet Corporation, 60, 62, 63.
- Emerson, Guy, "New Frontier", reviewed, 370.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, 4, 5; (R) Vansteenberghe's "Cardinal Nicholas de Cues", 763.
- Emicho, leader in Peasants' Crusade, 440, 448.
- "Employment of the Plebiscite in the Determination of Sovereignty", by Johannes Mattern, reviewed, 578.
- England, Tout's "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", I, II., reviewed, 78; Trevelyan's "Lord Grey of the Reform Bill", reviewed, 90; "Social and Economic History", IV., reviewed, 319; Farrer's "Feudal Cambridgeshire", reviewed, 354; Lockitt's "Relations of French and English Society, 1793", reviewed, 575; BRYCE's *Life of Disraeli*, I., VI., 672-682.
- "England, Archaic", by Harold Bayley, reviewed, 353.
- "England, Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of", by E. P. Cheyney, reviewed, 568.
- "England, Political Thought in, from Locke to Bentham", by H. J. Laski, reviewed, 572.
- "England in Transition, 1789-1832", by W. L. Mathieson, reviewed, 576.
- "England under the Yorkists", by Isobel D. Thornley, reviewed, 569.
- "English Catholics in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth", by J. H. Pollen, reviewed, 84.
- "English Cotton Industry, Early", by G. W. Daniels, reviewed, 510.
- "English Economic History: Select Documents", ed. A. E. Bland, P. A. Brown, and R. H. Tawney, reviewed, 314.
- "English Political Parties and Leaders in the Reign of Queen Anne, 1702-1710", by W. T. Morgan, reviewed, 132.
- "English Reform Bill of 1867", by J. H. Park, reviewed, 515.
- Erlangers, and Confederate cotton loan, 266, 268, 270.
- Erskine, John, (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", III., IV., reviewed, 812.
- "Étrangers en France sous l'Ancien Régime", I., by J. Mathorez, reviewed, 82.
- "Études et Leçons sur la Révolution Française", by Alphonse Aulard, reviewed, 830.
- "Eugénie, Memoirs of the Empress", by Comte Fleury, reviewed, 360.
- "Europe, 1789-1920", by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 777.
- Europe in the nineteenth century, Stern's "Geschichte Europas", VIII., reviewed, 784.
- Evans, A. P., paper by, 423.
- "Evolution of Sinn Féin", by R. M. Henry, reviewed, 523.
- "Explorer in the Air Service", by Hiram Bingham, reviewed, 596.
- "Falklands, Battle of the, December, 1914", by Sir J. S. Corbett, reviewed, 94.
- Far East, Willoughby's "Foreign Rights and Interests in China", reviewed, 138; Hara's "Introduction to the History of Japan", reviewed, 539; LATOURETTE's *Chinese Historical Studies during the Past Seven Years*, 703-716; SWINGLE's *Chinese Historical Sources*, 717-725.
- Farrer, William, "Feudal Cambridgeshire", reviewed, 354.
- Fauchille, Paul, (pref.) "La Guerre de 1914: Recueil de Documents intéressant le Droit International", III., reviewed, 580.
- FAY, S. B., *New Light on the Origins of the World War*, II., Berlin and Vienna, July 29-31, 37-52; III., *Russia and the other Powers*, 225-

- 254; (R) Haake's "Ancillon und Kronprinz Friedrich Wilhelm IV. von Preussen", 358.
- Fayle, C. E., "Seaborne Trade", I., "Cruiser Period", reviewed, 531.
- Federal Reserve Board, 72.
- "Fenwick, Right Rev. Edward Dominic, O. P.", by V. F. O'Daniel, reviewed, 347.
- "Ferdinand Gregorovius, der Geschichtschreiber der Stadt Rom", by Johannes Hönig, reviewed, 786.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) West's "History of the Chalcidic League", 562.
- "Feudal Cambridgeshire", by W. Farrer, reviewed, 354.
- "Fight for a Free Sea", by R. D. Paine, reviewed, 112.
- "Finding of the *Mayflower*", by Rendel Harris, reviewed, 799.
- "Fine dell'Esercito Pontificio", by Attilio Vigevano, reviewed, 788.
- FISH, C. R., (R) Vestal's "Maintenance of Peace", 304; *The German Indemnity and the South*, 489-490; (R) "Cycle of Adams Letters, 1861-1865", 546.
- FISKE, B. A., (R) Corbett's "History of the Great War", I., 94; "From Midshipman to Rear-Admiral", reviewed, 122.
- "Fitch Papers: Correspondence and Documents during Thomas Fitch's Governorship of the Colony of Connecticut, 1754-1766", II., reviewed, 366.
- Fitzmaurice, E. B., "Materials for the History of the Franciscan Province of Ireland", reviewed, 823.
- Fletcher, C. B., "Stevenson's Germany", reviewed, 373.
- Fleury, Comte, "Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie", reviewed, 360.
- Fliche, Augustin, "Saint Grégoire VII.", reviewed, 823.
- FLING, F. M., "Writing of History", reviewed, 305; (R) Sée's "Les Idées Politiques en France au XVIIIe Siècle", 507.
- Food Administration, 61, 63, 65, 66, 71.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Haake's "Der Preussische Verfassungskampf vor Hundert Jahren", 512; (R) Gooch's "Germany and the French Revolution", 775; (R) Lehmann's "Freiherr vom Stein", 779.
- Ford, W. C., report by, 418; (ed.) "Cycle of Adams Letters, 1861-1865", reviewed, 546.
- "Foreign Rights and Interests in China", by W. W. Willoughby, reviewed, 138.
- Fortescue, J. W., "History of the British Army", IX., X., reviewed, 781.
- FOSTER, H. D., (R) "Catalogue or Bibliography of the Library of the Huguenot Society of America", 570.
- Fournier, August, deceased, 154.
- "Fourth Division, its Services and Achievements in the World War", by C. A. Bach and H. N. Hall, reviewed, 593.
- Fox, D. R., (comp.) "Harper's Atlas of American History", reviewed, 584.
- "Fox, Gustavus V., Confidential Correspondence of", I., II., ed. R. M. Thompson and Richard Wainwright, reviewed, 841.
- "Fox, Henry, First Lord Holland", by the Earl of Ilchester, reviewed, 87.
- France, Mathorez's "Étrangers en France sous l'Ancien Régime", I., reviewed, 82; Cahen and Mathiez's "Lois Françaises de 1815 à nos Jours", reviewed, 133; Schefer's "D'Une Guerre à l'Autre", reviewed, 329; Fleury's "Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie", reviewed, 360; Sée's "Les Idées Politiques en France au XVIIIe Siècle", reviewed, 507; Lockitt's "Relations of French and English Society, 1793", reviewed, 575; Bloch's "Rois et Serfs", reviewed, 758.

- "France, History of: from the Earliest Times to the Treaty of Versailles", by W. S. Davis, reviewed, 313.
- "France, La Noblesse de, et l'Opinion Publique au XVIIIe Siècle", by H. Carré, reviewed, 573.
- Francis Joseph I., Austria-Hungary, 45, 47, 50.
- "Franciscan Province of Ireland, Materials for the History of", ed. E. B. Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 823.
- Frank, Tenney, "Economic History of Rome to the End of the Republic", reviewed, 309.
- Franz Ferdinand, archduke, murder of, 52, 228, 252.
- "Freedom of Speech", by Zechariah Chafee, jr., reviewed, 819.
- Freedom of the seas, Paine's "Fight for a Free Sea", reviewed, 112; Borough's "Sovereignty of the British Seas", reviewed, 128.
- "Freiherr vom Stein", by Max Lehmann, reviewed, 779.
- "French Civilization from its Origins to the Close of the Middle Ages", by A. L. Guérard, reviewed, 755.
- French Revolution, Aulard's "Études et Leçons sur la Révolution Française", reviewed, 830.
- "French Revolution, Germany and the", by G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 775.
- Friedjung, Heinrich, deceased, 601.
- "From Midshipman to Rear-Admiral", by B. A. Fiske, reviewed, 122.
- "Frontier in American History", by F. J. Turner, reviewed, 542.
- Frothingham, T. G., "True Account of the Battle of Jutland", reviewed, 835.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Trevelyan's "Lord Grey of the Reform Bill", 90; (R) Peel's "Private Letters of Sir Robert Peel", 577.
- Fuel Administration, 64-66.
- "Fünfzig Jahre Reichsdienst: Lebenserinnerungen", by Ottmar von Mohl, reviewed, 519.
- Fulk, leader in Peasants' Crusade, 440, 447.
- FULLER, J. V., (R) Plehn's "Bismarck's Auswärtige Politik nach der Reichsgründung", 516.
- Fur-trade, Skinner's "Adventurers of Oregon", reviewed, 117; Luttig's "Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri", reviewed, 839.
- Gagliardi, Ernst, "Antiel der Schweizer an den Italienischen Kriegen, 1494-1516", I., reviewed, 127.
- "Galliéni, Mémoires du Général", reviewed, 530.
- "Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch, Life and Times of", by O. D. Skelton, reviewed, 815.
- Garneau, F.-X., "Histoire du Canada", II., reviewed, 556.
- Garner, J. W., "International Law and the World War", reviewed, 526.
- Garraghan, G. J., "Catholic Beginnings in Kansas City, Missouri", reviewed, 144.
- Garrison, F. H., paper by, 420.
- "Gaul, Schools of", by Theodore Haarhoff, reviewed, 563.
- GAY, H. N., (R) Vigeveno's "La Fine dell'Esercito Pontificio", 788; (R) Martini's "Due dell'Estrema, il Guerrazzi e il Brofferio", 831.
- General M. C. Meigs on the Conduct of the Civil War* (doc.), 285-303.
- General Staff, U. S. A., 54, 57, 61, 70, 470, 484; operations div. of, 470, 473, 479, 482-484.
- Geography, "Harper's Atlas of American History", reviewed, 584.
- George V., England, 45, 51.
- German Historians and Macedonian Imperialism*, by J. R. KNIPPING, 657-671; Niebuhr represented anti-Napoleonic Germany, 657-658; growing Prussian ambition colors views of Macedonian conquests, 658-661; even careful scholars regard Demosthenes as mistaken particularist, 662-669; pre-war

- work of German—and other—historians needs thoughtful revision, 670-671.
- German Indemnity and the South*, by C. R. FISH, 489-490.
- Germany, foreign policy, Plehn's "Bismarck's Auswärtige Politik nach der Reichsgründung", reviewed, 516; Eckardstein's "Lebenserinnerungen und Politische Denkwürdigkeiten", reviewed, 517.
- Germany, Haake's "Ancillon und Kronprinz Friedrich Wilhelm IV. von Preussen", reviewed, 358; Noske's "Von Kiel bis Kapp", reviewed, 794.
- "Germany, Stevenson's: the Case against Germany in the Pacific", by C. B. Fletcher, reviewed, 373.
- "Germany and the French Revolution", by G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 775.
- "Geschichte des Neuern Schweizerischen Staatsrechts", I., by E. His, reviewed, 88.
- "Geschichte Europas seit den Verträgen von 1815 bis zum Frankfurter Frieden von 1871", VIII., by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 784.
- Gipson, L. H.; "Jared Ingersoll", reviewed, 807.
- Gladstone, W. E., 33-35.
- Gleaves, Albert, "History of the Transport Service", reviewed, 813.
- Glötz, Gustave, "Le Travail dans la Grèce Ancienne", reviewed, 493.
- Godley, J. R., 30, 33.
- Goethals, Gen. G. W., 60, 70, 472.
- GOLDER, F. A., *The American Civil War through the Eyes of a Russian Diplomat*, 454-463.
- Gompers, Samuel, 57, 58, 74.
- Gooch, G. P., "Germany and the French Revolution", reviewed, 775.
- Gooss, Richard, documents edited by, 225.
- Gottschalk, leader in Peasants' Crusade, 440, 447-448.
- "Government of the United States", by W. B. Munro, reviewed, 152.
- GRANT, W. L., (R) Kennedy's "Documents of the Canadian Constitution, 1759-1915", 597.
- GRAS, N. S. B., (R) "English Economic History: Select Documents", 314.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Cheyney's "Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of England", 568.
- "Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies", by C. H. Maxson, reviewed, 105.
- Great Britain. See Navy, British.
- "Great Men and Great Days", by Stéphane Lauzanne, reviewed, 836.
- Great War, FAY's *New Light on the Origins of the World War*, II., 37-53. III., 225-254; PAXSON'S *American War Government*, 54-76; von Hindenburg's "Aus Meinem Leben", reviewed, 96; Bernstorff's "My Three Years in America", reviewed, 98; Dillon's "Inside Story of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 101; "Handbooks prepared under the Direction of the Historical Section of the Foreign Office", reviewed, 135, 365, 582; Scott's "Introduction to the Peace Treaties", reviewed, 137; "Official History of the 82nd Division American Expeditionary Forces", reviewed, 151; Sims's "Victory at Sea", reviewed, 332; Bogart's "Direct and Indirect Costs of the Great War", reviewed, 362; Kurth's "Guet-apens Prussien en Belgique", reviewed, 363; Paine's "The Corsair in the War Zone", reviewed, 371; McLEAN'S *Troop Movements on the American Railroads during the Great War*, 464-488; FISH'S *German Indemnity and the South*, 489-490; Garner's "International Law and the World War", reviewed, 526; "Mémoires du Général Gallieni", reviewed, 530; Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", I., "Cruiser Period", reviewed, 531;

- Stuart's "Secrets of Crewe House", reviewed, 533; Temperley's "History of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 535; McMaster's "United States in the World War", II., reviewed, 554; Lacour-Gayet's "Guillaume II., le Vaincu", reviewed, 579; Fauchille's "Guerre de 1914: Recueil de Documents", III., reviewed, 580; Halsey's "Literary Digest History of the World War", X., reviewed, 581; Bach and Hall's "Fourth Division", reviewed, 593; Taylor's "New England in France", reviewed, 594; Howe's "Memoirs of the Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", reviewed, 595; Bingham's "Explorer in the Air Service", reviewed, 596; Sargent's "Strategy on the Western Front", reviewed, 792; Noske's "Von Kiel bis Kapp", reviewed, 794; Gleaves's "History of the Transport Service", reviewed, 813; Page's "Italy and the World War", reviewed, 834; Frothingham's "True Account of the Battle of Jutland", reviewed, 835; Lauzanne's "Great Men and Great Days", reviewed, 836.
- "Great War, Brief History of the", by C. J. H. Hayes, reviewed, 91.
- "Great War, History of the, Naval Operations", I., by J. S. Corbett, reviewed, 94.
- "Great War, Little History of the", by H. Vast, reviewed, 582.
- "Great War, Monroe Doctrine and the", by A. B. Hall, reviewed, 150.
- "Great War, Short History of the", by A. F. Pollard, reviewed, 331.
- "Great War, Story of the", by R. G. Usher, reviewed, 136.
- "Grégoire VII., Saint", by Augustin Fliche, reviewed, 823.
- "Grégorovius, Ferdinand, der Geschichtschreiber der Stadt Rom", by Johannes Hönig, reviewed, 786.
- Grenville ministry, 19, 20.
- Gretton, R. H., "The Burford Records", reviewed, 824.
- *Grey, Earl, 22, 27-29, 33.
- Grey, Sir Edward, 37, 39-41, 44, 46, 47, 229-231, 240, 241, 244, 251, 253-254.
- "Grey, Lord, of the Reform Bill", by G. M. Trevelyan, reviewed, 90.
- "Group Mind: . . . Collective Psychology . . . applied to the Interpretation of National Life and Character", by W. McDougall, reviewed, 748.
- Guérard, A. L., "French Civilization from its Origins to the Close of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 755.
- "Guerre de 1914: Recueil de Documents intéressant le Droit International", III., by Paul Fauchille, reviewed, 580.
- "Guet-apens Prussien en Belgique", by Godefroid Kurth, reviewed, 363.
- "Guillaume II., le Vaincu", by G. Lacour-Gayet, reviewed, 579.
- Gwynn, Stephen, "John Redmond's Last Years", reviewed, 134.
- Haake, Paul, "Ancillon und Kronprinz Friedrich Wilhelm IV. von Preussen", reviewed, 358; "Der Preussische Verfassungskampf vor Hundert Jahren", reviewed, 512.
- Haarhoff, Theodore, "Schools of Gaul: Pagan and Christian Education in the Last Century of the Western Empire", reviewed, 563.
- Hague Conference, 246.
- Hall, A. B., "Monroe Doctrine and the Great War", reviewed, 150.
- Hall, H. N., "The Fourth Division", reviewed, 593.
- HALL, J. P., (R) Scott's "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", 345.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Hammond's "Skilled Labourer", 324; (R) West's "History of the Chartist Movement", 513; (R) Mathieson's "England in Transition, 1789-1832", 576.

- Halsey, F. W., "Literary Digest History of the World War", X., reviewed, 581.
- Hamilton, J. G. deR., (ed.) "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", III., reviewed, 810.
- Hammond, J. L. and Barbara, "Skilled Labourer", reviewed, 324.
- HAMMOND, M. B., (R) Daniels's "Early English Cotton Industry", 510.
- "Handbooks prepared under the Direction of the Historical Section of the Foreign Office", nos. 1-42; 67-73, 96-109, 148-162; 76-88, 115-121, 131-138, reviewed, 135, 365, 582.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (pref.) Garneau's "Histoire du Canada", II., reviewed, 556.
- Hara, Katsuro, "Introduction to the History of Japan", reviewed, 539.
- "Harper's Atlas of American History", by D. R. Fox, reviewed, 584.
- Harris, Rendel, "Last of the Mayflower"; "Finding of the Mayflower", reviewed, 799.
- Harrison, Fairfax, 466, 467, 468.
- Hart, A. B., 4, 6.
- Hartmann, L. M., (ed.) "Weltgeschichte in gemeinverständlicher Darstellung", IV., V., reviewed, 495, 761.
- "Harvard Dead in the War against Germany, Memoirs of the", by M. A. D. Howe, reviewed, 595.
- HASKINS, C. H., (R) La Mantia's "Codice Diplomatico dei Re Aragonesi di Sicilia", I., 81; "Some Problems of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 334; (R) Orpen's "Ireland under the Normans, 1216-1333", III., IV., 760.
- Hasluck, E. L., "Teaching of History", reviewed, 353.
- Haworth, P. L., "United States in Our Own Times", reviewed, 349.
- Hayden, Ralston, "Senate and Treaties, 1789-1817", reviewed, 501.
- Hayes, C. J. H., "Brief History of the Great War", reviewed, 91; chairman committee on programme, 414; paper by, 416.
- Hellmann, S., "Das Mittelalter bis zum Ausgange der Kreuzzüge", reviewed, 495.
- Hemans, L. T., "Life and Times of Stevens Thomson Mason", reviewed, 840.
- Henderson, Archibald, "Conquest of the Old Southwest", reviewed, 116.
- Hendrick, B. J., (collab.) "Victory at Sea", reviewed, 332.
- Henry, Patrick, resolutions against the Stamp Act, accounts discussed, 727-729; as told by French traveller, 745.
- Henry, R. M., "Evolution of Sinn Fein", reviewed, 523.
- "Henry the Sixth: a Reprint of John Blacman's Memoir", reviewed, 126.
- "Heresy, Mediaeval, and the Inquisition", by A. S. Turberville, reviewed, 318.
- HEWES, AMY, (R) Ayusawa's "International Labor Legislation", 361.
- Hicks, J. D., paper by, 429.
- "Hidden Phase of American History: Ireland's Part in America's Struggle for Liberty", by M. J. O'Brien, reviewed, 797.
- Hindenburg, Field-Marshal von, "Aus Meinem Leben", reviewed, 96.
- Hindus, M. G., "Russian Peasant and the Revolution", reviewed, 364.
- His, Eduard, "Geschichte des Neuern Schweizerischen Staatsrechts", I., reviewed, 88.
- Historical Retrospect*, by EDWARD CHANNING, 191-202; the first two hundred years, 191-192; improvements in transportation and communication, 193; manufacture and staple agriculture come under capitalistic system, 194-195; migrations, native and foreign, 196-198;

- the last seven amendments, 199-202.
- "History, Some Sources of Human", by W. M. Flinders Petrie, reviewed, 124.
- "History, Teaching of", by E. L. Hasluck, reviewed, 353.
- "History, Writing of", by F. M. Fling, reviewed, 305.
- "History of Education in Iowa", V., by C. R. Aurner, reviewed, 842.
- "History of English-Canadian Literature to the Confederation", by R. P. Baker, reviewed, 844.
- "History of Imperialism", by I. St. J. Tucker, reviewed, 584.
- "History of Journalism in the United States", by G. H. Payne, reviewed, 107.
- "History of Political Theories from Rousseau to Spencer", by W. A. Dunning, reviewed, 772.
- "History of Scotland from the Roman Evacuation to the Disruption", by C. S. Terry, reviewed, 756.
- "History of South Africa from 1873 to 1884", by G. McC. Theal, reviewed, 795.
- "History of the Art of Writing", by W. A. Mason, reviewed, 491.
- "History of the British Army", IX, X., by J. W. Fortescue, reviewed, 781.
- "History of the Great War, Naval Operations", I., by J. S. Corbett, reviewed, 94.
- "History of the Jews in Russia and Poland", III., by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 833.
- "History of the Peace Conference", by H. W. V. Temperley, reviewed, 535.
- "History of the Transport Service: U. S. Transports in the World War", by Albert Gleaves, reviewed, 813.
- "History of the University of Virginia", I, II., by P. A. Bruce, reviewed, 808.
- Hockett, H. C., paper by, 427.
- HODGE, F. W., (R) Bolton's "Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta", 340.
- Hodges, George, 467, 469, 470, 488.
- Hönig, Johannes, "Ferdinand Gregorovius", reviewed, 786.
- Hoeniger, R., documents edited by, 225-226.
- Hogan, James, "Ireland in the European System", reviewed, 768.
- Holt, L. H., paper by, 424.
- Hoover, Herbert, 59-61, 68.
- HOUSE, R. T., (R) Conrotte's "Intervención de España en la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", 837.
- HOWARD, G. E., (R) Vinogradoff's "Outlines of Historical Jurisprudence", 749.
- Howe, M. A. D., "Memoirs of the Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", reviewed, 595.
- Hubbard, G. E., "Day of the Crescent", reviewed, 129.
- Hughes, E. A., "Britain and Greater Britain in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 133.
- "Huguenot Society of America, Catalogue or Bibliography of the Library of the", comp. Julia P. M. Morand, reviewed, 570.
- HULBERT, A. B., "Paths of Inland Commerce", reviewed, 145; (R) Fox's "Harper's Atlas of American History", 584.
- HULME, E. M., (R) Taylor's "Thought and Expression in the Sixteenth Century", 501; (R) Smith's "Age of the Reformation", 765.
- Hunt, Gaillard, address by, 416.
- "Idea of Progress", by J. B. Bury, reviewed, 77.
- "Idées Politiques en France au XVIIIe Siècle", by Henri Sée, reviewed, 507.
- Ilchester, Earl of, "Henry Fox, First Lord Holland", reviewed, 87.

- Illinois, Bogart and Thompson's "Industrial State", reviewed, 548.
- "Illinois, Centennial History of", I., IV., reviewed, 341, 548.
- "Illinois Country, 1673-1818", by C. W. Alvord, reviewed, 341.
- "Imperialism, History of", by I. St. J. Tucker, reviewed, 584.
- "In Old Pennsylvania Towns", by Anne H. Wharton, reviewed, 589.
- India, Martineau's "Dupleix et l'Inde Française, 1722-1841", reviewed, 509.
- "Industrial State, 1870-1893", by E. L. Bogart and C. M. Thompson, reviewed, 548.
- "Ingersoll, Jared: a Study of American Loyalism", by L. H. Gipson, reviewed, 807.
- "Inquisition, Mediaeval Heresy and the", by A. S. Turberville, reviewed, 318.
- "Inside Story of the Peace Conference", by E. J. Dillon, reviewed, 101.
- "Intendant Tourny", by Michel Lhéritier, reviewed, 321.
- "International Labor Agitation", by I. F. Ayusawa, reviewed, 361.
- International law, Paine's "Fight for a Free Sea", reviewed, 112; Borough's "Sovereignty of the British Seas", reviewed, 128; Fauchille's "Guerre de 1914: Recueil de Documents intéressant le Droit International", III., reviewed, 580; de Melville's "Vermittlung und Gute Dienste", reviewed, 583.
- "International Law and the World War", by J. W. Garner, reviewed, 526.
- Interstate Commerce Commission, 66.
- "Intervención de España en la Independencia de los Estados Unidos de la América del Norte", by Manuel Conrotte, reviewed, 837.
- "Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of England", by E. P. Cheyney, reviewed, 568.
- "Introduction to the Peace Treaties", by A. P. Scott, reviewed, 137.
- "Iowa, History of Education in", V., by C. T. Aurner, reviewed, 842.
- Ireland, Gwynn's "John Redmond's Last Years", reviewed, 134; Henry's "Evolution of Sinn Féin", reviewed, 523.
- "Ireland in the European System", by James Hogan, reviewed, 768.
- "Ireland under the Normans, 1216-1333", III., IV., by G. H. Orpen, reviewed, 760.
- "Italian People, Short History of the", by Janet P. Trevelyan, reviewed, 565.
- Italy, Gagliardi's "Anteil der Schweizer an den Italienischen Kriegen, 1494-1516", I., reviewed, 127; Charbonnel's "La Pensée Italienne au XVI^e Siècle et le Courant Libertin", reviewed, 504; Rodocanachi's "La Réforme en Italie", I., reviewed, 769; Vigevano's "La Fine dell'Esercito Pontificio", reviewed, 788; Chiminelli's "Bibliografia della Storia della Riforma Religiosa in Italia", 827; Martini's "Due dell'Estrema, il Guerrazzi e il Brofferio", reviewed, 831.
- "Italy and the Jugoslavs", by E. J. and C. G. Woodhouse, reviewed, 522.
- "Italy and the World War", by T. N. Page, reviewed, 834.
- "Jackson, Andrew, Reign of", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 115.
- Jagow, J. von, German sec. of state, 49.
- James, H. G., paper by, 430.
- James, M. R., (trans.) "Henry the Sixth: a Reprint of John Blacman's Memoir", reviewed, 126.
- JAMESON, J. F., *The American Historical Review*, 1-17; (R) O'Brien's "Hidden Phase of American History: Ireland's Part in America's Struggle for Liberty", 797.

- Janushkevich, chief of Russian General Staff, 53, 233, 235, 242, 243, 246-249.
- "Japan, Introduction to the History of", by Katsuro Hara, reviewed, 539.
- "Jared Ingersoll: a Study of American Loyalism in relation to British Colonial Government", by L. H. Gipson, reviewed, 807.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) Mumford's "Manchester Grammar School", 127; (R) Woody's "Early Quaker Education in Pennsylvania", 838.
- Jew-baiting during Crusades, 443, 447-449.
- "Jews, History of, in Russia and Poland", III., by S. M. Dubnow, reviewed, 833.
- Johnsen, O. A., "Norges Bønder: Utsyn over den Norske Bondestands Historie", reviewed, 821.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Turner's "Frontier in American History", 542.
- Johnson, Andrew, possible drunkenness, 278.
- Johnson, Henry, address by, 419.
- Jolliffe, R. O., "Corruption in Roman Administration in the Last Half-Century of the Roman Republic", reviewed, 125.
- JONES, T. F., (R) Hönig's "Ferdinand Gregorovius", 786.
- Journal of a French Traveller in the Colonies, 1765* (doc.), I., 726-747.
- "Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri", by J. C. Luttig, reviewed, 839.
- "Journal of the Rev. John Wesley", VII., VIII., ed. Nehemiah Curnock, reviewed, 322.
- "Journalism in the United States, History of", by G. H. Payne, reviewed, 107.
- "Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1715-1717", I., reviewed, 140.
- "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 345.
- Judson, H. P., 5, 6.
- "Jugoslav Movement, Dalmatia and the", by Louis Voinovitch, reviewed, 521.
- "Jugoslavs, Italy and the", by E. J. and C. G. Woodhouse, reviewed, 522.
- "Jurisprudence, Outlines of Historical", by Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 749.
- Jusserand, J. J., address by, 414.
- "Jutland, True Account of the Battle of", by T. G. Frothingham, reviewed, 835.
- Kaser, Kurt, "Das Späte Mittelalter", reviewed, 761.
- Kautsky, Karl, documents edited by, 37, 225.
- Kellar, H. A., paper by, 428.
- KENDRICK, B. B., (R) Haworth's "United States in Our Own Times", 349; paper by, 430.
- Kennedy, W. P. M., "Documents of the Canadian Constitution, 1759-1915", reviewed, 597; (R) Terry's "History of Scotland from the Roman Evacuation to the Disruption", 756.
- Kennelly, A. E., paper by, 421.
- Kimball, Fiske, paper by, 427.
- Kinnicutt, L. N., paper by, 426.
- "Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta: a Contemporary Account of the Beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 340.
- Klein, Julius, paper by, 430.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, (R) Johnsen's "Norges Bønder: Utsyn over den Norske Bondestands Historie", 821.
- KNIPPING, J. R., *German Historians and Macedonian Imperialism*, 657-671.
- Knowlton, D. C., paper by, 420.
- Krafft, H. F., "Sea Power in American History", reviewed, 589.
- KREHBIEL, EDWARD, (R) Smith's "Mennonites", 310.

- Kurth, Godefroid, "Guet-apens Prussien en Belgique", reviewed, 363.
- "Labor, Armies of", by S. P. Orth, reviewed, 122.
- "Labor, Organized, in American History", by F. T. Carlton, reviewed, 369.
- "Labor Agitation, International", by I. F. Ayusawa, reviewed, 361.
- "Labor Movement, Short History of the American", by Mary Beard, reviewed, 591.
- "Labourer, Skilled", by J. L. and Barbara Hammond, reviewed, 324.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., "Guillaume II., le Vaincu", reviewed, 579.
- La Mantia, Giuseppe, "Codice Diplomatico dei Re Aragonesi di Sicilia", I., reviewed, 81.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Williams's "Social Scandinavia in the Viking Age", 496; (R) David's "Robert Curthose, Duke of Normandy", 498.
- Laski, H. J., "Political Thought in England from Locke to Bentham", reviewed, 572.
- "Last of the *Mayflower*", by Rendel Harris, reviewed, 799.
- Latané, J. H., "United States and Latin America", reviewed, 351.
- "Latin America, United States and", by J. H. Latané, reviewed, 351.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., *Chinese Historical Studies during the Past Seven Years*, 703-716.
- LAUFER, BERTHOLD, (R) Cordier's "Ser Marco Polo", 499.
- Lauzanne, Stéphane, "Great Men and Great Days", reviewed, 836.
- LAVELL, C. F., (R) Hughes's "Britain and Greater Britain in the Nineteenth Century", 133; (R) Park's "Reform Bill of 1867", 515.
- Law, Vinogradoff's "Outlines of Historical Jurisprudence", reviewed, 749; Chafee's "Freedom of Speech", reviewed, 819.
- "League of Nations at Work", by Arthur Sweetser, reviewed, 538.
- "Leake, Sir John, Life of", by S. Martin-Leake, reviewed, 506.
- Leary, J. J., jr., "Talks with T. R.", reviewed, 149.
- "Lebanon in Turmoil, Syria and the Powers in 1860", trans. J. F. Scheltema, reviewed, 326.
- "Lebenserinnerungen und Politische Denkwürdigkeiten", by H. von Eckardstein, reviewed, 517.
- Lee, Ida, [Mrs. C. B. Marriott] "Captain Bligh's Second Voyage to the South Sea", reviewed, 829.
- Lehmann, Max, "Freiherr vom Stein", reviewed, 779.
- Lever Act, 63, 64, 67, 68.
- LEVERMORE, C. H., (R) Payne's "History of Journalism in the United States", 107.
- Lhéritier, Michel, "L'Intendant Tourny", reviewed, 321.
- Liberty loans, 61, 72.
- Lichnowsky, Prince, German ambassador to Great Britain, 41, 44, 45, 47, 231.
- "Life and Times of Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt", by O. D. Skelton, reviewed, 815.
- "Life and Times of Stevens Thomson Mason", by L. T. Hemans, reviewed, 849.
- "Life and Work of Sir William Van Horne", by Walter Vaughan, reviewed, 843.
- "Life and Works of Sir Henry Mainwaring", by G. E. Manwaring, reviewed, 828.
- Life of Disraeli, V., VI.*, by Viscount Bryce, 672-682; rise and home policy, 672-674; guidance of foreign affairs, 674-676; results of policy, 677-679; reasons for policy, 680-682.
- Lincoln, Abraham, Stoeckl's estimate of, 457-458, 462.
- LINCOLN, C. H., (R) Wood's "William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts", I., 545.
- Lincolnshire, Neilson's "Terrier of Fleet", reviewed, 319.

- "Literary Culture in Early New England", by T. G. Wright, reviewed, 543.
- "Literary Digest History of the World War", X., by F. G. Halsey, reviewed, 581.
- "Literature, Cambridge History of American", III., IV., reviewed, 812.
- "Literature, History of English-Canadian, to the Confederation", by R. P. Baker, reviewed, 844.
- "Literature in a Changing Age", by A. H. Thorndike, reviewed, 362.
- "Little History of the Great War", by H. Vast, reviewed, 582.
- Livingston, E. B., "Livingstons of Callendar", reviewed, 826.
- "Livingstons of Callendar and their Principal Cadets", by E. B. Livingston, reviewed, 826.
- Lockey, J. B., "Pan-Americanism: its Beginnings", reviewed, 559.
- Lockitt, C. H., "Relations of French and English Society, 1763-1793", reviewed, 575.
- "Lois Françaises de 1815 à nos Jours, accompagnées des Documents Politiques les plus Importants", by L. Cahen and Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 133.
- Lord, Arthur, "Plymouth and the Pilgrims", reviewed, 586.
- Lord, R. H., "Some Problems of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 334.
- Loreburn, Lord, *How the War came about*, ref. to, 253.
- "Louisbourg from its Foundation to its Fall", by J. S. McLennan, reviewed, 104.
- "Louisiana Purchase, Constitutional History of the", by E. S. Brown, reviewed, 143.
- Loumyer, G., "Les Traditions Techniques de la Peinture Médiévale", reviewed, 564.
- LUST, W. E., (R) Neilson's "Terrier of Fleet", 319; (R) Ballard's "Eleventh-Century Inquisition of St. Augustine's, Canterbury", 320.
- Lusitania* notes, 54, 55.
- Luttig's "Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri", ed. Stella M. Drumm, reviewed, 839.
- LUTZ, R. H., paper by, 424; (R) Noske's "Von Kiel bis Kapp", 794.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Hubbard's "Day of the Crescent", 129.
- "Lyons Collection", II., American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 372.
- Maas, Otto, "Órdenes Religiosas de España y la Colonización de América en la Segunda Parte del Siglo XVIII.", reviewed, 366.
- McAdoo, W. G., 66.
- McCALEB, W. F., (R) Blakeslee's "Mexico and the Caribbean", 817.
- McClellan, Peninsular Campaign, relation to recognition of Confederacy, 260, 262, 263, 265.
- McCulloch, Isabella W. and Jean W., (ed.) "Life of Thomas McCulloch, D.D.", reviewed, 598.
- "McCulloch, Thomas, Life of", by William McCulloch, reviewed, 598.
- McCulloch, William, "Life of Thomas McCulloch", reviewed, 598.
- McDougall, William, "The Group Mind: Collective Psychology", reviewed, 748.
- McFayden, Donald, paper by, 422.
- McKinley, A. E., paper by, 418.
- McLaughlin, A. C., 14, 15; "Development of American Democracy", reviewed, 344.
- McLEAN, R. H., *Troop Movements on the American Railroads during the Great War*, 464-488.
- McLennan, J. S., "Louisbourg from its Foundation to its Fall", reviewed, 104.
- McMaster, J. B., 5, 6; "United States in the World War", II., reviewed, 554.
- MACMECHAN, ARCHIBALD, (R) Baker's "History of English-Canadian Literature to the Confederation", 844.

- Macmillan Company, 6.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., (R) Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", II., 752.
- "Maine in the Northeastern Boundary Controversy", by H: S. Burrage, reviewed, 367.
- "Maintenance of Peace", by S. C. Vestal, reviewed, 304.
- "Mainwaring, Sir Henry, Life and Works of", by G. E. Manwaring, reviewed, 828.
- "Manchester Grammar School, 1515-1915", by A. A. Mumford, reviewed, 127.
- "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", II., by R. Cagnat and V. Chapot, reviewed, 752.
- Manwaring, G. E., "Life and Works of Sir Henry Mainwaring", reviewed, 828.
- "Marco Polo: Results of Recent Research and Discovery", by Henri Cordier, reviewed, 499.
- "Marshall, John, and the Constitution", by E: S. Corwin, reviewed, 109.
- Marshall, T: M., "Colonization of North America", reviewed, 540.
- Martin-Leake, Stephen, "Life of Sir John Leake, Rear-Admiral of Great Britain", reviewed, 506.
- Martineau, Alfred, "Dupleix et l'Inde Française, 1722-1741", reviewed, 509.
- Martini, Ferdinando, "Due dell'Estrema, il Guerrazzi e il Brofferio", reviewed, 831.
- Masoñ, James M., mission to England, 255, 257, 260, 262, 263, 264, 270.
- "Mason, Stevens Thomson, Life and Times of", by L. T. Hemans, reviewed, 840.
- Mason, W: A., "History of the Art of Writing", reviewed, 491.
- Massachusetts, Colonial Society of, "Publications", XX., XXI., XXII., pt. I., reviewed, 585, 837.
- Massachusetts, "Journals of the House of Representatives, 1715-1717", I., reviewed, 140.
- "Massachusetts, William Shirley, Governor of", I., by G: A. Wood, reviewed, 545.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", LIII., reviewed, 585.
- "Masters of Capital", by John Moody, reviewed, 121.
- "Materials for the History of the Franciscan Province of Ireland", ed. E. B. Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 823.
- Mathieson, W: L., "England in Transition, 1789-1832", reviewed, 576.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Lois Françaises de 1815 à nos Jours", reviewed, 133; "L'Affaire de la Compagnie des Indes", reviewed, 830.
- Mathorez, J., "Étrangers en France sous l'Ancien Régime", I., reviewed, 82.
- Mattern, Johannes, "Employment of the Plebiscite in the Determination of Sovereignty", reviewed, 578.
- Maxson, C: H., "Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies", reviewed, 105.
- "Mayflower, Finding of the", by Rendel Harris, reviewed, 799.
- "Mayflower, Last of the", by Rendel Harris, reviewed, 799.
- "Mediaeval Heresy and the Inquisition", by A. S. Turberville, reviewed, 318.
- Medieval history, Hellmann's "Mittelalter bis zum Ausgange der Kreuzzüge", reviewed, 495; Kaser's "Das Späte Mittelalter", reviewed, 761.
- Meigs, General M. C., on the Conduct of the Civil War (doc.) 285-303.
- Melville, Edgar de, "Vermittlung und Gute Dienste in Vergangenheit und Zukunft", reviewed, 583.
- Melvin, F. E., "Napoleon's Navigation System", reviewed, 773.
- "Mémoires du Général Galliéni: Défense de Paris", reviewed, 530.

- "Memoirs of Count Witte", ed. Abraham Yarmolinsky, reviewed, 790.
- "Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie", by Comte Fleury, reviewed, 360.
- "Mennonites: Brief History", by C. H. Smith, reviewed, 310.
- Mensdorff, Count, Austrian ambassador at London, 42.
- Merivale, Herman, 28, 33.
- Merriam, C. E., "American Political Ideas, 1865-1917", reviewed, 551.
- "Methodism, Rise of, in the West", ed. W. W. Sweet, reviewed, 143.
- Mexico, French in, 260, 261, 274.
- "Mexico and the Caribbean", ed. G. H. Blakeslee, reviewed, 817.
- Michigan, Heman's "Life and Times of Stevens Thomson Mason", reviewed, 840.
- Mierow, C. C., (R) Haarhoff's "Schools of Gaul", 562.
- Mills, Arthur, 32, 34.
- Missouri Compromise, 192.
- Mr. Wells and the New History*, by CARL BECKER, 641-656; effect of contemporary history on historians, 641-644; Europe put in its proper place, 644-647; Mr. Wells's attitude toward his subject, 647-653; his philosophy of history shaped by hopes for the future, 653-656.
- "Mittelalter bis zum Ausgange der Kreuzzüge", by S. Hellmann, reviewed, 495.
- Mohl, Ottmar von, "Fünfzig Jahre Reichsdienst: Lebenserinnerungen", reviewed, 519.
- Moltke, Count von, 48, 49, 51, 53, 236.
- Monasticism, Butler's "Benedictine Monachism", reviewed, 754; Smith's "Early History of the Monastery of Cluny", reviewed, 821.
- "Monroe Doctrine and the Great War", by A. B. Hall, reviewed, 150.
- Moody, John, "Railroad Builders", reviewed, 120; "Masters of Capital", reviewed, 121.
- Moore, Charles, address by, 417.
- Morand, Julia P. M., (comp.) "Catalogue or Bibliography of the Library of the Huguenot Society of America", reviewed, 570.
- MORGAN, W. T., "English Political Parties and Leaders in the Reign of Queen Anne", reviewed, 132; (R) Martin-Leake's "Life of Sir John Leake", 506.
- MORISON, S. E., (R) Brown's "Constitutional History of the Louisiana Purchase", 143; (R) Melvin's "Napoleon's Navigation System", 773.
- Morrison, A. J., "East by West, Essays in Transportation", reviewed, 138.
- Mumford, A. A., "Manchester Grammar School", reviewed, 127.
- Munitions Board, General, 67.
- Munro, W. B., "Government of the United States", reviewed, 152.
- Muzzey, D. S., paper by, 426.
- "My Three Years in America", by Count Bernstorff, reviewed, 98.
- Napoleon III., attitude toward the Confederacy, 257, 258, 260, 262, 263, 264, 272, 277.
- "Napoleon's Navigation System. Trade Control during the Continental Blockade", by F. E. Melvin, reviewed, 773.
- National army, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479.
- National Defense, Special Com. on, 466-469.
- National Guard, 465, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479, 488.
- National Research Council, 59.
- Naval Consulting Board, 57.
- Navy, American, Fiske's "From Midshipman to Rear-Admiral", reviewed, 122; Sims's "Victory at Sea", reviewed, 332; Paine's "The Corsair in the War Zone", reviewed, 371; Krafft and Norris's "Sea Power in American History", reviewed, 589; Gleaves's "History of the Transport Service", reviewed, 813.

- Navy, British, Corbett's "History of the Great War, Naval", I., reviewed, 94; Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", I., "Cruiser Period", reviewed, 531.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", LII, LIII, reviewed, 506.
- NEILSON, N., "Terrier of Fleet, Lincolnshire", reviewed, 319; (R) Farrer's "Feudal Cambridge-shire", 354.
- Netherlands, Elias's "Voorspel van den Eersten Engelschen Oorlog", reviewed, 356.
- New England, Agricultural Revolution in*, by P. W. BIDWELL, 683-702.
- "New England, Literary Culture in Early", by T. G. Wright, reviewed, 543.
- "New England in France: a History of the Twenty-sixth Division", by E. G. Taylor, reviewed, 594.
- New Era Printing Company, 7.
- "New Frontier: a Study of the American Liberal Spirit", by Guy Emerson, reviewed, 370.
- New Light on the Origins of the World War, II., Berlin and Vienna, July 29 to 31*, by S. B. FAY, 37-53; Germany's policy of non-interference untenable, 37-40; Bethmann attempts to moderate Berchtold's course, 41-44; offers of mediation and compromise, 44-47; plan for advance through Belgium crystallized, 48-49; effect of Russian mobilization on Berlin, 50-51; distribution of responsibility, 52-53.
- New Light on the Origins of the World War, III., Russia and the other Powers*, by S. B. FAY, 225-254; analysis of Russian sources, 225-227; Sazonov works for peace, 228-240; events leading to Russian, Austrian, and German mobilization, 241-251; division of responsibility, 251-254.
- "New South", by Holland Thompson, reviewed, 146.
- New South Wales, 24, 28, 29.
- New Zealand, 34.
- Newcastle, Duke of, 34.
- "Newcastle upon Tyne Council Minute Book, 1639-1656, Extracts from the", Records Com. Publications, I., reviewed, 571.
- Newspapers, Russian, 225, 227n.
- Nicholas, Grand-Duke, Russia, 232, 233, 253.
- Nicholas II., Russia, 227, 232, 233, 240-243, 246-251.
- Niketas, gov. of Bulgaria, and Crusaders, 444-446.
- Nish, treatment of Crusaders at, 444-446.
- "Noblesse de France et l'Opinion Publique au XVIIIe Siècle", by H. Carré, reviewed, 573.
- "Norges Bønder: Utsyn over den Norske Bondestands Historie", by O. A. Johnsen, reviewed, 821.
- "Normandie, Origines de la, et du Duché d'Alençon", by Vicomte du Motey, reviewed, 566.
- "Normandy, Duke of, Robert Curthose", by C. W. David, reviewed, 498.
- "Normans, Ireland under the, 1216-1333", III., IV., by G. H. Orpen, reviewed, 760.
- Norris, W. B., "Sea Power in American History", reviewed, 589.
- "Northeastern Boundary Controversy, Maine in the", by H. S. Burrage, reviewed, 367.
- "Northwest, Old", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 114.
- Norway, Johnsen's "Norges Bønder: Utsyn over den Norske Bondestands Historie", reviewed, 821.
- Noske, Gustav, "Von Kiel bis Kapp", reviewed, 794.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) "Margot Asquith: an Autobiography", 525; (R) Mattern's "Employment of the Plebiscite in the Determination of Sovereignty", 578.
- OBERHOLTZER, E. P., (R) Buck's "Agrarian Crusade", 147.

- O'Brien, M. J., "Hidden Phase of American History: Ireland's Part in America's Struggle for Liberty", reviewed, 797.
- O'Daniel, V. F., "Rev. Edward Dominic Fenwick", reviewed, 347.
- "Official History of 82nd Division American Expeditionary Forces", by divisional officers, reviewed, 151.
- Ogg, F. A., "Old Northwest", reviewed, 114; "Reign of Andrew Jackson", reviewed, 115.
- "Old Northwest", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 114.
- Oliviera Lima, Manuel de, paper by, 430.
- "Órdenes Religiosas de España y la Colonización de América en la Segunda Parte del Siglo XVIII.", ed. Otto Maas, reviewed, 366.
- "Oregon, Adventures of", by C. L. Skinner, reviewed, 117.
- "Organized Labor in American History", by F. T. Carlton, reviewed, 369.
- "Origines de la Normandie et du Duché d'Alençon", by Vicomte du Motey, reviewed, 566.
- Orpen, G. H., "Ireland under the Normans, 1216-1333", III., IV., reviewed, 760.
- Orth, S. P., "Armies of Labor", reviewed, 122.
- "Outlines of Historical Jurisprudence", by Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 749.
- Overman Act, 62, 70, 73.
- PACKARD, L. B., (R) Wambaugh's "Plebiscites", 327; (R) von Mohl's "Fünfzig Jahre Reichsdienst", 519.
- Paetow, L. J., paper by, 423.
- Page, T. N., "Italy and the World War", reviewed, 834.
- Paine, R. D., "Fight for a Free Sea", reviewed, 112; "Corsair in the War Zone", reviewed, 371.
- Paléologue, French ambassador to Russia, 230, 231, 239, 245.
- Palmerston, H. J. Temple, viscount, attitude toward the Confederacy, 257, 261, 262, 273, 274, 276, 277.
- PALTSITS, V. H., (R) McLennan's "Louisbourg from its Foundation to its Fall", 104.
- "Pan-Americanism: its Beginnings", by J. B. Lockey, reviewed, 559.
- Papacy, Fliche's "Saint Grégoire VII.", reviewed, 823; Vigevano's "La Fine dell'Esercito Pontificio", reviewed, 788.
- "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", III., ed. J. G. de R. Hamilton, reviewed, 810.
- Park, J. H., "English Reform Bill of 1867", reviewed, 515.
- "Pastor of the Pilgrims: a Biography of John Robinson", by W. H. Burgess, reviewed, 338.
- "Paths of Inland Commerce", by A. B. Hulbert, reviewed, 145.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) Thompson and Wainwright's "Confidential Correspondence of Gustavus V. Fox", I., II., 841.
- PAXSON, F. L., *The American War Government, 1917-1918*, 54-76; (R) Leary's "Talks with T. R.", 149; (R) "Autobiography of Andrew Carnegie", 368; (R) Bishop's "Theodore Roosevelt and his Time", 552; (R) Vaughan's "Life and Work of Sir William Van Horne", 843.
- Payne, G. H., "History of Journalism in the United States", reviewed, 107.
- "Peace, Maintenance of", by S. C. Vestal, reviewed, 304.
- "Peace Conference, History of the", ed. H. W. V. Temperley, reviewed, 535.
- "Peace Conference, Inside Story of the", by E. J. Dillon, reviewed, 101.
- "Peace Conference, Some Problems of the", by C. H. Haskins and R. H. Lord, reviewed, 334.
- "Peace Treaties, Introduction to the", by A. P. Scott, reviewed, 137.

- Peasants' Crusade*, by FREDERIC DUNCALF, 440-453; earlier characterizations questioned, 440-442; orderly march under Peter and Walter, 443-447; bands under Fulk, Gottschalk, and Emicho, 447-449; Peter's army in Asia Minor, 450-451; failure due to insufficient funds and premature arrival, 452-453.
- PEASE, T. C., *Caution Regarding Military Documents*, 282-284; (R) Laski's "Political Thought in England from Locke to Bentham", 572.
- Peel, George, (ed.) "Private Letters of Sir Robert Peel", 577.
- Peel, Sir Robert, 30-32.
- "Peel, Sir Robert, Private Letters of", ed. George Peel, reviewed, 577.
- Pennsylvania, Wharton's "In Old Pennsylvania Towns", reviewed, 589.
- "Pensée Italienne au XVI^e Siècle et le Courant Libertin", by J.-R. Charbonnel, reviewed, 504.
- PERLMAN, SELIG, (R) Mary Beard's "Short History of the American Labor Movement", 591.
- Pershing, Gen. J: J., 61, 63, 481-483, 485, 486.
- Persigny, French minister of interior, attitude toward the Confederacy, 256, 259, 262, 263, 267, 268.
- "Personalidad de Manuel Belgrano", by Emilio Ravignani, reviewed, 845.
- Peter the Hermit, 440, 442-446, 450-451.
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders, "Some Sources of Human History", reviewed, 124.
- Pettit, W. W., (ed.) "Russian-American Relations, March, 1917-March, 1920", reviewed, 371.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., (R) Dozier's "Atlantic Coast Line Railroad", 148; (R) "Official History of the 82nd Division A. E. F.", 151.
- Pilgrims, 191; Burgess's "Biography of John Robinson", reviewed, 338.
- "Pilgrims, Plymouth and the", by Arthur Lord, reviewed, 586.
- Pimería Alta. "Kino's Historical Memoir", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 340.
- "Pioneers of the Old Southwest", by C. L. Skinner, reviewed, 112.
- Platner, J: W., deceased, 846.
- "Plebiscite, Employment of, in the Determination of Sovereignty", reviewed, 578.
- "Plebiscites, Monograph on, with a collection of Official Documents", by Sarah Wambaugh, reviewed, 327.
- Plehn, Hans, "Bismarck's Auswärtige Politik nach der Reichsgründung", 516.
- "Plymouth and the Pilgrims", by Arthur Lord, reviewed, 586.
- "Plymouth Church Records", reviewed, 837.
- Poincaré, president of France, 229, 230, 253.
- "Poland the Unknown", by K. Waliszewski, trans., reviewed, 316.
- "Political Parties and Leaders in the Reign of Queen Anne", by W: T: Morgan, reviewed, 132.
- "Political Theories from Rousseau to Spencer", by W: A. Dunning, reviewed, 772.
- "Political Thought in England from Locke to Bentham", by H. J. Laski, reviewed, 572.
- Pollard, A. F., "Short History of the Great War", reviewed, 321.
- Pollen, J: H., "English Catholics in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth", reviewed, 84.
- Fourtalès, F., count, German ambassador to Russia, 228, 231, 236-238, 240, 242-246, 251.
- "Preussische Verfassungskampf vor Hundert Jahren", by Paul Haake, reviewed, 512.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., (R) "Diary of a Forty-Niner", 592.
- Priority of Shipments Schedule, 481-483.

- "Problems of the Peace Conference, Some", by C. H. Haskins and R. H. Lord, reviewed, 334.
- "Progress, Idea of", by J. B. Bury, reviewed, 77.
- Prussia, Haake's "Ancillon und Kronprinz Friedrich Wilhelm IV.", reviewed, 358; Haake's "Preussische Verfassungskampf vor Hundert Jahren", reviewed, 512.
- "Psychology, Collective, The Group Mind", by W. McDougall, reviewed, 748.
- Public Information, Com. on, 74.
- Putnam, Ruth, 424.
- QUAIFE, M. M., (R) Alvord's "Illinois Country", 341.
- Quartering Act, 20.
- Quartermaster Corps, 465, 469, 471, 480.
- Quartermaster General, 469, 471; office of, 464, 465, 471, 473.
- "Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies", by B. W. Bond, jr., reviewed, 802.
- Railroad Administration, U. S., 66.
- "Railroad Builders", by J. Moody, reviewed, 120.
- Railroads' War Board, 467-470.
- Ramsdell, C. W., paper by, 429.
- KANDALL, J. G., (R) Connor's "John Archibald Campbell", 119.
- Ravignani, Emilio, "La Personalidad de Manuel Belgrano", reviewed, 845.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) Hogan's "Ireland in the European System", 768; Manwaring's "Life and Works of Sir Henry Mainwaring", 828.
- Recall of the Legions: Decentralization of the British Empire*, by R. L. SCHUYLER, 18-36; period without definite policy of colonial defense, 18-20; England bears whole burden and economists criticize, 21-27; substitution of militia for imperial troops, 28-29; Parliamentary discussion and report of Peel's com., 30-32; classification of colonies and principle for defense, 33-35; criticism, 35-36.
- "Redmond's Last Years, John", by Stephen Gwynn, reviewed, 134.
- Reform Act of 1867, Disraeli and the, 673.
- "Reform Bill of 1867, English", by J. H. Park, reviewed, 515.
- Reformation, Rodocanachi's "La Réforme en Italie", I., reviewed, 769; Chiminelli's "Bibliografia della Storia della Riforma Religiosa in Italia", reviewed, 827.
- "Reformation, Age of the", by Preserved Smith, reviewed, 765.
- "Réforme en Italie", I., by E. Rodocanachi, reviewed, 769.
- Regular army, 473, 478, 479, 488.
- "Reign of Andrew Jackson", by F. A. Ogg, reviewed, 115.
- Reinsch, P. S., address by, 414; paper by, 415.
- "Relations of French and English Society, 1763-1793", by C. H. Lockitt, reviewed, 575.
- Religious liberty, 198, 199.
- RIKER, T. W., (R) Ilchester's "Henry Fox, First Lord Holland", 87.
- "Rise of Methodism in the West", ed. W. W. Sweet, reviewed, 143.
- "Rise of South Africa", III., by G. E. Cory, reviewed, 357.
- "Robert Curthose, Duke of Normandy", by C. W. David, reviewed, 498.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., (R) Lockey's "Pan-Americanism: its Beginnings", 559.
- "Robinson, John", by W. H. Burgess, reviewed, 338.
- "Robinson, John, of Leyden, Answer to, by a Puritan Friend", ed. Champlin Burrage, reviewed, 339.
- Robinson, J. H., paper by, 421.
- ROBINSON, PASCHAL, (R) Fitzmaurice's "Materials for the History of the Franciscan Province of Ireland", 823.
- Rodocanachi, E., "La Réforme en Italie", reviewed, 769.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) Mason's "History of the Art of Writing", 491.

- "Rois et Serfs, un Chapitre d'Histoire Capétienne", by Marc Bloch, reviewed, 758.
- "Roman Administration, Corruption in the Last Half-Century of the Republic", by R. O. Jolliffe, reviewed, 125.
- Roman Catholic Church, Pollen's "English Catholics in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth", reviewed, 84; Garraghan's "Catholic Beginnings in Kansas City, Missouri", reviewed, 144; O'Daniel's "Right Rev. Edward Fenwick", reviewed, 347; Maas's "Órdenes Religiosas de España y la Colonización de América", reviewed, 366; Vansteenberghe's "Cardinal Nicholas de Cues", reviewed, 763; Fitzmaurice's "Materials for the History of the Franciscan Province of Ireland", reviewed, 823.
- Rome, Jolliffe's "Corruption in Roman Administration", reviewed, 125; Cagnat and Chapot's "Manuel d'Archéologie Romaine", II., reviewed, 752.
- "Rome, Economic History of, to the End of the Republic", by Tenney Frank, reviewed, 309.
- Roosevelt, Theodore, Leary's "Talks with T. R.", reviewed, 149.
- "Roosevelt, Theodore, and his Time", by J. B. Bishop, reviewed, 552.
- Root, W. T., (R) Bond's "Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies", 802.
- Rosenwald, Julius, 57, 58.
- Ross, E. A., address by, 414.
- ROSTOVTSSEV, MIKHAIL, *South Russia in the Prehistoric and Classical Period*, 203-224; (R) Hindus's "Russian Peasant and the Revolution", 364; paper by, 422.
- Rowland, Dunbar, report by, 419.
- "Royal Commission on the Losses and Services of American Loyalists, 1783 to 1785", ed. H. E. Egerton, reviewed, 804.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", fourth ser., vols. II., III., reviewed, 562, 819.
- "Ruffin, Thomas, Papers of", III., ed., J. G. de R. Hamilton, reviewed, 810.
- Russell, John, earl, attitude toward the Confederacy, 257, 258, 261, 263, 264, 273.
- Russia, ROSTOVTSSEV's *South Russia in the Prehistoric and Classical Period*, 203-224; FAY's *New Light on the Origins of the World War*, III., *Russia and the other Powers*, 225-254; "Memoirs of Count Witte", reviewed, 790.
- "Russian-American Relations, March, 1917-March, 1920: Documents and Papers", (ed.) C. K. Cumming and W. W. Pettit, reviewed, 371.
- "Russian Peasant and the Revolution", by M. G. Hindus, reviewed, 364.
- Russian Revolution, Hindus's "Russian Peasant and the Revolution", reviewed, 364.
- St. Augustine's, Canterbury, Ballard's "Eleventh-Century Inquisition", reviewed, 320.
- "Saint Grégoire VII.", by Augustin Fliche, reviewed, 823.
- "St. Werburgh, Chester, Chartulary or Register of", pt. I., ed. James Tait, reviewed, 567.
- Sargent, H. H., "Strategy on the Western Front, 1914-1918", reviewed, 792.
- Sazonov, Sergius, count, Russian foreign minister, 43, 225, 228-241, 243-248, 251, 254.
- "Scandinavia, Social, in the Viking Age", by Mary W. Williams, reviewed, 496.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, (R) Skinner's "Adventurers of Oregon", 117; report by, 418.
- Schefer, Christian, "D'Une Guerre à l'Autre", reviewed, 329.

- Scheltema, J. F., (trans.) "Lebanon in Turmoil, Syria and the Powers in 1860", reviewed, 326.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Voinovitch's "Dalmatia and the Yugoslav Movement", 521; (R) Woodhouse's "Italy and the Yugoslavs", 522.
- Schiemann, Theodor, deceased, 601.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) Gipson's "Jared Ingersoll", 807.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Stern's "Geschichte Europas seit den Verträgen von 1815 bis zum Frankfurter Frieden von 1871", VIII., 784.
- "Schools of Gaul", by Theodore Haarhoff, reviewed, 563.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., *The Recall of the Legions*, 18-36.
- "Scotland, History of, from the Roman Evacuation to the Disruption", by C. S. Terry, reviewed, 756.
- SCOTT, A. P., "Introduction to the Peace Treaties", reviewed, 137; (R) Pollard's "Short History of the Great War", 331.
- Scott, F. A., 58, 68, 69.
- Scott, J. B., "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union", reviewed, 345.
- "Sea Power in American History", by H. F. Krafft and W. B. Norris, reviewed, 589.
- "Seaborne Trade", I., "Cruiser Period", by C. E. Fayle, reviewed, 531.
- SEARS, L. M., *A Confederate Diplomat at the Court of Napoleon III.*, 255-281; paper by, 428.
- "Secrets of Crewe House", by Campbell Stuart, reviewed, 533.
- Sée, Henri, "Les Idées Politiques en France au XVIIIe Siècle", reviewed, 507.
- Selective Service Act, 61, 62; regulations and system, 476-478.
- Semlin, treatment of Crusaders at, 443, 445.
- "Senate and Treaties", 1789-1817, by Ralston Hayden, reviewed, 591.
- Seward, W. A., Stoeckl's estimate of, 458-459.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Dillon's "Inside Story of the Peace Conference", 101; (R) Scott's "Introduction to the Peace Treaties", 137; (R) Temperley's "History of the Peace Conference", 535.
- Shebeko, Russian ambassador to Austria, 237, 243.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Latané's "United States and Latin America", 351.
- Sherman, S. P., (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", III., IV., reviewed, 812.
- SHIPPEE, L. P., (R) Emerson's "New Frontier", 370.
- Shipping Board, U. S., 56, 60, 63, 73.
- "Shirley, William, Governor of Massachusetts", I., by G. A. Wood, reviewed, 545.
- "Short History of the American Labor Movement", by Mary Beard, reviewed, 591.
- "Short History of the Great War", by A. F. Pollard, reviewed, 331.
- "Short History of the Italian People", by Janet P. Trevelyan, reviewed, 565.
- SHORTT, ADAM, (R) Skelton's "Life and Times of Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt", 815.
- Show, Arley B., deceased, 374.
- Sicily, La Mantia's "Codice Diplomatico dei Re Aragonesi di Sicilia", I., reviewed, 81.
- SIEBERT, W. H., (R) Egerton's "Losses and Services of American Loyalists, 1783-1785", 804.
- Sims, W. S., "Victory at Sea", reviewed, 332.
- Singewald, Karl, report by, 418.
- "Sinn Fein, Evolution of", by R. M. Henry, reviewed, 523.
- Skelton, O. D., "Canadian Dominion", reviewed, 350; "Life and Times of Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt", reviewed, 815.

- "Skilled Labourer", by J. L. and Barbara Hammond, reviewed, 324.
- Skinner, C. L., "Pioneers of the Old Southwest", reviewed, 112; "Adventurers of Oregon", reviewed, 117.
- Slidell, John, mission to France, 255-281.
- Sloane, W: M., 5, 6, 9.
- Smith, Adam, 25, 26, 35.
- Smith, H: C., "Mennonites", reviewed, 310.
- Smith, L. M., "Early History of the Monastery of Cluny", reviewed, 821.
- Smith, Preserved, "Age of the Reformation", reviewed, 765.
- "Social and Economic History of England and Wales", IV., reviewed, 319.
- Social conditions and history, Cheyney's "Introduction to the Industrial and Social History of England", reviewed, 568; Lockett's "Relations of French and English Society", reviewed, 575.
- "Social Scandinavia in the Viking Age", by Mary W. Williams, reviewed, 496.
- Sonora, "Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 340.
- "Sources of Human History. Some", by W. M. Flinders Petrie, reviewed, 124.
- South, German Indemnity and the*, by C. R. Fish, 489-490.
- "South, New", by Holland Thompson, reviewed, 146.
- "South Africa, Rise of", III., by G. E. Cory, reviewed, 357.
- South Russia in the Prehistoric and Classical Period*, by MIKHAIL ROSTOVTSKY, 203-224; problems presented by Russia in eleventh century, 203; South Russia prior to 1100 B. C., 203-209; Cimmerician, Scythian, and Bosphoran states, 210-215; the Sarmatians and Celts, 216-220; Roman interest in Black Sea region, 221-223; spread of Irano-Greek culture, 223-224.
- "Southwest, Conquest of the Old", by Archibald Henderson, reviewed, 116.
- "Southwest, Pioneers of the Old", by C. L. Skinner, reviewed, 112.
- SOUVAY, C. L., (R) Garraghan's "Catholic Beginnings in Kansas City, Missouri", 144.
- "Sovereignty of the British Seas", by Sir John Borough's reviewed, 128.
- "Späte Mittelalter", by Kurt Kaser, reviewed, 761.
- SPAULDING, O. J., jr., (R) "Mémoires du Général Galliéni: Défense de Paris", 530.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Bernstorff's "My Three Years in America", 98; (R) Turner's "Europe 1789-1920", 777.
- Squire, J. C., (introd.) West's "History of the Chartist Movement", 513.
- "Stein, Freiherr vom", by Max Lehmann, reviewed, 779.
- Stephens, H: M., 3-6.
- "Steps in the Development of American Democracy", by A. C. McLaughlin, reviewed, 344.
- Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas", VIII., reviewed, 784.
- Stettinus, E. R., 59, 70.
- STEVENS, W. E., (R) Bingham's "An Explorer in the Air Service", 596.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Wiener's "Africa and the Discovery of America", I., 102; (R) Vignaud's "Columbian Tradition on the Discovery of America", 139.
- "Stevenson's Germany: the Case against Germany in the Pacific", by C. B. Fletcher, reviewed, 373.
- "Storm van 's Gravesand", by J. A. J. de Villiers, reviewed, 574.
- "Story of the Great War", by R. G. Usher, reviewed, 136.
- STOWELL, E. C., (R) Garner's "International Law and the World War", 526.
- "Strategy on the Western Front", by H. H. Sargent, reviewed, 792.

- Stuart, Campbell, "Secrets of Crewe House", reviewed, 533.
- Sukhomlinov, Russian minister of war, 53, 226, 233, 236, 239, 240, 242, 246-249.
- Sullivan, James, report by, 418.
- Sverbeiev, Russian ambassador to Germany, 244, 245, 249, 250.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) Butler's "Benedictine Monachism", 754; (R) Smith's "Early History of the Monastery of Cluny", 821.
- SWEET, W. W., "Rise of Methodism in the West", reviewed, 143; (R) Curnock's "John Wesley", VII., VIII., 322; paper by, 4-7.
- Sweetser, Arthur, "League of Nations at Work", reviewed, 538.
- SWINGLE, W. T., *Chinese Historical Sources*, 717-725.
- Switzerland, His's "Geschichte des Neuern Schweizerischen Staatsrechts", I., reviewed, 88; Gagliardi's "Anteil der Schweizer an den Italienischen Kriegen, 1494-1516", I., reviewed, 127.
- Syria, Scheltema's "Lebanon in Turmoil", reviewed, 326.
- Szárpáry, count, Austrian ambassador to Russia, 230, 237, 238, 240, 242-244.
- Tait, James, (ed.) "Chartulary or Register of the Abbey of St. Werburgh, Chester", pt. I., reviewed, 567.
- "Talks with T. R., from the Diaries of J. Leary, Jr.", reviewed 149.
- Tawney, R. H., (ed.) "English Economic History: Select Documents", reviewed, 314.
- Taylor, E. G., "New England in France: History of the Twenty-sixth Division", reviewed, 594.
- Taylor, H: O., "Thought and Expression in the Sixteenth Century", reviewed, 501.
- "Teaching of History", by E. L. Hášluck, reviewed, 353.
- Temperley, H. W. V., "History of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 535.
- "Terrier of Fleet, Lincolnshire", ed. N. Neilson, reviewed, 319.
- Terry, C: S., "History of Scotland from the Roman Evacuation to the Disruption", reviewed, 756.
- Theal, G: McC., "History of South Africa from 1873 to 1884", reviewed, 795.
- Thomas, Allen C., deceased, 600.
- Thompson, C: M., "The Industrial State, 1870-1893", reviewed, 548.
- Thompson, Holland, "New South", reviewed, 146.
- Thompson, R. M., (ed.) "Confidential Correspondence of Gustavus V. Fox", I., II., reviewed, 841.
- Thorndike, A. H., "Literature in a Changing Age", reviewed, 362.
- Thornley, Isobel D., "England under the Yorkists, 1460-1485", reviewed, 569.
- "Thought and Expression in the Sixteenth Century", by H: O. Taylor, reviewed, 501.
- Thouvenel, E: A., French foreign minister, attitude toward the Confederacy, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 263, 265, 266.
- Tirpitz, A. von, 53.
- Tisza, Count, president of the ministry of Hungary, 46.
- Torre, José Revello de, "Veladas Literarias del Marqués de Castell-dosrius", reviewed, 153.
- Toscanelli, and the discovery of America, Vignaud's "Columbian Tradition on the Discovery of America", reviewed, 139.
- "Tourny, L'Intendant", by Michel Lhéritier, reviewed, 321.
- Tout, T: F., "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", I., II., reviewed, 78.
- "Traditions Techniques de la Peinture Médiévale", by G. Loumyer, reviewed, 564.
- "Transactions", Royal Historical Society, ser. 4, vols. II., III., reviewed, 562, 819.
- "Transformation of Early Christianity from an Eschatological to a

- Socialized Movement", by L. P. Edwards, reviewed, 126.
- "Transport Service, History of the: U. S. Transports in the World War", by Albert Gleaves, reviewed, 813.
- "Transportation, East by West, Essays in", by A. J. Morrison, reviewed, 138.
- "Travail dans la Grèce Ancienne", by Gustave Glotz, reviewed, 493.
- TREAT, P. J., (R) Hara's "Introduction to the History of Japan", 539.
- "Treaties, Senate and, 1789-1817", by Ralston Hayden, reviewed, 591.
- TRENT, W. P., (R) Bruce's "History of the University of Virginia", I, II, 808; (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", III, IV, reviewed, 812.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "Lord Grey of the Reform Bill", reviewed, 90.
- Trevelyan, Janet P., "Short History of the Italian People, from the Barbarian Invasions to the Attainment of Unity", reviewed, 565.
- Trimble, W. J., deceased, 601.
- Troop Movement Section, Div. of Transportation, U. S. R. A. (originally Troop Movement Force), 469-475, 483, 484, 487, 488.
- Troop Movements on the American Railroads during the Great War*, by R. H. McLEAN, 464-488; railroad organization before 1914 and under Railroads' War Board, 464-469; system evolved under railroad administration, 470-473; regular army and national guard, 474-476; selective service men and intercamp movements, 477-480; movements to ports of embarkation, 480-486; summary of achievements, 487-488.
- "True Account of the Battle of Jutland", by T. G. Frothingham, reviewed, 835.
- Tschirschky, Count, German ambassador to Austria, 41, 42, 45, 46.
- Tucker, I. St. J., "History of Imperialism", reviewed, 584.
- Tucker, Josiah, 25.
- Turberville, A. S., "Mediaeval Heresy and the Inquisition", reviewed, 318.
- "Turkey, Glimpses of Old: Day of the Crescent", by G. E. Hubbard, reviewed, 129.
- TURNER, E. R., paper by, 424; (R) Henry's "Evolution of Sinn Fein", 523; "Europe, 1789-1920", reviewed, 777.
- Turner, F. J., address by, 417; "Frontier in American History", reviewed, 542.
- "Twenty-sixth Division, New England in France", by E. G. Taylor, reviewed, 594.
- Tyler, M. C., 3, 5, 6, 9.
- TYLER, M. W., (R) Vast's "Little History of the Great War", 582.
- United States, Scott's "Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States", reviewed, 345.
- "United States: an Experiment in Democracy", by Carl Becker, reviewed, 337.
- "United States, Government of", by W. B. Munro, reviewed, 152.
- "United States and Latin America", by J. H. Latané, reviewed, 351.
- "United States in Our Own Times, 1865-1920", by P. L. Haworth, reviewed, 349.
- "United States in the World War", II., by J. B. McMaster, reviewed, 554.
- United States Railroad Administration, 470, 477, 478, 484.
- Urban II., pope, 441-442, 447.
- USHER, A. P., (R) Eckel's "Coal, Iron, and War", 307; paper by, 416.
- USHER, R. G., (R) Pollen's "English Catholics in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth", 84; "Story of the Great War", reviewed, 136.


- Van Doren, Carl, (ed.) "Cambridge History of American Literature", III., IV., reviewed, 812.
- "Van Horne, William, Life and Work of", by Walter Vaughan, reviewed, 843.
- Vander Linden, H., "Belgium", reviewed, 355.
- Vansteenberghe, Edmond, "Cardinal Nicholas de Cues", reviewed, 763.
- Vast, H., "Little History of the Great War", reviewed, 582.
- Vaughan, Walter, "Life and Work of Sir William Van Horne", reviewed, 843.
- "Veladas Literarias del Marqués de Casteldosrius", by José Revello de Torre, reviewed, 153.
- "Vermittlung und Gute Dienste in Vergangenheit und Zukunft", by Edgar de Melville, reviewed, 583.
- Vestal, S. C., "Maintenance of Peace", reviewed, 304.
- Victoria, Queen, and Disraeli, 681-682.
- "Victory at Sea", by Rear-Admiral W: S. Sims, reviewed, 332.
- Vigevano, Attilio, "La Fine dell'Esercito Pontificio", reviewed, 788.
- Vignaud, Henry, "Columbian Tradition on the Discovery of America", reviewed, 139.
- VINCENT, J: M., (R) His's "Geschichte des Neuern Schweizerischen Staatsrechts", 88; (R) Gagliardi's "Anteil der Schweizer an den Italienischen Kriegen, 1494-1516", I., 127.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, "Outlines of Historical Jurisprudence", reviewed, 749.
- "Virginia, History of the University of", I., II., by P. A. Bruce, reviewed, 808.
- Voinovitch, Louis, "Dalmatia and the Yugoslav Movement", reviewed, 521.
- "Von Keil bis Kapp: zur Geschichte der Deutschen Revolution", by Gustav Noske, reviewed, 794.
- "Voorspel van den Eersten Engelschen Oorlog", by J. E. Elias, reviewed, 356.
- Wade, T: C., (ed.) Borough's "Sovereignty of the British Seas", reviewed, 128.
- Wainwright, Richard, (ed.) "Confidential Correspondence of Gustavus V. Fox", I., II., reviewed, 841.
- Wales, "Social and Economic History", IV., reviewed, 319.
- Waliszewski, K., "Poland the Unknown", reviewed, 316.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Burgess's "John Robinson", 338; (R) "Answer to John Robinson of Leyden by a Puritan Friend", 339.
- Walsh, J. J., address by, 414.
- Walter the Penniless, 440, 442-444.
- WAMBAUGH, SARAH, "Plebiscites", reviewed, 327; (R) Sweetser's "League of Nations at Work", 538.
- War Department, 469, 470, 475, 480, 488.
- War Finance Corporation, 72.
- War Industries Board, 67-71, 73.
- War Labor Board, National, 75.
- War Trade Board, 65, 66, 73.
- Wells, Mr., and the New History [H. G. Wells's *The Outline of History*], by CARL BECKER, 641-656.
- "Weltgeschichte in gemeinverständlicher Darstellung", IV., V., ed. L. M. Hartmann, reviewed, 495, 761.
- "Wesley, John, Journal of", VII., VIII., ed. Nehemiah Curnock, reviewed, 322.
- West, A. B., "History of the Chalcidic League", reviewed, 562.
- West, Julius, "History of the Chartist Movement", reviewed, 513.
- WESTERMANN, W. L., (R) Glotz's "Le Travail dans la Grèce Ancienne", 493.
- "Western Front, Strategy on the", by H. H. Sargent, reviewed, 792.

- Wharton, Anne H., "In Old Pennsylvania Towns", reviewed, 589.
- Wiener, Leo, "Africa and the Discovery of America", I., reviewed, 102.
- Wieselburg, siege of, by Crusaders, 449.
- Wiesner report on murder of Franz Ferdinand, 230.
- "Wilhelm IV. von Preussen, Kronprinz Friedrich, Johann Peter Friedrich Ancillon und", by Paul Haake, reviewed, 358.
- Willard, Daniel, 57-59, 69, 70, 466, 467.
- William II., Germany, 37-41, 48, 52, 240, 241, 243, 245-248, 250, 251, 254; Lacour-Gayet's "Guillaume II., le Vaincu", reviewed, 579.
- "William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts", I., by G. A. Wood, reviewed, 545.
- Williams, M. W., "Social Scandinavia in the Viking Age", reviewed, 496.
- Willoughby, W. W., "Foreign Rights and Interests in China", reviewed, 138.
- Wilson, Woodrow, 55, 57, 61, 64, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74.
- "Witte, Count. Memoirs of", ed. Abraham Yarmolinsky, reviewed, 790.
- Wood, G. A., "William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts, 1741-1756", I., reviewed, 545.
- WOODBURN, J. A., (R) Bogart and Thompson's "Industrial State, 1870-1893", 548.
- Woodhouse, E. J. and C. S., "Italy and the Yugoslavs", reviewed, 522.
- Woodward, R. S., address by, 420.
- Woody, Thomas, "Early Quaker Education in Pennsylvania", reviewed, 838.
- WRIGHT, C. H. C., (R) Davis's "History of France", 313; (R) Guérard's "French Civilization from its Origins to the Close of the Middle Ages", 755.
- WRIGHT, I. A., (R) Torre's "Velas Literarias del Marqués de Castellosrius", 153; (R) Ravignani's "La Personalidad de Manuel Belgrano", 845.
- Wright, T. G., "Literary Culture in Early New England, 1620-1730", reviewed, 543.
- "Writing, History of the Art of", by W. A. Mason, reviewed, 491.
- "Writing of History", by F. M. Fling, reviewed, 305.
- Yarmolinsky, Abraham, (ed.) "Memoirs of Count Witte", reviewed, 790.
- "Yorkists, England under the", by Isobel D. Thornley, reviewed, 569.
- Zook, G. F., (R) Halsey's "Literary Digest History of the World War", X., reviewed, 581.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXVII

 The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- ABBOTT, F. F., (R) Petersson's "Cicero", 97.
- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) Rawlinson's "British Beginnings in Western India", 144; (R) Foster's "Early Travels in India, 1583-1619", 296; (R) Foster's "English Factories in India, 1655-1660", 296; (R) Postgate's "Revolution from 1789 to 1906", 554.
- Adams, G. B., "Constitutional History of England", reviewed, 106.
- Adams, Herbert Baxter, prize, awarded, 421.
- ADAMS, J. T., "Founding of New England", reviewed, 129; *On the Term "British Empire"*, 485-489; (R) Gabriel's "Evolution of Long Island", 614.
- "Age of Invention", by Holland Thompson, reviewed, 623.
- Agricultural history, papers on, 417.
- "Air Force, Our", by William Mitchell, reviewed, 599.
- Aiton, A. S., paper by, 411.
- Aiyangar, S. K., "South India and her Muhammadan Invaders", reviewed, 825.
- Alexander I., Russia, 214, 216, 218.
- Alexius I., and the Council of Piacenza, 731-733.
- Alington, Cyril, "Twenty Years: the Party System, 1815-1835", reviewed, 350.
- "Allied Shipping Control: an Experiment in International Administration", by J. A. Salter, reviewed, 565.
- Allison, J. M. S., paper by, 414.
- ALLISON, W. H., *The First Endowed Professorship of History and its First Incumbent*, 733-737.
- Alvord, C. W., paper by, 415; (ed.) "Governor Edward Coles", reviewed, 615.
- Ambassadors, School for*, by J. J. JUSSELAND, 426-464.
- America, Development of Metropolitan Economy in Europe and*, by N. S. B. GRAS, 695-708.
- "American Church History, Source Book for", by P. G. Mode, reviewed, 582.
- American Geographical Society, "Research Series", no. 3, reviewed, 563.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", 1918, I., reviewed, 602; II., "Autobiography of Martin Van Buren", ed. J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 133.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at St. Louis*, 405-425; diversity of programme, 405; meetings of other historical societies, 406; entertainments, 406-407; conference on teaching of history in schools, 408; of archivists, 408; of historical societies, 409; luncheon conferences, 409-411; papers on history of civilization, 411-412; on economic history, 412; on ancient history, 412; on medieval history, 413; on history of France, 413; on Europe after Congress of Vienna, 414; on military history, 414; on American history, 415-419; business meeting, 419; treasurer's report, 420, 422-

- 423; constitutional amendment, 420, 421; reports of committees, 420; officers and committees, 423-425.
- "American History, Study of", by Viscount Bryce, reviewed, 826.
- "American Philosophy of Government", by A. H. Snow, reviewed, 826.
- "American Portrait Painters in Miniature, Early", by Theodore Bolton, reviewed, 615.
- "American Railroad Problem: a Study in War and Reconstruction", by I. L. Sharfman, reviewed, 597.
- "American Revolution, Artemas Ward, the First Commander-in-Chief of the", by Charles Martyn, reviewed, 362.
- American School of Classical Studies at Athens, publication reviewed, 810.
- American Society of Church History, "Papers", 2d ser. VI., reviewed, 157.
- "American Spirit in Education", by E. E. Slosson, reviewed, 622.
- "American Treaties, Leading", by C. E. Hill, reviewed, 827.
- Ancient history, Bouchier's "Short History of Antioch", reviewed, 96; papers on, 412.
- ANDERSON, D. R., (R) Farrand's Fathers of the Constitution", 585; (R) Johnson's "Jefferson and his Colleagues", 585.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Moon's "Labor Problem and the Social Catholic Movement in France", 310; (R) Simond's "Histoire de la Troisième République", I.-III., 353; (R) Seignobos's "L'Évolution de la Troisième République" (Lavissee, VIII.), 560.
- Anderson, William, "History of the Constitution of Minnesota", reviewed, 367.
- Andrássy, Julius, count, "Diplomacy and War", reviewed, 795.
- Andrews, C. M., investigations by, 415; (ed.) "Journal of a Lady of Quality", reviewed, 801.
- Andrews, Evangeline W., (ed.) "Journal of a Lady of Quality", reviewed, 801.
- Anglo-American Conference of Professors of History, 58-63.
- Anne of Beaujeu, Bridge's "History of France from the Death of Louis XI.", I., reviewed, 816.
- Anthropology, Murray's "Witch-Cult in Western Europe", reviewed, 780.
- "Antioch, Short History of", by E. S. Bouchier, reviewed, 96.
- "Arabian Medicine", by E. G. Browne, reviewed, 338.
- "Archdiocese of Cincinnati, 1821-1921", by J. H. Lamott, reviewed, 159.
- Architecture in the History of the Colonies and of the Republic, by FISKE KIMBALL, 47-57; art a significant aspect of American development, 47; misconceptions of colonial architecture, 48-50; comparison with humbler contemporary English homes, 50-53; churches, materials, 53-55; classicism of early republic, our real national contribution, 56-57.
- Archivists, conference of, 408.
- Armament, Conference on the Limitation of, Willoughby's "China at the Conference", reviewed, 798.
- Army, British, Atkinson's "Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", reviewed, 790.
- "Art of War in Italy, 1494-1529", by F. L. Taylor, reviewed, 144.
- Askenazy, Simon, "Prince Joseph Poniatowski", reviewed, 821.
- Atkinson, C. T., "Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", reviewed, 790.
- "Atlas of Modern Europe, Macmillan's Historical", ed. F. J. C. Hearnshaw, reviewed, 143.
- "Ausland im Weltkrieg: seine innere Entwicklung seit 1914", I., reviewed, 153.
- Austria, attitude toward Spanish-American states, 208, 212-214; Windischgraetz's "My Memoirs", reviewed, 318; Count Andrássy's "Diplomacy and War", reviewed, 795; Kanner's "Kaiserliche Katastrophenpolitik", reviewed, 824.
- Aviation, Mitchell's "Our Air Force", reviewed, 599.

- BABCOCK, K. C., (R) Wood's "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", I., 588; (R) Follwell's "History of Minnesota", I., 807.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) Pollard's "Evolution of Parliament", 108; (R) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", VI., 548; (R) Reid's "King's Council in the North", 550.
- BALUZE, Étienne, "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", I., III., reviewed, 605.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Higham's "Development of the Leeward Islands under the Restoration", 162.
- BARNES, H. E., paper by, 412; "Social History of the Western World", reviewed, 603.
- BARRINGTON, DAINES, (trans.) Mourelle's "Voyage of the Sonora", reviewed, 360.
- "Bataille devant Souville", by Henri Bordeaux, reviewed, 155.
- BATES, A. C., (ed.) "Pitkin Papers", reviewed, 833.
- BATES, F. G., (R) Buffalo Historical Society, "Publications", XXIV., 158.
- "Battlefields of the World War, Western and Southern Fronts", by D. W. Johnson, reviewed, 563.
- BATZ, BARON, plot, 32, 39.
- BAXTER, J. P., deceased, 165.
- BEARDSLEY, F. G., "Builders of a Nation: the Pilgrim Fathers", reviewed, 360.
- BECKER, CARL, *A Letter from Danton to Marie Antoinette*, 24-46; investigations by, 415.
- BÉDIER, JOSEPH, "Histoire de la Nation Française", XII., reviewed, 547.
- BEER, GEORGE LOUIS, prize, 421.
- Belgian History, Royal Commission of, Grob's "Dénombrements des Feux des Duché de Luxembourg et Comté de Chiny", I., reviewed, 777.
- Belgium, Pirenne's "Histoire de Belgique", V., reviewed, 294; Van der Essen's "L'Université de Louvain", reviewed, 341.
- BELL, J. C., "Opening a Highway to the Pacific", reviewed, 331.
- Belmont, August, 714.
- BEMIS, S. F., *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484.
- BENNS, F. L., awarded Justin Winsor Prize, 421.
- BENTON, THOMAS HART, 709, 725.
- BERDAHL, C. A., "War Powers of the Executive in the United States", reviewed, 330.
- BERR, HENRI, (ed.) "L'Évolution de l'Humanité", reviewed, 539.
- BETHMANN HOLLWEG, TH. VON, "Betrachtungen zum Weltkriege", pt. II., reviewed, 610.
- "Betrachtungen zum Weltkriege", pt. II., by Th. von Bethmann Hollweg, reviewed, 610.
- "Big Four and Others of the Peace Conference", by Robert Lansing, reviewed, 612.
- BIGELOW, JOHN, (R) Vignaud's "Le Vrai Christophe Colomb", 577.
- BISMARCK, OTTO VON, prince, 462, 463.
- "Bismarck, Der Missverständene", by Otto Hammann, reviewed, 152.
- "Bismarck, Kaiser vs.", introd. C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 118.
- BIXIO, COL. NINO, 231.
- BLEGEN, C. W., "Korakou", reviewed, 810.
- Blegen, T. C., paper by, 417.
- BLISS, F. J., (R) Bouchier's "Short History of Antioch", 96.
- BOAK, A. E. R., paper by, 412.
- BOGART, E. L., "Modern Commonwealth", reviewed, 806.
- BOISSY D'ANGLAS, F. A. de, "Memoirs", 33.
- BOLTON, H. E., "Spanish Borderlands", reviewed, 580.
- Bolton, Theodore, "Early American Portrait Painters in Miniature", reviewed, 615.
- "Bolts, William, a Dutch Adventurer", by N. L. Hallward, reviewed, 348.
- BONATTI, GUIDO, 682-683.
- BOND, B. W., jr., paper by, 411.
- "Boot and Shoe Industry in Massachusetts before 1875. Organization of the", by Blanche E. Hazard, reviewed, 601.

- Booth, Cecily, "Cosimo I., Duke of Florence", reviewed, 343.
- Bordeaux, Henri, "Bataille devant Souville", reviewed, 155.
- Bouchier, E. S., "Short History of Antioch", reviewed, 96.
- Boundaries, BEMIS's *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484.
- BOURNE, H: E., (R) Calman's "Ledru-Rollin après 1848", 151; (R) Lavisse's "Histoire de France Contemporaine", I, II., 301.
- Bowman, Isaiah, "New World: Problems in Political Geography", reviewed, 568.
- BOYD, W: K., (R) "Journal of a Lady of Quality", 801.
- Braun, Conrad, 435, 440.
- Bray, Rev. Thomas, 63-69.
- Brazil, Wätjen's "Das Holländische Kolonialreich in Brasilien", reviewed, 836.
- Breasted, J. H., address by, 410; paper by, 411.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Hurd's "Merchant Navy", I, 122; (R) Corbett's "Naval Operations", II., 562.
- Breckinridge, J: C., 724.
- Bridge, J: S. C., "History of France from the Death of Louis XI.", I., reviewed, 816.
- "British Archives, Repertory of", pt. I., comp. Hubert Hall, reviewed, 813.
- "British Beginnings in Western India, 1579-1657", by H. G. Rawlinson, reviewed, 144.
- "British Empire", *On the Term*, by J. T. ADAMS, 485-489.
- "British Policy and Opinion during the Franco-Prussian War", by Dora N. Raymond, reviewed, 352.
- Britsch, Amédée, "Maréchal Lyautey", reviewed, 356.
- Broadus, E. K., "Laureateship", reviewed, 814.
- Browne, E: G., "Arabian Medicine", reviewed, 338.
- Broxap, Ernest, (ed.) "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340.
- BRUCE, P. A., "University of Virginia", III., IV., reviewed, 132; (R) Riley's "General Robert E. Lee after Appomattox", 830.
- Brunet, René, "La Constitution Allemande du 11 Août 1919", reviewed, 357.
- Bryce, James, viscount, deceased, 628; "Modern Democracies", reviewed, 91; "International Relations", reviewed, 766; "Study of American History", reviewed, 826.
- Buchanan, Slidell and*, by L. M. SEARS, 709-730.
- "Buddhism, Hinduism and", by Sir Charles Eliot, reviewed, 572.
- Buffalo Historical Society, "Publications", XXIV., XXV., ed. F. H. Severance, reviewed, 158, 834.
- "Builders of a Nation: the Pilgrim Fathers", by F. G. Beardsley, reviewed, 360.
- Burnett, E. C., (ed.) "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", I., reviewed, 328.
- "Burnham, Daniel H., Architect, Planner of Cities", by Charles Moore, reviewed, 596.
- BURR, G: L., 24, 31, 46; (R) Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", 112; (R) Murray's "Witch-Cult in Western Europe", 780.
- Butler, Sir Geoffrey, "Studies in Statecraft, mainly on the Sixteenth Century", reviewed, 111.
- Caldwell, R. C., *Washington in 1834; Letter of*, 271-281.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, 1680-1681", reviewed, 787.
- Calhoun, J: C., 247, 709, 710.
- "California, History of: the Spanish Period", by C: E. Chapman, reviewed, 804.
- Calman, A. R., "Ledru-Rollin après 1848", reviewed, 151.
- Cam, Helen M., "Studies in the Hundred Rolls: some Aspects of Thirteenth-Century Administration", reviewed, 548.
- Canada, BEMIS's *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484; "Select British Documents of the

- Canadian War of 1812", I., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 588; "Correspondence of Sir John Macdonald", reviewed, 799; "Rapport de l'Archiviste de la Province de Québec", reviewed, 835.
- Canning, George, 209, 212, 215, 217.
- "Captains of the Civil War", by William Wood, reviewed, 592.
- Carlson, K. E., "Relations of the United States with Sweden", reviewed, 828.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Economics and History, publication reviewed, 565.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, Department of Historical Research, publication reviewed, 328.
- Carnoy, Albert, "Les Indo-Européens", reviewed, 540.
- Carson, W: W., paper by, 417.
- Cartellieri, Alexander, "Geschichte der Neueren Revolutionen, vom Englischen Puritanismus bis zur Pariser Kommune", reviewed, 117.
- Cass, Lewis, official correspondence, GAY's *Garibaldi's Sicilian Campaign as reported by an American Diplomat*, 219-244; references to, in Slidell-Buchanan letters, 711, 713, 715, 716, 718, 723, 725, 728.
- Castlereagh, Robert Stewart, viscount, 209.
- "Catholic Church in Chicago, 1673-1871", by G. J. Garraghan, reviewed, 834.
- Cauchie, Alfred, deceased, 629.
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, count, 221, 222, 225, 226, 230, 231, 239.
- "Cazenove Journal, 1794", ed. R. W. Kelsey, reviewed, 829.
- "Ceylon and the Portuguese", by P. E. Pieris, reviewed, 287.
- Chamoy, Louis Rousseau de, 437, 445, 446, 450, 451, 458.
- Champlain Society, "Publications", XIII., reviewed, 588.
- Chandler, Joseph R., 239, 241-243.
- Channing, Edward, "History of the United States", V., reviewed, 589.
- CHAPMAN, C: E., (R) Klein's "Mesta", 285; (R) Mourelle's "Voyage of the Sonora", 360; "History of California", reviewed, 804.
- "Charlemagne, Études Critiques sur l'Histoire de", by Louis Halphen, reviewed, 102.
- Charles VIII., France, Bridge's "History of France from the Death of Louis XI.", I., reviewed, 816.
- Charles and Jane*, ship, capture of, 238-243.
- Charlét, Sebastien, "Restauration" and "Monarchie de Juillet" (Lavis, IV., V.), reviewed, 306.
- Chateaubriand, François R. A., viscount, 208-212, 214-218.
- "Chautauqua, Story of", by J. L. Hurlbut, reviewed, 161.
- Cheng, Sih-Gung, "Modern China", reviewed, 125.
- Chester, S. B., "Life of Venizelos", reviewed, 320.
- "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340.
- "Chicago, The Catholic Church in", by G. J. Garraghan, reviewed, 834.
- China, Cordier's "Histoire Générale de la Chine", reviewed, 575.
- "China, Modern", by Sih-Gung Cheng, reviewed, 125.
- "China at the Conference", by W. W. Willoughby, reviewed, 798.
- CHITWOOD, O. P., (R) Smith's "History of Lewis County, West Virginia", 365.
- Choiseul, duchesse de, 37.
- "Christian Theophagy, Short History of", by Preserved Smith, reviewed, 811.
- Christianity, Meyer's "Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums", I., reviewed, 99.
- "Christianity, Introduction to the History of", by F. J. F. Jackson, reviewed, 774.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Meyer's "Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums", I., 99; (R) Eekhof's "Theologische Faculteit te Leiden in de 17de Eeuw", 345; paper by, 416; (R) Mode's "Source Book for American Church History", 582.
- CHRISTOPHELSMEIER, CARL, (R) Ma-

- thief's "Robespierre, Terroriste", 148.
- "Chronicles of America", XIII, XV., XXIII., XXIV., XXXI., XXXIII., XXXVII., reviewed, 580, 585, 592, 618, 622, 623.
- CHURCH, F. C., (R) Rodocanachi's "La Réforme en Italie", 288.
- Church history, Delehay's "Passions des Martyrs", reviewed, 100.
- "Church History, American, Source Book for", by P. G. Mode, reviewed, 582.
- "Cicero: a Biography", by Torsten Petersson, reviewed, 97.
- "Cincinnati, Archdiocese of, 1821-1921", by J. H. Lamott, reviewed, 159.
- "Civil War, Captains of the", by William Wood, reviewed, 592.
- "Civil War, Since the", by C. R. Lingley, reviewed, 620.
- Civilization, history of, Richet's "Allgemeine Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 90; papers on, 411-412.
- "Civilization, Origins of", paper by J. H. Breasted, 411.
- Clapham, J. H., "Economic Development of France and Germany", reviewed, 556.
- Clark, C. U., "Greater Roumania", reviewed, 823.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Kuiper's "Japan en de Buitenwereld in de Achttiende Eeuw", 156; (R) Pasvolsky's "Economics of Communism", 356; (R) Lippincott's "Economic Development of the United States", 583; (R) Hazard's "Boot and Shoe Industry in Massachusetts before 1875", 601.
- "Classical Associations of Places in Italy", by Frances E. Sabin, reviewed, 605.
- Clemensha, H. W., (ed.) "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340.
- Coal Industry, English, in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, by RAYMOND TURNER, 1-23.
- COLBY, ELBRIDGE, (R) Atkinson's "Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", 790.
- "Colchester, Court Rolls of the Borough of", trans. I. H. Jeayes, reviewed, 606.
- Cole, A. C., paper by, 416.
- "Coleman Deeds", comp. Francis Green, reviewed, 340.
- "Coles, Governor Edward", ed. C. W. Alvord, reviewed, 615.
- "Collected Papers, Historical, Literary, Travel, and Miscellaneous", I., II., by Sir A. W. Ward, reviewed, 355.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Pirenne's "Histoire de Belgique", V., 294.
- Colonies, Dutch, Torchiana's "Tropical Holland", reviewed, 347; Wätsjen's "Das Holländische Kolonialreich in Brasilien", reviewed, 836.
- Colonies, English, Rawlinson's "British Beginnings in Western India", reviewed, 144; Higham's "Development of the Leeward Islands under the Restoration", reviewed, 162; Foster's "English Factories in India", *id.* "Early Travels in India", reviewed, 296; Hallward's "William Bolts", reviewed, 348.
- Colonies, English-American, KIMBALL'S *Architecture in the Colonies and the Republic*, 47-57; CRANE'S *Philanthropists and the Genesis of Georgia*, 63-69; *Journal of a French Traveler in the Colonies, 1765* (doc.), II., 70-89; J. T. Adams's "Founding of New England", reviewed, 129; Mayo's "John Wentworth, Governor of New Hampshire", reviewed, 326; *Lord Sackville's Papers respecting Virginia, 1613-1631* (doc.), I., II., 493-538, 738-765; "Journal of a Lady of Quality: Journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal, 1774-1776", reviewed, 801.
- Colonization, Schäfer's "Kolonialgeschichte", reviewed, 809.
- Colonization, Spanish, Bolton's "Spanish Borderlands", reviewed, 580.
- Columbus, Christopher, Vignaud's "Le Vrai Christophe Colomb et la Légende", reviewed, 577.

- Commines, Philippe de, 448.
 Committee of Public Safety, 40, 45, 46.
 "Commons Debates for 1629", ed. Wallace Notestein and Frances H. Relf, reviewed, 292.
 "Communism, Economics of", by Leo Pasvolksky, reviewed, 356.
 Conference on the Limitation of Armament, Willoughby's "China at the Conference", reviewed, 798.
 Connecticut, "Pitkin Papers, 1766-1769", reviewed, 833.
 Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", XIX., reviewed, 833.
 "Conservative Character of Martin Luther", by G. M. Stephenson, reviewed, 608.
 "Constitution, Influence of George III. on the Development of the", by A. M. Davies, reviewed, 822.
 "Constitution Allemande du 11 Août 1919", by René Brunet, reviewed, 357.
 "Constitution of Minnesota", by William Anderson, reviewed, 367.
 Constitutional history, Berdahl's "War Powers of the Executive in the United States", reviewed, 330; Farland's "Fathers of the Constitution", reviewed, 585.
 "Constitutional History of England", by G. B. Adams, reviewed, 106.
 Constitutional law, Scott's "United States of America: a Study in International Organization", reviewed, 128.
 "Consulat et l'Empire" (Lavis, III.), by G. Pariset, reviewed, 304.
 Continental Congress, *A Rough Secret Journal of the*, by J. C. FITZPATRICK, 489-491.
 "Continental Congress, Letters of Members of the", I., ed. E. C. Burnett, reviewed, 328.
 Conybeare, F. C., "Russian Dissenters", reviewed, 313.
 Corbett, J. S., "Naval Operations", II., reviewed, 562.
 Cordier, Henri, "Histoire Générale de la Chine", reviewed, 575.
 "Corinth, Korakou: a Prehistoric Settlement near", by C. W. Blegen, reviewed, 810.
 "Correspondence of Sir John Macdonald", ed. Sir Joseph Pope, reviewed, 799.
 Cortissoz, Royal, "Life of Whitelaw Reid", reviewed, 135.
 CORWIN, E. S., (R) Dodd's "Woodrow Wilson and his Work", 334.
 "Cosimo I., Duke of Florence", by Cecily Booth, reviewed, 343.
 "Cotton Mills in the South, Rise of", by Broadus Mitchell, reviewed, 366.
 "Courrier de M. Thiers", ed. Daniel Halévy, reviewed, 558.
 "Court Rolls of the Borough of Colchester", trans. I. H. Jeayes, reviewed, 606.
 Courtois, E. B., 28-31, 36-39, 42, 43.
 Courtois, Henri, 36, 37.
 Couthon, Georges, 35, 42.
 CRANE, V. W., *Philanthropists and the Genesis of Georgia*, 63-69.
 Crawford, C. C., paper by, 410.
 Crittenden, J. J., and secession sentiment in 1850, 253.
 Cross, A. L., (R) Notestein and Relf's "Commons Debates for 1629", 292; address by, 410.
 Crowell, Benedict, "How America Went to War", I.-III., reviewed, 136.
 CRUIKSHANK, E. A., (R) Taylor's "Wars of Marlborough", 298.
 "Crusade, First", ed. A. C. Krey, reviewed, 339.
 Cuba, agitation for annexation in United States, 712, 720-722.
 CUNNINGHAM, W. J., (R) Sharfman's "American Railroad Problem", 597.
 Curtler, W. H. R., "Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land", reviewed, 109.
 Daenell, Ernst, deceased, 629.
 Dale, E. E., paper by, 418.
 "Danelaw, Social and Economic History of the", ed. F. M. Stenton, reviewed, 104.
 Danès, Pierre, bishop, 437, 445, 449, 450, 452.
 Daniel, J. M., reports concerning Garibaldi's Sicilian Campaign, 219-244.

- Daniell, F. H. B., (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic", 1680-1681, reviewed, 787.
- Danton, *A Letter from, to Marie Antoinette*, by CARL BECKER, 24-46.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Halphen's "Études Critiques sur l'Histoire de Charlemagne", 102; (R) Poupardin's "Recueil des Actes des Rois de Provence", 141.
- Davidson, G. C., deceased, 838.
- Davies, A. M., "Influence of George III. on the Development of the Constitution", reviewed, 822.
- Davis, Elmer, "History of the New York Times", reviewed, 619.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Sartorius von Waltershausen's "Deutsche Wirtschaftsgeschichte", 308; (R) Clapham's "Economic Development of France and Germany", 556.
- "Déclin de l'Empire et l'Établissement de la 3^e République" (Lavis, VII.), by Charles Seignobos, reviewed, 306.
- "Defensor Pacis of Marsiglio of Padua", by Ephraim Emerton, reviewed, 607.
- Delehaye, Hippolyte, "Passions des Martyrs", reviewed, 100.
- "Democracies, Modern", by Viscount Bryce, reviewed, 91.
- De Morgan, Jacques, "L'Humanité Préhistorique", reviewed, 539.
- DENNETT, TYLER, (R) Willoughby's "China at the Conference", 798.
- "Dénombrements des Feux des Duché de Luxembourg et Comté de Chiny", I., comp. Jacques Grob, reviewed, 777.
- De Rohan, William, 234-238.
- "Deutsche Wirtschaftsgeschichte, 1815-1914", by A. Sartorius von Waltershausen, reviewed, 308.
- Development of Metropolitan Economy in Europe and America*, by N. S. B. GRAS, 695-708; national economy as an organization in economic administration, 695-697; metropolitan economy as a substitute for national economy in production, 698-700; development of London from town economy to metropolitan economy, 701-704; growth of other metropolitan centres, 705-706; significance of metropolitan economy, 706-708.
- "Development of the Leeward Islands under the Restoration", by C. S. S. Higham, reviewed, 162.
- Did the Emperor Alexius I. ask for Aid at the Council of Piacenza, 1095?*, by D. C. MUNRO, 731-733.
- "Diplomacy and War", by Count Julius Andrassy, reviewed, 795.
- Diplomatic history, PERKINS's *Europe, Spanish America, and the Monroe Doctrine*, 207-218; Stuart's "French Foreign Policy from Fashoda to Serajevo", reviewed, 317; Raymond's "British Policy and Opinion during the Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, 352; J. J. JUSSELAND's *School for Ambassadors*, 426-464; BEMIS's *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484; Marchand's "Un Livre Noir", I., 1910-1912, reviewed, 796.
- "Discoverers of America, Norse", trans. G. M. Gathorne-Hardy, reviewed, 325.
- "Doctrine Scholastique du Droit de Guerre", by Alfred Vanderpol, reviewed, 138.
- "Documents illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danewall", ed. F. M. Stenton, reviewed, 104.
- DODD, W. F., (R) Anderson and Lobb's "Constitution of Minnesota", 367; (R) "Journal, Missouri Constitutional Convention of 1875", 367.
- Dodd, W. E., "Woodrow Wilson and his Work", reviewed, 334.
- DODGE, R. E. N., (R) Broadus's "Laureateship", 814.
- Dolet, Étienne, 433, 437, 448.
- Douglas, Stephen A., 715, 716, 723-726, 728, 729.
- Dow, C. M., "Anthology and Bibliography of Niagara Falls", reviewed, 361.
- Dow, E. W., paper by, 413.
- Driaault, Édouard, "Renaissance de l'Hellénisme", reviewed, 123.
- Duchesne, Louis, deceased, 838.

- "D'Ulm à Iéna", by M.-H. Weil, reviewed, 349.
- "Early American Portrait Painters in Miniature", by Theodore Bolton, reviewed, 615.
- "Early Life and Education of John Evelyn", ed. H. M. Smith, reviewed, 146.
- "Early Travels in India, 1583-1619", ed. William Foster, reviewed, 296.
- "Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914", by J. H. Clapham, reviewed, 556.
- "Economic Development of the United States", by Isaac Lippincott, reviewed, 583.
- Economic history, TURNER'S *English Coal Industry in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*, 1-23; "Social and Economic History of England and Wales", V., reviewed, 104; Curtler's "Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land", reviewed, 109; Klein's "Mesta", reviewed, 285; Sartorius von Waltershausen's "Deutsche Wirtschaftsgeschichte", reviewed, 308; Mitchell's "Rise of Cotton Mills in the South", reviewed, 366; papers on, 412; Salter's "Allied Shipping Control", reviewed, 565; Sharfman's "American Railroad Problem", reviewed, 597; Hazard's "Boot and Shoe Industry in Massachusetts before 1875", reviewed, 601; GRAS'S *Development of Metropolitan Economy in Europe and America*, 695-708; Levy's "Die Englische Wirtschaft", reviewed, 820.
- "Economic History of Ireland from the Union to the Famine", by George O'Brien, reviewed, 555.
- "Economic Reconstruction and Protection of Minorities ["History of the Peace Conference", IV., V., ed. H. W. V. Temperley], reviewed, 566.
- "Economics of Communism: Russia's Experiment", by Leo Pasvolksy, reviewed, 356.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Carnoy's "Indo-Européens", 540; (R) Vendryes's "Le Langage", 772.
- Edmundson, George, "History of Holland", reviewed, 815.
- Education, Bruce's "University of Virginia", III., IV., reviewed, 132; Shaw's "University of Michigan", reviewed, 160; Hurlbut's "Story of Chautauqua", reviewed, 161; conference on teaching of history in schools, 408.
- "Education, American Spirit in", by E. E. Slosson, reviewed, 622.
- EDWARDS, MARTHA L., (R) Lamott's "Archdiocese of Cincinnati", 159.
- Eekhof, A., "Theologische Faculteit te Leiden in de 17de Eeuw", reviewed, 345.
- Ehrlich, Ludwik, "Proceedings against the Crown, 1216-1377", reviewed, 548.
- Eliot, Sir Charles, "Hinduism and Buddhism", reviewed, 572.
- Elizabeth, Madame, 26, 30, 37.
- Emerton, Ephraim, "Defensor Pacis of Marsiglio of Padua", reviewed, 607.
- "Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land", by W. H. R. Curtler, reviewed, 109.
- England, Notestein and Relf's "Commons Debates for 1629", reviewed, 292; Taylor's "Wars of Marlborough", reviewed, 298; Raymond's "Portraits of the Nineties", reviewed, 315; "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340; Alington's "Twenty Years", reviewed, 350; Strachey's "Queen Victoria", reviewed, 351; Cam's "Studies in the Hundred Rolls: some Aspects of Thirteenth-Century Administration", reviewed, 548; Ehrlich's "Proceedings against the Crown, 1216-1377", reviewed, 548; Reid's "King's Council in the North", reviewed, 550; "Nicholas Papers", IV. (1657-1660), reviewed, 551; Legg's "Matthew Prior", reviewed, 552; "Court Rolls of the Borough of Colchester", reviewed, 606; Forbes's "Towns of New Eng-

- land and Old England, Ireland, and Scotland", reviewed, 613; "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, 1680-1681", reviewed, 787; "Repertory of British Archives", pt. I., reviewed, 813; Broadus's "Laureateship", reviewed, 814; "Minutes and Accounts of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon", I., 1553-1566, reviewed, 819; Levy's "Die Englische Wirtschaft", reviewed, 820; Davies's "Influence of George III. on the Development of the Constitution", reviewed, 822.
- "England, Acts of the Privy Council of, 1613-1614", reviewed, 785.
- "England, Constitutional History of", by G. B. Adams, reviewed, 106.
- "England, Influence of Oversea Expansion on, to 1700", by J. E. Gillespie, reviewed, 609.
- "England and the Englishman in German Literature of the Eighteenth Century", by J. A. Kelly, reviewed, 147.
- "Englische Wirtschaft", by Hermann Levy, reviewed, 820.
- English Coal Industry in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*, by RAYMOND TURNER, 1-23; early references to use of coal, 1-6; monopolies at source: hostmen and keelmen, 7-13; strikes and customs duties, 14-17; transportation monopolies, 18-22; regulations never effective against combinations, 23.
- "English Factories in India, 1655-1660", by William Foster, reviewed, 296.
- English history, conference on, 410.
- English literature, Broadus's "Laureateship", reviewed, 814.
- "English Parliamentary Privilege", by Carl Wittke, reviewed, 290.
- "Esquisse d'une Histoire de la Technique", by A. Vierendeel, reviewed, 809.
- "Essays on the Latin Orient", by William Miller, reviewed, 570.
- "Études Critiques sur l'Histoire de Charlemagne", by Louis Halphen, reviewed, 102.
- "Europe, Modern, Macmillan's Historical Atlas of", ed. F. J. C. Hearnshaw, reviewed, 143.
- "Europe, Modern, Political History of", by Ferdinand Schevill, reviewed, 342.
- Europe, Spanish America, and the Monroe Doctrine*, by DEXTER PERKINS, 207-218; French policy as to Spanish-American states (1822-1823), 208-211; French attitude toward United States, 211-212; policies of other European powers, 212-214; influence of Monroe's message upon European policies slight, 214-218.
- Europe and America, Development of Metropolitan Economy in*, by N. S. B. GRAS, 695-708.
- "Europe since 1870", by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 311.
- "Evelyn, John, Early Life and Education of", ed. H. M. Smith, reviewed, 146.
- Everett, Edward, 261, 266.
- "Evolution of Industrial Freedom in Prussia, 1845-1849", by H. C. M. Wendel, reviewed, 609.
- "Evolution of Long Island: a Story of Land and Sea", by R. H. Gabriel, reviewed, 614.
- "Evolution of Parliament", by A. F. Pollard, reviewed, 108.
- "Evolution of World-Peace", ed. F. S. Marvin, reviewed, 282.
- "Évolution Religieuse de Luther jusqu'en 1515", by Henri Strohl, reviewed, 818.
- Exploration, Mourelle's "Voyage of the Sonora in the Second Bucareli Expedition", reviewed, 360.
- Fagnan, E., (ed.) Abou Yousouf Ya'koub's "Livre de l'Impôt Foncier (Kitâb El-Khâradj)", reviewed, 817.
- Falconry, in reign of Emperor Frederick II., 681, 687.
- Far East, Cheng's "Modern China", reviewed, 125; Kuiper's "Japan en de Buitenwereld in de Achttiende Eeuw", reviewed, 156; conference on history of, 411; Cordier's "Histoire Générale de la Chine", re-

- viewed, 575; Willoughby's "China at the Conference", reviewed, 798.
- Farrand, Max, "Fathers of the Constitution", reviewed, 585; (ed.) "United States", III., reviewed, 620.
- "Fasti Triumphales Populi Romani", ed. Ettore Pais, reviewed, 284.
- "Fathers of the Constitution", by Max Farrand, reviewed, 585.
- Fäy, Bernard, paper by, 413.
- FAY, S. B., (R) "Memoirs of Alexander Iswolsky", 120; (R) Windischgraetz's "My Memoirs", 318; (R) Bethmann Hollweg's "Betrachtungen zum Weltkriege", pt. II., 610; (R) Waddington's "Histoire de Prusse", II., 788; (R) Ford's "Stein and the Era of Reform in Prussia", 794.
- FENLON, J. F., (R) Delehaye's "Les Passions des Martyrs", 100.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Hazzidakis's "Tyliossos à l'Époque Minoenne", 604.
- FIFE, R. H., (R) "Kaiser vs. Bismarck", 118.
- "First Crusade", ed. A. C. Krey, reviewed, 339.
- First Endowed Professorship of History and its First Incumbent*, by W. H. ALLISON, 733-737.
- Fiske, Rear-Adm. B. A., "Invention, the Master-Key to Progress", reviewed, 541.
- FITZPATRICK, J. C., (ed.) "Autobiography of Martin Van Buren", reviewed, 133; *Rough Secret Journal of the Continental Congress*, 489-491.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Lavisse's "Histoire de France Contemporaine", IV.-VII., 306; paper by, 414.
- "Florence, Cosimo I., Duke of", by Cecily Booth, reviewed, 343.
- Florida, Bolton's "Spanish Borderlands", reviewed, 580.
- Folwell, W. W., "History of Minnesota", I., reviewed, 807.
- Foot, H. S., 255, 263, 268.
- Forbes, Allan, "Towns of New England and Old England, Ireland, and Scotland", reviewed, 613.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Koser's "Zur Preussischen und Deutschen Geschichte", 300; (R) Weil's "D'Ulm à Iéna", 349; "Stein and the Era of Reform in Prussia", reviewed, 794.
- Fortescue, J. W., (introd.) Taylor's "Wars of Marlborough", reviewed, 298.
- FOSTER, H. D., *Webster's Seventh of March Speech and the Secession Movement, 1850, 245-270*; (R) Mayo's "John Wentworth", 326.
- Foster, William, "English Factories in India, 1655-1660", reviewed, 296; (ed.) "Early Travels in India, 1583-1619", reviewed, 296.
- "Founding of New England", by J. T. Adams, reviewed, 129.
- Fouquier-Tinville, A. Q., 26-29, 45, 46.
- Fox, D. R., (R) Channing's "History of the United States", V., 589.
- Fox, J. J., (R) Hayden's "Short History of the Irish People", 783.
- France, Halphen's "Études Critiques sur l'Histoire de Charlemagne", reviewed, 102; Poupardin's "Recueil des Actes des Rois de Provence", reviewed, 141; Calman's "Ledru-Rollin après 1848", reviewed, 151; policy toward Spanish-American states (1822-1824), 208-212, 214, 216-218; Simond's "Troisième République", I.-III., reviewed, 353; papers on history of, 413; Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XII., reviewed, 547; Clapham's "Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914", reviewed, 556; Seignobos's "L'Évolution de la Troisième République, 1875-1914 (Lavisse, VIII.)", reviewed, 560; La Gorce's "Histoire Religieuse de la Révolution Française", III., IV., reviewed, 791; Marchand's "Un Livre Noir", I., 1910-1912, reviewed, 796; Askenazy's "Prince Joseph Poniatowski, Maréchal de France, 1763-1813", reviewed, 821.
- "France, History of, from the Death of Louis XI.", I., by J. S. C. Bridge, reviewed, 816.
- "France, Labor Problem and the So-

- cial Catholic Movement in ", by P. T. Moon, reviewed, 310.
- "France Contemporaine depuis la Révolution jusqu'à la Paix de 1919", ed. Ernest Lavis, I.-VIII., 301, 304, 306, 560.
- Francis II., king of Two Sicilies, 225.
- "Franco-Prussian War, British Policy and Opinion during the", by Dora N. Raymond, reviewed, 352.
- Franklin, ship, sent to aid Garibaldi, 233-237.
- FRAYER, W. A., (R) Hearnshaw's "Macmillan's Historical Atlas of Modern Europe", 143; paper by, 414.
- Frederick II., *Science at the Court of*, by C. H. HASKINS, 669-694.
- "Free Negro in Maryland", by J. M. Wright, reviewed, 365.
- "French Foreign Policy from Fashoda to Serajevo", by G. H. Stuart, reviewed, 317.
- French Revolution, BECKER's *Letter from Danton to Marie Antoinette*, 24-46; Mathiez's "Robespierre, Terroriste", reviewed, 148; Sagnac's "La Révolution, 1789-1792" and Pariset's "La Révolution, 1792-1799" (Lavis I., II.), reviewed, 301; La Gorce's "Histoire Religieuse de la Révolution Française", III., IV., reviewed, 791.
- Fripp, E. I., (introd.) "Minutes and Accounts of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon, 1553-1620", reviewed, 819.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Strachey's "Queen Victoria", 351; (R) O'Brien's "Economic History of Ireland", 555; (R) Levy's "Die Englische Wirtschaft", 820.
- Fur trade, Canadian, 466-468, 477-478.
- Gabriel, R. H., "Evolution of Long Island", reviewed, 614.
- Gallatin, Albert, 211.
- GARDINER, H. N., (R) Robinson's "The Mind in the Making", 767.
- Garibaldi's *Sicilian Campaign as reported by an American Diplomat*, by H. N. GAY, 219-244; John Mon-
- cure Daniel, 219-220; events leading up to expedition, 221-226; preparations and departure of Garibaldi, 227-230; diplomatic protests, 231; Americans aiding Garibaldi, 232; voyage of *Washington, Franklin, and Oregon*, 233-237; capture and release of *Charles and Jane*, 238-243; progress of campaign, 243-244.
- Garraghan, G. J., "Catholic Church in Chicago, 1673-1871", reviewed, 834.
- Gathorne-Hardy, G. M., (trans.) "Norse Discoverers of America", reviewed, 325.
- GAY, H. N., *Garibaldi's Sicilian Campaign as reported by an American Diplomat*, 219-244.
- "General Robert E. Lee after Appomattox", ed. F. L. Riley, reviewed, 830.
- Gentili, Alberico, 434, 440.
- Geography, Bowman's "New World", reviewed, 568.
- "George III., Influence of, on the Development of the Constitution", by A. M. Davies, reviewed, 822.
- Georgia, *Philanthropists and the Genesis of*, by V. W. Crane, 63-69.
- "German Literature of the Eighteenth Century, England and the Englishman in", by J. A. Kelly, reviewed, 147.
- Germany, "Kaiser vs. Bismarck", reviewed, 118; Koser's "Zur Preussischen und Deutschen Geschichte", reviewed, 300; Sartorius von Waltershausen's "Deutsche Wirtschaftsgeschichte", reviewed, 308; Brunet's "La Constitution Allemande du 11 Août 1919", reviewed, 357; Clapham's "Economic Development of France and Germany, 1815-1914", reviewed, 556; Wendel's "Evolution of Industrial Freedom in Prussia, 1845-1849", reviewed, 609; Bethmann Hollweg's "Betrachtungen zum Weltkrieg", pt. II., reviewed, 610; Lange's "Der Kronprinz und sein wahres Gesicht", reviewed, 611; Stengel's "Nova Alamanniae", I., reviewed, 778; Ford's "Stein and the Era of Reform in Prussia", re-

- viewed, 794; Kanner's "Kaiserliche Katastrophenpolitik", reviewed, 824.
- Germonius, Anastasius, 433, 438, 443.
- "Geschichte der Neueren Revolutionen, vom Englischen Puritanismus bis zur Pariser Kommune", by Alexander Cartellieri, reviewed, 117.
- "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", VII., VIII., by Ludwig von Pastor, reviewed, 112.
- "Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", by Friedrich Luckwaldt, reviewed, 127.
- GILLESPIE, J. E., "Influence of Oversea Expansion on England to 1700", reviewed, 609; (R) Schäfer's "Kolonialgeschichte", 809.
- Gipson, L. H., paper by, 411.
- "Globes, Terrestrial and Celestial", by E. L. Stevenson, reviewed, 543.
- Godard, G. S., address by, 408.
- Goodwin, Cardinal, paper by, 419.
- "Government, American Philosophy of", by A. H. Snow, reviewed, 826.
- GRAS, N. S. B., referred to, 412; *Development of Metropolitan Economy in Europe and America*, 695-708.
- Great Britain, Spanish-American policy (1822-1824), 209, 215, 217; BEMIS's *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484; Atkinson's "Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", reviewed, 790.
- Great War, Hurd's "Merchant Navy", I., reviewed, 122; Crowell and Wilson's "How America Went to War", I.-III., reviewed, 136; "Das Ausland im Weltkrieg", reviewed, 153; Marcovitch's "Serbia and Europe", reviewed, 154; Bordeaux's "La Bataille devant Souville", reviewed, 155; Seymour's "Woodrow Wilson", reviewed, 333; Dodd's "Woodrow Wilson and his Work", reviewed, 334; Britsch's "Maréchal Lyautey", reviewed, 356; conference on history of, 410; Corbett's "Naval Operations", II., reviewed, 562; Johnson's "Battlefields of the World War, Western and Southern Fronts", reviewed, 563; Salter's "Allied Shipping Control", reviewed, 565; Mitchell's "Our Air Force", reviewed, 599; Bethmann Hollweg's "Betrachtungen zum Weltkriege", pt. II., reviewed, 610; Howe's "Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", reviewed, 624; Count Andrassy's "Diplomacy and War", reviewed, 795; Kanner's "Kaiserliche Katastrophenpolitik", reviewed, 824.
- "Greater Roumania", by C. U. Clark, reviewed, 823.
- Greece, Driault's "Renaissance de l'Hellénisme", reviewed, 123; Chester's "Life of Venizelos", reviewed, 320; Blegen's "Korakou", reviewed, 810.
- Greeley, Horace, 258.
- Green, Francis, (comp.) "Calendar of Deeds and Documents in the National Library of Wales", I., reviewed, 340.
- Green, Rena M., (ed.) "Memoirs of Mary A. Maverick", reviewed, 617.
- Grenville, W. W., baron, negotiations with Jay, 474-477.
- Grob, Jacques, (comp.) "Dénombrements des Feux des Duché de Luxembourg et Comté de Chiny", I., reviewed, 777.
- Guérard, A. F., paper by, 413.
- "Guia Histórica y Descriptiva del Archivo General de Simancas", by Juan Montero, reviewed, 359.
- GUILDAY, PETER, (R) Van der Essen's "L'Université de Louvain", 341.
- HAAS, G. C. O., (R) Aiyangar's "South India and her Muhammadan Invaders", 825.
- Hackett, C. W., paper by, 411.
- Hagedorn, Hermann, "Roosevelt in the Bad Lands", reviewed, 621.
- Halévy, Daniel, (ed.) "Le Courrier de M. Thiers", reviewed, 558.
- Hall, F. A., address by, 406.
- Hall, Hubert, "Repertory of British Archives", pt. I., reviewed, 813.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Curtler's "Enclosure and Redistribution of our Land", 109.
- Hallward, N. L., "William Bolts", reviewed, 348.

- Halphen, Louis, "Études Critiques sur l'Histoire de Charlemagne", reviewed, 102.
- Hamilton, Alexander, and the northwest boundary, 472-474; advocate of Jay's Treaty, 478.
- "Hamilton, Alexander, the Greatest American", by A. H. Vandenberg, reviewed, 363.
- Hamilton, J. G. de R., (ed.) "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", IV., reviewed, 803.
- HAMLIN, A. D. F., (R) Moore's "Daniel H. Burnham", 596.
- Hammann, Otto, "Der Missverständene Bismarck", reviewed, 152.
- Hammond, George, and the northwest boundary, 468-474.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (ed.) "Histoire de la Nation Française", XII., reviewed, 547.
- "Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", II., by M. A. DeW. Howe, reviewed, 624.
- HASKINS, C: H., address by, 410; *Science at the Court of the Emperor Frederick II.*, 669-694.
- Haworth, P. L., "Trailmakers of the Northwest", reviewed, 364; discussion by, 415.
- HAY, T: R., (R) Wood's "Captains of the Civil War", 592.
- Hayden, Mary, "Short History of the Irish People", reviewed, 783.
- Hazard, Blanche E., "Boot and Shoe Industry in Massachusetts before 1875", reviewed, 601.
- HAZEN, C: D., (introd.) "Kaiser vs. Bismarck", reviewed, 118; paper by, 414; (R) Halévy's "Courrier de M. Thiers", 558.
- Hazzidakis, Joseph, "Tylissos à l'Époque Minoenne", reviewed, 604.
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. "Macmillan's Historical Atlas of Modern Europe", reviewed, 143.
- HEWES, Amy, (R) Kelso's "History of Public Poor Relief in Massachusetts", 832.
- Heywood, William, "History of Pisa, Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries", reviewed, 775.
- Higginson, Mary T., (ed.) "Letters and Journals of Thomas Wentworth Higginson", reviewed, 624.
- "Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, Letters and Journals of", ed. Mary T. Higginson, 624.
- Higham, C. S. S., "Development of the Leeward Islands under the Restoration", reviewed, 162.
- Hill, C: E., "Leading American Treaties", reviewed, 827.
- Hill, Isaac, 266.
- "Hinduism and Buddhism: an Historical Sketch", by Sir Charles Eliot, reviewed, 572.
- Hispanic-American history, conference on, 411.
- "Histoire de Belgique", V., by H: Pirenne, reviewed, 294.
- "Histoire de France Contemporaine", ed. Ernest Lavisse, I.-VIII., reviewed, 301, 304, 306, 560.
- "Histoire de la Nation Française", XII., by Gabriel Hanotaux, reviewed, 547.
- "Histoire de la Troisième République", I.-III., by Émile Simond, reviewed, 353.
- "Histoire de Prusse", II., by Albert Waddington, reviewed, 788.
- "Histoire Générale de la Chine, et de ses Relations avec les Pays Étrangers", by Henri Cordier, reviewed, 575.
- "Histoire Religieuse de la Révolution Française", III., IV., by Pierre de La Gorce, reviewed, 791.
- "Historic Houses of South Carolina", by Harriette K. Leiding, reviewed, 620.
- "Historical Source Book", by Hutton Webster, reviewed, 358.
- History, Anglo-American Conference of Professors of*, 58-63.
- "History of California: the Spanish Period", by C: E. Chapman, reviewed, 804.
- "History of France from the Death of Louis XI.", I., by J: S. C. Bridge, reviewed, 816.
- "History of Holland", by George Edmundson, reviewed, 815.

- "History of Minnesota", I., by W. Folwell, reviewed, 807.
- "History of Pisa, Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries", by William Heywood, reviewed, 775.
- "History of Public Poor Relief in Massachusetts, 1620-1920", by R. W. Kelso, reviewed, 832.
- "History of the New York Times, 1851-1921", by Elmer Davis, reviewed, 619.
- "History of the Peace Conference", IV., V., ed. H. W. V. Temperley, reviewed, 566.
- "History of the United States", by Edward Channing, V., reviewed, 589.
- Hoffmann, P. T., "Der Mittelalterliche Mensch", reviewed, 812.
- "Holländische Kolonialreich in Brasilien: ein Kapitel aus der Kolonialgeschichte des 17. Jahrhunderts", by Hermann Wätjen, reviewed, 836.
- Holland, Sir T. E., "Letters to *The Times* upon War and Neutrality", reviewed, 822.
- "Holland, History of", by George Edmundson, reviewed, 815.
- "Holland, Tropical", by H. A. van C. Torchiana, reviewed, 347.
- Holt, W. S., (R) Mitchell's "Our Air Force", 599.
- Holy Alliance, (1823), 213, 216, 218.
- HOPKINS, E. W., (R) Pieris's "Ceylon and the Portuguese", 287; (R) Eliot's "Hinduism and Buddhism", 572.
- Hotman de Villiers, François, 430, 434-436, 438, 441, 442, 445, 448, 450-453.
- HOUSE, R. T., (R) Lange's "Kronprinz und sein wahres Gesicht", 611.
- "How America Went to War", I-III., by Benedict Crowell and R. F. Wilson, reviewed, 136.
- Howe, M. A. DeW., "Memoirs of the Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", II., reviewed, 624.
- HOWLAND, A. C., (R) Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", ed. Molat, I., III., 605.
- Howland, Col. C. R., paper by, 414.
- Howland, Harold, "Theodore Roosevelt and his Times", reviewed, 333.
- Hudson's Bay Company, 477, 479-480.
- HUEBNER, G. G., (R) Salter's "Allied Shipping Control", 565.
- Hulbert, A. B., papers by, 410, 417.
- "*Humanité Préhistorique: Esquisse de Préhistoire Générale*", by Jacques de Morgan, reviewed, 539.
- Hurd, Archibald, "Merchant Navy", I., reviewed, 122.
- Hurlbut, J. L., "Story of Chautauqua", reviewed, 161.
- Hyde, C. C., "International Law", reviewed, 769.
- Illinois, Bogart and Mathews's "Modern Commonwealth", reviewed, 806.
- "Illinois, Centennial History of", V., reviewed, 806.
- Illinois State Historical Library, "Collections", XV., reviewed, 615.
- "Illustrations of the History of Medieval Thought and Learning", by R. L. Poole, reviewed, 142.
- "India, British Beginnings in Western", by H. G. Rawlinson, reviewed, 144.
- "India, Early Travels in, 1583-1619", ed. William Foster, reviewed, 296.
- "India, English Factories in, 1655-1660", by William Foster, reviewed, 296.
- "India, South, and her Muhammadan Invaders", by S. K. Aiyangar, reviewed, 825.
- "Indo-Européens: Préhistoire des Langues, des Moeurs, et des Croyances de l'Europe", by Albert Carnoy, reviewed, 540.
- "Influence of George III. on the Development of the Constitution", by A. M. Davies, reviewed, 822.
- "Influence of Oversea Expansion on England to 1700", by J. E. Gillespie, reviewed, 609.
- Institute of International Affairs, publication reviewed, 566.
- International law, Vanderpol's "Doctrine Scholastique du Droit de Guerre", reviewed, 138; Holland's "Letters to *The Times* upon War and Neutrality", reviewed, 822.

- "International Law", by C. C. Hyde, reviewed, 769.
- International relations, PERKINS'S *Europe, Spanish America, and the Monroe Doctrine*, 207-218.
- "International Relations", by James Bryce, Viscount Bryce, reviewed, 766.
- "Introduction to the History of Christianity, 590-1314", by F. J. F. Jackson, reviewed, 774.
- "Invention, Age of", by Holland Thompson, reviewed, 623.
- "Invention, the Master-Key to Progress", by Rear-Adm. B. A. Fiske, reviewed, 541.
- "Iranische Erlösungsmysterium", by R. Reitzenstein, reviewed, 139.
- "Ireland, Economic History of, from the Union to the Famine", by George O'Brien, reviewed, 555.
- "Ireland, Puritans in, 1647-1661", by St. J. D. Seymour, reviewed, 146.
- "Irish People, Short History of", by Mary Hayden and G. A. Moonan, reviewed, 783.
- "Islam, New World of", by Lothrop Stoddard, reviewed, 322.
- "Iswolsky, Alexander, Memoirs of", trans. C. L. Seeger, reviewed, 120.
- Italy, GAY'S *Garibaldi's Sicilian Campaign as reported by an American Diplomat*, 219-244; Rodocanachi's "La Réforme en Italie", reviewed, 288; Mieli's "Gli Scienziati Italiani", reviewed, 337; Booth's "Cosimo I., Duke of Florence", reviewed, 343.
- "Italy, Art of War in", by F. L. Taylor, reviewed, 144.
- "Italy, Classical Associations of Places in", by Frances E. Sabin, reviewed, 605.
- "Ivernois, Sir Francis d'", by Otto Karmin, reviewed, 149.
- JACKSON, A. V. W., (R) Reitzenstein's "Das Iranische Erlösungsmysterium", 139.
- Jackson, F. J. F., "Introduction to the History of Christianity, 590-1314", reviewed, 774.
- Jacobin Club, 34.
- JACOBS, H. E., (R) Stephenson's "Conservative Character of Martin Luther", 608.
- "Japan en de Buitenwereld in de Achttiende Eeuw", by J. F. Kuiper, reviewed, 156.
- Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, by S. F. BEMIS, 465-484; northern boundary line set in 1782, 465; Canadian dissatisfaction with boundary, 466-468; British minister's proposals for rectification, 468-474; Jay-Grenville negotiations, 474-477; trading privileges under Jay's Treaty, 477-478; limits of Hudson's Bay Company and the Northwest Boundary, 479-480; David Thompson's survey for North West Company, 480-483; importance of territory involved in Jay-Grenville negotiations, 483-484.
- Jeanroy, Alfred, "Histoire de la Nation Française", XII, reviewed, 547.
- Jeayes, I. H., (trans.) "Court Rolls of the Borough of Colchester", reviewed, 606.
- Jefferson, Thomas, and the northwest boundary, 471.
- "Jefferson and his Colleagues", by Allen Johnson, reviewed, 585.
- JEWETT, J. R., (R) Ya'koub's "Livres de l'Impôt Foncier (Kitâb El-Khâradj)", 817.
- John of Palermo, 674, 675.
- Johnson, Allen, "Jefferson and his Colleagues", reviewed, 585.
- Johnson, D. W., "Battlefields of the World War, Western and Southern Fronts", reviewed, 563.
- JONES, T. F., (R) Booth's "Cosimo I., Duke of Florence", 343.
- Joranson, Einar, awarded Herbert Baxter Adams Prize, 421.
- Jordan, J. W., deceased, 165.
- "Journal, Missouri Constitutional Convention of 1875", by Isidor Loeb, reviewed, 367.
- Journal of a French Traveller in the Colonies, 1765 (doc.)*, II., 70-89.
- "Journal of a Lady of Quality, 1774 to 1776", ed. Evangeline W. and C. M. Andrews, reviewed, 801.

- Journalism, Davis's "History of the New York Times", reviewed, 619.
- JUSSERAND, J. J., presidential address by, 407; *School for Ambassadors*, 426-464.
- "Kaiser vs. Bismarck", introd. C: D. Hazen, reviewed, 118.
- "Kaiserliche Katastrophenpolitik", by Heinrich Kanner, reviewed, 824.
- Kanner, Heinrich, "Kaiserliche Katastrophenpolitik", reviewed, 824.
- Karmin, Otto, "Sir Francis d'Ivernois", reviewed, 149.
- KELLAR, H. A., (R) Thompson's "Age of Invention", 623.
- KELLY, H. A., (R) Schachner's "Ephraim McDowell", 616.
- Kelly, J: A., "England and the Englishman in German Literature of the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 147.
- Kelsey, R. W., (ed.) "Cazenove Journal, 1794", reviewed, 829.
- Kelso, R. W., "History of Public Poor Relief in Massachusetts", reviewed, 832.
- KENDRICK, B. B., (R) Paxson's "Recent History of the United States", 594.
- KERNER, R. J. (R) Marcovitch's "Serbia and Europe", 154; paper by, 414.
- KIMBALL, FISKE, *Architecture in the History of the Colonies and of the Republic*, 47-57; (R) Leiding's "Historic Houses of South Carolina", 620.
- KING, H. L., (R) von Srbik's "Wallenstein's Ende", 115.
- "King's Council in the North", by R. R. Reid, reviewed, 550.
- Klein, Julius, "Mesta", reviewed, 285.
- KNAPLUND, Paul, (R) Raymond's "British Policy and Opinion during the Franco-Prussian War", 352.
- Kohlmeier, A. L., paper by, 419.
- "Kolonialgeschichte", by Dietrich Schäfer, reviewed, 809.
- "Korakou: Prehistoric Settlement near Corinth", by C. W. Blegen, reviewed, 810.
- KORFF, S. A., baron, (R) Count Andrassy's "Diplomacy and War", 795; (R) Marchand's "Un Livre Noir", I., 1910-1912, 796.
- Koser, Reinhold, "Zur Preussischen und Deutschen Geschichte", reviewed, 300.
- Krey, A. C., "First Crusade", reviewed, 339; paper by, 413.
- "Kronprinz und sein wahres Gesicht", by Carl Lange, reviewed, 611.
- Kuiper, J. F., "Japan en de Buitenwereld in de Achttiende Eeuw", reviewed, 156.
- "Kulturgeschichte, Allgemeine: von den Aeltesten Tagen bis zur Gegenwart", by Charles Richet, reviewed, 90.
- "Labor Problem and the Social Catholic Movement in France", by P. T: Moon, reviewed, 310.
- La Gorce, Pierre de, "Histoire Religieuse de la Révolution Française", III., IV., reviewed, 791.
- Lamott, J: H., "Archdiocese of Cincinnati, 1821-1921", reviewed, 159.
- "Langage: Introduction Linguistique à l'Histoire", by J. Vendryes, reviewed, 772.
- Lange, Carl, "Der Kronprinz und sein wahres Gesicht", reviewed, 611.
- Lansing, Robert, "Big Four and Others of the Peace Conference", reviewed, 612.
- Lanza, Col. C. H., paper by, 414.
- "Latin Orient, Essays on the", by William Miller, reviewed, 570.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Cordier's "Histoire Générale de la Chine", 575.
- "Laureateship: a Study of the Office", by E. K. Broadus, reviewed, 814.
- Lavis, Ernest, (ed.) "Histoire de France Contemporaine", I.-VIII., reviewed, 301, 304, 306, 560.
- Law, Wittke's "English Parliamentary Privilege", reviewed, 290.
- "Leading American Treaties", by C: E. Hill, reviewed, 827.
- League of Nations, 462.
- Learned, H. B., paper by, 418.
- "Ledru-Rollin après 1848 et les Pro-

- scripts Français en Angleterre", by A. R. Calman, reviewed, 151.
- "Lee, General Robert E., after Appomattox", ed. F. L. Riley, reviewed, 830.
- "Legal History, Oxford Studies in Social and", VI., ed. Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 548.
- Legg, L. G. W., "Matthew Prior", reviewed, 552.
- Lehmann, F: W., paper by, 418.
- Leiding, Harriette K., "Historic Houses of South Carolina", reviewed, 620.
- LELAND, W. G., (R) Forbes's "Towns of New England and Old England, Ireland, and Scotland", 613.
- Leonard of Pisa, 675, 684.
- Letter from Danton to Marie Antoinette, by CARL BECKER, 24-46; the letter and its apparent history, 24-31; Danton's "royalism" and current plots, 31-40; tension in early August, 1793, 40-42; patriotic reasons for saving queen, 43-45; hypotheses, 46.
- "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", I., ed. E. C. Burnett, reviewed, 328.
- "Letters to *The Times* upon War and Neutrality, 1881-1920", by Sir T: E. Holland, reviewed, 822.
- LEVERMORE, C: H., (R) Marvin's "Evolution of World-Peace", 282.
- Levy, Hermann, "Die Englische Wirtschaft", reviewed, 820.
- "Lewis County, West Virginia, History of", by E: C. Smith, reviewed, 365.
- "Life of Artemas Ward, the First Commander-in-Chief of the American Revolution", by Charles Martyn, reviewed, 362.
- "Life of Whitelaw Reid", by Royal Cortissoz, reviewed, 135.
- LINCOLN, C: H., (R) Martyn's "Life of Artemas Ward", 362.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (R) Lavis's "Histoire de France Contemporaine", III., 304.
- Lingley, C: R., "Since the Civil War" ("United States", III.), reviewed, 620.
- Lippincott, Isaac, "Economic Development of the United States", reviewed, 583.
- Literature, Bédier, Jeanroy, and Picavet's "Histoire des Lettres", I. (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XII.), reviewed, 547.
- "Livre de l'Impôt Foncier (Kitâb El-Khâradj)", by Abou Yousof Ya'koub, reviewed, 817.
- "Livre Noir", I., 1910-1912, reviewed, 796.
- Lobb, A. J., "History of the Constitution of Minnesota", reviewed, 367.
- Loeb, Isidor, (introd.) "Journal, Missouri Constitutional Convention of 1875", reviewed, 367.
- London, development from town economy to metropolitan economy, 701-704.
- London Times, Holland's "Letters to *The Times* upon War and Neutrality, 1881-1920", reviewed, 822.
- "Long Island, Evolution of", by R. H. Gabriel, reviewed, 614.
- Lonn, Ella, paper by, 417.
- Loofs, Friedrich, (pref.) Sippell's "Zur Vorgeschichte des Quäkertums", reviewed, 344.
- LORD, R. H., (R) Bowman's "New World", 568; (R) Askenazy's "Prince Joseph Poniatowski", 821.
- Lord Sackville's Papers respecting Virginia, 1613-1631 (doc.), 493-538, 738-765.
- "Louvain, L'Université de", by Léon Van der Essen, reviewed, 341.
- Luckwaldt, Friedrich, "Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", reviewed, 127.
- LUNT, W. E., (R) "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., 340; (R) "Calendar of Deeds and Documents in the National Library of Wales", I., 340; (R) Alington's "Twenty Years: the Party System, 1815-1835", 350.
- "Luther, Évolution Religieuse de", by Henri Strohl, reviewed, 818.
- "Luther, Martin, Conservative Character of", by G: M. Stephenson, reviewed, 608.
- LUTZ, R. H., (R) Wendel's "Evolution

- of Industrial Freedom in Prussia, 1845-1849", 609.
- Luxemburg, "Dénombrements des Feux des Duché de Luxembourg et Comté de Chiny", I., reviewed, 777.
- "Lyautey, Maréchal", by Amédée Britsch, reviewed, 356.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Driault's "Renaissance de l'Hellénisme", 123; (R) Stoddard's "New World of Islam", 322.
- Lynch, W: O., paper by, 418.
- "Macdonald, Sir John, Correspondence of", ed. Sir Joseph Pope, reviewed, 799.
- "McDowell, Ephraim", by August Schachner, reviewed, 616.
- McELROY, R. M., (R) Cheng's "Modern China", 125.
- McFAYDEN, DONALD, (R) Sedgwick's "Marcus Aurelius", 141.
- Mackenzie, Alexander, "Voyages", quoted, 482-483.
- Mackinnon, James, "Social and Industrial History of Scotland", reviewed, 346.
- "Macmillan's Historical Atlas of Modern Europe", ed. F. J. C. Hearnshaw, reviewed, 143.
- MAGOFFIN, R. VAN D., (R) Pais's "Fasti Triumphales Populi Romani", 284.
- Manfred, king, 692-694.
- Marat, Jean Paul, assassination of, 40.
- Marchand, René, (pref.) "Un Livre Noir", I., 1910-1912, reviewed, 796.
- Marcovitch, Lazar, (ed.) "Serbia and Europe", reviewed, 154.
- "Marcus Aurelius", by H: D. Sedgwick, reviewed, 141.
- Marcy, W: L., 713, 714-716, 719, 721, 722.
- "Maréchal Lyautey", by Amédée Britsch, reviewed, 356.
- Marie Antoinette, *Letter from Danton to*, by CARL BECKER, 24-46.
- "Maritime History of Massachusetts, 1783-1860", by S. E. Morison, reviewed, 600.
- "Marlborough, Wars of", by Frank Taylor, reviewed, 298.
- "Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", by C. T. Atkinson, reviewed, 790.
- Marsh, F. B., paper by, 413.
- "Marsiglio of Padua, *Defensor Pacis* of", by Ephraim Emerton, reviewed, 607.
- MARTIN, P. A., (R) Wätjen's "Das Holländische Kolonialreich in Brasilien", 836.
- Martyn, Charles, "Life of Artemas Ward", reviewed, 362.
- Marvin, F. S., (ed.) "Evolution of World-Peace", reviewed, 282.
- "Maryland, Free Negro in", by J. M. Wright, reviewed, 365.
- "Massachusetts, History of Public Poor Relief in", by R. W. Kelso, reviewed, 832.
- "Massachusetts, Maritime History of", by S. E. Morison, reviewed, 600.
- "Massachusetts, Organization of the Boot and Shoe Industry in, before 1875", by Blanche E. Hazard, reviewed, 601.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", LIV., reviewed, 832.
- Mathews, J. M., "Modern Commonwealth", reviewed, 806.
- Mathiez, Albert, 27, 31; "Robespierre, Terroriste", reviewed, 148.
- "Maverick, Mary A., Memoirs of", ed. Rena M. Green, reviewed, 617.
- Mayo, L. S., "John Wentworth", reviewed, 326.
- Medical history, Schachner's "Ephraim McDowell", reviewed, 616.
- Medici, Col. Giacomo, 233, 237.
- "Medicine, Arabian", by E: G. Browne, reviewed, 338.
- Medieval history, papers on, 413; Munro's "Middle Ages, 395-1272", reviewed, 545; Miller's "Essays on the Latin Orient", reviewed, 570; Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", ed. Mollat, reviewed, 605; Emerton's "*Defensor Pacis* of Marsiglio", reviewed, 607; HASKINS'S *Science at the Court of the Emperor Frederick II.*, 669-694; Jackson's "Introduction to the History of Christianity", reviewed, 774; Stengel's "Nova Alamanniae", I., re-

- viewed, 778; Hoffmann's "Der Mittelalterliche Mensch", reviewed, 812.
- "Medieval Thought and Learning, Illustrations of the History of", by R. L. Poole, reviewed, 142.
- "Memoirs of Mary A. Maverick", ed. R. M. Green, reviewed, 617.
- "Memoirs of the Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", II., by M. A. DeW. Howe, reviewed, 624.
- "Merchant Navy", I., by Archibald Hurd, reviewed, 122.
- Mereness, N. D., paper by, 409.
- MERRIAM, C. E., (R) Snow's "American Philosophy of Government", 826.
- "Mesta: a Study in Spanish Economic History", by Julius Klein, reviewed, 285.
- Metropolitan Economy in Europe and America, Development of*, by N. S. B. GRAS, 695-708.
- Metternich, Fürst von, policy toward Spanish-American states, 212-217.
- "Mexican War, Texas and the", by N. W. Stephenson, reviewed, 618.
- Meyer, Eduard, "Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums", I., reviewed, 99.
- "Michigan, University of", by Wilfred Shaw, reviewed, 160.
- "Middle Ages, 395-1272", by D. C. Munro, reviewed, 545.
- Mieli, Aldo, (ed.) "Gli Scienziati Italiani", reviewed, 337.
- Military geography, Johnson's "Battlefields of the World War, Western and Southern Fronts", reviewed, 563.
- Military history, F. L. Taylor's "Art of War in Italy", reviewed, 144; Frank Taylor's "Wars of Marlborough", reviewed, 298; Martyn's "Life of Artemas Ward", reviewed, 362; papers on, 414; Johnson's "Battlefields of the World War, Western and Southern Fronts", reviewed, 563; Wood's "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", I., reviewed, 588; Wood's "Captains of the Civil War", reviewed, 592; Atkinson's "Marlborough and the Rise of the British Army", reviewed, 790.
- Miller, William, "Essays on the Latin Orient", reviewed, 570.
- "Mind in the Making: the Relation of Intelligence to Social Reform", by J. H. Robinson, reviewed, 767.
- "Minnesota, Constitution of", by William Anderson, reviewed, 367.
- "Minnesota, History of", I., by W. W. Folwell, reviewed, 807.
- Minnesota, University of, "Research Publications, Studies in the Social Sciences", nos. 10 and 15, reviewed, 292, 367.
- Minnesota Historical Society, publication reviewed, 807.
- "Minutes and Accounts of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon, 1553-1620", reviewed, 819.
- Mississippi River, BEMIS's *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484.
- Missouri, papers on history of, 418.
- "Missouri Constitutional Convention of 1875, Journal", by Isidor Loeb, reviewed, 367.
- "Missverständene Bismarck", by Otto Hammann, reviewed, 152.
- Mitchell, Broadus, "Rise of Cotton Mills in the South", reviewed, 366.
- Mitchell, William, "Our Air Force", reviewed, 599.
- Mitchell's Map of 1755, 465.
- "Mittelalterliche Mensch", by P. T. Hoffmann, reviewed, 812.
- Mode, P. G., "Source Book and Bibliographical Guide for American Church History", reviewed, 582.
- "Modern China", by Sih-Gung Cheng, reviewed, 125.
- "Modern Commonwealth, 1893-1918", by E. L. Bogart and J. M. Mathews, reviewed, 806.
- "Modern Democracies", by Viscount Bryce, reviewed, 91.
- Mohammedan law, Abou Yousof Ya'koub's "Livres de l'Impôt Foncier", reviewed, 817.
- Mohammedanism, Stoddard's "New World of Islam", reviewed, 322.
- Mollat, Guillaume, (ed.) Baluze's

- "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", I., III., reviewed, 605.
- "Monarchie de Juillet" (Lavis, V.), by Sebastien Charléty, reviewed, 306.
- Monroe Doctrine, Europe, Spanish America, and the*, by DEXTER PERKINS, 207-218.
- Montelius, Oscar, deceased, 369.
- Montero, Juan, "Guía Histórica y Descriptiva del Archivo General de Simancas", reviewed, 359.
- Montmorency, Matthieu de, vicomte, 208, 210.
- Moon, P. T., "Labor Problem and the Social Catholic Movement in France", reviewed, 310; paper by, 414.
- Moonan, G. A., "Short History of the Irish People", reviewed, 783.
- Moore, Charles, "Daniel H. Burnham", reviewed, 596.
- MOORE, G. F., (R) Smith's "Short History of Christian Theophagy", 811.
- MORGAN, W. T., (R) Legg's "Matthew Prior", reviewed, 552.
- MORISON, S. E., (R) J. T. Adams's "Founding of New England", 129; "Maritime History of Massachusetts", reviewed, 600.
- Morris, Gouverneur, 33, 35.
- Mourelle, F. A., "Voyage of the Sonora", reviewed, 360.
- Mumford, A. A., (ed.) "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340.
- MUNRO, D. C., "Middle Ages, 395-1272", reviewed, 545; (R) Miller's "Essays on the Latin Orient", 570; *Did the Emperor Alexius I. ask for Aid at the Council of Piacenza, 1095?*, 731-733.
- Murray, Margaret A., "Witch-Cult in Western Europe", reviewed, 780.
- "My Memoirs", by Prince Ludwig Windischgraetz, reviewed, 318.
- Naples, diplomatic relations, 224-229, 240-243.
- Napoleonic era and wars, Weil's "D'Ulm à Iéna", reviewed, 349.
- Nashville Convention, 252-256.
- National Council for the Social Studies*, note respecting, 491-492.
- "Naval Operations", II., by Sir J. S. Corbett, reviewed, 562.
- Navy, British, Corbett's "Naval Operations", II. [History of the Great War], reviewed, 562; Hurd's "Merchant Navy", I., reviewed, 122.
- Near East, Bouchier's "Short History of Antioch", reviewed, 96.
- "Negro, Free, in Maryland", by J. M. Wright, reviewed, 365.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, (R) Stenton's "Documents illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw", 104.
- Nesselrode, Karl R., count, 216, 217.
- Netherlands, Eekhof's "Theologische Faculteit Leiden in de 17de Eeuw", reviewed, 345.
- "Neutrality, Letters to *The Times* upon War and", by Sir T. E. Holland, reviewed, 822.
- Nevins, J. W., 235.
- New England, Forbes's "Towns of New England and Old England, Ireland, and Scotland", reviewed, 613.
- "New England, Founding of", by J. T. Adams, reviewed, 129.
- New Hampshire, Mayo's "John Wentworth", reviewed, 326.
- New Jersey, "Cazenove Journal, 1794", reviewed, 829.
- "New Stone Age in Northern Europe", by J. M. Tyler, reviewed, 94.
- "New World of Islam", by Lothrop Stoddard, reviewed, 322.
- "New World: Problems in Political Geography", by Isaiah Bowman, reviewed, 568.
- "New York Times, History of the", by Elmer Davis, reviewed, 619.
- NEWHALL, R. A., (R) Krey's "First Crusade", 339; (R) Bridge's "History of France from the Death of Louis XI.", I., 816.
- "Niagara Falls, Anthology and Bibliography of", by C. M. Dow, reviewed, 361.
- Nice, cession to France, 221-224.
- "Nicholas Papers: Correspondence of Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of

- State", IV., ed. G: F. Warner, reviewed, 551.
- Nigra, Costantino, count, letter to Cavour, 232.
- "Norse Discoverers of America", trans. G. M. Gathorne-Hardy, reviewed, 325.
- North Carolina, "Journal of a Lady of Quality, 1774-1776", reviewed, 801; "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", IV., reviewed, 803.
- North Carolina Historical Commission, "Publications", reviewed, 803.
- "Northwest, Trailmakers of the", by P. L. Haworth, reviewed, 364.
- Northwest Boundary Gap, Jay's Treaty and the*, by S: F. BEMIS, 465-484.
- North West Company, 467, 480-483.
- Notestein, Wallace, (ed.) "Commons Debates for 1629", reviewed, 292.
- Notker Teutonicus, Hoffmann's "Der Mittelalterliche Mensch, gesehen aus Welt und Umwelt Notkers des Deutschen", reviewed, 812.
- "Nova Alamanniae", I., by Edmund Stengel, reviewed, 778.
- O'Brien, George, "Economic History of Ireland", reviewed, 555.
- OGG, F: A., (R) Bryce's "Modern Democracies", 91; (R) Brunet's "La Constitution Allemande du 11 Août 1919", 357.
- Oldfather, C: H., paper by, 413.
- OLDFATHER, W. A., (R) Chester's "Life of Venizelos", 320.
- OLSON, J. E., (R) Gathorne-Hardy's "Norse Discoverers of America", 325.
- "Opening a Highway to the Pacific", by J. C. Bell, reviewed, 331.
- Oregon, ship, sent to aid Garibaldi, 233-237.
- "Organization of the Boot and Shoe Industry in Massachusetts before 1875", by Blanche E. Hazard, reviewed, 601.
- "Our Air Force: the Keystone of National Defense", by William Mitchell, reviewed, 599.
- "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", VI., ed. Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 548.
- Oxford University, *First Endowed Professorship of History and its First Incumbent*, by W: H. Allison, 733-737.
- "Pacific, Opening a Highway to the", by J. C. Bell, reviewed, 331.
- PACKARD, L. B., (R) Stuart's "French Foreign Policy from Fashoda to Serajevo", 317.
- PAETOW, L. J., paper by, 413; (R) Hoffmann's "Der Mittelalterliche Mensch", 812.
- Pais, Ettore, (ed.) "Fasti Triumphales Populi Romani", reviewed, 284.
- Palmer, Capt. J. S., 237, 238, 241.
- PALTSITS, V. H., paper by, 408; (R) Stevenson's "Terrestrial and Celestial Globes", 543.
- "Papers of Thomas Ruffin", IV., ed. J. G. de R. Hamilton, reviewed, 803.
- Paris, N. J., 27, 45.
- Pariset, Georges, "La Révolution, 1792-1799" (Lavis, II.), reviewed, 301; "Le Consulat et l'Empire" (Lavis, III.), reviewed, 304.
- "Parliament, Evolution of", by A. F. Pollard, reviewed, 108.
- "Parliamentary Privilege, English", by Carl Wittke, reviewed, 290.
- "Passions des Martyrs et les Genres Littéraires", by Hippolyte Delchaye, reviewed, 100.
- Pastor, Ludwig von, "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", VII., VIII., reviewed, 112.
- Pasvolsky, Leo, "Economics of Communism", reviewed, 356.
- Patterson, W. L., letters of, 234-235, 238, 240.
- PAXSON, F: L., (R) Cortissoz's "Life of Whitelaw Reid", 135; (R) Howland's "Theodore Roosevelt and his Times", 333; (R) Seymour's "Woodrow Wilson and the World War", 333; "Recent History of the United States", reviewed, 594; (R) Hagedorn's "Roosevelt in the Bad Lands", 621; (R) Rainwater's "Play Movement in the United States", 831.

- "Peace, World-, Evolution of", ed. F. S. Marvin, reviewed, 282.
- "Peace Conference, History of the", ed. H. W. V. Temperley, reviewed, 566.
- "Peace Conference, The Big Four and Others of the", by Robert Lansing, reviewed, 612.
- Pease, T. C., paper by, 409.
- Pecquet, Antoine, 428, 446, 453n, 454-460.
- Pennsylvania, "Cazenove Journal, 1794", reviewed, 829.
- PERIGORD, PAUL, (R) Bordeaux's "La Bataille devant Souville", 155.
- Perkins, Clarence, paper by, 411.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, *Europe, Spanish America, and the Monroe Doctrine*, 207-218.
- Petersson, Torsten, "Cicero", reviewed, 97.
- Philanthropists and the Genesis of Georgia*, by V. W. Crane, 63-69.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., (R) Wright's "Free Negro in Maryland", 365; (R) Lingley's "Since the Civil War", 620.
- Piacenza, Council of, 731-733.
- Picavet, F. J., "Histoire de la Nation Française", XII., reviewed, 547.
- Pierce, Franklin, 718, 719, 721-725.
- Pieris, P. E., "Ceylon and the Portuguese", reviewed, 287.
- "Pilgrim Fathers: Builders of a Nation", by F. G. Beardsley, reviewed, 360.
- Pirenne, Henri, "Histoire de Belgique", V., reviewed, 294.
- "Pisa, History of, Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries", by William Heywood, reviewed, 775.
- "Pitkin Papers, 1766-1769", reviewed, 833.
- "Play Movement in the United States", by C. E. Rainwater, reviewed, 831.
- Poland, Askenazy's "Prince Joseph Poniatowski", reviewed, 821.
- Polignac, Jules, prince de, 209, 211, 214, 215.
- Political geography, Bowman's "The New World", reviewed, 568.
- "Political History of Modern Europe", by Ferdinand Schevill, reviewed, 342.
- Pollard, A. F., "Evolution of Parliament", reviewed, 108.
- Pond, Peter, 481.
- "Poniatowski, Le Prince Joseph, Maréchal de France", by Simon Askenazy, reviewed, 821.
- Poole, R. L., "Illustrations of the History of Medieval Thought and Learning", reviewed, 142.
- "Poor Relief in Massachusetts, History of Public", by R. W. Kelso, reviewed, 832.
- Pope, Sir Joseph, (ed.) "Correspondence of Sir John Macdonald", reviewed, 799.
- Porritt, Edward, deceased, 369.
- "Portraits of the Nineties", by E. T. Raymond, reviewed, 315.
- "Portuguese, Ceylon and the", by P. E. Pieris, reviewed, 287.
- Postgate, R. W., (ed.) "Revolution from 1789 to 1906", reviewed, 554.
- Poupardin, René, "Recueil des Actes des Rois de Provence", reviewed, 141.
- Prehistory, Tyler's "New Stone Age in Northern Europe", reviewed, 94; De Morgan's "L'Humanité Préhistorique", reviewed, 539; Carnoy's "Les Indo-Européens", reviewed, 540; Hazzidakis's "Tylissos à l'Époque Minoenne", reviewed, 604; Blegen's "Korakou", reviewed, 810.
- "Prince Joseph Poniatowski, Maréchal de France, 1763-1813", by Simon Askenazy, reviewed, 821.
- "Prior, Matthew: a Study of his Public Career and Correspondence", by L. G. W. Legg, reviewed, 552.
- Professorship of History, The First Endowed, and its First Incumbent*, by W: H. ALLISON, 733-737.
- "Provence, Recueil des Actes des Rois de", ed. René Poupardin, reviewed, 141.
- "Prusse, Histoire de", II., by Albert Waddington, reviewed, 788.
- Prussia, attitude toward Spanish-American colonies, 208; Ford's "Stein

- and the Era of Reform in Prussia", reviewed, 794.
- "Prussia, Evolution of Industrial Freedom in, 1845-1849", by H. C. M. Wendel, reviewed, 609.
- "Public Record Office, Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, 1680-1681, preserved in", reviewed, 787.
- "Puritans in Ireland, 1647-1661", by St. J. D. Seymour, reviewed, 146.
- Quakerism, Sippell's "Zur Vorgeschichte des Quäkertums", reviewed, 344.
- "Québec, Rapport de l'Archiviste de la Province de", reviewed, 835.
- Quitman, J. A., and secession sentiment in 1850, 249.
- "Railroad Problem, American", by I. L. Sharfman, reviewed, 597.
- Rainwater, C. E., "Play Movement in the United States", reviewed, 831.
- Rawlinson, H. G., "British Beginnings in Western India", reviewed, 144.
- Raymond, Dora N., "British Policy and Opinion during the Franco-Prussian War", reviewed, 352.
- Raymond, E. T., "Portraits of the Nineties", reviewed, 315.
- "Recent History of the United States", by F. L. Paxson, reviewed, 594.
- "Recollections of a Foreign Minister: Memoirs of Alexander Iswolsky", trans. C. L. Seeger, reviewed, 120.
- "Recueil des Actes des Rois de Provence", ed. René Poupardin, reviewed, 141.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Holland's "Letters to *The Times* upon War and Neutrality", 822.
- "Réforme en Italie", by E. Rodocanachi, reviewed, 288.
- Reid, R. R., "King's Council in the North", reviewed, 550.
- "Reid, Whitelaw, Life of", by Royal Cortissoz, reviewed, 135.
- Reinach, Joseph, deceased, 165.
- Reitzenstein, R., "Das Iranische Erlösungsmysterium", reviewed, 139.
- "Relations of the United States with Sweden", by K. E. Carlson, reviewed, 828.
- RELF, FRANCES H., (ed.) "Commons Debates for 1629", 292; (R) "Nicholas Papers", IV., 551.
- Religious history, Reitzenstein's "Iranische Erlösungsmysterium", reviewed, 139; Amer. Soc. of Church Hist., "Papers", 2d ser. VI., reviewed, 157; Conybeare's "Russian Dissenters", reviewed, 313; Sippell's "Zur Vorgeschichte des Quäkertums", reviewed, 344; Eekhof's "Theologische Faculteit te Leiden in de 17de Eeuw", reviewed, 345; Mode's "Source Book for American Church History", reviewed, 582; Stephenson's "Conservative Character of Martin Luther", reviewed, 608; Smith's "Short History of Christian Theophagy", reviewed, 811; Strohl's "L'Évolution Religieuse de Luther jusqu'en 1515", reviewed, 818.
- "Renaissance de l'Hellénisme", by Édouard Driault, reviewed, 123.
- "Repertory of British Archives", pt. I., "England", reviewed, 813.
- "Restauration" (Lavis, IV.), by S. Charléty, reviewed, 306.
- Revolution, Cartellieri's "Geschichte der Neueren Revolutionen", reviewed, 117.
- "Révolution de 1848: Second Empire" (Lavis, VI.), by Ch. Seignobos, reviewed, 306.
- "Revolution from 1789 to 1906", ed. R. W. Postgate, reviewed, 554.
- Revolutionary Tribunal, French, 26, 27, 33, 36.
- Richelieu, Armand Emmanuel du Plessis, duke of, 210.
- Richet, Charles, "Allgemeine Kulturgeschichte", reviewed, 90.
- Riley, F. L., (ed.) "General Robert E. Lee after Appomattox", reviewed, 830.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Bolton's "Spanish Borderlands", 580.
- Robertson, W. S., paper by, 411.
- Robespierre, Maximilien, 28, 29, 33, 34, 41, 45, 46.

- "Robespierre, Terroriste", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 148.
- ROBINSON, D. M., (R) Blegen's "Korakou", 810.
- Robinson, Gertrude, "David Urquhart", reviewed, 150.
- Robinson, J. H., "The Mind in the Making", reviewed, 767.
- Rodocanachi, Emmanuel Pierre, "La Réforme en Italie", reviewed, 288.
- Roger II., Sicily, 670.
- Roman Catholic Church, Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", VII., VIII., reviewed, 112; Lamott's "Archdiocese of Cincinnati", reviewed, 159; Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium" (ed. Mollat), I., III., reviewed, 605; La Gorce's "Histoire Religieuse de la Révolution Française", III., IV., reviewed, 791; Garraghan's "Catholic Church in Chicago", reviewed, 834.
- Rome, Petersson's "Cicero", reviewed, 97; Sedgwick's "Marcus Aurelius", reviewed, 141; Pais's "Fasti Triumphales Populi Romani", reviewed, 284.
- "Roosevelt, Theodore, and his Times", by Harold Howland, reviewed, 333.
- "Roosevelt in the Bad Lands", by Hermann Hagedorn, reviewed, 621.
- Root, W. T., paper by, 411.
- Rosier, Bernard du, archbishop, 433, 437, 449.
- ROSTOVTSSEFF, MICHAEL, (R) Conybeare's "Russian Dissenters", 313; paper by, 411.
- "Roumania, Greater", by C. U. Clark, reviewed, 823.
- Rousseau de Chamoy, 437, 445, 446, 450, 451, 458.
- Roy, P.-G., "Rapport de l'Archiviste de la Province de Québec, 1920-1921", reviewed, 835.
- Royal Historical Society, publication, reviewed, 813.
- "Ruffin, Thomas, Papers of", IV., ed. J. G. de R. Hamilton, reviewed, 803.
- Russell, T. C., (ed.) Mourelle's "Voyage of the Sonora", reviewed, 360.
- Russia, attitude toward Spanish-American states, 208, 214-218; Pasvolsky's "Economics of Communism", reviewed, 356; "Un Livre Noir", I., 1910-1912, reviewed, 796.
- "Russian Dissenters", by F. C. Conybeare, reviewed, 313.
- Sabin, Frances E., "Classical Associations of Places in Italy", reviewed, 605.
- Sackville, Lord, *Papers respecting Virginia, 1613-1631* (doc.), 493-538, 738-765.
- Sagnac, Philippe, "La Révolution, 1789-1792" (Lavis, I.), reviewed, 301.
- Salter, J. A., "Allied Shipping Control", reviewed, 565.
- Sardinia, relations with Naples, 225, 228; attitude toward Garibaldi's expedition, 227, 228, 231, 237, 239, 240.
- Sartorius von Waltershausen, A., "Deutsche Wirtschaftsgeschichte", reviewed, 308.
- Savage, Richard, (comp.) "Minutes and Accounts of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon, 1553-1620", reviewed, 819.
- Schachner, August, "Ephraim McDowell", reviewed, 616.
- Schäfer, Dietrich, "Kolonialgeschichte", reviewed, 809.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, (R) Bell's "Opening a Highway to the Pacific", 331; paper by, 417; (R) Chapman's "History of California", 804.
- Schaw, Janet, "Journal, 1774-1776", reviewed, 801.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, "Political History of Modern Europe", reviewed, 342; paper by, 412; (R) Heywood's "History of Pisa, Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries", 775; (R) Clark's "Greater Roumania", 823.
- Schlesinger, A. M., remarks by, 415.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Gertrude Robinson's "David Urquhart", 150.
- SCHNEIDER, FRANZ, jr., (R) Crowell and Wilson's "How America Went to War", I.-III., 136.
- School for Ambassadors, presidential

- address, by J. J. JUSSELAND, 426-464; early manuals, 427-428; temporary missions, 429-431; development of permanent embassies, 431-433; qualities and conduct prescribed in early treatises, 433-453; later manuals show changed standards, 454-460; new methods and aims in international relations, 461-464.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., (R) Wittke's "English Parliamentary Privilege", 290.
- Science, history of, Mieli's "Gli Scienziati Italiani", reviewed, 337; conference on, 410.
- Science at the Court of the Emperor Frederick II.*, by C. H. HASKINS, 669-694; scientific activity at courts of Frederick's predecessors, 670; Michael Scot and other scholars at Frederick's court, 671-676; royal regulation of universities, 676-677; Frederick's relations with Jewish and Mohammedan scholars, 677-679; interest in animals, 680-681; in medicine, 682; in astrology, astronomy, and mathematics, 682-684; in philosophy, 684-686; experiments and investigations, 686-688; use of questionnaires, 688-691; rationalistic habit of mind, 691-692; scientific activity at Manfred's court, 692-694.
- "Scienziati Italiani dall'Inizio del Medio Evo ai Nostri Giorni", ed. Aldo Mieli, reviewed, 337.
- Scot, Michael, 672, 685, 689, 691.
- "Scotland, Social and Industrial History of", by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 346.
- Scott, J. B., "United States of America: a Study in International Organization", reviewed, 128.
- SEARS, L. M., *Slidell and Buchanan*, 709-730.
- Secession Movement, Webster's Seventh of March Speech and*, by H. D. FOSTER, 245-270.
- Sedgwick, H. D., "Marcus Aurelius", reviewed, 141.
- Seeger, C. L., (trans.) "Memoirs of Alexander Iswolsky", reviewed, 120.
- Seeliger, Gerhard, deceased, 630.
- Seignobos, Charles, "La Révolution de 1848: le Second Empire" and "Le Declin de l'Empire" (Lavis, VI., VII.), reviewed, 306; "L'Évolution de la Troisième République" (Lavis, VIII.), reviewed, 360.
- Seissel, Claude de, 447.
- "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", ed. William Wood, reviewed, 588.
- "Serbia and Europe, 1914-1920", ed. Lazar, Marcovitch, reviewed, 154.
- Severance, F. H., (ed.) Buffalo Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 158, 834.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, "Woodrow Wilson and the World War", reviewed, 333; (R) Temperley's "History of the Peace Conference", IV., V., 566; (R) Lansing's "Big Four and Others of the Peace Conference", 612.
- Seymour, St. J. D., "Puritans in Ireland, 1647-1661", reviewed, 146.
- SHAPLEY, JOHN, (R) Bolton's "Early American Portrait Painters", 615.
- Sharfman, I. L., "American Railroad Problem", reviewed, 597.
- Shaw, Wilfred, "University of Michigan", reviewed, 160.
- SHEARER, A. H., (R) Dow's "Anthology and Bibliography of Niagara Falls", 361.
- "Shipping Control, Allied", by J. A. Salter, reviewed, 565.
- Shoemaker, F. C., paper by, 418.
- "Short History of Christian Theophagy", by Preserved Smith, reviewed, 811.
- "Short History of the Irish People", by Mary Hayden and G. A. Moonan, reviewed, 783.
- Shotwell, J. T., (ed.) "Economic and Social History of the World War, British Series", reviewed, 565.
- Sicily, GAY's Garibaldi's Sicilian Campaign as reported by an American Diplomat, 219-244.
- Sidney, Sir Philip, 431.
- Simcoe, J. G., 470.
- Simond, Emile, "Troisième République", I.-III., reviewed, 353.

- "Since the Civil War", by C. R. Lingley, reviewed, 620.
- Sippell, Theodor, "Zur Vorgeschichte des Quäkertums", reviewed, 344.
- "Sir Francis d'Ivernois, 1757-1842", by Otto Karmin, reviewed, 149.
- Slidell and Buchanan, by L. M. SEARS, 709-730; Slidell's early hopes of Presidency for Buchanan, 710-711; labors to secure Buchanan's nomination in 1852, 712-717; in the Senate, 719-722; preconvention campaign of 1856, 723-724; further activity of Slidell for Buchanan, 725-727; his suggestions for Cabinet appointments, 728-729; continued loyalty, 730.
- Slosson, E. E., "American Spirit in Education", reviewed, 622.
- Smith, E. C., "History of Lewis County, West Virginia", reviewed, 365.
- Smith, H. M., "Early Life and Education of John Evelyn", reviewed, 146.
- SMITH, J. H., (R) Stephenson's "Texas and the Mexican War", 618.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, "Short History of Christian Theophagy", reviewed, 811; (R) Strohl's "L'Evolution Religieuse de Luther jusqu'en 1515", 818.
- Smith, T. C., paper by, 416.
- Snow, A. H., "American Philosophy of Government", reviewed, 826.
- "Social and Economic History of England and Wales", V., ed. F. M. Stenton, reviewed, 104.
- "Social and Industrial History of Scotland", by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 346.
- "Social and Legal History, Oxford Studies in", VI., ed. Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 548.
- Social conditions and history, KIMBALL'S *Architecture in the Colonies and the Republic*, 47-57; Moon's "Labor Problem and the Social Catholic Movement in France", reviewed, 310; papers on American social conditions, 417; Murray's "Witch-Cult in Western Europe", reviewed, 780; Rainwater's "Play Movement in the United States", reviewed, 831.
- "Social History of the Western World", by H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 603.
- "Social Reform, The Mind in the Making: the Relation of Intelligence to", by J. H. Robinson, reviewed, 767.
- Social Studies, National Council for the*, note concerning, 491-492.
- "Sociology, Significance of, for Economic and Social History", paper by H. E. Barnes, 412.
- Soulé, Pierre, 710, 713, 715, 719-721, 725.
- "Source Book and Bibliographical Guide for American Church History", by P. G. Mode, reviewed, 582.
- South America, PERKINS'S *Europe, Spanish America, and the Monroe Doctrine*, 207-218.
- "South Carolina, Historic Houses of", by Harriette K. Leiding, reviewed, 620.
- "South India and her Muhammadan Invaders", by S. K. Aiyangar, reviewed, 825.
- SOUVAY, C. L., (R) Garraghan's "Catholic Church in Chicago, 1673-1871", 834.
- "Souville, La Bataille devant", by Henri Bordeaux, reviewed, 155.
- Spain, Montero's "Guia Histórica y Descriptiva del Archivo General de Simancas", reviewed, 359.
- Spanish America, PERKINS'S *Europe, Spanish America, and the Monroe Doctrine*, 207-218.
- "Spanish Borderlands: a Chronicle of Old Florida and the Southwest", by H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 580.
- "Spanish Economic History: the Mesta", by Julius Klein, reviewed, 285.
- SPAULDING, O. L., jr., (R) Johnson's "Battlefields of the World War", 563.
- SPENCER, H. R., (R) Scott's "United States of America: a Study in International Organization", 128.

- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Turner's "Europe since 1870", 311.
- Srbik, Heinrich von, "Wallenstein's Ende", reviewed, 115.
- "Statecraft, Studies in: mainly on the Sixteenth Century", by Sir Geoffrey Butler, reviewed, 111.
- "Stein and the Era of Reform in Prussia", by G. S. Ford, reviewed, 794.
- Stengel, Edmund, "Nova Alamanniae", I., reviewed, 778.
- Stenton, F. M., (ed.) "Documents illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw", reviewed, 104.
- Stephens, A. H., and secession sentiment in 1850, 250, 251, 254, 258.
- Stephenson, G. M., "Conservative Character of Martin Luther", reviewed, 608.
- Stephenson, N. W., "Texas and the Mexican War", reviewed, 618.
- STEVENS, W. E., (R) Haworth's "Trailmakers of the Northwest", 364; paper by, 410; (R) Alvord's "Governor Edward Coles", 615.
- Stevenson, E. L., "Terrestrial and Celestial Globes", reviewed, 543.
- Stiles, C. C., address by, 408.
- Stocks, G. A., (ed.) "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340.
- Stoddard, Lothrop, "New World of Islam", reviewed, 322.
- STOWELL, E. C., (R) Hyde's "International Law", 769.
- Strachey, Lytton, "Queen Victoria", reviewed, 351.
- "Stratford-upon-Avon, Minutes and Accounts of the Corporation of", reviewed, 819.
- Strohl, Henri, "L'Évolution Religieuse de Luther jusqu'en 1515", reviewed, 818.
- Stuart, G. H., "French Foreign Policy from Fashoda to Serajevo", reviewed, 317.
- "Study of American History", by Viscount Bryce, reviewed, 826.
- Suarez, P. D., 430.
- Surrey, Mrs. N. M. M., paper by, 419.
- "Sweden, Relations of the United States with", by K. E. Carlson, reviewed, 828.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) Jackson's "Introduction to the History of Christianity", 774.
- Swift, Gen. Eben, paper by, 412.
- Switzerland, Karmin's "Sir Francis d'Ivernois", reviewed, 149.
- Tait, James, (ed.) "Chetham Miscellanies", IV., reviewed, 340.
- Taylor, F. L., "Art of War in Italy, 1494-1529", reviewed, 144.
- Taylor, Frank, "Wars of Marlborough", reviewed, 298.
- Taylor, G. W., (ed.) Frank Taylor's "Wars of Marlborough", reviewed, 298.
- Taylor, Zachary, 258.
- Technology, Vierendeel's "Esquisse d'une Histoire de la Technique", reviewed, 809.
- Temperley, H. W. V., (ed.) "History of the Peace Conference", IV., V., reviewed, 566.
- "Terrestrial and Celestial Globes: their History and Construction", by E. L. Stevenson, reviewed, 543.
- Texas, "Memoirs of Mary A. Maverick", reviewed, 617.
- "Texas and the Mexican War", by N. W. Stephenson, reviewed, 618.
- Thacher, J. Boyd, Collection, 31.
- Theodore, "the philosopher", 672-674, 682.
- "Theologische Faculteit te Leiden in de 17de Eeuw", by A. Eekhof, reviewed, 345.
- "Thiers, Le Courrier de M.", ed. Daniel Halévy, reviewed, 558.
- Thomas, Capt. Shipley, paper by, 410.
- Thompson, David, survey of upper Mississippi, 480-482.
- Thompson, Holland, "Age of Invention", reviewed, 623.
- THOMPSON, J. W., (R) Stengel's "Nova Alamanniae", I., 778.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, (R) Mieli's "Gli Scienziati Italiani", 337; paper by, 413.
- Toombs, Robert, 250, 251, 258.

- Torchiana, H. A. van C., "Tropical Holland", reviewed, 347.
- Toucey, Isaac, 729.
- "Towns of New England and Old England, Ireland, and Scotland", by Allan Forbes, reviewed, 613.
- "Trailmakers of the Northwest", by P. L. Haworth, reviewed, 364.
- "Treaties, Leading American", by C. E. Hill, reviewed, 827.
- TRENHOLME, N. M., (R) "Court Rolls of the Borough of Colchester", 606.
- TRENT, W. P., (R) Bruce's "History of the University of Virginia", III., IV., 132.
- "Tropical Holland", by H. A. van C. Torchiana, reviewed, 347.
- TROTTER, R. G., (R) Mackinnon's "Social and Industrial History of Scotland", 346.
- Tryon, R. M., paper by, 408.
- TURNER, E. R., *English Coal Industry in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*, 1-23; (R) G. B. Adams's "Constitutional History of England", 106; "Europe since 1870", reviewed, 311.
- "Twenty Years: the Party System, 1815-1835", by Cyril Alington, reviewed, 350.
- Tyler, J. M., "New Stone Age in Northern Europe", reviewed, 94.
- TYLER, M. W., (R) "Das Ausland im Weltkrieg", I., 153.
- "Tylissos à l'Époque Minoenne", by Joseph Hazzidakis, reviewed, 604.
- United States, Luckwaldt's "Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 127; BEMIS's *Jay's Treaty and the Northwest Boundary Gap*, 465-484; Mitchell's "Our Air Force", reviewed, 599; Bryce's "Study of American History", reviewed, 826.
- "United States", III., ed. Max Farrand, reviewed, 620.
- "United States, Economic Development of the", by Isaac Lippincott, reviewed, 583.
- "United States, History of the", V., by Edward Channing, reviewed, 589.
- "United States, International Law, chiefly as interpreted by", by C. C. Hyde, reviewed, 769.
- "United States, Play Movement in the", by C. E. Rainwater, reviewed, 831.
- "United States, Recent History of", by F. L. Paxson, reviewed, 594.
- "United States, Relations of the, with Sweden", by K. E. Carlson, reviewed, 828.
- "United States of America: a Study in International Organization", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 128.
- "Université de Louvain", by Léon Van der Essen, reviewed, 341.
- "University of Michigan", by Wilfred Shaw, reviewed, 160.
- "University of Virginia", III., IV., by P. A. Bruce, reviewed, 132.
- "Urquhart, David: a Victorian Knight-Errant", by Gertrude Robinson, reviewed, 150.
- "Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums", I., by Eduard Meyer, reviewed, 99.
- USHER, R. G., (R) "Acts of the Privy Council of England, 1613-1614", 785.
- "Van Buren, Martin, Autobiography of", ed. J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 133.
- Vandenberg, A. H., "The Greatest American, Alexander Hamilton", reviewed, 363.
- Van der Essen, Léon, "L'Université de Louvain", reviewed, 341.
- Vanderpol, Alfred, "Doctrine Scholastique du Droit de Guerre", reviewed, 138.
- VAN METRE, T. W., (R) Morison's "Maritime History of Massachusetts", 600.
- Vannérus, Jules, (ed.) "Dénombrements des Feux des Duché de Luxembourg et Comté de Chiny", reviewed, 777.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Burnett's "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", I., 328; paper by, 415.
- Vendryes, J., "Le Langage", reviewed, 772.

- "Venizelos, Life of", by S. B. Chester, reviewed, 320.
- Vera y Çuniga, Juan Antonio de, 428, 433, 434, 441, 445.
- Verona, Congress of, 209.
- Vesey, Constance, (trans.) Prince Windischgraetz's "My Memoirs", reviewed, 318.
- Victor Emmanuel II., 225.
- "Victoria, Queen", by Lytton Strachey, reviewed, 351.
- Vierendeel, A., "Esquisse d'une Histoire de la Technique", reviewed, 809.
- Vigna, Piero della, 674.
- Vignaud, Henry, "Le Vrai Christophe Colomb et la Légende", reviewed, 577.
- Villèle, Joachim de, 208, 210-212.
- VINCENT, J: M., (R) Karmin's "Sir Francis d'Ivernois", 149.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, (ed.) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", VI., reviewed, 548.
- Violette, E. M., paper by, 408.
- "Virginia, History of the University of", III., IV., by P. A. Bruce, reviewed, 132.
- Virginia, Lord Sackville's Papers respecting, 1613-1631* (doc.). 493-538, 738-765.
- "Virginia Dynasty, Jefferson and his Colleagues: a Chronicle of the", by Allen Johnson, reviewed, 585.
- "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", by Etienne Baluze, ed. Mollat, I, III., reviewed, 605.
- VON KLENZE, CAMILLO, (R) Kelly's "England and the Englishman in German Literature of the Eighteenth Century", 147.
- "Vorgeschichte des Quäkertums", by Theodor Sippell, reviewed, 344.
- "Voyage of the Sonora in the Second Bucareli Expedition", by F. A. Mour-elle, reviewed, 360.
- "Vrai Christophe Colomb et la Légende", by Henry Vignaud, reviewed, 577.
- Waddington, Albert, "Histoire de Prusse", II., reviewed, 788.
- Wätjen, Hermann, "Das Holländische Kolonialreich in Brasilien", reviewed, 836.
- "Wales, National Library of, Calendar of Deeds and Documents in the", I., comp. Francis Green, reviewed, 340.
- Walker, R. J., 710, 713, 725, 726, 728.
- WALKER, WILLISTON, deceased, 628; (R) Seymour's "Puritans in Ireland", 146.
- "Wallenstein's Ende", by Heinrich von Srbik, reviewed, 115.
- Walsh, J. J., address by, 406.
- "War and Neutrality, Letters to *The Times* upon", by Sir T: E. Holland, reviewed, 822.
- "War in Italy, Art of", by F. L. Taylor, reviewed, 144.
- "War of 1812, Select British Documents of the Canadian", I., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 588.
- "War Powers of the Executive in the United States", by C. A. Berdahl, reviewed, 330.
- Ward, Sir A. W.; "Collected Papers", I., II., reviewed, 355.
- "Ward, Artemas, Life of, the First Commander-in-Chief of the American Revolution", by Charles Martyn, reviewed, 362.
- Warner, G: F., (ed.) "Nicholas Papers", IV., reviewed, 551.
- Warner, Langdon, paper by, 411.
- WARREN, F. M., (R) Hanotaux's "Histoire de la Nation Française", XII., 547.
- "Wars of Marlborough", by Frank Taylor, reviewed, 298.
- Washington, George, and the northwest boundary, 474.
- Washington, ship, sent to aid Garibaldi, 233-237.*
- Washington in 1834; Letter of Robert C. Caldwell* (doc.), 271-281.
- Watson, J. W., 240-242.
- Webster, Hutton, "Historical Source Book", reviewed, 358.
- Webster's Seventh of March Speech and the Secession Movement, 1850, by H. D. FOSTER, 245-270; new material available, 245-246; disunion sentiment prior to speech, 246-252;*

- the Nashville Convention, 252-255; influence of Webster's policy on South, 255-256; Northern opinion as to Southern sentiment, 256-262; purpose and character of speech, 262-264; contemporary approval of speech, 264-268; gains from postponement of secession, 268-270.
- Weil, M.-H., "D'Ulm à Iéna", reviewed, 349.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of, 209, 213.
- Welvert, Eugène, 24, 31.
- Wendel, H. C. M., "Evolution of Industrial Freedom in Prussia, 1845-1849", reviewed, 609.
- "Wentworth, John", by L. S. Mayo, reviewed, 326.
- WEST, ELIZABETH H., (R) Maverick's "Memoirs of Mary A. Maverick", 617.
- West Indies, Higham's "Development of the Leeward Islands under the Restoration", reviewed, 162; "Journal of a Lady of Quality, 1774-1776", reviewed, 801.
- "West Virginia, History of Lewis County", by E. C. Smith, reviewed, 365.
- Westermann, W. L., paper by, 412.
- Whear, Degory, 735-737.
- White, M. J., paper by, 418.
- Willoughby, W. W., "China at the Conference", reviewed, 798.
- WILSON, G. G., (R) Bryce's "International Relations", 766; (R) Hill's "Leading American Treaties", 827.
- Wilson, R. F., "How America Went to War", I-III, reviewed, 136.
- "Wilson, Woodrow, and his Work", by W. E. Dodd, reviewed, 334.
- "Wilson, Woodrow, and the World War", by Charles Seymour, reviewed, 333.
- Windischgraetz, Prince Ludwig, "My Memoirs", reviewed, 318.
- Winsor, Justin, prize, awarded, 421.
- "Witch-Cult in Western Europe", by Margaret A. Murray, reviewed, 780.
- WITTKKE, CARL, (R) Luckwaldt's "Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", 127; "English Parliamentary Privilege", reviewed, 290.
- Wood, William, (ed.) "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", I., reviewed, 588; "Captains of the Civil War", reviewed, 592.
- WOODWARD, R. S., (R) Fiske's "Invention", 541.
- Wotton, Sir Henry, 439.
- WRIGHT, H. F., (R) Vanderpol's "Doctrines Scholastique du Droit de Guerre", 138.
- Wright, J. M., "Free Negro in Maryland", reviewed, 365.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) "Correspondence of Sir John Macdonald", 799.
- WYCKOFF, C. T., (R) Bogart and Mathew's "Modern Commonwealth", 806.
- Ya'koub, Abou Yousof, "Livre de l'Impôt Foncier (Kitâb El-Khâradj)", reviewed, 817.
- ZOOK, G. F., (R) Hallward's "William Bolts", 348; (R) Slosson's "American Spirit in Education", 622.
- "Zur Preussischen und Deutschen Geschichte", by Reinhold Koser, reviewed, 300.

VOL. IX

1881

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXVIII

☞ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- "Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations, Question of", by A. H. Snow, reviewed, 294.
Accounts of a Colonial Governor's Agent in the Seventeenth Century (doc.), 263-285.
 Adams, Arthur, paper by, 425.
 ADAMS, E. D., (R) "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", I, 312; report by, 434.
 Adams, G. B., 218; paper on legal history, 422.
 Adams, Henry, 222.
 Adams, Herbert Baxter, prize, 435.
 ADAMS, J. T., paper by, 429; *Unexplored Region in New England History*, 673-681.
 Adams, R. G., "Political Ideas of the American Revolution", reviewed, 367.
 Adhemar, bishop of Puy, 447.
 "Africa and the Discovery of America", II, III, by Leo Wiener, reviewed, 734.
 Agassiz, G. R., (ed.) "Meade's Headquarters, 1863-1865", reviewed, 372.
 Agricultural History Society, meeting of, 418.
 Ainslie, Douglas, (trans.) Croce's "History: its Theory and Practice", reviewed, 288.
 Alaska, Seward's negotiations as to, 59-62.
 Albert, king of the Belgians, at the Brussels congress of historical sciences, 640, 643, 644.
 Alecock, Sir Rutherford, 48, 58.
 Alexander I., Russia, newly discovered documents concerning, 251; attitude toward Spanish colonies, 656-658, 662-672.
 Alexander II., Russia, 251.
 "Al-Hallaj, Martyr Mystique de l'Islam", by Louis Massignon, reviewed, 297.
 Allen, G. H., "French Revolution", I, reviewed, 115.
 Allen, P. S., (ed.) "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", IV., reviewed, 107.
 ALLISON, J. M. S., secretary of New Haven committee on local arrangements, 417; (R) Simpson's "Louis Napoleon", 742.
 Alvord, C. W., 221, 673.
 "Ambassade de Washington, Octobre 1917-Avril 1919, A 1", by R. F. de Villeneuve-Trans, reviewed, 160.
 "America, Africa and the Discovery of", II, III, by Leo Wiener, reviewed, 734.
America, Significance of the Military Office in, 1763-1775, by C. E. CARTER, 475-488.
 "America's Race Heritage", by C. S. Burr, reviewed, 776.
 American Catholic Historical Association, meeting of, 418.
 "American Embargo, 1807-1809", by W. W. Jennings, reviewed, 165.
American Grain Trade to the Spanish Peninsula, 1810-1814, by W. F. GALPIN, 24-44; England's need of American grain, 24-25; exports to Spanish peninsula, 25-26; activities of grain merchants at beginning of war, 27-28; authorities issuing British licenses, 29-33; efforts in Congress to stop their use, 34-40; passage of License Bill, 40-41; blockade of Chesapeake Bay, 41-43; reason for change of British policy as to grain trade, 43-44.

- American Historical Association, Meeting at New Haven*, 417-439; earlier meeting at New Haven, 417; entertainments, 417; growth since 1898, 418; affiliated societies, 418; dinner, breakfast, and luncheon conferences, 419; joint sessions with Archaeological Institute of America and American Philological Association, 419; presidential address and addresses by Sir Robert Borden and the Secretary of State, 420-421; session on legal history, 421-422; conference of archivists, 422; conference of historical societies, 423-425; papers on ancient history, 425; on modern history of Europe and Africa, 426; on Oriental history, 427; on American history, 428-433; on recent Spanish American history, 433; business meeting, 433; reports of committees, 434; address by delegate of Canadian Historical Association, 434; changes of terms for prizes, 435; officers and committees, 435, 437-439; treasurer's report, 436.
- American Historical Series, Frank's "History of Rome", reviewed, 730.
- American history, papers on, at New Haven meeting, 428-433; at Brussels congress, 650.
- "American History, New Viewpoints in", by A. M. Schlesinger, reviewed, 131.
- "American Literature, Short History of", reviewed, 162.
- "American Nationality, Foundations of", by E. B. Greene, reviewed, 760.
- "American Party System", by C. E. Merriam, reviewed, 370.
- American Philological Association, meeting of, 419.
- "American Portraits, 1875-1900", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 167.
- "American Red Cross, Life of Clara Barton, Founder of the", by W. E. Barton, reviewed, 140.
- American Revolution, Wrong's "Washington and his Comrades in Arms", reviewed, 164.
- "American Revolution, Political Ideas of the", by R. G. Adams, reviewed, 367.
- "Americans in Eastern Asia: Policy of the United States with reference to China, Japan, and Korea", by Tyler Dennett, reviewed, 563.
- Amherst, Sir Jeffrey, 476.
- Ancient history, Botsford's "Hellenic History", reviewed, 79; Holleaux's "Rome, la Grèce, et les Monarchies Hellénistiques", reviewed, 81; Rostovtzeff's "Large Estate in Egypt", reviewed, 83; Ferrero's "Ruine de la Civilisation Antique", reviewed, 84; Bloch's "Empire Romain", reviewed, 145; American research in, 217; papers on, 425; Hadley's "Rome and the World Today", reviewed, 525; Delaporte's "La Mésopotamie", reviewed, 726; "Cambridge History of India", I., reviewed, 727; Frank's "History of Rome", reviewed, 730; Marsh's "Founding of the Roman Empire", reviewed, 767.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Lavis's "France Contemporaine", IX., 315; (R) Simond's "Troisième République", IV., 361; paper by, 651.
- Andreas, Willy, "Geist und Staat", reviewed, 772.
- ANDREWS, A. L., (R) "British Diplomatic Instructions", I., 355; (R) "New Larned History", I., 290; (R) Rašin's "Financial Policy of Czechoslovakia", 775.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Insh's "Scottish Colonial Schemes, 1620-1686", 305; mentioned, 673; (R) Greene's "Foundations of American Nationality", 760.
- Anthropogeography, Febvre's "Terre et l'Évolution Humaine", reviewed, 291.
- Anthropology, Goldenweiser's "Early Civilization", reviewed, 293; Dixon's "Racial History of Man", reviewed, 723.
- "Arabia", by D. G. Hogarth, reviewed, 161.
- "Arabic Thought and its Place in History", by De Lacy O'Leary, reviewed, 90.
- "Arabs in the Sudan", by H. A. MacMichael, reviewed, 128.
- Archaeological Institute of America, meeting of, 419, 428.

- "Archive Administration, Manual of", by Hilary Jenkinson, reviewed, 524.
- Archivists, conference of, 422.
- "Argonauts of '49: the Emigrant Companies from Massachusetts", by O. T. Howe, reviewed, 778.
- Arndt, J. S., "Story of the Arndts", reviewed, 365.
- Arnett, A. M., "Populist Movement in Georgia", reviewed, 599.
- Arnulf, Germany, 440, 441.
- ARONSBURG, EMANUEL, (trans.) *PRES-
NIAKOV'S Historical Research in Rus-
sia*, 248-257.
- "Art of Biography", by W. R. Thayer, reviewed, 574.
- "Arts, Histoire des", (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XI.), by Louis Gillet, reviewed, 733.
- Asakawa, Kan-Ichi, paper by, 427.
- "Asia, Americans in Eastern", by Tyler Dennett, reviewed, 563.
- Attenborough, F. L., (ed.) "Laws of the Earliest English Kings", reviewed, 769.
- Austria-Hungary, Szilassy's "Unter-
gang der Donau-Monarchie", re-
viewed, 159; Dumaine's "Dernière
Ambassade de France en Autriche",
reviewed, 361.
- Babbitt, Irving, 222.
- BACOT, D. H., *South Carolina Up Coun-
try at the End of the Eighteenth
Century*, 682-698.
- Bakeless, John, "Economic Causes of
Modern War", reviewed, 116.
- Baker, R. S., "Woodrow Wilson and
World Settlement", reviewed, 548.
- "Balkan Peninsula, History of the,
from the Earliest Times", by Ferdi-
nand Schevill, reviewed, 528.
- Baluze, Étienne, "Vitae Paparum Ave-
nionensium", IV., reviewed, 577.
- Bancroft, George, 217.
- Banking, Ross's "Canadian Bank of
Commerce", reviewed, 764.
- "Banking in Iowa, History of", by
H. H. Preston, reviewed, 593.
- "Banks, Evolution of People's", by D.
S. Tucker, reviewed, 582.
- Barce, Elmore, "Land of the Miamis",
reviewed, 588.
- BARNES, H. E., (R) Goldenweiser's
"Early Civilization", 293; (R) Wal-
lace's "Trend of History", 520.
- Bartholdy, A. M., (ed.) "Grosse Poli-
tik der Europäischen Kabinette", I-
VI., reviewed, 543.
- "Barton, Clara, Life of", by W. E.
Barton, reviewed, 140.
- Barton, W. E., "Life of Clara Bar-
ton", reviewed, 140.
- Bartram, William, cited, 696.
- BASSETT, J. S., (introd. to doc.) *James
K. Polk and his Constituents, 1831-
1832*, 68-69.
- BASYE, A. H., *Secretary of State for
the Colonies, 1768-1782*, 13-23.
- Bath, Thomas Thynne, 1st marquis of
(Viscount Weymouth), 17, 20.
- BEAMAN, MIDDLETON, (R) Luce's "Leg-
islative Procedure", 368.
- BECKER, CARL, 221, 673; (R) Shafer's
"Progress and Science", 522; "Dec-
laration of Independence", reviewed,
761.
- Beer, G. L., 221, 476.
- Beer, George Louis, prize, 435.
- Belaunde, V. A., paper by, 428.
- Bellonet, Henry de, 48, 51, 52, 54, 58.
- BEMIS, S. F., *London Mission of
Thomas Pinckney, 228-247*.
- Bémont, Charles, paper by, 645.
- Berr, Henri, (ed.) "L'évolution de
l'Humanité", IV., I., reviewed, 291,
347.
- Berthemy, Jules, French minister in
Washington, 54-57.
- Bibliography of general history, pro-
posed, 653.
- Bidou, Henry, "La Grande Guerre"
(Lavis, IX.), reviewed, 315.
- Biggar, H. P., (ed.) "Works of Sam-
uel de Champlain", I., reviewed, 322.
- "Biography, Art of", by W. R. Thay-
er, reviewed, 574.
- "Bismarck's Diplomacy at its Zenith",
by J. V. Fuller, reviewed, 542.
- Blair, Emma H., 221.
- Blashfield, Evangeline W., "Manon
Philipon Roland", reviewed, 155.
- Bloch, Gustave, "L'Empire Romain",
reviewed, 145.
- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE, (R) "Cam-
bridge History of India", I., 727.

- BOAK, A. E. R., paper by, 425; (R) Frank's "History of Rome", 730.
- Board of Trade, connection with secretary of state for the colonies, 14-17, 19; licenses for Spanish trade, 29, 30.
- Bogoslovski, Michael, 256.
- "Bolchevisme et l'Islam", reviewed, 751.
- Bolton, H. E., remarks by, 419.
- Bond, Phineas, conference with Pinckney, 234; letter to Grenville, 237.
- BONHAM, M. L., jr., (R) Christian's "Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar", 372.
- Boniface VIII., pope, 7, 11.
- Borden, Sir Robert, address by, 420.
- Botsford, G. W., "Hellenic History", reviewed, 79.
- Bourgin, Georges, "Französische Revolution" (Hartmann's "Weltgeschichte", VII.), reviewed, 581.
- Bouvard, H., "La Gloire de Verdun", reviewed, 363.
- Bowers, C. G., "Party Battles of the Jackson Period", reviewed, 558.
- "Bozeman Trail: the Blazing of the Overland Routes into the Northwest", by Grace R. Hebard and E. A. Brininstool, reviewed, 560.
- "Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliae", I., II., ed. G. E. Woodbine, reviewed, 301.
- Braddock, Edward, general, 479.
- Bradford, Gamaliel, "American Portraits", reviewed, 167.
- Bradley, G. D., "Story of the Santa Fe", reviewed, 595.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", II., 750.
- Brininstool, E. A., "Bozeman Trail", reviewed, 560.
- "British Colonial Policy in the XXth Century", by H. E. Egerton, reviewed, 745.
- "British Commonwealth, Short History of", I., II., by Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 299, 738.
- British Commonwealth of Nations, address of Sir Robert Borden on, 420.
- "British Diplomacy, 1813-1815: Select Documents", ed. C. K. Webster, reviewed, 155.
- "British Diplomatic Instructions, 1689-1789", I., ed. J. F. Chance, reviewed, 355.
- "British Empire, Dunbabin's "Making of Australasia", reviewed, 581.
- "British Empire, Development of the", by Howard Robinson, reviewed, 538.
- "British Foreign Policy, Cambridge History of", I., eds. Sir A. W. Ward and G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 312.
- "British History in the Nineteenth Century", by G. M. Trevelyan, reviewed, 114.
- "British in Iowa", by Jacob Van der Zee, reviewed, 600.
- "British Oversea Dominions, Fiscal and Diplomatic Freedom of", by Edward Porritt, reviewed, 314.
- "Broadside, Ballads, etc., printed in Massachusetts, 1639-1800", reviewed, 584.
- BRONSON, W. C., (R) Trent's "Short History of American Literature", 162; (R) Bradford's "American Portraits", 167.
- BROOKS, R. P., (R) Arnett's "Populist Movement in Georgia", 599.
- BROWN, M. S., (R) Thayer's "George Washington", 366; (R) Becker's "Declaration of Independence", 761.
- Browne, Rev. P. W.; (trans.) Dilhet's "État de l'Église Catholique ou Diocèse des États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale", reviewed, 162.
- BRUCE, P. A., "History of the University of Virginia", V., reviewed, 169; (R) Wertenbaker's "Planters of Colonial Virginia", 552.
- Brussels, International Congress of Historical Sciences, held at, by W. G. LELAND, 639-655.
- "Bryan, George, and the Constitution of Pennsylvania", by B. A. Konkle, reviewed, 132.
- Buckler, W. H., paper by, 420.
- Buell, R. L., "Washington Conference", reviewed, 341.
- Burges, J. B., 231, 242, 243.
- Burlingame, Anson, 45, 48, 51, 53, 58.
- Burpee, L. J., delegate of Canadian Historical Association, 434.
- Burr, C. S., "America's Race Heritage", reviewed, 776.

- Burr, G: L., mentioned, 221, 222; paper on legal history, 422.
- BURRAGE, CHAMPLIN, (R) De Hoop Scheffer's "Free Churchmen in the Dutch Republic", 353.
- Bury, J. B., *see* "Cambridge Medieval History".
- Byzantine studies, proposed international review, 652.
- Cadorna, Luigi, "Il Generale Raffaele Cadorna", reviewed, 156.
- "Cadorna, Il Generale Raffaele", by Luigi Cadorna, reviewed, 156.
- "Calendar of the Stuart Papers at Windsor Castle", VII., reviewed, 774.
- Calhoun, J: C., 682.
- California, Howe's "Argonauts of '49", reviewed, 778.
- "California, History of: the American Period", by R. G. Cleland, reviewed, 334.
- Calisse, Carlo, paper by, 646.
- "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, 1783-1919", I., eds. Sir A. W: Ward and G: P. Gooch, reviewed, 312.
- "Cambridge History of India", I., ed. E: J. Rapson, reviewed, 727.
- "Cambridge Medieval History", III., reviewed, 93.
- Campbell, T: J., "The Jesuits, 1534-1921", reviewed, 304.
- Canada, "Letters from the Front, 1914-1919", reviewed, 362; Skelton's "Sir Wilfrid Laurier" and Dafoe's "Laurier", reviewed, 570.
- "Canada, Constitution of", by W: P. M. Kennedy, reviewed, 763.
- Canadian Bank of Commerce, "Letters from the Front, 1914-1919", reviewed, 362.
- "Canadian Bank of Commerce", by Victor Ross, reviewed, 764.
- Canadian Historical Association, 434.
- "Canadian Reciprocity Treaty of 1854", by C: C. Tansill, reviewed, 594.
- Capart, Jean, paper by, 646.
- Capodistrias, J: A., letter to Pozzo di Borgo, 663; instructions to Polética, 668.
- Cárdenas, Raúl de, "La Política de los Estados Unidos en el Continente Americano", reviewed, 164.
- Carey, C: H., "History of Oregon", reviewed, 559.
- Carlyle, A. J., "Mediaeval Political Theory in the West", IV., reviewed, 92.
- Carlyle, Sir R. W., "Mediaeval Political Theory in the West", IV., reviewed, 92.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 221; publications reviewed, 314, 775.
- Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, publication reviewed, 137.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, manuals and collection of treaties, 221.
- Carnoy, Albert, paper by, 650.
- "Carroll, John, Life and Times of", by Peter Guilday, reviewed, 325.
- CARTER, C. E., *Significance of the Military Office in America, 1763-1775*, 475-488.
- Castagné, Joseph, "Organisations Soviétiques de la Russie Musulmane", reviewed, 751.
- Castlereagh, Robert Stewart, viscount, attitude in Spanish-American question, 660, 665, 666, 667, 669-670.
- "Catalogue of Manuscripts in the National Library of Wales", I., by J: H. Davies, reviewed, 154.
- Catawba Indians, in South Carolina, 683, 684, 688-689.
- Catherine II., Russia, 251.
- Catherine, Saint, of Sienna. Fawtier's "Sainte Catherine de Sienna", I., reviewed, 150.
- "Catherine de Médicis", by Paul van Dyke, reviewed, 536.
- "Catholic Hierarchy of the United States", by Rev. J: H. O'Donnell, reviewed, 163.
- Catholic University of America, "Studies in Church History", I-IV., reviewed, 162.
- Causse, A., "Les 'Pauvres' d'Israël", reviewed, 348.
- Cesari, Cesare, "Corpi Volontari Italiani dal 1848 al 1870", reviewed, 157.
- CHAFEE, ZECHARIAH, jr., Reed's

- "Training for the Public Profession of the Law", 137.
- "Champlain, Works of Samuel de", I., ed. H. P. Biggar, reviewed, 322.
- Champlain Society, "Publications", reviewed, 322.
- Chance, J. F., (ed.) "British Diplomatic Instructions, 1689-1789", I., reviewed, 355.
- CHAPMAN, C. E., (R) King's "Military Orders in Spain", 349.
- Charles II., Holy Roman Empire, 443, 450.
- Charles V's Last Paper of Advice to His Son*, by R. B. MERRIMAN, 489-491.
- "Charles Sealsfield: Ethnic Elements and National Problems in his Works", by B. A. Uhlendorf, reviewed, 592.
- Cherokee Indians, in South Carolina, 683, 684, 686-688.
- Chesapeake Bay, blockade in War of 1812, 41-43.
- CHEYNEY, E. P., (R) Dietz's "English Government Finance", 104; mentioned, 218.
- "Chicago, University of, Biographical Sketches", I., reviewed, 170.
- China, DENNETT's *Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, 45-62; Wood's "Shantung Question", reviewed, 342; paper on, 427.
- CHINARD, GILBERT, (R) Reynaud's "Influence Allemande en France au XVIIIe et au XIXe Siècle", 355.
- Chirol, Sir Valentine, "India Old and New", reviewed, 129.
- Christian, bishop of Mainz, 447.
- Christian, A. K., "Mirabeau Buona-partte Lamar", reviewed, 372.
- Christie, Rev. F. A., paper by, 419.
- CHRISTOL, CARL, (R) Mathiez's "Révolution Française", I., 356; (R) Hartmann's "Weltgeschichte", VII., 581.
- "Chronicles of America", XII., reviewed, 164.
- Civilization, Ferrero's "Ruine de la Civilisation Antique", reviewed, 84; Hearnshaw's "Mediaeval Contributions to Modern Civilisation", reviewed, 86; Wulf's "Philosophy and Civilization in the Middle Ages", reviewed, 146.
- "Civilization, Early", by A. A. Goldenweiser, reviewed, 293.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Gras's "Introduction to Economic History", 345; (R) Hasenclever's "Peter Hasenclever aus Remscheid-Ehringhausen", 587.
- Clay, Henry, 35, 36.
- Cleland, R. G., "History of California", reviewed, 334.
- Cluny, abbey, influence of, 2, 4, 5.
- Cohn, Willy, "Zeitalter der Normanen in Sizilien", reviewed, 148.
- Colbert, J. B., La Roncière's "Histoire de la Marine Française", V., reviewed, 110.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Stephenson's "Lincoln", 596.
- Coleman, C. B., "Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on the *Donation of Constantine*", reviewed, 152.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Hanotaux's "Histoire de la Nation Française", VI., 88; (R) Leclercq's "La Régence pendant la Minorité de Louis XV.", 307; (R) Van Dyke's "Catherine de Médicis", 536.
- "Colonial Clippers", by Basil Lubbock, reviewed, 360.
- Colonial Governor's Agent, Accounts of a (doc.)*, 263-285.
- "Colonial Policy in the XXth Century, British", by H. E. Egerton, reviewed, 745.
- "Colonial Virginia, Planters of", by T. J. Wertenbaker, reviewed, 552.
- Colonies, Insh's "Scottish Colonial Schemes, 1620-1686", reviewed, 305.
- Colonies, English, Porritt's "Fiscal and Diplomatic Freedom of the British Oversea Dominions", reviewed, 314.
- Colonies, English-American, BASYE's *Secretary of State for the Colonies*, 13-23; *Religious Freedom in Provincial Maryland*, 258-259; *Accounts of a Colonial Governor's Agent in the Seventeenth Century (doc.)*, 263-285; papers on, 429; CARTER's *Significance of the Military Office in America*, 475-488; "Papers of Sir William Johnson", I.-III., reviewed, 758.

- Columbia University "Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law", vol. CII., no. 1, vol. CIV., nos. 1, 2, reviewed, 582, 599, 777.
- Commercial history, Ross's "Canadian Bank of Commerce", reviewed, 764.
- Committee of Imperial Defence, publication reviewed, 750.
- Conference of archivists, 422.
- Conference of historical societies, 423.
- "Conjuration d'Amboise et Genève", by Henri Naef, reviewed, 153.
- "Conquest of New Granada", by R. B. C. Graham, reviewed, 364.
- Conrad I., Germany, 440, 442, 458.
- Conrad III., Germany, 456, 469.
- Conrad II., Holy Roman Empire, 451, 454, 460, 469, 470.
- "Conspiracy, History of", by P. H. Winfield, reviewed, 97.
- Constant, Gustave, "Légation du Cardinal Morone", reviewed, 109.
- Constantine I., Rome, Coleman's "Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on the Donation of Constantine", reviewed, 152.
- Constantinople, Davis's "Short History of the Near East", reviewed, 732.
- Constitution, English, Tanner's "Tudor Constitutional Documents", reviewed, 102.
- "Constitution of Canada", by W. P. M. Kennedy, reviewed, 763.
- Constitutional history, Warren's "Supreme Court", reviewed, 134.
- Continental Legal History Series, IV., reviewed, 526.
- "Convention of 1846", by M. M. Quâife, reviewed, 170.
- Coolidge, A. C., 221.
- CORBETT, Sir J. S., (R) La Roncière's "Marine Française", V., 110; deceased, 378.
- "Cornwaleys, Thomas", by G. B. Stratemeier, reviewed, 163.
- "Corpi Volontari Italiani dal 1848 al 1870", by Cesare Cesari, reviewed, 157.
- CORWIN, E. S., (R) Warren's "Supreme Court", 134; (R) Steiner's "Roger Brooke Taney", 556.
- Cox, I. J., (R) Graham's "Conquest of New Granada", 364.
- CRANE, V. W., (R) Swanton's "Early History of the Creek Indians", 364.
- Craven, A. O., paper by, 432.
- "Creek Indians, Early History of the, and their Neighbors", by J. R. Swanton, reviewed, 364.
- Cresson, W. P., "Holy Alliance", reviewed, 540.
- Croce, Benedetto, "History: its Theory and Practice", reviewed, 288.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Terry's "Jacobites and the Union" and "The Forty-Five", 580; (R) Robertson's "Life of Sir Robert Moray", 773.
- Crowell, Benedict, "How America Went to War", IV.-VI., reviewed, 339.
- Crue, Francis de, on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644.
- Crusades, 6, 8.
- "Cultura Cubana", III., reviewed, 164.
- Cumont, Frans, on executive committee of Brussels congress, 640; paper by, 646.
- CUNNINGHAM, W. J., (R) Dixon's "Railroads and Government", 142.
- Curtis, E. E., paper by, 430.
- CUTLER, J. E., (R) Williams's "Papers of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance", III., and "History of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance", 138.
- "Czechoslovakia, Financial Policy of", by Alois Rašín, reviewed, 775.
- Dafoe, J. W., "Laurier", reviewed, 570.
- DALE, H. C., (R) Hebard and Brininstool's "Bozeman Trail", 560.
- Daniels, Josephus, "Our Navy at War", reviewed, 169.
- Dartmouth, William Legge, 2d earl of, as secretary of state for the colonies, 17, 18, 21, 23, 478.
- DAVENPORT, FRANCES G., (R) Myers's "Manual of Collections of Treaties", 296.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Martin's "Histoire de la Coutume de Paris", I., 99; (R) Cohn's "Zeitalter der Normanen in Sizilien", 148; (R) Long-

- non's "La Formation de l'Unité Française", 533.
- Davies, J. H., "Catalogue of Manuscripts in the National Library of Wales", I., reviewed, 154.
- Davis, A. K., (ed.) "Virginians of Distinguished Service in the World War", reviewed, 779.
- Davis, W. S., "Short History of the Near East", reviewed, 732.
- Dawes, C. G., "Journal of the Great War", reviewed, 374.
- Dayton, W. L., 492-494.
- Deas, W. A., 236, 238.
- "Declaration of Independence", by Carl Becker, reviewed, 761.
- Delaborde, H. F., (ed.) "La Formation de l'Unité Française", reviewed, 533.
- Delachenal, Roland, deceased, 605.
- Delaporte, Louis, "La Mésopotamie", reviewed, 726.
- "Delaware and the Eastern Shore", by E. N. Vallandigham, reviewed, 375.
- Delchaye, Hippolyte, on executive committee of Brussels congress, 640; "Les Martyrs d'Égypte", reviewed, 768.
- Dembinski, Bronislas, on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644.
- DENNETT, TYLER, *Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, 45-62; paper by, 431; "Americans in Eastern Asia", reviewed, 563.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Egerton's "British Colonial Policy in the XXth Century", 745.
- "Dernière Ambassade de France en Autriche", by Alfred Dumaine, reviewed, 361.
- Des Marez, Guillaume, on executive committee of Brussels congress, 640.
- "Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte vom 15. Jahrhundert", by Fritz Hartung, reviewed, 350.
- "Development of the British Empire", by Howard Robinson, reviewed, 538.
- Dewing, H. B., paper by, 426.
- DIETZ, F. C., (R) Tanner's "Tudor Constitutional Documents", 102; "English Government Finance, 1485-1558", reviewed, 104.
- Dilhet, Jean, "État de l'église Catholique ou Diocèse des États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale", reviewed, 162.
- "Diplomacy, History of European, 1815-1914", by R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 740.
- Diplomatic history, DENNETT's *Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, 45-62; Elliot's "Some Revolutions and other Diplomatic Experiences", reviewed, 118; Korff's "Russia's Foreign Relations", reviewed, 120; House and Seymour's "What Really Happened at Paris", reviewed, 123; Walsh's "History and Nature of International Relations", reviewed, 144; Webster's "British Diplomacy, 1813-1815", reviewed, 155; Szilassy's "Untergang der Donau-Monarchie", reviewed, 159; Cárdenas's "Política de los Estados Unidos en el Continente Americano", reviewed, 164; BEMIS's *London Mission of Thomas Pinckney*, 228-247; "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", I., reviewed, 312; Treat's "Japan and the United States, 1853-1921", reviewed, 336; Buell's "Washington Conference", reviewed, 341; Wood's "Shantung Question", reviewed, 342; Chance's "British Diplomatic Instructions, 1689-1789", I., reviewed, 355; Lawson's "Relation of British Policy to the Declaration of the Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 359; Dumaine's "Dernière Ambassade de France en Autriche", reviewed, 361; Latané's "From Isolation to Leadership", reviewed, 371; address by C. E. Hughes on foreign relations, 421; paper on, 431; Cresson's "Holy Alliance", reviewed, 540; Fuller's "Bismarck's Diplomacy at its Zenith", reviewed, 542; "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinete", I.-VI., reviewed, 543; Baker's "Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement", reviewed, 548; Dennett's "Americans in Eastern Asia", reviewed, 563; Hendrick's "Walter H. Page", reviewed, 566; Tansill's "Canadian Reciprocity Treaty", reviewed, 594;

- PERKINS'S *Russia and the Spanish Colonies, 1817-1818*, 656-672; Kennedy's "Old Diplomacy and New", reviewed, 744; Marchand's "Livre Noir", II., reviewed, 747.
- "Diplomatische Aktenstücke zur Geschichte der Entente politik der Vorkriegsjahre", by B. von Siebert, reviewed, 122.
- "Disruption of Virginia", by J. C. McGregor, reviewed, 598.
- Dixon, F. H., "Railroads and Government", reviewed, 142.
- Dixon, R. B., "Racial History of Man", reviewed, 723.
- Djermal Pasha, "Memories", reviewed, 748.
- "Documents and their Scientific Examination", by C. A. Mitchell, reviewed, 346.
- Dodd, W. F., "State Government", reviewed, 589.
- DODD, W: E., (R) Hendrick's "Walter H. Page", 566.
- DODGE, R. E. N., (R) Winstanley's "Macbeth, King Lear, and Contemporary History", 579.
- "Donau-Monarchie, Untergang der", by Baron J. von Szilassy, reviewed, 159.
- Doucet, Roger, "Étude sur le Gouvernement de François Ier", I., reviewed, 106.
- Dow, E. W., (R) Pange's "Lorrains et la France au Moyen-Age", 349; (R) Parisot's "Histoire de Lorraine", II., 352.
- Drayton, John, "View of South Carolina", cited, 693, 695.
- "Dreieinige Gott in Religionshistorischer Beleuchtung", I., by Ditlef Nielsen, reviewed, 78.
- Dumaine, Alfred, "Dernière Ambassade de France en Autriche", reviewed, 361.
- Dunaway, W. F., "History of the James River and Kanawha Company", reviewed, 777.
- Dunbabin, Thomas, "Making of Australasia", reviewed, 581.
- Dunbar, Louise B., "Study of 'Monarchical' Tendencies in the United States", reviewed, 587.
- Dundas, Henry, 232.
- Dunlop, Robert, "Ireland", reviewed, 770.
- Dunning, W: A., 222; deceased, 174.
- Du Pont, B. G., "E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company", reviewed, 329.
- "Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and Company", by B. G. du Pont, reviewed, 329.
- "Dutch Republic, History of the Free Churchmen in the", by J. de Hoop Scheffer, reviewed, 353.
- DUTCHER, G: M., (R) Andreas's "Geist und Staat", 772.
- EAMES, WILBERFORCE, (R) Wroth's "Printing in Colonial Maryland", 324.
- "Early Civilization", by A. A. Goldenweiser, reviewed, 293.
- Eastern Europe, American contributions in history of, 220.
- "Economic and Social History of the World War, British Series", ed. J. T. Shotwell, reviewed, 524.
- "Economic Causes of Modern War", by John Bakeless, reviewed, 116.
- Economic history, GALPIN'S "American Grain Trade to the Spanish Peninsula", 24-44; Rostovtzeff's "Large Estate in Egypt", reviewed, 83; Heaton's "Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries", reviewed, 100; Dietz's "English Government Finance", reviewed, 104; Dixon's "Railroads and Government", reviewed, 142; Renard and Weyl's "Le Travail dans l'Europe Moderne", reviewed, 158; Kennan's "E. H. Harriman", reviewed, 166; Powell's "Railroads of Mexico", reviewed, 171; *Accounts of a Colonial Governor's Agent in the Seventeenth Century* (doc.), 263-285; "E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company", reviewed, 329; proposed international review, 652; Ross's "Canadian Bank of Commerce", reviewed, 764; Gide's "Effects of the War upon French Economic Life", reviewed, 775.

- "Economic History, Introduction to", by N. S. B. Gras, reviewed, 345.
- Eden, William, 18, 21, 22.
- "Effects of the War upon French Economic Life", ed. Charles Gide, reviewed, 775.
- Egan, Rev. J. M., paper by, 418.
- Egerton, H. E., "British Colonial Policy in the XXth Century", reviewed, 745.
- "Egypt, Large Estate in", by Michael Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 83.
- "Égypte, Les Martyrs d'", by Hippolyte Delehaye, reviewed, 768.
- Elliot, Sir H. G., "Some Revolutions and other Diplomatic Experiences", reviewed, 118.
- Emerton, Ephraim, 222.
- "Empire at War", I., by Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 112.
- "Empire Romain", by Gustave Bloch, reviewed, 145.
- England, Heaton's "Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries", reviewed, 100; Tanner's "Tudor Constitutional Documents", reviewed, 102; La Roncière's "Guerre de Trente Ans" ("Marine Française", V.), reviewed, 110; Woodbine's "Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliae", I, II., reviewed, 301.
- "England, France and", by T. F. Tout, reviewed, 149.
- "England under the Lancastrians", by Jessie H. Flemming, reviewed, 151.
- "English and French in England, 1066-1100", by P. V. D. Shelly, reviewed, 577.
- "English Government Finance, 1485-1558", by F. C. Dietz, reviewed, 104.
- English history, American contributions to, 218.
- "English Kings, Laws of the Earliest", ed. F. L. Attenborough, reviewed, 769.
- "English Traveller in America, 1785-1835", by Jane L. Mesick, reviewed, 369.
- "Entente Diplomacy and the World", by B. von Siebert, reviewed, 122.
- Erasmus, Desiderius, Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Roterodami", IV., reviewed, 107.
- Erskine, John, (ed.) "Short History of American Literature", reviewed, 162.
- Esarey, Logan, (ed.) "Governors' Messages and Letters", I., reviewed, 590.
- "Essai sur les Origines du Lexique Technique de la Mystique Musulmane", by Louis Massignon, reviewed, 207.
- "État de l'Église Catholique ou Diocèse des États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale", by Jean Dilhet, reviewed, 162.
- "Étude sur le Gouvernement de François Ier dans ses Rapports avec le Parlement de Paris", I., by Roger Doucet, reviewed, 106.
- "Études de Critique et d'Histoire Religieuse", IV., by Elphège Vacandard, reviewed, 768.
- "Europe Moderne, Le Travail dans l'", by G. Renard and G. Weulersse, reviewed, 158.
- "European Diplomacy, History of, 1815-1914", by R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 740.
- European History and American Scholarship*, by C. H. HASKINS, 215-227; our vital interest in European history, 215; material obstacles to American research in European fields, 216; three main phases of American historiography, 217; American work in ancient history, 217; in medieval and modern history of various countries, 218-220; in fields closely related to American, 220; in general history of modern Europe, 221; in church history, intellectual history, and history of science, 221-222; gaps, 222-223; work in other types of history, 223; few recent comprehensive works and too many text-books, 223; danger in attitude of detachment, 224-225; historian's interpretative function, 225-226; objects and work of American Historical Association, 227.
- "Evening Post: a Century of Journalism", by Allan Nevins, reviewed, 553.

- "Évolution de l'Humanité", IV., I., ed. Henri Berr, reviewed, 291, 347.
 "Evolution of People's Banks", by D. S. Tucker, reviewed, 582.
- Far East, DENNETT's *Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, 45-62.
- Farrand, Max, chairman of New Haven committee on local arrangements, 417.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) Fries's "Moravians in North Carolina", I., 756.
- Fawtier, Robert, "Sainte Catherine de Sienna", I., reviewed, 150.
- Fay, Bernard, paper by, 650.
- FAY, S. B., (R) Paléologue's "Russie des Tsars pendant la Grande Guerre", 319; (trans.) Fueter's "World History", reviewed, 358; (R) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", I.-VI., 543.
- Fayle, C. E., "Seaborne Trade", II., reviewed, 750.
- Febvre, Lucien, "La Terre et l'Évolution Humaine", reviewed, 291.
- FENN, W. W., (R) Jones's "Later Periods of Quakerism", 309; (R) "Journal and Essays of John Woolman", 586.
- Ferdinand I., emperor, Holy Roman Empire, Constant's "Légation du Cardinal Morone près l'Empereur", reviewed, 109.
- Ferdinand VII., Spain, and colonial question, 657, 665, 666, 667, 669.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Botsford's "Hellenic History", 79; (R) Holleaux's "Rome, la Grèce, et les Monarchies Hellénistiques", 81; (R) Shotwell's "Introduction to the History of History", 286.
- Fernan-Núñez, Duke of, Spanish ambassador at Paris, 660.
- Ferrero, Guglielmo, "Ruine de la Civilisation Antique", reviewed, 84.
- Feudalism, German*, by J. W. THOMPSON, 440-474.
- "Finance, English Government", by F. C. Dietz, reviewed, 104.
- "Financial Policy of Czechoslovakia during the First Year", by Alois Rašin, reviewed, 775.
- "Fiscal and Diplomatic Freedom of the British Oversea Dominions", by Edward Porritt, reviewed, 314.
- Fish, C. R., paper by, 650.
- Fitzherbert, Rev. Francis, 258-259.
- FITZPATRICK, J. C., (R) "Broad-sides, Ballads, etc., printed in Massachusetts", 584.
- Flemming, Jessie H., "England under the Lancastrians", reviewed, 151.
- Fling, F. M., 219.
- Florida, paper on history of, 423.
- Forman, S. E., "Our Republic", reviewed, 550.
- "Formation de l'Unité Française", by Auguste Longnon, reviewed, 533.
- "Forty-Five, The: a Narrative of the last Jacobite Rising by Several Contemporary Hands", ed. C. S. Terry, reviewed, 580.
- Foster, Sir Augustus John, 25, 26, 29.
- FOSTER, H. D., (R) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", VIII., 771.
- Foucher, patriarch, 10.
- "Foundations of American Nationality", by E. B. Greene, reviewed, 760.
- Fouqueray, Henri, "Histoire de la Compagnie de Jésus en France", III., reviewed, 736.
- Fox, D. R., (R) Nevins's "Evening Post", 553.
- France, diplomatic correspondence concerning Korea, 1866-1867, 52, 54-58; Hanotaux's "Nation Française", VI., XI., reviewed, 88, 733; Doucet's "François Ier dans ses Rapports avec le Parlement de Paris", I., reviewed, 106; La Roncière's "Marine Française", V., reviewed, 110; Allen's "French Revolution", I., reviewed, 115; Villeneuve-Trans's "À l'Ambassade de Washington, Octobre 1917-Avril 1919", reviewed, 160; American research in history of, 219; Pange's "Les Lorrains et la France au Moyen-Âge", reviewed, 349; Reynaud's "Influence Allemande en France au XVIIIe et au XIXe Siècle", reviewed, 355; Mathiez's "Révolution Française", I., reviewed, 356; Simond's "Troisième République", IV., reviewed, 361; Du-maine's "Dernière Ambassade de

- France en Autriche", reviewed, 361;
 French feudalism contrasted with
 German, 440-463; Longnon's "La
 Formation de l'Unité Française", re-
 viewed, 533; Van Dyke's "Catherine
 de Médicis", reviewed, 536; part in
 Spanish-American colonial question,
 666-668, 671; Gide's "Effects of the
 War upon French Economic Life",
 reviewed, 775.
- "France, Histoire de la Compagnie de
 Jésus en", III., by Henri Fouqueray,
 reviewed, 736.
- "France, Louis Napoleon and the Re-
 covery of", by F. A. Simpson, re-
 viewed, 742.
- "France, Medieval", ed. Arthur Tilley,
 reviewed, 532.
- "France and England", by T. F.
 Tout, reviewed, 149.
- "France Contemporaine depuis la Rév-
 olution jusqu'à la Paix de 1919",
 IX., ed. Ernest Lavisse, reviewed,
 315.
- François I., France, Doucet's "Fran-
 çois Ier dans ses Rapports avec le
 Parlement de Paris", I., reviewed,
 106.
- FRANK, TENNEY, (R) Ferrero's "Ruine
 de la Civilisation Antique", 84;
 "History of Rome", reviewed, 730.
- "Französische Revolution" (Hart-
 mann's "Weltgeschichte", VII.), by
 Georges Bourgin, reviewed, 581.
- Frederick I., Holy Roman Empire, 460,
 461, 473.
- Freeman, William, accounts, 263-280.
- Fremont, J. C., candidacy for Pres-
 ident, 492-496.
- "French, English and, in England,
 1066-1100", by P. V. D. Shelly, re-
 viewed, 577.
- French Révolution, Bourgin's "Franzö-
 sische Revolution", reviewed, 581.
- "French Revolution", I., by G. H.
 Allen, reviewed, 115.
- Fries, Adelaide, (ed.) "Moravians in
 North Carolina", I., reviewed, 756.
- FRITTS, FRANK, (R) Crowell and Wil-
 son's "How America Went to War",
 IV.-VI., 339.
- "From Isolation to Leadership: a Re-
 view of American Foreign Policy",
 by J. H. Latané, reviewed, 371.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Webster's "British
 Diplomacy, 1813-1815", 155.
- Fueter, Eduard, "World History, 1815-
 1920", reviewed, 358.
- FULLER, J. V., "Bismarck's Diplomacy
 at its Zenith", reviewed, 542; (R)
 Salomon's "L'Incident Hohenzol-
 lern", 774.
- Gage, Thomas, major-general, appointed
 commander-in-chief, 476; scope of
 command, 478-479; relations with
 Indian superintendents, 480; subjects
 of correspondence with home officials,
 481-482; relations with civil authori-
 ties, 483-485; reports on eastern
 area, 486-487.
- GALPIN, W. F., *American Grain Trade
 to the Spanish Peninsula, 1810-1814*,
 24-44.
- Gammon, S. R., jr., "Presidential Cam-
 paign of 1832", reviewed, 592.
- Ganshof, F. L., secretary of executive
 committee of Brussels congress, 640.
- GAUSS, CHRISTIAN, (R) House and Sey-
 mour's "What Really Happened at
 Paris", 123.
- Gautier, Yuri, 256.
- Gauvain, Auguste, "La Grande
 Guerre" (Lavisse, IX.), reviewed,
 315.
- GAY, H. N., (R) Elliot's "Some Rev-
 olutions and other Diplomatic Ex-
 periences", 118; (R) Luigi Cadorna's
 "Il Generale Raffaele Cadorna",
 156; (R) Cesari's "Corpi Volontari
 Italiani dal 1848 al 1870", 157.
- Gebhart, Émile, "Mystics and Heretics
 in Italy at the End of the Middle
 Ages", reviewed, 350.
- GEISER, K. F., (R) Knauss's "Social
 Conditions among the Pennsylvania
 Germans", 584.
- "Geist und Staat", by Willy Andreas,
 reviewed, 772.
- General Sherman*, schooner, burning
 of, 51, 54, 57, 59.
- "Genève, Conjuration d'Amboise et",
 by Henri Naef, reviewed, 153.
- "Genève, Registres du Conseil de",
 VIII., reviewed, 771.
- "Genève et la Révolution", by Marc
 Peter, reviewed, 739.

- Geofroy, Louis de, French minister in Peking, 57.
- George III., England, 232-233; and military office in America, 487.
- "Georgia, Populist Movement in", by A. M. Arnett, reviewed, 599.
- Germain, Lord George, 13, 16, 18-23.
- German Feudalism*, by J. W. THOMPSON, 440-474; German and French feudalism compared, 440-441; strength of German stem-dukes, 441-442; earlier development of French feudalism, 443-444; differences as to benefices, vassalage, subinfeudation, 444-446; fighting bishops of Germany, 446-447; germ of constitutional monarchy in Guelph programme, 447; manorialism and serfdom contrasted with conditions elsewhere, 448-449; castle-building, 450-452; comparison with France as to social texture, heritability of fiefs, freehold, 453-457; the Peace of God, 458-459; legislation of the kings, 459-461; changing social conditions, 461-463; the *ministeriales*, 463-471; their development into nobles, 471-474.
- "Germanic Private Law, History of", by Rudolf Huebner, reviewed, 526.
- Germany, Siebert's "Diplomatische Aktenstücke zur Geschichte der Entente-politik der Vorkriegsjahre", reviewed, 122; American contributions in history of, 219; Hartung's "Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte vom 15. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 350; Huebner's "Germanic Private Law", reviewed, 526; Fuller's "Bismarck's Diplomacy at its Zenith", reviewed, 542; "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", I.-VI., reviewed, 543; Salomon's "L'Incident Hohenzollern", reviewed, 774.
- "Germany and the Western Empire" ("Cambridge Medieval History", III.), reviewed, 93.
- Gibert, Rev. Peter, 695.
- Gide, Charles, (ed.) "Effects of the War upon French Economic Life", reviewed, 775.
- Gillet, Louis, "Histoire des Arts" (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XI.), reviewed, 733.
- Gipson, L. H., awarded Justin Winsor prize, 435.
- Goldenweiser, A. A., "Early Civilization", reviewed, 293.
- Gooch, G. P., (ed.) "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", I., reviewed, 312.
- GOODE, J. P., (R) Bakeless's "Economic Causes of Modern War", 116.
- Goodspeed, T. W., "University of Chicago Biographical Sketches", I., reviewed, 170.
- Goodwin, Cardinal, "Trans-Mississippi West", reviewed, 330.
- Gorges, Ferdinando, London agent of Leeward Islands, 263.
- "Governors' Messages and Letters: Messages and Letters of William Henry Harrison", I., ed. Logan Esarey, reviewed, 590.
- Goyau, Georges, "Histoire Religieuse" (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", VI.), reviewed, 88.
- Graham, R. B. C., "Conquest of New Granada: being the Life of Gonzalo Jimenez de Quesada", 364.
- Grain Trade, American, to the Spanish Peninsula, 1810-1814*, by W. F. GALPIN, 24-44.
- "Grande Guerre" (Lavissee, IX.), by H. Bidou, A. Gauvain, and Ch. Seignobos, reviewed, 315.
- Gras, N. S. B., "Introduction to Economic History", reviewed, 345.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Heaton's "Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries", 100.
- Great Britain, BASSE's *Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1768-1782*, 13-23; GALPIN's *American Grain Trade to the Spanish Peninsula, 1810-1814*, 24-44; Lucas's "Empire at War", I., reviewed, 112; Trevelyan's "British History in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 114; BEMIS's *London Mission of Thomas Pinckney*, 228-247; Muir's "British Commonwealth", I. II., reviewed, 299, 738; "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", I., reviewed, 312; Raleigh's "War in the Air", I., reviewed, 318; "Letters of Admiral of the Fleet the Earl of St. Vincent", I.,

- reviewed, 357; Lawson's "Relation of British Policy to the Declaration of the Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 359; Lubbock's "Colonial Clippers", reviewed, 360; Robinson's "Development of the British Empire", reviewed, 538; Kennedy's "Old Diplomacy and New", reviewed, 744; Egerton's "British Colonial Policy in the XXth Century", reviewed, 745; Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", II., reviewed, 750.
- Great War, *see* World War.
- Greece, Botsford's "Hellenic History", reviewed, 79; Holleaux's "Rome, la Grèce, et les Monarchies Hellénistiques", reviewed, 81.
- "Greece and Turkey, Western Question in", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 753.
- Greene, E. B., 435; "Foundations of American Nationality", reviewed, 760.
- Gregg, Alexander, cited, 689.
- Grenville, W: W., baron, and Thomas Pinckney, 231, 232, 234-236, 238-243, 245.
- Griffis, W: E., ed. De Hoop Scheffer's "Free Churchmen in the Dutch Republic", reviewed, 353.
- Gross, Charles, 216, 218.
- GUILDAY, PETER, (R) Campbell's "Jesuits", 304; "Life and Times of John Carroll", reviewed, 325.
- Gummere, Amelia M., (ed.) "Journal and Essays of John Woolman", reviewed, 586.
- Gwatkin, H. M., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", III., reviewed, 93.
- Hackett, C: W., paper by, 433.
- Hadley, H. S., "Rome and the World Today", reviewed, 525; communication, 780.
- Halecki, Oskar de, project for international historical union, 654.
- "Half Century of Naval Service", by Seaton Schroeder, reviewed, 373.
- Halifax, George Montague-Dunk, 2d earl of, report of Gage to, 485.
- HALL, W. P. (R) Robinson's "Development of the British Empire", 538.
- Hamilton, Alexander, relations with George Hammond, 230; advice "against" "entangling" alliance, 244.
- HAMILTON, G: L., (R) Gebhart's "Mystics and Heretics in Italy", 350.
- HAMILTON, J. G. deR., (R) Konkle's "John Motley Morehead and the Development of North Carolina", 555.
- Hammond, George, 228, 229, 230-231, 241-242.
- Hammond, O. G., paper by, 424.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, "Histoire de la Nation Française", VI., XI., reviewed, 88, 733.
- Hansen, M. L., "Welfare Work in Iowa", reviewed, 600.
- Haring, C. H., paper by, 433.
- Harper, John A., 35, 37.
- "Harriman, E. H.", by George Kennan, reviewed, 166.
- "Harrison, William Henry, Letters and Messages of", ed. Logan Esarey, reviewed, 590.
- Hartmann, L. M., (ed.) "Weltgeschichte in Gemeinverständlicher Darstellung", VI., VII., reviewed, 578, 581.
- Hartung, Fritz, "Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte vom 15. Jahrhundert", reviewed, 350.
- Hasenclever, Adolf, (ed.) "Peter Hasenclever aus Remscheid-Ehringhausen", reviewed, 587.
- "Hasenclever, Peter, aus Remscheid-Ehringhausen", ed. Adolf Hasenclever, reviewed, 587.
- HASKINS, C: H., *European History and American Scholarship*, 215-227; address by, 420.
- Hay, John, Far Eastern policy, 45.
- HAZELTINE, H. D., (R) Woodbine's "Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliae", I., II., 301; (R) Huebner's "History of Germanic Private Law", 526.
- HEALY, P. J., (R) Delehaye's "Les Martyrs d'Égypte", 768.
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., (ed.) "Mediaeval Contributions to Modern Civilisation", reviewed, 86.
- Heaton, Herbert, "Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries", reviewed, 100.

- HEBARD, GRACE R., "Bozeman Trail", reviewed, 560; (R) "Publications of the Nebraska State Historical Society", XX., 591.
- "Hebrew Tribal Economy and the Jubilee, as illustrated in Semitic and Indo-European Village Communities", by Henry Schaeffer, reviewed, 575.
- HEDGER, GEORGE, (R) Trevelyan's "British History in the Nineteenth Century", 114.
- "Hellenic History", by G. W. Botsford, reviewed, 79.
- Hellenism, Holleaux's "Rome, la Grèce, et les Monarchies Hellénistiques", reviewed, 81.
- HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD, (R) Thayer's "Art of Biography", 574.
- Hendrick, B. J., "Life and Letters of Walter H. Page", reviewed, 566.
- Henry, Prince, of Prussia, 246.
- Henry VIII., England, 490.
- Henry I., Germany, 440, 460.
- Henry II., Holy Roman Empire, 442, 469.
- Henry III., Holy Roman Empire, 451, 458, 459, 460, 469.
- Henry IV., Holy Roman Empire, 445, 452, 453, 456, 459, 470.
- Henry V., Holy Roman Empire, 452, 469.
- Henry VI., Holy Roman Empire, 454, 461, 462.
- HERSHEY, A. S., (R) Walsh's "History and Nature of International Relations", 144.
- HEWES, AMY, (R) Renard and Weulersse's "Le Travail dans l'Europe Moderne", 158; (R) Queen's "Social Work in the Light of History", 573.
- Hickey, E. J., "Society for the Propagation of the Faith", reviewed, 163.
- Hicks, J. D., paper by, 432.
- HIGHAM, C. S. S., (introd.) *Accounts of a Colonial Governor's Agent*, 263-270.
- Hillsborough, Wills Hill, earl of, 14-17, 21, 23.
- Hispanic American dinner, 419.
- Hispanic American history, papers on, 428-429, 433.
- "Histoire de France Contemporaine", IX., ed. Ernest Lavisse, reviewed, 315.
- "Histoire de la Compagnie de Jésus en France", III., by Henri Foucheray, reviewed, 736.
- "Histoire de la Coutume de la Pré-vôté et Vicomté de Paris", I., by Olivier Martin, reviewed, 99.
- "Histoire de la Marine Française", V., by Charles de la Roncière, reviewed, 110.
- "Histoire de la Nation Française", VI., XI., by Gabriel Hanotaux, reviewed, 88, 733.
- "Histoire de la Régence pendant la Minorité de Louis XV.", by Henri Leclercq, reviewed, 307.
- "Histoire de la Troisième République", IV., by Émile Simond, reviewed, 361.
- "Histoire de Lorraine", II., by Robert Parisot, reviewed, 352.
- "Histoire de Rome de 1354 à 1471", by E. P. Rodocanachi, reviewed, 150.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, publication reviewed, 774.
- Historical Research in Russia during the Revolutionary Crisis*, by A. PRES-
NIAKOV, 248-257; isolation of Rus-
sian scholars, 248; destruction of
archives, 249; Main Administration
of Archives organized, 249-250; Con-
solidated Government Archive, 250;
care of works of art and antiquities,
250-251; newly discovered source-
materials, 251-252; publications of
documents, 252-253; historical jour-
nals, 253-254; research work and re-
cent publications, 254-257.
- Historical Sciences, International Con-
gress of, held at Brussels*, by W. G.
LELAND, 639-655.
- History, general, bibliography proposed,
653.
- History, study of, JAMESON'S *A "Pure
History Law"*, 699-701; *On the Re-
lation of the Schools to Military His-
tory*, 701-704.
- "History: its Theory and Practice",
by Benedetto Croce, reviewed, 288.
- "History, Trend of", by W. K. Wal-
lace, reviewed, 520.
- "History and Nature of International

- Relations", ed. E. A. Walsh, reviewed, 144.
- "History of Banking in Iowa", by H. H. Preston, reviewed, 593.
- "History of California: the American Period", by R. G. Cleland, reviewed, 334.
- "History of Conspiracy and Abuse of Legal Procedure", by P. H. Winfield, reviewed, 97.
- "History of European Diplomacy, 1815-1914", by R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 740.
- "History of Germanic Private Law", by Rudolf Huebner, reviewed, 526.
- "History of History, Introduction to the", by J. T. Shotwell, reviewed, 286.
- "History of Mediaeval Political Theory in the West", IV., by Sir R. W. and A. J. Carlyle, reviewed, 92.
- "History of Oregon", by C. H. Carey, reviewed, 559.
- "History of Rome", by Tenney Frank, reviewed, 730.
- "History of the Arabs in the Sudan", by H. A. MacMichael, reviewed, 128.
- "History of the Balkan Peninsula from the Earliest Times to the Present Day", by Ferdinand Schevill, reviewed, 528.
- "History of the Canadian Bank of Commerce", by Victor Ross, reviewed, 764.
- "History of the Creek Indians and their Neighbors, Early", by J. R. Swanton, reviewed, 364.
- "History of the Free Churchmen called the Brownists, Pilgrim Fathers, and Baptists in the Dutch Republic, 1581-1701", by J. de Hoop Scheffer, reviewed, 353.
- "History of the Great War, based on Official Documents", reviewed, 750.
- "History of the James River and Kanawha Company", by W. F. Dunaway, reviewed, 777.
- "History of the Latin-American Nations", by W. S. Robertson, reviewed, 343.
- "History of the United States since the Civil War", II., by E. P. Oberholtzer, reviewed, 337.
- HOCKETT, H. C., (R) "Letters and Messages of William Henry Harrison", * 590.
- Hogarth, D. G., "Arabia", reviewed, 161.
- Hohenzollerns, Salomon's "L'Incident Hohenzollern", reviewed, 774.
- Holleaux, Maurice, "Rome, la Grèce, et les Monarchies Hellénistiques", reviewed, 81.
- HOLT, W. S., (R) Raleigh's "War in the Air", I., 318.
- Holy Alliance, 668, 672.
- "Holy Alliance: the European Background of the Monroe Doctrine", by W. P. Cresson, reviewed, 540.
- Homolle, Théophile, on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644.
- Hoop Scheffer, J. de, "History of the Free Churchmen called the Brownists, Pilgrim Fathers, and Baptists in the Dutch Republic, 1581-1701", reviewed, 353.
- HOPKINS, E. W., (R) Nielsen's "Dreieinige Gott", I., 78.
- House, E. M., "What Really Happened at Paris", reviewed, 123.
- "How America Went to War", IV.-VI., by Benedict Crowell and R. F. Wilson, reviewed, 339.
- Howe, O. T., "Argonauts of '49", reviewed, 778.
- HOWLAND, A. C., (R) Wulf's "Philosophy and Civilization in the Middle Ages", 146; (R) Tilley's "Medieval France", 532.
- HRDLÍČKA, ALEŠ, (R) Dixon's "Racial History of Man", 723.
- Huebner, Rudolf, cited, 457; "History of Germanic Private Law", reviewed, 526.
- Hughes, C. E., address by, 421.
- Hunt, Gaillard, paper by, 430.
- Ilinski, L., 257.
- Illinois, University of, "Studies in the Social Sciences", vol. IX., no. 3, reviewed, 104; vol. X., no. 1, reviewed, 587.
- Impressment of American sailors, Pinckney's efforts to check, 231, 233-236, 238-240.

- "Incident Hohenzollern", by Henry Salomon, reviewed, 774.
- "Independence, Declaration of", by Carl Becker, reviewed, 761.
- "India, Cambridge History of", I., ed. E. J. Rapson, reviewed, 727.
- "India Old and New", by Sir Valentine Chirol, reviewed, 129.
- Indiana Archaeological and Historical Survey, paper on, 424.
- Indiana Historical Commission, "Collections", VII., reviewed, 590.
- Industrial history, Renard and Weulersse's "Le Travail dans l'Europe Moderne", reviewed, 158; Jennings's "American Embargo, 1807-1809", reviewed, 165; Du Pont's "E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company", reviewed, 329.
- "Influence Allemande en France au XVIIIe et au XIXe Siècle", by Louis Reynaud, reviewed, 355.
- Innocent III., pope, 7.
- Insh, G. P., "Scottish Colonial Schemes, 1620-1686", reviewed, 305.
- International Congress of Historical Sciences, held at Brussels*, by W. G. LELAND, 639-655; organization, membership by countries, 639-642; excursions and social gatherings, 642-643; selection of international bureau and formal opening, 644-645; other general sessions, 645-646; section meetings, 646-651; American scholars on programme, 651; recommendations considered at final session, 652-654; formation of International Committee of Historical Sciences, 654; conclusion of congress, 654-655.
- "International Law, Intervention in", by E. C. Stowell, reviewed, 346.
- International relations, "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", I., reviewed, 312; Treat's "Japan and the United States", reviewed, 336; Dennett's "Americans in Eastern Asia", reviewed, 563.
- "International Relations, History and Nature of", ed. E. A. Walsh, reviewed, 144.
- International State of the Middle Ages*, by A. C. KREY, 1-12; powers of the international state, 1; Cluny as an international force, 2-3; the Peace of God and Truce of God, 3-5; development of the Church into an international state, 5-8; reasons for decline of this international power, 9-12.
- "Intervention in International Law", by E. C. Stowell, reviewed, 346.
- "Introduction to Economic History", by N. S. B. Gras, reviewed, 345.
- "Introduction to the History of History", by J. T. Shotwell, reviewed, 286.
- Investiture struggle, 6.
- "Iowa, British in", by Jacob Van der Zee, reviewed, 600.
- "Iowa, History of Banking in", by H. H. Preston, reviewed, 593.
- "Iowa, Welfare Work in", by M. L. Hansen, reviewed, 600.
- Iowa, University of, "Studies in the Social Sciences", vol. VIII., no. 1, reviewed, 165.
- "Ireland from the Earliest Times", by Robert Dunlop, reviewed, 770.
- "Islam, Le Bolchevisme et l'", reviewed, 751.
- "Islands and the First Empire, to 1763", by Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 299.
- Italy, Elliot's "Some Revolutions and other Diplomatic Experiences", reviewed, 118; Luigi Cadorna's "Il Generale Raffaele Cadorna", reviewed, 156; Cesari's "Corpi Volontari Italiani dal 1848 al 1870", reviewed, 157; American contributions in history of, 220.
- "Italy, Mystics and Heretics in", by Emile Gebhart, reviewed, 350.
- "Jackson Period, Party Battles of the", by C. G. Bowers, reviewed, 558.
- Jacobites, "Calendar of the Stuart Papers at Windsor Castle", VII., reviewed, 774.
- "Jacobites and the Union", ed. C. S. Terry, reviewed, 580.
- "James River and Kanawha Company, History of", by W. F. Dunaway, reviewed, 777.

- Jameson, J. F., *University Centre for Research in Washington*, 259-262; suggestion to Brussels congress for annual bibliography of history, 653; *A "Pure History Law"*, 699-701.
- Jane, Cecil, paper by, 651.
- Janson, C. W., cited, 692.
- Japan, DENNETT'S *Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, 45-62; Wood's "Shantung Question", reviewed, 342; paper on, 427.
- "Japan and the United States, 1853-1921", by P. J. Treat, reviewed, 336.
- Japikse, Nicolaas, "Stellung Hollands im Weltkrieg", reviewed, 160.
- Jay, John, negotiations in England, 235-236, 242-244.
- JEFFERSON, MARK, (R) Febvre's "La Terre et l'Évolution Humaine", reviewed, 291.
- Jefferson, Thomas, view on American grain trade to the Spanish peninsula, 34, 38; and appointment of Thomas Pinckney, 228-229; negotiations with Hammond, 231; and impressment issue, 233-237; protests regarding Order in Council of 1793, 241.
- Jenkinson, Hilary, "Manual of Archive Administration", reviewed, 524.
- Jennings, W. W., "American Embargo", reviewed, 165.
- Jesuits, Fouquieray's "Compagnie de Jésus en France", III., reviewed, 736.
- "Jesuits, 1534-1921", by T. J. Campbell, reviewed, 304.
- Johns Hopkins University, "Studies in Historical and Political Science", ser. XL., nos. 1, 2, reviewed, 592, 594.
- Johnson, Joshua, American consul at London, 237.
- Johnson, Sir William, superintendent of Indian affairs, 479, 480.
- "Johnson, Sir William, Papers of", I.-III., reviewed, 758.
- Johnston, H. P., deceased, 781.
- Johnston, W. F., 492-494.
- Jones, C. C., cited, 688.
- Jones, R. M., "Later Periods of Quakerism", reviewed, 309.
- "Journal and Essays of John Woolman", ed. Amelia M. Gummere, reviewed, 586.
- "Journal of the Great War", by C. G. Dawes, reviewed, 374.
- "Journalism, The *Evening Post*: a Century of", by Allan Nevins, reviewed, 553.
- Jullian, Camille, (pref.) Longnon's "Formation de l'Unité Française", reviewed, 533.
- Kaser, Kurt, "Zeitalter der Reformation und Gegenreformation" (Hartmann's "Weltgeschichte", VI.), reviewed, 578.
- KELSEY, R. W., (R) Schlesinger's "New Viewpoints in American History", 131; paper by, 429.
- Kennan, George, "E. H. Harriman", reviewed, 166.
- Kennedy, A. L., "Old Diplomacy and New", reviewed, 744.
- KENNEDY, W. P. M., (R) Thomson's "Public Records of Scotland", 147; "Constitution of Canada", reviewed, 763.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Szilassy's "Untergang der Donau-Monarchie", 159.
- KIMBALL, FISKE, (R) Gillet's "Histoire des Arts" (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XI.), 733.
- King, Georgiana G., "Brief Account of the Military Orders in Spain", reviewed, 349.
- Kinley, David, (ed.) "Preliminary Economic Studies of the War", reviewed, 775.
- Knaplund, Paul, paper by, 651.
- Knauss, J. O., jr., "Social Conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans in the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 584.
- Knipfing, J. R., paper by, 426.
- Knox, William, 15, 18, 20.
- Konkle, B. A., "George Bryan and the Constitution of Pennsylvania", reviewed, 132; "John Motley Morehead and the Development of North Carolina", reviewed, 555.
- Korea, Secretary Seward's policy with respect to, 51-62.
- KORFF, S. A., baron, "Russia's Foreign Relations during the Last Half Century", reviewed, 120; (R) Miliukov's "Russia Today and Tomorrow",

- 126; archives of, 251; (R) Marchand's "Livre Noir", II., 747; (R) Djemal Pasha's "Memories", 748.
- KRAFFT, H. F., (R) "Letters of Admiral of the Fleet the Earl of St. Vincent", I., 357.
- KREY, A. C., *International State of the Middle Ages*, 1-12.
- Kung, Prince, of China, 51, 52.
- Lafayette, Marquis de, efforts of Washington to secure release of, 244-246.
- Laird, A. G., paper by, 425.
- "Lamar, Mirabeau Buonaparte", by A. K. Christian, reviewed, 372.
- "Lancastrians, England under the", by Jessie H. Flemming, reviewed, 151.
- "Land of the Miamis: Struggle to Secure Possession of the North-West from the End of the Revolution until 1812", by Elmore Barce, reviewed, 588.
- Lane, Anne W., (ed.) "Letters of Franklin K. Lane", reviewed, 602.
- "Lane, Franklin K., Letters of", ed. Anne W. Lane and Louise H. Wall, reviewed, 602.
- Lang, L. J., (ed.) McCombs's "Making Woodrow Wilson President", reviewed, 168.
- Lappo-Danilevski, A., 257.
- "Large Estate in Egypt in the Third Century. B. C.", by Michael Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 83.
- La Roncière, Charles de, "Marine Française", V., reviewed, 110.
- Latané, J. H., "From Isolation to Leadership", reviewed, 371.
- "Latin-American Nations. History of the", by W. S. Robertson, reviewed, 343.
- "Laurier: a Study in Canadian Politics", by J. W. Dafoe, reviewed, 570.
- "Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, Life and Letters of", by O. D. Skelton, reviewed, 570.
- Lavis, Ernest, (ed.) "Histoire de France Contemporaine", IX., reviewed, 315; deceased, 174.
- "Law. Training for the Public Profession of the", by A. Z. Reed, reviewed, 137.
- Lawson and Foule, 26, 27, 28, 32, 37, 39.
- "Laws of the Earliest English Kings", ed. F. L. Attenborough, reviewed, 760.
- Lawson, L. A., "Relation of British Policy to the Declaration of the Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 359.
- Lea, H. C., 216, 220, 221.
- LEARNED, H. B., (R) Cresson's "Holy Alliance", 540; paper by, 650.
- Leclercq, Henri, "Histoire de la Régence pendant la Minorité de Louis XV.", reviewed, 307.
- Leeward Islands, *Accounts of a Colonial Governor's Agent* (doc.), 263-285.
- Legal education, Reed's "Training for the Public Profession of the Law", reviewed, 137.
- Legal history, Winfield's "History of Conspiracy and Abuse of Legal Procedure", reviewed, 97; Martin's "Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", I., reviewed, 99; Warren's "Supreme Court", reviewed, 134; Snow's "Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations", reviewed, 294; Woodbine's "Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ", I., II., reviewed, 301; papers on, 421-422; Huebner's "Germanic Private Law", reviewed, 526.
- "Légation du Cardinal Morone près l'Empereur et le Concile de Trente", by Gustave Constant, reviewed, 109.
- "Legislative Procedure: Parliamentary Practices and the Course of Business in the Framing of Statutes", by Robert Luce, reviewed, 368.
- Leland, W. G., *International Congress of Historical Sciences, held at Brussels*, 639-655; paper on war archives, 651.
- Lepsius, Johannes, (ed.) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", I-VI., reviewed, 543.
- "Letters from the Front, 1914-1919", reviewed, 362.
- "Letters of Franklin K. Lane, Personal and Political", ed. Anne W. Lane and Louise H. Wall, reviewed, 602.
- "Letters of Admiral of the Fleet the

- Earl of St. Vincent", I., ed. D: B. Smith, reviewed, 357.
- "Liberté Chrétienne: Étude sur le Principe de la Piété chez Luther", by Robert Will, reviewed, 351.
- Libraries, in Russia, 257; resources of American, conference on, 419.
- "Life and Letters of Sir Wilfrid Laurier", by O. D. Skelton, reviewed, 570.
- "Life and Letters of Walter H. Page", by B. J. Hendrick, reviewed, 566.
- "Life of Clara Barton", by W: E. Barton, reviewed, 140.
- LINCOLN, C: H., (R) Konkle's "George Bryan and the Constitution of Pennsylvania", 132.
- "Lincoln: an Account of his Personal Life", by N. W. Stephenson, reviewed, 596.
- "Lincoln, The Real: a Portrait", by J. W. Weik, reviewed, 597.
- LINDLEY, HARLOW, (R) Dodd's "State Government", 589.
- Lingelbach, W: E., letter of Col. O. L. Spaulding, jr., to, 701-703.
- "Literature, Short History of American", reviewed, 162.
- Little, A. G., report on editing historical documents, 650.
- Liubavski, Matvei, 250.
- "Livre Noir", II., by René Marchand, reviewed, 747.
- Lloyd George, David, Kennedy's "Old Diplomacy and New", reviewed, 745.
- Lo, K. L., paper by, 427.
- London Mission of Thomas Pinckney, 1792-1796, by S: F. BEMIS, 228-247; appointment and qualifications, 228-230; Hammond's estimate of Pinckney, 230-231; Jefferson's instructions, 231; Pinckney's arrival and attendance at royal functions, 232-233; the impressment issue, 233-236; Jay's Treaty and Pinckney's journey to Spain, 236; certificates of citizenship, correspondence with Foreign Office, 236-240; other subjects of discussion, 241-243; Pinckney's conduct during Jay's negotiations, 244; his efforts to secure Lafayette's release, 244-246; subsequent life in America, 247.
- Longnon, Auguste, "La Formation de l'Unité Française", reviewed, 533.
- Lord, R. H., 418.
- "Lorraine, Histoire de", II., by Robert Parisot, reviewed, 352.
- "Lorrains et la France au Moyen-Age", by Maurice de Pange, reviewed, 349.
- Louis, the Child, 440, 441, 458.
- Louis, the German, 458.
- "Louis XV., Histoire de la Régence pendant la Minorité de", by Henri Leclercq, reviewed, 307.
- "Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France", by F. A. Simpson, reviewed, 742.
- Low, F: F., American minister in Peking, 57.
- Lowery, Woodbury, 221.
- Lubbock, Basil, "Colonial Clippers", reviewed, 360.
- Lucas, Sir Charles, (ed.) "Empire at War", I., reviewed, 112.
- Luce, Robert, "Legislative Procedure", reviewed, 368.
- "Luther, Étude sur le Principe de la Piété chez", by Robert Will, reviewed, 351.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Schevill's "History of the Balkan Peninsula", 528; (R) Toynbee's "Western Question in Greece and Turkey", 753.
- Lyman, Colonel Theodore, Letters of", ed. G: R. Agassiz, reviewed, 372.
- McAuliffe, Rev. M. F., paper by, 419.
- "Macbeth, King Lear, and Contemporary History", by Lilian Winstanley, reviewed, 579.
- McCALEB, W. F., (R) Tucker's "Evolution of People's Banks", 582.
- McCombs, W: F., "Making Woodrow Wilson President", reviewed, 168.
- McCormac, E. L., "James K. Polk", reviewed, 332.
- MACDONALD, D. B., (R) MacMichael's "History of the Arabs in the Sudan", 128; (R) Hogarth's "Arabia", 161; (R) Massignon's "Al-Hallaj, Martyr Mystique de l'Islam" and "Origines du Lexique Technique de la Mystique Musulmane", 297; (R) Ribera's "Música de las

- Cantigas", 530; (R) Wiener's "Africa and the Discovery of America", II., III., 734; (R) "Bolchevisme et l'Islam", 751.
- McFAYDEN, DONALD, (R) Bloch's "Empire Romain", 145; (R) Marsh's "Founding of the Roman Empire", 767.
- McGregor, J. C., "Disruption of Virginia", reviewed, 598.
- McILWAIN, C. H., paper on legal history, 422; (R) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", I.-III., 758.
- "McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations, 1897-1909", by J. F. Rhodes, reviewed, 565.
- MCLAREN, W. W., (R) Treat's "Japan and the United States", 336.
- MacMichael, H. A., "History of the Arabs in the Sudan", reviewed, 128.
- Madison, James, messages on use of British licenses, 34, 39.
- Maere, R., canon, address by, 643.
- Magoffin, R. V. D., paper by, 426.
- Mahan, A. T., admiral, 216, 221.
- "Main Currents in World History", by L. C. Smith, reviewed, 766.
- "Mainwaring, Sir Henry, Life and Works of", ed. G. E. Manwaring and W. G. Perrin (Navy Records Soc., LVI.), reviewed, 354.
- "Making of Australasia: a Brief History of the British Dominions in the South Pacific", by Thomas Dunbabin, reviewed, 581.
- "Making Woodrow Wilson President" by W. F. McCombs, reviewed, 168.
- Maksimovich, G., 256.
- "Manual of Archive Administration, including the Problems of War Archives and Archive Making", by Hilary Jenkinson, reviewed, 524.
- "Manual of Collections of Treaties", by D. P. Myers, reviewed, 296.
- Manwaring, G. E., (ed.) "Sir Henry Mainwaring", reviewed, 354.
- Marchand, René, (pref.) "Un Livre Noir", II., reviewed, 747.
- Marcy, W. L., secretary of state, 46.
- Marsh, F. B., "Founding of the Roman Empire", reviewed, 767.
- Marshall, J. M., 246.
- Martin, Olivier, "Histoire de la Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", I., reviewed, 99.
- "Martyrs d'Égypte", by Hippolyte Delehaye, reviewed, 768.
- "Maryland, History of Printing in Colonial", by L. C. Wroth, reviewed, 324.
- Maryland, *Religious Freedom in Provincial*, by B. C. STEINER, 258-259.
- Mason, John, general, 497.
- Mason, Jonathan, cited, 692.
- Massachusetts, unexplored history, 673, 681.
- "Massachusetts, Argonauts of '49: the Emigrant Companies from", by O. T. Howe, reviewed, 778.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", LV., reviewed, 583; "Collections", LXXV., reviewed, 584.
- Massignon, Louis, "Al-Hallaj, Martyr Mystique de l'Islam" and "Origines du Lexique Technique de la Mystique Musulmane", reviewed, 297.
- Masson, Frédéric, deceased, 605.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Révolution Française", I., reviewed, 356.
- "Meade's Headquarters, 1863-1865: Letters of Colonel Theodore Lyman, from the Wilderaess to Appomattox", ed. G. R. Agassiz, reviewed, 372.
- MEANY, E. S., (R) Meeker's "Seventy Years of Progress in Washington", 171.
- "Mediaeval Contributions to Modern Civilisation", ed. F. J. C. Hearnshaw, reviewed, 86.
- "Mediaeval Political Theory in the West", IV., by Sir R. W. and A. J. Carlyle, reviewed, 92.
- "Médicis, Catherine de", by Paul van Dyke, reviewed, 536.
- "Medieval France", ed. Arthur Tilley, reviewed, 532.
- Medieval history, KREY's *International State of the Middle Ages*, 1-12; Hearnshaw's "Mediaeval Contributions to Modern Civilisation", reviewed, 86; Carlyle's "Mediaeval Political Theory", IV., reviewed, 92; Wulf's "Philosophy and Civilization

- in the Middle Ages", reviewed, 146;
Cohn's "Zeitalter der Normannen in Sizilien", reviewed, 148; Tout's "France and England", reviewed, 149; American research in, 218, 219; Pange's "Lorrains et la France au Moyen-Age", reviewed, 349; King's "Military Orders in Spain", reviewed, 349; THOMPSON's *German Feudalism*, 440-474; Shelly's "English and French in England, 1066-1100", reviewed, 577; Mollat's Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", IV., reviewed, 577; Attenborough's "Laws of the Earliest English Kings", reviewed, 769; Robinson's "Somerset Historical Essays", reviewed, 771.
"Medieval History, Cambridge", III., reviewed, 93.
MEEK, T. J., (R) Causse's "Les 'Pauvres' d'Israël", 348; (R) Schaeffer's "Hebrew Tribal Economy and the Jubilee", 575.
Meeker, Ezra, "Seventy Years of Progress in Washington", reviewed, 171.
"Memories of a Turkish Statesman", by Djemal Pasha, reviewed, 748.
Mendeleiev, D. I., 251.
Menshikov, Alexander, prince, 251.
Merriam, C. E., "American Party System", reviewed, 370.
MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Doucet's "Gouvernement de François Ier", I., 106; *Charles V.'s Last Paper of Advice to His Son*, 489-491.
Mesick, Jane L., "English Traveller in America, 1785-1835", reviewed, 369.
"Mésopotamie", by Louis Delaporte, reviewed, 726.
"Mexico, Railroads of", by F. W. Powell, reviewed, 171.
Michaux, F. A., cited, 693, 694, 696-697.
Middle Ages, International State of the, by A. C. KREY, 1-12.
"Middle Ages, Philosophy and Civilization in the", by Maurice De Wulf, reviewed, 146.
Military history, Wrong's "Washington and his Comrades in Arms", reviewed, 164; "Letters from the Front", reviewed, 362; Bouvard's "La Gloire de Verdun", reviewed, 363; Agassiz's "Meade's Headquarters: Letters of Colonel Theodore Lyman", reviewed, 372; Dawes's "Journal of the Great War", reviewed, 374; CARTER's *Significance of the Military Office in America, 1763-1775*, 475-488.
Military History, On the Relation of the Schools to, 701-704.
Military History Committee, 701, 702.
Military Office in America, 1763-1775, Significance of, by C. E. CARTER, 475-488.
"Military Orders in Spain", by Georgiana G. King, reviewed, 349.
Miliukov, P. N., "Russia Today and Tomorrow", reviewed, 126.
Miliutin, Dmitri, 251.
MILLAR, R. W., (R) Winfield's "History of Conspiracy", 97.
Minnesota Historical Society, Washington manuscripts concerning the Potomac, 497-519, 705-722.
Mission Scientifique du Maroc, publication reviewed, 751.
Mississippi Valley Historical Association, meeting of, 418.
Mitchell, C. A., "Documents and their Scientific Examination", reviewed, 346.
Modern history, papers on, 426-427.
Mohammedanism, Massignon's "Al-Hallaj" and "Origines du Lexique Technique de la Mystique Musulmane", reviewed, 297; "Bolchevisme et l'Islam", reviewed, 751.
Mollat, Guillaume, (ed.) Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", IV., reviewed, 577.
"Monarchical Tendencies in the United States, Study of", by Louise B. Dunbar, reviewed, 587.
Monroe Doctrine, "Holy Alliance: European Background of the", by W. P. Cresson, reviewed, 540.
"Monroe Doctrine, Relation of British Policy to the Declaration of the", by L. A. Lawson, reviewed, 359.
"Moravians in North Carolina", I., ed. Adelaide L. Fries, reviewed, 756.

- "Moray, Life of Sir Robert", by Alexander Robertson, reviewed, 773.
- "Morehead, John Motley, and the Development of North Carolina", by B. A. Konkle, reviewed, 555.
- Morgan, E. D., 492-496.
- MORGAN, W. T., (R) "Calendar of the Stuart Papers at Windsor Castle", VII., 774.
- Morley, S. G., lecture by, 428.
- Morone, Giovanni di, Constant's "Légation du Cardinal Morone", reviewed, 109.
- Morris, Gouverneur, 233, 244.
- Motley, J. L., 216, 217.
- Moukrie, William, governor of South Carolina, 689.
- Moustier, Marquis de, French minister of foreign affairs, 54.
- Mowat, R. B., "History of European Diplomacy, 1815-1914", reviewed, 740.
- Muir, Ramsay, "Short History of the British Commonwealth", I., II., reviewed, 299, 738.
- Munro, D. C., 435.
- MUNRO, D. G., (R) Cardenas's "Politica de los Estados Unidos", 164.
- "Música de las Cantigas", by Julian Ribera, reviewed, 530.
- MUZZEY, D. S., (R) Peter's "Genève et la Révolution", 739.
- Myers, D. P., "Manual of Collections of Treaties", reviewed, 296.
- MYERS, W. R., (R) Ross's "Canadian Bank of Commerce", 764.
- "Mystics and Heretics in Italy at the End of the Middle Ages", by Émile Gebhart, reviewed, 350.
- "Mystique Musulmane, Origines du Lexique Technique de la", by Louis Massignon, reviewed, 297.
- Naef, Henri, "La Conjuración d'Amboise et Genève", reviewed, 153.
- "National Library of Wales, Catalogue of Manuscripts in the", I., by J. H. Davies, reviewed, 154.
- "Nationality. Foundations of American", by E. B. Greene, reviewed, 760.
- Navy, American, Daniels's "Our Navy at War", reviewed, 169; Schroeder's "Half Century of Naval Service", reviewed, 373.
- Navy, French, La Roncière's "Marine Française", V., reviewed, 110.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", LVI., LV., reviewed, 354, 357.
- Near East, Djemal Pasha's "Memories", reviewed, 748; "Bolchevisme et l'Islam", reviewed, 751; Toynbee's "Western Question in Greece and Turkey", reviewed, 753.
- "Near East, Short History of", by W. S. Davis, reviewed, 732.
- Nebraska State Historical Society, "Publications", XX., reviewed, 591.
- Nechaiev, V., 251.
- Nesselrode, Karl R., count, correspondence with Pozzo di Borgo, 658-660.
- Netherlands, Japikse's "Stellung Hollands im Weltkrieg", reviewed, 160; American contributions in history of, 220.
- Nevins, Allan, "The Evening Post", reviewed, 553.
- New England History, Unexplored Region in*, by J. T. ADAMS, 673-681.
- "New Granada, Conquest of", by R. B. C. Graham, reviewed, 364.
- "New Larned History", I., ed. D. E. Smith, reviewed, 290.
- "New Viewpoints in American History", by A. M. Schlesinger, reviewed, 131.
- Newton, Thomas, 35, 36, 40.
- Nicholas I., Russia, 251.
- Nichols, C. L., paper by, 430.
- Nielsen, Ditlef, "Dreieinige Gott", I., reviewed, 78.
- Nikolaiev, A., 257.
- Noailles, Louis Marie, vicomte de, 244.
- Noé, A. C., (R) Uhlendorf's "Charles Sealsfield", 592.
- "Normannen in Sizilien, Zeitalter der", by Willy Cohn, reviewed, 148.
- "North Carolina, John Motley Morehead and the Development of", by B. A. Konkle, reviewed, 555.
- "North Carolina, Moravians in", I., ed. Adelaide L. Fries, reviewed, 756.
- North Carolina Historical Commission, publication reviewed, 756.
- Notestein, Wallace, paper by, 651.

- Noyes, G: W., "Religious Experience of John H. Noyes", reviewed, 778.
- "Noyes, John H., Religious Experience of", by G: W. Noyes, reviewed, 778.
- NUTE, GRACE L., (ed. doc.) *Washington and the Potomac*, 497-519, 705-722.
- Oberholtzer, E. P., "History of the United States since the Civil War", II., reviewed, 337.
- Ochsman, U., 257.
- O'Donnell, Rev. J: H., "Catholic Hierarchy of the United States", reviewed, 163.
- Oechsli, Wilhelm, "History of Switzerland, 1499-1914", reviewed, 534.
- "Old Diplomacy and New", by A. L. Kennedy, reviewed, 744.
- O'Leary, De Lacy, "Arabic Thought", reviewed, 90.
- Oliver, J: W., paper by, 424.
- Omond, G. W. T., paper by, 651.
- On the Relation of the Schools to Military History*, 701-704.
- "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", IV., ed. H. M. Allen, reviewed, 107.
- "Oregon, History of", by C: H: Carey, reviewed, 559.
- "Organisations Soviétiques de la Russie Musulmane", by Joseph Castagné, reviewed, 751.
- Ortlieb, cited, 471.
- Osgood, H. L., 674.
- Otto I., Holy Roman Empire, 447, 460.
- Otto II., Holy Roman Empire, 460.
- Otto III., Holy Roman Empire, 460.
- Otto IV., Holy Roman Empire, 456.
- Otto of Freising, 460.
- "Our Navy at War", by Josephus Daniels, reviewed, 169.
- "Our Republic: a Brief History of the American People", by S: E. Forman, reviewed, 550.
- "Oxford Historical and Literary Studies", X., reviewed, 100.
- Packard, L. B., paper by, 651.
- PACKARD, S. R., (R) Naef's "Conjuración d'Amboise et Genève", 153.
- PAGE, T: W., (R) Gide's "Effects of the War upon French Economic Life", 775.
- "Page, Walter H., Life and Letters of", by B. J. Hendrick, reviewed, 566.
- Paléologue, Maurice, "La Russie des Tsars pendant la Grande Guerre", reviewed, 319.
- PALTSITS, V. H., (R) Jenkinson's "Manual of Archive Administration", 524.
- Pange, Maurice de, count, "Les Lorrains et la France au Moyen-Age", reviewed, 349.
- Papacy, KREY's *International State of the Middle Ages*, 1-12.
- "Papers of Sir William Johnson", I-III., reviewed, 758.
- "Paris, La Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de", I., by Olivier Martin, reviewed, 99.
- Parisot, Robert, "Histoire de Lorraine", II., reviewed, 352.
- Parker, D: W., paper by, 423.
- Parker, Dr. Peter, chargé d'affaires at Canton, 46, 52.
- Parkes, Sir Harry, 48, 50.
- Parkman, Francis, 217.
- "Parlement de Paris, François Ier dans ses Rapports avec le", by Roger Doucet, reviewed, 106.
- "Party Battles of the Jackson Period", by C. S. Bowers, reviewed, 558.
- Paskevich, Ivan, field marshal, 251.
- PATTERSON, E. M., (R) Du Pont's "E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company", 329.
- "'Pauvres' d'Israël", by A. Causse, reviewed, 348.
- PAXSON, F: L., (R) Kennan's "E. H. Harriman", 166; (R) Goodspeed's "University of Chicago Biographical Sketches", I., 170; (R) Rhodes's "McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations", 565.
- Peace Conference at Paris, House and Seymour's "What Really Happened at Paris", reviewed, 123.
- Peace of God, 3-5, 458-459.
- PEARSON, C: C., (R) McGregor's "Disruption of Virginia", 598.
- "Pennsylvania, George Bryan and the Constitution of", by B. A. Konkle, reviewed, 132.
- "Pennsylvania Germans, Social Conditions among the, in the Eighteenth Century", by J. O. Knauss, jr., reviewed, 584.

- PERIGORD, PAUL, (R) Bouvard's "Gloire de Verdun", 363.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, (R) Lawson's "Relation of British Policy to the Declaration of the Monroe Doctrine", 359; *Russia and the Spanish Colonies, 1817-1818*, 656-672.
- Perrier, Edmond, "La Terre avant l'Histoire", reviewed, 347.
- Perrin, W. G., (ed.) "Sir Henry Mainwaring", reviewed, 354.
- Pershing, J. J., general, letter to Col. O. L. Spaulding, jr., 704.
- Peter, Marc, "Genève et la Révolution", reviewed, 739.
- Petrograd, University of, centennial publications, 257.
- Philbrick, F. S., (trans.) Huebner's "History of Germanic Private Law", reviewed, 526.
- Philip II., France, 447.
- Philip II., Spain, instructions of Charles V. to, 489-491.
- Philip, bishop of Beauvais, 447.
- PHILLIPS, P. C., (R) Goodwin's "Trans-Mississippi West", 330.
- "Philosophy and Civilization in the Middle Ages", by Maurice De Wulf, reviewed, 146.
- Pickens, Andrew, general, 687.
- Pinckney, Thomas, as governor of South Carolina, 687.
- Pinckney, Thomas, London Mission of*, by S: F. BEMIS, 228-247.
- Pirenne, Henri, president of executive committee of Brussels congress, 640; speech at banquet, 643; inaugural address, 644, 647.
- "Planters of Colonial Virginia", by T: J. Wertenbaker, reviewed, 552.
- Platonov, Sergius, 250, 255.
- Pokrovski, Michael, 250, 252.
- Polética, Pierre de, instructions of Capodistrias to, 668.
- "Política de los Estados Unidos en el Continente Americano", by Raúl de Cárdenas, reviewed, 164.
- Political history, McCormac's "James K. Polk", reviewed, 332; Merriam's "American Party System", reviewed, 370; NICHOLS's *Some Problems of the First Republican Presidential Campaign*, 492-496; Bowers's "Party Battles of the Jackson Period", reviewed, 558; Gammon's "Presidential Campaign of 1832", reviewed, 592.
- "Political Ideas of the American Revolution", by R. G. Adams, reviewed, 367.
- "Political Theory in the West, Medieval History of", IV., by Sir R. W. and A. J. Carlyle, reviewed, 92.
- Polk, James K., and his Constituents, 1831-1832* (doc.), 68-77.
- "Polk, James K.", by E. I. McCormac, reviewed, 332.
- Pollard, A. F., (pref.) Flemming's "England under the Lancastrians", reviewed, 151.
- "Populist Movement in Georgia", by A. M. Arnett, reviewed, 599.
- Porritt, Edward, "Fiscal and Diplomatic Freedom of the British Oversea Dominions", reviewed, 314.
- Portman, A. L. C., chargé d'affaires in Japan, 50.
- Portugal, dispute with Spain over Banda Oriental, 657, 664, 665.
- Postl, Karl, Uhlendorf's "Charles Sealsfield", reviewed, 592.
- Potomac, Washington and the* (doc.), 497-519, 705-722.
- Powell, F. W., "Railroads of Mexico", reviewed, 171.
- Pownall, John, 17, 18.
- Pownall, Thomas, governor, 13, 14.
- Pozzo di Borgo, Carlo Andrea, Russian ambassador at Paris, 657, 658-663, 665, 666, 669.
- Prehistory, Goldenweiser's "Early Civilization", reviewed, 293; Perrier's "La Terre avant l'Histoire", reviewed, 347; Dixon's "Racial History of Man", reviewed, 723.
- Prescott, W: H., 216, 217.
- "Presidential Campaign of 1832", by S: R. Gammon, jr., reviewed, 592.
- PRESNIAKOV, A., *Historical Research in Russia during the Revolutionary Crisis*, 248-257.
- Preston, H. H., "History of Banking in Iowa", reviewed, 593.
- Previté-Orton, C. W., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", III., reviewed, 93.

- "Printing in Colonial Maryland, History of", by L. C. Wroth, reviewed, 324.
- "Progress and Science: Essays in Criticism", by Robert Shafer, reviewed, 522.
- Prothero, Sir George, deceased, 175.
- Pruyn, Robert H., American minister to Japan, 48.
- "Public Records of Scotland", by J. M. Thomson, reviewed, 147.
- "Pure History Law", *A*, by J. F. Jameson, 699-701.
- Putnam, G. H., 222.
- QUAIFE, M. M., "Convention of 1846", reviewed, 170; (R) Barce's "Land of the Miamis", 588.
- "Quakerism, Later Periods of", by R. M. Jones, reviewed, 309.
- Queen, S. A., "Social Work in the Light of History", reviewed, 573.
- "Quesada, Gonzalo Jimenez de, Life of", by R. B. C. Graham, reviewed, 364.
- "Question of Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations", by A. H. Snow, reviewed, 294.
- "Race Heritage, America's", by C. S. Burr, reviewed, 776.
- "Racial History of Man", by R. B. Dixon, reviewed, 723.
- "Railroads and Government: their Relations in the United States, 1910-1921", by F. H. Dixon, reviewed, 142.
- "Railroads of Mexico", by F. W. Powell, reviewed, 171.
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, "War in the Air", *I*, reviewed, 318.
- Ramsay, Sir William, paper by, 645.
- Rapson, E. J., (ed.) "Cambridge History of India", *I*, reviewed, 727.
- Rašín, Alois, "Financial Policy of Czechoslovakia", reviewed, 775.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) Manwaring's "Sir Henry Mainwaring", 354.
- "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", *I*, ed. Adelaide L. Fries, reviewed, 756.
- Red Cross, Barton's "Life of Clara Barton", reviewed, 140.
- Reed, A. Z., "Training for the Public Profession of the Law", reviewed, 137.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Snow's "Question of Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations", 294; (R) McCormac's "James K. Polk", 332; (R) Stowell's "Intervention in International Law", 346.
- Reformation, Naef's "Conjuración d'Amboise et Genève", reviewed, 153.
- "Reformation und Gegenreformation, Zeitalter der", by Kurt Kaser, reviewed, 578.
- "Registres du Conseil de Genève", *VIII*, reviewed, 771.
- "Relation of British Policy to the Declaration of the Monroe Doctrine", by L. A. Lawson, reviewed, 359.
- Relf, Frances H., paper by, 651.
- "Religious Experience of John H. Noyes", by G. W. Noyes, reviewed, 778.
- Religious Freedom in Provincial Maryland*, by B. C. STEINER, 258-259.
- Religious history, KREY's *International State of the Middle Ages*, 1-12; Nielsen's "Dreieinige Gott in Religionshistorischer Beleuchtung", reviewed, 78; Goyau's "Histoire Religieuse" (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", *VI*), reviewed, 88; Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", *IV*, reviewed, 107; Constant's "Légation du Cardinal Morone", reviewed, 109; Rodocanachi's "Rome de 1354 à 1471", reviewed, 150; Jones's "Later Periods of Quakerism", reviewed, 309; Causse's "Les 'Pauvres' d'Israël", reviewed, 348; Will's "Liberté Chrétienne", reviewed, 351; De Hoop Scheffer's "Free Churchmen in the Dutch Republic", reviewed, 353; Mollat's Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", *IV*, reviewed, 577; Kaser's "Zeitalter der Reformation und Gegenreformation", reviewed, 578; Gummere's "Journal and Essays of John Woolman", reviewed, 586; "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", *I*, reviewed, 756; Vacandard's "Études", *IV*, re-

- viewed, 768; Delehay's "Martyrs d'Égypte", reviewed, 768; Robinson's "Somerset Historical Essays", reviewed, 771.
- Renard, Georges, "Le Travail dans l'Europe Moderne", reviewed, 158.
- Republican party, NICHOLS'S *Some Problems of the First Republican Presidential Campaign*, 492-496.
- Research, University Centre for, in Washington, by J: F. JAMESON, 259-262.
- Research Advisers, Board of, 261.
- Revolution, American, Wrong's "Washington and his Comrades in Arms", reviewed, 164; Van Tyne's "Causes of the War of Independence", reviewed, 327; Adams's "Political Ideas", reviewed, 367; paper on, 430; further search of causes needed, 674-681; Becker's "Declaration of Independence", reviewed, 761.
- "Révolution, Genève et la", by Marc Peter, reviewed, 739.
- "Révolution Française", I., by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 356.
- "Revolutions, Some, and other Diplomatic Experiences", by Sir H: G. Elliot, reviewed, 118.
- Reynaud, Louis, "Influence Allemande en France au XVIIIe et au XIXe Siècle", reviewed, 355.
- Rhodes, J. F., "McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations", reviewed, 565.
- Riazanov, David, 249.
- Ribera, Julian, "La Música de las Cantigas", reviewed, 530.
- Richard of Cornwall, cited, 447.
- Richelieu, Armand Emmanuel du Plessis, duke of, 660, 666.
- RICHMAN, I. B., (R) Preston's "History of Banking in Iowa", 593.
- Robertson, Alexander, "Life of Sir Robert Moray", reviewed, 773.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Powell's "Railroads of Mexico", 171; mentioned, 221.
- Robertson, W: S., "History of the Latin-American Nations", reviewed, 343.
- ROBINSON, CHALFANT, (R) Tansill's "Canadian Reciprocity Treaty of 1854", 594.
- ROBINSON, E. E., (R) Bowers's "Party Battles of the Jackson Period", 558; (R) Gammon's "Presidential Campaign of 1832", 592.
- ROBINSON, F. N., (R) Davies's "Catalogue of Manuscripts in the National Library of Wales", I., 154.
- Robinson, Howard, "Development of the British Empire", reviewed, 538.
- Robinson, J. A., "Somerset Historical Essays", reviewed, 771.
- Robinson, J. H., 222.
- Rodocanachi, E. P., "Histoire de Rome de 1354 à 1471", reviewed, 150.
- ROGERS, LINDSAY, (R) "Letters of Franklin K. Lane", 602.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) Delaporte's "La Mésopotamie", 726.
- "Roland, Manon Philpon", by Evangeline W. Blashfield, reviewed, 155.
- Rolbiecki, Rev. J. J., paper by, 418.
- Roman Catholic Church, Carlyle's "Empire and the Papacy from the Tenth Century to the Twelfth", reviewed, 92; "Studies in Church History", I.-IV., reviewed, 162; Campbell's "Jesuits", reviewed, 304; Guilday's "John Carroll, Archbishop of Baltimore", reviewed, 325; Mollat's Baluze's "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", IV., reviewed, 577.
- "Roman Empire, Founding of", by F. B. Marsh, reviewed, 767.
- Rome, Bloch's "Empire Romain", reviewed, 145.
- "Rome, Histoire de, de 1354 à 1471", by E. P. Rodocanachi, reviewed, 150.
- "Rome, History of", by Tenney Frank, reviewed, 730.
- "Rome, la Grèce, et les Monarchies Hellénistiques", by Maurice Holleaux, reviewed, 81.
- "Rome and the World Today", by H. S. Hadley, reviewed, 525.
- Roosevelt, T. R., Rhodes's "McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations", reviewed, 565.
- Ross, Victor, "History of the Canadian Bank of Commerce", reviewed, 764.
- Rostovtzeff, Michael, "Large Estate in Egypt", reviewed, 83; papers by, 645, 651.

- Royal Colonial Institute, Lucas's "Empire at War", I., reviewed, 112.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", 4th ser., vols. IV., V., reviewed, 143, 576; publication reviewed, 355; mentioned, 639.
- Roze, Admiral, in Korea, 51-54, 57-58.
- "Ruine de la Civilisation Antique", by Guglielmo Ferrero, reviewed, 84.
- Russia, Marchand's "Livre Noir", II., reviewed, 747.
- Russia, *Historical Research in*, by A. PRESNIAKOV, 248-257.
- Russia and the Spanish Colonies, 1817-1818, by DEXTER PERKINS, 656-672; comparison of conditions in 1815 and 1919, 656-657; dispute over Banda Oriental, 657; activities of Pozzo di Borgo, 658-661; Tsar's attitude and proposal of boycott, 662-664; English opposition, 665-666; congress at Aix, 666-667; joint memorandum of French and Russians, 667-669; Castlereagh's statement, 669-670; idea of mediation abandoned by Russia, 670-671; considerations affecting Tsar, 671-672.
- "Russia Today and Tomorrow", by P. N. Miliukov, reviewed, 126.
- "Russia's Foreign Relations during the Last Half Century", by Baron S. A. Korff, reviewed, 120.
- "Russie des Tsars pendant la Grande Guerre", by Maurice Paléologue, reviewed, 319.
- "Russie Musulmane, Organisations Soviétiques de la", by Joseph Castagné, reviewed, 751.
- "Sainte Catherine de Sienne", I., by Robert Fawtier, reviewed, 150.
- "St. Vincent, Earl of, Letters", I. (Navy Records Soc., LV.), ed. D: B. Smith, reviewed, 357.
- Salisbury, Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, marquis of, Kennedy's "Old Diplomacy and New", reviewed, 744.
- Salomon, Henry, "L'Incident Hohenzollern", reviewed, 774.
- San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1851, Williams's "Papers", III., and "History", reviewed, 138.
- Sanctis, Gaetano de, on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644; paper by, 645.
- "Santa Fe, Story of the", by G. D. Bradley, reviewed, 595.
- Sawyer, Sir Herbert, admiral, 30, 31.
- Schaeffer, Henry, "Hebrew Tribal Economy and the Jubilee", reviewed, 575.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, (R) Cleland's "History of California", 334.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome de 1354 à 1471", 150; "History of the Balkan Peninsula", reviewed, 528.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., "New Viewpoints in American History", reviewed, 131; (R) Van Tyn's "Causes of the War of Independence", 327; mentioned, 673, 674.
- Schmidt, Valdemar, paper by, 650.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Fuller's "Bismarck's Diplomacy at its Zenith", 542; (R) Mowat's "History of European Diplomacy", 740; (R) Kennedy's "Old Diplomacy and New", 744.
- Schroeder, Seaton, "Half Century of Naval Service", reviewed, 373.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., (R) Lucas's "Empire at War", I., 112; paper by, 426.
- "Scotland, Public Records of", by J. M. Thomson, reviewed, 147.
- Scott, Austin, deceased, 377.
- SCOTT, H. L., (R) Davis's "Short History of the Near East", 732.
- "Scottish Colonial Schemes, 1620-1686", by G. P. Insh, reviewed, 305.
- SCUDDER, VIDA D., (R) Fawtier's "Sainte Catherine de Sienne", I., 150.
- "Seaborne Trade", II., by C. E. Fayle, reviewed, 750.
- Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1768-1782*, by A. H. BASYE, 13-23; growth of number of secretaries of state, 13; question as to designation and powers of third secretary, 13-14; connection with Board of Trade, 15-16; Hillsborough and Dartmouth, 16-18; arguments against legality of Germain's appointment, 18-20; proposed barrier treaty between departments, 21-22; conclusions, 23.
- Seignobos, Charles, "La Grande Guerre" (Lavis, IX.), reviewed, 315.

- SELLERY, G. C., (R) Hearnshaw's "Mediaeval Contributions to Modern Civilisation", 86; (R) Tout's "France and England", 149.
- Serrurier, Louis, 27, 667.
- "Seventy Years of Progress in Washington", by Ezra Meeker, reviewed, 171.
- Seward, G. F., consul general at Shanghai, 58.
- Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, by TYLER DENNETT, 45-62; course of American policy toward Far East, 45-46; Seward's Senate record in Far Eastern matters, 46-47; his co-operative policy regarding Japan, 48-51; killing of French missionaries and American sailors in Korea, 51; French punitive measures, 51-54; French despatch as to Seward's proposal of joint action, 54-56; instructions conveying French declination, 57-58; Seward's efforts to secure treaty with Korea, 58-59; negotiations for purchase of Alaska, 59-61; summary, 61-62.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Siebert's "Entente Diplomacy and the World", 122; "What Really Happened at Paris", reviewed, 123; (R) Baker's "Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement", 548.
- Shafer, Robert, "Progress and Science", reviewed, 522.
- "Shantung Question", by Ge-Zay Wood, reviewed, 342.
- Shelburne, William Petty, earl of, 477, 480, 481.
- Shelly, P. V. D., "English and French in England, 1066-1100", reviewed, 577.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Robertson's "Latin-American Nations", 343.
- Sherman, S. P., (ed.) "Short History of American Literature", reviewed, 162.
- SHIPMAN, H. R., (R) Fueter's "World History, 1815-1920", 358.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., (R) Latané's "From Isolation to Leadership", 371.
- Shipping. Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", II., reviewed, 750.
- Short, William, 244.
- "Short History of American Literature, based upon the Cambridge History of American Literature", reviewed, 162.
- "Short History of the American People", I., by E. B. Greene, reviewed, 760.
- "Short History of the British Commonwealth", I., II., by Ramsay Muir, reviewed, 299, 738.
- "Short History of the Near East", by W. S. Davis, reviewed, 732.
- "Short History of the World", by H. G. Wells, reviewed, 573.
- SHORTT, ADAM, (R) Kennedy's "Constitution of Canada", 763.
- Shotwell, J. T., "Introduction to the History of History", reviewed, 286; on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644; paper by, 651; (ed.) "Economic and Social History of the World War", reviewed, 775.
- Sicily, Cohn's "Zeitalter der Normannen in Sizilien", reviewed, 148.
- Siebert, B. von, "Entente Diplomacy and the World", reviewed, 122.
- Significance of the Military Office in America, 1763-1775*, by C. E. CARTER, 475-488; need of colonial defense, 475; army as an instrument of imperial administration, 476; control over Indian reservation, 476-479; Indian management, 479-481; development of power of commander-in-chief, 481-488.
- Simond, Émile, "Histoire de la Troisième République", IV., reviewed, 361.
- Simpson, F. A., "Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France", reviewed, 742.
- Sioussat, St. G. L., paper by, 431.
- Skelton, O. D., "Life and Letters of Sir Wilfrid Laurier", reviewed, 570.
- Smirnov, Paul, 255.
- Smith, D. B., (ed.) "Letters of Admiral of the Fleet the Earl of St. Vincent", I. (Navy Records Soc., LV.), reviewed, 357.
- Smith, D. E., (ed.) "New Larned History", I., reviewed, 290.

- Smith, L. C., "Main Currents in World History", reviewed, 766.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Constant's "Légation du Cardinal Morone", 109; (R) Will's "Liberté Chrétienne", 351; (R) Hartmann's "Weltgeschichte", VI., 578; (R) Fouquieray's "Compagnie de Jésus en France", III., 736.
- Snow, A. H., "Question of Aborigines in the Law and Practice of Nations", reviewed, 294.
- "Social Conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans in the Eighteenth Century", by J. O. Knauss, jr., reviewed, 584.
- Social history, Williams's "San Francisco Committee of Vigilance", reviewed, 138.
- "Social Work in the Light of History", by S. A. Queen, reviewed, 573.
- Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève, "Registres du Conseil de Genève", VIII., reviewed, 771.
- "Society for the Propagation of the Faith, 1822-1922", by E. J. Hickey, reviewed, 163.
- Some Problems of the First Republican Presidential Campaign*, by R. F. NICHOLS, 492-496.
- "Some Revolutions and other Diplomatic Experiences", by Sir H. G. Elliot, reviewed, 118.
- "Somerset Historical Essays", by J. A. Robinson, reviewed, 771.
- South, Arnett's "Populist Movement in Georgia", reviewed, 599.
- South Carolina Up Country at the End of the Eighteenth Century*, by D. H. BACOT, 682-698; geographic features, compared with other sections, 682-683; conditions before the Revolution, 684; westward movement, 685-686; relations with Indians, 686-689; establishment and settlement of new counties, 689-691; travellers' descriptions, 692-694; towns, 694-695; population changes 1790 to 1800, 695-696; floods, 696; further descriptions of inhabitants, 696-698.
- Spain, American contributions in history of, 220, PERKINS's *Russia and the Spanish Colonies, 1817-1818*, 656-672.
- "Spain, Account of the Military Orders in", by Georgiana G. King, reviewed, 349.
- Spanish Colonies, Russia and the, 1817-1818*, by DEXTER PERKINS, 656-672.
- Spaulding, O. L., jr., colonel, letter to W. E. Lingelbach, 701-703; letter of Gen. Pershing to, 704.
- Spermaceti Candles, United Company of, 680.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Villeneuve-Trans's "À l'Ambassade de Washington", 160.
- Stamp Act, 676.
- STANWOOD, EDWARD, (R) Oberholtzer's "United States since the Civil War", II., 337.
- Stapleton, Sir William, accounts, 263-285.
- Stashevski, E., 256.
- "State Government", by W. F. Dodd, reviewed, 589.
- STEINER, B. C., *Religious Freedom in Provincial Maryland*, 258-259; (R) Mesick's "English Traveller in America", 369; "Roger Brooke Taney", reviewed, 556.
- "Stellung Hollands im Weltkrieg", by Nicolaas Japikse, reviewed, 160.
- Stephenson, N. W., "Lincoln", reviewed, 596.
- Stetson, J. B., jr., paper by, 423.
- Stevenson, E. L., paper by, 429.
- Stock, L. F., paper by, 419.
- Stoeckl, Edward von, Russian minister to United States, 60.
- "Story of the Arndts", by J. S. Arndt, reviewed, 365.
- "Story of the Santa Fe", by G. D. Bradley, reviewed, 595.
- Stowell, E. C., "Intervention in International Law", reviewed, 346.
- Stratemeier, G. B., "Thomas Cornwaleys", reviewed, 163.
- Straus, O. S., "Under Four Administrations", reviewed, 601.
- Stuart, John, 480.

- "Stuart Papers at Windsor Castle, Calendar of", VII., reviewed, 774.
- "Study of 'Monarchical' Tendencies in the United States, from 1776 to 1801", by Louise B. Dunbar, reviewed, 587.
- "Sudan, History of the Arabs in the", by H. A. MacMichael, reviewed, 128.
- Suffolk, Henry Howard, 12th earl of, 17, 18, 20, 21.
- Sukhomlinov, Vladimir, 252.
- SULLIVAN, JAMES, (R) Carlyle's "Mediaeval Political Theory", IV., 92; mentioned, 222; (ed.) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", I.-III., reviewed, 758.
- "Supreme Court in United States History", by Charles Warren, reviewed, 134.
- Susquehanna Company, 680.
- Swanton, J. R., "Early History of the Creek Indians and their Neighbors", reviewed, 364.
- "Sweden, 1689-1727" ("British Diplomatic Instructions", I.), ed. J. F. Chance, reviewed, 355.
- Sweet, W. W., paper by, 431.
- Switzerland, Peter's "Genève et la Révolution", reviewed, 739.
- "Switzerland, History of, 1499-1914", by Wilhelm Oechsli, reviewed, 534.
- Szilassy, J. von, baron, "Untergang der Donau-Monarchie", reviewed, 159.
- Talleyrand, An Unidentified Article by* (doc.), 63-68.
- "Taney, Roger Brooke, Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court", by B. C. Steiner, reviewed, 556.
- Tanner, J. R., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", III., reviewed, 93; "Tudor Constitutional Documents", reviewed, 102.
- Tansill, C. C., "Canadian Reciprocity Treaty of 1854", reviewed, 594.
- Tarle, Eugene, 253.
- Tatishchev, D. P., 662, 669, 671, 672.
- Taylor, H. O., 222.
- TEGGART, F. J., (R) Croce's "History: its Theory and Practice", reviewed, 388.
- Terlinden, Charles, on executive committee of Brussels congress, 640; paper by, 651.
- "Terre avant l'Histoire" ("L'Évolution de l'Humanité", I.), by Edmond Perrier, reviewed, 347.
- "Terre et l'Évolution Humaine" ("L'Évolution de l'Humanité", IV.), by Lucien Febvre, reviewed, 291.
- Terry, C. S., (ed.) "Jacobites and the Union" and "The Forty-Five: a Narrative of the last Jacobite Rising", reviewed, 580.
- Texas, University of, publication reviewed, 767.
- Thayer, W. R., "George Washington", reviewed, 366; "Art of Biography", reviewed, 574.
- Thimme, Friedrich, (ed.) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", I.-VI., reviewed, 543.
- Thirty Years' War, La Roncière's "Marine Française", V., reviewed, 110.
- THOMPSON, F. L., (R) "Letters from the Front, 1914-1919", 362.
- Thompson, Holland, paper by, 432.
- THOMPSON, J. W., (R) "Cambridge Medieval History", III., 93; *German Feudalism*, 440-474.
- Thomson, J. M., "Public Records of Scotland", reviewed, 147.
- Thorndike, Lynn, 222.
- Thwaites, R. G., 221.
- Ticknor, George, 220.
- Tilley, Arthur, (ed.) "Medieval France", reviewed, 532.
- Tout, T. F., "France and England", reviewed, 149; on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644.
- Toynbee, A. J., "Western Question in Greece and Turkey", reviewed, 753.
- "Trade, Seaborne", II., by C. E. Fayle, reviewed, 750.
- "Training for the Public Profession of the Law", by A. Z. Reed, reviewed, 137.
- "Trans-Mississippi West, 1803-1853", by Cardinal Goodwin, reviewed, 330.
- Trant, Patrick, accounts, 263-270, 280-285.
- "Travail dans l'Europe Moderne", by G. Renard and G. Weulersse, reviewed, 158.

- Treat, P. J., "Japan and the United States", reviewed, 336.
- "Treaties, Manual of Collections of", by D. P. Myers, reviewed, 296.
- "Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on the Donation of Constantine", trans. C. B. Coleman, reviewed, 152.
- "Trend of History", by W. K. Wallace, reviewed, 520.
- TRENT, W. P., (ed.) "Short History of American Literature", reviewed, 162; (R) Bruce's "History of the University of Virginia", V., 169.
- Trent, Council of, Constant's "Légation du Cardinal Morone près l'Empereur et le Concile de Trente", reviewed, 109.
- Travelyan, G. M., "British History in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 114.
- Truce of God, 3-5, 6, 458.
- True, R. H., paper by, 429.
- Tucker, D. S., "Evolution of People's Banks", reviewed, 582.
- "Tudor Constitutional Documents", by J. R. Tanner, reviewed, 102.
- Turkey, Davis's "Short History of the Near East", reviewed, 732.
- "Turkey, Western Question in Greece and", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 753.
- "Turkish Statesman, Memories of a", by Djemal Pasha, reviewed, 748.
- Turner, F. J., remarks by, 419.
- Tyler, M. W., deceased, 605.
- Uhlendorf, B. A., "Charles Sealsfield", reviewed, 592.
- "Under Four Administrations: from Cleveland to Taft", by O. S. Straus, reviewed, 601.
- Unexplored Region in New England History*, by J. T. ADAMS, 673-681; neglect of period from 1713 to 1763, 673-674; importance of period to complete understanding of Revolution, 674-676; class and sectional grievances throughout New England, 676-680; characteristic economic tendencies of the period, 680-681; sections requiring further study, 681.
- United States, GALPIN's *American Grain Trade to the Spanish Peninsula, 1810-1814*, 24-44; DENNETT's *Seward's Far Eastern Policy*, 45-62; Villeneuve-Trans's "A l'Ambassade de Washington, Octobre 1917-Avril 1919", reviewed, 160; Cardenas's "Política de los Estados Unidos en el Continente Americano", reviewed, 164; BEMIS's *London Mission of Thomas Pinckney*, 228-247; Crowell and Wilson's "How America Went to War", IV-VI., reviewed, 339; Buell's "Washington Conference", reviewed, 341; Baker's "Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement", reviewed, 548; Forman's "Our Republic", reviewed, 550; "Party Battles of the Jackson Period", reviewed, 558; Dennett's "Americans in Eastern Asia", reviewed, 563; Rhodes's "McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations", reviewed, 565; Tsar Alexander's efforts to bring into discussions of Spanish colonial question, 668-669; Greene's "Foundations of American Nationality", reviewed, 760; Becker's "Declaration of Independence", reviewed, 761.
- "United States, 1853-1921, Japan and the", by P. J. Treat, reviewed, 336.
- "United States, Study of 'Monarchical' Tendencies in the", by Louise B. Dunbar, reviewed, 587.
- "United States History, Supreme Court in", by Charles Warren, reviewed, 134.
- "United States since the Civil War", II., by E. P. Oberholtzer, reviewed, 337.
- "United States Supreme Court, Life of Roger Brooke Taney, Chief Justice of the", by B. C. Steiner, reviewed, 556.
- University Centre for Research in Washington*, by J. F. JAMESON, 259-262.
- "University of Chicago Biographical Sketches", I., reviewed, 170.
- University of the State of New York, publication reviewed, 758.
- "University of Virginia", V., by P. A. Bruce, reviewed, 169.
- "Untergang der Donau-Monarchie:

- Diplomatische Erinnerungen", by Baron J. von Szilassy, reviewed, 159.
- Urban II., pope, 6, 7.
- Uspenski, Fedor, 253.
- Vacandard, Elphège, "Etudes de Critique et d'Histoire Religieuse", IV., reviewed, 768.
- "Valla, Lorenzo, Treatise of, on the *Donation of Constantine*", trans. C. B. Coleman, reviewed, 152.
- Vallandigham, E.: N., "Delaware and the Eastern Shore", reviewed, 375.
- Van der Zee, Jacob, "British in Iowa", reviewed, 600.
- Van Doren, Carl, (ed.) "Short History of American Literature", reviewed, 162.
- Van Dyke, Paul, "Catherine de Médicis", reviewed, 536; paper by, 645.
- Vannérus, Jules, 649.
- Van Ortro, Fernand, paper by, 650.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Chisol's "India Old and New", 129; (R) Wrong's "Washington and his Comrades in Arms", 164; mentioned, 221; "Causes of the War of Independence", reviewed, 327; (R) Adams's "Political Ideas of the American Revolution", 367.
- VAUGHAN, J.: H., (R) Bradley's "Story of the Santa Fe", 595.
- "Verdun, La Gloire de", by H. Bouvard, reviewed, 363.
- Vignaud, Henry, deceased, 377.
- Villeneuve-Trans, R. F. de, "A l'Ambassade de Washington", reviewed, 160.
- VINCENT, J.: M., (R) Oechsli's "History of Switzerland", 534.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, on international bureau of Brussels congress, 644.
- Virginia, Dunaway's "James River and Kanawha Company", reviewed, 777.
- "Virginia, Disruption of", by J. C. McGregor, reviewed, 598.
- "Virginia, History of the University of", V., by P. A. Bruce, reviewed, 169.
- "Virginia, Planters of Colonial", by T. J. Wertenbaker, reviewed, 552.
- Virginia War History Commission, publication reviewed, 779.
- "Virginians of Distinguished Service in the World War", ed. A. K. Davis, reviewed, 779.
- "Vitae Paparum Avenionensium", IV., by Étienne Baluze, ed. Guillaume Mollet, reviewed, 577.
- "Wales, Catalogue of Manuscripts in the National Library of", I., by J. H. Davies, reviewed, 154.
- Wall, Louise H., (ed.) "Letters of Franklin K. Lane", reviewed, 602.
- Wallace, W.: K., "Trend of History", reviewed, 520.
- Walsh, E. A., (ed.) "History and Nature of International Relations", reviewed, 144.
- "War, Economic Causes of Modern", by John Bakeless, reviewed, 116.
- "War in the Air", I., by Sir Walter Raleigh, reviewed, 318.
- War of 1812, GALPIN'S *American Grain Trade to the Spanish Peninsula, 1810-1814*, 24-44.
- "War of Independence, Causes of the", by C. H. Van Tyne, reviewed, 327.
- Ward, Sir A. W., (ed.) "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", I., reviewed, 312.
- Warren, Charles, "The Supreme Court", reviewed, 134.
- Warren, Sir J.: B., admiral, 41, 42.
- Washington, George, appointment of Pinckney as minister to England, 228-229; efforts to secure Lafayette's release, 244-246.
- "Washington, George", by W.: R. Thayer, reviewed, 366.
- Washington (D. C.), *University Centre for Research*, by J.: F. JAMESON, 259-262.
- Washington (state), Meeker's "Seventy Years of Progress in Washington", reviewed, 171.
- "Washington and his Comrades in Arms", by G.: M. Wrong, reviewed, 164.
- Washington and the Potomac* (doc.), 497-519, 705-722.
- "Washington Conference", by R. L. Buell, reviewed, 341.
- Watkins, Albert, (ed.) "Publications of the Nebraska State Historical Society", XX., reviewed, 591.

- Webster, C. K., (ed.) "British Diplomacy, 1813-1815", reviewed, 155.
- Webster, Daniel, Far Eastern policy, 45.
- Wedderburn, Alexander, 19, 21.
- Weik, J. W., "The Real Lincoln", reviewed, 597.
- "Welfare Work in Iowa", by M. L. Hansen, reviewed, 600.
- Welles, Gideon, extracts from correspondence, 492-496.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, duke of, and Spanish colonial question, 660, 665, 666, 667, 668, 670.
- Wells, H. G., "Short History of the World", reviewed, 573.
- "Weltgeschichte in Gemeinverständlicher Darstellung", VI., VII., ed. L. M. Hartmann, reviewed, 578, 581.
- Wertenbaker, T. J., "Planters of Colonial Virginia", reviewed, 552.
- "West, Trans-Mississippi", by Cardinal Goodwin, reviewed, 330.
- Westergaard, Waldemar, paper by, 651.
- WESTERMANN, W. L., (R) Rostovtzeff's "Large Estate in Egypt", 83; paper by, 425.
- "Western Question in Greece and Turkey", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 753.
- Weulersse, G., "Le Travail dans l'Europe Moderne", reviewed, 158.
- Weymouth, Thomas Thynne, 3d viscount, *see* Bath.
- "What Really Happened at Paris", ed. E. M. House and Charles Seymour, reviewed, 123.
- White, A. D., 222.
- Whitney, J. P., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", III., reviewed, 93.
- Wiener, Leo, "Africa and the Discovery of America", II., III., reviewed, 734.
- Will, Robert, "La Liberté Chrétienne: Étude sur le Principe de la Piété chez Luther", reviewed, 351.
- Williams, Basil, paper by, 426.
- WILLIAMS, F. W., (R) Dennett's "Americans in Eastern Asia", 563.
- "Williams, Sir John. Additional Manuscripts in the Collections of", by J. H. Davies, reviewed, 154.
- Williams, Mary F., "History of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance" and (ed.) "Papers of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance", III., reviewed, 138.
- Williams, S. W., chargé d'affaires at Peking, 51.
- Williams College, "David A. Wells Prize Essays", no. 6, reviewed, 116.
- Wilson, R. F., "How America Went to War", IV.-VI., reviewed, 339.
- Wilson, Woodrow, McCombs's "Making Woodrow Wilson President", reviewed, 168.
- "Wilson, Woodrow, and World Settlement", by R. S. Baker, reviewed, 548.
- Winfield, P. H., "History of Conspiracy", reviewed, 97.
- Winsor, Justin, prize, awarded, 434.
- Winstanley, Lilian, "Macbeth, King Lear, and Contemporary History", reviewed, 579.
- Wisconsin, Quaipe's "Convention of 1846", reviewed, 170; history law, 699-701.
- Wisconsin, University of, "Studies in the Social Sciences and History", VI., reviewed, 83.
- Wood, Ge-Zay, "Shantung Question", reviewed, 342.
- Woodbine, G. E., (ed.) "Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliae", I., II., reviewed, 301.
- WOODBURN, J. A., (R) Forman's "Our Republic", 550.
- "Woolman, John, Journal and Essays of", ed. Amelia M. Gummere, reviewed, 586.
- "World History, 1815-1920", by Eduard Fueter, reviewed, 358.
- "World History, Main Currents in", by L. C. Smith, reviewed, 766.
- World War, Siebert's "Entente Diplomacy and the World", reviewed, 122; House and Seymour's "What Really Happened at Paris", reviewed, 123; Japikse's "Stellung Hollands im Weltkrieg", reviewed, 160; Villeneuve-Trans's "A l'Ambassade de Washington", reviewed, 160; "La Grande Guerre" (Lavis, IX.), reviewed, 315; Raleigh's "War in

- the Air", I., reviewed, 318; Crowell and Wilson's "How America Went to War", IV.-VI., reviewed, 339; "Letters from the Front", reviewed, 362; Bouvard's "Gloire de Verdun", reviewed, 363; Dawes's "Journal of the Great War", reviewed, 374; Hendrick's "Walter H. Page", reviewed, 566; Marchand's "Livre Noir", II., reviewed, 747; Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", II., reviewed, 750; Gide's "Effects of the War upon French Economic Life", reviewed, 775.
- "World War, Virginians of Distinguished Service in the", ed. A. K. Davis, reviewed, 779.
- Woronzow, Count, 243.
- Wrong, G. M., "Washington and his Comrades in Arms", reviewed, 164; (R) Skelton's "Sir Wilfrid Laurier" and Dafoe's "Laurier: a Study in Canadian Politics", 570.
- Wroth, L. C., "History of Printing in Colonial Maryland", reviewed, 324.
- Wulf, Maurice de, "Philosophy and Civilization in the Middle Ages", reviewed, 146.
- Wyoming, U. S. S., attack at Straits of Shimonoseki, 49.
- YEWDAL, R. B., (introd. to doc.) *Unidentified Article by Talleyrand*, 63-64.
- "Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries", by Herbert Heaton, reviewed, 100.
- "Zeitalter der Normannen in Sizilien", by Willy Cohn, reviewed, 148.
- "Zeitalter der Reformation und Gegenreformation, von 1517-1660" (Hartmann's "Weltgeschichte", VI.), by Kurt Kaser, reviewed, 578.
- Zielinski, Thaddée, paper by, 645.
- Zook, G. F., (R) Smith's "Main Currents in World History", 766.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXIX

☞ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- Abbott, F. F., "Roman Politics", reviewed, 590.
- Aberdeen, G: H. Gordon, earl of, and Oregon boundary, 682, 684, 690, 695-699.
- Abolitionism, in Massachusetts, 285.
- "Açoka, Empereur, La Légende de", by J. Przyluski, reviewed, 745.
- "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", II., ed. Heinrich Finke, reviewed, 539.
- ADAMS, E. D., (R) "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", II., III., 131, 553.
- Adams, J: Q., quoted, 252; Anti-masonic candidate for governor of Massachusetts, 279; and the Monroe Doctrine, 513.
- Adams, J. T., "Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776", reviewed, 343.
- Adams, John, Hamilton's criticism of, 76, 78, 80; attended Cabinet meeting when Vice-President, 496-497.
- ADAMS, R. G., (R) Smith's "Post Office in British North America", 802.
- "Adams, Samuel", by R. V. Harlow, reviewed, 568.
- Adcock, F. E., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316.
- Addington, H. U., 697.
- Aegean civilization, Glotz's "La Civilisation égéenne", reviewed, 588.
- Aehrenthal, Alois, count, 467.
- "Africa, Partition and Colonization of", by Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 146.
- "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", by G: L. Beer, reviewed, 603.
- "Agent Inconnu de la Coalition", by M.-H. Weil, reviewed, 173.
- Agricultural History Society, dinner, 424; meeting of, 425.
- "Agriculture in Wisconsin, History of", by Joseph Schafer, reviewed, 153.
- "Alaska", by Jeannette P. Nichols, reviewed, 579.
- Albanès, Abbé, cited, 20.
- "Albany Committee of Correspondence, Minutes of", I., ed. James Sullivan, reviewed, 806.
- Albertsworth, E. F., 431.
- Alexander II., Russia, LORD'S *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48.
- Alexander, DeA. S., "Four Famous New Yorkers", reviewed, 575.
- Alfred University "Studies", I., reviewed, 351.
- Allahabad University, "Studies in History", reviewed, 546.
- Allen, G: H., "French Revolution", II., reviewed, 171.
- Allen, Maj.-Gen. H: T., "My Rhineland Journal", reviewed, 604.
- Allen, S: C., 85.
- Allen, William, senator from Ohio, 255.
- "Alsace, La Constitution Civile du Clergé et la Crise Religieuse en", by Rodolphe Reuss, reviewed, 126.
- Altopascio—a Forgotten Order*, by EPHRAIM EMERTON, 1-23; early reference to Order, 1-5; origin of name obscure, 5-6; symbol and its meaning, 7-9; papal edict granting new rule to Order, 9-10; Rule of 1239 compared with Rule of St. John of Jerusalem, 11-13; evidence of Rule as to functions and membership, 13-19; St. Bénézet and the bridge-

- building craft, 19-22; Order abolished by papal decree, 22-23.
- Alvensleben, Gustav von, general, 26-27.
- Alvensleben Convention, 24, 26-42.
- ALVORD, C. W., (R) Laprade's "Parliamentary Papers of John Robinson", 372.
- ALVORD, IDRESS H., (R) Garraghan's "Saint Ferdinand de Florissant", 182.
- "Amazon, English Colonies on", by J. A. Williamson, reviewed, 795.
- American Academy in Rome, "Papers and Monographs", I, II, reviewed, 531.
- American Catholic Historical Association, meeting of, 425.
- "American Civil War, Contemporary French Opinion on the", by W. R. West, reviewed, 811.
- "American Constitutional Theory, Recent Changes in", by J. W. Burgess, reviewed, 582.
- "American Democracy, Three Centuries of", by William MacDonald, reviewed, 378.
- "American Drama, History of", by A. H. Quinn, reviewed, 773.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", 1919, reviewed, 364.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at Columbus*, 423-448; large attendance, 423; programme, 423; affiliated and allied societies, 424-425; entertainments, 426; discussion of history in schools, 426-427; resolutions regarding text-books, 428; conference of state and local historical societies, 429; papers on medieval history, 429-430; on legal history, 430-431; on English history, 430-432; on French history, 432; on diplomacy preceding World War, 433-434; on American history, 435-439; joint session with Agricultural History Society, 439; papers on Christian missions, 439-440; business meeting, 440; reports of committees, 442; prizes awarded, 442; proposed Anglo-American conference, 442; officers and committees, 443, 445-448; treasurer's report, 444.
- "American Livestock and Meat Industry", by R. A. Clemen, reviewed, 359.
- American Opinion of the French Nineteenth-Century Revolutions*, by E. N. CURTIS, 249-270; general approval of 1830 revolution, 249-254; summary of views in 1848, 254-263; factors affecting American attitude in 1870, 263-269; three revolutions received with diminishing rate of enthusiasm, 270.
- American Political Science Association, meeting of, 425.
- "American Revolution", by C. H. McIlwain, reviewed, 775.
- "American Revolution, Causes and Character of the", by H. E. Egerton, reviewed, 344.
- American Revolution, Rifle in the*, by J. W. WRIGHT, 293-299.
- "American Revolution, Sources and Documents illustrating the", ed. S. E. Morison, reviewed, 805.
- "American Social History as recorded by British Travellers", ed. Allan Nevins, reviewed, 778.
- "American Struggle for the British West India Carrying-Trade", by F. L. Benns, reviewed, 381.
- Amet, Jacques, "Jutland", reviewed, 335.
- "Ancient East, Life of the", by Rev. James Baikie, reviewed, 586.
- Ancient history, Jardé's "Formation du Peuple Grec", reviewed, 112; Juethner's "Hellenen und Barbaren", reviewed, 113; Rostovtzeff's "Iranians and Greeks in South Russia", reviewed, 114; De Sanctis's "Storia dei Romani", vol. IV., pt. 1, reviewed, 117; Blanchet's "Souterrains-Refuges de la France", reviewed, 157; Moret and Davy's "Des Clans aux Empires", reviewed, 158; Hyde's "Olympic Victor Monuments", reviewed, 159; "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316; Sihler's "From Augustus to Augustine", reviewed, 318; McCartney's "Warfare by Land and Sea", reviewed, 366; Olmstead's "Assyria", reviewed, 529; Peterson's "Cults of Cam-

- pania", reviewed, 531; Taylor's "Local Cults in Etruria", reviewed, 531; Turchi's "Le Religioni Misteriosofiche", reviewed, 532; Baikie's "Life of the Ancient East", reviewed, 586; Flinders Petrie's "Social Life in Ancient Egypt", reviewed, 588; Glotz's "La Civilisation Égéeenne", reviewed, 588; Van Hook's "Greek Life and Thought", reviewed, 589; Abbott's "Roman Politics", reviewed, 590; Robin's "La Pensée Grecque", reviewed, 743; Przyluski's "Légende de l'Empereur Açoka", reviewed, 745; Delehay's "Saints Stylites", reviewed, 747.
- "Ancient History, Cambridge", J., reviewed, 316.
- Anderson, A. O., "Early Sources of Scottish History", reviewed, 120.
- ANDERSON, D. R., (R) Bruce's "John Randolph of Roanoke", 347.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Lhéritier's "La France depuis 1870", 373; (R) Collins's "Catholicism and the Second French Republic", 600; (R) Hazen's "Europe since 1815", 768.
- Anderson, J. B., of Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 708, 712.
- Anderson, Gen. R: H., 704, 705.
- André, Louis, "Sources de l'Histoire de France, XVII^e Siècle", IV., reviewed, 796.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) "New Larned History", II-IX., 110, 523, 787.
- ANDREWS, C: M., (R) Guttridge's "Colonial Policy of William III.", 148; (R) Connecticut Historical Society's "Huntington Papers", 181; (R) Jameson's "Privateering and Piracy", 564; (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1708-1709, 566.
- "Anglo-Portuguese Negotiations relating to Bombay", by Shafaat Ahmad Khan, reviewed, 546.
- "Anthropology of Florida", by Aleš Hrdlička, reviewed, 382.
- Antimasonry, in Massachusetts, 277, 278, 279, 286.
- "Architecture, Domestic, of the American Colonies", by Fiske Kimball, reviewed, 147.
- "Arkansas, Reconstruction in", by T: S. Staples, reviewed, 574.
- Arkwright, Richard, 655.
- "Asbury, Francis, in the Making of American Methodism", by H. K. Carroll, reviewed, 379.
- "Aspects of the Italian Renaissance", by Rachel A. Taylor, reviewed, 122.
- Asquith, Herbert, 459, 460.
- "Assyria, History of", by A. T. Olmstead, reviewed, 529.
- Auchampaugh, P. G., 513.
- Augustana Library, "Publications", no. 10, reviewed, 591.
- "Augustus to Augustine, From", by E. G. Sihler, reviewed, 318.
- Austria-Hungary, *Papers of Count Tisza, 1914-1918* (doc.), 301-315; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473.
- Austrian Government and Italian Conspiracy, 1831-1835*, by K. R. GREENFIELD, 716-721.
- Babylonia, "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316.
- BACOT, D. H., (R) Boddie's "History of Williamsburg", 803.
- Baikie, James, "Life of the Ancient East", reviewed, 586.
- BALDWIN, S. E., (R) Pound's "Interpretations of Legal History", 322.
- Ballhausen, Carl, "Die Drei Englisch-Holländischen Seekriege", I., reviewed, 169.
- Bancroft, Edward, association with American Commissioners, 475; deceptive career, 476-477; agreement with British employers, 477-478; received early news of Burgoyne's defeat, 484; journey to London, 486; association with Wentworth 487-489; later activities, 490-492; memorial to Carmarthen, 492-495.
- Bancroft, George, influence on American thought, 272.
- Bandelier, A. F. A. and Fanny R., "Historical Documents relating to New Mexico", I., reviewed, 563.
- Bang, Nina E., "Tæbeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Öresund", reviewed, 370.
- Bank of the United States, opposition to, 280.

- "Barnard's Companion to English History", new ed., see "Mediaeval England", ed. H. W. C. Davis.
- BARNES, H. E., (R) Cowan's "Guide to World-History", 741.
- Barnouw, A. J., "Holland under Queen Wilhelmina", reviewed, 374.
- Barton, Rev. J. L., 722.
- BARUS, CARL, (R) Curie's "Pierre Curie", 601.
- Bassett, J: S., 510.
- Bau, Mingchien Joshua, "Open Door Doctrine in Relation to China", reviewed, 376.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Egerton's "Causes and Character of the American Revolution", 344.
- Beer, G: L., "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", reviewed, 603.
- Bemis, S: F., "Jay's Treaty", reviewed, 345; paper by, 436; *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495; (R) Mousset's "Fernan Nuñez", 763.
- Benckendorff, Count, quoted, 461, 465.
- Benns, F. L., "American Struggle for the British West India Carrying-Trade", reviewed, 381.
- Berchtold, Leopold, count, 467, 471.
- "Bering's Voyages", I., ed. F. A. Golder, reviewed, 340.
- Berr, Henri, (ed.) "L'Évolution de l'Humanité", VI., IX., X., XIII., reviewed, 112, 158, 588, 743.
- Bethmann-Hollweg, German chancellor, 456-457, 471.
- "Bickett, Thomas Walter, Public Letters", ed. R. B. House, reviewed, 813.
- Bickley, W. B., (trans.) "Abstract of the Bailiffs' Accounts in the County of Warwick", reviewed, 594.
- Biddulph, Robert, *Letters of, 1779-1783* (doc.), 87-109.
- BIDDULPH, VIOLET, (introd. to doc.) *Letters of Robert Biddulph, 1779-1783*, 88.
- Bieber, R. P., 438.
- Bigelow, John, view of Third Republic, 269.
- Bismarck, Otto von, prince, settlement of internal affairs of Germany, 243; French policy in 1877, 288, 290, 291-293.
- Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, by R. H. Lord, 24-48; traditional view of Bismarck's policy, 24; measures taken upon outbreak of Polish insurrection, 25; Alvensleben's mission and terms of agreement, 26-28; Bismarck's preparations for military action, 28-30; protests against "Convention", 31-32; dissensions between Russia and Prussia and lapse of arrangement, 32-35; significance of agreement and Bismarck's motives, 35-42; Bismarck's version of later exchanges with Russia, 43-48; need of close critical examination of Bismarck's memoirs, 48.
- Blanchet, Adrien, "Les Souterrains-Refuges de la France", reviewed, 157.
- Bland, Humphrey, 675, 676, 678.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) De Sanctis's "Storia dei Romani", vol. IV., pt. 1, 117.
- Boddie, W: W., "History of Williamsburg", reviewed, 803.
- "Bombay, Anglo-Portuguese Negotiations relating to", by Shafaat Ahmad Khan, reviewed, 546.
- BONHAM, M. L., JR., (R) Nevins's "American Social History", 778.
- Borica, Diego de, 60, 61, 62.
- "Boss Platt and his New York Machine", by H. F. Gosnell, reviewed, 785.
- Bouché-Leclercq, Auguste, deceased, 388.
- BOUCHER, C. S., (R) Butler's "Building the American Nation", 378.
- Bourgeois, Émile, "Sources de l'Histoire de France, XVII^e Siècle", IV., reviewed, 796.
- BOURNE, H: E., (R) Reuss's "La Constitution Civile du Clergé et la Crise Religieuse en Alsace", 126.
- BOWDEN, WITT, *The Influence of the Manufacturers on some of the Early Policies of William Pitt*, 655-674.
- BOYD, W: K., (R) Morison's "Sources and Documents illustrating the American Revolution", 805.
- Braddock, Edward, 676.

- Bradford, Gamaliel, "Damaged Souls", reviewed, 180.
- Bragg, Gen. Braxton, seizure of Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 709, 710, 711.
- "Bragg, Braxton", by D. C. Seitz, reviewed, 782.
- Branciforte, Marqués de, viceroy of New Spain, 57, 58, 59, 63-65.
- Braxfield, Lord, *see* Macqueen, Robert.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Churchill's "World Crisis", I, II, 137, 558; (R) Amet's "Jutland", 335; (R) Corbett's "Naval Operations", III, 556.
- BRIGHAM, C. S., (R) "William L. Clements Library of Americana", 377.
- "British Coal-Mining Industry during the War", by Sir R. A. S. Redmayne, reviewed, 178.
- "British Foreign Policy, Cambridge History of", II, III, reviewed, 131, 553.
- "British North America, Post Office in", by William Smith, reviewed, 802.
- British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, by S. F. BEMIS, 474-495; Eden and Wentworth, 474-475; employment of Edward Bancroft, 475-478; the "Hynson business", 478-483; Bancroft's early news of Burgoyne's defeat, 484; Wentworth and Bancroft in peace intrigues, 484-489; French alliance signed, 490; subsequent doings of Bancroft and other agents, 491-492; Bancroft's Memorial to Carmarthen, 492-495.
- Brondel, J. B., (introd.) Palladino's "Indian and White in the Northwest", reviewed, 183.
- Brooke, Captain, cotton manufacturer, 667, 668.
- Brooke, Z. N., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", IV., reviewed, 749.
- BROWN, E. S., (ed.) "William Plumer's Memorandum", reviewed, 350; (R) Pollock's "Food Administration in Iowa", 613.
- Brown University, early Democratic leaders among graduates, 274.
- Bruce, Sir Frederick, letter of W. E. Gladstone to, 1866, 517-518.
- Bruce, W. C., "John Randolph of Roanoke", reviewed, 347.
- Bryant, W. C., enthusiasm for French revolution of 1830, 254; for Second Republic, 262.
- Buchan, John, "History of the Great War", reviewed, 140.
- Buchanan, Sir Andrew, British ambassador at Berlin, 29, 34.
- Buchanan, James, quoted on Second Republic, 255; letter of H. W. Hilliard to, 513.
- Buckner, Gen. S. B., and Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 705-707.
- Buell, Gen. D. C., in Kentucky, 707, 709.
- Bülow, Prince von, correspondence concerning Metz interview of Wilhelm I. and Gontaut-Biron, 289, 290; policy, 453-456.
- "Building the American Nation", by N. M. Butler, reviewed, 378.
- BULLARD, ARTHUR, (R) Dennis's "Foreign Policies of Soviet Russia", 772.
- Burch, Samuel, letter to J. K. Polk, 512.
- Burgess, J. W., "Recent Changes in American Constitutional Theory", reviewed, 582.
- Burnett, E. C., "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", II., reviewed, 151.
- Burns, J. F., "Controversies between Royal Governors and their Assemblies", reviewed, 804.
- Burnside, Gen. A. E., 715.
- BURR, G. L., (R) Thorndike's "History of Magic", 118; paper by, 431; (R) Williamson's "English Colonies in Guiana and on the Amazon", 795.
- Bury, J. B., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316; (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", IV., reviewed, 749.
- Busch, Moritz, as authority for Bismarck's policy in 1863, 37.
- Busson, Henri, "Rationalisme dans la Littérature Française de la Renaissance", reviewed, 369.
- Butler, N. M., "Building the American Nation", reviewed, 378.

- Butler, Richard, 726.
- BYRNE, E. H., (R) Schäfer's "Mittelalter", 162; (R) Poulet's "Guelfes et Gibelins", 166.
- Cabinet, Vice-President and the*, by C: O. PAULLIN, 496-500.
- Caldwell, R. H., 706.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1708-1709, ed. Cecil Headlam, reviewed, 566.
- "Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Marquis of Salisbury", pt. 14, reviewed, 167.
- Calhoun, J: C., attitude toward French revolution of 1830, 252, 254; views concerning Second Republic, 255, 260; part in Oregon boundary dispute, 682, 685.
- Calman, A. R., "Ledru-Rollin", reviewed, 330.
- Cambon, Paul, correspondence with Sir Edward Grey, 459.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316.
- "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", II., III., reviewed, 131, 553.
- "Cambridge Medieval History", IV., reviewed, 749.
- "Cambridge Studies in English Legal History", ed. H. D. Hazeltine, reviewed, 322.
- "Cambridge Studies in Medieval Life and Thought", reviewed, 538.
- "Camden Miscellany", XIII., reviewed, 794.
- Cameron, M. K., 439.
- Cameron, Simon, secretary of war, 707.
- "Campania, Cults of", by R. M. Peterson, reviewed, 531.
- Canada, Patterson's "Land Settlement in Upper Canada", reviewed, 185; Smith's "Post Office in British North America", reviewed, 802.
- Canadian Historical Association, 424.
- Canning, George, 683.
- "Carlo Alberto e Giuseppe Mazzini", by Alessandro Luzio, reviewed, 175.
- CARLTON, F. T., (R) Haynes's "Social Politics in the United States", 781.
- Carmarthen, Marquis of, *see* Osborne, Francis.
- Carmichael, William, secretary to Silas Deane, 478; friendship for British agent, 479-482; quoted, 483; departure for America, 487; later life, 492.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, publications reviewed, 177, 178, 328, 339, 363, 374, 561, 602, 798.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, publications reviewed, 151, 563.
- Carroll, H. K., "Francis Asbury", reviewed, 379.
- CARTER, HENRY, *Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, 288-293.
- Carter, T: F., paper by, 431.
- Carter, W: F., (introd.) "Bailiffs' Accounts of Estates in Warwick", reviewed, 594.
- Case, S. J., "Social Origins of Christianity", reviewed, 535.
- Cass, Lewis, letter to William Reed, 722.
- "Catholic Builders of the Nation", ed. C. E. McGuire, reviewed, 779.
- Catholicism, Lincoln and*, by C. R. FISH, 723-724.
- "Catholicism and the Second French Republic", by R. W: Collins, reviewed, 600.
- Catlin, G: B., "Story of Detroit", reviewed, 814.
- Catterall, Helen H., paper by, 436.
- "Causes and Character of the American Revolution", by H. E. Egerton, reviewed, 344.
- Cave dwellings, Blanchet's "Souterrains-Refuges de la France", reviewed, 157.
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, count, Luzio's "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", reviewed, 331.
- "Cavour et l'Unité Italienne", by Paul Matter, reviewed, 134.
- Chamberlain, J. P., "Regime of the International Rivers", reviewed, 604.
- Chamberlain, Joseph, 451.
- Chambers, E. K., "Elizabethan Stage", reviewed, 760.
- Channing, W: E., quoted, 253.
- Chapman, C: E., paper by, 437.
- "Charlemagne, Éginhard, Vie de", ed. Louis Halphen, reviewed, 163.
- Charnwood, Lord, "Theodore Roosevelt", reviewed, 786.
- CHEYNEY, E: P., (R) "Calendar of Manuscripts of the Marquis of Salis-

- bury", pt. 14, 167; *Law in History*, 231-248; address by, 425; survey of Association's activities, 427.
- China, Yen's "Open Door Policy", and Bau's "Open Door Doctrine in relation to China", reviewed, 376.
- Chinard, Gilbert, "Volney et l'Amérique", reviewed, 807.
- "Chinese History, Modern", by H. F. McNair, reviewed, 605.
- "Christianity, Social Origins of", by S. J. Case, reviewed, 535.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Sihler's "From Augustus to Augustine", 318; (R) Case's "Social Origins of Christianity", 535; (R) Vignier's "Ketteler", 798; (R) Sears's "Days of Delusion", 809.
- Church history, Reuss's "La Constitution Civile du Clergé et la Crise Religieuse en Alsace", reviewed, 126; Norwood's "Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church", reviewed, 351.
- Churchill, W. S., "World Crisis", I., II., reviewed, 137, 558; quoted, 451, 453, 461, 464.
- "Circuit-Rider Days along the Ohio", by W. W. Sweet, reviewed, 380.
- "City Government of Winchester, XIV. and XV. Centuries", by J. S. Furley, reviewed, 369.
- Civil War, Rowland's "Jefferson Davis, Constitutionalist", reviewed, 352; Eckenrode's "Jefferson Davis, President of the South", reviewed, 356; Shotwell's "Civil War in America", reviewed, 571; COTTERILL's *Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 700-715*; Seitz's "Braxton Bragg", reviewed, 782.
- "Civil War, American, Contemporary French Opinion on the", by W. R. West, reviewed, 811.
- "Civil War in America", by W. G. Shotwell, reviewed, 571.
- "Civilisation Égéeenne", by Gustave Glotz, reviewed, 588.
- Civilization, Glotz's "La Civilisation Égéeenne", reviewed, 588; Van Hook's "Greek Life and Thought", reviewed, 589; Robin's "La Pensée Grecque", reviewed, 743.
- "Clans aux Empires, Des", by A. Moret and G. Davy, reviewed, 158.
- CLARK, C. U., (R) Pärvan's "Inceputurile Vietzii Romane la Gurile Dunării", 790.
- Clark, G. N., "The Dutch Alliance", reviewed, 548.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Cowdrick's "Industrial History of the United States", 179.
- Clarkson, G. B., "Industrial America in the World War", reviewed, 361.
- "Classiques de l'Histoire de France", ed. Louis Halphen, reviewed, 163.
- Clay, Henry, opinion of French revolution of 1830, 252, 254; of Second Republic, 261.
- Clemen, R. A., "American Livestock and Meat Industry", reviewed, 359.
- Clemenceau, Georges, (introd.) Clarkson's "Industrial America in the World War", reviewed, 361.
- Clements, W. L., "William L. Clements Library of Americana", reviewed, 377.
- Cleveland, Grover, Alexander's "Four Famous New Yorkers", reviewed, 575.
- "Coal-Mining Industry, Labour in the", by G. D. H. Cole, reviewed, 602.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Nichols's "Democratic Machine", 810.
- Cole, G. D. H., "Labour in the Coal-Mining Industry", reviewed, 602.
- Cole, William, 75, 76.
- COLEMAN, C. B., (R) Somervell's "Critical Epochs in History", 788.
- Collins, David, quoted, 53, 56.
- Collins, R. W., "Catholicism and the Second French Republic", reviewed, 600.
- Colonial Dames of America, National Society of, publication reviewed, 564.
- "Colonial Literature of South America, Spanish", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 616.
- "Colonial Period, Privateering and Piracy in the", by J. F. Jameson, reviewed, 564.
- "Colonial Policy of William III. in America and the West Indies", by G. H. Guttridge, reviewed, 148.

- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", XXIV., reviewed, 801.
- Colonies, Beer's "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", 603.
- Colonies, English, Lucas's "Empire at War", II., reviewed, 771.
- "Colonies, English, in Guiana and on the Amazon", by J. A. Williamson, reviewed, 795.
- Colonies, English-American, Kimball's "Domestic Architecture", reviewed, 147; Guttridge's "Colonial Policy of William III.", reviewed, 148; Adams's "Revolutionary New England", reviewed, 343; Egerton's "Causes and Character of the American Revolution", reviewed, 344; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1708-1709, reviewed, 566; Washburne's "Administration of Justice in the American Colonies", reviewed, 606; McIlwain's "American Revolution", reviewed, 775; Burns's "Controversies between Royal Governors and their Assemblies", reviewed, 804.
- Columbia River, MERR's *Oregon Pioneers and the Boundary*, 681-699.
- Columbia University, "Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law", vol. CIII., no. 2, vol. CV., nos. 1, 2, vol. CVI., no. 2, vol. CVII., no. 2, vol. CIX., vol. CXII., no. 1, reviewed, 330, 385, 574, 600, 604, 606, 792.
- "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution: G. J. A. Ducher", by F. L. Nussbaum, reviewed, 765.
- Committee of Imperial Defence, Historical Section, "History of the Great War", reviewed, 556.
- "Confederacy, Braxton Bragg, General of the", by D. C. Seitz, reviewed, 782.
- Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", XX., reviewed, 181.
- Connor, Jeannette T., (trans.) Solís de Meras's "Pedro Menéndez de Avilés", reviewed, 799.
- Consett, Rear-Adm. M. W. W. P., "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", reviewed, 333.
- Constance, Council of, "Acta", II., reviewed, 539.
- "Constitution Civile du Clergé et la Crise Religieuse en Alsace", by Rodolphe Reuss, reviewed, 126.
- "Constitution of the United States", by R. L. Schuyler, reviewed, 609.
- "Constitutional Theory, American, Recent Changes in", by J. W. Burgess, reviewed, 582.
- "Contemporary French Opinion on the American Civil War", by W. R. West, reviewed, 811.
- "Continental Congress, Journals of the", XXIV., XXV., ed. Gaillard Hunt, reviewed, 608.
- "Continental Congress, Letters of Members of the", II., by E. C. Burnett, reviewed, 151.
- "Continental System", by E. F. Heckscher, reviewed, 328.
- "Controversies between Royal Governors and their Assemblies", by J. F. Burns, reviewed, 804.
- Cook, S. A., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316.
- Coolidge, Calvin, invited to attend Cabinet meetings when Vice-President, 499-500.
- "Coolidge, T. Jefferson, an Autobiography", reviewed, 813.
- Cooper, J. F., opinion of French revolution of 1830, 253.
- Cooper, Thomas, MALONE's *Threatened Prosecution of Alexander Hamilton*, 76-81.
- Corbett, Sir J. S., "Naval Operations", III., reviewed, 556.
- CORWIN, E. S., (R) McIlwain's "American Revolution", 775.
- COTTERILL, R. S., *Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 1861-1865*, 700-715.
- Coulter, E. M., 438.
- Coupland, Reginald, "Wilberforce", reviewed, 766.
- Cowan, A. R., "Guide to World-History", reviewed, 741.
- Cowdrick, E. S., "Industrial History of the United States", reviewed, 179.
- Cox, I. J., 437.
- Cresson, W. P., "Diplomatic Portraits", reviewed, 599.
- Crèvecoeur, St. Jean de, 727.

- "Critical Epochs in History", by D. C. Somervell, reviewed, 788.
- CROSS, A. L., *An Unpopular Seventeenth-Century View of Magna Carta*, 74-76; (R) Notestein's "Journal of Sir Simonds D'Ewes", 597.
- Cuevas, Mariano, "Historia de la Iglesia en México", reviewed, 585.
- "Cults of Campania", by R. M. Peterson, reviewed, 531.
- Cumbre Hermosa, Conde de, governor of Cadiz, 66.
- Curie, Marie, "Pierre Curie", reviewed, 601.
- "Curie, Pierre", by Marie Curie, reviewed, 601.
- CURTIS, E. N., (R) Edleston's "Napoleon III. and Italy", 176; *American Opinion of the French Nineteenth-Century Revolutions*, 249-270; (R) Calman's "Ledru-Rollin", 330; (R) Elton's "Revolutionary Idea in France", 597.
- "Cushing, Caleb, Life of", by C. M. Fuess, reviewed, 570.
- DAGGETT, STUART, (R) Trottman's "History of the Union Pacific", 580.
- DALE, H. C., (R) Palladino's "Indian and White in the Northwest", 183.
- DALL, W. H., (R) Golder's "Bering's Voyages", I., 340.
- "Damaged Souls", by Gamaliel Bradford, reviewed, 180.
- "Danegeld in France", by Einar Joranson, reviewed, 591.
- Daniel, Capt. O. H., "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", reviewed, 333.
- "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", IV., V., ed. L. Laursen, reviewed, 168.
- Danube River, Chamberlain's "Regime of the International Rivers", reviewed, 604.
- DARLING, A. B., *Workingmen's Party in Massachusetts, 1833-1834*, 81-86; *Jacksonian Democracy in Massachusetts, 1824-1848*, 271-287; (R) Fuess's "Caleb Cushing", 570.
- DAVENPORT, FRANCES G., (trans.) "Foreign Situation", by Count Stephan Tisza, 301, 303-306; (R) Clark's "Dutch Alliance", 548.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Halphen's "Éginhard, Vie de Charlemagne", 163; (R) Joranson's "Danegeld in France", 591; (R) Nickerson's "Inquisition", 793.
- Davis, H. W. C., (ed.) "Mediaeval England", reviewed, 756.
- Davis, Jefferson, vote in Senate on Allen resolutions, 255.
- "Davis, Jefferson, Constitutionalist", by Dunbar Rowland, reviewed, 352.
- "Davis, Jefferson, President of the South", by H. J. Eckenrode, reviewed, 356.
- Davis, W. S., "Life on a Mediaeval Barony", reviewed, 368; (R) Poëte's "Paris", I., 752.
- Davy, G., "Des Clans aux Empires", reviewed, 158.
- DAWSON, EDGAR, *The History Inquiry*, 299-300; report by, 427.
- Dawson, W. H., (introd.) Treitschke's "History of Germany in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 127.
- "Days of Delusion", by Clara E. Sears, reviewed, 809.
- Deane, Silas, arrival in France, 475; confidence in Bancroft, 476; employment of Carmichael, 478, 482; letter to Hynson, 481; memorandum concerning opening of Lee's despatches, 482; approached by British agents, 486, 488; negotiation of French alliance, 490.
- "Decay of Capitalist Civilization", by Sidney and Beatrice Webb, reviewed, 170.
- Decazes, Louis Charles, duc, minister of foreign affairs, 288-291, 293.
- "Decisive Battles of Modern Times", by Lieut.-Col. F. E. Whitton, reviewed, 550.
- "Déclin de l'Humanisme Belge: Étude sur Jean-Gaspard Gevaerts", by Marcel Hoc, reviewed, 167.
- Delcassé, Théophile, French representative at Russian court, 458.
- Delehaye, Hippolyte, "Les Saints Stylites", reviewed, 747.
- Delitzsch, Friedrich, deceased, 388.

- "Democracy, Irresistible Movement of", by J. S. Penman, reviewed, 536.
- "Democratic Machine, 1850-1854", by R. F. Nichols, reviewed, 810.
- Denmark, Laursen's "Danmark-Norges Traktater", IV., V., reviewed, 168.
- Dennett, Tyler, paper by, 440.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Foster's "English Factories in India, 1661-1664" and Shafaat's "Anglo-Portuguese Negotiations relating to Bombay", 546; "Foreign Policies of Soviet Russia", reviewed, 772.
- "Detroit, Story of", by G. B. Catlin, reviewed, 814.
- Dewar, G. A. B., "Sir Douglas Haig's Command", reviewed, 143.
- D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, "Journal", reviewed, 597.
- DEWEY, D. R., (R) Munroe's "Francis Amasa Walker", 577.
- "Dictionnaire des Institutions de la France aux XVII^e et XVIII^e Siècles", by Marcel Marion, reviewed, 371.
- Dietz, F. C., paper by, 432; (R) "Bailiffs' Accounts of Estates in Warwick", 594.
- Dimitryevitch, Dragutin, colonel, 470, 471.
- Diplomatic history. LORD's *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48; "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", II., III., reviewed, 131, 553; CARTER's *Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, 288-293; *Papers of Count Tisza, 1914-1918* (doc.), 301-315; Lodge's "Great Britain and Prussia in the Eighteenth Century", 325; Bemis's "Jay's Treaty", reviewed, 345; papers on, 433; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente*, 449-473; BEMIS's *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495; Shafaat's "Anglo-Portuguese Negotiations relating to Bombay", reviewed, 546; Clark's "Dutch Alliance", reviewed, 548; MERK's *Oregon Pioneers and the Boundary*, 681-699; Mousset's "Fernan Nuñez", reviewed, 763; Dennis's "Foreign Policies of Soviet Russia", reviewed, 772.
- "Diplomatic Portraits", by W. P. Cresson, reviewed, 599.
- Djemal Pasha, 469.
- DODD, W. E., (R) Rowland's "Jefferson Davis", 352; (R) Merritt's "James Henry Hammond", 611.
- "Domestic Architecture of the American Colonies and of the Early Republic", by Fiske Kimball, reviewed, 147.
- Dorr, Ebenezer, jr., captain, 55, 56, 71.
- "Dorr War", 285.
- Douglas, S. A., 686.
- Drama, Chambers's "Elizabethan Stage", reviewed, 760.
- "Drama, American", by A. H. Quinn, reviewed, 773.
- "Drei Englisch-Holländischen Seekriege", I., by Carl Ballhausen, reviewed, 169.
- Drouyn de Lhuys, Édouard, French foreign minister, 31.
- Du Breul, J., quoted, 2.
- Ducher, G. J. A., Nussbaum's "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution", reviewed, 765.
- Dugdale Society, "Publications", II., reviewed, 594.
- DUNCALF, FREDERIC, (R) Davis's "Life on a Mediaeval Barony", 368.
- Dundas, Henry, quoted concerning Thomas Muir, 51.
- Du Puy, Raymond, grand master of the Hospital of St. John, 12, 13.
- "Dutch Alliance", by G. N. Clark, reviewed, 548.
- "Early Irish Monastic Schools", by Hugh Graham, reviewed, 791.
- "Early Sources of Scottish History", by A. O. Anderson, reviewed, 120.
- "Early Western Journals", no. 1, reviewed, 383.
- "East, Ancient, Life of the", by Rev. James Baikie, reviewed, 586.
- Eckenrode, H. J., "Jefferson Davis", reviewed, 356.
- "Economic and Social History of the World War", ed. J. T. Shotwell, reviewed, 177, 178, 339, 602, 798.
- Economic history, Middleton's "Food Production in War", reviewed, 177; Redmayne's "British Coal-Mining

- Industry during the War", reviewed, 178; Cowdrick's "Industrial History of the United States", reviewed, 179; Heckscher's "Continental System", reviewed, 328; Clarkson's "Industrial America in the World War", reviewed, 361; Bang's "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Öresund", reviewed, 370; Benns's "American Struggle for the British West India Carrying-Trade", reviewed, 381; Reyes's "Legislative History of America's Economic Policy toward the Philippines", reviewed, 385; Foster's "English Factories in India, 1661-1664", reviewed, 546; Clark's "Dutch Alliance", reviewed, 548; Trottman's "History of the Union Pacific", reviewed, 580; Cole's "Labour in the Coal-Mining Industry", reviewed, 602; Bowden's *Influence of the Manufacturers on some of the Early Policies of William Pitt, 655-674*; Nussbaum's "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution", reviewed, 765.
- Eden, William, in charge of British intelligence service, 474, 478, 479; secured American despatches, 480; quoted concerning Hynson, 481, 483; peace propositions, 484-485, 488; on peace commission to New York, 490; quoted as to taxes in England, 669.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Ghoshal's "History of Hindu Political Theories", 367; (R) Przulski's "Légende de l'Empereur Açoka", 745.
- EDLER, FRIEDRICH, (R) De Jong Hendrikszoon's "Joan Derk van der Capellen", 125.
- Edleston, R. H., "Napoléon III. and Italy", reviewed, 176.
- Education, *History in the School Curriculum*, 73-74; Dawson's *History Inquiry*, 299-300.
- "Education, Quaker, in New Jersey", by Thomas Woody, reviewed, 607.
- Edward VII., England, meeting with Tsar, at Reval, 453.
- "Edward the Fourth", by Cora L. Scofield, reviewed, 541.
- EDWARDS, MARTHA L., (R) Carroll's "Francis Asbury", 379; (R) Sweet's "Circuit-Rider Days along the Ohio", 380; paper by, 440.
- Egerton, H. E., "Causes and Character of the American Revolution", reviewed, 344.
- "Éginhard, Vie de Charlemagne", ed. and trans. Louis Halphen, reviewed, 163.
- Egypt, "Cambridge Ancient History", I., reviewed, 316; Beer's "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", reviewed, 603.
- "Egypt, Ancient, Social Life in", by W. M. Flinders Petrie, reviewed, 588.
- "Elizabethan Stage", by E. K. Chambers, reviewed, 760.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, (R) Nussbaum's "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution", 765.
- Elliot, Hugh, British minister in Berlin, 483.
- Elton, Godfrey, "Revolutionary Idea in France", reviewed, 597.
- Emerson, R. W., view on Second Republic, 262; quoted, 273.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, *Altapascio—a Forgotten Order*, 1-23; (R) Finke's "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", II., 539.
- Emory, Rear-Adm. W: H., Gleaves's "Life of an American Sailor", reviewed, 184.
- "Empire at War", II., ed. Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 771.
- England, Ballhausen's "Drei Englisch-Holländischen Seekriege", I., reviewed, 169; defeat of Spanish Armada, 231, 233; Thomson's "Lords Lieutenants in the Sixteenth Century", reviewed, 323; Scofield's "Edward the Fourth", reviewed, 541; Putnam's "Justices of the Peace", reviewed, 759.
- "England, Mediaeval", ed. H. W. C. Davis, reviewed, 756.
- "England under the Restoration", by Thora G. Stone, reviewed, 170.
- "Englische Geschichte", by Felix Salomon, reviewed, 161.
- "English Colonies in Guiana and on the Amazon", by J. A. Williamson, reviewed, 795.

- "English Factories in India, 1661-1664", by William Foster, reviewed, 546.
- English history, papers on, 430, 432.
- "English Penitential Discipline and Anglo-Saxon Law", by T. P. Oakley, reviewed, 792.
- Eriksson, E. M., 722.
- "Esther, Book of, in the Light of History", by Jacob Hoschander, reviewed, 744.
- "Etruria, Local Cults in", by Lily R. Taylor, reviewed, 531.
- "Europe, 1450-1789", by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 757.
- "Europe, History of Modern", by G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 136.
- "Europe since 1815", by C. D. Hazen, reviewed, 768.
- European history, Buchan's "History of the Great War", reviewed, 140; Turner's "Europe, 1450-1789", reviewed, 757; Hazen's "Europe since 1815", reviewed, 768; Stern's "Geschichte Europas", IX., reviewed, 769.
- Evans, Florence M. G., "The Principal Secretary of State", reviewed, 543.
- Everett, Edward, 272, 282, 699.
- "Évolution de l'Humanité", VI., IX., X., XIII., ed. Henri Berr, reviewed, 112, 158, 588, 743.
- "Evolution of Hungary", by Count Paul Teleki, reviewed, 160.
- "Expenditures of the Russo-Japanese War", by Gotaro Ogawa, reviewed, 179.
- "Expenditures of the Sino-Japanese War", by Giichi Ono, reviewed, 179.
- Fairfax, Col. William, 676.
- FARR, SHIRLEY, (R) Fullbrook's "Red Cross in Iowa", 184; contributed document, 725, 726.
- Farrer, William, "Honors and Knights' Fees", I., reviewed, 593.
- FAY, S. B., comments on *Papers of Count Tisza, 1914-1918* (doc.), 310-315.
- Ferguson, Capt. Patrick, in American Revolution, 296.
- Fernan Nuñez, Comte de, Mousset's "Témoin Ignoré de la Révolution", reviewed, 763.
- Fidalgo, Salvador, 63.
- FIFE, R. H., (R) Lutz's "German Revolution", 337.
- Fillmore, Millard, as Vice-President, 498.
- Fink, Albert, official of Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 714.
- Finke, Heinrich, "Acta Concilii Constantiensis", II., reviewed, 539.
- FISH, C. R., *Lincoln and Catholicism*, 723-724; (R) Mecklin's "Ku Klux Klan", 811.
- Fish, Hamilton, letter to Mennonite delegation of Russia to America, 521-522.
- Fisher, Sir John, 453.
- Fiske, Christabel F., (ed.) "Vassar Mediaeval Studies", reviewed, 165.
- Fitzherbert, Alleyne, quoted, 491.
- Fletcher, J. S., "Halifax", reviewed, 593.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Marion's "Dictionnaire des Institutions de la France aux XVII^e et XVIII^e Siècles", 371.
- "Florida, Anthropology of", by Aleš Hrdlička, reviewed, 382.
- Florida State Historical Society, "Publications", nos. 1, 3, reviewed, 382, 799.
- Folger, Captain, 480.
- "Food Administration in Iowa", by I. L. Pollock, reviewed, 613.
- "Food Production in War", by T. H. Middleton, reviewed, 177.
- Forbes, Gen. John, 677, 678.
- FORD, AMELIA C., (R) Paterson's "Land Settlement in Upper Canada", 185.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Weil's "Général de Stamford", 173.
- Ford, H. J., "Representative Government", reviewed, 789.
- "Foreign Policies of Soviet Russia", by A. L. P. Dennis, reviewed, 772.
- "Formation du Peuple Grec", by A. Jardé, reviewed, 112.
- Foster, H. D., 426.
- Foster, William, "English Factories in India, 1661-1664", reviewed, 546.
- "Four Famous New Yorkers", by DeA. S. Alexander, reviewed, 575.
- Fox, C. J., 491.
- Fox, D. R., paper by, 429; (R) Alexander's "Four Famous New York-

- ers", 575; "Herbert Levi Osgood", reviewed, 812.
- France, Reuss's "La Constitution Civile du Clergé", reviewed, 126; Allen's "French Revolution", II., reviewed, 171; Leuilliot's "Jacobins de Colmar", reviewed, 172; CURTIS's *American Opinion of the French Nineteenth-Century Revolutions*, 249-270; CARTER's *Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, 288-293; Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XIII., reviewed, 320; Calman's "Ledru-Rollin", reviewed, 330; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473; BEMIS's *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495; Collins's "Catholicism and the Second French Republic", reviewed, 600; Mousset's "Fernan Nuñez", reviewed, 763; Nussbaum's "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution", reviewed, 765.
- "France, Danegeld in", by Einar Joranson, reviewed, 591.
- "France, Dictionnaire des Institutions de la", by Marcel Marion, reviewed, 371.
- "France, Revolutionary Idea in", by Godfrey Elton, reviewed, 597.
- "France, Sources de l'Histoire de, XVII^e Siècle", IV., by Émile Bourgeois and Louis André, reviewed, 796.
- "France depuis 1870", by Michel Lhéritier, reviewed, 373.
- Francis Ferdinand, archduke, conference at Konopischt, 470; assassination, 471.
- Francke, Kuno, "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", II., reviewed, 123.
- "Franc-Maçonnerie Belge sous le Régime Autrichien", by Bertrand Van der Schelden, reviewed, 326.
- Franco-Prussian War, American sympathies in, 264.
- Franklin, Benjamin, BEMIS's *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495.
- Franklin, W. S., letter to J. K. Polk (doc.), 511-512.
- Frederick II., Holy Roman Empire, extract from edict of, 7.
- Frederick II., Prussia, campaigns, 677, 680.
- "Freedom of the Mind in History", by H: O. Taylor, reviewed, 525.
- French history, papers on, 432.
- French literature, Busson's "Rationalisme dans la Littérature Française de la Renaissance", reviewed, 369; Strowski's "Histoire des Lettres", II., reviewed, 320.
- "French Opinion on the American Civil War, Contemporary", by W. R. West, reviewed, 811.
- "French Revolution", II., by G: H. Allen, reviewed, 171.
- FRYER, C: E., (R) Halévy's "Histoire du Peuple Anglais", II., 133; (R) Coupland's "Wilberforce", 766.
- Fuess, C. M., "Caleb Cushing", reviewed, 570.
- Fullbrook, E. S., "Red Cross in Iowa", reviewed, 184.
- Fuller, J. V., 433.
- Fuller, Margaret, reference to Second Republic, 262.
- Fur Trade, Marbois on the* (doc.), 725-740.
- Furley, J. S., "City Government of Winchester", reviewed, 369.
- GADE, J: A., (R) Consett's "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", 333.
- GARDINER, H. N., (R) Robin's "La Pensée Grecque", 743.
- Garfield, H. A., 425.
- "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", by Alessandro Luzio, reviewed, 331.
- Garraghan, G. J., "Saint Ferdinand de Florissant", reviewed, 182.
- Garrison, W: L., quoted, 252.
- Gaudefroy-Demombynes, Maurice, "La Syrie à l'Époque des Mamelouks", reviewed, 793.
- GAY, H. N., (R) Matter's "Cavour et l'Unité Italienne", 134; (R) "I Moti del 1820 e del 1821", 174; (R) Luzio's "Carlo Alberto e Giuseppe Mazzini", 175; (R) Luzio's "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", 331; (R) Trevelyan's "Manin and the Venetian Revolution", 552.

- George III., England, inspection of rifled despatches of American Commissioners, 480.
- Gérard de Reyneval, C. A., French plenipotentiary, 489.
- German literature, Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", II., reviewed, 123.
- "German Revolution", by R. H. Lutz, reviewed, 337.
- Germany, LORD's *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48; Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", II., reviewed, 123; CARTER's *Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, 288-293; Consett's "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", reviewed, 333; Amet's "Jutland", reviewed, 335; "Official German Documents relating to the World War", reviewed, 374; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473; Allen's "Rhineland Journal", reviewed, 604.
- "Germany in the Nineteenth Century", by Heinrich von Treitschke, reviewed, 127.
- Gerrald, Joseph, 52, 55.
- "Geschichte Europas", IX., by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 769.
- Gevaerts, Jean-Gaspard, Hoc's "Déclin de l'Humanisme Belge", reviewed, 167.
- Ghoshal, U., "Hindu Political Theories", reviewed, 367.
- GIBBONS, H. A., (R) Beer's "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", 603.
- "Gibbons, Cardinal", by A. C. Will, reviewed, 154.
- Gipson, L. H., 435.
- Gjerset, Knut, "History of Iceland", reviewed, 753.
- Gladstone, W: E., quoted, 235; letter to Sir Frederick Bruce, 1866, 517-518.
- Gleaves, Rear-Adm. Albert, "Rear Admiral William Hemsley Emory", reviewed, 184.
- Glockemeier, Georg, "Werden und Vergehen von Staaten", reviewed, 159.
- Glötz, Gustave, "La Civilisation Égéenne", reviewed, 588.
- Gneisenau, Count Neithardt von, 25.
- Godoy, Manuel de, Prince of the Peace, 60.
- Golder, F. A., (ed.) "Bering's Voyages", I., reviewed, 340; remarks by, 433, 434.
- Gontaut-Biron, A. A. E., vicomte de, CARTER's *Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, 288-293.
- Gooch, G: P., (ed.) "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", II., reviewed, 131; "History of Modern Europe", reviewed, 136.
- GOODRICH, CARTER, (R) Redmayne's "British Coal-Mining Industry", 178; (R) Cole's "Labour in the Coal-Mining Industry", 602.
- Gorchakov, A. M., prince, Russian minister of foreign affairs, 26, 27, 30, 32-35, 41, 42, 47.
- Gosnell, H. F., "Boss Platt and his New York Machine", reviewed, 785.
- Gottschalk, L. R., 432.
- "Government, Representative", by H: J. Ford, reviewed, 789.
- "Government of the West Indies", by Hume Wrong, reviewed, 615.
- Graham, Hugh, "Early Irish Monastic Schools", reviewed, 791.
- Graham, Gen. Joseph, quoted, 297.
- Grant, U. S., extract from presidential message, 268; and Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 707, 712.
- GRAS, N. S. B., (R) Webbs' "Decay of Capitalist Civilization", 170; (R) Bang's "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Öresund", 370.
- Gray, L. H., (ed.) Beer's "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", 603.
- Great Britain, "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", II., III., reviewed, 131, 553; Halévy's "Histoire du Peuple Anglais", II., reviewed, 133; Churchill's "World Crisis", I., II., reviewed, 137, 558; Buchan's "History of the Great War", reviewed, 140; Dewar's "Sir Douglas Haig's Command", reviewed, 143; Middleton's "Food Production in War", reviewed, 177; Consett's "Triumph of Unarmed

- Forces", reviewed, 333; Amet's "Jutland", reviewed, 335; Laprade's "Parliamentary Papers of John Robinson, 1774-1784", reviewed, 372; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473; BEMIS's *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495; Evans's "Principal Secretary of State", reviewed, 543; Clark's "Dutch Alliance", reviewed, 548; Corbett's "Naval Operations", III, reviewed, 556; Washburne's "Imperial Control of the Administration of Justice in the American Colonies", reviewed, 606; BOWDEN's *Influence of the Manufacturers on some of the Early Policies of William Pitt*, 655-674; MERR's *Oregon Pioneers and the Boundary*, 681-699; Lucas's "Empire at War", II, reviewed, 771.
- "Great Britain and Prussia in the Eighteenth Century", by Sir Richard Lodge, reviewed, 325.
- "Great War, History of", by John Buchan, reviewed, 140.
- Greece, Jardé's "Formation du Peuple Grec", reviewed, 112; Juethner's *Hellenen und Barbaren*", reviewed, 113; Hyde's "Olympic Victor Monuments and Greek Athletic Art", reviewed, 159; Robin's "La Pensée Grecque", reviewed, 743.
- "Greek Life and Thought", by La Rue Van Hook, reviewed, 589.
- "Greeks in South Russia, Iranians and", by Michael Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 114.
- Greeley, Horace, editorial on establishment of Third Republic, 266.
- GREENE, E. B., (R) Adams's "Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776", 343.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., *Austrian Government and Italian Conspiracy, 1831-1835*, 716-721.
- Grégoire, Henri, quoted, 20.
- Gregory IX., edict concerning Order of Altopascio, 9-10.
- Grey, Sir Edward, pre-war exchanges with France, 459-461; quoted, 463; diplomatic aims, 464-466.
- Griffis, W. E., "Story of the Walloons", reviewed, 801.
- Grose, C. L., 432.
- Grose, Francis, 53.
- "Guelfes et Gibelins", by Charles Poulet, reviewed, 166.
- "Guiana, English Colonies in", by J. A. Williamson, reviewed, 795.
- Guibert, Jacques, comte de, 679.
- "Guide to World-History", by A. R. Cowan, reviewed, 741.
- Guilday, Rev. Peter, 425.
- GULICK, C. B., (R) Van Hook's "Greek Life and Thought", 589.
- Guthrie, James, *COTTERILL's Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 1861-1865*, 700-715.
- Guttridge, G. H., "Colonial Policy of William III. in America", reviewed, 148.
- Gwynn, Stephen, "History of Ireland", reviewed, 754.
- Hackett, C. W., (ed.) Bandelier's "Historical Documents relating to New Mexico", I, reviewed, 563.
- "Haig's Command", by G. A. B. Dewar and Lieut.-Col. J. H. Boraston, reviewed, 143.
- Haldane, Viscount, 464.
- Hale, J. P., senator from New Hampshire, 255.
- Halévy, Elie, "Histoire du Peuple Anglais", II, reviewed, 133.
- "Halifax", by J. S. Fletcher, reviewed, 593.
- Haller, Johannes, quoted, 453.
- Halphen, Louis, "Éginhard, Vie de Charlemagne", reviewed, 163.
- Hamilton, Alexander, 496.
- Hamilton, Alexander, Threatened Prosecution of, under the Sedition Act by Thomas Cooper*, by DUMAS MALONE, 76-81.
- "Hammond, James Henry", by Elizabeth Merritt, reviewed, 611.
- Hancock, Mrs. Harris, 425.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, "Nation Française", XIII, reviewed, 320.
- Harding, W. G., attitude toward Vice-President's attendance at Cabinet meetings, 499-500; quoted, 682.
- Hardinge, Sir Charles, quoted, 453.

- Hardy, Thomas, English radical, 60, 61.
 Harley, Thomas, 87, 88.
 Harlow, R. V., "Samuel Adams", reviewed, 568.
 Harris, I. G., governor of Tennessee, 705.
 HAY, T: R., (R) Shotwell's "Civil War in America", 571; (R) Seitz's "Braxton Bragg", 782.
 HAYES, C. J. H., (R) Buchan's "History of the Great War", 140; (R) McGuire's "Catholic Builders of the Nation", 779.
 Haynes, F. E., "Social Politics in the United States", reviewed, 781.
 Hazeltine, H. D., (ed.) "Cambridge Studies in English Legal History", reviewed, 322.
 HAZEN, C: D., (R) Marquis de Noailles's "Comte Molé", II., 598; "Europe since 1815", reviewed, 768.
 Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1708-1709, reviewed, 566.
 Heckscher, E. F., "Continental System", reviewed, 328.
 "Hellenen und Barbaren", by Julius Juethner, reviewed, 113.
 Henry VIII., England, influence on course of history, 231, 233.
 Henshaw, David, leader of Jackson party in Massachusetts, 278-282, 284.
 HEWES, AMY, (R) Wolfe's "Labour Supply and Regulation", 339.
 Higham, Florence M. G., "The Principal Secretary of State", reviewed, 543.
 Hill, D: B., Alexander's "Four Famous New Yorkers", reviewed, 575.
 HILL, D: J., (R) Taylor's "Freedom of the Mind in History", 525.
 Hilliard, H: W., letter to James Buchanan (doc.), 513.
 "Hindu Political Theories", by U. Ghoshal, reviewed, 567.
 "Hispanic-American Relations with the United States", by W: S. Robertson, reviewed, 363.
 "Histoire du Peuple Anglais", II., by Élie Halévy, reviewed, 133.
 Historical Manuscripts Commission, "Calendar of Manuscripts of the Marquis of Salisbury", pt. 14, reviewed, 167.
History in the School Curriculum, 73-74.
History Inquiry, by EDGAR DAWSON, 299-300.
 Hoc, Marcel, "Le Déclin de l'Humanisme Belge", reviewed, 167.
 HODGE, F: W., (R) Hackett's "Historical Documents relating to New Mexico", I., 563.
 Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig zu, prince, German ambassador to France, 289, 291-293.
 "Holland under Queen Wilhelmina", by A. J. Barnouw, reviewed, 374.
 Hollnsteiner, Johannes, "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", II., reviewed, 539.
 Holstein, Fritz von, 453, 454.
 "Honors and Knights' Fees", I., by William Farrer, reviewed, 593.
 Hoschander, Jacob, "Book of Esther in the Light of History", reviewed, 744.
 House, R. B., (ed.) "Public Letters and Papers of T: W. Bickett", reviewed, 813.
House of Representatives, On the Journals of the, 1836 (doc.), 510-512.
 HOWAY, F: W., (R) Lewis and Phillips's "Journal of John Work", 383.
 Howe, S: G., attitude toward revolution of 1830, 253; toward Second Republic, 262.
 Howison, Lieut. N. M., 687-689, 694.
 Hrdlička, Aleš, "Anthropology of Florida", reviewed, 382.
 Hudson's Bay Company, and Oregon boundary, 683-699.
 Hughes, R. O., 426.
 Hugues, Victor, agent of French Directory in Windward Islands, 64, 65, 67.
 HULME, EDWARD, (R) Turner's "Europe, 1450-1789", 757.
 "Hungary. Evolution of", by Count Paul Teleki, reviewed, 160.
 Hunt, Gaillard, elected president of American Catholic Historical Association, 425; (ed.) "Journals of the

- Continental Congress", XXIV., XXV., reviewed, 608; deceased, 619.
- Hunter, John, governor of New South Wales, 53, 55.
- "Huntington Papers", reviewed, 181.
- HYDE, W. W., (R) Juethner's "Hellenen und Barbaren", 113; "Olympic Victor Monuments", reviewed, 159; (R) Turchi's "Le Religioni Misteriosofiche", 532.
- Hyma, Albert, 431.
- Hynson, Joseph, in British secret service, 479-483, 491.
- "Iceland, History of", by Knut Gjerset, reviewed, 753.
- "Imperial Control of the Administration of Justice in the American Colonies", by G. A. Washburne, reviewed, 606.
- "Inceputurile Vietzii Romane la Gurile Dunării", by Vasile Pârvan, reviewed, 790.
- "India, English Factories in, 1661-1664", by William Foster, reviewed, 546.
- "Indian and White in the Northwest", by L. B. Palladino, reviewed, 183.
- "Industrial America in the World War", by G. B. Clarkson, reviewed, 361.
- Industrial history, Clemen's "American Livestock and Meat Industry", reviewed, 359.
- "Industrial History of the United States", by E. S. Cowdrick, reviewed, 179.
- Influence of the Manufacturers on some of the Early Policies of William Pitt*, by WITT BOWDEN, 655-674; organization of manufacturers, 655; opposition to excise law of 1784, 656-658; the manufacturers and the Irish policy, 658-659; the Irish Resolutions, 659-661; Pitt's relations to Ireland, 661-662; his treatment of the industrialists, 663; manufacturers' plans for adjusting Irish relations, 663-664; objections of cotton manufacturers to resolutions, 665-669; relative tax burdens of English and Irish manufacturers, 669-670; success of opposition to Pitt's excise and Irish policies, 671-674.
- "Inquisition", by Hoffman Nickerson, reviewed, 793.
- "International Law after the World War", by Otfried Nippold, reviewed, 561.
- "International Rivers, Regime of the", by J. P. Chamberlain, reviewed, 604.
- "Interpretations of Legal History", by Roscoe Pound, reviewed, 322.
- "Iowa, Food Administration in", by I. L. Pollock, reviewed, 613.
- "Iowa, Red Cross in", by E. S. Fullbrook, reviewed, 184.
- "Iranians and Greeks in South Russia", by Michael Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 114.
- "Ireland, History of", by Stephen Gwynn, reviewed, 754.
- "Ireland, Strafford and", by Hugh O'Grady, reviewed, 544.
- Irish, early association with Massachusetts democracy, 276, 282.
- "Irish Monastic Schools, Early", by Hugh Graham, reviewed, 791.
- Irish Resolutions of 1785, 659-661, 664, 665, 669, 672-674.
- "Irresistible Movement of Democracy", by J. S. Penman, reviewed, 536.
- Irving, Washington, approval of French revolution of 1830, 253.
- ISHAM, N. M., (R) Kimball's "Domestic Architecture of the American Colonies", 147.
- Italian Conspiracy, Austrian Government and, 1831-1835*, by K. R. GREENFIELD, 716-721.
- "Italian Renaissance, Aspects of the", by Rachel A. Taylor, reviewed, 122.
- Italy, Matter's "Cavour et l'Unité Italienne", reviewed, 134; "I Moti del 1820 e del 1821 nelle Carte Bolognesi", reviewed, 174; Luzio's "Carlo Alberto e Giuseppe Mazzini", reviewed, 175; Luzio's "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", reviewed, 331; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473; Trevelyan's "Manin and the Venetian Revolution of 1848", reviewed, 552; GREENFIELD's *Austrian Government*

- and *Italian Conspiracy, 1831-1835*, 716-721.
- "Italy, Napoléon III. and", by R. H. Edleston, reviewed, 176.
- Izvol'ski, A., 455, 458, 461, 463, 468, 470.
- Jackson, Andrew, election, 249; approval of French revolution of 1830, 250.
- Jackson and the Missionaries*, by B. C. STEINER, 722-723.
- Jacksonian Democracy in Massachusetts, 1824-1848*, by A. B. DARLING, 271-287; economic development during the period, 271; influence of religious and economic interest upon party preferences, 272-276; areas showing increasing Democratic strength, 276-277; accessions from Antimasonic and Workingmen's parties, 278-279; stand of party on various issues, 280-285; growing importance of the slavery issue, 285; dominance of rural faction, 286-287.
- "Jacobins de Colmar", by Paul Leuilliot, reviewed, 172.
- James, H. G., "Republics of Latin America", reviewed, 386.
- James, Henry, "Richard Olney", reviewed, 578.
- JAMES, J. A., paper by, 436; (R) Chinard's "Volney et l'Amérique", 807.
- JAMESON, J. F., *Odyssey of Thomas Muir*, 49-72; paper by, 436; "Privateering and Piracy", reviewed, 564.
- Japan, Ono's "Expenditures of the Sino-Japanese War", reviewed, 179; Ogawa's "Expenditures of the Russo-Japanese War", reviewed, 179; Lewis and Murakami's "Ranald MacDonald", reviewed, 384.
- "Japan, War and Armament Expenditures of", by Giichi Ono, reviewed, 178.
- Jardé, A., "Formation du Peuple Grec", reviewed, 112.
- Jay, John, in Spain, 492.
- "Jay's Treaty", by S. F. Bemis, reviewed, 345.
- Jefferson, Thomas, letter to Washington, 496; called "Cabinet meeting" when Secretary of State, 497; quoted on function of Vice-President, 497; Chinard's "Volney et l'Amérique, d'après sa Correspondance avec Jefferson", reviewed, 807.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) MacDonald's "Three Centuries of American Democracy", 378; paper by, 435; (R) Woody's "Quaker Education in New Jersey", 607.
- Jervis, Sir John, 65.
- Joffre, Joseph, quoted, 460.
- Johns Hopkins University, "Studies in Historical and Political Science", ser. XLI, no. 4, ser. XLII, no. 1, reviewed, 611, 811; "Studies in Romance Literatures and Languages", I., reviewed, 807.
- Johnson, Andrew, 515, 712.
- Johnston, J. E., prevented from sending reinforcements to western Kentucky, 707.
- Jong Hendrikszoon. Murk de, "Joan Derk van der Capellen", reviewed, 125.
- Joranson, Einar, "Danegeld in France", reviewed, 591.
- "Journal of John Work", ed. W. S. Lewis and P. C. Phillips, reviewed, 383.
- "Journal of Sir Simonds D'Ewes", ed. Wallace Notestein, reviewed, 597.
- Journals of the Continental Congress", XXIV., XXV., ed. Gaillard Hunt, reviewed, 608.
- Juethner, Julius, "Hellenen und Barbaren", reviewed, 113.
- "Justices of the Peace, Early Treatises on the Practice of", by Bertha H. Putnam, reviewed, 759.
- "Jutland, Bataille Navale", by Jacques Amet, reviewed, 335.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (introd. to doc.) *Letter of Thomas Paine*, 501-504.
- Kendrick, John, jr., in service of Spain, 59.
- Kennedy, J. P., quoted, 262.
- KENNEY, J. F., (R) Gwynn's "History of Ireland", 754.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Teleki's "Evolution of Hungary", 160.

- "Ketteler: ein Deutsches Bischofsleben", by Fritz Vigener, reviewed, 798.
- Kimball, Fiske, "Domestic Architecture of the American Colonies", reviewed, 147.
- King William's War, Clark's "Dutch Alliance", reviewed, 548.
- Knaplund, Paul, 433, 517.
- Knapp, C: M., 438.
- Knight, G: W., 426.
- Knights of Columbus, publications reviewed, 345, 376.
- Knipfing, J: R., paper by, 425; on local committee, 426.
- Knox, Henry, 496.
- Korff, S. A., baron, deceased, 620.
- KRAFFT, H. F., (R) Gleaves's "Rear Admiral W: H. Emory", 184.
- KREHBIEL, EDWARD, (R) Chamberlain's "Regime of the International Rivers", 604.
- "Ku Klux Klan", by J: M. Mecklin, reviewed, 811.
- "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", II., by Kuno Francke, reviewed, 123.
- "Labour in the Coal-Mining Industry", by G. D. H. Cole, reviewed, 602.
- "Labour Supply and Regulation", by Humbert Wolfe, reviewed, 339.
- Lafayette, Marquis de, journey to Fort Stanwix, 726, 727.
- Lami, Giovanni, quoted, 3-5, 8, 9, 11.
- "Land Settlement in Upper Canada", by G. C. Paterson, reviewed, 185.
- Lansdowne, William Petty, marquis of, quoted, 671.
- LANZA, C. H., (R) Whitton's "Decisive Battles of Modern Times", 550.
- LA PIANA, GEORGE, (R) Delehay's "Saints Stylites", 747.
- LAPRADE, W: T:., (ed.) "Parliamentary Papers of John Robinson", reviewed, 372; (R) "Private Papers of George, second Earl Spencer", III., 797.
- "Larned History, New", II.-IX., reviewed, 110, 523, 787.
- "Latin America, Republics of", by H. G. James and P. A. Martin, reviewed, 386.
- Lattimore, William, *to his Constituents*, 1805 (doc.), 506-510.
- Laurens, Henry, cited, 298.
- Laursen, L., "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", IV., V., reviewed, 168.
- "Law, International, after the World War", by Otfried Nippold, reviewed, 561.
- Law in History*, by E: P. CHEYNEY, 231-248; law underlying apparently accidental changes, 231-235; six laws of history suggested, 236; a law of continuity, 237; of impermanence or mutability, 238-239; of interdependence, 240; of democracy, 241-242; of necessity for free consent, 243; of moral progress, 244-245; degree of freedom of individual action, 245-246; gain to be derived from discovery of historic law, 246-248.
- Lawrence, Abbott, 272, 273.
- Lea, H: C., collection on witchcraft described, 431.
- "Ledru-Rollin and the Second French Republic", by A. R. Calman, reviewed, 330.
- Lee, Arthur, arrival in France, 475; despatches opened, 482; papers stolen in Berlin, 483; appointed to negotiate with Six Nations, 726, 727.
- Lee, Jason, 686, 691.
- Lefort, F., cited, 21.
- Legal history, Nippold's "International Law after the World War", reviewed, 561; Washburne's "Imperial Control of the Administration of Justice in the American Colonies", reviewed, 606; Putnam's "Justices of the Peace", reviewed, 759.
- "Legal History, Interpretations of", by Roscoe Pound, reviewed, 322.
- "Légende de l'Empereur Açoka", by J. Przyluski, reviewed, 745.
- Leger, Louis, deceased, 189.
- "Legislative History of America's Economic Policy toward the Philippines", by J. S. Reyes, reviewed, 385.
- "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", II., by E. C. Burnett, reviewed, 151.

- Letters of Robert Biddulph, 1779-1783* (doc.), 87-109.
- "Lettres, Histoire des", II. (Hano-taux's "Nation Française", XIII.), by Fortunat Strowski, reviewed, 320.
- Leuilliot, Paul. "Les Jacobins de Colmar", reviewed, 172.
- LEVERMORE, C: H., (R) Gosnell's "Boss Platt and his New York Machine", 785.
- Lewis, W: S., (ed.) "Journal of John Work", reviewed, 383; (ed.) "Ranald MacDonald", reviewed, 384.
- Lexington, battle of, Murdock's "Nineteenth of April, 1775", reviewed, 150.
- Lhéritier, Michel. "La France depuis 1870", reviewed, 373.
- "Life on a Mediaeval Barony", by W: S. Davis, reviewed, 368.
- Liman von Sanders, General, 466.
- Lincoln, Abraham, vote on resolutions congratulating France on formation of republic, 255; and the railroads in the Civil War, 708, 712, 714.
- Lincoln, Assassination of President* (doc.), 514-517.
- Lincoln and Catholicism*, by C. R. FISH, 723-724.
- Lindley, Harlow, 429.
- Lingelbach, W: E., report on history teaching, 427.
- Lloyd, Henry, 680.
- "Local Cults in Etruria", by Lily R. Taylor, reviewed, 531.
- Locofocos, in Massachusetts, 280.
- Lodge, Sir Richard. "Great Britain and Prussia in the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 325.
- London, University of, "Intermediate Source-books of History", IV., reviewed, 170.
- Longfellow, H: W., 253; reference to Third Republic, 269.
- LORD, R. H., *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48.
- "Lords Lieutenants in the Sixteenth Century", by Gladys S. Thomson, reviewed, 323.
- Louis Philippe, coronation, 253.
- Louisville and Nashville Railroad, 1861-1865*, by R. S. COTTERILL, 700-715; importance for transportation of men and supplies, 700; personal opinions and business policies of President Guthrie, 701-702; neutral attitude, followed by nominal co-operation with North, 702-704; conflict with Tennessee, 704-705; seizure by Buckner, 705-706; administration by Guthrie with government aid, 707-708; road seized by Bragg, 709; increased business, despite raids, 710-711; friction with Union commanders, 712; guerrilla attacks and government confiscation of cars, 712-714; extensions of road, 714-715.
- Louvain, Université de, "Recueil de Travaux", 2^{me} ser., 1^{er} fasc., reviewed, 326.
- Lowell, J. R., 262, 269.
- Lucas, Sir Charles, "Partition and Colonization of Africa", reviewed, 146; "Empire at War", II., reviewed, 771.
- LUCAS, H: S., (R) Barnouw's "Holland under Queen Wilhelmina", 374.
- LUCKENBILL, D. D., (R) Moret and Davy's "Des Clans aux Empires", 158.
- Lutz, R. H., "German Revolution", reviewed, 337.
- Luzio, Alessandro, "Carlo Alberto e Giuseppe Mazzini", reviewed, 175; "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", reviewed, 331.
- Lybyer, A. H., paper by, 439.
- LYON, D: G., (R) Baikie's "Life of the Ancient East", 586.
- MCCALEB, W. F., (R) Priestley's "Mexican Nation", 583.
- McCallum, Brig.-Gen. D. C., 708.
- McCann, Sister Mary Agnes, "Mother Seton's Daughters", III., reviewed, 610.
- McCarthy, Charles, 279.
- McCartney, E. S., "Warfare by Land and Sea", reviewed, 366.
- McClellan, G: B., 713, 714.
- McClelland, J: A., of Illinois, quoted, 685.
- McCulloch, Hugh, secretary of the treasury, 518.
- MACCURDY, G: G., (R) Blanchet's "Souterrains-Refuges de la France", 157.
- "MacDonald, Ranald", ed. W: S.

- Lewis and Naojiro Murakami, reviewed, 384.
- MacDonald, William, "Three Centuries of American Democracy", reviewed, 378.
- McELROY, ROBERT, (R) James's "Richard Olney", 578.
- McGuire, C. E., "Catholic Builders of the Nation", reviewed, 779.
- McIlwain, C: H., "American Revolution", reviewed, 775.
- Mackenzie, Peter, 68.
- McLAREN, W. W., (R) Ono's "War and Armament Expenditures of Japan", 178; (R) "Expenditures of the Sino-Japanese War", 179; (R) Ogawa's "Expenditures of the Russo-Japanese War", 179; (R) Lewis and Murakami's "Ranald MacDonald", 384.
- McLoughlin, John, 683. 686-690, 692-694.
- MacMahon, Marie E. P. M. de, 288, 290.
- McNair, H. F., "Modern Chinese History", reviewed, 605.
- McNEILL, J: T., (R) Oakley's "English Penitential Discipline and Anglo-Saxon Law", 792.
- McPherson, William, 426.
- Macqueen, Robert, lord Braxfield, quoted concerning Thomas Muir, 51.
- Madison, James, journey to Fort Stanwix, 726, 727.
- "Magic and Experimental Science, History of", by Lynn Thorndike, reviewed, 118.
- Magna Carta, Unpopular Seventeenth-Century View of*, by A. L. Cross, 74-76.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., (R) Abbott's "Roman Politics", 590.
- MALONE, DUMAS, *Threatened Prosecution of Alexander Hamilton*, 76-81.
- Manchester, University of, "Publications, Historical Series", XLII., XLIII., reviewed, 543, 548.
- "Manin and the Venetian Revolution of 1848", by G: M. Trevelyan, reviewed, 552.
- MANLY, J: M., (R) Chambers's "Elizabethan Stage", 760.
- Manners, Charles, fourth duke of Rutland, and parliamentary reform in Ireland, 661-662, 665.
- MANNING, W: R., (R) Robertson's "Hispanic-American Relations with the United States", 363; (R) James and Martin's "Republics of Latin America", 386.
- "Man's Prehistoric Past", by H. H. Wilder, reviewed, 365.
- "Mansion House, History of the", by Sydney Perks, reviewed, 596.
- Manufacturers, Influence of, on the Early Policies of William Pitt*, by WITT BOWDEN, 655-674.
- Marbois on the Fur Trade, 1784* (doc.), 725-740.
- Marczali, Henrik, 522.
- MARCZALI, HENRIK, (introd. to doc.) *Papers of Count Tisza, 1914-1918*, 301-315.
- Margarot, Maurice, 52, 69.
- Marion, Marcel, "Dictionnaire des Institutions de la France aux XVII^e et XVIII^e Siècles", reviewed, 371.
- Marshall, T: R., at Cabinet meetings, 499.
- Marsiglio of Padua, quoted, 1.
- Martin, P. A., "Republics of Latin America", reviewed, 386.
- Martin, Santford, (comp.) "Public Letters and Papers of T: W. Bickett", reviewed, 813.
- Massachusetts, Jacksonian Democracy in, 1824-1848*, by A. B. DARLING, 271-287.
- Massachusetts, Workingmen's Party in, 1833-1834*, by A. B. DARLING, 81-86.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", LVI., reviewed, 800; publication reviewed, 813.
- MASSON, MARJORIE, *Odyssey of Thomas Muir*, 49-72.
- Matter, Paul, "Cavour et l'Unité Italienne", reviewed, 134.
- MAURER, R. A., (R) Van Loon's "Story of Mankind", 156.
- Mazzini, Giuseppe, Luzio's "Carlo Alberto e Giuseppe Mazzini", reviewed, 175.
- Meany, E. S., "Origin of Washington Geographic Names", reviewed, 614.
- Mecklin, J: M., "Ku Klux Klan", reviewed, 811.

- "Mediaeval Barony, Life on a", by W: S. Davis, reviewed, 368.
- "Mediaeval England", ed. H. W. C. Davis, reviewed, 756.
- "Medieval English Nunneries", by Eileen Power, reviewed, 538.
- Medieval history, Schäfer's "Mittelalter", reviewed, 162; Halphen's "Éginhard, Vie de Charlemagne", reviewed, 163; "Vassar Mediaeval Studies", reviewed, 165; Poulet's "Guelfes et Gibelins", reviewed, 166; Power's "Medieval English Nunneries", reviewed, 538; Finke's "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", II., reviewed, 539; Joranson's "Danegeld in France", reviewed, 591; Farrer's "Honors and Knights' Fees", I., reviewed, 593; Graham's "Early Irish Monastic Schools", reviewed, 791; Robinson's "Times of Saint Dunstan", reviewed, 791; Oakley's "English Penitential Discipline", reviewed, 792.
- "Medieval History, Cambridge", IV., reviewed, 749.
- MEEK, T. J., (R) Hoschander's "Book of Esther in the Light of History", 744.
- Meigs, M. C., quartermaster-general, 709.
- MELVIN, F. E., (R) Heckscher's "Continental System", 328; paper by, 436.
- "Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro", by Gonzalo Solís de Merás, reviewed, 799.
- Mennonite Immigration, A Record concerning* (doc.), 518-522.
- MERK, FREDERICK, (R) Schafer's "History of Agriculture in Wisconsin", 153; paper by, 436; *Oregon Pioneers and the Boundary*, 681-699.
- Merritt, Elizabeth, "James Henry Hammond", reviewed, 611.
- Mesopotamia, Beer's "African Questions at the Paris Peace Conference", 603.
- Metcalfe, Lord, 690.
- "Methodism, American, Francis Asbury in the Making of", by H. K. Carroll, reviewed, 379.
- Methodist Episcopal Church, Sweet's "Circuit-Rider Days along the Ohio", reviewed, 380.
- "Methodist Episcopal Church, Schism in the", by J: N. Norwood, reviewed, 351.
- Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, by HENRY CARTER, 288-293.
- "Mexican Nation", by H. I. Priestley, reviewed, 583.
- "México, Historia de la Iglesia en", by Mariano Cuevas, reviewed, 585.
- Michigan, University of, "Publications", reviewed, 350.
- "Michigan, University of, William L. Clements Library of Americana at", reviewed, 377.
- Middleton, T: H., "Food Production in War", reviewed, 177.
- Military history, Buchan's "History of the Great War", reviewed, 140; Dewar's "Sir Douglas Haig's Command", reviewed, 143; Murdock's "Nineteenth of April, 1775", reviewed, 150; McCartney's "Warfare by Land and Sea", reviewed, 366; Whitton's "Decisive Battles of Modern Times", reviewed, 550; Shotwell's "Civil War in America", reviewed, 571; Seitz's "Braxton Bragg", reviewed, 782.
- Military Studies of George Washington*, by O. L. SPAULDING, JR., 675-680; lack of research as to Washington's military knowledge, 675; evidence of his interest in military study, 676-677; recommended five military books, 678-679; other books in his library, 680.
- Millar, J: C., 61, 70.
- Millerites, Sears's "Days of Delusion", reviewed, 809.
- Milnor, William, 678.
- Missions in history, papers on, 429.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, meeting of, 424.
- MITCHELL, S. C., (R) Stanard's "Richmond", 612.
- "Mittelalter", by Dietrich Schäfer, reviewed, 162.
- "Modern Europe, History of", by G: P. Gooch, reviewed, 136.
- "Molé, Le Comte", II., by Marquis de Noailles, reviewed, 598.

- Moltke, H. von, quoted, 452.
 Monroe, James, quoted, 252.
 Monroe Doctrine, session devoted to, 424, 437; *Henry W. Hilliard to James Buchanan* (doc.), 513; Cresson's "Diplomatic Portraits", reviewed, 599.
 Montana, Palladino's "Indian and White in the Northwest", reviewed, 183.
 MOORE, C. H., (R) Peterson's "Cults of Campania", and Taylor's "Local Cults in Etruria", 531.
 Moore, William, 726.
 MOOREHEAD, W. K., (R) Hrdlička's "Anthropology of Florida", 382.
 Moreno-Lacalle, J., 437.
 Moret, A., "Des Clans aux Empires", reviewed, 158.
 Morgan, John, 711, 712.
 MORISON, S. E., (R) Brown's "William Plumer's Memorandum", 350; (R) Harlow's "Samuel Adams", 568; (ed.) "Sources and Documents illustrating the American Revolution", reviewed, 805.
 Morrow, D. W., (introd.) Morse's "Parties and Party Leaders", reviewed, 341.
 Morse, A. D., "Parties and Party Leaders", reviewed, 341.
 Morton, Marcus, attitude toward slavery, 282, 285.
 Moses, Bernard, "Spanish Colonial Literature of South America", reviewed, 616.
 "Mother Seton's Daughters", III., by Sister Mary Agnes McCann, reviewed, 610.
 "Moti del 1820 e del 1821 nelle Carte Bolognesi", reviewed, 174.
 Mousset, Albert, "Un Témoin Ignoré de la Révolution: Fernan Nuñez", reviewed, 763.
 Muhlenberg, Gen. Peter, quoted, 298.
 Muir, Judge, of Jefferson circuit court, 703.
 Muir, Thomas, *Odyssey of*, by MARJORIE MASSON and J. F. JAMESON, 49-72.
 MUNRO, D. C., (R) "Cambridge Medieval History", IV., 749.
 Munro, W. B., 426.
 Munroe, J. P., "Francis Amasa Walker", reviewed, 577.
 Murakami, Naojiro, (ed.) "Ranald MacDonald", reviewed, 384.
 Murdock, Harold, "Nineteenth of April, 1775", reviewed, 150.
 Murray, Gilbert, (pref.) Taylor's "Italian Renaissance", 122.
 MUZZEY, D. S., (R) Murdock's "Nineteenth of April, 1775", 150.
 Napoleon III., action upon hearing of Alvensleben Convention, 31; American opinion of, 263.
 "Napoléon III. and Italy", by R. H. Edleston, reviewed, 176.
 "Nation Française, Histoire de la", XIII., by Gabriel Hanotaux, reviewed, 320.
National Intelligencer, quoted, 257.
 Naval history, Churchill's "World Crisis", I., II., reviewed, 137, 558; Corbett's "Naval Operations", III., reviewed, 556; "Papers of George, second Earl Spencer", III., reviewed, 797.
 "Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library, Descriptive Catalogue", IV., by J. R. Tanner, reviewed, 796.
 "Naval Operations", III., by Sir J. S. Corbett, reviewed, 556.
 Navy Records Society, "Publications", LVII., LVIII., reviewed, 796, 797.
 NEILSON, N., paper by, 430; (R) Farrer's "Honors and Knights' Fees", I., 593; (R) Davis's "Medieval England", 756.
 Netherlands, Ballhausen's "Drei Englisch-Holländischen Seekriege", I., reviewed, 169; Barnouw's "Holland under Queen Wilhelmina", reviewed, 374; Clark's "Dutch Alliance", reviewed, 548.
 "Netherlands, War Finances in the", by M. J. Van der Flier, 798.
 Nevins, Allan, "American Social History as recorded by British Travelers", reviewed, 778.
 "New England, Revolutionary, 1691-1776", by J. T. Adams, reviewed, 343.
 "New Jersey, Quaker Education in", by Thomas Woody, reviewed, 607.
 "New Larned History", II.-IX., reviewed, 110, 523, 787.

- "New Mexico, Historical Documents relating to", I., ed. C: W. Hackett, reviewed, 563.
- New York, Gosnell's "Boss Platt", reviewed, 785.
- "New York, Political History of the State of", IV., by DeA. S. Alexander, reviewed, 575.
- New York *Commercial Advertiser*, quoted on French revolution of 1830, 251; on that of 1848, 259.
- New York *Morning Courier and Enquirer*, quoted on French revolution of 1830, 250, 251.
- New York *Tribune*, comment on French revolution of 1848, 259; stand in 1870, 265-266.
- NEWHALL, R: A., (R) Scofield's "Edward the Fourth", 541.
- Nicholas II., Russia, meeting with Edward VII., 453.
- Nichols, Jeannette P., "Alaska", reviewed, 579.
- Nichols, R. F., "Democratic Machine, 1850-1854", reviewed, 810.
- Nickerson, Hoffman, "Inquisition", reviewed, 793.
- "Nineteenth of April, 1775", by Harold Murdock, reviewed, 150.
- Nippold, Otfried, "International Law after the World War", reviewed, 561.
- Noailles, Marquis de, "Le Comte Molé", II., reviewed, 598.
- Norway, Laursen's "Danmark-Norges Traktater", IV., V., reviewed, 168.
- Norwood, J: N., "Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church", reviewed, 351.
- Notestein, Wallace, (ed.) "Journal of Sir Simonds D'Ewes", reviewed, 597.
- Nueva Vizcaya, Hackett's "Historical Documents", I., reviewed, 563.
- "Nunneries, Medieval English", by Eileen Power, reviewed, 538.
- Nussbaum, F: L., "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution", reviewed, 765.
- Oakley, T: P., "English Penitential Discipline and Anglo-Saxon Law", reviewed, 792.
- Odyssey of Thomas Muir*, by MARJORIE MASSON and J: F. JAMESON, 49-72; the Friends of the People and Muir's trial, 49-52; arrival of Muir and companions at Sydney, 52; treatment received there, 53-54; Muir's escape on *Otter* and boarding of *Sutil*, 55-59; Muir in Monterey, 60-62; his arrival at San Blas and move to Tepic, 62-63; transfer to Mexico and Vera Cruz, 63-64; imprisonment at Havana and voyage to Cadiz, 64-66; success of French efforts for his release, 66-67; his subsequent life in France, 67-68; American interest in Muir, 68-70; the *Otter* and its company at Monterey, 71-72.
- "Official German Documents relating to the World War", reviewed, 374.
- Ogawa, Gotaro, "Expenditures of the Russo-Japanese War", reviewed, 179.
- OGG, F: A., (R) Penman's "Irresistible Movement of Democracy", 536.
- O'Grady, Hugh, "Strafford and Ireland", reviewed, 544.
- "Ohio, Circuit-Rider Days along the", by W: W. Sweet, reviewed, 380.
- Ohio Valley Historical Association, meeting of, 424.
- Olmstead, A. T., "Assyria", reviewed, 529.
- "Olney, Richard", by Henry James, reviewed, 578.
- "Olympic Victor Monuments and Greek Athletic Art", by W. W. Hyde, reviewed, 159.
- Ono, Giichi, "War and Armament Expenditures of Japan", reviewed, 178; "Expenditures of the Sino-Japanese War", reviewed, 179.
- "Open Door Doctrine in relation to China", by Mingchien Joshua Bau, reviewed, 376.
- "Open Door Policy", by En Tsung Yen, reviewed, 376.
- Orde, Thomas, secretary to Duke of Rutland, 661, 662.
- Oregon Pioneers and the Boundary*, by FREDERICK MERK, 681-699; stakes of Oregon diplomacy, 681-682; American and British interests in contested area, 683-684; situation in this area known to negotiators, 684-

- 685; reasons for American settlement in the Willamette Valley, 685-686; Hudson's Bay Company influence north of the Columbia, 687-689; compact between Company and Americans, 689-690; influence of Oregon pioneers in causing removal of Company depot, 691-695; influence of this shift upon British policy, 696-697; early letter of Simpson on value of Columbia, 697-698; results of Company's retreat, 698-699.
- "Origin of Washington Geographic Names", by E. S. Meany, reviewed, 614.
- Osborne, Francis, marquis of Carmarthen, 492.
- "Osgood, Herbert Levi", by D. R. Fox, reviewed, 812.
- Otter, and the escape of Thomas Muir, 55, 71.
- Otway, Capt. Joseph, 677, 678.
- Oubril, Paul d', Russian ambassador at Berlin, 25-30, 32-35, 38-40, 42, 46, 47.
- "Outlaws of Cave-in-Rock", by O. A. Rothert, reviewed, 808.
- Owen, R. D., of Indiana, quoted, 685.
- "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", vol. VII., no. 13, reviewed, 759.
- Paine, Thomas, *Letter of* (doc.), 501-505.
- Pakenham, Sir Richard, and Oregon negotiations, 682, 685, 696, 698.
- Palladino, L. B., "Indian and White in the Northwest", reviewed, 183.
- Palmer, Rev. T. F., 52-54.
- "Paris de sa Naissance à nos Jours", I., by Marcel Poëte, reviewed, 752.
- Parliament, Long, "Journal of Sir Simonds D'Ewes", reviewed, 597.
- "Parliamentary Papers of John Robinson, 1774-1784", ed. W. T. Laprade, reviewed, 372.
- "Parties and Party Leaders", by A. D. Morse, reviewed, 341.
- "Partition and Colonization of Africa", by Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 146.
- Părvan, Vasile, "Inceputurile Vietzii Romane la Gurile Dunării", reviewed, 790.
- Paterson, G. C., "Land Settlement in Upper Canada", reviewed, 185.
- PATTEE, F. L., (R) Quinn's "History of the American Drama", 773.
- Paul, Eden and Cedar, (trans.) Treitschke's "Germany in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 127.
- PAULLIN, C. O., *Vice-President and the Cabinet*, 496-500.
- PAXSON, F. L., (R) Clemen's "American Livestock and Meat Industry", 359; (R) Nichols's "Alaska", 579.
- Peel, Robert, cotton manufacturer, view of Irish Resolutions, 670.
- Peel, Sir Robert, prime minister, and Oregon boundary, 682, 690, 695, 698.
- Peel, Lieut. William, 684, 693.
- Pelzer, Louis, 439.
- Penman, J. S., "Irresistible Movement of Democracy", reviewed, 536.
- "Pennsylvania Germans", by J. L. Rosenberger, reviewed, 804.
- "Pensée Grecque", by Léon Robin, reviewed, 743.
- "Pepysian Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge, Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in", IV., ed. J. R. Tanner, reviewed, 796.
- Perks, Sydney, "Mansion House", reviewed, 596.
- PETERSON, A. E., (R) Griffith's "Story of the Walloons", 801.
- Peterson, R. M., "Cults of Campania", reviewed, 531.
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders, "Social Life in Ancient Egypt", reviewed, 588.
- "Philippines, Legislative History of America's Economic Policy toward the", by J. S. Reyes, reviewed, 385.
- Phillips, P. C., (ed.) "Journal of John Work", reviewed, 383.
- Phillips, U. B., paper by, 438.
- Pickering, Timothy, 680.
- Pierce, Bessie L., 428.
- "Piracy, Privateering and", by J. F. Jameson, reviewed, 564.
- PITMAN, F. W., (R) Wrong's "Government of the West Indies", 615.
- Pitt, William, BOWDEN's *Influence of the Manufacturers on some of the Early Policies of William Pitt*, 655-674.
- Pius II., pope, decree creating new

- military order of Knights of St. Mary of Bethlehem, 22-23.
- "Platt, Boss, and his New York Machine", by H. F. Gosnell, reviewed, 785.
- Platt, Thomas, Alexander's "Four Famous New Yorkers", reviewed, 575.
- PLUCKNETT, T. F. T., paper by, 430; (R) Putnam's "Early Treatises on the Justices of the Peace", 759.
- Plumer, William, "Memorandum of Proceedings in the United States Senate", reviewed, 350.
- Poëte, Marcel, "Paris", I., reviewed, 752.
- Poincaré, Raymond, pre-war diplomacy, 457-462, 470.
- Poland, LORD's *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48.
- Political history, DARLING's *Workingmen's Party in Massachusetts, 1833-1834*, 81-86; Glockemeier's "Werden und Vergehen von Staaten", reviewed, 159; DARLING's *Jacksonian Democracy in Massachusetts, 1824-1848*, 271-288; Morse's "Parties and Party Leaders", reviewed, 341; MacDonald's "Three Centuries of American Democracy", reviewed, 378; Penman's "Irresistible Movement of Democracy", reviewed, 536; Alexander's "Four Famous New Yorkers", reviewed, 575; Gosnell's "Boss Platt", reviewed, 785; Ford's "Representative Government", reviewed, 789; Nichols's "Democratic Machine, 1850-1854", reviewed, 810.
- "Political History of the State of New York", IV., by DeA. S. Alexander, reviewed, 575.
- Polk, J. K., extract from presidential messages of, 254, 255; approval of Second Republic, 260; proposal as to Oregon boundary, 698.
- Pollock, I. L., "Food Administration in Iowa", reviewed, 613.
- "Pomp of Power", anon., reviewed, 143.
- PORTER, H. F. J., (R) Prout's "George Westinghouse", 358.
- Portugal, Shafaat's "Anglo-Portuguese Negotiations relating to Bombay", reviewed, 546.
- "Post Office in British North America", by William Smith, reviewed, 802.
- Poulet, Charles, "Guelfes et Gibelins", reviewed, 166.
- Pound, Roscoe, "Interpretations of Legal History", reviewed, 322.
- Power, Eileen, "Medieval English Nunneries", reviewed, 538.
- Prehistory, Wilder's "Man's Prehistoric Past", reviewed, 365.
- Previté-Orton, C: W., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", IV., reviewed, 749.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., "Mexican Nation", reviewed, 583; (R) Cuevas's "Historia de la Iglesia en México", 585.
- "Principal Secretary of State", by Florence M. G. Evans, reviewed, 543.
- "Privateering and Piracy", by J: F. Jameson, reviewed, 564.
- Prout, H: G., "George Westinghouse", reviewed, 358.
- Providence*, British frigate, 58.
- Prussia, LORD's *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48.
- "Prussia, Great Britain and", by Sir Richard Lodge, reviewed, 325.
- Przyluski, J., "La Légende de l'Empereur Açoka", reviewed, 745.
- Puget Sound, early settlement, 683, 684.
- Puget Sound Agricultural Company, 684, 687.
- PUTNAM, BERTHA H., (R) Power's "Medieval English Nunneries", 538; "Early Treatises on the Justices of the Peace", reviewed, 759.
- "Quaker Education in New Jersey", by Thomas Woody, reviewed, 607.
- Quinn, A. H., "History of the American Drama", reviewed, 773.
- Rager, Rev. John, 425.
- Randolph, Edmund, secretary of state, 69.
- "Randolph, John, of Roanoke", by W: C. Bruce, reviewed, 347.
- "Rationalisme dans la Littérature Française de la Renaissance", by Henri Busson, reviewed, 369.

- READ, CONYERS, (R) Thomson's "Lords Lieutenants in the Sixteenth Century", 323; (R) Evans's "Principal Secretary of State", 543.
- "Reconstruction in Arkansas", by T. S. Staples, reviewed, 574.
- "Red Cross in Iowa", by E. S. Fullbrook reviewed, 184.
- Redmayne, Sir R. A. S., "British Coal-Mining Industry during the War", reviewed, 178.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Nippold's "International Law after the World War", 561.
- Reformation, in England, 231, 233.
- "Regime of the International Rivers", by J. P. Chamberlain, reviewed, 604.
- Relf, Frances H., 432.
- "Religioni Misteriosofiche", by Nicola Turchi, reviewed, 532.
- Religious history, Reuss's "La Constitution Civile du Clergé", reviewed, 126; Will's "Cardinal Gibbons", reviewed, 154; Norwood's "Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church", reviewed, 351; Carroll's "Francis Asbury", reviewed, 379; Peterson's "Cults of Campania", reviewed, 531; Taylor's "Local Cults in Etruria", reviewed, 531; Turchi's "Religioni Misteriosofiche del Mondo Antico", reviewed, 532; Case's "Social Origins of Christianity", reviewed, 535; Cuevas's "Historia de la Iglesia en México", reviewed, 585; Hoschander's "Book of Esther in the Light of History", reviewed, 744; Delehay's "Saints Stylites", reviewed, 747; McGuire's "Catholic Builders of the Nation", reviewed, 779; Vigener's "Ketteler", reviewed, 798; Sears's "Days of Delusion", reviewed, 809.
- "Renaissance, Italian, Aspects of the", by Rachel A. Taylor, reviewed, 122.
- "Representative Government", by H. J. Ford, reviewed, 789.
- "Republics of Latin America", by H. G. James and P. A. Martin, reviewed, 386.
- "Restoration, England under the", by Thora G. Stone, reviewed, 170.
- Reuss, Rodolphe, "La Constitution Civile du Clergé", reviewed, 126.
- Revolution, American, *Letters of Robert Biddulph, 1779-1783* (doc.), 87-109; Murdock's "Nineteenth of April, 1775", reviewed, 150; Burnett's "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", II., reviewed, 151; "Huntington Papers", reviewed, 181; Washington's importance to, 232; causes, 234; WRIGHT's *Rifle in the American Revolution*, 293-299; BEMIS's *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495; Harlow's "Samuel Adams", reviewed, 568; "Minutes of Albany Committee of Correspondence", I., reviewed, 806.
- "Revolution, American", by C. H. McIlwain, reviewed, 775.
- "Revolution, American, Sources and Documents illustrating the", ed. S. E. Morison, reviewed, 805.
- Revolution, French, Leuilliot's "Jacobins de Colmar", reviewed, 172; Mousset's "Fernan Nuñez", reviewed, 763; Nussbaum's "Commercial Policy in the French Revolution", reviewed, 765.
- "Revolution, French", II., by G. H. Allen, reviewed, 171.
- "Revolution, French, Commercial Policy in", by F. L. Nussbaum, reviewed, 765.
- "Revolutionary Idea in France", by Godfrey Elton, reviewed, 597.
- "Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776", by J. T. Adams, reviewed, 343.
- Reyes, J. S., "Legislative History of America's Economic Policy toward the Philippines", reviewed, 385.
- Rhett, R. B., 686.
- Rhine, Chamberlain's "Regime of the International Rivers", reviewed, 604.
- "Rhineland Journal, My", by Maj.-Gen. H. T. Allen, reviewed, 604.
- Richmond, Rear-Adm. H. W., (ed.) "Private Papers of George, second Earl Spencer", III., reviewed, 797.
- "Richmond", by Mary N. Stanard, reviewed, 612.
- Rifle in the American Revolution*, by J. W. WRIGHT, 293-299.
- Rippy, J. F., 437.

- Risorgimento, Luzio's "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", reviewed, 331.
- Ritter, Moritz, deceased, 818.
- Rives, W. C., American minister to France, 249.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Reyes's "Legislative History of America's Economic Policy toward the Philippines", 385.
- Robertson, W. S., "Hispanic-American Relations with the United States", reviewed, 363.
- Robin, Léon, "La Pensée Grecque", reviewed, 743.
- ROBINSON, D. M., (R) Jardé's "Formation du Peuple Grec", 112; (R) Rostovtzeff's "Iranians and Greeks in South Russia", 114; (R) Glotz's "La Civilisation Égéeenne", 588.
- ROBINSON, F. N., (R) Anderson's "Early Sources of Scottish History", 120.
- Robinson, J. A., "Times of Saint Dunstan", reviewed, 791.
- "Robinson, John, Parliamentary Papers of", ed. W. T. Laprade, reviewed, 372.
- Rodney, C. A., 507.
- Rodney, Thomas, 506.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", I., 316; (R) Olmstead's "Assyria", 529.
- Roman Catholic Church, Garraghan's "Saint Ferdinand de Florissant", reviewed, 182; Palladino's "Indian and White in the Northwest", reviewed, 183; Will's "Cardinal Gibbons", reviewed, 154; Collins's "Catholicism and the Second French Republic", reviewed, 600; Sister Mary Agnes McCann's "Mother Seton's Daughters", III., reviewed, 610; McGuire's "Catholic Builders of the Nation", reviewed, 779.
- "Roman Life at the Mouths of the Danube, Beginnings of", by Vasile Pârvan, reviewed, 790.
- "Roman Politics", by F. F. Abbott, reviewed, 590.
- Rome, De Sanctis's "Storia dei Romani", vol. IV., pt. 1, reviewed, 117.
- Romilly, Sir Samuel, quoted, 50.
- "Ronsard à Nos Jours, De", by Fortunat Strowski (Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XIII.), reviewed, 320.
- Roosevelt, Theodore, Alexander's "Four Famous New Yorkers", reviewed, 575.
- "Roosevelt, Theodore", by Lord Charnwood, reviewed, 786.
- Roor, W. T., (R) Burns's "Controversies between Royal Governors and their Assemblies", 804.
- Roquesante, Citizen, French consul in Cadiz, 66.
- Rosecrans, W. S., 712.
- Rosenberger, J. L., "Pennsylvania Germans", reviewed, 804.
- Rostovtzeff, Michael, "Iranians and Greeks in South Russia", reviewed, 114.
- Rothert, O. A., "Outlaws of Cave-in-Rock", reviewed, 808.
- Rouvier, Maurice, French premier, 455.
- Rowan, A. H., 65, 69-70.
- Rowland, Dunbar, "Jefferson Davis", reviewed, 352.
- Royal Colonial Institute, publication reviewed, 771.
- Royal Historical Society, publication reviewed, 372; "Transactions", fourth ser., vol. VI., reviewed, 592.
- Rupp, Rev. M. G., 425.
- Rush, Richard, American minister to France, 255.
- Russia, Lord's *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48; Rostovtzeff's "Iranians and Greeks in South Russia", reviewed, 114; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473.
- "Russia, Soviet, Foreign Policies of", by A. L. P. Dennis, reviewed, 772.
- Rutland, Duke of, *see* Manners, Charles, fourth duke of.
- St. Bénézet, legend of, 19-20.
- "Saint Dunstan, Times of", by J. A. Robinson, reviewed, 791.
- "Saint Ferdinand de Florissant", by G. J. Garraghan, reviewed, 182.
- "Saints Stylites", by Hippolyte Delehaye, reviewed, 747.
- Sakatani, Baron Y., 178.
- Salazar, Andrés, 63.

- "Salisbury, Marquis of, Calendar of the Manuscripts of the", pt. 14, reviewed, 167.
- Salomon, Felix, "Englische Geschichte", reviewed, 161.
- Salvotti, Antonio, 717, 718.
- Sanctis, Gaetano de, "Storia dei Romani", vol. IV., pt. 1, reviewed, 117.
- San Giuliano, Marquis of, Italian foreign minister, 452.
- Santa Clara, Conde de, captain-general of Havana, 64.
- Savannah *Republican*, quoted, 258.
- Saxe, Marshal, 678, 679, 680.
- Sazonov, Sergius, count, 458, 461, 462, 471, 472.
- Scandinavia, Consett's "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", reviewed, 333.
- Schäfer, Dietrich, "Mittelalter", reviewed, 162.
- Schafer, Joseph, "History of Agriculture in Wisconsin", reviewed, 153; address by, 424; remarks by, 439.
- SCHEVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Taylor's "Italian Renaissance", 122.
- SCHINZ, ALBERT, (R) Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XIII., 320.
- "Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1844", by J. N. Norwood, reviewed, 351.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Gooch's "History of Modern Europe", 136; (R) Lodge's "Great Britain and Prussia in the Eighteenth Century", 325; paper by, 434; *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473; (R) Stern's "Geschichte Europas", IX., 769.
- School Curriculum, History in the*, 73-74.
- Schools, place of history in, discussed, 426.
- Schuyler, R. L., "Constitution of the United States", reviewed, 609.
- "Science, Experimental, History of Magic and", by Lynn Thorndike, reviewed, 118.
- Scotfield, Cora L., "Edward the Fourth", reviewed, 541.
- SCOTT, L. M., (R) Meany's "Origin of Washington Geographic Names", 614.
- "Scottish History, Early Sources of", by A. O. Anderson, reviewed, 120.
- Sears, Clara E., "Days of Delusion", reviewed, 809.
- Sedition Act, *Threatened Prosecution of Alexander Hamilton under the*, by DUMAS MALONE, 76-81.
- Seitz, D. C., "Braxton Bragg", reviewed, 782.
- Semple, Ellen C., 424.
- Seward, W. H., quoted, 498.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) "Official German Documents relating to the World War", 374; paper by, 434.
- Shafaat Ahmad Khan, "Anglo-Portuguese Negotiations relating to Bombay", reviewed, 546.
- SHAMBAUGH, B. F., (R) Schuyler's "Constitution of the United States", 609.
- Shaw, W. B., 429.
- Sheffield, Lord, 668.
- Shelburne, William Petty, second earl of, 491.
- Sheldon, A. E., elected chairman of conference of historical societies, 429.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Glockemeier's "Werden und Vergehen von Staaten", 159.
- Sherman, John, senator from Ohio, 269.
- Sherman, W. T., in Kentucky, 706, 707, 714.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., (R) Charnwood's "Theodore Roosevelt", 786.
- SHOREY, PAUL, (R) Hoc's "Déclin de l'Humanisme Belge", 167; (R) De Vries de Heekelingen's "Correspondance de Bonaventura Vulcanius", 595.
- Short, William, American chargé d'affaires in France, 496.
- Shotwell, J. T., (ed.) "Economic and Social History of the World War", reviewed, 177, 178, 339, 602, 798.
- Shotwell, W. G., "Civil War in America", reviewed, 571.
- Siebert, W. H., chairman of local committee, 426.
- Sihler, E. G., "From Augustus to Augustine", reviewed, 318.
- Simes, Thomas, 675, 679.

- Simmons, M. T., 683, 684, 688.
 Simms, W: G., quoted, 262.
 Simpson, Alexander, 686.
 Simpson, George, official of Hudson's Bay Company, 683, 691-694, 697.
 Skirving, William, 52-54.
 Slavery, Norwood's "Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church", reviewed, 351; Coupland's "Wilberforce", reviewed, 766.
 Slocum, Lieut. W: A., 684, 686, 693.
 Smith, Caleb, 686.
 Smith, Lieut.-Col. Edward, in British intelligence service, 479-481, 483, 484.
 SMITH, K. K., (R) Hyde's "Olympic Victor Monuments", 159.
 SMITH, MUNROE, (R) Treitschke's "History of Germany", 127.
 Smith, William, "Post Office in British North America", reviewed, 802.
 Social history, Sidney and Beatrice Webb's "Decay of Capitalist Civilization", reviewed, 170.
 "Social Life in Ancient Egypt", by W. M. Flinders Petrie, reviewed, 588.
 "Social Origins of Christianity", by S. J. Case, reviewed, 535.
 "Social Politics in the United States", by F. E. Haynes, reviewed, 781.
 Società Nazionale per la Storia del Risorgimento Italiano, publication reviewed, 174.
 Solís de Merás, Gonzalo, "Pedro Menéndez de Avilés", reviewed, 799.
 Somervell, D. C., "Critical Epochs in History", reviewed, 788.
 Sound dues, Bang's "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund", reviewed, 370.
 "Sources and Documents illustrating the American Revolution", ed. S: E. Morison, reviewed, 805.
 "Sources de l'Histoire de France, XVII^e Siècle", IV., by Émile Bourgeois and Louis André, reviewed, 796.
 "Souterrains-Refuges de la France", by Adrien Blanchet, reviewed, 157.
 South, Rowland's "Jefferson Davis, Constitutionalist", reviewed, 352; Eckenrode's "Jefferson Davis, President of the South", reviewed, 356.
 "South America, Spanish Colonial Literature of", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 616.
 "Soviet Russia, Foreign Policies of", by A. L. P. Dennis, reviewed, 772.
 "Spanish Colonial Literature of South America", by Bernard Moses, reviewed, 616.
 SPAULDING, O. L., JR., *The Military Studies of George Washington*, 675-680.
 Spencer, George, second earl, "Private Papers", III., reviewed, 797.
 Stamford, Général de, Weil's "Agent Inconnu de la Coalition", reviewed, 173.
 Stanard, Mary N., "Richmond", reviewed, 612.
 Stanford University, publication reviewed, 337.
 Stanton, E. M., meeting with railroad presidents, 708.
 Stanwood, Edward, deceased, 388.
 Staples, T: S., "Reconstruction in Arkansas", reviewed, 574.
 STEINER, B. C., *Jackson and the Missionaries*, 722-723.
 Stephen, Adam, 298.
 Stephenson, Carl, 430.
 STEPHENSON, N. W., (R) Eckenrode's "Jefferson Davis", 356.
 STEPHENSON, O. W., paper by, 436; (R) "Minutes of the Albany Committee of Correspondence", I., 806.
 Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas", IX., reviewed, 769.
 STEVENS, WILFRED, (trans.) letter of Tisza to Henrik Marczali, 301, 309-310.
 Stevenson, Roger, 678.
 Stewart, Capt. Charles, 70.
 Stilwell, L. D., 438.
 Stolypin, P. A., Russian premier, quoted, 453.
 Stone, Thora G., "England under the Restoration", reviewed, 170.
 "Storia dei Romani", vol. IV., pt. 1, by Gaetano de Sanctis, reviewed, 117.
 Stormont, Lord, British minister at Paris, 477, 478, 481.
 "Story of Mankind", by H. W. Van Loon, reviewed, 156.
 Strachey, Henry, 491.

- "Strafford and Ireland", by Hugh O'Grady, reviewed, 544.
- Strassburger, R. B., "Strassburger Families", reviewed, 804.
- "Strassburger Families", by R. B. Strassburger, reviewed, 804.
- Strowski, Fortunat, "De Ronsard à Nos Jours", reviewed, 320.
- Stuckert, H. M., 429.
- Stylites, Delehaye's "Saints Stylites", reviewed, 747.
- Sullivan, James, (ed.) "Minutes of the Albany Committee of Correspondence", I, reviewed, 806.
- Sulte, Benjamin, deceased, 189.
- Sumner, Charles, quoted concerning Second Republic, 261.
- Surprise, convict transport, 52.
- Sutil, voyage from San Blas to Nootka Sound, 57.
- SWEET, W: W., (R) Norwood's "Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church", 351; "Circuit-Rider Days along the Ohio", reviewed, 380.
- Sybel, Heinrich von, as authority for Bismarck's policy in 1863, 24, 27, 32, 36, 37, 43, 44, 46.
- "Syrie à l'Époque des Mamelouks", by Maurice Gaudefroy-Demombynes, reviewed, 793.
- "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1497-1660", by Nina E. Bang, reviewed, 370.
- Talleyrand, C. M. de, activities on behalf of Thomas Muir, 67.
- Tankositch, Voijsa, major, 471.
- Tanner, J. R., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", IV., reviewed, 749; "Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library", IV., reviewed, 796.
- Tanner, James, letter to H: F. Walch, 514-517.
- TAYLOR, A. E., (R) Middleton's "Food Production in War", 177.
- Taylor, H: O., "Freedom of the Mind in History", reviewed, 525.
- Taylor, Lily R., "Local Cults in Etruria", reviewed, 531.
- Taylor, Rachel A., "Aspects of the Italian Renaissance", reviewed, 122.
- Taylor, Zachary, attitude toward Vice-President, 498.
- Teleki, Count Paul, "Evolution of Hungary", reviewed, 160.
- "Témoin Ignoré de la Révolution: le Comte de Fernan Nuñez", by Albert Mousset, reviewed, 763.
- Thayer, W: R., deceased, 189.
- Thompson, J: G., 439.
- Thomson, Gladys S., "Lords Lieutenants in the Sixteenth Century", reviewed, 323.
- Thorndike, Lynn, "History of Magic", reviewed, 118.
- Thorne, C: E., 439.
- Threatened Prosecution of Alexander Hamilton under the Sedition Act by Thomas Cooper*, by DUMAS MALONE, 76-81.
- "Three Centuries of American Democracy", by William MacDonald, reviewed, 378.
- Ticknor, George, 262, 272.
- Tilden, S: J., quoted concerning Second Republic, 261.
- "Times of Saint Dunstan", by J. A. Robinson, reviewed, 791.
- Tirpitz, A. von, admiral, 464.
- Tizza, Count, *Papers of, 1914-1918* (doc.), contrib. by HENRIK MARCZALI, 301-315, 522.
- Tovar, José, 57-59, 62.
- Treaties, Laursen's "Danmark-Norges Traktater", IV., V., reviewed, 168.
- Treitschke, Heinrich von, "Germany in the Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 127.
- TRENHOLME, N. M., (R) Salomon's "Englische Geschichte", 161; (R) Furlcy's "City Government of Winchester", 369; (R) Fletcher's "Halifax", 593; (R) Perks's "Mansion House", 596.
- Trevelyan, G: M., "Manin and the Venetian Revolution", reviewed, 552.
- Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, by B. E. SCHMITT, 449-473; development of rival groups, 449-453; Bülow's policies, 453-456; Bethmann-Hollweg's course, 456-457; increasing Franco-Russian intimacy, 457-459; Franco-British arrangements, 459-461; Great Britain and Russia, 461; mutual suspicion of rival groups, 462-464; Grey's dip-

- lomacy, 464-466; Balkan and Near Eastern affairs, 466-470; failure of diplomacy to avert war, 471-473.
- Triulzio, Marquis Antonio, 718.
- "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", by Rear-Adm. M. W. W. P. Consett, reviewed, 333.
- Trotter, R. G., 438.
- Trottman, Nelson, "History of the Union Pacific", reviewed, 580.
- Tschetter, Paul, extract from diary of, 520-522.
- Turchi, Nicola, "Le Religioni Misteriosofiche del Mondo Antico", reviewed, 532.
- Turner, E. R., "Europe, 1450-1789", reviewed, 757.
- Turpin de Crissé, Count, 677, 678.
- Tyler, John, and settlement of Oregon, 692.
- "Union Pacific, History of", by Nelson Trottman, reviewed, 580.
- United States, Morse's "Parties and Party Leaders", reviewed, 341; Bemis's "Jay's Treaty", reviewed, 345; Clarkson's "Industrial America in the World War", reviewed, 361; MacDonald's "Three Centuries of American Democracy", reviewed, 378; Benns's "American Struggle for the British West India Carrying-Trade", reviewed, 382; BEMIS's *British Secret Service and the French-American Alliance*, 474-495; Reyes's "Legislative History of America's Economic Policy toward the Philippines", reviewed, 385; PAULLIN's *Vice-President and the Cabinet*, 496-500; *On the Journals of the House of Representatives, 1836* (doc.), 510-512; *Assassination of President Lincoln, 1865* (doc.), 514-517; Shotwell's "Civil War in America", reviewed, 571; Burgess's "Recent Changes in American Constitutional Theory", reviewed, 582; MERK's *Oregon Pioneers and the Boundary*, 681-699; McIlwain's "American Revolution", reviewed, 775; Nevins's "American Social History", reviewed, 778; Haynes's "Social Politics", reviewed, 781; Nichols's "Democratic Machine, 1850-1854", reviewed, 810; West's "Contemporary French Opinion on the American Civil War", reviewed, 811.
- "United States, Constitution of", by R. L. Schuyler, reviewed, 609.
- "United States, Hispanic-American Relations with", by W. S. Robertson, reviewed, 363.
- "United States, Industrial History of the United States", by E. S. Cowdrick, reviewed, 179.
- "United States, Social Politics in the", by F. E. Haynes, reviewed, 781.
- Unpopular Seventeenth-Century View of Magna Carta*, by A. L. Cross, 74-76.
- Valentin, Veit, quoted, 465.
- Van Buren, Martin, despatch quoted, 250.
- Vancouver, Fort, 683, 688, 691-695.
- "Van der Capellen, Joan Derk", by Murk de Jong Hendrikszoon, reviewed, 125.
- Van der Flier, M. J., "War Finances in the Netherlands", reviewed, 798.
- Van der Schelden, Bertrand, "La Franc-Maçonnerie Belge, 1721-1794", reviewed, 326.
- Van Hook, La Rue, "Greek Life and Thought", reviewed, 589.
- Van Loon, H. W., "Story of Mankind", reviewed, 156.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Burnett's "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", II., 151; reported existence of letter about Lincoln, 514.
- Vardill, Rev. John, 479.
- "Vassar Mediaeval Studies", ed. Christabel F. Fiske, reviewed, 165.
- Vavasour, M., 684.
- "Venetian Revolution of 1848, Manin and the", by G. M. Trevelyan, reviewed, 552.
- Verdi, Giuseppe, Luzio's "Garibaldi, Cavour, Verdi", reviewed, 331.
- Vergennes, Comte de, 480, 482, 489.
- Vice-President and the Cabinet*, by C. O. PAULLIN, 496-500.

- "Vie de Cité: Paris de sa Naissance", I., by Marcel Poëte, reviewed, 752.
- Vigener, Fritz, "Ketteler", reviewed, 798.
- Viviani, René, 471.
- "Volney et l'Amérique", by Gilbert Chinard, reviewed, 807.
- VON KLENZE, CAMILLO, (R) Francke's "Kulturwerte der Deutschen Literatur", II., 123.
- Vries de Heekelingen, H. de, (ed.) "Correspondance de Bonaventura Vulcanius", reviewed, 595.
- "Vulcanius, Bonaventura, Correspondance de", ed. H. de Vries de Heekelingen, reviewed, 595.
- Walch, H: F., 514.
- "Walker, Francis Amasa, Life of", by J. P. Munroe, reviewed, 577.
- Walker, Thomas, English cotton manufacturer, 658, 669.
- "Walloons, Story of the", by W: E. Griffiths, reviewed, 801.
- "War and Armament Expenditures of Japan", by Giichi Ono, reviewed, 178.
- "War Finances in the Netherlands up to 1918", by M. J. Van der Flier, reviewed, 798.
- Ward, Sir A. W., (ed.) "Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy", II., III., reviewed, 131, 553.
- "Warfare by Land and Sea", by E. S. McCartney, reviewed, 366.
- Warre, H: J., 684.
- WARREN, CHARLES, (R) Burgess's "Recent Changes in American Constitutional Theory", 582; quoted, 722.
- "Warwick, County of, Bailiffs' Accounts of Estates in", trans. W. B. Bickley, reviewed, 594.
- Washburne, E. B., American minister to France, 267.
- Washburne, G: A., "Imperial Control of the Administration of Justice in the Thirteen American Colonies", reviewed, 606.
- Washington, George, in Revolution, 232; quoted, 496.
- Washington, George, *Military Studies of*, by O. L. SPAULDING, JR., 675-680.
- "Washington Geographic Names, Origin of", by E. S. Meany, reviewed, 614.
- Watt, James, 668.
- Wayne, Anthony, quoted, 297.
- Webb, Beatrice and Sidney, "Decay of Capitalist Civilization", reviewed, 170.
- Webster, Daniel, reference to Second Republic, 261; in Massachusetts politics, 272, 278.
- Wedgwood, Josiah, 663.
- Weed, Thurlow, quoted, 498.
- Weil, M.-H., "Un Agent Inconnu de la Coalition", reviewed, 173.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, duke of, on Oregon boundary, 690.
- Wendel, H. C. M., 433.
- Wentworth, Paul, in British intelligence service, 474; memoirs on the colonial controversy, 475; engagement of Bancroft, 477; Paris intrigues, 484-489; received information from Bancroft, 490.
- "Werden und Vergehen von Staaten", by Georg Glockemeier, reviewed, 159.
- West, W. R., "Contemporary French Opinion on the American Civil War", reviewed, 811.
- "West Indies, Colonial Policy of William III. in America and the", by G. H. Guttridge, reviewed, 148.
- "West Indies, Government of the", by Hume Wrong, reviewed, 615.
- Westergaard, Harald, (ed.) Heckscher's "Continental System", reviewed, 328.
- "Westinghouse, George, Life of", by H: G. Prout, reviewed, 358.
- Wharton, Francis, quoted, 476.
- Whitcomb, Merrick, deceased, 620.
- WHITE, A. B., paper by, 430; (R) Ford's "Representative Government", 789.
- Whittier, J: G., reference to Second Republic, 262.
- Whitton, Lieut.-Col. F. E., "Decisive Battles of Modern Times", reviewed, 550.
- "Wilberforce", by Reginald Coupland, reviewed, 766.

- Wilder, H. H., "Man's Prehistoric Past", reviewed, 365.
- "Wilhelmina, Queen, Holland under", by A. J. Barnouw, reviewed, 374.
- Will, A. S., "Life of Cardinal Gibbons", reviewed, 154.
- Willamette Valley, settlers in, 683, 686-688, 691-694.
- William I., Germany, LORD's *Bismarck and Russia in 1863*, 24-48; CARTER's *Metz Interview of May 9, 1877*, 288-293.
- William II., Germany, quoted, 454; conference at Konopischt, 470.
- "William III., Colonial Policy of", by G. H. Guttridge, reviewed, 148.
- WILLIAMS, BASIL, (R) Lucas's "Partition and Colonization of Africa", 146; address by, 425.
- WILLIAMS, E. T., (R) Yen's "Open Door Policy", 376; (R) McNair's "Modern Chinese History", 605.
- WILLIAMS, MARY W., (R) Gjerset's "History of Iceland", 753.
- Williams College, Institute of Politics, publication reviewed, 160.
- "Williamsburg, History of", by W. W. Boddie, reviewed, 803.
- Williamson, J. A., "English Colonies in Guiana and on the Amazon", reviewed, 795.
- Wilson, Woodrow, invitation to Marshall to preside over Cabinet meetings, 498-499; deceased, 618.
- "Winchester, City Government of", by J. S. Furley, reviewed, 369.
- "Wisconsin, History of Agriculture in", by Joseph Schafer, reviewed, 153.
- "Wisconsin Domesday Book, General Studies", I., reviewed, 153.
- Wittke, Carl, 425.
- Wolcott, Oliver, 726.
- Wolfe, Humbert, "Labour Supply and Regulation", reviewed, 339.
- Wolfe, Gen. James, 678, 679.
- WOODBURN, J. A., (R) Morse's "Parties and Party Leaders", 341.
- Woodford, Col. William, 678.
- Woody, Thomas, "Quaker Education in New Jersey", reviewed, 607.
- "Work, John, Journal of", ed. W. S. Lewis and P. C. Phillips, reviewed, 383.
- Workingmen's party, in Massachusetts, 278, 280, 283.
- Workingmen's Party in Massachusetts, 1833-1834*, by A. B. DARLING, 81-86.
- "World Crisis", I., II., by W. S. Churchill, reviewed, 137, 558.
- World War, Churchill's "World Crisis", reviewed, I., II., 137, 558; Buchan's "History of the Great War", reviewed, 140; "Pomp of Power", reviewed, 143; Dewar's "Sir Douglas Haig's Command", reviewed, 143; Middleton's "Food Production in War", reviewed, 177; *Papers of Count Tisza, 1914-1918* (doc.), 301-315; Consett's "Triumph of Unarmed Forces", reviewed, 333; Amet's "Jutland", reviewed, 335; SCHMITT's *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente, 1902-1914*, 449-473; Corbett's "Naval Operations", III., reviewed, 556.
- "World War, Industrial America in the", by G. B. Clarkson, reviewed, 361.
- "World-History, Guide to", by A. R. Cowan, reviewed, 741.
- WRIGHT, C. H. C., (R) Busson's "Rationalisme dans la Littérature Française de la Renaissance", 369.
- WRIGHT, J. W., *Rifle in the American Revolution*, 293-299.
- Wrong, Hume, "Government of the West Indies", reviewed, 615.
- Wuorinen, J. H., 435.
- Yen, En Tsung, "Open Door Policy", reviewed, 376.
- Young, Arthur, 668, 673.
- YOUNG, GERTRUDE S., (introd. to doc.) *A Record concerning Mennonite Immigration, 1873*, 518-522.
- Young, William, 679.

1851]: a *Study in Local Influence on National Policy* (Grizzly Bear, May, June); W. O. Stoddard, *Face to Face with Lincoln* (Atlantic Monthly, March); A. S. Roberts, *High Prices and the Blockade in the Confederacy* (South Atlantic Quarterly, April); L. von Schlözer, *Aus den Nordamerikanischen Briefen von Kurd von Schlözer an seinen Bruder* (Deutsche Rundschau, February); Francis Parsons, *A Lawyer of the Old School* [Edward J. Phelps] (Sewanee Review, April-June); J. H. Hammond, *Strong Men of the Wild West* (Scribner's Magazine, February, March); J. T. Thorson, *Icelandic Pioneers in North America* (Quarterly Journal of the University of North Dakota, January); J. T. Morse, jr., *Henry Cabot Lodge* (Harvard Graduates' Magazine, March); N. McL. Rogers, *Acadian Exiles in France* (Dalhousie Review, April); Comtesse de Reinach Foussemagne, *Lettres de Charlotte, Impératrice du Mexique* (Revue des Deux Mondes, February 15); R. L. Schuyler, *The Constitutional Claims of the British West Indies* (Political Science Quarterly, March); F. García Calderón, *Dictatorship and Democracy in Latin America* (Foreign Affairs, April); A. Teja Zabre, *Morclos and his Political Achievements* (Inter-America, February); C. García Prada, *The Historical Personality of the Republic of Colombia*, II., III. (*ibid.*, March, April).

INDEX
AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
VOLUME XXX

■ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- Abbott, Edith, "Immigration", reviewed, 372.
Abbott, F. F., deceased, 191.
ABBOTT, W. C., (R) Feiling's "History of the Tory Party", 355.
Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, Earl of, 489, 494.
Adams, C. K., 232.
Adams, G. B., deceased, 876.
Adams, H. B., 235.
Adams, Henry, 232.
ADAMS, J. T., (R) Humphrey's "Nationalism and Religion in America", 155; (R) Barnes's "Dominion of New England", 373; *Disfranchisement of Negroes in New England*, 543-547; (R) Smith's "History of Middlefield, Massachusetts", 866.
Adams, John, and French-American relations, 44, 48, 52, 54; quoted on manufacture of saltpetre, 275; quoted on state constitutions, 520, 521.
Adams, R. G., "History of the Foreign Policy of the United States", reviewed, 835.
Adcock, F. E., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578.
Adet, P. A., 46.
Africa, Monteil's "Souvenirs Vécus", reviewed, 365.
"Africa, Greater France in", by W. M. Sloane, reviewed, 648.
African Company, relations with committee for trade, 716.
Agricultural history, papers on, 469; PHILLIPS'S *Plantations with Slave Labor and Free*, 738-753.
Agricultural History Society, joint session with American Historical Association, 459.
AITON, A. S., *The Later Career of Coronado*, 298-304.
"Alaman, Lucás, El Reconocimiento de Nuestra Independencia por España", reviewed, 379.
Albania, 505.
Alexander I., Russia, and the Paris conferences, 16, 19-21, 30.
Alexander II., Russia, 500; RUPP'S *Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510.
Alexander, Lieut.-Col. B. S., report on Pearl Harbor, 560-565.
Allan, William, 255, 267.
Allen, Ethan, 718.
Allen, P. S. and H. M., (eds.) "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", V., reviewed, 351.
"Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters", by Rudolf Kötzschke, reviewed, 343.
ALLIN, C. D., (R) Battye's "Western Australia", 599.
Alvord, C. W., "Trade and Politics [Illinois], 1767-1769", reviewed, 606.
Ambassadors' Conference of the Four Powers, 16, 18, 19, 22.
Ambler, C. H., paper by, 467.
"America of the Fifties: Letters of Fredrika Bremer", ed. A. B. Benson, reviewed, 651.
American Choices in the Far East in 1882 (doc.), 84-108.
"American Colonial Architecture", by Joseph Jackson, reviewed, 398.
American Council of Learned Societies, committee on medieval Latin studies, 461.
"American Economic History", by H. U. Faulkner, reviewed, 371.
"American Frontier, 1763-1893", by F. L. Paxson, reviewed, 603.

- American Geographical Society, "Research Series", nos. 14, 15, reviewed, 601, 801.
- "American Geology, First One Hundred Years of", by G. P. Merrill, reviewed, 616.
- American Historical Association, founding of, 235; "Annual Report", 1919, vol. II., reviewed, 839.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at Richmond*, 451-477; local interest, 451; entertainments, 451-453; programme, 454; Anglo-American Conference of Professors of History, 454-455; conference of archivists, 456; conference of state and local historical societies, 456; luncheon conference on history in schools, 457; luncheon conference of patriotic societies, 457; conference on historical research in colleges, 457-458; luncheon conference on Slavonic history, 458; affiliated organizations, 459; papers on ancient history, 459; on general medieval history, 460-461; on English history, 461-462; on modern Europe, 462; on the British Empire, 463-464; on recent world history, 464-465; on the Far East, 465; on American history, 465-470; business meeting, 470-471; prizes awarded, 471; representation in International Committee of the Historical Sciences, 471; amendment to the constitution, 472-473; treasurer's report, 473-475; officers and committees, 475-477.
- American Historical Review*, establishment of, 236.
- American history, papers on, 465-470.
- "American History, Curious Chapters in", by H. J. Desmond, reviewed, 649.
- "American History, List of Manuscripts concerning, in European Libraries", by D. M. Matteson, reviewed, 864.
- "American History, Recent", by L. B. Shippee, reviewed, 619.
- American influence, Botsford's "English Society in the Eighteenth Century as Influenced from Oversea", reviewed, 389.
- American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", no. 29, reviewed, 864.
- American people, Pasquet's "Histoire Politique et Sociale", I., reviewed, 151.
- "American Relations with Mexico", by Launa M. Smith, reviewed, 872.
- "American Revolution, George III. and the", by F. A. Mumby, reviewed, 375.
- "American States during and after the Revolution", by Allan Nevins, reviewed, 611.
- "Amerikansk Kultur", by Halvdan Koht, reviewed, 157.
- "Amerikanske Nasjonen i Upphav og Reising", by Halvdan Koht, reviewed, 157.
- AMES, H. V., (R) Luce's "Legislative Assemblies", 830.
- "Anatolian Studies presented to Sir W. M. Ramsay", ed. W. H. Buckler and W. M. Calder, reviewed, 117.
- Ancient history, Buckler and Calder's "Anatolian Studies", reviewed, 117; De Burgh's "Legacy of the Ancient World", reviewed, 120; "Hellenistic Age", reviewed, 124; Haverfield's "Roman Occupation of Britain", reviewed, 337; Fell's "Etruria and Rome", reviewed, 383; papers on, 459; "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578; Homo's "L'Italie Primitive", reviewed, 847.
- "Ancient History, Sea Power in", by A. M. Shepard, reviewed, 119.
- "Ancient Hunters and their Modern Representatives", by W. J. Sollas, reviewed, 630.
- Andoyer, Henri, "Histoire des Sciences en France", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- Andrássy, Julius, RUFF's *Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510.
- André, P. J., "L'Islam et les Races", reviewed, 171.
- ANDREWS, A. I., 458; (R) Riess's "Basis des Modernen Europas", 172; (R) "New Larned History", X.-XII., 566.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Stock's "Proceedings of the Parliaments respecting North America", I., 149; *These Forty Years*, 225-250; address of, 453, 454; "Colonial Background of the American Revolution", reviewed,

- 832; (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1710-June, 1711, 833.
- ANDREWS, G. F., (R) Sloane's "Greater France in Africa", 648.
- "Angleterre au XIX^e Siècle", by Léon Cahen, reviewed, 643.
- Anglo-American Conference of Professors of History, 454-455.
- "Anglo-American Relations during the Spanish-American War", by Bertha A. Reuter, reviewed, 653.
- Angoulême, L. A. de Bourbon, Duc d', French commander-in-chief, 21, 22.
- Anthropology. MacCurdy's "Human Origins", reviewed, 568.
- Antioch, Yewdale's "Bohemond I.", reviewed, 634.
- Applegarth, Robert, 254.
- Apponyi, Anton Rudolf, Count, Austrian ambassador at Paris, 27, 28, 29.
- "Architecture, American Colonial", by Joseph Jackson, reviewed, 398.
- Archives, British, containing material for study of nineteenth-century foreign policy, 730-734.
- Archivists, conference of, 456.
- "Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano", no. 7, reviewed, 379.
- Argentina, Quesada's "Época de Rosas", reviewed, 167.
- "Arkwrights, Samuel Oldknow and the", by George Unwin, reviewed, 174.
- Armstrong, Gen. John, American minister to France, 553.
- Arnauld-Bouteloup, Jeanne, "Le Rôle Politique de Marie-Antoinette", reviewed, 390.
- Arnold, S. G., 231.
- Arnold, Sir T. W., "The Caliphate", reviewed, 581.
- "Art en Grèce", by A. de Ridder and W. Deonna, reviewed, 122.
- Articles of Confederation, inadequacies, 513, 527-529.
- Ashton, T. S., "Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution", reviewed, 640.
- Asia, Franke's "Grossmächte in Ostasien", reviewed, 143.
- Atchison, D. R., HAYNES'S *President of the United States for a Single Day*, 308-310.
- "Ausbreitungs politik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", by Emil Kimpfen, reviewed, 159.
- "Austin Papers", I., II., ed. E. C. Barker, reviewed, 839.
- "Australia, Western", by J. S. Battye, reviewed, 599.
- "Australian Land Settlement", by S. H. Roberts, reviewed, 395.
- Austria, TEMPERLEY'S *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43; RUPP'S *Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510.
- AYER, J. C., (R) Labriolle's "History and Literature of Christianity", 798.
- Ayrton, A. S., 260.
- Babbitt, Irving, "Democracy and Leadership", reviewed, 115.
- BABCOCK, K. C., (R) Wood's "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", II., 401; (R) Fowell's "History of Minnesota", II., 623.
- Bacon, Robert, (ed.) "Men and Policies: Addresses by Elihu Root", reviewed, 621.
- BAER, H. M., (introd. to doc.) *An Early Plan for the Development of the West*, 537-540.
- BAKER, R. P., (R) Chittick's "Thomas Chandler Haliburton", 869.
- Balfour, Arthur, 760.
- Ballou, Susan H., paper by, 460.
- Bancroft, George, in Polk's Cabinet, 77, 78, 81, 82.
- Bank of North America, 528.
- Banks, Sir Joseph, 722.
- Barber, E. A., "Hellenistic Age", reviewed, 124.
- Barker, E. C., (ed.) "Austin Papers", I., II., reviewed, 839.
- Barnave, Antoine, Michon's "Essai sur l'Histoire du Parti Feuillant", reviewed, 593.
- Barnes, H. E., (ed.) "History of Political Theories, Recent Times", reviewed, 574.
- Barnes, Viola F., "Dominion of New England", reviewed, 373.
- Bartholdy, A. M., (ed.) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", VII.-XII., reviewed, 136.

- BARUS, CARL, (R) Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XIV., 589.
- "Basis des Modernen Europas", by Ludwig Riess, reviewed, 172.
- "Bathurst, Earl, Report on the Manuscripts of", reviewed, 175.
- Battye, J. S., "Western Australia", reviewed, 599.
- Bayard v. Singleton, case cited, 526, 531.
- Beales, Edmond, 259, 260, 261, 268.
- Beaumarchais, Caron de, 280.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Huntington's "Character of Races", 570; (R) Faÿ's "Esprit Révolutionnaire en France et aux États-Unis", 810.
- Becker, Jerónimo, "Relaciones Exteriores de España durante el Siglo XIX.", I., reviewed, 595.
- Belknap, Sir Robert de, 4, 8-11, 15.
- Bell, Sir Charles, "Tibet, Past and Present", reviewed, 827.
- BELL, H. C., (R) Rodkey's "Turco-Egyptian Question", 859.
- Below, Georg von, "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", reviewed, 814.
- "Benedictine Monachism", by Cuthbert Butler, reviewed, 341.
- Benjamin, L. S., "Lady Suffolk and her Circle", reviewed, 389.
- Benson, A. B., (ed.) "Letters of Fredrika Bremer", reviewed, 651.
- BENTON, E. J., (R) Bogart's "Internal Improvements and State Debt in Ohio", 657.
- Berman, Edward, "Labor Disputes and the President of the United States", reviewed, 404.
- Berr, Henri, (ed.) "L'Évolution de l'Humanité", V., XII., XVI., reviewed, 109, 122, 847.
- Bevan, Edwyn, "Hellenistic Age", reviewed, 124.
- Bêze, Théodore de, de Vries's "Genève Pépinière du Calvinisme Hollandais", reviewed, 855.
- Biblical history, Noyes's "Genius of Israel", reviewed, 381.
- "Bibliographie Critique des Ouvrages Français relatifs aux États-Unis, 1770-1800", by Bernard Faÿ, reviewed, 810.
- Bibliography, Walde's "Storhetstidens Litterära Krigsbyten", reviewed, 807.
- BIDWELL, P. W., (R) Grant's "Everyday Life on an old Highland Farm", 858.
- "Big Sandy Valley", by W. R. Jillson, reviewed, 405.
- BIGELOW, Lieut.-Col. JOHN, (R) Nunn's "Geographical Conceptions of Columbus", 601.
- BIGELOW, POULTNEY, (R) Monteil's "Souvenirs Vécus", 365.
- Biggar, H. P., (ed.) "Voyages of Jacques Cartier", reviewed, 396.
- Binayán, Narciso, (introd.) Quesada's "Época de Rosas", reviewed, 167.
- Bismarck, Otto, Fürst von, Schwertfeger's "Diplomatischen Akten des Auswärtigen Amtes", I., reviewed, 136; conversation with Prince Gorchakov, 504; quoted, 729.
- "Bismarck zum Weltkrieg, Von", by Erich Brandenburg, reviewed, 362.
- "Bismarcks Aussenpolitik", by Veit Valentin, reviewed, 141.
- BLAKESLEE, G. H., (R) Burns's "Short History of International Intercourse", 169.
- Blanchard, Major, 492.
- BLEGEN, T. C., (R) Koht's "Den Amerikanske Nasjonen i Upphav og Reising", 157; (R) "Amerikansk Kultur i det Nittende Aarhundrede", 157; (R) "America of the Fifties: Letters of Fredrika Bremer", 651.
- Blight, F. D., 483.
- Bloch, Marc, "Les Rois Thaumaturges", reviewed, 584.
- "Blockade and Sea Power", by Maurice Parmelee, 576.
- Bloomfield, Benjamin, Lord, 479, 480.
- Bloomfield, J. A. D., 483, 484.
- Board of Trade, British, Inception of*, by ANNA L. LINGELBACH, 701-727.
- Bogart, E. L., "Internal Improvements and State Debt in Ohio", reviewed, 657.
- "Bohemond I.", by R. B. Yewdale, reviewed, 634.
- Bok, E. W., (ed.) "Great Hollanders", reviewed, 132.
- Bolling, William, extracts from diary, 740.
- Bolton, H. E., paper by, 465.
- Bond, B. W., jr., paper by, 467.

- Bosnia, RUFF's *Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510.
- Botsford, J. B., "English Society in the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 389.
- BOUCHER, C. S., (R) Mitchell's "Friederick Law Olmsted", 402.
- BOURNE, H: E., (R) Jaffé's "Mouvement Ouvrier à Paris pendant la Révolution Française", 640.
- BOWDEN, WITT, (R) Unwin's "Samuel Oldknow and the Arkwrights", 174; (R) Ashton's "Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution", 640; "Industrial Society in England", reviewed, 808.
- BOYD, W: K., address by, 457; (R) Desmond's "Curious Chapters in American History", 649.
- Boyson, V. F., "Falkland Islands", reviewed, 658.
- Bracq, J. C., "Evolution of French Canada", reviewed, 378.
- Bradlaugh, Charles, 268.
- BRAND, C. F., *The Conversion of the British Trade-Unions to Political Action*, 251-270.
- Brandenburg, Erich, "Von Bismarck zum Weltkrieg", reviewed, 362.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", III, 145; (R) Frothingham's "Naval History of the World War", I, 366; (R) Hurd's "Merchant Navy", II, 861.
- Breckenridge, J: C., Confederate secretary of war, 285.
- Bréhier, Louis, (ed.) "Histoire Anonyme de la Première Croisade", reviewed, 848.
- Bremer, Fredrika, "Letters", reviewed, 651.
- Brevard, Caroline M., "History of Florida", I, reviewed, 868.
- Bridge, J: S. C., "History of France", II, reviewed, 130.
- Bright, John, 252, 260, 262, 264-267.
- Brinkmann, Carl, "Englische Geschichte, 1815-1914", reviewed, 644.
- "Britain, Roman Occupation of", by Francis Haverfield, reviewed, 337.
- British Board of Trade, Inception of*, by ANNA L. LINGELBACH, 701-727.
- "British Commonwealth, England and the", by L. M. Larson, reviewed, 126.
- British Diplomacy, Finmark in, 1836-1855*, by PAUL KNAFLUND, 478-502.
- "British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", II., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 401.
- British Empire, papers on, 463-464.
- British Foreign Policy (Nineteenth Century)*, *Study of*, by C: K. WEBSTER, 728-737.
- British history, papers on, 463.
- "British Parliaments, Proceedings respecting North America", I., ed. L. F. Stock, reviewed, 149.
- "British People, History of", by E: M. Hulme, reviewed, 339.
- British Trade Unions, Conversion of the, to Political Action*, by C. F. BRAND, 251-270.
- "British West Indies, Colonial Agents of the", by Lillian M. Penson, reviewed, 153.
- Brown, E. S., paper by, 467.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., (R) Potter's "Freedom of the Seas", 113.
- Bruce, P. A., "History of Virginia", I., reviewed, 844.
- Brückner, Joseph, 766.
- Buchan, John, "Lord Minto", reviewed, 824.
- Buchanan, Sir Andrew, 489.
- Buchanan, James, appointed to Polk's Cabinet, 78, 83.
- Buckler, W. H., (ed.) "Anatolian Studies", reviewed, 117.
- Bülow, Bernhard E. von, German secretary for foreign affairs, 755, 756, 757, 759, 761, 763, 764, 765, 772.
- Bülow, Otto von, 757, 758, 760, 761.
- Bulgaria, provision of Reichstadt Agreement for, 505.
- BULLARD, ARTHUR, (R) "These Eventful Years", 821.
- Burgess, J: W., 235.
- Burgh, lawyer, 3, 4, 8, 10.
- Burke, Edmund, measure for reform, 701, 702.
- "Burke, Edmund, und sein Politisches Arbeitsfeld", by Richmond Lennox, reviewed, 173.
- Burns, C. D., "Short History of International Intercourse", reviewed, 169.
- BURR, G: L., (R) Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", IX., 134.

- Bury, J. B., "Hellenistic Age", reviewed, 124; (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578.
- Butler, B. F., offered Cabinet position by Polk, 80, 81.
- Butler, Cuthbert, "Benedictine Monachism", reviewed, 341.
- Butler, J. R. M., at Richmond meeting, 455.
- BYRNE, E. H., (R) Sforza's "Ennio Quirino Visconti", 638; (R) Schneider's "Entstehung von Burg und Landgemeinde in Italien", 803.
- "Byron, Lord, Political Career of", by Dora N. Raymond, reviewed, 391.
- Cadore, Duc de, 553, 554, 555.
- Cahen, Léon, "L'Angleterre au XIX^e Siècle", reviewed, 643.
- Calder, W. M., (ed.) "Anatolian Studies", reviewed, 117.
- "Calendar of Early Mayor's Court Rolls, City of London", ed. A. H. Thomas, reviewed, 635.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1710-June, 1711, reviewed, 833.
- "Caliphate", by Sir T. W. Arnold, reviewed, 581.
- Calvinism, de Vries's "Genève Pépinière du Calvinisme Hollandais", reviewed, 855.
- Cambon, Jules M., French ambassador at Washington, 762, 766, 775.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578.
- Campbell, Alexander, 265.
- Campbell, Sir Archibald, 780.
- Campbell, Lord Frederick, 708, 709, 711.
- Canada, negro slavery in, 61-62.
- "Canada, French, Evolution of", by J. C. Bracq, reviewed, 378.
- "Canada, Munitions Supply in", by David Carnegie, reviewed, 870.
- Canada, Public Archives of, "Publications", no. 11, reviewed, 396.
- Canada, Upper, "Correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. Simcoe", reviewed, 869.
- "Canadian Federation", by R. G. Trotter, reviewed, 625.
- Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826, by HAROLD TEMPERLEY, 16-43; organizations for international control and attempt to prolong Ambassadors' Conference, 16-18; conditions following the Congress of Verona, 18-19; reunions of ambassadors during 1823, 19-22; during 1824, 22-26; during 1825, 26-27; during 1826, 27-29; influence of the Conference, 29-31; appendix giving dates of conferences at Paris and Madrid and countries represented, 32-43.
- Canrobert, F. C., general, 501.
- Carlisle, Frederick, Earl of, 702.
- Carlotta, empress of Mexico, Corti's "Maximilian und Charlotte von Mexiko", reviewed, 627.
- Carlyle, A. J., at Richmond meeting, 454; paper by, 460.
- Carmarthen, Marquis of, 708, 725.
- Carnegie, David, "Munitions Supply in Canada", reviewed, 870.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, publication reviewed, 647.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, publications reviewed, 149, 864.
- Carter, C. E., "Trade and Politics [Illinois], 1767-1769", reviewed, 606.
- Carter, W. F., (introd.) "Records of King Edward's School, Birmingham", I., reviewed, 852.
- Cartier, Jacques, "Voyages", ed. H. P. Biggar, reviewed, 396.
- "Cartulaire des Iles Normandes", reviewed, 635.
- Cartwright, John, *Early Plan for the Development of the West*, 537-543.
- Cartwright, Sir Thomas, 484, 486-488.
- Case of the Miscreant Cardinal*, by T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, 1-15; identity of persons in the king's action, 1-3; the reports, 3-5; chronology of the king's claim, 5-6; nature of the vacancy alleged by the crown, 6-8; arguments of Belknap, 8-10; arguments of Burgh, 10; cases of loss of property for heresy, 11-15.
- "Castlereagh, Foreign Policy of", by C. K. Webster, reviewed, 812.
- CATTERALL, HELEN T., *Some Antecedents of the Dred Scott Case*, 56-71.
- Centro Oficial de Estudios Americanistas de Sevilla, publication reviewed, 386.
- Chalandon, Ferdinand, "Histoire de la Première Croisade", reviewed, 800.

- Chalmers, George, 713.
- Chamberlain, Austen, and Foreign Office records, 732.
- Champlain Society, "Publications", XIV., reviewed, 401.
- Channel Islands, "Cartulaire des Iles Normandes", reviewed, 635.
- "Character of Races", by Ellsworth Huntington, reviewed, 570.
- "Charles IV., 1316-1378", by G. G. Walsh, reviewed, 385.
- Charles VIII., France, Bridge's "France from the Death of Louis XI.", II., reviewed, 130.
- Charles XIV. John, Sweden and Norway, 479, 480, 487-489.
- Charles XV., Sweden and Norway, 491.
- Charlotte v. Chouteau, 61, 62.
- Chartist movement, 251.
- Chateaubriand, François R. A., viscount, 18, 20-23.
- Chetham Society, publication reviewed, 387.
- Chevalier's Plan of 1859*, by A. L. DUNHAM, 72-76.
- CHEYNEY, E. P., 248; (R) "Tudor Studies", 805.
- "Chicago's Highways", by M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 185.
- "Chief Elements used in English Place-Names", ed. Allen Mawer, reviewed, 585.
- China, *American Choices in the Far East in 1882* (doc.), 84-108.
- "China, Development of", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 177.
- Chiol, Sir Valentine, "The Occident and the Orient", reviewed, 631.
- Chittick, V. L. O., "Thomas Chandler Haliburton", reviewed, 869.
- Chouteau, Pierre, 58-62, 66.
- "Christian History, Essays in Early", by E. T. Merrill, reviewed, 340.
- "Christian Renaissance", by Albert Hyma, reviewed, 346.
- "Christianity, History and Literature of", by Pierre de Labriolle, reviewed, 798.
- CHRISTOL, CARL, (R) Mathiez's "Révolution Française", II., 641.
- "Chronicles of the Eighteenth Century: Correspondence of Sir Thomas Lyttelton and his Family", by Maud Wyndham, reviewed, 637.
- Church history, PLUCKNETT'S *Case of the Miscreant Cardinal*, 1-15; Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", IX., reviewed, 134; Merrill's "Essays in Early Christian History", reviewed, 340; Hyma's "Christian Renaissance", reviewed, 346; Mathieson's "English Church Reform", reviewed, 392.
- "Citizenship, Problems of", by Hayes Baker-Crothers and Ruth A. Hudnut, reviewed, 629.
- Civil War, Wright's "Sixth Iowa Infantry", reviewed, 182.
- Civil War Finance, Interpretation of*, by J. H. SELLERS, 282-297.
- "Civilization, History of", V., ed. C. K. Ogden, reviewed, 798.
- Clapham, J. H., at Richmond meeting, 455; paper by, 461.
- Clarendon, G. W. F. Villiers, Earl of, 490, 492-495, 497-499.
- Clarendon, Thomas, Earl of, 708.
- Clement VII., antipope, PLUCKNETT'S *Case of the Miscreant Cardinal*, 1-15.
- "Clyde Valley, Industries of, during the War", by W. R. Scott and James Cunison, reviewed, 647.
- Cobden, Richard, 72, 75.
- Cogălniceanu, Rumanian minister, 509.
- Colby, Elbridge, (introd. to doc.) *Pearl Harbor, 1873*, 560-561.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Babbitt's "Democracy and Leadership", 115.
- COLEMAN, C. B., (R) Rowe's "History of Religion in the United States", 829.
- Coleman, L. V., paper by, 457.
- Colemere, John, 12, 13.
- Colleges, conference on historical research in, 457.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Madelin's "Histoire Politique", II. (Hano-taux, IV.), 133.
- "Colonial Agents of the British West Indies", by Lillian M. Penson, reviewed, 153.
- "Colonial Architecture, American", by Joseph Jackson, reviewed, 398.
- "Colonial Background of the American Revolution", by C. M. Andrews, reviewed, 832.
- Colonial history, papers on, 465.

- Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", XXV., reviewed, 397.
- "Colonial Women of Affairs", by Elisabeth A. Dexter, reviewed, 180.
- Colonies, English-American, Stock's "Proceedings of the British Parliaments", I., reviewed, 149; Penson's "Colonial Agents of the British West Indies", reviewed, 153; Dexter's "Colonial Women of Affairs", reviewed, 180; Barnes's "Dominion of New England", reviewed, 373; Andrews's "Colonial Background of the American Revolution", reviewed, 832; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1710-June, 1711, reviewed, 833.
- Colonies, French, Monteil's "Souvenirs Vécus", reviewed, 365.
- Colson, Albert, "Histoire des Sciences en France", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- Columbia University, "Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law", establishment of, 235; vol. CI., no. 2, vol. CXI., no. 2, vol. CXII., no. 2, vol. CXV., nos. 1, 2, reviewed, 394, 404, 614, 650, 860.
- "Columbus, Geographical Conceptions of", by G. E. Nunn, reviewed, 601.
- Commerce, Segre's "Storia del Commercio", reviewed, 112.
- Communes, Schneider's "Entstehung von Burg und Landgemeinde in Italien", reviewed, 803.
- Confederacy, papers on, 468-469.
- Confederate States of America, SELLERS'S *Interpretation of Civil War Finance*, 282-297.
- Connecticut, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- "Conscription and Conflict in the Confederacy", by A. B. Moore, reviewed, 403.
- "Constant, Benjamin", by Elizabeth W. Schermerhorn, reviewed, 591.
- "Constitutional History of Scotland", by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 128.
- Constitutional Theory, Progress of*, by E. S. CORWIN, 511-536.
- Conversion of the British Trade-Unions to Political Action*, by C. F. BRAND, 251-270; aloofness of labor from early reform movements, 251; efforts to use unions politically, 252-253; Gladstone's advocacy of reform, 253; the Junta, 254-255; grievances of labor, 255-258; new attempts to use unions for reform, 259-260; the Reform League, 260-261; agitation for and against labor representation, 262-264; demonstrations by the trades, 265-267; effect upon Parliament, 267-269; passage of the Second Reform Bill, 269-270.
- Cook, S. A., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578.
- Coolidge, A. C., cited, 504.
- "Coolidge, Calvin, Preparation of", by R. A. Woods, reviewed, 656.
- Cooper, T. H., 748.
- Corinne Plantation, schedule of work on, 751.
- Coronado, Later Career of*, by A. S. AITON, 298-304.
- Corti, Egone Cesare, Count, "Maximilian and Charlotte von Mexiko", reviewed, 627.
- COTTERILL, R. S., (R) Russel's "Economic Aspects of Southern Sectionalism", 402; (R) Jillson's "Big Sandy Valley", 405.
- Cotton, Com. C. S., official correspondence regarding Korea, 88, 91, 92, 99-106.
- Coulter, E. M., paper by, 458, 469.
- Cowley, Henry Wellesley, Earl, British ambassador in Paris, 494, 497, 498.
- Cox, I. J., (R) "Austin Papers", I, II., 839.
- Crane, V. W., paper by, 466.
- Cremer, W. R., 255, 262, 264, 269.
- Crete, 505.
- Croatia, 505, 506, 508.
- Crosbie, L. M., "Phillips Exeter Academy", reviewed, 656.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Smythe's "Kenyon College", 185; (R) Kaye's Mandeville's "Fable of the Bees", 856.
- Crothers, Hayes Baker-, "Problems of Citizenship", reviewed, 629.
- Crowe, J. R., 478-487, 489, 490, 495-496, 501-502.

- CRUIKSHANK, E. A., "Correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. John Graves Simcoe", reviewed, 869; (R) Carnegie's "History of Munitions Supply in Canada", 870.
- Crusades, Chalandon's "Première Croisade", reviewed, 800; Bréhier's "Histoire Anonyme de la Première Croisade", reviewed, 848; Lees's "Gesta Francorum", reviewed, 848.
- "Crusades, Geographical Lore of the Time of the", by J. K. Wright, reviewed, 801.
- Cunnison, James, "Industries of the Clyde Valley during the War", reviewed, 647.
- "Curious Chapters in American History", by H. J. Desmond, reviewed, 649.
- CURTIS, E. N., (R) Seignobos's "Histoire Politique de l'Europe Contemporaine", I., 643; (R) Simpson's "Rise of Louis Napoleon", 815.
- Cust, Lionel, "Jerusalem", reviewed, 170.
- DALE, H. C., (R) Paxson's "History of the American Frontier", 603.
- Damas, Baron de, French foreign minister, 26, 27.
- DARLING, A. B., (R) McGrane's "Panic of 1837", 866.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Langlois's "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", 633.
- Davis, A. K., "Virginia War History in Newspaper Clippings", reviewed, 867.
- DAVIS, W. S., (R) Meller's "Knight's Life in the Days of Chivalry", 583; (R) Power's "Medieval People", 632.
- DAWSON, EDGAR, (R) Crothers and Hudnut's "Problems of Citizenship", 629.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Segre's "Storia del Commercio", 112.
- Day, W. R., 760, 766.
- Deane, Silas, 280.
- De Burgh, W. G., "Legacy of the Ancient World", reviewed, 120.
- Dedieu, Joseph, "Histoire Politique des Protestants Français", reviewed, 857.
- "Defence of Liberty against Tyrants", by Junius Brutus, ed. H. J. Laski, reviewed, 852.
- De Geer, Baron, 495.
- Delacroix, Charles, 45.
- Demarest, W. H. S., "History of Rutgers College", reviewed, 164.
- "Democracy and Leadership", by Irving Babbitt, reviewed, 115.
- Denmark, attitude toward November treaty, 500.
- DENNETT, TYLER, (introd. to doc.) *American Choices in the Far East in 1882*, 84-86.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Lee's "King Edward VII.", I., 818; (R) Wilkinson's "Tory Democracy", 860.
- Deonna, W., "L'Art en Grèce", reviewed, 122.
- Desmond, H. J., "Curious Chapters in American History", reviewed, 649.
- "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", by Georg von Below, reviewed, 814.
- "Deutschlands Aussenpolitik", by Veit Valentin, reviewed, 141.
- "Development of China", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 177.
- Dewey, George, admiral, 764, 773-775.
- Dexter, Elisabeth A., "Colonial Women of Affairs", reviewed, 180.
- Dickinson, D. S., senator, 80, 81.
- Diederichs, Admiral von, 765, 766, 772-775.
- Diplomatic history, TEMPERLEY's *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43; *American Choices in the Far East in 1882* (doc.), 84-108; "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", VII.-XII., reviewed, 136; Valentin's "Deutschlands Aussenpolitik", reviewed, 141; Franke's "Die Grossmächte in Ostasien", reviewed, 143; Thomas's "One Hundred Years of the Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 163; Schwertfeger's "Die Diplomatischen Akten des Auswärtigen Amtes", I., II., reviewed, 136, 393; KNAFLUND's *Finmark in British Diplomacy*, 478-502; Becker's "Relaciones Exteriores de España durante el Siglo XIX.", I., 595; WEBSTER's *Study of British Foreign Policy (Nineteenth Century)*, 728-737; Webster's "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh", reviewed, 812; Adams's

- "Foreign Policy of the United States", reviewed, 835; Rodkey's "Turco-Egyptian Question", reviewed, 859.
- "Diplomatischen Akten des Auswärtigen Amtes", I, II., by Bernhard Schwertfeger, reviewed, 136, 393.
- Disbrowe, Sir E. C., 480.
- Disfranchisement of Negroes in New England*, by J. T. ADAMS, 543-547.
- Disraeli, Benjamin, 269.
- Dix, J. A., senator, 81.
- Docteur, Carlos, (trans.) Rabasa's "Évolution Historique du Mexique", reviewed, 871.
- Dodd, W. E., discussion by, 458; paper by, 459.
- "Dominion of New England", by Viola F. Barnes, reviewed, 373.
- DORN, W. L., (R) Steinberg's "Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", 860.
- Douglas, Stephen A., 313, 314, 316-319, 321-323, 326.
- Dow, E. W., "Note-System for Historical Studies", reviewed, 381.
- Dred Scott Case, Some Antecedents of the*, by HELEN T. CATTERALL, 56-71.
- Driault, Édouard, "Napoléon et l'Europe", IV., reviewed, 596.
- Drouyn de Lhuys, Édouard, 492, 494.
- Dugdale Society, "Publications", III., IV., reviewed, 353, 852.
- Dundas, Henry, 708, 709.
- DUNHAM, A. L., *Chevalier's Plan of 1859*, 72-76.
- Dunmore, John, Earl of, 272.
- Dunn, J. P., deceased, 191.
- Dunning, W. A., students of, "History of Political Theories, Recent Times", reviewed, 574.
- DuPont, Victor, consul general to the United States, 52-53.
- Duport, Adrien, Michon's "Essai sur l'Histoire du Parti Feuillant", reviewed, 593.
- Durham, diocese of, 1-6, 10.
- DUTCHER, G. M., (R) Guérard's "Reflections on the Napoleonic Legend", 176; (R) Driault's "Napoléon et l'Europe", IV., 596.
- Early Plan for the Development of the West* (doc.), 537-543.
- East India Company, relations with committee for trade, 717, 722.
- "Economic Aspects of Southern Sectionalism", by R. R. Russel, reviewed, 402.
- Economic history, DUNHAM's *Chevalier's Plan of 1859*, 72-76; Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", III., reviewed, 145; Unwin's "Samuel Oldknow and the Arkwrights", reviewed, 174; Willis's "Federal Reserve System", reviewed, 184; Köttschke's "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters", reviewed, 343; Parmelee's "Blockade and Sea Power", reviewed, 576; Ashton's "Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution", reviewed, 640; Scott and Cunnison's "Industries of the Clyde Valley during the War", reviewed, 647; LINGELBACH's *Inception of the British Board of Trade*, 701-727; PHILLIPS's *Plantations with Slave Labor and Free*, 738-753; Hibbard's "History of the Public Land Policies", reviewed, 837; McGrane's "Panic of 1837", reviewed, 866.
- "Economic History, American", by H. U. Faulkner, reviewed, 371.
- Eden, William, 708, 711, 724, 725.
- "Edward VII.", I., by Sir Sidney Lee, reviewed, 818.
- Effingham, Thomas, Earl of, 708.
- Egypt, "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578.
- "Egypt and the Army", by Lieut.-Col. P. G. Elgood, reviewed, 148.
- Elgood, Lieut.-Col. P. G., "Egypt and the Army", reviewed, 148.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, (R) Roy's "La Vie, la Mode, et le Costume au XVII^e Siècle", 388; (R) Dedieu's "Histoire Politique des Protestants Français", 857.
- Emerson, case of Scott v., 68-71.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) Huizinga's "Erasmus", 132; (R) Smith's "Erasmus", 348; (R) Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Erasmi", V., 351; (R) Walsh's "Emperor Charles IV.", 385.

- "Empire at War", III., by Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 862.
- England, PLUCKNETT'S *Case of the Mischance Cardinal*, 1-15; Haverfield's "Roman Occupation of Britain", reviewed, 337; Cahen's "Angleterre au XIX^e Siècle", reviewed, 643; Brinkmann's "Englische Geschichte, 1815-1914", reviewed, 644; Halévy's "Histoire du Peuple Anglais au XIX^e Siècle", III., reviewed, 645; Reuter's "Anglo-American Relations during the Spanish-American War", reviewed, 653; "Tudor Studies", reviewed, 805; Lee's "Edward VII.", I., reviewed, 818; Rodkey's "Turco-Egyptian Question", reviewed, 859.
- "England, Industrial Society in", by Witt Bowden, reviewed, 808.
- "England and the British Commonwealth", by L. M. Larson, reviewed, 126.
- "Englische Geschichte, 1815-1914", by Carl Brinkmann, reviewed, 644.
- "English Church Reform", by W. L. Mathieson, reviewed, 392.
- "English Conquest of Normandy", by R. A. Newhall, reviewed, 804.
- English history, papers on, 461.
- "English Place-Names, Introduction to the Survey of", ed. Allen Mawer, reviewed, 585.
- "English Prize Court", by E. S. Roscoe, reviewed, 587.
- "English Society in the Eighteenth Century as Influenced from Oversea", by J. B. Botsford, reviewed, 389.
- "Entstehung von Burg und Landgemeinde in Italien", by Fedor Schneider, reviewed, 803.
- "Épanouissement de la Pensée Religieuse de Luther", by Henri Strohl, reviewed, 349.
- Epirus, 505.
- "Época de Rosas", by Ernesto Quesada, reviewed, 167.
- Erasmus, Desiderius, Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Erasmi", V., reviewed, 351.
- "Erasmus", by J. Huizinga, reviewed, 132.
- "Erasmus", by Preserved Smith, reviewed, 348.
- Ernald, of Périgord, 12-15.
- ESAREY, LOGAN, (R) Alvord and Carter's "Trade and Politics [Illinois], 1767-1769", 606.
- "Esprit Révolutionnaire en France et aux États-Unis", by Bernard Faÿ, reviewed, 810.
- "Essays in Early Christian History", by E. T. Merrill, reviewed, 340.
- Ethnology, Huntington's "Character of Races", reviewed, 570.
- "Etruria and Rome", by R. A. L. Fell, reviewed, 383.
- Eulenburg, Count, 755, 756, 757.
- Europe, Riess's "Basis des Modernen Europas", reviewed, 172; papers on modern, 462; Driault's "Napoléon et l'Europe", IV., reviewed, 596; Stern's "Geschichte Europas", X., reviewed, 597.
- "Europe Contemporaine, Histoire Politique de", I., by Charles Seignobos, reviewed, 643.
- "Europe since 1789", by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 356.
- "Every-day Life on an old Highland Farm", by I. F. Grant, reviewed, 858.
- "Évolution de l'Humanité", V., XII., XVI., ed. Henri Berr, reviewed, 109, 122, 847.
- "Évolution Historique du Mexique", by Emilio Rabasa, reviewed, 871.
- "Evolution of American Political Parties", by E. E. Robinson, reviewed, 607.
- "Evolution of French Canada", by J. C. Bracq, reviewed, 378.
- "Fable of the Bees", by Bernard Mandeville, ed. F. B. Kaye, reviewed, 856.
- Fabry, Charles, "Histoire des Sciences en France", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- FAIRCHILD, H: P., (R) Abbott's "Immigration", 372.
- "Falkland Islands", by V. F. Boyson, reviewed, 658.
- Far East, Franke's "Die Grossmächte in Ostasien", reviewed, 143; papers on, 465.
- Far East, American Choices in the* (doc.), 84-86.

- "Far East, Western Civilization and", by Stephen King-Hall, reviewed, 825.
- Fauchet, Jean, 46.
- Faulkner, H. U., "American Economic History", reviewed, 371.
- Fay, Bernard, "L'Esprit Révolutionnaire en France et aux États-Unis", reviewed, 810.
- FAY, S. B., (R) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", VII-XII, 136; (R) Schwertfeger's "Die Diplomatischen Akten des Auswärtigen Amtes", I, II, 136, 393; (R) Valentin's "Deutschlands Aussenpolitik", 141; (R) Brandenburg's "Von Bismarck zum Weltkriege", 362; paper by, 464; (R) Frantz's "Russlands Eintritt in den Weltkrieg", 646.
- Fayle, C. E., "Seaborne Trade", III, reviewed, 145.
- Featherstonhaugh, G. W., British consul at Havre, 556-560.
- "Federal Reserve System", by H. P. Willis, reviewed, 184.
- Fehr, Hans, "Das Recht im Bilde", reviewed, 168.
- Feiling, Keith, "History of the Tory Party", reviewed, 355.
- Fell, R. A. L., "Etruria and Rome", reviewed, 383.
- Ferdinand IV., Naples, 20, 21.
- Ferdinand VII., Spain, and the Allies, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) "Hellenistic Age", 124.
- Finmark in British Diplomacy, 1836-1855*, by PAUL KNAFLUND, 478-502; Palmerston's fear of Russian expansion, 478; warning reports of J. R. Crowe, 478-482; Russo-Norwegian trade and migrations of Lapps, 482-483; British warnings to Sweden and Norway, 483-484; further reports from Crowe, 484-486; further British warnings to Sweden, 486-489; Russo-Norwegian disagreements about the Lapps, 489-490; allied diplomacy at the time of the Crimean War, 490-494; warnings from Crowe about Russo-Norwegian situation, 495-496; British and French moves for a treaty with Sweden, 497-498; conclusion of treaty, 499-500; reception of the news, 500-501; results of the treaty, 502.
- FISH, C. R., (R) Kimpen's "Ausbreitungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", 159; (R) Taylor's "Negro in South Carolina during the Reconstruction", 653; (R) Matteson's "List of Manuscripts concerning American History in European Libraries", 864.
- Fishburn, J. P., address by, 456.
- Fiske, John, 234.
- Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, "Ground Abridgement", cited, 1, 3-5, 15.
- Fitzpatrick, J. C., "Spirit of the Revolution", reviewed, 609.
- FLICK, A. C., (R) Mumby's "George III. and the American Revolution", 375.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Arnauld-Bouteloup's "Rôle Politique de Marie-Antoinette", 390; (R) Michon's "Essai sur l'Histoire du Parti Feuillant", 593.
- Flippin, P. S., paper by, 466.
- Florida, Phillips's "Notes on the Life and Works of Bernard Romans", reviewed, 865.
- "Florida, History of", I., by Caroline M. Brevard, reviewed, 868.
- Florida State Historical Society, "Publications", no. 4, reviewed, 868.
- Folwell, W. W., "History of Minnesota", II, reviewed, 623.
- Foote, L. C., 86.
- Force's Tract "A Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia"*, *Source of*, by L. L. MACKALL, 304-308.
- Foreign Office papers, as sources for study of nineteenth-century foreign policy, 730-732.
- "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh", by C. K. Webster, reviewed, 812.
- "Foreign Policy of the United States", by R. G. Adams, reviewed, 835.
- "Fossil Man in Spain", by Hugo Obermaier, reviewed, 706.
- FOSTER, H. D., (R) Laski's Brutus's "Defence of Liberty against Tyrants", 852; (R) de Vries's "Genève Pépinière du Calvinisme Hollandais", 855.

- Fould, Achille, French minister of state, 72, 73, 75, 76.
- Fox, C: J., 701, 704.
- France, TEMPERLEY'S *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43; DUNHAM'S *Chevalier's Plan of 1859*, 72-76; Madelin's "Histoire Politique", II., reviewed, 133; aid to America during Revolution, 278-281; policy toward Scandinavian states, 478, 490, 492, 494, 498-500; Langlois's "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 633; negotiation of commercial treaty with England, 724-725; Lord's "Origins of the War of 1870", reviewed, 817; Dedieu's "Histoire Politique des Protestants Français", reviewed, 857; Rodkey's "Turco-Egyptian Question", reviewed, 859.
- "France from the Death of Louis XI.", II., by J: S. C. Bridge, reviewed, 130.
- "France, Histoire des Sciences en", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- Francis Joseph, of Austria-Hungary, interview at Reichstadt, 503.
- Franco-Prussian War, Lord's "Origins of the War of 1870", reviewed, 817.
- Franke, Otto, "Die Grossmächte in Ostasien", reviewed, 143.
- "Franklin, Lost State of", by S: C. Williams, reviewed, 612.
- Frantz, Gunther, "Russlands Eintritt in den Weltkrieg", reviewed, 646.
- FRAYER, W: A., (R) Lord's "Origins of the War of 1870", 817.
- "Freedom of the Seas", by P. B. Potter, reviewed, 113.
- FREEMAN, ARCHIBALD, (R) Crosbie's "Phillips Exeter Academy", 656.
- Freeman, E: A., 239.
- Frelinghuysen, F: T., despatch of J: R. Young to, 87-108.
- French Opinion as a Factor in preventing War between France and the United States, 1795-1800*, by J. A. JAMES, 44-55; Otto and his report to Talleyrand, 44-47; an earlier French report, 47; opinions of French ministers and agents in the United States, 48; Talleyrand as minister of foreign affairs, 49; cordial relations of the United States and Great Britain in 1798, 49-51; French *mémoire* urging better understanding with the United States, 51-52; Talleyrand and Spain, 52; Victor Du Pont's report to Talleyrand, 52-53; Talleyrand's moves for reconciliation, 54-55.
- "Fribourg, Origines de", by Pierre de Zurich, reviewed, 851.
- Fripp, E. I., (ed.) "Minutes of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon", II., reviewed, 353; "Master Richard Quyny", reviewed, 353.
- Frothingham, T: G., "Naval History of the World War", I., reviewed, 366.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) "Manuscripts of Earl Bathurst", 175; (R) Hulme's "History of the British People", 339; (R) Mathieson's "English Church Reform", 392; (R) Brinkmann's "Englische Geschichte", 644; (R) Halévy's "Histoire du Peuple Anglais au XIX^e Siècle", III., 645.
- FUESS, C. M., (R) Raymond's "Political Career of Lord Byron", 391.
- "Gadsden Treaty", by P. N. Garber, reviewed, 651.
- Gage, Gen. Thomas, 272.
- Galoun, Peter, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10.
- Galpin, W: F., paper by, 467.
- Ganoe, W: A., "History of the United States Army", reviewed, 399.
- Garber, P. N., "Gadsden Treaty", reviewed, 651.
- Garrett, M. B., paper by, 462.
- Gates, Gen. Horatio, 281.
- Genet, Edmond C., 46.
- Geneva, Robert of, PLUCKNETT'S *Case of the Miscreant Cardinal*, 1-15.
- "Genève Pépinière du Calvinisme Hollandais", by H. de Vries de Heekelingen, reviewed, 855.
- "Genius of Israel", by Carleton Noyes, reviewed, 381.
- "Geographical Conceptions of Columbus", by G: E. Nunn, reviewed, 601.
- "Geographical Lore of the Time of the Crusades", by J: K. Wright, reviewed, 801.

- "Geology, American, First One Hundred Years of", by G. P. Merrill, reviewed, 616.
- "George III. and the American Revolution", by F. A. Mumby, reviewed, 375.
- Georgia, *From the Autobiography of Herschel V. Johnson*, 311-336.
- "Georgia, Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of", *Source of*, by L. L. MACKALL, 304-308.
- Gérard, Conrad-Alexandre, D'Ormeson's "Première Mission Officielle de la France aux États-Unis", reviewed, 400.
- German historians, Steinberg's "Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", reviewed, 860.
- German historiography, Below's "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", reviewed, 814.
- Germany, "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", VII.-XII., reviewed, 136; Schwertfeger's "Die Diplomatischen Akten des Auswärtigen Amtes", I., II., reviewed, 136, 393; Valentin's "Deutschlands Aussenpolitik", reviewed, 141; Valentin's "Bismarcks Aussenpolitik", reviewed, 141; Brandenburg's "Von Bismarck zum Weltkriege", reviewed, 362; Wertheimer's "Pan-German League", reviewed, 394; Lord's "Origins of the War of 1870", reviewed, 817.
- Germany and the Spanish-American War, by L. B. SHIPPEE, 754-777; newly printed documents, 754; conditions leading to war, 754-755; suggestions for European intervention, 755-757; plan for papal mediation, 757-759; representations of the six powers, 760; Pauncefote's initiative for new joint action, 760-763; Germany's position on mediation, 763; Germany's interest in the Philippines, 764-767; German overtures to the United States, 767-772; friction over von Diederichs, 773-775; German negotiations with Spain for colonial cessions, 775; Germany and the peace conference, 776-777.
- "Gerritz, Hessel", ed. L'Honoré Naber, reviewed, 854.
- Gerry, Elbridge, 52, 54.
- "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", IX., by Ludwig von Pastor, reviewed, 134.
- "Geschichte Europas", X., by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 597.
- "Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", by Sigfrid Steinberg, reviewed, 860.
- "Gesta Francorum et Aliorum Hierosolymitanorum", ed. Beatrice A. Lees, reviewed, 848.
- GETTELL, R. G., "History of Political Thought", reviewed, 573; (R) "History of Political Theories. Recent Times", 574.
- Gibbon, Edward, 702.
- Gilman, D. C., 231, 235.
- Gisorz, John, 12.
- Gladstone, W. E., 253, 261, 264.
- Glasgow Trades Council, 252.
- Gloucester Parliament, 6, 7, 8, 11.
- Godard, G. S., paper by, 456.
- Godoy, Manuel de, 48, 781-784.
- Going, C. B., "David Wilmot", reviewed, 376.
- GOLDER, F. A., (R) Semenoff's "Histoire de Russie", 125; at conference on Slavonic history, 458.
- Goluchowski, Agenor, count, 756.
- Gooch, G. P., appointed to edit documents on causes of World War, 732.
- GOODRICH, CARTER, (R) Berman's "Labor Disputes", 404.
- Goodricke, Sir John, 708, 711.
- Gorchakov, A. M., prince, RUFF's *Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510.
- Goriainov, Serge, cited, 505, 506, 508.
- Grace, slave, 64-65, 70, 71.
- Graham, Sir James, 493.
- Grant, I. F., "Every-day Life on an old Highland Farm", reviewed, 858.
- Grant, U. S., interest in Far East, 85.
- GRANT, W. L., 455; (R) Biggar's "Voyages of Jacques Cartier", 396.
- Grantley, Lord, 708, 709, 711.
- Granville, Granville, Leveson-Gower, Viscount, 25.
- GRAS, N. S. B., (R) Köttschke's "Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters", 343.

- Gratianus, Franciscus, quoted, 11, 13, 14.
- Great Britain, TEMPERLEY'S *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43; plans for co-operation with the United States in 1798, 49-54; plan for an Anglo-French treaty of commerce, 72-76; Larson's "History of England and the British Commonwealth", reviewed, 126; Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", III., reviewed, 145; Hulme's "History of the British People", reviewed, 339; Feiling's "History of the Tory Party", reviewed, 355; Mumby's "George III. and the American Revolution", reviewed, 375; LINGELBACH'S *Inception of the British Board of Trade, 701-727*; WEBSTER'S *Study of British Foreign Policy (Nineteenth Century)*, 728-737; Webster's "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh", reviewed, 812; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1710-June, 1711, reviewed, 833; Hurd's "Merchant Navy", II., reviewed, 861; Lucas's "Empire at War", III., reviewed, 862.
- "Greater France in Africa", by W. M. Sloane, reviewed, 648.
- Greece, Shepard's "Sea Power in Ancient History", reviewed, 119; De Ridder and Deonna's "L'Art en Grèce", reviewed, 122.
- Greene, Gen. Nathanael, quoted, 273.
- Gregory XI., pope, 5, 10.
- Gregory XIII., pope, Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", IX., reviewed, 134.
- GREGORY, C. N., (R) Thomas's "One Hundred Years of the Monroe Doctrine", 161.
- Grenville, James, 708, 711.
- Grenville, W. W., 49, 708, 711.
- Grey, William, British chargé d'affaires in Stockholm, 491, 494, 495.
- Griffin, Eldon, paper by, 465.
- "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914", VII.-XII., reviewed, 136.
- "Grossmächte in Ostasien", by Otto Franke, reviewed, 143.
- Guérard, A. L., "Reflections on the Napoleonic Legend", reviewed, 176.
- Guillemardet, Ferdinand, 52.
- Gullon, Pio, 759, 760.
- Gunpowder in 1776, Supply of*, by O. W. STEPHENSON, 271-281.
- Halévy, Élie, "Histoire du Peuple Anglais au XIX^e Siècle", III., reviewed, 645.
- "Haliburton, Thomas Chandler", by V. L. O. Chittick, reviewed, 869.
- Hall, Hubert, at Richmond meeting, 455, 456.
- Hamilton, Alexander, quoted on powers of Supreme Court, 516-517; on national government, 529-530, 533.
- Hanabusa, Yoshimoto, Japanese minister to Korea, 92, 100, 102, 104, 105, 107.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (ed.) "Nation Française", IV., XIV., reviewed, 133, 589.
- Harley, Thomas, 708, 711.
- Harrell, I. D., paper by, 466.
- Hartwell, Robert, 260.
- "Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", III.-V., by M. A. DeW. Howe, reviewed, 655.
- "Harvard Historical Studies", XXVII., XXVIII., reviewed, 344, 817.
- HASKINS, C. H., "Studies in the History of Mediaeval Science", reviewed, 344; (R) Norgate's "Richard the Lion Heart", 384; paper by, 460; "Rise of Universities", reviewed, 633; (R) "Cartulaire des Iles Normandes", 635; (R) "Snappe's Formula", 850.
- Hatfield, Thomas, bishop of Durham, 2.
- Hatzfeldt-Wildenburg, Count Paul von, 765, 768-771.
- Haverfield, Francis, "Roman Occupation of Britain", reviewed, 337.
- Hawaiian Islands, *Pearl Harbor, 1873*, 560-565.
- Hawkesbury, Baron, *see* Jenkinson, Charles.
- Hay, John, 762, 769, 771, 773.
- HAY, T. R., (R) Wright's "Sixth Iowa Infantry", 182.
- Hayden, Mary T., at Richmond meeting, 455, 461.
- HAYDON, A. E., (R) Hopkins's "Origin and Evolution of Religion", 110.

- HAYNES, G: H., "President of the United States for a Single Day", 308-310.
- HAZEN, C: D., (R) Noailles's "Comte Molé", III., 360; (R) Schermerhorn's "Benjamin Constant", 591.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers", 1710-June, 1711, reviewed, 833.
- "Hebrew Scriptures prior to the Exile: the Genius of Israel", by Carleton Noyes, reviewed, 381.
- "Hellenistic Age", ed. J. B. Bury, E. A. Barber, and Edwyn Bevan, reviewed, 124.
- HENDERSON, ANNIE H. A., (R) Roberts's "Australian Land Settlement", 395; (R) Price's "Foundation and Settlement of South Australia", 395.
- Henderson, Archibald, "Washington's Southern Tour", reviewed, 158.
- Henry III., England, 13, 14.
- Henry, Prince, of Prussia, 764.
- Hibbard, B: H., "History of the Public Land Policies", reviewed, 837.
- Hichborn, Benjamin, quoted on civil liberty, 517.
- Hildreth, Richard, 231.
- HILL, D: J., (R) Gettell's "History of Political Thought", 573.
- Hispanic Society of America, publication reviewed, 796.
- "Histoire Anonyme de la Première Croisade", ed. Louis Bréhier, reviewed, 848.
- "Histoire Politique des Protestants Français", by Joseph Dedieu, reviewed, 857.
- "Histoire Politique et Sociale du Peuple Américain", I., by D. Pasquet, reviewed, 151.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, "Manuscripts of Earl Bathurst", reviewed, 175.
- Historiography, ANDREWS'S *These Forty Years*, 225-250; Below's "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", reviewed, 814; Steinberg's "Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", reviewed, 860.
- "History, Lessons of", by C: S. Leavenworth, reviewed, 628.
- Hittites, "Cambridge Ancient History", II., reviewed, 578.
- Hodous, L. H., paper by, 465.
- Hohenlohe-Schillingfürst, Prince Chlodwig zu, 762, 763.
- Holcombe, Chester, memorandum concerning Korea, 107-108.
- "Holland, Lectures on", reviewed, 637.
- Holleben, Theodor, German ambassador to the United States, 759, 760, 761, 762, 766, 767, 769, 771, 773.
- Holstein, Friedrich von, 768, 769.
- Holyoake, G: J., 266.
- Homo, Léon, "L'Italie Primitive", reviewed, 847.
- Hopkins, E. W., "Origin and Evolution of Religion", reviewed, 110.
- HORNBECK, S. K., (R) Franke's "Die Grossmächte in Ostasien", 143; (R) Latoürette's "Development of China", 177; (R) King-Hall's "Western Civilization and the Far East", 825; (R) Bell's "Tibet", 827.
- HOUGH, C. M., (R) Roscoe's "History of the English Prize Court", 587.
- HOUSE, R. B., paper by, 456; (R) Pfandl's "Spanische Kultur des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts", 854.
- Hove, A. P., 722.
- Howe, M. A. DeW., "Barrett Wendell and his Letters", reviewed, 654; "Memoirs of the Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", III.-V., reviewed, 655.
- Howe, Richard, viscount, 708, 709.
- Howe, Sir William, 274.
- Howell, George, 252, 253, 255, 259, 262, 267, 268.
- HRDLÍČKA, ALEŠ, (R) Pittard's "Les Races et l'Histoire", 109; (R) Obermaier's "Fossil Man in Spain", 796.
- Hudnut, Ruth A., "Problems of Citizenship", reviewed, 629.
- Hudson, M. O., "Permanent Court of International Justice", reviewed, 863.
- "Hudson's Reize, 1609", by L'Honoré Naber, reviewed, 179.
- Huizinga, J., "Erasmus", reviewed, 132.
- Hulme, E. M., "History of the British People", reviewed, 339.
- "Human Origins", by G: G. MacCurdy, reviewed, 568.

- Humbert, Pierre, "Histoire des Sciences en France", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- HUMPHREY, E. F., "Nationalism and Religion in America", reviewed, 155; (R) Dexter's "Colonial Women of Affairs", 180.
- Huntington, Ellsworth, "Character of Races", reviewed, 570.
- Hurd, Archibald, "Merchant Navy", II., reviewed, 861.
- HYDE, W. W., (R) Buckler and Calder's "Anatolian Studies", 117; (R) De Ridder and Deonna's "L'Art en Grèce", 122.
- Hyma, Albert, "Christian Renaissance", reviewed, 346.
- Ihre, A. E., Swedish foreign secretary, 488, 489.
- Illinois, University of, "Studies in the Social Sciences", vol. XI., nos. 1-4, reviewed, 402, 859.
- Illinois country, Alvord and Carter's "Trade and Politics, 1767-1769", reviewed, 606.
- Illinois State Historical Library, "Collections", XVI., reviewed, 606.
- "Immigration", by Edith Abbott, reviewed, 372.
- Inception of the British Board of Trade*, by ANNA L. LINGELBACH, 701-727; suppression of old Board, 701-703; need for regulating trade, 703-706; committee of Council for trade appointed by Pitt, 706-710; permanent Committee organized, 711-712; assistants and place of meeting, 712-713; functions of Committee and matters considered, 714-727.
- Indian slavery, 57-61.
- Industrial Revolution, Unwin's "Samuel Oldknow and the Arkwrights", reviewed, 174.
- "Industrial Revolution, Iron and Steel in the", by T. S. Ashton, reviewed, 640.
- "Industrial Society in England", by Witt Bowden, reviewed, 808.
- "Industries of the Clyde Valley during the War", by W. R. Scott and James Cunnison, reviewed, 647.
- Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, "Publicaciones", no. 18, reviewed, 167.
- "Inter Alia", by Sir Herbert Maxwell, reviewed, 850.
- "Internal Improvements and State Debt in Ohio", by E. L. Bogart, reviewed, 657.
- "International Intercourse, Short History of", by C. D. Burns, reviewed, 169.
- International law, Potter's "Freedom of the Seas", reviewed, 113; Hudson's "Permanent Court of International Justice", reviewed, 863.
- International Working Men's Association, 260.
- Interpretation of Civil War Finance*, by J. H. SELLERS, 282-297; plan of conversion of statistics, 282-284; expenditures of Confederacy, 284-286; value of supplies from tax in kind, 286; state expenditures, 286; statistics of Southern property, 287-289; assessed valuation of wealth in North, 289; Northern expenditure representing war effort, 290; comparison of expenditures of North and South, 291-297.
- "Intimate Character Sketches of Abraham Lincoln", by H. B. Rankin, reviewed, 182.
- Iowa, Wright's "Sixth Iowa Infantry", reviewed, 182.
- Iredell, James, 517, 526.
- Ireland, John, archbishop, 758.
- Ireland, Pitt's commercial plans for, 723.
- "Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution", by T. S. Ashton, reviewed, 640.
- Irving, Washington, 234.
- Is the Printed Diary of Gideon Welles Reliable?*, by H. K. BEALE, 547-552.
- "Islam et les Races", by P. J. André, reviewed, 171.
- "Italie Primitive", by Léon Homo, reviewed, 847.
- Italy, Schneider's "Entstehung von Burg und Landgemeinde in Italien", reviewed, 803.
- Jackson, Joseph, "American Colonial Architecture", reviewed, 398.

- Jacob, E. F., (ed.) "Illustrations to the Life of St. Alban", reviewed, 385.
- Jaffé, Grace M., "Mouvement Ouvrier à Paris pendant la Révolution Française", reviewed, 640.
- JAMES, A. P., (R) Faulkner's "American Economic History", 371; paper by, 469.
- JAMES, J. A., *French Opinion as a Factor in preventing War between France and the United States, 1795-1800*, 44-55.
- James, M. R., (ed.) "Illustrations to the Life of St. Alban", reviewed, 385.
- Japan, *American Choices in the Far East in 1882* (doc.), 84-108.
- Jaudenes, Talleyrand and, 1795 (doc.), 778-787.
- Jay, John, report on treaties, 530-531.
- Jefferson, Thomas, and the French agents, 46, 48, 53; quoted on Virginia constitution of 1776, 516, 519; on principle of separation of powers, 516.
- Jenkinson, Charles, later Baron Hawkesbury and Earl of Liverpool, on British committee for trade, 708-711, 714, 716, 720, 721, 724, 725, 727.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) Dow's "Note-System", 381; discussion by, 458; (R) "Records of King Edward's School, Birmingham", I., 852.
- "Jerusalem", by Lionel Cust, reviewed, 170.
- JEWETT, J. R., (R) André's "L'Islam et les Races", 171.
- Jews in America, American Jewish Historical Society "Publications", no. 29, reviewed, 864.
- Jillson, W. R., "Big Sandy Valley", reviewed, 405.
- John VI., Portugal, 24, 27.
- Johns Hopkins University, "Studies in Historical and Political Science", establishment of, 235; series XLII., no. 2, reviewed, 402.
- Johnson, Cave, 77, 78, 83.
- Johnson, Herschel V., *From the Autobiography of* (doc.), 311-336.
- Johnson, J. G., paper by, 466.
- Jones, T. M., 259, 260.
- Jones, W. W., letters regarding escape of Louis Philippe, 556-560.
- Judicial review, doctrine of, 521-527.
- Junius Brutus, "Vindiciae contra Tyrannos", translation reviewed, 852.
- Jusserand Medal, 471.
- Karathéodory Pasha, cited, 509.
- Karth, Captain, 492.
- KEMP, J. F., (R) Merrill's "First One Hundred Years of American Geology", 616.
- KENNEDY, W. P. M., (R) Trotter's "Canadian Federation", 625; (R) Maxwell's "Inter Alia", 850.
- Kenyon, Sir Lloyd, 711.
- "Kenyon College", by G. F. Smythe, reviewed, 185.
- KIMBALL, FISKE, (R) Jackson's "American Colonial Architecture", 398.
- Kimpen, Emil, "Ausbreitungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 159.
- "King Edward's School, Birmingham, Records of", I., reviewed, 852.
- King-Hall, Stephen, "Western Civilization and the Far East", reviewed, 825.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, *Finmark in British Diplomacy, 1836-1855*, 478-502.
- Knapp, C. M., "New Jersey Politics", reviewed, 163.
- "Knight's Life in the Days of Chivalry", by W. C. Meller, reviewed, 583.
- Kötzschke, Rudolf, "Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters", reviewed, 343.
- Koht, Halvdan, "Den Amerikanske Nasjonen" and "Amerikansk Kultur i det Nittende Aarhundrede", reviewed, 157.
- Kopp, Cardinal, 757, 758.
- KREY, A. C., (R) Yewdale's "Bohemond I.", 634.
- KROEBER, A. L., (R) MacCurdy's "Human Origins", 568.
- Krüger, consul at Manila, 764, 767, 772.
- Labor, Jaffé's "Mouvement Ouvrier à Paris pendant la Révolution Française", reviewed, 640.
- "Labor Disputes and the President of the United States", by Edward Ber-
man, reviewed, 404.

- Labriolle, Pierre de, "History and Literature of Christianity", reviewed, 798.
- La Forest, Antoine de, 44, 45.
- LAKE, KIRSOPP, (R) Merrill's "Essays in Early Christian History", 340.
- "Land Economics Series", ed. R: T. Ely, reviewed, 837.
- Langlois, C. V., "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 633.
- Lapps, dispute of Russia and Norway regarding, 479, 482-483, 486-490, 495.
- LAPRADE, W: T., paper by, 462; (R) "Private Papers of George, second Earl Spencer", IV., 642; (R) Cahen's "L'Angleterre au XIX^e Siècle", 643; (R) Bowden's "Industrial Society in England", 808.
- "Larned History, New", X.-XII., reviewed, 566.
- LARSON, L. M., "History of England", reviewed, 126; (R) Mawer's "Introduction to the Survey of English Place-Names", I., II., 585.
- Laski, H. J., (introd.) Brutus's "Defence of Liberty against Tyrants", reviewed, 852.
- Later Career of Coronado*, by A. S. AITON, 298-304.
- Latourette, K. S., "Development of China", reviewed, 177.
- LEARNED, H: B., *Sequence of Appointments to Polk's Original Cabinet*, 76-83; (R) "Men and Policies: Addresses by Elihu Root", 621; (R) Adams's "Foreign Policy of the United States", 835.
- Leavenworth, C: S., "Lessons of History", reviewed, 628.
- "Lectures on Holland", reviewed, 637.
- Lee, Arthur, 280.
- "Lee, Robert E.", by Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick Maurice, reviewed, 840.
- Lee, Sir Sidney, "King Edward VII.", reviewed, 818.
- Leeds, Duke of, foreign secretary, 719.
- Lees, Beatrice A., (ed.) "Anonymi Gesta Francorum", reviewed, 848.
- "Legacy of the Ancient World", by W: G: de Burgh, reviewed, 120.
- Legal history, PLUCKNETT'S *Case of the Miscreant Cardinal*, 1-15; CAT-
- TERALL'S *Some Antecedents of the Dred Scott Case*, 56-71; Fehr's "Recht im Bilde", reviewed, 168.
- "Legislative Assemblies", by Robert Luce, reviewed, 830.
- Leicester, Joseph, 270.
- Leiden, University of, "Lectures on Holland", reviewed, 637.
- Leigh, Frances B., quoted, 752.
- LELAND, W. G., (R) Howe's "Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", III.-V., 655.
- Lennox, Richmond, "Edmund Burke", reviewed, 173.
- Lepsius, Johannes, (ed.) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", VII.-XII., reviewed, 136.
- "Lessons of History", by C: S. Leavenworth, reviewed, 628.
- Létombe, Joseph P., 48.
- Lhéritier, Michel, "Tours pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 648.
- Li Hung Chang, Chinese official, 86, 87, 89, 90, 92, 95, 97, 98.
- Liberal party in France, Schermerhorn's "Benjamin Constant", reviewed, 591.
- Lichnowsky, A. H., prince, 755, 756.
- "Lincoln, Abraham, Intimate Character Sketches of", by H: B. Rankin, reviewed, 182.
- LINGELBACH, ANNA L., *Inception of the British Board of Trade*, 701-727.
- LINGLEY, C: R., (R) Parker's "Justin Smith Morrill", 166; (R) "Roosevelt-Lodge Correspondence", 841.
- Linschoten Vereeniging, "Werken", XIX., XXIII., reviewed, 179, 854.
- "L'Islam et les Races", by P. J. André, reviewed, 171.
- "List of Manuscripts concerning American History preserved in European Libraries", by D: M. Matteson, reviewed, 864.
- Liston, Sir Robert, British minister, 49.
- Literature, Labriolle's "History and Literature of Christianity", reviewed, 798.
- Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, Earl of, *see* Jenkinson, Charles.
- Lobstein, French minister in Stockholm, 491, 492.

- Lodge, H: C., deceased, 412; "Correspondence of Roosevelt and Lodge", reviewed, 841.
- Lodge, Sir Richard. at Richmond meeting, 455.
- London, "Calendar of Early Mayor's Court Rolls, 1298-1307", ed. A. H. Thomas, reviewed, 635.
- London Trades Council, 252, 253, 254.
- "Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin", by J: D. Wade, reviewed, 181.
- Lord, R. H., "Origins of the War of 1870", reviewed, 817.
- Lorraine, Roy's "La Vie, la Mode, et le Costume au XVII^e Siècle", reviewed, 388.
- "Lost State of Franklin", by S: C. Williams, reviewed, 612.
- "Louis Napoleon, Rise of", by F. A. Simpson, reviewed, 815.
- Louis Philippe, Escape of, 1848* (doc.), 556-560.
- Lowe, Robert, 263, 264.
- Lowe, W. R. L., (ed.) "Illustrations to the Life of St. Alban", reviewed, 385.
- Lowth, Robert, bishop of London, 711.
- Lucas, Sir Charles, "Empire at War", III., reviewed, 862.
- LUCAS, H: S., (R) "Henry Hudson's Reize, 1609", 179; (R) de Vries's "Wikingen in de Lage Landen", 383; (R) Naber's "Hessel Gerritz", 854.
- Luce, Robert, "Legislative Assemblies", reviewed, 830.
- LUNT, W: E., (R) Larson's "History of England", 126; (R) "Surrey Taxation Returns", 172.
- "Luther, Épanouissement de la Pensée Religieuse de", by Henri Strohl, reviewed, 349.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Chirol's "Occident and the Orient", 631.
- Lyons, Sir Edmund, 490.
- Lytelton, Sir Thomas, Wyndham's "Chronicles of the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 637.
- Macartney, Lord, 722.
- McCORMAC, E. I., (R) Going's "David Wilmot", 376.
- McCormack, T: J., address by, 457.
- MacCurdy, G: G., "Human Origins", reviewed, 568.
- Macdonald, Alexander, 265.
- MACDONALD, D. B., (R) Arnold's "Caliphate", reviewed, 581.
- Macdonald, George, (ed.) Haverfield's "Roman Occupation of Britain", reviewed, 337.
- McDuffie, Penelope, deceased, 412.
- McGirk, Judge, of Missouri, cited, 60, 67.
- MCGRANE, R. C., (R) Mueller's "Whig Party in Pennsylvania", 650; "Panic of 1837", reviewed, 866.
- McIlwain, C. H., (R) Mackinnon's "Constitutional History of Scotland", 128.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Minutes of the Council and General Court of Virginia", 1622-1632, 1670-1676, reviewed, 152.
- MACKALL, L. L., *Source of Force's "A Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia"*, 304-308.
- McKinley, A. E., paper by, 457.
- McKinley, William, SHIPPEE'S *Germany and the Spanish-American War*, 754-777.
- Mackinnon, James, "Constitutional History of Scotland", reviewed, 128.
- McLaughlin, H: W., paper by, 468.
- Madelin, Louis, "Histoire Politique", II., (Hanotaux's "Nation Française"), reviewed, 133.
- Madison, James, quoted on objects of the Union, 512-513; on separation of powers, 517; on national government, 532-535; memorandum on Robert Smith, 553.
- Magenis, A. C., 491, 492, 497, 499-501.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., (R) Fell's "Etruria and Rome", 383.
- Malone, C. B., paper by, 465.
- Malone, Dumas, paper by, 466.
- Maltzahn, Baron de, Prussian chargé d'affaires, 19, 26.
- Manchester, University of, "Publications, Economic History Series", no. 1, reviewed, 174.
- Mandeville, Bernard, "Fable of the Bees", reviewed, 856.

- MANLY, J: M., (R) Fripp's "Minutes of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon" and Fripp's "Master Richard Quyny", 353.
- Marcy, W: L., appointed to Polk's Cabinet, 79-81, 82.
- Marguerite v. Chouteau, 59-60.
- "Marie-Antoinette, Rôle Politique de", by Jeanne Arnauld-Bouteloup, reviewed, 390.
- Marshall, John, 517.
- MARTEL, CHARLES, (R) Parker's "Manuscript of St. Helena", 358.
- Maryland, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- Mason, J: Y., 77, 81, 82, 83.
- Massachusetts, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings", LVII., reviewed, 397.
- Mathieson, W: L., "English Church Reform", reviewed, 392.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Révolution Française", II., reviewed, 641.
- Matteson, D: M., "Manuscripts concerning American History in European Libraries", reviewed, 864.
- Matthew Paris, "Illustrations to the Life of St. Alban", reviewed, 385.
- Matuszewicz, Count, 488.
- Maurice, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick, "Robert E. Lee", reviewed, 840.
- Mawer, Allen, (ed.) "Introduction to the Survey of English Place-Names", I., II., reviewed, 585.
- "Maximilian und Charlotte von Mexiko", by Egone Cesare, Count Corti, reviewed, 627.
- Maxwell, Sir Herbert, "Inter Alia", reviewed, 850.
- MAYO, L. S., (R) Fitzpatrick's "Spirit of the Revolution", 609.
- "Mediaeval Science, Studies in the History of", by C: H. Haskins, reviewed, 344.
- Medieval history, PLUCKNETT's *Case of the Mischance Cardinal*, 1-15; Kötzschke's "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters", reviewed, 343; Haskins's "Studies in the History of Mediaeval Science", reviewed, 344; Walsh's "Emperor Charles IV.", reviewed, 385; papers on, 460; Meller's "Knight's Life in the Days of Chivalry", reviewed, 583; Bloch's "Les Rois Thaumaturges", reviewed, 584; Power's "Medieval People", reviewed, 632; Langlois's "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 633; "Cartulaire des Iles Normandes", reviewed, 635; Chalandon's "Première Croisade", reviewed, 800; Schneider's "Entstehung von Burg und Landgemeinde in Italien", reviewed, 803; Newhall's "English Conquest of Normandy", reviewed, 804; Bréhier's "Histoire Anonyme de la Première Croisade", reviewed, 848; Lees's "Anonymi Gesta Francorum", reviewed, 848; "Snappe's Formulary and other Records", reviewed, 850.
- "Medieval People", by Eileen Power, reviewed, 632.
- Medieval science, Wright's "Geographical Lore of the Time of the Crusades", reviewed, 801.
- Meller, W. C., "A Knight's Life in the Days of Chivalry", reviewed, 583.
- Melville, Lewis, *see* Benjamin, L. S.
- "Men and Policies", by Elihu Root, reviewed, 621.
- Mendoza, Antonio de, viceroy of New Spain, 298.
- "Merchant Navy", II., by Archibald Hurd, reviewed, 861.
- Merriam, C: E., (ed.) "History of Political Theories, Recent Times", reviewed, 574.
- Merrill, E. T., "Essays in Early Christian History", reviewed, 340.
- Merrill, G: P., "First One Hundred Years of American Geology", reviewed, 616.
- Metternich, Fürst von, and the Paris conferences, 16, 19-22, 25, 28-30.
- Mexico, "Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano", no. 7, reviewed, 379; Corti's "Maximilian und Charlotte von Mexiko", reviewed, 627; Garber's "Gadsden Treaty", reviewed, 651; Rabasa's "Évolution Historique du Mexique", reviewed, 871.
- "Mexico, American Relations with", by Launa M. Smith, reviewed, 872.

- Michon, Georges, "Essai sur l'Histoire du Parti Feuillant", reviewed, 593.
- "Middlefield, Massachusetts. History of", by E. C. and P. M. Smith, reviewed, 866.
- Miguel, son of John VI., of Portugal, 24, 27, 28.
- Miles, Thomas, 716.
- Military history, Newhall's "English Conquest of Normandy", reviewed, 804.
- MILLER, E. W., (R) Hyma's "Christian Renaissance", 346.
- Mills, Mabel H., (ed.) "Pipe Roll for 1295", reviewed, 849.
- "Minnesota, History of", II., by W. W. Folwell, 623.
- Minnesota Historical Society, publication reviewed, 624.
- "Minto, Lord", by John Buchan, reviewed, 824.
- "Minutes of the Council and General Court of Colonial Virginia", 1622-1632, 1670-1676, ed. H. R. McIlwaine, reviewed, 152.
- Miscreant Cardinal, Case of the*, by T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, 1-15.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, joint session with American Historical Association, 459.
- Missouri Reports*, slave cases in, 57-63, 65-68, 70-71.
- Mitchell, Broadus, "Frederick Law Olmsted", reviewed, 402.
- Mitchell, Donald, quoted, 229.
- "Molé, Le Comte", III., by Marquis de Noailles, reviewed, 360.
- "Monroe Doctrine, One Hundred Years of the", by D. Y. Thomas, reviewed, 161.
- Monteil, P. L., "Souvenirs Vécus", reviewed, 365.
- Montenegro, 505, 506, 507.
- Montmorency, Matthieu de, viscount, 18.
- Moore, A. B., "Conscription and Conflict in the Confederacy", reviewed, 403.
- Morgan, J. H., "John Viscount Morley", reviewed, 822.
- MORGAN, W. T., (R) Melville's "Lady Suffolk and her Circle", 389.
- MORISON, S. E., (R) Nevins's "American States during and after the Revolution", 611.
- "Morley, John Viscount", by J. H. Morgan, reviewed, 822.
- Morley, Samuel, 259, 268.
- "Morrill, Justin Smith", by W. B. Parker, reviewed, 166.
- Morton, R. L., "History of Virginia", III., reviewed, 844.
- Motley, J. L., 231, 234, 245.
- "Mouvement Ouvrier à Paris pendant la Révolution Française", by Grace M. Jaffé, reviewed, 640.
- Mueller, H. R., "Whig Party in Pennsylvania", reviewed, 650.
- Münster, Count, German ambassador to France, 776.
- Mulgrave, C. J. Phipps, Lord, 708.
- Mumby, F. A., "George III. and the American Revolution", reviewed, 375.
- "Munitions Supply in Canada", by David Carnegie, reviewed, 870.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) Chalandon's "Histoire de la Première Croisade", 800; (R) Wright's "Geographical Lore of the Time of the Crusades", 801; (R) Bréhier's "Histoire Anonyme de la Première Croisade", 848; (R) Lees's "Anonymi Gesta Francorum", 849.
- MUNRO, W. B., (R) Bracq's "Evolution of French Canada", 378.
- Muraviev, Michael N., count, 761.
- Murray, W. V., American minister at the Hague, 54.
- Naber, L'Honoré, "Henry Hudson's Reize", reviewed, 179; "Hessel Geritz", reviewed, 854.
- Napier, Sir Charles, 491, 493, 494.
- Napoleon I., Parker's "Manuscript of St. Helena", reviewed, 358.
- Napoleon III., DUNHAM's *Chevalier's Plan of 1859*, 72-76; efforts for Scandinavian alliance, 478, 490, 491, 498, 501.
- "Napoléon et l'Europe", IV., by Édouard Driault, reviewed, 596.
- "Napoleonic Legend, Reflections on the", by A. L. Guérard, reviewed, 176.
- "Nation Française", IV., XIV., ed. Gabriel Hanotaux, reviewed, 133, 589.

- "Nationalism and Religion in America, 1774-1789", by E. F. Humphrey, reviewed, 155.
- "Naval History of the World War", I., by T. G. Frothingham, reviewed, 366.
- Navy Records Society, "Publications", LIX., reviewed, 642.
- "Negro in South Carolina during the Reconstruction", by A. A. Taylor, reviewed, 653.
- Negroes, Disfranchisement of, in New England*, by J. T. ADAMS, 543-547.
- Nelson, John, 82.
- Neo-Holy Alliance, TEMPERLEY'S *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43.
- Nesselrode, Charles Robert, Count von, 500.
- Nevins, Allan, "American States during and after the Revolution", reviewed, 611.
- New England, Disfranchisement of Negroes in*, by J. T. ADAMS, 543-547.
- "New England, Dominion of", by Viola F. Barnes, reviewed, 373.
- New Hampshire, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- New Jersey, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- "New Jersey Politics during the Period of the Civil War and Reconstruction", by C. M. Knapp, reviewed, 163.
- New York, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- NEWHALL, R. A., (R) Bridge's "History of France", II., 130; "English Conquest of Normandy", reviewed, 804.
- Newspapers, as a source for study of British foreign policy, 735-736.
- Nichols, R. F., paper by, 470.
- Noailles, Marquis de, "Le Comte Molé", III., reviewed, 360.
- Norgate, Kate, "Richard the Lion Heart", reviewed, 384.
- "Normandy, English Conquest of", by R. A. Newhall, reviewed, 804.
- North, Frederick, Lord North, 704.
- "North America, Proceedings of the British Parliaments respecting", I., ed. L. F. Stock, reviewed, 149.
- North Carolina, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- "Notes on the Life and Works of Bernard Romans", by P. L. Phillips, reviewed, 865.
- "Note-System for Historical Studies, Principles of a", by E. W. Dow, reviewed, 381.
- Novikov, Eugen P., 504, 507.
- Noyes, Carleton, "Genius of Israel", reviewed, 381.
- Nunn, G. E., "Geographical Conceptions of Columbus", reviewed, 601.
- OBERHOLTZER, E. P., (R) Knapp's "New Jersey Politics", 163.
- Obermaier, Hugo, "Fossil Man in Spain", reviewed, 796.
- "Occident and the Orient", by Sir Valentine Chirol, reviewed, 631.
- O'Connor, Margaret B., paper by, 468.
- Odger, George, 252-254, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 267.
- Ogden, C. K., "History of Civilization", V., reviewed, 798.
- Oglethorpe, Gen. James, MACKALL'S *Source of Force's "A Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia"*, 304-308.
- Oglethorpe County, Georgia, slaveholding in, 746-747.
- "Ohio, Internal Improvements and State Debt in", by E. L. Bogart, reviewed, 657.
- "Oldknow, Samuel, and the Arkwrights", by George Unwin, reviewed, 174.
- "Oliver, Frederick Law", by Broadus Mitchell, reviewed, 402.
- Omar ibn Said, *Slave in North Carolina, Autobiography of* (doc.), 787-795.
- "One Hundred Years of the Monroe Doctrine", by D. Y. Thomas, reviewed, 161.
- Ontario Historical Society, publication reviewed, 869.
- "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", V., ed. P. S. and H. M. Allen, reviewed, 351.

- Orde, Thomas, 711.
- "Orient, Occident and", by Sir Valentine Chirol, reviewed, 631.
- "Origin and Evolution of Religion", by E. W. Hopkins, reviewed, 110.
- "Origines de Fribourg", by Pierre de Zurich, reviewed, 851.
- "Origins of the War of 1870", by R. H. Lord, reviewed, 817.
- Ormesson, Wladimir d', "La Première Mission Officielle de la France aux États-Unis", reviewed, 400.
- Osborn, H: F., (introd.) Obermaier's "Fossil Man in Spain", reviewed, 796.
- Oscar I., Sweden and Norway, foreign policy, 478, 483, 491-493, 497, 499, 501.
- Otto, Louis-Guillaume, and relations between the United States and France, 44-47.
- Owen, Gen. James, 791, 793.
- Owen, Gov. John, 791, 793.
- Owen, Robert, 251.
- Owsley, Frank, paper by, 469.
- Oxford Historical Society, publication reviewed, 850.
- Oxford University, "Snappé's Formulary and other Records", reviewed, 850.
- Paetow, L. J., 461.
- Paine, Thomas, 532.
- Palfrey, J: G., 231.
- Palm, F. C., paper by, 462.
- Palmerston, Viscount, 261, 478-481, 483-490, 494-499, 501-502.
- Palmstierna, Count, 487.
- "Pan-German League", by Mildred S. Wertheimer, reviewed, 394.
- "Panic of 1837", by R. C. McGrane, reviewed, 866.
- Papacy, Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", IX., reviewed, 134.
- Paris, *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, by HAROLD TEMPERLEY, 16-43; Poëte's "Au Jardin des Tuileries", reviewed, 636.
- Parish, J: C., paper by, 470.
- Parker, Mrs. Alton B., paper by, 457.
- Parker, W: B., "Justin Smith Morrill", reviewed, 166.
- Parker, Willard, (trans.) "Manuscript of St. Helena", reviewed, 358.
- Parkman, Francis, 231, 234, 245.
- Parmelee, Maurice, "Blockade and Sea Power", reviewed, 576.
- Parrish, J. S., on local committee, 451.
- Parties, Mueller's "Whig Party in Pennsylvania", reviewed, 650.
- "Parties, American Political, Evolution of", by E. E. Robinson, reviewed, 607.
- Pasquet, D., "Histoire du Peuple Américain", I., reviewed, 151.
- Pastor, Ludwig von, "Geschichte der Päpste", IX., reviewed, 134.
- Patriotic societies, conference of, 457.
- Pauncefoot, Sir Julian, 760, 761, 762.
- PAXSON, F: L., "American Frontier", reviewed, 603; (R) Woods's "Preparation of Calvin Coolidge", 656.
- "Peace Conference of Paris, History of the", VI., by H. W. V. Temperley, reviewed, 369.
- Pearl Harbor, 1873* (doc.), 560-565.
- PEASE, T. C., (R) Shippee's "Recent American History", 619.
- Pedro, Portugal, 28.
- Peña y Reyes, Antonio de la, (introd.) "Lucas Alamán, El Reconocimiento de Nuestra Independencia", reviewed, 379.
- Pennsylvania, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275, 276; imports of powder, 277.
- "Pennsylvania, Whig Party in", by H: R. Mueller, reviewed, 650.
- Pennsylvania Council of Censors, 519.
- Penrhyn, Lord, 705.
- Penson, Lillian M., "Colonial Agents of the British West Indies", reviewed, 153.
- Pérez, P. N., "Religiosos de la Merced que pasaron á la América Española", reviewed, 178.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, (R) Webster's "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh", 812.
- "Permanent Court of International Justice", by M. O. Hudson, reviewed, 863.
- Petry, French commissioner, 44, 45.
- Pfandl, Ludwig, "Spanische Kultur des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts", reviewed, 854.

- Phillips, P. L., "Notes on the Life and Works of Bernard Romans", reviewed, 865.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., (R) Wade's "Longstreet", 181; paper by, 459; *Plantations with Slave Labor and Free*, 738-753.
- "Phillips Exeter Academy", by L. M. Crosbie, reviewed, 656.
- Picard, Émile, (introd.) "Histoire des Sciences en France", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- Pichon, L. A., French secretary of legation at the Hague, 54.
- "Piloto Mayor de la Casa de la Contratación de Sevilla", by J. P. Rubio, reviewed, 386.
- Pinckney, Thomas, in Spain, 47.
- "Pipe Roll for 1295", ed. Mabel H. Mills, reviewed, 849.
- PITMAN, F. W., (R) Penson's "Colonial Agents of the British West Indies", 153.
- Pitt, William, bill to regulate trade with America, 703; appointed a committee of Council for trade, 706, 707-708, 710; plan for Ireland, 723; plan for French treaty, 724-725; speech on slave trade, 726.
- Pittard, Eugène, "Les Races et l'Histoire", reviewed, 109.
- Plantations with Slave Labor and Free*, by U. B. PHILLIPS, 738-753; large Western ranches to-day, 738-739; origins of slave-plantation system, 739; conditions under the system, 740-743; the planters, 744-745; effect of system on soil, 745-748; tenure after the war, 749; Southern plantations to-day, 750-753.
- PLUCKNETT, T. F. T., *Case of the Miscreant Cardinal*, 1-15.
- Poëte, Marcel, "Au Jardin des Tuileries", reviewed, 636.
- Polignac, Prince Jules de, 23.
- "Political Career of Lord Byron", by Dora N. Raymond, reviewed, 391.
- "Political Parties, American, Evolution of", by E. E. Robinson, reviewed, 607.
- "Political Theories, Recent Times", by students of W. A. Dunning, reviewed, 574.
- "Political Thought, History of", by R. G. Gettell, reviewed, 573.
- Polk's Original Cabinet, Sequence of Appointments to*, by H. B. LEARNED, 76-83.
- Pollard, A. F., at Richmond meeting, 455; paper by, 461; "Tudor Studies" by pupils of, reviewed, 805.
- Polo de Bernabé, José, 760.
- Portland, W. H.: Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of, prime minister, 704.
- Portugal, attitude of Allied conferences toward, 23-24, 27-30.
- Potter, George, 255, 259, 261, 262, 266, 268.
- Potter, P. B., "Freedom of the Seas", reviewed, 113.
- Potter, T. B., 259.
- Power, Eileen, "Medieval People", reviewed, 632.
- Powicke, F. M., at Richmond meeting, 455, 460.
- Pozzo di Borgo, Carlo Andrea, Russian ambassador at Paris, 19, 22-24, 26-29.
- PRATT, J. W., (R) Shepard's "Sea Power in Ancient History", 119.
- Pratte, Sebastian, 57.
- Prehistory, MacCurdy's "Human Origins", reviewed, 568; Obermaier's "Fossil Man in Spain", 796.
- Prescott, W. H., 234, 245.
- "President of the United States for a Single Day", by G. H. HAYNES, 308-310.
- Pribram, A. F., cited, 504.
- Price, A. G., "Foundation and Settlement of South Australia", reviewed, 395.
- PRIESTLEY, H. L., (R) Pérez's "Religiosos de la Merced", 178; (R) Corti's "Maximilian und Charlotte von Mexiko", 627; (R) Rabasa's "Évolution Historique du Mexique", 871; (R) Smith's "American Relations with Mexico", 872.
- "Principles of a Note-System for Historical Studies", by E. W. Dow, reviewed, 381.
- "Prize Court, English", by E. S. Roscoe, reviewed, 587.
- "Problems of Citizenship", by Hayes Baker-Crothers and Ruth A. Hudnut, reviewed, 629.

- "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", I., ed. L. F. Stock, reviewed, 149.
- Progress of Constitutional Theory between the Declaration of Independence and the Meeting of the Philadelphia Convention*, by E. S. CORWIN, 511-536; influence of theories of individual members, 511-512; objects of the Union discussed, 512-513; separation of powers in early state constitutions, 514-516; objections cited to powers of Supreme Court, 516-517; legislative encroachment on private rights, 517-520; John Adams's opinions, 520-521; judicial review, 521-527; problems arising under Articles of Confederation, 527-532; factors leading to constitutional convention, 532-533; Madison cited on system of government, 533-535; problems of the constitutional system, 535-536.
- Protestants, French, Dedieu's "Histoire Politique des Protestants Français", reviewed, 857.
- Prussia, TEMPERLEY's *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43.
- "Public Land Policies, History of the", by B. H. Hibbard, reviewed, 837.
- Quaife, M. M., "Chicago's Highways", reviewed, 185.
- Quesada, Ernesto, "La Época de Rosas", reviewed, 167.
- "Quyny, Master Richard", by E. I. Fripp, reviewed, 353.
- Rabasa, Emilio, "L'évolution Historique du Mexique", reviewed, 871.
- "Races, Character of", by Ellsworth Huntington, reviewed, 570.
- "Races et l'Histoire", by Eugène Pittard, reviewed, 109.
- Radowitz, Joseph M. von, German ambassador to Spain, 756, 758.
- Ramsay, Sir James, deceased, 662.
- "Ramsay, Sir W. M., Anatolian Studies presented to", ed. W. H. Buckler and W. M. Calder, reviewed, 117.
- Ramsdell, C. W., paper by, 468.
- Randolph, John, quoted, 744.
- Ranelagh, Lord, 266.
- Rankin, H. B., "Intimate Character Sketches of Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 182.
- Raymond, Dora N., "Political Career of Lord Byron", reviewed, 391.
- Rayneval, Joseph de, 725.
- Réau, Louis, (introd.) Semenoff's "Histoire de Russie", reviewed, 125.
- "Recent American History", by L. B. Shippee, reviewed, 619.
- "Recht im Bilde", by Hans Fehr, reviewed, 168.
- "Reconstruction, Negro in South Carolina during the", by A. A. Taylor, reviewed, 653.
- "Records of King Edward's School, Birmingham", I., reviewed, 852.
- Reeves, John, 713.
- "Reflections on the Napoleonic Legend", by A. L. Guérard, reviewed, 176.
- Reformation, Smith's "Erasmus", reviewed, 348.
- Reichstadt Agreement*, by G. H. RUPP, 503-510; account of terms printed in England, 503; authoritative account based on Austrian archives, 503; Russian text of agreement, 504; sources and differences of the two texts, 504-508; reason for differences in texts, 509-510.
- Reid, Whitelaw, 776.
- "Relaciones Exteriores de España durante el Siglo XIX.", I., by Jerónimo Becker, reviewed, 595.
- "Religion, Origin and Evolution of", by E. W. Hopkins, reviewed, 110.
- "Religion in the United States, History of", by H. K. Rowe, reviewed, 829.
- "Religiosos de la Merced", by P. N. Pérez, reviewed, 178.
- Religious history. Humphrey's "Nationalism and Religion in America", reviewed, 155; Rowe's "History of Religion in the United States", reviewed, 829; Dedieu's "Histoire Politique des Protestants Français", reviewed, 857.
- Reuss, Rodolphe, deceased, 412.
- Reuter, Bertha A., "Anglo-American Relations during the Spanish-American War", reviewed, 653.

- Revolution. American. Humphrey's "Nationalism and Religion in America, 1774-1789", reviewed, 155; STEPHENSON'S *Supply of Gunpowder in 1776*, 271-281; Mumby's "George III.", reviewed, 375; Andrews's "Colonial Background of the American Revolution", reviewed, 832.
- Revolution, French. Jaffé's "Mouvement Ouvrier à Paris pendant la Révolution Française", reviewed, 640; Mathiez's "Révolution Française", II., reviewed, 641.
- "Revolution, Spirit of the", by J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 609.
- "Révolution Française", II., by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 641.
- Revolutionary spirit, Fay's "Esprit Révolutionnaire en France et aux États-Unis", reviewed, 810.
- Rhode Island, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- Rice, R. A., deceased, 662.
- Richard II., England, 1-11.
- "Richard the Lion Heart", by Kate Norgate, reviewed, 384.
- Richmond, Rear-Adm. H. W., (ed.) "Private Papers of George, second Earl Spencer", IV., reviewed, 642.
- Richthofen, Freiherr von, 769, 770, 772, 773, 776.
- Ridder, A. de, "L'Art en Grèce", reviewed, 122.
- Riess, Ludwig, "Die Basis des Modernen Europas", reviewed, 172.
- RIKER, T. W., paper by, 462; (R) Wyndham's "Chronicles of the Eighteenth Century", 637.
- RIPPY, J. F., (R) "Lucas Alamán, El Reconocimiento de Nuestra Independencia", 379; (R) Garber's "Gadsden Treaty", 651.
- "Rise of Louis Napoleon", by F. A. Simpson, reviewed, 815.
- "Rise of Universities", by C. H. Haskins, reviewed, 633.
- Roberts, A. S., paper by, 469.
- Roberts, S. H., "Australian Land Settlement", reviewed, 395.
- Robertson, C. G., at Richmond meeting, 455.
- Robertson, J. A., (ed.) Brevard's "History of Florida", I., reviewed, 868.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., (R) Sherwell's "Antonio José de Sucre", 873.
- Robinson, E. E., "Evolution of American Political Parties", reviewed, 607.
- Robinson, M. P., on local committee, 452.
- Rodkey, F. S., "Turco-Egyptian Question", reviewed, 859.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", II., 578.
- "Rois Thaumaturges", by Marc Bloch, reviewed, 584.
- "Rôle Politique de Marie-Antoinette", by Jeanne Arnauld-Bouteloup, reviewed, 390.
- Roman Empire, Walsh's "Emperor Charles IV.", reviewed, 385.
- "Roman Occupation of Britain", by Francis Haverfield, reviewed, 337.
- "Romans, Bernard, Notes on the Life and Works of", by P. L. Phillips, reviewed, 865.
- Rome, Shepard's "Sea Power in Ancient History", reviewed, 119.
- "Rome, Etruria and", by R. A. L. Fell, reviewed, 383.
- Roosevelt, Theodore, "Correspondence of Roosevelt and Lodge", reviewed, 841.
- Root, Elihu, "Men and Policies", reviewed, 621.
- Roor, W. T., (R) Andrews's "Colonial Background of the American Revolution", 832.
- Roscoe, E. S., "History of the English Prize Court", reviewed, 587.
- Rose, negro slave, 61, 62.
- ROSTOVITZ, MICHAEL, (R) Haverfield's "Roman Occupation of Britain", 337; papers by, 458, 460.
- Rotenhan, Wolfran, Freiherr von, 755.
- Rott, Édouard, deceased, 412.
- Rowe, H. K., "History of Religion in the United States", reviewed, 829.
- Roy, Hippolyte, "La Vie, la Mode, et le Costume au XVII^e Siècle", reviewed, 388.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", fourth ser., vol. VII., reviewed, 849.
- Rubio, J. P., "El Piloto Mayor de la Casa de la Contratación", reviewed, 386.
- Ruffin, Thomas, quoted, 744.

- Rumelia, 505.
- RUPP, G. H., *The Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510.
- Russel, R. R., "Economic Aspects of Southern Sectionalism", reviewed, 402.
- Russell, Earl, 261.
- Russia, TEMPERLEY'S *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43; RUPP'S *Reichstadt Agreement*, 503-510; Frantz's "Russlands Eintritt in den Weltkrieg", reviewed, 646; Rodkey's "Turco-Egyptian Question", reviewed, 859.
- "Russie, Histoire de", by Marc Semenov, reviewed, 125.
- "Russlands Eintritt in den Weltkrieg", by Gunther Frantz, reviewed, 646.
- Rutgers v. Waddington, case cited, 529-530.
- "Rutgers College. History of", by W. H. S. Demarest, reviewed, 164.
- "St. Alban, Illustrations to the Life of", ed. W. R. L. Lowe and E. F. Jacob, reviewed, 385.
- "St. Helena, Manuscript of", trans. Willard Parker, reviewed, 358.
- "Salford Hundred, Taxation in", ed. James Tait, reviewed, 387.
- Salisbury, Robert, Lord, 765, 766, 768, 769, 771.
- Salter, Rev. H. E., (ed.) "Snappe's Formulary", reviewed, 850.
- Sandoval, Tello de, 300, 303.
- Schafer, Joseph, (ed.) "Wisconsin Domesday Book", reviewed, 622.
- Schermerhorn, Elizabeth W., "Benjamin Constant", reviewed, 591.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Wertheimer's "Pan-German League", 394; (R) Stern's "Geschichte Europas", X., 597.
- Schneider, Fedor, "Entstehung von Burg und Landgemeinde in Italien", reviewed, 803.
- Schofield, Gen. J. A., report on Pearl Harbor, 560-565.
- Scholz, R. F., deceased, 191.
- Schools, conference on history in, 457.
- Schuyler, Mrs. L. R., paper by, 457.
- Schuyler, Gen. Philip, quoted, 280.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., paper by, 463; (R) Boyson's "Falkland Islands", 658.
- Schwertfeger, Bernhard, "Die Diplomatischen Akten des Auswärtigen Amtes", I, II., reviewed, 136, 393.
- Science, "Histoire des Sciences en France", I. (Hanotaux, XIV.), reviewed, 589.
- Scipion, Marie, 57-60.
- Scotland, Maxwell's "Inter Alia", reviewed, 850.
- "Scotland, Constitutional History of", by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 128.
- Scott, Judge, of Missouri, cited, 69, 70.
- Scott, J. B., (ed.) "Men and Policies: Addresses by Elihu Root", reviewed, 621.
- Scott, W. R., "Industries of the Clyde Valley during the War", reviewed, 647.
- "Sea Power in Ancient History", by A. M. Shepard, reviewed, 119.
- "Seaborne Trade", III., by C. E. Fayle, reviewed, 145.
- Secession, *From the Autobiography of Herschel V. Johnson*, 311-336.
- Segre, Arturo, "Storia del Commercio", reviewed, 112.
- Seignobos, Charles, "Histoire Politique de l'Europe Contemporaine", I., reviewed, 643.
- "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", II., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 401.
- SELLERS, J. L., *An Interpretation of Civil War Finance*, 282-297.
- Semenoff, Marc, "Histoire de Russie", reviewed, 125.
- Sequence of Appointments to Polk's Original Cabinet*, by H. B. LEARNED, 76-83.
- Serbia, provisions in Reichstadt Agreement concerning, 505, 506, 507.
- Seton-Watson, R. W., at Richmond meeting, 455, 458; (ed.) "Tudor Studies", reviewed, 805.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Temperley's "Peace Conference", VI., 369.
- Sforza, Giovanni, "Ennio Quirino Visconti", reviewed, 638.
- Shakespeare, William, Fripp's "Minutes of the Corporation of Stratford-upon-Avon", II., and Fripp's "Master Richard Quyny", reviewed, 353.
- Shays Rebellion, 533, 534.

- Shepard, A. M., "Sea Power in Ancient History", reviewed, 119.
- SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) Quesada's "Época de Rosas", 167.
- Sherman, Roger, 512.
- Sherwell, G. A., "Antonio José de Sucre", reviewed, 873.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., "Recent American History", reviewed, 619; *Germany and the Spanish-American War*, 754-777.
- Shufeldt, R. W., 86.
- Silver Cup Society of Carpenters, 252.
- "Simcoe, Lieut.-Gov. John Graves, Correspondence of", ed. Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, reviewed, 869.
- Simon, cardinal of St. Sixtus, 2.
- Simpson, F. A., "Rise of Louis Napoleon", reviewed, 815.
- Sioussat, Mrs. Albert, paper by, 457.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G. L., chairman of programme committee, 454; (R) Williams's "Lost State of Franklin", 612.
- "Sixth Iowa Infantry, History of the", by H: H. Wright, reviewed, 182.
- Slave cases, in Missouri, 57-63, 65-68, 70-71.
- Slave trade, report of committee of Council for trade on, 726.
- Slavery, CATTERALL's *Some Antecedents of the Dred Scott Case*, 56-71; PHILLIPS's *Plantations with Slave Labor and Free*, 738-753.
- Slavonic history, conference on, 458.
- Sloane, W: M., "Greater France in Africa", reviewed, 648.
- Smith, E: C. and P. M., "History of the Town of Middlefield, Massachusetts", reviewed, 866.
- Smith, Goldwin, 242.
- Smith, J. M., plantation of, 750.
- SMITH, J: M. P., (R) Noyes's "Genius of Israel", 381.
- Smith, Launa M., "American Relations with Mexico", reviewed, 872.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, "Erasmus", reviewed, 348; (R) Strohl's "La Pensée Religieuse de Luther", 349.
- Smith, Robert, *Instruction and Note of*, 1810, 1811 (doc.), 553-556.
- Smythe, G: F., "Kenyon College: its First Century", reviewed, 185.
- "Snappe's Formulary", ed. Rev. H. E. Salter, reviewed, 850.
- Social history, Pasquet's "Histoire Politique et Sociale du Peuple Américain", I., reviewed, 151; Koht's "Amerikansk Kultur i det Nittende Aarhundrede", reviewed, 157; Botsford's "English Society in the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 380.
- Società Ligure di Storia Patria, "Atti", LI., reviewed, 638.
- Société Jersiaise, "Cartulaire des Iles Normandes", reviewed, 635.
- Sollas, W: J., "Ancient Hunters and their Modern Representatives", reviewed, 630.
- Some Antecedents of the Dred Scott Case*, by HELEN T. CATTERALL, 56-71; law reports as an historical source, 56; Joseph Tayon's Indian slaves in *Missouri Reports*, 57-61; suits brought by children of Canadian-born negress, 61-62; English decisions as to slaves setting foot on free soil, 63-65; other Missouri decisions, 65-68; the Dred Scott case, 68-71.
- Somerset case, 63-64.
- Source of Force's Tract "A Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia"*, by L. L. MACKALL, 304-308.
- South, *From the Autobiography of Herschel V. Johnson*, 311-336; Russel's "Economic Aspects of Southern Sectionalism", reviewed, 402; PHILLIPS's *Plantations with Slave Labor and Free*, 738-753; Maurice's "Robert E. Lee", reviewed, 840.
- "South Australia, Foundation and Settlement of", by A. G. Price, reviewed, 395.
- South Carolina, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- "South Carolina, Negro in, during the Reconstruction", by A. A. Taylor, reviewed, 653.
- "Southern Sectionalism, Economic Aspects of", by R. R. Russel, reviewed, 402.
- "Souvenirs Vécus—Quelques Feuilles de l'Histoire Coloniale", by Col. P. L. Monteil, reviewed, 365.

- Spain, and the Allied conferences, 23-30; Rubio's "Piloto Mayor de la Casa de la Contratación", reviewed, 386; Becker's "Relaciones Exteriores de España durante el Siglo XIX.", I., reviewed, 595.
- "Spain, Fossil Man in", by Hugo Obermaier, reviewed, 796.
- "Spanische Kultur des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts", by Ludwig Pfandl, reviewed, 854.
- Spanish America, the Continental Powers and, 17, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30; Pérez's "Religiosos de la Merced", reviewed, 178.
- Spanish-American War, Germany and the*, by L. B. SHIPFEE, 754-777.
- "Spanish-American War, Anglo-American Relations during the", by Bertha A. Reuter, reviewed, 653.
- Sparks, E. E., deceased, 190.
- Sparks, Jared, 231.
- SPAULDING, O. L., jr., (R) Ganoë's "History of the United States Army", 399; (R) Newhall's "English Conquest of Normandy", 804.
- Spencer, George, second earl, "Private Papers", IV., ed. Rear-Adm. H. W. Richmond, reviewed, 642.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Turner's "Europe since 1789", 356.
- "Spirit of the Revolution", by J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 609.
- SPRAGUE, O. M. W., (R) Willis's "Federal Reserve System", 184.
- Starnes, Judge Ebenezer, 742.
- State and local historical societies, conference of, 456.
- State constitutions, of Revolutionary time, defects, 514-516.
- Steinberg, Sigfrid, "Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", reviewed, 860.
- STEINER, B. C., (introd. to doc.) *Instruction and Note of Robert Smith, 1810, 1811*, 553-556.
- Stenton, F. M., (ed.) "Introduction to the Survey of English Place-Names", I., reviewed, 585.
- Stephen, Leslie, quoted, 227.
- STEPHENSON, O. W., *The Supply of Gunpowder in 1776*, 271-281.
- Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas", X., reviewed, 597.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Rubio's "Piloto Mayor", 386.
- Stine, O. C., paper by, 467.
- Stjerneld, Baron, 484, 486-487, 490, 492, 497.
- Stock, L. F., (ed.) "Proceedings of the Parliaments respecting North America", I., reviewed, 140.
- Stone, A. H., plantation of, 749.
- "Storhetidens Litterära Krigsbyten", by O. Walde, reviewed, 807.
- "Storia del Commercio", by Arturo Segre, reviewed, 112.
- Story, Joseph, cited, 57.
- Stowell, William Scott, Lord, cited, 64, 65, 70, 71.
- STOWELL, E. C., (R) Parmelee's "Blockade and Sea Power", 576.
- Strasbourg, Université de, publications reviewed, 349, 584.
- "Stratford-upon-Avon, Corporation of, Minutes", II., ed. E. I. Fripp, reviewed, 353.
- Strohl, Henri, "La Pensée Religieuse de Luther", reviewed, 349.
- "Studies in the History of Mediaeval Science", by C. H. Haskins, reviewed, 344.
- Study of British Foreign Policy (Nineteenth Century)*, by C. K. WEBSTER, 728-737; importance of the study, 728; extent and value of official records, 728-730; the Foreign Office papers, 730-733; materials in other public archives, 733-734; papers in private possession, 734-735; papers in foreign archives, 735; the press, 735-736; summary, 736-737.
- "Sucre, Antonio José de", by G. A. Sherwell, reviewed, 873.
- Suffolk, Henrietta, countess of, Benjamin's "Lady Suffolk and her Circle", reviewed, 389.
- Supply of Gunpowder in 1776*, by O. W. STEPHENSON, 271-281; stores at the beginning of the war, 271; seizure of supplies, 272-273; Washington's need of powder, 273-274; attempts at manufacture, 274-276; imports, 277; total available before battle of Saratoga, 277; source of supplies, 278; extent of the French importations, 279-281.

- Supreme Court, Alexander Hamilton cited on powers of, 516-517.
- Surrey Record Society, "Surrey Taxation Returns", reviewed, 172; "Pipe Roll for 1295", reviewed, 849.
- "Surrey Taxation Returns: Fifteenths and Tenths", pt. A, reviewed, 172.
- Sweden, KNAPLUND'S *Finmark in British Diplomacy, 1836-1855*, 478-502; Walde's "Storhetstidens Litterära Krigsbyten", reviewed, 807.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) Butler's "Benedictine Monachism", 341; (R) "Illustrations to the Life of St. Alban", 385.
- Sweet, W. W., paper by, 458.
- SWEM, E. G., (R) "History of Virginia", I.-III., 844.
- SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Maurice's "Robert E. Lee", 840.
- Sydney, Lord, on committee for trade, 708, 710.
- Szögyény, Count, Austrian ambassador in Berlin, 757.
- Tait, James, (ed.) "Taxation in Salford Hundred", reviewed, 387.
- Talleyrand and Jaudenes, 1795 (doc.), 778-787.
- Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, policy toward United States, 45, 48, 49, 52-54.
- Taney, R. B., chief justice, 67, 68, 70-71.
- Tarn, W. W., "Hellenistic Age", reviewed, 124.
- Tatishchev, S. S., cited, 505, 506.
- "Taxation in Salford Hundred", ed. James Tait, reviewed, 387.
- Taylor, A. A., "Negro in South Carolina during the Reconstruction", reviewed, 653.
- Tayon, Joseph, 57-59.
- Teggart, F. J., 248.
- Tejada, Lorenzo de, of audiencia of New Spain, 299-301.
- TEMPERLEY, HAROLD, 455, 465, 732; *Canning and the Conferences of the Four Allied Governments at Paris, 1823-1826*, 16-43; "History of the Peace Conference", VI., reviewed, 369.
- Texas, "Austin Papers", reviewed, 839.
- Textor, Lucy E., paper by, 462.
- Theoteste v. Chouteau, 59, 66.
- "These Eventful Years", reviewed, 821.
- These Forty Years*, by C. M. ANDREWS, 225-250; changes in branches other than history, 225-226; in historical writing, 226-231; beginnings of modern historical spirit, 231-233; reorganization in colleges, 234-235; new publications started, 235-236; co-operation among historians, 237-238; scope of historical research, 239; changes in nature of raw material and in emphasis, 239-241; new demands upon the historian, 241-242; objectivity in historical writing, 243-244; styles of writing, 244-245; tests of historical writing, 245-246; trend of human history, 246-249; summary, 249-250.
- Thessaly, provision of Reichstadt Agreement for, 505.
- Thimme, Friedrich, (ed.) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", VII.-XII., reviewed, 136.
- Thomas, A. H., (ed.) "Calendar of Early Mayor's Court Rolls", reviewed, 635.
- Thomas, D. Y., "One Hundred Years of the Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 161.
- THOMPSON, J. W., (R) Fehr's "Das Recht im Bilde", 168; (R) Below's "Deutsche Geschichtschreibung", 814.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, (R) Haskins's "Studies in the History of Mediaeval Science", 344; (R) Bloch's "Rois Thaumaturges", 584.
- "Tibet", by Sir Charles Bell, reviewed, 827.
- Tompkins, Judge, of Missouri, cited, 59, 60, 66, 68.
- "Tory Democracy", by W. J. Wilkinson, reviewed, 860.
- "Tory Party", by Keith Feiling, reviewed, 355.
- "Tours pendant la Guerre", by Michel Lhéritier, reviewed, 648.
- "Trade and Politics [Illinois], 1767-1769", ed. C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, reviewed, 606.

- Trades Unionists' Manhood Suffrage Association, 252, 254, 261.
- TRENHOLME, N. M., (R) Thomas's "Calendar of Early Mayor's Court Rolls", 635.
- Trevett v. Weeden, case cited, 523, 526, 530.
- TROTTER, R. G., (R) Lennox's "Edmund Burke", 173; "Canadian Federation", reviewed, 625.
- "Tudor Studies", ed. R. W. Seton-Watson, reviewed, 805.
- "Tuileries, Au Jardin des", by Marcel Poëte, reviewed, 636.
- "Turco-Egyptian Question in the Relations of England, France, and Russia", by F. S. Rodkey, reviewed, 859.
- Turkey, Arnold's "Caliphate", reviewed, 581.
- Turner, E. R., "Europe since 1789", reviewed, 356.
- Tyler, L. G., "History of Virginia", II., reviewed, 844.
- United States, JAMES'S *French Opinion as a Factor in preventing War between France and the United States, 1795-1800*, 44-55; Pasquet's "Histoire Politique et Sociale du Peuple Américain", I., reviewed, 151; Koht's "Den Amerikanske Nasjonen" and "Amerikansk Kultur i det Nittende Aarhundrede", reviewed, 157; Kimpen's "Ausbreitungspolitik", reviewed, 159; Nevins's "American States during and after the Revolution", reviewed, 611; Shippee's "Recent American History", reviewed, 619; Reuter's "Anglo-American Relations during the Spanish-American War", reviewed, 653; SHIPPEE'S *Germany and the Spanish-American War, 754-777*; Smith's "American Relations with Mexico", reviewed, 872.
- "United States, Foreign Policy of the", by R. G. Adams, reviewed, 835.
- "United States, History of Religion in", by H. K. Rowe, reviewed, 829.
- "United States Army, History of", by W. A. Ganoe, reviewed, 399.
- "Universities, Rise of", by C. H. Haskins, reviewed, 633.
- Unwin, George, "Samuel Oldknow and the Arkwrights", reviewed, 174.
- Upper Canada, "Correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. Simcoe", reviewed, 869.
- Urban VI., pope, 3, 6, 7, 11.
- Valentin, Veit, "Bismarcks Aussenpolitik", reviewed, 141; "Deutschlands Aussenpolitik", reviewed, 141.
- Van Buren, Martin, and Polk's Cabinet appointments, 77, 81.
- VAN HOOK, LARUE, (R) De Burgh's "Legacy of the Ancient World", 120.
- Van Tyne, C. H., paper by, 467.
- Varnum, James, quoted, 523, 526, 530.
- Vaughan, J. H., deceased, 412.
- Verona, Congress of, 18, 19.
- Victoria, of England, and Scandinavian treaty, 494, 498.
- "Vie en France au Moyen Age", by C. V. Langlois, reviewed, 633.
- Vikings, de Vries's "Wikingen in de Lage Landen", reviewed, 383.
- Villèle, Joachim de, 18, 20-23, 25-30.
- Vincent, Baron, Austrian chargé d'affaires at Paris, 19, 21, 26.
- VINCENT, J. M., (R) Leavenworth's "Lessons of History", 628; (R) Zurich's "Origines de Fribourg", 851.
- "Vindiciae contra Tyrannos", of Junius Brutus, ed. H. J. Laski, reviewed, 852.
- Virginia, colonial manufacture of gunpowder, 275; imports of powder, 277.
- "Virginia, Colonial, Minutes of the Council and General Court of", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, reviewed, 152.
- "Virginia, History of", by P. A. Bruce, L. G. Tyler, and R. L. Morton, reviewed, 844.
- Virginia history, papers on, 466.
- "Virginia War History in Newspaper Clippings", by A. K. Davis, reviewed, 867.
- "Visconti, Ennio Quirino, e la sua Famiglia", by Giovanni Sforza, reviewed, 638.
- Vries, Jan de, "De Wikingen in de Lage Landen", reviewed, 383.

- Vries de Heekelingen, H. de, "Genève Pépinière du Calvinisme Hollandais", reviewed, 855.
- Wade, J. D., "Augustus Baldwin Longstreet", reviewed, 181.
- Walde, O., "Storhetstidens Litterära Krigsbyten", reviewed, 807.
- Walden, Lord Howard de, 479, 480.
- Walewski, A. F. J. Colonna, Count, 498, 501.
- Walker, R. J., 78, 83.
- Walmsley, J. E., paper by, 466.
- Walsh, G. G., "Emperor Charles IV.", reviewed, 385.
- Walsingham, Lord, 708.
- "War of 1812, Select British Documents of", II., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 401.
- Ward, Sir A. W., deceased, 191.
- Wash, Judge, of Missouri, cited, 60, 61, 66.
- Washington, George, and French envoys, 46; appeals for gunpowder, 273, 274, 276; quoted on political ideas, 511.
- "Washington's Southern Tour", by Archibald Henderson, reviewed, 158.
- Waterman, W. R., "Frances Wright", reviewed, 614.
- Wearmouth, church of, and the "miscreant cardinal", 2-5, 8-11, 15.
- Webster, C. K., at Richmond meeting, 455, 463; *Study of British Foreign Policy (Nineteenth Century)*, 728-737; "Foreign Policy of Castle-reagh", reviewed, 812.
- Welles, Edgar, 549.
- Welles, Gideon, BEALE'S *Is the Printed Diary of Gideon Welles Reliable?*, 547-552.
- WELLINGTON, R. G., (R) Schafer's "Wisconsin Domesday Book", 622; (R) Hibbard's "History of the Public Land Policies", 837.
- "Wendell, Barrett, and his Letters", by M. A. DeW. Howe, reviewed, 654.
- Wertheimer, Eduard von, 503, 506, 508.
- Wertheimer, Mildred S., "Pan-German League", reviewed, 394.
- West, A. B., paper by, 459.
- WEST, W. R., (R) Pasquet's "Histoire du Peuple Américain", I., 151.
- West, Early Plan for the Development of the* (doc.), 537-543.
- West Indies, trade during Revolution, 278-280; affairs considered by Committee of Council for Trade, 716, 718.
- "West Indies, British, Colonial Agents of the", by Lillian M. Penson, reviewed, 153.
- Westergaard, Waldemar, (R) Walde's "Storhetstidens Litterära Krigsbyten", 807.
- "Western Australia", by J. S. Battye, reviewed, 599.
- "Western Civilization and the Far East", by Stephen King-Hall, reviewed, 825.
- "Whig Party in Pennsylvania", by H. R. Mueller, reviewed, 650.
- White, A. D., 231; American ambassador to Germany, 764, 766, 767, 769, 770, 772, 773, 775.
- White, Henry, 762.
- "Wikingen in de Lage Landen", by Jan de Vries, reviewed, 383.
- Wilberforce, William, speech on slave trade, 726.
- Wilkinson, W. J., "Tory Democracy", reviewed, 860.
- WILLARD, J. F., (R) Tait's "Taxation in Salford Hundred", 387; paper by, 460; (R) "Pipe Roll for 1295", 849.
- William II., Germany, and Spanish-American War, 754, 755, 758, 760, 761, 763, 765, 767, 772.
- Williams, Basil, paper by, 463.
- Williams, S. C., "Lost State of Franklin", reviewed, 612.
- Willis, H. P., "Federal Reserve System", reviewed, 184.
- "Wilmot, David, Free-Soiler", by C. B. Going, reviewed, 376.
- Wilson, George, 260.
- Wilson, Herbert, (trans.) Labriolle's "History and Literature of Christianity", reviewed, 798.
- Wilson, James, quoted, 528.
- Wing, Herbert, jr., paper by, 460; (R) Homo's "Italie Primitive", 847.
- Winship, G. P., cited, 298.
- Winsor, Justin, 235.
- Wisconsin, State Historical Society of, "Town Studies", I., reviewed, 622.

- "Wisconsin Domesday Book", ed. Joseph Schafer, reviewed, 622.
- "Women of Affairs, Colonial", by Elisabeth A. Dexter, reviewed, 180.
- Wood, William, (ed.) "Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812", II., reviewed, 401.
- Woodford, S. L., American minister to Spain, 754, 758, 760.
- Woods, R. A., "Preparation of Calvin Coolidge", reviewed, 656.
- World War, Fayle's "Seaborne Trade", III., reviewed, 145; papers on, 464-465; Parmelee's "Blockade and Sea Power", reviewed, 576; Frantz's "Russlands Eintritt in den Weltkrieg", reviewed, 646; Lhéritier's "Tours pendant la Guerre", reviewed, 648; Howe's "Harvard Dead in the War against Germany", III.-V., reviewed, 655; Hurd's "Merchant Navy", II., reviewed, 861; Lucas's "Empire at War", III., reviewed, 862; Carnegie's "Munitions Supply in Canada", reviewed, 870.
- "World War, Naval History of the", I., by T. G. Frothingham, reviewed, 366.
- "Wright, Frances", by W. R. Waterman, reviewed, 614.
- Wright, H. H., "History of the Sixth Iowa Infantry", reviewed, 182.
- Wright, J. K., "Geographical Lore of the Time of the Crusades", reviewed, 801.
- Wright, Silas, 78, 80.
- Wrong, G. M., paper by, 464.
- Wyndham, Maud, "Chronicles of the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 637.
- "Yale Historical Publications, Miscellany", XIII., reviewed, 804.
- Yewdale, R. B., "Bohemond I., Prince of Antioch", reviewed, 634.
- Young, J. R., despatch from Peking, 84-108.
- Yorke, Sir Joseph, 708, 709, 711.
- Zea, F. A., Spanish foreign minister, 25, 26, 27.
- Zurich, Pierre de, "Les Origines de Fribourg", reviewed, 851.

5 1925

★ Daniel Haskell ✓

Bind with
Review

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

SUPPLEMENT TO VOL. XXX., NO. 3, APRIL, 1925

LIST OF MEMBERS

OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

LANCASTER PRESS, INC.
LANCASTER, PA.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXXI

☞ *The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.*

- "Aaron Burr", by S. H. Wandell and Meade Minnigerode, reviewed, 801.
- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) "Papers of Devotion of James II.", 166; (R) Verney's "Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Seventeenth Century", 571.
- "Abstracts of Theses", reviewed, 817.
- ADAMS, E. D., "Great Britain and the American Civil War", reviewed, 154; (R) Gooch's "Later Correspondence of Lord John Russell", 780; (R) Mowat's "Diplomatic Relations of Great Britain and the United States", 796.
- Adams, R. G., paper by, 416.
- Adcock, F. E., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", III., reviewed, 755.
- "Agrarian Movement in North Dakota", by P. R. Fossum, reviewed, 336, 598.
- Agricultural history, papers on, 422, 424, 427, 435; society, 416.
- "Agriculture in the Northern United States", by P. W. Bidwell and J. I. Falconer, reviewed, 329.
- "Agriculture in Europe and America", by N. S. B. Gras, reviewed, 299.
- Agrippina, 233-250.
- Ahmed, Bey of Tunis, decline of, under, 57-58.
- Akagi, R. H., "The Town Proprietors of the New England Colonies", reviewed, 148.
- Alaska, 467-476.
- "Alaska, Inside Passage to", by W. W. Woollen, reviewed, 181.
- ALBION, R. G., (R) Cobb's "The Memoirs of a Cape Cod Skipper", 587.
- Albizzi, Maso degli, 7.
- Alcibar, Francisco de, Spanish official at Buenos Aires, 666.
- Alden, C. S., "Makers of Naval Tradition", reviewed, 361.
- Alexander VI., pope, De Roo's "Material for a History of Alexander VI.", reviewed, 117; Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 758.
- "Allen, William", by R. C. McGrane, reviewed, 588.
- Alliance, between United States and France, treaty of, 1778, 732.
- ALLIN, C. D., (R) Sweetman's "Australian Constitutional Development", 173.
- ALLISON, J. M. S., (R) Guichen's "Grandes Questions Européennes", 782.
- ALLISON, W. H., (R) Rosenberger's "Rochester and Colgate", 183.
- America, Russian ship, 474.
- "America Letters", on prosperity of Swedish immigrants in America, 719-722.
- "America and Germany, 1918-1925", by Sidney Brooks, reviewed, 595.
- American Catholic Historical Association, meeting, 417.
- "American Colonies in the Eighteenth Century", by H. L. Osgood, reviewed, 533.
- "American Genealogy, Abridged Compendium of", ed. F. A. Virkus, reviewed, 357.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", 1920, reviewed, 340.
- American Historical Association, Meeting at Ann Arbor, 415-442; entertainment at Ann Arbor, 415-416; endowment fund, meeting, 419; busi-

- ness meeting, 435-437; meeting of 1926 to be at Rochester, 437; treasurer's report, 438-439; officers of, 440; committees of, 440-442.
- "American History, Factors in", by A. F. Pollard, reviewed, 578.
- American Home Missionary Society, assistance to Swedish immigrants, 714.
- "American People, Short History of", by R. G. Caldwell, reviewed, 528.
- American Revolution: an Interpretation*, by C. M. ANDREWS, 219-232.
- "American Revolution, Letters on the", ed. Margaret W. Willard, reviewed, 179.
- American Revolution, VAN TYNE'S *French Aid before the Alliance of 1778*, 20-40; explanation of causes, 220-230; beginning of revolt, 231; "Reminiscences of an American Loyalist", reviewed, 792; Yela Utrilla's "España ante la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 794.
- Amerika*, Swedish paper, founded to increase emigration, 717; comments on ministers of Established Church, 719.
- Amnesty proclamation, July 4, 1869, 280-281; Dec. 25, 1868, 283.
- Ancient history, papers on, 422-423.
- "Andaluza, Música Medieval", by Julián Ribera, reviewed, 348.
- ANDERSON, D. R., (R) Hirst's "Life and Letters of Thomas Jefferson", 799.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Bainville's "France", 819.
- Anderson, Isabel, "Under the Black Horse Flag", reviewed, 841.
- Andrássy, Gyula, 61, 62, 64, 66, 69.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) Thompson's "Lectures on Foreign History", 822.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) "The Wyllys Papers", 177; *The American Revolution*, 219-232; (R) "Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations", 331, 778; speech by, 416; (R) Osgood's "The American Colonies", 533; (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1711-1712", 778.
- Anglican Church, Samuel Johnson and the, 724.
- "Anglo-American Trade, Development of the Organisation of", by N. S. Buck, reviewed, 587.
- Am. Hist. Rev. Index—28070—Gal. 2
- Anglo-American relations during the Crimean War, 463-475.
- "Annapolis", by W. B. Norris, reviewed, 596.
- Ann Arbor, meeting of the American Historical Association at, 1900, 415-416; 1925, 415-442.
- "Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1920", 340.
- "Archers d'Autrefois: Archers d'Aujourd'hui", by Henri Stein, reviewed, 753.
- Armada, Spanish, Elizabeth and, 659.
- Army, American, Liggett's "Commanding an American Army", reviewed, 182; WRIGHT'S *Light Infantry in the Continental Army*, 454-461.
- Arragon, R. F., paper by, 430.
- "Arredondo's Historical Proof of Spain's Title to Georgia", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 176.
- Arrêt de Conseil, of Dec. 29, 1787, 735; of July 29, 1767, 735; of Aug. 30, 1784, 736; of Sept. 18, 1785, 736; of Feb. 22, 1788, 736.
- Arte della Lana or wool gild, 1.
- Articles of Confederation, 81, 702.
- Arti Maggiori, 7.
- Artz, F. B., paper by, 427.
- Asakawa, K. I., paper by, 427.
- Asia, Rice's "The Challenge of Asia", reviewed, 175.
- Asiento traffic, 666-677.
- "Assyrian Empire", ed. J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock, reviewed, 755.
- "Athens, Slave Population at", by Rachel L. Sargent, reviewed, 501.
- Augustus, Caesar, 240.
- "Australia, Discovery of", by G. A. Wood, reviewed, 172.
- "Australian Constitutional Development", by Edward Sweetman, reviewed, 173.
- Austria, part played by, in the events leading to the French occupation of Tunis, 59-64, 71-74, 252-253; "En-

- quête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- Austro-German alliance, 252.
- "Autour de Robespierre", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 169.
- Austro-Prussian War, 680, 681.
- AYER, J. C., (R) Guilday's "An Introduction to Church History", 343.
- BABCOCK, K. C., (R) Pratt's "Expansionists of 1812", 364.
- "Background of Modern French Literature", by C. H. C. Wright, reviewed, 825.
- Background of the Beginnings of Swedish Immigration*, by G: M. STEPHENSON, 708-731.
- Bainville, Jacques, "France", reviewed, 819.
- Baker, N. D., "Progress and the Constitution", reviewed, 839.
- Baldwin, Frances E., "Sumptuary Legislation", reviewed, 820.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) White's "The Making of the English Constitution", 563.
- BARKER, E. C., (R) Binkley's "The Expansionist Movement in Texas, 1836-1850", 366.
- Barnard, F. P., "Edward IV's French Expedition", reviewed, 505.
- "Barnburners", by H. D. A. Donovan, reviewed, 841.
- Barnes, H. E., "The New History and the Social Studies", reviewed, 297; "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- "Baronial Reform and Rebellion", by E. F. Jacob, reviewed, 821.
- Barrenechea, Marquis de, Spanish representative at Soissons, 663; and representatives of the South Sea Company, 664-665, 666-677.
- Bartholdy, A. M., (ed.) "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XIII.-XVIII., XIX.-XXV., reviewed, 130, 520.
- BARTON, W: E., (R) Sandburg's "Abraham Lincoln", 809.
- BASSETT, J: S., (R) "The Correspondence of William Hickling Prescott", 545; "The Southern Plantation Overseer", reviewed, 589; (ed.) "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", I., reviewed, 807.
- "Battles by Sea", by E. Keble Chatterton, reviewed, 565.
- Bayer, H. G., "The Belgians, First Settlers in New York", reviewed, 581.
- "Bayern und die Bismarckische Reichsgründung", by M. Doeberl, reviewed, 784.
- Bayonet, use of, by Continental troops, 456-457.
- Beaconsfield, Earl of, Benjamin Disraeli, 65, 66, 76, 77, 251.
- Beauchamp, William M., deceased, 374.
- Beaumarchais, Caron de, *alias* Hortalez et Cie., 20, 37-40.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Chinard's "Jefferson et les Idéologues", 585.
- Benedetti, Count, at Ems, 684.
- "Belgians, First Settlers in New York", by H: G. Bayer, reviewed, 581.
- "Belgium, Commission for Relief in", by G: I. Gay, reviewed, 555.
- Belgium, "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- Bell, Kenneth, "Great Historians", reviewed, 541.
- Belloe, Hilaire, "A History of England", I., reviewed, 502.
- Below, Georg von, "Ueber Historische Periodisierungen", reviewed, 559.
- BEMIS, S: F., (R) Germiny's "Les Brigandages Maritimes de l'Angleterre", I.-III., 125; paper by, 429; (R) Fitzpatrick's "Diaries of George Washington", 540; (R) Bowers's "Jefferson and Hamilton", 543; (R) Ycla's "España ante la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", 794.
- BENDER, H. S., (R) Correll's "Schweizerische Täufermennonitenum", 510.
- BENTON, E. J., (R) McGrane's "William Allen", 588; (R) Donovan's "Barnburners", 841.
- Berkeley, Bishop, Samuel Johnson and, 724.
- Berlin, Congress of, 58, 59, 251, 264.
- Berlin, Treaty of, 251.
- "Bering's Voyages", II., by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 333.

- Berr, Henri, (ed.) "Étude de l'Humanité", reviewed, 259, 301.
- Best, Mary A., "Rebel Saints", reviewed, 832.
- Bibliographical Society of America, 416.
- Bidwell, P. W., "Agriculture in the Northern United States", reviewed, 329.
- Bigelow, John (commun.), 598.
- Bigelow, K. W., "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- Biggar, H. P., (ed.) "Works of Samuel de Champlain", reviewed, 579.
- Billing, Robert de, 258-259.
- Binkley, W. C., "Expansionist Movement in Texas", reviewed, 366.
- Bishop, J. B., "Notes and Anecdotes of Many Years", reviewed, 593.
- Bishop Hill colony, 714.
- Bismarck, Otto von, and the French occupation of Tunis, 59-78, 251-253, 257-265; and the Franco-Prussian War, 695; Doeberl's "Bayern und die Bismarckische Reichsgründung", reviewed, 784.
- "Black Book: Register of St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury", part II., ed. G. J. Turner and H. E. Salter, reviewed, 164.
- BLAKESLEE, G. H., "The Recent Foreign Policy of the United States", reviewed, 554; (R) Buell's "International Relations", 577.
- Bliss, T. H., (pref.) Spaulding, Nickerson, and Wright's "Warfare", reviewed, 102.
- "Blockade Running in the Civil War", by F. B. C. Bradlee, reviewed, 547.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Spaulding, Nickerson, and Wright's "Warfare", 102; paper by, 422.
- Bodisco, A. A., Russian minister to Washington, 462-463.
- Bönder, peasant-proprietors in Sweden, 718, 721-722.
- Bolton, H. E., (ed.) "Arredondo's Historical Proof of Spain's Title to Georgia", reviewed, 176; "The Debatable Land", reviewed, 176.
- BOND, B. W., JR., (R) Jillson's "The Kentucky Land Grants", 586; (ed.) "Correspondence of John Cleves Symmes", reviewed, 806.
- BONHAM, M. L., JR., (R) Owsley's "State Rights in the Confederacy", 591.
- Bosnia, 60, 64, 69, 72.
- Boucher, Jonathan, "Reminiscences of an American Loyalist", reviewed, 792.
- Bouchier, Jonathan, (ed.) "Reminiscences of an American Loyalist", reviewed, 792.
- BOURNE, H. E., (R) Sée's "La France Économique et Sociale au XVIII^e Siècle", 351.
- Bourrilly, V.-L., "La Provence au Moyen Age", reviewed, 346.
- Boutwell, George S., 269.
- BOWDEN, WITT, (R) Gill's "The Rise of the Irish Linen Industry", 168.
- Bowers, C. G., "Jefferson and Hamilton", reviewed, 543.
- Bowood Papers, "First Napoleon", reviewed, 826.
- Boyd, W. K., "Story of Durham", reviewed, 844.
- Bradlee, F. B. C., "Blockade Running during the Civil War", reviewed, 547.
- BRAND, C. F., (R) Gulley's "Joseph Chamberlain", 828.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Frothingham's "The Naval History of the World War", 138; (R) Bradlee's "Blockade Running during the Civil War", 547; (R) Chatterton's "Battles by Sea", 565.
- BRETZ, J. P., (R) Rich's "The History of the United States Post Office to the Year 1829", 362.
- Brevard, Caroline M., "History of Florida", II., reviewed, 843.
- "Brigandages Maritimes de l'Angleterre", I.-III., by Marc de Germiny, reviewed, 125.
- British colonial policy, development, 223-225.
- "British Diplomatic Instructions", II., ed. L. G. W. Legg, reviewed, 350.
- British Empire, Adams's "Great Britain and the American Civil War", reviewed, 154; "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, Reign of Anne",

- reviewed, 167; Gill's "Rise of the Irish Linen Industry", reviewed, 168; Lucas's "Empire at War", IV., reviewed, 171; Sweetman's "Australian Constitutional Development", reviewed, 173; Bolton and Ross's "Debatable Land", reviewed, 176; "Calendar of Court Minutes of East India Company", reviewed, 313; Temperley's "Canning's Foreign Policy", reviewed, 317; Grey's "Twenty-Five Years", reviewed, 323; "Journal of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations", reviewed, 331, 778; Coupland's "Quebec Act", reviewed, 338; Medley's "Manual of English Constitutional History", reviewed, 345; Rowland and Manhart's "English Commerce and Exploration", reviewed, 349; "British Diplomatic Instructions", II., reviewed, 350; Gwynn's "Ireland", reviewed, 353; Koontz's "Virginia Frontier", reviewed, 360; Barnard's "Edward IV.'s French Expedition", reviewed, 505; Osgood's "American Colonies in the XVIIIth Century", reviewed, 533; White's "Making of the English Constitution", reviewed, 563; Parkes's "Travel in England", reviewed, 570; Foster's "English Factories in India", reviewed, 572; "Selborne Memorandum", reviewed, 576; Buck's "Anglo-American Trade", reviewed, 587; Winfield's "Sources of English Legal History", reviewed, 763; Read's "Walsingham", reviewed, 766; Cheyney's "England from the Defeat of the Armada", II., reviewed, 769; "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIV., XXV., reviewed, 772; Galpin's "Grain Supply of England", reviewed, 774; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", reviewed, 778; Clarkson's "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", reviewed, 786; Mowat's "Diplomatic Relations of Great Britain and the United States", reviewed, 796; Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", reviewed, 824; Gulley's "Chamberlain", reviewed, 828.
- Brooks, Sidney, "America and Germany, 1918-1925", reviewed, 595.
- Brown, G. W., paper by, 432.
- Brown, P. M., (R) Blakeslee's "Recent Foreign Policy of the United States", 554.
- Brown, S. M., paper by, 423.
- BROWN, VERA L., *Contraband Trade and the South Sea Company*, 662-678.
- Browning, O. H., 281.
- Bruce, Kathleen, paper by, 432.
- Brunhes, Jean, "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- Buck, N. S., "The Development of the Organisation of Anglo-American Trade, 1800-1850", reviewed, 587.
- Buck, P. H., *The Poor Whites of the Ante-Bellum South*, 41-54.
- Budge, Sir E. A. W., "The Mummy", reviewed, 754.
- Buell, R. L., "International Relations", reviewed, 577.
- Buford, R. D., clerk of court, letters to, 83-97.
- Bulgaria, "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- Bulletin of International Committee of Historical Sciences, to be published, 731.
- Bülow, Bernhard von, 68-71, 76.
- Burghley, Lord (William Cecil), 655, 656.
- Burks, E. C., judge of Va. court of appeals, sketch of life, 82; letters from, 83-95, 97-98; resolutions drawn by, 96; letters to, 98-101.
- Burnet, John, factor of the South Sea Company, 664; statement to Spanish on illegal activities of South Sea Company, 670-677; rewarded, 678-679.
- BURNETT, E. C., *The Name "United States"*, 79-81; (R) "Warren-Adams Letters", II., 334.
- BURR, G. L., (R) Duhr's "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", III., 165.
- Burrage, Henry S., deceased, 602.
- Bury, J. B., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", III., reviewed, 755.
- Busquet, Raoul, "Provence au Moyen Age", reviewed, 346.

- Buxton, L. H. D., "The Peoples of Asia", reviewed, 498.
- "Byzantine Empire, History of", by Charles Diehl, reviewed, 818.
- "Byzantine Empires, Office of Grand Chamberlain in the Later Roman and", by J. E. Dunlap, reviewed, 160.
- Cabinet, Johnson's, resignation of three members, 269.
- Cabinet changes in Europe, 1877, 61.
- Cairolì, Benedetto, 62-69, 74, 77, 253-257, 261, 264.
- Cajori, Florian, paper by, 417.
- Caldwell, R. G., "A Short History of the American People", reviewed, 528.
- "Calendar of Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1664-1667", ed. Ethel B. Sainsbury, reviewed, 313.
- "Calendar of Kentucky Papers of the Draper Collection", ed. Mabel C. Weeks, reviewed, 369.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", July, 1711-June, 1712, ed. Cecil Headlam, reviewed, 778.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Anne", II., ed. R. P. Mahaffy, reviewed, 167.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIV., XXV., ed. A. B. Hinds, reviewed, 772.
- Calhoun, 1812 and After*, by N. W. STEPHENSON, 701-707.
- California University "Publications in History", XIII., reviewed, 366.
- Calvinism, Queen Elizabeth and, 651.
- Calvinistic bent of the Massachusetts Parallels, 446.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", III., ed. J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock, reviewed, 755.
- "Cambridge Modern History Atlas", reviewed, 562.
- "Campaigners Grave and Gay", by L. H. Thornton, reviewed, 572.
- Canadian-American history, 431-432.
- "Candidus", cited, 79.
- "Canning, Foreign Policy of", by Harold Temperley, reviewed, 317.
- Canning, George, remarks on the American Revolution, 230.
- "Cape Cod Skipper, Memoirs of a", by Elijah Cobb, reviewed, 587.
- Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- Carnegie Institution of Washington, "Publications", reviewed, 329, 807.
- Carpenter, W: B., paper by, 419.
- CARPENTER, W: S., (R) Horwill's "Usages of the American Constitution", 838.
- CARROLL, E. M., *French Public Opinion in the War of 1870*, 679-700.
- CARTER, C. E., (R) "The Papers of Sir William Johnson", IV., 584; (R) "Correspondence of John Cleves Symmes", 806; (R) Volwiler's "George Croghan", 837.
- CARVER, T. N., (R) Gras's "A History of Agriculture in Europe and America", 299.
- "Cases on Equitable Relief against Torts", by Zechariah Chafee, jr., reviewed, 597.
- Castries, Maréchal de, minister of marine, 732, 737; letters from, 738, 741, 743; letters to, 741, 743; memoir for, 748.
- Catacazy, C. G., Russian minister to Washington, 462, 472.
- Catherine de'Medici, despatch to, 287.
- Catholicism, and Elizabeth, 650-653.
- Caullery, Maurice, "Histoire des Sciences Biologiques" (Hanotaux, XV.), reviewed, 761.
- "Cavour, Early Life and Letters of", by A. J. Whyte, reviewed, 170.
- Cecil, Lady Gwendolen, "Life of Robert, Marquis of Salisbury", I., II., reviewed, 134.
- Cecil, Sir Robert, 655.
- Chafee, Zechariah, jr., "Cases on Equitable Relief against Torts", reviewed, 597.
- "Challenge of Asia", by Stanley Rice, reviewed, 175.
- "Chamberlain, Joseph", by Elsie E. Gulley, reviewed, 828.
- "Champlain, Works of Samuel de", ed. H. P. Biggar, reviewed, 579.
- Champlain Society "Publications", XVI., reviewed, 579.

- Chancery jurisdiction in courts of Massachusetts Bay, 450-451.
- Chandler, J. A. C., (ed.) "Genesis and Birth of the Federal Constitution", reviewed, 586.
- Chandler, L. H., 272-275.
- Change of Secession Sentiment in Virginia in 1861* (doc.), 82-102.
- Channing, Edward, "History of the United States", VI., reviewed, 151.
- Charles V., Kalkoff's "Die Kaiserwahl Friedrichs IV. und Karls V.", reviewed, 307.
- "Charleston Stage in the XVIIIth Century", by Eola Willis, reviewed, 178.
- Charter, Massachusetts Bay, 447-448.
- Chase, S. P., 267-284.
- Chastellux, F. J., marquis de, quoted, 459.
- Chatterton, E. K., "Battles by Sea", reviewed, 565.
- Cheyney, E. P., paper by, 425; "England from the Defeat of the Armada", II., reviewed, 769.
- "Chief Sources of English Legal History", by P. H. Winfield, reviewed, 763.
- Child, Robert, remonstrance, 443-444.
- Childe, V. G., "The Dawn of European Civilization", reviewed, 499.
- "China, Government of", by P. C. Hsieh, reviewed, 527.
- "China and Europe", by Adolf Reichwein, reviewed, 129.
- "China and the West", by W. E. Soothill, reviewed, 831.
- Chinard, Gilbert, "Jefferson et les Idéologues", reviewed, 585; "Réfugiés Huguenots en Amérique", reviewed, 833.
- Choiseul, E. F., duc de, 22-30, 36.
- "Christian Missions and Oriental Civilization", by M. T. Price, reviewed, 356.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Duchesne's "Early History of the Christian Church", III., 105; (R) Palmer's "Heretics, Saints, and Martyrs", 559.
- Chuquet, Arthur, deceased, 187.
- CHURCH, F. C., (R) De Roo's "Material for a History of Pope Alexander VI.", 117; (R) Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", 758.
- "Church, Story of the", by C. M. Jacobs, reviewed, 344.
- "Church History, an Introduction to", by Peter Guilday, reviewed, 343.
- Church history, Smith's "Prophets and their Times", reviewed, 104; Duchesne's "Early History of the Christian Church", reviewed, 105; De Roo's "Material for a History of Alexander VI.", reviewed, 117; Kalkoff's "Huttens Vagantenzeit und Untergang", reviewed, 123; Roquain's "France et Rome pendant les Guerres de Religion", reviewed, 124; Duhr's "Jesuiten", III., reviewed, 165; Piette's "Réaction Wesleyenne dans l'évolution Protestante", reviewed, 315; Jacobs's "Story of the Church", reviewed, 344; Plummer's "Miscellanea Hagiographica Hibernica", reviewed, 345; Weill's "Idée Laïque en France", reviewed, 352; Price's "Christian Missions and Oriental Civilization", reviewed, 356; Restarick's "Hawaii from the Viewpoint of a Bishop", reviewed, 369; Will's "Le Culte", reviewed, 495; Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", I., reviewed, 507; Correll's "Schweizerische Täufermennonitismus", reviewed, 510; Fouqueray's "Compagnie de Jésus", IV., V., reviewed, 512; "Journals of George Fox", reviewed, 513; Murdock's "Increase Mather", reviewed, 531; Palmer's "Heretics, Saints, and Martyrs", reviewed, 559; "Correspondance d'Otto Frangipani", reviewed, 568; Wynne's "Jesuit Martyrs in North America", reviewed, 580; Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 758; Pasture's "Restauration Religieuse", reviewed, 823; Best's "Rebel Saints", reviewed, 832.
- Church of England, 724; Elizabeth and the, 647-653, 657.
- Cialdini, Enrico, 75, 257, 258.
- "Civilization, History of", ed. C. K. Ogden, reviewed, 129, 498, 499.

- "Civil War, American, Great Britain and the", by E. D. Adams, reviewed, 154; papers on, 433-434; Russian friendship for Union during, 476; cause of, 701; effect upon Swedish immigration, 716.
- Clarendon, G: W: F: Villiers, 4th earl of, 464.
- Clarke, Mary P., paper by, 428.
- Clarkson, J. D., "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", reviewed, 786.
- Clausing, Roth, "The Roman Colonnade", reviewed, 304.
- Clay, Albert T., deceased, 373.
- Clay, Henry, and the War Hawks, 705.
- Clements, W: L., address of welcome to the American Historical Association, 418.
- Clergy, in Sweden, and Established Church, 710; and emigration to America, 715, 719.
- Clifford, J: H., 267, 274, 278-284.
- Clinton, papers of George and of Sir Henry, 418.
- Clyde, P. H., paper by, 418-419.
- Cobb, Elijah, "The Memoirs of a Cape Cod Skipper", reviewed, 587.
- COKE, F. W., (R) Meinecke's "Die Idee der Staatsräson in der Neuere Geschichte", 120.
- Colden, Cadwallader, and Samuel Johnson, 724.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Stevens's "Life of Stephen Arnold Douglas", 149.
- "Colgate, Rochester and", by J. L. Rosenberger, reviewed, 183.
- Colin, General J., "Histoire Militaire et Navale des Origines aux Croisades" (Hanotaux, VII.), reviewed, 759.
- Colonial assemblies, 227-228, 230.
- Colonial governors, instructions to, 224.
- "Colonial Records of Spanish Florida", I., ed. Jeannette T. Connor, reviewed, 833.
- "Colonies Marchandes Méridionales à Anvers de 1488 à 1567", by J. A. Goris, reviewed, 164.
- Columbia University "Studies in History, Economics, and Public Law", vol. CXVII., no. 1, reviewed, 304; CXX., reviewed, 786; vol. CXXIII., no. 1, reviewed, 828.
- "Commanding an American Army", by Hunter Liggett, reviewed, 182.
- Commerce between France and the United States, 1783-1784* (docs.), 732-752.
- Commerce with United States, memoir on, 745; observations on, 747; memoir for ministers, 748; commodities, 751.
- Commercial monopoly, a cause of the American Revolution, 732.
- "Commission for Relief in Belgium", by G: I. Gay, reviewed, 355.
- "Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, Journals of", April, 1704-October, 1718, November, 1718-December, 1722, reviewed, 331, 778.
- Common law, Elizabeth and the, 657.
- "Compagnie de Jésus en France", IV., V., by Henri Fouqueray, reviewed, 512.
- Confederacy, NICHOLS's *United States vs. Jefferson Davis*, 266-284.
- "Confederacy, State Rights in the", by F. L. Owsley, reviewed, 591.
- Confederate Private at Fort Donelson, 1862* (doc.), 477-484.
- "Confessions of a Reformer", by F: C. Howe, reviewed, 594.
- Connecticut Historical Society "Collections", XXI., reviewed, 177.
- Connor, Jeannette T., (ed.) "Colonial Records of Spanish Florida", I., reviewed, 833.
- CONNOR, R. D. W., (R) Boyd's "Story of Durham", 844.
- "Constitution, Genesis and Birth of the Federal", ed. J. A. C. Chandler, reviewed, 586.
- Constitution, construction of, 703.
- "Constitution and Government of Massachusetts", by L. A. Frothingham, reviewed, 595.
- Constitutional history, papers on, 428; Horwill's "Usages of the American Constitution", reviewed, 838; Baker's "Progress and the Constitution", reviewed, 839; Cushman's "Leading Constitutional Decisions", reviewed, 840.
- Consuls, Roman, 234-250.

- Consular *fasti*, a source for information of Roman parties, 234-237.
- Continental Congress, 702; action on name "United States", 80-81.
- Contraband trade between France and 13 colonies, 735.
- Contraband Trade, and the South Sea Company*, by VERA L. BROWN, 662-678.
- Cook, S. A., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", III., reviewed, 755.
- COOLIDGE, A. C., (R) Dennett's "Roosevelt and the Russo-Japanese War", 156.
- Correll, E. H., "Das Schweizerische Täufermennonitentum", reviewed, 510.
- "Correspondance Française de Marguerite d'Autriche avec Philippe II.", I., ed. J. S. Theissen, reviewed, 309.
- "Correspondence of William Hickling Prescott", ed. Roger Wolcott, reviewed, 545.
- Corti, Lodovico, 63, 68-72, 74, 75.
- Counter-Reformation, Elizabeth and the, 648, 653.
- Coupland, Reginald, "Quebec Act", reviewed, 338.
- CRANE, V. W., (R) Bolton and Ross's "The Debatable Land", 176.
- Crèvecoeur, H. St. John de, "Sketches of Eighteenth Century America", reviewed, 583, 847.
- Crimean War, GOLDER's *Russo-American Relations during the Crimean War*, 462-476.
- Criminal law in Massachusetts Bay, 449-450.
- "Crise du Ministère Walpole en 1733-1734", by Paul Vaucher, reviewed, 515.
- Crispi, Francesco, 69.
- "Croghan, George", by A. T. Volwiler, reviewed, 837.
- Cromwell, Oliver, and Queen Elizabeth, 647.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Bell and Morgan's "The Great Historians", 564; (R) Read's "Mr. Secretary Walsingham", 766.
- "Culte", I., by Robert Will, reviewed, 495.
- Cushman, R. E., "Leading Constitutional Decisions", reviewed, 840.
- Custance, Sir Reginald, "A Study of War", reviewed, 341.
- Cyprus Convention, 66, 70, 72.
- DALE, H. C., (R) "Forty Years on the Frontier", 811.
- DALL, W: H., (R) Golder's "Bering's Voyages", II., 333.
- Dalmatia, 244-245.
- DANA, C: B., (R) Martin's "Latin America and the War", 816.
- Dana, R. H., jr., 275-284.
- "Danmark ved Krigsudbrudet Juli-August 1870", by Aage Friis, reviewed, 320.
- "Danske Regering og Nordslesvigs Genforening med Danmark", by Aage Friis, I., reviewed, 320.
- Danube, Roman armies on the, 247.
- DARLING, A. B., (R) Krout's "Origins of Prohibition", 539.
- DAVID, C: W., (R) Langlois's "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", 560.
- Davies, Godfrey, (introd.) "Papers of Devotion of James II.", reviewed, 166; paper by, 425.
- Davis, A. K., (ed.) "Virginia War Agencies", reviewed, 845.
- Davis, Jefferson, NICHOLS's *United States vs. Jefferson Davis*, 266-284.
- Davis, O. K., "Released for Publication", reviewed, 368.
- "Dawn of European Civilization", by V. G. Childe, reviewed, 499.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Goris's "Étude sur les Colonies Marchandes Méridionales à Anvers de 1488 à 1567", 164.
- Deane, Silas, secret mission to France, 37.
- "Debatable Land", by H. E. Bolton and Mary Ross, reviewed, 176.
- Declaration of Independence, 79, 81, 702.
- Declaration of Paris, 475.
- Declaration of 1646, 443-453.
- "Delaware Finns", by E. A. Louhi, reviewed, 582.
- "Delaware Indians, Geographia Americae, with an Account of", by Peter Lindström, reviewed, 358.

- Dennett, Tyler, "Roosevelt and the Russo-Japanese War", reviewed, 156.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Sainsbury's "A Calendar of the Court Minutes, etc., of the East India Company, 1664-1667", 313; (R) Grey's "Twenty-Five Years, 1892-1916", 323; (R) Spender's "The Public Life", 325; (R) Foster's "The English Factories in India", 572.
- Depretis, Agostino, 61, 62, 77, 78.
- Despatches of Castelnau de la Mauvisière, 1577-1581* (doc.), 285-296.
- "Deutschland im Kreis der Grossmächte", by Max Lenz, reviewed, 575.
- "Development of the Organisation of Anglo-American Trade", by N. S. Buck, reviewed, 587.
- Diamond*, British warship, seizure of Spanish privateer, 676.
- "Diaries of George Washington", ed. J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 540.
- Diehl, Charles, "Byzantine Empire", reviewed, 818.
- DIETZ, F. C., (R) Belloc's "History of England", I., 502; (R) Baldwin's "Sumptuary Legislation", 820.
- Diplomatic agents, list of, proposed, 730-731.
- Diplomatic history, LANGER'S *European Powers and the French Occupation of Tunis*, 55-78, 251-265; "Die Grosse Politik", XIII.-XVIII., XIX.-XXIV., reviewed, 130, 520; Cecil's "Salisbury", reviewed, 134; Adams's "Great Britain and the American Civil War", reviewed, 154; Dennett's "Roosevelt and the Russo-Friis's "Nordslesvigske Spørgsmaal", I., II., reviewed, 320; Grey's "Twenty-Five Years", reviewed, 323; Toynbee's "World after the Peace Conference", reviewed, 327; "British Diplomatic Instructions", II., reviewed, 350; papers on, 425, 429, 430; GOLDER'S *Russian-American Relations during the Crimean War*, 462-476; Vaucher's "Walpole et Fleury", reviewed, 515; Blakeslee's "Recent Foreign Policy of the United States", reviewed, 554; Lenz's "Deutschland im Kreis der Grossmächte", reviewed, 575; CARROLL'S *French Public Opinion in the War of 1870*, 679-700; Gooch's "Later Correspondence of Lord John Russell", reviewed, 780; Guichen's "Grandes Questions Européennes", reviewed, 782; Yela's "España ante la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 794; Seymour's "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", reviewed, 812; Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal with France, England, and Holland", reviewed, 824.
- "Diplomatic Relations of Great Britain and the United States", by R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 796.
- "Discovery of North America", by Sofus Larsen, reviewed, 357.
- Doehberl, M., "Bayern und die Bismarckische Reichsgründung", reviewed, 784.
- Donovan, H. D. A., "Barnburners", reviewed, 841.
- "Douglas, Stephen Arnold, Life of", by F. E. Stevens, reviewed, 149.
- Dow, E. W., (R) Evans's "Life in Mediaeval France", 306.
- Drake, Sir Francis, 290-296; knighted, 659.
- Drusus, Caesar, 233-250.
- Duchesne, Louis, "Early History of the Christian Church", III., reviewed, 105.
- Dühr, Bernhard, "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", III., reviewed, 165.
- Dunlap, J. E., "Office of Grand Chamberlain in the Later Roman and Byzantine Empires", reviewed, 160.
- DUNN, JOSEPH, (R) "Miscellanea Hagiographica Hibernica", 345; (R) Joyce's "A Short Story of Gaelic Ireland", 565.
- Durand, M. F., chargé d'affaires in England, 24-28, 30.
- "Durham, Story of", by W. K. Boyd, reviewed, 844.
- Dutch, competition for the American trade, 734.
- DUTCHER, G. M., "Political Awakening of the East", reviewed, 174; (R)

- Rice's "The Challenge of Asia", reviewed, 175; (R) "First Napoleon", 826.
- Dyboski, Roman, "Outlines of Polish History", reviewed, 161.
- EARLE, E. M., (R) Longrigg's "Four Centuries of Modern Iraq", 829.
- Earle, Ralph, "Makers of Naval Tradition", reviewed, 361.
- "Early History of the Christian Church", III., by Louis Duchesne, reviewed, 105.
- "Early Western Journals", II., III., reviewed, 811, 837.
- Eastern question, crisis in, and European international relations, 59-60.
- East-Greenwich, manor of, 448.
- East India Company, "A Calendar of the Court Minutes, 1664-1667", ed. Ethel B. Sainsbury, reviewed, 313.
- Economic history, Kletler's "Nordwesteuropas Verkehr, Handel, und Gewerbe", reviewed, 107; Goris's "Colonies Marchandes à Anvers", reviewed, 164; papers on, 427-428, 431, 432; Sargent's "Slave Population at Athens", reviewed, 501; Foster's "English Factories in India", 1665-1667, reviewed, 572; Buck's "Organisation of Anglo-American Trade", reviewed, 587; BROWN's *Contraband Trade and the South Sea Company*, 662-678; International Review, approved, 731; "Mémoires et Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Commerce et d'Industrie en France", reviewed, 764; Galpin's "Grain Supply of England during the Napoleonic Period", reviewed, 774; Clarkson's "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", reviewed, 786; Evans's "Holland Land Company", reviewed, 804; Volckmann's "Germanischer Handel und Verkehr", reviewed, 821; Anderson's "Under the Black Horse Flag", reviewed, 841.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Prasad's "History of Medieval India from 647 A. D.", 566.
- Education, colonial, in the Johnson Papers, 724-726.
- "Edward IV.'s French Expedition", by F. P. Barnard, reviewed, 505.
- EELLS, HASTINGS, (R) Kalkoff's "Die Kaiserwahl Friedrichs IV. und Karls V.", 307.
- Egypt, allotted to England by Bismarck, 60-62, 65, 257; Dutcher's "Political Awakening of the East", reviewed, 174.
- Egyptian funerary archaeology, Budge's "Mummy", reviewed, 754.
- "Eighteenth Century America, Sketches of", by St. J. de Crèvecoeur, reviewed, 583, 847.
- "Einzelschriften zur Politik und Geschichte", XI., XII., reviewed, 559, 575.
- "Elizabethan Episcopal Administration", by W. P. M. Kennedy, reviewed, 310.
- Elizabeth, of England, READ's *Good Queen Bess*, 647-661; Read's "Mr. Secretary Walsingham", reviewed, 766.
- Elizabethan England, 650, 656-661.
- Ellis, Powhatan, story of, 53.
- "Ellsworth and the Zouaves", by C. A. Ingraham, reviewed, 592.
- Embargo, the, 704.
- "Empire at War", IV., ed. Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 171.
- Ems despatch, 679, 691, 693; publication in Paris, 693, 695, 698.
- Endowment fund, meeting on the, 419-420.
- Enfida claims, 260.
- England, VAN TYNE's *French Aid before 1778*, 20-40; part played by, in the French occupation of Tunis, 55-62, 65-68, 70-78, 251-256, 258, 261-263; De Germiny's "Brigandages Maritimes de l'Angleterre", I.-III., reviewed, 125; George's "London Life in the XVIIIth Century", reviewed, 127; papers on, 424-426; "England", I., by Hilaire Belloc, reviewed, 502; Parkes's "Travel in England in the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 570; READ's *Good Queen Bess*, 647-661; BROWN's *South Sea Company and Contraband Trade*, 662-678; Galpin's "Grain Supply of Eng-

- land during the Napoleonic Period", reviewed, 774; Baldwin's "Sumptuary Legislation", reviewed, 820; Jacob's "Baronial Reform and Rebellion", reviewed, 821; Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", reviewed, 824; Gulley's "Joseph Chamberlain", reviewed, 828.
- "English Industries of the Middle Ages", by L. F. Salzman, reviewed, 162.
- "English Legal History, Chief Sources of", by P. H. Winfield, reviewed, 763.
- English society in eighteenth century, 221-223, 225, 231-232.
- "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- Éon, Chevalier d', 38.
- "Equitable Relief against Torts, Cases on", by Zechariah Chafee, jr., reviewed, 597.
- Erastianism in Sweden, 709.
- Esbörjn, L. P., first Swedish Lutheran minister among immigrants, 714.
- "España ante la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", by J. F. Yela Utrilla, reviewed, 794.
- Essex, Earl of (Walter Devereux), 655, 656.
- Europe, Reichwein's "China and Europe", reviewed, 129; "Die Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XIII.-XVIII., XIX.-XXV., reviewed, 130, 520; Gras's "History of Agriculture in Europe and America", reviewed, 299; Ogg's "Europe in the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 312; Lawrence's "Movements in European History", reviewed, 340.
- "European Civilization, Dawn of", by V. G. Childe, reviewed, 499.
- European Powers and the French Occupation of Tunis*, by W. L. Langer, 55-78; 251-265; "European Powers and the Near East", by M. W. Tyler, reviewed, 322, 847.
- "Europe in the Seventeenth Century", by David Ogg, reviewed, 312.
- Evangeliska Fosterlandsstiftelse, 712.
- Evans, Joan, "Life in Mediaeval France", reviewed, 306.
- Evans, P. D., "Holland Land Company", reviewed, 804.
- Evarts, W. M., 267-284.
- "Évolution de l'Humanité", ed. Henri Berr, reviewed, 159, 301.
- "Expansionist Movement in Texas", by W. C. Binkley, reviewed, 366.
- "Expansionists of 1812", by J. W. Pratt, reviewed, 364.
- Export taxes, French, 735.
- "England and Turkey", by A. L. Rowland, reviewed, 349.
- "England from the Defeat of the Armada to the Death of Elizabeth", II., by E. P. Cheyney, reviewed, 769.
- "English Commerce and Exploration in the Reign of Elizabeth", by A. L. Rowland and G. B. Manhart, reviewed, 349.
- English competition with French in the American trade, 733, 737.
- "English Constitution, Making of the", by A. B. White, reviewed, 563.
- "English Constitutional History, a Student's Manual of", by D. J. Medley, reviewed, 345.
- "English Factories in India, 1665-1667", by Sir William Foster, reviewed, 572.
- "Factors in American History", by A. F. Pollard, reviewed, 578.
- Falconer, J. I., "Agriculture in the Northern United States", reviewed, 329.
- Far Eastern history, session of American Historical Association, 418.
- Farms in medieval Florence, 12.
- FAULKNER, J. A., (R) Piette's "La Réaction Wesléenne dans l'Évolution Protestante", 313.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) Fries's "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", II., 791.
- FAY, S. B., (R) "Die Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XIII.-XVIII., XIX.-XXV., 130, 520; (R) Renouvin's "Les Origines Immédiates de la Guerre", 354.
- FENN, W. W., (R) Penney's "The Short Journal and Itinerary Journals of George Fox", 513.

- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Sargent's "The Size of the Slave Population at Athens", 501.
- Feudal system in Italy, 11.
- Filson Club "Publications", no. 33, reviewed, 586.
- "Finns, the Delaware", by E. A. Louhi, reviewed, 582.
- "First Century of Magna Carta", by Faith Thompson, reviewed, 162.
- Fish, importation into France, necessity for prohibition of, 734; excepted from goods granted the privilege of deposit, 736.
- Fisher, H. A. L., (ed.) "The Modern World", reviewed, 353, 525, 788, 827.
- Fitzpatrick, J. C., (ed.) "Diaries of Washington", reviewed, 540.
- Flanders, "Correspondance de Frangipani", I., reviewed, 568.
- Fleury, Joly de, letter to, 743.
- "Fleury, Robert Walpole et la Politique de", by Paul Vaucher, reviewed, 515.
- FLICK, A. C., (ed.) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", IV., reviewed, 584; (R) Evans's "Holland Land Company", 804.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Mathiez's "Autour de Robespierre", 169; paper by, 426.
- Florence, NICCOLINI's *A Medieval Florentine, His Family and His Possessions*, 1-19.
- Florida, "Colonial Records of Spanish Florida", I., reviewed, 833.
- "Florida, History of", II., by Caroline M. Brevard, reviewed, 843.
- Florida State Historical Society "Publications", 833, 843.
- Foreign Enlistment Act, 469, 471.
- "Foreign History, Lectures on", by J. M. Thompson, reviewed, 822.
- "Foreign Policy of Canning, 1822-1827", by Harold Temperley, reviewed, 317.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Schönemann's "Die Kunst der Massenbeeinflussung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", 337; (R) Gooch's "Germany", 525.
- Ford, Henry Jones, deceased, 186.
- "Forty Years on the Frontier: Reminiscences of Granville Stuart", ed. P. C. Phillips, reviewed, 811.
- Fossum, P. R., "Agrarian Movement in North Dakota", reviewed, 336, 598.
- Foster, Sir William, (introd.) Sainsbury's "Calendar of the Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1664-1667", reviewed, 313; "The English Factories in India, 1665-1667", reviewed, 572.
- Fouqueray, Henri, "Histoire de la Compagnie de Jésus en France", IV., V., reviewed, 512.
- "Four Centuries of Modern Iraq", by S. H. Longrigg, reviewed, 829.
- Fox, D. R., (R) Channing's "History of the United States", VI., 151; speech by, 416; (R) Wandell and Minnigerode's "Aaron Burr", 801.
- "Fox, George, Short Journal and Itinerary Journals of", ed. Norman Penney, reviewed, 513.
- Fox, Paul, "Reformation in Poland", reviewed, 348.
- Français*, liberal Catholic paper, and Franco-Prussian War, 688.
- France, VAN TYNE's *French Aid before 1778*, 20-40; Huizinga's "Waning of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 113; Evans's "Life in Mediaeval France", reviewed, 306; "British Diplomatic Instructions", II., reviewed, 350; Weill's "Idée Laïque en France", reviewed, 352; Fouqueray's "Compagnie de Jésus en France", IV., V., reviewed, 512; Langlois's "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 560; *Commerce between France and the United States* (doc.), 732-752; commerce with the United States, memoir on, 745; observations on, 747; memoir for ministers, 748; commodities, 751; "Histoire Militaire et Navale", I. (Hanotaux, VII.), reviewed, 759; "France, Histoire des Science en", II. (Hanotaux, XV.), reviewed, 761; Hayem's "Commerce et Industrie en France", reviewed, 764; Guichen's "Grandes Questions Européennes", reviewed, 782; Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", reviewed, 824; "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.

- "France, History of", by Jacques Bainville, reviewed, 819.
- "France Économique et Sociale au XVIII^e Siècle", by Henri Sée, reviewed, 351.
- "France et Rome pendant les Guerres de Religion", by Félix Rocquain, reviewed, 124.
- Franco-Prussian War, CARROLL'S *French Public Opinion in the War of 1870*, 679-700.
- "Frangipani, Correspondance d'Ottavio Mirto", I., ed. L. Van der Essen, reviewed, 568.
- FRANK, TENNEY, (R) Ormerod's "Piracy in the Ancient World", 342.
- Franklin, Benjamin, 33, 34.
- Frederick IV. of Saxony, Kalkoff's "Die Kaiserwahl Friedrichs IV. und Karls V.", reviewed, 307.
- Free ports, for United States in Europe, 735.
- French Aid before the Alliance of 1778*, by C. H. VAN TYNE, 20-40.
- French history, papers on, 426-427.
- "French Literature, Background of Modern", by C. H. C. Wright, reviewed, 825.
- French Public Opinion in the War of 1870*, by E. M. CARROLL, 679-700.
- "French Régime in Wisconsin", by Louise P. Kellogg, reviewed, 834.
- French Revolution, Parra-Pérez's "Miranda", reviewed, 825.
- French spies, activities in the American colonies, 26-32; in England, 31.
- Freycinet, C: L. de S. de, 255, 256, 257.
- Fries, Adelaide L., "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", II., reviewed, 791.
- Friis, Aage, "Det Nordslesvigske Spørgsmaal", I., II., reviewed, 320; "Den Danske Regering og Nordslesvigs Genforening med Danmark", reviewed, 320; "Danmark ved Krigsudbrudet Juli-August 1870", reviewed, 320; "Ophævelsen af Pragfredens Artikel 5", reviewed, 320.
- Forbisher, Sir Martin, 286-288, 289.
- Frothingham, L. A., "A Brief History of the Constitution and Government of Massachusetts", reviewed, 595.
- FROTHINGHAM, T: G., "Naval History of the World War", reviewed, 138; (R) Liggett's "Commanding an American Army", 182.
- Froude, J. A., 648.
- GABRIEL, R. H., (ed.) Crèvecoeur's "Sketches of Eighteenth Century America", reviewed, 583, 847; (R) Chinard's "Réfugiés Huguenots en Amérique", 833.
- "Gaelic Ireland to 1608", by P. W. Joyce, reviewed, 565.
- GALLINGER, H. P., (R) Von Below's "Ueber Historische Periodisierungen", 559.
- Galpin, W. F., "Grain Supply of England during the Napoleonic Period", reviewed, 774.
- Gambetta, Léon, and French occupation of Tunis, 61, 65, 73, 77, 256, 257, 259; and Franco-Prussian War, 695, 696-698.
- Garber, P. N., paper by, 430.
- "Garfield, Life and Letters of James A.", by T. C. Smith, reviewed, 550.
- Garner, J. W., "Recent Developments in International Law", reviewed, 143.
- Garnier, C: J., 31.
- GARRAGHAN, G. J., (R) Villiers's "Découverte du Missouri", 835.
- Gathorne-Hardy, G., "Norway", reviewed, 827.
- Gauss, Alice, (trans.) Bainville's "France", reviewed, 819.
- Gauss, Christian, (trans.) Bainville's "France", reviewed, 819.
- Gavelkind tenure in Massachusetts Bay, 448.
- Gay, G: I., "Commission for Relief in Belgium", reviewed, 355.
- General Court of Massachusetts Bay, 443-444, 452-453.
- "Genesis and Birth of the Federal Constitution", ed. J. A. C. Chandler, reviewed, 586.
- "Genesis of the Constitution", by Breckinridge Long, reviewed, 838.
- Geneva, conference of International Committee of Historical Sciences, 727.

- "Génie Romain dans la Religion, la Pensée, et l'Art", by Albert Grenier, reviewed, 159.
- "Geographical Conceptions of Columbus", 598.
- Germanicus, Caesar, 233-250.
- "Germanischer Handel und Verkehr", by Erwin Volekmann, reviewed, 821.
- German War, in the reign of Tiberius, 236-241.
- "Germany", by G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 525.
- "Germany, America and", by Sidney Brooks, reviewed, 595.
- Germany, part played by, in the French occupation of Tunis, 58-78, 251-265.
- Germany, Ziekursch's "Neuen Deutschen Kaiserreiches", reviewed, 785; "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- "Geographia Americae", by Peter Lindström, reviewed, 358.
- George, M. Dorothy (Mrs. Eric George), "London Life in the XVIIIth Century", reviewed, 127.
- George, R. H., paper by, 425.
- Georgia, "Arredondo's Historical Proof of Spain's Title to Georgia", reviewed, 176; Bolton and Ross's "The Debatable Land", reviewed, 176.
- Germiny, Marc de, "Les Brigandages Maritimes de l'Angleterre", I.-III., reviewed, 125.
- Gershoy, Leo, paper by, 426.
- "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", III., by Bernhard Duhr, reviewed, 165.
- GETTELL, R. G., (R) "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", 496.
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, 288-289.
- Gill, Conrad, "Rise of the Irish Linen Industry", reviewed, 168.
- Gillett, J. B., "Six Years with the Texas Rangers", reviewed, 593.
- Givler, R. C., "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- Going, C. B., 371.
- Goldenweiser, Alexander, "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- GOLDER, F. A., "Bering's Voyages", II., reviewed, 333; *Russian-American Relations during the Crimean War*, 462-476; (R) Makeev and O'Hara's "Russia", 788.
- Gonfaloniere, office of, held by Lapo Niccolini, 7-8.
- Gooch, G. P., "Germany", reviewed, 525; (ed.) "Later Correspondence of Lord John Russell", reviewed, 780.
- Good Queen Bess*, by CONYERS READ, 647-661.
- Goris, J. A., "Colonies Marchandes Méridionales à Anvers de 1488 à 1567", reviewed, 164.
- Göteborg, lecture on emigration delivered at the Baptist Church, 718-719.
- "Government of China", by P. C. Hsieh, reviewed, 527.
- "Grain Supply of England during the Napoleonic Period", by W. F. Galpin, reviewed, 774.
- Gramont, A. A.-A., Duc de, and Hohenzollern candidature, 683-689, 691, 694.
- "Grandes Questions Européennes", by Vicomte de Guichen, reviewed, 782.
- Granville, G. G. Leveson-Gower, 2d earl, 255, 261.
- Gray, F. C., cited, 445-446.
- GRAS, N. S. B., "Agriculture in Europe and America", reviewed, 299; (R) Bidwell and Falconer's "History of Agriculture in the Northern United States, 1620-1860", 329; paper by, 424.
- "Great Historians", by Kenneth Bell and G. M. Morgan, reviewed, 564.
- Great Britain, Mowat's "Diplomatic Relations of Great Britain and the United States", reviewed, 796; "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845; *see also* British.
- "Great Britain and the American Civil War", by E. D. Adams, reviewed, 154.
- Greeley, Horace, 273.
- Greene, Nathanael, papers of, 418.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., (R) Whyte's "The Early Life and Letters of Cavour,

- 1810-1848", 170; (R) Solmi's "The Making of Modern Italy", 519.
- Gregg, William, cotton factories of, 50-51.
- GREGORY, C: N., (R) Garner's "Recent Developments in International Law", 143.
- Grenier, Albert, "La Génie Romain dans la Religion, la Pensée, et l'Art", reviewed, 159.
- Grey of Fallodon, "Twenty-five Years", reviewed, 323.
- Grey, Sir Edward, *see* Grey of Fallodon.
- "Griechische Geschichte im Rahmen der Altertumsgeschichte", by Ulrich Wilcken, reviewed, 302.
- "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XIII.-XVIII., XIX.-XXV., reviewed, 130, 520.
- Guichen, Vicomte de, "Grandes Questions Européennes", reviewed, 782.
- Guilday, Peter, "Introduction to Church History", 343; speech by, 416.
- Gulley, Elsie E., "Joseph Chamberlain", reviewed, 828.
- Gwin, W: M., 468.
- Gwynn, Stephen, "Ireland", reviewed, 353.
- "Hamilton, Jefferson and", by C. G. Bowers, reviewed, 543.
- Hammer, H. B., editor, *Evangelisk Kyrkowän*, 711.
- HAMMER, JACOB, (R) Wilcken's "Griechische Geschichte im Rahmen der Altertumsgeschichte", 302.
- HALL, W. P., (R) George's "London Life in the XVIIIth Century", 127.
- Hanke, Lewis, paper by, 430.
- Hankins, F. H., "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (ed.) "Nation Française", VII., XV., reviewed, 759, 761.
- HARDING, S: B., (R) Brooks's "America and Germany, 1918-1925", 595.
- Hardy, Ernest G., deceased, 374.
- HARPER, S. N., (R) Platonov's "History of Russia", 566.
- Harvard "Economic Studies", XXVII., reviewed, 362.
- Hasselquist, T. N., leader in the American Swedish Lutheran Church, 715.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) "Travaux de la Semaine d'Histoire du Droit Normand", 347.
- Havre, merchants of, letter from, 743.
- "Hawaii", by H: B. Restarick, reviewed, 369.
- Haworth, P. L., (ed.) Woollen's "Inside Passage to Alaska", reviewed, 181.
- Hay, T: R., paper by, 433.
- HAYDEN, MARY T., (R) Clarkson's "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", 786.
- Hayem, Julien, "Commerce et Industrie en France", reviewed, 764.
- HAZEN, C: D., (R) Noailles's "Le Comte Molé", IV., 573.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1711-1712, reviewed, 778.
- Helper, H. R., quoted, 41.
- Hemlandet*, on Swedish immigration to America, 713, 716.
- HENDERSON, ANNIE H. ABEL-, (R) Wood's "Discovery of Australia", 172.
- Henry III., of France, despatches to, 286, 287-296.
- Hepburn, W: M., "Purdue University", reviewed, 845.
- "Heretics, Saints, and Martyrs", by Frederic Palmer, reviewed, 559.
- Herzegovina, 60, 64, 69, 72.
- Hibbard, B. H., paper by, 435.
- Higgins, Ruth L., paper by, 428.
- Hinds, A. B., (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIV.-XXV., reviewed, 772.
- Hirst, F. W., "Life and Letters of Thomas Jefferson", reviewed, 799.
- "Histoire de Rome", by E. P. Rodocanachi, reviewed, 758.
- Historical societies, conference of, 421.
- Historiography, Salmon's "Newspaper and the Historian", reviewed, 146; Barnes's "New History and the Social Studies", reviewed, 297; "History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496; "Correspondence of W. H. Prescott", reviewed, 545; Von Below, "Ueber Historische

- Periodisierungen", reviewed, 559;
 Bell's "Great Historians", reviewed, 564.
- History, text-books, reports on, "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- "History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", ed. H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 496.
- Hohenlohe-Schillingfürst, Chlodwig, prince, 76.
- Hohenzollern candidate for the Spanish throne, 683.
- Holinshed, censorship under Elizabeth, 659.
- Holland, Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", reviewed, 824.
- "Holland Land Company", by P. D. Evans, reviewed, 804.
- HOLT, L. H., (R) Thornton's "Campaigners Grave and Gay", 572.
- Hookworm disease, among poor whites, 44-45.
- Hosier, Admiral, visit to Cartagena, statement of Burnet concerning, 675.
- HOSKINS, H. L., (R) Payne's "Scenes and Characters from Indian History", 830.
- "House, Intimate Papers of Colonel", ed. Charles Seymour, reviewed, 812.
- HOUSE, R. T., (R) Theissen's "Correspondance Française de Marguerite d'Autriche avec Philippe II.", I., 309; (R) Van der Essen's "Correspondance de Frangipani", I., 568; (R) Pasture's "Restauration Religieuse aux Pays-Bas", 823.
- Howe, F. C., "The Confessions of a Reformer", reviewed, 594.
- Hsieh, P. C., "The Government of China, 1644-1911", reviewed, 527.
- Huart, Clément, "La Perse Antique et la Civilisation Iranienne", reviewed, 301.
- Huguenots, Chinard's "Réfugiés Huguenots en Amérique", reviewed, 833.
- Huizinga, J., "Waning of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 113.
- "Human Progress, the Story of", by L. C. Marshall, reviewed, 158.
- Hussein Bey, establishment of a dynasty in Tunis, 56.
- "Huttens Vagantenzeit und Untergang", by Paul Kalkoff, reviewed, 123.
- HYDE, W. W., (R) Diehl's "Byzantine Empire", 818.
- "Idée Laïque en France au XIX^e Siècle", by Georges Weill, reviewed, 352.
- "Idéologues, Jefferson et", by Gilbert Chinard, reviewed, 585.
- Illinois State Historical Society, "Journal", XVI., 3-4, reviewed, 149.
- Illinois University "Studies in the Social Sciences", vol. XII., no. 3, reviewed, 501.
- Illiteracy among the poor whites, 43-44.
- Imbart, Pierre de La Tour, deceased, 603.
- Immigration, STEPHENSON'S *Background of the Beginning of Swedish Immigration*, 708-731.
- Impeachment of Andrew Johnson, 279.
- Import duties, French, on American goods, 732; on fish, 736.
- "Increase Mather", by K. B. Murdock, reviewed, 531.
- Indépendance Belge*, and Franco-Prussian War, 689, 691, 698.
- India, Dutcher's "Political Awakening of the East", reviewed, 174.
- "India, English Factories in, 1665-1667", by Sir William Foster, reviewed, 572.
- "India, Medieval", by Ishwari Prasad, reviewed, 566.
- "Indian History, Scenes and Characters from", by C. H. Payne, reviewed, 830.
- Industrial history, Salzman's "English Industries", reviewed, 162; Gill's "Rise of the Irish Linen Industry", reviewed, 168; papers on, 432; Clarkson's "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", reviewed, 786.
- Ingraham, C. A., "Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61", reviewed, 592.
- Innocent VIII., Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 758.
- "Inside Passage to Alaska", by W. W. Woollen, reviewed, 181.

- International Committee of Historical Sciences*, by W. G. LELAND, 726-731.
- International law, during Crimean War, 463-476.
- "International Law, Recent Developments in", by J. W. Garner, reviewed, 143.
- "International Relations", by R. L. Buell, reviewed, 577.
- "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", ed. Charles Seymour, reviewed, 812.
- Iranian civilization, Huart's "La Perse Antique et la Civilisation Iranienne", reviewed, 301.
- "Iraq, Four Centuries of Modern", by S. H. Longrigg, reviewed, 829.
- Ireland, Gill's "Rise of the Irish Linen Industry", reviewed, 168; Plummer's "Miscellanea Hagiographica Hibernica", reviewed, 345; Joyce's "Short History of Gaelic Ireland", reviewed, 565; Clarkson's "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", reviewed, 786.
- "Ireland", by Stephen Gwynn, reviewed, 353.
- Irredentist movement, 60-63, 72, 253.
- "Israel, Elihu, and Cadwallader Washburn", by Gaillard Hunt, reviewed, 842.
- Italy, part played by, in the French occupation of Tunis, 57-78, 253-265; Goris's "Colonies Marchandes Méridionales", reviewed, 164; Solmi's "Making of Modern Italy", reviewed, 519; "Enquête sur les Livres Scolaires", I., reviewed, 845.
- Ives, G. B., (trans.) Diehl's "Byzantine Empire", reviewed, 818.
- Izard, Ralph, on American cause in Europe, 32.
- "Jackson, Correspondence of Andrew", I., ed. J. S. Bassett, reviewed, 807.
- Jacob, E. F., "Baronial Reform and Rebellion", reviewed, 821.
- "Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft", revival of, proposed, 730.
- "James II., Papers of Devotion of", reviewed, 166.
- JAMES, A. P., (R) Ingraham's "Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61", 592.
- Japan, Dutcher's "Political Awakening of the East", reviewed, 174.
- Jefferson, Thomas, dread of Constitution, 704.
- "Jefferson, Life and Letters of Thomas", by F. W. Hirst, reviewed, 799.
- "Jefferson and Hamilton", by C. G. Bowers, reviewed, 543.
- "Jefferson et les Idéologues", by Gilbert Chinard, reviewed, 585.
- Jenkins, Claude, (trans.) Duchesne's "Early History of the Christian Church", III., reviewed, 105.
- "Jesuit Martyrs of North America", by J. J. Wynne, reviewed, 580.
- Jillson, W. R., "The Kentucky Land Grants", reviewed, 586.
- "Joannis Seldeni ad Fletam Dissertatio", ed. David Ogg, reviewed, 561.
- "Joan of Arc", by A. B. Paine, reviewed, 504.
- Jacobs, C. M., "Story of the Church", reviewed, 344.
- Johns Hopkins University "Studies in Historical and Political Science", ser. XLIII., XLII., XLIV., nos. 4, 1, 2, 1, reviewed, 336, 348, 360, 820.
- Johns Hopkins "Studies in Romance Literature and Languages", reviewed, 585.
- "John Slidell", by L. M. Sears, reviewed, 590.
- JOHNSON, AMANDUS, (ed.) Lindström's "Geographia Americae", reviewed, 358; (R) Louhi's "The Delaware Finns", 582.
- Johnson, Andrew, 266-284.
- JOHNSON, HENRY, (R) Marshall's "The Story of Human Progress", 158.
- Johnson, Samuel, *Note of the Papers of*, by H. W. SCHNEIDER, 724-726.
- "Johnson, Papers of Sir William", IV., reviewed, 584.
- Joly de Fleury, 743.
- JONES, GUERNSEY, (R) Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", 824.
- Jordan, H. D., paper by, 434.

- "Journals of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations", 1704-1718, 1718-1772, reviewed, 331, 778.
- Joyce, P. W., "A Short History of Gaelic Ireland", reviewed, 565.
- "Kaiserwahl Friedrichs IV. und Karls V.", by Paul Kalkoff, reviewed, 307.
- Kalb, Johann (Baron de), 24, 27-29.
- Kalkoff, Paul, "Huttens Vagantenzeit und Untergang", reviewed, 123; "Die Kaiserwahl Friedrichs IV. und Karls V.", reviewed, 307.
- "Kampf Westeuropas um Nordamerika", by Adolf Rein, reviewed, 789.
- Karpinski, L. C., paper by, 417.
- Kellogg, Louise P., "French Régime in Wisconsin", reviewed, 834.
- KELSEY, R. W., (R) Crèvecoeur's "Sketches of Eighteenth Century America", 583, 848.
- KENDRICK, B. B., (R) "The Papers of John Steele", 363.
- KENNEDY, W. P. M., "Elizabethan Episcopal Administration", reviewed, 310; (R) Rowland and Manhart's "Studies in English Commerce and Exploration in the Reign of Elizabeth", 349.
- Kent, land tenure in, 448.
- "Kentucky Land Grants", by W. R. Jillson, reviewed, 586.
- "Kentucky Papers in the Draper Collection, Calendar of", ed. Mabel C. Weeks, reviewed, 369.
- Kerner, R. J., paper by, 427.
- Kerry, Earl of, (ed.) "The First Napoleon", reviewed, 826.
- King's College, president of, 724.
- Kletler, Paul, "Nordwesteuropas Verkehr", reviewed, 107.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, (R) Koht's "Johan Sverdrup", 574; (R) Gathorne-Hardy's "Norway", 827.
- Knox, John, and Elizabeth, 652.
- König, Erich, (ed.) "Konrad Peutingers Briefwechsel", reviewed, 115.
- KOHLMEIER, A. L., (R) Lawrence's "Movements in European History", 340.
- Koht, Halvdan, "Johan Sverdrup", reviewed, 574; president of International Committee of Historical Sciences, 728, 730.
- Koontz, L. K., "The Virginia Frontier", reviewed, 360.
- "Konrad Peutingers Briefwechsel", ed. Erich König, reviewed, 115.
- Koventikel-Plakat, forbidding private religious meetings, 709-710, 719.
- KREY, A. C., (R) Dunlap's "The Office of the Grand Chamberlain in the Later Roman and Byzantine Empires", 160, 847.
- Krout, J. A., "The Origins of Prohibition", reviewed, 539.
- Krumir Raid, 260.
- "Kunst der Massenbeeinflussung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika", by Friedrich Schönmann, reviewed, 337.
- "Labour and Nationalism in Ireland", by J. D. Clarkson, reviewed, 786.
- Lafayette, M. de, aid to Thirteen Colonies, 20, 458-459, 460.
- LANGER, W. L., *The European Powers and the French Occupation of Tunis*, 55-78, 251-265; (R) Tyler's "The European Powers and the Near East", 322.
- Langlois, C. V., "La Vie en France au Moyen Age", reviewed, 560.
- Larabee, L. W., paper by, 428.
- La Roche, Sieur de, 288-289.
- Lāsare, disciples of Rosenius and Scott, 710, 713.
- Larsen, Sofus, "Discovery of North America", reviewed, 357.
- "Latin America and the War", by P. A. Martin, reviewed, 816.
- Latin-American history, 429-431.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Reichwein's "China and Europe", 129; (R) Dutcher's "The Political Awakening of the East", 174; (R) Price's "Christian Missions and Oriental Civilization", 356; (R) Soothill's "China and the West", 831.
- "League of Nations. The Senate and the", by H. C. Lodge, reviewed, 555.
- LEARNED, H. B., (R) Lodge's "The Senate and the League of Nations", 555.

- Lee, Arthur, 33, 34, 38, 39.
 Lee, Sir Sidney, deceased, 603.
 Legal history, MORRIS'S *Massachusetts and the Common Law*, 443-453; Winfield's "Chief Sources of English Legal History", reviewed, 763.
 Legg, L. G. W., (ed.) "British Diplomatic Instructions", II., reviewed, 350.
 Leghorn, purchase of, 8.
 LELAND, W. G., *International Committee of Historical Sciences*, 726-731.
 Leicester, Earl of (Robert Dudley), 655, 656.
 Lenz, Max, "Deutschland im Kreis der Grossmächte, 1871-1914", reviewed, 575.
 Leopold, prince of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, candidate for the Spanish throne, 689.
 Lepsius, Johannes, "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XIII.-XVIII., XIX.-XXV., reviewed, 130; 520.
 "Letters from America, 1776-1779", ed. R. W. Pettengill, reviewed, 180.
 "Letters on the American Revolution", ed. Margaret W. Willard, reviewed, 179.
 Libel, laws of, in Massachusetts Bay, 451-452.
 Liberté, and Franco-Prussian War, 680 n, 686, 694, 697.
 Liebermann, Felix, deceased, 374.
 "Life and Letters of James A. Garfield", by T. C. Smith, reviewed, 550.
 "Life and Letters of Thomas Jefferson", by F. W. Hirst, reviewed, 799.
 "Life in Mediaeval France", by Joan Evans, reviewed, 306.
 "Life, Thought, and Art in France and the Netherlands", by J. Huizinga, reviewed, 113.
 Liggett, Hunter, "Commanding an American Army", reviewed, 182.
Light Infantry in the Continental Army, by J. W. WRIGHT, 454-461.
 Lincoln, Abraham, accusation of Davis concerning murder of, 266, 269, 275.
 "Lincoln, Abraham", by Carl Sandburg, reviewed, 809.
 "Lincoln the Litigant", by W. H. Townsend, reviewed, 367.
 Lindström, Peter, "Geographia Americae", reviewed, 358.
 LINGLEY, C. R., (R) "Bishop's "Notes and Anecdotes of Many Years", 593.
 Linschoten Society "Publications", XXVI., reviewed, 529.
 Lipson, E., (ed.) "The History of Europe", reviewed, 312.
 "Literature of the Middle Western Frontier", by R. L. Rusk, reviewed, 366.
 LLOYD, A. H., (R) Vaughan's "Studies in the History of Philosophy", 776.
 Lodge, H. C., "The Senate and the League of Nations", reviewed, 555.
 "London Life in the XVIIIth Century", by M. Dorothy George, reviewed, 127.
 Long, Breckinridge, "Genesis of the Constitution", reviewed, 838.
 Longrigg, S. H., "Four Centuries of Modern Iraq", reviewed, 829.
 LORD, R. H., (R) Dyboski's "Outlines of Polish History", 161; (R) Doebler's "Bayern und die Bismarckische Reichsgründung", 784.
 Lote, René, "Histoire de la Philosophie" (Hanotaux, XV.), reviewed, 761.
 Louhi, E. A., "The Delaware Finns", reviewed, 582.
 "Louis XI., King of France", by O. W. Mosher, reviewed, 567.
 Louis XVI., king of France, 21-22, 31-33, 38-40.
 Lovell, Rousseau, 267.
 Lowndes, W. J., and the War-Hawks, 705.
 Lucas, Sir Charles, (ed.) "Empire at War", IV., reviewed, 171.
 LUNT, W. E., (R) Turner and Salter's "The Register of St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury", pt. II., 164; (R) Medley's "A Student's Manual of English Constitutional History", 345.
 "Luther and the Reformation", I., by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 507.
 Lutheranism, established in Sweden, 709.
 LUTZ, R. H., (R) Ziekursch's "Neues Deutsches Kaiserreich", 785.

- McARTHUR, DUNCAN, (R) Coupland's "The Quebec Act", 338; paper by, 432.
- McCALEB, W. F., (R) Gillett's "Six Years with the Texas Rangers, 1875-1881", 593.
- Macedonia, 244-245.
- McGrane, R. C., "William Allen", reviewed, 588.
- Mackay, Dorothy L., paper by, 424.
- Mackinnon, James, "Luther and the Reformation", I., reviewed, 507.
- McLAUGHLIN, A. C., (R) Baker's "Progress and the Constitution", 839.
- "Magna Carta, the First Century of", by Faith Thompson, reviewed, 162.
- Mahaffy, R. P., (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic ser., Reign of Anne", II., reviewed, 167.
- Makeev, Nicholas, "Russia", reviewed, 788.
- "Makers of Naval Tradition", by C. S. Alden, reviewed, 361.
- "Making of the English Constitution", by A. B. White, reviewed, 563.
- "Making of Modern Italy", by Arrigo Solmi, reviewed, 519.
- Mallet, C. E., "History of the University of Oxford", I., II., reviewed, 109.
- Manchester University "Publications", CLXVI., CLXVII., reviewed, 776.
- Manhart, G. B., "Studies in English Commerce and Exploration in the Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, 349.
- Manufacturing in South, and poor whites, 49.
- Marbois, Marquis de Barbé, 733, 737; letter from, 741.
- Marcy, W. L., 462-476.
- Margaret of Austria, "Correspondance", reviewed, 309.
- Maritime history, Germiny's "Les Brigandages Maritimes de l'Angleterre", reviewed, 125; Golder's "Bering's Voyages", II., reviewed, 333; Ormerod's "Piracy in the Ancient World", reviewed, 342; Alden's "Makers of Naval Tradition", reviewed, 361; Bradlee's "Blockade Running", reviewed, 547; Chatterton's "Battles by Sea", reviewed, 565; Cobb's "Memoirs of a Cape Cod Skipper", reviewed, 587; Anderson's "Under the Black Horse Flag", reviewed, 841.
- Marriage, laws concerning, in Massachusetts Bay, 451.
- MARSH, F. B., *Roman Parties in the Reign of Tiberius*, 233-250.
- Marshall, L. C., "Story of Human Progress", reviewed, 158.
- Martin, A. E., "Pennsylvania History", reviewed, 359.
- Martin, P. A., "Latin America and the War", reviewed, 816.
- Mary Stuart, and Queen Elizabeth, 649-650, 654.
- "Massachusetts, Constitution and Government of", by L. A. Frothingham, reviewed, 595.
- Massachusetts and the Common Law*, by R. B. MORRIS, 443-453.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Collections", LXXIII., reviewed, 334; "Proceedings", LVIII., reviewed, 358.
- "Material for a History of Pope Alexander VI.", by Peter de Roo, reviewed, 117.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Autour de Robespierre", reviewed, 169.
- Mauvissière, Castelnau de, despatches of*, (doc.) 286-296; and Elizabeth's opinion of the Puritans, 651 n.
- Maxwell, William, in command of light infantry, 454.
- MAYO, L. S., (R) Akagi's "The Town Proprietors of the New England Colonies", 148.
- MEANY, E. S., (R) Woollen's "Inside Passage to Alaska, 1792-1920", 181.
- Mears, E. G., "Modern Turkey", reviewed, 353.
- Mediation, suggested by United States during Crimean War, 472-474.
- Medieval Florentine, His Family and His Possessions*, by MARCHESA NICCOLINI, 1-19.
- Medieval history, papers on, 423-424.
- "Medieval India", by Ishwari Prasad, reviewed, 566.

- Medley, D. J., "Student's Manual of English Constitutional History", reviewed, 345.
- MEEK, T. J., (R) Smith's "The Prophets and their Times", 104.
- MEIER, W. F., (introd. to doc.) *A Confederate Private at Fort Donelson, 1862*, 477-484.
- Meinecke, Friedrich, "Die Idee der Staatsräson in der Neueren Geschichte", reviewed, 120.
- MELVIN, F. E., (R) Galpin's "Grain Supply of England during the Napoleonic Period", 774.
- "Memoirs of a Cape Cod Skipper", by Elijah Cobb, reviewed, 587.
- "Memoirs of the Verney Family", by F. P. and M. M. Verney, reviewed, 571.
- MENEELY, A. H., (introd. to doc.) *Three Manuscripts of Gideon Welles, 1864-1865*, 484-494.
- Mercantilism and Elizabeth, 657.
- Merchants, medieval Italian, agricultural background of, 18; of Nantes, and American trade, 732, 737.
- MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Mallet's "A History of the University of Oxford", I, II, 109; "The Rise of the Spanish Empire", III, reviewed, 508; (R) Cheyney's "England from the Defeat of the Armada", II, 769.
- Miami Purchase, "Correspondence of John Cleves Symmes", reviewed, 806.
- Michigan University, 415-416; "Studies, Humanistic", ser., XIV., 2, reviewed, 160; "Publications, History and Political Science", VI., reviewed, 774.
- Middle Ages, Huizinga's "Waning of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 113; Salzman's "English Industries of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 162.
- Military history, Spaulding, Nickerson, and Wright's "Warfare", reviewed, 102; Lucas's "Empire at War", IV., reviewed, 171; "Letters on the American Revolution", reviewed, 179; Liggett's "Commanding an American Army", reviewed, 182; Custance's "Study of War", reviewed, 341; WRIGHT'S *Corps of Light Infantry in the Continental Army*, 454-461; Thornton's "Campaigners Grave and Gay", reviewed, 572; Hanotaux's "Nation Française", VII., reviewed, 759; Bassett's "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", I., reviewed, 807; Davis's "Virginia War Agencies", reviewed, 845.
- Minnesota University Research Publications, "Studies in the Social Sciences", nos. 16, 17, reviewed, 162, 322.
- Minnigerode, Mead, "Aaron Burr", reviewed, 801.
- "Miranda", by C. Parra-Pérez, reviewed, 825.
- "Miscellanea Hagiographica Hibernica", ed. Charles Plummer, reviewed, 345.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association meeting, 416, 431.
- "Missouri, Découverte du", by Baron M. de Villiers, reviewed, 835.
- MITCHELL, S. K., (R) Thompson's "First Century of Magna Carta", 162.
- Moravians, Fries's "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", II., reviewed, 791.
- "Modern Turkey", by E. G. Mears, reviewed, 353.
- "Modern World", ed. H. A. L. Fisher, reviewed, 525, 788, 827.
- Moesia, 244-246.
- "Molé, Le Comte", IV., by Marquis de Noailles, reviewed, 573.
- MOORE, C. H., (R) Grenier's "Le Génie Romain dans la Religion, la Pensée, et l'Art", 159.
- Morgan, G. M., "The Great Historians", reviewed, 564.
- MORGAN, W. T., (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Anne", 167; (R) Vaucher's "La Crise du Ministère Walpole en 1733-1734", 515; (R) Vaucher's "Robert Walpole et la Politique de Fleury", 515; paper by, 425.
- MORISON, J. L., (R) Cecil's "Life of Robert Marquis of Salisbury", I., II., 134.

- MORISON, S. E., (R) Frothingham's "A Brief History of the Constitution and Government of Massachusetts", 595; (R) Anderson's "Under the Black Horse Flag", 841.
- Mormon missionaries in Sweden, 711.
- MORRIS, R. B., *Massachusetts and the Common Law*, 443-453.
- Mosaic law, use of, in Massachusetts Bay, 447.
- Mosher, O. W., jr., "Louis XI., King of France", reviewed, 567.
- "Movements in European History", by D. H. Lawrence, 340.
- Mowat, R. B., "Diplomatic History of Great Britain and the United States", reviewed, 796.
- "Mummy", by Sir E. A. W. Budge, reviewed, 754.
- Murdock, K. B., "Increase Mather", reviewed, 531.
- "Música Andaluza Medieval", by Julián Ribera, reviewed, 348.
- Name "United States"*, by E. C. BURNETT, 79-81.
- Nantes, papers from the Chamber of Commerce of, 732.
- "Napoleon. The First", ed. Earl of Kerry, reviewed, 826.
- Napoleon III., loss of influence in Tunis, 56-57; and territorial compensation, 680; influenced for war, 692.
- National Society against Emigration, in Sweden, 723.
- Naunton, Sir Robert, 655.
- "Naval History of the World War", by T. G. Frothingham, reviewed, 138.
- "Naval Tradition, Makers of", by C. S. Alden, reviewed, 361.
- "Near East, European Powers and", by M. W. Tyler, reviewed, 322, 847.
- Negro and the Civil War, 701.
- NELSON, E. W., (R) Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", 507.
- Nesselrode, K. R., 465-476.
- Netherlands, Huizinga's "Waning of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 113.
- "Neuroses of Nations", by C. E. Playne, reviewed, 137.
- Neutrality, of United States during Crimean War, 462-475.
- "New England Colonies, Town Proprietors of", by R. H. Akagi, reviewed, 148.
- Newfoundland fisheries, 224.
- NEWHALL, R. A., (R) Paine's "Joan of Arc", 504; (R) Mosher's "Louis XI.", 567.
- "New History and the Social Studies", by H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 297.
- "Newspaper and Authority", by Lucy M. Salmon, reviewed, 146.
- "Newspaper and the Historian", by Lucy M. Salmon, reviewed, 146.
- "New York, Stichting van, in Juli, 1625", by F. C. Wieder, reviewed, 529.
- New York state, Donovan's "Barnburners", reviewed, 841.
- NICCOLINI, MARCHESA, *A Medieval Florentine, His Family and His Possessions*, 1-19.
- Niccolini, Lapo, in *A Medieval Florentine, His Family and His Possessions*, 1-19.
- NICHOLS, R. F., *United States vs. Jefferson Davis*, 266-284.
- Nickerson, Hoffman, "Warfare", reviewed, 102.
- Noailles, Marquis de, "Le Comte Molé, 1781-1855", IV., reviewed, 573.
- "Nordslevigske Spørgsmaal, 1864-1879", I., II., by Aage Friis, reviewed, 320.
- "Nordwesteuropas Verkehr, Handel, und Gewerbe im Frühen Mittelalter", by Paul Kletler, reviewed, 107.
- Normandy, "Travaux de la Semaine d'Histoire du Droit Normand", reviewed, 347.
- Norris, W. B., "Annapolis", reviewed, 596.
- "North America, Discovery of", by Sofus Larsen, reviewed, 357.
- "North Dakota, Agrarian Movement in", by P. R. Fossum, reviewed, 336, 598.
- North German Confederation, and the French, 680.
- "Norway", by G. Gathorne-Hardy, reviewed, 827.
- Note on the Samuel Johnson Papers*, by H. W. SCHNEIDER, 724-726.

- "Notes and Anecdotes of Many Years", by J. B. Bishop, reviewed, 593.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIV.-XXV., 772.
- Nute, Grace L., paper by, 431.
- O'Connor, Charles, 270, 275, 279-284.
- Öland, a centre of religious revival, 711.
- "Office of the Grand Chamberlain in the Later Roman and Byzantine Empires", by J. E. Dunlap, reviewed, 160.
- Ogden, C. K., (ed.) "History of Civilization", reviewed, 129, 498, 499.
- Ogg, David, "Europe in the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 312; (ed.) "Ioannis Seldeni ad Fletam Dissertatio", reviewed, 561.
- O'Hara, Valentine, "Russia", reviewed, 788.
- Ollivier, Émile, cabinet of, 680; confidence in peace, 682; attitude toward Hohenzollern candidature, 683, 686, 690, 691; and a policy of war, 692, 694, 695.
- Olmstead, A. T., paper by, 422.
- Olmsted, F. L., quoted, 47-48.
- "Ophaevelsen af Pragfredens Artikel 5", by Aage Friis, reviewed, 320.
- Opie, Captain, of South Sea Company, 666.
- Opportunities for research in colleges, discussion, 421.
- Optimates party in Rome, 247-249.
- "Oriental Civilization, Christian Missions and", by M. T. Price, reviewed, 356.
- Oriental history, papers on, 418, 427-428.
- "Origines Immédiates de la Guerre", by Pierre Renouvin, reviewed, 354.
- "Origins of Prohibition", by J. A. Krout, reviewed, 539.
- Orléans, Fort d', Villiers's "Découverte du Missouri", reviewed, 835.
- Ormerod, H. A., "Piracy in the Ancient World", reviewed, 342.
- Osgood, H. L., "The American Colonies in the Eighteenth Century", reviewed, 533.
- Oslo, place of next meeting of International Committee of Historical Sciences, 730.
- Otamendri, Andrés de, editor of Burnet's statements on the illegal trade of South Sea Company, 670.
- Otey, J. H., sketch of life, 82-83; letters from, 98-101.
- Owsley, F. L., "State Rights in the Confederacy", reviewed, 591.
- "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", vol. VIII., no. XIV., ed. Sir Paul Vinogradoff, reviewed, 821.
- Paine, A. B., "Joan of Arc", reviewed, 504.
- Palmer, Frederic, "Heretics, Saints, and Martyrs", reviewed, 559.
- PALTSITS, V. H., (R) Wieder's "Die Stichting van New York in Juli, 1625", 529; (R) Bayer's "The Belgians, First Settlers in New York and in the Middle States", 581.
- Papal history, Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 758.
- Park, R. E. (foreword), Price's "Christian Missions and Oriental Civilization", 356.
- Parker, Theodore, influence in Sweden, 711.
- Parkes, Joan, "Travel in England in the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 570.
- Parme, Duchesse de, "Correspondance Française de Marguerite d'Autriche avec Philippe II.", I., reviewed, 309.
- Parshley, H. M., "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- Parra-Pérez, C., "Miranda", reviewed, 825.
- Pasture, A., "Restauration Religieuse aux Pays-Bas", reviewed, 823.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) Alden's "Makers of Naval Tradition", 361.
- PAXSON, F. L., (R) Rusk's "The Literature of the Middle Western Frontier", 366; (R) Davis's "Released for Publication", 368; (R) Howe's "The Confessions of a Reformer", 594; (R) Seymour's "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", 812; (R)

- Hunt's "Israel, Elihu, and Cadwalader Washburn", 842.
- Payne, C. H., "Scenes and Characters from Indian History", reviewed, 830.
- Payne, R. D., (ed.) Cobb's "The Memoirs of a Cape Cod Skipper", reviewed, 587.
- Pays and Franco-Prussian War, 680 n., 685, 687-688, 689, 693.
- "Peace Conference, World after the", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 327.
- Peace proclamation, 270.
- Peasant in medieval Italy, duties of, 14-18.
- Peck, Paul Ferdinand, deceased, 374.
- Penalties for crime in Massachusetts Bay, 446-450.
- Penney, Norman, (ed.) "Journals of George Fox", reviewed, 513.
- "Pennsylvania History told by Contemporaries", by A. E. Martin, reviewed, 359.
- "Peoples of Asia", by L. H. D. Buxton, reviewed, 498.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, (R) Temperley's "Foreign Policy of Canning", 317.
- Permission-ships, and illegitimate trade, 667-675.
- "Perse Antique et la Civilisation Iranienne", by Clément Huart, reviewed, 301.
- Pettengill, R. W., (trans.) "Letters from America, 1776-1779", reviewed, 180.
- Peuple Française*, and Franco-Prussian War, 680 n.
- Philip II., of Spain, "Correspondance de Marguerite d'Autriche avec Philippe II.", I., reviewed, 309; and Elizabeth of England, 651, 653.
- Philippines, Dutcher's "Political Awakening of the East", reviewed, 174.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., (R) Bassett's "The Southern Plantation Overseer as revealed in his Letters", 589; (R) Sears's "John Slidell", 590.
- Pickering, Timothy, cited, 456.
- Piette, Maximin, "La Réaction Wesleyenne dans l'Évolution Protestante", reviewed, 315.
- Pine Lake colony, 714.
- "Piracy in the Ancient World", by H. A. Ormerod, reviewed, 342.
- Pirenne, H., president of provisional committee of International Committee of Historical Sciences, 728.
- Pisa, captured by Florence, 7-8.
- Piso, Cn. Calpurnius, trial of, 238.
- PITMAN, F. W., (R) Hayem's "Commerce et Industrie en France", 764.
- Platonov, S. P., "History of Russia", reviewed, 566.
- Playne, C. E., "Neuroses of Nations" reviewed, 137.
- Plebiscite, French, of May, 1870, 683.
- "Ploetz's Manual of Universal History", ed. H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 557.
- Plowes, Matthew, secretary of South Sea Company, 664; purchased by Spanish, 664-666, 667; sworn statement of, to Baranecchia, 667-669; begs arrears of Spanish pension, 677.
- Plummer, Charles, (ed.) "Miscellanea Hagiographica Hibernica", reviewed, 345.
- Plummer, F. E., method of obtaining votes among poor whites, 52-53.
- Poland, partition of, 21.
- "Poland, Reformation in", by Paul Fox, reviewed, 348.
- "Polish History, Outlines of", by Roman Dyboski, reviewed, 161.
- "Political Awakening of the East", by G. M. Dutcher, reviewed, 174.
- Political history, paper on, 423; STREPHENSON'S *Calhoun in 1812 and After*, 701-707; material for, in the Samuel Johnson Papers, 725-726; Donovan's "Barnburners", reviewed, 841.
- "Political Philosophy, Studies in the History of", by C. E. Vaughan, reviewed, 776.
- Political independence, fundamental issue of American Revolution, 230.
- Political machines, 54.
- Political parties, Roman, 233-250.
- "Politische Geschichte des Neuen Deutschen Kaiserreiches", I., by Johannes Ziekursch, reviewed, 785.
- Pollard, A. F., "Factors in American History", reviewed, 578.
- Pollen, Father J. Hungerford, deceased, 187.
- Pontleroy, M. de, 24-27.

- Poor Whites of the Ante-Bellum South*, by P. H. BUCK, 41-54.
- Populares, party in Rome, 247-249.
- Porto Bello, South Sea Company factory at, 665; contraband trade, 672.
- Portugal, Goris's "Colonies Marchandes Méridionales", reviewed, 164; Prestage's "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", reviewed, 824.
- "Post Office, History of the U. S.", by W. E. Rich, reviewed, 362.
- Pound, Roscoe, "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- Powell, J. C., (trans.) Reichwein's "China and Europe", 129.
- Prasad, Ishwari, "History of Medieval India", reviewed, 566.
- Pratt, Daniel, cotton mills begun, 50.
- PRATT, J. W., "Expansionists of 1812", reviewed, 364; (R) Norris's "Annapolis", 596.
- "Prescott, Correspondence of William Hickling", ed. Roger Wolcott, reviewed, 545.
- Press, use of, by Elizabeth, 658; influence of, CARROLL'S *French Public Opinion in the War of 1870*, 679-700.
- Prestage, Edgar, "Diplomatic Relations of Portugal", reviewed, 824.
- Price, M. T., "Christian Missions and Oriental Civilization", reviewed, 356.
- "Prime Minister and his Son", by Mrs. E. S. Wortley, reviewed, 517.
- Prince Frederick*, and Spanish-American trade, 665, 668; false measurement, 674.
- Prince of Asturias*, cargo transferred to permission-ship, 668.
- Privateers during Crimean War, 462-475.
- "Progress and the Constitution", by N. D. Baker, reviewed, 839.
- "Prohibition, Origins of", by J. A. Krout, reviewed, 539.
- "Prophets and their Times", by J. M. Powis Smith, reviewed, 104.
- "Provence au Moyen Age", by V.-L. Bourrilly and Raoul Busquet, reviewed, 346.
- "Public Life", by J. A. Spender, reviewed, 325.
- "Purdue University", by W. M. Hepburn and L. M. Sears, reviewed, 845.
- Puritans, English, and Elizabeth, 647, 649, 652.
- PUTNAM, BERTHA H., (R) Winfield's "Chief Sources of English Legal History", 763.
- Quakers, Best's "Rebel Saints", reviewed, 832.
- "Quebec Act", by Reginald Coupland, reviewed, 338.
- Quebec instructions, 225.
- Quigley, H. S., paper by, 418.
- Raleigh, Sir Walter, 656.
- RANDALL, J. G., (R) Townsend's "Lincoln the Litigant", 367; paper by, 433; (R) Cushman's "Leading Constitutional Decisions", 840.
- "Réaction Wesléenne dans l'Évolution Protestante", by Maximin Piette, reviewed, 315.
- READ, CONYERS, (introd. to doc.) *Despatches of Castelnau de la Mauvisière*, 285-296; paper by, 424; *Good Queen Bess*, 647-661; "Mr. Secretary Walsingham", reviewed, 766.
- "Rebel Saints", by Mary A. Best, reviewed, 832.
- Reboul, Colonel F., "Histoire Militaire et Navale" (Hanotaux, VII.), reviewed, 759.
- "Recent Developments in International Law", by J. W. Garner, reviewed, 143.
- "Recent Foreign Policy of the United States", by G. H. Blakeslee, reviewed, 554.
- "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", II., by Adelaide L. Fries, reviewed, 791.
- "Records of the Social and Economic History of England and Wales", III., reviewed, 164.
- Rees, William, "South Wales and the March", reviewed, 111.
- "Reformation in Poland", by Paul Fox, reviewed, 348.
- "Reformation, Luther and the", by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 507.

- "Reformer, Confessions of a", by F. C. Howe, reviewed, 594.
- "Réfugiés Huguenots en Amérique", by Gilbert Chinard, reviewed, 833.
- "Register of St. Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury", part II., ed. G. J. Turner and H. E. Salter, reviewed, 164.
- Reichwein, Adolf, "China and Europe", reviewed, 129.
- Rein, Adolf, "Kampf Westeuropas um Nordamerika", reviewed, 789.
- "Released for Publication", by O. K. Davis, reviewed, 368.
- Religious Freedom, Society for the Advancement of, organized, 711.
- Religious history, papers on, 423, 424.
- Religious movements in Sweden, 709-720.
- Renouvin, Pierre, "Origines Immédiates de la Guerre", reviewed, 354.
- Restarick, H. B., "Hawaii, 1778-1920", reviewed, 369.
- "Restauration Religieuse aux Pays-Bas", by A. Pasture, reviewed, 823.
- Revolutions, nature of, 221, 231-232.
- Ribera, Julián, "Música Andaluza Medieval", reviewed, 348.
- Rice, Stanley, "Challenge of Asia", reviewed, 175.
- Rich, W. E., "History of the United States Post Office to 1829", reviewed, 362.
- Riksdag, opposition to new religious movements, 712, 718.
- RILEY, WOODBRIDGE, (R) Hanotaux's "Nation Française", XV., 761.
- "Rise of the Irish Linen Industry", by Conrad Gill, reviewed, 168.
- "Rise of the Spanish Empire", III., by R. B. Merriman, reviewed, 508.
- "Robert, Marquis of Salisbury, Life of", I., II., by Gwendolen Cecil, reviewed, 134.
- Robertson, W. S., (R) Parra-Pérez's "Miranda", 825.
- "Robespierre, Autour de", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 169.
- ROBINSON, F. N., (R) Gwynn's "Ireland", 353.
- "Rochester and Colgate", by J. L. Rosenberger, reviewed, 183.
- Rockefeller, Laura Spelman, Fund, subvention to International Committee of Historical Sciences, 727.
- Rocquain, Félix, "France et Rome pendant les Guerres de Religion", reviewed, 124; deceased, 603.
- Rodocanachi, E. P., "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 758.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) Huart's "La Perse Antique et la Civilisation Iranienne", 301; (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", III., 755.
- Rome, Rocquain's "France et Rome pendant les Guerres de Religion", reviewed, 124.
- "Roman and Byzantine Empires, Office of Grand Chamberlain in the Later", by J. E. Dunlap, reviewed, 160.
- Roman army, chief commands in, 239-240, 244.
- "Roman Colonate", by Roth Clausen, reviewed, 304.
- Roman Parties in the Reign of Tiberius*, by F. B. MARSH, 233-250.
- Roo, Peter de, "Material for a History of Pope Alexander VI.", reviewed, 117.
- "Roosevelt and the Russo-Japanese War", by Tyler Dennett, reviewed, 156.
- Root, W. T., (R) Long's "Genesis of the Constitution", 838.
- Roseboom, E. H., paper by, 433.
- Rosenberger, J. L., "Rochester and Colgate", reviewed, 183.
- Rosenius, K. O., and religious awakening in Sweden, 710.
- Ross, Mary, "The Debatable Land", reviewed, 176.
- Ross, Sir John, "Years of My Pilgrimage", reviewed, 829.
- ROSTOVITZ, M., (R) Clausen's "The Roman Colonate", 304; (R) Childe's "The Dawn of European Civilization", 499.
- ROWE, H. K., (R) Jacobs's "The Story of the Church", 344; (R) Murdock's "Increase Mather", 531.
- Rowland, A. L., "English Commerce and Exploration in the Reign of Elizabeth", reviewed, 349.

- Royal George*, and bribery of Spanish officials, 665, 671-672; illegal exportation of silver, 669, 673; false measurement, 674.
- Rubattino affair, 254.
- "Russell, Later Correspondence of Lord John", ed. G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 780.
- "Russia", by Nicholas Makeev and Valentine O'Hara, reviewed, 788.
- "Russia", by S. P. Platonov, reviewed, 566.
- Russia, part played in the French occupation of Tunis, 59-68, 251, 255.
- Russian American Company, 468.
- Russian American Relations during the Crimean War*, by F. A. GOLDER, 462-477.
- Russian history, papers on, 427.
- "Russo-Japanese War, Roosevelt and the", by Tyler Dennett, reviewed, 156.
- Sainsbury, Ethel B., "Calendar of the Court Minutes of the East India Company, 1664-1667", reviewed, 313.
- "St. Augustine's Abbey, Register of", part II., ed. G. J. Turner and H. E. Salter, reviewed, 164.
- St. Hilaire, Barthélemy de, 258, 261.
- SAIT, E. M., (R) "The Selborne Memorandum", 576.
- Salisbury, Robert, Marquis of, 61, 67-70, 71, 72, 74, 78, 262; "Life of", I, II., by Gwendolen Cecil, reviewed, 134.
- Salmon, Lucy M., "The Newspaper and the Historian", reviewed, 146; "The Newspaper and Authority", reviewed, 146.
- Salzman, L. F., "English Industries of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 162.
- Sancy affair, 76.
- Sandburg, Carl, "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 809.
- Sanders, B. W., 468.
- Sandwich Islands, 467.
- San Francisco harbor as a base for Russian fleet, 472.
- Saratoga, Battle of, won with foreign munitions, 40.
- Sargent, R. L., "Size of the Slave Population at Athens", reviewed, 501.
- Scammel, Alexander, 455-456, 457, 460.
- "Scenes and Characters from Indian History", by C. H. Payne, reviewed, 830.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Toynbee's "The World after the Peace Conference" and "Survey of International Affairs, 1920-1923", 327; (R) Lenz's "Deutschland im Kreis der Grossmächte", 575.
- SCHNEIDER, H. W., *Note on the Papers of Samuel Johnson*, 724-726.
- Schönemann, Friedrich, "Die Kunst der Massenbeeinflussung in den Vereinigten Staaten", reviewed, 337.
- Schreiber, E. W., paper by, 417.
- "Schweizerische Täufermennonitenum", by E. H. Correll, reviewed, 510.
- Science, History of Science Society, 416, 417.
- SCOFIELD, CORA L., (R) Barnard's "Edward IV.'s French Expedition", 505.
- Scott, Charles, 455.
- Scott, Ernest, (introd.) Sweetman's "Australian Constitutional Development", 173.
- Scott, George, and religious awakening in Sweden, 710.
- Scott, J. B., "Sovereign States and Suits", reviewed, 363.
- Sears, L. M., "John Slidell", reviewed, 590; "Purdue University", reviewed, 845.
- Secret Correspondence, Com. of, 34, 37.
- Sectionalism, STEPHENSON'S *Calhoun in 1812 and After*, 701-707.
- SÉE, HENRI, "France Économique et Sociale", reviewed, 351; (introd. to doc.) *Commerce between France and the United States*, 732-752; "La Commerce de la Bretagne" (Hayem's "Commerce et Industrie"), reviewed, 764.
- Sejanus, Aelius, 233-250.
- "Selborne Memorandum", ed. Basil Williams, reviewed, 576.
- Selective Service, Davis's "Virginia War Agencies", reviewed, 845.

- SELLERY, G. C., (R) Huizinga's "The Waning of the Middle Ages", 113; (R) König's "Konrad Peutingers Briefwechsel", I., 115.
- "Senate and League of Nations", by H. C. Lodge, reviewed, 555.
- SEVERANCE, F. H., (R) Kellogg's "French Régime in Wisconsin", 834.
- Seward, W. H., 282.
- Seymour, Charles, (ed.) "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", reviewed, 812.
- "Shaw, Albert, Lectures in Diplomatic History", 1921, reviewed, 816.
- Shepard, W. J., "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Rein's "Kampf Westeuropas um Nordamerika", 789.
- SHIPMAN, H. R., (R) Ogg's "Europe in the Seventeenth Century", 312.
- Shipping, Anderson's "Under the Black Horse Flag", reviewed, 841.
- Shotwell, J. T., and International Committee of Historical Sciences, 727, 728.
- "Short Journal and Itinerary Journals of George Fox", ed. Norman Penney, reviewed, 513.
- Shortridge, W. P., paper by, 431.
- Sidney, Sir Philip, 656.
- Silver, illegal exportation from Spanish colonies, 669-670; statement by Burnet, 673.
- Simancas, materials in archives relating to South Sea Company, 662.
- Simkhovitch, V. G., (introd.) Clausen's "Roman Colonate", reviewed, 304.
- Simon, Jules, and the withdrawal of the Hohenzollern candidature, 690.
- SIOUSSAT, St. G. L., (R) Bassett's "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", I., reviewed, 807.
- Sixtus IV., Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 758.
- "Six Years with the Texas Rangers", by J. B. Gillett, reviewed, 593.
- "Sketches of Eighteenth Century America", by H. St. J. de Crèvecoeur, reviewed, 583, 847.
- Slavery, believed essential by poor whites, 52; as a cause of the Civil War, 701.
- "Slave Population at Athens", by Rachel L. Sargent, reviewed, 501.
- Slave-ships, in South Sea Company's trade, 672.
- "Slidell, John", by L. M. Sears, reviewed, 590.
- Småland, poverty of, 720.
- Smith, Edmund Munroe, deceased, 851.
- Smith, Gerrit, 273.
- Smith, J. M. P., "The Prophets and their Times", reviewed, 104.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Kalkoff's "Hutens Vagantenzeit und Untergang", 123; (R) Merriman's "The Rise of the Spanish Empire", III., 508; (R) Fouquieray's "Histoire de la Compagnie de Jésus en France", IV., V., 512.
- Smith, Sir Thomas, 656.
- Smith, T. C., "The Life and Letters of James A. Garfield", reviewed, 550.
- Social history, NICCOLINI's *Medieval Florentine and His Possessions*, 1-19; BUCK's *Poor Whites of the Antebellum South*, 41-54; Huizinga's "Waning of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 113; König's "Peutingers Briefwechsel", reviewed, 115; George's "London Life in the XVIIIth Century", reviewed, 127; Marshall's "Story of Human Progress", reviewed, 158; Grenier's "Génie Romain", reviewed, 159; Willis's "Charleston Stage", reviewed, 178; Evans's "Life in Mediaeval France", reviewed, 306; Rusk's "Literature of the Middle West", reviewed, 366; papers on, 427-428, 433, 435; Childe's "Dawn of European Civilization", reviewed, 499; Krout's "Origins of Prohibition", reviewed, 539; "Diaries of Washington", reviewed, 540; "Memoirs of the Verney Family", reviewed, 571; Crèvecoeur's "Eighteenth Century America", reviewed, 583; Bassett's "Southern Plantation Overseer", reviewed, 589; STEPHENSON's *Background of the Beginnings of Swedish Immigration*, 708-731; Phillips's "Forty Years on the Frontier", reviewed, 811; Baldwin's "Sumptuary Legislation in England", reviewed, 820; Gulley's "Jo-

- seph Chamberlain", reviewed, 828;
Boyd's "Story of Durham", reviewed, 844.
- "Social Studies, The New History and the", by H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 297.
- Soir*, pro-war paper, 685, 687.
- Soissons, Congress of, 663.
- Solmi, Arrigo, "The Making of Modern Italy", reviewed, 519.
- Soothill, W. E., "China and the West", reviewed, 831.
- Sourdeval, M. de, letters to, 738, 741, 743.
- South, poor whites in, 42, 49, 54.
- South America, trade with, Brown's *South Sea Company and Contraband Trade*, 662-678.
- "Southern Plantation Overseer", ed. J. S. Bassett, reviewed, 589.
- South Sea Company, Contraband Trade and the*, by VERA L. BROWN, 662-678.
- "South Wales and the March", by William Rees, reviewed, 111.
- "Sovereign States and Suits", by J. B. Scott, reviewed, 363.
- Sovereignty in the United States, 701-702.
- Sovereignty, new idea of, in America, 228-229.
- "Spain's Title to Georgia, Arredondo's Historical Proof of", ed. H. E. Bolton, reviewed, 176.
- Spain, Goris's "Colonies Marchandes Méridionales", reviewed, 164;
Brown's *South Sea Company and Contraband Trade*, 662-678; candidacy for throne in 1870, 683, 689;
Yela's "España ante la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 794;
Pasture's "Restauration Religieuse aux Pays-Bas", reviewed, 823.
- "Spanish Empire, Rise of", by R. B. Merriman, reviewed, 508.
- SPAULDING, O. L., JR., "Warfare", reviewed, 102; (R) Hanotaux's "Nation Française", VII., 759.
- Speed, James, 266-284.
- Spender, J. A., "The Public Life", reviewed, 325.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Playne's "The Neuroses of the Nations", 137.
- SPERRY, W. L., (R) Will's "Le Culte", 495.
- Spotswood*, cargo transferred to permission-ship, 668.
- "Staatsräson in der Neueren Geschichte", by Friedrich Meinecke, reviewed, 120.
- Stanbery, Henry, 269, 273-284.
- Stanton, E. M., 266, 270, 279.
- "State Rights in the Confederacy", by F. L. Owsley, reviewed, 591.
- STEEFEL, L. D., (R) "Det Nordslesvigske Spørgsmaal, 1864-1879", I, II, "Den Danske Regering og Nordslesvigs Genforening med Danmark", "Danmark ved Krigsudbrudet Juli-August 1870", "Ophævelsen af Pragfredens Artikel 5", 320.
- "Steele, John, Papers of", ed. H. M. Wagstaff, reviewed, 363.
- Stein, Henri, "Archers d'Autrefois: Archers d'Aujourd'hui", reviewed, 753.
- Steiner, Bernard C., deceased, 603.
- Stejneger, Leonhard, (trans.) Golder's "Steller's Journal", 333.
- STEPHENS, F. F., (R) Caldwell's "A Short History of the American People", 528.
- Stephenson, Carl, paper by, 424.
- STEPHENSON, G. M., *Background of the Beginnings of Swedish Immigration*, 708-731.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., paper by, 419; *Calhoun in 1812 and After*, 701-707.
- Stephenson, O. W., investigations on gun-powder, 20.
- Steuben, F. W. A. (baron), 455, 456, 457-458.
- Stevens, F. E., "Life of Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, 149.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Larsen's "The Discovery of North America Twenty Years before Columbus", 357.
- "Stichting van New York in Juli, 1625", by F. C. Wieder, reviewed, 529.
- Stock, L. F., (R) Martin's "Pennsylvania History told by Contemporaries", 359; (R) "Ploetz's Manual of Universal History", 557.
- Stoeckl, Édouard de, 463-476.
- Stony Point, light infantry at, 456.
- "Story of Durham", by W. K. Boyd, reviewed, 844.

- "Story of Human Progress", by L. C. Marshall, reviewed, 158.
- "Story of the Church", by C. M. Jacobs, reviewed, 344.
- Stow's Annals, 659.
- "Stuart, Granville, Reminiscences of", ed. P. C. Phillips, reviewed, 811.
- "Sumptuary Legislation", by Frances E. Baldwin, reviewed, 820.
- "Survey of International Affairs", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 327.
- "Sverdrup, Johan", by Halvdan Koht, reviewed, 574.
- Swedish immigration, STEPHENSON'S *Background of the Beginnings of Swedish Immigration*, 708-731.
- Swedish Lutheran Church in America, 709-720.
- Sweetman, Edward, "Australian Constitutional Development", reviewed, 173.
- "Symmes, Correspondence of John Cleves", ed. B. W. Bond, jr., reviewed, 806.
- Synod, General Swedish Lutheran, at Pittsburgh, 1859, 714.
- Tariff, preferential duties, 733.
- TEGGART, F. J., (R) Barnes's "The New History and the Social Studies", 297.
- Temperley, Harold, "Foreign Policy of Canning", reviewed, 317.
- Temps*, and Franco-Prussian War, 680 n., 682, 686, 688, 697.
- Tenure of Office Act, 279.
- Terrel, "Spot" F., account of events at Fort Donelson, 477.
- "Texas, Expansionist Movement in", by W. C. Blinkley, reviewed, 366.
- "Texas Rangers, Six Years with the", by J. B. Gillett, reviewed, 593.
- Thacher, James, cited, 459, 460.
- Theissen, J. S., (ed.) "Correspondance Française de Marguerite d'Autriche avec Philippe II.", reviewed, 309.
- Thiers, Louis-Adolphe, 680, 684.
- Thimme, Friedrich, "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XIII-XVIII., XIX.-XXV., 130; 520.
- Thirty-nine Articles, Elizabeth and the, 651.
- THOMPSON, FAITH, "First Century of Magna Carta", reviewed, 162; (R) Jacob's "Baronial Reform and Rebellion", 821.
- Thompson, J. M., "Lectures on Foreign History", reviewed, 822.
- THOMPSON, J. W., (R) Kletler's "Nordwesteuropas Verkehr", II., 107; paper by, 423; (R) Volckmann's "Germanischer Handel und Verkehr", 821.
- Thornton, L. H., "Campaigners Grave and Gay", reviewed, 572.
- Three Emperors' League, 59.
- Three Manuscripts of Gideon Welles* (doc.), 484-494.
- Tiberius, MARSH'S *Roman Parties in the Reign of Tiberius*, 233-250.
- Tilbury Camp, Elizabeth at, 659.
- Times* (London), and Ems Despatch, 698.
- TODD, T. W., (R) Budge's "Mummy", 754.
- Törpare, tenant-farmers in Sweden, 721-722.
- TOSDAL, H. R., (R) Buck's "The Development of the Organisation of Anglo-American Trade", 587.
- "Town Proprietors of the New England Colonies", by R. H. Akagi, reviewed, 148.
- Townsend, W. E., "Lincoln the Litigant", reviewed, 367.
- Toynbee, A. J., "World after the Peace Conference", reviewed, 327; "Survey of International Affairs", reviewed, 327.
- "Travaux de la Semaine d'Histoire du Droit Normand tenue à Jersey", reviewed, 347.
- "Travel in England in the Seventeenth Century", by Joan Parkes, reviewed, 570.
- Treason, trial of Davis for, 267-284.
- Treaty, between United States and France, 1778, 732.
- Treaty of Paris, 1763, 21.
- Trenholme, Norman M., deceased, 187.
- Trentino, 64, 69, 74, 253.
- TREVELYAN, G. M., (R) Adams's "Great Britain and the American Civil War", 154.

- Trieste, 64, 69, 74, 253.
 Tuileries cabinet, and Ems Despatch, 697.
 Tunis, Langer's *European Powers and the French Occupation of Tunis*, 55-78, 251-265.
 Turkey, 61, 64, 65.
 "Turkey, England and", by G. B. Manhart, reviewed, 349.
 "Turkey, Modern", by E. G. Mears, reviewed, 353.
 TURLINGTON, EDGAR, (R) Mears's "Modern Turkey", 353.
 Turner, G. J., (ed.) "Register of St. Augustine's Abbey", II., reviewed, 164.
 "Twenty-Five Years", by Viscount Grey, reviewed, 323.
 Twitchell, Ralph E., deceased, 187.
 Tyler, M. W., "European Powers and the Near East", reviewed, 322, 847.
 "Ueber Historische Periodisierungen", by Georg von Below, reviewed, 559.
 "Under the Black Horse Flag", by Isabel Anderson, reviewed, 841.
 Underwood, J. C., 267-276.
 United States, *The Name*, by E. C. BURNETT, 79-81; Channing's "United States", VI., reviewed, 151; Adams's "Great Britain and the Civil War", reviewed, 154; Dennett's "Roosevelt and the Russo-Japanese War", reviewed, 156; "Letters on the American Revolution", reviewed, 179; Liggett's "Commanding an American Army", reviewed, 182; NICHOLS's *United States vs. Jefferson Davis*, 266-284; Gras's "Agriculture in Europe and America", reviewed, 299; Bidwell and Falconer's "Agriculture in the Northern United States", reviewed, 329; Schönemann's "Kunst der Massenbeeinflussung", reviewed, 337; Rich's "United States Post Office", reviewed, 362; Scott's "Sovereign States and Suits", reviewed, 363; Pratt's "Expansionists of 1812", reviewed, 364; colonial, papers on, 428; GOLDER's *Russo-American Relations during the Crimean War*, 462-476; Caldwell's "American People", reviewed, 528; Krout's "Origins of Prohibition", reviewed, 539; Blakeslee's "Foreign Policy", reviewed, 554; Lodge's "Senate and the League", reviewed, 555; Pollard's "Factors in American History", reviewed, 578; Chandler's "Genesis and Birth of the Federal Constitution", reviewed, 586; Buck's "Anglo-American Trade", reviewed, 587; Owsley's "State Rights in the Confederacy", reviewed, 591; Brooks's "America and Germany", reviewed, 595; *Commerce between France and the United States* (doc.), 732-752; commerce with, memoir and observations on, 745, 747; memoir for ministers, 748; commodities, 751; Yela's "España ante la Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 794; Mowat's "Diplomatic Relations of Great Britain and the United States", reviewed, 796; Seymour's "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", reviewed, 812; Long's "Genesis of the Constitution", reviewed, 838; Horwill's "Usages of the Constitution", reviewed, 838; Baker's "Progress and the Constitution", reviewed, 839; Cushman's "Leading Constitutional Decisions", reviewed, 840.
 "University of Oxford", I. and II., reviewed, 109.
 "Usages of the American Constitution", by H. W. Horwill, reviewed, 838.
 Utrecht, Treaty of, Asiento agreement, 667.
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 273.
 Vander Essen, Léon, "Correspondance d'Ottavio Mirto Frangipani", I., reviewed, 568.
 VAN DYKE, PAUL, (R) Rocquain's "La France et Rome pendant les Guerres de Religion", 124.
 Van Slyck, Deforest, paper by, 426.
 VAN TYNE, C. H., *French Aid before the Alliance of 1778*, 20-40; (R) "Letters on the American Revolu-

- tion", 179; (R) "Letters from America, 1776-1779", 180.
- Vasiliev, A. A., paper by, 422.
- Vaucher, Paul, "Robert Walpole et la Politique de Fleury, 1731-1742", reviewed, 515; "La Crise du Ministère Walpole en 1733-1734", reviewed, 515.
- Vaughan, C. E., "Studies in the History of Philosophy", reviewed, 776.
- Venice, "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIV.-XXV., reviewed, 772.
- Vergennes, Comte de, 20-23, 31-32, 36.
- Verney, F. P., "Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 571.
- Verney, M. M., "Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 571.
- "Verney Family, Memoirs of the", by F. P. and M. M. Verney, reviewed, 571.
- VESTAL, S. C., (R) Custance's "A Study of War", 341.
- Vienna, treaties of, settlement of disputes relating to, 663.
- "Vie en France au Moyen Age", by C. V. Langlois, reviewed, 560.
- Villiers, Baron M. de, "Découverte du Missouri", reviewed, 835.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, deceased, 603; (ed.) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", vol. VIII., no. XIV., reviewed, 821.
- Virginia, decision to hold Davis's trial in, 267.
- Virginia, Change of Secession Sentiment in, in 1861* (doc.), 82-101.
- "Virginia Frontier", by L. K. Koontz, reviewed, 360.
- Virginia Law Register, edited by E. C. Burks, 82.
- "Virginia War Agencies, Selective Service, and Volunteers", ed. A. K. Davis, reviewed, 845.
- Virginia War History Commission, "Source Volume", IV., reviewed, 845.
- Virkus, F. A., (ed.) "Abridged Compendium of American Genealogy", reviewed, 357.
- Volckmann, Erwin, "Germanischer Handel und Verkehr", reviewed, 821.
- Volunteers, Davis's "Virginia War Agencies", reviewed, 845.
- Volwiler, A. T., paper by, 429; "George Croghan", reviewed, 837.
- Waddington, W. H., 61, 66, 72, 73, 75, 76, 251, 252, 262.
- Wagstaff, H. M., (ed.) "Papers of John Steele", reviewed, 363.
- WALMSLEY, J. E., (introd. to doc.) *The Change of Secession Sentiment in Virginia in 1861*, 82-101.
- Walpole, Robert, quoted, 29.
- "Walpole, Robert, et la Politique de Fleury", by Paul Vaucher, reviewed, 515; "La Crise du Ministère en 1733-1734", by Paul Vaucher, reviewed, 515.
- "Walsingham, Mr. Secretary", by Conyers Read, reviewed, 766.
- Walsingham, Sir Francis, principal secretary of Elizabeth, 652, 655, 656.
- Wandell, S. H., "Aaron Burr", reviewed, 801.
- "Waning of the Middle Ages", by J. Huizinga, reviewed, 113.
- "War, a Study of", by Sir Reginald Custance, reviewed, 341.
- "Warfare", by O. L. Spaulding, jr., Hoffman Nickerson, and J. W. Wright, reviewed, 102.
- War-Hawks, and the War of 1812, 704-707.
- War of 1812, Calhoun and the, 702-707.
- WARREN, CHARLES, (R) Scott's "Sovereign States and Suits before Arbitral Tribunals and Courts of Justice", 363.
- "Warren-Adams Letters", II., reviewed, 334.
- WASHBURN, H. B., (R) Kennedy's "Elizabethan Episcopal Administration", 310.
- "Washburn, Israel, Elihu, and Cadwallader", by Gaillard Hunt, reviewed, 842.
- Washington, George, 454, 457, 458, 460, 461; "Diaries", ed. J. C. Fitzpatrick, reviewed, 540.
- Wayne, Anthony, 456.

- Weeks, Mabel C., "Calendar of Kentucky Papers in the Draper Collection", reviewed, 369.
- Weber, Mrs. Jessie Palmer, deceased, 851.
- Weill, Georges, "L'Idée Laïque en France", reviewed, 352.
- Weld family, Anderson's "Under the Black Horse Flag", reviewed, 841.
- Welles, Gideon, 281.
- Welles, Three Manuscripts of Gideon* (doc.), 485-494.
- Wells, H. H., 275-284.
- WERTENBAKER, T. J., (R) Pollard's "Factors in American History", 578.
- WEST, W. M., (R) Fossum's "The Agrarian Movement in North Dakota", 336, 599.
- Westermann, W. L., paper by, 416, 422.
- West Indies, French, trade with 13 colonies, to be restricted, 735; restrictions loosened, 736.
- Westward expansion, paper on, 429.
- White, A. B., "The Making of the English Constitution", reviewed, 563.
- Whitmore, W. H., 446.
- Whyte, A. J., "Early Life and Letters of Cavour", reviewed, 170.
- Wieder, F. C., "Die Stichting van New York in Juli, 1625", reviewed, 529.
- WILBUR, E. M., (R) Fox's "The Reformation in Poland", 348.
- Wilcken, Ulrich, "Griechische Geschichte im Rahmen der Altertumsge-schichte", reviewed, 302.
- Will, Robert, "Le Culte", I., reviewed, 495.
- Willard, Margaret W., (ed.) "Letters on the American Revolution", reviewed, 179.
- Williams, Basil, (introd.) "The Selborne Memorandum", reviewed, 576.
- WILLIAMS, F. W., (R) Hsieh's "The Government of China", 527.
- Williams, S. T., (ed.) Crèvecoeur's "Sketches of Eighteenth Century America", reviewed, 583, 847.
- Willis, Eola, "The Charleston Stage in the XVIIIth Century", reviewed, 178.
- "Wilmot, David, Frescoiler", 371.
- Winfield, P. H., "Chief Sources of English Legal History", reviewed, 763.
- WINSHIP, G. P., (R) "The Works of Samuel de Champlain", II., 579.
- Winslow, Edward, 453.
- Winthrop, John, 444, 447, 452.
- Wirth, F. D., paper by, 434.
- Wolcott, Roger, (ed.) "Correspondence of William H. Prescott", reviewed, 545.
- Wood, G. A., "Discovery of Australia", reviewed, 172.
- WOODBINE, G. E., (R) Chafee's "Cases on Equitable Relief against Torts", 597.
- Woollen, W. W., "Inside Passage to Alaska", reviewed, 181.
- "World after the Peace Conference", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 327.
- World War, Playne's "Neuroses of Nations", reviewed, 137; Frothingham's "Naval History of the War", reviewed, 138; Liggett's "Commanding an American Army", reviewed, 182; Brooks's "America and Germany", reviewed, 595; Seymour's "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", reviewed, 812; Martin's "Latin America and the War", reviewed, 816; Davis's "Virginia War Agencies", reviewed, 845.
- Wortley, Mrs. E. Stuart, (ed.) "A Prime Minister and his Son", reviewed, 517.
- Wright, C. H. C., "Background of Modern French Literature", reviewed, 825.
- Wright, J. K., paper by, 417.
- WRIGHT, J. W., "Warfare", reviewed, 102; *The Corps of Light Infantry in the Continental Army*, 454-461.
- "Wylls Papers", reviewed, 177.
- Wynne, J. J., "The Jesuit Martyrs of North America", reviewed, 580.
- Yale, instruction at, 725.
- "Years of My Pilgrimage", by Sir John Ross, reviewed, 829.
- Yela, J. F., "España ante los Independencia de los Estados Unidos", reviewed, 794.

Yorktown, light infantry at, 460-461.

Young, Kimball, "The History and Prospects of the Social Sciences", reviewed, 496.

"Zouaves, Ellsworth and the", by C:
A. Ingraham, reviewed, 592.

Ziekursch, Johannes, "Neues Deutsches Kaiserreiches", I., reviewed, 785.

ZWIERLEIN, F. J., (R) Wynne's "The Jesuit Martyrs of North America", 580.

Our Republic

By
S. E. Forman, Ph.D.

Author of "Advanced American History," "The American Democracy," "Advanced Civics," etc.

THIS is a broad survey of the whole period of American history written in a buoyant and animated style with excellent judgment, admirable clearness, and commendable fairness. It is the story of the economic and social, as well as the political, growth of our country, an absorbing story, rich in romance, drama, and idealism, and crowded with the accomplishments of a peace-loving people. This is a well-balanced and systematically arranged history with numerous notes, chronological tables, really informative maps, and extensive bibliographies.

Royal 8vo, 852 pages

Illustrated

Price \$4.00

353 Fourth Ave.
New York

THE CENTURY CO.

2126 Prairie Ave.
Chicago

THE NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS ANNOUNCES

The Barnburners, by HERBERT D. A. DONOVAN, Ph.D., a significant study of the internal movements in the political history of New York State and of the resulting changes in political affiliation 1830-1852.

The "Barnburners" were the "Progressives" of their time, prepared even to bolt the national party organization for the sake of principles. Beginning as a protest against extravagant borrowing for the building of canals; developing as a protest against the treatment accorded to Van Buren in the Democratic convention of 1844 and against the overthrow of Governor Wright in 1846; the Barnburner movement took definite form in the campaign of 1847-48 as a secession from the Democratic party; nominated Van Buren for president on a "Free-Soil" platform; and so led to the defeat of the Democrats and, eventually, to the organization of the Republican party.

All this, Dr. Donovan has presented with a wealth of intimate detail, much of which comes from sources hitherto unutilized in book form. The result is not merely a fascinating volume, and not merely a noteworthy contribution to American political history, but also an especially timely presentation of the past experience of New York State in relation to problems now again being prominently discussed.

8vo, viii + 140 pp.; bound in blue cloth, gold lettered. Price: \$3.50

THE NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS
WASHINGTON SQUARE EAST NEW YORK CITY

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXII

☞ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- "Abbey of St. Gall", by J. M. Clark, reviewed, 848.
- Abbott, Edith, "Immigration Problem", reviewed, 661.
- ABBOTT, W. C., "Writing of History", reviewed, 293; (R) "Pepys's Naval Minutes", 644.
- "Abhandlungen und Aktenstücke zur Geschichte der Schweiz", by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 641.
- Abyssinia, Kammerer's "Histoire Antique", reviewed, 638.
- Academy for the History of Human Culture, created in Petrograd, 542.
- ACHORN, ERIK, (R) Ludwig's "Napoleon", 860.
- "Ácoma, the Sky City", by Mrs. W. T. Sedgwick, reviewed, 374.
- Adams, G. B., and spelling of medieval, 789.
- Adams, J. T., "New England", reviewed, 614.
- ADAMS, R. G., (R) Hinkhouse's "American Revolution", 927.
- Adcock, F. E., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", IV., reviewed, 83.
- "Adventurers in the Wilderness", by Clark Wissler, Constance L. Skinner, and William Wood (Pageant of America, III.), reviewed, 326.
- Africa, Botha's "Cape Colony", reviewed, 923.
- Agan, Joseph, "Diplomatic Relations", I., reviewed, 931.
- Agricultural history, Young's "Tour in Ireland", reviewed, 161; Craven's "Soil Exhaustion", reviewed, 610.
- Agricultural History Society, meeting, 429; papers on, 429-430, 432, 433.
- Albany, "Minutes of the Albany Committee of Correspondence", II., reviewed, 367.
- ALBION, R. G., "Forests and Sea Power", reviewed, 590; (R) James's "British Navy", 591.
- ALDEN, E. K., (R) Harlow's "Old Town-paths", 663.
- "Äldre Medeltiden", by Sven Tunberg, reviewed, 844.
- "Alexanderreich auf Prosopographia", by Helmut Berve, reviewed, 560.
- Alleged Frankish Protectorate in Palestine*, by EINAR JORANSON, 241-261.
- Allen, H. M. and P. S., (eds.) "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", VI., reviewed, 311.
- ALLEN, T. G., (R) Moret's "Nil et Civilisation Égyptienne", 300.
- "Allgemeine Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte", by Luschin von Ebenreuth, reviewed, 89.
- ALLISON, J. M. S., (R) Pirenne's "Belgique", VI., 854.
- Allison, W. H., paper by, 437.
- America, "Young America", by M. E. CURTI, 34-55; Friederici's "Entdeckung und Eroberung Amerikas", I., reviewed, 126.
- "American Architecture", by Joseph Jackson, reviewed, 368.
- "America in Civilization", by R. E. Turner, reviewed, 608.
- "Americana", by Milton Waldman, reviewed, 366.
- "American Civil War", by David Knowles, reviewed, 665.
- "American Civil War, Canadian Opinion on", by Helen G. MacDonald, reviewed, 666.
- "American Foreign Policy", by J. H. Latané, reviewed, 887.
- American Fur Company, Papers of the*, by GRACE L. NUTE, 519-538.

- American Historical Association endowment fund, newspaper support of, 227-228; *Meeting at Rochester*, 429-454; entertainment, 429; time limit of papers, 430-431; business meeting, 445-449; treasurer's report, 449-451; officers of, 452; committees, 452-454; "Report", 1921, reviewed, 656.
- "American History, Recent", by J. C. Malin, reviewed, 341.
- American Immigration as a Field for Research*, by M. L. HANSEN, 500-518.
- "American in England", by R. E. Spiller, reviewed, 620.
- Americanization of immigrants, 508.
- "American Jewish Bibliography", by A. S. W. Rosenbach, reviewed, 657.
- "American Opinion of German Unification", by J. G. Gazley, reviewed, 667.
- "American Orations", reviewed, 926.
- "American Party Leaders", by C. E. Merriam, reviewed, 174.
- "American People", by T. J. Wertenbaker, reviewed, 881.
- "American Railways", by Slason Thompson, reviewed, 173.
- American Revolution, Renaut's "Provinces-Unies et la Guerre d'Amérique", I., V., reviewed, 135; part played by Locke and Calvinism in, 475, 487; Benson's "Sweden and the A. R.", reviewed, 661; Guttridge's "David Hartley", reviewed, 929.
- "American Sources for the Economic and Social History of the War", by W. G. Leland and N. D. Mereness, reviewed, 343.
- "American Spirit in Architecture", by T. F. Hamlin (*Pageant of America*, XIII.), reviewed, 326.
- "American Spirit in Letters", by S. T. Williams (*Pageant of America*, XI.), reviewed, 326.
- "American Transcontinental Trails", I., reviewed, 373.
- "American Wool Manufacture", by A. H. Cole, reviewed, 133.
- "Am Hofe der Herzöge", by Otto Cartellieri, reviewed, 584.
- "Ancient World", I., by Mikhail Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 831.
- ANDERSON, A. R., (R) Berve's "Das Alexanderreich auf Prosopographia", 560.
- ANDERSON, D. R., (R) Nock's "Jefferson", 339.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Andrieux's "À Travers la République", 163; paper by, 440-441.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) Young's "Czech Humanist", and "Bohemian Philosopher", 159; (R) Cacavelas's "Siege of Vienna", 160; (R) Babel's "Bessarabia", 919.
- Andrieux, L., "À Travers la République", reviewed, 163.
- Anglican Calvinists, influence on Locke, 483.
- Anglo-American Conference of Historians*, by W. G. LELAND, 56-61.
- "Anglo-Dutch Relations", by J. F. Bense, reviewed, 155, 379.
- Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, a source for list of towns, 15.
- Annales Maximi, 236.
- Annalists, Roman, 232-233; methods of, 235.
- Anthropology, and nationalism, 728.
- "Antoinette de Bourbon", by Gabriel Pimodan, reviewed, 103.
- Appuhn, Charles, "Politique Allemande", reviewed, 365.
- Arabia, Lawrence's "Revolt in the Desert", reviewed, 873.
- Arabic historians, effect of crusades on, 222.
- Archaeology, Winlock, Crum, and White's "Epiphanius" and White's "Wadi 'n Natrun", reviewed, 565; Cumont's "Doura-Europos", reviewed, 836.
- Archer, Thomas, weekly news, 276.
- Architecture, Newcomb's "Old Mission Churches", reviewed, 179; Jackson's "Development", reviewed, 368; Hamlin's "American Spirit", reviewed, 326.
- "Arithmetic, History of", by C. L. Karpinski, reviewed, 152.
- "Arkansas", by D. Y. Thomas, reviewed, 938.
- Arms, sale of, to republicans in Europe, 41.

- Army, English, in Napoleonic wars, 70.
 Art galleries, public, in America, 758.
 "Art of History", by J. B. Black, reviewed, 295.
 ARTZ, F: B., (R) Britsch's "Jeunesse de Philippe-égalité", 358.
 Ashe, S: A., "North Carolina", II., reviewed, 142.
 Ashton, John, "Historic Ravenswood", reviewed, 670.
 Asia, OLMSTEAD'S *Land Tenure in the Ancient Orient*, 1-9; Krause's "Geschichte Ostasiens", reviewed, 81, 379; Harris's "Europe and the East" (International Politics, II.), reviewed, 125; Rostovtzeff's "Ancient World", I., reviewed, 831.
 Asin, Miguel, "Islam and the Divine Comedy", reviewed, 93.
 Assyria, Luckenbill's "Ancient Records", reviewed, 835.
 Astor, J: J., and the American Fur Company, 521.
 Atkinson, C. F., (trans.) Spengler's "Decline of the West", reviewed, 826.
 "À Travers la République", by Louis Andrieux, reviewed, 163.
 Attinger, Victor, (ed.) "Dictionnaire Historique et Biographique", I, II., reviewed, 88.
 Auerbach, Bertrand, "L'Autriche et la Hongrie", reviewed, 323.
 "Austin, Stephen F.", by E. C. Barker, reviewed, 348.
 Austria, Auerbach's "L'Autriche", reviewed, 323; Macartney's "Social Revolution", reviewed, 922.
 "Autour de Danton", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 360.
 "Autour de Mirabeau", by Dauphin Meunier, reviewed, 161.
 "Autriche et la Hongrie", by Bertrand Auerbach, reviewed, 323.
 Ayer, Edward E., deceased, 949.
 AYER, J. C., JR., (R) "Church Historians", 296.
 Babel, Antony, "Bessarabia", reviewed, 919.
 Babylonia, agriculture in, 3-4; Luckenbill's "Ancient Records", reviewed, 835.
 Bailly, Alexis, agent of American Fur Company, 521.
 Baldwin, Simeon E., deceased, 677.
 Baldwin, Stanley, address, 57.
 "Balfour, David", biog. by E: T. Raymond (E. R. Thompson), discussed, 29.
 "Ball, John, Autobiography", reviewed, 177.
 Ballard, C. R., "Lincoln", reviewed, 933.
 Ballot, Charles, "Machinisme dans l'Industrie Française", reviewed, 647.
 Baltic Sea, Hill's "Danish Sound Dues", reviewed, 585.
 Bancroft, George, 430.
 Bandinus, Dominicus, of Arezzo, and the plague, 456.
 Banking conditions, Papers of the American Fur Company, 532, 535.
 Banks, N. P., and cotton trade at New Orleans, in Civil War, 265.
 "Barbares", by Louis Halphen, reviewed, 573.
 Barbey, Frédéric, "Louis de Chalon", reviewed, 157.
 BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Beresford's "Godfather of Downing Street", 355.
 Barker, E. C., "Stephen F. Austin", reviewed, 348.
 Barnes, H. E., "Genesis of the War", reviewed, 319; paper by, 439.
 BARNOUW, A. J., (R) Bense's "Anglo-Dutch Relations", 155, 379.
 Baronius, Cesare, "Annals" of, 223-224.
 Barrow, Sir Edmund, "Europe through the Dark Ages", reviewed, 907.
 Barthold, V. V., on the Frankish protectorate in Palestine, 241.
 Barthou, Louis, "Le Général Hugo", reviewed, 361.
 BASSETT, J: S., (R) Ashe's "North Carolina", II., 142; "Writing of History", reviewed, 293; (ed.) "Andrew Jackson", II., reviewed, 898; "Expansion", reviewed, 934.
 "Bates, Frederick, Life and Papers of", by T: M. Marshall, reviewed, 621.
 Batiffol, Louis, "Cardinal de Retz", reviewed, 915.

- "Battleships in Action", by H. W. Wilson, reviewed, 594.
- "Bayern und das Preussische Unionsprojekt", by M. Doeberl, reviewed, 652.
- Baynes, Norman, "Historia Augusta", reviewed, 638.
- Beale, J. H., "Early English Law Books", reviewed, 640.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Black's "Art of History", 295; (R) Wells's "Outline of History", 350; (R) Peloux's "Ouvrages Modernes", 357; paper by, 438; (R) Turner's "America in Civilization", 608; (R) Chase's "Young Voltaire", 645.
- Becker, Otto, "Bismarck und die Einkreisung", II., reviewed, 115.
- Beckwith, Sir George, and Henry Lee (doc.), 284-292.
- Beer, William, deceased, 678.
- "Belgique", VI., by Henri Pirenne, reviewed, 854.
- BELL, H. C., (R) "Letters of Queen Victoria", 106; "West Indian Guide", reviewed, 128.
- BELLER, E. A., *Contemporary English Printed Sources for the Thirty Years' War*, 276-282.
- Belmont, August, and American intervention in Europe, 51-54.
- Bemis, S. F., "Pinckney's Treaty", reviewed, 616, 675.
- Bense, J. F., "Anglo-Dutch Relations", reviewed, 155, 379.
- Benson, Adolph B., "Sweden and the Revolution", reviewed, 661.
- BENTON, E. J., (R) Galbreath's "Ohio", 145.
- Beresford, John, "Godfather of Downing Street", reviewed, 355.
- Berr, Henri, (ed.) "L'Évolution de l'Humanité", reviewed, 300.
- Berry, measures to prevent plague in, 464.
- Berve, Helmut, "Das Alexanderreich", reviewed, 560.
- "Bessarabia", by Antony Babel, reviewed, 919.
- Beveridge, Albert J., deceased, 949.
- "Bibliography of Early English Law Books", by J. H. Beale, reviewed, 640.
- BIGELOW, POULTNEY, (R) Lawrence's "Revolt in the Desert", 873; (R) Brunhes and Deffontaine's "Géographie" (Nation Française, II.), 909.
- Bird, W. H. B., (ed.) "Black Book of Winchester", reviewed, 158.
- Birkenhead, Earl of, "Contemporary Personalities", discussed, 30.
- "Bismarck und die Einkreisung", by Otto Becker, reviewed, 115.
- BJORK, D. K., (R) Tunberg's "Äldre Medeltiden", 844.
- Black, J. B., "Art of History", reviewed, 295.
- "Black Book of Winchester", ed. W. H. B. Bird, reviewed, 158.
- Black Death, THORNDIKE's *Blight of Pestilence*, 455-474.
- Blackstone, Sir William, and Locke, 479.
- BLAKESLEE, G. H., (R) Moon's "Imperialism", 597.
- Blessed Sacrament, Brotherhood of the, 546-549.
- Bleyer, W. G., "American Journalism", reviewed, 891.
- Blight of Pestilence on Early Modern Civilization*, by LYNN THORNDIKE, 455-474.
- Blunt, W. S., "My Diaries", discussed, 26.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Lloyd's "Growth and Decay of Civilization", 556.
- Bodley, Temple, "George Rogers Clark", reviewed, 883.
- "Bohemian Philosopher", by R. F. Young, reviewed, 159.
- Bolzini, C. P., of Belluno, effect of plague on, 460.
- BONHAM, M. L., JR., (R) Chambers's "Louisiana", 143.
- Bookkeeping documents concerning land tenure in the Ancient Orient, 3.
- Bordeaux, plague, 466.
- Borough, character of, in the tenth century, 13, 16, 17; in the twelfth century, 14-20.
- Botany, and Hosack's collection, 758, 760.
- Botha, C. G., "Social Life in Cape Colony", reviewed, 923.

- BOUCHER, C. S.; (R) "Missouri Compromise", 171; (R) Malone's "Thomas Cooper", 618.
- BOURDILLON, A. F. C., "Minoresses in England", reviewed, 912.
- BOURNE, H. E., paper by, 431; (R) Mathiez's "Vie Chère", 858.
- BOURNE, Nicholas, London stationer, 276.
- BOWDEN, WITT, (R) Marvin's "England and the World", 153; (R) Williams's "Guide", 359.
- BOWEN, C. R., (R) Pommier's "Renan et Strasbourg", 653.
- Boxer Indemnity, *First Remission of the*, by C. B. MALONE, 64-68.
- BOYD, W. K., (R) Wertenbaker's "American People", 881.
- BOYLE, Robert, origin of plague, 472, 473.
- BRADBY, E. D., "French Revolution", reviewed, 650.
- BRAND, C. F., *Magna Carta*, 793-794; (R) Cole's "British Working-Class Movement", 869; (R) Gillespie's "Labor and Politics", 917.
- BRANDT, W. I., (R) Rohne's "Lutheranism", 662.
- Brazil, Agan's "Diplomatic Relations", I., reviewed, 931.
- BREASTED, J. H., "Conquest of Civilization", reviewed, 830.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Thomazi's "Marine Française", I, II, 120; *id.*, III, 655; (R) Gleaves's "Stephen B. Luce", 137; (R) Wilson's "Battleships in Action", 594; (R) Frothingham's "Naval History", 603; (R) Churchill's "World Crisis", 876.
- Brehier, Louis, 241-242, 251, 257.
- BRESSLAU, Harry, deceased, 678.
- BRETZ, J. P., (R) Hafen's "Overland Mail", 625; (R) Gazley's "American Opinion of German Unification", 667; (R) Wallace's "Modern History", 872.
- "Brewer, C., and Company", by Josephine Sullivan, reviewed, 631.
- Brewer, D. C., "Conquest of New England", reviewed, 369.
- BRIGHAM, C. S., (R) Waldman's "Americana", 366.
- BRINTON, CRANE, *Revolutionary Symbolism*, 737-752.
- "British Archives and the Sources for the War", by Hubert Hall, reviewed, 321.
- "British Diplomatic Instructions", III., by J. F. Chance, reviewed, 356.
- "British Documents on the Origins of the War", XI., ed. G. P. Gooch and Harold Temperley, reviewed, 600.
- British Empire, *Tweeddale's Recollections* (doc.), 69-78; Morse's "East India Company", reviewed, 105; "Victoria's Letters", reviewed, 106; Lucas's "Empire at War", V., reviewed, 364; Cory's "South Africa", reviewed, 365; James's "British Navy", reviewed, 591.
- "British Fusilier", by Allen French, reviewed, 882.
- "British Navy", by W. M. James, reviewed, 591.
- "British Working-Class Movement", by G. D. H. Cole, reviewed, 869.
- Britsch, Amédée, "Jeunesse de Philippe-Égalité", reviewed, 358.
- Brittany, pest in, 465; Cochin's "Sociétés de Pensée et la Révolution", reviewed, 649.
- Brooke, Z. N., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", V., reviewed, 574.
- Brown, E. S., (ed.) "The Missouri Compromise", reviewed, 171.
- Brown, G. W., paper by, 444.
- Brown, H. C., (ed.) "Valentine's Manual of Old New York", reviewed, 371.
- Brunhes, Jean, "Géographie" (Nation Française, II.), II., reviewed, 909.
- Buchanan, James, 48, 54.
- Buckle, G. E., (ed.) "Letters of Queen Victoria", reviewed, 106.
- "Buller, Charles, and Responsible Government", by E. N. Wrong, reviewed, 180.
- Bulwer, H. L., *on Death of President Taylor* (doc.), 553-554.
- Buol-Schauenstein, Austrian minister, 45.
- Burgenses, burghers, 15.
- Burgess, in eleventh century, 18.
- Burghal hidage, as source for a list of towns, 12, 15.

- Burgundy, regulations to prevent plague, 463; Cartellieri's "Am Hofe der Herzöge", reviewed, 584.
- Burh, Anglo-Saxon term for fortified dwelling-house, 12.
- Burlingame, Anson, and Boxer Indemnity, 64.
- BURNETT, E. C., (ed.) "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", III., reviewed, 333; (R) Ashton's "Ravenswood", 670; (R) McIlwaine's "Governors", I., 928.
- BURR, G: L., paper by, 430, 431; "Medieval", 789-792; (R) Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", X., 852.
- Bury, J: B., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", IV., reviewed, 83; (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", V., reviewed, 574.
- Butler, B. F., attitude toward cotton trade in Civil War, 264, 267.
- Butter, Nathaniel, weekly news, 276.
- Byrne, M. St. Clare, "Elizabethan Life", reviewed, 354.
- "Byzance", by Charles Diehl, reviewed, 906.
- Byzantine reviews, 545.
- Byzantine Studies in Russia*, by A. A. VASILIEV, 539-545.
- Cacavelas, Jeremias, "Siege of Vienna", reviewed, 160.
- "Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls", ed. A. H. Thomas, reviewed, 580.
- CALHOUN, A. W., (R) Westermarck's "Marriage", 558.
- California, Newcomb's "Old Mission Churches and Historic Houses", reviewed, 179; Denis's "Spanish California", reviewed, 939.
- CALLAHAN, J. M., (R) Rippey's "United States and Mexico", 899.
- Calcott, W. C., "Church and State in Mexico", reviewed, 349.
- Calvinism, FOSTER's *International Calvinism through Locke*, 475-499.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", ed. J: B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock, IV., reviewed, 83; III., comment, 378.
- "Cambridge Medieval History", V., ed. J. B. Bury, J. R. Tanner, C. W. Previté-Orton, and Z. N. Brooke, reviewed, 374.
- "Camden Miscellany", XIV., reviewed, 908.
- "Campbell, P. L.", by Joseph Schafer, reviewed, 935.
- "Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry", biog. by J. A. Spender, discussed, 24.
- Canada, Wrong's "Charles Buller", reviewed, 180; Riddell's "Simcoe" and Cruikshank's "Simcoe's Correspondence", III., IV., reviewed, 376, 940; Mackay's "Unreformed Senate", reviewed, 376; Wallace's "Dictionary of Canadian Biography", reviewed, 377; Shortt's "Documents relating to Canadian Currency", reviewed, 632.
- "Canadian Public Opinion on the American Civil War", by Helen G. MacDonald, reviewed, 666.
- "Cape Colony", by C. G. Botha, reviewed, 923.
- Capitalism, Sée's "Origines du Capitalisme Moderne", reviewed, 642.
- "Cardinal de Retz", by Louis Batiffol, reviewed, 915.
- "Caribbee Islands", by J. A. Williamson, reviewed, 129.
- CARROLL, E. M., "Origins of the Whig Party", reviewed, 623; (R) Vermeil's "L'Empire Allemand", 654.
- Cartellieri, Otto, "Am Hofe der Herzöge", reviewed, 584.
- Carter, T: F., "Invention of Printing", reviewed, 86.
- Casa Calvo, Marqués de, governor of New Orleans, 806.
- Cass, Lewis, 36-37, 42-43.
- Casson, Stanley, "Macedonia, Thrace, and Illyria", reviewed, 906.
- Castro, J. P. de, "Gordon Riots", reviewed, 916.
- Catterall, Helen T., (ed.) "Judicial Cases", I., reviewed, 330.
- Cauer, Friedrich, "Römische Geschichte", reviewed, 252.
- Chalier, Joseph, 738, 740.
- Chambers, H: E., "Louisiana", reviewed, 143.
- Chance, J. F., (ed.) "British Diplomatic Instructions", III., reviewed, 356.

- CHAPIN, F. S., (R) Mendelsohn's "Saturated Civilization", 150.
- Chapin, H. M., "Rhode Island Privaters", reviewed, 371.
- "Charakter der Entdeckung und Eroberung Amerikas", I., by Georg Friederici, reviewed, 126.
- Charity, SPELL'S *First Philanthropic Organization in America*, 546-549.
- Charlemagne, envoys from and to, 243-261.
- Chase, C. B., "Young Voltaire", reviewed, 645.
- "Chaucer", by J. M. Manly, reviewed, 913.
- CHEYNEY, E. P., Trevelyan's "England", 570.
- China, Krause's "Geschichte Ostasiens", reviewed, 81; Carter's "Invention of Printing in", reviewed, 86; Morse's "Chronicles of the East India Company", reviewed, 105; Willoughby's "Foreign Rights", reviewed, 926.
- "China", by E. T. Williams, reviewed, 925.
- "China", by Shuhsi Hsü, reviewed, 924.
- "China's International Relations", by H. F. McNair, reviewed, 924.
- Chippewa, battle of, 71.
- Chirol, Sir Valentine, "India", reviewed, 166.
- Chouteau, Pierre, jr., trade of American Fur Company, 522.
- Christening, republican, 742-743.
- "Christian Reform Movements, Jewish Influence on", by L. I. Newman, reviewed, 100.
- Christians, overseas, aided by Charlemagne, 254.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Randall's "Making of the Modern Mind", 79; (R) McLaughlin's "Spiritual Element", 825.
- "Chronicles of the East India Company", by S. H. Morse, reviewed, 105.
- Church, part in preserving towns on Continent, 10-11.
- "Church and State in Mexico", by W. H. Callcott, reviewed, 349.
- Churches, influence on the immigrant, 506, 510.
- "Church Historians", by Peter Guilday, reviewed, 296.
- Church history, MacDonald's "Lanfranc", reviewed, 91; Galbraith's "Constitution of the Dominican Order", reviewed, 97; Shaughnessy's "Has the Immigrant kept the Faith?", reviewed, 175; Guilday's "Church Historians", reviewed, 296; Owst's "Preaching in Medieval England", reviewed, 305; Tawney's "Religion and the Rise of Capitalism", reviewed, 309; Allen's "Opus Epistolarum", VI., reviewed, 311; Zwierlein's "Bishop McQuaid", I, II., reviewed, 344; Callcott's "Church and State in Mexico", reviewed, 349; Smyth's "Cranmer and the Reformation", reviewed, 353; FOSTER'S *International Calvinism through Locke*, 475-499; SPELL'S *First Philanthropic Organization in America*, 546-549; Winlock, Crum, and White's "Monastery of Epiphanius" and White's "Monasteries of the Wadi 'n Natrûn", reviewed, 565; Hutton's "Franciscans", reviewed, 576; Workman's "Wyclif", reviewed, 581; Van Dyke's "Loyola", reviewed, 587; Clemen's "Religionsgeschichte Europas", I., reviewed, 635; Foster's "Church in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I.", reviewed, 643; Rohne's "Norwegian American Lutheranism", reviewed, 662; O'Daniel's "Father of the Church in Tennessee", reviewed, 668; Bourdillon's "Minoreesses", reviewed, 912; Fries's "Moravians", III., reviewed, 936.
- Churchill, W. S., "World Crisis", reviewed, 876.
- "Chute de l'Empire", by Édouard Driault, reviewed, 862.
- Cincinnati *Gazette* and "Copperhead", 799.
- Cities, imperial free, in Assyria, 6.
- Citizenship, negro, 773.
- Civil constitution of the clergy, burned, 749.

- "Civilization", by Lynn Thorndike, reviewed, 555.
- "Civilization, Conquest of", by J. H. Breasted, reviewed, 830.
- "Civilization, Growth and Decay of", by Thomas Lloyd, reviewed, 556.
- "Civilization, Ordeal of", by J. H. Robinson, reviewed, 842.
- "Civilization, Saturated", by Sigmund Mendelsohn, reviewed, 150.
- Civilization in Transit*, by D. R. Fox, 753-768.
- Civil rights, denied free negroes, 771; ownership of property, 771; ownership of slaves, 778, 784.
- Civil War, ROBERTS'S *Federal Government and Confederate Cotton*, 262-275; THACHER'S *Lincoln and Meade after Gettysburg*, 282-283; Maurice's "Statesmen and Soldiers", reviewed, 932; Ballard's "Lincoln", reviewed, 933.
- "Civil War and Readjustment in Kentucky", by E. M. Coulter, reviewed, 345.
- Civitas, survival on the Continent, 10-11.
- Clapham, J. H., "Economic History of Modern Britain", I., reviewed, 863.
- CLARK, C. U., (R) Pärvan's "Getica", 841.
- Clark, Daniel, U. S. consul in New Orleans, 802-804, 807; letter from, 815-822.
- "Clark, George Rogers", by Temple Bodley, reviewed, 883.
- Clark, J. M., "Abbey of St. Gall", reviewed, 848.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Jennings's "Economic Progress", 131; (R) Mohr's "Oil War", 921.
- "Clark Papers", by J. A. James, reviewed, 886.
- Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, opposition to, 43.
- Clemen, Carl, "Religionsgeschichte Europas", I., reviewed, 635.
- Clemenceau, Georges, "Demosthenes", reviewed, 351.
- Cnihts, in the eleventh century, 13.
- Coan, Charles, "New Mexico", reviewed, 629.
- Cochin, Augustin, "Sociétés de Pensée", reviewed, 649; mentioned, 737.
- Colby, C. W., "Writing of History", reviewed, 293.
- COLBY, ELBRIDGE, (R) Rowland's "Jackson's Campaign", 171.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Carroll's "Origins of the Whig Party", 623.
- Cole, A. H., "American Wool Manufacture", reviewed, 133.
- Cole, G. D. H., "British Working-Class Movement", reviewed, 869.
- COLEMAN, C. B., (R) James's "Clark Papers", 886.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Robinson's "Ordeal of Civilization", 842; (R) Zeller's "Metz", 856.
- "Colorado Colonization, Experiments in", ed. J. F. Willard and C. B. Goodykoontz, reviewed, 671.
- Colta da Verona, Giovanni, poet, death of, 457.
- Commercial revival and medieval towns, 10-21.
- Committee of Correspondence, "Minutes of Albany Committee", II., reviewed, 367.
- "Commons, Origins of the House of", by D. Pasquet, reviewed, 353.
- Community life of the immigrant, 508.
- Confiscation of cotton, in Civil War, 266.
- Connor, Jeannette T. (Mrs. Washington E.), "Jean Ribaut", reviewed, 657; deceased, 950.
- "Conquest of Civilization", by J. H. Breasted, reviewed, 830.
- "Conquest of New England by the Immigrant", by D. C. Brewer, reviewed, 369.
- "Conquest of the Philippines by the United States", by Storey and Lichauco, reviewed, 375.
- Constantine Porphyrogenitus, Commission of, 544.
- "Constitution", by C. E. Martin, reviewed, 929.
- "Constitution of the Dominican Order", by Mrs. G. R. Galbraith, reviewed, 97.
- Constitutions, written, a product of Calvinism, 489.

- Consuls, early U. S., in colonial ports, 801.
- Contenau, Georges, "Les Premières Civilisations", reviewed, 299.
- Contributions of Herder to the Doctrine of Nationalism*, by C. J. H. HAYES, 719-736.
- Cook, S. A., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", IV., reviewed, 83; III., comment, 378.
- "Cooper, Thomas, Public Life of", reviewed, 618.
- "Copperhead", by P. S. SMITH, 799-800.
- "Copy of Papers relating to Musters, Beacons, Subsidies, in Northamptonshire", ed. Joan Wake, reviewed, 314.
- CORWIN, E. S., (R) Martin's "Constitution", 929.
- Cory, Sir G. E., "Rise of South Africa", IV., reviewed, 365.
- Cotton, trade in, ROBERTS'S *Federal Government and Confederate Cotton*, 262-275; manufacture, 756.
- Coulter, E. M., "Civil War and Readjustment in Kentucky", reviewed, 345.
- Coupland, Reginald, "Raffles", reviewed, 940.
- "Cowboy and his Interpreters", by Douglas Branch, reviewed, 671.
- Cox, I. J., (R) "Filson Club Publications", 31, 664; (R) Bemis's "Pinckney's Treaty", 616; (R) Marshall's "Frederick Bates", 621.
- "Cranmer and the Reformation", by C. H. Smyth, reviewed, 353.
- Craven, A. O., paper by, 432; "Soil Exhaustion", reviewed, 610.
- Crimea, medieval, study of, 543.
- Crimean archaeology, studies in, under A. A. Vasiliev, 543.
- Crooke, William, (ed.) Tavernier's "Travels in India", reviewed, 165.
- Crooks, Ramsay, factor of American Fur Company, 521, 522, 524, 528-537.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Cory's "Rise of South Africa", IV., 365.
- Crowne, William, "A True Relation", 281.
- Crozet, Claude, mathematician, 757.
- Cruikshank, E. A., (ed.) "Correspondence of John Graves Simcoe", III., IV., reviewed, 376, 940; com. Tweeddale's *Recollections of the War of 1812 in Canada*, 378.
- Crum, W. E., "Monastery of Epiphanius", reviewed, 565.
- Crump, C. G., "Legacy of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 846.
- Crusades, effect on historiography, 219-222.
- "C. S. A." cotton, 266, 268.
- Cultural history, Fox's *Civilization in Transit*, 753-768.
- Culture, contributions of immigrants to American, 511.
- Cumont, Franz, "Doura-Europos", reviewed, 836.
- Currant Intelligence*, 63.
- CURTI, M. E., "Young America", 34-55.
- CURTIS, E. N., (R) Seignobos's "Histoire Politique de l'Europe Contemporaine", II., 315.
- "Czech Humanist", by R. F. Young, reviewed, 159.
- DAGGETT, STUART, (R) Riegel's "Western Railroads", 372.
- DALE, H. C., (R) "Yellowstone Kelly", 178.
- "Danish Sound Dues", by C. E. Hill, reviewed, 585.
- Dante, Asin's "Islam and the Divine Comedy", reviewed, 93.
- Dardanelles campaign, Thomazi's "Marianne Française", III., reviewed, 655.
- DARLING, A. B., (R) Brewer's "Conquest of New England", 369.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Holland's "Traffic Ways about France", 154; (R) Funck-Brentano's "Origines" (Histoire de France), 910.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Cole's "Wool Manufacture", 133; (R) Posthumus's "Documents Internationaux", I., 162; (R) Sée's "Origines du Capitalisme", 642; (R) Coupland's "Raffles", 940.
- Dealey, J. Q., "Foreign Policies", reviewed, 889.
- Deane, Sir Anthony, 61; charges against, 61-64.
- "Decline of the West", by Oswald Spengler, reviewed, 826.

- Deffontaines, Pierre, "Géographie" (Nation Française, II.), II., reviewed, 909.
- "De Legationibus Libri Tres", by Alberico Gentili, reviewed, 297.
- Democratic Review*, organ of Young America, 39-46.
- "Demosthenes", by Georges Clemenceau, reviewed, 351.
- Denis, Alberta J., "Spanish Alta California", reviewed, 939.
- Denmark, Chance's "British Diplomatic Instructions", III., reviewed, 356.
- DENNETT, TYLER, (R) Sullivan's "C. Brewer and Company" and Kuykendall's "Hawaii", 631.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Halévy's "Peuple Anglais", 865.
- Despatches from the U. S. Consulate in New Orleans*, I. (doc.), 801-824.
- "Dictionary of Canadian Biography", by W. S. Wallace, reviewed, 377.
- "Dictionnaire de la Suisse", I., II., reviewed, 88.
- Diehl, Charles, "Byzance", reviewed, 906.
- DIETZ, F. C., (R) Clapham's "Economic History of Modern Britain", I., 863.
- Dijon, health regulations in, 463.
- "Diplomatic Correspondence", by W. R. Manning, reviewed, 136.
- Diplomatic history, CURTIS's "Young America", 34-55; "Letters of Queen Victoria", reviewed, 106; Oncken's "Rheinpolitik Napoleons III.", reviewed, 109; Becker's "Bismarck und die Einkreisung", II., reviewed, 115; Herkenberg's "The Times und das Deutsch-Englische Verhältnis, 1898", reviewed, 117; Seton-Watson's "Sarajevo" and Durham's "Serajevo Crime", reviewed, 118; Toynbee's "Survey of International Affairs, 1924", reviewed, 123; Harris's "International Politics", II., reviewed, 125; Renaut's "Provinces-Unies et l'Amérique", I., V., reviewed, 135; Manning's "Diplomatic Correspondence", reviewed, 136; Bense's "Anglo-Dutch Relations", reviewed, 155; Posthumus's "Documents Internationaux", I., reviewed, 162; Kanner's "Der Schlüssel zur Kriegsschuldfrage", reviewed, 317; Barnes's "Genesis of the War", reviewed, 319; "Das Französische Gelbbuch von 1914", reviewed, 364; Hill's "Danish Sound Dues", reviewed, 585; Gooch and Temperley, "British Documents", XI., reviewed, 600; Bemis's "Pinckney's Treaty", reviewed, 616; Vermeil's "Origines", reviewed, 655; Gooch's "Recent Revelations", reviewed, 879; Latané's "Foreign Policy", reviewed, 887; Dealey's "Foreign Policies", reviewed, 889; McNair's "China's International Relations", reviewed, 924.
- "Diplomatic Relations", I., by Joseph Agan, reviewed, 931.
- "Divine Comedy, Islam and the", by Miguel Asín, reviewed, 93.
- "Documents relating to Canadian Currency, Exchange, and Finance", by Adam Shortt, reviewed, 632.
- Doberl, Michael, "Bayern und das Preussische Unionsprojekt", reviewed, 652.
- Domesday catalogue, source for list of towns, 15-21.
- Domestick Intelligence*, and Samuel Pepys, 61, 62.
- "Dominican Order, Constitution of the", by Mrs. G. R. Galbraith, reviewed, 97.
- Dondore, Dorothy A., "Prairie", reviewed, 892.
- DORN, W. L., (R) Steinberg's "Die Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", II., 606.
- Doucet, Roger, "Gouvernement de François I^{er}", II., reviewed, 586.
- Douglas, S. A., and Young America, 38-55.
- "Doura-Europos, Fouilles de", by Franz Cumont, reviewed, 836.
- DOWLING, AUSTIN, (R) Zwierlein's "Bishop McQuaid", I., II., 344.
- Downing, Sir George, Beresford's "Godfather of Downing Street", reviewed, 355.
- Driault, Édouard, "Chute de l'Empire", reviewed, 862.
- Ducange, Commission of, created, 544.

- Duff, J. D., (trans.) Rostovtzeff's "Ancient World", I., reviewed, 831.
- DUNCALF, FREDERIC, (R) Halphen's "Les Barbares", 573.
- DUNWAY, C. A., paper by, 445; (R) Willard and Goodykoontz's "Experiments in Colorado Colonization", 671; (R) Schafer's "Campbell", 935.
- Durham, M. Edith, "The Serajevo Crime", reviewed, 118.
- Dutch influence, on Locke, 482; Locke and Remonstrants, 484.
- Earle, E. M., paper by, 442.
- "Early English County Court", by W. A. Morris, reviewed, 156.
- Early Nineteenth-Century View of Magna Carta*, by C. F. BRAND, 793-794.
- "East India Company, Chronicles of the", by H. B. Morse, reviewed, 105.
- Ebengreuth, Luschin von, "Allgemeine Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte", reviewed, 89.
- Economic history. OLMSTEAD'S *Land Tenure*, 1-9; STEPHENSON'S *English Towns*, 10-21; Cole's "American Wool", reviewed, 133; Posthumus's "Documents", reviewed, 162; Jervy's "Slave Trade", reviewed, 169; Zimmerman's "Impressment", reviewed, 170; Greenbie's "Gold of Ophir", reviewed, 172; Thompson's "American Railways", reviewed, 173; Hartsough's "Twin Cities", reviewed, 177; ROBERTS'S *Federal Government and Confederate Cotton*, 262-275; Ramsay's "Revenues of the Kings", reviewed, 303; Kulischer's "Russische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 306; Tawney's "Religion and Capitalism", reviewed, 309; Leland and Mereness's "American Sources for the History of the War", reviewed, 343; Williams's "Guide", reviewed, 359; "Population Problems", reviewed, 362; "Marx-Engels Archiv", I., reviewed, 363; Riegel's "Western Railroads", reviewed, 372; NUTE'S *American Fur Company*, 519-538; Rostovtzeff's "Roman Empire", reviewed, 562; Lunt's "Valuation of Norwich", reviewed, 579; Hill's "Danish Sound Dues", reviewed, 585; Albion's "Forests and Sea Power", reviewed, 590; Moon's "Imperialism", reviewed, 597; Craven's "Soil Exhaustion", reviewed, 610; Sullivan's "Brewer and Company", reviewed, 631; Shortt's "Canadian Currency", reviewed, 632; Sée's "Origines du Capitalisme", reviewed, 642; Ballot's "Introduction de Machinisme", reviewed, 647; Redford's "Labour Migration", reviewed, 651; Abbott's "Immigration Problem", reviewed, 661; Ashton's "Historic Ravenswood", reviewed, 670; Cole's "British Working-Class Movement", reviewed, 869; Mohr's "Oil War", reviewed, 921; Willoughby's "Foreign Rights", reviewed, 926.
- "Economic History of Europe", by M. M. Knight, reviewed, 568.
- "Economic History of Modern Britain", I., by J. H. Clapham, reviewed, 863.
- "Economic Progress", by W. W. Jennings, reviewed, 131.
- Education, Hansen's "Liberalism and American Education", reviewed, 658; and nationalism, 732.
- Educational facilities offered by the American Fur Company, 532-533.
- Edward VI., Smyth's "Cranmer and the Reformation", reviewed, 353.
- Eekhof, A., "Jonas Michaëlius", reviewed, 658.
- Egerton, Hugh E., deceased, 950.
- Eggleston, Edward, and the "Transit of Civilization", 753.
- Egypt, Lexa's "Magie", reviewed, 559.
- Einhard, opinion on Frankish relations with Palestine, 250-261.
- "Einkreisung Deutschlands, Bismarck und die", II., by Otto Becker, reviewed, 115.
- EINSTEIN, LEWIS, (introd. to doc.) *Recollections of the Marquis of Tweeddale*, 69-78.
- "Elizabethan Life", by M. St. Clare Byrne, reviewed, 354.
- Elnett, Elaine, "Family Life in Russia", reviewed, 911.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, "Humanism and Tyranny", reviewed, 92; (R) Allen

- and Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", VI., 311.
- Emigration, causes of, 501; attempts of European countries to stem, 515-516.
- "Empire Allemand", by M. E. Vermeil, reviewed, 654.
- "Empire at War", V., ed. Sir Charles Lucas, reviewed, 364.
- Employment, difficulties of freedmen in obtaining, 770-771; kinds, 784.
- "Emporos", by Heiman Knorrunga, reviewed, 636.
- England, STEPHENSON'S *Origin of English Towns*, 10-21; Kingsford's "Prejudice and Promise", reviewed, 98; Muller's "Stephen Gardiner", reviewed, 102; Herkenberg's "The Times und das Deutsch-Englische Verhältniss", reviewed, 117; Bense's "Anglo-Dutch Relations", reviewed, 155, 379; Morris's "Early English County Court", reviewed, 136; "Black Book of Winchester", reviewed, 158; plague in, 472; Albion's "Forests and Sea Power", reviewed, 590; Beale's "Bibliography of Early Law Books", reviewed, 640; Redford's "Labour Migration", reviewed, 651; Bourdillon's "Minoresses", reviewed, 912; Manly's "Chaucer", reviewed, 913.
- "England", by G. M. Trevelyan, reviewed, 570.
- "England, Franciscans in", by Edward Hutton, reviewed, 579.
- "England and the World", by F. S. Marvin, reviewed, 153.
- English Intelligencer*, and Samuel Pepys, 61-64.
- "English Life", by L. F. Salzman, reviewed, 912.
- English Towns, Origin of the*, by CARL STEPHENSON, 10-21.
- "English Women", by M. Phillips and W. S. Tomkinson, reviewed, 914.
- "Epic of Industry", by Malcolm Keir (Pageant of America, V.), reviewed, 326.
- "Epiphanius, Monastery of, at Thebes", by H. E. Winlock, W. E. Crum, and H. G. E. White, reviewed, 565.
- Épurations during the French Revolution*, 745.
- "Esprit Politique de la Réforme", by Georges de Lagarde, reviewed, 850.
- Europe, Tawney's "Religion and the Rise of Capitalism", reviewed, 309; Seignobos's "Europe Contemporaine", II., reviewed, 315; Fabre-Luce's "Limitations of Victory", reviewed, 324; Modern Europe, luncheon conference, 431; research in, 435-436; Knight's "Economic History", reviewed, 568; Clemen's "Religionsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 635; Sée's "Origines du Capitalisme", reviewed, 642; Spengler's "Decline of the West", reviewed, 826; Breasted's "Conquest of Civilization", reviewed, 830; Robinson's "Ordeal of Civilization", reviewed, 842; Lagarde's "Esprit Politique", reviewed, 850; Stegemann's "Struggle for the Rhine", reviewed, 855; Wallace's "Modern History", reviewed, 872.
- "Europe and the East", by N. D. Harris (International Politics, II.), reviewed, 125.
- "Europe since 1870", by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 920.
- "Europe through the Dark Ages", by Sir Edmund Barrow, reviewed, 907.
- Ewing, W. G. and G. W., rivals of American Fur Company, 523, 527.
- "Expansion", by J. S. Bassett, reviewed, 934.
- "Executive Journals of the Council of Virginia", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, I., reviewed, 332.
- "Experiments in Colorado Colonization", ed. J. F. Willard and C. B. Goodykoontz, reviewed, 671.
- Fabius Pictor, Roman historian, 236, 238-239.
- Fabre-Luce, Alfred, "Limitations of Victory", reviewed, 324.
- FAIRCHILD, H. P., (R) Abbott's "Immigration Problem", 661.
- "Faliscans", by Louise A. Holland, reviewed, 152.
- "Family Life in Russia", by Elaine Elnett, reviewed, 911.
- "Family Life of George Washington", by Charles Moore, reviewed, 660.

- Far East, conference on history, 430; papers on, 432.
- Farm loans to peasants in Assyria, 5.
- Fashions, effect on American Fur Company of changes in, 524-525.
- "Father of the Church in Tennessee", by V. F. O'Daniel, reviewed, 668.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) Fries's "Moravians", III, 936.
- FAY, S. B., (R) Seton-Watson's "Sarajevo" and Durham's "The Serajevo Crime", 118; (R) Kanner's "Schlüssel zur Kriegsschuldfrage", 317, 944; (R) "Das Französische Gelbbuch von 1914", 364; (R) Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", XI, 600; (R) Vermeil's "Origines de la Guerre", 655.
- Federal Government and Confederate Cotton*, by A. S. ROBERTS, 262-275.
- Fee simple, origin of land tenure in, 3-4.
- Fenn, P. T., jr., "Right of Fishery", reviewed, 639.
- Fiancé, Anton, and plague at Avignon, 469.
- "Filson Club Publications", no. 31, reviewed, 664.
- Finance, Shortt's "Canadian Currency", reviewed, 632; Noyes's "War Period", reviewed, 901.
- First Philanthropic Organization in America*, by LOTA SPELL, 546-549.
- First Remission of the Boxer Indemnity*, by C. B. MALONE, 64-68.
- First Use of Term "Copperhead"*, by P. S. SMITH, 799-800.
- Fisher, H. A. L., (ed.) "The Modern World", reviewed, 166.
- Fisher, Lillian E., "Viceregal Administration", reviewed, 673.
- Fisheries of the American Fur Company, 531.
- "Fishery, Origin of Right of", by P. T. Fenn, jr., reviewed, 639.
- FITZPATRICK, J. C., (R) Sawyer's "Washington", 926.
- Flanders, Ganshof's "Ministeriales", reviewed, 155.
- Flick, A. C., (ed.) "Albany Committee of Correspondence", II, reviewed, 367; paper by, 436.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Meunier's "Mirabeau", 161; paper by, 439; (R) Reissner's "Mirabeau und seine Monarchie Prussienne", 648.
- Florida, Connor's "Ribaut: Whole and True Discouery", reviewed, 657; Knauss's "Territorial Florida Journalism", reviewed, 668.
- Folk-character, and nationalism, 723, 726, 727-728.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Stegemann's "Struggle for the Rhine", 855.
- Ford, W. C., "Winthrop Papers", I, comm., 675.
- "Foreign Policies", by J. Q. Dealey, reviewed, 889.
- Foreign policy of U. S., 35-55.
- Foreign relations, as shown by Papers of the American Fur Company, 537.
- Foreman, Grant, "Pioneer Days", reviewed, 146.
- "Forests and Sea Power", by R. G. Albion, reviewed, 590.
- Foster, C. W., (ed.) "The Church in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I.", reviewed, 643.
- FOSTER, H. D., *International Calvinism through Locke*, 475-499.
- Foster, Sir William, (ed.) "Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe", reviewed, 923.
- Fougères, Gustave, "Premières Civilisations", reviewed, 299.
- "Fouilles de Doura-Europos", by Franz Cumont, reviewed, 836.
- "Four American Party Leaders", by C. E. Merriam, reviewed, 174.
- Fox, D. R., paper by, 443; *Civilization in Transit*, 753-768.
- France, Pimodan's "Mère des Guises", reviewed, 103; Oncken's "Rheinpolitik Napoleons III.", reviewed, 109; Becker's "Das Französisch-Russische Bündnis", reviewed, 115; Thomazi's "Marine Française", I, II, III, reviewed, 120, 655; Holland's "Traffic Ways", reviewed, 154; Ganshof's "Ministeriales", reviewed, 155; Barbey's "Louis de Chalon", reviewed, 157; Meunier's "Mirabeau", reviewed, 161; Andrieux's "À Travers la République", reviewed, 163; JORANSON'S *Frankish Protectorate*, 241-261; Peloux's "Ouvrages

- Modernes", reviewed, 357; Britsch's "Philippe Égalité", reviewed, 358; Mathiez's "Danton", reviewed, 360; Barthou's "Hugo", reviewed, 361; "Französische Gelbbuch von 1914", reviewed, 364; Doucet's "François I^{er}", reviewed, 586; Michon's "Correspondance des Robespierres", reviewed, 593; Chase's "Young Voltaire", reviewed, 645; Ballot's "Machinisme dans l'Industrie", reviewed, 647; Reissner's "Mirabeau", reviewed, 648; Cochin's "Sociétés de Pensée en Bretagne", reviewed, 649; BRINTON'S *Revolutionary Symbolism*, 737-752; Mathiez's "Vie Chère", reviewed, 858; Ludwig's "Napoleon", reviewed, 860; Driault's "Chute de l'Empire", reviewed, 862; "Nation Française", II., reviewed, 909; Funck-Brentano's "Origines", reviewed, 910.
- Franciscans, Bourdillon's "Minoresses", reviewed, 912.
- "Franciscans in England", by Edward Hutton, reviewed, 576.
- "François I^{er}, Gouvernement de", II., by Roger Doucet, reviewed, 586.
- Franco-Prussian War, Oncken's "Rheinpolitik Napoleons III.", reviewed, 109.
- FRANK, TENNEY, *Roman Historiography before Caesar*, 232-240.
- "Französische Gelbbuch von 1914", reviewed, 364.
- Free Negro in Mississippi*, by C. S. SYDNOR, 769-788.
- French, Allen, "British Fusilier", reviewed, 882.
- "French Revolution", by E. D. Bradby, reviewed, 650.
- Friedensburg, Ferdinand, "Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte", reviewed, 89.
- Friederici, Georg, "Entdeckung und Eroberung Amerikas", I., reviewed, 126.
- Fries, Adelaide L., "Moravians", III., reviewed, 936.
- Frontier, ideals of, and Young America, 38-39; effect on culture, 763-765.
- "Frontier in Literature", by Lucy L. Hazard, reviewed, 930.
- Frothingham, T. G., "Naval History", reviewed, 603.
- Fulgosius, Raphael, of Padua, and the plague, 457.
- FULLER, J. V., (R) Becker's "Bismarck und die Einkreisung", II., 115.
- Funck-Brentano, F., "Origines" (*Histoire de France*), reviewed, 910.
- Gabriel, R. H.; "Toilers by Land and Sea" (*Pageant of America*, I.), reviewed, 326.
- Gaguin, Robert, French humanist, 457.
- Galbraith, Mrs. G. R., "Constitution of the Dominican Order", reviewed, 97.
- Galbreath, C. B., "Ohio", reviewed, 145.
- GALLINGER, H. P., (R) Scott's "History and Historical Problems", 149.
- Gallus, Jodocus, and leprosy, 459.
- Ganshof, F. L., "Ministeriales", reviewed, 155.
- Gardiner, A. G., "Sir William Harcourt", discussed, 22.
- "Gardiner, Stephen", by J. A. Muller, reviewed, 102.
- Garrett, M. B., paper by, 436.
- GAY, H. NELSON, (R) Hancock's "Ricasoli", 870.
- Gayoso de Lemos, Manuel, governor of New Orleans, 803, 805, 806.
- Gazley, J. G., "American Opinion of German Unification", reviewed, 667.
- GEISER, K. F., (R) Herrick's "White Servitude in Pennsylvania", 140.
- "Genesis of the War", by H. E. Barnes, reviewed, 319.
- Gentili, Alberico, "De Legationibus Libri Tres", reviewed, 298.
- Geology, in America, 758.
- Geometry, analytical, and F. R. Hassler, 757; descriptive, and Claude Crozet, 757.
- George, patriarch of Jerusalem, envoys, 252.
- "Georgia", by R. H. Shryock, reviewed, 903.
- German nationalism, Herder's contribution to, 730-734.
- "German Unification, American Opinion of", by J. G. Gazley, reviewed, 667.
- Germany, Becker's "Bismarck und die Einkreisung", II., reviewed, 115; Herkenberg's "The Times", reviewed, 117; Appuhn's "Politique Al-

- lemande", reviewed, 365; plague in, 471; Ludwig's "Wilhelm der Zweite", reviewed, 599; Doeberl's "Bayern und das Preussische Unionsprojekt", reviewed, 652; Vermeil's "Empire Allemand", reviewed, 654.
- Gerolt, Baron von, Prussian minister resident, 36, 45.
- "Geschichte Ostasiens", by F. E. A. Krause, reviewed, 81, 379.
- "Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", II., by Sigfrid Steinberg, 606.
- Gesner, Conrad, and the plague, 469.
- "Gesta Francorum", 221.
- "Getica", by Vasile Părvan, reviewed, 841.
- Gillespie, Frances E., "Labor and Politics", reviewed, 917.
- Gleaves, Albert, "Stephen B. Luce", reviewed, 137.
- Godard, G: S., paper by, 436.
- Godet, Marcel, (ed.) "Dictionnaire de la Suisse", I., II., reviewed, 88.
- Goebel, Dorothy B., "Harrison", reviewed, 895.
- "Gold of Ophir", by Marjorie and S. Greenbie, reviewed, 172.
- Gooch, G: P., (ed.) "British Documents", XI., reviewed, 600; "Recent Revelations", reviewed, 879.
- Goodykoontz, C. B., "Experiments in Colorado Colonization", reviewed, 671.
- "Gordon Riots", by J. P. de Castro, reviewed, 916.
- GOTTSCHALK, L. R., (R) Mathiez's "Danton", 360; (R) Michon's "Correspondance des Robespierres", 593.
- "Gouvernement de François I^{er}", II., by Roger Doucet, reviewed, 586.
- Grant, Ulysses S., attitude toward cotton trade in Civil War, 264.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Knight's "Economic Europe", 568.
- Gray, L. C., paper by, 433.
- GRAY, W: D., (R) Baynes's "Historia Augusta", 638.
- Great Britain, STEPHENSON'S *English Towns*, 10-21; NOTESTEIN'S *Recent Biographies and Memoirs*, 22-33; LELAND'S *Conference of Historians*, 56-61; McCUTCHEON'S *Pepys in Newspapers*, 61-64; Kingsford's "Prejudice and Promise", reviewed, 98; Muller's "Stephen Gardiner", reviewed, 102; Marvin's "England and the World", reviewed, 153; Bense's "Anglo-Dutch Relations", reviewed, 155; Morris's "Early County Court", reviewed, 155; BELLER'S *Thirty Years' War*, 276-282; Ramsay's "Revenues", reviewed, 303; Owst's "Preaching", reviewed, 305; Hall's "Sources for the History of the War", reviewed, 321; Pasquet's "Origins of the Commons", reviewed, 353; Smyth's "Cranmer", reviewed, 353; Byrne's "Elizabethan Life", reviewed, 354; Beresford's "Godfather of Downing Street", reviewed, 355; "British Diplomatic Instructions", III., reviewed, 356; Teerink's "John Bull", reviewed, 357; Williams's "Guide", reviewed, 359; Trevelyan's "England", reviewed, 570; Hutton's "Franciscans", reviewed, 575; Thomas's "Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls", reviewed, 580; Workman's "Wyclif", reviewed, 581; Albion's "Forests and Sea Power", reviewed, 590; James's "British Navy", reviewed, 591; Gooch and Temperley's "Documents on the War", XI., reviewed, 600; Beale's "Early Law Books", reviewed, 640; Foster's "Church in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I.", reviewed, 643; Tanner's "Pepys's Naval Minutes", reviewed, 644; Redford's "Labour Migration", reviewed, 651; BRAND'S *Magna Carta*, 793-794; Crump and Jacob's "Legacy", reviewed, 846; Clapham's "Economic History", I., reviewed, 863; Halévy's "Peuple Anglais", reviewed, 865; Hirst's "John Morley", reviewed, 867; Gillespie's "Labor and Politics", reviewed, 917.
- "Great Seal", by Sir H. C. Maxwell-Lyte, reviewed, 849.
- Greece, Knorrington's "Emporos", reviewed, 636; Rostovtzeff's "Ancient World", I., reviewed, 831.
- "Greek Papyri", ed. W: L. Westermann and C. J. Kraemer, jr., reviewed, 637.

- Greenbie, Sydney and Marjorie, "Gold of Ophir", reviewed, 172.
- Gregory XIV., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", X., reviewed, 852.
- Grey, Sir Edward, see Grey of Fallodon.
- Grey of Fallodon, Viscount, 25.
- Griffith, G. T., "Population Problems", reviewed, 362.
- Grimestone, Edward, "Imperial Historie", 277.
- Groot, Gerard, and the Brethren of the Common Life, 460.
- Grotius, Hugo, and Calvinism, 478.
- Grousset, René, "Les Premières Civilisations", reviewed, 299.
- "Growth of Europe", by Sir Edmund Barrow, reviewed, 907.
- Guibert of Nogent, historian, 220.
- "Guide to English Social and Economic History", by Judith B. Williams, reviewed, 359.
- "Guide to West Indian Archive Materials", by H. C. Bell and D. W. Parker, reviewed, 128.
- Guilday, Peter, (introd.) "Church Historians", reviewed, 296.
- "Guises, La Mère des", by Gabriel Pimodan, reviewed, 103.
- GUTTRIDGE, G. H., (R) Castro's "Gordon Riots", 916; Guttridge, G. H., "David Hartley", reviewed, 929.
- HACKETT, C. W., (R) Sedgwick's "Ácoma", 374; (R) Coan's "New Mexico", 629.
- Hafen, Le R. R., "Overland Mail", reviewed, 625.
- Halévy, Élie, "Peuple Anglais", reviewed, 865.
- Hall, Hubert, "British Archives", reviewed, 321.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Griffith's "Population Problems", 362; (R) Spiller's "American in England", 620; (R) Redford's "Labour Migration", 651.
- Halphen, Louis, (ed.) "Peuples et Civilisations", reviewed, 299; "Les Barbares", reviewed, 573.
- HAMILTON, J. G. DER., (introd. to doc.) *Society for the Preservation of Liberty*, 550-552.
- Hamlin, T. F., "American Architecture" (Pageant of America, XIII.), reviewed, 326.
- HAMMER, JACOB, (R) Cauer's "Römische Geschichte", 352.
- Hammurabi, code of, 4, 6.
- Hanau, capture of, 279.
- Hancock, W. K., "Ricasoli", reviewed, 870.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (ed.) "Nation Française", vol. II., pt. II., reviewed, 909.
- Hansen, A. O., "Liberalism and American Education", reviewed, 659.
- HANSEN, M. L., *American Immigration as a Field for Research*, 500-518.
- "Harcourt, Sir William", biog. of, 22.
- Harding, Samuel B., deceased, 678.
- Harlow, A. F., "Old Towpaths", reviewed, 663.
- Harra census, 4.
- Harrell, Isaac S., "Loyalism", reviewed, 337; deceased, 950.
- Harris, N. D., "International Politics", II., reviewed, 125.
- HARRISON, FAIRFAX, (R) Harrell's "Loyalism", 337.
- "Harrison, William Henry", by Dorothy B. Goebel, reviewed, 895.
- "Hartley, David", by G. H. Guttridge, reviewed, 929.
- Hartsough, Mildred L., "Twin Cities", reviewed, 177.
- Hārūn ar-Rashid, 243-261.
- Hassler, F. R., mathematician, 757.
- "Has the Immigrant kept the Faith?", by Gerald Shaughnessy, reviewed, 175.
- Hastings, G. E., "Francis Hopkinson", reviewed, 894.
- Haupt, Herman, 282.
- "Hawaii", by R. S. Kuykendall, reviewed, 631.
- Hawaii, Sullivan's "C. Brewer and Company", reviewed, 631.
- HAWORTH, P. L., (R) Moore's "Washington's Rules of Civility", 659; (R) Moore's "Family Life of Washington", 660.
- Hay, George, 8th marquess of Tweeddale, *Recollections*, 69-78.
- Hay, John, and the Boxer indemnity, 65-67.

- HAY, T. R., (R) Maurice's "Statesmen and Soldiers", 932; (R) Ballard's "Lincoln", 933.
- HAYES, C. J. H., paper by, 440; *Contributions of Herder to the Doctrine of Nationalism*, 719-736.
- Hazard, Lucy L., "Frontier", reviewed, 930.
- Hazen, C. D., (ed.) "W. R. Thayer", reviewed, 628.
- Headlam-Morley, J. W., (coll.) "Outbreak of the War" (British Docs., XI.), reviewed, 600.
- Herald*, New York, opposition to Young America, 35, 40, 44, 45, 50, 52.
- Herder, J. G. von, *Contributions to the Doctrine of Nationalism*, by C. J. H. HAYES, 719-736.
- Henry, Patrick, McIlwaine's "Governors", I., reviewed, 928.
- Heresy, in the French Revolution, 749.
- Herkenberg, K. O., "The Times und das Deutsch-Englische Verhältnis", reviewed, 117.
- Herrick, C. A., "White Servitude", reviewed, 140.
- HEWES, AMY, (R) Rjazanov's "Marx-Engels Archiv", I., 363.
- HIGBY, C. P., paper by, 435; (R) Driault's "Chute de l'Empire", 862.
- Hill, C. E., "Danish Sound Dues", reviewed, 585.
- HILL, D. J., (R) Ludwig's "Wilhelm der Zweite", 599.
- Hinkhouse, F. J., "American Revolution", reviewed, 927.
- Hirst, F. W., "John Morley", reviewed, 867.
- Hispanic-American history, dinner, 430-431.
- "Historia Augusta", by Norman Baynes, reviewed, 638.
- "Historian and Historical Evidence", by Allen Johnson, reviewed, 148.
- Historians, Anglo-American, conference of, 56-61; Black's "Art of History", reviewed, 295.
- Historical development, and nationalism, 723.
- "Historic Ravenswood", by John Ashton, reviewed, 670.
- Historiography, Johnson's "Historians and Historical Evidence", reviewed, 148; Scott's "History and Historical Problems", reviewed, 149; MUNRO'S *War and History*, 219-231; FRANK'S *Roman Historiography before Caesar*, 232-240; "Writing of History", reviewed, 293; Black's "Art of History", reviewed, 295; VASILIEV'S *Byzantine Studies in Russia*, 539-545.
- "History and Historical Problems", by Ernest Scott, reviewed, 149.
- Hitti, P. K., paper by, 441.
- Hoard, A. P., paper by, 436.
- HOCKETT, H. C., (R) Branch's "Cowboy", 671.
- Holland, L. B., "Traffic Ways", reviewed, 154.
- Holland, Louise A., "Faliscans", reviewed, 152.
- Home Rule, conversion of Gladstone to, 23.
- Hooker, Thomas, Calvin's influence upon, 476, 478.
- "Hopkinson", by G. E. Hastings, reviewed, 894.
- HORNBECK, S. K., (R) Hsü's "China", 924.
- Hosack, David, botanist, 758.
- HOSKINS, H. L., (R) Tavernier's "Travels in India", 165; (R) Chirrol's "India", 166.
- Hotte, German representative of Ewing, 523.
- Hovde, B. J., (R) Benson's "Sweden and the American Revolution", 661.
- HOWE, M. A. De W., (R) Hazen's "W. R. Thayer", 628.
- Hsü, Shusi, "China", reviewed, 924.
- Hudson's Bay Fur Company, papers of, 520; relations with American Fur Company, 524, 534, 537.
- "Hugo, Le Général", by Louis Barthou, reviewed, 361.
- Huguenot influence on Locke, 481, 482.
- Hulbert, A. B., "American Transcontinental Trails", I., reviewed, 373.
- Hulings, W. E., vice-consul in New Orleans, 804-807; letter from, 822-824.
- HULME, E. M., (R) Thorndike's "Civilization", 555.
- Hülsemann, Chevalier de, 35, 41, 48, 50.
- "Humanism and Tyranny", by Ephraim Emerton, reviewed, 92.

- Humboldt, Alexander von, letter of, 946.
- Hundred Years' War, effect on historiography, 223.
- Hungarian revolution, and Young America, 36.
- Huntington, Henry E., deceased, 949.
- Hutton, Edward, "Franciscans", reviewed, 576.
- HYMA, ALBERT, (R) Renaut's "Les Provinces-Unies et l'Amérique", I, V., 135; paper by, 443.
- HYVERNAT, H., (R) Winlock, Crum, and White's "Monastery of Epiphanius at Thebes" and White's "Monasteries of the Wadi 'n Natrûn", 565.
- Ibrahim ibn al-Aghlab, of North Africa, envoy to Charlemagne, 244.
- "Ideen zur Philosophie der Geschichte der Menschheit", by J. G. von Herder, 722-736.
- "Illinois in the World War", V., VI., reviewed, 373.
- "Immigrant, Conquest of New England by", by D. C. Brewer, reviewed, 369.
- Immigrants, distribution of, 503-508.
- Immigration, HANSEN'S *American Immigration as a Field for Research*, 500-518.
- Immigration Convention in Cincinnati, 503.
- "Immigration Problem", by Edith Abbott, reviewed, 661.
- Imperialism, Herder's opposition to, 734-736.
- "Imperialism", by P. T. Moon, reviewed, 597.
- India, "Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe", reviewed, 923.
- "India, Travels in", by J.-B. Tavernier, reviewed, 165.
- Indian, policy of American Fur Company, 527-528; treaties of benefit to American Fur Company, 529; assistance given by American Fur Company to the, 529.
- Indrebô, Gustav, (ed.) "Laerde Brev fraa og til P. A. Munch", I., reviewed, 164.
- Industrial history, Redford's "Labour Migration in England", reviewed, 651.
- Industries, minor, carried on by American Fur Company, 519.
- Innocent IX., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", X., reviewed, 852.
- Insurance, discussed in Papers of the American Fur Company, 534-535.
- Intellectual history, THORNDIKE'S *Blight of Pestilence on Early Modern Civilization*, 455-474.
- "International Affairs, 1924", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 123.
- International Calvinism through Locke*, by H. D. FOSTER, 475-499.
- International law, Fenn's "Right of Fishery", reviewed, 639.
- "International Politics", II., by N. D. Harris, reviewed, 125.
- Interstate difficulties in the matter of freed slaves, 772, 775, 778.
- "Introduction du Machinisme", by Charles Ballot, reviewed, 647.
- "Invention of Printing", by T. F. Carter, reviewed, 86.
- "Ireland, Tour in", by Arthur Young, ed. Constantia Maxwell, reviewed, 161.
- "Islam and the Divine Comedy", by Miguel Asín, reviewed, 93.
- Italian city states, historiography in, 222-223.
- Italian men of letters, effect of plague on, 460-461.
- Italy, Emerson's "Humanism and Tyranny", reviewed, 92; Hancock's "Ricasoli", reviewed, 870; Luzio's "Profili Biografici", reviewed, 918.
- "Jackson, Andrew", II., ed. J. S. Bassett, reviewed, 898.
- "Jackson's Campaign", by Mrs. Dunbar Rowland, reviewed, 171.
- Jackson, Joseph, "American Architecture", reviewed, 368.
- Jacob, E. F., "Legacy of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 846.
- Jacobin clubs, BRINTON'S *Revolutionary Symbolism*, 737-752.
- JAMES, J. A., (R) Bodley's "George Rogers Clark", 883; "Clark Papers", reviewed, 886.

- James, John, butler to Pepys, 63.
- James, W. M., "British Navy", reviewed, 591.
- Jameson, J. F., "American Revolution", reviewed, 167; report on archive building, 437.
- "Jefferson", by A. J. Nock, reviewed, 339.
- Jenison, Marguerite E., "War-Time Organization" and "War Documents and Addresses", reviewed, 373.
- Jennings, W. W., "Economic Progress", reviewed, 131.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) "Pageant of America", I., III., V., XI., XIII., 326; papers by, 433, 443; (R) Hansen's "Liberalism and Education", 658.
- Jerusalem, Patriarch of, and Charlemagne, 245; delivery of keys and banner, 246-259.
- Jervy, T. D., "Slave Trade, Slavery, and Color", reviewed, 169.
- "Jeunesse de Philippe-Égalité", by Amédée Britsch, reviewed, 358.
- "Jewish Influence on Christian Reform Movements", by L. I. Newman, reviewed, 100.
- Jingoism, 35-55.
- "John Bull", by H. Teerink, reviewed, 357.
- JOHNSON, ALLEN, "Historian and Historical Evidence", reviewed, 148; (R) "Writing of History", 293.
- Johnson, Samuel, and "medieval", 790-791.
- Jones, Evan, consul in New Orleans, 805; letter from, 808-815.
- JONES, T. F., (R) Batiffol's "Cardinal de Retz", 915.
- JORANSON, EINAR, *The Alleged Frankish Protectorate in Palestine*, 241-261.
- Journalism, Bleyer's "Main Currents", reviewed, 891.
- "Judicial Cases", I., ed. Helen T. Catterall, reviewed, 330.
- Jusserand, J. J., "Writing of History", reviewed, 293.
- Kammerer, A., "Abyssinie", reviewed, 638.
- Kanner, Heinrich, "Der Schlüssel zur Kriegsschuldfrage", reviewed, 317, 942.
- Karpinski, C. L., "Arithmetic", reviewed, 152.
- Keir, Malcolm, "Epic of Industry" (Pageant of America, V.), reviewed, 326.
- Keller, H. A., paper by, 433.
- Kelly, L. S., "Yellowstone Kelly", reviewed, 178.
- KEMMERER, E. W., (R) Noyes's "War Period", 901.
- Kentucky, "Civil War and Readjustment", by E. M. Coulter, reviewed, 345.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Auerbach's "L'Autriche et la Hongrie", 323.
- KIMBALL, FISKE, (R) Newcomb's "Old Churches and Houses", 179.
- Kingsford, C. L., "Prejudice and Promise", reviewed, 98.
- Knauss, J. O., "Territorial Florida Journalism", reviewed, 668.
- Knight, M. M., "Europe", reviewed, 568.
- Knorringa, Heiman, "Emporos", reviewed, 636.
- Knowles, David, "Civil War", reviewed, 665.
- Kolsrud, Oluf, (ed.) "Laerde Brev fraa og til P. A. Munch", I., reviewed, 164.
- Kondakov, N. P., and Byzantine archaeology, 540.
- KONKLE, B. A., (R) Rosewater's "Liberty Bell", 168.
- Kossuth, Louis, and Hungarian revolution, 35-52.
- Kraemer, C. J., jr., (ed.) "Greek Papyri", reviewed, 637.
- Krause, F. E. A., "Geschichte Ostasiens", reviewed, 81.
- KREY, A. C., (R) "Mélanges offerts à Pirenne", 828; (R) Diehl's "Byzance", 906.
- Kulischer, Joseph, "Russische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 306.
- Kuykendall, R. S., "Hawaii", reviewed, 631.
- "Labor and Politics", by Frances E. Gillespie, reviewed, 917.

- "Labour Migration", by Arthur Redford, reviewed, 651.
- "Laerde Brev fraa og til P. A. Munch", I., ed. Gustav Indrebø and Oluf Kolsrud, reviewed, 164.
- Lagarde, Georges de, "Esprit Politique", reviewed, 850.
- Laing, G. J., (trans.) Gentili's "De Legationibus Libri Tres", reviewed, 297.
- Laistner, M. L. W., paper by, 440.
- Lamanski, V. I., and Slavonic history, 540.
- LAMOTT, J: H., (R) O'Daniel's "Father of the Church in Tennessee", 668.
- Lampson, C. M., London agent for American Fur Company, 523, 524, 525-538.
- Land, confiscation of, in Babylon under Manishtusu, 3.
- Landberg, Georg, "De Nordiska Rikena", reviewed, 312.
- Land scarcity, effect on immigration, 504.
- Land speculation, in Papers of the American Fur Company, 530.
- Land Tenure in the Ancient Orient*, by A. T. OLMSTEAD, 1-9.
- "Lanfranc", by J. A. MacDonald, reviewed, 91.
- LAPRADE, W: T., (R) Yarborough's "John Horne Tooke", 648.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Mawer and Stenton's "Place-Names of Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, and Huntingdonshire", 302.
- Latané, J: H., "American Foreign Policy", reviewed, 887.
- Latin-America, Manning's "Diplomatic Correspondence", reviewed, 136.
- Latitudinarians, influence on Locke, 483.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Morse's "East India Company", 105; (R) McNair's "China's International Relations", 924; (R) Williams's "China", 925; (R) Willoughby's "Foreign Rights and Interests in China", 926.
- LAUGHLIN, J. L., (R) Shortt's "Canadian Currency", 632.
- Law, George, supporter of Young America, 40, 47.
- Law of nature, and Calvinism, 488-489, 490-491.
- Lawe, John, papers of, 521, 528.
- Lawrence, T. E., "Revolt in the Desert", reviewed, 873.
- LEARNED, H: B., (R) Dealey's "Foreign Policies", 887.
- Lee, Henry, and Sir George Beckwith (doc.), 284-292.
- "Legacy of the Middle Ages", by C. G. Crump and E. F. Jacob, reviewed, 846.
- Legislative history, Wrong's "Charles Buller", reviewed, 180.
- Leipzig fairs, market for American furs, 525, 537.
- LELAND, W. G., *Anglo-American Conference of Historians*, 56-61; "American Sources for the History of the War", reviewed, 343.
- Leon, Edwin de, and Young America, 34, 54.
- Lepelletier, L. M., 738, 740.
- "Les Premières Civilisations", by G. Fougères, G. Contenau, R. Grousset, P. Jouguet, J. Lesquier, reviewed, 299.
- Lesquier, Jean, "Les Premières Civilisations", reviewed, 299.
- "Letters of Queen Victoria", ed. G: E. Buckle, reviewed, 106.
- "Letters of the Continental Congress", ed. E. C. Burnett, III., reviewed, 333.
- Lexa, François, "Magie dans l'Égypte", reviewed, 559.
- "Liberalism and Education", by A. O. Hansen, reviewed, 658.
- Liberalism and Home Rule, 23.
- Liberty, Society for the Preservation of* (doc.), 550-552, 792-793.
- Lichauco, Marcial, "Conquest of the Philippines", reviewed, 375.
- "Limitations of Victory", by Alfred Fabre-Luce, reviewed, 324.
- Lincoln, Foster's "Documents relating to the Diocese", reviewed, 643.
- "Lincoln", by C. R. Ballard, reviewed, 933.
- "Lincoln, Autobiography of", by N. W. Stephenson, reviewed, 624.
- Lingelbach, W: E., speech by, 431.
- LINGLEY, C: R., (R) Sullivan's "Our Times", I., 626.

- Literature, transit to America, 759;
 Dondore's "Prairie", reviewed, 892;
 Manly's "Chaucer", reviewed, 913;
 Hazard's "Frontier", reviewed, 930.
- Lloyd, Thomas, "Growth and Decay of Civilization", reviewed, 556.
- Locke, John, FOSTER'S *International Calvinism*, 475-499.
- LOCKEY, J. B., (R) Manning's "Diplomatic Correspondence", 136.
- LORD, ELEANOR L., (R) Albion's "Forests and Sea Power", 590.
- LORD, R. H., (R) Oncken's "Die Rheinpolitik Napoleons III.", 109.
- Lorraine, Ganshof's "Ministeriales", reviewed, 155; pest in, 465.
- LOUGH, SUSAN M., (R) Young's "Tour in Ireland", 161.
- Louis I., the Pious, general assembly, 257, 259.
- "Louis de Chalon", by Frédéric Barbey, reviewed, 157.
- "Louisiana", by H: E. Chambers, reviewed, 143.
- "Loyalism in Virginia", by I. S. Harrell, reviewed, 337.
- "Loyola", by Paul Van Dyke, reviewed, 587.
- Lucas, Sir Charles, (ed.) "Empire at War", V., reviewed, 364.
- "Luce, Stephen B.", by Albert Gleaves, reviewed, 137.
- Luckenbill, D. D., "Ancient Records", reviewed, 835.
- Ludwig, Emil, "Wilhelm der Zweite", reviewed, 599; "Napoleon", reviewed, 860.
- Lundy's Lane, battle of, 71.
- Lunt, W: E., "Valuation of Norwich", 579.
- Luzio, Alessandro, "Profil Biografici", reviewed, 918.
- Lybyer, A. H., paper by, 442.
- Macartney, C. A., "Social Revolution", reviewed, 922.
- McCutcheon, R. P., *Pepys in the Newspapers of 1679-1680*, 61-64.
- MacDonald, A. J., "Lanfranc", reviewed, 91.
- MacDonald, Helen G., "Canadian Opinion", reviewed, 666.
- McDONALD, J. G., (R) Toynbee's "Survey of International Affairs, 1924", 123.
- "Macedonia, Thrace, and Illyria", by Stanley Casson, reviewed, 906.
- McFAYDEN, DONALD, (R) Westermann and Kraemer's "Greek Papyri", 637.
- McGUIRE, C. E., *Society for Preservation of Liberty*, 792-793.
- Machinery, transit to America, 755-757.
- McILWAIN, C: H., (R) Maxwell-Lyte's "Great Seal", 849.
- McIlwaine, H: R., (ed.) "Executive Journals of the Virginia Council", I., reviewed, 332; (ed.) "Governors of Virginia", I., reviewed, 928.
- Mackay, R. A., "Unreformed Senate of Canada", reviewed, 376.
- McLaughlin, Robert, "Spiritual Element in History", reviewed, 825.
- McNair, H. F., "China's International Relations", reviewed, 924.
- "McQuaid, Bishop", I., II., by F: J. Zwierlein, reviewed, 344.
- Madison, James, 284; letters to, 815-824.
- Madras, army, influence of George Hay on, 72.
- Magdeburg "Centuries", 223-224.
- "Magie dans l'Égypte", by François Lexa, reviewed, 559.
- Mahan, B. E., "Old Fort Crawford", reviewed, 669.
- "Main Currents in Journalism", by W. G. Bleyer, reviewed, 891.
- "Making of the Modern Mind", by J: H. Randall, jr., reviewed, 79.
- Malin, J. C., "Recent American History", reviewed, 341.
- MALONE, C. B., *First Remission of the Boxer Indemnity*, 64-68.
- Malone, Dumas, "Thomas Cooper", reviewed, 618.
- Manifest Destiny*, by J. W. PRATT, 795-797.
- Manly, J: M., "Chaucer", reviewed, 913.
- Manning, W: R., "Diplomatic Correspondence", reviewed, 136.
- Manorial system, origin of, in the ancient Orient, 1, 6.
- Mansur, Abbasid Caliph, 242.

- Manumission of slaves in Mississippi, 773-776, 778.
- Marat, J: P., 737, 738, 740.
- Marcy, W: L., secretary of state, 47-50, 54.
- "Marine Française", I, II, III, by A. Thomazi, reviewed, 120, 655.
- Market, development of, in Ohio valley, 530.
- "Marriage", by Edward Westermarck, reviewed, 558.
- Marshall, F. H., (ed.) "Siege of Vienna by Jeremias Cacavelas", reviewed, 160.
- Marshall, John, secretary of state, letter to, 808-815.
- Marshall, T: M., "Frederick Bates", reviewed, 621.
- Martin, A. E., paper by, 436.
- Martin, C. E., "American Constitution", reviewed, 929.
- MARTIN, P. A., (R) Agan's "Diplomatic Relations", I, 931.
- Martin, William, "La Suisse", reviewed, 914.
- Marvin, F. S., "England and the World", reviewed, 153.
- "Marx-Engels Archiv", by D. Rjazanov, I., reviewed, 363.
- Maryland, Craven's "Soil Exhaustion", reviewed, 610.
- Masonic element, in Jacobin clubs, 739.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, (ed.) "Winthrop Papers", I., reviewed, 328, 675; "Proceedings", reviewed, 370.
- Masur, Gerhard, "Rankes Begriff der Weltgeschichte", reviewed, 151.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Autoar de Danton", reviewed, 360; "Vie Chère", reviewed, 858.
- Matthews, Albert, and "Copperhead", 799.
- Maurice, Sir Frederick, "Statesmen and Soldiers", reviewed, 932.
- Mawer, A., "Place-Names of Buckinghamshire", "Place-Names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire", reviewed, 302.
- Maxwell, Constantia, (ed.) Young's "Tour in Ireland", reviewed, 161.
- Maxwell-Lyte, Sir H. C., "Great Seal", reviewed, 849.
- MAYO, L. S., (R) "The Northcliffe Collection", 672.
- Mazzei, Filippo, memoirs, 792.
- Meade, G: G., THACHER'S *Lincoln and Meade after Gettysburg*, 282.
- Medical science, westward spread of, 754, 767.
- "Medieval", by G: L. BURR, 789-792.
- Medieval history, papers on, 430.
- MEEK, T. J., (R) Clemen's "Religionsgeschichte Europas", I., 635.
- "Mélanges offerts à Pirenne", reviewed, 828.
- Mendelsohn, Sigmund, "Saturated Civilization", reviewed, 150.
- Mercurius Anglicus*, 63, 64.
- "Mère des Guises", by Gabriel de Pimodan, reviewed, 103.
- MERENESS, M. D., "American Sources for the History of the War", reviewed, 343; (R) "Illinois in the World War", V., VI., 373.
- Merriam, C: E., "Four American Party Leaders", reviewed, 174.
- MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Doucet's "Gouvernement de François I^{er}", II., 586.
- "Metz, Réunion de", by Gaston Zeller, reviewed, 856.
- Meunier, Dauphin, "Autour de Mirabeau", reviewed, 161.
- Mexico, Creel's "People Next Door", reviewed, 904.
- "Mexico, Church and State in", by W. H. Callcott, reviewed, 349.
- "Mexico, United States and", by J. F. Rippey, reviewed, 899.
- "Michaëlius, Jonas", by A. Eekhof, reviewed, 658.
- Michon, Georges, "Correspondance des Robespierres", reviewed, 503.
- "Miles, Richard Pius", by F. V. O'Daniel, reviewed, 668.
- "Ministeriales", by F. L. Ganshof, reviewed, 155.
- "Minorettes in England", by A. F. C. Bourdillon, reviewed, 912.
- "Mirabeau und seine Monarchie Prussienne", by Hanns Reissner, reviewed, 648.
- Missions, Christian, agents of science and culture, 753.

- Mississippi, SYDNOR'S *Free Negro before the Civil War*, 769-788.
- "Mississippi", by Dunbar Rowland, reviewed, 937.
- "Missouri Compromise", ed. E. S. Brown, reviewed, 171.
- Mohr, Anton, "Oil War", reviewed, 921.
- Molinier, A., historian, 220, 221.
- "*Monarchie Prussienne*, Mirabeau und seine", by Hanns Reissner, 648.
- "Monasteries of the Wadi 'n Natrûn", ed. H. G. E. White, reviewed, 565.
- "Monastery of Epiphanius at Thebes", by H. E. Winlock, W. E. Crum, and H. G. E. White, reviewed, 565.
- Monro, Robert, "Expedition with Scots Regiment", 280-281.
- Monumenta Germaniae Historica*, Herder's part in producing, 732.
- Moon, P. T., "Imperialism", reviewed, 597.
- Moore, Charles, (ed.) "Washington's Rules of Civility", reviewed, 659; "Family Life of Washington", reviewed, 660.
- MOORE, C. H., (R) Holland's "Falicans", 152; (R) Rostovtzeff's "Roman Empire", 562.
- MOORE, G. F., (R) Newman's "Jewish Influence on Christian Reform Movements", 100.
- MOORE, J. B., (R) Latané's "Foreign Policy", 887.
- MOORE, R. H., (R) Rowland's "Mississippi", 937.
- Morales, Don Juan Ventura, Spanish intendant, 803.
- "Moravians", III., by Adelaide L. Fries, reviewed, 936.
- Moret, A., "Le Nil et la Civilisation Égyptienne", reviewed, 300.
- Morison, S. E., paper by, 437.
- "Morley, John", by F. W. Hirst, reviewed, 867.
- Morris, Mrs. C. M., discussion by, 437.
- Morris, J. E., (introd.) "Musters, Beacons, etc., of Northamptonshire", reviewed, 314.
- Morris, W. A., "Early English County Court", reviewed, 156.
- Morse, H. B., "East India Company", reviewed, 105.
- Moulin, L. du, influence on Locke, 480, 481.
- Mountain, and the Jacobin clubs, 741, 744.
- Muir, Sebastian, and the pest, 459.
- Mulatto, status of, in Mississippi, 769.
- MULLER, J. A., "Stephen Gardiner", reviewed, 102; (R) Smyth's "Cranmer", 353.
- "Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte", by Ferdinand Friedensburg, reviewed, 89.
- MUNRO, D. C., *War and History*, 219-231; presidential address, 437; (R) "Cambridge Medieval History", V., 574.
- Music, German, and nationalism, 734; increasing appreciation of, in U. S., 754.
- MUZZEV, D. S., (R) French's "British Fusilier", 882.
- "Napoleon", by Emil Ludwig, reviewed, 860.
- Napoleon III., Oncken's "Rheinpolitik", reviewed, 109.
- Napoleonic Wars, influence on historiography, 224-225.
- Nationalism, Contributions of Herder to the Doctrine*, by C. J. H. HAYES, 719-736.
- Naval history, Albion's "Forests and Sea Power", reviewed, 590; James's "British Navy", reviewed, 591; Wilson's "Battleships in Action", reviewed, 594; "Pepys's Naval Minutes", reviewed, 644.
- "Naval History, 1917-1918", by T. G. Frothingham, reviewed, 603.
- Naville, Édouard, deceased, 385.
- Near East, history of, 441.
- Nearing, Scott, "Law of Social Revolution", 642.
- Negro, SYDNOR'S *Free Negro in Mississippi*, 769-788.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, (R) Crump and Jacob's "Legacy of the Middle Ages", 846; (R) Salzman's "English Life", 912.
- Neolithic Orient, land tenure in, 2.
- Netherlands, Renaut's "Provinces-Unies et la Guerre d'Amérique", I.,

- V., reviewed, 135; Bense's "Anglo-Dutch Relations", reviewed, 155, 379.
- NEVINS, ALLAN, (R) Jameson's "American Revolution", 167.
- Newcomb, Rexford, "Old Churches and Houses of California", reviewed, 179.
- New England, Brewer's "Conquest", reviewed, 369; cultural centre, 762.
- "New England", by J. T. Adams, reviewed, 614.
- NEWHALL, R. A., (R) Barbey's "Louis de Chalon", 157; (R) Cartellieri's "Am Hofe von Burgund", 584.
- New history, 227-228.
- "New history", Herder and, 729.
- Newman, L. I., "Jewish Influence on Christian Reform Movements", reviewed, 100.
- "New Mexico", by Charles Coan, reviewed, 629.
- New Orleans, *Despatches from the U. S. Consulate in*, I. (doc.), 801-824.
- Newspapers, French, opinion on American intervention in Europe, 46; progress westward, 766-767.
- News-sheets, English, during Thirty Years' War, 276-282.
- New World, and growth of Romanticism, 720, 721, 722.
- New York, "Valentine's Manual", reviewed, 371.
- New York, 1835, fire of, 521, 534.
- NICHOLS, R. F., (R) Merriam's "Four American Party Leaders", 174.
- "Nil, Le, et la Civilisation Égyptienne", by A. Moret, reviewed, 300.
- Nock, A. J., "Jefferson", reviewed, 339.
- NOE, S. P., (R) Ebengreuth and Friedensburg's "Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte", 89.
- "Nordiska Rikena under Brömsebroförbundet", by Georg Landberg, reviewed, 312.
- North Carolina, Fries's "Moravians", III., reviewed, 936.
- "North Carolina", II., by S. A. Ashe, reviewed, 142.
- "Northcliffe Collection", reviewed, 672.
- North-West Company, merger with Hudson's Bay Company, 520, 534.
- Norway, "Laerde Brev fraa og til P. A. Munch", I., reviewed, 164.
- "Norwegian American Lutheranism", by Magnus Rohne, reviewed, 662.
- "Norwich, Valuation of", ed. W. E. Lunt, reviewed, 579.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, *Retrospective Reviews*, 22-33.
- Noyes, A. D., "American Finance", reviewed, 901.
- Numismatics, Ebengreuth's "Allgemeine Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte" and Friedensburg's "Münzkunde und Geldgeschichte der Einzelstaaten", reviewed, 89.
- NUTE, GRACE L., *Papers of the American Fur Company*, 519-538.
- O'Daniel, F. V., "Father of the Church in Tennessee", reviewed, 668.
- "Ohio", by C. B. Galbreath, reviewed, 145.
- "Oil War", by Anton Mohr, reviewed, 921.
- "Old Churches and Houses of California", by Rexford Newcomb, reviewed, 179.
- "Old Fort Crawford", by B. E. Mahan, reviewed, 669.
- "Old Towpaths", by A. F. Harlow, reviewed, 663.
- OLMSTEAD, A. T., *Land Tenure in the Ancient Orient*, 1-9; (R) Rostovtzeff's "Ancient World", I., 831.
- Oncken, Hermann, "Rheinpolitik Napoleons III.", reviewed, 109.
- "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi Roterodami", VI., ed. P. S. Allen and H. M. Allen, reviewed, 311.
- "Ordeal of Civilization", by J. H. Robinson, reviewed, 842.
- Oregon, furs in, 524, 537; and Manifest Destiny, 795-796.
- Orient, Land Tenure in the Ancient*, by A. T. OLMSTEAD, 1-9.
- "Origines" (*Histoire de France*), by F. Funck-Brentano, reviewed, 910.
- "Origines de la Guerre", by Edmond Vermeil, reviewed, 655.
- "Origines du Capitalisme", by Henri Sée, reviewed, 642.
- Origin of English Towns*, by CARL STEPHENSON, 10-21.
- Origin of Manifest Destiny*, by J. W. PRATT, 795-798.

- "Origin of the Right of Fishery", by P. T. Fenn, jr., reviewed, 639.
- "Origins of the House of Commons", by D. Pasquet, reviewed, 353.
- "Origins of the Whig Party", by E. M. Carroll, reviewed, 623.
- Orphanage, in Mexico, 548-549.
- O'Sullivan, J: L., editor, and Manifest Destiny, 798.
- "Our Times", I., by Mark Sullivan, reviewed, 626.
- "Outline of History", by H. G. Wells, (new ed.) reviewed, 350.
- "Ouvrages Modernes", by Charles du Peloux, reviewed, 357.
- "Overland Mail", by Le R. R. Hafen, reviewed, 625.
- Owen, Robert, and Magna Carta, 793-794.
- OWSLEY, F. L., (R) Coulter's "Civil War and Readjustment in Kentucky", 345.
- Owst, G. R., "Preaching in Medieval England", reviewed, 305.
- Oxford, upset by plague, 467.
- Paetow, L. J., paper by, 438, 440.
- "Pageant of America", I., III., V., XI., XIII., reviewed, 326.
- Palestine, agriculture in, 6, 7-9; JORANSON'S *Alleged Frankish Protectorate in*, 241-261.
- Palmerston, H. J. Temple, 3d viscount, 553.
- PALTSITS, V. H., (R) Hall's "British Archives", 321.
- Panic of 1837, in Papers of the American Fur Company, 519, 535.
- Papal history, Pastor's "Geschichte", X., reviewed, 852.
- Papers of the American Fur Company*, by GRACE L. NUTE, 519-538.
- Parker, D: W., "West Indian Guide", reviewed, 128.
- PARMELEE, J. H., (R) Thompson's "American Railways", 173.
- Pärvan, Vasile, "Getica", reviewed, 841.
- Pasquet, D., "Origins of the House of Commons", reviewed, 353.
- Pastor, Ludwig von, "Geschichte der Päpste", X., reviewed, 852.
- Patrie, revolutionary cult, 738, 739.
- Patriotism, Herder's writings on, 721.
- PATTEE, F. L., (R) Hastings's "Hopkinson", 894; (R) Hazard's "Frontier", 930.
- PAKSON, F: L., (R) Leland and Mereness's "American Official Sources", 343; (R) Dondore's "Prairie", 892.
- PEARSON, C. C., (R) Simkins's "Tillman Movement", 176.
- Pease, T. C., (ed.) "Illinois in the World War", V., VI., reviewed, 373.
- Peloux, Charles du, "Ouvrages Modernes", reviewed, 357.
- Pennsylvania, Herrick's "White Servitude", reviewed, 140.
- "People Next Door", by George Creel, reviewed, 904.
- Pepin the Short, mission of, 242.
- Pepys in the Newspapers, of 1679-1680*, by R. P. McCUTCHEON, 61-64.
- "Pepys's Naval Minutes", ed. J. R. Tanner, reviewed, 644.
- "Peuple Anglais", by Élie Halévy, reviewed, 865.
- Philanthropic Organization, the First in America*, by LOTA SPELL, 546-549.
- "Philippe-Égalité, Jeunesse de", by Amédée Britsch, reviewed, 358.
- Philippines, Storey and Lichauco's "Conquest by the United States", reviewed, 375.
- Phillips, M., "English Women", reviewed, 914.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., (R) Jervey's "Slave Trade, Slavery, and Color", 169; (R) Catterall's "Judicial Cases", I., 330; (R) Shryock's "Georgia", 903.
- Phoenicia, quality of land, 6.
- Physical geography, and nationalism, 722-724.
- Pickering, Timothy, secretary of state, 804.
- Pierce, Franklin, sympathy with Young America, 44-49.
- Pimodan, Gabriel de, "La Mère des Guises", reviewed, 103.
- "Pinckney's Treaty", by S: F. Bemis, reviewed, 616, 675.
- Pinckney's Treaty and U. S. consulate in New Orleans, 801.
- "Pioneer Days in the Early Southwest", by Grant Foreman, reviewed, 146.

- Pirenne, Henri, work on medieval towns, 10, 14; "Belgique", VI., reviewed, 854.
- "Pirenne, Henri, *Mélanges offerts à*", reviewed, 828.
- PITMAN, F. W., (R) Bell and Parker's "West Indian Guide", 128; (R) Williamson's "Caribbee Islands", 129.
- Pius II., *see* Sylvius.
- "Place-Names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire", and "of Buckinghamshire", by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, reviewed, 302.
- Plumer, William, jr., letters on "Missouri Compromise", reviewed, 171.
- Political activities and the immigrant, 512-515.
- Political status of freedman, 771; right to hold office, 771.
- "Politique Allemande", by Charles Appuhn, reviewed, 365.
- Pollock, P. J., first U. S. consul in New Orleans, 802.
- Polybius, historian of Rome, 239.
- Pommier, Jean, "Renan et Strasbourg", reviewed, 653.
- Pontanus, Ludovicus, Romanus, and the plague, 456.
- "Population Problems", by G. T. Griffith, 362.
- Posthumus, N. W., "Documents Internationaux", I., reviewed, 162.
- "Prairie", by Dorothy A. Dondore, reviewed, 892.
- PRATT, J. W., (R) Zimmerman's "Impressment of American Seamen", 170; *Manifest Destiny*, 795-798.
- Pratte, Bernhard, 521.
- Pratte, Chouteau, and Company, of St. Louis, 522.
- "Preaching in Medieval England", by G. R. Owst, reviewed, 305.
- "Prejudice and Promise", by C. L. Kingsford, reviewed, 98.
- "Preliminaries of the Revolution", by F. J. Hinkhouse, reviewed, 927.
- Press, foreign language, 512.
- Previté-Orton, C. W., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", V., reviewed, 574.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., (R) Calcott's "Church and State in Mexico", 349; (R) Creel's "People Next Door", 904; (R) Denis's "California", 939.
- Printing, Carter's "Invention in China", reviewed, 86.
- Privateers, Chapin's "Rhode Island Privateers", reviewed, 371.
- Proclamation, presidential, on cotton trade in Civil War, 263.
- "Profilì Biografici e Bozzetti Storici", by Alessandro Luzio, reviewed, 918.
- "Provinces-Unies et la Guerre d'Amérique, 1775-1783", I., V., by F. P. Renaut, reviewed, 135.
- Psychological effect of plague, Jacques de Banne, 472; and predestination, 473.
- "Public Life of Cooper", by Dumas Malone, reviewed, 618.
- Pueblo Indians, Sedgwick's "Ácoma", reviewed, 374.
- Pulszky, F. A., sometime secretary to Kossuth, 49-51.
- PURCELL, R. J., (R) Shaughnessy's "Has the Immigrant kept the Faith?", 175.
- Puritan influence on John Locke, 480.
- PUTNAM, BERTHA H., (R) Beale's "Early English Law Books", 640.
- Putnam, G. H., (introd.) "American Orations", reviewed, 926.
- Quaife, M. M., (ed.) "Yellowstone Kelly", reviewed, 178.
- "Raffles", by Reginald Coupland, reviewed, 940.
- Railroads, and the immigrant, 505.
- "Railroads, Western", by R. E. Riegel, reviewed, 372.
- Ramsay, Sir J. H., "Revenues of the Kings of England", reviewed, 303.
- Randall, J. H., jr., "Modern Mind", reviewed, 79.
- "Rankes Begriff der Weltgeschichte", by Gerhard Masur, reviewed, 151.
- "Ravenswood, Historic", by John Ashton, reviewed, 670.
- Raymond, E. T., "Mr. Balfour", discussed, 29.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) Muller's "Stephen Gardiner", 102; (R) Wake's "Musters, Beacons, etc., in Northamptonshire", 314.

- "Recent American History", by J. C. Malin, reviewed, 341.
- "Recent Revelations", by G. P. Gooch, reviewed, 879.
- Recollections of the War of 1812, by the Marquis of Tweeddale* (doc.), 69-78.
- Reconstruction, Thomas's "Arkansas", reviewed, 938.
- "Recueil de Documents Internationaux", I., by N. W. Posthumus, reviewed, 162.
- Redford, Arthur, "Labour Migration", reviewed, 651.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Gentili's "De Legationibus Libri Tres", 297.
- Regeneration and the Jacobin clubs, 750.
- Reissner, Hanns, "Mirabeau und seine Monarchie Prussienne", reviewed, 648.
- Religion, Wars of, influence on historiography, 224; nationalism and, 733-734.
- "Religion and the Rise of Capitalism", by R. H. Tawney, reviewed, 309.
- "Religionsgeschichte Europas", I., by Carl Clemen, reviewed, 635.
- Religious cults, during French Revolution, 737.
- "Renan et Strasbourg", by Jean Pommier, reviewed, 653.
- Renaut, F. P., "Les Provinces-Unies et l'Amérique", I., V., reviewed, 135.
- Repington, C. A'Court, Diary of, 31.
- Research, and the productivity of Ph.D.'s, 433-436; and teaching, 435.
- Retrospective Reviews*, by WALLACE NOTESTEIN, 22-33.
- "Retz, Cardinal de", by Louis Batiffol, reviewed, 915.
- "Réunion de Metz", by Gaston Zeller, reviewed, 856.
- "Revenues of the Kings of England", by Sir J. H. Ramsay, reviewed, 303.
- "Revolt in the Desert", by T. E. Lawrence, reviewed, 873.
- Revolutionary Symbolism*, by CRANE BRINTON, 737-752.
- Revolutions, Calvinistic, 475, 476, 497.
- Revolutions of 1848, and Young America, 35-55.
- "Rheinpolitik Napoleons III.", by Hermann Oncken, reviewed, 109.
- "Rhine, Struggle for", by Hermann Stegemann, reviewed, 855.
- "Rhode Island Privateers", by H. M. Chapin, reviewed, 371.
- Rhodes, James Ford, deceased, 676; and "Copperhead", 799.
- "Ribaut, Jean", ed. Jeannette T. Connor, reviewed, 657.
- "Ricasoli", by W. K. Hancock, reviewed, 870.
- Richard, king of England, ransom of, 221.
- RICHARDSON, E. C., (R) Clark's "St. Gall", 848.
- Riddell, W. R., "J: G. Simcoe", reviewed, 940.
- Riegel, R. E., "Western Railroads", reviewed, 372.
- Rights of Man, Declaration of, 738, 741.
- Ringman, Matthias, Philesius, death of, 459.
- Rippy, J. F., "United States and Mexico", reviewed, 899.
- "Rise of South Africa", IV., by Sir G. E. Cory, reviewed, 365.
- "Ritschel, George, of Deutschkahn", by R. F. Young, reviewed, 159.
- Ritual in the Jacobin clubs, 739, 747.
- Rjazanov, D., "Marx-Engels Archiv", I., reviewed, 363.
- ROBERTS, A. S., *Federal Government and Confederate Cotton*, 262-275.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Storey and Lichauco's "Conquest of the Philippines", 375.
- Robespierre, M. M. I., 739, 748.
- "Robespierres, Correspondance des", by Georges Michon, reviewed, 593.
- Robinson, J. H., "Ordeal of Civilization", reviewed, 842.
- Rockhill, W. W., U. S. minister in Peking, and Boxer indemnity, 65-68.
- Roe, Sir Thomas, "Embassy of", ed. Sir William Foster, reviewed, 923.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", IV., 83; (R) "Les Premières Civilisations", 299; (R) Breasted's "Conquest of Civilization", 830; (R) Luckenbill's "Ancient Records", 835.

- Rohne, J. Magnus, "Norwegian American Lutheranism", reviewed, 662.
- "Rokycansky, Jan Sictor", by R. F. Young, reviewed, 159.
- "Roman Empire", by Mikhail Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 562.
- Roman Historiography before Caesar*, by TENNEY FRANK, 232-240.
- "Römische Geschichte", by Friedrich Cauer, reviewed, 352.
- Rosebery, Archibald P. Primerose, fifth earl of, 25.
- Rosen, Baron V., Byzantologist, 540.
- Rosenbach, A. S. W., "American Jewish Bibliography", reviewed, 657.
- Rosewater, Victor, "The Liberty Bell", reviewed, 168.
- ROSTOVITZEFF, MIKHAIL, paper by, 432; "Roman Empire", reviewed, 562; "Ancient World", I., reviewed, 831; (R) Cumont's "Doura-Europos", 836.
- Rowland, Dunbar, "Mississippi", reviewed, 937.
- Rowland, Mrs. Dunbar, "Jackson's Campaign", reviewed, 171.
- Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", 4th ser., VII., reviewed, 908.
- Russia, Becker's "Das Französisch-Russische Bündnis", reviewed, 115; Tsar's ukase on furs, 537; VASILIEV'S *Byzantine Studies, Past and Present*, 539-545; Elnett's "Family Life", reviewed, 911.
- Russian Archaeological Institute, created, 541.
- "Russische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", by Joseph Kulischer, reviewed, 306.
- Sagnac, Philippe, (ed.) "Peuple et Civilisations", reviewed, 299.
- St. Gall, Clark's "Abbey", reviewed, 848.
- "Saint Macarius. New Coptic Texts from", ed. H. G. White, reviewed, 566.
- Salmon, Lucy M., deceased, 677.
- Salzman, L. F., "English Life", reviewed, 912.
- Sanders, G. N., and Young America, 37-55.
- Sanitary regulations, to prevent plague, 463.
- "Sarajevo", by R. W. Seton-Watson, reviewed, 118; *see also* Serajevo.
- "Saturated Civilization", by Sigmund Mendelsohn, reviewed, 150.
- Sawyer, J. D., "Washington", reviewed, 926.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, (R) "John Ball", 177; papers by, 432, 437; (R) Mahan's "Old Fort Crawford", 669; "Campbell", reviewed, 935.
- Schenectady, "Minutes of the Schenectady Committee", reviewed, 367.
- SCHINZ, ALBERT, (R) "Dictionnaire de la Suisse", I., II., 88.
- "Schlüssel zur Kriegsschuldfrage", by Heinrich Kanner, reviewed, 317, 942.
- SCHMITT, B. E., paper by, 441; (R) Gooch's "Recent Revelations", 879.
- Schott, Peter, German humanist, and the plague, 459.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., (R) Wrong's "Charles Buller", 180.
- SCHWERTNER, T. M., (R) Galbraith's "Constitution of the Dominican Order", 97.
- SCOFIELD, CORA L., (R) "Black Book of Winchester", 158; (R) Thomas's "Plea and Memoranda Rolls", 580.
- Scott, Ernest, "History and Historical Problems", reviewed, 149.
- SECORD, A. W., (R) Teerink's "John Sedgwick, Mrs. W. T., "Ácoma", reviewed, 374.
- Sée, Henri, "Origines du Capitalisme", reviewed, 642.
- Seignobos, Charles, "Histoire Politique de l'Europe", II., reviewed, 315.
- SELLERY, G. C., (R) Emerton's "Humanism and Tyranny", 92; (R) Kingsford's "Prejudice and Promise", 98; (R) Johnson's "Historian and Historical Evidence", 148.
- "Serajevo Crime", by M. Edith Durham, reviewed, 118; *see also* Sarajevo.
- Serfdom, in the ancient Orient, 3-9.
- Seton-Watson, R. W., "Sarajevo", reviewed, 118.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Macartney's "Social Revolution", 922.
- SHANNON, F. A., (R) Knowles's "American Civil War", 665.

- Shaughnessy, Gerald, "Has the Immigrant kept the Faith?", reviewed, 175.
- SHAW, ALBERT, (R) Whyte's "W. T. Stead", 112.
- SHELDON, A. E., (R) Foreman's "Pioneer Days", 146.
- Sherman, John, and cotton trade in Civil War, 264, 265, 269.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., (R) Herkenberg's "The Times und das Deutsch-Englische Verhältnis", 117; (R) Bassett's "Expansion", 934.
- Shipping companies, and immigration, 502.
- SHOREY, PAUL, (R) Clemenceau's "Demosthenes", 351.
- Shortt, Adam, (ed.) "Canadian Currency", 632.
- Shotwell, J. T., (ed.) "Economic and Social History of the World War", British series, reviewed, 321.
- Shryock, R. H., "Georgia", reviewed, 903.
- "Siege of Vienna", by Jeremias Caca-velas (ed. F. H. Marshall), reviewed, 160.
- Silliman, Benjamin, 758.
- "Simcoe, J. G.", by W. R. Riddell, reviewed, 940.
- "Simcoe, J. G., Correspondence", III., IV., ed. Ernest Cruikshank, reviewed, 376, 940.
- Simkins, F. B., "Tillman Movement", reviewed, 176.
- Simpson, Sir George, governor of Hudson's Bay Company, 524, 537.
- Singapore, Coupland's "Raffles", reviewed, 940.
- SIOUSSAT, St. G. L., (R) Bassett's "Jackson", II., 898.
- Sixtus V., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", X., reviewed, 852.
- Skinner, Constance L., "Adventurers in the Wilderness" (Pageant of America, III.), reviewed, 326.
- Slater, Samuel, transit of cotton spinning to America, 756.
- Slavery, in the ancient Orient, 4-9; attitude toward, SYDNOR's *Free Negro in Mississippi*, 769-788.
- SLOSSON, PRESTON, (R) Barnes's "Genesis of the War", 319.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Tawney's "Religion and the Rise of Capitalism", 309; (R) Van Dyke's "Loyola", 587; (R) Lagarde's "Esprit Politique", 850.
- SMITH, P. S., "Copperhead", 799-800.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, (R) MacDonald's "Canadian Opinion on the American Civil War", 666.
- Smuggling, cotton, 269.
- Smyth, C. H., "Cranmer", reviewed, 353.
- "Social and Economic History of the Roman Empire", by Mikhail Ros-tovtzeff, reviewed, 562.
- Social contract, and Calvinism, 491-493.
- Social history, Herrick's "White Servitude", reviewed, 140; Mendelsohn's "Saturated Civilization", reviewed, 150; Young's "Tour in Ireland", reviewed, 161; Jameson's "American Revolution", reviewed, 167; Jervy's "Slave Trade", reviewed, 169; place in future history, 229-231; Tawney's "Religion and Capitalism", reviewed, 309; Catterall's "Judicial Cases", I., reviewed, 330; Leland and Mereness's "American Official Sources for the History of the War", reviewed, 343; Byrne's "Elizabethan Life", reviewed, 354; Williams's "Guide", reviewed, 359; Griffith's "Population Problems", reviewed, 362; "Marx-Engels Archiv", reviewed, 363; THORNDIKE's *Blight of Pestilence*, 455-474; HANSEN's *American Immigration*, 500-518; NUTE's *Papers of the American Fur Company*, 519-538; SPELL's *First Philanthropic Organization in America*, 546-549; Westermarck's "Marriage", reviewed, 558; Cartellieri's "Am Hofe der Herzöge", reviewed, 584; Turner's "America in Civilization", reviewed, 608; Sullivan's "Our Times", I., reviewed, 627; Sée's "Origines du Capitalisme", reviewed, 642; Redford's "Labour Migration", reviewed, 651; Abbott's "Immigration Problem", reviewed, 662; Fox's *Civilization in Transit*, 753-768; SYDNOR's *Free Negro in Mississippi*, 769-788; Elnett's "Family Life in Russia", reviewed, 911;

- Gillespie's "Labor and Politics", reviewed, 917.
- "Social Life in Cape Colony", by C. G. Botha, reviewed, 923.
- "Social Revolution in Austria", by C. A. Macartney, reviewed, 922.
- "Social Revolution, Law of", reviewed, 642.
- "Sociétés de Pensée et la Révolution", by Augustin Cochin, reviewed, 649.
- Society for the Preservation of Liberty* (doc.), 550-552; by C. E. McGuire, 792-793.
- "Soil Exhaustion", by A. O. Craven, reviewed, 610.
- SONTAG, R. J., (R) Appuhn's "Politique Allemande", 365.
- Soulé, Pierre, 37; speech on markets, 39.
- "South Africa, Rise of", IV., by Sir G. E. Cory, reviewed, 365.
- South Carolina, Simkins's "Tillman Movement", reviewed, 176.
- "Southwest, Pioneer Days in the Early", by Grant Foreman, reviewed, 146.
- Sovereignty, of the people, a product of Calvinism, 493; of state, 719; of people, 720.
- "Spanish Alta California", by Alberta J. Denis, reviewed, 939.
- Spanish America, SPELL's *First Philanthropic Organization in*, 546-549.
- "Spanish-American Colonies, Viceregal Administration in", by Lillian E. Fisher, reviewed, 673.
- SPELL, LOTA, *First Philanthropic Organization in America*, 546-549.
- Spengler, Oswald, "Decline of the West", reviewed, 826.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Fabre-Luce's "Limitations of Victory", 324; (R) Spengler's "Decline of the West", 826; (R) Turner's "Europe", 920.
- Spiller, R. E., "American in England", reviewed, 620.
- "Spiritual Element in History", by Robert McLaughlin, reviewed, 825.
- STAPLES, T. S., (R) Thomas's "Arkansas", 938.
- State legislation concerning immigration, 502.
- "State of the Church in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I.", ed. C. W. Foster, reviewed, 643.
- "Statesmen and Soldiers", by Sir Frederick Maurice, reviewed, 932.
- "Stead, W. T.", by Frederic Whyte, reviewed, 112.
- Stegemann, Hermann, "Struggle for the Rhine", reviewed, 855.
- Steinberg, Sigfrid, "Die Geschichtswissenschaft der Gegenwart", II., reviewed, 606.
- Stenton, F. M., "Place-Names of Buckinghamshire", "Place-Names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire", reviewed, 302.
- "Stephen Gardiner", by J. A. Muller, reviewed, 102.
- STEPHENSON, CARL, *Origin of English Towns*, 10-21; (R) Ganshof's "Ministeriales", 155.
- Stephenson, N. W., "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 624.
- STEPHENSON, O. W., (R) "Minutes of the Albany Committee", II., 367.
- Stern, Alfred, "Abhandlungen und Aktenstücke zur Geschichte der Schweiz", reviewed, 641.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Friederici's "Entdeckung und Eroberung Amerikas", I., 126.
- Storey, Moorfield, "Conquest of the Philippines", reviewed, 375.
- "Strasbourg, Renan et", by Jean Pommer, reviewed, 653.
- "Struggle for the Rhine", by Hermann Stegemann, reviewed, 855.
- Stuart, Robert, factor of American Fur Company, 521; and Indian treaty, 528.
- "Studies in American History, inscribed to J. A. Woodburn", reviewed, 335.
- Sullivan, Josephine, "C. Brewer and Company", reviewed, 631.
- Sullivan, Mark, "Our Times", I., reviewed, 626.
- Sunderland, Harold, (trans.) Asin's "Islam and the Divine Comedy", reviewed, 93.
- "Survey of International Affairs, 1924", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 123.

- Suttlng, minor activity of American Fur Company, 528-529.
- "Sweden and the American Revolution", by A. B. Benson, reviewed, 661.
- Swedish Intelligencer*, news of Thirty Years' War, 277-279.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) MacDonald's "Lanfranc", 91; (R) Owst's "Preaching in Medieval England", 305; Workman's "Wyclif", 581.
- Sweet, W: W., paper by, 443-444.
- Switzerland, "Dictionnaire", I., II., reviewed, 88; Stern's "Abhandlungen und Aktenstücke", reviewed, 641; Martin's "Histoire", reviewed, 914.
- SYDNOR, C. S., *Free Negro in Mississippi*, 769-788.
- Sylvius, Aeneas (Pius II.), and the plague, 458, 469.
- Symbolism, religious, and the Jacobin clubs, 739-752.
- Taine, H. A., 737.
- Tanner, J. R., (ed.) "Cambridge Medieval History", V., reviewed, 574; (ed.) "Pepys's Naval Minutes", reviewed, 644.
- TATLOCK, J: S. P., (R) Manly's "Chaucer", reviewed, 913.
- Tavernier, J: B., "Travels in India", reviewed, 165.
- Tawney, R. H., "Religion and the Rise of Capitalism", reviewed, 309.
- Taylor, H. L. *Bulwer on the Death of President* (doc.), 553-554.
- Teerink, H., "John Bull", reviewed, 357.
- TEGGART, F: J., (R) Masur's "Rankes Begriff der Weltgeschichte", 151.
- Temperley, Harold, (ed.) "British Documents", XI., reviewed, 600.
- Tennessee, O'Daniel's "Father of the Church", reviewed, 668.
- "Territorial Florida Journalism", by J. O. Knauss, reviewed, 668.
- Texas, annexation of, and Manifest Destiny, 797-798.
- THACHER, G: H., *Lincoln and Meade after Gettysburg*, 282-283.
- "Thayer, W: R.", ed. C: D. Hazen, reviewed, 628.
- Thebes, "Monastery of Epiphanius", by H. E. Winlock, W. E. Crum, and H. G. E. White, reviewed, 565.
- "Thirty Years of Modern History", by W: K. Wallace, reviewed, 872.
- Thirty Years' War, BELLER's *Contemporary English Printed Sources for*, 276-282.
- Thomas, A. H., (ed.) "Plea and Memoranda Rolls", reviewed, 580.
- Thomas, D: Y., "Arkansas", reviewed, 938.
- Thomazi, A., "La Marine Française", I.-III., reviewed, 120, 655.
- Thompson, E: R. (E. T. Raymond), "David Balfour", discussed, 29.
- THOMPSON, F: L., (R) Adams's "New England in the Republic", 614.
- Thompson, Slason, "American Railways", reviewed, 173.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, paper by, 440; *Blight of Pestilence on Early Modern Civilization*, 455-474; "Civilization", reviewed, 555.
- "Thrace, Macedonia, Illyria, and", by Stanley Casson, reviewed, 906.
- "Tillman Movement", by F. B. Simkins, reviewed, 176.
- "Times, und das Deutsch-Englische Verhältnis, 1898", by K. O. Herkenberg, reviewed, 117.
- Tocqueville, Alexis de, 737.
- TODD, T. W., (R) Lexa's "Magie", 559.
- "Toilers by Land and Sea", by R. H. Gabriel (Pageant of America, I.), reviewed, 326.
- Tomkinson, W. S., "English Women", reviewed, 914.
- "Tooke, John Horne", by Minnie C. Yarborough, reviewed, 648.
- "Tour in Ireland", by Arthur Young (ed. Constantia Maxwell), reviewed, 161.
- Touraine, plague in, 464.
- Towns, medieval, STEPHENSON's *Origin of English Towns*, 10-21.
- Toynbee, A. J., "Survey of International Affairs, 1924", reviewed, 123.
- Trade between U. S. and New Orleans, 802-803.
- "Traffic Ways about France", by L. B. Holland, reviewed, 154.

- "Transcontinental Trails", I., reviewed, 373.
- Transportation, effect on immigration, 501-503; facilities as shown in the Papers of the American Fur Company, 533.
- "Travels in India", by J. B. Tavernier, ed. William Crooke, reviewed, 165.
- TREAT, P. J., (R) Greenbie's "Gold of Ophir", 172; paper by, 432.
- Treaties, Roman, preservation of, 237-238.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "England", reviewed, 570.
- "Tudor Reaction, Stephen Gardiner and", by J. A. Muller, reviewed, 102.
- Tunberg, Sven, "Äldre Medeltiden", reviewed, 844.
- Turkey, in the revolutionary movements of 1852 in Europe, 49, 57; Halphen's "Les Barbares", reviewed, 573.
- Turler, Henri, (ed.) "Dictionnaire de la Suisse", I, II, reviewed, 88.
- Turner, E. R., "Europe", reviewed, 920.
- Turner, R. E., "America in Civilization", reviewed, 608.
- "Twin Cities as a Metropolitan Market", by Mildred L. Hartsough, reviewed, 177.
- Tyranny, resistance to, and Calvinism, 496.
- UDNY, S., (R) Asin's "Islam and the Divine Comedy", 93.
- Union troops, in Civil War, morale of, 262.
- United States, CURTI's "Young America", 34-55; *Recollections of the War of 1812* (doc.), 69-78; Jennings's "Economic Progress", reviewed, 131; Cole's "Wool Manufacture", reviewed, 133; Renaut's "Province-Unies et l'Amérique", I, V, reviewed, 135; Manning's "Diplomatic Correspondence", reviewed, 136; Gleaves's "Luce", reviewed, 137; Jameson's "Revolution", reviewed, 167; Rosewater's "Liberty Bell", reviewed, 168; Jervy's "Slave Trade", reviewed, 169; Zimmerman's "Impressment", reviewed, 170; Rowland's "Jackson's Campaign", reviewed, 171; Brown's "Missouri Compromise", reviewed, 171; Greenbie's "Gold of Ophir", reviewed, 172; Thompson's "American Railways", reviewed, 173; Merriam's "Party Leaders", reviewed, 174; Shaughnessy's "Has the Immigrant kept the Faith?", reviewed, 175; ROBERTS's *Federal Government and Confederate Cotton*, 262-275; Lee and Beckwith on Peace (doc.), 284-292; Catterall's "Judicial Cases", I, reviewed, 330; Burnett's "Letters of the Continental Congress", III, reviewed, 333; (Woodburn) "Studies", reviewed, 335; Nock's "Jefferson", reviewed, 339; Malin's "Recent History", reviewed, 341; Leland and Mereness's "Sources", reviewed, 343; Jackson's "Architecture", reviewed, 368; Brewer's "Conquest of New England", reviewed, 369; Riegel's "Western Railroads", reviewed, 372; HANSEN's *American Immigration*, 500-518; NUTE's *American Fur Company*, 519-538; *Society for Preservation of Liberty* (doc.), 550-552, 792-793; Bulwer on Taylor's Death (doc.), 553-554; Turner's "America in Civilization", reviewed, 608; Craven's "Soil Exhaustion", reviewed, 610; Woodward's "Washington", reviewed, 611; Adams's "New England", reviewed, 614; Bemis's "Pinckney's Treaty", reviewed, 616; Malone's "Thomas Cooper", reviewed, 618; Marshall's "Bates", reviewed, 621; Carroll's "Whig Party", reviewed, 623; Stephenson's "Autobiography of Lincoln", reviewed, 624; Hafen's "Overland Mail", reviewed, 625; Sullivan's "Our Times", I, reviewed, 626; Hazen's "Thayer", reviewed, 628; Hansen's "Liberalism and Education", reviewed, 658; Moore's "Washington", reviewed, 660; Benson's "Sweden in the Revolution", reviewed, 661; Abbott's "Immigration Problem", reviewed, 661; Rohne's "Lutheranism", reviewed, 662; Harlow's "Old Towpaths", reviewed, 663; "Filson Club Publications", no. 31, reviewed, 664;

- Knowles's "Civil War", reviewed, 665; MacDonald's "Canadian Opinion", reviewed, 666; Gazley's "American Opinion of German Unification", reviewed, 667; PRATT's *Manifest Destiny*, 795-798; SMITH's "Copperhead", 799-800; *Despatches from the Consulate in New Orleans*, I. (doc.), 801-824; Wertenbaker's "American People", reviewed, 881; French's "British Fusilier", reviewed, 882; Bodley's "George Rogers Clark", reviewed, 883; James's "Clark Papers", reviewed, 886; Latané's "American Foreign Policy", reviewed, 887; Dealey's "Foreign Policies", reviewed, 889; Bleyer's "Journalism" reviewed, 891; Dondore's "Prairie", reviewed, 892; Hastings's "Hopkinson", reviewed, 894; Goebel's "Harrison", reviewed, 895; Bassett's "Jackson", II., reviewed, 898; Rippy's "United States and Mexico", reviewed, 899; Noyes's "American Finance", reviewed, 901; Sawyer's "Washington", reviewed, 926; Martin's "Constitution", reviewed, 929; Hazard's "Frontier", reviewed, 930; Agan's "Diplomatic Relations", I., reviewed, 931; Maurice's "Statesmen and Soldiers", reviewed, 932; Ballard's "Lincoln", reviewed, 933; Bassett's "Expansion", reviewed, 934.
- "Unity Series", VII., by F. S. Marvin, reviewed, 151.
- Universities, effects of plague upon, 467
- "Unreformed Senate of Canada", by R. A. Mackay, reviewed, 376.
- Urban VII., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", X., reviewed, 852.
- USHER, A. P., (R) Ballot's "Machinisme dans l'Industrie Française", 647.
- USHER, R. G., (R) "Winthrop Papers", I., 328; (R) "The Church in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I." 643.
- Uspenski, Th. I., internal history of Byzantium, 541, 544-545.
- "Valentine's Manual of Old New York", ed. H: C. Brown, reviewed, 371.
- VAN DYKE, PAUL, (R) Pimodan's "Mère des Guises", 103; "Loyola", reviewed, 587.
- VAN LAER, A. J. F., (R) Eekhof's "Jonas Michaëlius", 658.
- VAN SLVCK, DEFOREST, (R) Barthou's "Général Hugo", 361; (R) Cochin's "Sociétés de Pensée", 649.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Burnett's "Letters of the Continental Congress", III., 333; paper by, 444.
- VASILIEV, A. A., opinion on the Frankish protectorate in Palestine, 241, 258-259; (R) Kulischer's "Russische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., 306; *Byzantine Studies in Russia, Past and Present*, 539-545; (R) Elnett's "Family Life in Russia", reviewed, 911.
- Vasilievski, V. G., Byzantologist, 539.
- Vermeil, Edmond, "Origines de la Guerre", reviewed, 655.
- Vermeil, M. E., "Empire Allemand", reviewed, 654.
- Vernacular languages, and nationalism, 726-727.
- Vesey, Constance, (trans.) "Limitations of Victory", reviewed, 324.
- "Viceregal Administration", by Lillian E. Fisher, reviewed, 673.
- Victoria, queen of England, 23.
- "Victoria, Letters of Queen", ed. G: E. Buckle, reviewed, 106.
- "Vie Chère", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 858.
- Vienna, hit by plague, 467.
- "Vienna, Siege of, by Turks", ed. F. H. Marshall, reviewed, 160.
- VINCENT, J: M., (R) Stern's "Abhandlungen und Aktenstücke zur Geschichte der Schweiz", 641; (R) Martin's "La Suisse", 914.
- VIOLETTE, E. M., (R) Barker's "Stephen F. Austin", 348.
- Virginia, *Society for the Preservation of Liberty* (doc.), 550-552, 792-793; Craven's "Soil Exhaustion", reviewed, 610; McIlwaine's "Governors", I., reviewed, 928.
- Vizantijski Vremennik*, Russian Byzantine review, 540; discontinued, 542; publication resumed, 545.
- "Voltaire", by C. B. Chase, reviewed, 645.

- Waddington, Albert M., deceased, 182.
 "Wadi 'n Natrûn, Monasteries of the", ed. H. G. E. White, reviewed, 566.
 Wake, Joan, (ed.) "Papers relating to Musters, Beacons, etc., of Northamptonshire", reviewed, 314.
 Waldman, Milton, "Americana", reviewed, 366.
 Wallace, A. S., (comp.) "Dictionary of Canadian Biography", reviewed, 377.
 Wallace, W. K., "Modern History", reviewed, 872.
War and History, by D. C. MUNRO, 219-231.
 "War Documents and Addresses", by Marguerite E. Jenison, reviewed, 373.
 War of 1812, *Recollections of Marquis of Tweeddale* (doc.), 69-78; *Henry Lee and Sir George Beckwith* (doc.), 284-292.
 Warren, Sir John Borlase, 284.
 "War-Time Organization", by Marguerite E. Jenison, reviewed, 373.
 Washington, George, biog. by W. E. Woodward, reviewed, 611; Moore's "Rules of Civility", reviewed, 659; *id.*, "Family Life", reviewed, 660; biog. by J. D. Sawyer, reviewed, 926.
 Watts, William, possible author of *Swedish Intelligencer*, 278-279.
 Webster, Daniel, and Young America, 35-36; death, 46.
 Weed, Thurlow, and demand for Confederate cotton, 262.
Weekly True Sun, and Magna Carta, 793-794.
 Wegerer, Alfred von, (introd.) "Das Französische Gelbbuch von 1914", reviewed, 364.
 Wells, H. G., "Outline of History" (new ed.), reviewed, 350.
 WERTENBAKER, T. J., (R) "Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", I, 332; (R) Craven's "Soil Exhaustion", 610; "American People", reviewed, 881.
 WEST, A. B., (R) Knorrings's "Emporos", 636; (R) Casson's "Macedonia, Thrace, and Illyria, their Relations with Greece", 906.
 WESTERGAARD, WALDEMAR, (R) "Laerde Brev fraa og til P. A. Munch", I, 164; (R) Landberg's "De Nordiska Rikena", 312; (R) Hill's "Danish Sound Dues", 585.
 Westermann, W. L., (ed.) "Greek Papyri in Cornell Library", reviewed, 637.
 Westermarck, Edward, "Marriage", reviewed, 558.
 "Western Railroads", by R. E. Riegel, reviewed, 372.
Western Vindicator, and Magna Carta, 794.
 West Indies, Bell and Parker's "Guide to West Indian Archive Materials", reviewed, 128.
 "Whig Party, Origins of", by E. M. Carroll, reviewed, 623.
 WHITBECK, R. H., (R) Hartsough's "Twin Cities as a Metropolitan Market", 177.
 WHITE, A. B., (R) Morris's "Early English County Court", 156; (R) Pasquet's "Origins of the House of Commons", 353.
 White, H. G. E., "Monastery of Epiphanius" and "Monasteries of the Wadi 'n Natrûn", reviewed, 565.
 "White Servitude in Pennsylvania", by C. A. Herrick, reviewed, 140.
 Whyte, Frederic, "Life and Letters of W. T. Stead", reviewed, 112.
 "Wilhelm der Zweite", by Emil Ludwig, reviewed, 599.
 WILLARD, J. F., (R) Lunt's "Valuation of Norwich", 579; "Experiments in Colorado Colonization", reviewed, 671.
 Williams, E. T., "China", reviewed, 925.
 WILLIAMS, F. W., (R) Krause's "Geschichte Ostasiens", 81, 379.
 WILLIAMS, JUDITH B., "Guide to English Social and Economic History", reviewed, 359; (R) Phillips and Tomkinson's "English Women", 914.
 Williams, S. T., "American Spirit in Letters" (Pageant of America, XI.), reviewed, 326.
 Williamson, J. A., "The Caribbee Islands", reviewed, 129.
 Willoughby, W. W., "Foreign Rights and Interests", reviewed, 926.
 Wilson, H. W., "Battleships in Action", reviewed, 594.

- Wing, Yung, and Chinese educational mission, 64.
- Winlock, H. E., "Monastery of Epiphanius", reviewed, 565.
- WINSHIP, G: P., (R) Carter's "Invention of Printing", 86.
- Winthrop, R. C., and Manifest Destiny, 795.
- "Winthrop Papers", I., reviewed, 328, 675.
- Wissler, Clark, "Adventurers in the Wilderness" (Pageant of America, III.), reviewed, 326.
- Wolf, Thomas, death of, 459.
- Wood, G. A., paper by, 444.
- Wood, William, "Adventurers in the Wilderness" (Pageant of America, III.), reviewed, 326.
- WOODBURN, J. A., "Studies" inscribed to, reviewed, 335; (R) Malin's "Recent American History", 341; (R) Woodward's "Washington", 611; (R) Goebel's "Harrison", 895.
- Woodward, W. E., "Washington", reviewed, 611.
- Workman, H. B., "Wyclif", reviewed, 581.
- "World Crisis", by W. S. Churchill, reviewed, 876.
- World War, Becker's "Bismarck und die Einkreisung", II., reviewed, 115; Seton-Watson's "Sarajevo" and Durham's "Serajevo Crime", reviewed, 118; Thomazi's "Marine Française", I., II., III., reviewed, 120, 655; effect on historiography, D. C. MUNRO's *War and History*, 219-231; Kanner's "Der Schlüssel zur Kriegsschuldfrage", reviewed, 317, 942; Barnes's "Genesis of the War", reviewed, 321; Hall's "British Archives and Sources", reviewed, 321; Auerbach's "Autriche et Hongrie", reviewed, 323; Leland and Mereness's "American Sources for History of the War", reviewed, 343; Lucas's "Empire at War", V., reviewed, 364; "Das Französische Gelbbuch von 1914", reviewed, 364; Appuhn's "Politique Allemande", reviewed, 365; Pease's "Illinois in the World War", V., VI., reviewed, 373; Ludwig's "Wilhelm der Zweite", reviewed, 599; Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents on the War", XI., reviewed, 600; Frothingham's "Naval History", reviewed, 603; Vermeil's "Origines", reviewed, 655; Churchill's "World Crisis", reviewed, 876.
- "Writing of History", by J. J. Jusserand, W. C. Abbott, C. W. Colby, and J. S. Bassett, reviewed, 293.
- Wrong, E. M., "Charles Buller", reviewed, 180.
- "Wyclif, John", by H. B. Workman, reviewed, 581.
- Yarborough, Minnie C., "John Horne Tooke", reviewed, 648.
- "Yellowstone Kelly", ed. M. M. Quaife, reviewed, 178.
- YNTEMA, H. E., (R) Fenn's "Right of Fishery", 639.
- Young, Arthur, "A Tour in Ireland, 1776, 1777, 1778", reviewed, 161.
- Young, R. F., "A Czech Humanist" and "A Bohemian Philosopher", reviewed, 159.
- "Young America", by M. E. CURTI, 34-55.
- Zacharias, envoy of Charlemagne, 249.
- Zeller, Gaston, "Réunion de Metz", reviewed, 856.
- Zimmerman, J. F., "Impressment of American Seamen", reviewed, 170.
- Zwierlein, F. J., "Bishop McQuaid", I., II., reviewed, 344.

American Historical Review

FRANCIS A. COHEN
WILLIAM E. DAVIS
SIDNEY S. FAY

GUY S. FORD
STUART S. GREENE
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON

VOL. XXII, NO. 1

OCTOBER, 1925

THIRD QUARTER

CONTENTS

FRANCIS A. COHEN, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	1
CARL W. CROSSLAND, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	10
WILLIAM E. DAVIS, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	20
SIDNEY S. FAY, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	30
GUY S. FORD, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	40
STUART S. GREENE, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	50
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, <i>The American Revolution and the English Revolution</i>	60
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	70
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	80
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	90
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	100
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	110
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	120
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	130
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	140
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	150
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	160
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	170
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	180
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	190
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION	200

THE MCKENZIE COMPANY

FRANCIS A. COHEN, CHAIRMAN, NEW YORK, N. Y.

WILLIAM E. DAVIS, NEW YORK, N. Y.

SIDNEY S. FAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

STUART S. GREENE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XXXIII

☞ The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review.

- Abbe, Cleveland, and standard time, 85-89.
- Abbott, F. F., "Municipal Administration", reviewed, 375.
- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) Richardson's "English Preachers", 806.
- Abdi-Hepa, king of Jerusalem, 776-777.
- "Abenelcotia el Cordobés, Conquista de España de", by Pascual de Gayangos, mentioned, 78.
- ABERNETHY, T. P., *Jackson and South-western Democracy*, 64-77.
- Abraham tradition, 767-772.
- Acadia, Brebner's "New England's Outpost", reviewed, 667.
- "Account Book of a Kentish Estate", ed. Eleanor C. Lodge, reviewed, 686.
- Acontius, Jacob, "Satanae Strategematum", reviewed, 180.
- "Action des Avocats", by Francis Delbeke, reviewed, 182.
- Adams, Henry, "United States", quotation from, 81.
- Adams, J. T., "New England in the Republic", quotation from, 81; "Provincial Society", reviewed, 665.
- ADAMS, R. G., (R) Fortescue's "Correspondence of George III.", I, II., 641.
- Adcock, F. E., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", V., VI., reviewed, 93, 366.
- Admiralty Prize Case Briefs*, by R. G. ALBION, 593-595.
- Africa, Harris's "Europe and Africa", reviewed, 396; Martin's "British West African Settlements", reviewed, 695; Gsell's "Afrique du Nord", V., VI., reviewed, 845.
- Agricultural history, Des Marez's "Colonisation Franque", reviewed, 380; Seebohm's "English Farm", reviewed, 382; Lodge's "Account Book of a Kentish Estate", reviewed, 686; Larson's "Wheat Market", reviewed, 896.
- Agricultural History Society, joint meeting with American Historical Association, 518; dinner conference, 522-523.
- Agricultural Reformers of the Antebellum South*, by A. O. CRAVEN, 302-314.
- Ahmad, see Shafaat Ahmad Kahn.
- "Aide-de-Camp of Lee", ed. Sir Frederick Maurice, reviewed, 159.
- Aiton, A. S., "Antonio de Mendoza", reviewed, 408; paper by, 528.
- Albania, Stickney's "Southern Albania", reviewed, 188.
- Albany, "Minutes of the Court of Rensselaerswyck, and Schenectady", I., reviewed, 450.
- Albery, William, "Parliamentary History of Hersham", reviewed, 680.
- ALBION, R. G., *Admiralty Prize Case Briefs*, 593-595; (R) Powley's "English Navy", 909.
- Albright, W. F., and the Abrahamic tradition, 768-771; and the Jordan Valley, 774-776.
- Alden, C. S., "United States Navy", reviewed, 700.
- "Alderman Cockayne's Project", by Astrid Friis, reviewed, 687.
- Algeciras Conference, 292, 296-298.
- Allen, W. F., and standard time, 86-89.
- "Alliance Franco-Russe", by Georges Michon, reviewed, 874.

- ALLISON, J. M. S., (R) Sée's "Vie Économique", 187.
- Alphabet, Phoenician, origin of, 772-773.
- Alvord, Clarence W., deceased, 714.
- Amenophis II., of Egypt, 782.
- Amenophis III., of Egypt, 776.
- Amenophis IV., of Egypt, 776.
- America, Beard's "Rise of American Civilization", reviewed, 140; Mumford's "Golden Day", reviewed, 142; Panhorst's "Deutschland und Amerika", reviewed, 880; "Pageant of", VIII., XII., reviewed, 663; IV., VI., reviewed, 918.
- "America and French Culture", by H. M. Jones, reviewed, 883.
- "America and the New Poland", by H. H. Fisher, reviewed, 900.
- "America Finding Herself", by Mark Sullivan, reviewed, 704.
- American Farmer*, ed. John Skinner, 308-314.
- "American Foreign Policies", by J. W. Garner, reviewed, 923.
- "American Foreign Relations", by L. M. Sears, reviewed, 448.
- American Historical Association, presidential address, 247-256, 519; *Meeting at Washington*, 517-543; entertainment, 518, 519; business meeting, 532-534; minutes of Executive Council, 534-537; treasurer's report, 538-540; officers, 541; committees, 541-543.
- American Historical Association, "Annual Report", 1922, II., reviewed, 924.
- American history, papers on, 528-529, 531-532.
- American Interest in the Greek Cause*, by E. M. Earle, 44-63.
- "American Life", edd. A. M. Schlesinger and D. R. Fox, II., reviewed, 661; III., reviewed, 665; VIII., reviewed, 675; VI., reviewed, 891.
- "American Masters of Social Science", ed. H. W. Odum, reviewed, 198.
- American Political Science Association, joint meeting with American Historical Association, 519.
- American Revolution, GUTTRIDGE'S *Lord George Germain in Office*, 23-AM. HIST. REV., VOL. XXXIII.—63
- 42; Curtis's "Organization of the British Army", reviewed, 116; Hufeland's "Westchester County", reviewed, 145; effect of approach on slave trade, 825-828; Van Tyne's "England and America", reviewed, 885.
- "American Secretaries of State", ed. S. F. Bemis, I.-III., reviewed, 149.
- "American Spirit in Art", by F. J. Mather, jr., C. R. Morey, and W. J. Henderson (Pageant of America, XII.), reviewed, 663.
- "American Working Class", by Anthony Bimba, reviewed, 888.
- Amorites, 765, 780-781.
- "Anatomical Texts of the Earlier Middle Ages", by G. W. Corner, reviewed, 176.
- Ancient history, papers on, 526-527.
- "Ancient Ideals", by H. O. Taylor, mentioned, 248.
- "Ancient World", II., by Mikhail Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 369.
- Anderson, D. R., "Randolph", reviewed, 149.
- Anderson, E. W., letters from, 600, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 610, 611, 615, 616; letters to, 606, 607, 609, 610, 613.
- Anderson, Mrs. J. W., letters from, 607, 609, 610, 612, 613; letters to, 600, 602, 603, 604, 605, 607, 610, 611, 615, 616.
- Andrássy, Count Julius, "Bismarck, Andrássy, and their Successors", reviewed, 120.
- Andrew Jackson and the Rise of Southwestern Democracy*, by T. P. ABERNETHY, 64-77.
- ANDREWS, A. I., paper by, 532; (R) Graham's "New Governments of Eastern Europe", 656; (R) Masaryk's "Making of a State", 657.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Stock's "Proceedings of Parliaments respecting North America", 411; (R) "Calendar of State Papers", 1712-1714, 413.
- Anglo-French Entente, 279-280.
- "Anglo-Japanese Alliance and Franco-British Entente", edd. G. P. Gooch and Harold Temperley, reviewed, 648.
- Anthropology, Taylor's "Environment

- and Race", reviewed, 621; Goury's "Origine et Évolution de l'Homme", reviewed, 902.
- "Anti-Slavery Movement in England", by F. J. Klingberg, reviewed, 644.
- "Antonio de Mendoza", by A. S. Aiton, reviewed, 408.
- Arabia, MACDONALD'S *Recent Spanish Arabic Studies*, 78-79; Nielsen's "Handbuch der Altarabischen Altertumskunde", I., reviewed, 91.
- Arabs, a Semitic race, 763-765.
- Aramaeans, 778-781.
- Arator, by John Taylor, 305-307.
- Archaeology, BARTON'S *Recent Exploration in Palestine and Iraq*, 759-783; "Osebergfundet", I., III., reviewed, 850.
- Architectural history, Simons and Lapham's "Charleston, S. C.", reviewed, 707.
- Archivists, conference of, 524.
- Armenia, Vardan's "Domination Arabe", reviewed, 428.
- Aronson, Emanuel, (tr.) Golder's "Russian Documents", reviewed, 915.
- ASAKAWA, KAN-ICHI, (R) Murdoch's "Japan", III., 139.
- Asher, tribe, origin of, 779.
- Ashley, Sir William, deceased, 207.
- Asia, Bouvat's "Empire Mongol", reviewed, 681.
- Asín Palacios, Miguel, "Abenházam de Córdoba", mentioned, 78.
- Aspinall, Arthur, "Lord Brougham", reviewed, 646.
- Assignats, collapse of, 316.
- "Athens", "Cambridge Ancient History", V., reviewed, 93.
- AUBREY, E. E., (R) "American Masters of Social Science", 198; *Social Psychology as Liaison between History and Sociology*, 257-277; (R) Cheyney's "Law in History", 618; Ogburn and Goldenweiser's "Social Sciences", 619.
- Auchampaugh, P. G., "James Buchanan", reviewed, 195; comm., 459.
- "Aus den Papieren Jacob von Stählin", by Karl Stählin, reviewed, 113.
- Austin, George, and slave trade, 811.
- "Austin Papers", ed. E. C. Barker, III., reviewed, 196; II., reviewed, 924.
- Austria, relations with Germany, 298; Meyer's "Bismarcks Kampf mit Oesterreich", reviewed, 869.
- AYER, J. C., (R) Sykes's "Edmund Gibson", 112.
- Baasch, Ernst, "Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", 860.
- BABCOCK, K. C., (R) Folwell's "Minnesota", III., 164.
- Babcock, L. L., "War of 1812", reviewed, 672.
- BACOT, D. H., (R) Hirsch's "Huguenots", 921.
- Baghdad Railway, Anglo-German negotiations, 299.
- Baker, R. S., "Wilson", I., II., reviewed, 898.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) "Essays presented to R. L. Poole", 361.
- Bank of United States, second, 66, 76; Jackson and, 76.
- "Barbados", by V. T. Harlow, reviewed, 165.
- Barbary states, difficulties of consuls in, 568.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Elzinga's "Oorlog van 1672", 387; *Consular Service*, 553-578; (R) Baasch's "Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", 860.
- Barclay, T. S., "Liberal Republican Movement in Missouri", reviewed, 203.
- Barker, E. C., (ed.) "Austin Papers", III., reviewed, 196; "Austin Papers" (Am. Hist. Assn. Ann. Rept., 1922, II.), II., reviewed, 924.
- BARNES, H. E., comm. on Schmitt's review of Gooch, "Recent Revelations", 456, 931; "Economic Europe", II., reviewed, 858.
- BARNES, VIOLA F., (R) Welles's "Regicides", 920.
- Barnum, P. T., Rourke's "Trumpets of Jubilee", reviewed, 417.
- Barry, Frederick, paper by, 520.
- Bartholdy, see Mendelssohn Bartholdy.
- BARTON, G. A., *Recent Exploration in Palestine and Iraq*, 759-783.
- Basch, Victor, "Doctrines Politiques", reviewed, 867.

- Bassett, John S., deceased, 713.
- BAXTER, J. P., 3D, paper by, 530; (R) Lewis's "Maury", 925.
- Beard, C. A., "American Civilization", reviewed, 140.
- Beard, Mary E., "American Civilization", reviewed, 140.
- BECKER, CARL, *Memoirs and Letters of Madame Roland*, 784-803; (R) Jones's "America and French Culture", 883.
- Beecher, H. W., Rourke's "Trumpets of Jubilee", reviewed, 417.
- Beecher, Lyman, Rourke's "Trumpets of Jubilee", reviewed, 417.
- Belgium, Des Marez's "Colonisation Franque", reviewed, 380; Moreau's "Saint Amand", reviewed, 428.
- BELL, H. C., (R) Vaucher's "Monde Anglo-Saxon", 436; (R) Knaplund's "Gladstone", 873.
- Bemis, S. F., (ed.) "American Secretaries of State", I.-III., reviewed, 149; "John Jay", reviewed, 149; "Thomas Jefferson", reviewed, 149.
- Benet, John, execution for treason, 549.
- Bentinck, H. W., correspondence with William III., ed. N. Japikse, reviewed, 435.
- "Bessarabia, Russia, and Roumania on the Black Sea", by C. U. Clark, reviewed, 119.
- Biblical history, BARTON'S *Recent Exploration in Palestine and Iraq*, 759-783.
- Bibliographical Society of America, joint meeting with Conference of Historical Societies, 524.
- Bimba, Anthony, "American Working Class", reviewed, 888.
- Bishop, W. W., paper by, 524, 525.
- "Bismarck, Andrassy, and their Successors", by Julius Andrassy, reviewed, 120.
- "Bismarcks Kampf mit Oesterreich", by A. O. Meyer, reviewed, 869.
- Björkö Treaty, 279, 293, 294-295.
- BJORNSTAD, A. W., (R) Liman von Sanders's "Five Years in Turkey", 914.
- "Blaine, J. G., Foreign Policy of", by Alice F. Tyler, reviewed, 676.
- BLAKE, R. P., (R) Vardan's "Domination Arabe", 428.
- BLEGEN, C. W., (R) Highbarger's "Ancient Megara", pt. I., 170.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Abbott and Johnson's "Municipal Administration", 375; paper by, 527.
- BOGART, E. L., (R) Faulkner's "United States", 923.
- Boghaz Köi, cuneiform tablets from, 761, 764, 777.
- Boissonnade, Prosper, "Socialisme d'État", reviewed, 856.
- Bolton, H. E., (ed.) Palóu's "New California", reviewed, 668.
- Bonham, M. L., jr., "Livingston", reviewed, 149.
- Booth, Sir R. G., cost of sending emigrants to America, 585-586.
- "Borderland in the Civil War", by E. C. Smith, reviewed, 158.
- BOUCHER, C. S., paper by, 531; (R) Fish's "Rise of Common Man", 891.
- BOURNE, H. E., *Economic History of the French Revolution*, 315-322; (R) "Textes Législatifs et Administratifs", I., 435.
- Bouvat, Lucien, "L'Empire Mongol", reviewed, 681.
- BOWDEN, WITT, (R) Friis's "Alderman Cockayne's Project", 687.
- "Bowdoin College", by L. C. Hatch, reviewed, 705.
- Boyce, G. C., "English-German Nation", reviewed, 855.
- Brahmanism, Senart's "Castes", reviewed, 917.
- Brampton, C. K., (ed.) "De Imperatorum et Pontificum", reviewed, 107.
- BRAND, C. F., (R) Cole's "British Working-Class Movement", III., 913.
- Brandt, Ebba, (tr.) Erslev's "Historische Technik", reviewed, 901.
- Brants, V., "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- Brebner, J. B., "New England's Outpost", reviewed, 667.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Puleston's "Dardanelles Expedition", 654; (R) Alden's "United States Navy", 700; (R) Russell's "John Paul Jones", 922.

- Brentano, Lujo, "Wirtschaftende Mensch", reviewed, 843.
- BRETZ, J. P., (R) Beard's "Rise of American Civilization", 140.
- Brewton, W: W., "Watson", reviewed, 928.
- "Bridge to France", by E. N. Hurley, reviewed, 197.
- BRINTON, CRANE, (R) Kerr's "Reign of Terror", 868.
- British colonies, Welles's "Regicides in New England", reviewed, 920.
- "British Documents on the Origins of the War", I., II., edd. G. P. Gooch and Harold Temperley, reviewed, 648.
- "British Emigration to British North America", by Helen I. Cowan, reviewed, 929.
- British Empire, Lee's "Edward VII.", II., reviewed, 651; Martin's "West African Settlements", reviewed, 695; Knaplund's "Gladstone", reviewed, 873; Hall's "Empire to Commonwealth", reviewed, 875.
- "British India", by Shafaat Ahmad Khan, reviewed, 189.
- "British War Finance", by H: F. Grady, reviewed, 691.
- "British West African Settlements", by Eveline C. Martin, reviewed, 695.
- "British Working-Class Movement", by G. D. H. Cole, III., reviewed, 913.
- Brodnitz, Georg, (ed.) "Handbuch der Wirtschaftsgeschichte" (Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte), reviewed, 860.
- Brögger, A. W., (ed.) "Osebergfundet", I., III., reviewed, 850.
- Brögger, W. C., "Osebergfundet", I., reviewed, 850.
- Brooks, Sidney, "America and Poland", reviewed, 900.
- BROWN, BEATRICE D., (R) Patch's "Goddess Fortuna", 629.
- Brown, E. M. D., letters to, 600, 612.
- BROWN, P. M., (R) Hill's "Roosevelt and the Caribbean", 421; comm., 710.
- Brown, S. M., (R) Coulton's "Five Centuries of Religion", II., 633.
- Brown, Vera L., paper by, 529.
- "Browning, O. H., Diary of", edd. T. C. Pease and J: G. Randall, I., reviewed, 449.
- "Bryce, James", by H. A. L. Fisher, reviewed, 121.
- "Buchanan and his Cabinet", by P. G. Auchampaugh, reviewed, 195; comm., 459.
- Buck, S. J., paper by, 524, 525.
- Bülow, Bernhard von, responsibility for German foreign policy, 278-301.
- BUFFINTON, A. H., (R) "Minutes of the Court of Albany", I., 450.
- "Builders of the Republic", by F: A. Ogg (Pageant of America, VIII.), reviewed, 663.
- Burgess, "Sanctity of Law", reviewed, 424.
- Burgoyne, John, 24-25, 28-30, 31, 32, 34.
- BURPEE, L. J., (R) Wrong's "Sir Alexander Mackenzie", 708; (ed.) "The Vêrendryes", reviewed, 881.
- BURR, G: L., (R) Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XI., 181.
- Bury, John B., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", V., reviewed, 93; VI., reviewed, 366; deceased, 207.
- Bute, J. Stewart, 3d earl of, 23.
- BYRNE, E. H., (R) Clarke's "Medieval City State", 101.
- Byron, G. G., 6th Baron, and the Greek cause, 47, 59, 62.
- "Byzance et Croisades", by Gustave Schlumberger, reviewed, 904.
- Cahiers, published in Archives Parlementaires, 317-319.
- Calabar negroes, demand for, 821.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1712-1714, ed. Cecil Headlam, reviewed, 413.
- California, Palóu's "New", reviewed, 668.
- "California and the Nation", by Joseph Ellison, reviewed, 453.
- CALLAHAN, J. M., (R) Sears's "American Foreign Relations", 448.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", ed. J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock, V., reviewed, 93; VI., reviewed, 366; plates, I., reviewed, 425.
- Camerlynckx, F., "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- Canada, MOREHOUSE's *Irish Migration*, 579-592; Brebner's "New England's

- Outpost", reviewed, 667; Wrong's "Sir Alexander Mackenzie", reviewed, 708; Cowan's "British Emigration", reviewed, 929.
- Cannet, Sophie, correspondence with Madame Roland, 784-803.
- "Cardinal Collier et Marie Antoinette", by J. Munier-Jolain, reviewed, 184.
- Carey, Mathew, and the Greek committee of Philadelphia, 50, 59.
- "Caribbean, Roosevelt and the", by H. C. Hill, reviewed, 421, comm., 710.
- Carleton, Guy, 1st Baron Dorchester, relations with Germain, 28-30, 32, 33-34, 40.
- Carlisle, 5th earl of (Frederick Howard), 32, 33, 38.
- Carr, H. W., "Philosophy of Croce", reviewed, 878.
- Carroll, William, and Tennessee politics, 68-69, 70, 76.
- Cartellieri, Alexander, "Weltgeschichte als Machtgeschichte", reviewed, 174.
- CARTER, C. E., (R) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", V., 191.
- CARTWRIGHT, J. K., (R) Müller's "Friedenswerk der Kirche", I., 864.
- Case, S. J., technic of history, 258, 269.
- "Castes", by Émile Senart, reviewed, 917.
- Catholic history, McEntee's "Social Catholic Movement", reviewed, 428.
- Central America, Hill's "Roosevelt and the Caribbean", reviewed, 421.
- Champion, Pierre, "Louis XI.", reviewed, 635.
- Chapman, C. E., "Cuban Republic", reviewed, 167.
- Chapot, Victor, "Monde Romain", reviewed, 97.
- Charles II., of England, BARBOUR'S *Consular Service*, 553-578.
- Charleston, S. C., Guilday's "John England", reviewed, 674; slave market, 809-828.
- "Charleston, S. C.", edd. Albert Simons and Samuel Lapham, jr., reviewed, 707.
- "Chartulary of Winchester", ed. A. W. Goodman, reviewed, 178.
- CHEYNEY, E. P., (R) "Studies in Economic History (George Unwin)", 436; "Law in History", reviewed, 618.
- Chiera, Edward, exploration in Iraq, 760-761.
- Chile, Sherman's "Relations of United States and", reviewed, 193.
- "Chile and its Relations with the U. S.", by H. C. Evans, jr., reviewed, 194.
- "Chine Antique", by Henri Maspero, reviewed, 903.
- "Christian IV.", by J. A. Gade, reviewed, 907.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., "Meadville Theological School", reviewed, 201; (R) Scherer's "Deutschen Universitäten", 390; (R) Seillière's "Morales et Religions", 399; (R) McEntee's "Social Catholic Movement", 438; (R) Shotwell and Loomis's "See of Peter", 848; (R) Carr's "Philosophy of Croce", 878.
- CHRISTOL, CARL, (R) Mathiez's "Révolution Française", III., 185.
- "Christophe Colomb", by Luis Ulloa, reviewed, 918.
- Church fathers, view of nature, 255.
- Church history, Fortenbaugh's "Synodical Polity of the Lutheran Church", reviewed, 143; Raymond's "Use of Wine and Strong Drink", reviewed, 172; Delehaye's "Sanctus", reviewed, 173; "Acontii Satanae Stratagematum", reviewed, 180; Smith's "Relation of State to Religious Education", reviewed, 200; Christie's "Makers of the Meadville Theological School", reviewed, 201; Guilday's "John England" reviewed, 674; Connolly's "John Gerson", reviewed, 684; Conway's "Englishman and the Inquisition", reviewed, 696; Steck's "Joliet-Marquette Expedition", reviewed, 698; Ferm's "Crisis in American Lutheran Theology", reviewed, 702; Zwierlein's "Bishop McQuaid", III., reviewed, 702; Shotwell and Loomis's "See of Peter", reviewed, 848; Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", II., reviewed, 861; Richardson's "English Preachers", reviewed, 866.

- Church property, sales of, during French Revolution, 319-320.
- Ciaceri, Emanuele, "Magna Grecia", II., reviewed, 624.
- Civilization, Ciaceri's "Civiltà del Mezzogiorno d'Italia", reviewed, 624; Hattersley's "Western", reviewed, 906.
- "Civil Liberty in the United States", by Leon Whipple, reviewed, 193.
- Civil War, Smith's "Borderland", reviewed, 158; "Aide-de-Camp of Lee", reviewed, 159; Kirkland's "Peacemakers of 1864", reviewed, 160; Randall's "Constitutional Problems", reviewed, 419; "War Letters", reviewed, 703; Rowland's "Varina Howell", I., reviewed, 926.
- Claeys-Bouuaert, F., "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- Claiborne, W. C. C., letter to, 351.
- Clark, Daniel, letters from, 331, 335, 343, 343, 344, 345, 346, 346, 351, 352, 353, 355, 355, 358.
- Clark, C. U., "Bessarabia, Russia, and Roumania", reviewed, 119.
- Clark, G. R., "United States Navy", reviewed, 700.
- Clark, R. C., paper by, 531.
- Clarke, M. V., "Medieval City State", reviewed, 101.
- "Classical Heritage of the Middle Ages", by H: O. Taylor, mentioned, 248.
- Clement VIII., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XI., reviewed, 181.
- Cleveland, Catharine C., deceased, 715.
- Clinton, Sir Henry, 33-35, 36.
- Cloth trade, Friis's "Alderman Cockayne's Project", reviewed, 687.
- Clyde, P. H., "International Rivalries in Manchuria", reviewed, 137.
- COCHRAN, M. H., (R) Scott's "Five Weeks", 690.
- "Cockayne's Project", by Astrid Friis, 687.
- Codgill, Daniel, and the consularship of Marseilles, 557.
- Colbert, Jean B., and the English consuls, 572-573.
- COLBY, C: W., (R) Fisher's "Bryce", 121.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Rourke's "Trumpets of Jubilee", 417.
- Cole, G. D. H., "British Working-Class Movement", III., reviewed, 913.
- "Colección de Obras Arábicas", II., "Conquista de España de Abenelcotia el Cordobés", by Pascual de Gayangos, mentioned, 78.
- Colleges, of U. S., sympathy with Greek cause, 50-51.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Higby's "Europe", 110; (R) Palm's "Politics and Religion", 638.
- Colonies, British-American, Stock's "Proceedings of Parliaments", II., reviewed, 411; "Calendar of State Papers", 1712-1714, 413.
- "Colonisation of New Zealand", by J. S. Marais, reviewed, 445.
- Colonization, Harris's "Europe and Africa", reviewed, 396.
- "Colorado, Past and Present", reviewed, 707.
- Colston, Richard, and consularship of Marseilles, 556-557.
- Columbus, Ulloa's "Colomb", reviewed, 918.
- Colymbourne, William, held for treason, 549.
- Commercial history, Sherman's "United States and Chile", reviewed, 193; BARBOUR'S *Consular Service*, 553-578; ALBION'S *Prize Case Briefs*, 593-595; Friis's "Alderman Cockayne's Project", reviewed, 687; Pond's "Junius Smith", reviewed, 893.
- Commission de Recherche de la Révolution, BOURNE'S *Economic History of the Revolution*, 315-322.
- COMMONS, J. R., (R) Bimba's "American Working Class", 888.
- "Comparative Colonial Policy", by V. S. Ram, reviewed, 447.
- "Congressional Conference Committee", by Ada C. McCown, reviewed, 701.
- Connolly, J. L., "John Gerson, Reformer and Mystic", reviewed, 684.
- CONNOR, R. D. W., (R) Kirkland's "Peacemakers", 160.
- "Conquête Romaine", by André Piganiol, reviewed, 372.

- "Conquista de España de Abenelcotia el Cordobés", by Pascual Gayangos, tr. Julián Ribera, mentioned, 78.
- "Constitutional Problems under Lincoln", by J. G. Randall, reviewed, 419.
- Constructive Treason by Words in the Fifteenth Century*, by SAMUEL REZNECK, 544-552.
- Consular Service in the Reign of Charles II.*, by VIOLET BARBOUR, 553-578.
- "Convention of the Royal Burghs of Scotland", by Theodora Pagan, reviewed, 432.
- Conway, G. R. G., "An Englishman and the Mexican Inquisition", reviewed, 696.
- Cook, S. A., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", V., reviewed, 93; VI., reviewed, 366.
- Coolidge, Archibald C., "Ten Years of War and Peace", reviewed, 440; deceased, 714.
- Coppering Ship's Bottoms*, by A. L. CROSS, 79-81.
- Corn, effect on soil, 306-308.
- Corner, G. W., "Anatomical Texts", reviewed, 176.
- "Correspondentie van Willem III. en van Hans Willem Bentinck", ed. N. Japikse, reviewed, 435.
- "Cortés", by H. D. Sedgwick, reviewed, 446.
- Cosmo de' Medici, 830.
- Cotton kingdom, planted after War of 1812, 65.
- Coulton, G. G., "Five Centuries of Religion", II., reviewed, 633.
- Council of Trade, and foreign consuls, 565.
- Cour des Aides, and English consuls, 558, 576.
- "Coutume de Paris", by Olivier Martin, reviewed, 682.
- "Coutume de Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II. 1, by Olivier Martin, reviewed, 682.
- Cowan, Helen I., "British Emigration", reviewed, 929.
- COX, I. J., (R) Evans's "Chile", 194.
- Craven, A. O., (R) "Florida Plantation Records", 203; *Agricultural Reformers*, 302-314.
- Crawford, W. H., quarrel with Jackson, 71, 73.
- "Crisis in American Lutheran Theology", by Vergilius Ferm, reviewed, 702.
- Croce, Benedetto, definition of history, 263; Carr's "Philosophy", reviewed, 878.
- Crop-rotation, in the South, 306-307.
- CROSS, A. L., *On Coppering Ship's Bottoms*, 79-81; (R) Turner's "Privy Council", I., 385; (R) Turberville's "House of Lords", 640.
- CRUIKSHANK, E. A., (R) Babcock's "War of 1812", 672.
- Crusades, Poole's "Historia Pontificalis", reviewed, 383; Schlumberger's "Byzance et Croissades", reviewed, 904.
- "Crusades and other Essays", ed. L. J. Paetow, reviewed, 851.
- "Cuban Republic", by C. E. Chapman, reviewed, 167.
- "Cult of Santiago", by J. S. Stone, reviewed, 906.
- Cultural history, Nielsen's "Handbuch der Altarabischen Altertumskunde", I., reviewed, 91; Seillière's "Morales et Religions", reviewed, 399.
- CURTI, M. E., paper by, 529-530; *Pacifist Propaganda and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo*, 596-598.
- Curtis, E. E., "Organization of the British Army", reviewed, 116.
- Czechoslovakia, Masaryk's "Making of a State", reviewed 657.
- "Dacia", I., II., by Vasile Pärvan, reviewed, 377.
- DALE, H. C., (R) Nevins's "Frémont", 894.
- Damville, Henry of Montmorency, Palm's "Politics and Religion in France", reviewed, 638.
- Daniels, G. W., "George Unwin", reviewed, 437.
- "Danske Folk under den Fri Forfatning", by Povl Engelstoft, H. P. Hanssen, and P. Munch ("Danske Folks Historie", VII.), reviewed, 394.
- "Dardanelles Expedition", by W. D. Puleston, reviewed, 654.
- Dartmouth, 3d earl of (William Legge), 24, 36.

- Davenport, Frances G., deceased, 464.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Des Marez's "Colonisation Franque", 380; (R) Moreau's "Saint Amand", 428; (R) Olivier's "Histoire de la Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II, and *id.*, "Coutume de Paris", 682.
- Davis, H. W. C., (ed.) "Essays presented to R. L. Poole", 361.
- Davis, Mrs. Jefferson, Rowland's "Varina Howell", I., reviewed, 926.
- DAVIS, W. S., (R) Poëte's "Vie de Cité de Paris", 178.
- Davison, Charles, "Founders of Seismology", reviewed, 169.
- Davison, Ellen S., "Forerunners of St. Francis", reviewed, 631.
- Dawson, Edgar, "Teaching the Social Studies", reviewed, 678.
- Debongnie, Pierre, "Jean Mombaer", reviewed, 905.
- De Bow, J. D. B., *Commercial Review*, 310-314.
- "De Imperatorum et Pontificum", ed. C. K. Brampton, reviewed, 107.
- Delaplaine, E. S., "Thomas Johnson", reviewed, 670.
- Delbeke, Baron Francis, "Action des Avocats", reviewed, 182.
- Delcassé, Théophile, German opposition to, 284-293.
- Delehay, Hippolyte, "Sanctus", reviewed, 173.
- Delolme, J. L., in the memoirs and letters of Madame Roland, 792-793.
- "Democracy in the Ancient World", by T. R. Glover, reviewed, 679.
- Denmark, and German foreign policy, 282-283; "Danske Folks Historie", VII., reviewed, 394; Gade's "Christian IV.", reviewed, 907.
- Dennett, Tyler, talk by, 521; paper by, 526.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., (R) Lee's "Edward VII.", II., 651.
- "Dernier Siècle de la Rome Pontificale", by Fernand Hayward, reviewed, 392.
- Despatches from the United States Consulate in New Orleans*, II. (doc.), 331-359.
- "Deutsch-Englisch Bündnisproblem", by Friedrich Meinecke, reviewed, 912.
- "Deutschland und Amerika", by K. H. Panhorst, reviewed, 880.
- Devotio Moderna, Debongnie's "Jean Mombaer", reviewed, 905.
- Dickes, E. W., (trans.) Ébray's "Frenchman Looks at the Peace", reviewed, 404.
- Dictionary of American Biography, luncheon conference, 525.
- "Diplomacy", Mowat's "European", reviewed, 134.
- "Diplomatic and Commercial Relations of the U. S. and Chile", by W. R. Sherman, reviewed, 193.
- Diplomatic etiquette, 830.
- Diplomatic history, "Grosse Politik der Europäischen Kabinette", XXVI.-XXXIX., reviewed, 126; "American Secretaries of State", I.-III., reviewed, 149; SONTAG'S *German Foreign Policy*, 278-301; LOKKE'S *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328; *Despatches from the U. S. Consulate*, II. (doc.), 331-359; Elzinga's "Oorlog van 1672", reviewed, 387; Sears's "American Foreign Relations", reviewed, 448; BARBOUR'S *Consular Service*, 553-578; CURTI'S *Pacifist Propaganda*, 596-598; "British Documents on the Origins of the War", I., II., reviewed, 648; Toynbee's "Survey of International Affairs, 1925", I., reviewed, 659; Flournoy's "Parliament and War", reviewed, 688; Whitaker's "Spanish-American Frontier", reviewed, 671; Tyler's "Foreign Policy of J. G. Blaine", reviewed, 676; Müller's "Friedenswerk der Kirche", I., reviewed, 864; Meyer's "Bismarcks Kampf mit Oesterreich", reviewed, 869; Michon's "Alliance Franco-Russe", reviewed, 874; Renouvin's "Origins of the War", reviewed, 877; Meinecke's "Deutsch-Englisch Bündnisproblem", reviewed, 912; Garner's "American Foreign Policies", reviewed, 923.
- DIXON, R. B., (R) Taylor's "Environment and Race", 621.
- Dobie, Edith, "Political Career of S. M. White", reviewed, 454.
- "Doctrines Politiques des Philosophes

- Classiques", by Victor Basch, reviewed, 867.
- "Documents of Russian History", by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 915.
- Dodd, W. E., paper by, 522.
- "Domination Arabe en Arménie", by Vardan, reviewed, 428.
- Domitian, Henderson's "Five Roman Emperors", reviewed, 626.
- DONNAN, ELIZABETH, (R) Martin's "British West African Settlements", 695; *Slave Trade into South Carolina*, 804-828.
- Douglas, D. C., "Social Structure of Medieval East Anglia", reviewed, 431.
- Dowd, C. F., and standard time, 84-85, 86.
- DOWD, JEROME, (R) Woodson's "Negro in our History", 192.
- DOWLING, AUSTIN, (R) Zwiernin's "Life and Letters of Bishop McQuaid", III., 702.
- "Drake, Francis", by J. W. Robertson, reviewed, 410.
- Dual Alliance, Michon's "Alliance Franco-Russe", reviewed, 874.
- Duff, J. D., (trans.) Rostovtzeff's "Ancient World", II., reviewed, 369.
- DUNIWAY, C. A., (R) Ellison's "California and the Nation", 453; (R) Dobie's "Political Career of S. M. White", 454.
- DUTCHER, G. M., (R) St. Denis's "Souvenirs du Mameluck Ali sur Napoléon", 186.
- Dwight, Theodore, ROBINSON'S *Misused Quotation*, 81-83.
- EARL, E. M., *American Interest in the Greek Cause*, 44-63.
- "Eastern Europe, New Governments of", by M. W. Graham, reviewed, 656.
- Eaton, J. H., and Tennessee politics, 72.
- Ébray, Alcide, "A Frenchman Looks at the Peace", reviewed, 404.
- "Economic Europe", by M. M. Knight, H. E. Barnes, and Felix Flugel, II., reviewed, 858.
- Economic history, Wesley's "Negro Labor", reviewed, 154; Sée's "Vie Économique de la France", reviewed, 186; Kramer's "English Craft Gilds", reviewed, 434; "Textes Législatifs et Administratifs", I., reviewed, 435; Tawney's "Studies", reviewed, 436; MOREHOUSE'S *Irish Migration of the 'Forties*, 579-592; Lodge's "Account Book of a Kentish Estate", reviewed, 686; DONNAN'S *Slave Trade*, 804-828; FISHER'S *Medici Account-Books*, 829-831; Brentano's "Wirtschaftende Mensch", reviewed, 843; Gsell's "Afrique du Nord", V., VI., reviewed, 845; Baasch's "Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", reviewed, 860; Kerr's "Reign of Terror", reviewed, 868; Stevens's "Northwest Fur Trade", reviewed, 886; Renard's "Travail", reviewed, 903; Faulkner's "U. S.", reviewed, 923; Cowan's "British Emigration", reviewed, 929.
- "Économie Antique", by J. Toutain, reviewed, 904.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Macdonell's "India's Past", 426; (R) Waley's "Pageant of India", 427; (R) Senart's "Castes", 917.
- Edward VII., of England, and Germany, 285, 287, 293, 294, 295.
- "Edward VII.", II., by Sir Sidney Lee, reviewed, 651.
- Egypt, in European politics, 284-285.
- "Egypt", by George Young, reviewed, 694.
- Egyptians, ancient, in Gebel and Lebanon, 772.
- "Einfluss der Französischen Revolution", by Alfred Stern, reviewed, 643.
- El-Amarna Letters, 776-783.
- Elliott, F. B., and standard time, 84-89.
- Ellis, T. P., "Welsh Tribal Law", reviewed, 104.
- Ellison, Joseph, "California and the Nation", reviewed, 453.
- Elzinga, S., "Oorlog van 1672", reviewed, 387.
- Embargo, American, evasion of, ALBION'S *Prize Case Briefs*, 593-595.
- "Emergence of Modern America", by Allan Nevins, reviewed, 675.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) "De Imperatorum of William of Ockham", 107.

- "Empire Mongol", by Lucien Bouvat, reviewed, 681.
- "Empire to Commonwealth", by W. P. Hall, reviewed, 875.
- "End of British Isolation", edd. G. P. Gooch and Harold Temperley, reviewed, 648.
- ENGELHARDT, Rev. ZEPHYRIN, (R) Palóu's "New California", 668.
- Engelmann, Géza, "Political Philosophy", reviewed, 622.
- Engels, F.; Rjazanov's "Marx-Engels Gesamtausgabe", 1st pt., I. 1, reviewed, 689; "Marx-Engels Archiv", II., reviewed, 871.
- Engelstoft, Povl, "Danske Folk under den Fri Forfatning" ("Danske Folks Historie", VII.), reviewed, 394.
- England, requirements for Ph.D. in, 3; Seeböhm's "Evolution of the Farm", reviewed, 382; Turner's "Privy Council", I., reviewed, 385; Douglas's "Medieval East Anglia", reviewed, 431; "Correspondentie van Willem III. en van Bentinck", reviewed, 435; McEntee's "Social Catholic Movement", reviewed, 438; REZNECK's *Constructive Treason by Words*, 544-552; BARBOUR's *Consular Service*, 553-578; Klingberg's "Anti-Slavery Movement", reviewed, 644; Aspinall's "Brougham and the Whig Party", reviewed, 646; Friis's "Alderman Cockayne's Project", reviewed, 687; "Pipe Roll", reviewed, 853; Williamson's "Hawkins", reviewed, 863.
- "England, John", by Peter Guilday, reviewed, 674.
- "England and America", by C. H. Van Tyne, reviewed, 885.
- English, Sir David, consul at Bordeaux, 557-558, 563, 572.
- "English Craft Gilds", by Stella Kramer, reviewed, 434.
- "English-German Nation", by G. C. Boyce, reviewed, 855.
- "Englishman and the Mexican Inquisition", ed. G. R. G. Conway, reviewed, 696.
- "English Navy", by E. B. Powley, reviewed, 909.
- "English Preachers", by Caroline F. Richardson, reviewed, 866.
- English Poor Law, introduction into Ireland, failure, 581.
- "English Poor Law History", pt. I., by Sidney and Beatrice Webb, reviewed, 389.
- Entente Cordiale, and German foreign policy, 278-301.
- "Environment and Race", by Griffith Taylor, reviewed, 621.
- Epirus, Stickney's "Southern Albania", reviewed, 188.
- "Erasmus", by J. J. Mangan, reviewed, 108.
- Erslev, Kr., "Historische Technik", reviewed, 901.
- "Essays presented to R. L. Poole", ed. H. W. C. Davis, reviewed, 361.
- "Estate migration", from Ireland, 583-588.
- "Europe", by C. P. Higby, reviewed, 110.
- "Europe", by D. B. Horn, reviewed, 187.
- "Europe, Twentieth Century", by P. W. Slosson, reviewed, 117.
- "Europe and Africa", by N. D. Harris, reviewed, 396.
- "European Diplomacy", by R. B. Mowat, reviewed, 134.
- European history, luncheon conference on new journal of, 525; FISHER's *Medici Account-Books*, 829-831; Brentano's "Wirtschaftende Mensch", reviewed, 843; Knight, Barnes, and Flugel's "Economic History", II., reviewed, 858; Müller's "Friedenswerk der Kirche", I., reviewed, 864.
- "Europe since 1870", by E. R. Turner, comm., 459.
- Evans, H. C., jr., "Chile and the U. S.", reviewed, 194.
- Everett, Edward, and Greek cause, 46, 47-48, 50, 59.
- EVJEN, J. O., (R) Fortenbaugh's "Synodical Polity", 143.
- "Evolution of the English Farm", by M. E. Seeböhm, reviewed, 382.
- "Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", II., ed. H. R. McIlwaine, reviewed, 451.
- Exodus, date of, 781.

- Exploration, "Journals of the Vérendryes", reviewed, 881.
- Fagniez, Gustave, deceased, 466.
- FAIRCHILD, H. P., (R) Garis's "Immigration Restriction", 422.
- Falk, Hj., (ed.) "Osebergfundet", I, III., reviewed, 850.
- Famine, potato, in Ireland, 579-588.
- Far East, luncheon conference, 521-522.
- Farmer's Register*, ed. Edmund Ruffin, 310-314.
- Fascism, Gay's "Strenuous Italy", reviewed, 693.
- "Fascist Dictatorship", by Gaetano Salvemini, I., reviewed, 441.
- Faulkner, H. U., "United States", reviewed, 923.
- Faust, A. B., "German Element", reviewed, 697.
- FAY, S. B., (R) "Grosse Politik", XXVI.-XXXIX., 126; (R) "Zaristische Russland im Weltkrieg", 190; (R) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", I, II., 648; (R) Renouvin's "Origins of the War", 877.
- FENN, W. W., (R) Christie's "Makers of the Meadville Theological School", 201.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Jouguet's "Impérialisme Macédonien", 95; (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", VI., 366; (R) Glover's "Democracy in the Ancient World", 679.
- Ferm, Virgilius, "The Crisis in American Lutheran Theology", reviewed, 702.
- Fichte, J. G., Basch's "Doctrines Politiques", reviewed, 867.
- Fifth estate in Florence, 830.
- Financial history, Grady's "British War Finance", reviewed, 691; "Pipe Roll", reviewed, 853.
- "First Americans", by T. J. Wertenbaker, reviewed, 661.
- FISH, C. R., (R) "American Secretaries of State", I.-III., 149; (R) Randall's "Constitutional Problems under Lincoln", 419; "Rise of Common Man", reviewed, 891.
- FISHER, D. H., *Medici Account-Books*, 829-831.
- Fisher, H. A. L., "James Bryce", reviewed, 121.
- Fisher, H. H., "America and Poland", reviewed, 900.
- Fite, E. D., "Old Maps", reviewed, 406.
- FitzOsbert, Richard, trial of, 546.
- Fitzpatrick, J. C., paper by, 523.
- "Five Centuries of Religion", II., by G. G. Coulton, reviewed, 633.
- "Five Roman Emperors", by B. W. Henderson, reviewed, 626.
- "Five Weeks", by J. F. Scott, reviewed, 690.
- "Five Years in Turkey", by Liman von Sanders, reviewed, 914.
- Flanders, campaigns in, 830.
- FLEMING, W. L., (R) Oberholtzer's "United States since the Civil War", III., 162.
- Flick, A. C., (ed.) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", V., reviewed, 191.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Munier-Jolain's "Cardinal Collier et Marie Antoinette", 184.
- Florence, banks, 830; coins, 831.
- Florida, "Luna Papers", reviewed, 920.
- "Florida Plantation Records", edd. U. B. Phillips and J. D. Glunt, reviewed, 203.
- Flournoy, F. R., "Parliament and War", reviewed, 688.
- Floyd, J. B., letter from General Scott, 600.
- Flugel, Felix, "Economic Europe", II., reviewed, 858.
- Folwell, W. W., "Minnesota", III., reviewed, 164.
- Ford, G. S., paper by, 521.
- Ford, H. J., "Pickering", reviewed, 149.
- FORD, W. C., (R) Perkins's "Monroe Doctrine", 416; (ed.) "War Letters, 1862-1865, of John Chipman Gray and John Codman Ropes", reviewed, 703.
- "Foreign Policy of Blaine", by Alice F. Tyler, reviewed, 676.
- "Forerunners of St. Francis", by Ellen S. Davison, reviewed, 631.
- Fortenbaugh, Robert, "Synodical Polity of Lutheran Church", reviewed, 143.

- Fortescue, Sir John, (ed.) "Correspondence of George III.", I., II., reviewed, 641.
- Foster, Herbert D., deceased, 714.
- "Four Thousand Years of Pharmacy", by C: H. LaWall, reviewed, 844.
- Fox, D. R., (R) Mumford's "Golden Day", 142; (ed.) "American Life", II., reviewed, 661; III., reviewed, 665; VIII., reviewed, 675; VI., reviewed, 891.
- France, Sée's "Vie Économique", reviewed, 186; and German foreign policy, 278-301; LÖKKE's *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328; Elzinga's "Oorlog van 1672", reviewed, 387; Moreau's "Saint Amand", reviewed, 428; Champion's "Louis XI.", reviewed, 635; Palm's "Politics and Religion in Sixteenth Century", reviewed, 638; Boissonnade's "Socialisme d'état", reviewed, 856; Michon's "Alliance Franco-Russe", reviewed, 874; Kirchheim's "Napoleon I.", I., reviewed, 910.
- "Francisco de Ibarra", by J. L. Mechem, reviewed, 204.
- FRANCKE, KUNO, (R) Stern's "Einfluss der Französischen Revolution", 643.
- "Franc-Maçonnerie Française", by Gaston Martin, reviewed, 183.
- FRANK, TENNEY, (R) Piganiol's "Conquête Romaine", 372; (R) Toutain's "Économie Antique", 904.
- Franquelin maps, 329.
- "Freedom of Mind in History", by H: O. Taylor, 248.
- Freeman, Archibald, "Old Maps", reviewed, 406.
- "Frémont, J. C.", by Allan Nevins, reviewed, 894.
- French colonies, Rowland and Sanders's "Mississippi Provincial Archives", I., reviewed, 699.
- "French Culture, America and", by H. M. Jones, reviewed, 883.
- French exploration, Steck's "Joliet-Marquette Expedition", reviewed, 698.
- "Frenchman Looks at the Peace", by Alcide Ebray, reviewed, 404.
- French Revolution, Gottschalk's "Marat", reviewed, 117; Martin's "Franc-Maçonnerie", reviewed, 183; Munier-Jolain's "Cardinal Collier et Marie Antoinette", reviewed, 184; BOURNE's *Economic History*, 315-322; "Textes Législatifs et Administratifs", I., reviewed, 435; Stern's "Einfluss auf das Deutsche Geistesleben", reviewed, 643; BECKER's *Madame Roland*, 784-803; Kerr's "Reign of Terror", reviewed, 868.
- "Friars and the Deadweight of Tradition", by G. G. Coulton, reviewed, 633.
- "Friedenswerk der Kirche", by Joseph Müller, I., reviewed, 864.
- Friis, Aage (ed.), "Danske Folks Historie", VII., reviewed, 394.
- Friis, Astrid, "Alderman Cockayne's Project", reviewed, 687.
- FRYER, C: E., (R) Webb's "English Poor Law", 389; (R) Klingberg's "Anti-Slavery Movement", 644; (R) Wortley's "Highcliffe", 911.
- FULLER, J. V., (R) Fisher's "America and Poland", 900.
- Fur trade, Stevens's "Northwest", reviewed, 886.
- GABRIEL, R. H., (R) Wertenbaker's "First Americans", 661; "Winning of Freedom" (Pageant of America, VI.), reviewed, 918.
- Gade, J. A., "Christian IV.", reviewed, 907.
- Gambia slaves, demand for, 816.
- Gamble, W: T: M., "Monumenta Germaniae Historica", reviewed, 636.
- Gardiner, A. H., and origin of the Phoenician alphabet, 772-773.
- Garis, R. L., "Immigration Restriction", reviewed, 422.
- GARNER, J: W., "Prize Law", reviewed, 401; (R) Vandenbosch's "Neutrality of the Netherlands", 692; "American Foreign Policies", reviewed, 923.
- Garnett, J. M., and agricultural reform, 307.
- GARRISON, F. H., (R) Stern's "Social Factors in Medical Progress", 90.

- Gay, H. N., "Strenuous Italy", reviewed, 693.
- Gayangos, Pascual de, "Conquista de España", mentioned, 78.
- Gebal (Jebail), Egyptian colony at, 772.
- Geiser, K. F., (trans.) Engelmann's "Political Philosophy", reviewed, 622.
- Genoa, English factors at, 554.
- George III., of England, and the American Revolution, 23-43; "Correspondence of", I, II., ed. Sir John Fortescue, reviewed, 641.
- Germain, George Sackville, 1st Viscount Sackville, GUTTRIDGE's *Lord George Germain in Office*, 23-43.
- "German Element in the United States", by A. B. Faust, reviewed, 696.
- German Foreign Policy*, by R. J. SEXTON, 278-301.
- Germanic peoples, Boyce's "English-German Nation", reviewed, 855.
- Germany, requirements for Ph.D. in, 3; Scherer's "Universitäten", reviewed, 390; Seilliére's "Morales et Religions", reviewed, 399; Schmeidler's "Heinrich IV.", reviewed, 429; Stern's "Einfluss der Französischen Revolution", reviewed, 643; Basch's "Doctrines Politiques", reviewed, 867; Meyer's "Bismarcks Kampf mit Oesterreich", reviewed, 869.
- "Gerson, James", by J. L. Connolly, reviewed, 684.
- Ghor, ancient cities in, 768-771.
- "Gibson, Edmund", by Norman Sykes, reviewed, 112.
- Giddings, F. H., sociology and history, 266, 277.
- Girondins, Madame Roland's allegiance to, 789, 790.
- "Gladstone", by Paul Knaplund, reviewed, 873.
- Gloucester, Duchess of, and persons hired to compass king's death, 551.
- Glover, T. R., "Democracy in the Ancient World", reviewed, 679.
- Glunt, J. D., (ed.) "Florida Plantation Records", reviewed, 203.
- "Goddess Fortuna", by H. R. Patch, reviewed, 627.
- Gold Coast slaves, demand for, 816.
- "Golden Day", by Lewis Mumford, reviewed, 142.
- Goldenweiser, Alexander, "Social Sciences", reviewed, 619.
- GOLDER, F. A., (R) Stählin's "Jacob von Stählin", 113; "On the Trail of the Russian Famine", reviewed, 442; "John Paul Jones in Russia", reviewed, 700; "Documents of Russian History", reviewed, 915.
- Gomez, E. G., "Forêt aux Pucelles", mentioned, 79; "Cuento Árabe Fuente Común de Abentofáil y de Gracián", mentioned, 79.
- Gooch, G. P., "Recent Revelations", comm., 456, 931; (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", I, II., reviewed, 648.
- Goodman, A. W., (ed.) "Chartulary of Winchester", reviewed, 178.
- GORDON, A. C., (R) Taylor's "Negro in Reconstruction in Virginia", 202.
- Gottschalk, L. R., "Jean Paul Marat", reviewed, 115.
- Goury, Georges, "Origine et Évolution de l'Homme", reviewed, 902.
- Government aid to history, 523.
- Grady, H. F., "British War Finance", reviewed, 691.
- Graham, M. W., "New Governments of Eastern Europe", reviewed, 656.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Knight, Barnes, and Flugel's "Europe", II., 858.
- Gray, J. C., "War Letters", reviewed, 703.
- Great Britain, GUTTRIDGE's *Lord George Germain in Office*, 23-43; CROSS's *On Coppering Ship's Bottoms*, 79-81; Curtis's "Organization of the British Army", reviewed, 116; and German foreign policy, 278-301; Turberville's "House of Lords", reviewed, 640; Fortescue's "Correspondence of George III.", I, II., reviewed, 641; Flournoy's "Parliament and War", reviewed, 688; Wortley's "Highcliffe and the Stuarts", reviewed, 911; Meinecke's "Deutsch-Englisch Bündnisproblem", reviewed, 912.
- Greece, EARL's *American Interest in*, 44-63; Highbarger's "Megara", pt. I., reviewed, 170; Wunderer's "Po-

- lybios", reviewed, 171; Glover's "Democracy", reviewed, 679.
- Greek colonies, Ciaceri's "Magna Grecia", II., reviewed, 624.
- Greeley, Horace, Rourke's "Trumpets of Jubilee", reviewed, 417.
- Greely, A. W., "Reminiscences of Adventure and Service", reviewed, 450.
- "Greene, D. C.", by E. B. Greene, reviewed, 443.
- Greene, E. B., "A New Englander in Japan", reviewed, 443.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., (R) Hayward's "Dernier Siècle", 392; (R) Salvemini's "Fascist Dictatorship", I., 441; (R) Gay's "Strenuous Italy", 693.
- Greenwich, adopted as a standard for time, 84, 88, 89.
- Gregorios, patriarch of Constantinople, 44, 52, 62.
- Grey, Sir Edward, relations between England and Germany, 295, 298-299.
- Griffith, Elmer C., deceased, 715.
- "Grosse Politik", XXVI.-XXXIX., reviewed, 126.
- Grundy, Felix, and the loan office, 67, 69, 70, 73.
- Gsell, Stéphane, "Afrique du Nord", V., VI., reviewed, 845.
- Guadalupe Hidalgo, *Pacifist Propaganda and the Treaty of*, by M. E. CURTI, 596-598.
- GUILDAY, PETER, "John England", reviewed, 674; (R) Vander Essen's "Université de Louvain", 685.
- Guillotine, Madame Roland's approach to, 803.
- GUTTRIDGE, G: H., *Lord George Germain in Office*, 23-43.
- Habiri, origin of, 776-781, and the Exodus, 781.
- HACKETT, C: W., (R) Sedgwick's "Cortés", 446.
- Hagiography, Delehaye's "Sanctus", reviewed, 173; Moreau's "Saint Amand", reviewed, 428.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Aspinall's "Whig Party", 646; "Empire to Commonwealth", reviewed, 875.
- HAMMER, JACOB, (R) Wunderer's "Polybios", 171.
- Hammond, J. H., of South Carolina, agricultural reformer, 312.
- "Handbuch der Altarabischen Altertumskunde", I., edd. Ditlef Neilsen, F. Hommel, N. Rhodokanakis, reviewed, 91.
- "Handbuch der Wirtschaftsgeschichte", ed. Georg Brodnitz (Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte), reviewed, 860.
- HANSEN, M. L., (R) Cowan's "British Emigration", 929.
- Hanssen, H. P., "Danske Folk under den Fri Forfatning" ("Danske Folks Historie", VII.), reviewed, 394.
- HARING, C. H., (R) Mecham's "Francisco de Ibarra", 204.
- Harlow, V. T., "Barbados", reviewed, 165.
- HARPER, S. N., paper by, 532; (R) Golder's "Documents of Russian History", 915.
- Harris, N. D., "Europe and Africa", reviewed, 396.
- "Harvard College Records" [Publications of Colonial Society of Massachusetts, XV., XVI.], reviewed, 706.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) Prentout's "États Provinciaux de Normandie", 103; (R) Waddell's "Wandering Scholars", 175; "Renaissance of the Twelfth Century", reviewed, 629.
- Hatch, L. C., "Bowdoin College", reviewed, 705.
- Hattersley, A. F., "Western Civilization", reviewed, 906.
- "Hawkins, Sir John", by J: A. Williamson, reviewed, 863.
- HAYES, C. J. H., (R) Pierce's "Teaching of History", 361; (R) Basch's "Doctrines Politiques", 867.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 1712-1714, 413.
- HEALY, P. J., (R) Delehaye's "Sanctus", 173.
- Hearon, Cleo, deceased, 714.
- Hebrew history, BARTON's *Recent Exploration in Palestine and Iraq*, 759-783.
- Hegel, G: W: F:, Basch's "Doctrines Politiques", reviewed, 867.
- "Hellénisation de l'Orient, Impérialisme Macédonien et", by P. Jouguet, reviewed, 95.

- Henderson, B. W., "Five Roman Emperors", reviewed, 626.
- Henderson, W. J., "American Spirit in Art" (Pageant of America, XII.), reviewed, 663.
- Henry III., of England, "Pipe Roll", reviewed, 853.
- HERRICK, C. A., (R) Adams's "Provincial Society", 665.
- HERSHEY, A. S., (R) Garner's "Prize Law", 401.
- HICKS, J. D., (R) Brewton's "Watson", 928.
- Higby, C. P., "Europe", reviewed, 110.
- "Highcliffe and the Stuarts", by Mrs. E. S. Wortley, reviewed, 911.
- Hill, C. E., "Madison", reviewed, 149.
- Hill, D. J., "World Court", reviewed, 927.
- Hill, H. C., "Roosevelt and the Caribbean", reviewed, 421, comm., 710.
- Hill, L. F., paper by, 531.
- HINKHOUSE, F. J., (R) Van Tyne's "England and America", 885.
- Hirsch, A. H., "Huguenots", reviewed, 921.
- Hispanic-American history, dinner conference, 522-523.
- Historical societies, conference of, joint meeting with Bibliographical Society, 524-525.
- Historiography, JERNEGAN'S *Productivity of Doctors of Philosophy*, 1-22; TAYLOR'S *A Layman's View of History*, 247-256, 519; papers on, 519-520; Gamble's "Monumenta Germaniae Historica", reviewed, 636.
- Historiology, Cheyney's "Law in History", reviewed, 618.
- "Historische Technik", by Kr. Erslev, reviewed, 901.
- HITT, P. K., (R) Toynbee's "Survey of International Affairs, 1925", I., 659.
- Hittites, composition of, 761-765, 771.
- Hobhouse, L. T., quoted, 267.
- HOCKETT, H. C., (R) Whipple's "Civil Liberty", reviewed, 193.
- "Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", by Ernst Baasch, reviewed, 860.
- Holles, Lord, and English consuls, 557, 559, 562-563.
- Holmboe, Jens, "Osebergfundet", I., reviewed, 850.
- Holstein, Friedrich von, and German foreign policy, 280-301.
- Hommel, Fritz, "Handbuch der Arabischen Altertumskunde", I., reviewed, 91.
- Homo, Leon, "Institutions Politiques Romaines", reviewed, 98.
- Hoover, Herbert, speech by, 522.
- Hope (Hellas)*, Greek frigate, 58.
- Horn, D. B., "Europe", reviewed, 187.
- Hornbeck, S. K., talk by, 522.
- "Horsham, Parliamentary History", by William Albery, reviewed, 680.
- Hosmer, James K., deceased, 465.
- Houghton, F. T. S., "Place-Names of Worcestershire", reviewed, 680.
- "House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century", by A. S. Turberville, reviewed, 640.
- Howard, Frederick, see Carlisle, 5th earl.
- Howe, Richard, Earl, and Germain's policy, 27, 28, 30.
- Howe, S. G., and the Greek revolution, 54-55, 57, 62.
- Howe, Sir William, 5th viscount, relations with Germain, 24-25, 27, 29-31, 34, 36, 37.
- "Howell, Varina", by Eron Rowland, I., reviewed, 926.
- Hubbard, L. L., paper by, 524.
- HUEBNER, G. G., (R) Pond's "Junius Smith", 893.
- Hufeland, Otto, "Westchester County during the Revolution", reviewed, 145.
- "Huguenots", by A. H. Hirsch, reviewed, 921.
- HULL, W. I., (R) Williams's "State Security", 916.
- Hume, T. C., (tr.) Renouvin's "Origins of the War", reviewed, 877.
- Hurley, E. N., "Bridge to France", reviewed, 197.
- Hurri, location and language, 764-765, 767, 777-781.
- Hutchinson, Lincoln, "On the Trail of the Russian Famine", reviewed, 442.

- HYMA, ALBERT, (R) Connolly's "John Gerson", 684; (R) Debongnie's "Jean Mombaer", 905.
- Ibn Hazm of Cordova, Asín's "Aben-házam", mentioned, 78.
- Ibn Tufail, literary relationships, 79.
- "Illinois and her People", by G. W. Smith, reviewed, 452.
- "Immediate Origins of the War", by Pierre Renouvin, reviewed, 877.
- "Immigration Restriction", by R. L. Garis, reviewed, 422.
- Imperialism, Ram's "Comparative Colonial Policy", reviewed, 447.
- "Impérialisme Macédonien", by P. Jouguet, reviewed, 95.
- India, Shafaat Ahmad Khan's "British India", reviewed, 189; Waley's "Pageant", reviewed, 427; Senart's "Castes", reviewed, 917.
- "India's Past", by A. A. Macdonell, reviewed, 426.
- Indigo, effect of crop fluctuations on slave trade, 819-821, 823-825, 826.
- Inquisition in Mexico, Conway's "An Englishman and the Inquisition", reviewed, 696.
- Institutional history, Boyce's "English-German Nation", reviewed, 855; Senart's "Castes", reviewed, 917.
- "Institutions Politiques Romaines", by Leon Homo, reviewed, 98.
- Intellectual history, Haskins's "Renaissance of the Twelfth Century", reviewed, 629; Sullivan's "Our Times", II., reviewed, 704.
- Internal improvements, Andrew Jackson, and, 75, 77.
- International history, Stickney's "Southern Albania", reviewed, 188.
- International law, Garner's "Prize Law", reviewed, 401; Williams's "State Security", reviewed, 916; Garner's "American Foreign Policies", reviewed, 923; Hill's "World Court", reviewed, 927.
- International prime meridian, movement toward, 88-89.
- "International Rivalries in Manchuria", by P. H. Clyde, reviewed, 137.
- International relations, EARL'S *American Interest in the Greek Cause*, 44-63; Harris's "Europe and Africa", reviewed, 396; Perkins's "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 416; Coolidge's "Ten Years of War and Peace", reviewed, 440.
- Investiture struggle, Schmeidler's "Heinrich IV.", reviewed, 429.
- "Ioannis Saresberiensis Historiae Pontificalis", ed. R. L. Poole, reviewed, 383.
- Iraq, BARTON'S *Recent Exploration*, 759-783.
- Irish Migration of the 'Forties*, by FRANCES MOREHOUSE, 579-592.
- "Islamic World", by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 659.
- Italy, and German foreign policy, 278-279, 289; Salvemini's "Fascist Dictatorship", I., reviewed, 441; Ciaceri's "Magna Grecia", II., reviewed, 624.
- "Italy", by H. N. Gay, reviewed, 693.
- Jackson and the Rise of Southwestern Democracy*, by T. P. ABERNETHY, 64-77.
- Jacobins, Madame Roland's opinion on, 788, 789.
- Jameson, J. F., paper by, 523.
- Japan, effect of war with Russia on Germany, 281; Greene's "Daniel Crosby Greene", reviewed, 443; "Memorials of Naibu Kanda", reviewed, 444.
- "Japan", by James Murdoch, III., reviewed, 139.
- Jarvis, George, and the Greek revolution, 46-47, 57.
- Jászi, Oscar, (introd.) Engelmann's "Political Philosophy", reviewed, 622.
- "Jay, John", by S. F. Bemis, reviewed, 149.
- "Jean Mombaer", by Pierre Debongnie, reviewed, 905.
- Jebail, see Gebal.
- Jefferson, Thomas, and the Greek revolution, 48-49; biog. by S. F. Bemis, reviewed, 149; Sears's "Embargo", reviewed, 153; letter from (doc.), 832-835.

- Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, by C. L. LOKKE, 322-328.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., *Productivity of Doctors of Philosophy in History*, 1-22; (R) "Pageant of America", VIII., XII., 663; IV., VI., 918; (R) "Harvard College Records", 706.
- Jerusalem, earliest altar in, 771.
- Jews, of mixed Semitic origin, 763-765.
- John of Salisbury, Poole's "Historia Pontificalis", reviewed, 383.
- "John Paul Jones", by Phillips Russell, reviewed, 922.
- "John Paul Jones in Russia", by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 700.
- JOHNSON, A. C., "Municipal Administration", reviewed, 375; (R) Ciaceri's "Magna Grecia", II., 624.
- Johnson, Andrew, *Republican Caucuses of 1866* (doc.), 835-842.
- Johnson, Henry, laws of history, 261.
- Johnson, Nelson T., talk by, 521.
- "Johnson, Thomas", by E. S. Delaplaine, reviewed, 670.
- "Johnson, Sir William, Papers of", ed. A. C. Flick, V., reviewed, 191.
- "Joliet-Marquette Expedition", by F. B. Steck, reviewed, 698.
- "Jones, George Noble, Papers of", edd. U. B. Phillips and J. D. Glunt, reviewed, 203.
- Jones, H. M., "America and French Culture", reviewed, 883.
- "Jones, John Paul, in Russia", by F. A. Golder, reviewed, 700.
- "Jones, John Paul", by Phillips Russell, reviewed, 922.
- Jordan Valley, character of, 774-776.
- Jouguet, P., "Impérialisme Macédonien", reviewed, 95.
- "Journal of the Waterloo Campaign", by Cavalié Mercer, reviewed, 688.
- "Kaiser Heinrich IV.", by Bernhard Schmeidler, reviewed, 429.
- "Kanda, Naibu, Memorials of", reviewed, 444.
- Kant, Immanuel, Basch's "Doctrines Politiques", reviewed, 867.
- KARPINSKI, L. C., *Manuscript Maps*, 328-330.
- Keir, Malcolm, "March of Commerce" (Pageant of America, IV.), reviewed, 918.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (R) Steck's "Joliet-Marquette Expedition", 698.
- Kent, Lodge's "Account Book", reviewed, 686.
- Keppel, Frederick, speech by, 522.
- KERNER, R. J., paper by, 532; (R) Meyer's "Bismarcks Kampf mit Oesterreich", 869.
- Kerr, W. B., "Reign of Terror", reviewed, 868.
- KIMBALL, FISKE, (R) "Charleston, S. C.", 707.
- "King Edward VII.", II., by Sir Sidney Lee, reviewed, 651.
- Kirchheim, F. M., "Napoleon I.", I., reviewed, 910.
- Kirkland, E. C., "Peacemakers of 1864", reviewed, 160.
- Kirkuk, excavations near, 765-766.
- Klingberg, F. J., paper by, 530; "Anti-Slavery Movement in England", reviewed, 644.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, (R) Marais's "New Zealand", 445; "Gladstone", reviewed, 873.
- Knight, M. M., "Economic Europe", II., reviewed, 858.
- KNOWLTON, D. C., (R) Dawson's "Social Studies", 678.
- Koehler, Gualtherus, (ed.) "Acontii Satanae Stratagematum", reviewed, 160.
- Koraës, Adamantios, Greek patriot, 46, 48-49, 61.
- Krafft, H. F., "United States Navy", reviewed, 700.
- Kramer, Stella, "English Craft Gilds", reviewed, 434.
- KREMERS, EDWARD, (R) LaWall's "Pharmacy", 844.
- KROUT, J. A. (introd. to doc.), 835-842.
- Labor, DONNAN'S *Slave Trade*, 804-828; Boissonnade's "Socialisme d'État", reviewed, 856; Bimba's "American Working Class", reviewed, 888; Cole's "British Working-Class Movement", III., reviewed, 913.
- La Cosa, Juan de, map, 329.

- Lamsdorff, Count Wladimir, relations of Russia and Germany, 293.
- Land distribution in Ireland, 579-581.
- LANGER, W: L., (R) Andrassy's "Bismarck, Andrassy, and their Successors", 120; (R) Owen's "Russian Imperial Conspiracy", 439.
- Lansdowne, H. C. K., Petty-Maurice, 5th Marquess of, England's relations with Germany, 279, 283, 285, 292.
- Lapham, Samuel, (ed.) "Charleston, South Carolina", I., reviewed, 707.
- LARSON, HENRIETTA, "Wheat Market", reviewed, 896.
- Larson, L. M., paper by, 527.
- LAUFER, BERTHOLD, (R) Maspero's "Chine Antique", 903.
- Laurens, Henry, and slave trade, 807-828.
- "Law in History", by E: P. Cheyney, reviewed, 618.
- LaWall, C: H., "Pharmacy", reviewed, 844.
- Lawton, Lancelot, "Russian Revolution", reviewed, 403.
- Lawyers, Delbeke's "Action Politique et Sociale", reviewed, 182.
- Layman's View of History, by H: O. TAYLOR, 247-256, 519.
- League of Nations, Williams's "State Security", reviewed, 916.
- Leah tribes, invasion of Palestine, 782.
- Leclerc, V. E., LOKKE's *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328.
- Lee, Sir Sidney, "Edward VII.", II., reviewed, 651.
- Lefèvre, P., "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- Legal history, Martin's "Coutume de Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II., and *id.*, "Coutume de Paris", reviewed, 682.
- Leghorn, state of factory at, 554.
- Leibnitz, G. W. von, Basch's "Doctrines Politiques", reviewed, 867.
- Leland, Waldo G., paper by, 523.
- Lepsius, Johannes, (ed.) "Grosse Politik", XXVI.-XXXIX., reviewed, 126.
- Letters of a West Pointer (doc.), 599-617.
- Levermore, Charles H., deceased, 465.
- Lewis, C: L., "Maury", reviewed, 925.
- Lewis, W: B., and Tennessee politics, 72.
- LIBBY, O. G., (R) Burpee's "Vérendryes", 881.
- "Libelle of Englyshe Polycye", ed. Sir George Warner, reviewed, 179.
- "Liberal Republican Movement in Missouri", by T: S. Barclay, reviewed, 203.
- Liberator*, Greek frigate, 58.
- "Life and Letters of Bishop McQuaid", III., by F: J. Zwierlein, reviewed, 702.
- Liman von Sanders, "Five Years in Turkey", reviewed, 914.
- Lindeman, E. C., methodology, 261, 265, 268, 275.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (R) Gottschalk's "Jean Paul Marat", 115; (R) Slosson's "Twentieth Century Europe", 117; (R) Coolidge's "Ten Years of War and Peace", 440.
- LINGLEY, C: R., (R) Sullivan's "Our Times", II., 704.
- Linvald, Axel, (ed.) "Danske Folks Historie", VII., reviewed, 394.
- Lisbon, English factory at, 555.
- Literary history, Patch's "Goddess Fortuna", reviewed, 627.
- "Livingston, R. R.", by M. L. Bonham, jr., reviewed, 149.
- LIVINGSTON, W. R., (R) Hall's "Empire to Commonwealth", 875.
- Livry, Debongnie's "Jean Mombaer", reviewed, 905.
- Loan office, in Tennessee, 67, 68, 69.
- Lodge, Eleanor C., (ed.) "Account Book of a Kentish Estate", reviewed, 686.
- LOETSCHER, F. W., (R) Ferm's "Crisis in American Lutheran Theology", 702.
- LOKKE, C. L., *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328.
- "London, Bishop of, Edmund Gibson", by Norman Sykes, reviewed, 112.
- LOOMIS, LOUISE R., (R) Haskins's "Renaissance of the Twelfth Century", 629; "See of Peter", reviewed, 848.
- "Lord Brougham and the Whig Party", by Arthur Aspinall, reviewed, 646.
- Lord George Germain in Office*, by G: H. GUTTRIDGE, 23-43.
- Lorenzo de' Medici, letters of, 829.
- "Louis XI.", by Pierre Champion, reviewed, 635.

- Louis XIV., attitude toward English consuls, 558, 572-573.
- "Louvain, Université de", by Léon Vander Essen, reviewed, 685.
- Louverture, see Toussaint Louverture.
- Loyalists in American Revolution, Germany's dependence on, 34, 35.
- LUCE, ROBERT, (R) McCown's "Congressional Conference Committee", 701.
- Lucien-Graux, "Violations du Traité de Paix", IV., reviewed, 136.
- "Luna Papers", ed. H. I. Priestley, reviewed, 920.
- LUNT, W. E., (R) Kramer's "English Craft Gilds", 434; (R) Hatch's "Bowdoin College", 705; (R) Robinson's "Pipe Roll", 853.
- Lutheran church, Fortenbaugh's "Synodical Polity", reviewed, 143.
- "Luther and the Reformation", II., by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 861.
- Lutheranism, Ferm's "Crisis in American", reviewed, 702.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Stickney's "Southern Albania", 188; (R) Bouvat's "L'Empire Mongol", 681; (R) Young's "Egypt", 694.
- Lynch, Stephen, and the consulship at Ostend, 573-754.
- McCown, Ada C., "The Congressional Conference Committee", reviewed, 701.
- MACCURDY, G. G., (R) Goury's "Origine et Évolution de l'Homme", 902; (R) Renard's "Travail dans Préhistoire", 903.
- MACDONALD, D. B., *Recent Spanish Arabic Studies*, 78-79; (R) Nielsen's "Handbuch der Altarabischen Altertumskunde", I., 91.
- Macdonell, A. A., "India's Past", reviewed, 426.
- "Macedon" (Cambridge Ancient History, VI.), reviewed, 366.
- Macedonia, Jouguet's "Impérialisme", reviewed, 95.
- McEntee, Georgiana P., "Social Catholic Movement", reviewed, 438.
- McFAYDEN, DONALD, (R) Homo's "Institutions Politiques Romaines", 98; paper by, 526.
- McILWAIN, C. H., (R) Pagan's "Royal Burghs of Scotland", 432.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Journals of the Council of Virginia", II., reviewed, 451.
- "Mackenzie, Sir Alexander", by Hume Wrong, reviewed, 708.
- Mackeprang, M., (ed.) "Danske Folks Historie", VII., reviewed, 394.
- Mackinnon, James, "Luther", II., reviewed, 861.
- McLAREN, W. W., (R) Greene's "Daniel Crosby Greene", 443.
- McMaster, J. B., "Lincoln's Administration", reviewed, 156.
- "McQuaid, Bishop", III., by F. J. Zwierlein, reviewed, 702.
- McVEY, F. L., (R) Grady's "British War Finance", 691.
- Madison, James, and Santo Domingo, 323-324; letters to, 331, 335, 343, 343, 344, 345, 346, 346, 352, 353, 355, 355, 358.
- "Madison, James", by C. E. Hill, reviewed, 149.
- "Magna Grecia", II., by Emanuele Ciaceri, reviewed, 624.
- MAGOFFIN, R. V. D., (R) Chapot's "Monde Romain", reviewed, 97.
- "Makers of the Meadville Theological School", by F. A. Christie, reviewed, 201.
- "Making of a State", by T. G. Masaryk, reviewed, 657.
- Mallet, C. E., "Oxford", III., reviewed, 908.
- Manchuria, Clyde's "International Rivalries", reviewed, 137.
- Mangan, J. J., "Erasmus", reviewed, 108.
- MANNING, W. R., (R) Sherman's "U. S. and Chile", 193.
- Manuscript Maps relating to American History*, by L. C. KARPINSKI, 328-330.
- Marais, J. S., "Colonisation of New Zealand", reviewed, 445.
- "Marat, Jean Paul", by L. R. Gottschalk, reviewed, 115.
- "March of Commerce", by Malcolm Keir (Pageant of America, IV.), reviewed, 918.
- Marez, G. des, "Colonisation Franque", reviewed, 380.

- Marie Antoinette, Munier-Jolain's "Cardinal Collier et Marie Antoinette", reviewed, 184.
- Maritime history, Cross's *On Coppering Ship's Bottoms*, 79-81; Powley's "English Navy", reviewed, 909; Russell's "John Paul Jones", reviewed, 922; Lewis's "Maury", reviewed, 925.
- Marquette, Jacques, Steck's "Joliet-Marquette Expedition", reviewed, 698.
- Marsh, F. B., paper by, 526.
- "Marshall, Charles, Papers of", ed. Sir Frederick Maurice, reviewed, 159.
- "Marshall, John", by A. J. Montague, reviewed, 149.
- Martin, Eveline C., "British West African Settlements", reviewed, 695.
- Martin, Gaston, "Franc-Maçonnerie", reviewed, 183.
- Martin, Lawrence, paper by, 529.
- Martin, Olivier, "Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II., and *id.*, "Coutume de Paris", reviewed, 682.
- "Marx-Engels Archiv", ed. D. Rjazanov, II., reviewed, 871.
- "Marx-Engels Gesamtausgabe", ed. D. Rjazanov, 1st pt., I. 1, reviewed, 689.
- Maryland, Delaplaine's "Thomas Johnson", reviewed, 670.
- Masaryk, T. G., "Making of a State", reviewed, 657.
- Maspero, Henri, "Chine Antique", reviewed, 903.
- Massachusetts, Smith's "Relation of State to Religious Education", reviewed, 200; "Historical Society, Proceedings", LX., reviewed, 698; "Colonial Society, Publications", XXVI., reviewed, 698; XV., XVI. (Harvard College Records), reviewed, 706.
- Massey, Hon. Vincent, speech by, 522.
- Mather, F. J., jr., "American Spirit in Art" (Pageant of America, XII.), reviewed, 663.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Révolution Française", III., reviewed, 185.
- Maurice, Sir Frederick, (ed.) "Aide-de-Camp of Lee", reviewed, 159.
- "Maury, Matthew Fontaine", by C. L. Lewis, reviewed, 925.
- Mawer, A., "Place-Names of Worcestershire", reviewed, 680.
- "Mayan and Mexican Origins", by Leo Wiener, reviewed, 919.
- Maynard, Thomas, English consul at Lisbon, 565-567, 570.
- MAYO, L. S., (R) Brebner's "New England's Outpost", 667.
- Meadville, Christie's "Makers of the Theological School", reviewed, 201.
- Mecham, J. L., "Francisco de Ibarra", reviewed, 204.
- "Medical Progress, Social Factors in", by B. J. Stern, reviewed, 90.
- "Mediaeval Mind", by H. O. Taylor, mentioned, 248.
- "Medieval City State", by M. V. Clarke, reviewed, 101.
- Medieval history, papers on, 527-528.
- "Megara, Ancient", by E. L. Highbarger, pt. I., reviewed, 170.
- Meinecke, Friedrich, "Deutsch-Englisch Bündnisproblem", reviewed, 912.
- "Memorials of Naibu Kanda", reviewed, 444.
- Memoirs and Letters of Madame Roland*, by CARL BECKER, 784-803.
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Albrecht, (ed.) "Grosse Politik", XXVI.-XXXIX., reviewed, 126.
- "Mendoza, Antonio de", by A. S. Aiton, reviewed, 408.
- Mercer, Cavalié, "Waterloo Campaign", reviewed, 688.
- Merlin, Paton's "Prophecies", reviewed, 177.
- Merneptah, of Egypt, and date of the Exodus, 781.
- MERRILL, G. P., (R) Davison's "Founders of Seismology", 169.
- MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Mallet's "Oxford", III., 908.
- Merry, Anthony, diplomatic etiquette, letter on, 832-835.
- Merry, Mrs. Anthony, and diplomatic etiquette, letter on, 832-835.
- Messenian Senate of Calamata, appeal to United States' citizens, 45-46.
- Metcalf, M. M., paper by, 521.
- Methodology, AUBREY'S *Social Psychology, History, and Sociology*, 257-277.
- "Mexican Inquisition, An Englishman and the", ed. G. R. G. Conway, reviewed, 696.

- Mexico, Aiton's "Mendoza", reviewed, 408; CURTI's *Pacifist Propaganda and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo*, 596-598; Wiener's "Mayan and Mexican Origins", reviewed, 919.
- Meyer, A. O., "Bismarcks Kampf mit Oesterreich", reviewed, 869.
- Michaut, G., (introd.) St. Denis's "Souvenirs du Mameluck Ali", reviewed, 186.
- Michon, Georges, "Alliance Franco-Russe", reviewed, 874.
- MIEROW, C: C., (R) Cartellieri's "Weltgeschichte als Machtgeschichte", 174.
- Migration, records of Irish, 588-592.
- Military history, Curtis's "Organization of the British Army", reviewed, 116; Hart's "Scipio Africanus", reviewed, 373.
- Miller, J. P., service to Greece, 55, 57, 59.
- Minden, Lord George Germain at, 23.
- Minnesota, Larson's "Wheat Market", reviewed, 896.
- "Minnesota", by W: W. Folwell, III., reviewed, 164.
- Minorite friars, trial for treason, 548.
- "Minutes of the Court of Albany", ed. A. J. F. van Laer, I., reviewed, 450.
- "Mississippi Provincial Archives", I., edd. Dunbar Rowland and A. G. Sanders, reviewed, 699.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, joint meetings with American Historical Association, 518; papers, 531.
- Missolonghi, fall of, and American relief, 58-59.
- Missouri, Barclay's "Liberal Republican Movement", reviewed, 203.
- Misused Quotation*, by W: A. Robinson, 81-83.
- Mitanni, location and language, 766, 777.
- Mitchell, W. C., paper by, 521.
- Modern European history, papers on, 529-531.
- Modern historians, philosophy of, 255.
- Moe, H. A., paper by, 521.
- "Mombaer, Jean", by Pierre Debongnie, reviewed, 905.
- Monasticism, Coulton's "Friars and the Deadweight of Tradition", reviewed, 633.
- "Monde Anglo-Saxon", by P. Vaucher, reviewed, 436.
- "Monde Romain", by Victor Chapot, reviewed, 97.
- Monroe, James, messages of, and Greek cause, 46, 49.
- "Monroe, James", by J. W. Pratt, reviewed, 149.
- "Monroe Doctrine", by Dexter Perkins, reviewed, 416.
- Montague, A. J., "Marshall", reviewed, 149.
- Montgomery, J: A., (trans.) "Yaballaha III.", reviewed, 430.
- "Monumenta Germaniae Historica", by W: T: M. Gamble, reviewed, 636.
- MOORE, C. H., (R) Rostovtzeff's "Ancient World", II., 369.
- "Morales et Religions Nouvelles", by Ernest Seillière, reviewed, 399.
- Morea, uprising of the Greeks in, 44, 62.
- Moreau, Édouard de, "Saint Amand", reviewed, 428.
- MOREHOUSE, FRANCES, *Irish Migration of the 'Forties*, 579-592.
- Morey, C: R., "American Spirit in Art", reviewed, 663.
- Morison, S: E., "United States", reviewed, 889.
- MORRIS, W: A., (R) Douglas's "Medieval East Anglia", 43.
- Morocco, in European politics, 283-298.
- Moslem Turks, massacres of, 62-63.
- Mowat, R. B., "European Diplomacy", reviewed, 134.
- Müller, Joseph, "Friedenswerk der Kirche", I., reviewed, 864.
- Mumford, Lewis, "Golden Day", reviewed, 142.
- Munch, P., "Danske Folk under den Fri Forfatning" ("Danske Folks Historie", VII.), reviewed, 394.
- "Municipal Administration in the Roman Empire", by F. F. Abbott and A. C. Johnson, reviewed, 375.
- Munier-Jolain, J., "Cardinal Collier et Marie Antoinette", reviewed, 184.
- MUNRO, D. C., "Crusades and other Essays" presented to, ed. L. J. Paetow, reviewed, 851; (R) Schlumberger's "Byzance et Croisades", 904.

- Munro, W. B., *Physics and Politics*, 519.
- Murdoch, James, "Japan", III., reviewed, 139.
- MUSSEY, H.: R., (R) Rjazanov's "Marx-Engels Gesamtausgabe", 1st pt., I. 1, 689.
- Muyldermans, J., (trans.) Vardan's "Domination Arabe", reviewed, 428.
- Myers, W. S., (ed.) Stryker's "Monmouth", reviewed, 147.
- Napoleon I., St. Denis's "Souvenirs du Mameluck Ali", reviewed, 186.
- "Napoleon I.", I., by F. M. Kirchhausen, reviewed, 910.
- NASH, N. B., (R) Raymond's "Early Church on Use of Wine and Strong Drink", 172.
- National Assembly, Madame Roland's lack of interest in, 799.
- Navy Board, report on copper sheathing, 80.
- Negro, DONNAN'S *Slave Trade*, 804-828.
- "Negro in our History", by C. G. Woodson, reviewed, 192.
- "Negro in Reconstruction of Virginia", by A. A. Taylor, reviewed, 202.
- "Negro Labor", by C. H. Wesley, reviewed, 154.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, (R) Seebohm's "English Farm", 382; (R) Lodge's "Account Book of a Kentish Estate", 686.
- NELSON, E. W., (R) Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", II., 861.
- Nerva, Henderson's "Five Roman Emperors", reviewed, 626.
- Netherlands, Elzinga's "Oorlog van 1672", reviewed, 387; "Neutrality during the World War", reviewed, 692.
- "Neutrality of Netherlands", by Amry Vandenbosch, reviewed, 692.
- Nevins, Allan, "Emergence of Modern America", reviewed, 675; "Frémont", reviewed, 894.
- "New California", by Francisco Palóu, reviewed, 668.
- New England, Welles's "Regicides", reviewed, 920.
- "New Englander in Japan", by E. B. Greene, reviewed, 443.
- "New England in the Republic", by J. T. Adams, quotation from, 81.
- "New England's Outpost", by J. B. Brebner, reviewed, 667.
- "New Governments of Eastern Europe", by M. W. Graham, reviewed, 656.
- NEWHALL, R. A., (R) Warner's "Libelle of Englyshe Polycye", 179; (R) Champion's "Louis XI.", 635.
- New Orleans, *Despatches from the United States Consulate*, II. (doc.), 331-359.
- New York *Herald*, report on Republican caucuses of 1866, 835-836.
- New York *Times*, report on Republican caucuses of 1866, 836.
- New Zealand, Marais's "Colonisation", reviewed, 445.
- "Niagara Frontier, War of 1812 on", by L. L. Babcock, reviewed, 672.
- Nicholas II. of Russia, and Germany, 281.
- Nielsen, Ditlef, (ed.) "Handbuch der Altarabischen Altertumskunde", reviewed, 91.
- NORRIS, W. B., (R) Golder's "John Paul Jones in Russia", 700.
- North, Frederick, lord (2d Earl of Guilford), and Germain, 23, 24, 26, 27, 32, 33, 35, 37, 38-43.
- "Northwest Fur Trade", by W. E. Stevens, reviewed, 886.
- Norway, "Osebergfundet", I., II., reviewed, 850; Gade's "Christian IV.", reviewed, 907.
- Novak, Frank, paper by, 532.
- Nova Scotia, Brebner's "New England's Outpost", reviewed, 668.
- Noyes, A. H., paper by, 528.
- Nueva Viscaya, Mecham's "Francisco de Ibarra", reviewed, 204.
- NUNN, G. E., (R) Ulloa's "Christophe Colomb", 918.
- Nuzi, near Kirkuk, exploration of, 760.
- Oberholtzer, E. P., "United States since the Civil War", III., reviewed, 162.
- Occam, William of, "De Imperatorum", reviewed, 107.
- Ockham, see Occam.
- O'CONNOR, MARGARET B., (R) Barclay's "Liberal Republican Movement", 203.

- Odum, H. W., (ed.) "American Masters of Social Science", reviewed, 198.
- Ogburn, W. F., "Social Sciences", reviewed, 619.
- Ogg, F. A., "Builders of the Republic" (Pageant of America, XII.), reviewed, 663.
- "Old Maps of American History", by E. D. Fite and Archibald Freeman, reviewed, 406.
- Oliveira Lima, Manoel de, deceased, 934.
- "On the Trail of the Russian Famine", by F. A. Golder and Lincoln Hutchinson, reviewed, 442.
- "Oorlog van 1672", by S. Elzinga, reviewed, 387.
- Orders in Council, enforcement of, ALBION'S *Prize Case Briefs*, 593-595.
- "Organization of the British Army", by E. E. Curtis, reviewed, 116.
- Oriental history, Clyde's "International Rivalries in Manchuria", reviewed, 137.
- "Origine et Évolution de l'Homme", by Georges Goury, reviewed, 902.
- * "Osebergfundet", I, III., reviewed, 850.
- Ostend, siege of, 830.
- Otto, L. G., and Santo Domingo, 326-328.
- "Our Times", II., by Mark Sullivan, reviewed, 704.
- Overton, John, and Tennessee politics, 72.
- "Oxford", by C. E. Mallet, III., reviewed, 908.
- "Oxford History of the United States", by S. E. Morison, reviewed, 889.
- "Oxford Studies", ed. Sir Paul Vinogradoff, IX., reviewed, 431.
- Pacifist Propaganda and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo*, by M. E. CURTI, 596-598.
- Paetow, L. J., (ed.) "Essays presented to D. C. Munro", reviewed, 851.
- Pagan, Theodora, "Royal Burghs of Scotland", reviewed, 432.
- "Pageant of America", VIII., XII., reviewed, 663; IV., VI., reviewed, 918.
- "Pageant of India", by Adolf Waley, reviewed, 427.
- Palestine, BARTON'S *Recent Exploration*, 759-783.

- PALM, F. C., "Politics and Religion in France", reviewed, 638; (R) Boissonnade's "Socialisme d'État", 856.
- Palmerston, H. J., Temple, 3d viscount, migration from Sligo estates of, 583-584.
- Paláu, Fray Francisco, "New California", reviewed, 668.
- PALTSITS, V. H., (R) Hufeland's "Westchester during the Revolution", 145.
- PANARETOFF, STEPHEN, (R) Clark's "Bessarabia", 119.
- Panhorst, K. H., "Deutschland und Amerika", reviewed, 880.
- Panic of 1819, in Tennessee, 66-67, 69, 70.
- Papal history, Pastor's "Geschichte", XI., reviewed, 181; Poole's "Historia Pontificalis", reviewed, 383; Hayward's "Dernier Siècle", reviewed, 392; Shotwell and Loomis's "See of Peter", reviewed, 848; Müller's "Friedenswerk der Kirche", I., reviewed, 864.
- Paris, Poëte's "Vie de Cité de Paris", II., reviewed, 178; Martin's "Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II., and *id.*, "Coutume de Paris", reviewed, 682; Boyce's "English-German Nation in the University", reviewed, 855.
- PARK JULIAN, (R) Burgess's "Sanctity of Law", 424.
- Parlements, Madame Roland's reflections on, 793-794, 798.
- "Parliament and War", by F. R. Flournoy, reviewed, 688.
- "Parliamentary History of Horsham", by William Albery, reviewed, 680.
- Pärvan, Vasile, "Dacia", I, II., reviewed, 377; deceased, 465.
- Pasquet, Désiré, deceased, 924.
- Passenger ships, financial importance, 592.
- Patch, H. R., "Goddess Fortuna", reviewed, 627.
- Paton, Lucy A., (ed.) "Prophecies de Merlin", reviewed, 177.
- Paul, Sir John, consul at Elsinore, 569, 571.
- PAXSON, F. L., (R) Hurley's "Bridge to France", 197; (R) Morison's "United States", 889.

- "Peacemakers of 1864", by E. C. Kirkland, reviewed, 160.
- PEARSON, C. C., (R) Smith's "Borderland", 158.
- Pease, T. C., (ed.) "Diary of O. H. Browning", I., reviewed, 449.
- Penson, Lillian M., (assn. ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", I., II., reviewed, 648.
- "People of the United States", by J. B. McMaster, reviewed, 156.
- Periodicals, agricultural, 309, 310.
- Perkins, Dexter, "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 416.
- Perroud, Claude, editor of letters and memoirs of Madame Roland, 785-803.
- Petrie, W. N. Flinders, and origin of the Phoenician alphabet, 772-773.
- "Pharmacy", by C. H. LaWall, reviewed, 844.
- Phillips, U. B., (ed.) "Florida Plantation Records", reviewed, 203.
- Philosophers, Greek, view of natural world, 252, 255.
- "Philosophy of Benedetto Croce", by H. W. Carr, reviewed, 878.
- Philipon, Marie Jean, see Roland, M. P.
- Phoenician alphabet, origin of, 772-773.
- Physics and Politics, paper by W. B. Munro, 519.
- Pichon, L. A., French envoy to United States, 323-326.
- "Pickering, Timothy", by H. J. Ford, reviewed, 149.
- Pierce, Bessie L., "Teaching of History", reviewed, 360.
- "Pipe Roll", ed. Chalfant Robinson, reviewed, 853.
- Pisa, English consul at, 556.
- PITMAN, F. W., (R) Harlow's "Barbados", 165.
- "Place-Names of Worcestershire", by A. Mawer, F. M. Stenton, and F. T. S. Hutchinson, reviewed, 680.
- Poète, Marcel, "Une Vie de Cité", II., reviewed, 178.
- Poincaré, Raymond, laws of history, 266.
- "Poland, America and the New", by H. H. Fisher, reviewed, 900.
- "Political Career of S. M. White", by Edith Dobie, reviewed, 454.
- "Political Philosophy", by Géza Engelmann, reviewed, 622.
- "Politics and Religion and France", by F. C. Palm, reviewed, 638.
- "Polybios", by Carl Wunderer, reviewed, 171.
- Pond, E. L., "Junius Smith", reviewed, 893.
- Poole, R. L., "Essays presented to", reviewed, 361; (ed.) "Historia Pontificalis", reviewed, 383.
- Portland, Duke of, see Bentinck, W. H.
- Potato diet in Ireland, 579, 587-588.
- Powley, E. B., "English Navy", reviewed, 909.
- PRATT, J. W., "Monroe", reviewed, 149; (R) Sears's "Jefferson and the Embargo", 153.
- Prentout, Henri, "États Provinciaux de Normandie", reviewed, 103.
- Prehistory, Goury's "Origine et Évolution de l'Homme", reviewed, 902; Renard's "Travail", reviewed, 903.
- Price-fixing during the French Revolution, 316, 320-322.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., (R) Conway's "An Englishman and the Mexican Inquisition", 696; (ed.) "Luna Papers", reviewed, 920.
- Prieto y Vives, Antonio, "Reyes de Taifas", mentioned, 79.
- "Privy Council", I., by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 385.
- "Prize Law", by J. W. Garner, reviewed, 401.
- "Problème de la Colonisation Franque", by G. des Marez, reviewed, 380.
- "Problem of a World Court", by D. J. Hill, reviewed, 927.
- "Proceedings of Parliaments respecting North America", ed. L. F. Stock, II., reviewed, 411.
- Productivity of Doctors of Philosophy in History*, by M. W. JERNEGAN, 1-22.
- "Prophecies de Merlin", ed. Lucy A. Paton, reviewed, 177.
- "Provincial Society", by J. T. Adams (American Life, III.), reviewed, 665.
- Publication, difficulties of, for Ph.D.'s, 12-15.
- "Publication of Massachusetts Colonial Society", XXVI., reviewed, 698; XV., XVI. [Harvard College Records], reviewed, 706.

- Public lands, during French Revolution, 320; "Textes Législatifs", I., reviewed, 435.
- Public opinion, Scott's "Five Weeks", reviewed, 690.
- "Public Opinion and the Teaching of History", by Bessie L. Pierce, reviewed, 360.
- Puleston, W. D., "Dardanelles Expedition", reviewed, 654.
- Rachel tribes, invasion of Palestine, 782.
- Radolin, Hugo von, German ambassador to France, 289, 296.
- Railroads, and establishment of standard time, 84-89.
- Rainfall, in the South, 304.
- Rait, R. S., paper by, 521.
- Ram, C. S., "Comparative Colonial Policy", reviewed, 447.
- RAMSDALL, C. W., (R) McMaster's "Lincoln's Administration", 156.
- Ramses II., of Egypt, 781.
- RANDALL, J. G., (R) Auchampaugh's "Buchanan", 195; "Constitutional Problems under Lincoln", reviewed, 419; (ed.) "Diary of O. H. Brown- ing", I., reviewed, 449.
- "Randolph, Edmund", by D. R. Ander- son, reviewed, 149.
- Raymond, H. J., *on the Republican Caucuses of 1866* (doc.), 835-842.
- Raymond, I. W., "Use of Wine and Strong Drink", reviewed, 172.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) Williamson's "Sir John Hawkins", 863.
- "Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy", by G. P. Gooch, comm., 931.
- Recent Spanish Arabic Studies*, by D. B. MACDONALD, 78-79.
- Reconstruction, Taylor's "Negro in Vir- ginia", reviewed, 202; *Republican Caucuses of 1866* (doc.), 835-842.
- "Regicides in New England", by L. A. Welles, reviewed, 920.
- "Reign of Terror", by W. B. Kerr, re- viewed, 868.
- "Relation of State to Religious Educa- tion", by S. M. Smith, reviewed, 200.
- "Religion, Five Centuries of", II., by G. G. Coulton, reviewed, 633.
- Religious history, "De Imperatorum of William of Ockham", reviewed, 107; Mangan's "Erasmus", reviewed, 108.
- "Reminiscences of Adventure and Serv- ice", by A. W. Greely, reviewed, 450.
- "Renaissance of the Twelfth Century", by C. H. Haskins, reviewed, 629.
- Renard, Georg, "Travail dans Préhis- toire", reviewed, 903.
- Renouvin, Pierre, "Origins of the War", reviewed, 877.
- Rensselaerswyck, "Minutes of the Court of Albany", I., reviewed, 450.
- Republican, Madame Roland as a, 792-795, 798.
- Republican Caucuses of 1866* (doc.), 835-842.
- Research, JERNEGAN'S *Productivity of Doctors of Philosophy*, 1-22; promo- tion of, dinner conference, 520-521; Erslev's "Historische Technik", re- viewed, 901.
- "Research in the Humanistic and So- cial Sciences", by F. A. Ogg, re- viewed, 678.
- Results of Recent Exploration in Pales- tine and Iraq*, by G. A. BARTON, 759-783.
- Revolution of 1688, Powley's "English Navy", reviewed, 909.
- "Révolution Française", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 185.
- "Reyes de Taifas", by Antonio Prieto y Vives, mentioned, 79.
- REZNECK, SAMUEL, *Constructive Treason by Words*, 544-552.
- Rhine, Seillière's "Morales et Reli- gions", reviewed, 399.
- Rhodokanakis, Nikolaus, "Handbuch der Altarabischen Altertumskunde", I., reviewed, 91.
- Ribera, Julián, "Colección de Obras Arábicas", II., "Conquista de Es- paña", by Pascual de Gayangos, men- tioned, 78.
- Rice, effect of crop fluctuations on slave trade, 819-821, 825, 826.
- Richardson, Caroline F., "English Preachers", 866.
- RIEDEL, R. E., *Standard Time in the U. S.*, 84-89.

- "Rise of American Civilization", by C. A. and Mary E. Beard, reviewed, 140.
- "Rise of the Common Man", by C. R. Fish (*American Life*, VI.), reviewed, 891.
- Ritchie, A. C., speech by, 522.
- Rjazanov, D., (ed.) "*Marx-Engels Gesamtausgabe*", 1st pt., I. 1, reviewed, 689; "*Marx-Engels Archiv*", II., reviewed, 871.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Fite and Freeman's "Old Maps", 406.
- Robertson, J. W., "Francis Drake", reviewed, 410.
- Robinson, Chalfant, (ed.) "Pipe Roll", reviewed, 853.
- ROBINSON, D. M., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", V., 93.
- ROBINSON, F. N., (R) Ellis's "Welsh Tribal Law", 104.
- ROBINSON, G. T., (R) Lawton's "Russian Revolution", 403.
- ROBINSON, W. A., *A Misused Quotation*, 81-83.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, I., 425.
- Roland, Manon P., BECKER's *Letters and Memoirs*, 784-803.
- Roland de la Platière, J. M., attitude of Madame Roland to, 797.
- Rome, Chapot's "*Monde Romain*", reviewed, 97; Homo's "*Institutions Politiques Romaines*", reviewed, 98; Piganol's "*Conquête*", reviewed, 372; Hart's "*Scipio Africanus*", reviewed, 373; Abbott and Johnson's "*Municipal Administration*", reviewed, 375; Hayward's "*Dernier Siècle*", reviewed, 392; Henderson's "*Five Emperors*", reviewed, 626; Glover's "*Democracy*", reviewed, 679.
- "Rome", by Mikhail Rostovtzeff ("*Ancient World*", II.), reviewed, 369.
- Roosevelt, Theodore, and the Moroccan situation, 289, 296.
- "Roosevelt and the Caribbean", by H. C. Hill, reviewed, 421; comm., 710.
- Roor, W. T., (R) Ram's "*Comparative Colonial Policy*", 447.
- Ropes, J. C., "War Letters", reviewed, 703.
- Ross, E. A., distinction between history and sociology, 261.
- ROSTOVITZEFF, MIKHAIL, (R) Pärvan's "*Dacia*", I., II., 377; (R) Henderson's "*Five Roman Emperors*", 626.
- "Roumania, Russia, and Bessarabia", by C. U. Clark, reviewed, 119.
- Rourke, Constance M., "Trumpets of Jubilee", reviewed, 417.
- Rouvier, Maurice, and the Moroccan situation, 290, 293, 296.
- Royal African Company, and slave trade, 806.
- "Royal Historical Society, Transactions", fourth ser., X., reviewed, 683.
- "Royaumes Indigènes", by Stéphane Gsell ("*Afrique du Nord*", V.), reviewed, 845.
- Rowland, Dunbar, (ed.) "Mississippi Provincial Archives", reviewed, 699.
- Rowland, Eron, "Varina Howell", I., reviewed, 926.
- Ruffin, Edmund, agricultural reformer, 305, 309-314.
- Rumania, Pärvan's "*Dacia*", I., II., reviewed, 377.
- Rundale system of land holding, 583.
- Russel, R. R., paper by, 531.
- Russell, Phillips, "John Paul Jones", reviewed, 922.
- Russia, "Zaristische Russland im Weltkrieg", reviewed, 190; and German Foreign Policy, 278-301; Golder and Hutchinson's "*On the Trail of the Famine*", reviewed, 442; Michon's "*Alliance Franco-Russe*", reviewed, 874; Golder's "*Documents*", reviewed, 915.
- "Russia, Bessarabia, and Roumania", by C. U. Clark, reviewed, 119.
- "Russian Imperial Conspiracy", by R. I. Owen, reviewed, 439.
- "Russian Revolution", by Lancelot Lawton, reviewed, 403.
- Sabatier, Paul, deceased, 934.
- SA-GAZMES, meaning of, 777-781.
- "Saint Amand", by Édouard de Moreau, reviewed, 428.
- St. Denis, L.-É., "Souvenirs du Mame-luck Ali sur Napoléon", reviewed, 186.
- "St. Francis, Forerunners of", by Ellen S. Davison, reviewed, 631.

- Salvemini Gaetano, "Fascist Dictatorship", I., reviewed, 441.
- "Sanctity of Law", by J. W. Burgess, reviewed, 424.
- "Sanctus", by Hippolyte Delehaye, reviewed, 173.
- Sanders, A. G., (ed.) "Mississippi Provincial Archives", reviewed, 699.
- "Santiago, Cult of", by J. S. Stone, reviewed, 906.
- Santo Domingo, LOKKE's *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328.
- Saratoga, battle of, 31.
- Sarton, George, "History of Science", I., reviewed, 363.
- "Satanae Stratagematum", by Jacob Acontius, ed. Gualtherus Koehler, reviewed, 180.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, (R) Robertson's "Drake", 410.
- Schenectady, "Minutes of the Court of Albany", I., reviewed, 450.
- Schetelig, Haakon, (ed.) "Osebergfundet", I., III., reviewed, 850.
- Schlesinger, A. M., (ed.) "American Life", II., reviewed, 661; III., reviewed, 665; VIII., reviewed, 675; VI., reviewed, 891.
- Schlumberger, Gustave, "Byzance et Croisades", reviewed, 904.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Ebray's "Frenchman Looks at the Peace", 404; comm. on review of Gooch, "Recent Revelations", 458, 932; editor of new journal of Modern European history, 525.
- Schuyler, R. L., (R) Shafaat Ahmad Khan's "British India", 189.
- Science, Stern's "Social Factors in Medical Progress", reviewed, 90; Davison's "Founders of Seismology", reviewed, 169; Corner's "Anatomical Texts", reviewed, 176; history and papers on, 518-520; LaWall's "Pharmacy", reviewed, 844.
- "Science", I., by George Sarton, reviewed, 363.
- "Scipio Africanus", by B. H. L. Hart, reviewed, 373.
- Scotland, Pagan's "Convention of the Royal Burghs", reviewed, 432; luncheon conference on, 521.
- Scott, J. B., (introd.) "American Secretaries of State", I.-III., reviewed, 149.
- Scott, J. F., "Five Weeks", reviewed, 690.
- Scott, Winfield, letter to Secretary of War, 600.
- SEARS, L. M., "Jefferson and the Embargo", reviewed, 153; "American Foreign Relations", reviewed, 448; (R) Garner's "American Foreign Policies", 923.
- Sedgwick, H. D., "Cortés", reviewed, 446.
- Sée, Henri, "Vie Économique de la France", reviewed, 186.
- SEEBOHM, M. E., "English Farm", 382.
- "See of Peter", by J. T. Shotwell and L. R. Loomis, reviewed, 848.
- Seignobos, Charles, methodology, 259, 262, 273, 276; correction, 972.
- "Seismology, Founders of", by Charles Davison, reviewed, 169.
- Seltman, C. E., "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, I., reviewed, 425.
- Semitic types and languages, 763-765.
- Semple, Ellen C., paper by, 526.
- Senart, Émile, "Castes", reviewed, 917.
- Sevier, John, and Tennessee democracy, 64.
- Sévigé, Madame de, used as an example by Madame Roland, 796, 802.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Mowat's "European Diplomacy", 134; (R) Baker's "Wilson", I., II., 898.
- Shafaat Ahmad Khan, "British India", reviewed, 189.
- SHEA, W. E., (R) Chapman's "Cuban Republic", 167.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., (R) Harris's "Europe and Africa", 396; (R) Panhorst's "Deutschland und Amerika", 880.
- Sherman, W. R., "United States and Chile", reviewed, 193.
- Shippee, L. B., paper by, 531.
- Short, William, letter to (doc.), 832-835.
- Shotwell, J. T., "See of Peter", reviewed, 848.
- Simons, Albert, (ed.) "Charleston, S. C.", I., reviewed, 707.
- Sinaitic origin of alphabet, 773.

- "Sir John Hawkins", by J: A. Williamson, reviewed, 863.
- Skinner, John, agricultural reformer, 308-309.
- Slave Trade into South Carolina*, by ELIZABETH DONNAN, 804-828.
- Slavonic history, papers on, 532.
- SLOSSON, P. W.: "Twentieth Century Europe", reviewed, 117; (R) Meinecke's "Deutsch-Englisch Bündnisproblem", 912.
- Small, A. W., definition of sociology, 271-272.
- Smallpox, and quarantine of slaves, 818-819.
- Smith, E. C., "Borderland in the Civil War", reviewed, 158.
- Smith, G. W., "Illinois and her People", reviewed, 452.
- "Smith, Junius", by E. L. Pond, reviewed, 893.
- "Smith, Robert", by C. C. Tansill, reviewed, 149.
- Smith, S. M., "Relation of State to Religious Education", reviewed, 200.
- SMITH, T. C., (R) Tyler's "Foreign Policy of Blaine", 676.
- SOARES, T. G., (R) Smith's "Relation of State to Religious Education", 200.
- "Social Catholic Movement in Great Britain", by Georgiana P. McEntee, reviewed, 438.
- "Social Factors in Medical Progress", by B. J. Stern, reviewed, 90.
- Social history, Webb's "English Poor Law", pt. I., reviewed, 389; Klingberg's "Anti-Slavery Movement", reviewed, 644; Wertebaker's "First Americans", reviewed, 661; Adams's "Provincial Society", reviewed, 665; Nevins's "Modern America", reviewed, 675; Gay's "Strenuous Italy", reviewed, 694; Faust's "German Element", reviewed, 697; Sullivan's "Our Times", II., reviewed, 704; DONNAN's *Slave Trade*, 804-828; Fish's "Rise of Common Man", reviewed, 891; Senart's "Castes", reviewed, 917; Cowan's "British Emigration", reviewed, 929.
- Socialism, Rjazanov's "Marx-Engels Gesamtausgabe", 1st pt., I. 1, reviewed, 689; *id.*, "Marx-Engels Archiv", II., reviewed, 871.
- "Socialisme d'état", by Prosper Boissonnade, reviewed, 856.
- Social Psychology as Liaison between History and Sociology*, by E. E. AUBREY, 257-277.
- Social Science, "American Masters of", reviewed, 198; Ogg's "Research in the Humanistic and Social Sciences", reviewed, 678.
- "Social Sciences", by Alexander Goldenweiser and W. F. Ogburn, reviewed, 619.
- "Social Structure of Medieval East Anglia", by D. C. Douglas, reviewed, 431.
- "Social Studies", by Edgar Dawson, reviewed, 678.
- Sociology, relation to history, 270-277.
- Sodom and Gomorrah, destruction of, evidence for, 768-770.
- Soil diseases in the South, 304.
- Soil exploitation, on the frontier, 303-304.
- SONTAG, R. J., *German Foreign Policy*, 278-301.
- South, CRAVEN's *Agricultural Reformers*, 302-314.
- South Carolina, DONNAN's *Slave Trade*, 804-828; Hirsch's "Huguenots", reviewed, 921.
- "Southern Albania", by Edith P. Stickney, reviewed, 188.
- Southwestern Democracy, Jackson and the Rise of*, by T. P. ABERNETHY, 64-77.
- "Souvenirs du Mameluck Ali sur Napoléon", by L.-É. St. Denis, reviewed, 186.
- Spaight, Francis, sending of emigrants to Canada, 584-585.
- Spain, and the Moroccan situation, 284.
- "Spanish-American Frontier", by A. P. Whitaker, reviewed, 671.
- Spanish-American history, Aiton's "Mendoza", reviewed, 408.
- Spanish Arabic Studies, Recent*, by D. B. MACDONALD, 78-79.
- Spanish colonies, "Luna Papers", reviewed, 920.
- SPAULDING, O. L., JR., (R) Hart's "Scipio Africanus", 373.

- Specie payments, suspension of, 65-66.
- Speiser, E. A., exploration in Iraq, 760-761, 765-766.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Lucien-Graux's "Violations du Traité de Paix", IV., 136.
- Stählin, Karl, "Jacob von Stählin", reviewed, 113.
- Stamp Act, Lord George Germain, and the reception of, in America, 24.
- Standard of living, in Ireland, 582-588.
- Standard Time in the United States*, by R. E. RIEGEL, 84-89.
- Starch diet, general diet in Europe, 587.
- State banks in Tennessee and Kentucky, 66, 68, 77.
- State Department, "American Secretaries", I.-III., reviewed, 149.
- "State Security", by Bruce Williams, reviewed, 916.
- States General, Madame Roland's lack of interest in, 799.
- Steck, F. B., "Jolliet-Marquette Expedition", reviewed, 698.
- Steed, H: W., (Eng. vers.) Masaryk's "Making of a State", reviewed, 657.
- Stenton, F. M., "Place-Names of Worcestershire", reviewed, 680.
- Stern, B. J., "Social Factors in Medical Progress", reviewed, 90.
- Stevens, W. E., "Northwest Fur Trade", reviewed, 886.
- Stevens, W: O., "United States Navy", reviewed, 700.
- Stickney, Edith P., "Southern Albania", reviewed, 188.
- Stock, L. F., (ed.) "Proceedings of Parliaments", II., reviewed, 411.
- STOKES, A. P., (R) Boyce's "English-German Nation", 855.
- Stone, J: S., "Cult of Santiago", reviewed, 906.
- Stowe, Harriet B., Rourke's "Trumpets of Jubilee", reviewed, 417.
- "Strenuous Italy", by H. N. Gay, reviewed, 693.
- Stryker, W: S., "Monmouth", reviewed, 147.
- Stuart, John, see Bute.
- "Studies in Economic History", collected papers of George Unwin, ed. R. H. Tawney, reviewed, 436.
- Sullivan, Mark, "Our Times", II., reviewed, 704.
- "Survey of International Affairs, 1925", I., by A. J. Toynbee, reviewed, 659.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) Goodman's "Charterulary of Winchester Cathedral", 178; (R) Davison's "Forerunners of St. Francis", 631.
- Sykes, Norman, "Edmund Gibson", reviewed, 113.
- "Synodical Polity of the Lutheran Church", by Robert Fortenbaugh, reviewed, 143.
- Talleyrand-Périgord, C: M. de. and Santo Domingo, 326-328.
- Tansill, C: C., "Robert Smith", reviewed, 149.
- Tarde, Georges, history as a science, 264.
- Tariff, Jackson and the, 75; detrimental effect on agriculture, 303, 307.
- Tartary, Montgomery's "Yaballaha, III.", reviewed, 430.
- Tawney, R. H., (ed.) "Studies in Economic History", reviewed, 436.
- Taylor, A. A., "Negro in Reconstruction", reviewed, 202.
- Taylor, C. H., paper by, 527.
- Taylor, Griffith, "Environment and Race", reviewed, 621.
- TAYLOR, H: O., *A Layman's View of History*, 247-256, 519; quoted, 262.
- Taylor, John, of Caroline, and agricultural reform, 305-307, 310.
- "Teaching of Early Church", by I. W. Raymond, reviewed, 172.
- Teaching of history. JERNEGAN'S *Productivity of Doctors of Philosophy*, 1-22; Pierce's "Public Opinion", reviewed, 360; Scherer's "Deutschen Universitäten", reviewed, 390; luncheon conference on, 521.
- "Teaching the Social Studies", by Edgar Dawson, reviewed, 678.
- Teggart, F: J., paper by, 519.
- Tell-en-Nasbeth, excavation at, 774.
- Temperley, Harold, (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", I., II., reviewed, 648.
- Tennessee, ABERNETHY'S *Jackson and the Rise of Southwestern Democracy*, 64-77.

- "Ten Years of War and Peace", by A. C. Coolidge, reviewed, 440.
- Terlinden, Vicomte C., "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- "Terreur", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 185.
- "Textes Législatifs et Administratifs", I., reviewed, 435.
- Theologians, medieval, and import of Old Testament, 255.
- Thimme, Friedrich, (ed.) "Grosse Politik", XXVI-XXXIX., reviewed, 126.
- Thomas, W. I., opinion of history, 277.
- THOMPSON, J. W., (R) Schmeidler's "Heinrich IV.", 429; (R) Gamble's "Monumenta Germaniae Historica", 636.
- Thorndike, Lynn, paper by, 521.
- "Thought and Expression in the Sixteenth Century", by H. O. Taylor, mentioned, 248.
- Time Convention, General, 85, 86.
- Titus, Henderson's "Five Roman Emperors", reviewed, 626.
- Tobacco, effect on soil, 302-306.
- Todd, T. W., (R) Corner's "Anatomical Texts", 176.
- "Tokugawa Epoch", by James Murdoch, reviewed, 139.
- Toutain, Jules, "Économie Antique", reviewed, 904.
- Toussaint Louverture, LOKKE's *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328.
- Toynbee, A. J., "Survey of International Affairs, 1925", I., reviewed, 659.
- Trajan, Henderson's "Five Roman Emperors", reviewed, 626.
- "Transactions of the Royal Historical Society", fourth ser., X., reviewed, 683.
- Transportation, Pond's "Junius Smith", reviewed, 893.
- Treason, REZNECK's *Constructive Treason*, 544-552.
- Treaty of Peace, Lucien-Graux's "Violations du Traité de Paix", IV., reviewed, 136.
- Trials, REZNECK's *Constructive Treason*, 544-552.
- Trist, Nicholas P., and Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 597-598.
- "Trumpets of Jubilee", by Constance M. Rourke, reviewed, 417.
- Tschirschky und Bögendorff, H. L. von, Germany's policy toward England, 297, 299, 300.
- Turberville, A. S., "House of Lords", reviewed, 640.
- Turkey, EARLE's *American Interest in the Greek Cause*, 44-63.
- "Turkey, Five Years in", by Liman von Sanders, reviewed, 914.
- TURNER, E. R., "Privy Council", I., reviewed, 385; "Europe since 1870", comm., 459; (R) Albery's "Parliamentary History of Horsham", 680; (R) Michon's "Alliance Franco-Russe", 874.
- TURNER, R. E., (R) Nevins's "Emergence of Modern America", 675.
- "Twentieth Century Europe", by P. W. Slosson, reviewed, 117.
- Tyler, Alice F., "Foreign Policy of Blaine", reviewed, 676.
- Tyrrell, Baldwin, trial of, 546.
- Ulloa, Luis, "Christophe Colomb", reviewed, 918.
- United States, Fortenbaugh's "Synodical Polity of the Lutheran Church", reviewed, 143; "Secretaries of State", I.-III., reviewed, 149; Wesley's "Negro Labor", reviewed, 154; McMaster's "Lincoln's Administration", reviewed, 156; Sherman's "Relations with Chile", reviewed, 193; Whipple's "Civil Liberty", reviewed, 193; Evans's "Chile and its Relations", reviewed, 194; CRAVEN's *Agricultural Reformers*, 302-314; LOKKE's *Jefferson and the Leclerc Expedition*, 322-328; KARPINSKI's *Manuscript Maps*, 328-330; *Despatches from the Consulate in New Orleans*, II. (doc.), 331-359; Perkins's "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 416; Randall's "Constitutional Problems", reviewed, 419; Hill's "Roosevelt and the Caribbean", reviewed, 421, comm., 710; Garis's "Immigration Restriction", reviewed, 422; Sears's "American Foreign Relations", reviewed, 448; "Diary of O. H. Brown-ing", I., reviewed, 449; MORE-

- HOUSE'S *Irish Migration of the 'Forties*, 579-592; ALBION'S *Prize Case Briefs*, 593-595; CURTI'S *Pacifist Propaganda*, 596-598; Ogg's "Builders of the Republic", reviewed, 663; Mather, Morey, and Henderson's "American Spirit in Art", reviewed, 663; Whitaker's "Spanish-American Frontier", reviewed, 671; Nevins's "Emergence of Modern America", reviewed, 675; Tyler's "Foreign Policy of Blaine", reviewed, 676; Faust's "German Element", reviewed, 697; McCown's "Congressional Conference Committee", reviewed, 701; "War Letters of Gray and Ropes", reviewed, 703; Sullivan's "Our Times", II., reviewed, 704; *Republican Caucuses* (doc.), 835-842; Jones's "America and French Culture", reviewed, 883; Van Tyne's "England and America", reviewed, 885; Bimba's "Working Class", reviewed, 888; Morison's "Oxford History", reviewed, 889; Fish's "Rise of Common Man", reviewed, 891; Nevins's "Frémont", reviewed, 894; Baker's "Wilson", I., II., reviewed, 898; Fisher's "America and the New Poland", reviewed, 900; Russell's "John Paul Jones", reviewed, 922; Faulkner's "Economic History", reviewed, 923; Garner's "Foreign Policies", reviewed, 923; Barker's "Austin Papers", II., reviewed, 924; III., reviewed, 196; Lewis's "Maury", reviewed, 925; Rowland's "Varina Howell", I., reviewed, 926; Hill's "World Court", reviewed, 927; Brewton's "Watson", reviewed, 928.
- "United States", by Henry Adams, 81.
- "United States Navy", by G. R. Clark, W. O. Stevens, C. S. Alden, H. F. Krafft, reviewed, 700.
- "United States since the Civil War", by E. P. Oberholtzer, III., reviewed, 162.
- "Université de Louvain", by Léon Vander Essen, reviewed, 685.
- "University of Oxford", by C. E. Mallet, III., reviewed, 908.
- Unwin, George, "Studies in Economic History", ed. R. H. Tawney, reviewed, 436.
- USHER, A. P., (R) Brentano's "Wirtschaftende Mensch", 843.
- VAN CLEVE, T. C., (R) Poole's "Historia Pontificalis", 383; (R) "Essays presented to D. C. Munro", 851.
- Vandenbosch, Amry, "Neutrality of the Netherlands", reviewed, 692.
- Van Gauwenbergh, E., "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- Van Lear, A. J. F., (ed.) "Minutes of the Court of Albany", I., reviewed, 450.
- VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., (R) Gsell's "Afrique du Nord", V., VI., 845.
- VAN SLYCK, DEFOREST, (R) Delbeke's "Action des Avocats", 182.
- Van Tyne, C. H., "England and America", reviewed, 885.
- Vardan, "Domination Arabe", reviewed, 428.
- "Varina Howell", by Eron Rowland, I., reviewed, 926.
- Vaucher, P., "Monde Anglo-Saxon", reviewed, 436.
- Vaz Dourado Atlas, 329.
- "Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes", ed. L. J. Burpee, reviewed, 881.
- Versailles, Madame Roland's observations on the court, 795-796, 802.
- "Vie Économique de la France", by Henri Sée, reviewed, 186.
- "Vie de Cité de Paris", II., reviewed, 178.
- Villari, Pasquale, conception of history, 263.
- VINCENT, J. M., (R) Erslev's "Historische Technik", 901.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, (ed.) "Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History", IX., reviewed, 431.
- "Violations du Traité de Paix", by Lucien-Graux, IV., reviewed, 136.
- Violette, E. M., (R) Barker's "Austin Papers", III., 196.
- Virginia, Taylor's "Negro in Reconstruction", reviewed, 202; "Executive Journals of the Council", II., reviewed, 451.
- Vocht, H. de, "Université de Louvain", reviewed, 685.
- Waddell, Helen, "Wandering Scholars", reviewed, 175.

- Wady el-Amûd, skull discovered at, 762.
- Waley, Adolf, "Pageant of India", reviewed, 427.
- Walpole, Horace, opinion of Germain, 23-24, 25, 43.
- WALSH, E. S., S.J., (R) Golder and Hutchinson's "On the Trail of the Russian Famine", 442.
- "Wandering Scholars", by Helen Waddell, reviewed, 175.
- Ward, Edward, opposition to loan office, 67, 68.
- "War Letters of Gray and Ropes", ed. W. C. Ford, reviewed, 703.
- Warner, Sir George, (ed.) "Libelle of Englyshe Polycye", reviewed, 179.
- War of 1812, effects in Tennessee, 65-66.
- "War of 1812", by L. L. Babcock, reviewed, 672.
- Washington, W: T., disgraceful conduct in Greece, 56.
- Waterloo, Mercer's "Journal of the Campaign", reviewed, 688.
- "Watson, Thomas E.", by W: W. Brewton, reviewed, 928.
- WAX, R. B., (R) Flournoy's "Parliament and War", 688; (R) Stevens's "Northwest Fur Trade", 886.
- Webb, Beatrice, "English Poor Law History", pt. I., reviewed, 389.
- Webb, Sidney, "English Poor Law", pt. I., reviewed, 389.
- Webster, Peletiah, description of slave traders, 811.
- Welles, L. A., "Regicides", reviewed, 920.
- "Weltgeschichte als Machtgeschichte", by Alexander Cartellieri, reviewed, 174.
- WERTENBAKER, T: J., (R) "Journals of the Council of Virginia", II., 451; "First Americans", reviewed, 661.
- Wesley, C: H., "Negro Labor", reviewed, 154.
- WEST, W. M., (R) Larson's "Wheat Market", 896.
- "Westchester County during the Revolution", by Otto Hufeland, reviewed, 145.
- Westcombe, Martin, consul at Cadiz, 561-562, 565, 570, 571, 577.
- WESTERGAARD, WALDEMAR, (R) "Danske Folks Historie", VII., 394; (R) "Osebergfundet", I., III., 850; (R) Gade's "Christian IV.", 907.
- "Western Civilization", by A. F. Hattersley, reviewed, 906.
- West India campaigns in American Revolution, 35.
- West Point, Letters from* (doc.), 599-617.
- "Wheat Market", by Henrietta Larson, reviewed, 896.
- Whidah negroes, rarity of in South Carolina, 817.
- "Whig Party, Lord Brougham and the", by Arthur Aspinall, reviewed, 646.
- Whipple, Leon, "Civil Liberty in the United States", reviewed, 193.
- Whitaker, A. P., paper by, 529; "Spanish-American Frontier", reviewed, 671.
- "White, S. M., Political Career of", by Edith Dobie, reviewed, 434.
- Wiener, Leo, "Mayan and Mexican Origins", reviewed, 919.
- William II., of Germany, responsibility for foreign policy, 278-301.
- William III., of England, correspondence with Duke of Portland, ed. N. Japikse, reviewed, 435.
- William III., of Orange, see William III., of England.
- Williams, Bruce, "State Security", reviewed, 916.
- Williams, John, and Tennessee politics, 74.
- Williamson, J: A., "Sir John Hawkins", reviewed, 863.
- "Wilson, Woodrow", by R. S. Baker, I., II., reviewed, 898.
- Winchester Cathedral, Goodman's "Char-tulary", reviewed, 178.
- "Winning of Freedom", by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel (Pageant of America, VI.), reviewed, 918.
- Wirth, F. P., paper by, 521.
- "Wirtschaftende Mensch", by Lujo Brentano, reviewed, 843.
- Witte, Serge de, relations of Russia and Germany, 293-294.
- Wood, William, "Winning of Freedom" (Pageant of America, VI.), reviewed, 918.

- Woodson, C. G., (R) Wesley's "Negro Labor", 154; "Negro in our History", reviewed, 192.
- Woodward, C. R., paper by, 528.
- "Worcestershire Place-Names", by A. Mawer, F. M. Stenton, and F. T. S. Hutchinson, reviewed, 680.
- World Court, Hill's "Problem", reviewed, 927.
- World War, "Zaristische Russland im Weltkriege", reviewed, 190; Hurley's "Bridge to France", reviewed, 197; effect on study of French Revolution, 315-316; Garner's "Prize Law", reviewed, 401; Owen's "Russian Imperial Conspiracy", reviewed, 439; "British Documents on the Origin", I, II, reviewed, 648; Puleston's "Dardanelles Expedition", reviewed, 654; Masaryk's "Making of a State", reviewed, 657; Scott's "Five Weeks", reviewed, 690; Grady's "British War Finance", reviewed, 691; Vandenbosch's "Neutrality of the Netherlands", reviewed, 692; Renouvin's "Immediate Origins", reviewed, 877; Liman von Sanders's "Five Years in Turkey", reviewed, 914; Golder's "Russian Documents", reviewed, 915.
- Wortley, Mrs. E. Stuart, "Highcliffe and the Stuarts", reviewed, 911.
- Wragg, Joseph, and slave trade, 805-806, 811.
- Wragg, Samuel, and slave trade, 805-806, 811.
- WRIGHT, J. W., (R) Stryker's "Monmouth", 147.
- WRIGHT, J. K., (R) Montgomery's "Yaballaha III.", 430.
- WRIGHT, QUINCY, (R) Hill's "World Court", 927.
- Wrong, Hume, "Sir Alexander Mackenzie", reviewed, 708.
- Wunderer, Carl, "Polybios", reviewed, 171.
- "Yaballaha III., Nestorian Patriarch", trans. J. A. Montgomery, reviewed, 430.
- YOUNG, C. W., (R) Clyde's "International Rivalries in Manchuria", 137.
- Young, George, "Egypt", reviewed, 694.
- "Zaristische Russland im Weltkriege", reviewed, 190.
- Zwierlein, F. J., "Life and Letters of Bishop McQuaid", III., reviewed, 702.

CONTRIBUTORS TO THIS NUMBER

Dr. Arthur W. Hummel is chief of the division of Chinese literature in the Library of Congress.

Miss Nellie Neilson is professor of history in Mt. Holyoke College.

Dr. Crane Brinton is assistant professor of history in Harvard University.

Miss Laura A. White is professor of history in the University of Wyoming.

Dr. William A. Morris is professor of history in the University of California.

Dr. W. F. Galpin is professor of English history in Syracuse University.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXIV

☞ *The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) Indicates that the contribution is a review.*

- Abbey, Kathryn T., paper by, 464.
 Abbott, C. D., paper by, 457-458.
 Abolition, 251-252, 257, 263; effect on slavery, 34-35.
 "Abraham Lincoln", by A. J. Beveridge, reviewed, 616.
 "Achievement of Middle Ages", by W. E. Brown, reviewed, 379.
 "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", IV., reviewed, 805.
 "Actes et Lettres de Charles Ier de Sicile", ed. A. de Bouard, reviewed, 868.
 Adams, G. B., quoted on lesser "curia regis", 773-777.
 Adams, John, peace commissioner, 528-529.
 Adams, J. Q., biog. by Dexter Perkins, reviewed, 138; Nevins's "Diary", reviewed, 886.
 ADAMS, R. G., (R) Fortescue's "Correspondence of George III.", III.-VI., 330; "Clinton and Germain Papers", reviewed, 350; (R) Nickerson's "Burgoyne in America", 352; "Abel P. Upshur", reviewed, 361; "British Headquarters", reviewed, 397; paper by, 463.
 "Adam Smith, 1776-1926", reviewed, 388.
 Adcock, F. E., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., reviewed, 790.
 Administrative history. Tout's "Medieval England", III., IV., reviewed, 314; STEEL'S *Studies on Exchequer*, 485-512; Smith's "Board of Trade", reviewed, 583; Dickinson's "Sheriff Court Book", reviewed, 802; Schmeckebier's "Office of Indian Affairs", reviewed, 857; Cameron's "Forest Control", reviewed, 883.
 "After Thirty Years", by Viscount Gladstone, reviewed, 830.
 Agricultural distress, and the Liberty Party, 259-262.
 Agricultural history, Surface's "Grain Trade", reviewed, 659; Patton's "Grain Growers' Co-operation", reviewed, 666.
 Agricultural History Society, meeting of, 455, 467.
 Agricultural methods, effect on village forms, 726.
 Agricultural village, in England, 725.
Aids to Research and Publication, by DEXTER PERKINS, 274-280.
 "Alabama", and neutral rights, 20-29.
 "Alabama", by A. B. Moore, reviewed, 662.
 Alaska, Wickersham's "Bibliography" reviewed, 665.
 Albert, Prince, of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, consort of Queen Victoria, at Osborne, 240-247.
 ALBION, R. G., (R) Cameron's "Governmental Forest Control", 883.
 Alexandria, see of, position in the church, 5.
 Allen, Hope E., "Writings ascribed to Richard Rolle", reviewed, 155.
 Allen, Ira, biog. by J. B. Wilbur, reviewed, 373.
 Allen, H. M., (ed.) "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", VII., reviewed, 870.
 Allen, P. S., (ed.) "Merton Muni-ments", reviewed, 569; "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", VII., reviewed, 870.
 "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte", by Joseph Kulischer, I., reviewed, 301; II., reviewed, 807.

- Allin, C. D., "Australasian Tariffs", reviewed, 878.
- America, Thévenin and Coze's "Indiens Peaux-Rouges", reviewed, 349; Van Gelder and Schlatter's "Explosives Industry", reviewed, 394; Kraus's "Intercolonial Aspects of Culture", reviewed, 396; "Obregón's History of Explorations", ed. G. P. Hammond and Agapito Rey, reviewed, 652; Stevens's "First Delineation", reviewed, 881.
- American Anti-Slavery Society, meetings of, 252, 253.
- "American Architecture", by Fiske Kimball, reviewed, 158.
- American Catholic Historical Association, meeting, 455.
- "American Diplomacy", by A. L. P. Dennis, reviewed, 368.
- "American Experiment", by Bernard Fay and Avery Clafin, reviewed, 855.
- "American Foreign Relations", by C. P. Howland, reviewed, 628.
- "American Heresy", by Christopher Hollis, reviewed, 608.
- American Historical Association, presidential address, 215-236; *Meeting at Indianapolis*, 455-482; entertainment, 455; secretary's report, 468-473; treasurer's report, 473-478; council minutes, 478-479; officers and committees, 479-482.
- American Oriental Society, Middle West branch, meeting, 455, 459-460.
- "American Party Battle", by C. A. Beard, reviewed, 654.
- "American Policies Abroad", by J. F. Rippey, José Vasconcelos, and Guy Stevens, reviewed, 400.
- "American Policy toward Russia", by F. L. Schuman, reviewed, 627.
- American Revolution, Baldwin's "New England Clergy", reviewed, 136; papers on, 463-464.
- "American Secretaries of State", ed. S. F. Bemis, IV., reviewed, 138; V., VI., reviewed, 359; VII., VIII., reviewed, 620.
- "America's Naval Challenge", by Frederick Moore, reviewed, 894.
- "America's Ambassadors to France", by Beckles Willson, reviewed, 358.
- AMES, H. V., (R) Hutchison's "Constitution", 606; (R) Dimock's "Congressional Investigating Committees", 885.
- "Amsterdamsch Handel", by P. J. van Winter, reviewed, 356.
- "Analects", of Confucius, 722, 723.
- Anchel, Robert, "Napoléon et les Juifs", reviewed, 123.
- Ancient history, BREASTED'S *New Crusade*, 215-236; HUMMEL'S *What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, 715-724.
- "Ancient Sicyon", by Charles Skalet, reviewed, 151.
- Anderson, F. M., paper by, 456.
- Andreades, A. M., "Ἑλληνική Δημοκρατία 'Οικονομία", I., reviewed, 150.
- Andrews, Alice E., (ed.) "Christopher C. Andrews", reviewed, 364.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) Chance's "British Diplomatic Instructions", V., 642; (R) Beard and Radin's "Balkan Pivot", 880.
- "Andrews, C. C.", by Alice E. Andrews, reviewed, 364.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Libby's "Records of Maine", I., 630; (R) "Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations", 1722-1734, 849.
- Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury, case laid before small council, 777-778.
- Anthropology, Li's "Formation of the Chinese People", reviewed, 650.
- Anti-slavery, BRETZ'S *Liberty Party*, 250-264.
- Apostol, P. N., "Russian Finance during the War", reviewed, 603.
- Appel, Livia, "Minnesota in the War", I., reviewed, 863.
- Apponyi, Anton Rudolf, count, Austrian ambassador, 241-248.
- Archaeology, BREASTED'S *New Crusade*, 215-236; Woolley's "Sumerians", reviewed, 864; "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- Architecture, Kimball's "American", reviewed, 158.
- Archive Building, report by L. A. Simon, 456.
- "Archives du Conseil de Flandre", reviewed, 837.

- Argentina, Chaneón's "En Torno a un 'Papal Anónimo'", reviewed, 387.
- Armaments, Ichihashi's "Washington Conference", reviewed, 840.
- "Armies of the First Republic", by R. W. Phipps, reviewed, 120.
- ARMSTRONG, EDWARD, deceased, 174.
- Army, Byzantine, in Egypt, 8.
- Artisans among the Jacobins, 743, 747, 750.
- ARTZ, F. B., (R) d'Ivray's "Saint-Simon et les Femmes", 157.
- Ashley, William, "Bread of our Forefathers", reviewed, 320.
- Asia Minor, Sartiaux's "Civilisations Anciennes", reviewed, 295.
- Asín Palacios, Miguel, (ed.) Ribera's "Disertaciones y Opúsculos", I., II., reviewed, 304.
- Askin, John, "Papers", ed. M. M. Quaife, I., reviewed, 399.
- Aspinwall, W: H., and the purchase of ships, 26-29.
- Assart, in Medieval England, 732-733, 736.
- Assignment, in exchequer technique, 499, 501, 503.
- Assyrian, dictionary of, 229-230.
- Astor, J: J., letters in the G. S. Miller Collection, 779.
- "Athenian Calendar", by B. D. Meritt, reviewed, 99.
- Atherton, William, letters from, 84, 86, 89.
- Atkinson, C: F., (transl.) Spengler's "Decline of the West", II., reviewed, 556.
- AULARD, FRANÇOIS VICTOR ALPHONSE, deceased, 407.
- Ault, W. O., (ed.) "Ramsey Court Rolls," reviewed, 568.
- "Australasian Preferential Tariffs", by C. D. Allin, reviewed, 878.
- Austria, and the Danubian principalities, 237, 241, 246-248; Redlich's "Francis Joseph", reviewed, 877.
- Avenel, Georges d', "Fortune Française", reviewed, 106.
- "Aventure Saint Simonienne", by Jehan d'Ivray, reviewed, 157.
- Bacon, Roger, Burke's "Opus Majus", and Newbold and Kent's "Cipher", reviewed, 317.
- BAKER, N. D., (R) Shotwell's "War as an Instrument of National Policy", and Miller's "Peace Pact", 842.
- Baker-Crothers, Hayes, "Virginia and French and Indian War", reviewed, 160.
- BALCH, ERNEST A., deceased, 174.
- Baldwin, Alice M., "New England Clergy and Revolution", reviewed, 136.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) Tout's "Administrative History of Mediaeval England", III., IV., reviewed, 314.
- "Balkan Pivot", by C: A. Beard and George Radin, reviewed, 880.
- Banbury, Peyton's "Oxfordshire Peculiars", reviewed, 820.
- Bancroft, Frederic, "Calhoun and South Carolina Nullification", reviewed, 163.
- "Barbarian Invasions", by J: B. Bury, reviewed, 564.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Blok's "Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter", 327; (R) Kurtz's "Willem III.", 641; (R) L'Honoré Naber and Wright's "Piet Heyn", 873.
- Barker, E. C., "Mexico and Texas", reviewed, 613.
- BARNES, H. E., Summers's "Witchcraft", comm., 669.
- BARNES, VIOLA F., comm. on Welles's "Regicides", 168.
- Barnet, John, bishop of Worcester, and the exchequer, 506.
- Barnwell, Robert, and South Carolina convention, 769.
- Barons Wars, effect on exchequer, 498.
- BARR, STRINGFELLOW, (R) Croce's "Storia d'Italia", 595.
- BARTON, G: A., (R) de Morgan's "Pré-histoire Orientale", 93.
- Bassett, J: S., "League of Nations", reviewed, 133; "Martin Van Buren", reviewed, 138; "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", III., reviewed, 359; memorial to, 483-484.
- BAXTER, J. P., 3RD, *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29; *Belligerent and Neutral Rights* (doc.), 77-91; (R) Meneely's "War Department, 1861", 365.

- Beaconsfield, B: Disraeli, earl of, on creations of peers, 48-49.
- Beard, C. A., "American Party Battle", reviewed, 654; "Balkan Pivot", reviewed, 880.
- BEAUMONT, A. A., JR., (R) Mierow's "Otto of Freising's Two Cities", 566.
- Belaunde, V. A., paper by, 466.
- Belgium, "Archives du Conseil de Flandre", reviewed, 837.
- BELL, H. C., (R) Buckle's "Letters of Victoria", sec. ser., III., 593; (R) Cecil's "British Foreign Secretaries", 588.
- BELLER, E. A., (ed.) "Caricatures of the 'Winter King' of Bohemia", reviewed, 325; (R) Platzhoff's "Europäische Staatensystem", 385; (R) Carreyre's "Jansénisme durant la Régence", I., 874.
- Belligerent and Neutral Rights* (doc.), contr. by J. P. BAXTER, 3RD, 77-91.
- Belloc, Hilaire, "James II.", reviewed, 328.
- BEMIS, S. F., (ed.) "American Secretaries of State", IV., reviewed, 138; V., VI., reviewed, 361; VII., VIII., reviewed, 620; (R) Van Winter's "Amsterdamsch Handel", 356.
- Beneš, Eduard, "My War Memories", reviewed, 833.
- Benger, Frank, "London Bookshop", reviewed, 642.
- Benoûl-Arliab, Vonderheyden's "Berbérie", reviewed, 799.
- "Berbérie Orientale", by M. Vonderheyden, reviewed, 799.
- Bergen, excursions to, 272.
- Bernatsky, M. W., "Russian Finance during the War", reviewed, 603.
- Best, Mary A., "Thomas Paine", reviewed, 135.
- "Bethel to Sharpsburg", by D. H. Hill, reviewed, 144.
- Beveridge, A. J., fund, 478; "Abraham Lincoln", reviewed, 616.
- Biblical history, Woolley's "Sumerians", reviewed, 864.
- Bibliographical Society of America, meeting, 455, 457-458.
- "Bibliography", by H: B. Van Hoesen, reviewed, 376.
- Bibliography, STEEL's *English Exchequer*, 485-512; "Spain and Spanish America", reviewed, 634; for study of Jacobin clubs, 752-756.
- "Bibliography of Alaskan Literature", by James Wickersham, reviewed, 665.
- Bilsington, Neilson's "Cartulary", reviewed, 382.
- BINKLEY, W: C., (R) Moore's "America's Naval Challenge", 894.
- Birney, J: G., (ed.) "Philanthropist", 253.
- "Bismarck's Relations with England" ("German Diplomatic Documents", I.), reviewed, 591.
- "Black, J. S.", by R. F. Nichols, reviewed, 361.
- Blaine, J. G., Sherman's "Twenty Years", reviewed, 891.
- BLAKE, R. P., (R) Vasiliev's "Byzantine Empire", I., 307.
- BLAKESLEE, G: H., (R) Morse and MacNair's "Far Eastern International Relations", 844.
- "Blocus Continental et Royaume d'Italie", by Eugène Tarlé, reviewed, 587.
- Blok, P. J., "Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter", reviewed, 327.
- BOAK, A. E. R., *Byzantine Imperialism in Egypt*, 1-8.
- "Board of Trade", by H. L. Smith, reviewed, 583.
- Bober, M. M., "Marx's Interpretation of History", reviewed, 129.
- Bohemia, Beller's "Winter King", reviewed, 325.
- Bonham, M. L., jr., paper by, 463.
- Bonner, W. H., paper by, 457.
- Boon work in Medieval England, 733-735.
- Borden, Sir Robert, "Canada in the Commonwealth", reviewed, 896.
- Bosnia, Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", V., reviewed, 599.
- Bouard, Alain de, (ed.) "Actes et Lettres de Charles Ier", reviewed, 868.
- Boundaries, in provisional articles of 1782, 525.
- Bourgeoisie, predominance in Jacobin clubs, 742, 744.
- BOURNE, H: E., (R) Anchel's "Napoléon et les Juifs", 123; (R) Lacour-Gayet's "Talleyrand", 389.

- Bouvier, René, "Un Financier Colonial", reviewed, 870.
- Bovates and carucates, 731, 738.
- BOWDEN, WITT, (R) Smith's "Board of Trade", 583.
- Bowers, C. G., "W: M. Evarts", reviewed, 620.
- BOYCE, G. C., (R) Allen and Garrod's "Merton Muniments", 569.
- Braak, Menno ter, "Kaiser Otto III.", reviewed, 380.
- Bradley, J. P., appointment to Supreme Court, 532-535.
- Brady, Alexander, "William Huskisson and Liberal Reform", reviewed, 334.
- Brantingham, Thomas, bishop of Exeter, treasurer, 489-490, 507.
- "Bread of our Forefathers", by William Ashley, reviewed, 320.
- BREASTED, J. H., *New Crusade*, 215-236.
- BRECK, EDWARD, (R) Robinson's "Confederate Privateers", 623; (R) Newbolt's "Naval Operations", IV., 834.
- BRETZ, J. P., *Liberty Party*, 250-264.
- Bribery, and the exchequer, 509-510.
- BRINTON, CRANE, *Membership of the Jacobin Clubs*, 740-756; (R) Cardenal's "Province pendant la Révolution" (*Jacobin Clubs in*), 828.
- "British Colonial Policy", by C. W. de Kiewiet, reviewed, 829.
- British Commonwealth, Martin's "Empire and Commonwealth", reviewed, 829; de Kiewiet's "British Colonial Policy", reviewed, 829; Allin's "Australasian Preferential Tariffs", reviewed, 878; Borden's "Canada", reviewed, 896.
- "British Documents of Canadian War of 1812", III., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 611.
- "British Documents on Origins of the War", III., ed. G: P. Gooch, Harold Temperley, and L. M. Penson, reviewed, 340.
- British empire, Brady's "Huskisson", reviewed, 334; Morison's "Earl of Elgin", reviewed, 335; Wilson's "Persian Gulf", reviewed, 560.
- "British Foreign Secretaries", by Algernon Cecil, reviewed, 588.
- British Government and Neutral Rights*, by J. P. BAXTER, 3RD, 9-29.
- "British Headquarters", by R. G. Adams, reviewed, 397.
- British Public Opinion of Peace with America*, by EUNICE WEAD, 513-531.
- "British Routes to India", by H. L. Hoskins, reviewed, 643.
- "British Slavery", by W: L. Mathieson, reviewed, 390.
- Brügger, A. W., (ed.) "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- Brøndsted, J., "Det Danske Folk i Oldtiden", I.-III., reviewed, 308.
- Bronson v. Rodes, 532-535.
- BROWN, E. S., (R) Howland's "American Foreign Relations, 1928", 628; (R) Surface's "Grain Trade", 659.
- Brown, P. M., "F: T. Frelinghuysen", reviewed, 620.
- Brown, W. E., "Achievement of the Middle Ages", reviewed, 379.
- BRUCE, KATHLEEN, (R) Mitchell's "William Gregg", 399.
- Bruneau, Charles, (ed.) "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", I., reviewed, 575.
- Buchan, John, "Montrose", reviewed, 582.
- Buchan, Susan, "Sword of State", reviewed, 875.
- BUCK, P. H., (R) Coulter's "College Life", 654; (R) Shawkey's "West Virginia", 661.
- BUCK, S. J., (R) Williams's "Travels in the Tennessee Country", 605.
- Buckle, G. E., (ed.) "Letters of Queen Victoria", sec. ser., III., reviewed, 593.
- Buckler, F. W., paper by, 460.
- Buell, R. L., "Europe", reviewed, 646.
- BUFFINTON, A. H., (R) Fox's "Caleb Heathcote", 159; (R) Quaife's "John Askin Papers", I., 399.
- "Burgoyne in America", by Hoffman Nickerson, reviewed, 352.
- Burke, R. B., (ed.) "Opus Majus of Roger Bacon", reviewed, 317.
- Burma, Hall's "English Intercourse", reviewed, 872.
- Burnet, Gilbert, and Charles II., 44-47.
- Burnett, E. C., (ed.) "Letters of the Continental Congress", IV., reviewed, 355.
- BURR, G: L., (R) Pastor's "Geschichte

- der Päpste", XII., 113; (R) Summers's "Geography of Witchcraft", 321; (R) Summers's "History of Witchcraft and Demonology", 321, comm., 669; (R) Summers's "Malleus Maleficarum", 321; (R) Sinistrari's "Demoniality", 321; (R) Kittredge's "Witchcraft", 814.
- BURTON, T. E., "Henry Clay", reviewed, 138.
- BURY, J. B., "Barbarian Invasions", reviewed, 564.
- BYRNE, E. H., (R) Thompson's "Middle Ages", 299.
- "Byzantine Empire", by A. A. Vasiliev, reviewed, 307.
- Byzantine Imperialism in Egypt*, by A. E. R. BOAK, 1-8.
- "Cabins and Sod Houses", by T. H. Macbride, reviewed, 656.
- Caesar, Gaius Julius, Gsell's "Jules César et l'Afrique", "Afrique du Nord", III., reviewed, 793.
- Cairo Museum, difficulties at, 226.
- CALDWELL, R. G., (R) Fay and Clafin's "American Experiment", 855.
- "Caleb Heathcote", by D. R. Fox, reviewed, 159.
- Calhoun, J. C., biog. by St. G. L. Sioussat, reviewed, 361; WHITE'S *Sovereign Convention in South Carolina*, 757-771.
- "Calhoun and South Carolina Nullification", by Frederic Bancroft, reviewed, 163.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., reviewed, 790.
- Cameron, Jenks, "Governmental Forest Control", reviewed, 883.
- Canada, Vattier's "Mentalité Canadienne-Française", reviewed, 145; Vattier's "Colonisation de Québec", reviewed, 165; Wood's "Select Documents of War of 1812", III., reviewed, 611; Patton's "Grain Growers' Cooperation" reviewed, 666; Martin's "Empire and Commonwealth", reviewed, 829.
- "Canada", by Carl Wittke, reviewed, 631.
- "Canada in the Commonwealth", by Sir Robert Borden, reviewed, 896.
- Capitation, rolls of, 744, 750.
- CAPPON, L. J., (R) Van Deusen's "Disunion in South Carolina", 614.
- "Capuchins", by Father Cuthbert, reviewed, 818.
- Cardenal, Léon de, "Province pendant la Révolution" (Jacobin Clubs in), reviewed, 828.
- Carlyle, A. J. and R. W., "Mediaeval Political Theory", V., reviewed, 108.
- Carreyre, Jean, "Jansénisme durant la Régence", reviewed, 874.
- CARTER, C. E., (R) Flick's "Papers of Sir William Johnson", VI., 393.
- Carter, John, "Conquest", reviewed, 664.
- "Cartulary and Terrier of Bilsington", by Nellie Neilson, reviewed, 382.
- Casas, Juan Bautista, and the Mexican revolution, 56-62.
- Castañeda, C. E., "Mexican Side of Texas Revolution", reviewed, 404.
- Castile, Seaver's "Great Revolt", reviewed, 639.
- Castle, W. R., jr., "J. W. Foster", reviewed, 620.
- "Cass, Lewis", by Lewis Einstein, reviewed, 361.
- Catherine the Great, of Russia, Ilchester and Langford-Brooke's "Correspondence", reviewed, 823.
- Cavaignac, Eugène, "Paix Romaine", reviewed, 153.
- "Cavour", by Maurice Paléologue, reviewed, 127.
- Cecil, Algernon, "British Foreign Secretaries", reviewed, 588.
- Central Theme of Southern History*, by U. B. PHILLIPS, 30-43.
- CHAFEE, ZECHARIAH, (R) Maguire's "Lance of Justice", 657.
- Chamber, and the exchequer, 492, 507-508.
- CHAMBERLAIN, J. P., (R) Miller's "Drafting of the Covenant", 344.
- Champollion, J. F., Egyptologist, 225.
- Chance, J. F., (ed.) "British Diplomatic Instructions", V., reviewed, 642.
- "Chancery under Edward III.", by B. Wilkinson, reviewed, 869.
- Chaneton, Abel, "Papel Anónimo", reviewed, 387.
- CHAPMAN, C. E., (R) Jenks's "Our Cuban Colony", 667.

- Charles II's Part in Governing England, by E: R. TURNER, 44-47.
- Charles I., of Sicily, Bouard's "Actes et Lettres", reviewed, 868.
- Charleston, destruction by fire, 758.
- Charleston "Courier", on South Carolina convention, 762-771.
- Charlesworth, M. P., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., reviewed, 790.
- Chartrou, Josèphe, "Anjou", reviewed, 381; "Entrées Solennelles et Triomphales", reviewed, 384.
- Chase, S. P., and slavery, 260-262; and legal tender cases, 534-535; *Letters* (doc.), 536-555.
- Chekiang province, cult of Yü, 719.
- Chesnut, James, chief of military department in South Carolina, 765.
- Ch'ien Hsüan-t'ung, opinion of "Annals", 717, 722.
- China, Vinacke's "Far East", reviewed, 449; Li's "Formation of Chinese People", reviewed, 650; Wilhelm's "Soul", reviewed, 651; HUMMEL'S *What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, 715-724; Latourette's "Christian Missions", reviewed, 848.
- "China", by E: T: Williams, reviewed, 846.
- "China and England", by W: E: Soot-hill, reviewed, 391.
- "China, Yesterday and To-day", by E: T: Williams, reviewed, 846.
- Chinese chronology, 723.
- Ch'in Shih Huang, vast empire of, 720.
- Chiu, C-W., "Speaker of House of Representatives", reviewed, 658.
- Christensen, C. P. O., "Det Danske Folk i den Yngre Middelalder", reviewed, 308.
- Christianity, spread in Egypt, 3-8.
- "Christian Missions in China", by K. S. Latourette, reviewed, 848.
- "Chronicle", London, opinion on peace with America, 513-531.
- "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", I., by Charles Bruneau, reviewed, 575.
- CHURCH, F: C., (R) Picotti's "Giovinanza di Leone X.", 110; (R) Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", II., 577; (R) "Emanuele Filiberto", 578.
- Church history, Schaff's "Our Fathers' Faith and Ours", reviewed, 558;
- Cuthbert's "Capuchins", reviewed, 818; Latourette's "Christian Missions in China", reviewed, 848; Kohler's "Origins", reviewed, 865; Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Erasmi", VII., reviewed, 870; Rondthaler's "Memorabilia", reviewed, 892.
- Church and taxation in England, 502.
- Churchill, Irene J., study on the exchequer, 489.
- "Cipher of Roger Bacon", by W: R. Newbold, reviewed, 317.
- "Cité Grecque", by G. Glotz, reviewed, 296.
- "Civilisations Anciennes", by Felix Sartiaux, reviewed, 295.
- Civil War, BAXTER'S *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29; PHILLIPS'S *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43; *Belligerent and Neutral Rights* (doc.), 77-91; Hill's "Bethel to Sharpsburg", reviewed, 144; Meneeley's "War Department", reviewed, 365; Gibbon's "Personal Recollections", reviewed, 367; Van Deusen's "Disunion in South Carolina", reviewed, 614; Shannon's "Union Army", reviewed, 621; Robinson's "Confederate Privateers", reviewed, 623; WHITE'S *Calhoun's Sovereign Convention*, 757-771; Lonn's "Desertion", reviewed, 860.
- Clafin, Avery, "American Experiment", reviewed, 855.
- Clark, G: R., biog. by J. A. James, reviewed, 353; memorial, 463.
- Clarendon, G: W: F: Villiers, 4th earl of, 237, 241-247.
- Clark, R. C., "Willamette Valley, Oregon", reviewed, 164.
- Clay, Henry, biog. by T. E. Burton, reviewed, 138.
- Clayton, J. M., biog. by Mary W. Williams, reviewed, 361.
- Clergy, among Jacobins, 743.
- Clinton, Sir Henry, Adams's "Headquarters Papers", reviewed, 350; Adams's "Clinton and Germain Papers", reviewed, 350.
- COAN, CHARLES FLORUS, deceased, 671.
- Cochrane, John, letter from, 783.
- Coeur, Jacques, Bouvier's "Financier Colonial", reviewed, 870.
- Coffin texts, work on, 226-228.

- Cole, F.-C., paper by, 462.
- "Collected Papers of Vinogradoff", ed. H. A. L. Fisher, reviewed, 788.
- "College Life in Old South", by E. M. Coulter, reviewed, 654.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Hyma's "Europe", 638.
- Colonial frontier, Crane's "Southern Frontier", reviewed, 854.
- Colonial history, discussion, 463.
- Colonial history, British, de Kiewiet's "Policy in South Africa", reviewed, 829; "Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations", 1722-1734, reviewed, 849.
- "Colonisation de la Province de Québec", by Georges Vattier, reviewed, 165.
- "Coming of the Russian Mennonites", by C. H. Smith, reviewed, 401.
- "Commerce between the Roman Empire and India", by E. H. Warmington, reviewed, 153.
- Commerce, effect of American independence on British, 520-521; Hoskins's "British Routes to India", reviewed, 643; "English Intercourse with Burma", reviewed, 872; L'Honoré Naber and Wright's "Piet Heyn", reviewed, 873.
- Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, "Journal", 1722-1734, reviewed, 849.
- Common law, 737; derived from law of Norman military fief, 739.
- COMMONS, J. R., (R) Guillebaud's "Works Council", 348; (R) Ware's "Labor Movement", 889.
- "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts"; I., II., ed. A. B. Hart, reviewed, 375.
- Comunero movement, Seaver's "Great Revolt", reviewed, 639.
- Confederate generals and South Carolina, 765.
- "Confederate Privateers", by W. M. Robinson, jr., reviewed, 623.
- Conference of Historical Societies, meeting, 455, 458.
- Confucius, philosopher, 718, 720-722, 723.
- Congress, Continental, and British opinion, 516, 522; Chiu's "Speaker of the House", reviewed, 658.
- "Congressional Investigating Committees", by M. E. Dimock, reviewed, 885.
- "Congressional Investigations", by E. J. Eberling, reviewed, 653.
- Connelley, W. E., "Kansas", reviewed, 663.
- "Conquest", by John Carter, reviewed, 664.
- "Conquest of Florida", II., ed. H. I. Priestley, reviewed, 651.
- Conservation, Cameron's "Forest Control", reviewed, 883.
- Constance, Council of, "Acta", IV., reviewed, 805.
- Constant, Abbé, G., "L'Eglise de France", reviewed, 644.
- Constitution, Hutchison's "Foundations", reviewed, 606.
- Contraband, BAXTER'S *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29.
- Cook, S. A., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., reviewed, 790.
- Corbett, W. J., and the king's council, 774.
- "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", ed. J. S. Bassett, III., reviewed, 359.
- "Correspondence of Catherine with Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", ed. Earl of Ilchester and Mrs. Langford-Brooke, reviewed, 822.
- "Correspondence of George III.", ed. John Fortescue, III.-VI., reviewed, 330.
- Coulter, E. M., "College Life in Old South", reviewed, 654.
- Counter-reformation, Cuthbert's "Capuchins", reviewed, 818.
- "Court Rolls of Ramsey Abbey", by W. O. Ault, reviewed, 568.
- Courts, in the manors, 737.
- Cowley, Henry Wellesley, 1st earl, English ambassador at Paris, 243-249.
- Coze, Paul, "Indiens Peaux-Rouges", reviewed, 349.
- Crane, V. W., "Southern Frontier", reviewed, 854.
- Creations of Peers*, by GERDA RICHARDS, 47-54.
- "Crescent", New Orleans, quotation on elections, 36, 38.
- Criminal law, His's "Deutsches Strafrecht", reviewed, 801.

- Croce, Benedetto, "Storia d'Italia", reviewed, 595.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Turner's "Privy Council", II., 117; "Eighteenth Century Documents", reviewed, 119; (R) Buchan's "Sword of State", 875.
- Crouse, N. M., "Quest of the Western Ocean", reviewed, 111.
- Cuba, Jenks's "Our Cuban Colony", reviewed, 667.
- Cultural history, Spengler's "Decline of the West", II., reviewed, 536; HUMMEL's *What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, 715-724.
- Edwards's "Music of Maine", reviewed, 895.
- Cumberland, 731; description of a manor in, 737-738.
- CUNNINGHAM, W. J., (R) Splawn's "Government Ownership and Operation of Railroads", 660.
- "Curia Regis", lesser, in England, 772-778.
- CURTI, M. E., (R) Macbride's "In Cabins and Sod Houses", 656.
- Cuthbert, Father (L. C. Hess), "Capuchins", reviewed, 818.
- Czechoslovakia, Beneš's "My War Memories", reviewed, 833.
- DALE, H. C., (R) Ghent's "Road to Oregon", 887.
- Danelaw, manorial forms in, 727, 731, 736.
- "Danske Folks Historie", I.-III., ed. Aage Friis, Axel Linvald, and M. Mackeprang, reviewed, 308.
- Dauphin, birth of, 529-530.
- DAVIS, HENRY WILLIAM CARLESS, deceased, 173; (ed.) "Dictionary of National Biography", reviewed, 590.
- "DeBow's Review", and slavery, 35, 37.
- "Decline of the West", II., by Oswald Spengler, reviewed, 556.
- "Defensor Pacis of Marsilius of Padua", ed. C. W. Previté-Orton, reviewed, 571.
- "Delta", New Orleans, and a Southern party, 37-38.
- "Demoniality", by L. M. Sinistrari, reviewed, 321.
- DENNIS, A. L. P., "American Diplomacy", reviewed, 368; (R) Schuman's "American Policy toward Russia", 627; (R) Hoskins's "British Routes to India", 643.
- Dept, Gaston, "Influences Anglaise et Française", reviewed, 867.
- "Desertion during the Civil War", by Ella Lonn, reviewed, 860.
- "Deutsches Strafrecht", by Rudolf His, reviewed, 801.
- "Development of Forest Control", by Jenks Cameron, reviewed, 883.
- "Diary of J. Q. Adams", ed. Allan Nevins, reviewed, 886.
- "Diary of Miranda", ed. W. S. Robertson, reviewed, 884.
- Dickes, E. W., (trans.) Lutz's "Lord Grey and the World War", reviewed, 343.
- Dickinson, W. C., (ed.) "Sheriff Court Book", reviewed, 802.
- "Dictionary of National Biography" 1912-1921, reviewed, 590.
- Dimock, M. E., "Congressional Investigating Committees", reviewed, 885.
- "Diplomatic Europe since the Treaty of Versailles", by Count Carlo Sforza, reviewed, 648.
- Diplomatic history, BAXTER's *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29; "Foreign Relations", 1914, reviewed, 142, 1915, reviewed, 861; RIKER's *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249; Fay's "World War", reviewed, 336; Miller's "Drafting of the Covenant", reviewed, 344; Dennis's "American Diplomacy", reviewed, 368; "Letterbook of Sir George Etherege", reviewed, 584; Cecil's "British Foreign Secretaries", reviewed, 588; "German Diplomatic Documents", I., reviewed, 591; Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", III., reviewed, 340, V., reviewed, 599; Schuman's "American Policy toward Russia", reviewed, 627; Howland's "American Foreign Relations", reviewed, 628; Pfeifer's "Weltmächte der Gegenwart", reviewed, 637; Chance's "British Diplomatic Instructions", V., reviewed, 642; Hoskins's "British Routes to India", reviewed, 643; Constant's "Eglise de France", reviewed, 644; Ilchester and Langford-Brooke's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", and

- "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles", reviewed, 822; Shotwell's "War as Instrument of National Policy", and Miller's "Peace Pact", reviewed, 838; Ichihashi's "Washington Conference", reviewed, 840.
- "Disertaciones y Opúsculos de Ribera", I.-II., by Miguel Asín Palacios, reviewed, 304.
- Disraeli, Benjamin, *see* Beaconsfield.
- DOANE, G. H., (R) Wilbur's "Ira Allen", 373.
- "Doctrine of Necessity in International Law", by B. C. Rodick, reviewed, 636.
- "Don Juan de Oñate", by G. P. Hammond, reviewed, 405.
- Dorchester, Peyton's "Oxfordshire Peculiars", reviewed, 820.
- Draft enforcement in South Carolina, 761, 766.
- "Drafting of the Covenant", by D. H. Miller, reviewed, 344.
- "Drake's Voyage", by H. R. Wagner, reviewed, 114.
- Driaault, Edouard, "Vraie Figure de Napoléon", reviewed, 157.
- Duff, A. M., "Freedmen in the Roman Empire", reviewed, 562.
- DUNHAM, A. L., (R) Ashley's "Bread of Forefathers", 320.
- Duniway, C. A., "Daniel Webster", reviewed, 361.
- Dūra-Europos, excavations at, 230.
- Dutch West India Company, L'Honoré Naber and Wright's "Piet Heyn", reviewed, 873.
- Dynastic histories in China, 716, 724.
- "Early English Intercourse with Burma", by D. G. E. Hall, reviewed, 872.
- "Early Travels in Tennessee Country", by S. C. Williams, reviewed, 605.
- East Anglia, manorial forms in, 728-729; classes of society, 730, 736, 737.
- Eberling, E. J., "Congressional Investigations", reviewed, 653.
- "Economic Bases of Disunion in South Carolina", by J. G. Van Deusen, reviewed, 615.
- "Economic, Financial, and Political State of Germany", by P. P. Reinhold, reviewed, 838.
- Economic history, PHILLIPS's *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43, *Economic Background of the Liberty Party*, by J. B. BRETZ, 250-264; Kulischer's "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 301; II., reviewed, 807; Ashley's "Bread of our Forefathers", reviewed, 320; Brady's "Huskisson", reviewed, 334; Guillebaud's "Works Council", reviewed, 346; Wilson's "Persian Gulf", reviewed, 560; Tarlé's "Blocus Continental", reviewed, 587; Zagorsky's "State Control of Industry", reviewed, 603; Hoskins's "British Routes to India", reviewed, 646; Surface's "Grain Trade", reviewed, 659; Splawn's "Railroads", reviewed, 660; Patton's "Grain Growers' Co-operation", reviewed, 666; Jenks's "Cuban Colony", reviewed, 667; Allin's "Australasian Preferential Tariffs", reviewed, 878; Greenbie's "Frontiers and Fur Trade", reviewed, 882; Ware's "Labor Movement", reviewed, 889; Roth's "Der Trust", reviewed, 893.
- Edington, William of, bishop of Winchester, and the exchequer, 506.
- "Educational Activities of New England Quakers", by Zora Klain, reviewed, 402.
- Edward III., of England, Wilkinson's "Chancery", reviewed, 869.
- Edwards, G. T., "Music and Musicians", reviewed, 895.
- "Église de France", by Abbé G. Constant, reviewed, 644.
- Egypt, BOAK's *Byzantine Imperialism*, 1-8; Meyer's "Geschichte des Altertums", II., reviewed, 95; BREASTED's *New Crusade*, 215-236; Gsell's "Afrique du Nord", VII., VIII., reviewed, 793.
- "Eighteenth Century Documents", by A. L. Cross, reviewed, 119.
- "Eighth Earl of Elgin", by J. L. Morison, reviewed, 335.
- Einstein, Lewis, "Lewis Cass", reviewed, 361.
- "Emancipator", 251, 254, 255, 256.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, paper by, 461; (R) Previté-Orton's "Marsilius's Defensor Pacis", 571; (R) Sellery

- and Krey's "Medieval Foundations", 796; (R) "Acta Concilii Constantiensis", IV., 805; (R) Allen's "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", VII., 870.
- Emigrants, numbers, in Jacobin clubs, 744, 749.
- "Emperor Francis Joseph", by Joseph Redlich, reviewed, 877.
- "Empire and Commonwealth", by Chester Martin, reviewed, 829.
- ENGERT, C. VAN H., (R) Wright's "San Cristóbal de la Habana", 147; (R) Wilson's "Persian Gulf", 560.
- England, TURNER'S *Charles II.'s Part in Governing*, 44-47; RICHARDS'S *Creations of Peers*, 47-54; *Belligerent and Neutral Rights* (doc.), 77-91; Turner's "Privy Council", II., reviewed, 117; Cross's "Documents relating to Forests, Sheriffs, and Smuggling", reviewed, 119; Pipkin's "Idea of Social Justice", reviewed, 130; Lévy-Ullmann's "Étude des Sciences Juridiques", pt. II., vol. I., reviewed, 312; Ashley's "Bread of our Forefathers", reviewed, 320; Belloc's "James II.", reviewed, 328; Fortescue's "Correspondence of George III.", III.-VI., reviewed, 330; papers on, 462; STEEL'S *Studies on the Exchequer*, 485-512; WEAD'S *Public Opinion of Peace with America*, 513-531; Ault's "Court Rolls of Ramsey", reviewed, 568; Smith's "Board of Trade", reviewed, 583; Waterson's "Mary II.", reviewed, 586; "Dictionary of National Biography", 1912-1921, reviewed, 590; "German Diplomatic Documents", I., reviewed, 591; Buckle's "Letters of Victoria", sec. ser., III., reviewed, 593; Smith's "Place-Names of Yorkshire", reviewed, 635; NEILSON'S *Manorial Forms*, 725-739; MORRIS'S *Lesser Curia Regis*, 772-778; Kittredge's "Witchcraft", reviewed, 814; Parks's "Richard Hakluyt", reviewed, 817; Peyton's "Oxfordshire Peculiars", reviewed, 820; Ilchester and Langford-Brooke's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", and "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles", reviewed, 822; Namier's "Structure of Politics", reviewed, 824; Newbolt's "Naval Operations", IV., reviewed, 837; "Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations", 1722-1734, reviewed, 849; Dept's "Influences dans le Comté de Flandre", reviewed, 867; Wilkinson's "Chancery", reviewed, 869; Hall's "Intercourse with Burma", reviewed, 872.
- "England", by C. E. Robinson, reviewed, 310.
- "England", by W. E. Lunt, reviewed, 310.
- "England, China and", by W. E. Soothill, reviewed, 391.
- English Manorial Forms*, by NELLIE NEILSON, 725-739.
- "Entrées Solennelles et Triomphales à la Renaissance", by Joseph Chartrou, reviewed, 384.
- Epigraphic expedition, work of, at Medinet Habu, 225-228.
- Erasmus, Desiderius, Allen's "Opus Epistolarum", VII., reviewed, 870.
- Estreat rolls, 496, 504.
- Etherege, Sir George, "Letterbook", reviewed, 584.
- "Études des Sciences Juridiques", by Henri Lévy-Ullmann, reviewed, 312.
- "Europäischen Staatensystems, Geschichte des", by Walter Platzhoff, reviewed, 385.
- "Europe", by Albert Hyma, reviewed, 638; by R. L. Buell, reviewed, 646.
- European civilization, dawn of, 218-219.
- European history, Carlyle's "Mediaeval Political Thought", V., reviewed, 108; Stegemann's "Miracles of Versailles", reviewed, 132; RIKER'S *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249; Thompson's "Middle Ages", reviewed, 299; Kulischer's "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 301; II., reviewed, 807; Brown's "Middle Ages", reviewed, 379; Chartrou's "Entrées à la Renaissance", reviewed, 384; Spengler's "Decline of the West", II., reviewed, 556; Bury's "Barbarian Invasions", reviewed, 564; Pfeifer's "Weltmächte der Gegenwart", reviewed, 637; Sforza's "Diplomatic Europe", reviewed, 648; Sellery and

- Krey's "Medieval Foundations", reviewed, 796; Rand's "Founders of Middle Ages", reviewed, 797; Cuthbert's "Capuchins", reviewed, 818; Shotwell's "War as an Instrument of National Policy", reviewed, 842; Miller's "Peace Pact", reviewed, 842.
- European history, luncheon, 461-462.
- EVANS, A. P., (R) Rand's "Founders of the Middle Ages", 797.
- EVANS, P. D., (R) "Archives du Conseil de Flandre", 837.
- "Everett, Edward", by Foster Stearns, reviewed, 361.
- Exchequer, STEEL'S *Studies on the English*, 485-512.
- Exploration, Crouse's "Western Ocean", reviewed, 111.
- "Explosives Industry in America", by A. P. Van Gelder and Hugo Schlatter, reviewed, 394.
- Falk, H. J., (ed.) "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- Far East, Ichihashi's "Washington Conference", reviewed, 840.
- "Far East", by P. J. Treat, reviewed, 347.
- "Far East in Modern Times", by H. M. Vinacke, reviewed, 649.
- "Far Eastern International Relations", by H. B. Morse and H. F. MacNair, reviewed, 844.
- "Farms and Fanes of Ancient Norway", by Magnus Olsen, reviewed, 377.
- "Fascist State", by H. W. Schneider, reviewed, 597.
- Fate of Calhoun's Sovereign Convention*, by LAURA A. WHITE, 757-771.
- Fay, Bernard, "American Experiment", reviewed, 855.
- FAY, S. B., "Origins of the World War", reviewed, 336; (R) Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents on Origins of the War", III., 340; V., 599; (R) Lutz's "Lord Grey and the World War", 343; (R) Taube's "Politique Russe", 879.
- Fellowships, Perkins's *Aids to Historical Research*, 274-280.
- FENNELLY, J. F., (R) Patton's "Grain Growers' Co-operation", 666.
- FERGUSON, W. K., (R) Cuthbert's "Capuchins", 818.
- "Feudal Germany", by J. W. Thompson, reviewed, 104.
- Feudal institutions, NEILSON'S *Manorial Forms*, 725-739.
- Fife, Dickinson's "Sheriff Court Book", reviewed, 802.
- Financial effects of slavery, 252-255, 260.
- Financial history, d'Avenel's "Fortune Française", reviewed, 106; Andreades's "Ελληνική Δημόσια Οικονομία", I., reviewed, 150; Van Winter's "Amsterdamsch Handel", reviewed, 356; STEEL'S *Studies on the English Exchequer*, 485-512; Michelson, Apostol, and Bernatsky's "Russian Public Finance", reviewed, 603; Reinhold's "Economic, Financial, and Political Germany", reviewed, 838.
- "Financier Colonial", by René Bouvier, reviewed, 870.
- "Fin du Monde Antique et Début du Moyen Age", by Ferdinand Lot, reviewed, 102.
- Finke, Heinrich, (ed.) "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", IV., reviewed, 805.
- "First Delineation of New World", ed. H: M. Stevens, reviewed, 881.
- FISH, C. R., (R) Bemis's "American Secretaries of State", IV., 138; V., VI., 361; VII.-VIII., 620.
- Fisher, H. A. L., mem. to "Vinogradoff Papers", reviewed, 788.
- FISHER, H. H., (R) Beneš's "My War Memories", 833.
- Fitzherbert, William, peace commissioner, 527.
- Fitz Neal, Richard, and the exchequer, 493.
- Flanders, "Archives du Conseil", reviewed, 837; Dept's "Influences Anglaise et Française", reviewed, 867.
- Fleet, in Lincolnshire, manorial form in, 729; molmen in, 730.
- FLICK, A. C., (ed.) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", VI., reviewed, 393; (R) Hart's "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", I., II., 375.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Hintze's "Staatseinheit und Föderalismus", 156.

- Florida, "Luna Papers", II., ed. H. I. Priestley, reviewed, 651.
- Forbes, J. M., and the purchase of ships, 26-29.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Pfeifer's "Weltmächte der Gegenwart", 637; (R) Meinecke's "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat", 826.
- Ford, W. C., paper by, 458.
- Foreign committee, Charles II. and, 46.
- "Foreign Legionaries in the Liberation of Spanish South America", by Alfred Hasbrouck, reviewed, 403.
- "Foreign Relations of the U. S.", 1914. Supplement, reviewed, 144; 1915 Supplement, reviewed, 861.
- "Forest Control", by Jenks Cameron, reviewed, 883.
- Forests, royal, and rights of pasturage, 732.
- Forest village, in England, 725.
- "Forged Classics", Chinese, 715.
- "Formation of the Chinese People", by Chi Li, reviewed, 650.
- Forsyth, John, biog. by E. I. McCormac, reviewed, 138.
- Fortescue, John, (ed.) "Correspondence of George III.", III.-VI., reviewed, 330.
- "Fortune Française", by Georges d'Avenel, reviewed, 106.
- "Fort Wayne", ed. B. J. Griswold, reviewed, 162.
- "Foundations of the Constitution", by David Hutchison, reviewed, 606.
- "Founders of the Middle Ages", by E. K. Rand, reviewed, 796.
- Fowler, R. C., (ed.) "Registrum Simonis", I., reviewed, 383.
- Fox, C. J., and American independence, 513, 514, 523, 526.
- Fox, D. R., "Caleb Heathcote", reviewed, 159; paper by, 456.
- Fox-Strangways, G. S. H., see Ilchester, 6th earl.
- France, d'Avenel's "Fortune Française", reviewed, 106; Phipps' "Armies of the First French Republic", reviewed, 120; Anchel's "Napoléon et les Juifs", reviewed, 123; Hintze's "Staatseinheit und Föderalismus", reviewed, 156; d'Ivray's "Saint-Simon et les Femmes", reviewed, 157; Driault's "Napoléon", reviewed, 157; RIKER's *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249; attitude toward British opinion in 1782, 514-515, 520, 524, 525, 530; Guérard's "Life and Death of an Ideal", reviewed, 580; Constant's "Église", reviewed, 644; Dept's "Influences dans le Comté de Flandre", reviewed, 867; Bouïard's "Actes et Lettres de Charles Ier de Sicile", reviewed, 868; Bouvier's "Jacques Coeur", reviewed, 870; Carreyre's "Jansénisme", reviewed, 874; Kirchhausen's "Napoleon I.", II., reviewed, 876.
- Francis, of Assisi, Saint, "Speculum Perfectionis", I., reviewed, 381.
- "Francis Joseph", by Joseph Redlich, reviewed, 877.
- FRANK, TENNEY, (R) Cavaignac's "Paix Romaine", 153; (R) Duff's "Freedmen", 562.
- Franklin, Benjamin, and peace in 1782, 514, 528.
- Franklin College, Coulter's "College Life", reviewed, 654.
- "Freedmen in the Roman Empire", by A. M. Duff, reviewed, 562.
- Freedom of Seas, BAXTER's *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29.
- Free soilers, 264.
- Freising, Otto of, "Two Cities", reviewed, 566.
- French, Allen, "Taking of Ticonderoga in 1775", reviewed, 398.
- French and Indian War, Baker-Crothers's "Virginia", reviewed, 160.
- French Revolution, BRINTON's *Membership of the Jacobin Clubs*, 740-756; Cardenal's "Province", reviewed, 828; Mathiez's "Réaction Thermidorienne", reviewed, 874.
- Friis, Aage, entertainment furnished by, at Copenhagen, 273; (ed.) "Danske Folks Historie", I.-III., reviewed, 308.
- "Frontiers and Fur Trade", by Sydney Greenbie, reviewed, 882.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Vattier's "La Mentalité Canadienne-Française", 145; (R) Vattier's "Colonisation de la Province de Québec", 165; (R) Brady's "William Huskisson and Liberal Reform", 334.
- FUETER, EDUARD, deceased, 672.

- Fulk of Jerusalem, Chartrou's "Anjou", reviewed, 381.
- Fuller, J. V., "E. B. Washburne", reviewed, 620; "Hamilton Fish", reviewed, 620.
- Fur trade, Canadian, and American independence, 525; Greenbie's "Frontiers", reviewed, 882.
- GALPIN, W. F., (introd. to doc.) *Lettres on Universal Republic*, 779-786.
- Gardiner, A. H., work on Coffin texts, 227.
- Garrod, H. W., (ed.) "Merton Muniments", reviewed, 569.
- GASQUET, FRANCIS AIDAN, deceased, 897.
- GAUSS, CHRISTIAN, (R) Guérard's "Life and Death of an Ideal", 580.
- GAY, H. N., (R) Paléologue's "Cavour", 127.
- General Education Board, gifts to archaeological research, 225, 231.
- Geneva, "Registres du Conseil", IX, X, XI, reviewed, 640, 810.
- Geoffrey Plantagenet, Chartrou's "Anjou", reviewed, 381.
- Geography, Nunn's "Roselli World Map", reviewed, 871; Stevens's "First Delineation of New World", reviewed, 881.
- "Geography of Witchcraft", by Montague Summers, reviewed, 321.
- George III., of England, Namier's "Structure of Politics", reviewed, 824.
- Germain, Lord George, Adams's "Papers", reviewed, 350.
- Germain, Louis, pub., de Morgan's "Pré-histoire Orientale", reviewed, 93.
- "German Works Council", by C. W. Guillebaud, reviewed, 346.
- Germany, Thompson's "Feudal Germany", reviewed, 104; His's "Deutsches Strafrecht", reviewed, 801; Roedder's "Südwestdeutsches Reichsdorf", reviewed, 804; Meinecke's "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat", reviewed, 826; Reinhold's "Economic, Financial, and Political History", reviewed, 838.
- Gerrit Smith Miller Collection, 779.
- GERSHOY, LEO, (R) Mathiez's "Réaction Thermidorienne", 874.
- "Geschichte der Päpste", XII., by L. von Pastor, reviewed, 113.
- "Geschichte des Altertums", by Eduard Meyer, II., reviewed, 95.
- Ghent, W. J., "Road to Oregon", reviewed, 887.
- Gibb, H. A. R., (ed.) Barthold's "Turkestan", reviewed, 378.
- Gibbon, John, "Recollections of the Civil War", reviewed, 367.
- "Giovinezza di Leone X.", by G. B. Picotti, reviewed, 110.
- Gladstone, H. J. G., Viscount, "After Thirty Years", reviewed, 830.
- Gladstone, W. E., Gladstone's "After Thirty Years", reviewed, 830.
- Glitz, Gustave, "Cité Grecque", reviewed, 296.
- Godard, G. S., paper by, 457.
- GOLDER, FRANK ALFRED, deceased, 671.
- Gooch, G. P., (ed.) "British Documents on Origins of the War", III., reviewed, 340; V., reviewed, 599.
- Goodell, William, 250, 257.
- "Government Ownership of Railroads", by W. M. W. Splawn, reviewed, 660.
- Graham, James, 1st Marquis and 5th Earl of Montrose, see Montrose.
- "Grain Co-operation in Canada", by H. S. Patton, reviewed, 666.
- "Grain Trade during the World War", by F. M. Surface, reviewed, 659.
- Grant, U. S., and legal tender cases, 532-535.
- Grants, Perkins's *Aids to Historical Research*, 274-280.
- GRAY, G. W., (R) Rosenfeld's "Letterbook of Sir George Etherege", 584.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Bruneau's "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", I., 575.
- "Great Revolt in Castile", by H. L. Seaver, reviewed, 639.
- Greco-Egyptians in Egypt, 2.
- Greece, Andreades's "Ἑλληνική Δημοκρατία", I., reviewed, 150; Glitz's "Cité Grecque", reviewed, 296; "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., reviewed, 790.
- "Greece", by William Miller, reviewed, 125.
- Greek inscriptions, *corpus* of, 220.
- Greeley, Horace, letters in the G. S. Miller Collection, 779.

- GREEN, J. C., (R) Thévenin and Coze's "Indiens Peaux-Rouges", 349; (R) Schmeckebier's "Office of Indian Affairs", 857.
- Green, J: R., quotation on creation of peers, 47-49.
- Greenbie, Sydney, "Frontiers and Fur Trade", reviewed, 882.
- GREENE, E. B., (R) Adams's "Clinton and Germain Papers", 350; (R) Baldwin's "New England Clergy and the Revolution", 136.
- "Gregg, William", by Broadus Mitchell, reviewed, 399.
- Grenville, George, and independence of American colonies, 516.
- Grey, of Fallodon, Viscount, see Lord Grey.
- Grieg, Sigurd, "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- Grinnell, G: B., "Two Great Scouts", reviewed, 890.
- Griswold, B. J., (ed.) "Fort Wayne", reviewed, 162.
- Griswold, Hepburn v., 532-535.
- Gsell, Stéphane, "Afrique du Nord", VII., VIII., reviewed, 793.
- Guérard, A. L., "Life and Death of an Ideal", reviewed, 580.
- Guillebaud, C. W., "German Works Council", reviewed, 346.
- Gutiérrez de Lara, J. B., *Diary* (doc.), 55777, 281-294.
- Hail, W. J., paper by, 460.
- Hakluyt, Richard, Parks's "English Voyages", reviewed, 817.
- HALL, C. R., (R) Hollis's "American Heresy", 608.
- Hall, D. G. E., "English Intercourse with Burma", reviewed, 872.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Gladstone's "After Thirty Years", 830.
- HAMILTON, J. G. DE R., (R) Moore's "Alabama", 662; (R) Rondthaler's "Memorabilia", 892.
- Hammond, G: P., "Don Juan de Oñate", reviewed, 405.
- Hammond, O. G., (ed.) "Utah Expedition", reviewed, 655.
- Han learning, in China, 715, 717, 719.
- HANSEN, M. L., (R) Smith's "Coming of the Russian Mennonites", 401.
- Harding, J: D., letters from, 84, 86, 89.
- Harlow, A. F., "Old Post Bags", reviewed, 633.
- Harper, Chancellor, and South Carolina convention, 767.
- Hart, A. B., (ed.) "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", I., II., reviewed, 375.
- HARTSOUGH, MILDRED, (R) Roth's "Der Trust", 893.
- Hasbrouck, Alfred, "Foreign Legionnaires", reviewed, 403.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) Chartrou's "Anjou", 381; quoted on the king's council, 774-775.
- Havana, Wright's "San Cristóbal", reviewed, 147.
- Hayne, I. W., attorney general of South Carolina, 766-771.
- Heathcote, Caleb, biog. by D. R. Fox, reviewed, 159.
- HEDGES, J. B., (R) Rister's "Southwestern Frontier", 625; (R) Grinnell's "Two Great Scouts", 890.
- Heimpel, H., (ed.) "Acta Concilii Constantiensis", IV., reviewed, 805.
- Hellenism in Egypt, 2-8.
- "Hellenistic Monarchies" ("Cambridge Ancient History", VII.), reviewed, 790.
- Helper, H. R., attitude toward negro, 33.
- Hendrick, B. J., "Life and Letters of W. H. Page", reviewed, 139.
- Henri d'Andeli, "Bataille des VII Ars", ed. L: J: Paetow, reviewed, 573.
- Hepburn v. Griswold, 532-535.
- HERFORD, R. T., (R) Moore's "Judaism", 97.
- Herskovitz, M. J., paper by, 462.
- Hess, L. C., see Cuthbert, Father.
- HEWES, AMY, (R) Pipkin's "Idea of Social Justice", 130.
- Heyn, Piet, L'Honoré Naber and Wright's "Zilvervloot", reviewed, 873.
- Hide and virgate, 731.
- Higgins, A. P., "International Law and Relations", reviewed, 645.
- HILDT, J: C., (R) Bouard's "Charles Ier", 868.
- Hill, D. H., "Bethel to Sharpsburg", reviewed, 144.

- Hintze, Hedwig, "Staatseinheit und Föderalismus", reviewed, 156.
- HILL, L. F., (R) Carter's "Conquest", 664.
- His, Rudolph, "Deutsches Strafrecht", reviewed, 801.
- Hispanic American history, papers on, 446-467.
- "Histoire Ancienne de l'Afrique", by Stéphane Gsell, VII., VIII., reviewed, 793.
- "Histoire de Rome", by R. Rodocanachi, reviewed, 577.
- "Histoire et Historiens", reviewed, 92.
- "Historical Trials", by John Macdonell, reviewed, 297.
- Historiography, HUMMEL's *What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, 715-724.
- Hittite remains, excavations, 231-232.
- Hoar, E. R., and legal tender cases, 532, 535.
- Hobart, Alice T., "Within the Walls of Nanking", reviewed, 392.
- HODDER, F. H., paper by, 456, 465; (R) Connelley's "Kansas", 663.
- HODOUS, LEWIS, (R) Latourette's "Christian Missions", 848.
- Holbrook, Franklin, "Minnesota in the War", I., reviewed, 863.
- Hollis, Christopher, "American Heresy", reviewed, 608.
- Hollnsteiner, Johannes, (ed.) "Acta Concilii Constanciensis", IV., reviewed, 805.
- Hope, Sir James, admiral, and neutral rights, 24-29.
- Hopkins, J. A., jr., "Production of Beef Cattle in Iowa", reviewed, 403.
- HOSKINS, H. L., (R) Warmington's "Commerce", 153; "British Routes to India", reviewed, 643; (R) Hall's "English Intercourse with Burma", 872.
- House, E. M., Seymour's "Intimate Papers", III., IV., reviewed, 370.
- "House of Representatives, Speaker", by C. W. Chiu, reviewed, 658.
- Howland, C. F., "American Foreign Relations, 1928", reviewed, 628.
- HUDSON, M. O., (R) Bassett's "League of Nations", 133.
- HUIDEKOPER, F. L., (R) Phipps's "Armies of the First Republic", 120.
- HUMMEL, A. W., paper by, 460; *What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, 715-724.
- HUNT, ERLING, (R) Allin's "Australasian Tariffs", 878.
- Hu Shi, Chinese historian, 715, 717, 718, 722.
- "Huskisson, William, and Liberal Reform", by Alexander Brady, reviewed, 334.
- Hussey, R. D., paper by, 466.
- Hutchison, David, "Constitution", reviewed, 606.
- Hyma, Albert, "Europe", reviewed, 638.
- "Ibn Saad, Biographien Muhammeds", ed. Eduard Sachau, reviewed, 154.
- Ichihashi, Yamato, "Washington Conference", reviewed, 840.
- "Idea of Social Justice", by C. W. Pipkin, reviewed, 130.
- Ilchester, 6th earl, G. S. H. Fox-Strangways, "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", and (ed.) "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles", reviewed, 822.
- Imperialism, Carter's "Conquest", reviewed, 664.
- Income tax, in Medieval England, 509.
- India, Warmington's "Commerce", reviewed, 153; Hoskins's "British Routes", reviewed, 643.
- Indian Affairs, Schmeckebier's "Office of", reviewed, 857.
- "Indiens Peaux-Rouges", by René Thévenin and Paul Coze, reviewed, 349.
- Industrial history, Zagorsky's "State Control", reviewed, 603.
- "Influences Anglaise et Française dans le Comté de Flandre", by G. G. Dept, reviewed, 867.
- Inquisition, Chonetón's "En Torno a un 'Papal Anónimo'", reviewed, 387.
- Intellectual history, Guérard's "Life and Death of an Ideal", reviewed, 580; Macbride's "In Cabins and Sod Houses", reviewed, 656; Sée's "Science et Philosophie", reviewed, 787.
- "Intercolonial Aspects of American Culture", by Michael Kraus, reviewed, 396.

- International Committee of Historical Sciences, officers of, 273.
- International Congress at Oslo*, by J: F. JAMESON, 265-273.
- International law, BAXTER's *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29; *Belligerent and Neutral Rights* (doc.), 77-91; Rodick's "Doctrine of Necessity", reviewed, 636.
- "International Law and Relations", by A. P. Higgins, reviewed, 645.
- International relations, Shotwell's "War as an Instrument of National Policy", and Miller's "Peace Pact", reviewed, 842; Ichihashi's "Washington Conference", reviewed, 844; Morse and MacNair's "Far Eastern", reviewed, 844; Moore's "America's Naval Challenge", reviewed, 894.
- International Yearbook of bibliography, 273.
- "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", III., IV., by Charles Seymour, reviewed, 370.
- "Invasion of Europe by the Barbarians", by J: B. Bury, reviewed, 564.
- Iowa, Macbride's "In Cabins and Sod Houses", reviewed, 656.
- "Ira Allen", by J. B. Wilbur, reviewed, 373.
- Irish peers, creations of Pitt, 50-54.
- ISHAM, N. M., (R) Kimball's "American Architecture", 158.
- Issue Rolls, STEEL's *English Exchequer*, 485-512.
- "Isthmian Highway", by H. G. Miller, reviewed, 888.
- Italy, Rostovtzeff's "Mystic Italy", reviewed, 101; Paléologue's "Cavour", reviewed, 127; "Emanuele Filiberto", reviewed, 578; Tarlé's "Blocus Continental", reviewed, 587; Croce's "Storia", reviewed, 595; Schneider's "Fascist State", reviewed, 597.
- Ivray, Jehan d', "Saint-Simon et les Femmes", reviewed, 157.
- Jackson, Andrew, Bassett's "Correspondence", III., reviewed, 359.
- Jacobins, BRINTON's *Membership of the Jacobin Clubs*, 740-756; Cardenal's "Province pendant la Révolution", reviewed, 828.
- Jacobs, Joseph, and the exchequer, 495.
- "James II.", by Hilaire Belloc, reviewed, 328.
- James, J. A., paper by, 464; "George Rogers Clark", reviewed, 353.
- JAMESON, J: F., (R) "Histoire et Historiens", 92; *International Congress at Oslo*, 265-273; paper by, 457.
- Jamison, D: F., of South Carolina, 758, 766.
- "Jansénisme durant la Régence", by Jean Carreyre, reviewed, 874.
- Jay, John, peace commissioner, 528.
- Jefferson, Thomas, McIlwaine's "Letters of Virginia Governors", II., reviewed, 161; and peace commissioners, 529.
- Jenkinson, Hilary, studies on the exchequer, 489-490, 494-495, 499-500.
- Jenks, L. H., "Cuban Colony", reviewed, 667.
- Jews, and the English exchequer, 490, 494-495.
- John of Garland, "Morale Scolarium", ed. L: J: Paetow, reviewed, 573.
- Johnson, Charles, on the exchequer and the wardrobe, 501.
- Johnson, Sir William, "Papers", VI., reviewed, 393.
- JONES, GUERNSEY, deceased, 897.
- JONES, R. M., (R) Klain's "Educational Activities of New England Quakers", 402.
- JORANSON, EINAR, (R) His's "Deutsches Strafrecht", 801.
- Jørgen, Olrik, "Danske Folk i den Ældre Middelalder", and "Danske Folk i den Yngre Middelalder", reviewed, 308.
- "Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations", 1722-1728, 1728-1734, reviewed, 849.
- "Journals of Council of Colonial Virginia", ed. H: R. McIlwaine, III., reviewed, 392.
- Judaism, Kohler's "Origins of the Synagogue", reviewed, 865.
- "Judaism", by G: F. Moore, reviewed, 97.
- Judicial side of origin of lesser "curia regis", 772, 773, 775-778.
- Jugoslavia, Beard and Radin's "Balkan Pivot", reviewed, 880.
- Julius II., Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", reviewed, 577.

- Justin Winsor prize, awarded, 457.
 Justinian, reforms of, in Egypt, 6-8.
- "Kaiser Otto III.", by Menno ter Braak, reviewed, 380.
- K'ang Yu-wei, Chinese historian, 715.
- Kansas, reasons for failure of slavery, 34, 36, 38.
- "Kansas", by W. E. Connelley, reviewed, 663.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (R) James's "George Rogers Clark", 353.
- Kent, Neilson's "Cartulary of Bilsington", reviewed, 382; manorial forms in, 726-729; classes of society in, 730; system of holdings, 731, 732, 733-737, 739.
- Kent, R. G., (ed.) "Cipher of Roger Bacon", reviewed, 317.
- Kiewiet, C. W. de, "British Colonial Policy", reviewed, 829.
- Kimball, Fiske, "American Architecture", reviewed, 158.
- King, Grace, "Mount Vernon", reviewed, 888.
- KINKELDEY, OTTO, (R) Edwards's "Music and Musicians of Maine", 895.
- Kirchheim, F. M., "Napoleon I.", II., reviewed, 876.
- Kittredge, G. L., "Witchcraft", reviewed, 814.
- Klain, Zora, "Educational Activities of New England Quakers", reviewed, 402.
- KLINGBERG, F. J., (R) Mathieson's "British Slavery", 390.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, (R) Lunt's "England", 310; (R) Robinson's "England", 310; (R) Morison's "Eighth Earl of Elgin", 335; (R) Martin's "Empire and Commonwealth" and Kiewiet's "British Colonial Policy", 829.
- Knights of Labor, Ware's "Labor Movement", reviewed, 889.
- KOCUREK, ALBERT, (R) Lévy-Ullmann's "Sciences Juridiques", pt. II., vol. I., 312.
- Kohler, Kaufmann, "Synagogue and Church", reviewed, 865.
- Kohlmeier, A. L., paper by, 466.
- Koht, Halvdan, chairman of International Committee, 266, 269.
- KRAELING, E. G. H., (R) Kohler's "Synagogue and Church", 865.
- Kraus, Michael, "Intercolonial Aspects of American Culture", reviewed, 396.
- Krey, A. C., paper by, 458; "Medieval Foundations", reviewed, 796.
- KROUT, J. A., (R) Martin's "United States", I., 609.
- Ku, Chieh-kang, opinion of "Annals", 718; symposium, 719.
- Kulischer, Joseph, "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 301; II., reviewed, 807.
- "Kuo-yü", narrative of states, 722-723.
- Kurtz, Gerdina H., "Willem III.", reviewed, 641.
- Ku Yen-wu, Chinese historian, 716.
- Labor movement, Pipkin's "Idea of Social Justice", reviewed, 130.
- "Labor Movement", by N. J. Ware, reviewed, 889.
- Laborers among Jacobins, 743.
- La Cour, Vilh., "Danske Folk i Oldtiden", reviewed, 308.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., "Talleyrand", reviewed, 389.
- Ladd, William, letters in the G. S. Miller Collection, 779.
- Laistner, M. L. W., paper by, 460; (R) Lot's "Fin du Monde Antique et Début du Moyen Age", 102.
- "Lance of Justice", by J. M. Maguire, reviewed, 657.
- Land system in Byzantine Egypt, 3-5, 8.
- Langford-Brooke, Mrs. Elizabeth, "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", and (ed.) "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles", reviewed, 822.
- Langton, Stephen, biog. by F. M. Powicke, reviewed, 316.
- LAPRADE, W. T., (R) Cross's "Eighteenth Century Documents", 119; (R) Soothill's "China and England", 391.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Smith's "Place-Names of Yorkshire", 635.
- "Latin America", by J. F. Rippy, reviewed, 148.
- Latin inscription, *corpus* of, 220, 222.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Treat's "Far East", 347; (R) Vinacke's "Far East", 649; (R) Williams's "China", and "China, Yesterday and To-day",

- 846; "Christian Missions in China", reviewed, 848.
- Law officers of the crown, letters from, 84, 86, 89.
- LAUFER, BERTHOLD, (R) Barthold's "Turkestan", 378; (R) Li's "Formation of Chinese People", 650.
- Laurens, Henry, peace commissioner, 528-529.
- League of Nations, Miller's "Drafting of the Covenant", reviewed, 344.
- "League of Nations", by J: S. Bassett, reviewed, 133.
- LEARNED, H: B., (R) Willson's "Franco-American Diplomatic Relations", 358; "William Learned Marcy", reviewed, 361.
- "Learning and Leadership", by Alfred Zimmermann, reviewed, 158.
- Leavitt, Joshua, (ed.) "Emancipator", 254, 259.
- "Legal Aid Society", by J: M. Maguire, reviewed, 657.
- Legal history, His's "Deutsches Strafrecht", reviewed, 801; Roth's "Der Trust", reviewed, 893.
- Legal tender cases, SMITH'S *Neglected Evidence*, 532-535.
- "Lenin", by Valeriu Marcu, reviewed, 646.
- Leo. X., Picotti's "Giovinezza", reviewed, 110.
- Leo XI., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XII., reviewed, 113.
- Lesser "Curia Regis" under two Norman Kings, by W: A. MORRIS, 772-778.
- "Letterbook of Sir George Etherege", ed. Sybil Rosenfeld, reviewed, 584.
- "Letters of the Continental Congress", IV., ed. E. C. Burnett, reviewed, 355.
- "Letters of Queen Victoria", sec. ser., III., ed. G: E. Buckle, reviewed, 593.
- Lévy-Ullmann, Henri, "Sciences Juridiques", pt. II., vol. I., reviewed, 312.
- L'Honoré Naber, S. P., (ed.) "Piet Heyn", reviewed, 873.
- Li, Chi, "Chinese People", reviewed, 650.
- LIANG CH'I-CH'AO, deceased, 670; and Chinese history, 715, 723-724.
- Libby, C: T., (ed.) "Records of Maine", I., reviewed, 630.
- LIBBY, O. G., (R) Crouse's "Quest of the Western Ocean", 111.
- Liberty Party, economic background, by J. P. BRETZ, 250-264.
- "Life and Death of an Ideal", by A. L. Guérard, reviewed, 580.
- Lincoln, Abraham, election of, 39; biog. by A. J. Beveridge, reviewed, 616.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (R) Reinhold's "Germany", 838.
- Linton, W. J., letters from, 783, 784.
- Linvald, Axel, (ed.) "Danske Folks Historie", I.-III., reviewed, 308.
- Literature, Chinese, HUMMEL'S *What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, 715-724.
- Littleton-Griswold fund, 478.
- Liu Hsin, forger, 722-723.
- Livingston, Edward, biog. by Francis Rawle, reviewed, 138.
- LOCKEY, J. B., (R) Rippey's "Latin America", 148; "J. G. Blaine", reviewed, 620.
- LOKKE, C. L., (R) Driault's "Vraie Figure de Napoléon", 157; paper by, 462.
- London, "Registrum Simonis de Sudbiria", I., reviewed, 383; Smith and Benger's "Oldest London Bookshop", reviewed, 642.
- Lonn, Ella, "Desertion during the Civil War", reviewed, 860.
- "Lord Grey and the World War", by Hermann Lutz, reviewed, 343.
- Lords, House of, RICHARDS'S *Peer Creations*, 47-54.
- Lordship, character of, effect on manorial form, 725, 727, 737.
- Lot, Ferdinand, "Fin du Monde Antique et Début du Moyen Age", reviewed, 102.
- LOWE, WALTER I., deceased, 671.
- LUCE, ROBERT, (R) Chiu's "Speaker of the House", 658.
- Luckenbill, D. D., dictionary of Assyrian, 229.
- Luna y Arellano, Tristán de, "Papers", II., reviewed, 651.
- LUNT, W: E., "England", reviewed, 310; (R) Neilson's "Cartulary and Terrier of Bilsington", 382; (R)

- Fowler's "Registrum Simonis", I, 383; study on English exchequer, 488, 502; (R) Peyton's "Oxfordshire Peculiars", 820.
- "Luther and the Reformation", by James Mackinnon, reviewed, 809.
- Lutz, Hermann, "Lord Grey and the World War", reviewed, 343.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Miller's "Greece", 125.
- Lyons, R. B. P., 1st earl, and neutral rights, 19-29.
- Macbride, T. H., "In Cabins and Sod Houses", reviewed, 656.
- McCarthy, Sister M. B., "American Constitutions", reviewed, 885.
- McCormac, E. I., "Louis McLane", reviewed, 138; "John Forsyth", reviewed, 138.
- MACDONALD, D. B., (R) Ibn Saad, 154; (R) Ribera's "Disertaciones y Opúsculos", I, II, 304; (R) Vonderheyden's "Berbérie Orientale", 799.
- Macdonell, Sir John, "Historical Trials", reviewed, 297.
- Macedonia, Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", V., reviewed, 599.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Official Letters of Virginia Governors", II., reviewed, 161; (ed.) "Journals of Virginia Council", III., reviewed, 392.
- Mackeprang, M., (ed.) "Danske Folks Historie", I-III., reviewed, 308.
- Mackinnon, James, "Luther and the Reformation", III., reviewed, 809.
- McLane, Louis, biog. by E. I. McCormac, reviewed, 138.
- MACNAJR, H. F., (R) Hobart's "Within the Walls of Nanking", 392; paper by, 460; "Far Eastern International Relations", reviewed, 844.
- Maguire, J. M., "Legal Aid Society", reviewed, 657.
- Mails on neutral ships, treatment of, 9, 19, 26.
- Maine, Libby's "Court Records", I., reviewed, 630; Edwards's "Music", reviewed, 895.
- "Making the Fascist State", by H. W. Schneider, reviewed, 597.
- "Malleus Maleficarum", tr. Montague Summers, reviewed, 321.
- Manor, general organization, 727-729; of Cumberland, 738.
- Manorial Forms*, by NELLIE NEILSON, 725-739.
- Manorial history, Ault's "Court Rolls of Ramsey", reviewed, 568.
- MANYON, LEONARD, (R) Schneider's "Fascist State", 597.
- MARCHAM, F. G., (R) Beller's "Caricatures of the 'Winter King' of Bohemia", 325; paper by, 462.
- Marcu, Valeriu, "Lenin", reviewed, 646.
- Marcy, W. L., by H. B. Learned, reviewed, 361.
- Marsilius of Padua, "Defensor Pacis", ed. C. W. Previté-Orton, reviewed, 571.
- Martin, A. E., "United States", reviewed, 609.
- Martin, Chester, "Empire and Commonwealth", reviewed, 829.
- Martin, T. P., papers by, 462, 467.
- "Marx's Interpretation of History", by M. M. Bober, reviewed, 129.
- "Mary II.", of England, by Nellie M. Waterson, reviewed, 586.
- Mason, J. M., and the "Trent", 15-21.
- Massachusetts, Hart's "Commonwealth History", I, II., reviewed, 375.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, "Proceedings, 1927-1928", LXI., reviewed, 882.
- Mathieson, W. L., "British Slavery", reviewed, 390.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Réaction Thermidorienne", reviewed, 874.
- Matthews, Stanley, letters to, 536-555.
- Mazzini, Joseph, letters from, 779, 781, 783; letters to, 780, 782.
- MEANY, E. S., (R) Wickersham's "Alaskan Literature", 665.
- MECHAM, J. L., (R) Hammond's "Don Juan de Oñate", 405; paper by, 466.
- Mediaeval Academy, dinner, 460.
- "Mediaeval England", III., IV., by T. F. Tout, reviewed, 314.
- "Mediaeval Political Theory", by A. J. and W. H. Carlyle, V., reviewed, 108.
- "Medieval Foundations", by G. C. Selery and A. C. Krey, reviewed, 797.
- Medinet Habu, excavation of temple at, 221, 225.

- Megiddo, excavations at, 230.
- Meinecke, Friedrich, "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat", reviewed, 826.
- MELVIN, F. E., (R) Tarlé's "Blocus Continental", 587.
- Membership of the Jacobin Clubs*, by CRANE BRINTON, 740-756.
- "Memorabilia of Fifty Years", by Edward Rondthaler, reviewed, 892.
- Mencius, philosopher, 718, 722.
- Meneely, A. H., "War Department, 1861", reviewed, 365.
- "Mentalité Canadienne-Française", by Georges Vattier, reviewed, 145.
- Merchants, among Jacobins, 742, 747, 750.
- Meritt, B. D., "Athenian Calendar", reviewed, 99.
- "Merton Muniments", ed. H. W. Garrod, reviewed, 569.
- Metz, Bruneau's "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", I., reviewed, 576.
- "Mexican Side of Texas Revolution", trans. C. E. Castañeda, reviewed, 404.
- Mexico, *Diary of Gutiérrez de Lara* (doc.), 55-77, 281-294; Rippey's "American Policies", reviewed, 400; "Obregón's History", ed. G. P. Hammond and Agapito Rey, reviewed, 652.
- "Mexico and Texas", by E. C. Barker, reviewed, 613.
- Meyer, Eduard, "Geschichte des Altertums", II., reviewed, 95.
- Michelson, A. M., "Russian Finance during the War", reviewed, 603.
- "Michiel Adriaanszoon de Ruyter", by P. J. Blok, reviewed, 327.
- Middle Ages, Rand's "Founders", reviewed, 797.
- "Middle Ages", by J. W. Thompson, reviewed, 299.
- Mierow, C. C., (ed.) Otto of Freising's "Two Cities", reviewed, 566.
- Miller, D. H., "Drafting of the Covenant", reviewed, 344; "Peace Pact", reviewed, 842.
- Miller, G. S., Collection, at Syracuse University, 779.
- Miller, H. G., "Isthmian Highway", reviewed, 888.
- Miller, William, "Greece", reviewed, 125.
- Mills, Mabel H., and English exchequer, 486, 487-489, 495, 496-499, 505.
- Milne, Sir Alexander, admiral, and neutral rights, 10-29; instructions, 77, 81.
- "Minnesota in the War", I., by F. H. Holbrook and Livia Appel, reviewed, 863.
- "Miracles of Versailles", by Hermann Stegemann, reviewed, 132.
- Miranda, Francisco, Robertson's "Diary", reviewed, 884.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, joint meeting with American Historical Association, 455, 456, 464.
- Mitchell, Broadus, "William Gregg", reviewed, 399.
- Moldavia, RIKER'S *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249.
- Molmen, 730.
- "Monde Antique", by Ferdinand Lot, reviewed, 102.
- Monophysite church in Egypt, 5-7.
- MONTAVON, W. F., (R) Chaneton's "Papel Anónimo", 387.
- "Montrose", by John Buchan, reviewed, 582.
- MOOD, FULMER, (R) Parks's "Richard Hakluyt", 817.
- Moore, A. B., "Alabama", reviewed, 662.
- MOORE, CHARLES, (R) King's "Mount Vernon", 888.
- MOORE, C. H., (R) Rostovtzeff's "Mystic Italy", 101.
- Moore, Frederick, "America's Naval Challenge", reviewed, 894.
- Moore, G. F., "Judaism", reviewed, 97.
- MORAN, THOMAS F., deceased, 407.
- Moravian church, Rondthaler's "Memorabilia", reviewed, 892.
- Morgan, Jacques de, "Préhistoire Orientale", reviewed, 93.
- Morgan, W. T., paper by, 462.
- Morgenstern, Julian, paper by, 459.
- Morison, J. L., "Eighth Earl of Elgin", reviewed, 335.
- Mormons, "Utah Expedition", reviewed, 655.
- "Morning Chronicle", London, on peace in 1782, 513-531.

- "Morning Herald", London, opinion on peace in 1782, 513-531.
- "Morning Post", London, on peace in 1782, 518-531.
- MORRIS, W: A., *Lesser "Curia Regis"*, 772-778.
- Morrow, I. F. D. and M. M., (tr.) Paléologue's "Cavour", reviewed 127.
- Morse, F. H., American consul, and neutral rights, 26-29.
- Morse, H. B., "Far Eastern International Relations", reviewed, 844.
- Mo-ti, philosopher, 718, 722.
- "Mount Vernon", by Grace King, reviewed, 888.
- Muhammed, Sachau's "Ibn Saad", reviewed, 154.
- "Music and Musicians of Maine", by G: T. Edwards, reviewed, 895.
- "My War Memories", by Eduard Beneš, reviewed, 833.
- "Mystic Italy", by M. I. Rostovtzeff, reviewed, 101.
- Namier, L. B., "Structure of Politics", reviewed, 824.
- Napoleon I., Driault's "Vraie Figure", reviewed, 157; Tarlé's "Blocus Continental", reviewed, 587.
- "Napoleon I.", by F. M. Kircheisen, II., reviewed, 876.
- "Napoléon et les Juifs", by Robert Anchel, reviewed, 123.
- Napoleon III., and the Pact of Osborne, 237-249.
- Nationalism, evidences at Oslo congress, 268; report on, 271; Meinecke's "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat", reviewed, 826.
- National property, French, purchased by Jacobins, 747-748.
- "Naval Operations", IV., ed. Sir Henry Newbolt, reviewed, 834.
- Near East, Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", V., reviewed, 599.
- Nef, J: U., paper by, 462.
- Neglected Evidence on an Old Controversy*, by BRYANT SMITH, 532-535.
- Negro in the South, PHILLIPS's *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, (ed.) "Cartulary and Terrier of Bilsington", reviewed, 382; paper by, 456, 460-461; (R) Ault's "Court Rolls of Ramsey", 568; *English Manorial Forms*, 725-739.
- NELSON, E. W., (R) Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", III., 809.
- Netherlands, Blok's "De Ruyter", reviewed, 327; van Winter's "Amsterdamsch Handel", reviewed, 356; Kurtz's "Willem III.", reviewed, 641; L'Honoré Naber and Wright's "Piet Heyn", reviewed, 873.
- Neutral Rights, Belligerent and* (doc.), 77-91.
- Neutral rights, BAXTER's *British Government*, 9-29.
- Nevins, Allan, (ed.) "Diary of J: Q. Adams", reviewed, 886.
- New Crusade*, by J: H. BREASTED, 215-236.
- New England, Kittredge's "Witchcraft", reviewed, 814.
- New England Clergy and Revolution", by Alice M. Baldwin, reviewed, 136.
- New Mexico, Hammond's "Juan de Oñate", reviewed, 405; "Obregón's History", reviewed, 652.
- Newbold, W: R., "Cipher of Roger Bacon", reviewed, 317.
- Newbolt, Sir Henry, "Naval Operations", IV., reviewed, 834.
- Newhall, R: A., on the exchequer, 508.
- Newspapers, WEAD's *British Public Opinion*, 513-531.
- NICHOLS, R. F., "Jeremiah Sullivan Black", reviewed, 361; paper by, 459; (R) Hammond's "Utah Expedition", 655.
- Nickerson, Hoffman, "Burgoyne in America", reviewed, 352.
- Niebuhr, Berthold, 218.
- Nile, excavations along, BREASTED's *New Crusade*, 215-236.
- Nobles among Jacobins, 743, 750.
- Norman Conquest, effect on manorial forms, 728-729, 739.
- Norman custom and lesser "Curia Regis", 772-778.
- Norman exchequer, 495-496.
- North, F. J. and L. H., Grinnell's "Two Great Scouts", reviewed, 890.

- North American Colonies, WEAD's *British Public Opinion of Peace*, 513-531.
- North Carolina, Hill's "Bethel to Sharpsburg", reviewed, 144.
- Norway, Olsen's "Farms and Fanes", reviewed, 377; "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) "Dictionary of National Biography", 590.
- NOVER, BARNET, (R) Marcu's "Lenin", 646.
- Nueva Viscaya, "Obregón's History", reviewed, 652.
- Nunn, G. E., (ed.) "World Map of Roselli", reviewed, 871.
- NUNNS, ANNIE A., (introd. to doc.) *Letters of S. P. Chase*, 536-555.
- Nute, Grace L., paper by, 457.
- NUTTALL, ZELIA, (R) Wagner's "Drake's Voyage", 114.
- "Odes", Chinese, recent study of, 720-721.
- "Office of Indian Affairs", by L. F. Schmeckebier, reviewed, 857.
- "Old Post Bags", by A. F. Harlow, reviewed, 633.
- "Oldest London Bookshop", by George Smith and Frank Bengier, reviewed, 642.
- OLIVER, J. W., (R) Holbrook and Appel's "Minnesota in the War", I., 863.
- OLMSTEAD, A. T., (R) Meyer's "Geschichte des Altertums", II., 95; (R) Woolley's "Sumerians", 864.
- Olsen, Magnus, "Ancient Norway", reviewed, 377; (ed.) "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- "Opus Epistolarum Des. Erasmi", ed. P. S. Allen and H. M. Allen, VII., reviewed, 870.
- "Opus Majus of Roger Bacon", by R. B. Burke, reviewed, 317.
- Oregon, Ghent's "Road", reviewed, 887.
- Oriental history, De Morgan's "Pré-histoire Orientale", reviewed, 93.
- Oriental Institute, establishment, 223-236.
- "Origins of the Synagogue and the Church", by Kaufmann Kohler, reviewed, 865.
- Ornstein, Martha, "Scientific Societies in Seventeenth Century", reviewed, 386.
- Osborne, *Pact of*, by T. W. RIKER, 237-249.
- "Osebergfundet", II., ed. Sigurd Grieg and Magnus Olsen, reviewed, 866.
- Osgood, E. S., paper by, 467.
- Oslo, JAMESON's *International Congress*, 265-273.
- Oswald, Richard, peace commissioner, 527.
- Otto, bishop of Freising, "Two Cities", ed. C. C. Mierow, reviewed, 566.
- Ottoman Empire, and Danubian principalities, 237-249.
- "Our Cuban Colony", by L. H. Jenks, reviewed, 667.
- "Our Father's Faith and Ours", by D. S. Schaff, reviewed, 558.
- Oxford University, Allen and Garrod's "Merton Muniments", reviewed, 569.
- "Oxfordshire Peculiar", ed. S. A. Peyton, reviewed, 820.
- PACKARD, L. B., (R) Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents", I., 591; (R) Redlich's "Francis Joseph", 877.
- Packard, S. R., quoted on exchequer, 495-496.
- Pact of Osborne*, by T. W. RIKER, 237-249.
- Pact of Paris, Shotwell's "War as an Instrument of National Policy", and Miller's "Peace Pact", reviewed, 842.
- PAETOW, LOUIS JOHN, (R) Powicke's "Stephen Langton", 314; (ed.) "Two Medieval Satires", reviewed, 573; deceased, 671.
- Page, W. H., Hendrick's "Earlier Life", reviewed, 139.
- Paine, Thomas, biog. by Mary A. Best, reviewed, 135.
- "Paix Romaine", by Eugène Cavaignac, reviewed, 153.
- Paléologue, Maurice, "Cavour", reviewed, 127.
- Palestine, museum on the Temple Mount, 229.
- Palmer, Roundell, letters from, 84, 86, 89.

- Palmer, W. M., study on English exchequer, 488.
- Palmerston, H: J: Temple, 3rd viscount, and the pact of Osborne, 237, 239.
- Panama Canal, Miller's "Isthmian Highway", reviewed, 888.
- P'an-ku, Chinese Creator, 719.
- Papal history, Picotti's "Leone X.", reviewed, 110; Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XII., reviewed, 113; Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", II., reviewed, 577.
- "Papel Anónimo", by Abel Chaneón, reviewed, 387.
- Paris, University of, Paetow's "Two Medieval Satires", reviewed, 573.
- Paris Conference, 1858, 245.
- Paris Congress, of 1856, 237.
- Parks, G: B., "Richard Hakluyt", reviewed, 817.
- Parsons, Geoffrey, "Stream of History", reviewed, 149.
- PASTOR, LUDWIG VON, "Geschichte der Päpste", XII., reviewed, 113; deceased, 407.
- Pastoral village, in Medieval England, 725.
- Pasture rights, in Medieval England, 732.
- Patton, H. S., "Grain Growers' Co-operation", reviewed, 666.
- Paul V., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XII., reviewed, 113.
- PAULLIN, C: O., (R) Adams's "British Headquarters", 397.
- PAXSON, F: L., (R) Seymour's "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", III., IV., 370.
- "Peace Pact of Paris", by D: H. Miller, reviewed, 842.
- Peasants among Jacobins, 743.
- PEASE, T. C., (R) Namier's "Politics at the Accession of George III.", 824.
- Pellett, M. E., paper by, 457.
- PELZER, LOUIS, (R) Hopkins's "Production of Beef Cattle in Iowa", 403; paper by, 464.
- Penson, Lillian M., (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", III., reviewed, 340.
- Pepys, Samuel, on Charles II., 45.
- PERKINS, CLARENCE, (R) Ilchester and Langford-Brooke's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", and "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles", 822.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, "J: Q. Adams", reviewed, 138; *Aids to Research and Publication*, 274-280.
- "Persian Gulf", by A. T. Wilson, reviewed, 560.
- Persigny, J. G. V. Fialin, duc de, French ambassador at London, 239.
- Petty, Sir William, see Shelburne, 1st earl.
- Peyton, S. A., (ed.) "Oxfordshire Peculiar", reviewed, 820.
- Pfeifer, Wilhelm, "Weltmächte der Gegenwart", reviewed, 637.
- "Philanthropist", quotations from, 250-260.
- PHILBRICK, F. S., (R) Macdonell's "Historical Trials", 297.
- Philippe of Vigneulles, "Chronique", ed. Charles Bruneau, I., reviewed, 575.
- Phillips, John, people's candidate, and South Carolina convention, 768-769.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43; mentioned, 456, 465.
- Phillips, Wendell, letters in the G. S. Miller Collection, 779.
- Philosophy, Sée's "Science et Philosophie", reviewed, 787.
- Phipps, R. W., "Armies of the First Republic", reviewed, 120.
- Pickens, F. W., governor of South Carolina, 759-760, 770.
- Picotti, G. B., "Giovinezza di Leone X.", reviewed, 110.
- "Piet Heyn en de Zilvervloot", ed. S. P. L'Honoré Naber and Irene Wright, reviewed, 873.
- Pipe rolls, STEEL's *Studies on the English Exchequer*, 485-512.
- Pipkin, C: W., "Idea of Social Justice", reviewed, 130.
- Pitt, William, the younger, RICHARDS's *Peer Creations*, 47-54.
- "Place-Names of North Riding of Yorkshire", by A. H. Smith, reviewed, 635.
- Platzhoff, Walter, "Europäische Staatensystem", reviewed, 385.
- Plea roll, 490.

- Plucknett, T. F. T., paper by, 461.
- Political history, Hintze's "Staatseinheit und Föderalismus", reviewed, 156; "Marsilius of Padua's Defensor Pacis", reviewed, 571; McCarthy's "Constitutions", reviewed, 886; Dimmock's "Congressional Investigating Committees", reviewed, 885.
- Political parties, Beard's "Party Battle", reviewed, 654.
- Political philosophy, Meinecke's "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat", reviewed, 826.
- Political theory, Carlyle's "Political Theory in the West", V., reviewed, 108; Previté-Orton's "Marsilius's Defensor Pacis", reviewed, 571; WHITE'S *Sovereign Convention of South Carolina*, 757-771.
- "Politique Russe", by M. A., baron de Taube, reviewed, 879.
- Pollard, E. A., "Lost Cause Regained", mentioned, 40-43.
- Poniatowski, Count Stanislaus Augustus, letters from, Ilchester and Langford-Brooke's "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", reviewed, 822.
- Port Royal, fall of, 757-758.
- Portugal, and American independence, 525.
- Postal service, Harlow's "Old Post Bags", reviewed, 633.
- Powicke, F. M., "Stephen Langton", reviewed, 316.
- PRATT, J. W., (R) Wood's "Select British Documents of War of 1812", III., 611.
- "Préhistoire Orientale", by Jacques de Morgan, reviewed, 93.
- Prehistoric survey, work of, 224-225.
- Present State of Studies on English Exchequer*, by A. B. STEEL, 485-512.
- Previté-Orton, C. W., (ed.) "Defensor Pacis of Marsilius", reviewed, 571.
- Privateers in American Civil War, 11-29.
- Privy Council, Charles II. at, 45-47.
- "Privy Council", II., by E. R. Turner, reviewed, 117.
- "Production of Beef Cattle in Iowa", by J. A. Hopkins, jr., reviewed, 403.
- Prokesch-Osten, Anton, count von, 238, 248.*
- Proletariat, in the Jacobin clubs, 750.
- "Province and Court Records of Maine", I., ed. C. T. Libby, reviewed, 630.
- "Province pendant la Révolution", by Léon de Cardenal, reviewed, 828.
- Public Archives Commission, meeting, 457.
- Public Record Office, records on Medieval exchequer, 485-487.
- Publication, PERKINS'S *Aids to*, 274-280.
- PUTNAM, RUTH, (R) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", IX., X., XI., 640, 810.
- Quaife, M. M., (ed.) "John Askin Papers", I., reviewed, 399.
- Quakers, Klain's "Educational Activities", reviewed, 402.
- Quebec, Vattier's "Colonisation", reviewed, 165.
- "Quest of the Western Ocean", by N. M. Crouse, reviewed, 111.
- Racial influence in determining village forms, 725, 726.
- Radin, George, "Balkan Pivot", reviewed, 880.
- Ragatz, L. J., paper by, 466.
- Ragozin, Mrs. S., (tr.) Vasiliev's "Byzantine Empire", I., reviewed, 307.
- Railroads, Splawn's "Government Ownership", reviewed, 660.
- Ramsey Abbey, Ault's "Court Rolls", reviewed, 568.
- RAMSDALL, C. W., (R) Gibbon's "Recollections of the Civil War", 367.
- Rand, E. K., "Founders of the Middle Ages", 797.
- RANDALL, J. G., paper by, 458; (R) Eberling's "Congressional Investigations", 653; (R) Lonn's "Desertion during the Civil War", 860; (R) McCarthy's "American Constitutions", 885.
- RANDALL, J. H., JR., (R) Ornstein's "Scientific Societies in Seventeenth Century", 386.
- Rawle, Francis, "Edward Livingston", reviewed, 138.

- "Réaction Thermidorienne", by Albert Mathiez, reviewed, 874.
- Receipt rolls, STEEL'S *English Exchequer*, 485-512.
- "Recollections of the Civil War", by John Gibbon, reviewed, 367.
- Redlich, Joseph, "Francis Joseph", reviewed, 877.
- Reese, J: H., (tr.) Wilhelm's "Soul of China", reviewed, 651.
- REEVES, J. S., (R) Rodick's "Doctrine of Necessity", 636; (R) Higgins's "International Law and Relations", 645.
- Reformation, Mackinnon's "Luther", III., reviewed, 809.
- "Regicides in New England", by L. A. Welles, comm., 168.
- "Registres du Conseil de Genève", IX., X., XI., reviewed, 640, 810.
- "Registrum Simonis", I., ed. R. C. Fowler, reviewed, 383.
- Reid, Helen D., "W: M. Evarts", reviewed, 620.
- REINCKE-BLOCH, HERMANN, deceased, 672.
- Reinhold, P: P., "Economic, Financial, and Political State of Germany", reviewed, 838.
- RELF, FRANCES H., (R) Buchan's "Montrose", 582.
- Representative forms of government, discussion in South Carolina, 762-771.
- "République Romaine", by Stéphane Gsell, "Afrique du Nord", VII., reviewed, 793.
- Research, PERKINS'S *Aids to*, 274-280.
- Ribera y Tarragó, Julián, "Disertaciones y Opúsculos", I., II., reviewed, 304.
- "Richard Hakluyt", by G: B. Parks, reviewed, 817.
- RICHARDS, GERDA, *Creations of Peers*, 47-54.
- Richardson, H. G., on the exchequer, 491-494.
- Rife, C. W., paper by, 463.
- RIKER, T. W., *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249; paper by, 462.
- RIPPY, J. F., "Latin America", reviewed, 148; "American Policies Abroad", reviewed, 400; (R) Barker's "Mexico and Texas", 613; (R) Hammond and Rey's "Obregón's Sixteenth Century Explorations", 652.
- Rister, C. C., "Southwestern Frontier", reviewed, 625.
- Rivaux, Peter de, and the exchequer, 495, 497.
- "Road to Oregon", by W. J. Ghent, reviewed, 887.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., report, 467; (R) "Spain and Spanish America", 634.
- Robertson, W: S., (ed.) "Francisco de Miranda", reviewed, 884.
- Robinson, C. E., "England", reviewed, 310.
- Robinson, W: M., jr., "Confederate Privateers", reviewed, 623.
- Rockefeller, J: D., jr., gifts to archaeological expeditions, 223-236.
- Rodes, Bronson v., 532-535.
- Rodick, B. C., "Necessity in International Law", reviewed, 636.
- Rodocanachi, E., "Histoire de Rome", II., reviewed, 577.
- Roedder, Edwin, "Südwestdeutsches Reichsdorf", reviewed, 804.
- Rolle, Richard, Allen's "Writings", reviewed, 155.
- Roman policy in Egypt, 2-3.
- Rome, Cavaignac's "Paix Romaine", reviewed, 153; Warmington's "Commerce", reviewed, 153; Duff's "Freedmen", reviewed, 562; "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., reviewed, 790; Gsell's "Afrique du Nord", VII., VIII., reviewed, 793.
- Rondthaler, Rev. Edward, "Memorabilia", reviewed, 892.
- Roselli, Francesco, Nunn's "World Map", reviewed, 871.
- Rosenfeld, Sybil, (ed.) "Letterbook of Sir George Etherege", reviewed, 584.
- Ross, E. D., paper by, 467.
- Rostovtzeff, M. I., "Mystic Italy", reviewed, 101.
- Roth, H. M., "Der Trust", reviewed, 893.
- ROUND, J. HORACE, deceased, 174.
- ROWE, H: K., (R) Schaff's "Our Father's Faith and Ours", 558.
- Rumania, RIKER'S *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249.

- Russell, Lord John, 1st earl, and neutral rights, 12-29; letters to, 84, 86, 89.
- Russell, N. V., paper by, 466.
- Russia, Zagorsky's "State Control of Industry", reviewed, 603; Schuman's "American Policy", reviewed, 627; Marcu's "Lenin", reviewed, 646; Ilchester and Langford-Brooke's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams", and "Correspondence of Catherine the Great and Sir Charles", reviewed, 822; Taube's "Politique Russe", reviewed, 879.
- "Russian Finance during the War", by A. M. Michelson, P. N. Apostol, and M. W. Bernatsky, reviewed, 603.
- Ruyter, M. A. de, biog. by P. J. Blok, reviewed, 327.
- Sabatier, Paul, "Speculum", I., reviewed, 381.
- Sachau, Eduard, (ed.) "Ibn Saad, Biographien Muhammeds", reviewed, 154.
- "Saint-Simon et les Femmes", by Jehan d'Ivray, reviewed, 157.
- SALMON, A. D., (R) Seaver's "Great Revolt in Castile", 639.
- "San Cristóbal de la Habana", by Irene A. Wright, reviewed, 147.
- "San Jacinto" and the "Trent", 8, 16-21.
- Sartiaux, Felix, "Civilisations Anciennes", reviewed, 295.
- Savoy, "Emanuele Filiberto", reviewed, 578.
- SAYLES, GEORGE, (R) Dickinson's "Sheriff Court Book", 802.
- SCHÄFER, DIETRICH, deceased, 672.
- Schaff, D: S., "Our Father's Faith and Ours", reviewed, 558.
- Schefflenz, Roedder's "Südwestdeutsches Reichsdorf", reviewed, 804.
- Schetelig, Haakon, (ed.) "Oseberg-fundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- Schlatter, Hugo, "Explosives Industry in America", reviewed, 394.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) Kraus's "Intercolonial Aspects of American Culture", 396.
- Schmeekebier, L. F., "Office of Indian Affairs", reviewed, 857.
- Schneider, H. W., "Fascist State", reviewed, 597.
- Scholarships, Perkins's *Aids to Historical Research*, 274-280.
- Schuman, F: L., "American Policy toward Russia", reviewed, 627.
- Schuyler, Montgomery, "Richard Olney", reviewed, 620; "W. Q. Gresham", reviewed, 620.
- "Science et Philosophie", by Henri Sée, reviewed, 787.
- "Sciences Juridiques", by Henri Lévy-Ullmann, reviewed, 312.
- "Scientific Societies in the Seventeenth Century", by Martha Ornstein, reviewed, 386.
- Scotland, Buchan's "Montrose", reviewed, 582; Dickinson's "Sheriff Court Book", reviewed, 802.
- Scottish peers, creations of Pitt, 50-54.
- Seaver, H: L., "Revolt in Castile", reviewed, 639.
- Sée, Henri, "Science et Philosophie", reviewed, 787.
- Sellery, G: C., "Medieval Foundations", reviewed, 796.
- Services, paid to lord, 733-735, 738.
- Seward, W: H., and neutral rights, 9-29; report, 87.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Stegemann's "Miracles of Versailles", 132; (R) "Foreign Relations of the United States", 1914, 142; 1915, 861; "Intimate Papers of Colonel House", III, IV., reviewed, 370; (R) Sforza's "Diplomatic Europe", 648.
- Sforza, Count Carlo, "Europe since the Treaty of Versailles", reviewed, 648.
- Shannon, F. A., paper by, 459; "Union Army", reviewed, 621.
- Shawkey, M. P., "West Virginia", reviewed, 661.
- SHEARER, A: H., (R) Van Hoesen's "Manual of Bibliography", 376.
- Shelburne, 1st earl, and peace with America, 513-518, 520, 523-529.
- Shelburne manuscripts, Cross's "Eighteenth Century Documents", reviewed, 119.
- "Sheriff Court Book", ed. W: C. Dickinson, reviewed, 802.

- Sheriffs, and the exchequer, 496, 497, 498-500.
- Sherman, T: H., "Twenty Years with J. G. Blaine", reviewed, 891.
- Shetelig, Haakon, explanation of museums at Bergen, 272.
- Shih Chi, historical record of Ssu-ma Chien, 723-724.
- "Shih Chi T'an Yüan", by Tsui Shih, 723.
- "Shih ching", classic of poetry, 719, 720.
- SHIPMAN, H: R., (R) Constant's "Église de France", 644.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., (R) Andrews's "Christopher C. Andrews", 364; "T: F. Bayard", reviewed, 620.
- Shotwell, J. T., "War as an Instrument of National Policy", reviewed, 842.
- Shryock, R: H., paper by, 465-466.
- "Shu ching", canon of history, 718; spurious sections, 719.
- Sicily, Bouard's "Actes et Lettres de Charles Ier", reviewed, 868.
- "Sicyon", by Charles Skalet, reviewed, 151.
- Simon, L: A., report on Archive building, 456.
- Sinistrari, L. M., "Demoniality", reviewed, 321.
- STOUSSAT, St. G: L., (R) Bassett's "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", III., 359; "John C. Calhoun", reviewed, 361.
- Skalet, Charles, "Ancient Sicyon", reviewed, 151.
- Slavery, PHILLIPS's *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43.
- Slidell, John, and the "Trent", 15-21.
- SLOANE, WILLIAM MILLIGAN, deceased, 174.
- SLOSSON, P: W., (R) Fay's "Origins of the World War", 336; (R) Buell's "Europe", 646.
- Smith, A. H., "Place-Names of Yorkshire", reviewed, 635.
- SMITH, BRYANT, *Neglected Evidence*, 532-535.
- Smith, C. H.: "Coming of the Russian Mennonites", reviewed, 401.
- Smith, George, "London Bookshop", reviewed, 642.
- Smith, Gerrit, letters from, 780, 782; letters to, 779, 781, 783, 784.
- Smith, H. L., "Board of Trade", reviewed, 583.
- Smith, J. M. P., paper by, 459.
- Social history, PHILLIPS's *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43; Pipkin's "Idea of Social Justice", reviewed, 130; Duff's "Freedmen in the Roman Empire", reviewed, 562; Coulter's "College Life", reviewed, 654; Macbride's "In Cabins and Sod Houses", reviewed, 656; Maguire's "Lance of Justice", reviewed, 657; BRINTON's *Membership of the Jacobin Clubs*, 740-756; Roedder's "Südwestdeutsches Reichsdorf", reviewed, 804; Kulischer's "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., reviewed, 301, II., reviewed, 807; Fay and Clafin's "American Experiment", reviewed, 855; "Osebergfundet", II., reviewed, 866.
- Society, classes of, in manors, 727, 730, 737, 738.
- SONTAG, RAYMOND, (R) Chartrou's "Entrées Solennelles et Triumphales à la Renaissance", 384; (R) Bouverier's "Financier Colonial", 870.
- SOOTHILL, W: E.: "China and England", reviewed, 391.
- "Soul of China", by Richard Wilhelm, reviewed, 651.
- South, Coulter's "College Life", reviewed, 654.
- South Africa, Kiewiet's "British Colonial Policy", reviewed, 829.
- South America, Hasbrouck's "Foreign Legionaries", reviewed, 403.
- South Carolina, Bancroft's "Calhoun", reviewed, 163; Van Deusen's "Bases for Disunion", reviewed, 614; WHITE's *Calhoun's Sovereign Convention*, 757-771.
- "Southern Frontier", by V. W. Crane, reviewed, 854.
- Southern history, PHILLIPS's *Central Theme*, 30-43; Coulter's "College Life", reviewed, 654.
- Southern staples, and products of free states, 264.
- "Southwestern Frontier", by C. C. Rister, reviewed, 625.

- Sovereignty, in South Carolina, 762-771.
- Spain, Ribera's "Disertaciones et Opúsculos", I., II., reviewed, 304; Seaver's "Great Revolt in Castile", reviewed, 639; L'Honoré Naber and Wright's "Piet Heyn", reviewed, 873.
- Spanish colonies, effect of American independence on, 522; "Obregón's History", ed. G. P. Hammond and Agapito Rey, reviewed, 652.
- "Speaker of House of Representatives", by C.-W. Chiu, reviewed, 658.
- "Speculum", I., by Paul Sabatier, reviewed, 381.
- Spengler, Oswald, "Decline of the West", II., reviewed, 556.
- SPERRY, E. E., (R) Spengler's "Decline of the West", II., 556.
- Splawn, W. M. W., "Railroads", reviewed, 660.
- "Spring and Autumn", 718; "Annals", 722-723.
- Ssu-ma Chien, 720, 723-724.
- "Staatseinheit und Föderalismus", by Hedwig Hintze, reviewed, 156.
- Stanislaus II., of Poland, see Poniatowski, Count, S.A.
- Stapledon-Melton reforms, 503-504.
- "State Control of Industry in Russia during the War", by S. O. Zagorsky, reviewed, 603.
- STEEL, A. B., *Studies on the English Exchequer*, 485-512.
- Steenstrup, Johannes, "Danske Folk i Oldtiden", and "Danske Folk i den Ældre Middelalder", reviewed, 308.
- Stegemann, Hermann, "Miracles of Versailles", reviewed, 132.
- STEPHENSON, CARL, (R) Dept's "Influences Anglaise et Française", 867.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., (R) Beveridge's "Abraham Lincoln", 616.
- Stephenson, W. H., paper by, 464.
- Stevens, Guy, "American Policies Abroad", reviewed, 400.
- Stevens, H: M., (ed.) "First Delineation of New World", reviewed, 881.
- STEVENS, W. E., (R) Greenbie's "Frontiers and Fur Trade", 882.
- STEVENSON, E: L., (R) Nunn's "World Map of Roselli", 871; (R) Stevens's "First Delineation of New World", 881.
- STOKES, A. P., (R) Paetow's "Two Medieval Satires", 573.
- "Storia d'Italia", by Benedetto Croce, reviewed, 595.
- Strachey, Henry, peace commissioner, 527.
- Stratford de Redcliffe, Stratford Canning, viscount, 239, 246-247.
- "Stream of History", by Geoffrey Parsons, reviewed, 149.
- Strong, William, appointment to Supreme Court, 532-535.
- "Structure of Politics", by L. B. Namier, reviewed, 824.
- STUTESMAN, J: H., (R) Van Gelder and Schlatter's "Explosives Industry in America", 394.
- Subsidy rolls, 488.
- "Südwestdeutsches Reichsdorf", by Edwin Roedder, reviewed, 804.
- Suffrage, negro, 41-43.
- Sugar, Jenks's "Our Cuban Colony", reviewed, 667.
- Sulungs and juga, in Kent, 731.
- "Sumerians", by C. L. Woolley, reviewed, 864.
- Summers, Montague, "History of Witchcraft and Demonology", reviewed, 321; comm., 669; "Geography of Witchcraft", reviewed, 321; comm., 669; (tr.) "Malleus Maleficarum", reviewed, 321.
- Sumner, Charles, letters in G. S. Miller Collection, 779.
- Supreme Court, and legal tender cases, 532-535.
- Surface, F. M., "Grain Trade during the World War", reviewed, 659.
- "Survey of American Foreign Relations", by C: P. Howland, reviewed, 628.
- Sweden, Chance's "British Diplomatic Instructions", V., reviewed, 642.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) Allen's "Writings ascribed to Richard Rolle", 155; paper by, 461.
- SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Hill's "Bethel to Sharpsburg", 144.
- Switzerland, "Registres du Conseil de Genève", IX., X., XI., reviewed, 640, 810.

- "Sword of State", by Susan Buchan, reviewed, 875.
- Synagogue, Kohler's "Origin", reviewed, 865.
- Taille, rolls of, 744, 750.
- Tait, James, on taxation, 509.
- "Taking of Ticonderoga in 1775", by Allen French, reviewed, 398.
- "Talleyrand", by G. Lacour-Gayet, reviewed, 389.
- Tally, in exchequer technique, 496, 499-501, 509.
- Tariff, Allin's "Australasian", reviewed, 878.
- Tariff and slavery, 259, 262.
- Tariff enactments, and the South, 34.
- Tarlé, Eugène, "Blocus Continental", reviewed, 587.
- Taube, M. A., Baron de, "Politique Russe", reviewed, 879.
- Taxation, STEEL'S *English Exchequer*, 485-512.
- Tax-rolls, of revolutionary France, 741, 744-746, 747, 750.
- Teaching of history, 458-459.
- Temperley, Harold, (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", III., reviewed, 340; V., reviewed, 599.
- Temple, H: W., "W: H. Seward", reviewed, 620.
- Tenemental arrangements, systems in Medieval England, 725, 727, 731-739.
- Tennessee, Williams's "Early Travels", reviewed, 605.
- Territorial rights, of crown or Parliament, 518-520.
- Texas, Castañeda's "Mexican Side of the Revolution", reviewed, 404; Barker's "Mexico and Texas", reviewed, 613.
- Texas revolution, *Gutiérrez's Diary* (doc.), 55-77, 281-294.
- Thame, Peyton's "Oxfordshire Peculiar", reviewed, 820.
- Thermidor, Mathiez's "Réaction Thermidorienne", reviewed, 874.
- Thévenin, René, "Indiens Peaux-Rouges", reviewed, 340.
- Thompson, J. W., "Feudal Germany", reviewed, 104; "Middle Ages", reviewed, 299.
- THOMSON, ALEXANDER, (R) Waterson's "Mary II.", 586.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, (R) Burke's "Opus Majus of Roger Bacon", 317; (R) Newbold's "Cipher of Roger Bacon", 317; (R) Bury's "Invasion of Europe", 564.
- Thouvenel, E: A., French ambassador, 237-239, 245.
- Tout, T: F., "Administrative History of Mediaeval England", III., IV., reviewed, 314; on the English exchequer, 490-492, 498-499, 501, 503-504, 506.
- "Training of an American", by B. J. Hendrick, reviewed, 139.
- Treasurer's Remembrancer's department, 486-487.
- Treat, P. J., "Far East", reviewed, 347.
- "Trent", search of, 15-21.
- TREVELYAN, Sir GEORGE OTTO, deceased, 173.
- Trondhjem, excursion to, 272.
- "Trust in seinem Entwicklungsgang", by H. M. Roth, reviewed, 893.
- TSCHAN, F. J., (R) Roedder's "Südwestdeutsches Reichsdorf", 804.
- T'sui Shu, criticism of "Analects", 719, 723.
- "Turkestan", by W. Barthold, reviewed, 378.
- Turner, E: R., "Privy Council", II., reviewed, 117.
- "Twenty Years with J. G. Blaine", by T: H. Sherman, reviewed, 891.
- "Two Cities", by Otto of Freising, reviewed, 566.
- "Two Great Scouts", by G: B. Grinnell, reviewed, 890.
- "Two Medieval Satires", ed. L: J. Pactow, reviewed, 573.
- "Union Army", by F. A. Shannon, reviewed, 621.
- United States, BAXTER'S *British Government and Neutral Rights*, 9-29; *Gutiérrez's Diary* (doc.), 55-77, 281-294; *Belligerent and Neutral Rights* (doc.), 77-91; Bemis's "Secretaries of State", IV., reviewed, 128; V., VI., reviewed, 361; VII., VIII., reviewed, 620; "Foreign Relations", 1914, reviewed, 144; 1915, reviewed, 861; history of, lack of interest in, 270; Burnett's "Continental Congress", IV., reviewed, 355; van Winter's "Amsterdamsch Handel",

- reviewed, 356; Dennis's "American Diplomacy", reviewed, 368; Smith's "Russian Mennonites", reviewed, 401; WEAD's *British Opinion of Peace*, 513-531; Hutchison's "Constitution", reviewed, 606; Hollis's "American Heresy", reviewed, 608; Martin's "United States", I., reviewed, 609; Wood's "Select British Documents of War of 1812", III., reviewed, 611; Beveridge's "Lincoln", reviewed, 616; Shannon's "Union Army", reviewed, 621; Schuman's "Policy toward Russia", reviewed, 627; Howland's "Foreign Relations", reviewed, 628; Eberling's "Congressional Investigations", reviewed, 653; Beard's "Party Battle", reviewed, 654; Chiu's "Speaker of the House", reviewed, 658; Surface's "Grain Trade", reviewed, 659; Splawn's "Government Ownership of Railroads", reviewed, 660; Carter's "Conquest", reviewed, 664; Fay and Clafin's "American Experiment", reviewed, 855; Schmeckebier's "Office of Indian Affairs", reviewed, 857; Desertion during the Civil War", reviewed, 860; Cameron's "Forest Control", reviewed, 883; McCarthy's "Constitutions", reviewed, 885; Dimock's "Congressional Investigating Committees", reviewed, 885; Nevins's "Diary of J. Q. Adams", reviewed, 886; Robertson's "Miranda's Diary", reviewed, 884; Miller's "Isthmian Highway", reviewed, 888; King's "Mount Vernon", reviewed, 888; Ware's "Labor Movement", reviewed, 889; Sherman's "Twenty Years with J. G. Blaine", reviewed, 891; Roth's "Der Trust", reviewed, 893; Moore's "America's Naval Challenge", reviewed, 894.
- Universal Republic*, letters on (doc.), 779-786.
- University of Paris, "Two Medieval Satires", ed. L. J. Pactow, reviewed, 573.
- "Upshur, A. P.", by R. G. Adams, reviewed, 361.
- USHER, A. P., (R) d'Avenel's "Fortune Française", 106; (R) Kulischer's "Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., 301; II., 807; (R) Sée's "Science et Philosophie", 787.
- "Utah Expedition", by O. G. Hammond, reviewed, 655.
- Van Buren, Martin, biog. by J. S. Bassett, reviewed, 138.
- Van Deusen, J. G., "Disunion in South Carolina", reviewed, 614.
- Van Gelder, A. P., "Explosives Industry in America", reviewed, 394.
- Van Hoesen, H. B., "Manual of Bibliography", reviewed, 376.
- VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., (R) Gsell's "Afrique du Nord", VII., VIII., 793.
- VAN TYNE, C. H., (R) Burnett's "Letters of the Continental Congress", IV., 355.
- Van Winter, P. J., "Amsterdamsch Handel", reviewed, 356.
- Vasconcelos, José, "American Policies Abroad", reviewed, 400.
- Vasiliev, A. A., "Byzantine Empire", I., reviewed, 307.
- Vattier, Georges, "Mentalité Canadienne-Française", reviewed, 145; "Colonisation de la Province de Québec", reviewed, 165.
- Vermont, Wilbur's "Ira Allen", reviewed, 373.
- Versailles Treaty, Stegemann's "Miracles", reviewed, 132.
- Victoria, "Letters", sec. ser., III., ed. G. E. Buckle, reviewed, 593.
- Vigander, Haakon, secretary of international congress, 266.
- Villages, types in Medieval England, 725-739.
- Villeins, in Medieval England, 730, 734, 738.
- Vinacke, H. M., "Far East in Modern Times", reviewed, 649.
- Vingtième, rolls of, 744, 746, 750-751.
- Vinogradoff, Sir Paul, "Collected Papers", reviewed, 788.
- Virginia, "Letters of Governors", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, II., reviewed, 161; "Journals of Council", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, III., reviewed, 392.
- "Virginia and French and Indian War", by Hayes Baker-Crothers, reviewed, 160.

- VOLWILER, A. T., (R) Griswold's "Fort Wayne", 162; paper by, 465; (R) Sherman's "Twenty Years with Blaine", 891.
- VONDERHEYDEN, M., "Berbérie Orientale", reviewed, 799.
- "Vraie Figure de Napoléon", by Edouard Driault, reviewed, 157.
- WAGNER, H. R., "Drake's Voyage", reviewed, 114.
- WALEWSKI, A. F. J. Colonna, Count, Minister of Foreign Affairs, and the Pact of Osborne, 240-249.
- WALEY, ARTHUR, (tr.) Wilhelm's "Soul of China", reviewed, 651.
- WALKER, R. J., on slavery, 33-34.
- WALLACHIA, RIKER'S *Pact of Osborne*, 237-249.
- WALTER, F. K., "Manual of Bibliography", reviewed, 376.
- WALTON ordinances, 504-505, 507.
- WANG AN-SHIH, opinion of "Annals", 722.
- WANG KUO-WEI, 723.
- "War as an Instrument of National Policy", by J. T. Shotwell, reviewed, 842.
- "War Department, 1861", by A. H. Meneely, reviewed, 365.
- WAR OF 1812, "British Documents", III., ed. William Wood, reviewed, 611.
- WARDROBE, accounts of, 497, 501, 506, 507.
- WARE, N. J., "Labor Movement", reviewed, 889.
- WARMINGTON, E. H., "Commerce between Roman Empire and India", reviewed, 153.
- WASHINGTON, GEORGE, British opinion of, 529-530; King's "Mount Vernon", reviewed, 888.
- "Washington Conference", by Yamato Ichihashi, reviewed, 840.
- WASTE, in Medieval England, 732-733.
- WATERSON, NELLIE M., "Mary II.", reviewed, 586.
- WAY, R. B., (R) Dennis's "American Diplomacy", 368.
- WEAD, EUNICE, *British Opinion of Peace with America*, 513-531.
- WEAVER, J. R. H., (ed.) "Dictionary of National Biography", reviewed, 590.
- WEBSTER, DANIEL, biog. by C. A. Dunaway, reviewed, 361.
- WEEK WORK, in Medieval England, 733-735.
- WELLES, GIDEON, and treatment of mails, 9, 19, 26.
- WELLES, L. A., "Regicides", comm., 167.
- WELLINGTON, ARTHUR WELLESLEY, 1st duke of, Buchan's "Sword of State", reviewed, 875.
- "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat", by Friedrich Meinecke, reviewed, 826.
- "Weltmächte der Gegenwart", by Wilhelm Pfeifer, reviewed, 637.
- WENDEL, H. C. M., paper by, 462.
- WERTENBAKER, T. J., (R) Baker-Crothers's "Virginia and French and Indian War", 160; (R) Mcllwaine's "Journals of Council of Colonial Virginia", III., 392.
- WEST, A. B., (R) Andreades's "Ἑλληνική Δημοκρατία Ὀικονομία," I., 150; paper by, 460; (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", VII., 790.
- WEST, ELIZABETH H., (introd. to doc.) *Diary of Gutiérrez de Lara*, 55-77, 281-294.
- WEST INDIES, history, 466.
- "West Virginia", by M. P. Shawkey, reviewed, 661.
- WESTERGAARD, WALDEMAR, (R) "Danske Folks Historie", I.-III., 308; (R) "Osebergfundet", II., 866.
- WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Sellery and Krey's "Medieval Foundations", reviewed, 796.
- "Western Ocean", by N. M. Crouse, reviewed, 111.
- What Chinese Historians Are Doing*, by A. W. HUMMEL, 715-724.
- WHITAKER, A. P., paper by, 467; (R) Crane's "Southern Frontier", 854.
- WHITE, G. H., on the exchequer, 491-494.
- WHITE, LAURA A., *Calhoun's Sovereign Convention*, 757-771.
- WHITE CIVILIZATION, maintenance of, PHILLIPS'S *Central Theme of Southern History*, 30-43.
- WHITEFOORD, CALEB, secretary to peace commission, 528.
- WICKERSHAM, JAMES, "Bibliography of Alaskan Literature", reviewed, 665.

- "Widening Scope of Constitutions", by Sister M. B. McCarthy, reviewed, 885.
- WILBUR, J. B., "Ira Allen", reviewed, 373; (R) French's "Taking of Ticonderoga in 1775", 398.
- Wilgus, A. C., report, 467.
- Wilhelm, Richard, "China", reviewed, 651.
- Wilkes, Charles, admiral, and neutral rights, 19-29.
- Wilkinson, B., "Chancery under Edward III.", reviewed, 869.
- "Willamette Valley, Oregon", by R. C. Clark, reviewed, 164.
- WILLARD, J. F., studies of pipe rolls, 488, 502-503; (R) Wilkinson's "Chancery under Edward III.", 869.
- "Willem III. en Amsterdam", by Gerdina H. Kurtz, reviewed, 641.
- William I., of England, and the lesser "curia regis", 773-774, 775-776, 777.
- William Rufus, lays Anselm's case before a small council, 777-778.
- WILLIAMS, E. T.; (R) Ichihashi's "Washington Conference", 840.
- WILLIAMS, MARY W., "John Middleton Clayton", reviewed, 361; (R) Hasbrouck's "Foreign Legionaries in Liberation of Spanish South America", 403; paper by, 466.
- Williams, S. C., "Travels in Tennessee", reviewed, 605.
- Williams, W. T.; "China", "China. Yesterday and To-day", reviewed, 846.
- Williams, Sir Charles Hanbury-, biog. by Earl of Ilchester and Mrs. Langford-Brooke, and "Correspondence with Catherine the Great", by the same, reviewed, 822.
- Williamson, J. A., (ed.) Parks's "Hakluyt", reviewed, 817.
- Willson, Beckles, "Franco-American Diplomatic Relations", reviewed, 358.
- Wilson, A. T., "Persian Gulf", reviewed, 560.
- Winston-Salem, Rondthaler's "Memorabilia", reviewed, 892.
- "Winter King" of Bohemia, by E. A. Beller, reviewed, 325.
- Witchcraft, Summers's "History", "Geography", "Malleus Maleficarum", and Sinistrari's "Demoniality", reviewed, 321.
- "Witchcraft and Demonology", by Montague Summers, reviewed, 321.
- "Witchcraft in Old and New England", by G. L. Kittredge, reviewed, 814.
- WITKE, CARL, "Canada", reviewed, 631; (R) Borden's "Canada in the Commonwealth", 896.
- Wood, William, (ed.) "Canadian War of 1812", III., reviewed, 611.
- WOODY, C. H., (R) Beard's "American Party Battle", 654.
- Woolley, C. L., "Sumerians", reviewed, 864.
- "World Map of Roselli", ed. by G. E. Nunn, reviewed, 871.
- World War, "Foreign Relations", 1914, reviewed, 142; 1915, reviewed, 861; Lutz's "Lord Grey", reviewed, 343; Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", III., V., reviewed, 340, 599; Michelson, Apostol, and Bernatsky's "Russian Finance", and Zagorsky's "State Control of Industry", reviewed, 603; Surface's "Grain Trade", reviewed, 659; Beneš's "My War Memories", reviewed, 833; Newbolt's "Naval Operations", IV., reviewed, 834; "Archives du Conseil de Flandre", reviewed, 837; Holbrook and Appel's "Minnesota in", I., reviewed, 863.
- "World War", by S. B. Fay, reviewed, 336.
- Wright, Elizur, 253-254.
- Wright, Irene A., "San Cristóbal de la Habana", reviewed, 147; (ed.) "Piet Heyn", reviewed, 873.
- "Writings ascribed to Richard Rolle", by Hope E. Allen, reviewed, 155.
- WRONG, EDWARD MURRAY, deceased, 174.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) Wittke's "Canada", 631.
- Wroth, L. C., (R) Smith and Benger's "Oldest London Bookshop", 642.
- Yorkshire, Smith's "Place-Names", reviewed, 635.
- Yü, Chinese emperor, 719.
- Zagorsky, S. O., "Russian Industry during the War", reviewed, 603.
- Zédé, G. A., naval constructor, report, 88.
- Zimmern, Alfred, "Learning and Leadership", reviewed, 158.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXV

☞ *The names of contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) Indicates that the contribution is a review; rvd. indicates that the book is reviewed.*

- ABBOTT, W. C., (R) "Instructions aux Ambassadeurs de France", 340; "New York in the American Revolution", rvd., 630.
- ABERNETHY, T: P., paper by, 493.
- "Acts of Privy Council, 1617-1619", rvd., 339.
- ADAIR, E. R., "Exterritoriality of Ambassadors", rvd., 592.
- ADAMS, E. D., elected first vice-president, 500.
- ADAMS, H. B., *Prize*, awarded, 500.
- ADAMS, R. G., mentioned, 492.
- AFRICA, Evans's "British Tropical Africa", rvd., 915; "Life and Letters of Sir Harry Johnston", rvd., 916; Maanen-Helmer's "Mandates System", rvd., 919.
- AFRICAN COMPANIES, "Records", rvd., 170.
- "Aftermath", by W. S. Churchill, rvd., 365.
- "Age of Grey and Peel", by H. W. C. Davis, rvd., 354.
- "Agrarian Revolution, Mexican", by Frank Tannenbaum, rvd., 428.
- AGRICULTURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, meeting of, 482, 494, 495.
- ALASKA, Clark's "History", rvd., 929.
- ALBANY, "Minutes of the Court, 1675-1680", rvd., 182.
- ALBERTINI, Eugène, "L'Empire Romain", rvd., 320.
- ALBION, R. G., "Military History", rvd., 647.
- "Alexandre III. et la République Française", by Edmond Toutain, rvd., 406.
- ALEXANDER THE GREAT, new studies of, 14-19.
- ALEXANDRA OF RUSSIA, Baroness Buxhoeveden's "Life", rvd., 168.
- Algiers, Gautherot's "Conquête d'Alger", rvd., 403.
- "Algérie: une Oeuvre Française", rvd., 917.
- "Allen, Ethan", by John Pell, rvd., 635.
- ALLEN, G. W., (ed.) "Papers of Isaac Hull", rvd., 177.
- ALLISON, J: M. S., (R) "Neutralité Belge de 1848", 109; (R) Lucas-Dubreton's "Restoration and July Monarchy", 350; (R) Hanotaux's "Nation Française", V., 858.
- ALSACE, Lévy's "Histoire Linguistique", rvd., 835.
- "America's Ambassadors to England", by Beckles Willson, rvd., 135.
- "American Colonies", by M. W. Jernegan, rvd., 377.
- AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES, 490-500.
- "American Foreign Relations", 1929, ed. C: P. Howland, rvd., 646.
- "American Foreign Relations", by J: M. Mathews, rvd., 684.
- AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS, Willson's "America's Ambassadors to England", rvd., 135; Bemis's "Secretaries of State", IX., X., rvd., 143; Keenleyside's "Canada and the U. S.", rvd., 186; Mowat's "Pauncefote", rvd., 355; Rippey's "Rivalry over Latin America", rvd., 427; "Letters of Spring Rice", rvd., 615; Wriston's "Executive Agents", rvd., 644; Howland's "Survey", 1929, rvd., 646; J. M. Mathews, "American Foreign Relations", rvd., 684; WHITAKER, *Godoy's Knowledge of Jay's Treaty*, 804-810.

- American Historical Association, presidential address, 245-255; *North Carolina Meeting*, 481-506; secretary's report, 498-500; council minutes, 500-502; treasurer's report, 502-503; officers and committees, 504-506; *Business*, by E. B. GREENE, 935-938.
- American history, "Dictionary of American Biography", I., II., rvd., 119; III., 624; Ernst's "Political Thought of Roger Williams", rvd., 172; Vandiveer's "Fur Trade and Western Exploration", rvd., 173; Meyer's "Nord-Amerika im Urteil", rvd., 175; "Minutes of the Court of Albany", rvd., 182; Gottschalk's "Earliest Documents", rvd., 371; Priestley's "Coming of the White Man", rvd., 374; Jernegan's "American Colonies", rvd., 377; Greene and Morris's "Guide to Sources in New York City", rvd., 413; Delabarre's "Dighton Rock", rvd., 414; Mary N. Stanard's "Virginia's First Century", rvd., 415; "Laws and Liberties of Massachusetts", rvd., 415; Boyd. (ed.) "Byrd's Dividing Line", rvd., 416; "Winthrop Papers", I., rvd., 627; Banks's "Pilgrim Fathers", rvd., 627; Fay's "Franklin", rvd., 633; Bolton's "Founders of New England", rvd., 674; "Pageant of America", II., XIV., XV., rvd., 879; "Career and Writings of Samuel Johnson", rvd., 884; Bruce's "Virginia Plutarch", rvd., 885; Gewehr's "Great Awakening in Virginia", rvd., 888; Mott's "History of American Magazines", rvd., 888; Morris's "Studies in the History of American Law", rvd., 921; Rowland and Sanders's "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., rvd., 922; "Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts", rvd., 924; Williams's "West Tennessee", rvd., 925; Pierce's "William Kirby", rvd., 927; Clark's "Alaska", rvd., 929. *See also* United States history, American Revolution, Colonial history.
- "American Idealism", by L. A. Weigle (Pageant of America, X.), rvd., 137.
- "American Magazines, 1741-1850", by F. L. Mott, rvd., 888.
- "American Peace Crusade", by M. E. Curti, rvd., 926.
- "American Political Thought", by R. G. Gettell, rvd., 642.
- American Revolution, HARLOW, *Aspects of Revolutionary Finance*, 46-68; BURNETT, *Perquisites of the President of the Continental Congress*, 69-76; Whitlock's "LaFayette", rvd., 347; Vossler's "Amerikanische Revolutionsideale", rvd., 419; CLARK, *Burgoyne Campaign*, 542-559; Abbott's "New York", rvd., 630; Van Tyne's "War of Independence", rvd., 631; Pell's "Ethan Allen", rvd., 635; Siebert's "Loyalists in East Florida", rvd., 674; LAPRADE's *Stamp Act in British Politics*, 735-757.
- "American Secretaries of State", ed. S. F. Bemis, IX., X., rvd., 143.
- "American Stage" (Pageant of America, XIV.), by O. S. Coad and Edwin Mims, jr., rvd., 879.
- "American Whaleman", by E. P. Hohman, rvd., 174.
- "Americanization of Carl Schurz", by C. V. Easum, rvd., 928.
- "Amherst Academy", by Frederick Tuckerman, rvd., 924.
- Ancel, J., *et al.*, "Histoire Diplomatique, 1871-1914", rvd., 860.
- Ancient history, WESTERMANN, *New Historical Documents in Greek and Roman History*, 14-32; Groag's "Hannibal", rvd., 89; Stein's "Spätromisches Reich", rvd., 90; Magnien's "Mystères d'Eleusis", rvd., 150; Broughton's "Africa Proconsularis", rvd., 151; WEST's *Tribute Lists of the Delian League*, 267-275; Smith's "Assyria", rvd., 317; "Excavations at Dura-Europos", rvd., 318; Platner's "Topographical Dictionary of Ancient Rome", rvd., 319; Albertini's "Empire Romain", rvd., 320; Astley's "Biblical Anthropology", rvd., 386; Kellett's "Short History of the Jews", rvd., 387; Laistner's "Survey", rvd., 389; Halphen and Sagnac, "Premières Civilisations", rvd., 389; Herbillon's "Cultes de Patras", rvd., 390; Coch-

- rane's "Thucydides", rvd., 584;
 Gadd's "History of Ur", rvd., 649;
 Baynes's "Bibliography of Bury",
 rvd., 649; Baikie's "Egypt", rvd.,
 827; Cavaignac's "Monde Méditerranéen",
 rvd., 828; Robinson's "History of Greece",
 rvd., 901; Westermann's "Slavery in Ptolemaic Egypt",
 rvd., 902.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Sedgwick's
 "France" and van Dyke's "Story of
 France", 396.
- ANDERSON, T. S., (R) Bennis's "Europe
 since 1914", 672.
- ANDREWS, A. I., (R) Jászi's "Habsburg
 Monarchy", 610.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) "Calendar of
 State Papers, Colonial", 129; discussion
 by, 492.
- ANDRÁSSY, Count JULIUS, deceased, 189.
 "Annals of American Sport" (Pageant
 of America, XV.), by J. A. Krout,
 rvd., 879.
- "Anniversary Essays in Mediaeval History",
 rvd., 833.
- Anthropology and Archaeology, "Excavations
 at Dura-Europos", rvd., 318;
 Astley's "Biblical Anthropology",
 rvd., 387; Herbillon's "Cultes de
 Patras", rvd., 390; Delabarre's
 "Dighton Rock", rvd., 414; Gadd's
 "Monuments of Ur", rvd., 649;
 Bingham's "Machu Picchu", rvd.,
 899; Jullian's "Au Seuil de notre
 Histoire", rvd., 903; Thompson's
 "Tales of the North American Indians",
 rvd., 881.
- "Arab-Syrian Gentleman and Warrior
 of the Crusades", tr. by P. K. Hitti,
 rvd., 154.
- Aranda, Konetzke's "Politik der Grafen
 Aranda", rvd., 910.
- Arbitration, Ralston's "Athens to Locrano",
 rvd., 150.
- Archaeological work in Greek and Roman
 history since the war, 14-32.
- Archaeology, *see* Anthropology.
- Aretz, Gertrude, "Queen Louise of
 Prussia", rvd., 598.
- Arnaud, René, "République et Empire",
 rvd., 405.
- "Art and Civilization", eds. F. S. Marvin
 and A. F. Clutton-Brock, rvd.,
 149.
- Artz, F. B., paper by, 489; (R) Loménie's
 "Chauteaubriand", 599; (R)
 Elkington's "Relations de Société,
 1814-1830", 913.
- Asakawa, K., (ed.) "Documents of
 Iriki", rvd., 95.
- Ashton, T. S., "Coal Industry of Eighteenth
 Century", rvd., 399.
- Aspects of Revolutionary Finance*, by
 R. V. HARLOW, 46-68.
- "Assyria, Early History of", by Sidney
 Smith, rvd., 317.
- Astley, H. J. D., "Biblical Anthropology",
 rvd., 386.
- Aston, Sir George, "Marshal Foch",
 rvd., 613.
- Athenian Empire, creation of, from
 Delian League, 267-275.
- "Au Service de la France", V., by
 Raymond Poincaré, rvd., 359.
- Augustus, provincial policy of, 20-32.
- Austria, and "League", 1840, 308-316.
- Austria-Hungary, Jászi's "Habsburg
 Monarchy", rvd., 610; Chlumecky's
 "Franz Ferdinand", rvd., 868;
 "Tisza: Briefe", rvd., 869.
- "Auswärtige Politik des Deutschen
 Reiches, 1871-1914", rvd., 357.
- Bac, Ferdinand, "Princesse Mathilde",
 rvd., 166.
- "Bagot in Canada", by G. P. de T.
 Glazebrook, rvd., 185.
- Baikie, James, "History of Egypt",
 rvd., 827.
- "Baillis Comtaux de Flandres", by H.
 Nowé, rvd., 327.
- Bainton, R. H., paper by, 487.
- BAKER, N. D., (R) Frankfurter and
 Greene's "Labor Injunction", 897.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) Plucknett's "Year
 Books of Richard II.", 652.
- Balkans, East's "Union of Moldavia and
 Wallachia", rvd., 167.
- Banerjee, Pramathanath, "Indian Finance",
 rvd., 665.
- Banks, C. E., "Pilgrim Fathers", rvd.,
 627.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Vorster's "Britse
 Ryk", I., 395; (R) Clark's "Seventeenth
 Century", 848.

- "Barère de Vieuzac", by Robert Lounay, rvd., 345.
- Barker, E. C., discussion by, 493.
- BARNES, H. E., *German Declaration of War on France*, 76-78; (R) Chapin's "Cultural Change", 388; (R) Clarke's "Art of Straight Thinking", 388.
- Barnhart, J. D., paper by, 493.
- Bartholdy, A. M., "Auswärtige Politik des Deutschen Reiches", rvd., 357.
- BARTON, G. A., (R) Astley's "Biblical Anthropology", 386; (R) Baikie's "History of Egypt", 827.
- Barton, W. E., "Lineage of Abraham Lincoln", rvd., 179.
- Bassett, J. S., "Makers of a New Nation" (Pageant of America, IX.), rvd., 137; "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", IV., rvd., 380; quoted, 499.
- Batsell, W. R., "Soviet Rule in Russia", rvd., 367.
- Baur, P. V. C., (ed.) "Excavations at Dura-Europos", rvd., 318.
- Baynes, N. H., "Bibliography of J. B. Bury", rvd., 649.
- Bayonne, Conference, 1565, by J. M. POTTER, 798-803.
- BEALE, H. K., *Tariff and Reconstruction*, 276-294.
- BEALE, J. H., (R) Morris's "Studies in American Law", 921.
- Beard, C. A., discussion by, 485; paper by, 490.
- BEAUMONT, A. A., jr., (R) Griscom's "Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth", 586.
- BECKER, CARL, (R) Wrangel's "Lettres d'Axel de Fersen", 400; elected second vice-president, 500; (R) Clemenceau-Jacquemaire's "Madame Roland", 854.
- Becker, Willy, "Bülow und England", rvd., 604.
- Beckner, E. R., "Labor Legislation in Illinois", rvd., 685.
- Beer, G. L., prizes, awarded, 500.
- "Beginnings of West Tennessee", by S. C. Williams, rvd., 925.
- Belgium, Ridder, (ed.) "Neutralité Belge de 1848", rvd., 109; Lichtervelde's "Léopold", rvd., 607. *See also* Netherlands.
- Bell, K. N., (ed.) "Select Documents on British Colonial Policy, 1837-1860", rvd., 352.
- BELLER, E. A., (R) Martin's "Gallicanisme et le Clergé de France", 162.
- Belloc, Hilaire, "Richelieu", rvd., 663.
- Bemis, S. F., (ed.) "American Secretaries of State", IX., X., rvd., 143; paper by, 491; (R) Wriston's "Executive Agents", 644; (R) Mathews's "American Foreign Relations", 684.
- "Benefit of Clergy in England", by Leona C. Gabel, rvd., 156.
- Benians, E. A., (ed.) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", I., rvd., 103.
- Benns, F. L., paper by, 490; "Europe since 1914", rvd., 672.
- Benson, A. L., "Daniel Webster", rvd., 421.
- Bentinck, Japiske's "Correspondentie van Willem III.", rvd., 593.
- BENTON, E. J., (R) Dickson's "Covered Wagon Days", 180; (R) Smith's "Constitutional Government", 930.
- Berglund, Abraham, "Tariff on Iron and Steel", rvd., 385.
- Beveridge fund, 498-499, 501.
- Bezard, Yvonne, "Vie Rurale, 1450 à 1560", rvd., 838.
- "Biblical Anthropology", by H. D. J. Astley, rvd., 386.
- "Bibliography of British History, 1603-1714", ed. Godfrey Davies, rvd., 101.
- "Bibliography of J. B. Bury", by N. H. Baynes, rvd., 649.
- BIGELOW, JOHN, (R) Gottschalk's "Earliest Diplomatic Documents on America", 371.
- Bingham, Hiram, "Machu Picchu", rvd., 899.
- Bird, F. L., "Recall of Public Officers", rvd., 931.
- Bishop, W. W., (ed.) "Essays offered to Herbert Putnam", rvd., 149.
- Bismarck, Goldschmidt's "Friedensunterhändler, 1871", rvd., 408; Zechlin's "Staatsstreichpläne", rvd., 603; "Saburov Memoirs", rvd., 668; Hjelt's "Schleswig-Holstein", rvd., 669.

- Blair, W. A., "Raft Pilot's Log", rvd., 926.
- Blaisdell, D. C., "Ottoman Public Debt", rvd., 407.
- BLAKE, R. P., (R) Buckler's "Anna Comnena", 323; (R) Runciman's "Romanus Lecapenus", 392; (R) Vasiliev's "Byzantine Empire", II., 904.
- BLEYER, W. G., (R) Shaaber's "Fore-runners of the Newspaper", 591.
- Block, Herman, "Edward Coke", rvd., 661.
- "Blocus Naval", by Louis Guichard, rvd., 671.
- Boak, A. E. R., discussion by, 486.
- BOGART, E. L., (R) Beckner's "Labor Legislation in Illinois", 685.
- Bolton, C. K., "Founders of New England", rvd., 674.
- BOLTON, H. E., (R) Venegas's "Juan Maria de Salvatierra", 171; (R) Forrest's "Missions and Pueblos of the Old Southwest", 681.
- BONHAM, M. L., jr., (R) Wrong's "New France", 126.
- BORGEAUD, CHARLES, (R) Doumergue's "Calvin", VII., 332.
- Bouard, A. de, "Manuel de Diplomatie", I., rvd., 907.
- Bourgin, Georges, "Formation de l'Unité Italienne", rvd., 668.
- "Bouteville, Correspondance", ed. Eugène Hubert, rvd., 666.
- Bowden, Witt, paper by, 484; (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Foreign", 659.
- BOWERS, C. G., (R) Chinard's "Jefferson", 378; "Tragic Era", rvd., 382.
- Boyd, J. P., remarks by, 497.
- BOYD, W. K., (R) Phillips's "Life and Labor in the Old South", 135; (ed.) "Byrd's Dividing Line", rvd., 416; (R) Pearce's "Benjamin H. Hill", 423; mentioned, 482; (R) Catterail's "Judicial Cases concerning Slavery", II., 636.
- BRAND, C. F., *British Labor and War-Time Coalitions*, 522-541; (R) Hamilton's "J. Ramsay MacDonald", 673; (R) Rothstein's "Chartism to Labourism", 914.
- BRANDT, W. I., *Pierre Dubois: Modern or Medieval?*, 507-521.
- Brebner, J. B., (R) Batsell's "Soviet Rule in Russia", and Hindus's "Humanity Uprooted", 367; (R) "Select Documents in Canadian Economic History, 1497-1783", 882.
- Bridge, J. S. C., "History of France", III., IV., rvd., 837.
- BRINTON, CRANE, (R) Funck-Brentano's "Old Régime", 595.
- "British Documents on the Origins of the War", IV., rvd., 110.
- British Empire, Wingfield-Stratford's "British Civilization", rvd., 96; "Cambridge History of the British Empire", I., rvd., 103; IV., rvd., 851; Gooch and Temperley, "British Documents on the War", IV., rvd., 110; Toynbee, "Foreign Relations since the Peace", rvd., 114; "Cambridge History of India", rvd., 117; Whitson's "Constitutional Development of Jamaica", rvd., 128; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", rvd., 129; Ragatz's "Planter Class in the Caribbean", rvd., 131; Mathieson's "Slave Trade, 1839-1865", rvd., 351; Bell and Morrell's "Documents on Colonial Policy", rvd., 352; Mowat's "Pauncefoot", rvd., 355; Schuyler's "Parliament and the British Empire", rvd., 356; D'Abernon's "Versailles to Rapallo", rvd., 361; Charteris's "Haig", rvd., 363; Churchill's "Aftermath", rvd., 365; Vorster's "Britse Ryk", I., rvd., 395; Garratt's "Indian Commentary", rvd., 412; Rippy's "Rivalry over Latin America", rvd., 427; BRAND's *British Labor and the War-Time Coalitions*, 522-541; CLARK's *Burgoyne Campaign*, 542-559; Berriedale's "Sovereignty of the Dominions", rvd., 618; Dewey's "Dominions and Diplomacy", rvd., 619; Banerjee's "Indian Finance", rvd., 665; Weitzman's "Warren Hastings and Philip Francis", rvd., 853; Newton's "Lord Lansdowne", rvd., 865; Kohn's "Nationalism in the East", rvd., 877; Williamson's "Short History of British Expansion", rvd., 915; Evans's

- "British Tropical Africa", rvd., 915;
 "Life and Letters of Sir Harry Johnston", rvd., 916. *See also* England.
- British Labor and the War-Time Coalitions*, by C. F. BRAND, 522-541.
- "British Tropical Africa", by I. L. Evans, rvd., 915.
- "Britse Ryk", I., by M. S. Vorster, rvd., 395.
- Brittany, Pocquet's "Papes et les Ducs de Bretagne", rvd., 324; Pocquet's "François II.", rvd., 326.
- "Brockdorff-Rantzau", by Edgar Stern-Rubarth, rvd., 871.
- BROOKS, R. C., (R) Bird and Ryan's "Recall of Public Officers", 931.
- Brooks, R. P., Calhoun Papers, 499.
- Broughton, T. R. S., "Romanization of Africa Proconsularis", rvd., 151.
- Brown, Louise F., paper by, 488.
- Brown, R. M., "Public Poor Relief in North Carolina", rvd., 147.
- BROWN, S. M., (R) Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", IV., 905.
- BRUCHET, MAXIME, deceased, 942.
- Bruce, Kathleen, paper by, 494.
- Bruce, P. A., "Virginia Plutarch", rvd., 885.
- BRUCE, W. C., (R) Fay's "Franklin", 633.
- Brugmans, Dr. H., "Historische Opstellen" inscribed to, rvd., 91.
- Buck, S. J., discussion by, 485.
- Buckler, Georgina, "Anna Comnena", rvd., 323.
- Bülow, Prince von, deceased, 432.
- "Bülow und England", by Willy Becker, rvd., 604.
- BUFFINTON, A. H., (R) "Minutes of the Court of Albany", 182.
- BUGGE, ALEXANDRE, deceased, 942.
- Burgoyne campaign, 542-559.
- "Burke, Edmund", by Alfred Cobban, rvd., 664.
- BURNETT, E. C., *Perquisites of the President of the Continental Congress*, 69-76; (R) "Letters of the Governors of Virginia", III., 628; (R) Williams's "Beginnings of West Tennessee", 925.
- BURR, G. L., discussion by, 487; (R) Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XIII., 588; (R) Remy's "Indulgences Pontificales aux Pays-Bas", 654; (R) Ewen's "Witch Hunting and Witch Trials", Cole's "Lewis Hughes", "Trial of the Lancaster Witches", and Summers's "Discovery of Witches", 844.
- Bury, J. B., "Bibliography" of, rvd., 649.
- BUTLER, WILLIAM F. T., deceased, 942.
- Butterfield, H., "Peace Tactics of Napoleon", rvd., 857.
- Buxhoeveden, Sophie, "Alexandra Feodorovna", rvd., 168.
- "Byrd's Histories of the Dividing Line", ed. W. K. Boyd, rvd., 416.
- Butler, Mann, biographer of G. R. Clark, 299.
- Byzantium, Buckler's "Anna Comnena", rvd., 323; Runciman's "Romanus Lecapenus", rvd., 392; Vasiliev's "Byzantine Empire", II., rvd., 904.
- "Cahiers de Quimper et de Concarneau", ed. J. Savina and D. Bernard, and "Cahiers de Mirecourt, Département de Vosges", ed. E. Martin, rvd., 163.
- Cajori, Florian, paper by, 494.
- "Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls, 1364-1381", ed. A. H. Thomas, rvd., 832.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1714-1715", rvd., 129.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Foreign, 1587", rvd., 659.
- "California, History of", by R. D. Hunt and Nellie van de G. Sánchez, rvd., 682.
- CALLAHAN, J. M., (R) Keenleyside's "Canada and the United States", 186.
- "Calvin, Jean", VII., by E. Doumergue, rvd., 332.
- "Cambridge History of the British Empire", I., rvd., 103; IV., 851.
- "Cambridge History of India", III., rvd., 117.
- Canada, Wrong's "Rise and Fall of New France", rvd., 126; Glazebrook's "Sir Charles Bagot in Canada", rvd., 185; Dewey's "Dominions and Diplomacy", rvd., 619; Lanctot's "Nouvelle-France", rvd., 662; "Select Documents in Canadian Economic

- History", rvd., 882; Pierce's "William Kirby", rvd., 927; Dawson's "Civil Service of Canada", rvd., 932. "Canada and the United States", by H. L. Keenleyside, rvd., 186.
- Cappon, L. J., paper by, 495.
- Carey, R. L., "Webster as an Economist", rvd., 421.
- Carman, H. J., paper by, 484; report by, 498.
- Carroll, E. M., paper by, 489.
- CARTELLIERI, OTTO, deceased, 942.
- Carter, C. E., paper by, 492.
- Catherine de Medici, POTTER'S *Conference at Bayonne*, 798-803.
- Catterall, Helen T., (ed.) "Judicial Cases concerning Slavery", II., rvd., 636.
- Cattle industry, Osgood's "Cattleman", rvd., 424.
- Cavaignac, Eugène, "Monde Méditerranéen", rvd., 828.
- Cérénville, Bernard de, "Moudon", rvd., 655.
- CHAMBERLAIN, J. P., (R) Wigmore's "World's Legal Systems", 86; (R) Ralston's "International Arbitration", 150.
- Chapel Hill, Meeting of the American Historical Association at, 481-506.
- Chapin, F. S., "Cultural Change", rvd., 388.
- CHAPMAN, C. E., (R) Hunt and Sanchez's "History of California", 682.
- Chapman, Dom John, "Saint Benedict", rvd., 830.
- Charlemagne, Heldmann's "Kaisertum", rvd., 153.
- Charles-Roux, F., "Échelles de Syrie et de Palestine au XVIII^e Siècle", rvd., 115.
- Charteris, John, "Earl Haig", rvd., 363.
- "Chartism to Labourism", by Th. Rothstein, rvd., 914.
- "Chateaubriand", by E. B. de Loménie, rvd., 599.
- CHEYNEY, E. P., (R) Wingfield-Stratford's "History of British Civilization", 96; (R) Mackie's "Negotiations between James VI. and I. and Ferdinand I., of Tuscany", 160; discussion by, 490; report by, 498.
- China, *China after the Victory of Taku* (doc.), 79-84; Morse's "Chronicles of the East India Company", rvd., 169; Legendre's "Modern Chinese Civilization", rvd., 369; Young's "International Relations of Manchuria", rvd., 622; LATOURETTE'S *Chinese Historical Studies*, 778-797.
- Chinard, Gilbert, "Thomas Jefferson", rvd., 378; (R) Vossler's "Amerikanische Revolutionsideale", 419.
- Chinese Historical Studies during the Past Nine Years*, by K. S. LATOURETTE, 778-797.
- CHIROL, Sir VALENTINE, deceased, 431.
- Chlumecky, Leopold von, "Erzherzog Franz Ferdinand", rvd., 868.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) "Collected Papers of Herbert D. Foster", 842; (R) Wand's "History of the Modern Church", 909.
- "Chronicles of the East India Company", V., by H. B. Morse, rvd., 169.
- Church, F. C., paper by, 487.
- Church history, Wilcox, "Concile de Trente", rvd., 99; Wilkinson's "Sainte Union, 1576-1595", rvd., 157; Martin's "Gallicanisme Politique et le Clergé", rvd., 162; Pocquet's "Papes et Ducs de Bretagne", rvd., 324; Pollard's "Wolsey", rvd., 337; Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XIII., rvd., 588; Remy's "Indulgences Pontificales", rvd., 654; Marti, "Economic Causes of the Reformation in England", rvd., 658; Chapman's "Saint Benedict", rvd., 830; Gewehr's "Great Awakening in Virginia", rvd., 887; Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", IV., rvd., 905; Toynbee's "S. Louis of Toulouse", rvd., 906; Wand's "Modern Church", rvd., 909.
- Churchill, W. S., "Aftermath", rvd., 365.
- "Civil Service Reform League", by F. M. Stewart, rvd., 384.
- "Civil Service of Canada", by R. M. Dawson, rvd., 932.
- Civil War, Hay's "Hood's Tennessee Campaign", rvd., 179; Liddell Hart's "Sherman", rvd., 640; Townsend's "Lincoln", rvd., 677; RAMSDELL, *Lee's Horse Supply*, 758-777; London

- Expenditures of the Confederate Secret Service* (doc.), 811-824; Fuller's "Generalship of U. S. Grant", rvd., 891; Palmer's "Washington, Lincoln, Wilson", rvd., 894.
- Clark, Dora M., paper by, 492.
- Clark, G. N., "Seventeenth Century", rvd., 848.
- Clark, G. R., *Early Biographers of*, by LOUISE P. KELLOGG, 295-302.
- Clark, H. W., "History of Alaska", rvd., 929.
- CLARK, JANE, *Responsibility for the Failure of the Burgoyne Campaign*, 542-559.
- Clark, Pierce, "Napoleon, Self-Destroyed", rvd., 164.
- Clarke, E. L., "Art of Straight Thinking", rvd., 388.
- Clemenceau-Jacquemaire, Madeleine, "Madame Roland", rvd., 854.
- Clinton, Sir Henry, and Burgoyne campaign, 542-559.
- Clough, S. B., "Making Fascists", rvd., 920.
- Clutton-Brock, A. F., (ed.) "Art and Civilization", rvd., 149.
- Coad, O. S., "American Stage" (Pageant of America, XIV.), rvd., 879.
- "Coal Industry of the Eighteenth Century", by Ashton and Sykes, rvd., 399.
- Cobban, Alfred, "Edmund Burke", rvd., 664.
- COCHRAN, M. H., (R) Bartholdy and Thimme's "Auswärtige Politik", 357.
- Cochrane, C. N., "Thucydides", rvd., 584.
- "Coke, Edward", by Hastings Lyon and Herman Block, rvd., 661.
- COKER, F. W., (R) Gettell's "American Political Thought", 642.
- COLBY, C. W., (R) Newton's "Lord Lansdowne", 865.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Rammelkamp's "Illinois College", 184; (R) Simms's "Whigs in Virginia", 417.
- Cole, G. W., "Lewis Hughes", rvd., 844.
- "Collected Papers of Herbert D. Foster", rvd., 842.
- Colleges and Universities, Rammelkamp's "Illinois College", rvd., 184; Jones's "Arnold Guyot et Princeton", rvd., 682; "Career and Writings of Samuel Johnson", rvd., 884; Du Moulin-Eckart's "Deutsche Universitäten", rvd., 908; Tuckerman's "Amherst Academy", rvd., 924.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Gillespie's "History of Europe", 156; (R) Churchill's "Aftermath", 365; (R) Lichtervelde's "Léopold of the Belgians", 607.
- Colonial history, Wrong's "New France", rvd., 126; Whitson's "Jamaica, 1660-1729", rvd., 128; "Calendar of State Papers", rvd., 129; Ragatz's "Planter Class in British Caribbean", rvd., 131; Duchêne's "Politique Coloniale de la France", rvd., 161; Venegas's "Juan María de Salvatierra", rvd., 171; Bell and Morrell's "Documents, 1830-1860", rvd., 352; Lancot's "Nouvelle France", rvd., 662; "Spanish Documents concerning the Caribbean", rvd., 626; "Documents in Canadian Economic History", rvd., 882; Evans's "In British Tropical Africa", rvd., 915; Rowland and Sanders's "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., rvd., 922. See also American history.
- Colonial government, Glazebrook's "Bagot in Canada", rvd., 185.
- Commager, H. S., awarded prize, 500.
- Commission on Social Studies, 483.
- COMMONS, J. R., (R) Rayner's "Trade Unionism", 169.
- "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", III., rvd., 181; IV., rvd., 890.
- "Comnena, Anna", by Georgina Buckler, rvd., 323.
- "Coming of the White Man", by H. I. Priestley, rvd., 374.
- "Comment la France a Payé à Waterloo", by André Nicolle, rvd., 402.
- "Conduct of British Empire Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement", by A. J. Toynbee, rvd., 114.
- Confederacy, *London Expenditures of the Secret Service* (doc.), 811-824.
- Conference at Bayonne, 1565, by J. M. POTTER, 798-803.
- Connor, R. D. W., address by, 495.

- "Conquête d'Alger", by Gustave Gautherot, rvd., 403.
- Congress, and Revolutionary finance. 46-68; perquisites of the president of the Continental, 69-76.
- "Constitutional Government", by J. A. Smith, rvd., 930.
- Constitutional history. Randall's *Interrelation of Social and Constitutional History*, 1-13; "Studies supplementary to Stubbs, III.", rvd., 394; Smith's "Growth and Decadence of Constitutional Government", rvd., 930.
- "Constitutional Development of Jamaica", by Agnes M. Whitson, rvd., 128.
- COOK, H. E., (R) Thomazi's "Guerre Navale dans la Méditerranée", 919.
- "Coolidge, Autobiography of", rvd., 426.
- Cooper, Fenimore, *Defense of Slave-Ownning America* (doc.), 575-582.
- "Correspondentie van Willem III.", II., by N. Japikse, rvd., 593.
- Corti, Count E. C., "House of Rothschild", rvd., 601.
- CORWIN, E. S., (R) Holdsworth's "Lessons from our Legal History", 98.
- Coulter, E. M., discussion by, 494.
- Coulton, G. G., "Life in the Midd'e Ages", IV., rvd., 905.
- "County Government in North Carolina", by P. W. Wager, rvd., 183.
- "Covered Wagon Days", ed. A. J. Dickson, rvd., 180.
- Cox, I. J., (R) Priestley's "Coming of the White Man", 374; paper by, 496.
- "Coxey's Army", by D. L. McMurry, rvd., 641.
- Creer, L. H., "Utah and the Nation", rvd., 638.
- Craven, W. F., paper by, 488.
- "Crise de la Neutralité Belge de 1848", ed. A. de Ridder, rvd., 109.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Fremantle's "England, 1801-1805", 596.
- Cru, J. N., "Temoins", rvd., 612.
- "Crusades", by Harold Lamb, rvd., 904.
- "Cultes de Patras", by Jules Herbillon, rvd., 390.
- "Cultural Change", by F. S. Chapin, rvd., 388.
- Curti, M. E., "American Peace Crusade", rvd., 926.
- CURTIS, E. E., (R) Van Tyne's "War of Independence", 631.
- CURTIS, E. N., (R) Jacquemyns's "Crise Économique des Flandres", 108; (R) Göring's "Tocqueville und die Demokratie", 165.
- Cyrene, Ptolemaic document concerning, 19; other documents, and importance to Roman history, 20-36.
- D'Abernon, Viscount, "Versailles to Rapallo", rvd., 361.
- Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D., "History of Science", rvd., 583.
- Dannehl, Otto, "Carl Schurz", rvd., 425.
- Dante, Vossler's "Mediaeval Culture", rvd., 93.
- DARLING, A. B., (R) Benson's "Webster", 421.
- Davenport, Frances G., "European Treaties bearing on History of the United States", II., rvd., 376.
- Davies, Godfrey, (ed.) "Bibliography of British History, 1603-1714", rvd., 101.
- Davis, Britton, "Truth about Geronimo", rvd., 680.
- Davis, H. W. C., "Age of Grey and Peel", rvd., 354.
- DAVIS, W. S., deceased, 690.
- Dawson, Edgar, discussion by, 484.
- Dawson, R. M., "Civil Service of Canada", rvd., 932.
- "Day of the Cattleman", by E. S. Osgood, rvd., 424.
- "Debates in House of Lords, 1621", ed. Frances H. Relf, rvd., 660.
- Debevoise, N. C., paper by, 486.
- "Débuts de l'Age Moderne", by Hauser and Renaudet, rvd., 328.
- Delabarre, E. B., "Dighton Rock", rvd., 414.
- DELBRÜCK, HANS, deceased, 190.
- Delian League, *Tribute Lists and the Non-Tributary Members of*, by A. B. WEST, 267-275.
- Dennett, Tyler, discussion by, 491.
- Dennis, A. L. P., "John Hay", rvd., 143.

- "Deutsche Philhellenen", ed. Karl Dietrich, rvd., 667.
- "Deuxième République et Second Empire", by René Arnaud, rvd., 405.
- Dewey, A. G., "Dominions and Diplomacy", rvd., 619.
- Dickerson, O. M., discussions by, 483; mentioned, 497.
- Dickson, A. J., (ed.) "Covered Wagon Days", rvd., 180.
- "Dictionary of American Biography", I., II., rvd., 119; III., rvd., 624.
- Dietrich, Karl, (ed.) "Deutsche Philhellenen", rvd., 667.
- DIETZ, F. C., (R) Usher's "Mechanical Inventions", 399.
- "Dighton Rock", by E. B. Delabarre, rvd., 414.
- Diplomatic history, Willson's "America's Ambassadors", rvd., 135; "American Secretaries of State", IX., X., rvd., 143; "Neutralité Belge de 1848", rvd., 109; Mackie's "James VI. and Ferdinand I. of Tuscany", rvd., 160; Keenleyside's "Canada and the United States", rvd., 186; Mowat's "European Diplomacy", rvd., 334; Pinon's "Histoire Diplomatique", rvd., 335; "Instructions aux Ambassadeurs de France", rvd., 340; Mowat's "Pauncetote", rvd., 355; Bartholdy and Thimme's "Auswärtige Politik", rvd., 357; D'Abernon's "Versailles to Rapallo", rvd., 361; Davenport's "European Treaties", II., rvd., 376; Toutain's "Alexandre III. et la République Française", rvd., 406; Goldschmidt's "Bismarck", rvd., 408; Ibbeken's "Deutsche Reichspolitik", rvd., 409; Rippy's "Rivalry over Latin America", rvd., 427; Adair's "Exterritoriality", rvd., 592; Langer's "Franco-Russian Alliance", rvd., 608; "Letters of Spring Rice", rvd., 615; Wriston's "Executive Agents", rvd., 644; Dugdale's "German Documents", II., rvd., 670; WHITAKER, *Godoy's Knowledge of Jay's Treaty*, 804-810; Hauser's "Europe, 1871-1914", rvd., 860; "Documents Diplomatiques Français", rvd., 863; Bouard's "Manuel de Diplomatie", rvd., 907; Konetzke's "Politik der Grafen Aranda", rvd., 910; Enthoven's "Van Tanger tot Agadir", rvd., 918.
- Discovery and exploration, Venegas's "Juan María de Salvatierra", rvd., 171; Vandiveer's "Fur Trade and Western Exploration", rvd., 173; Gottschalk's "Earliest Documents on America", rvd., 371; Priestley's "Coming of the White Man", rvd., 374; "Spanish Documents concerning the Caribbean", rvd., 626.
- "Discovery of Witches", by Montague Summers, rvd., 844.
- DOANE, G. H., (R) Pell's "Ethan Allen", 635.
- Dobie, J. F., "Vaquero of the Brush Country", rvd., 679.
- "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", I., rvd., 863.
- "Documents in Canadian Economic History, 1497-1783", ed. H. A. Innis, rvd., 882.
- "Documents on British Colonial Policy, 1830-1860", rvd., 352.
- "Documents of Iriki", rvd., 95.
- Dodwell, H. H., (ed.) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", IV., rvd., 851.
- "Dominions and Diplomacy", by A. J. Dewey, rvd., 619.
- DONNAN, ELIZABETH, (R) Fisher's "Extracts from Records of the African Companies", 170; (R) Mathieson's "Great Britain and the Slave Trade", 351; (R) Neff's "Victorian Working Women", 403.
- DORN, W. L., (R) Mowat's "European Diplomacy", 334.
- Doumergue, E., "Calvin", VII., rvd., 332.
- Dow, E. W., (R) Pocquet du Haut-Jussé's "François II.", 326.
- Draper, L. C., biographer of G. R. Clark, 295, 300-302.
- Dubois, Pierre: *Modern or Medieval?*, by W. I. BRANDT, 507-521.
- Dugdale, E. T. S., (ed.) "German Diplomatic Documents", II., rvd., 670.
- Duchêne, Albert, "Politique Coloniale de la France", rvd., 161.
- DUNCAN, R. M., (R) Ernst's "Political Thought of Roger Williams", 172.

- DUNIWAY, C. A., (R) Creer's "Utah and the Nation", 638.
- Dunn, F: S., "International Conferences", rvd., 411.
- Dunning, J: H., prize, awarded, 500.
- "Dura-Europos, Excavations at", rvd., 318.
- Durham, Meeting of the American Historical Association at, 481-506.
- "Earliest Diplomatic Documents on America", by Paul Gottschalk, rvd., 371.
- Early Biographers of George Rogers Clark*, by LOUISE P. KELLOGG, 295-302.
- East, W. G., "Union of Moldavia and Wallachia, 1859", rvd., 167.
- East India Company, Morse's "Chronicles", rvd., 169.
- Easum, C. V., "Americanization of Carl Schurz", rvd., 928.
- "Economic Development of Post-War France", by W: F. Ogburn and William Jaffé, rvd., 874.
- Economic history, Jacquemyns's "Crise Économique des Flandres", rvd., 108; Phillips's "Old South", rvd., 133; "Cahiers de Quimper" and "Cahiers de Mirecourt", rvd., 163; Rayner's "Story of Trade Unionism", rvd., 169; Hohman's "American Whaleman", rvd., 174; Kuhlmann's "Flour-Milling Industry", rvd., 176; Beale's *Tariff and Reconstruction*, 276-294; Yamasaki and Ogawa's "Commerce and Industry of Japan", rvd., 360; Berglund and Wright's "Tariff on Iron and Steel", rvd., 385; Sée's "Histoire Économique et Sociale", rvd., 397; Ashton and Sykes's "Coal Industry", rvd., 399; Usher's "Mechanical Inventions", rvd., 399; Wanda F. Neff's "Victorian Working Women", rvd., 403; Tannenbaum's "Mexican Agrarian Revolution", rvd., 428; McMurry's "Coxey's Army", rvd., 641; Marti's "Reformation in England", rvd., 658; "High Finance in the Sixties", rvd., 677; Flügel and Faulkner's "Readings", rvd., 684; Beckner's "Labor Legislation in Illinois", rvd., 685; Kobayashi's "Basic Industries of Japan", rvd., 873; Haig's "Public Finances of Post-War France" and Ogburn and Jaffé's "Economic Development", rvd., 874; "Documents in Canadian Economic History", rvd., 882; Frankfurter and Greene's "Labor Injunction", rvd., 897; Blair's "Raft Pilot's Log", rvd., 926.
- EGIDI, PIETRO, deceased, 190.
- Egypt, Elgood's "Transit of Egypt", rvd., 152; Baikie's "History of Egypt", rvd., 827; Westermann's "Slavery in Ptolemaic Egypt", rvd., 902.
- "Electrical Communications in the Pacific", by L. B. Tribolet, rvd., 686.
- Elgood, P. G., "Transit of Egypt", rvd., 152.
- Elizabeth, Queen, and Sir Edward Stafford, 560-566.
- "Elizabeth and Essex", by Lytton Strachey, rvd., 158.
- Elkington, Margery E., "Relations de Société, 1814-1830", rvd., 913.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, (R) Gottschalk's "Era of the French Revolution", 105.
- Emerson, Rupert, "State and Sovereignty in Modern Germany", rvd., 112.
- "Empereur Nicolas I^{er} et l'Esprit National Russe", by L. Strakhovskv, rvd., 106.
- "Empire Romain", by Eugène Albertini, rvd., 320.
- "Encomienda in New Spain", by L. B. Simpson, rvd., 933.
- "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", I., ed. E. R. A. Seligman and Alvin Johnson, rvd., 825.
- England, Magoun's *Football in Medieval England*, 33-45; Davies's "Bibliography of the Stuart Period", rvd., 101; Willson, "America's Ambassadors to England", rvd., 135; Gabel's "Benefit of Clergy", rvd., 156; Strachey's "Elizabeth and Essex", rvd., 158; Solve's "Stuart Politics", rvd., 160; Mackie's "Negotiations between James I. and Ferdinand I.", rvd., 160; Morse's "Chronicles of the East India Company", rvd., 169; "Extracts from Records of African Companies", rvd.,

- 170; Pocquet's "François II., Duc de Bretagne", rvd., 326; Pollard's "Wolsey", rvd., 337; "Acts of the Privy Council", rvd., 339; "Instructions aux Ambassadeurs de France", rvd., 340; Davis's "Age of Grey and Peel", rvd., 354; Petit-Dutaillis and Lefebvre's "Studies supplementary to Stubbs, III.", rvd., 394; Neff's "Victorian Working Women", rvd., 403; READ's *Fame of Sir Edward Stafford*, 560-566; Griscom's "Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth", rvd., 585; Shaaber, "Newspapers in England", rvd., 591; Fremantle's "England, 1801-1805", rvd., 596; Becker's "Bülow und England", rvd., 604; "Letters of Spring Rice", rvd., 615; Lambert's "Godstone", rvd., 651; "Pipe Roll of Henry I.", rvd., 652; "Year Books of Richard II.", rvd., 652; Wylie and Waugh's "Reign of Henry V.", rvd., 653; Marti's "Reformation", rvd., 658; "Calendar of State Papers, Foreign, 1587", rvd., 659; Relf's "Debates in the House of Lords", rvd., 660; Lyon and Block's "Edward Coke", rvd., 661; Cobban's "Edmund Burke", rvd., 664; LAPRADE, *Stamp Act in British Politics*, 735-757; "Plea and Memoranda Rolls", rvd., 832; "Petty Papers" and "Petty-Southwell Correspondence", rvd., 849; "Witch Hunting and Witch Trials", Cole's "Lewis Hughes", "Lancaster Witches", and Summers's "Discovery of Witches", rvd., 844; Konetzke's "Politik der Grafen Aranda", rvd., 910; "Gibbon's Journal", rvd., 911; Elkington's "Relations de Société", rvd., 913; Rothstein's "Chartism to Labourism", rvd., 914. *See also* British Empire, London.
- "England, 1801-1805", by A. F. Fremantle, rvd., 596.
- "English Ancestry of the Pilgrim Fathers", by C. E. Banks, rvd., 627.
- Enthoven, H. E., "Tanger tot Agadir", rvd., 918.
- "Era of the French Revolution", by L. R. Gottschalk, rvd., 105.
- Ernst, J. E., "Political Thought of Roger Williams", rvd., 172.
- Eschenburg, Theodor, "Kaiserreich am Scheideweg", rvd., 605.
- "Erzherzog Franz Ferdinand", by Leopold von Chlumecky, rvd., 868.
- "Essays Offered to Herbert Putnam", ed. by W. W. Bishop and A. Keogh, rvd., 149.
- "Essex, Elizabeth and", by Lytton Strachey, rvd., 158.
- "Europe since 1914", by F. L. Bennis, rvd., 672.
- "European Financial Control in the Ottoman Empire", by D. C. Blaisdell, rvd., 407.
- "European Treaties bearing on History of the United States and its Dependencies", II., by Frances G. Davenport, rvd., 376.
- Evans, A. P., paper by, 487.
- Evans, I. L., "British Tropical Africa", rvd., 915.
- Ewen, C. L., (ed.) "Witch Hunting and Witch Trials", rvd., 844.
- "Excavations at Dura-Europos", rvd., 318.
- "Executive Agents in American Foreign Relations", by H. M. Wriston, rvd., 644.
- Exploration, *see* Discovery.
- "Exterritoriality of Ambassadors", by E. R. Adair, rvd., 592.
- "Extracts from the Records of the African Companies", ed. by Ruth A. Fisher, rvd., 170.
- "Fall of the Planter Class in the British Caribbean", by L. J. Ragatz, rvd., 131.
- Fame of Sir Edward Stafford*, by CONYERS READ, 560-566.
- Far East, *China after the Victory of Taku* (doc.), 79-84; Morse's "Chronicles of East India Company", rvd., 169; Yamasaki and Ogawa's "Commerce and Industry of Japan", rvd., 360; Legendre's "Modern Chinese Civilization", rvd., 369; Young's "Manchuria", rvd., 622; Tribolet's "Electrical Communications in the Pacific", rvd., 686; LATOURETTE's *Chinese Historical Studies*, 778-797.

- Fascism, Schneider and Clough's "Making Fascists", rvd., 920.
- FAULKNER, H. U., (R) Berglund and Wright's "Tariff on Iron and Steel", 385; "Readings in Economic History of the U. S.", rvd., 684.
- FAY, S. B., (R) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", 110; opinions of Morgenthau controverted, 303-307; (R) Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", V., 359; awarded prize, 500; (R) Becker's "Bülow und England", 604; (R) "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", I., 863.
- FAY, Bernard, "Franklin", rvd., 633.
- FEIS, HERBERT, (R) Tannenbaum's "Mexican Agrarian Revolution", 428.
- Ferguson, W. K., paper by, 487.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Cochrane's "Thucydides", 584; (R) Baynes's "Bibliography of J. B. Bury", 649.
- Ferrara, Orestes, "Private Correspondence of Nicolo Machiavelli", rvd., 393.
- "Fersen, Axel, Lettres de", rvd., 400.
- "Fifteenth Century, Science and Thought in", by Lynn Thorndike, rvd., 331.
- Financial history, HARLOW's *Aspects of Revolutionary Finance*, 46-68; WEST's *Tribute List of the Delian League*, 267-275; TURNER's *Sale of Securities*, 1914, 303-307; Nicolle's "Comment la France a Payé à Waterloo", rvd., 402; Blaisdell's "Ottoman Public Debt", rvd., 407; Corti's "House of Rothschild", rvd., 601; Banerjea's "Indian Finance", rvd., 665; "High Finance in the Sixties", rvd., 678; Haig's "Public Finance of Post-War France", rvd., 874.
- FISH, C. R., (R) "American Secretaries of State", IX., X., 143; (R) Mowat's "Lord Pauncefoot", 355; (R) Howland's "American Foreign Relations", 1929, 646.
- Fisher, Lillian E., "Intendant System in Spanish America", rvd., 933.
- Fisher, Ruth A., (ed.) "Extracts from Records of African Companies", rvd., 170.
- FLICK, A. C., (R) "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", III., 181; IV., 890; (R) Abbott's "New York in the American Revolution", 630.
- Florida, Siebert's "Loyalists in East Florida", rvd., 674.
- "Flour-Milling Industry in the U. S.", by C. B. Kuhlmann, rvd., 176.
- Flügel, Felix, "Readings in Economic History of the U. S.", rvd., 684.
- "Foch", by Sir George Aston, rvd., 613.
- Foligno, Cesare, "Latin Thought during Middle Ages", rvd., 391.
- FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, deceased, 431.
- Football in Medieval England and Middle-English Literature, by F. P. MARGOUN, JR., 33-45.
- FORD, G. S., (R) Aretz's "Queen Louise", 598.
- "Forerunners of the Newspaper in England", by M. A. Shaaber, rvd., 591.
- Forrest, E. R., "Missions and Pueblos of the Old Southwest", rvd., 681.
- Foster, H. D., "Collected Papers", rvd., 842.
- Fougères, Gustave, *et al.*, "Premières Civilisations", rvd., 389.
- Fowler, H. N., (R) Bauer and Rostovtzeff's "Dura-Europos", 318; (R) Dietrich's "Deutsche Philhellenen", 667.
- FOX, D. R., (R) Howe's "James Ford Rhodes", 141; *A Synthetic Principle in American Social History*, 256-266; (ed.) *History of American Life*, I., rvd., 374; paper by, 484-485; elected member of the Executive Council, 500.
- "Français d'Outre-Mer", by Jean Longnon, rvd., 655.
- France, German declaration of War on, 76-78; Gottschalk's "French Revolution", rvd., 105; commercial relations with Syria, 18th century, Charles-Roux's "Échelles de Syrie", rvd., 115; Wrong's "New France", rvd., 126; Langlois's "France au Moyen Age", rvd., 155; Duchêne's "Politique Coloniale", rvd., 161; Martin's "Gallicanisme Politique", rvd., 162; "Cahiers de Quimper"

- and "Cahiers de Mirecourt", rvd., 163; Clark's "Napoleon", rvd., 164; and "League", 1840, 308-316; Pocquet's "Papes et Ducs de Bretagne", rvd., 324; Pocquet's "François II.", rvd., 326; Pinon's "Histoire Diplomatique", rvd., 335; "Instructions aux Ambassadeurs", rvd., 340; Schinz's "Pensée de Rousseau" and Wright's "Meaning of Rousseau", rvd., 344; Launay's "Barrière", rvd., 345; Whitlock's "Lafayette", rvd., 347; Lucas-Dubreton's "Restoration and July Monarchy", rvd., 350; Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", V., rvd., 359; Sée's "Histoire Économique et Sociale", rvd., 397; Packard's "Louis XIV.", rvd., 398; Wrangel's "Lettres d'Axel de Fersen", rvd., 400; Nicolle's "Comment la France a Payé à Waterloo", rvd., 402; Gautherot's "Conquête d'Alger", rvd., 403; Arnaud's "Deuxième République et Second Empire", rvd., 405; Toutain's "Alexandre III. et la République Française", rvd., 406; BRANDT's *Pierre Dubois*, 507-521; Funck-Brentano's "Old Régime", rvd., 595; Loménie's "Chateaubriand", rvd., 599; Langer's "Franco-Russian Alliance", rvd., 608; Cru's "Témoins", rvd., 612; Aston's "Foch", rvd., 613; Longnon, "Français d'Outre-Mer", rvd., 655; Lanctot's "Nouvelle-France", rvd., 662; Belloc's "Richelieu", rvd., 663; "Correspondance de Bouteville", rvd., 666; Guichard's "Blocus Navale", rvd., 671; POTTER's *Conference at Bayonne, 1565*, 708-803; Lévy's "Histoire Linguistique", rvd., 835; Bridge's "History of France from the Death of Louis XI.", III., IV., rvd., 837; Bezard's "Vie Rurale, 1450 à 1560", rvd., 838; Clemenceau-Jacquemaire's "Madame Roland", rvd., 854; Butterfield's "Peace Tactics of Napoleon", rvd., 857; Hanotaux's "Nation Française", V., rvd., 858; "Documents Diplomatiques Français", rvd., 863; Haig's "Public Finances of Post-War France" and Ogburn and Jaffé's "Economic Development", rvd., 874; Hayes's "France", rvd., 876; Jullian's "Seuil de notre Histoire", rvd., 903; Toynbee's "S. Louis of Toulouse", rvd., 906; Bouard's "Manuel de Diplomatie", rvd., 907; Martin's "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", rvd., 909; "Propyläen Weltgeschichte", VII., rvd., 912; Elkington's "Relations de Société", rvd., 913; "L'Algérie", rvd., 917; Enthoven's "Van Tanger tot Agadir", rvd., 918; Thomazi's "Guerre Navale", rvd., 919; Rowland and Sanders's "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., rvd., 922.
- "France", by C. J. H. Hayes, rvd., 876.
- "France", by H. D. Sedgwick, rvd., 396.
- "France, Story of", by Paul van Dyke, rvd., 396.
- "Franco-Russian Alliance", by W. L. Langer, rvd., 608.
- François II., Duc de Bretagne", by Pocquet du Haut-Jussé, rvd., 326.
- FRANK, TENNEY, (R) Albertini's "L'Empire Romain", 320; elected member of Board of Editors, 500.
- Frankfurter, Felix, "Labor Injunction", rvd., 897.
- "Franklin", by Bernard Fay, rvd., 633.
- Frantsev, V. A., "Pushkin and Polish Uprising", rvd., 401.
- "Französische Revolution, Napoleon und die Restauration", by Alfred Stern, *et al.* (Propyläen Weltgeschichte, VII.), rvd., 912.
- Fremantle, A. F., "England, 1801-1805", rvd., 596.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Bell and Morrell's "Documents on British Colonial Policy, 1830-1860", 352; (R) Williamson's "History of British Expansion", 915.
- Fuller, J. F. C., "Generalship of Ulysses S. Grant", rvd., 891.
- FULLER, J. V., (R) Ibbeken's "Reichspolitik", 409; discussion by, 491; (R) Zechlin's "Staatsstreichpläne Bismarcks", 603; (R) Simpson's "Saburov Memoirs", 668.
- Funck-Brentano, Frantz, "Old Régime in France", rvd., 595.
- "Fur Trade and Early Western Ex-

- ploration", by C. A. Vandiveer, rvd., 173.
- Gabel, Leona C., "Benefit of Clergy in England", rvd., 156.
- Gabriel, R. H., "In Defense of Liberty" (Pageant of America, VII.), rvd., 137; (R) Flügel and Faulkner's "Readings in Economic History", 684; (R) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", I., 825; "Lure of the Frontier" (Pageant of America, II.), rvd., 879.
- Gadd, C. J., "History of Ur", rvd., 649.
- Galileo, mentioned, 588-589.
- "Gallicanisme Politique et le Clergé de France", by Victor Martin, rvd., 162.
- GARRAGHAN, G. J., (R) Rowland and Sanders's "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., 922.
- Garratt, G. T., "Indian Commentary", rvd., 412.
- GARRETT, M. B., (R) "Correspondance de Bouteville", 666.
- Gautherot, Gustave, "Conquête d'Alger", rvd., 403.
- "Gay's London", by W. H. Irving, rvd., 342.
- General Robert E. Lee's Horse Supply*, by C. W. RAMSDELL, 758-777.
- "Generalship of Ulysses S. Grant", by J. F. C. Fuller, rvd., 891.
- "Genesis of the American First Army", rvd., 145.
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, "Historia", ed. Griscom, rvd., 586.
- GEORGE, R. H., (R) Japikse's "Correspondentie van Willem III.", II., 593.
- German Declaration of War on France*, by H. E. BARNES, 76-78.
- "German Diplomatic Documents", II., ed. E. T. S. Dugdale, rvd., 670.
- German-American relations, Meyer's "Nord-Amerika", rvd., 175; "Letters of Carl Schurz", rvd., 178; Easum's "Carl Schurz", rvd., 928.
- Germany, declaration of War on France, 76-78; Emerson's "State and Sovereignty in Modern Germany", rvd., 112; Bartholdy and Thimme's "Auswärtige Politik, 1871-1914", rvd., 357; Goldschmidt's "Bismarck", rvd., 408; Ibbeken's "Deutsche Reichspolitik", rvd., 409; Aretz's "Louise of Prussia", rvd., 598; Zechlin's "Staatsstreichpläne Bismarcks", rvd., 603; Becker's "Bülow und England", rvd., 604; Eschenburg's "Kaiserreich am Scheideweg", rvd., 605; "Deutsche Philhellenen", rvd., 667; "Saburov Memoirs", rvd., 668; Hjelholt's "Schleswig-Holstein", rvd., 669; Dugdale, (ed.) "Diplomatic Documents", II., rvd., 670; Stern-Rubarth's "Brockdorff-Rantzau", rvd., 871; Du Moulin-Eckart's "Deutsche Universitäten", rvd., 908; Enthoven's "Van Tanger tot Agadir", rvd., 918.
- "Geronimo", by Britton Davis, rvd., 680.
- GERSHOV, LEO, (R) Launay's "Barère", rvd., 345.
- "Geschichte der Deutschen Universitäten", by Richard, Graf Du Moulin-Eckart, rvd., 908.
- "Geschichte der Päpste", XIII., by Ludwig von Pastor, rvd., 588.
- "Geschichte des Spätrömischen Reiches", I., by Ernst Stein, rvd., 90.
- Gettell, R. G., "American Political Thought", rvd., 642.
- Gewehr, W. M., "Great Awakening in Virginia", rvd., 887.
- "Gibbon's Journal", ed. D. M. Low, rvd., 911.
- Giffen, M. B., paper by, 489; awarded prize, 500.
- Gillespie, J. E., "History of Europe", rvd., 156; (R) Johnston's "Life and Letters of Sir Harry Johnston", 916.
- Gilliard, Charles, "Moudon", rvd., 655.
- GILSON, J. P., deceased, 430.
- Glazebrook, G. P. de T., "Sir Charles Bagot in Canada", rvd., 185.
- Godard, G. S., remarks by, 497.
- Godoy's Knowledge of the Terms of Jay's Treaty*, by A. P. WHITAKER, 804-810.
- "Godstone", by Uvedale Lambert, rvd., 651.
- GOEBEL, JULIUS, (R) "Letters of Carl Schurz", 178.
- GELZER, HENRI, deceased, 430.
- Göring, Helmut, "Tocqueville und die Demokratie", rvd., 165.
- Goetz, Walter, ed., "Propyläen Weltgeschichte", VII., rvd., 912.

- Goldschmidt, Hans, "Bismarck und die Friedensunterhändler, 1871", rvd., 408.
- Gooch, G. P., (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", IV., rvd., 110.
- Gottschalk, L.: R., "Era of the French Revolution", rvd., 105.
- Gottschalk, Paul, "Earliest Diplomatic Documents on America", rvd., 371.
- GOULD, C. P., (R) Martin's "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", 909.
- Grant, U. S., Fuller's "Generalship of Grant", rvd., 891.
- GRAS, N. S. B., (R) Lambert's "Godstone", 651.
- Gray, L. C., paper by, 495.
- "Great Awakening in Virginia", by W. M. Gewehr, rvd., 887.
- "Great Britain and the Slave Trade, 1839-1865", by W. L. Mathieson, rvd., 351.
- Greece, "Deutsche Philhellenen", rvd., 667. See also Ancient history.
- GREEN, ALICE S., deceased, 189.
- GREEN, J. C., (R) Davis's "Geronimo", 680; (R) Seymour's "Story of the Red Man" and Thompson's "Tales of the North American Indians", 881.
- Greene, E. B., "Guide for Early American History in New York City", rvd., 413; paper by, 494; elected president, 500; *Business of the American Historical Association*, 935-938.
- Greene, Nathan, "Labor Injunction", rvd., 897.
- Greenfield, K. R., paper by, 488.
- Griscom, Acton, "Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth", rvd., 586.
- Griswold Fund, 498-499.
- Groag, Edmund, "Hannibal als Politiker", rvd., 89.
- Grose, C. L., paper by, 488; (R) "Petty Papers" and "Petty-Southwell Correspondence", 849.
- GUÉRARD, ALBERT, (R) Arnaud's "Republique et Empire", 405.
- "Guerre Navale dans la Méditerranée", by A. Thomazi, rvd., 919.
- Guichard, Louis, "Blocus Naval", rvd., 671.
- "Guide for Early American History in New York City", by Greene and Morris, rvd., 413.
- "Guyot, Arnold", by L. C. Jones, rvd., 683.
- Guide to Historical Literature*, 499.
- Gwynn, Stephen, (ed.) "Letters of Spring Rice", rvd., 615.
- "Habsburg Monarchy", by Oscar Jászi, rvd., 610.
- HADLEY, ARTHUR T., deceased, 690.
- HÄPKE, RUDOLPH, deceased, 942.
- "Haig, Field-Marshal", by John Charteris, rvd., 363.
- Haig, R. M., "Public Finances of Post-War France", rvd., 874.
- Haig, Sir W., (ed.) "Cambridge History of India", III., rvd., 117.
- Hale, O. J., paper by, 489.
- Hall, W. P., (R) Butterfield's "Peace Tactics of Napoleon", 857.
- Halphen and Sagnac, (eds.) "Peuples et Civilisations", rvd., 389.
- Hamilton, J. G. deR., paper by, 494.
- Hamilton, Mary A., "J. Ramsay MacDonald", rvd., 673.
- "Hannibal als Politiker", by Edmund Groag, rvd., 89.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (ed.) "Nation Française", IX., rvd., 335; V., rvd., 858.
- HANSEN, M. L., (R) Dannehl's "Carl Schurz", 425; (R) Malmin's "Letters of Ole Munch Raeder", 676; (R) Easum's "Americanization of Carl Schurz", 928.
- HARING, C. H., (R) Wright's "Spanish Documents, 1527-1568", 626.
- HARLOW, R. V., *Aspects of Revolutionary Finance, 1775-1783*, 46-68; (R) Carey's "Daniel Webster", 421.
- Harper, S. N., paper by, 490.
- Harrison, G. B., (ed.) "Trial of the Lancaster Witches, 1612", rvd., 841.
- Hart, A. B., (ed.) "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", III., rvd., 181; IV., rvd., 890.
- Haskins, C. H., "Anniversary Essays in Mediaeval History", dedicated to, rvd., 833.
- Hauser, Henri, "Débuts de l'Age Moderne", rvd., 328; (ed.) "Histoire Diplomatique, 1871-1914", rvd., 860.
- Hay, T. R., "Hood's Tennessee Cam-

- paign", rvd., 179; (R) Fuller's "Generalship of Ulysses S. Grant", 891.
- Hayes, C. J. H., "France", rvd., 876.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", rvd., 129.
- HEADLAM-MORLEY, Sir J. W., deceased, 431.
- Heldmann, Karl, "Kaisertum Karls des Grossen", rvd., 153.
- Henderson, Archibald, address by, 496.
- "Henry I., Pipe Roll of", rvd., 652.
- "Henry V.", III., by J. H. Wylie and W. T. Waugh, rvd., 653.
- Herbillon, Jules, "Cultes de Patras", rvd., 390.
- * Herring, H. L., "Welfare Work in Mill Villages", rvd., 147.
- Hicks, F. C., (ed.) "High Finance in the Sixties", rvd., 677.
- HICKS, J. D., (R) McMurtry's "Coxey's Army", 641.
- Higby, C. P., mentioned, 491; (R) "Propyläen Weltgeschichte", VII., 912.
- "High Finance in the Sixties", ed. F. C. Hicks, rvd., 677.
- "Hill, Benjamin", by H. J. Pearce, jr., rvd., 423.
- Hindus, Maurice, "Humanity Up-rooted", rvd., 367.
- "Histoire de la Crise Économique des Flandres, 1845-1850", by G. Jacquemyns, rvd., 108.
- "Histoire de la Nation Française", IX., by Gabriel Hanotaux, rvd., 335; V., rvd., 858.
- "Histoire Diplomatique. 1871-1914", ed. Henri Hauser, rvd., 860.
- "Histoire Économique et Sociale de la France", by Henri Sée, rvd., 397.
- "Histoire Linguistique d'Alsace et de Lorraine", by Paul Lévy, rvd., 835.
- "Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth", by Acton Griscom, rvd., 586.
- Historiography, ROBINSON'S *Newer Ways of Historians*, 245-255; Fox's *Synthetic Principle in American Social History*, 256-266; Cochrane's "Thucydides and Science of History", rvd., 584; Lucy Salmon's "Why is history rewritten?", rvd., 647.
- "Historische Opstellen Opgedragen aan Professor Dr. H. Brugmans", rvd., 91.
- "History of Alaska", by H. W. Clark, rvd., 929.
- "History of British Civilization", by E. Wingfield-Stratford, rvd., 96.
- "History of British Expansion", by J. A. Williamson, rvd., 915.
- "History of the Byzantine Empire", II., by A. A. Vasiliev, rvd., 904.
- "History of Egypt", by James Baikie, rvd., 827.
- "History of Europe, 1500-1815", by I. E. Gillespie, rvd., 156.
- "History of European Diplomacy, 1451-1789", by R. B. Mowat, rvd., 334.
- "History of France", III., IV., by J. S. C. Bridge, rvd., 837.
- "History of Greece", by C. E. Robinson, rvd., 901.
- "History of the League or Sainte Union", by M. Wilkinson, rvd., 157.
- "History of Mechanical Inventions", by A. P. Usher, rvd., 399.
- "History of Modern Culture", I., by Preserved Smith, rvd., 840.
- "History of the Modern Church", by J. W. C. Wand, rvd., 909.
- "History of Russia", by George Vernadsky, rvd., 621.
- "History of Science", by W. C. D. Dampier-Whetham, rvd., 583.
- History of Science Society, meeting of, 482, 493.
- "History of Trenton", rvd., 418.
- "History of Ur", by C. J. Gadd, rvd., 649.
- Hitti, P. K., (tr.) "An Arab-Syrian Gentleman in the Period of the Crusades", rvd., 154.
- Hjelholt, Holger, "Treitschke und Schleswig-Holstein", rvd., 669.
- Hohman, E. P., "American Whaleman", rvd., 174.
- Holdsworth, W. S., "Lessons from our Legal History", rvd., 98.
- HOLLAND, L. B., (R) Moore's "Charles Follen McKim", 892.
- "Hood's Tennessee Campaign", by T. R. Hay, rvd., 179.
- "House of Rothschild", by Count E. C. Corti, rvd., 601.
- Hotze, Henry, Confederate agent, 811 ff.
- Howe, M. A. DeWolfe, "James Ford

- Rhodes", rvd., 141; (R) Whitlock's "La Fayette", 347.
- Howe, Sir William, and Burgoyne campaign, 542-559.
- Howland, C. P., "American Foreign Relations", 1929, rvd., 646.
- Hubert, Eugène, (ed.) "Correspondance de Bouteville", rvd., 666.
- Hull, Isaac, "Papers" of, rvd., 177.
- HULL, W. I., (R) "Soviet Union and Peace", 410; (R) Dunn's "International Conferences", 411.
- Hull, General William, "Michigan Historical Collections", XL., rvd., 420.
- Hulme, E. M., "Middle Ages", rvd., 322.
- HULME, HAROLD, (R) Relf's "Debates in House of Lords", 660.
- "Humanity Uprooted", by Maurice Hindus, rvd., 367.
- HUMMEL, A. W., (R) Legendre's "Modern Chinese Civilization", 369; paper by, 497.
- Hung, William, paper by, 496.
- Hunt, R. D., "History of California", rvd., 682.
- HUTH, C. F., (R) Robinson's "History of Greece", 901.
- Hyde, C. C., "Charles Evans Hughes", rvd., 143.
- HYMA, A., (R) Enthoven's "Tanger tot Agadir", 918.
- Ibbeken, Rudolph, "Reichspolitik, 1880-1914", rvd., 409.
- ICHIHASHI, YAMATO, (R) "Documents of Iriki", 95.
- Illinois, Beckner's "Labor Legislation", rvd., 685.
- "Illinois College Centennial History", by C. H. Rammelkamp, rvd., 184.
- "In Defense of Liberty", by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel (Pageant of America, VII.), rvd., 137.
- Inca civilization, Bingham's "Machu Picchu", rvd., 899.
- India, "Cambridge History", III., rvd., 117; "Cambridge History of British Empire", IV., rvd., 851; Weitzman's "Warren Hastings and Philip Francis", rvd., 853.
- "Indian Commentary", by G. T. Garratt, rvd., 412.
- "Indian Finance", by Pramathanath Banerjee, rvd., 665.
- Indians, North American, Davis's "Geronimo", rvd., 680; Forrest's "Old Southwest", rvd., 681; Seymour's "Story of the Red Man" and Thompson's "Tales", rvd., 881.
- "Indulgences Pontificales aux Pays-Bas", by F. Remy, rvd., 654.
- Innis, H. A., (ed.) "Select Documents in Canadian Economic History, 1497-1783", rvd., 882.
- "Instructions aux Ambassadeurs de France", ed. J. J. Jusserand, rvd., 340.
- "Intendant System in Spanish America", by Lillian E. Fisher, rvd., 933.
- "International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno", by J. H. Ralston, rvd., 150.
- "International Conferences", by F. S. Dunn, rvd., 411.
- Interrelation of Social and Constitutional History*, by J. G. RANDALL, 1-13.
- "Intimate Letters of Carl Schurz", ed. Joseph Schafer, rvd., 178.
- "Introduction des Décrets du Concile de Trente", by F. Wilcox, rvd., 99.
- Irving, W. H., "John Gay's London", rvd., 342.
- Italy, Mackie's "Negotiations between James I. and Ferdinand I. of Tuscany", rvd., 160; "Correspondence of N. Machiavelli", rvd., 393; Bourgin's "Formation de l'Unité", rvd., 668; Schneider and Clough's "Making Fascists", rvd., 920.
- "Jackson Correspondence", ed. J. S. Bassett, IV., rvd., 380.
- Jacobsen, Gertrude A., paper by, 491.
- Jacquemyns, G., "Crise Économique des Flandres", rvd., 108.
- Jäschke, Gotthard, "Türkei seit dem Weltkrieg", rvd., 406.
- Jaffé, William, "Economic Development of Post-War France", rvd., 874.
- Jamaica, Whitson's "Constitutional Development", rvd., 128.
- James, J. A., biographer of G. R. Clark

- 296; (R) "Michigan Historical Collections", XL., 420; address by, 496.
- Jameson, J. F., mentioned, 498; contr. intro. to doc., 811-812.
- "Japan, Basic Industries, 1914-1918", by Ushisaburo Kobayashi, rvd., 873.
- Japan, Asakawa, (ed.) "Documents of Iriki", rvd., 95; Yamasaki and Oga-
wa's "Commerce and Industry", rvd.,
360; Kobayashi's "Basic Industries
of Japan, 1914-1918", rvd., 873.
- Japikse, N., "Correspondentie van Wil-
lem III.", rvd., 593.
- Jászi, Oscar, "Habsburg Monarchy",
rvd., 610.
- Jay's Treaty, Godoy's Knowledge of*, by
A. P. WHITAKER, 804-810.
- "Jefferson, Thomas", by Gilbert Chi-
nard, rvd., 378.
- Jefferson, Vossler's "Amerikanische
Revolutionsideale", rvd., 419.
- JENKS, JEREMIAH W., deceased, 190.
- JERNEGAN, M. W., (R) "Pageant of
America", VII., IX., X., 137; II.,
XIV., XV., 879; (R) Hohman's
"American Whalerman", 174; "Ameri-
can Colonies", rvd., 377.
- "Jews, Short History of", by E. F.
Kellett, rvd., 387.
- JOACHIMSEN, PAUL, deceased, 942.
- JOHNSON, A. C., (R) Cavaignac's
"Monde Méditerranéen", 828.
- Johnson, Allen, (ed.) "Dictionary of
American Biography", I., II., rvd.,
119; III., rvd., 624.
- Johnson, Alvin, (ed.) "Encyclopaedia
of the Social Sciences", I., rvd., 825.
- "Johnson, Andrew", by L. P. Stryker,
rvd., 139.
- Johnson, Andrew, and tariff, 284-285,
292-294.
- "Johnson, Samuel, Career and Writ-
ings", ed. Herbert and Carol Schnei-
der, rvd., 884.
- Johnston, Alex., "Life and Letters of
Sir Harry Johnston", 916.
- Jones, L. C., "Arnold Guyot", rvd.,
683.
- "Journals of House of Representatives
of Massachusetts, 1732-1734", rvd.,
924.
- "Judicial Cases concerning Slavery",
II., ed. Helen T. Catterall, rvd., 636.
- Jullian, Camille, "Au Seuil de notre
Histoire", rvd., 903.
- Jusserand, J. J., (ed.) "Instructions
aux Ambassadeurs de France", rvd.,
340.
- "Kaiserreich am Scheideweg", by
Theodor Eschenburg, rvd., 605.
- "Kaisertum Karls des Grossen", by K.
Heldmann, rvd., 153.
- Karpovich, M., paper by, 490.
- Keenleyside, H. L., "Canada and the
United States", rvd., 186.
- Keith, A. B., "Sovereignty of British
Dominions", rvd., 618.
- Kellett, E. E., "Short History of the
Jews", rvd., 387.
- Kelley, T. L., paper by, 483.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., *Early Biographers
of George Rogers Clark*, 295-302.
- KELSEY, R. W., (R) Curti's "American
Peace Crusade", 926.
- Keogh, Andrew, (ed.) "Essays offered
to Herbert Putnam", rvd., 149.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Buxhoeveden's
"Life and Tragedy of Alexandra Feo-
dorovna", 168; paper by, 490; report
by, 498; (R) Vernadsky's "History
of Russia", 621.
- Kerr, W. B., "Shrieks and Crashes",
rvd., 426.
- Keyes, C. W., paper by, 486.
- "Kirby, William", by Lorne Pierce,
rvd., 927.
- KLINGBERG, F. J., (R) Evans's "British
Tropical Africa", 915; (R) Maanen-
Helmer's "Mandates System, Africa
and Pacific Islands", 919.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, (R) Pierce's "Wil-
liam Kirby", 927.
- Kobayashi, Ishisaburo, "Japan, Basic
Industries, 1914-1918", rvd., 873.
- Kohn, Hans, "Nationalism in the East",
rvd., 877.
- Konetzke, Richard, "Politik der Grafen
Aranda", rvd., 910.
- Krey, A. C., report by, 483.
- Krout, J. A., "Annals of American
Sport" (Pageant of America, XV.),
rvd., 879.
- Kuhlmann, C. B., "Development of the
Flour-Milling Industry in the United
States", rvd., 176.

- "Labor Injunction", by Felix Frankfurter and Nathan Greene, rvd., 897.
- "Labor Legislation in Illinois", by E. R. Beckner, rvd., 685.
- Labor Movement, Herring's "Mill Villages", rvd., 147; Rayner's "Trade Unionism", rvd., 169; Neff's "Victorian Working Women", rvd., 403; BRAND's *British Labor and War-Time Coalitions*, 522-541; Hamilton's "MacDonald", rvd., 673; Beckner's "Legislation in Illinois", rvd., 685; Frankfurter and Greene's "Labor Injunction", rvd., 897; Rothstein's "Chartism to Labourism", rvd., 914.
- "La Fayette", by Brand Whitlock, rvd., 347.
- Laistner, M. L. W., "Survey of Ancient History", rvd., 389; (R) Jullian's "Au Seuil de notre Histoire", 903.
- Lamb, Harold, "Crusades", rvd., 904.
- LAMBELIN, ROGER, deceased, 189.
- Lambert, Uvedale, "Godstone", rvd., 651.
- Lancot, Gustave, "Nouvelle-France", rvd., 662.
- LANGER, W: L., (R) Elgood's "Transit of Egypt", 152; "Franco-Russian Alliance", rvd., 608; (R) Chlumecky's "Erzherzog Franz Ferdinand", 868.
- Langlois, C: V., "France au Moyen Age", IV., rvd., 155; deceased, 189.
- "Lansdowne", by Lord Newton, rvd., 865.
- Lansdowne, Marquis of, (ed.) "Petty Papers" and "Petty-Southwell Correspondence", rvd., 849.
- LAPRADE, W: T., *Stamp Act in British Politics*, 735-757; (R) "Gibbon's Journal", 911.
- LARSON, HENRIETTA, (R) Kuhlmann's "Flour-Milling Industry in the United States", 176.
- "Latin America, Rivalry of United States and Great Britain over", by J. F. Rippy, rvd., 427.
- "Latin Thought during Middle Ages", by Cesare Foligno, rvd., 391.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Morse's "Chronicles of the East India Company", V., 169; *Chinese Historical Studies during the Past Nine Years*, 778-797.
- Laufer, Berthold, paper by, 497.
- Launay, Robert, "Barère de Vieuzac", rvd., 345.
- Law, the Supreme Court and the interpretation of, 2-6; relation to social history, 1-13; Wigmore's "World's Legal Systems", rvd., 86; Holdsworth's "Lessons from our Legal History", rvd., 98; Frankfurter and Greene's "Labor Injunction", rvd., 897; Morris's "Studies in the History of American Law", rvd., 921.
- "Laws and Liberties of Massachusetts", rvd., 415.
- League of Nations, Maanen-Helmer's "Mandates System", rvd., 919.
- LEARNED, H: B., (R) Willson's "America's Ambassadors to England", 135.
- Lednicki, Venceslas, "Pouchkine et la Pologne", rvd., 106.
- Legendre, A. F., "Modern Chinese Civilization", rvd., 369.
- "Léopold of the Belgians", by Comte de Lichtervelde, rvd., 607.
- Lesley, L. B., (ed.) "Uncle Sam's Camels", rvd., 678.
- "Letters of the Governors of Virginia", ed. H. R. McIlwaine, III., rvd., 628.
- "Letters of Ole Munch Raeder", ed. G. J. Malmin, rvd., 676.
- "Lettres d'Axel de Fersen", ed. Comte F. U. Wrangel, rvd., 400.
- Lévy, Paul, "Histoire Linguistique d'Alsace et de Lorraine", rvd., 835.
- Lichtervelde, Comte Louis de, "Léopold of the Belgians", rvd., 607.
- Liddell Hart, B. H., "Sherman", rvd., 640.
- "Life and Labor in the Old South", by U. B. Phillips, rvd., 133.
- "Life and Letters of Sir Harry Johnston", by Alex. Johnston, rvd., 916.
- "Life in the Middle Ages", IV., by G. G. Coulton, rvd., 905.
- Life Span of Mississippi Slaves*, by C: S. SYDNOR, 566-574.
- "Lincoln, Abraham, Lineage of", by W: E. Barton, rvd., 179.
- "Lincoln and his Wife's Home Town", by W: H. Townsend, rvd., 677.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (R) Toynbee's "British Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement", 114; (R) Gold-

- schmidt's "Bismarck und die Friedensunterhändler, 1871", 408; paper by, 490; (R) "Histoire Diplomatique, 1871-1914", 860.
- LINGLEY, C. R., (R) Bowers's "Tragic Era", 382.
- Loménie, E. B. de. "Chateaubriand", rvd., 599.
- London, Irving's "John Gay's London", rvd., 342; Weinbaum's "Verfassungsgeschichte", rvd., 651; "Plea and Memoranda Rolls", rvd., 832.
- London Expenditures of the Confederate Secret Service* (doc.), 811-824.
- Longnon, Jean. "Français d'Outre-Mer", rvd., 655.
- Lorraine, Lévy's "Histoire Linguistique", rvd., 835.
- "Louis XIV., Age of", by L. B. Packard, rvd., 398.
- "Low Countries and Hundred Years' War", by H. S. Lucas, rvd., 587.
- Low Countries, *see* Netherlands.
- Low, D. M., (ed.) "Gibbon's Journal", rvd., 911.
- "Loyalists in East Florida", ed. W. H. Siebert, rvd., 674.
- LUCAS, H. S., (R) "Historische Opstellen Opgedragen aan Dr. H. Brugmans", 91; "Low Countries and Hundred Years' War", rvd., 587; (R) "Nederlandsch Historisch Instituut te Rome", 657.
- Lucas-Dubreton, J., "Restoration and July Monarchy", rvd., 350.
- "Lure of the Frontier" (Pageant of America, II.), by R. H. Gabriel, rvd., 879.
- LUTZ, R. H., (R) Eschenburg's "Kaiserreich am Scheideweg", 605.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Jäschke and Pritsch's "Türkei seit dem Weltkrieg", 406; (R) Blaisdell's "Ottoman Public Debt", 407; (R) Kohn's "Nationalism in the East", 877.
- Lyon, Hastings, "Edward Coke", rvd., 661.
- Maanen-Helmer, Elizabeth van, "Mandates System, Africa and Pacific Islands", rvd., 919.
- MACDONALD, D. B., (R) Hitti's "Arabian Warrior of the Crusades", 154.
- "MacDonald, J. Ramsay", by Mary A. Hamilton, rvd., 673.
- MACDONALD, WILLIAM, (R) Nevins's "Polk", 422; paper by, 493; (R) Haig's "Public Finances of Post-War France" and Ogburn and Jaffé's "Economic Development of Post-War France", 874.
- McFAYDEN, DONALD, (R) Westermann's "Slavery in Ptolemaic Egypt", rvd., 902.
- Machiavelli, Nicolo, "Correspondence", rvd., 393.
- "Machu Picchu", by Hiram Bingham, rvd., 899.
- Mellwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Letters of Governors of Virginia", III., rvd., 628.
- Mackay, Dorothy L., paper by, 487; (R) Bezaud's "Vie Rurale, 1450 à 1560", 838.
- MACKENZIE, HUGH, (R) Heldmann's "Kaisertum Karls des Grossen", 153.
- McKENZIE, K., (R) Vossler's "Medieval Culture", 93.
- Mackie, J. D., (ed.) "Negotiations between James VI. and I. and Ferdinand I. of Tuscany", rvd., 160.
- "McKim, Charles Follen", by Charles Moore, rvd., 892.
- McLAREN, W. W., (R) Yamasaki and Ogawa's "Effect of World War upon Commerce and Industry of Japan", 360; (R) Kobayashi's "Japan, Basic Industries, 1914-1918", 873.
- McMurry, D. L., "Coxey's Army", rvd., 641.
- McNEAL, E. H., (R) Hulme's "Middle Ages", 322.
- Magazines, Mott's "History of American Magazines", rvd., 888.
- Magnien, Victor, "Les Mystères d'Éleusis", rvd., 150.
- MAGOUN, F. P., JR., *Football in Medieval England and Middle-English Literature*, 33-45.
- "Makers of a New Nation", by J. S. Bassett (Pageant of America, IX.), rvd., 137.
- "Making Fascists", by H. W. Schneider and S. B. Clough, rvd., 920.

- Malmin, G. J., (ed.) "Letters of Ole Munch Raeder", rvd., 676.
- MALONE, DUMAS, (R) Bruce's "Virginia Plutarch", 885.
- "Manchuria, International Relations of", by C. W. Young, rvd., 622.
- "Mandates System, Africa and Pacific Islands", by Elizabeth van Maanen-Helmer, rvd., 919.
- "Manuel de Diplomatie", I., by A. de Bouard, rvd., 907.
- MANYON, LEONARD, (R) Bourgin's "L'Unité Italienne", 668; (R) Schneider and Clough's "Making Fascists", 920.
- Marcham, F. G., discussion by, 488.
- Marti, O. A., "Economic Causes of the Reformation in England", rvd., 658.
- Martin, C. E., "Politics of Peace", rvd., 158.
- Martin, Gaston, "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", rvd., 909.
- Martin, Victor, "Gallicanisme Politique et le Clergé de France", rvd., 162.
- Marvin, F. S., (ed.) "Art and Civilization", rvd., 149.
- Massachusetts, Revolutionary paper money in, 51-68; "Commonwealth History", III., rvd., 181; IV., rvd., 890; "Laws and Liberties", rvd., 415; "Journals of the House of Representatives", rvd., 924.
- Mathews, J. M., "American Foreign Relations", rvd., 684.
- Mathieson, W. L., "Great Britain and the Slave Trade", rvd., 351.
- "Meaning of Rousseau", by E. H. Wright, rvd., 344.
- MEANS, P. A., (R) Bingham's "Machu Picchu", 899.
- "Mechanical Inventions, History of", by A. P. Usher, rvd., 399.
- "Mediaeval Culture", by Karl Vossler, rvd., 93.
- Medieval history, Macoun's *Football in Medieval England*, 33-68; "Opstellen aan Dr. Brugmans", rvd., 91; Vossler's "Mediaeval Culture", rvd., 93; Heldmann's "Kaisertum Karls des Grossen", rvd., 153; Hitti's "Arab-Syrian Gentleman", rvd., 154; Langlois's "France au Moyen Age", rvd., 155; Gabel's "Benefit of Clergy in England", rvd., 156; Hulme's "Middle Ages", rvd., 322; Buckler's "Anna Comnena", rvd., 323; Pocquet's "Papes et Ducs de Bretagne", rvd., 324; Pocquet's "François II, Duc de Bretagne", rvd., 326; Nowé's "Baillis Comtaux de Flandre", rvd., 327; Foligno's "Latin Thought during the Middle Ages", rvd., 391; Runciman's "Romanus Lecapenus", rvd., 392; "Correspondence of N. Machiavelli", rvd., 393; BRANDT's *Pierre Dubois, 507-521*; Griscom's "Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth", rvd., 586; Lucas's "Low Countries", rvd., 587; Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XIII., rvd., 588; Lambert's "Godstone", rvd., 649; Weinbaum's "Verfassungsgeschichte Londons", rvd., 651; "Pipe Roll of Henry I.", rvd., 652; "Year Books of Richard II.", rvd., 652; Wylie and Waugh's "Henry V.", III., rvd., 653; Remy, "Grandes Indulgences Pontificales", rvd., 654; Longnon's "Français d'Outre-Mer", rvd., 655; Cérenville and Gilliard's "Moudon", rvd., 655; Thompson *et al.*, "Civilization of the Renaissance", rvd., 656; Chapman's "Saint Benedict", rvd., 830; "Plea and Memoranda Rolls", rvd., 832; "Essays" presented to C. H. Haskins, rvd., 833; Bezard's "Vie Rurale", rvd., 838; Vasiliev's "Byzantine Empire", II., rvd., 904; Lamb's "Crusades", rvd., 904; Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", IV., rvd., 905; Toynbee's "S. Louis", rvd., 906.
- MEEK, T. J., (R) Kellett's "Short History of the Jews", 387.
- MELVIN, F. E., (R) Corti's "House of Rothschild", 601.
- Mereness, N. D., paper by, 497.
- Metternich, and "League", 1840, 308-316.
- Meyer, Hildegard, "Nord-Amerika im Urteil des Deutschen Schrifttums", rvd., 175.
- MEYER, J. C., (R) Potter's "World of Nations", 687.
- "Mexican Agrarian Revolution", by Frank Tannenbaum, rvd., 428.

- Mexican War, Nevins's "Polk", rvd., 422.
- MICHELSON, TRUMAN, (R) Delabarre's "Dighton Rock", 414.
- "Michigan Historical Collections", XL., rvd., 420.
- "Middle Ages", by E. M. Hulme, rvd., 322.
- Military history, Gabriel's "Defense of Liberty", rvd., 137; "First American Army", rvd., 145; Clark's "Napoleon", rvd., 164; Hay's "Hood's Tennessee Campaign", rvd., 179; Charteris's "Haig", rvd., 363; Kerr's "Shrieks and Crashes", rvd., 426; JANE CLARK'S *Burgoyne Campaign*, 542-559; Lucas's "Low Countries and Hundred Years' War", rvd., 587; Cru, "Témoins", rvd., 612; Aston's "Foch", rvd., 613; Liddell Hart's "Sherman", rvd., 640; Albion's "Introduction", rvd., 647; RAMSDELL, *Lee's Horse Supply*, 753-777; Fuller's "Grant", rvd., 891; Palmer's "Washington, Lincoln, Wilson", rvd., 894.
- "Military History", by R. G. Albion, rvd., 647.
- Mims, Edwin, jr., "American Stage" (Pageant of America, XIV.), rvd., 879.
- "Minutes of the Court of Albany", rvd., 182.
- "Missions and Pueblos of Old Southwest", by E. R. Forrest, rvd., 681.
- Mississippi, life span of slaves in, 566-574.
- "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., ed. Dunbar Rowland and A. G. Sanders, rvd., 922.
- Mississippi River, Blair's "Raft Pilot's Log", rvd., 926.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, meeting at Durham, 481, 482.
- "Modern Chinese Civilization", by A. F. Legendre, rvd., 369.
- Moldavia, East's "Union of Moldavia and Wallachia", rvd., 167.
- MONAGHAN, FRANK, (R) Banerjee's "Indian Finance", 665; (R) Konetzke's "Politik der Grafen Aranda", 910.
- "Monde Méditerranéen", by Eugène Cavaignac, rvd., 828.
- MOOD, FULMER, (R) Bolton's "Founders of New England", 674.
- MOORE, CHARLES, (R) "Art and Civilization", 149; work as treasurer, 498; reelected treasurer, 500; annual report, of, 502-503; "Charles Follen McKim", rvd., 892.
- MOORE, J. B., (R) Davenport's "European Treaties", II., 376.
- MORGAN, W. T., (R) Irving's "John Gay's London", 342; mentioned, 491.
- Morgenthau, and Potsdam meeting, 303-307.
- Mormons, Creer's "Utah", rvd., 638.
- Morocco, Enthoven's "Tanger tot Agadir", rvd., 918.
- Morrell, W. P., (ed.) "Select Documents on British Colonial Policy, 1830-1860", rvd., 352.
- Morris, R. B., "Guide for Early American History in New York City", rvd., 413; "Studies in American Law", rvd., 921.
- Morse, H. B., "Chronicles of the East India Company", V., rvd., 169.
- MOSES, BERNARD, deceased, 690.
- "Moskau das Dritte Rom", by Hildegard Schaefer, rvd., 393.
- Mott, F. L., "American Magazines, 1741-1850", rvd., 888.
- "Moudon", by Bernard de Cérenville and Charles Gilliard, rvd., 655.
- Mowat, R. B., "European Diplomacy", rvd., 334; (R) Hanotaux's "Nation Française", IX., 335; "Lord Pauncefote", rvd., 355; (R) "Tisza: Briefe, 1914-1918", 869.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) Longnon's "Français d'Outre-Mer", 655.
- MUNRO, W. B., (R) Dawson's "Civil Service of Canada", 932.
- Muzzey, D. S., mentioned, 482.
- "Mystères d'Éleusis", by Victor Magnien, rvd., 150.
- "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", by Gaston Martin, rvd., 909.
- "Napoleon, Self-Destroyed", by Pierce Clark, rvd., 164.
- "Nationalism in the East", by Hans Kohn, rvd., 877.

- Naval history, "Papers of Isaac Hull", rvd., 177; Guichard's "Blocus Naval", rvd., 671; Turnbull's "David Porter", rvd., 675; Thomazi's "Guerre Navale", rvd., 919.
- "Nederlandsch Historisch Instituut te Rome", rvd., 657.
- Neff, Wanda F., "Victorian Working Women", rvd., 403.
- "Negotiations between King James VI. and I. and Ferdinand I. of Tuscany", ed. J. D. Mackie, rvd., 160.
- Nelson, E. W., paper by, 486; mentioned, 491.
- Netherlands, "Historische Opstellen aan 'Dr. Brugmans", rvd., 91; Willcox's "Décrets du Concile de Trente dans les Pays-Bas", rvd., 99; Jacquemyns's "Crise Économique des Flandres", rvd., 108; Nowé's "Baillis Comtaux de Flandre", rvd., 327; Lucas's "Low Countries", rvd., 587; Japikse's "Correspondentie van Willem III.", rvd., 593; "Mededeelingen van Instituut te Rome", rvd., 657.
- Nevins, Allan, (ed.) "Polk", rvd., 422.
- New England, and tariff, 276-294; Bolton's "Real Founders", rvd., 674.
- New Hampshire, Revolutionary paper money in, 52-68.
- New Historical Documents in Greek and Roman History*, by W: L. WESTERMANN, 14-32.
- "New York in the Revolution", by W. C. Abbott, rvd., 630.
- New York City, Greene and Morris's "Guide to the Sources for Early American History", rvd., 413.
- Newer Ways of Historians*, by J. H. ROBINSON, 245-255.
- Newhall, R: A., (R) Nowé's "Baillis Comtaux de Flandre", 327; (R) Kerr's "Shrieks and Crashes", 426; (R) Lucas's "Low Countries and Hundred Years' War", 587; (R) Cru's "Témoins", 612; (R) Bridge's "History of France", III., IV., 837.
- Newspapers, Shaaber's "Forerunners", rvd., 591.
- Newton, A. P., (ed.) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", I., rvd., 103.
- Newton, Lord, "Lord Lansdowne", rvd., 865.
- NICHOLS, JEANNETTE P., (R) Clark's "History of Alaska", 929.
- Nicolle, André, "Comment la France a Payé à Waterloo", rvd., 402.
- Nixon, H. C., discussion by, 494.
- "Nord-Amerika im Urteil des Deutschen Schrifttums", by Hildegard Meyer, rvd., 175.
- North Carolina Meeting of the American Historical Association*, 481-506.
- North Carolina, Boyd, (ed.) "William Byrd's Dividing Line", rvd., 416.
- Norton, Margaret C., paper by, 497.
- Norwegian-Americans, "Letters of Ole Munch Raeder", rvd., 676.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) Davies's "Bibliography of British History, 1603-1714", 101.
- "Nouvelle-France", by Gustave Lantot, rvd., 662.
- Nowé, H., "Baillis Comtaux de Flandre", rvd., 327.
- Noyes, A. H., paper by, 484.
- Ogawa, Gotaro, "Effect of World War upon Industry of Japan", rvd., 360.
- Ogburn, W: F., "Economic Development of Post-War France", rvd., 874.
- "Old Régime in France", by Frantz Funck-Brentano, rvd., 595.
- OLMSTEAD, A. T., (R) Smith's "Early History of Assyria", 317; discussion by, 486; (R) Gadd's "History of Ur", 649.
- Orient, Kohn's "Nationalism in the East", rvd., 877.
- Osgood, E. S., "Day of the Cattleman", rvd., 424.
- "Our Changing Civilization", by J: H. Randall, jr., rvd., 85.
- PACKARD, L. B., (R) D'Abernon's "Versailles to Rapallo", 361; "Age of Louis XIV.", rvd., 398; discussion by, 483; mentioned, 491; (R) Belloc's "Richelieu", 663; (R) Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents", II., 670.
- PAGE, E. C., deceased, 689.
- "Pageant of America", VII., IX., X., rvd., 137; II., XIV., XV., rvd., 879.

- Palestine, Charles-Roux's "Echelles de Syrie et Palestine", rvd., 115.
- PALM, F. C., (R) Wilkinson's "History of the League or Sainte Union", 157; (R) Packard's "Age of Louis XIV.", 398.
- Palmer, J. M., "Washington, Lincoln, Wilson", rvd., 894.
- "Panorama of the World's Legal Systems", by J. H. Wigmore, rvd., 86.
- Paper money, during the Revolution, 46-68.
- "Papers of Isaac Hull", rvd., 177.
- "Papes et les Ducs de Bretagne", by Pocquet du Haut-Jussé, rvd., 324.
- "Parliament and the British Empire", by R. L. Schuyler, rvd., 356.
- Pastor, Ludwig von, "Geschichte der Päpste", XIII., rvd., 588.
- "Patras, Cultes de", by Jules Herbillon, rvd., 390.
- "Pauncefote", by R. B. Mowat, rvd., 355.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) "Papers of Isaac Hull", 177; (R) Turnbull's "Commodore David Porter", 675.
- PAXSON, F. L., (R) "Letters of Spring Rice", 615.
- "Peace, Soviet Union and", rvd., 410.
- "Peace Tactics of Napoleon", by H. Butterfield, rvd., 857.
- Pearce, H. J., jr., "Benjamin H. Hill", rvd., 423; awarded prize, 500.
- Pearson, C. C., paper by, 495.
- "Peel, Age of Grey and", by H. W. C. Davis, rvd., 354.
- Pell, John, "Ethan Allen", rvd., 635.
- PELZER, LOUIS, (R) Osgood's "Day of the Cattleman", 424.
- "Pensée de Rousseau", by Albert Schinz, rvd., 344.
- Perkins, Dexter, report as secretary, 498-500; reelected secretary, 500.
- Perquisites of the Presidents of the Continental Congress*, by E. C. BURNETT, 69-76.
- Petit-Dutaillis, C., "Studies supplementary to Stubbs, III.", rvd., 394.
- "Petty Papers", ed. Marquis of Lansdowne, rvd., 849.
- "Petty-Southwell Correspondence", ed. Marquis of Lansdowne, rvd., 849.
- Phillips, U. B., "Life and Labor in the Old South", rvd., 133; elected member of the Executive Council, 500.
- Pierce, Lorne, "William Kirby", rvd., 927.
- Pierre Dubois: Modern or Medieval?*, by W. I. BRANDT, 507-521.
- Pierson, W. W., paper by, 496.
- Pinon, René, "Histoire Diplomatique" (Hanotaux, IX.), rvd., 335.
- PITMAN, F. W., (R) Whitson's "Constitutional Development of Jamaica", 128; (R) Duchêne's "Politique Coloniale de la France", 161; (R) Sée's "Histoire Économique", 397.
- Pitt, William, and Stamp Act, 735 ff.
- Platner, S. B., "Topographical Dictionary of Ancient Rome", rvd., 319.
- Plucknett, T. F. T., (ed.) "Year Books of Richard II.", rvd., 652.
- Pocquet du Haut-Jussé, "Papes et Ducs de Bretagne", rvd., 324; "François II.", rvd., 326.
- Poincaré, Raymond, vs. von Schoen, Aug., 1914, 76-78; "Au Service de la France", V., rvd., 359.
- Poland, Frantsev's "Pushkin i Polskoe Vozstanie 1830", rvd., 401; Lel-nicki's "Pouchkine et la Pologne", rvd., 106.
- Political theory, Emerson's "State, Sovereignty in Modern Germany", rvd., 112; Göring's "Tocqueville und die Demokratie", rvd., 165; Ernst's "Political Thought of Roger Williams", rvd., 172; Gettell's "American Political Thought", rvd., 642; Cobban's "Edmund Burke", rvd., 664.
- Political science, Stewart's "Civil Service Reform League", rvd., 384; Smith's "Constitutional Government", rvd., 930; Bird and Ryan, "Recall of Public Officers", rvd., 931; Dawson's "Civil Service of Canada", rvd., 932.
- "Political Thought of Roger Williams", by J. E. Ernst, rvd., 172.
- "Politics of Peace", by C. E. Martin, rvd., 158.
- "Politik der Grafen Aranda", by Richard Konetzke, rvd., 910.
- "Politique Coloniale de la France", by Albert Duchêne, rvd., 161.
- "Polk", ed. Allan Nevins, rvd., 422.

- Pollard, A. F., "Wolsey", rvd., 337.
 "Porter, Commodore David", by A. D. Turnbull, rvd., 675.
 Potsdam meeting, new light on, 303-307.
 POTTER, J. M., *Conference at Bayonne*, 1565, 798-803.
 Potter, P. B., "World of Nations", rvd., 687.
 "Pouchkine et la Pologne", by V. Lednicki, rvd., 106.
 Pratt, J. W., "Robert Lansing", rvd., 143.
 "Premières Civilisations", by Gustave Fougères *et al.*, rvd., 389.
 President of the Continental Congress, perquisites of, 69-76.
 Priestley, H. I., "Coming of the White Man", rvd., 374.
 "Princesse Mathilde", by Ferdinand Bac, rvd., 166.
 Princeton University, Jones's "Arnold Guyot", rvd., 683.
 Pritsch, Erich, "Türkei seit dem Weltkrieg", rvd., 406.
 "Privy Council, Acts of, 1617-1619", rvd., 339.
 "Propyläen Weltgeschichte", VII., ed. Walter Goetz, rvd., 912.
 Prussia, Gertrude Aretz's "Queen Louise", rvd., 598.
 "Public Finances of Post-War France", by R. M. Haig, rvd., 874.
 "Public Poor Relief in North Carolina", by R. M. Brown, rvd., 147.
 "Pushkin i Polskoe Vozstanie 1830-1831", by V. A. Frantsev, rvd., 401.
 PUTNAM, GEORGE HAVEN, deceased, 690.
 Putnam, Herbert, essays offered to, rvd., 149.
 "Queen Louise of Prussia", by Gertrude Aretz, rvd., 598.
 Raeder, O. M., "Letters", rvd., 676.
 "Raft Pilot's Log", by W. A. Blair, rvd., 926.
 Ragatz, L. J., "Fall of the Planter Class in the British Caribbean", rvd., 131; appointed editor of annual reports, 501.
 Ralston, J. H., "International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno", rvd., 150.
 Rammelkamp, C. H., "Illinois College", rvd., 184.
 Ramsdell, C. W., paper by, 494; (R) "Vaquero of the Brush Country", 679; *Lee's Horse Supply, 1862-1865*, 758-777.
 RANDALL, J. G., *Interrelation of Social and Constitutional History*, 1-13; (R) Townsend's "Lincoln", 677.
 Randall, J. H., jr., "Our Changing Civilization", rvd., 85.
 Rayner, R. M., "Story of Trade Unionism", rvd., 169.
 READ, CONYERS, (R) Pollard's "Wolsey", 337; *Fame of Sir Edward Stafford*, 560-566.
 "Readings in Economic and Social History of the U. S.", by Felix Flügel and H. U. Faulkner, rvd., 684.
 "Recall of Public Officers", by F. L. Bird and Frances M. Ryan, rvd., 931.
 Reconstruction, Stryker's "Andrew Johnson", rvd., 139; Wager's "County Government in North Carolina", rvd., 183; Bowers's "Tragic Era", rvd., 382; Pearce's "Benjamin Hill", rvd., 423; Beale's *Tariff and Reconstruction*, 276-294.
 Reformation, Hauser and Renaudet's "Débuts de l'Age Moderne", rvd., 328; Marti's "Economic Causes in England", rvd., 658.
 "Reichspolitik, 1880-1914", by Rudolph Ibbeken, rvd., 409.
 "Relations de Société, 1814-1830", by Margery E. Elkington, rvd., 913.
 Relf, Frances H., (ed.) "Debates in House of Lords", rvd., 660.
 Remy, F., "Indulgences Pontificales aux Pays-Bas", rvd., 654.
 Renaissance, Hauser and Renaudet's "Débuts de l'Age Moderne", rvd., 328; Thompson *et al.*, "Civilization", rvd., 656.
 Renaudet, Augustin, "Débuts de l'Age Moderne", rvd., 328.
Responsibility for the Failure of the Burgoyne Campaign, by JANE CLARK, 542-559.
 "Restoration and the July Monarchy", by J. Lucas-Dubreton, rvd., 350.
 "Rhodes, James Ford", by M. A. De-Wolfe Howe, rvd., 141.

- "Richard II., Year Books of", by T. F. T. Plucknett, rvd., 652.
- "Richelieu", by Hilaire Belloc, rvd., 663.
- Ridder, A. de, (ed.) "Crise de la Neutralité Belge de 1848", rvd., 109.
- RIKER, T. W., (R) East's "Union of Moldavia and Wallachia", 167.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN L., deceased, 432.
- Rippy, J. F., "Rivalry over Latin America", rvd., 427.
- "Rise and Fall of New France", by G. M. Wrong, rvd., 126.
- "Rivalry of the United States and Great Britain over Latin America", by J. F. Rippy, rvd., 427.
- Robertson, J. A., remarks by, 497.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., (R) Rippy's "Rivalry over Latin America", 427; paper by, 496; (R) Simpson's "Encomienda in New Spain" and Fisher's "Intendant System in Spanish America", 933.
- Robinson, C. E., "History of Greece", rvd., 901.
- ROBINSON, HOWARD, (R) Schuyler's "Parliament and British Empire", 356; (R) Keith's "Sovereignty of British Dominions", 618.
- ROBINSON, J. H., (R) Randall's "Our Changing Civilization", 85; *Newer Ways of Historians*, 245-255; address by, 482; (R) Smith's "History of Modern Culture", I., 840.
- RODKEY, F. S., *Suggestions for a "League" to Preserve Peace*, 308-316.
- ROGERS, R. W., (R) "Premières Civilisations", 389.
- "Roland, Madame", by Madeleine Clemenceau-Jacquemaire, rvd., 854.
- Roman Empire, Albertini's "L'Empire Romain", rvd., 320.
- "Romanization of Africa Proconsularis", by T. R. S. Broughton, rvd., 151.
- "Romanus Lecapenus", by Steven Runciman, rvd., 392.
- "Rome, Ancient, Topographical Dictionary of", by S. B. Platner, rvd., 319.
- Rome, provincial policy under Augustus, 20-32. See Ancient history.
- Root, W. T., (R) Jernegan's "American Colonies", 377.
- Rose, J. H., (ed.) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", I., rvd., 103.
- ROSEBERRY, Lord, deceased, 189.
- Rostovtzeff, M. I., (ed.) "Excavations at Dura-Europos", rvd., 318.
- Rothschild, Corti's "House of Rothschild", rvd., 601.
- Rothstein, Th., "Chartism to Labourism", rvd., 914.
- Rousseau, Schinz's "Pensée de Rousseau" and Wright's "Meaning of Rousseau", rvd., 344.
- Rowland, Dunbar, (ed.) "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., rvd., 922.
- Runciman, Steven, "Romanus Lecapenus", rvd., 392.
- RUSSELL, C. E., (R) Blair's "Raft Pilot's Log", 926.
- Russia, Strakhovsky's "Nicolas I." and Lednicki's "Pouchkine", rvd., 106; Sophie Buxhoeveden's "Alexandra", rvd., 168; and "League", 1840, 308-316; Batsell's "Soviet Rule" and Hindus's "Humanity Uprooted", rvd., 367; Hildegard Schaefer's "Moskau das Dritte Rom", rvd., 393; "Soviet Union and Peace", rvd., 410; Toutain's "Alexandre III. et la République Française", rvd., 406; Langer's "Franco-Russian Alliance", rvd., 608; Vernadsky's "History", rvd., 621; "Saburov Memoirs", rvd., 668; Kohn's "Nationalism in the East", rvd., 877.
- Ryan, Frances M., "Recall of Public Officers", rvd., 931.
- "Saburov Memoirs", ed. J. Y. Simpson, rvd., 668.
- Sagnac and Halphen, (eds.) "Peuples et Civilisations", rvd., 389.
- "Saint Benedict", by Dom John Chapman, rvd., 830.
- "S. Louis of Toulouse", by Margaret R. Toynbee, rvd., 906.
- Sale of Securities, July, 1914*, by RAYMOND TURNER, 303-307.
- Salmon, Lucy M., "Why is History Rewritten?", rvd., 647.
- "Salvatierra, Juan María de", by Miguel Venegas, tr., ed. M. E. Wilbur, rvd., 171.

- Sánchez, Nellie van de Grift, "History of California", rvd., 682.
- Sanders, A. G., (ed.) "Mississippi Provincial Archives", II., rvd., 922.
- SANFORD, EVA M., (R) Magnien's "Les Mystères d'Éleusis", 150.
- SATOW, SIR ERNEST, deceased, 430.
- Schaeder, Hildegard, "Moskau das Dritte Rom", rvd., 393.
- SCHAEFFER, P. B., (R) Pocquet's "Papes et Ducs de Bretagne", 324.
- Schafer, Joseph, (ed.) "Intimate Letters of Carl Schurz", rvd., 178; discussion by, 486.
- SCHÉVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Ferrara's "Private Correspondence of Nicolo Machiavelli", 393.
- Schinz, Albert, "Pensée de Rousseau", rvd., 344.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) "Dictionary of American Biography", I, II., 11; III., 624; (ed.) "History of American Life", I., rvd., 374.
- Schleswig-Holstein, Hjelholt's "Schleswig-Holsteinischen Frage", rvd., 669.
- SCHLUMBERGER, LÉON G., deceased, 189.
- Schmitt, B. E., remarks by, 491; (R) Langer's "Franco-Russian Alliance", 608.
- Schneider, H. W., "Making Fascists", rvd., 920.
- Schneider, Herbert and Carol, (eds.) "Samuel Johnson", rvd., 884.
- "Schurz, Carl", by Otto Dannehl, rvd., 425.
- Schurz, Carl, "Intimate Letters" of, rvd., 178; Easum's "Americanization", rvd., 928.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., (R) Davis's "Age of Grey and Peel", 354; "Parliament and the British Empire", rvd., 356.
- Science, in study of history, Robinson's *Newer Ways of Historians*, 245-255; Dampier-Whetham's "History of Science", rvd., 583.
- "Science and Thought in Fifteenth Century", by Lynn Thorndike, rvd., 331.
- SCOFIELD, CORA L., (R) "Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls, 1364-1381", 832.
- Scotland, medieval, football in, 44-45.
- Scott, J. B., "Elihu Root and Robert Bacon", rvd., 143.
- Sears, L. M., "John Sherman", rvd., 143.
- Sectionalism, and the tariff problem, 276-294.
- Sedgwick, H.: D., "France", rvd., 396.
- Sée, Henri, "Histoire économique", rvd., 397.
- Seligman, E. R. A., (ed.) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", I., rvd., 825.
- SELLERY, G. C., (R) Wylie and Waugh's "Henry V.", III., 653.
- "Seuil de notre Histoire", by Camille Jullian, rvd., 903.
- "Seventeenth Century", by G. N. Clark, rvd., 848.
- Seymour, Flora Warren, "Story of the Red Man", rvd., 881.
- Shaaber, M. A., "Forerunners of the Newspaper", rvd., 591.
- Shaw, Helen L., paper by, 492.
- "Sherman", by B. H. Liddell Hart, rvd., 640.
- Shippee, L. B., "William R. Day", rvd., 143.
- "Short History of the Jews", by E. E. Kellett, rvd., 387.
- SHOWERMAN, GRANT, (R) Platner's "Topographical Dictionary of Ancient Rome", 319.
- "Shrieks and Crashes", by W. B. Kerr, rvd., 426.
- Siebert, W. H., (ed.) "Loyalists in East Florida", rvd., 674.
- Simms, H.: H., "Whigs in Virginia", rvd., 417.
- Simons, Lao G., paper by, 493-494.
- Simpson, J. Y., (ed.) "Saburov Memoirs", rvd., 668.
- Simpson, L. B., "Encomienda in New Spain", rvd., 933.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G. L., (R) Bassett's "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", IV., 380.
- Sismondi, attack on slave-owning America, 575-582.
- "Slave Trade, Great Britain and", by W.: L. Mathieson, rvd., 351.
- Slavery, Fisher's "Records of the African Companies", rvd., 170; Sydnor's *Life Span of Slaves*, 566-574; Helen

- T. Catterall's "Judicial Cases", II., rvd., 636.
- "Slavery in Ptolemaic Egypt", by W. L. Westermann, rvd., 902.
- SLOSSON, PRESTON W., (R) Toutain's "Alexandre III.", 406; (R) Stern-Rubarth's "Graf Brockdorff-Rantzau", 871.
- SMITH, C. E., (R) Toynbee's "S. Louis of Toulouse", 906.
- SMITH, JUSTIN H., deceased, 941.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Wilcox's "L'Introduction des Décrets du Concile de Trente", 99; (R) Hauser and Renaudet's "Débuts de l'Age Moderne", 328; (R) Marti's "Reformation in England", 658; "History of Modern Culture", I., rvd., 840.
- Smith, J. A., "Constitutional Government", rvd., 930.
- Smith, Sidney, "Early History of Assyria", rvd., 317.
- Smith, W. E., paper by, 493.
- Social history, RANDALL's *Interrelation of Social and Constitutional History*, 1-13; MAGOUN's *Football in Medieval England*, 33-45; Phillips's "Old South", rvd., 133; Weigle's "American Idealism", rvd., 137; Brown's "Poor Relief in North Carolina", rvd., 147; Harriet Herring's "Mill Villages", rvd., 147; Langlois's "France au Moyen Age", rvd., 155; Fox's *Synthetic Principle in American Social History*, 256-266; Sée's "Histoire Economique et Sociale", rvd., 397; "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", I., rvd., 825; Bezaud's "Vie Rurale, 1450 à 1560", rvd., 838; Kobayashi's "Social History of Japan, 1914-1918", rvd., 873; Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", rvd., 905.
- Social Science Research Council, 497-500.
- Socialists, British, BRAND's *British Labor and War-Time Coalitions*, 522-541.
- Solve, Norma D., "Stuart Politics in Chapman's Tragedy of Chabot", rvd., 160.
- "Some Lessons from our Legal History", by W. S. Holdsworth, rvd., 98.
- South, Phillips's "Old South", rvd., 133; Brown's "Poor Relief in North Carolina", rvd., 147; Harriet Herring's "Mill Villages", rvd., 147; Wager's "County Government in North Carolina", rvd., 183; and the tariff, 276-294; Bowers's "Tragic Era", rvd., 382; Stanard's "Virginia's First Century", rvd., 415; "Byrd's Dividing Line", rvd., 416; Simms's "Whigs in Virginia", rvd., 417; "Letters of Governors of Virginia", III., rvd., 628; Catterall's "Cases concerning Slavery", II., rvd., 636; RAMSDALL's *Lee's Horse Supply*, 758-777; *London Expenditures of the Confederate Secret Service* (doc.), 811-824.
- "Sovereignty of British Dominions", by A. B. Keith, rvd., 618.
- "Soviet Rule in Russia", by W. R. Batsell, rvd., 367.
- "Soviet Union and Peace", rvd., 410.
- Spain, WHITAKER, *Godoy's Knowledge of Jay's Treaty*, 804-810; Konetzke's "Politik der Grafen Aranda", rvd., 910.
- Spanish America, Simpson's "Encomienda in New Spain" and Fisher's "Intendant System", rvd., 933.
- "Spanish Documents, 1527-1568", by I. A. Wright, rvd., 626.
- Sports, Magoun's *Football in Medieval England*, 33-45; Krout's "Annals of American Sport", rvd., 879.
- Spargo, John, "Bainbridge Colby", rvd., 143.
- Spring Rice, "Letters and Friendships", rvd., 615.
- "Staatsstreichpläne Bismarcks", by Egmont Zechlin, rvd., 603.
- Stafford, Sir Edward, 560-566.
- Stage, Coad and Mims's "American Stage", rvd., 879.
- Stamp Act in British Politics*, by W. T. LAPRADE, 735-757.
- Stanard, Mary N., "Virginia's First Century", rvd., 415.
- "State and Sovereignty in Modern Germany", by Rupert Emerson, rvd., 112.
- STEARNS, BERTHA M., (R) Mott's "American Magazines, 1741-1850", 888.
- STEEFEL, L. D., (R) Emerson's "State

- and Sovereignty in Modern Germany", 112; (R) Hjelholt's "Treitschke und Schleswig-Holstein", 669.
- STEIGER, G. N., (R) Tribolet's "Electrical Communications in the Pacific", 686.
- Stein, Ernst, "Geschichte des Spätromischen Reiches", I., rvd., 90.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., (R) Stryker's "Andrew Johnson", 139.
- Stern, Alfred, *et al.*, "Französische Revolution, Napoleon und die Restauration" (Propyläen Weltgeschichte, VII.), rvd., 912.
- Stern-Rubarth, Edgar, "Brockdorff-Rantzau", rvd., 871.
- STEVENS, W. E., (R) "Genesis of the American First Army", 145; (R) Vandiveer's "Fur Trade and Early Western Exploration", 173; (R) Albion's "Military History", 647.
- Stewart, F. M., "Civil Service Reform League", rvd., 384.
- STOKES, A. P., (R) Du Moulin-Eckart's "Geschichte der Deutschen Universitäten", 908.
- "Story of the Red Man", by Flora Warren Seymour, rvd., 881.
- Strachey, Lytton, "Elizabeth and Essex", rvd., 158.
- "Straight Thinking", by E. L. Clarke, rvd., 388.
- Strakhovsky, L., "L'Empereur Nicolas Ier", rvd., 106.
- Stryker, L. P., "Andrew Johnson", rvd., 139.
- "Stuart Politics in Chapman's Tragedy of Chabot", by Norma D. Solve, 160.
- "Studies in American Law", by R. B. Morris, rvd., 921.
- "Studies Supplementary to Stubbs, III.", by Petit-Dutaillis and Lefebvre, rvd., 394.
- Suggestions for a "League" to Preserve Peace, 1840* (doc.), 308-316.
- Summers, Montague, "Discovery of Witches", rvd., 844.
- "Survey of Ancient History", by M. L. W. Laistner, rvd., 389.
- SWIFT, EBEN, (R) Hay's "Hood's Tennessee Campaign", 179.
- Sweet, A. H., discussion by, 487.
- SWEET, W. W., (R) Gewehr's "Great Awakening in Virginia", 887.
- Sydnor, C. S., *Life Span of Slaves*, 566-574.
- Sykes, Joseph, "Coal Industry of Eighteenth Century", rvd., 399.
- Synthetic Principle in American Social History*, by D. R. Fox, 256-266.
- Syria, Charles-Roux's "Écheltes de Syrie", rvd., 115; Hitti's "Arab-Syrian Gentleman and Warrior", rvd., 154.
- "Tales of the North American Indians", ed. Stith Thompson, rvd., 881.
- "Tanger tot Agadir", by H. E. Enthoven, rvd., 918.
- Tannenbaum, Frank, "Mexican Agrarian Revolution", rvd., 428.
- Tariff and Reconstruction*, by H. K. BEALE, 276-294.
- "Tariff on Iron and Steel", by Berglund and Wright, rvd., 385.
- Taylor, R. H., paper by, 495.
- "Témoins", by J. N. Cru, rvd., 612.
- Temperley, Harold, (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", rvd., 110.
- Tennessee, Williams's "Beginnings of West Tennessee", rvd., 925.
- Thimme, Friedrich, "Auswärtige Politik des Deutschen Reiches", rvd., 357.
- Thomas, A. H., (ed.) "Plea and Memoranda Rolls, 1364-1381", rvd., 832.
- THOMAS, T. H., (R) Charteris's "Earl Haig", 363; (R) Aston's "Foch", 613; (R) Palmer's "Washington, Lincoln, Wilson", 894.
- Thomazi, A., "Guerre Navale dans la Méditerranée", rvd., 919.
- THOMPSON, HOLLAND, (R) Brown's "Public Poor Relief in North Carolina", 147; (R) Herring's "Welfare Work in Mill Villages", 147; (R) Wager's "County Government in North Carolina", 183; discussion by, 495.
- Thompson, J. W., elected member of Board of Editors, 500; "Civilization of the Renaissance", rvd., 656.
- Thompson, Stith, (ed.) "Tales of the North American Indians", rvd., 881.
- Thorndike, Lynn, "Science and

- Thought in the Fifteenth Century", rvd., 331; (R) Dampier-Whetham's "History of Science", 583; (R) "Civilization of the Renaissance", 656.
- "Thucydides", by C. N. Cochrane, rvd., 584.
- THWING, C. F., (R) "Career and Writings of Samuel Johnson", 884.
- "Tisza: Briefe, 1914-1918", ed. Oskar von Wertheimer, rvd., 869.
- TITUS, M. T., (R) "Cambridge History of India", III., 117; (R) Garratt's "Indian Commentary", 412; (R) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", IV., 851.
- "Tocqueville und die Demokratie", by H. Göring, rvd., 165.
- TODD, T. W., (R) Thorndike's "Science and Thought", 331.
- "Topographical Dictionary of Ancient Rome", by S. B. Platner, rvd., 319.
- TOUT, THOMAS F., deceased, 431.
- Toutain, Edmond, "Alexandre III.", rvd., 406.
- Townsend, W. H., "Lincoln and his Wife's Home Town", rvd., 677.
- Toynbee, A. J., "Conduct of British Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement", rvd., 114.
- Toynbee, Margaret R., "S. Louis of Toulouse", rvd., 906.
- "Trade Unionism from the Combination Acts to the General Strike", by R. M. Rayner, rvd., 169.
- "Tragic Era", by C. G. Bowers, rvd., 382.
- "Transit of Egypt", by P. G. Elgood, rvd., 152.
- TREAT, P. J., (R) Young's "International Relations of Manchuria", 622.
- "Treitschke und Schleswig-Holstein", by Holger Hjelholt, rvd., 669.
- Trent, Council, Wilcox's "L'Introduction des Décrets", rvd., 99.
- "Trenton, History of", rvd., 418.
- "Trial of the Lancaster Witches, 1612", ed. G. B. Harrison, rvd., 844.
- Tribolet, L. B., "Electrical Communications in the Pacific", rvd., 686.
- Tribute Lists and the Non-Tributary Members of the Delian League*, by A. B. WEST, 267-275.
- TROTTER, R. G., (R) Glazebrook's "Sir Charles Bagot in Canada", 185; (R) Cobban's "Edmund Burke", 664.
- TSIANG, T. F., (introd. to doc.) *China after the Victory of Taku*, 79-84.
- Tuckerman, Frederick, "Amherst Academy", rvd., 924.
- Turkey, Jaschke and Pritsch's "Türkei seit dem Weltkriege", rvd., 406; Blaisdell's "Ottoman Public Debt", rvd., 407.
- Turnbull, A. D., "Commodore David Porter", rvd., 675.
- TURNER, RAYMOND, *Sale of Securities in July, 1914*, 303-307; deceased, 689.
- "Uncle Sam's Camels", ed. L. B. Lesley, rvd., 678.
- "Union of Moldavia and Wallachia, 1859", by W. G. East, rvd., 167.
- "Unité Italienne", by Georges Bourgin, rvd., 668.
- United States history, Phillips's "Life and Labor in the Old South", rvd., 133; Stryker's "Andrew Johnson", rvd., 139; Howe's "Rhodes", rvd., 141; "Genesis of the First American Army", rvd., 145; Brown's "Poor Relief in North Carolina" and Herring's "Mill Villages", rvd., 147; Hohman's "American Whaleman", rvd., 174; Kuhlmann's "Flour-Milling Industry", rvd., 176; "Papers of Isaac Hull", rvd., 177; Schafer's "Letters of Carl Schurz", rvd., 178; Barton's "Lineage of Lincoln", rvd., 179; Hay's "Hood's Tennessee Campaign", rvd., 179; Dickson's "Covered Wagon Days", rvd., 180; Hart's "Commonwealth History", III., rvd., 181; IV., rvd., 890; Wager's "County Government in North Carolina", rvd., 183; Rammelkamp's "Illinois College", rvd., 184; H. K. BEALE'S *Tariff and Reconstruction*, 276-294; LOUISE P. KELLOGG'S *Early Biographers of G. R. Clark*, 295-302; Davenport's "European Treaties", II., rvd., 376; Chinard's "Jefferson", rvd., 378; "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", IV., rvd., 380; Bowers's "Tragic Era", rvd., 382; Stewart's "Civil Service Reform League",

- rvd., 384; Berglund and Wright's "Tariff on Iron and Steel", rvd., 385; Simms's "Whigs in Virginia", rvd., 417; "History of Trenton", rvd., 418; Benson's "Webster", rvd., 421; Carey's "Webster", rvd., 421; Nevins's "Polk", rvd., 422; Pearce's "Benjamin Hill", rvd., 423; Os-good's "Cattleman", rvd., 424; Dan-nehl's "Schurz", rvd., 425; "Auto-biography of Coolidge", rvd., 426; SYDNOR's *Life Span of Slaves*, 566-574; *Cooper's Defense of Slave-Owning America* (doc.), 575-582; "Letters of the Governors of Vir-ginia", III., rvd., 628; Helen T. Cat-terall's "Cases concerning Slavery", II., rvd., 636; Creer's "Utah", rvd., 638; Liddell Hart's "Sherman", rvd., 640; McMurry's "Coxey's Army", rvd., 641; Turnbull's "David Por-ter", rvd., 675; "Letters of O. M. Raeder", rvd., 676; Townsend's "Lincoln and his Wife's Home Town", rvd., 677; "High Finance in the Sixties", rvd., 677; "Uncle Sam's Camels", rvd., 679; Dobie's "Va-quero of the Brush Country", rvd., 679; Flügel and Faulkner's "Read-ings in Economic History", rvd., 684; RAMSDALL, *Lee's Horse Supply*, 758-777; *London Expenditures of the Confederate Secret Service* (doc.), 811-824; Fuller's "Grant", rvd., 891; Moore's "C. F. McKim", rvd., 892; Palmer's "Washington, Lincoln, Wilson", rvd., 894; Frankfurter and Greene's "Labor Injunction", rvd., 897; Blair's "Raft Pilot's Log", rvd., 926; Curti's "American Peace Cru-sade", rvd., 926. *See also* American foreign relations, American history, American Revolution.
- Universities, *see* Colleges.
- Usher, A. P., "Mechanical Inventions", rvd., 399; (R) Ashton and Sykes's "Coal Industry of Eighteenth Cen-tury", 399.
- USHER, R. G., (R) "Acts of the Privy Council", 339; (R) "Winthrop Pa-pers", I., and Banks's "Pilgrim Fa-thers", 627; (R) Lyon and Block's "Edward Coke", 661.
- "Utah and the Nation", by L. H. Creer, rvd., 638.
- Van Dyke, Paul, "Story of France", rvd., 396; (R) Hayes's "France", 876.
- Van Laer, A. J. F., (tr. and ed.) "Min-utes of the Court of Albany", rvd., 182.
- VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., (R) Groag's "Hannibal als Politiker", 89; (R) Broughton's "Romanization of Af-rica Proconsularis", 151.
- Van Tyne, Claude H., "War of Inde-pendence", rvd., 631; deceased, 941.
- Vandiveer, C. A., "Fur Trade and Early Western Exploration", rvd., 173.
- "Vaquero of the Brush Country", by J. F. Dobie, rvd., 679.
- VASILIEV, A. A., (R) Stein's "Ge-schichte des Spätromischen Reiches", I., rvd., 90; "Byzantine Empire", II., rvd., 904.
- VEBLEN, THORSTEIN B., deceased, 190.
- Venegas, Miguel, "Juan Maria de Sal-vatierra", tr. by M. E. Wilbur, rvd., 171.
- "Verfassungsgeschichte Londons", by Martin Weinbaum, rvd., 651.
- VERNADSKY, G., (R) Lednicki's "Pouch-kine et la Pologne", 106; (R) Stra-khovsky's "L'Empereur Nicolas Ier", 106; (R) Schaefer's "Moskau das Dritte Rom", 393; (R) Frantsev's "Pushkin i Pofskoe Vozstanie", 401; "History of Russia", rvd., 621.
- "Versailles to Rapallo", by Viscount D'Abernon, rvd., 361.
- "Victorian Working Women", by Wanda F. Neff, rvd., 403.
- "Vie en France au Moyen Age", IV., by C. V. Langlois, rvd., 155.
- "Vie Rurale, 1450 à 1560", by Yvonne Bezard, rvd., 838.
- Virginia, Revolutionary paper money in, 49-68; Mary N. Stanard's "Virgini-a's First Century", rvd., 415; Boyd, (ed.) "William Byrd's Dividing Line", rvd., 416; Simms's "Whigs", rvd., 417; "Official Letters of the Governors", III., rvd., 628; Gewehr's

- "Great Awakening in Virginia", rvd., 887.
- "Virginia's First Century", by Mary N. Stanard, rvd., 415.
- "Virginia Plutarch", by P. A. Bruce, rvd., 885.
- Vorster, M. S., "Britse Ryk", I., rvd., 395.
- Vossler, Karl, "Mediaeval Culture", rvd., 93.
- Vossler, Otto, "Amerikanische Revolutionensideale", rvd., 419.
- Wager, P. W., "County Government in North Carolina", rvd., 183.
- WALL, A. J., (R) Greene and Morris's "Guide for Early American History in New York City", 413.
- Wallachia, East's "Union of Moldavia and Wallachia", rvd., 167.
- WALZ, J. A., (R) Meyer's "Nord-Amerika im Urteil des Deutschen Schrifttums", 175.
- Wand, J. W. C., "History of the Modern Church", rvd., 909.
- Wangenheim, and sale of securities, 1914, 303-307.
- "War of Independence", by C. H. Van Tyne, rvd., 631.
- "Warren Hastings and Philip Francis", by Sophia Weitzman, rvd., 853.
- "Washington, Lincoln, Wilson", by J. M. Palmer, rvd., 894.
- Waugh, W. T., "Henry V.", III., rvd., 653.
- Way, R. B., "William Rufus Day", rvd., 143.
- Webb, W. P., paper by, 492.
- "Webster, Daniel", by A. L. Benson, rvd., 421.
- "Webster as an Economist", by R. L. Carey, rvd., 421.
- Weigle, L. A., "American Idealism" (Pageant of America, X.), rvd., 137.
- Weinbaum, Martin, "Verfassungsgeschichte Londons", rvd., 651.
- Weitzman, Sophia, "Warren Hastings and Philip Francis", rvd., 853.
- "Welfare Work in Mill Villages", by Harriet L. Herring, rvd., 147.
- WERTENBAKER, T. J., (R) Stanard's "Virginia's First Century", 415; (R) "History of Trenton", 418.
- Wertheimer, Oskar von, (ed.) "Tisza: Briefe, 1914-1918", rvd., 869.
- WEST, A. B., *Tribute Lists and the Non-Tributary Members of the Delian League*, 267-275.
- West, and the tariff, 280-294; "Uncle Sam's Camels", rvd., 678; Dobie's "Vaquero of the Brush Country", rvd., 679; Forrest's "Missions and Pueblos", rvd., 681.
- West Indies, Whitson's "Jamaica, 1660-1729", rvd., 128; "Calendar of State Papers", rvd., 129; Ragatz's "Planter Class", rvd., 131; Wright's "Spanish Documents", rvd., 626.
- WESTERMANN, W.; L., *New Historical Documents in Greek and Roman History*, 14-32; "Slavery in Ptolemaic Egypt", rvd., 902.
- Whaling, Hohman's "American Whaleman", rvd., 174.
- Whig party, and the tariff, 277-278.
- "Whigs in Virginia", by H. H. Simms, rvd., 417.
- WHITAKER, A. P., *Godoy's Knowledge of the Terms of Jay's Treaty*, 804-810.
- WHITE, A. B., (R) "Studies supplementary to Stubbs, III.", 394; (R) Weinbaum's "Verfassungsgeschichte Londons", 651.
- Whitlock, Brand, "La Fayette", rvd., 347.
- Whitson, Agnes M., "Constitutional Development of Jamaica", rvd., 128.
- "Why is History Rewritten?", by Lucy M. Salmon, rvd., 647.
- Wigmore, J. H., "A Panorama of the World's Legal Systems", rvd., 86.
- Wilbur, M. E., (ed. and tr.) *Venezas's "Juan María de Salvatierra"*, rvd., 171.
- Wilkinson, Maurice, "History of the League or Sainte Union", rvd., 157.
- WILLARD, J. F., (R) Gabel's "Benefit of Clergy in England", 156; (R) Folligno's "Latin Thought during Middle Ages", 391; (R) "Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I.", 652; (R) "Anniversary Essays in Mediaeval History", 833.
- Williams, C. R., discussion by, 491.
- WILLIAMS, MARY W., (R) Ragatz's

- "Fall of the Planter Class in the British Caribbean", 131.
- Williams, Roger, Ernst's "Political Thought", rvd., 172.
- Williams, S. C., "Beginnings of West Tennessee", 925.
- Williamson, J. A., "History of British Expansion", rvd., 915.
- Wilcox, F., "L'Introduction des Décrets du Concile de Trente", rvd., 99.
- Willson, Beckles, "America's Ambassadors to England", rvd., 135.
- WILSON, G. G., (R) Adair's "Exterritoriality of Ambassadors", 592.
- WING, HERBERT, JR., (R) Laistner's "Ancient History", 389.
- Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé, "History of British Civilization", rvd., 96.
- "Winthrop Papers", I., rvd., 627.
- "Witch Hunting and Witch Trials", ed. C. L. Ewen, rvd., 844.
- WITKE, CARL, (R) Dewey's "Dominions and Diplomacy", 619; (R) Lanctot's "Nouvelle-France", 662.
- Wool, and tariff, 283-285, 290-294.
- "Wolsey", by A. F. Pollard, rvd., 337.
- Wood, William, "In Defense of Liberty" (Pageant of America, VII.), rvd., 137.
- WOODBURN, J. A., (R) Stewart's "Civil Service Reform League", 384.
- Work, Monroe, paper by, 495.
- "World of Nations", by P. B. Potter, rvd., 687.
- World War, BARNES'S *German Declaration of War on France*, 76-78; Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents", IV., rvd., 110; "Genesis of the American First Army", rvd., 145; TURNER'S *Sale of Securities, July, 1914*, 303-307; Bartholdy and Thimme's "Auswärtige Politik", rvd., 357; Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", V., rvd., 359; Yamasaki and Ogawa's "Commerce and Industry of Japan", rvd., 360; D'Abernon's "Versailles to Rapallo", rvd., 361; Charteris's "Haig", rvd., 363; Churchill's "Aftermath", rvd., 365; Jäschke and Pritsch's "Türkei seit dem Weltkrieg", rvd., 406; Kerr's "Shrieks and Crashes", rvd., 426; BRAND'S *British Labor and War-Time Coalitions*, 522-541; Langer's "Franco-Russian Alliance", rvd., 608; Jászi's "Habsburg Monarchy", rvd., 610; Cru's "Témoins", rvd., 612; Aston's "Foch", rvd., 613; Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents", II., rvd., 670; Guichard's "Blocus Navale", rvd., 671; Bennis's "Europe since 1914", rvd., 672; Hauser's "L'Europe, 1871-1914", rvd., 860; "Documents Diplomatiques Français", rvd., 863; Chlumecky's "Franz Ferdinand", rvd., 868; "Tisza, Briefe", rvd., 869; Stern-Rubarth's "Brockdorff-Rantzau", rvd., 871; Kobayashi's "Basic Industries of Japan, 1914-1918", rvd., 873; Thomazi's "Guerre Navale", rvd., 919.
- Wrangel, Comte F. U., (ed.) "Lettres d'Axel de Fersen", rvd., 400.
- WRIGHT, C. H. C., (R) Schinz's "Pensée de Rousseau" and Wright's "Meaning of Rousseau", 344; (R) Lévy's "Histoire Linguistique d'Alsace et de Lorraine", 835.
- Wright, E. H., "Meaning of Rousseau", rvd., 344.
- Wright, H. F., "Philander C. Knox", rvd., 143.
- Wright, Irene A., (ed.) "Spanish Documents, 1527-1568", rvd., 626.
- Wright, P. G., "Tariff on Iron and Steel", rvd., 385.
- Wriston, H. M., "Executive Agents in American Foreign Relations", rvd., 644.
- Writings on American History*, 499.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", I., 103; "Rise and Fall of New France", rvd., 126.
- Wylie, J. H., "Henry V.", III., rvd., 653.
- WYLLYS, R. K., (R) Lesley's "Uncle Sam's Camels", 678.
- Yale University, "Excavations at Dura-Europos", rvd., 318.
- Yamasaki, Kakujiro, "Effect of World War upon Commerce of Japan", rvd., 360.
- Young, C. W., "International Relations of Manchuria", rvd., 622.
- Zechlin, Egmont, "Staatsstreichpläne Bismarcks", rvd., 603.

184 101

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXVI

☞ The names of the contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review; rvd. indicates that the book is reviewed.

- Abbott, W. C., "Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell", rvd., 120; (R) Ramsey's "Studies in Cromwell's Family Circle", 635.
- ABEL-HENDERSON, ANNIE H., (R) Kilpin's "Romance of a Colonial Parliament", 210; (R) "New Light on the Discovery of Australia", 376; (R) Shann's "Economic History of Australia", 829.
- Abyssinia, Coulbeaux's "Histoire Politique et Religieuse d'Abyssinie", I-III, rvd., 160.
- "Activité Intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'Ancien 'Mercure de France'", by S. Lovering, rvd., 859.
- "Adair's History of the Indians", ed. S: C. Williams, rvd., 451.
- Adams, Ephraim D., deceased, 216; remarks on demise of, by J. F. Jameson, 509.
- "Adams, Henry, Letters of, 1858-1891", ed. W. C. Ford, rvd., 616.
- Adams, J. T., "Adams Family", rvd., 410; (R) Ford's "Letters of Henry Adams, 1858-1891", 616.
- "Adams Family", by J. T. Adams, rvd., 410.
- "Afrikanerschicksal", by Paul Leutwein, rvd., 148.
- "Age of Hate: Andrew Johnson and the Radicals", by G: F. Milton, rvd., 837.
- Agricultural History Society, meeting of, 495, 506.
- AITON, A. S.; *Diplomacy of the Louisiana Cession*, 701-720.
- ALBION, R. G., (R) "Journal of Maarten Harpertzoon Tromp", 192; paper by, 505; (R) Schmitthener's "Krieg und Kriegführung im Wandel der Weltgeschichte", 787.
- "Aldrich, Nelson W.", by N. W. Stephenson, rvd., 621.
- Algeria, Douin's "Mohamed Aly et l'Expédition d'Alger, 1829-1830", rvd., 139; Piquet's "Algérie Française", rvd., 202.
- "Algérie Française", by Victor Piquet, rvd., 202.
- ALLISON, J: M. S., (R) De Lannoy's "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Indépendance Belge", 861.
- ALLISON, W: H., (R) Meyer's "Church and State in Massachusetts", 447; (R) Barker's "Church, State, and Study", 852.
- "Alpine Passes", by J. E. Tyler, rvd., 423.
- American Catholic Historical Association, meeting of, 495.
- American colonial history, *see* American history.
- "American Epoch", by H. W. Odum, rvd., 654.
- American foreign relations, *see* American history, United States history, Diplomatic history.
- American Historical Association, presidential address, 257-273, 495; *Boston Meeting of the American Historical Association*, 495-514; business meeting, 508; extracts from Minutes of the Council, 510-511; items from the Treasurer's Report, 511-512; officers and committees, 512-514.
- "American Leviathan", by C: A. Beard and William Beard, rvd., 845.
- American history, PHILIPS's *Pennsylvanic: L'Age d'Or*, 1-16; KELLER and PIERSON's *New Madison Manuscript relating to the Federal Convention of 1787*, 17-30; Corbin's "Unknown

- Washington", rvd., 166; Rose-Troup's "Massachusetts Bay Company and its Predecessors", rvd., 204; Curtis's "Anne Hutchinson", rvd., 205; "Founding of Massachusetts", rvd., 205; "Proceedings" of the Mass. Hist. Soc., LXII., rvd., 205; Sly's "Town Government in Massachusetts, 1620-1930", rvd., 206; Sipe's "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", rvd., 208; *William Shirley to Samuel Waldo* (doc.), 350-360; "Dictionary of American Biography", IV., V., rvd., 402; Morison's "Builders of the Bay Colony", rvd., 405; Donnan's "Documents Illustrative of the Slave Trade to America", I., rvd., 407; Pound and Day's "Johnson of the Mohawks", rvd., 408; Seymour's "Lords of the Valley", rvd., 408; Adams's "Adams Family", rvd., 410; Hughes's "George Washington", III., rvd., 412; Karra-ker's "Seventeenth-Century Sheriff", rvd., 429; Meyer's "Church and State in Massachusetts from 1740 to 1833", rvd., 447; Chinard's "Houdon in America", rvd., 449; Labaree's "Royal Government in America", rvd., 582; Scott's "Criminal Law in Colonial Virginia", rvd., 605; Carpenter's "Development of American Political Thought", rvd., 607; Cutler's "Greyhounds of the Sea", rvd., 608; Carman's "Social and Economic History of the United States", I., rvd., 646; "Instruction for Johan Printz", rvd., 647; Ward's "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664", rvd., 647; McIlwaine's "Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", IV., rvd., 648; Hall's "Religious Background of American Culture", rvd., 649; Howe's "Bristol, Rhode Island", rvd., 649; Foote's "Robert Feke, Colonial Portrait Painter", rvd., 650; AITON's *Diplomacy of the Louisiana Cession, 701-720*; GIPSON's *Connecticut Taxation and Parliamentary Aid preceding the Revolutionary War, 721-739*; McCLENDON's *Origin of the Two-Thirds Rule in Senate Action upon Treaties, 768-772*; Shays's *Rebellion* (doc.), 776-778; Stock's "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", III., rvd., 800; Rose-Troup's "John White", rvd., 830; Beards's "American Leviathan", rvd., 845; Banks's "Planters of the Commonwealth", rvd., 864; Schlarman's "From Quebec to New Orleans", rvd., 865.
- American Revolution. Clark's "British Opinion and the American Revolution", rvd., 167; Howard's "Seth Harding, Mariner", rvd., 207; Namier's "England in the Age of the American Revolution", rvd., 583; "Diary of Frederick Mackenzie, 1775-1781", rvd., 606; Wayda's "Pulaski w Ameryce, w Stopiećdziesiątą Rocznicę Zgonu", rvd., 651; Coupland's "American Revolution and the British Empire", rvd., 807; *see also* American history.
- "American Revolution and the British Empire", by R. Coupland, rvd., 807.
- American Society of Church History, meeting at Boston, 495.
- "Amerikanische Revolutionsideale in ihrem Verhältnis zu den Europäischen", by Otto Vossler, awarded Jean Jules Jusserand Medal, 509.
- "Anciennes Civilisations de l'Inde", by Gaston Courthillier, rvd., 574.
- "Ancient Corinth", pt. I., by J. G. O'Neill, rvd., 98.
- Ancient history. Temperley's "Selected Essays of J. B. Bury", rvd., 97; O'Neill's "Ancient Corinth", pt. I., rvd., 98; Pais's "Histoire Romaine", I., rvd., 99; Ciaceri's "Cicerone e i suoi Tempi", II., rvd., 100; Myres's "Who Were the Greeks?", rvd., 361; Rehm's "Untergang Roms im Abendländischen Denken", rvd., 420; Rogers's "History of Ancient Persia", rvd., 571; Hadas's "Sextus Pompey", rvd., 572; Simpson's "Julian the Apostate", rvd., 573; Courthillier's "Anciennes Civilisations de l'Inde", rvd., 574; Robinson's "Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization", rvd., 628; "Cambridge Ancient History", VIII., rvd., 791; "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, III., rvd., 792;

- Scullard's "Scipio Africanus in the Second Punic War", rvd., 851.
- Anderson, E. N., "First Moroccan Crisis", rvd., 396.
- ANDERSON, F. M., (R) Guignebert's "Short History of the French People", 102; (R) Mirot's "Manuel de Géographie Historique de la France", rvd., 431; intro. to doc., 778.
- ANDREWS, A. L., (R) Kerner's "Social Sciences in the Balkans and in Turkey", 445.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1716-1718", 800; (R) "Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1734/5-1741", 800; (R) Stock's "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", III., 800.
- Andrews, G. F., paper by, 502; (R) Montagne's "Berbères et le Makhzen dans le Sud du Maroc", 864; (R) Montagne's "Villages et Kasbas Berbères", 864.
- ANDREWS, G. G., *Making the Revolutionary Calendar*, 515-532.
- Angell, J. W., "Recovery of Germany", rvd., 600.
- Angle, P. M., (ed.) "New Letters and Papers of Lincoln", rvd., 170.
- "Angleterre et l'Égypte", II., by Georges Douin, rvd., 814.
- "Anglo-French Treaty of Commerce of 1860", by A. L. Dunham, rvd., 639.
- Anglo-Russian Negotiations about a "Permanent" Quadruple Alliance, 1840-1841*, by F. S. RODKEY, 343-349.
- Anthropology, Myres's "Who Were the Greeks?", rvd., 361; Stern's "Lew's Henry Morgan", rvd., 870.
- "Anti-Slavery Sentiment in American Literature prior to 1865", by L. D. Turner, rvd., 652.
- "Anza's California Expeditions", by H. E. Bolton, rvd., 839.
- "Araldo della Vigilia", by Marcus de Rubris, rvd., 141.
- Archæology, Myres's "Who Were the Greeks?", rvd., 361; Erman's "Me'n Werden und mein Wirken", rvd., 589; Robinson's "Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization", rvd., 628; Baur and Rostovtzeff's "Excavations at Dura-Europas", rv 790; Boak and Peterson's "Karanis", rvd., 850.
- "Armies of the First French Republic", II., by R. W. Phipps, rvd., 381.
- Art, history of, Brandt's "Schaffende Arbeit und Bildende Kunst", rvd., 186; Habicht's "Der Niedersächsische Kunstkreis", rvd., 187; Chinard's "Houdon in America", rvd., 449; Foote's "Robert Feke, Colonial Portrait Painter", rvd., 650.
- ARTZ, F. B., (R) Weill's "Éveil des Nationalités et le Mouvement Libéral, 1815-1848", 812.
- ASAKAWA, K., (R) Takekoshi's "Economic Aspects of the History of the Civilization of Japan", 603.
- "Assignats", by S. E. Harris, rvd., 131.
- "Au Service de la France", VI., VII., by Raymond Poincaré, rvd., 822.
- "Aus Bismarcks Bundesrat", ed. Wilhelm Schüssler, rvd., 197.
- "Aus Antwerpener Notariatsarchiven", by Jakob Strieder, rvd., 368.
- Australia, "New Light on the Discovery of Australia", rvd., 376; Shann's "Economic History of Australia", rvd., 829.
- Austria, Baernreither's "Fragments of a Political Diary", rvd., 155; Winkler's "Einkommensverschiebungen in Oesterreich während des Weltkrieges", rvd., 400; "Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914", rvd., 820; Gratz and Schüller's "Der Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns", rvd., 863.
- "Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914", I-III., by M. Boghitschewitsch, rvd., 820.
- Baernreither, J. M., "Fragments of a Political Diary", ed. Joseph Redlich, rvd., 155.
- Bagnani, Gilbert, "Rome and the Papacy", rvd., 188.
- BAILEY, T. A., *United States and Hawaii during the Spanish-American War*, 552-560.
- BALDWIN, J. F., (R) Tout's "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", V., 796.

- Balfour, Lord A. J., "Retrospect: an Unfinished Autobiography, 1848-1886", rvd., 640.
- Balkans, Kerner's "Social Sciences in the Balkans and in Turkey", rvd., 445; Runciman's "History of the First Bulgarian Empire", rvd., 628; Mitrany's "Land and the Peasant in Rumania", rvd., 644; Boghitschewitsch's "Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914", rvd., 820; "Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914", rvd., 820; Barton's "Story of Near East Relief, 1915-1930", rvd., 824.
- Bancroft, Frederic, "Slave-Trading in the Old South", rvd., 834.
- Bang, Nina E., (ed.) "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1661-1783, og gennem Storebælt, 1701-1748", I, rvd., 860.
- Banks, C. E., "Planters of the Commonwealth", rvd., 864.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Picavet's "Diplomatie Française au Temps de Louis XIV.", 123; (R) Trevelyan's "Blenheim", 379.
- Barère in the *Constituent Assembly*, by LEO GERSHOV, 295-313.
- Barker, Ernest, "Church, State, and Study", rvd., 852.
- Barnes, D. G., "History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846", rvd., 195; (R) Birnie's "Economic History of Europe", 431.
- Barnes, G. H., paper by, 504.
- Barnes, Viola F., paper by, 503.
- BARNES, W. C., (R) Trotsky's "My Life", 826.
- BARR, STRINGFELLOW, (R) Fugier's "Napoléon et l'Espagne, 1799-1808", 135; (R) Combes de Patris's "Valady, 1766-1793", 637.
- Barthod, V., deceased, 460.
- BARTON, G. A., (R) Robinson's "Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization", 628; (R) Lods's "Israël", 789; "History of the Hebrew People", rvd., 850.
- Barton, J. L., "Story of Near East Relief, 1915-1930", rvd., 824.
- Barton, William E., deceased, 459.
- Batchelder, S. F., "Bits of Cambridge History", rvd., 448.
- Battle Abbey Records in the Huntington Library*, by J. M. VINCENT, 63-68.
- Baur, P. V. C., (ed.) "Excavations at Dura-Europas: Preliminary Report, 1928-1929", rvd., 790.
- Beale, H. K., "The Critical Year: a Study of Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction", rvd., 171; (R) Milton's "Age of Hate", 837.
- Beard, C. A., elected second vice president, 509; "American Leviathan", rvd., 845.
- Beard, William, "American Leviathan", rvd., 845.
- Becker, Carl, elected president, 509.
- Beer, George Louis, Prize, awarded to B. E. Schmitt, 509.
- Beeson, C. H., "Lupus of Ferrières as Scribe and Text Critic", rvd., 184.
- Belgium, Gay and Fisher's "Public Relations of the Commission for Relief in Belgium", rvd., 175; Strieder's "Aus Antwerpener Notariatsarchiven", rvd., 368; Hosse's "Die Englisch-Belgischen Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkriege", rvd., 438; Van Houtte's "Occupations Étrangères en Belgique sous l'Ancien Régime", rvd., 803; Van Roosbroeck's "Wonderjaar te Antwerpen, 1566-1567", rvd., 854; De Lannoy's "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Indépendance Belge", rvd., 861.
- BELL, H. C., (R) New's "Lord Durham", 388; (R) Buckle's "Letters of Queen Victoria", 3d ser., I, 818.
- Beller, E. A., paper by, 500-501.
- Bellinger, A. R., paper by, 499.
- Belloc, Hilaire, "Wolsey", rvd., 633.
- BELLQUIST, E. C., (R) Estlander's "Elva Årtionden ur Finlands Historia", V, 825.
- BEMIS, S. F., *Fields for Research in the Diplomatic History of the United States to 1900*, 68-75; (R) Cresson's "Francis Dana", 651.
- Bémont, Charles, "Simon de Montfort", rvd., 424.
- Bender, H. S., "Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature", rvd., 209.

- BENNS, F. L., (R) Sforza's "Makers of Modern Europe", 200.
- BENOIST, Charles, "Cánovas del Castillo", rvd., 819.
- BENTON, E. J., (R) Eckenrode and Wight's "Rutherford B. Hayes", 456; (R) Hutchinson's "Cyrus Hall McCormick", 835.
- "Berbères et le Makhzen dans le Sud du Maroc", by Robert Montagne, rvd., 864.
- Berdrow, Wilhelm, (ed.) "Krupp, a Great Business Man seen through his Letters", rvd., 145.
- "Bescheiden aangaande de Hervorming der Tucht in de Abdij van Egmond in de 15e Eeuw", ed. C. S. Dessing, rvd., 634.
- BETTEN, F. S., (R) "Texte zur Geschichte des Römischen und Kanonischen Rechts im Mittelalter", I., 185.
- "Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell", by W. C. Abbott, rvd., 120.
- BICKNELL, E. P., (R) Gay and Fisher's "Public Relations of the Commission for Relief in Belgium", 175.
- BIEBER, R. P., paper by, 506; (R) Dufus's "Santa Fe Trail", 655.
- BIESELE, R. L., "History of the German Settlements in Texas, 1831-1861", rvd., 832.
- "Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van het Historisch Genootschap", LI., rvd., 858.
- BINKLEY, R. C., (R) Gerin and Poincaré's "Responsabilités de la Guerre", 643.
- BIRNIE, Arthur, "Economic History of Europe, 1760-1930", rvd., 431.
- BISMARCK, Brockhaus's "Stunden mit Bismarck", rvd., 147; Schüller's "Aus Bismarcks Bundesrat", rvd., 197; Nowak's "Kaiser and Chancellor", rvd., 591.
- "Bits of Cambridge History", by S. F. Batchelder, rvd., 448.
- BITTNER, Ludwig, *et al.*, (eds.) "Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914", rvd., 820.
- Blackmar, Frank W., deceased, 873.
- BLAISDELL, D. C., (R) Emin's "Turkey in the World War", 158; (R) Edib's "Turkey faces West", 828.
- BLAKE, R. P., (R) Runciman's "History of the First Bulgarian Empire", 628.
- Blakeslee, G. H., paper by, 503.
- BLEGEN, C. W., (R) Myres's "Who Were the Greeks?", 361.
- "Blenheim: England under Queen Anne", by G. M. Trevelyan, rvd., 379.
- BLEYER, W. G., (R) Rosewater's "History of Coöperative News-Gathering in the United States", 209.
- Block, Gwendoline H., (ed.) "Californian Indian Nights Entertainments", rvd., 451.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Pais's "Histoire Romaine", I., 99; paper by, 499; "Karanis, 1924-1928", rvd., 850.
- BOGART, E. L., (R) Carman's "Social and Economic History of the United States", I., 646.
- Boghitschewitsch, M., "Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914", I.-III., rvd., 820.
- Boissonnade, P., "Colbert et la Compagnie de Commerce du Nord", rvd., 430.
- BOLTON, C. K., (R) Rose-Troup's "John White", 830.
- Bolton, H. E., elected first vice president, 509; "Anza's California Expeditions", rvd., 839.
- BONHAM, M. L., JR., (R) Jordan and Pratt's "Europe and the American Civil War", 836.
- Boston Meeting of the American Historical Association*, 495-514.
- Box, P. H., "Origins of the Paraguayan War", rvd., 212.
- Boxer, C. R., (ed.) "Journal of Maarten Harpertzoon Tromp", rvd., 192.
- BOYD, A. R., (R) "Peninsular Journal of Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urban", 196.
- BOYD, J. P., (R) Sipe's "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", 208; paper by, 506.
- Boyd, W. K., paper by, 497.
- BRADEN, C. S., "Religious Aspects of the Conquest of Mexico", rvd., 847.
- BRAND, C. F., (R) Wagner's "Church of England and Social Reform since 1854", 817.
- Brandt, Paul, "Schaffende Arbeit und Bildende Kunst", I., II., rvd., 186.

- BRANDT, W. I., (R) Schermerhorn's "Malta of the Knights", 191.
- BRATIANU, G. I., "Recherches sur le Commerce Génois dans la Mer Noire au XIII^e Siècle", rvd., 367.
- BRETZ, J. P., (R) McElroy's "Levi Parsons Morton", 615.
- "Briefwechsel der Königin Luise mit Friedrich Wilhelm III.", ed. Karl Griewank, rvd., 383.
- BRIGHAM, A. P., (R) Hulbert's "Soil", 831.
- BRINTON, C. C., (R) Lefebvre's "Révolution Française", 128; "Jacobins", rvd., 810.
- "Bristol, Rhode Island", by M. A. De-Wolfe Howe, rvd., 649.
- "British Colonial Policy in the Age of Peel and Russell", by W. P. Morrell, rvd., 389.
- "British Diplomatic Instructions, France", VI., ed. L. G. W. Legg, rvd., 805.
- "British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914", VI., eds. G. P. Gooch and Harold Temperley, rvd., 151.
- British Empire, *see* Great Britain, Dominions and possessions by name.
- "British Opinion and the American Revolution", by Dora M. Clark, rvd., 167.
- "British Policy and Canada, 1774-1791", by G. S. Graham, rvd., 807.
- Brockhaus, H. E., "Stunden mit Bismarck", rvd., 147.
- BROWN, E. F., intro. to doc., 776.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., (R) Marriott's "Crisis of English Liberty", 634.
- BROWN, S. M., (R) Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", 795; (R) Coulton's "Medieval Scene", 795; (R) Coulton's "Ten Medieval Studies", 795; (R) Hartridge's "History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages", 795.
- Brunhes, Jean, deceased, 662.
- Bryant, A. T., "Olden Times in Zululand and Natal", rvd., 201.
- Buck, S. J., paper by, 506.
- Buckle, G. E., (ed.) "Letters of Queen Victoria", 3d ser., I., rvd., 818.
- "Builders of the Bay Colony", by S. E. Morison, rvd., 405.
- Burgess, John William, deceased, 661.
- BURPEE, L. J., (R) Innis's "The Fur Trade in Canada", 177.
- BURR, G. L., (R) Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XIV., 117; (R) Duhr's "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", IV., 370.
- "Bury, J. B., Selected Essays of", ed. Harold Temperley, rvd., 97.
- Business Historical Society, meeting at Boston, 495.
- BYRNE, E. H., (R) Bratianu's "Recherches sur le Commerce Génois", 367; "Genoese Shipping in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries", rvd., 853.
- "Cabinet Council of England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 1622-1784", I., by E. R. Turner, rvd., 124.
- "Cabots, Voyages of", by J. A. Williamson, rvd., 632.
- Cady, J. F., "Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850", rvd., 211.
- "Cahiers de Doléances, Alençon", ed. R. Jouanne, rvd., 808; "Cahiers de Doléances, Reims", IV., V., ed. G. Laurent, rvd., 809; "Cahiers de Doléances, Généralités de Metz et de Nancy", III., ed. C. Étienne, rvd., 809; "Cahiers de Doléances, Havre", ed. E. Le Parquier, rvd., 809.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1716-1718", ed. Cecil Headlam, rvd., 800.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIX., XXX., ed. A. B. Hinds, rvd., 377.
- California, Goodwin's "John Charles Frémont", rvd., 417; "Californian Indian Nights Entertainments", rvd., 451; Hannum's "Quaker Forty-Niner", rvd., 453; Bolton's "Anza's California Expeditions", rvd., 839.
- "Californian Indian Nights Entertainments", ed. E. W. Gifford and Gwendoline H. Block, rvd., 451.
- Cam, Helen M., "Hundred and the Hundred Rolls", rvd., 421.

- "Cambridge Ancient History", VIII., rvd., 791.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, III., rvd., 792.
- "Cambridge History of the British Empire", VI., rvd., 374.
- "Cambridge Medieval History", VI., rvd., 105.
- Canada, Innis's "Fur Trade in Canada", rvd., 177; "Cambridge History of the British Empire", VI., rvd., 374; Jamet's "Marie de l'Incarnation", rvd., 433; TUCKER'S *Famine Immigration to Canada, 1847*, 533-549; Findlay's "Wolfe in Scotland in the '45 and from 1749 to 1753", rvd., 578; Waugh's "James Wolfe, Man and Soldier", rvd., 578; Whitton's "Wolfe and North America", rvd., 578; Livingston's "Responsible Government in Nova Scotia", rvd., 658; Graham's "British Policy and Canada, 1774-1791", rvd., 807; Schlarman's "From Quebec to New Orleans", rvd., 865.
- "Cánovas del Castillo", by Charles Benoist, rvd., 819.
- Cappon, L. J., paper by, 507.
- Carman, H. J., "Social and Economic History of the United States", I., rvd., 646.
- Carpenter, J. T., "South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1861", rvd., 610.
- Carpenter, W. S., "Development of American Political Thought", rvd., 607.
- CARROLL, E. M., (R) Brockhaus's "Stunden mit Bismarck", 147; (R) "Documents Diplomatiques Français", 1st series, I., II., 393.
- CARTER, C. E., (R) Poul and Day's "Johnson of the Mohawks", 408; (R) Seymour's "Lords of the Valley", 408; (R) Labaree's "Royal Government in America", 582.
- CARTWRIGHT, J. K., (R) Phillips's "The Church in France, 1789-1848", 437.
- Caspar, Erich, "Geschichte des Papsttums", I., rvd., 364.
- "Castelnau, Général, Vie et Souvenirs", rvd., 392.
- Cavaignac, E. (ed.) "Histoire du Monde", XIII., rvd., 118.
- "Cavaliere della prima Passione Nazionale", by Marcus de Rubris, rvd., 141.
- "Centennial History of the Tennessee State Medical Association, 1830-1930", ed. P. M. Hamer, rvd., 657.
- "České Dějepisectví v Prvém Desetiletí Republiky", by Václav Novotný, rvd., 642.
- Chaix-Ruy, Jules, "Jansénisme: Pascal et Port-Royal", rvd., 636.
- Channing, Edward, deceased, 661.
- "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", V., by T. F. Tout, rvd., 796.
- "Charles W. Eliot", by Henry James, rvd., 618.
- Charliat, P., "Colbert et la Compagnie de Commerce du Nord", rvd., 430.
- Chesterfield, "Private Correspondence" with Newcastle, rvd., 805.
- China, Holcombe's "Chinese Revolution", rvd., 164; Moule's "Christians in China before the Year 1550", rvd., 444; Dulles's "Old China Trade", rvd., 445; Franke's "Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches", I., rvd., 602; Grousset's "Civilisations de l'Orient", III., rvd., 629; "Ch'ing Tai Ch'ou Pan Yi Wu Shih Mo", rvd., 870.
- Chinard, Gilbert, (ed.) "Houdon in America", rvd., 449.
- "Chinese Revolution", by A. N. Holcombe, rvd., 164.
- "Ch'ing Tai Ch'ou Pan Yi Wu Shih Mo", rvd., 870.
- "Christians in China before the Year 1550", by A. C. Moule, rvd., 444.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Bagnani's "Rome and the Papacy", 188; (R) Simpson's "Julian the Apostate", 573.
- "Church and State in Massachusetts from 1740 to 1833", by J. C. Meyer, rvd., 447.
- Church history, Kenney's "Sources for the Early History of Ireland", I., rvd., 108; Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", rvd., 115; Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste", XIV., rvd., 117; Warner's "Wesleyan Movement in the Industrial Revolu-

- tion", rvd., 127; "Texte zur Geschichte des Römischen und Kanonischen Rechts", rvd., 185; Bagnani's "Rome and the Papacy", rvd., 188; Bender's "Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature", rvd., 209; Caspar's "Geschichte des Papsttums", I., rvd., 364; Duhr's "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", IV., rvd., 370; Lecanuet's "Signes Avant-Coureurs de la Séparation", rvd., 395; Quaife's "Kingdom of Saint James", rvd., 418; "Johannis Wyclif: Summa de Ente", rvd., 425; Scheel's "Martin Luther", II., rvd., 427; Jamet's "Marie de l'Incarnation", rvd., 433; Præclin's "Jansénisme du XVIII^e Siècle", rvd., 434; Phillips's "Church in France, 1789-1848", rvd., 437; Moule's "Christians in China before the Year 1550", rvd., 444; Meyer's "Church and State in Massachusetts from 1740 to 1833", rvd., 447; Hannum's "Quaker Forty-Niner", rvd., 453; Simpson's "Julian the Apostate", rvd., 573; Belloc's "Wolsley", rvd., 633; Dessing's "Bescheiden aangaande de Hervorming der Tucht in de Abdij van Egmond in de 15^e Eeuw", rvd., 634; Chaix-Ruy's "Jansénisme: Pascal et Port-Royal", rvd., 636; Hall's "Religious Background of American Culture", rvd., 649; Hartridge's "History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages", rvd., 795; Wagner's "Church of England and Social Reform since 1854", rvd., 817; Braden's "Religious Aspects of the Conquest of Mexico", rvd., 847; Barker's "Church, State, and Study", rvd., 852; Valveken's "Zuid-Nederlandsche Norbertijner Abdijen en de Opstand tegen Spanje, 1576-1585", rvd., 856; Fries's "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", IV., rvd., 866.
- "Church in France, 1789-1848", by C. S. Phillips, rvd., 437.
- "Church of England and Social Reform since 1854", by D. O. Wagner, rvd., 817.
- "Church, State, and Study", by Ernest Barker, rvd., 852.
- Ciaceri, Emanuele, "Cicerone e i suoi Tempi", II., rvd., 100.
- "Cicerone e i suoi Tempi", II., by Emanuele Ciaceri, rvd., 100.
- Civil War, Shaw's "Abraham Lincoln", I., II., rvd., 415; Hamilton's "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", I., rvd., 454; Hesselstine's "Civil War Prisons", rvd., 455; Carpenter's "South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1861", rvd., 610; Cutting's "Jefferson Davis", rvd., 611; Thomson's "Jeb Stuart", rvd., 653; Cole's *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 740-767; Jordan and Pratt's "Europe and the American Civil War", rvd., 836; *see also* United States history, Reconstruction.
- "Civil War Prisons", by W. B. Hesselstine, rvd., 455.
- "Civilisations de l'Orient", III., by René Grousset, rvd., 629.
- CLARK, C. U., (R) Mitrany's "Land and the Peasant in Rumania", 644.
- Clark, Dora M., "British Opinion and the American Revolution", rvd., 167.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Sarter's "Die Deutschen Eisenbahnen im Kriege", 199; (R) Goebel's "Deutsche Rohstoffwirtschaft im Weltkrieg", 400; (R) Winkler's "Einkommensverschiebungen in Oesterreich", 400; "Porto Rico and its Problems", rvd., 846; (R) Gratz and Schüller's "Der Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns", 863; (R) Liepmann's "Krieg und Kriminalität in Deutschland", 863.
- Clemenceau, Georges, "Grandeur and Misery of Victory", rvd., 440.
- COCHRAN, M. H., (R) Nowak's "Das Dritte Deutsche Kaiserreich", I., 198; (R) Clemenceau's "Grandeur and Misery of Victory", 440.
- COKER, F. W., (R) Halévy's "Growth of Philosophic Radicalism", 385.
- "Colbert et la Compagnie de Commerce du Nord", by P. Boissonnade and P. Charliat, rvd., 430.
- COLBY, C. W., (R) Newman's "Lord Melbourne", 196.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Shaw's "Abraham

- Lincoln: a Cartoon History", I, II., 415; *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 740-767.
- Cole, H. E., "Stagecoach and Tavern Tales of the Old Northwest", rvd., 452.
- Coleman, C. B., elected member of the council, 509.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Nicolson's "Portrait of a Diplomatist", 397.
- Colonial history, Leutwein's "Afrikanerschicksal", rvd., 148; Townsend's "Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire", rvd., 148; Kilpin's "Romance of a Colonial Parliament", rvd., 210; Hanotaux's "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", I, rvd., 372; Morrell's "British Colonial Policy in the Age of Peel and Russell", rvd., 389; Connor's "Colonial Records of Spanish Florida", II., rvd., 645; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1716-1718", rvd., 800; "Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1734-1741", rvd., 800; Stock's "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", 800; Schlarman's "From Quebec to New Orleans", rvd., 865; *see also* American history and mother countries by name.
- "Colonial Records of Spanish Florida", II., ed. Jeannette T. Connor, rvd., 645.
- Combes de Patris, B., "Valady, 1766-1793", rvd., 637.
- "Coming of the War, 1914", by B. E. Schmitt, awarded George Louis Beer Prize, 509; rvd., 594.
- "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", V., ed. A. B. Hart, rvd., 842.
- "Complete Journal of Townsend Harris", ed. M. E. Cosenza, rvd., 414.
- Condcliffe, J. B., (ed.) "Problems of the Pacific", rvd., 213; "New Zealand in the Making", rvd., 442.
- Conference of Historical Societies, meeting at Boston, 495.
- "Confidenze di Massimo d'Azeglio", by Marcus de Rubris, rvd., 141.
- Connecticut Taxation and Parliamentary Aid preceding the Revolutionary War*, by L. H. GIPSON, 721-739.
- Connor, Jeannette T., (ed.) "Colonial Records of Spanish Florida", II., rvd., 645.
- CONNOR, R. D. W., *Rehabilitation of a Rural Commonwealth*, 44-62.
- "Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.", ed. J. R. Tanner, rvd., 857.
- Constitutional history, KELLER and PIERSON'S *New Madison Manuscript relating to the Federal Convention of 1787*, 17-30; Turner's "Cabinet and Council of England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries", I, rvd., 124; Fleming's "Treaty Veto of the American Senate", rvd., 168; Kilpin's "Romance of a Colonial Parliament", rvd., 210; WILLSON'S *Earl of Salisbury and the "Court" Party in Parliament, 1604-1610*, 274-294; Bémont's "Simon de Montfort", rvd., 424; Luce's "Legislative Principles", rvd., 457; Keith's "Constitutional History of the First British Empire", rvd., 581; Munro's "Makers of the Unwritten Constitution", rvd., 607; Marriott's "Crisis of English Liberty", rvd., 634; McCLENDON, *Origin of the Two-Thirds Rule in Senate Action upon Treaties*, 768-772; Tout's "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", V., rvd., 796; Morris's "Constitutional History of England to 1216", rvd., 853; Tanner's "Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.", rvd., 857.
- "Constitutional History of England to 1216", by W. A. Morris, rvd., 853.
- "Constitutional History of the First British Empire", by A. B. Keith, rvd., 581.
- Cook, A. N., paper by, 502.
- COORNAERT, E., "Draperie-Sayerterie d'Hondschoote", rvd., 575; "Industrie de la Laine à Bergues-Saint-Winoc", rvd., 575.
- Corbin, John, "Unknown Washington", rvd., 166.
- Cormack, A. A., "Teinds and Agriculture", rvd., 630.
- "Correspondance du Prince Joseph Poniatowski avec la France, 1810-1813", III.-V., rvd., 138.

- Cory, Sir G. E., "Rise of South Africa", V., rvd., 441.
- Cosenza, M. E., (ed.) "Complete Journal of Townsend Harris", rvd., 414.
- Coulbeaux, J. B., "Histoire Politique et Religieuse d'Abyssinie", I.-III., rvd., 160.
- COULTER, E. M., (R) "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", I., 454.
- Coulton, G. G., "Life in the Middle Ages", rvd., 795; "Medieval Scene", rvd., 795; "Ten Medieval Studies", rvd., 795.
- Coupland, R., "American Revolution and the British Empire", rvd., 807.
- Courtillier, Gaston, "Anciennes Civilisations de l'Inde", rvd., 574.
- CRANE, V. W., (R) Rose-Troup's "Massachusetts Bay Company and its Predecessors", 204; (R) Curtis's "Anne Hutchinson", 205; (R) Morison's "Builders of the Bay Colony", 405.
- CRAVEN, A. O., (R) Odum's "American Epoch", 654.
- Crawley, C. W., "Question of Greek Independence", rvd., 813.
- Cresson, W. P., "Francis Dana", rvd., 651.
- "Criminal Law in Colonial Virginia", by A. P. Scott, rvd., 605.
- "Crisis of English Liberty", by Sir J. A. R. Marriott, rvd., 634.
- "Critical Year: a Study of Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction", by H. K. Beale, rvd., 171.
- Cromwell, Abbott's "Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell", rvd., 120; Ramsey's "Studies in Cromwell's Family Circle and Other Papers", rvd., 635.
- CROSS, A. L., (R) Turner's "Cabinet Council of England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 1622-1784", I., 124; (R) Cory's "Rise of South Africa", V., 441; (R) Fremantle's "England in the Nineteenth Century, 1806-1810", 585.
- Cultural history, Cavaignac's "Civilisation Européenne Moderne", rvd., 118; Herre's "Weltgeschichte am Mittelmeer", rvd., 182; Martins's "History of Iberian Civilization", rvd., 183; Brandt's "Schaffende Arbeit und Bildende Kunst", I., II., rvd., 186; Hauser's "Modernité du XVI^e Siècle", rvd., 190; Haskins's "Studies in Mediaeval Culture", rvd., 362; Courtillier's "Anciennes Civilisations de l'Inde", rvd., 574; Grousset's "Civilisations de l'Orient", rvd., 629; Hall's "Religious Background of American Culture", rvd., 649; Politis's "Hellénisme et l'Égypte Moderne", I., II., rvd., 816.
- CURTIS, E. E., (R) "Diary of Frederick Mackenzie", 606.
- CURTIS, E. N., (R) Van Houtte's "Occupations Étrangères en Belgique sous l'Ancien Régime", 803.
- Curtis, Edith, "Anne Hutchinson", rvd., 205.
- Cutler, C. C., "Greyhounds of the Sea", rvd., 608.
- Cutting, Elisabeth, "Jefferson Davis", rvd., 611.
- Czechoslovakia, Novotný's "České Dějepisectví v Prvém Desetiletí Republiky", rvd., 642.
- D'Abernon, *l'iscount*, "Rapallo to Dawes", rvd., 157.
- DAGGETT, STUART, (R) Hedges's "Henry Villard and the Railways of the Northwest", 867.
- Dale, E. E., "Range Cattle Industry", rvd., 658; (ed.) "Readings in Oklahoma History", rvd., 868.
- "Dana, Francis", by W. P. Cresson, rvd., 651.
- "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", VIII., ed. L. Laursen, rvd., 804.
- "Danske Folks Historie", IV.-VI., VIII., ed. Aage Friis, *et al.*, rvd., 104.
- DAVIDSON, P. G., *Virginia and the Alien and Sedition Laws*, 336-342.
- DAVIES, GODFREY, (R) Barnes's "History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846", 195.
- "Davis, Jefferson, Political Soldier", by Elisabeth Cutting, rvd., 611.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Gras's "Industrial Evolution", 631.
- Day, R. E., "Johnson of the Mohawks", rvd., 408.
- "Debs, That Man, and his Life Work", by Floy R. Painter, rvd., 655.

- Dehérain, Henri, "Vie de Pierre Ruffin", rvd., 435.
- DENNETT, TYLER, (R) "Complete Journal of Townsend Harris", 414.
- Dennis, Alfred Lewis Pinneo, deceased, 450.
- Denmark, "Danske Folks Historie", IV.-VI., VIII., rvd., 104; Heckscher's "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", rvd., 439; Laursen's "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", VIII., rvd., 804; Bang and Korst's "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1661-1783, og gennem Storebælt, 1701-1748", I., rvd., 860.
- Dermenghem, Émile, "Life of Mahomet", rvd., 421.
- "De Soto and the Conquistadores", by Theodore Maynard, rvd., 446.
- Dessing, C. S., "Bescheiden aangaande de Hervorming der Tucht in de Abdij van Egmond in de 15e Eeuw", rvd., 634.
- DEUTSCH, H. C., (R) "Fürstenbriefe an Napoleon I.", I., II., 133; (R) Käss's "Die Organisation der allgemeinen Staatsverwaltung auf dem Linken Rheinufer", 432.
- "Deutsche Rohstoffwirtschaft im Weltkrieg", by Otto Goebel, rvd., 400.
- "Deutsche Eisenbahnen im Kriege", by Adolph Sarter, rvd., 199.
- "Development of American Political Thought", by W: S. Carpenter, rvd., 607.
- "Development of Harvard University since the Inauguration of President Eliot, 1869-1929", ed. S: E. Morison, rvd., 173.
- De Villers, John, deceased, 873.
- "Dictionary of American Biography", IV., V., rvd., 402.
- "Diego de Prado y Tovar, Journal of: New Light on the Discovery of Australia", ed. H: N. Stevens, rvd., 376.
- DIETZ, F: C., (R) Tanner's "Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.", 857.
- Diplomacy of the Louisiana Cession*, by A. S. AITON, 701-720.
- Diplomatic history, BEMIS's *Fields for Research in the Diplomatic History of the United States*, 68-75; Picavet's "Diplomatie Française au Temps de Louis XIV.", rvd., 123; Kircheisen's "Fürstenbriefe an Napoleon I.", rvd., 133; Lacour-Gayet's "Talleyrand", II., rvd., 136; Giffen's "Fashola, the Incident and its Diplomatic Setting", rvd., 150; Baernreither's "Fragments of a Political Diary", rvd., 155; D'Abernon's "Rapallo to Dawes, 1922-1924", rvd., 157; Horn's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams and European Diplomacy (1747-1758)", rvd., 194; Cady's "Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850: a Study of French, British, and American Policy", rvd., 211; RODKEY's *Negotiations about a "Permanent" Quadruple Alliance, 1840-1841*, 343-349; "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", 1st series, I., II., rvd., 393; Anderson's "First Moroccan Crisis, 1904-1906", rvd., 396; Nicolson's "Portrait of a Diplomatist", rvd., 397; Headlam-Morley's "Studies in Diplomatic History", rvd., 399; "Complete Journal of Townsend Harris, first American Consul General and Minister to Japan", rvd., 414; Dehérain's "Vie de Pierre Ruffin", rvd., 435; Hosse's "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkriege", rvd., 438; Thomas's "Russo-American Relations, 1815-1867", rvd., 450; Sabry's "Empire Égyptien sous Mohamed-Ali et la Question d'Orient", rvd., 586; "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", 2d series, I., rvd., 592; McElroy's "Levi Parsons Morton", rvd., 615; "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1916", rvd., 623; Howland's "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1930, rvd., 627; Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", III., rvd., 641; Djuvara's "Mes Missions Diplomatiques", rvd., 643; Cresson's "Francis Dana: a Puritan Diplomat at the Court of Catherine the Great", rvd., 651; AITON's *Diplomacy of the Louisiana Cession*, 701-720; "Danmark-Norges

- Traktater, 1523-1750", rvd., 804;
 "British Diplomatic Instructions, France", VI., rvd., 805; Lodge's "Private Correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle", rvd., 805; Lodge's "Studies in Eighteenth-Century Diplomacy, 1740-1748", rvd., 805; Crawley's "Question of Greek Independence, 1821-1833", rvd., 813; Boghitchewitsch's "Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914", I.-III., rvd., 820; "Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914", rvd., 820; Nevins's "Henry White", rvd., 843; "Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van het Historisch Genootschap", LI., rvd., 858; De Lannoy's "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Indépendance Belge", rvd., 861; "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1918", rvd., 868.
 "Diplomatie Française au Temps de Louis XIV.", by C. G. Picavet, rvd., 123.
 Discovery and exploration, Stevens's "New Light on the Discovery of Australia", rvd., 376; Maynard's "De Soto and the Conquistadores", rvd., 446; Williamson's "Voyages of the Cabots and the English Discovery of North America", rvd., 632.
 Djuvara, T. G., "Més Missions Diplomatiques", rvd., 643.
 "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", 1st series, I., II., rvd., 393; 2d series, I., rvd., 592.
 "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", I., ed. Elizabeth Donnan, rvd., 407.
 Dodd, W. E., paper by, 498; paper by, 505; (R) Cutting's "Jefferson Davis", 611.
 Donnan, Elizabeth, (ed.) "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", I., rvd., 407.
 Dopsch, Alfons, "Naturalwirtschaft und Geldwirtschaft in der Weltgeschichte", rvd., 185.
 Dorn, W. L., (R) Wittrock's "Gustav Adolf", 577.
 Douin, Georges, "Mohamed Aly et l'Expédition d'Alger, 1829-1830", rvd., 139; "Angleterre et l'Égypte, 1803-1807", II., rvd., 814.
 "Draperie-Sayerterrie d'Hondschoote", by E. Coornaert, rvd., 575.
 Driault, Édouard, (ed.) "Expédition de Crète et de Morée, 1823-1828", rvd., 139; (ed.) "Égypte et l'Europe, 1839-1841", I., rvd., 814.
 "Dritte Deutsche Kaiserreich. Das", I., by K. F. Nowak, rvd., 198.
 Dubreuil, Léon, "Histoire des Insurrections de l'Ouest", I., rvd., 132; II., rvd., 860.
 Duffus, R. L., "Santa Fe Trail", rvd., 655.
 Dugdale, E. T. S., (ed.) "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", III., rvd., 641.
 Duhr, Bernhard, deceased, 663.
 Duhr, Bernhard, "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", IV., rvd., 370.
 Dulles, F. R., "Old China Trade", rvd., 445.
 DUNCALF, F., (R) Martins's "History of Iberian Civilization", 183; (R) Bémont's "Simon de Montfort", 424.
 Dunham, A. L., "Anglo-French Treaty of Commerce of 1860", rvd., 639.
 "D'Urban, Major-General Sir Benjamin, Peninsular Journal of", ed. I. J. Rousseau, rvd., 196.
 "Durham, Lord", by C. W. New, rvd., 388.
 "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664", by Christopher Ward, rvd., 647.
Earl of Salisbury and the "Court" Party in Parliament, 1604-1610, by D. H. WILLSON, 274-294.
 "Early History of Banking in England", by R. D. Richards, rvd., 126.
 Eckenrode, H. J., "Rutherford B. Hayes", rvd., 456.
 "Economic and Social History of an English Village", by N. S. B. Gras and Ethel C. Gras, rvd., 365.
 "Economic Aspects of the History of the Civilization of Japan", by Yosaburo [Yosaburo] Takekoshi, rvd., 603.
 Economic history, GREENFIELD'S *Economic Ideas and Facts of the Early*

- Period of the Risorgimento, 1815-1848*, 31-43; *Tariff Strategy and Propaganda in the United States, 1887-1888* (doc.), 76-96; Richards's "Early History of Banking in England", rvd., 126; Warner's "Wesleyan Movement in the Industrial Revolution", rvd., 127; Harris's "Assignats", rvd., 131; Berdrow's "Krupp, a Great Business Man", rvd., 145; Innis's "Fur Trade in Canada", rvd., 177; Dopsch's "Naturalwirtschaft und Geldwirtschaft in der Weltgeschichte", rvl., 185; Jeulin's "Évolution du Port de Nantes", rvd., 193; Barnes's "History of the English Corn Laws", rvd., 195; Sarter's "Deutsche Eisenbahnen im Kriege", rvd., 199; Brati-anu's "Recherches sur le Commerce Génois dans la Mer Noire au XIII^e Siècle", rvd., 367; Strieder's "Aus Antwerpener Notariatsarchiven", rvd., 368; Pomfret's "Struggle for Land in Ireland", rvd., 387; Goebel's "Deutsche Rohstoffwirtschaft im Weltkrieg", rvd., 400; Winkler's "Einkommensverschiebungen in Oesterreich während des Weltkrieges", rvd., 400; Serpieri's "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", rvd., 401; Gough's "Mines of Mendip", rvd., 422; Boissonnade and Charliat's "Colbert et la Compagnie de Commerce du Nord", rvd., 430; Birnie's "Economic History of Europe, 1760-1930", rvd., 431; Dulles's "Old China Trade", rvd., 445; TUCKER'S *Famine Immigration to Canada, 1817*, 533-549; *Lafayette as Commercial Expert* (doc.), 561-570; Coornaert's "Draperie-Sayerterie d'Hondschoote", rvd., 575; Coornaert's "Industrie de la Laine à Bergues-Saint-Winoc", rvd., 575; Angell's "Recovery of Germany", rvd., 600; Takekoshi's "Economic Aspects of the History of the Civilization of Japan", rvd., 603; Wender's "Southern Commercial Conventions, 1837-1859", rvd., 610; Mitchells's "Industrial Revolution in the South", rvd., 614; McElroy's "Levi Parsons Morton", rvd., 615; Gras's "Industrial Evolution", rvd., 631; Dunham's "Anglo-French Treaty of Commerce of 1860", rvd., 639; Mitrany's "Land and the Peasant in Rumania", rvd., 644; Carman's "Social and Economic History of the United States", I, rvd., 646; Givson's *Connecticut Taxation and Parliamentary Aid preceding the Revolutionary War, 721-730*; Shann's "Economic History of Australia", rvd., 829; Hulbert's "Soil", rvd., 831; Hutchinson's "Cyrus Hall McCormick", rvd., 835; Beards's "American Leviathan", rvd., 845; Clark's "Porto Rico and its Problems", rvd., 846; Byrne's "Genoese Shipping in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries", rvd., 853; Grant's "Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603", rvd., 856; Bang and Korst's "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1661-1783, og gennem Storebælt, 1701-1748", I, rvd., 860; Gratz and Schüller's "Der Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns", rvd., 863; Hedges's "Henry Villard and the Railways of the Northwest", rvd., 867.
- "Economic History of Australia", by Edward Shann, rvd., 829.
- "Economic History of Europe, 1760-1930", by Arthur Birnie, rvd., 431.
- Economic Ideas and Facts in the Early Period of the Risorgimento*, by K. R. GREENFIELD, 31-43.
- EDGERTON, FRANKLIN, (R) Hull's "India's Political Crisis", 163; (R) Philip's "Inde Moderne", 163; (R) Titus's "Indian Islam", 443; (R) Courtillier's "Anciennes Civilisations de l'Inde", 574; (R) Massé's "Islam", 574.
- Edib, Halidé, "Turkey faces West", rvd., 828.
- Edmundson, George, deceased, 460.
- Eells, Hastings, paper by, 500.
- Egypt, Douin's "Mohamed Aly et l'Expédition d'Alger, 1829-1830", rvd., 139; Driault's "Expédition de Crète et de Morée", rvd., 139; Giffen's "Fashoda", rvd., 150; Sabry's "Empire Égyptien sous Mohamed-Ali, 1811-

- 1849", rvd., 586; Erman's "Mein Werden und mein Wirken", rvd., 589; Douin's "Angleterre et l'Égypte, 1803-1807", II., rvd., 814; Driault's "Égypte et l'Europe, 1839-1841", I., rvd., 814; Politis's "Hellénisme et l'Égypte Moderne", I., II., rvd., 816; Boak and Peterson's "Karanis", rvd., 850.
- "Égypte et l'Europe, 1839-1841", I., by Édouard Driault, rvd., 814.
- "Einkommensverschiebungen in Oesterreich", by Wilhelm Winkler, rvd., 400.
- ELLERY, ELOISE. (R) Lovering's "Activité Intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'Ancien 'Mercure de France', 1672-1778", 859.
- "Elva Ärtionden ur Finlands Historia", V., by Bernhard Estlander, rvd., 825.
- ELVIKEN, ANDREAS. (R) Heckscher's "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", 439; "Entwicklung des Norwegischen Nationalismus", rvd., 636.
- Emin, Ahmed, "Turkey in the World War", rvd., 158.
- "Empire égyptien sous Mohamed-Ali", by M. Sabry, rvd., 586.
- "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", II., rvd., 419.
- England, Abbott's "Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell", rvd., 120; Turner's "Cabinet Council of England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 1622-1784", I., rvd., 124; Richards's "Early History of Banking in England", rvd., 126; Clark's "British Opinion and the American Revolution", rvd., 167; Barnes's "History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846", rvd., 195; WILLSON'S *Earl of Salisbury and the "Court" Party in Parliament, 1604-1610, 274-294*; "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIX., XXX., rvd., 377; Cam's "Hundred and the Hundred Rolls", rvd., 421; Bémont's "Simon de Montfort", rvd., 424; Karraker's "Seventeenth-Century Sheriff", rvd., 429; Labaree's "Royal Government in America", rvd., 582; Namier's "England in the Age of the American Revolution", rvd., 583; Fremantle's "England in the Nineteenth Century, 1806-1810", rvd., 585; Williamson's "Voyages of the Cabots and English Discovery of North America", rvd., 632; Belloc's "Wolsey", rvd., 633; Marriott's "Crisis of English Liberty", rvd., 634; Ramsey's "Studies in Cromwell's Family Circle and Other Papers", rvd., 635; Hart-ridge's "History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages", rvd., 795; Tout's "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", V., rvd., 796; "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1716-1718", rvd., 800; "Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1734-1741", rvd., 800; Stock's "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", III., rvd., 800; "Verney Letters of the Eighteenth Century", rvd., 802; "British Diplomatic Instructions, France", VI., rvd., 805; Lodge's "Studies in Eighteenth-Century Diplomacy, 1740-1748", rvd., 805; Lodge's "Private Correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle, 1744-1746", rvd., 805; Morris's "Constitutional History of England to 1216", rvd., 853; Tanner's "Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.", rvd., 857; Lovering's "Activité Intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'Ancien 'Mercure de France'", rvd., 859; *see also* Great Britain.
- "England in the Age of the American Revolution", by L. B. Namier, rvd., 583.
- "England in the Nineteenth Century, 1806-1810", by A. F. Fremantle, rvd., 585.
- "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkrieg", by Carl Hosse, rvd., 438.
- ENNIS, T. E., (R) Mason's "Paris Commune", 639.
- "Entwicklung des Norwegischen Nationalismus", by Andreas Elviken, rvd., 636.
- "Epochs of German History", by J. Haller, rvd., 631.

- Epstein, Fritz. (ed.) "Heinrich von Staden", rvd., 855.
- Erman, Adolf, "Mein Werden und mein Wirken", rvd., 589.
- Erslev, Kristian, deceased, 663.
- "España del Cid", by R. M. Pidal, rvd., 110.
- Estlander, Bernhard, "Elva Ärtionden ur Finlands Historia", V., rvd., 825.
- Étienne, Charles, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances des Généralités de Metz et de Nancy", III., rvd., 809.
- "Europe and the American Civil War", by Donaldson Jordan and E. J. Pratt, rvd., 836.
- European history, general, Cavaignac's "Civilisation Européenne Moderne", rvd., 118; Herre's "Weltgeschichte am Mittelmeer", rvd., 182; Hauser's "Modernité du XVI^e Siècle", rvd., 190; Sforza's "Makers of Modern Europe", rvd., 200; Birnie's "Economic History of Europe, 1760-1930", rvd., 431; Weill's "Éveil des Nationalités et le Mouvement Libéral, 1815-1848", rvd., 812; Jordan and Pratt's "Europe and the American Civil War", rvd., 836; *see also* European countries by name.
- EVANS, P. D., (R) Serpieri's "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", 401.
- "Éveil des Nationalités et le Mouvement Libéral, 1815-1848", by Georges Weill, rvd., 812.
- "Évolution du Port de Nantes", by Paul Jeulin, rvd., 193.
- "Excavations at Dura-Europas: Preliminary Report, 1928-1929", eds. P. V. C. Baur and M. I. Rostovtzeff, rvd., 790.
- "Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", IV., ed. H. R. Melhaine, rvd., 648.
- "Expédition de Crète et de Morée", ed. Édouard Driault, rvd., 139.
- Exploration, *see* Discovery.
- Famine Immigration to Canada, 1847*, by GILBERT TUCKER, 533-549.
- Far East, Grousset's "Histoire de l'Extrême-Orient", rvd., 161; Condliffe's "Problems of the Pacific, 1929", rvd., 213; Grousset's "Civilisations de l'Orient", III., rvd., 629; *see also* countries by name.
- Farquhar, F. P., (ed.) "Up and Down California in 1860-1864: the Journal of William H. Brewer", rvd., 841.
- "Fashoda", by M. B. Giffen, rvd., 150.
- Faulkner, H. U., paper by, 504.
- FAUST, A. B., (R) Fries's "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", IV., 866.
- Fawtier, Robert, "Sainte Catherine de Siemie", II., rvd., 114.
- FAV, S. B., (R) "British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914", VI., 151; (R) "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", 2d series, I., 592; (R) "Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914", rvd., 820; (R) Boghitchewitsch's "Auswartige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914", I.-III., 820; (R) Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", VI., VII., 822.
- "Feke, Robert, Colonial Portrait Painter", by H. W. Foote, rvd., 650.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) "Selected Essays of J. B. Bury", 97.
- Ferrara, Oreste, "Machiavelli", rvd., 799.
- Fields for Research in the Diplomatic History of the United States to 1900*, by S. F. Bemis, 68-75.
- Findlay, J. T., "Wolfe in Scotland", rvd., 578.
- Finland, Estlander's "Elva Ärtionden ur Finlands Historia", V., rvd., 825.
- "First Moroccan Crisis", by E. N. Anderson, rvd., 396.
- Fish, C. R., papers by, 498, 507; (R) Howland's "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1930, 627.
- Fisher, H. H., "Public Relations of the Commission for Relief in Belgium", rvd., 175.
- Fleming, D. F., "Treaty Veto of the American Senate", rvd., 168.
- FLICK, A. C., (R) "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", V., 842.
- Flippin, P. S., paper by, 505.
- Foote, H. W., "Robert Feke, Colonial Portrait Painter", rvd., 650.
- Forbes, W. C., "Philippine Islands", rvd., 180.

- FORD, AMELIA C., contr. intro. to doc., 350-360.
- FORD, G. S., (R) "Briefwechsel der Königin Luise mit Friedrich Wilhelm III.", 383; paper by, 498.
- Ford, W. C., (ed.) "Letters of Henry Adams, 1858-1891", rvd., 616.
- Ford Museum*, by J. G. DE R. HAMILTON, 772-775.
- "Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850", by J. F. Cady, rvd., 211.
- Foreman, Grant, "Indians and Pioneers", rvd., 838.
- Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond, deceased, 662.
- FOWLER, H. N., (R) O'Neill's "Ancient Corinth", pt. I., 98; (R) Habicht's "Der Niedersächsische Kunstkreis", 187; (R) Boak and Rostovtzeff's "Excavations at Dura-Europas", 790.
- "Fragments of a Political Diary", by J. M. Baernsreither, rvd., 155.
- France, Picavet's "Diplomatie Française au Temps de Louis XIV.", rvd., 123; "Révolution Française", by Georges Lefebvre, Raymond Guyot, and Philippe Sagnac, rvd., 128; Harris's "Assignats", rvd., 131; Dubreuil's "Histoire des Insurrections de l'Ouest", I., rvd., 132, II., rvd., 860; "Fürstenbriefe an Napoleon I.", rvd., 133; Fugier's "Napoléon et l'Espagne, 1799-1808", rvd., 135; Giffen's "Fashoda", rvd., 150; Jeulin's "Évolution du Port de Nantes", rvd., 193; Piquet's "Algérie Française", rvd., 202; "Ravenau de Lussan, Journal", rvd., 203; GERSHOV'S *Barère in the Constituent Assembly*, 295-313; Hanotaux's "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", I., rvd., 372; Phipps's "Armies of the First French Republic", II., rvd., 381; Girard's "Vie et les Souvenirs du Général Castelnau", rvd., 392; "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", 1st series, I., II., rvd., 393, 2d series, I., rvd., 592; Lecanuet's "Signes Avant-Coureurs de la Séparation", rvd., 395; Mirot's "Manuel de Géographie Historique de la France", rvd., 431; Käss's "Organisation der allgemeinen Staatsverwaltung auf dem Linken Rheinufer", rvd., 432; Préclin's "Jansénistes du XVIII^e Siècle", rvd., 434; Phillips's "Church in France, 1789-1848", rvd., 437; ANDREWS'S *Making the Revolutionary Calendar*, 515-532; Combes de Patris's "Valady, 1766-1793", rvd., 637; Hadengue's "Gardes Rouges de l'An II.", rvd., 638; Dunham's "Anglo-French Treaty of Commerce of 1860", rvd., 639; Mason's "Paris Commune", rvd., 639; "British Diplomatic Instructions, France", VI., rvd., 805; "Cahiers de Doléances, Alençon", rvd., 808; "Cahiers de Doléances, Havre", "Généralités de Metz et de Nancy", III., "Reims", rvd., 809; Brinton's "Jacobins", rvd., 810; Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", VI., VII., rvd., 822; Lovering's "Activité Intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'Ancien 'Mercure de France'", rvd., 859.
- Franke, O., "Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches", I., rvd., 602.
- Fremantle, A. F., "England in the Nineteenth Century, 1806-1810", rvd., 585.
- "Frémont, John Charles", by Cardinal Goodwin, rvd., 417.
- French Revolution, *see* France.
- Fries, Adelaide L., (ed.) "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", IV., rvd., 866.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Coupland's "American Revolution and the British Empire", 807; (R) Graham's "British Policy and Canada, 1774-1791", 807.
- Fugier, André, "Napoléon et l'Espagne, 1799-1808", rvd., 135.
- FULLER, J. V., (R) "Aus Bismarcks Bundesrat", 197; (R) Headlam-Morley's "Studies in Diplomatic History", 399.
- "Fur Trade in Canada", by H. A. Innis, rvd., 177.
- "Fürstenbriefe an Napoleon I.", I., II., ed. F. M. Kircheisen, rvd., 133.
- GABRIEL, R. H., (R) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", 419; (R) "Methods in Social Science", 786.
- Galpin, W. F., paper by, 506.
- Gambrell, J. M., paper by, 499.

- "Gardes Rouges de l'An II.", by Antoine Hadengue, rvd., 638.
- GARDNER, C. S., (R) Grousset's "Histoire de l'Extrême-Orient", 161; (R) Grousset's "Civilisations de l'Orient", 629.
- Gay, G. I., (ed.) "Public Relations of the Commission for Relief in Belgium", rvd., 175.
- GAY, H. N., (R) De Rubris's "Araldo della Vigilia", 141; (R) De Rubris's "Cavaliere della prima Passione Nazionale", 141; (R) De Rubris's "Confidenze di Massimo d'Azeglio", 141; (R) De Rubris's "Vincenzo Salvagnoli nell'Amicizia de Massimo d'Azeglio", 141.
- "Genoese Shipping in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries", by E. H. Byrne, rvd., 853.
- Gerin, René, "Responsabilités de la Guerre: Quatorze Questions", rvd., 643.
- "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", III., ed. E. T. S. Dugdale, rvd., 641.
- GERSHOV, LEO, *Barère in the Constituent Assembly*, 295-313; (R) Brinton's "Jacobins", 810.
- Germany, Berdrow's "Krupp, a Great Business Man", rvd., 145; Brockhaus's "Stunden mit Bismarck", rvd., 147; Leutwein's "Afrikanerschicksal", rvd., 148; Townsend's "Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire", rvd., 148; Schüssler's "Aus Bismarcks Bundesrat", rvd., 197; Nowak's "Das Dritte Deutsche Kaiserreich", I., rvd., 198; Sarter's "Deutsche Eisenbahnen im Kriege", rvd., 199; Duhr's "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", IV., rvd., 370; Griewank's "Briefwechsel der Königin Luise", rvd., 383; Meisner's "Kaiser Friedrich III., Tagebücher", rvd., 390; Goebel's "Deutsche Rohstoffwirtschaft im Weltkrieg", rvd., 400; Käss's "Organisation der allgemeinen Staatsverwaltung auf dem Linken Rheinufer", rvd., 432; Hosse's "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkriege", rvd., 438; Zieckursch's "Politische Geschichte des Neuen Deutschen Kaiserreiches", III., rvd., 590; Nowak's "Kaiser and Chancellor", rvd., 591; Angell's "Recovery of Germany", rvd., 600; Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", III., rvd., 641; Liepmann's "Krieg und Kriminalität in Deutschland", rvd., 863.
- "Geschichte der Jesuiten in den Ländern Deutscher Zunge", IV., by Bernhard Duhr, rvd., 370.
- "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", XIV., by L. F. von Pastor, rvd., 117.
- "Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches", I., by O. Franke, rvd., 602.
- "Geschichte des Papsttums", I., by Erich Caspar, rvd., 364.
- Giffen, M. B., "Fashoda, the Incident and its Diplomatic Setting", rvd., 150.
- Gifford, E. W., (ed.) "Californian Indian Nights Entertainments", rvd., 451.
- GIPSON, L. H., *Connecticut Taxation and Parliamentary Aid preceding the Revolutionary War*, 721-739.
- Girard, Georges, "Vie et les Souvenirs du Général Castelnau", rvd., 392.
- GODOLPHIN, F. R. B., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, III., 792.
- Goebel, Otto, "Deutsche Rohstoffwirtschaft im Weltkrieg", rvd., 400.
- Goldmark, Josephine, "Pilgrims of '48", rvd., 832.
- Gooch, G. P., (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914", VI., rvd., 151.
- Goodwin, Cardinal, "John Charles Frémont", rvd., 417.
- Goodykoontz, C. B., (ed.) "Trans-Mississippi West", rvd., 656.
- GOTTSCHALK, L. R., (R) Hearnshaw's "Social and Political Ideas of Some Great French Thinkers of the Age of Reason", 380; paper by, 496; contr. intro. to doc., 561-564.
- Gough, J. W., "Mines of Mendip", rvd., 422.
- GOULD, C. P., (R) Jeulin's "Évolution du Port de Nantes", 193; (R) Bois-

- sonnade and Charliat's "Colbert et la Compagnie de Commerce du Nord", 430.
- Graham, G. S., "British Policy and Canada, 1774-1791", rvd., 807.
- "Grandeur and Misery of Victory", by Georges Clemenceau, rvd., 440.
- Grant, I. F., "Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603", rvd., 856.
- Gras, Ethel C., "Economic and Social History of an English Village (Crawley)", rvd., 365.
- Gras, N. S. B., "Economic and Social History of an English Village (Crawley)", rvd., 365; paper by, 506; "Industrial Evolution", rvd., 631; (R) Bang and Korst's "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1661-1783, og gennem Storebælt, 1701-1748", I., 860.
- Gratz, Gustav, "Der Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns", rvd., 863.
- Great Britain, Gooch and Temperley's "British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914", VI., rvd., 151; Horn's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams and European Diplomacy (1747-1758)", rvd., 194; Newman's "Lord Melbourne", rvd., 196; ROKKEY'S *Anglo-Russian Negotiations about a "Permanent" Quadruple Alliance, 1840-1841*, 343-349; "Cambridge History of the British Empire", VI., rvd., 374; Trevelyan's "Blenheim", rvd., 379; Halévy's "Growth of Philosophic Radicalism", rvd., 385; New's "Lord Durham", rvd., 388; Morrell's "British Colonial Policy in the Age of Peel and Russell", rvd., 389; Nicolson's "Portrait of a Diplomatist", rvd., 397; Headlam-Morley's "Studies in Diplomatic History", rvd., 399; Gough's "Mines of Mendip", rvd., 422; Hosse's "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkriege", rvd., 438; Keith's "Constitutional History of the First British Empire", rvd., 581; Dunham's "Anglo-French Treaty of Commerce of 1860", rvd., 639; Lord Balfour's "Retrospect: 1871-1914", rvd., 640; Coupland's "American Revolution and the British Empire", rvd. 807; Crawley's "Question of Greek Independence: a Study of British Policy in the Near East, 1821-1833", rvd., 813; Douin's "Angleterre et l'Égypte, 1803-1807", II., rvd., 814; Wagner's "Church of England and Social Reform since 1854", rvd., 817; Buckle's "Letters of Queen Victoria", 3d ser., I., rvd., 818; Gretton's "Modern History of the English People, 1880-1922", rvd., 862; *see also* England, Dominions and possessions by name.
- "Great Crusade and After, 1914-1928", by P. W. Slosson, rvd., 625.
- Greece, O'Neill's "Ancient Corinth", pt. I., rvd., 98; Myres's "Who Were the Greeks?" rvd., 361; Crawley's "Question of Greek Independence, 1821-1833", rvd., 813; Politis's "Hellenisme et l'Égypte Moderne", I. II., rvd., 816.
- GREEN, J. C., (R) "Adair's History of the Indians", 451; (R) Hebard's "Washakie", 451; (R) Foreman's "Indians and Pioneers", 838.
- GREENE, E. B., *Persistent Problems of Church and State*, 257-273 (presidential address); 495.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., *Economic Ideas and Facts in the Early Period of the Risorgimento*, 31-43; (R) Whyte's "Political Life and Letters of Cavour", 588.
- Gretton, R. H., "Modern History of the English People, 1880-1922", rvd., 862.
- Greve, Charles Theodore, deceased, 459.
- "Greyhounds of the Sea", by C. C. Cutler, rvd., 608.
- Griewank, Karl, (ed.) "Briefwechsel der Königin Luise mit Friedrich Wilhelm III.", rvd., 383.
- Grousset, René, "Histoire de l'Extrême-Orient", rvd., 161; "Civilisations de l'Orient", III., rvd., 629.
- "Growth of Philosophic Radicalism", by Elie Halévy, rvd., 385.
- GUÉRARD, ALBERT, (R) *Lecanuet's "Signes Avant-Coureurs de la Séparation"*, 395.

- "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", by Arrigo Serpieri, rvd., 401.
- Guignebert, Charles, "Short History of the French People", rvd., 102.
- "Gustav Adolf", by Georg Wittrock, rvd., 577.
- Guyot, Raymond, "Révolution Française", rvd., 128.
- Habicht, V. C., "Der Niedersächsische Kunstkreis", rvd., 187.
- Hadas, Moses, "Sextus Pompey", rvd., 572.
- Hadengue, Antoine, "Gardes Rouges de l'An II.", rvd., 638.
- HAFEN, LER. R., (R) Cole's "Stagecoach and Tavern Tales of the Old Northwest", 452.
- Hail, W. J., paper by, 503.
- HALE, O. J., (R) Giffen's "Fashoda", 150; (R) Anderson's "First Moroccan Crisis", 396.
- Halévy, Élie, "Growth of Philosophic Radicalism", rvd., 385.
- Hall, T. C., "Religious Background of American Culture", rvd., 649.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Gretton's "Modern History of the English People", 862.
- Haller, J., "Epochs of German History", rvd., 631.
- Hamer, P. M., (ed.) "Centennial History of the Tennessee State Medical Association, 1830-1930", rvd., 657.
- Hamilton, J. G. de R., (ed.) "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", I, rvd., 454; *Ford Museum*, 772-775.
- "Hanbury-Williams, Sir Charles, and European Diplomacy (1747-1758)", by D. B. Horn, rvd., 194.
- Hannum, Anna P., (ed.) "Quaker Forty-Niner", rvd., 453.
- Hanotaux, Gabriel, (ed.) "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", I, rvd., 372.
- HANSEN, M. L., (R) Biese's "History of the German Settlements in Texas, 1831-1861", 832; (R) Goldmark's "Pilgrims of '48", 832.
- Harris, S. E., "Assignats", rvd., 131.
- Hart, A. B., (ed.) "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", V., rvd., 842.
- Hartridge, R. A. R., "History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages", rvd., 795.
- Harvard University, Morison's "Development of Harvard University", rvd., 173; James's "Charles W. Eliot", rvd., 618.
- Hasbrouck, Alfred, paper by, 496; (R) Robertson's "Life of Miranda", 848.
- Haskins, C. H., "Studies in Mediaeval Culture", rvd., 362.
- Hauser, Henri, "Modernité du XVI^e Siècle", rvd., 100.
- Hawaii, BAILEY'S *United States and Hawaii during the Spanish-American War*, 552-560.
- Hawley, Joseph, letter of, to Ephraim Wright (doc.), 776-778.
- HAY, T. R., (R) Hesselstine's "Civil War Prisons", 455; (R) Thomason's "Jeb Stuart", 653.
- "Hayes, Rutherford B.", by H. J. Eck-enrode and Pocahontas W. Wight, rvd., 456.
- HAYNES, G. H., (R) Luce's "Legislative Principles", 457.
- Headlam, Cecil, (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1716-1718", rvd., 800.
- Headlam-Morley, Sir James, "Studies in Diplomatic History", rvd., 399.
- Heald, M. M., paper by, 498.
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., (ed.) "Social and Political Ideas of Some Great French Thinkers of the Age of Reason", rvd., 380.
- HEATH, PHOEBE A., (R) Lacour-Gayet's "Talleyrand", II, 136.
- Hebard, Grace R., "Washakie", rvd., 451.
- Hebrews, Lods's "Israël", rvd., 789; Barton's "History of the Hebrew People", rvd., 850.
- Heckscher, E. F., "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", rvd., 439.
- HEDGES, J. B., (R) "Trans-Mississippi West", 656; "Henry Villard and the Railways of the Northwest", rvd., 867.
- Hedrick, C. E., paper by, 498.
- "Heinrich von Staden", ed. Fritz Epstein, rvd., 855.
- Heisenberg, August, deceased, 661.

- "Hellénisme et l'Égypte Moderne", I., II., by A. G. Politis, rvd., 816.
- Herre, Paul, "Weltgeschichte am Mittelmeer", rvd., 182.
- Hesseltine, W. B., "Civil War Prisons", rvd., 455.
- Hicks, J. D., paper by, 506; (R) Painter's "That Man Debs and his Life Work", 655.
- HIGBY, C. P., (R) Haller's "Epochs of German History", 631.
- HILL, R. R., (R) Benoist's "Cánovas del Castilló", 819.
- Hinds, A. B., (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIX., XXX., rvd., 377.
- "Histoire de l'Extrême-Orient", by René Grousset, rvd., 161.
- "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", I., eds. G. Hanotaux and A. Martineau, rvd., 372.
- "Histoire des Insurrections de l'Ouest", by Léon Dubreuil, I., rvd., 132; II., rvd., 860.
- "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Indépendance Belge", by Fl. De Lannoy, rvd., 861.
- "Histoire du Monde", XIII., ed. E. Cavaignac, rvd., 118.
- "Histoire Politique et Religieuse d'Abyssinie", I.-III., by J. B. Coulbeaux, rvd., 160.
- "Histoire Romaine", I., by Ettore Pais, rvd., 90.
- Historiography, Temperley's "Selected Essays of J. B. Bury", rvd., 97; Rehm's "Untergang Roms im Abendländischen Denken", rvd., 420; Ford's "Letters of Henry Adams, 1858-1891", rvd., 616; Novotný's "České Dějepisectví v Prvém Desetiletí Republiky", rvd., 642; *Letters of James Ford Rhodes to Edward L. Pierce* (doc.), 778-785.
- "History of Ancient Persia", by R. W. Rogers, rvd., 571.
- "History of Coöperative News-Gathering in the United States", by Victor Rosewater, rvd., 209.
- "History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846", by D. G. Barnes, rvd., 195.
- "History of the First Bulgarian Empire", by Steven Runciman, rvd., 628.
- "History of the German Settlements in Texas, 1831-1861", by R. L. Biesele, rvd., 832.
- "History of the Hebrew People", by G. A. Barton, rvd., 850.
- "History of Iberian Civilization", by J. P. de O. Martins, rvd., 183.
- "History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages", by R. A. R. Hartridge, rvd., 795.
- Holcombe, A. N., "Chinese Revolution", rvd., 164.
- HOLLAND, L. B., (R) Chinard's "Houdon in America", 449; (R) Foote's "Robert Feke", 650.
- Horn, D. B., "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams and European Diplomacy (1747-1758)", rvd., 194.
- HOSKINS, H. L., (R) Sabry's "Empire Égyptien sous Mohamed-Ali", 586; (R) Douin's "Angleterre et l'Égypte, 1803-1807", II., 814; (R) Driault's "Égypte et l'Europe, 1839-1841", 814; (R) Politis's "Hellénisme et l'Égypte Moderne", I., II., 816.
- Hosse, Carl, "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkriege", rvd., 438.
- "Houdon in America", ed. G. Chinard, rvd., 449.
- HOVDE, B. J., (R) "Instruction for Johan Printz", rvd., 647; (R) Ward's "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664", 647.
- Howard, J. L., "Seth Harding, Mariner", rvd., 207.
- HOWE, M. A. DEW., (R) "Development of Harvard University since the Inauguration of President Eliot", 173; (R) Batchelder's "Bits of Cambridge History", 448; (R) James's "Charles W. Eliot", 618; "Bristol, Rhode Island: a Town Biography", rvd., 649.
- Howland, C. P., "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1930, rvd., 627.
- HUBBELL, J. B., *Lincoln's First Inaugural Address*, 550-552.
- Hubert, Eugène, deceased, 873.

- Hughes, Rupert, "George Washington", III., rvd., 412.
- HUIDEKOPER, F. L., (R) Phipps's "Armies of the First French Republic", II., 381.
- Hulbert, A. B., "Soil: its Influence on the History of the United States", rvd., 831.
- Hull, W: I., "India's Political Crisis", rvd., 163.
- HULME, HAROLD, (R) "Memoirs of Sir James Melville of Halhill", 189; (R) Karaker's "Seventeenth-Century Sheriff", 429.
- "Hundred and the Hundred Rolls", by Helen M. Cam, rvd., 421.
- HUTCHESON, A. E., (R) Livingston's "Responsible Government in Nova Scotia", 658.
- "Hutchinson, Anne", by Edith Curtis, rvd., 205.
- Hutchinson, W: T., paper by, 506; "Cyrus Hall McCormick: Seed-Time", rvd., 835.
- Hutton, William Holden, deceased, 460.
- HYDE, W. W., (R) Brandt's "Schaffende Arbeit und Bildende Kunst", I., II., 186; (R) Tyler's "Alpine Passes", 423.
- Hyma, Albert, paper by, 500; (R) Desing's "Bescheiden aangaande Hervorming der Tucht in de Abdij van Egmond in de 15^e Eeuw", rvd., 634; (R) Van Roosbroeck's "Wonderjaar te Antwerpen, 1566-1567", 854; (R) Valvekens's "Zuid-Nederlandsche Norbertijner Abdijen en de Opstand tegen Spanje, Maart 1576-1585", 856; (R) "Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van het Historisch Genootschap", LI., 858.
- Iceland, Liestöl's "Origin of the Icelandic Family Sagas", rvd., 426; Heckscher's "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", rvd., 439.
- "Inde Moderne", by André Philip, rvd., 163.
- India, Hull's "India's Political Crisis", rvd., 163; Philip's "Inde Moderne", rvd., 163; Titus's "Indian Islam", rvd., 443; Courtillier's "Anciennes Civilisations de l'Inde", rvd., 574.
- "India's Political Crisis", by W: I. Hull, rvd., 163.
- "Indian Islam", by M. T. Titus, rvd., 443.
- "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", by C. H. Sipe, rvd., 208.
- Indians, North American, Sipe's "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", rvd., 208; Pound and Day's "Johnson of the Mohawks", rvd., 408; Seymour's "Lords of the Valley", rvd., 408; "Adair's History of the Indians", rvd., 451; "Californian Indian Nights Entertainments", rvd., 451; Hebard's "Washakie", rvd., 451; Foreman's "Indians and Pioneers", rvd., 838.
- "Indians and Pioneers", by Grant Foreman, rvd., 838.
- "Industrial Evolution", by N. S. B. Gras, rvd., 631.
- "Industrial Revolution in the South", by Broadus Mitchell and G: S. Mitchell, rvd., 614.
- "Industrie de la Laine à Bergues-Saint-Winoc", by E. Coornaert, rvd., 575.
- Innis, H. A., "Fur Trade in Canada", rvd., 177.
- "Instruction for Johan Printz", ed. Amandus Johnson, rvd., 647.
- Ireland, Kenney's "Sources for the Early History of Ireland", I., rvd., 108; Pomfret's "Struggle for Land in Ireland", rvd., 387.
- "Islam", by Henri Massé, rvd., 574.
- "Israël", by Adolphe Lods, rvd., 789.
- Italy, GREENFIELD's *Economic Ideas and Facts in the Early Period of the Risorgimento, 1815-1848*, 31-43; Fawtier's "Sainte Catherine de Sienne", II., rvd., 114; De Rubris's "Araldo della Vigilia", rvd., 141; De Rubris's "Cavaliere della prima Passione Nazionale", rvd., 141; De Rubris's "Confidenze di Massimo d'Azeglio", rvd., 141; De Rubris's "Vincenzo Salvagnoli nell' Amicizia de Massimo d'Azeglio", rvd., 141; Bratianu's "Recherches sur le Commerce Génois dans la Mer Noire au XIII^e Siècle", rvd., 367; "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIX., XXX., rvd., 377; Serpieri's "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", rvd., 401; Whyte's "Politi-

- cal Life and Letters of Cavour", rvd., 588; Valli's "Linguaggio Segreto di Dante e dei Fedeli d'Amore", rvd., 798; Ferrara's "Machiavelli", rvd., 799; Byrne's "Genoese Shipping in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries", rvd., 853.
- "Jacobins", by C. C. Brinton, rvd., 810.
- James, Henry, "Charles W. Eliot, President of Harvard University", rvd., 618.
- JAMESON, J. F., (R) Adams's "Adams Family", 410; remarks on demise of Ephraim D. Adams, 509.
- Jamet, Albert, (ed.) "Marie de l'Incarnation", rvd., 433.
- Jane, Cecil, "Liberty and Despotism in Spanish America", rvd., 179.
- Janelle, Pierre, (ed.) "Obedience in Church and State: Three Political Tracts by Stephen Gardiner", rvd., 576.
- "Jansénisme", by Jules Chaix-Ruy, rvd., 636.
- "Jansénistes du XVIII^e Siècle", by E. Préclin, rvd., 434.
- Japan, "Complete Journal of Townsend Harris, first American Consul General and Minister to Japan", rvd., 414; Takekoshi's "Economic Aspects of the History of the Civilization of Japan", rvd., 603.
- Jernegan, M. W., paper by, 503.
- Jeulin, Paul, "Évolution du Port de Nantes", rvd., 193.
- JOHNSON, A. C., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", VIII., 791.
- Johnson, Allen, (ed.) "Dictionary of American Biography", IV., V., rvd., 402.
- Johnson, Allen, deceased, 660.
- Johnson, Andrew, Beale's "Critical Year: a Study of Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction", rvd., 171; Milton's "Age of Hate: Andrew Johnson and the Radicals", rvd., 837.
- "Johnson of the Mohawks", by Arthur Pound and R. E. Day, rvd., 408.
- Jouanne, René, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances, Alençon", rvd., 808.
- "Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, 1734-1741", rvd., 800.
- Jordan, Donaldson, "Europe and the American Civil War", rvd., 836.
- "Julian the Apostate", by W. D. Simpson, rvd., 573.
- Jusserand, Jean Jules, Medal, awarded to Otto Vossler, 509.
- "Kaiser and Chancellor", by K. F. Nowak, rvd., 591.
- "Kaiser Friedrich III., Tagebücher", ed. H. O. Meisner, rvd., 390.
- "Karanis, 1924-1928", by A. E. R. Boak and E. E. Peterson, rvd., 850.
- "Karl Marx—Friedrich Engels Historisch-Kritische Gesamtausgabe: Werke, Schriften, Briefe", pt. 1, vol. I, pt. 3, vols. I., II., ed. D. Rjazanov, rvd., 143.
- Karraker, C. H., "Seventeenth-Century Sheriff", rvd., 429.
- Käss, Ludwig, "Organisation der allgemeinen Staatsverwaltung auf dem Linken Rheinufer", rvd., 432.
- Keith, A. B., "Constitutional History of the First British Empire", rvd., 581.
- Kellar, H. A., paper by, 506.
- KELLER, C. R., *New Madison Manuscript relating to the Federal Convention of 1787*, 17-30.
- Kelley, T. L., paper by, 498.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (R) Quai's "Kingdom of Saint James", 418.
- Kenney, J. F., "Sources for the Early History of Ireland", I., rvd., 108; (R) Pomfret's "Struggle for Land in Ireland", 387.
- KENT, SHERMAN, (R) Douin's "Mohamed Aly et l'Expédition d'Alger, 1829-1830", 139; (R) Driault's "Expédition de Crète et de Morée", 139; (R) Piquet's "Algérie Française", 202.
- Kerner, R. J., "Social Sciences in the Balkans and in Turkey", rvd., 445.
- KERR, W. B., (R) Hadengue's "Gardes Rouges de l'An II", 638.
- KEYES, C. W., (R) Boak and Peterson's "Karanis, 1924-1928", 850.
- Kilpin, Ralph, "Romance of a Colonial Parliament", rvd., 210.

- "Kingdom of Saint James", by M. M. Quaife, rvd., 418.
- Kirchheim, F. M., (ed.) "Fürstenbriefe an Napoleon I.", I, II, rvd., 133.
- KLINGBERG, F. J., (R) Bryant's "Olden Days in Zululand and Natal", 201.
- Koht, Halvdan, address by, 507.
- Korst, Knud, (ed.) "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1661-1783, og gennem Storebælt, 1701-1748", I, rvd., 860.
- Kraemer, C. J., jr., paper by, 499.
- "Krieg und Kriegführung im Wandel der Weltgeschichte", by Paul Schmitt-henner, rvd., 787.
- "Krieg und Kriminalität in Deutschland", by Moritz Liepmann, rvd., 863.
- "Krupp, a Great Business Man seen through his Letters", ed. Wilhelm Berdrow, rvd., 145.
- Kuo, P. C., (R) Dulles's "Old China Trade", 445; (R) "Ch'ing Tai Ch'ou Pan Yi Wu Shih Mo", 870.
- Labaree, L. W., awarded Justin Winsor Prize, 509; (R) Keith's "Constitutional History of the First British Empire", 581; "Royal Government in America: a Study of the British Colonial System before 1783", rvd., 582.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., "Talleyrand, 1754-1838", II, rvd., 136.
- Lafayette as Commercial Expert* (doc.), 561-570.
- LAISTNER, M. L. W., (R) Scullard's "Scipio Africanus and the Second Punic War", 851.
- "Land and the Peasant in Rumania", by David Mitrany, rvd., 644.
- LANE, F. C., (R) Rehm's "Untergang Roms im Abendländischen Denken", 420.
- LANGER, W. L., (R) Baernreither's "Fragments of a Political Diary", 155; (R) Nowak's "Kaiser and Chancellor", 591.
- Lannoy, Fl. De, "Histoire Diplomatique de l'Indépendance Belge", rvd., 861.
- Laprade, W. T., paper by, 500-502; (R) "Verney Letters of the Eighteenth Century", 802.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Liestøl's "Origin of the Icelandic Family Sagas", 426.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Moule's "Christians in China before the Year 1550", 444; (R) Franke's "Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches", I, 602.
- Laurent, Gustave, (ed.) "Cahiers de Doléances, Reims", rvd., 809.
- Laursen, L., (ed.) "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", VIII, rvd., 804.
- LEARNED, H. B., (R) Fleming's "Treaty Veto of the American Senate", 168; (R) Nevins's "Henry White", 843.
- Lecanuet, R. P., "Signes Avant-Coureurs de la Séparation", rvd., 395.
- Lefebvre, Georges, "Révolution Française", rvd., 128.
- "Legislative Principles", by Robert Luce, rvd., 457.
- Le Parquier, E., "Cahiers de Doléances, Havre", rvd., 809.
- "Letters of Henry Adams, 1858-1891", ed. W. C. Ford, rvd., 616.
- Letters of James Ford Rhodes to Edward L. Pierce* (doc.), 778-785.
- "Letters of Queen Victoria", 3d ser., I, ed. G. E. Buckle, rvd., 818.
- Leutwein, Paul, "Afrikanerschicksal", rvd., 148.
- "Liberty and Despotism in Spanish America", by Cecil Jane, rvd., 179.
- Liddell Hart, B. H., "The Real War, 1914-1918", rvd., 599.
- Liepmann, Moritz, "Krieg und Kriminalität in Deutschland", rvd., 863.
- Liestøl, Knut, "Origin of the Icelandic Family Sagas", rvd., 426.
- "Life in the Middle Ages", by G. G. Coulton, rvd., 795.
- "Life of Mahomet", by Émile Dermengheim, rvd., 421.
- "Life of Miranda", by W. S. Robertson, rvd., 848.
- Lincoln, Abraham, Angle's "New Letters and Papers of Lincoln", rvd., 170; Shaw's "Abraham Lincoln", I, II, rvd., 415; HUBBELL's *Lincoln's First Inaugural Address*, 550-552; COLE's *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 740-767.
- LINGLEY, C. R., (R) Beale's "Critical Year", 171; (R) Sullivan's "Our Times", III, 620.

- "Linguaggio Segreto di Dante e dei Fedeli d'Amore", by Luigi Valli, rvd., 798.
- Literary history, Liestöl's "Origin of the Icelandic Family Sagas", rvd., 426; Schirmer's "Schweiz im Spiegel Englischer und Amerikanischer Literatur bis 1848", rvd., 436; Turner's "Anti-Slavery Sentiment in American Literature prior to 1865", rvd., 652; Nicholson's "Literary History of the Arabs", rvd., 659; Valli's "Linguaggio Segreto di Dante e dei Fedeli d'Amore", rvd., 798; Lovering's "Activité Intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'Ancien 'Mercure de France'", rvd., 859.
- Livingston, W. R., "Responsible Government in Nova Scotia", rvd., 658.
- Lockey, J. B., paper by, 496.
- Lodge, Sir Richard, (ed.) "British Diplomatic Instructions, 1689-1789", VI., rvd., 805; (ed.) "Private Correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle, 1744-1746", rvd., 805; "Studies in Eighteenth-Century Diplomacy", rvd., 805.
- Lods, Adolphe, "Israël", rvd., 789.
- LOOMIS, LOUISE R., (R) Caspar's "Geschichte des Papsttums", I., 364.
- LORD, R. H., (R) "Correspondance du Prince Joseph Poniatowski avec la France", III.-V., 138.
- "Lords of the Valley", by Flora W. Seymour, rvd., 408.
- LORWIN, L. L., (R) "Karl Marx-Friedrich Engels Historisch-Kritische Gesamtausgabe", pt. 1, vol. I., pt. 3, vols. I., II., 143.
- Lovering, S., "Activité Intellectuelle de l'Angleterre d'après l'Ancien 'Mercure de France', 1672-1778", rvd., 859.
- Lowell, A. L., address by, 507.
- Lucas, Charles Prestwood, deceased, 873.
- Luce, Robert, "Legislative Principles", rvd., 457.
- "Lupus of Ferrières as Scribe and Text Critic", by C: H: Beeson, rvd., 184.
- "Luther and the Reformation", by James Mackinnon, rvd., 115.
- "Luther, Martin", II., by Otto Scheel, rvd., 427.
- LUTZ, HERMANN, (R) Schmitt's "Coming of the War, 1914", 594.
- LUTZ, R. H., (R) "Kaiser Friedrich III., Tagebücher", 390; (R) Zieckursch's "Politische Geschichte des Neuen Deutschen Kaiserreiches", III., 590.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Dehérain's "Vie de Pierre Ruffin", 435; (R) Barton's "Story of Near East Relief, 1915-1930", 824.
- McARTHUR, D., (R) Findlay's "Wolfe in Scotland", 578; (R) Waugh's "James Wolfe", 578; (R) Whitton's "Wolfe and North America", 578.
- McBrien, D. D., paper by, 498.
- McCLENDON, R. E., *Origin of the Two-Thirds Rule in Senate Action upon Treaties*, 768-772.
- "McCormick, Cyrus Hall", by W: T. Hutchinson, rvd., 835.
- MACDONALD, D. B., (R) Pidal's "España del Cid", 110; (R) Palencia's "Mozárabes de Toledo en los Siglos XII. y XIII.", 112; (R) Dermenghem's "Life of Mahomet", 421; (R) Nicholson's "Literary History of the Arabs", 659.
- McElroy, Robert, "Levi Parsons Morton", rvd., 615.
- McGuire, C. E., elected treasurer, 512.
- "Machiavelli", by Oreste Ferrara, rvd., 799.
- Mellwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", IV., rvd., 648.
- "Mackenzie, Frederick, Diary of", rvd., 606.
- MACKINNEY, L. C., (R) Haskins's "Studies in Mediaeval Culture", 362.
- Mackinnon, James, "Luther and the Reformation", rvd., 115.
- McLAUGHLIN, A. C., (R) Corbin's "Unknown Washington", 166; Clark's "British Opinion and the American Revolution", 167.
- Madison Manuscript relating to the Federal Convention of 1787*, by C: R. KELLER and G: W. PIERSON, 17-30.
- "Mahomet, Life of", by Emile Dermenghem, rvd., 421.

- Mahon, R. H., "Tragedy of Kirk o'Field", rvd., 428.
- "Makers of Modern Europe", by Count Carlo Sforza, rvd., 200.
- "Makers of the Unwritten Constitution", by W. B. Munro, rvd., 607.
- Making the Revolutionary Calendar*, by G. G. ANDREWS, 515-532.
- Malden, Henry Elliot, deceased, 873.
- Malone, Dumas, paper by, 497.
- "Malta of the Knights", by E. W. Schermerhorn, rvd., 191.
- MANNING, FREDERICK, (R) Carpenter's "Development of American Political Thought", 607; (R) Munro's "Makers of the Unwritten Constitution", 607.
- "Manuel de Géographie Historique de la France", by L. Mirot, rvd., 431.
- MARCHAM, F. G., (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXIX., XXX., 377.
- MARCUS, RALPH, (R) Coulbeaux's "Histoire Politique et Religieuse d'Abysinie", I-III., 160.
- "Marie de l'Incarnation", ed. Albert Jamet, rvd., 433.
- Marriott, Sir J. A. R., "Crisis of English Liberty", rvd., 634.
- Martineau, Alfred, (ed.) "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", I., rvd., 372.
- Martins, J. P. de O., "History of Iberian Civilization", rvd., 183.
- Mason, E. S., "Paris Commune", rvd., 639.
- Massachusetts, Rose-Troup's "Massachusetts Bay Colony and its Predecessors", rvd., 204; "Proceedings", of the Mass. Hist. Soc., LXII., rvd., 205; "Founding of Massachusetts", 205; Sly's "Town Government in Massachusetts, 1620-1930", rvd., 206; *William Shirley to Samuel Waldo* (doc.), 350-360; Morison's "Builders of the Bay Colony", rvd., 405; Meyer's "Church and State in Massachusetts from 1740 to 1838", rvd., 447; Batchelder's "Bits of Cambridge History", rvd., 448; *Shays's Rebellion* (doc.), 776-778; Rose-Troup's "John White", rvd., 830; "Commonwealth History of Massachusetts", V., rvd., 842; Banks's "Planters of the Commonwealth", rvd., 864.
- "Massachusetts Bay Company and its Predecessors", by Frances Rose-Troup, rvd., 204.
- Massé, Henri, "Islam", rvd., 574.
- Maudslay, Alfred Percival, deceased, 662.
- Maynard, Theodore, "De Soto and the Conquistadores", rvd., 446.
- Medieval history, "Cambridge Medieval History", VI., rvd., 105; Pidal's "España del Cid", rvd., 110; Palencia's "Mozárabes de Toledo en los Siglos XII. y XIII.", rvd., 112; Beeson's "Lupus of Ferrières", rvd., 184; Dopsch's "Naturalwirtschaft und Geldwirtschaft in der Weltgeschichte", rvd., 185; Haskins's "Studies in Mediaeval Culture", rvd., 362; Bratianu's "Recherches sur le Commerce Génois dans la Mer Noire au XIII^e Siècle", rvd., 367; Cam's "Hundred and the Hundred Rolls", rvd., 421; Tyler's "Alpine Passes, 962-1250", rvd., 423; Bémont's "Simon de Montfort", rvd., 424; Thompson's "Middle Ages", rvd., 793; Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", rvd., 795; Coulton's "Medieval Scene", rvd., 795; Coulton's "Ten Medieval Studies", rvd., 795; Hart-ridge's "History of Vicarages in the Middle Ages", rvd., 795; Tout's "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", V., rvd., 796; Byrne's "Genoese Shipping in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries", rvd., 853.
- "Medieval Scene", by G. G. Coulton, rvd., 795.
- "Mein Werden und mein Wirken", by Adolf Erman, rvd., 589.
- Meisner, H. O., (ed.) "Kaiser Friedrich III.", rvd., 390.
- "Melbourne, Lord", by Bertram Newman, rvd., 196.
- "Melville, Sir James, Memoirs of", rvd., 189.
- "Methods in Social Science", ed. S. A. Rice, rvd., 786.
- Mexico, Girard's "Vie et les Souvenirs du Général Castelnau", rvd., 392;

- Braden's "Religious Aspects of the Conquest of Mexico", rvd., 847.
- Meyer, Eduard, deceased, 216; addresses in memory of, 663.
- MEYER, J. C., (R) Bender's "Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature", 209; "Church and State in Massachusetts from 1740 to 1833", rvd., 447.
- MICHELSON, TRUMAN, (R) "Californian Indian Nights Entertainments", 451; (R) Stern's "Lewis Henry Morgan", 870.
- "Middle Ages", by J. W. Thompson, rvd., 793.
- Military history, Schermerhorn's "Malta of the Knights", rvd., 191; "Peninsular Journal of Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urban", rvd., 196; Sipe's "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", rvd., 208; Phipps's "Armies of the First French Republic", II, rvd., 381; Girard's "Vie et les Souvenirs du Général Castelnau", rvd., 392; Hesseltine's "Civil War Prisons", rvd., 455; Hadas's "Sextus Pompey", rvd., 572; Hadengue's "Gardes Rouges de l'An II", rvd., 638; Thomson's "Jeb Stuart", rvd., 653; Schmitthenner's "Krieg und Kriegführung im Wandel der Weltgeschichte", rvd., 787; Van Houtte's "Occupations Étrangères en Belgique sous l'Ancien Régime", rvd., 803; Scullard's "Scipio Africanus in the Second Punic War", rvd., 851.
- MILLER, MARIA T., (R) Préclin's "Jansénistes du XVIII^e Siècle", 434; (R) Chaix-Ruy's "Jansénisme", 636.
- Milton, G. F., "Age of Hate: Andrew Johnson and the Radicals", rvd., 837.
- "Mines of Mendip", by J. W. Gough, rvd., 422.
- "Miranda, Life of", by W. S. Robertson, rvd., 848.
- Mirot, L., "Manuel de Géographie Historique de la France", rvd., 431.
- "Missions Diplomatiques", by T. G. Djuvara, rvd., 643.
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, meeting at Boston, 495.
- Mitchell, Broadus and G. S., "Industrial Revolution in the South", rvd., 614.
- Mitchell, S. K., paper by, 499-500.
- Mitrany, David, "Land and the Peasant in Rumania", rvd., 644.
- "Modern History of the English People, 1880-1922", by R. H. Gretton, rvd., 862.
- "Modernité du XVI^e Siècle", by Henri Hauser, rvd., 190.
- "Mohamed Aly et l'Expédition d'Alger, 1829-1830", by Georges Douin, rvd., 139.
- Mohammedanism, Palencia's "Mozárabes de Toledo en Siglos XII. y XIII.", rvd., 112; Dermenghem's "Life of Mahomet", rvd., 421; Titus's "Indian Islam", rvd., 443; Massé's "Islam", rvd., 574.
- MONAGHAN, FRANK, (R) Wayda's "Pulaski w Ameryce, w Stopiędździątą Rocznicę Zgonu", 651.
- Montagne, Robert, "Berbères et le Makhzen dans le Sud du Maroc", rvd., 864; "Villages et Kasbas Berbères", rvd., 864.
- Moore, Charles, retiring treasurer, 508.
- Moore, George Foot, deceased, 873.
- "Morgan, Lewis Henry", by B. J. Stern, rvd., 870.
- Morison, S. E., (ed.) "Development of Harvard University since the Inauguration of President Eliot", rvd., 173; "Builders of the Bay Colony", rvd., 405; (R) Cutler's "Greyhounds of the Sea", 608.
- Morocco, Anderson's "First Moroccan Crisis, 1904-1906", rvd., 396; Montagne's "Berbères et le Makhzen dans le Sud du Maroc", rvd., 864; Montagne's "Villages et Kasbas Berbères", rvd., 864.
- Morrell, W. P., "British Colonial Policy in the Age of Peel and Russell", rvd., 389.
- Morris, R. B., paper by, 503; (R) Scott's "Criminal Law in Colonial Virginia", 605.
- Morris, W. A., "Constitutional History of England to 1216", rvd., 853.
- "Morton, Levi Parsons", by Robert McElroy, rvd., 615.

- Moule, A. C., "Christians in China before the Year 1550", rvd., 444.
- MOULTON, H. G., (R) Angell's "Recovery of Germany", 600.
- "Mozárabes de Toledo en los Siglos XII. y XIII.", by A. G. Palencia, rvd., 112.
- MULLER, J. A., (R) "Obedience in Church and State", 576.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) "Cambridge Medieval History", VI., 105.
- Munro, W. B., "Makers of the Unwritten Constitution", rvd., 607; (R) Beards's "American Leviathan", 845.
- "My Life", by Leon Trotsky, rvd., 826.
- Myres, J. L., "Who Were the Greeks?", rvd., 361.
- Namier, L. B., "England in the Age of the American Revolution", rvd., 583.
- "Napoleon I., Fürstenbriefe an", I., II., rvd., 133.
- "Napoléon et l'Espagne, 1799-1808", by André Fugier, rvd., 135.
- National Council for Social Studies, meeting at Boston, 495.
- Nationalism, De Rubris's "Cavaliere della prima Passione Nazionale", rvd., 141; STEPHENSON'S *Southern Nationalism in South Carolina in 1851*, 314-335; Elviken's "Entwicklung des Norwegischen Nationalismus", rvd., 636; Weill's "Éveil des Nationalités et le Mouvement Libéral, 1815-1841", rvd., 812.
- "Naturalwirtschaft und Geldwirtschaft in der Weltgeschichte", by Alfons Dopsch, rvd., 185.
- Naval history, Boxer's "Journal of Maarten Harpertzoon Tromp", rvd., 192; Howard's "Seth Harding, Mariner", rvd., 207.
- NEILSON, N., (R) Gras's "Economic and Social History of an English Village", 365.
- NELSON, E. W., (R) Mackinnon's "Luther and the Reformation", 115; (R) Scheel's "Martin Luther", II., 427.
- Netherlands, Boxer's "Journal of Maarten Harpertzoon Tromp", rvd., 192; Dessing's "Bescheiden aangaande de Hervorming der Tucht in de Abdij van Egmond in de 15^e Eeuw", rvd., 634; Ward's "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664", rvd., 647; Valvekens's "Zuid-Nederlandsche Norbertijner Abdijen en de Opstand tegen Spanje, 1576-1585", rvd., 856; "Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van het Historisch Genootschap", LI., rvd., 858.
- NEVINS, ALLAN, (R) Goodwin's "John Charles Frémont", 417; "Henry White", rvd., 843.
- New, C. W., "Lord Durham", rvd., 388.
- "New Letters and Papers of Lincoln", ed. P. M. Angle, rvd., 170.
- "New Light on the Discovery of Australia", ed. H. N. Stevens, rvd., 376.
- "New Zealand in the Making", by J. B. Condliffe, rvd., 442.
- Newcastle, "Private Correspondence" with Chesterfield, rvd., 805.
- Newman, Bertram, "Lord Melbourne", rvd., 196.
- Nicholson, R. A., "Literary History of the Arabs", rvd., 659.
- Nicolson, Harold, "Portrait of a Diplomatist", rvd., 397.
- "Niedersächsische Kunstkreis, Der", by V. C. Habicht, rvd., 187.
- NORTON, H. K., (R) Clark's "Porto Rico and its Problems", 846.
- Norway, Heckscher's "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", rvd., 439; Elviken's "Entwicklung des Norwegischen Nationalismus", rvd., 636; "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", VIII., rvd., 804.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) Abbott's "Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell", 120.
- Novotný, Václav, "České Dějepisectví v Prvém Desetiletí Republiky", rvd., 642.
- Nowak, K. F., "Das Dritte Deutsche Kaiserreich", I., rvd., 198; "Kaiser and Chancellor", rvd., 591.
- NUSSBAUM, F. L., (R) Harris's "The Assignats", 131.
- "Obedience in Church and State", ed. Pierre Janelle, rvd., 576.

- Obolensky, Prince V. A., "Russian Local Government during the War and the Union of Zemstvos", rvd., 642.
- "Occupations Étrangères en Belgique sous l'Ancien Régime", by Hubert Van Houtte, rvd., 803.
- Odum, H. W., "American Epoch: Southern Portraiture in the National Picture", rvd., 654.
- "Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914", ed. Ludwig Bittner, *et al.*, rvd., 820.
- "Old China Trade", by F. R. Dulles, rvd., 445.
- "Olden Times in Zululand and Natal", by A. T. Bryant, rvd., 201.
- OLDFATHER, W. A., (R) Ciaceri's "Cicerone e i suoi Tempi", II., 100.
- Oliver, J. W., paper by, 507.
- OLMSTEAD, A. T., (R) Rogers's "History of Ancient Persia", 571; (R) Erman's "Mein Werden und mein Wirken", 589.
- O'Neill, J. G., "Ancient Corinth", pt. I., rvd., 98.
- "Organisation der allgemeinen Staatsverwaltung auf dem Linken Rheinufer", by Ludwig Käss, rvd., 432.
- "Origin of the Icelandic Family Sagas", by Knut Liestøl, rvd., 426.
- Origin of the Two-Thirds Rule in Senate Action upon Treaties*, by R. E. McCLENDON, 768-772.
- "Origins of the Paraguayan War", by P. H. Box, rvd., 212.
- Otenthal, E. von, deceased, 873.
- "Our Times", III., by Mark Sullivan, rvd., 620.
- PACKARD, L. B., (R) D'Abernon's "Rapallo to Dawes", 157; (R) Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", III., 641.
- Painter, Floy R., "That Man Debs and his Life Work", rvd., 655.
- Pais, Ettore, "Histoire Romaine", I., rvd., 99.
- Palencia, A. G., "Mozárabes de Toledo en los Siglos XII. y XIII.", rvd., 112.
- PALMER, J.: MCA., (R) Hughes's "George Washington", III., 412.
- Paltsits, V. H., paper by, 506.
- Papacy, *see* Church history.
- "Papers of Randolph Abbott: Shotwell", ed. J. G. de R. Hamilton, I., rvd., 454.
- "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1916", Supplement, rvd., 623; "1918", rvd., 868.
- "Paris Commune", by E. S. Mason, rvd., 639.
- PARISH, J. C., (R) Bolton's "Anza's California Expeditions", 839.
- Parisot, Robert, deceased, 663.
- Pastor, L. F. von, "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", XIV., rvd., 117.
- PAULLIN, C. O., (R) Howard's "Seth Harding, Mariner", 207.
- Peabody, R. E., paper by, 505.
- PEASE, T. C., (R) Namier's "England in the Age of the American Revolution", 583.
- PELZER, LOUIS, (R) Dale's "Range Cattle Industry", 658.
- "Peninsular Journal of Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urban", ed. I. J. Rousseau, rvd., 196.
- Pennsylvania, PHILIPS's *Pensylvanie: L'Age d'Or*, 1-16; Sipe's "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", rvd., 208; Ward's "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware", rvd., 647.
- "People and Politics of Latin America", by Mary W. Williams, rvd., 869.
- PERKINS, CLARENCE, (R) Horn's "Sir Charles Hanbury-Williams and European Diplomacy", 194; (R) "British Diplomatic Instructions, 1689-1789", VI., 805; (R) Lodge's "Studies in Eighteenth-Century Diplomacy", 805; (R) "Private Correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle, 1744-1746", 805.
- Perkins, Dexter, report as secretary, 508-509; reflected secretary, 509.
- Persia, Rogers's "History of Ancient Persia", rvd., 571.
- Persistent Problems of Church and State*, by E. B. GREENE, 257-273.
- Peterson, E. E., "Karanis, 1924-1928", rvd., 850.

- Philip, André, "Inde Moderne", rvd., 163.
- "Philippine Islands", by W. C. Forbes, rvd., 180.
- "Philippines Past and Present", by D. C. Worcester, rvd., 180.
- PHILIPS, EDITH, *Pensylvanie: L'Age d'Or*, 1-16.
- Phillips, C. S., "Church in France, 1789-1848", rvd., 437.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., (R) "Documents Illustrative of the Slave Trade to America", I., ed. Elizabeth Donnan, 407; paper by, 507.
- Phipps, R. W., "Armies of the First French Republic", II., rvd., 381.
- Picavet, C. G., "Diplomatie Française au Temps de Louis XIV.", rvd., 123.
- Pidal, R. M., "España del Cid", rvd., 110.
- Pierce, E. L., letters of J. F. Rhodes to (doc.), 778-785.
- PIERSON, G. W., *New Madison Manuscript relating to the Federal Convention of 1787*, 17-30.
- "Pilgrims of '48", by Josephine Goldmark, rvd., 832.
- Piquet, Victor, "Algérie Française", rvd., 202.
- "Planters of the Commonwealth", by C. E. Banks, rvd., 864.
- Poincaré, Raymond, "Responsabilités de la Guerre: Quatorze Réponses", rvd., 643; "Au Service de la France", VI., VII., rvd., 822.
- Poland, "Correspondance du Prince Joseph Poniatowski avec la France", III.-V., rvd., 138; Wayda's "Pulaski w Ameryce, w Stopięćdziesiątą Rocznioę Zgonu", rvd., 651.
- "Political Life and Letters of Cavour", by A. J. Whyte, rvd., 588.
- Political theory, Jane's "Liberty and Despotism in Spanish-America", rvd., 179; Sly's "Town Government in Massachusetts, 1620-1930", rvd., 206; Hearnshaw's "Social and Political Ideas of Some Great French Thinkers of the Age of Reason", rvd., 380; Halévy's "Growth of Philosophic Radicalism", rvd., 385; Luce's "Legislative Principles", rvd., 457; "Obedience in Church and State", rvd., 576; Carpenter's "Development of American Political Thought", rvd., 607; Munro's "Makers of the Unwritten Constitution", rvd., 607; Ferrara's "Machiavelli", rvd., 799.
- Politis, A. G., "Hellénisme et l'Égypte Moderne", I., II., rvd., 816.
- "Politische Geschichte des Neuen Deutschen Kaiserreiches", III., by Johannes Ziekursch, rvd., 590.
- Polner, T. J., "Russian Local Government during the War and the Union of Zemstvos", rvd., 642.
- POMFRET, J. E., (R) Herre's "Weltgeschichte am Mittelmeer", 182; "Struggle for Land in Ireland", rvd., 387.
- Poniatowski, Prince Joseph, "Correspondance avec la France", III.-V., rvd., 138.
- "Porto Rico and its Problems", by Victor Clark and Associates, rvd., 846.
- "Portrait of a Diplomatist", by Harold Nicolson, rvd., 397.
- POSEY, W. B., (R) Whitfield's "Slavery Agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832", 653.
- Pound, Arthur, "Johnson of the Mohawks", rvd., 408.
- Pratt, E. J., "Europe and the American Civil War", rvd., 836.
- Préclin, E., "Jansénistes du XVIII^e Siècle et la Constitution Civile du Clergé", rvd., 434.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., (R) Farquhar's "Up and Down California", 841; (R) Braden's "Religious Aspects of the Conquest of Mexico", 847.
- Prince, A. E., paper by, 499.
- "Private Correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle, 1744-1746", ed. Sir Richard Lodge, rvd., 805.
- "Problems of the Pacific", ed. J. B. Condliffe, rvd., 213.
- "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", III., ed. L. F. Stock, rvd., 800.
- "Proceedings" of the Massachusetts Historical Society, LXII., rvd., 205.
- Prou, Maurice, deceased, 460.

- "Public Relations of the Commission for Relief in Belgium", eds. G: I. Gay and H. H. Fisher, rvd., 175.
- "Pulaski w Ameryce, w Stopiędziesiątą Rocznicę Zgonu", by Władysław Wayda, rvd., 631.
- Putnam, Ruth, deceased, 662.
- Quaife, M. M., "Kingdom of Saint James", rvd., 418.
- "Quaker Forty-Niner", ed. Anna P. Hannum, rvd., 453.
- "Quebec to New Orleans", by J. H. Schlarman, rvd., 865.
- "Question of Greek Independence", by C. W. Crawley, rvd., 813.
- Rader, J. L., (ed.) "Readings in Oklahoma History", rvd., 868.
- RAIT, R. S., (R) Grant's "Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603", 856.
- Ramsdell, C: W., elected member of the council, 509.
- Ramsey, R. W., "Studies in Cromwell's Family Circle and Other Papers", rvd., 635.
- RANDALL, J. G., (R) Warmoth's "War, Politics, and Reconstruction", 613.
- "Range Cattle Industry", by E: E. Dale, rvd., 658.
- "Rapallo to Dawes", by Viscount D'Abernon, rvd., 157.
- "Ravenau de Lussan", ed. Marguerite E. Wilbur, rvd., 203.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) Mahon's "Tragedy of Kirk o'Field", 428; paper by, 500-501; (R) Belloc's "Wolsey", 633.
- "Readings in Oklahoma History", eds. E: E. Dale and J. L. Rader, rvd., 868.
- "Real War, 1914-1918", by B. H. Liddell Hart, rvd., 599.
- "Recherches sur le Commerce Génois dans la Mer Noire au XIII^e Siècle", by G. I. Bratianu, rvd., 367.
- Reconstruction, CONNOR's *Rehabilitation of a Rural Commonwealth*, 44-62; Beale's "Critical Year: a Study of Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction", rvd., 171; Eckenrode and Wight's "Rutherford B. Hayes", rvd., 456; Warmoth's "War, Politics, and Reconstruction", rvd., 613; Milton's "Age of Hate: Andrew Johnson and the Radicals", rvd., 837; *see also* Civil War, United States history.
- "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", IV., ed. Adelaide L. Fries, rvd., 866.
- "Recovery of Germany", by J. W. Angell, rvd., 600.
- Redlich, Joseph, (ed.) Baernreither's "Fragments of a Political Diary", rvd., 155.
- Reformation, *see* Church history.
- "Refutation of the Versailles War Guilt Thesis", by Alfred von Wegener, rvd., 598.
- Rehabilitation of a Rural Commonwealth*, by R. D. W. CONNOR, 44-62.
- Rehm, Walther, "Untergang Roms im Abendländischen Denken", rvd., 420.
- "Religious Aspects of the Conquest of Mexico", by C: S. Braden, rvd., 847.
- "Religious Background of American Culture", by T: C. Hall, rvd., 649.
- Religious history, *see* Church history.
- Renaissance, Hauser's "Modernité du XVI^e Siècle", rvd., 190; *see also* Cultural history and countries by name.
- Renard, Georges, deceased, 460.
- "Responsabilités de la Guerre", by René Gerin and Raymond Poincaré, rvd., 643.
- "Responsible Government in Nova Scotia", by W. R. Livingston, rvd., 658.
- "Retrospect", Lord A. J. Balfour, rvd., 640.
- REYNOLDS, R. L., (R) Byrne's "Genoese Shipping in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries", 853.
- Rhodes, J. F., letters of, to E: L. Pierce (doc.), 778-785.
- Rice, S. A., (ed.) "Methods in Social Science", rvd., 786.
- Richards, G. W., paper by, 500.
- Richards, R. D., "Early History of Banking in England", rvd., 126.
- "Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire", by Mary E. Townsend, rvd., 148.

- "Rise of South Africa", V., by Sir G. E. Cory, rvd., 441.
- Rjazanov, D., (ed.) "Karl Marx-Friedrich Engels Historisch-Kritische Gesamtausgabe: Werke, Schriften, Briefe", pt. 1, vol. I., pt. 3, vols. I., II., rvd., 143.
- ROBERTSON, J. A., (R) Forbes's "Philippine Islands", 180; (R) Worcester's "Philippines Past and Present", 180.
- ROBERTSON, W. S., (R) Cady's "Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850", 211; "Life of Miranda", rvd., 848.
- ROBINSON, E. E., (R) Stephenson's "Nelson W. Aldrich", 621.
- Robinson, G. L., "Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization", rvd., 628.
- ROBINSON, HOWARD, (R) Morrell's "British Colonial Policy in the Age of Peel and Russell", 389.
- RODKEY, F. S., *Anglo-Russian Negotiations about a "Permanent" Quadruple Alliance, 1840-1841*, 343-349; (R) Crawley's "Question of Greek Independence", 813.
- Rogers, Robert W., deceased, 459.
- Rogers, R. W., "History of Ancient Persia", rvd., 571.
- Roman history, Pais's "Histoire Romaine", I., rvd., 99; Ciaceri's "Cicerone e i suoi Tempi", II., rvd., 100; Bagnani's "Rome and the Papacy", rvd., 188; Caspar's "Geschichte des Papsitums", I., rvd., 364; Rehm's "Untergang Roms im Abendländischen Denken", rvd., 420; Hadas's "Sextus Pompey", rvd., 572; Simpson's "Julian the Apostate", rvd., 573; "Cambridge Ancient History" VIII., rvd., 791; "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, III., rvd., 792; Scullard's "Scipio Africanus in the Second Punic War", rvd., 851; see also Ancient history, Church history.
- "Romance of a Colonial Parliament", by Ralph Kilpin, rvd., 210.
- "Rome and the Papacy", by Gilbert Bagnani, rvd., 188.
- Roosbroeck, R. van, "Wonderjaar te Antwerpen, 1566-1567", rvd., 854.
- Rose, J. H., (ed.) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", VI., rvd., 374.
- Rose-Troup, Frances, "Massachusetts Bay Company and its Predecessors", rvd., 204; "John White, the Patriarch of Dorchester and the Founder of Massachusetts, 1575-1648", rvd., 830.
- Rosewater, Victor, "History of Coöperative News-Gathering in the United States", rvd., 209.
- Rostovtzeff, M. I., (ed.) "Excavations at Dura-Europas: Preliminary Report, 1928-1929", rvd., 790.
- Rousseau, I. J., (ed.) "Peninsular Journal of Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urban", 196.
- "Royal Government in America", by L. W. Labaree, awarded Justin Winsor Prize, 509; rvd., 582.
- Rubris, Marcus de, "Araldo della Vigilia", rvd., 141; "Cavaliere della prima Passione Nazionale", rvd., 141; "Confidenze di Massimo d'Aze-glio", rvd., 141; "Vincenzo Salvagnoli nell'Amicizia de Massimo d'Aze-glio", rvd., 141.
- Rudin, H. R., paper by, 502.
- "Ruffin, Pierre, Vie de", by Henri Dehérain, rvd., 435.
- Runciman, Steven, "History of the First Bulgarian Empire", rvd., 628.
- Russia, RODKEY's *Anglo-Russian Negotiations about a "Permanent" Quadruple Alliance, 1840-1841*, 343-349; Thomas's "Russian-American Relations, 1815-1867", rvd., 450; Cres-son's "Francis Dana: a Puritan Dip-lomat at the Court of Catherine the Great", rvd., 651; Trotsky's "My Life", rvd., 826; Epstein's "Heinrich von Staden", rvd., 855.
- "Russian Local Government during the War and the Union of Zemstvos", by T. J. Polner, et al., rvd., 642.
- "Russo-American Relations, 1815-1867", by B. P. Thomas, rvd., 450.
- Ryden, G. H., paper by, 503.
- Sabry, M., "Empire égyptien sous Mo-hamed-Ali et la Question d'Orient, 1811-1849", rvd., 586.

- "Sainte Catherine de Sienne", II., by Robert Fawtier, rvd., 114.
- Salisbury, Earl of, and the "Court" Party in Parliament, 1604-1610, by D: H. WILLSON, 274-294.
- "Santa Fe Trail", by R. L. Duffus, rvd., 655.
- "Sarcophagus of an Ancient Civilization", by G: L. Robinson, rvd., 628.
- Sarter, Adolph, "Deutsche Eisenbahnen im Kriege", rvd., 199.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, (R) Schlarman's "From Quebec to New Orleans", 865.
- "Schaffende Arbeit und Bildende Kunst", I., II., by Paul Brandt, rvd., 186.
- Scheel, Otto, "Martin Luther", II., rvd., 427.
- Schermerhorn, E. W., "Malta of the Knights", rvd., 191.
- SCHÉVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Fawtier's "Sainte Catherine de Sienne", II., 114; (R) Ferrara's "Machiavelli", 799.
- Schirmer, Gustav, "Schweiz im Spiegel Englischer und Amerikanischer Literatur bis 1848", rvd., 436.
- Schlarman, J. H., "From Quebec to New Orleans", rvd., 865.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) "Dictionary of American Biography", IV., V., 402.
- Schmitt, B. E., *Coming of the War, 1914*, awarded George Louis Beer Prize, 509; rvd., 594; (R) Von Wegener's "Refutation of the Versailles War Guilt Thesis", 598.
- Schmitthenner, Paul, "Krieg und Kriegführung im Wandel der Weltgeschichte", rvd., 787.
- Schüller, Richard, "Der Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns", rvd., 863.
- Schüssler, Wilhelm, (ed.) "Aus Bismarcks Bundesrat", rvd., 197.
- "Schweiz im Spiegel Englischer und Amerikanischer Literatur bis 1848", by Gustav Schirmer, rvd., 436.
- "Scipio Africanus in the Second Punic War", by H. H. Scullard, rvd., 851.
- Scotland, "Memoirs of Sir James Melville of Halhill, 1535-1617", rvd., 189; Mahon's "Tragedy of Kirk o'Field", rvd., 428; Findlay's "Wolfe in Scotland", rvd., 578; Grant's "Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603", rvd., 856; *see also* Great Britain.
- Scott, A. P., "Criminal Law in Colonial Virginia", rvd., 605; paper by, 502.
- Scullard, H. H., "Scipio Africanus in the Second Punic War", rvd., 851.
- Seager, Henry R., deceased, 216.
- SEARS, L: M., (R) Girard's "Vie et les Souvenirs du Général Castelnau", 392.
- Seckel, Emil, (ed.) "Texte zur Geschichte des Römischen und Kanonischen Rechts im Mittelalter", I., rvd., 185.
- "Selected Essays of J. B. Bury", ed. Harold Temperley, rvd., 97.
- Seligman, E. R. A., (ed.) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", II., rvd., 419.
- Sellers, J. L., paper by, 505.
- Seltman, C. T., (ed.) "Cambridge Ancient History", plates, III., rvd., 792.
- Serpieri, Arrigo, "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", rvd., 401.
- "Seth Harding, Mariner", by J. L. Howard, rvd., 207.
- Setterwall, Kristian, deceased, 460.
- "Seventeenth-Century Sheriff", by C. H. Karraker, rvd., 429.
- Severance, Frank Hayward, deceased, 662.
- "Sextus Pompey", by Moses Hadas, rvd., 572.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1916", Supplement, 623.
- Seymour, Flora W., "Lords of the Valley", rvd., 408.
- Sforza, Count Carlo, "Makers of Modern Europe", rvd., 200.
- Shann, Edward, "Economic History of Australia", rvd., 829.
- Shaw, Albert, "Abraham Lincoln: a Cartoon History", I., II., rvd., 415.
- Shays's Rebellion (doc.), 776-778.
- SHEEN, F. J., (R) "Marie de l'Incarnation", 433.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., (R) Slosson's "Great Crusade and After, 1914-1928", 625.

- Shirley, William, letter to Samuel Waldo (doc.), 350-360.
- "Short History of the French People", by Charles Guignebert, rvd., 102.
- Shortt, Adam, deceased, 662.
- SHRYOCK, R. H., (R) "Centennial History of the Tennessee State Medical Association, 1830-1930", 657.
- "Signes Avant-Coureurs de la Séparation", by R. P. Lecanuet, rvd., 395.
- "Simon de Montfort", by Charles Bémont, rvd., 424.
- Simpson, W. D., "Julian the Apostate", rvd., 573.
- Sipe, C. H., "Indian Wars of Pennsylvania", rvd., 208.
- Slavery, Donnan's "Documents Illustrative of the Slave Trade to America", I., rvd., 407; Turner's "Anti-Slavery Sentiment in American Literature prior to 1865", rvd., 652; Whitfield's "Slavery Agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832", rvd., 653; COLE's *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 740-767; Bancroft's "Slave-Trading in the Old South", rvd., 834; *see also* Civil War.
- SLOSSON, PRESTON, (R) Hosse's "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkrieg", 438; "Great Crusade and After, 1914-1928", rvd., 625.
- Sly, J. F., "Town Government in Massachusetts, 1620-1930", rvd., 206.
- SMITH, J. M. P., (R) Barton's "History of the Hebrew People", 850.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) "Histoire du Monde", XIII., 118; (R) Hauser's "La Modernité du XVI^e Siècle", 190.
- "Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603", by I. F. Grant, rvd., 856.
- "Social and Economic History of the United States", I., by H. J. Carman, rvd., 646.
- "Social and Political Ideas of Some Great French Thinkers of the Age of Reason", ed. F. J. C. Hearnshaw, rvd., 380.
- Social history, GREENFIELD's *Economic Ideas and Facts in the Early Period of the Risorgimento, 1815-1848*, 31-43; CONNOR's *Rehabilitation of a Rural Commonwealth*, 44-62; Warner's "Wesleyan Movement in the Industrial Revolution", rvd., 127; Bender's "Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature", rvd., 209; Gras's "Economic and Social History of an English Village", rvd., 365; Pomfret's "Struggle for Land in Ireland", rvd., 387; Serpieri's "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", rvd., 401; Cam's "Hundred and the Hundred Rolls", rvd., 421; Mitchell's "Industrial Revolution in the South", rvd., 614; Sullivan's "Our Times", III., rvd., 620; Carman's "Social and Economic History of the United States", I., rvd., 646; HAMILTON's *Ford Museum*, 772-775; Coulton's "Life in the Middle Ages", rvd., 793; Coulton's "Medieval Scene", rvd., 795; Coulton's "Ten Medieval Studies", rvd., 795; Wagner's "Church of England and Social Reform since 1854", rvd., 817; Grant's "Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603", rvd., 856; "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina", IV., rvd., 866.
- Social sciences, "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", II., rvd., 419; Kerner's "Social Sciences in the Balkans and in Turkey", rvd., 445; Rice's "Methods in Social Science", rvd., 786.
- Socialism, Rjazanov's "Marx-Engels Historisch-Kritische Gesamtausgabe", rvd., 143; Mason's "Paris Commune", rvd., 639; Painter's "That Man Debs and his Life Work", rvd., 655; Trotsky's "My Life", rvd., 826.
- "Soil: its Influence on the History of the United States", by A. B. Hulbert, rvd., 831.
- "Sources for the Early History of Ireland", I., by J. F. Kenney, rvd., 108.
- South, *see* Civil War, Reconstruction, United States history.
- South Africa, Bryant's "Olden Days in Zululand and Natal", rvd., 201; Kilpin's "Romance of a Colonial Parliament", rvd., 210; Cory's "Rise of South Africa", V., rvd., 441.
- South America, Jane's "Liberty and

- Despotism in Spanish-America", rvd., 179; Cady's "Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850", rvd., 211; Box's "Origins of the Paraguayan War", rvd., 212; Maynard's "De Soto and the Conquistadores", rvd., 446; Robertson's "Life of Miranda", rvd., 848; Williams's "People and Politics of Latin America", rvd., 869.
- "South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1861", by J. T. Carpenter, rvd., 610.
- "Southern Commercial Conventions, 1837-1859", by Herbert Wender, rvd., 610.
- Southern Nationalism in South Carolina in 1851*, by N. W. STEPHENSON, 314-335.
- Spain, Pidal's "España del Cid", rvd., 110; Palencia's "Mozárabes de Toledo en los Siglos XII. y XIII.", rvd., 112; Fugier's "Napoléon et l'Espagne", rvd., 135; Martins's "History of Iberian Civilization", rvd., 183; Benoist's "Cánovas del Castillo", rvd., 819; Valveken's "Zuid-Nederlandsche Norbertijner Abdijen en de Opstand tegen Spanje, 1576-1585", rvd., 856.
- Spanish-American War, BAILEY'S *United States and Hawaii during the Spanish-American War*, 552-560.
- "Staden, Heinrich von", ed. F. Epstein, rvd., 855.
- "Stagecoach and Tavern Tales of the Old Northwest", by H. E. Cole, rvd., 452.
- STARR, H. E., (R) Warner's "Wesleyan Movement in the Industrial Revolution", 127.
- STEIGER, G. N., (R) Holcombe's "Chinese Revolution", 164.
- STEPHENSON, CARL, (R) Cam's "Hundred and the Hundred Rolls", 421; paper by, 500.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., *Southern Nationalism in South Carolina in 1851*, 314-335; (R) Carpenter's "South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1861", 610; (R) Wender's "Southern Commercial Conventions, 1837-1859", 610; "Nelson W. Aldrich, a Leader in American Politics", rvd., 621.
- Stern, B. J., "Lewis Henry Morgan", rvd., 870.
- Steuart, A. F., (ed.) "Memoirs of Sir James Melville of Halhill", rvd., 189.
- Stevens, H. N., (ed.) "New Light on the Discovery of Australia", rvd., 376.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Williamson's "Voyages of the Cabots and the English Discovery of North America", 632.
- Stock, L. F., (ed.) "Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments respecting North America", III, rvd., 800.
- "Story of Near East Relief, 1915-1930", by J. L. Barton, rvd., 824.
- Strieder, Jakob, "Aus Antwerpener Notariatsarchiven", rvd., 368.
- "Struggle for Land in Ireland", by J. E. Pomfret, rvd., 387.
- "Stuart, Jeb", by J. W. Thomason, jr., rvd., 653.
- "Studies in Cromwell's Family Circle and Other Papers", by Robert Ramsey, rvd., 635.
- "Studies in Diplomatic History", by Sir James Headlam-Morley, rvd., 399.
- "Studies in Eighteenth-Century Diplomacy, 1740-1748", by Sir Richard Lodge, rvd., 805.
- "Studies in Mediaeval Culture", by C. H. Haskins, rvd., 362.
- "Stunden mit Bismarck", by H. E. Brockhaus, rvd., 147.
- Sullivan, Mark, "Our Times: the United States, 1900-1925", III, rvd., 620.
- "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1930, by C. P. Howland, rvd., 627.
- Sweden, Heckscher's "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", rvd., 439; Wittrock's "Gustav Adolf", rvd., 577; Ward's "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664", rvd., 647.
- SWEET, A. H., (R) "Johannis Wyclif: Summa de Ente", 425; (R) Hall's "Religious Background of American Culture", 649.
- Switzerland, Schirmer's "Schweiz im Spiegel Englischer und Amerikanischer Literatur bis 1848", rvd., 436.

- SYDNER, C. S., (R) Bancroft's "Slave-Trading in the Old South", 834.
- "Tabeller over Skibsfart og Varetransport gennem Øresund, 1661-1783, og gennem Storebælt, 1701-1748", I., eds. Nina E. Bang and Knud Korst, rvd., 860.
- Takekoshi, Yosoburo [Yosaburo], "Economic Aspects of the History of the Civilization of Japan", rvd., 603.
- "Talleyrand, 1754-1838", II., by G. Lacour-Gayet, rvd., 136.
- Tanner, Joseph Robson, deceased, 662.
- Tanner, J. R., (ed.) "Constitutional Documents of the Reign of James I.", rvd., 857.
- Tariff Strategy and Propaganda in the United States, 1887-1888* (doc.), 76-96.
- Taylor, Albert Pierce, deceased, 661.
- "Teinds and Agriculture", by A. A. Cormack, rvd., 630.
- Temperley, Harold, (ed.) "Selected Essays of J. B. Bury", rvd., 97; (ed.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914", VI., rvd., 151.
- "Ten Medieval Studies", by G. G. Coulton, rvd., 795.
- "Texte zur Geschichte des Römischen und Kanonischen Rechts im Mittelalter", I., ed. Emil Seckel, rvd., 185.
- "That Man Debs and his Life Work", by Floy R. Painter, rvd., 655.
- THOMAS, A. B., (R) "Readings in Oklahoma History", 868.
- Thomas, B. P., "Russo-American Relations, 1815-1867", rvd., 450.
- THOMAS, T. H., (R) Liddell Hart's "The Real War, 1914-1918", 599.
- Thomason, J. W., jr., "Jeb Stuart", rvd., 653.
- THOMPSON, HOLLAND, (R) Mitchells's "Industrial Revolution in the South", 614.
- THOMPSON, J. W., (R) Strieder's "Aus Antwerpener Notariatsarchiven", 368; "Middle Ages", rvd., 793.
- Thomson, S. H., (ed.) "Johannis Wyclif: Summa de Ente", rvd., 425; (R) Novotný's "České Dějepisectví v Prvém Desetiletí Republiky", 642.
- THORNDIKE, LYNN, (R) Thompson's "Middle Ages", 793.
- Titus, M. T., "Indian Islam", rvd., 443.
- Tout, T. F., "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", V., rvd., 796.
- "Town Government in Massachusetts, 1620-1930", by J. F. Sly, rvd., 206.
- Townsend, Mary E., "Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire", rvd., 148.
- "Tragedy of Kirk o'Field", by R. H. Mahon, rvd., 428.
- "Trans-Mississippi West", eds. J. F. Willard and C. B. Goodykoontz, rvd., 656.
- "Treaty Veto of the American Senate", by D. F. Fleming, rvd., 168.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "Blenheim: England under Queen Anne", rvd., 379.
- "Tromp, Maarten Harpertszoon, Journal of", ed. C. R. Boxer, rvd., 192.
- Trotsky, Leon, "My Life", rvd., 826.
- TUCKER, GILBERT, *Famine Immigration to Canada, 1847*, 533-549.
- Turin, S. P., "Russian Local Government during the War and the Union of Zemstvos", rvd., 642.
- Turkey, Emin's "Turkey in the World War", rvd., 158; Kerner's "Social Sciences in the Balkans and in Turkey", rvd., 445; Edib's "Turkey faces West", rvd., 828.
- Turner, E. R., "Cabinet Council of England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 1622-1784", I., rvd., 124.
- Turner, L. D., "Anti-Slavery Sentiment in American Literature prior to 1865", rvd., 652.
- "Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature", by H. S. Bender, rvd., 209.
- Tyler, J. E., "Alpine Passes", rvd., 423.
- Udny, S., (R) Valli's "Linguaggio Segreto di Dante e dei Fedeli d'Amore", 798.
- United States and Hawaii during the Spanish-American War*, by T. A. BAILEY, 552-560.
- United States history, CONNOR's *Rehabilitation of a Rural Commonwealth*,

- 44-62; BEMIS's *Fields for Research in the Diplomatic History of the United States*, 68-75; *Tariff Strategy and Propaganda in the United States, 1887-1888* (doc.), 76-96; Fleming's "Treaty Veto of the American Senate", rvd., 168; "New Letters and Papers of Lincoln", rvd., 170; Beale's "Critical Year: a Study of Andrew Johnson and Reconstruction", rvd., 171; Worcester's "Philippines Past and Present", rvd., 180; Rosewater's "History of Coöperative News-Gathering in the United States", rvd., 209; STEPHENSON's *Southern Nationalism in South Carolina in 1851*, 314-335; DAVIDSON's *Virginia and the Alien and Sedition Laws*, 336-342; "Complete Journal of Townsend Harris", rvd., 414; Shaw's "Abraham Lincoln", I, II, rvd., 415; Goodwin's "John Charles Frémont", rvd., 417; Thomas's "Russo-American Relations, 1815-1867", rvd., 450; Hannum's "Quaker Forty-Niner", rvd., 453; Hamilton's "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", I, rvd., 454; Hesseltine's "Civil War Prisons", rvd., 455; Eckenrode and Wight's "Rutherford B. Hayes", rvd., 456; Luce's "Legislative Principles", rvd., 457; HUBBELL's *Lincoln's First Inaugural Address*, 550-552; BAILEY's *United States and Hawaii during the Spanish-American War*, 552-560; Munro's "Makers of the Unwritten Constitution", rvd., 607; Carpenter's "South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1861", rvd., 610; Wender's "Southern Commercial Conventions, 1837-1859", rvd., 610; Cutting's "Jefferson Davis", rvd., 611; War-moth's "War, Politics, and Reconstruction", rvd., 613; Mitchells's "Industrial Revolution in the South", rvd., 614; McElroy's "Levi Parsons Morton", rvd., 615; James's "Charles W. Eliot", rvd., 618; Sullivan's "Our Times", III, rvd., 620; "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1916", Supplement, rvd., 623; "1918", rvd., 868; Howland's "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1930, rvd., 627; Cresson's "Francis Dana", rvd., 651; Turner's "Anti-Slavery Sentiment in American Literature prior to 1865", rvd., 652; Thomason's "Jeb Stuart", rvd., 653; Whitfield's "Slavery Agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832", rvd., 653; Odum's "American Epoch", rvd., 654; Painter's "That Man Debs and his Life Work", rvd., 655; "Centennial History of the Tennessee State Medical Association", rvd., 657; COLE's *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 740-767; Hulbert's "Soil: its Influence on the History of the United States", rvd., 831; Goldmark's "Pilgrims of '48", rvd., 832; Bancroft's "Slave-Trading in the Old South", rvd., 834; Hutchinson's "Cyrus Hall McCormick", rvd., 835; Jordan and Pratt's "Europe and the American Civil War", rvd., 836; Milton's "Age of Hate: Andrew Johnson and the Radicals", rvd., 837; Nevins's "Henry White", rvd., 843; Clark's "Porto Rico and its Problems", rvd., 846; Hedges's "Henry Villard and the Railways of the Northwest", rvd., 867; *see also* American history, states by name, Western history.
- "Unknown Washington", by John Corbin, rvd., 166.
- "Untergang Roms im Abendländischen Denken", by Walther Rehm, rvd., 420.
- "Up and Down California in 1860-1864: the Journal of William H. Brewer", rvd., 841.
- USHER, A. P., (R) Richards's "Early History of Banking in England", 126; (R) "Krupp", 145; (R) Gough's "Mines of Mendip", 422; (R) Coornaert's "Draperie-Sayerterrie d'Hond-schoote", 575; (R) Coornaert's "Industrie de la Laine à Bergues-Saint-Winoc", 575.
- "Valady, 1766-1793", by B. Combes de Patris, rvd., 637.
- Valli, Luigi, "Linguaggio Segreto di Dante e dei Fedeli d'Amore", rvd., 798.

- Valvekens, P. E., "Zuid-Nederlandsche Norbertijner Abdijen en de Opstand tegen Spanje. Maart 1576-1585", rvd., 856.
- Vander Velde, L. G., paper by, 504.
- Van Houtte, Hubert, "Occupations étrangères en Belgique sous l'Ancien Régime", rvd., 803.
- VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., (R) Hadas's "Sextus Pompey", 572.
- VERNADSKY, G., (R) Thomas's "Russo-American Relations, 1815-1867", 450; (R) Polner's "Russian Local Government during the War and the Union of Zemstvos", 642; (R) Epstein's "Heinrich von Staden", 855.
- Verney, Lady Margaret M., (ed.) "Verney Letters of the Eighteenth Century", rvd., 802.
- "Victoria, Queen, Letters of", 3d ser., I, ed. G. E. Buckle, rvd., 818.
- "Vie de Pierre Ruffin", by Henri Déherain, rvd., 435.
- "Vie et les Souvenirs du Général Castelnau", by Georges Girard, rvd., 392.
- "Villages et Kasbas Berbères", by Robert Montagne, rvd., 864.
- "Villard, Henry, and the Railways of the Northwest", by J. B. Hedges, rvd., 867.
- VINCENT, J. M., *Battle Abbey Records in the Huntington Library*, 63-68; (R) Schirmer's "Schweiz im Spiegel Englicher und Amerikanischer Literatur bis 1848", 436.
- "Vincenzo Salvagnoli nell'Amicizia de Massimo d'Azeglio", by Marcus de Rubris, rvd., 141.
- Violette, E. M., paper by, 506.
- Virginia and the Alien and Sedition Laws*, by P. G. Davidson, 336-342.
- VOLWILER, A. T., contr. intro. to doc., 76-79.
- Vossler, Otto, awarded Jean Jules Jusserand Medal, 509.
- "Voyages of the Cabots and the English Discovery of America", by J. A. Williamson, rvd., 632.
- Wagner, D. O., "Church of England and Social Reform since 1854", rvd., 817.
- Waldo, Samuel, letter of William Shirley to (doc.), 350-360.
- "War, Politics, and Reconstruction", by H. C. Warmoth, rvd., 613.
- Ward, Christopher, "Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664", rvd., 647.
- Warmoth, H. C., "War, Politics, and Reconstruction", rvd., 613.
- WARNER, K. O., (R) Condliffe's "New Zealand in the Making", 442.
- Warner, W. J., "Wesleyan Movement in the Industrial Revolution", rvd., 127.
- "Washakie", by Grace R. Hebard, rvd., 451.
- Washington, George, Corbin's "Unknown Washington", rvd., 166; Hughes's "George Washington", III, rvd., 412.
- Waugh, W. T., "James Wolfe, Man and Soldier", rvd., 578.
- Wayda, Władysław, "Pulaski w Ameryce, w Stopyędziestą Rocznice Zgonu", rvd., 651.
- Wegerer, Alfred von, "Refutation of the Versailles War Guilt Thesis", rvd., 598.
- Weill, Georges, "Éveil des Nationalités et le Mouvement Libéral, 1815-1848", rvd., 812.
- "Weltgeschichte am Mittelmeer", by Paul Herre, rvd., 182.
- Wender, Herbert, "Southern Commercial Conventions, 1837-1859", rvd., 610.
- Wertenbaker, T. J., paper by, 505; (R) "Executive Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia", IV., 648.
- WERTHEIMER, MILDRED S., (R) Leutwein's "Afrikanerschicksal", 148; (R) Townsend's "Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire", 148.
- WESLEY, C. H., (R) Turner's "Anti-Slavery Sentiment in American Literature prior to 1865", 652.
- "Wesleyan Movement in the Industrial Revolution", by W. J. Warner, rvd., 127.
- Western history, Goodwin's "John Charles Frémont", rvd., 417; Cole's "Stagecoach and Tavern Tales of the Old Northwest", rvd., 452; Duffus's "Santa Fe Trail", rvd., 655; Willard

- and Goodykoontz's "Trans-Mississippi West", rvd., 656; Dale's "Range Cattle Industry", rvd., 658; Biese's "History of the German Settlements in Texas, 1831-1861", rvd., 832; "Readings in Oklahoma History", rvd., 868; *see also* United States history, states by name.
- WESTERGAARD, WALDEMAR, (R) "Danske Folks Historie", IV.-VI., VIII., 104; (R) "Danmark-Norges Traktater, 1523-1750", VIII., 804.
- WHITAKER, A. P., (R) "Raveneau de Lussan", 203.
- WHITE, A. B., (R) Morris's "Constitutional History of England to 1216", 853.
- "White, Henry", by Allan Nevins, rvd., 843.
- "White, John", by Frances Rose-Troup, rvd., 830.
- Whitfield, T. M., paper by, 504; "Slavery Agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832", rvd., 653.
- Whitton, F. E., "Wolfe and North America", rvd., 578.
- "Who Were the Greeks?", by J. L. Myres, rvd., 361.
- Whyte, A. J., "Political Life and Letters of Cavour", rvd., 588.
- Wight, Pocahontas W., "Rutherford B. Hayes", rvd., 456.
- Wilbur, Marguerite E., (ed.) "Raveneau de Lussan", rvd., 203.
- WILGUS, A. C., (R) Williams's "People and Politics of Latin America", 869.
- Willard, J. F., (ed.) "Trans-Mississippi West", rvd., 656.
- William Shirley to Samuel Waldo* (doc.), 350-360.
- WILLIAMS, MARY W., (R) Box's "Origins of the Paraguayan War", 212; (R) Maynard's "De Soto and the Conquistadores", 446; "People and Politics of Latin America", rvd., 869.
- Williams, S. C., (ed.) "Adair's History of the Indians", rvd., 451.
- Williamson, J. A., "Voyages of the Cabots and the English Discovery of North America", rvd., 632.
- WILLSON, D. H., *Earl of Salisbury and the "Court" Party in Parliament, 1604-1610*, 274-294.
- Winkler, Wilhelm, "Einkommensverschiebungen in Oesterreich", rvd., 400.
- Winsor, Justin, Prize, awarded to L. W. Labaree, 509.
- "Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns, Der", by Gustav Gratz and Richard Schüller, rvd., 863.
- WITKE, CARL, (R) "Cambridge History of the British Empire", VI., 374.
- Wittrock, Georg, "Gustav Adolf", rvd., 577.
- "Wolfe, James, Man and Soldier", by W. T. Waugh, rvd., 578.
- "Wolfe and North America", by F. E. Whitton, rvd., 578.
- "Wolfe in Scotland", by J. T. Findlay, rvd., 578.
- "Wolsey", by Hilaire Belloc, rvd., 633.
- "Wonderjaar te Antwerpen, 1566-1567", by R. van Roosbroeck, rvd., 854.
- Worcester, D. C., "Philippines Past and Present", rvd., 180.
- World War, Townsend's "Rise and Fall of Germany's Colonial Empire", rvd., 148; Gooch and Temperley's "Documents on the Origins of the World War", VI., rvd., 151; Baernreither's "Fragments of a Political Diary" rvd., 155; Emin's "Turkey in the World War", rvd., 158; Nowak's "Das Dritte Deutsche Kaiserreich", I., rvd., 198; Sarter's "Deutsche Eisenbahnen im Kriege", rvd., 199; "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", 1st series, I., II., rvd., 393; 2d series, I., rvd., 592; Goebel's "Deutsche Rohstoffwirtschaft im Weltkrieg", rvd., 400; Winkler's "Einkommensverschiebungen in Oesterreich während des Weltkrieges", rvd., 400; Serpieri's "Guerra e le Classi Rurali Italiane", rvd., 401; Hosse's "Englisch-Belgische Aufmarschpläne gegen Deutschland vor dem Weltkriege", rvd., 438; Heckscher's "Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland in the World War", rvd., 439; Clemenceau's "Grandeur and Misery of Victory", rvd., 440; Schmitt's "Com-

- ing of the War, 1914", rvd., 594; Von Wegerer's "Refutation of the Versailles War Guilt Thesis", rvd., 598; Liddell Hart's "Real War", rvd., 599; "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1916", Supplement, rvd., 623; Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", III., rvd., 641; Polner's "Russian Local Government during the World War", rvd., 642; Gerin and Poincaré's "Responsabilités de la Guerre", rvd., 643; Boghitchewitsch's "Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914", I.-III., rvd., 820; "Oesterreich-Ungarns Außenpolitik, 1908-1914", rvd., 820; Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", VI., VII., rvd., 822; Gratz and Schüller's "Der Wirtschaftliche Zusammenbruch Oesterreich-Ungarns", rvd., 863; *see also* countries by name.
- Wright, Ephraim, letter of Joseph Hawley to (doc.), 776-778.
- WRONG, G. M., (R) "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", I., 372.
- "Wyclif, Johannis: Summa de Ente", rvd., 425.
- WYLLYS, R. K., (R) "Quaker Forty-Niner", 453.
- Ziekursch, Johannes, "Politische Geschichte des Neuen Deutschen Kaiserreiches", III., rvd., 590.
- "Zuid-Nederlandsche Norbertijner Abdijen en de Opstand tegen Spanje, 1576-1585", by P. E. Valvekens, rvd., 856.

New Additions to
THE BERKSHIRE STUDIES IN
EUROPEAN HISTORY

THE CHURCH IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE, by Erwin R. Goodenough, Yale University

Makes clear the manner in which the Christian Church was organized, the relations between the Church and the Roman Empire, and the beginnings of medieval Christianity in Roman civilization.

IMPERIAL SPAIN, by Edward D. Salmon, Amherst College

Describes the foundations of the Spanish Empire, the manner in which it was established by Charles V, and the reasons for its sudden decline at the end of the reign of Philip II.

THE RISE OF NATIONALISM IN THE BALKANS, 1800-1930, by Wesley M. Gewehr, American University

Contains clear, compact historical surveys of Greece, Yugoslavia, Roumania, and Bulgaria from the time of their liberation from the Turks to the present. The outstanding problems and developments in the post-war periods are stressed. A comparative chronological chart of Balkan history from 1800 to 1931 adds much to the value of the book.

STUDIES PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

THE CRUSADES, by RICHARD A. NEWHALL, *Williams College*

EUROPE AND THE CHURCH UNDER INNOCENT III, by SIDNEY R. PACKARD, *Smith College*

THE COMMERCIAL REVOLUTION, 1400-1776, by LAURENCE B. PACKARD, *Amherst College*

THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION, 1750-1927, by FREDERICK C. DIETZ, *University of Illinois*

THE GEOGRAPHICAL BASIS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY, by JOHN K. WRIGHT, *American Geographical Society*

THE ENLIGHTENED DESPOTS, by GEOFFREY BRUUN, *New York University*

THE ORGANIZATION OF MEDIEVAL CHRISTIANITY, by SUMMERFIELD BALDWIN, *Scton Hill College*

THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV, by LAURENCE B. PACKARD, *Amherst College*

THE SECOND HUNDRED YEARS WAR, 1689-1815, by ARTHUR H. BUFFINTON, *Williams College*

IMPERIALISM AND NATIONALISM IN THE FAR EAST, by DAVID E. OWEN, *Yale University*

MEDIEVAL SLAVDOM AND THE RISE OF RUSSIA, by FRANK NOWAK, *Boston University*

EUROPEAN IMPERIALISM IN AFRICA, by HALFORD L. HOSKINS, *Tufts College*

Each volume \$1.00

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY
ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK

Nos. 48 and 49 (1931) of the *Boletín del Archivo Nacional* (Caracas) contains the usual summaries of documents indexed and codified in the several divisions of the archives. The former number also enumerates the work which has been accomplished in these archives during the ten years of the incumbency of the present director, Dr. Vicente Dávila. This work has consisted in sorting, arranging, binding, and indexing some 4350 volumes of manuscripts; editing the *Boletín* of the National Archives and the *Boletín* of the National Academy of History; writing and publishing the following works: *Investigaciones Históricas* (2 vols.), *Diccionario Biográfico de Ilustres Proceres* (2 vols.), *Hojas Militares* (vol. I.), *Don Sancho Briceño*, *Acciones de Guerra*, and *San Sebastian de los Reyes*; and in distributing books, exchanges, and information to correspondents in Venezuela and twenty-eight foreign countries.

The October-December, 1931, issue (no. 56) of the *Boletín de la Academia Nacional de la Historia* (Caracas) is devoted chiefly to an account of the Matos conspiracy, containing numerous documents from the collection of the eminent Venezuelan bibliographer, Manuel Segundo Sánchez. In his introduction, the author, Dr. Vicente Lecuna, discusses the attitude of Bolívar toward this conspiracy which did so much for the establishment of the first Venezuelan republic of 1810.

The report of a committee of the Academy of History of Cuba to select for use at the coming exposition in Chicago, the names of the five Cuban women who have been most noteworthy for their intelligence and patriotism, is published in the *Anales de la Academia de la Historia de Cuba*, vol. XIII., 1931.

Articles: Peter P. Forrestal, *Venerable Antonio Margil de Jesus* (Mid-America, Apr.); Isaac Joslin Cox, *Hispanic-American Phases of the "Burr Conspiracy"* (Hispan. Am. Rev., May); Alan K. Manchester, *The Paradoxical Pedro, First Emperor of Brazil* (*ibid.*).

A. H.

Contributions to the section of Historical News have been made by T. P. Abernethy, R. G. Adams, C. M. Andrews, S. F. Bemis, T. C. Blegen, G. C. Boyce, T. R. S. Broughton, E. C. Burnett, C. P. Cheyney, E. M. Curtis, Alfred Hasbrouck, L. M. Larson, Frederick Merk, C. O. Paullin.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXVII

☞ The names of the contributors are printed in small capitals. (R) indicates that the contribution is a review; rvd. indicates that the book is reviewed.

- ABBOTT, EDITH, (R) Pinchbeck's "Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution", 325.
- ABEL-HENDERSON, ANNIE H., (R) Foreman's "Traveler in Indian Territory", 138.
- Adams, J. T., "Epic of America", rvd., 558.
- ADAMS, R. G., *View of Cornwallis's Surrender at Yorktown*, 25-49; (R) Carter's "Correspondence of General Thomas Gage with the Secretaries of State, 1763-1775", I, 132; (R) Eckenrode's "Story of the Campaign and Siege of Yorktown", 351; (R) Landers's "Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown", 351; (R) Eckenrode and Conrad's "Official Guidebook of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration", 352; (R) Gallatin's "Journal of the Siege of Yorktown", 352.
- Advertising a Medieval University* (doc.), 515-516.
- Ailly, Pierre d', "Ymago Mundi", ed. by Edmond Buron, rvd., 127.
- "Alabama in the Fifties", by Minnie C. Boyd, rvd., 810.
- ALBION, R. G., "Communication Revolution", 718-720; (R) Hagedorn's "Leonard Wood", 780.
- Alexander, Robert, *Maj.-Gen.*, "Memories of the World War, 1917-1918", rvd., 782.
- "Alexander der Grosse", by Ulrich Wilcken, rvd., 528.
- "Alexandre le Grand", by Georges Radet, rvd., 580.
- ALLISON, J. M. S., (R) Artz's "France under the Bourbon Restoration", 113; (R) La Gorce's "Louis-Philippe, 1830-1848", 546.
- ALLISON, W. H., (R) Luzzatti's "God in Freedom", 147; (ed.) "Guide to Historical Literature", rvd., 290.
- Allyn, Emily, "Lords versus Commons", rvd., 598.
- Altamira y Crevea, Rafael, "Histoire d'Espagne", rvd., 368.
- "Amedeo VIII, 1383-1451", by Francesco Cognasso, rvd., 587.
- "America moves West", by R. E. Riegel, rvd., 811.
- "America's Siberian Adventure, 1918-1920", by *Maj.-Gen.* W. S. Graves, rvd., 782.
- American colonial history, *see* United States history, colonial period.
- American foreign relations, *see* United States history and Diplomatic history.
- American Historical Association, presidential address, 221-236; *Minneapolis Meeting, American Historical Association*, 429-450; business meeting, 443; extracts from Minutes of the Meetings of the Council, 445; items from the Treasurer's Report, 446; officers and committees, 448-450; Special Bicentennial Meeting, 820.
- American history, *see* United States history and other countries of North and South America by name.
- "American Interpretations of Natural Law", by B. F. Wright, jr., rvd., 561.
- American Revolution, *see* United States history, Revolutionary period.
- "Ancient Civilizations of the Andes", by P. A. Means, rvd., 785.
- Ancient history, Johnson and Van Hoesen's "Papyri in the Princeton University Collections", rvd., 91; Feldhaus's "Technik der Antike und des Mittelalters".

- rvd., 92; Julian's "Au Seuil de notre Histoire", II., III., rvd., 148; Robinson's "Excavations at Olynthus", II.-IV., rvd., 300; Sukenik and Mayer's "Third Wall of Jerusalem", rvd., 302; Meyer's "Geschichte des Altertums", vol. II., pt. 2, rvd., 303; Berve's "Griechische Geschichte", I., rvd., 304; Marsh's "Reign of Tiberius", rvd., 306; Kammerer's "Pétra et la Nabatène", rvd., 363; Rohden and Ostrogorsky's "Menschen die Geschichte machten", rvd., 363; Holmes's "Architect of the Roman Empire", rvd., 365; Lot's "End of the Ancient World and the Beginning of the Middle Ages", rvd., 366; Olmstead's "History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian Conquest", rvd., 526; Wilcken's "Alexander der Grosse", rvd., 528; Dinsmoor's "Archons of Athens in the Hellenistic Age", rvd., 529; Suhr's "Sculptured Portraits of Greek Statesmen, with a Special Study of Alexander the Great", rvd., 579; Radet's "Alexandre le Grand", rvd., 580; Leifer's "Studien zum Antiken Aemterwesen", I., rvd., 581; Taylor's "Divinity of the Roman Emperor", rvd., 732; Lavedan's "Dictionnaire Illustré de la Mythologie et des Antiquités Grecques et Romaines", rvd., 788; *see also* countries by name.
- ANDERSON, A. R., (R) Timmer's "Megasthenes en de Indische Maatschappij", 364.
- ANDERSON, F. M. (R) Dumond's "Secession Movement, 1860-1861", 772; (R) "Southern Editorials on Secession", 772.
- ANDERSON, T. S., (R) Oman's "History of the Peninsular War", VII., 111; (R) Alexander's "Memories of the World War, 1917-1918", 782; (R) Graves's "America's Siberian Adventure, 1918-1920", 782.
- ANDREWS, A. L., (R) Yovanovitch's "Effets Économiques et Sociaux de la Guerre en Serbie", 380.
- ANDREWS, G. F., (R) Reibell's "Carnet de Route de la Mission Saharienne Foureau Lamy, 1898-1900", 163.
- ANDREWS, C. M., "Essays in Colonial History", presented to, by students, rvd., 347; (R) "Deane Papers, 1771-1795", rvd., 766.
- ANDREWS, G. G., (R) Delsaux's "Condorcet Journaliste, 1790-1794", 794.
- Anglo-American Conference of Historians, *Third*, by W. G. LELAND, 58-64.
- Archæology, *see* Ancient history, and countries by name.
- "Architect of the Roman Empire", by T. R. Holmes, rvd., 365.
- "Archons of Athens in the Hellenistic Age", by W. B. Dinsmoor, rvd., 529.
- "Argentine Republic, History of the", by F. A. Kirkpatrick, rvd., 145.
- Arnold, Sir Thomas, "Legacy of Islam", rvd., 792.
- "Arnold of Brescia", by G. W. Greenaway, rvd., 790.
- Art, history of, *see* Civilization, history of.
- Artz, F. B., "France under the Bourbon Restoration", rvd., 113; (R) Bérenger's "Chateaubriand", 161; (R) Hayes's "Historical Evolution of Modern Nationalism", 376; (R) Ergang's "Herder and the Foundation of German Nationalism", 795.
- Asín, M. P., "Islam Cristianizado", rvd., 96.
- "Askin, John, Papers", II., ed. by M. M. Quaife, rvd., 170.
- "Astor, John Jacob, Business Man", by K. W. Porter, rvd., 769.
- AULT, W. O., (R) "Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215-1540", 149.
- "Au Temps des Sociétés Secrètes, 1830-1835", by Gabriel Perreux, rvd., 372.
- "Autobiography of a Chinese Historian", ed. by A. W. Hummel, rvd., 576.
- Austria, Hanfstaengl's "Amerika und Europa von Marlborough bis Mirabeau", rvd., 156; Enderes's "Verkehrswesen im Kriege; die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", rvd., 604; Kleinwaechter and Paller's "Anschlussfrage", rvd., 166.
- Authorship of *A Discourse About Civil Government in a New Plantation Whose Design is Religion*, by ISABEL M. CALDER, 267-269.
- Azevedo, J. L. de, "Os Jesuítas no Grão-Pará: suas Missões e a Colonização", rvd., 372.

- BABCOCK, J. V., (R) Newbolt's "History of the Great War based on Official Documents", V., 337.
- BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, (R) Folwell's "History of Minnesota", IV., 175; deceased, 823.
- "Background of International Relations", by Charles Hodges, rvd., 796.
- "Background of Swedish Immigration, 1840-1930", by Florence E. Janson, rvd., 572.
- BAILEY, CYRIL, (R) Taylor's "Divinity of the Roman Emperor", 732.
- Balau, Sylv., (ed.) "Chroniques Liégeoises", III., rvd., 791.
- Balkans, *see* countries by name.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, (R) Trevelyan's "William the Third and the Defence of Holland, 1672-1674", rvd., 106.
- Barck, O. T., jr., "New York City during the War for Independence, with Special Reference to the Period of British Occupation", rvd., 810.
- BARKER, E. C., (R) Falconer's "Letters and Notes of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841-1842", 134.
- Barnes, J. A., "John G. Carlisle, Financial Statesman", rvd., 777.
- BARR, STRINGFELLOW, (R) Grandmaison's "Espagne et Napoléon", III., 749.
- BARRY, FREDERICK, (R) Sarton's "History of Science and the New Humanism", 577.
- BARTON, G. A., (R) Sukenik and Mayer's "Third Wall of Jerusalem", 302; (R) Kammerer's "Pétra et la Nabatène", 363.
- "Bases Scientifiques d'une Philosophie de l'Histoire", by Gustave Le Bon, rvd., 361.
- Bassett, J. S., (ed.) "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", V., rvd., 171.
- "Bayle, the Sceptic", by Howard Robinson, rvd., 535.
- Bayot, Alphonse, (ed.) "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., rvd., 791.
- Beales, A. C. F., "History of Peace", rvd., 165.
- BECKER, CARL, *Everyman his own Historian*, 221-236; (R) Adams's "Epic of America", 558.
- BEESON, C. H., (R) Laistner's "Thought and Letters in Western Europe, A. D. 500 to 900", 531.
- "Before the Mayflower", by Capt. J. H. R. Yardley, rvd., 806.
- Belgium, Tassier's "Démocrates Belges de 1789", rvd., 108; Balau's *Chroniques Liégeoises*, II., rvd., 791; "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., rvd., 791.
- BELL, H. C., (R) Buckle's "Letters of Queen Victoria", ser. 3, vol. II., 549.
- Bell, L. C., (ed.) "Sunlight on the Southside: Lists of Tithes, Lunenburg County, Virginia, 1748-1783", rvd., 606.
- BELLQUIST, E. C., (R) "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", 154.
- BEMIS, S. F., (R) Stoke's "Foreign Relations of the Federal State", 176; "Hussey-Cumberland Mission and American Independence", rvd., 608; (R) Thomas's "American Neutrality in 1793: a Study in Cabinet Government", 609; (R) "Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America", I, II., 768.
- BENNS, F. L., (R) Kleinwaechter and Paller's "Anschlussfrage", 166; (R) Valentin-Luchaire's "Stresemann", 800.
- BENTON, E. J., (R) Richman's "Iowa to Iowa", 173; (R) Wright's "Conscientious Objectors in the Civil War", 386.
- Bérard, Victor, deceased, 826.
- Béranger, Henry, "Chateaubriand", rvd., 161.
- "Berkshire Studies in European History", ed. by R. A. Newhall, L. B. Packard, and S. R. Packard, rvd., 89.
- Berve, Helmut, "Griechische Geschichte", I., rvd., 304.
- Besson, Maurice, "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", rvd., 594.
- Beyens, Baron, "Deux Années à Berlin, 1912-1914", rvd., 336.
- "Beyond the Sublime Porte", by Barnette Miller, rvd., 802.
- "Bibliography of the Printed Maps of Michigan, 1804-1880", by L. C. Karpinski, rvd., 575.
- "Bibliography of Virginia History since 1865", by L. J. Cappon, rvd., 611.
- Bieber, R. P., (ed.) Webb's "Adventures in the Santa Fé Trade, 1844-1847", rvd., 173.

- BIGELOW, JOHN. (R) "Ymago Mundi de Pierre d'Ailly", 127.
- Biggar, H. P., (ed.) "Documents relating to Jacques Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval"; rvd., 129.
- BINKLEY, R. C., (R) "Berkshire Studies in European History", 89; (R) Marriott's "History of Europe from 1815 to 1923", 550; (R) Mowat's "Contemporary Europe and Overseas, 1898-1920", 550.
- BINKLEY, W. C., (R) Smither's "Journals of the Fourth Congress of the Republic of Texas, 1839-1840", 133.
- "Bismarck und die Grundlegung der Deutschen Grossmacht", by Egmont Zechlin, rvd., 547.
- BITTERMANN, HELEN R., (R) Campbell's "Black Death and Men of Learning", 586.
- BJORK, D. K., (R) Hallendorff and Schück's "History of Sweden", 153.
- "Black Death and Men of Learning", by Anna M. Campbell, rvd., 586.
- BLAKE, R. P., (R) Macartney's "Magyars in the Ninth Century", 95; *Rise of the Ottoman Turks and its Historical Background*, 468-505; (R) Gaudefroy-De-mombynes and Platonov's "Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu'aux Croisades", 584.
- Blakeslee, G. H., "Interpretations of American Foreign Policy", rvd., 177.
- Blegen, T. C., "Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860", rvd., 572.
- Bloch, Marc, "Caractères Originaux de l'Histoire Rurale Française", rvd., 736.
- Bolívar, Simón, Lecuna's "Cartas del Libertador", rvd., 144.
- "Bonaparte, General, Rise of", by Spenser Wilkinson, rvd., 159.
- "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", by Lieut.-Col. P. G. Elgood, rvd., 747.
- BOND, B. W., JR., (R) Lynch's "Fifty Years of Party Warfare", 135.
- Bond, F. F., "Mr. Miller of 'The Times'", rvd., 612.
- BONHAM, M. L., JR., (R) Oudard's "Vieille Amérique: la Louisiane au Temps des Français", 382; (R) Van Dyke's "George Washington, the Son of his Country", 166; (R) Fay's "George Washington, Republican Aristocrat", 764; (R) Sears's "George Washington", 764.
- Borman, Baron C. de., (ed.) "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., rvd., 791.
- Borries, Kurt, "Preussen im Krimkrieg, 1853-1856", rvd., 116.
- BOUCHER, C. S., (R) Nichols's "Franklin Pierce, Young Hickory of the Granite Hills", 771.
- BOWDEN, WITT, (R) "Parliamentary Diary of Robert Bowyer, 1606-1607", 746.
- "Bowyer, Robert, Parliamentary Diary of, 1606-1607", ed. by D. H. Willson, rvd., 746.
- Boyd, Minnie C., "Alabama in the Fifties: a Social Study", rvd., 810.
- Boyd, Thomas, "Light-horse Harry Lee", rvd., 167.
- BOYD, W. K., (R) Cappon's "Bibliography of Virginia History since 1865", 611.
- Bradley, E. S., "Henry Charles Lea: a Biography", rvd., 775.
- Brailsford, Mabel R., "Making of William Penn", rvd., 131.
- BRAND, C. F., (R) Pipkin's "Social Politics and Modern Democracies", 803.
- Brazil, Azevedo's "Os Jesuítas no Grão-Pará", rvd., 372.
- BREBNER, J. B., (R) Biggar's "Collection of Documents relating to Jacques Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval", 129; (R) La Roncière's "Épopée Canadienne", 129; (R) La Roncière's "Jacques Cartier et la Découverte de la Nouvelle-France", 129; (R) Villiers's "Expédition de Cavalier de La Salle dans le Golfe du Mexique, 1684-1687", 557.
- Brentano, Lujo, deceased, 617.
- "Breshkovskaia, Katerina, Personal Memoirs of", ed. by Lincoln Hutchinson, rvd., 605.
- BRESSIE, RAMONA, (R) Ewen's "History of Surnames of the British Isles", 733.
- Brigham, Albert Perry, deceased, 825.
- BRINTON, CRANE, (R) Mathiez's "Dix Août", 157.
- "Bristol, Great Red Book of", I., ed. by E. W. W. Veale, rvd., 738.
- "Bristol Charters, 1155-1373", ed. by N. D. Harding, rvd., 738.
- "British Administration of the Southern

- Indians, 1756-1783", by Helen L. Shaw, rvd., 383.
- British Empire, *see* Great Britain, Dominions and possessions by name.
- "British Far Eastern Policy, 1894-1900", by R. S. McCordock, rvd., 796.
- British Party Politics and the Oregon Treaty*, by FREDERICK MERK, pp. 653-677.
- "Broken Hand: the Life Story of Thomas Fitzpatrick", by L. R. Hafen and W. J. Ghent, rvd., 388.
- Brown, E. F., "Joseph Hawley, Colonial Radical", rvd., 808.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., (R) "Englishmen at Rest and Play: Some Phases of English Leisure, 1558-1714", 791; (R) Mead's "English Medieval Feast", 791.
- BROWN, S. M., (R) Greenaway's "Arnold of Brescia", 790.
- Bruce, Kathleen, "Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era", rvd., 355.
- Brugmans, H., (ed.) "Correspondentie van Robert Dudley, 1585-1588", rvd., 312.
- Bryant, Arthur, "King Charles II.", rvd., 592.
- "Bucer, Martin", by Hastings Eells, rvd., 743.
- Buckle, G. E., (ed.) "Letters of Queen Victoria", ser. 3, vol. II., rvd., 549.
- Buckler, F. W., "Harun-ul-Rashid and Charles the Great", rvd., 583.
- BUFFINTON, A. H., (R) Quai's "John Askin Papers", II., 170.
- Bull, Edv., (ed.) "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", rvd., 154.
- "Bülow, Bernhard Fürst von, Denkwürdigkeiten", ed. by Franz von Stockhammern, rvd., 119.
- "Bülow, Memoirs of Prince von", I., tr. by F. A. Voigt, 119.
- "Burdett, Sir Francis, and his Times, 1770-1844", by M. W. Patterson, rvd., 541.
- Burghclere, Lady, "Strafford", rvd., 591.
- BURNETT, E. C., (R) "Archives of Maryland", vol. XLVII., subser. 7, 169.
- Buron, Edmond, (ed.) "Ymago Mundi de Pierre d'Ailly", rvd., 127.
- BURPEE, L. J., (R) "Fur Trade and Empire: George Simpson's Journal, 1824-1825", 783.
- Burr, G. L., "Essays in Honor of: Persecution and Liberty", rvd., 740; (R) Bradley's "Henry Charles Lea", 775.
- Burriss, E. E., "Taboo, Magic, Spirits", rvd., 582.
- "Bureau de Police du Comité de Salut Public", by Arne Ording, rvd., 374.
- Bynkershoek, Cornelius van, "Quaestionum Juris Publici", rvd., 314.
- CALDER, ISABEL M., *Authorship of A Discourse about Civil Government in a New Plantation whose Design is Religion*, 267-269.
- Caldwell, R. G., "James A. Garfield, Party Chieftain", rvd., 774.
- "Calendar of Deeds and Documents", III., ed. by Francis Green, rvd., 588.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXXI., XXXII., ed. by A. B. Hinds, rvd., 105, 593.
- Callcott, W. H., "Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929", rvd., 390.
- Calmette, J., "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", rvd., 587.
- Cameron, Meribeth E., "Reform Movement in China, 1898-1912", rvd., 805.
- Campbell, Anna M., "Black Death and Men of Learning", rvd., 586.
- Canada, Hitchens's "Colonial Land and Emigration Commission", rvd., 115; Biggar's "Collection of Documents relating to Jacques Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval", rvd., 129; La Roncière's "Jacques Cartier et la Découverte de la Nouvelle-France", rvd., 129; La Roncière's "Épopée Canadienne", rvd., 129; "John Askin Papers", II., rvd., 170; Tyrrell's "Documents relating to the Early History of Hudson Bay", rvd., 389; Sage's "Sir James Douglas and British Columbia", rvd., 613; Merk's "Fur Trade and Empire", rvd., 783; Le Jeune's "Dictionnaire Général du Canada", rvd., 814.
- CAPPON, L. J., (R) Bruce's "Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era", 355; (R) Bell's "Sunlight on the Southside: Lists of Tithes, Lunenburg County, Virginia, 1748-1783", 606; "Bibliography of Virginia History since 1865", rvd., 611.
- "Caractères Originaux de l'Histoire Rurale Française", by Marc Bloch, rvd., 736.

- "Cardinal of Lorraine and the Council of Trent", by H. O. Evennett, rvd., 311.
- "Carlisle, John G., Financial Statesman", by J. A. Barnes, rvd., 777.
- "Carlo Alberto, Lettere di, a Ottavio Thaon di Revel", ed. by Giovanni Gentile, rvd., 542.
- "Carlo Alberto Inedito", by Francesco Salata, rvd., 542.
- "Carlo Alberto Principe di Carignano", by Niccolò Rodolico, rvd., 542.
- "Carnet de Route de la Mission Saharienne Fourreau Lamy, 1898-1900", ed. by Gen. Reibell, rvd., 163.
- Carroll, E. M., "French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914", rvd., 328.
- "Cartas del Libertador", ed. by Vicente Lecuna, rvd., 144.
- Carter, C. E., (ed.) "Correspondence of General Thomas Gage with the Secretaries of State, 1763-1775", I., rvd., 132; (R) Shaw's "British Administration of the Southern Indians", 1756-1783", 383.
- "Cartier, Jacques, Collection of Documents relating to", ed. by H. P. Biggar, rvd., 129.
- "Cartier, Jacques, et la Découverte de la Nouvelle-France", by Charles de La Roncière, rvd., 129.
- Case, L. M., "Franco-Italian Relations, 1860-1865: the Roman Question and the Convention of September", rvd., 751.
- "Castlereagh, Foreign Policy of, 1812-1815", by C. K. Webster, rvd., 323.
- CATE, J. L., (R) "Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", II., 152.
- "Catherine the Great, Documents of", ed. by W. F. Reddaway, rvd., 794.
- Cecil, Lady Gwendolen, "Life of Robert, Marquis of Salisbury", III., IV., rvd., 752.
- Chaninov, N. B., "History of Russia", rvd., 155.
- "Charles II., King", by Arthur Bryant, rvd., 592.
- "Chateaubriand", by Henry Bérenger, rvd., 161.
- Chavrebière, Coissac de, "Histoire des Stuarts", rvd., 155.
- Cheyney, E. P., "Modern English Reform", rvd., 375.
- China, Hummel's "Autobiography of a Chinese Historian", rvd., 576; MacNair's "China in Revolution", rvd., 804; Cameron's "Reform Movement in China, 1898-1912", rvd., 805; Restarick's "Sun Yat Sen, Liberator of China", rvd., 805; Hedin's "Jehol, die Kaiserstadt", rvd., 806; Danton's "Culture Contacts of the United States and China", rvd., 815.
- "China in Revolution", by H. F. MacNair, rvd., 804.
- Chinard, Gilbert, (ed.) "Correspondence of Jefferson and Du Pont de Nemours", rvd., 357.
- Chitwood, O. P., "History of Colonial America", rvd., 606.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., (R) Salvian's "On the Government of God", 148; (R) Sabatier's "Vie de S. François d'Assise", 307; (R) Clemens's "Religionsgeschichte Europas", 582; (R) "Persecution and Liberty: Essays in Honor of George Lincoln Burr", 740.
- "Chroniques Liégeoises", II., ed. by Sylv. Balau, rvd., 791.
- CHURCH, F. C., (R) Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome: le Pontificat de Léon X.", 102; (R) Piur's "Cola di Rienzo", 308; (R) Cognasso's "Amedeo VIII., 1383-1451", 587.
- Church history, Asín's "Islam Cristianizado", rvd., 96; Hyma's "Youth of Erasmus", rvd., 100; Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", rvd., 102; Brailsford's "Making of William Penn", rvd., 131; Luzzatti's "God in Freedom", rvd., 147; Salvian's "On the Government of God", rvd., 148; "Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215-1540", rvd., 149; "Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", II., rvd., 152; Cundall's "Brief History of the Parish Church of St. Andrew, Jamaica", rvd., 179; CALDER's *Authorship of A Discourse About Civil Government in a New Plantation Whose Design is Religion*, 267-269; Sabatier's "Vie de S. François d'Assise", rvd., 307; Evennett's "Cardinal of Lorraine and the Council of Trent", rvd., 311; "Correspondentie van Robert Dud-

- ley, 1585-1588", rvd., 312; Sweet's "Story of Religions in America", rvd., 349; Whiting's "Studies in English Puritanism from the Restoration to the Revolution", rvd., 371; Azevedo's "Os Jesuitas no Grão-Pará", rvd., 372; Foster's "Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln", I., rvd., 534; Telford's "Letters of the Rev. John Wesley", rvd., 538; Clemen's "Religionsgeschichte Europas", II., rvd., 582; Buckler's "Harun-ul-Rashid and Charles the Great", rvd., 583; Gaudefroy-Demombynes and Platonov's "Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu' aux Croisades", rvd., 534; Elias's "Kerk en Staat in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden, 1598-1621", rvd., 589; Kirby's "William Prynne", rvd., 592; Eell's "Martin Bucer", rvd., 743; Rowe's "History of the Christian People", rvd., 789; Greenaway's "Arnold of Brescia", rvd., 790; Arnold and Guillaume's "Legacy of Islam", rvd., 792.
- Churchill, Rt. Hon. W. S., "Unknown War: the Eastern Front", rvd., 762.
- Civil War, *see* United States history, national period.
- Civilization, history of, Faulkner's "Quest for Social Justice", rvd., 139; McGee's "Crusade for Humanity", rvd., 373; Laistner's "Thought and Letters in Western Europe, A. D. 500 to 900", rvd., 531; Robinson's "Bayle, the Sceptic", rvd., 535; Sarton's "History of Science and the New Humanism", rvd., 577; Burriss's "Taboo, Magic, Spirits", rvd., 582; STEARNS's *Reform Periodicals and Female Reformers, 1830-1860*, 678-699; ALBION's "Communication Revolution", 718-720; "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", rvd., 731; Ewen's "History of Surnames of the British Isles", rvd., 733; "Persecution and Liberty: Essays in Honor of George Lincoln Burr", rvd., 740; Sitwell's "Hurts of Haldworth and their Descendants", rvd., 744; Means's "Ancient Civilizations of the Andes", rvd., 785; "Englishmen at Rest and Play", rvd., 791; Mead's "English Medieval Feast", rvd., 791; Steinhausen's "Deutsche Geistes- und Kulturgeschichte von 1870 bis zur Gegenwart", rvd., 798; Pipkin's "Social Politics and Modern Democracies", rvd., 803; Richardson's "History of Early American Magazines, 1741-1789", rvd., 807; Danton's "Culture Contacts of the United States and China, 1784-1844", rvd., 815.
- CLARK, C. U., (R) Antipa's "Occupation Ennemie de la Roumanie", 162; (R) Azevedo's "Os Jesuitas no Grão-Pará", 372; (R) Reparaz's "Época de los Grandes Descubrimientos Españoles y Portugueses", 369; (R) Riker's "Making of Roumania", 599.
- CLARK, JANE, intro. to doc., 721-723.
- CLARK, V. S., (R) Clémentel's "France et la Politique Économique Interalliée", 604; (R) Enderes, Ratzenhofer, and Höger's "Verkehrswesen im Kriege: die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", 604.
- Clemen, Carl, "Religionsgeschichte Europas", rvd., 582.
- Clémentel, Étienne, "France et la Politique Économique Interalliée", rvd., 604.
- Closing of the Port of New Orleans* (doc.), 280-286.
- Cognasso, Francesco, "Amedeo VIII., 1383-1451", rvd., 587.
- COLE, A. C., (R) Robinson's "Thomas B. Reed, Parliamentarian", 137; (R) Fuess's "Daniel Webster", 565.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, (R) Beyens's "Deux Années à Berlin, 1912-1914", 336; (R) Churchill's "Unknown War: the Eastern Front", 762.
- Colonial history, "Essays in Colonial History", rvd., 347; *see also* mother countries and colonies by name.
- "Communication Revolution", by R. G. ALBION, 718-720.
- "Condorcet, Journaliste, 1790-1794", by Hélène Delsaux, rvd., 794.
- Confederacy, *see* United States history, national period.
- Conrad, Bryan, "Official Guidebook of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration", rvd., 352.
- "Conscientious Objectors in the Civil War", by E. N. Wright, rvd., 386.
- Constitutional history, Lynch's "Fifty Years of Party Warfare", rvd., 135; Robinson's "Thomas B. Reed, Parliamentarian", rvd., 137; Green's "Constitutional De-

- velopment in the South Atlantic States, 1776-1860", rvd., 174; Callcott's "Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929", rvd., 390; *see* countries by name.
- "Contemporary Europe and Overseas, 1898-1920", by R. B. Mowat, rvd., 550.
- Convention Troops and the Perfidy of Sir William Howe* (doc.), 721-723.
- Cornwallis's Surrender at Yorktown, a View of*, by R. G. Adams, 25-49.
- "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., ed. by Henri Lonchay, Joseph Cuvelier, and Joseph Lefèvre, rvd., 370.
- "Correspondence of Jefferson and Du Pont de Nemours", ed. by Gilbert Chinard, rvd., 357.
- "Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780", by A. P. Wadsworth and Julia De L. Mann, rvd., 318.
- "Coulanges, Fustel de, 1830-1889", by J. M. Tourneur-Aumont, rvd., 602.
- COULTER, E. M., (R) Boyd's "Alabama in the Fifties: a Social Study", 810; (R) Green's "Constitutional Development in the South Atlantic States, 1776-1860", 174; (R) Hamilton's "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", II., 610.
- Coy, O. C., "Great Trek", rvd., 383.
- Craven, A. O., (R) Winston's "Life of Jefferson Davis", 384.
- Craven, W. F., *Dissolution of the London Company for Virginia*, 14-24; (R) Yardley's "Before the Mayflower", 806.
- Cross, A. L., (R) Furber's "Henry Dundas, First Viscount Melville", 321.
- Crump, W. B., (ed.) "Leeds Woollen Industry, 1780-1820", rvd., 109.
- "Crusade for Humanity", by J. E. McGee, rvd., 373.
- Cultural history, *see* Civilization, history of.
- "Culture Contacts of the United States and China, 1784-1844", by G. H. Danton, rvd., 815.
- Cundall, Frank, "Brief History of the Parish Church of St. Andrew, Jamaica", rvd., 179.
- CURTIS, E. E., (R) "Letters and Papers of Major-General John Sullivan", I., 168; (R) Spiegel's "Kulturgeschichtliche Grundlagen der Amerikanischen Revolution", 607; (R) Perreux's "Au Temps des Sociétés Secrètes, 1830-1835", 372.
- Cuvelier, Joseph, (ed.) "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., rvd., 370.
- D'Abernon, Viscount, "Dawes to Locarno", rvd., 124.
- DANIELS, W. M., (R) Sharfman's "Interstate Commerce Commission: a Study in Administrative Law and Procedure", I. 813.
- Danton, G. H., "Culture Contacts of the United States and China: the Earliest Sino-American Culture Contacts, 1784-1844", rvd., 815.
- DAVID, C. W., (R) Gènestal's "Études de Droit Privé Normand", I., 99; (R) Martin's "Histoire de la Coutume de la Pré-vôté et Vicomté de Paris", 99.
- DAVIDSON, P. G., (R) Brown's "Joseph Hawley, Colonial Radical", 808.
- DAVIES, GODFREY, (R) "Guide to Historical Literature", 290.
- "Davis, Jefferson, Life of", by R. W. Winston, rvd., 384.
- "Dawes to Locarno, 1924-1926", by Viscount D'Abernon, rvd., 124.
- "De Roosevelt à Hoover, 1910-1930", by Firmin Roz, rvd., 177.
- "Deane Papers: Correspondence between Silas Deane, his Brothers, and their Business and Political Associates, 1771-1795", rvd., 766.
- Delattre, Alfred Louis, deceased, 827.
- Delsaux, Hélène, "Condorcet Journaliste, 1790-1794", rvd., 794.
- "Démocrates Belges de 1789", by Suzanne Tassier, rvd., 108.
- DENNETT, TYLER, (R) Hodges's "Background of International Relations: our World Horizons, National and International", 796.
- Deodands in Colonial Virginia and Maryland*, by C. H. KARRAKER, 712-717.
- DEUTSCH, H. C., (R) Pivec-Stelè's "Vie Économique des Provinces Illyriennes, 1809-1813", 322; (R) Golovine's "Russian Army in the World War", 799.
- "Deutsche Geistes- und Kulturgeschichte von 1870 bis zur Gegenwart", by Georg Steinhausen, rvd., 798.

- "Deux Années à Berlin, 1912-1914", by Baron Beyens, rvd., 336.
- "Deux Romes et l'Opinion Française: les Rapports Franco-Italiens depuis 1815", by J. Gay, rvd., 751.
- "Dictionary of American Biography", VI., VII., rvd., 553.
- "Dictionnaire Général du Canada", by L. Le Jeune, rvd., 814.
- "Dictionnaire Illustré de la Mythologie et des Antiquités Grecques et Romaines", by Pierre Lavedan, rvd., 788.
- Dinsmoor, W. B., "Archons of Athens in the Hellenistic Age", rvd., 529.
- Diplomatic history, Mowat's "Concert of Europe", rvd., 117; "Bernhard Fürst von Bülow, Denkwürdigkeiten", rvd., 119; "Memoirs of Prince von Bülow", I., rvd., 119; D'Abernon's "Dawes to Locarno, 1924-1926", rvd., 124; Moore's "International Adjudications", mod. ser., vols. I.-III., rvd., 141; Hanfstaengl's "Amerika und Europa von Marlborough bis Mirabeau", rvd., 156; Stuart's "International City of Tangier", rvd., 164; Beales's "History of Peace", rvd., 165; Phelps's "Anglo-American Peace Movement in the Mid-Nineteenth Century", rvd., 165; Stoke's "Foreign Relations of the Federal State", rvd., 176; Blakeslee's "Interpretations of American Foreign Policy", rvd., 177; Webster's "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh, 1812-1815", rvd., 323; Carroll's "French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914", rvd., 328; Hale's "Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution", rvd., 330; Lutz's "Europäische Politik in der Julikrise, 1914", rvd., 331; Beyens's "Deux Années à Berlin, 1912-1914", rvd., 336; "Correspondence de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., rvd., 370; Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", IV., rvd., 379; Irwin's "Diplomatic Relations of the United States with the Barbary Powers, 1776-1816", rvd., 563; "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", rvd., 105, 593; Puryear's "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", rvd., 597; Bemis's "Hussey-Cumberland Mission and American Independence", rvd., 608; Thomas's "American Neutrality in 1793", rvd., 609; Jones's "Extraterritoriality in Japan, and the Diplomatic Relations resulting in its Abolition, 1853-1899", rvd., 614; Shupp's "European Powers and the Near Eastern Question, 1806-1807", rvd., 747; Case's "Franco-Italian Relations, 1860-1865", rvd., 751; Gay's "Deux Romes et l'Opinion Française: les Rapports Franco-Italiens depuis 1815", rvd., 751; "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", ser. 2, vol. II., ser. 3, vols. II., III., rvd., 759; Miller's "Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America", I. [short print], II., rvd., 768; Hodges's "Background of International Relations", rvd., 796; McCordock's "British Far Eastern Policy, 1894-1900", rvd., 976; Pribram's "England and the International Policy of the European Great Powers, 1871-1914", rvd., 797; Vallentin-Luchaire's "Stresemann", rvd., 800; Rippey's "United States and Mexico", rvd., 814; Normano's "Struggle for South America", rvd., 815; *see also* countries by name.
- * Diplomatic Relations of the United States with the Barbary Powers, 1776-1816", by R. W. Irwin, rvd., 563.
- Discovery and exploration, "Ymago Mundi de Pierre d'Ailly", rvd., 127; Biggar's "Collection of Documents relating to Jacques Cartier and the Sieur de Roberval", rvd., 129; La Roncière's "Épopée Canadienne", rvd., 129; La Roncière's "Jacques Cartier et la Découverte de la Nouvelle-France", rvd., 129; Foreman's "Traveler in Indian Territory", rvd., 138; Jillson's "Kentuckie Country", rvd., 170; Gray's "Leif Eriksson", rvd., 345; "Narratives of the Discovery of America", rvd., 345; Thórdarson's "Vinland Voyages", rvd., 345; Reparaz's "Época de los Grandes Descubrimientos Españoles y Portugueses", rvd., 369; "Documents relating to the Early History of Hudson Bay", ed. by J. B. Tyrrell, rvd., 389; Villiers's "Expédition de Cavalier de La Salle dans le Golfe du Mexique", rvd., 557; Rein's "Die Europäische Ausbreitung über die

- Erde", rvd., 589; Besson's "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", rvd., 594; *see also* countries by name.
- "Divinity of the Roman Emperor", by Lily R. Taylor, rvd., 732.
- "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", ser. 2, vol. II., ser. 3, vols. II., III., rvd., 759.
- "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", II., ed. by Elizabeth Donnan, rvd., 762.
- DODD, W. E., (R) Kötzschke's "Thomas Woodrow Wilson: sein Leben und sein Wirken", 779.
- DODWELL, Henry, "Founder of Modern Egypt: a Study of Muhammad 'Ali", rvd., 552.
- DONNAN, Elizabeth, (ed.) "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", II., rvd., 763.
- DORN, W. L., (R) Hanfstaengl's "Amerika und Europa von Marlborough bis Mirabeau", 156.
- "Douglas, Sir James, and British Columbia", by W. N. Sage, rvd., 613.
- "Dudley, Robert, Correspondentie van, 1585-1588", rvd., 312.
- DUGDALE, E. T. S., (ed.) "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", IV., rvd., 379.
- DUMOND, D. L., (ed.) "Southern Editorials on Secession", rvd., 772; "Secession Movement, 1860-1861", rvd., 772.
- "Dundas, Henry, First Viscount Melville", by Holden Furber, rvd., 321.
- "Du Pont de Nemours, Correspondence of", with Jefferson, ed. by Gilbert Chinard, rvd., 357.
- "Du Pont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel, Correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and, 1798-1817", ed. by Dumas Malone, rvd., 357.
- DUPONT-FERRIER, Gustave, "Études sur les Institutions Financières de la France à la Fin du Moyen Âge", I., rvd., 737.
- "Dutch Barrier, 1705-1719", by Roderick Geikie and Isabel A. Montgomery, rvd., 316.
- DUTCHER, G. M., (R) Mansuy's "Jérôme Napoléon et la Pologne en 1812", 112; (ed.) "Guide to Historical Literature", rvd., 290; (R) Elgood's "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", 747; (R) Shupp's "European Powers and the Near Eastern Question, 1806-1807", 747.
- DYKE, Paul van, "George Washington, the Son of his Country, 1732-1775", rvd., 166; (R) Evennett's "Cardinal of Lorraine and the Council of Trent", 311.
- "Early Far West, 1540-1850", by W. J. Ghent, rvd., 811.
- ECKENRODE, H. J., "Official Guidebook of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration", rvd., 352; "Story of the Campaign and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351.
- Economic history, Sée's "Französische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., rvd., 103; Crump's "Leeds Woollen Industry, 1780-1820", rvd., 109; Salzman's "English Trade in the Middle Ages", rvd., 150; Richman's "Ioway to Iowa", rvd., 172; Webb's "Adventures in the Santa Fé Trade, 1844-1847", rvd., 173; *Closing of the Port of New Orleans* (doc.), 280-286; Wa'sworth and Mann's "Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire", rvd., 318; Pivec-Stelè's "Vie Économique des Provinces Illyriennes, 1809-1813", rvd., 322; Pinchbeck's "Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution", rvd., 325; Feis's "Europe, the World's Banker", rvd., 327; Hoover's "Economic Life of Soviet Russia", rvd., 343; Humphrey's "Economic History of the United States", rvd., 350; Bruce's "Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era", rvd., 355; Timmer's "Megasthenes en de Indische Maatschappij", rvd., 364; Yovanovitch's "Effets Économiques et Sociaux de la Guerre en Serbie", rvd., 380; Bloch's "Caractères Originaux de l'Histoire Rurale Française", rvd., 736; Donnan's "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", II., rvd., 763; Porter's "John Jacob Astor, Business Man", rvd., 769; Barnes's "John G. Carlisle, Financial Statesman", rvd., 777; Merk's "Fur Trade and Empire", rvd., 783; Schuyler's "Josiah Tucker", rvd., 793; Sokolnikov's "Soviet Policy in Public Finance, 1917-1928", rvd., 801; Sharfman's "Interstate Commerce Commission", I., rvd., 813; Normano's

- "Struggle for South America", rvd., 815.
- "Economic History of the United States", by E. F. Humphrey, rvd., 350.
- "Economic Life of Soviet Russia", by C. B. Hoover, rvd., 343.
- Eells, Hastings, "Martin Bucer", rvd., 743.
- Egypt, Dodwell's "Founder of Modern Egypt", rvd., 552; Elgood's "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", rvd., 747.
- "Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis", by Samuel Pufendorf, rvd., 314.
- Elgood, P. G., *Lieut. - Col.*, "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", rvd., 747.
- Elias, H. J., "Kerk en Staat in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden onder de Regeering der Aartshertogen Albrecht en Isabella, 1598-1621", rvd., 589.
- "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", III.-VI., rvd., 146, 731.
- "End of the Ancient World and the Beginning of the Middle Ages", by Ferdinand Lot, rvd., 366.
- "End of the Russian Empire", by M. T. Florinsky, rvd., 343.
- Enderes, Bruno, "Verkehrswesen im Kriege: die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", rvd., 604.
- "Endless Adventure: Personalities and Practical Politics in Eighteenth-Century England", by F. S. Oliver, rvd., 537.
- England, Williamson's "Evolution of England", rvd., 94; Sanborn's "Origins of the Early English Maritime and Commercial Law", rvd., 98; "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXXI., XXXII., rvd., 105, 593; Nulle's "Thomas Pelham-Holles, Duke of Newcastle", rvd., 107; Crump's "Leeds Woollen Industry, 1780-1820", rvd., 109; "Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215-1540", rvd., 149; Salzman's "English Trade in the Middle Ages", rvd., 150; Noyes's "Military Obligation in Mediaeval England", rvd., 151; Chavrebière's "Histoire des Stuarts", rvd., 155; "Correspondentie van Robert Dudley, 1585-1588", rvd., 312; Furber's "Henry Dundas, First Viscount Melville", rvd., 321; Taylor's "Tudor Geography", rvd., 345; Sweet's "History of England", rvd., 367; Whiting's "Studies in English Puritanism from the Restoration to the Revolution", rvd., 371; Cheyney's "Modern English Reform", rvd., 375; STEPHENSON's *French Commune and the English Borough*, 451-467; Oliver's "Endless Adventure", rvd., 537; Patterson's "Sir Francis Burdett and his Times, 1770-1844", rvd., 541; Campbell's "Black Death and Men of Learning", rvd., 586; Calmette and Périnelle's "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", rvd., 587; Burghclere's "Strafford", rvd., 591; Bryant's "King Charles II.", rvd., 592; Kirby's "William Prynne", rvd., 592; Puryear's "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", rvd., 597; Allyn's "Lords versus Commons", rvd., 598; Harding's "Bristol Charters, 1155-1373", rvd., 738; Veale's "Great Red Book of Bristol", I., rvd., 738; Willson's "Parliamentary Diary of Robert Bowyer, 1606-1607", rvd., 746; Cecil's "Life of Robert, Marquis of Salisbury", III., IV., rvd., 752; Hall's "Mr. Gladstone", rvd., 756; "Englishmen at Rest and Play", rvd., 791; Mead's "English Medieval Feast", rvd., 791; Pribram's "England and the International Policy of the European Great Powers", 1871-1914, rvd., 797; *see also* Great Britain.
- "England and the International Policy of the European Great Powers, 1871-1914", by A. F. Pribram, rvd., 797.
- "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", by V. J. Puryear, rvd., 597.
- "English Medieval Feast", by W. E. Mead, rvd., 791.
- "Englishmen at Rest and Play, 1558-1714", by Members of Wadham College, ed. by Reginald Lennard, rvd., 791.
- "Epic of America", by J. T. Adams, rvd., 558.
- "Épopée Canadienne", by Charles de La Roncière, rvd., 129.
- "Erasmus, Youth of", by Albert Hyma, rvd., 100.
- Ergang, R. R., "Herder and the Foundations of German Nationalism", rvd., 795.

- "Eriksson, Leif, Discoverer of America",
by E. F. Gray, rvd., 345.
- "Espagne et Napoléon", III., by Geoffroy
de Grandmaison, rvd., 749.
- "Études de Droit Privé Normand", I., by
Robert Génestal, rvd., 99.
- "Études sur les Institutions Financières de
la France à la Fin du Moyen Age", I.,
by Gustave Dupont-Ferrier, rvd., 737.
- "Europäische Ausbreitung über die Erde",
by Adolph Rein, rvd., 589.
- "Europäische Politik in der Julikrise, 1914",
by Hermann Lutz, rvd., 331.
- "Europe, the World's Banker, 1870-1914",
by Herbert Feis, rvd., 327.
- "European Alliances and Alignments,
1871-1890", by W. L. Langer, rvd.,
600.
- European history, *see* Modern European
history and countries by name.
- "European Powers and the Near Eastern
Question, 1806-1807", by P. F. Shupp,
rvd., 747.
- Evennett, H. O., "Cardinal of Lorraine
and the Council of Trent", rvd., 311.
- Everyman his own Historian*, by CARL
BECKER, 221-236.
- "Évolution des Idées et des Mœurs Améri-
caines", by Firmin Roz, rvd., 177.
- "Évolution et Révolutions", by Henri Sée,
rvd., 361.
- "Evolution of England: a Commentary on
the Facts", by J. A. Williamson, rvd.,
94.
- Ewen, C. L'E., "History of Surnames of
the British Isles", rvd., 733.
- "Excavations at Olynthus", II.-IV., by D:
M. Robinson, rvd., 300.
- Expedition of Baron de Pointis against
Cartagena*, by W. T. MORGAN, 237-254.
- Exploration, *see* Discovery.
- "Extraterritoriality in Japan, and the Dip-
lomatic Relations resulting in its Aboli-
tion, 1853-1899", by F. C. Jones, rvd.,
614.
- "Fairchild, Lucius, California Letters of",
ed. by Joseph Schafer, rvd., 812.
- Fairon, Ém., (ed.) "Chroniques Liégeo-
ises", II., rvd., 791.
- Falconer, Thomas, "Texan Santa Fé Ex-
pedition, 1841-1842", rvd., 134.
- Far East, *see* countries by name.
- Faulkner, John Alfred, deceased, 391.
- Favre, Adrien, "Origines du Système Mé-
trique", rvd., 158.
- FAY, BERNARD, *Learned Societies in Europe
and America in the Eighteenth Century*,
255-266; "George Washington, Repub-
lican Aristocrat", rvd., 764.
- FAY, S. B., (R) "Bernhard Fürst von Bü-
low, Denkwürdigkeiten", 119; (R)
"Memoirs of Prince von Bülow", I.,
119; (ed.) "Guide to Historical Litera-
ture", rvd., 290; (R) "Documents Diplo-
matiques Français, 1871-1914", ser. 2,
vol. II., ser. 3, vols. II., III., 759.
- Feis, Herbert, "Europe, the World's Banker,
1870-1914", rvd., 327.
- Feldhaus, F. M., "Technik der Antike und
des Mittelalters", rvd., 92.
- FERGUSON, W. S., (R) Berve's "Griechische
Geschichte", I., 304; (R) Wilcken's
"Alexander der Grosse", 528; (R) Ra-
det's "Alexandre le Grand", 580.
- "Fifty Years of Party Warfare", by W. O.
Lynch, rvd., 135.
- "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., by Henri
Pirenne, *et al.*, rvd., 310.
- Fischer, Louis, "Soviets in World Affairs",
rvd., 125.
- FISH, C. R., (R) Howland's "Survey of
American Foreign Relations", 1931, 573.
- "Fitzpatrick, Thomas, Broken Hand: the
Life Story of", by L. R. Hafen and W.
J. Ghent, rvd., 388.
- FLING, F. M., (R) Tassier's "Démocrates
Belges de 1789", 108.
- Florinsky, M. T., "End of the Russian Em-
pire", rvd., 343.
- FLOURNOY, F. R., (R) Irwin's "Diplomatic
Relations of the United States with the
Barbary Powers, 1776-1816", 563.
- Foch, Maréchal, "Mémoires pour servir à
l'Histoire de la Guerre de 1914-1918",
rvd., 121; "Memoirs of Marshal Foch",
trans. by Col. T. B. Mott, rvd., 121.
- Folwell, W. W., "History of Minnesota",
IV., rvd., 175.
- Ford, J. D. M., (ed.) "Letters of John III.,
King of Portugal, 1521-1557", rvd.,
369.
- Foreman, Grant, (ed.) "Traveler in Indian
Territory: Journal of Ethan Allen Hitch-

- cock", rvd., 138; contr. intro. to doc., 723-730.
- "Forty-Niners", by A. B. Hulbert, rvd., 567.
- Foster, C. W., (ed.) "Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln", I., rvd., 534.
- "Founder of Modern Egypt: a Study of Muhammad 'Ali", by Henry Dodwell, rvd., 552.
- FOWLER, H. N., (R) Suhr's "Sculptured Portraits of Greek Statesmen", 579; (R) Lavedan's "Dictionnaire Illustré de la Mythologie et des Antiquités Grecques et Romaines", 788.
- France, Gènestal's "Études de Droit Privé Normand", I., rvd., 99; Martin's "Histoire de la Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", rvd., 99; Sée's "Französische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., rvd., 103; Oman's "History of the Peninsular War", VII., rvd., 111; Mansuy's "Jérôme Napoléon et la Pologne en 1812", rvd., 112; Artz's "France under the Bourbon Restoration", rvd., 113; Foch's "Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de la Guerre de 1914-1918", rvd., 121; Tirard's "France sur le Rhin", rvd., 123; Jullian's "Au Seuil de notre Histoire", II., III., rvd., 148; Mathiez's "Dix Août", rvd., 157; Robin's "Séquestre des Biens Ennemis sous la Révolution Française", rvd., 157; Favre's "Origines du Système Métrique", rvd., 158; Wilkinson's "Rise of General Bonaparte", rvd., 159; Béranger's "Chateaubriand", rvd., 161; Saurel's "Juillet 1870", rvd., 161; MORGAN's *Expedition of Baron de Pointis against Cartagena*, 237-254; FAÿ's *Learned Societies in Europe and America in the Eighteenth Century*, 255-266; Hearnshaw's "Social and Political Ideas of Some Thinkers of the Revolutionary Era", rvd., 319; Pivec-Stelè's "Vie Économique des Provinces Illyriennes, 1809-1813", rvd., 322; Carroll's "French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914", rvd., 328; Sée's "Évolution et Révolutions", rvd., 361; Perreux's "Au Temps des Sociétés Secrètes, 1830-1835", rvd., 372; Ord- ing's "Bureau de Police du Comité de Salut Public", rvd., 374; GARRETT's *Call for Information concerning the States-General*, 506-514; Robinson's "Bayle, the Sceptic", rvd., 535; Lacour-Gayet's "Talleyrand, 1754-1838", III., rvd., 545; La Gorce's "Louis-Philippe, 1830-1848", rvd., 546; Calmette and Périnelle's "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", rvd., 587; Madelin's "Fronde", rvd., 595; Young's "Voyages en France en 1787, 1788, et 1789", rvd., 596; Luz's "Henri V.", rvd., 601; Bloch's "Caractères Originaux de l'Histoire Rurale Française", rvd., 736; Dupont-Ferrier's "Études sur les Institutions Financières de la France à la Fin du Moyen Age", I., rvd., 737; Elgood's "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", rvd., 747; Grandmaison's "Espagne et Napoléon", III., rvd., 749; Case's "Franco-Italian Relations, 1860-1865", rvd., 751; Gay's "Deux Romes et l'Opinion Française: les Rapports Franco-Italiens depuis 1815", rvd., 751; Delsaux's "Condorcet Journaliste, 1790-1794", rvd., 794.
- "France sur le Rhin", by Paul Tirard, rvd., 123.
- "France under the Bourbon Restoration", by F. B. Artz, rvd., 113.
- "Franco-Italian Relations, 1860-1865", by L. M. Case, rvd., 751.
- "François d'Assise, Vie de S.", by Paul Sabatier, rvd., 307.
- "Französische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., by Henri Sée, rvd., 103.
- "Frederick the Second, 1194-1250", by Ernst Kantorowicz, rvd., 533.
- "French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914", by E. M. Carroll, rvd., 328.
- French Revolution, *see* France.
- Friedrich Wilhelm IV., "Revolutionsbriefe, 1848", rvd., 377.
- "Fronde: une Révolution Manquée", by Louis Madelin, rvd., 595.
- FRYER, C. E., (R) Patterson's "Sir Francis Burdett and his Times, 1770-1844", 541.
- Fuess, C. M., "Daniel Webster", rvd., 565.
- Fuller, G. W., "History of the Pacific Northwest", rvd., 360.
- FULLER, J. V., (R) Hale's "Germany and

- the Diplomatic Revolution", 330; (R) Zechlin's "Bismarck und die Grundlegung der Deutschen Grossmacht", 547; (R) Langer's "European Alliances and Alignments, 1871-1890", 600; deceased, 825.
- "Fur Trade and Empire: George Simpson's Journal, 1824-1825", ed. by Frederick Merk, rvd., 783.
- Furber, Holden, "Henry Dundas, First Viscount Melville, 1742-1811", rvd., 321.
- GABRIEL, R. H.: (R) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", III.-VI., 146, 731.
- "Gage, General Thomas, Correspondence with the Secretaries of State", I., ed. by C. E. Carter, rvd., 132.
- Gallatin, Gaspard de, "Journal of the Siege of York-town", rvd., 352.
- GALPIN, W. F., (R) Sweet's "History of England", 367.
- GARDNER, C. S., (R) Hummel's "Autobiography of a Chinese Historian, being the Preface to a Symposium on Ancient Chinese History (Ku Shih Pien)", 576.
- "Garfield, James A., Party Chieftain", by R. G. Caldwell, rvd., 774.
- GARRETT, M. B., *The Call for Information concerning the States-General in 1788*, 506-514.
- Gaudefroy-Demombynes, Maurice, "Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu'aux Croisades", rvd., 584.
- GAY, H. N., (R) Gentile's "Lettere di Carlo Alberto a Ottavio Thaon di Revel", 542; (R) Rodolico's "Carlo Alberto Principe di Carignano", 542; (R) Salata's "Carlo Alberto Inedito: il Diario Autografo del Re, Lettere Intime ed Altri Scritti Inediti", 542; (R) Ghisi's "Tricolore Italiano, 1796-1870", 750.
- Gay, J., "Deux Romes et l'Opinion Française: les Rapports Franco-Italiens depuis 1815", rvd., 751.
- Geikie, Roderick, "Dutch Barrier, 1705-1719", rvd., 316.
- Génestal, Robert, "Études de Droit Privé Normand", I., rvd., 99.
- Gentile, Giovanni, (ed.) "Lettere di Carlo Alberto a Ottavio Thaon di Revel", rvd., 542.
- "Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte", by Hugo Hassinger, rvd., 577.
- Geography, Taylor's "Tudor Geography" rvd., 345; Karpinski's "Bibliography of the Printed Maps of Michigan, 1804-1880", rvd., 575; Hassinger's "Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte", rvd., 577; Semple's "Geography of the Mediterranean Region", rvd., 787.
- "Geography of the Mediterranean Region", by Ellen C. Semple, rvd., 787.
- "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", IV., ed. by E. T. S. Dugdale, rvd., 379.
- Germany, Borries's "Preussen im Krimkrieg, 1853-1856", rvd., 116; Bernhard Fürst von Bülow, Denkwürdigkeiten", rvd., 119; "Memoirs of Prince von Bülow", I., rvd., 119; Kleinwaechter and Paller's "Anschlussfrage", rvd., 166; Hale's "Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution", rvd., 330; Beyens's "Deux Années à Berlin, 1912-1914", rvd., 336; "Revolutionsbriefe, 1848", rvd., 377; Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", IV., rvd., 379; Kantorowicz's "Frederick the Second, 1194-1250", rvd., 533; Zechlin's "Bismarck und die Grundlegung der Deutschen Grossmacht", rvd., 547; Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst's "Denkwürdigkeiten der Reichskanzlerzeit", rvd., 757; Ergang's "Herder and the Foundations of German Nationalism", rvd., 795; Steinhausen's "Deutsche Geistes- und Kulturgeschichte von 1870 bis zur Gegenwart", rvd., 798; Vallentin-Luchaire's "Stresemann", rvd., 800.
- "Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution", by O. J. Hale, rvd., 330.
- "Geschichte des Altertums", by Eduard Meyer, vol. II., pt. 2, rvd., 303.
- "Geschichtswerk des Otto Morena und seiner Fortsetzer über die Taten Friedrichs I. in der Lombardei", ed. by Ferdinand Güterbock, rvd., 585.
- "Geschichtswissenschaft, Aufbau und Aufgabe", by Erich Keyser, rvd., 298.
- GEWEHR, W. M., (R) Sweet's "Story of Religions in America", 349.
- Ghent, W. J., "Broken Hand", rvd., 388;

- "The Early Far West: a Narrative Outline, 1540-1850", rvd., 811.
- Ghisi, Enrico, "Tricolore Italiano, 1796-1870", rvd., 750.
- Giddings, Franklin Henry, deceased, 182.
- GILLESPIE, J. E.; (R) Rohden and Ostrogorsky's "Menschen die Geschichte machten", 363.
- GIPSON, L. H., (R) Chitwood's "History of Colonial America", 606.
- "Gladstone, Mr.", by W. P. Hall, rvd., 756.
- "Glances of High Politics through War and Peace, 1855-1929", by N. V. Tcharykow, rvd., 378.
- Golovine, N: N., "Russian Army in the World War", rvd., 799.
- Gooch, G. P., "Studies in Modern History", rvd., 603.
- GOTTSCALK, L. R., (R) Hearnshaw's "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers of the Revolutionary Era", 319.
- GOULD, C. P., (R) Besson's "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", 594.
- Grandmaison, Charles Geoffroy de, deceased, 617; "Espagne et Napoléon", III., rvd., 749.
- Graves, W: S., *Maj.-Gen.*, "America's Siberian Adventure, 1918-1920", rvd., 782.
- Gray, E: F., "Leif Ericksson", rvd., 345.
- GRAY, G. W., (R) Burghclere's "Strafford", 591.
- GRAY, H. L., (R) Dupont-Ferrier's "Études sur les Institutions Financières de la France à la Fin du Moyen Age", I., 737.
- Great Britain, Webster's "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh, 1812-1815", rvd., 323; Liddell's "Ireland", rvd., 367; Buckle's "Letters of Queen Victoria", 3d ser., vol. II., rvd., 549; Green's "Calendar of Deeds and Documents", III., rvd., 588; MERK's *British Party Politics and the Oregon Treaty*, pp. 653-677; *see also* England and Dominions and possessions by name.
- "Great Plains", by W. P. Webb, rvd., 359.
- "Great Trek", by O. C. Coy, rvd., 383.
- Greece, MILLER's *Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1928-1931*, 272-279; Robinson's "Excavations at Olynthus", II.-IV., rvd., 300; Berve's "Griechische Geschichte", I., rvd., 304; Mavrogordato's "Modern Greece, 1800-1931", rvd., 803; *see also* Ancient history.
- Green, F. M., "Constitutional Development in the South Atlantic States, 1776-1860", rvd., 174.
- Green, Francis, (ed.) "Calendar of Deeds and Documents", III., rvd., 588.
- Greenaway, G: W., "Arnold of Brescia", rvd., 790.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., (R) Case's "Franco-Italian Relations, 1860-1865", 751; (R) Gay's "Deux Romes et l'Opinion Française", 751.
- "Griechische Geschichte", I., by Helmut Berve, rvd., 304.
- Gsell, Stéphane, deceased, 827.
- Güterbock, Ferdinand, (ed.) "Geschichtswerk des Otto Morena und seiner Fortsetzer über die Taten Friedrichs I. in der Lombardei", rvd., 585.
- "Guide to Historical Literature", ed. by G: M. Dutcher, H: R. Shipman, S. B. Fay, A: H. Shearer, W: H. Allison, rvd., 290.
- "Guide to the Study of Medieval History", by L: J. Paetow, rvd., 296.
- Guillaume, Alfred, "Legacy of Islam", rvd., 792.
- Hackett, C: W., (ed.) "Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas", I., rvd., 564.
- Haenchen, Karl, (ed.) "Revolutionsbriefe, 1848", rvd., 377.
- Hafen, L. R., "Broken Hand", rvd., 388; (R) Webb's "Adventures in the Santa Fé Trade, 1844-1847", 173.
- Hagedorn, Hermann, "Leonard Wood: a Biography", rvd., 780.
- HALE, O. J., (R) Carroll's "French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914", 328; "Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution, 1904-1906", rvd., 330.
- HALL, W. P., (R) Oliver's "Endless Adventure", 537; "Mr. Gladstone", rvd., 756.
- Hallendorff, Carl, "History of Sweden", rvd., 153.

- Halkin, Jos., (ed.) "Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", II., rvd., 152.
- Halphen, Louis, "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., rvd., 310.
- Hamilton, J. G. de R., (ed.) "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", II., rvd., 610; *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 700-711.
- Hammond, O. G., (ed.) "Letters and Papers of Major-General John Sullivan", I., rvd., 168.
- Handelsman, Marcel, "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., rvd., 310.
- Hanftaengl, E. F. S., "Amerika und Europa von Marlborough bis Mirabeau", rvd., 156.
- HANSEN, M. L., (R) Schafer's "Carl Schurz, Militant Liberal", 385; (R) Blegen's "Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860", 572; (R) Janson's "Background of Swedish Immigration, 1840-1930", 572.
- Harding, N. D., (ed.) "Bristol Charters, 1155-1373", rvd., 738.
- HARDY, OSGOOD, (R) Means's "Ancient Civilizations of the Andes", 785.
- Harper, S: N., "Making Bolsheviks", rvd., 343.
- "Harunu'l-Rashid and Charles the Great", by F. W. Buckler, rvd., 583.
- HASKINS, C: H., (R) Kantorowicz's "Frederick the Second", 533.
- Hassinger, Hugo, "Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte", rvd., 578.
- HASTINGS, G: E., (R) Konkle's "Joseph Hopkinson", 172.
- "Hawley, Joseph, Colonial Radical", by E. F. Brown, rvd., 808.
- HAY, T: R., (R) Boyd's "Light-horse Harry Lee", 167; (R) Millis's "Martial Spirit", 387.
- Hayes, C. J. H., "Historical Evolution of Modern Nationalism", rvd., 376.
- Hayes's, President, Notes of Four Cabinet Meetings* (doc.), 286-289.
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., (ed.) "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers of the Revolutionary Era", rvd., 319.
- HEATH, PHOEBE A., (R) Lacour-Gayet's "Talleyrand, 1754-1838", III., 545.
- HEATON, HERBERT, (R) Crump's "Leeds Woollen Industry, 1780-1820", 109.
- Hedin, Sven, "Jehol, die Kaiserstadt", rvd., 806.
- "Hemricourt, Jacques de, Œuvres de", III., ed. by Baron C. de Borman, Alphonse Bayot, and Édouard Poncelet, rvd., 791.
- "Henri V.", by Pierre de Luz, rvd., 601.
- "Herder and the Foundations of German Nationalism", by R. R. Ergang, rvd., 795.
- Hergesheimer, Joseph, "Sheridan: a Military Narrative", rvd., 568.
- HICKS, GRANVILLE, intro. to doc., 516-525.
- HICKS, J: D., (R) Faulkner's "Quest for Social Justice", 139.
- "Hidden Springs of the Russian Revolution: Personal Memoirs of Katerina Breshkovskaia", ed. by Lincoln Hutchinson, rvd., 605.
- HIGBY, C. P., (R) Rossier's "Histoire Politique de l'Europe, 1815-1919", 160.
- "High Stakes and Hair Trigger: the Life of Jefferson Davis", by R. W. Winston, rvd., 384.
- Hill, David Jayne, deceased, 823.
- HILL, R. R., (R) Altamira's "Histoire d'Espagne", 368; (R) Normano's "Struggle for South America: Economy and Ideology", 815.
- Hinds, A. B., (ed.) "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXXI., XXXII., rvd., 105, 593.
- "Histoire de la Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II., by Olivier Martin, rvd., 99.
- "Histoire de l'Afrique du Nord, Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc", by C. A. Julien, rvd., 380.
- "Histoire de Rome: le Pontificat de Léon X.", by E. Rodocanachi, rvd., 102.
- "Histoire des Colonies Françaises", by Maurice Besson, rvd., 594.
- "Histoire d'Espagne", by Rafael Altamira y Crevea, rvd., 368.
- "Histoire Politique de l'Europe, 1815-1919", by Edmond Rossier, rvd., 160.
- "Historical Evolution of Modern Nationalism", by C. J. H. Hayes, rvd., 376.
- Historiography, LELAND'S *Third Anglo-American Conference of Historians*, 1931,

- 58-64; BECKER's *Everyman his own Historian*, 221-236; MILLER's *Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1928-1931*, 272-279; "Guide to Historical Literature", rvd., 290; Paetow's "Guide to the Study of Medieval History", rvd., 296; Keyser's "Geschichtswissenschaft, Aufbau und Aufgaben", rvd., 298; Le Bon's "Bases Scientifiques d'une Philosophie de l'Histoire", rvd., 361; Sée's "Évolution et Révolutions", rvd., 361; Wigmore's "Principles of Judicial Proof", rvd., 362; LANGER and BLAKE's *Rise of the Ottoman Turks and its Historical Background*, 468-505; Hummel's "Autobiography of a Chinese Historian", rvd., 576; Güterbock's "Geschichtswerk des Otto Morena und seiner Fortsetzer über die Taten Friedrichs I. in der Lombardei", rvd., 585; Green's "Calendar of Deeds and Documents", III, rvd., 588; Tourneur-Aumont's "Fustel de Coulanges, 1830-1889", rvd., 602; Bell's "Sunlight on the Southside", rvd., 606; Cappon's "Bibliography of Virginia History since 1865", rvd., 611; Bradley's "Charles Henry Lea", rvd., 775.
- "History of Colonial America", by O. P. Chitwood, rvd., 606.
- "History of Early American Magazines, 1741-1789", by L. N. Richardson, rvd., 807.
- "History of England", by A. H. Sweet, rvd., 367.
- "History of Europe from 1815 to 1923", by Sir J. A. R. Marriott, rvd., 550.
- "History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian Conquest", by A. T. Olmstead, rvd., 526.
- "History of Science and the New Humanism", by George Sarton, rvd., 577.
- "History of Surnames of the British Isles", by C. L'E. Ewen, rvd., 733.
- "History of Sweden", by A. A. Stomberg, rvd., 735.
- "History of the Christian People", by H. K. Rowe, rvd., 789.
- "History of the Great War based on Official Documents", V., by Sir Henry Newbolt, rvd., 337.
- "History of the Pacific Northwest", by G. W. Fuller, rvd., 360.
- "History of the Peninsular War", VII., by Charles Oman, rvd., 111.
- "History of the United States since the Civil War", IV., by E. P. Oberholtzer, rvd., 569.
- "Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, Journal of", ed. by Grant Foreman, rvd., 138.
- Hitchins, F. H., "Colonial Land and Emigration Commission", rvd., 115.
- HOCKETT, H. C., (R) Warren's "Jacobin and Junto", 354.
- Hodges, Charles "Background of International Relations: our World Horizons, National and International", rvd., 796.
- Höger, Paul, "Verkehrswesen im Kriege: die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", rvd., 604.
- "Hohenlohe - Schillingsfürst, Fürst Chlodwig: Denkwürdigkeiten der Reichskanzlerzeit", ed. by K. A. von Müller, rvd., 757.
- Holmes, T. R., "Architect of the Roman Empire", rvd., 365.
- Hoover, C. B., "Economic Life of Soviet Russia", rvd., 343.
- HOSKINS, H. L., (R) Dodwell's "Founder of Modern Egypt: a Study of Muhammad 'Ali", 552.
- Howard, J. T., "Our American Music, Three Hundred Years of it", rvd., 178.
- HOWE, G. F., intro. to doc., 286-287.
- Howe, Sir William, *Convention Troops and the Perfidy of* (doc.), 721-723.
- Howland, C. P., "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1931, rvd., 573.
- HULBERT, A. B., (R) Coy's "Great Trek", 383; "Forty-Niners: the Chronicle of the California Trail", rvd., 567; (R) Schaffer's "California Letters of Lucius Fairchild", 812.
- HULL, W. L., (R) Beales's "History of Peace", 165; (R) Phelps's "Anglo-American Peace Movement in the Mid-Nineteenth Century", 165.
- HULME, HAROLD, (R) Chavrebière's "Histoire des Stuarts", 155; (R) Kirby's "William Prynne", 592.
- Hummel, A. W., (ed.), "Autobiography of a Chinese Historian, being the Preface to a Symposium on Ancient Chinese

- History (Ku Shih Pien)", rvd., 576; (R) Hedin's "Jehol, die Kaiserstadt", 806.
- Humphrey, E. F., "Economic History of the United States", rvd., 350.
- HUMPHREYS, R. A., *Lord Shelburne and a Projected Recall of Colonial Governors in 1767*, 269-272.
- "Hurts of Haldworth and their Descendants", by Sir G. R. Sitwell, rvd., 744.
- "Hussey-Cumberland Mission and American Independence", by S. F. Bemis, rvd., 608.
- Hutchinson, Lincoln, (ed.) "Hidden Springs of the Russian Revolution: Personal Memoirs of Katerina Breshkovskaia", rvd., 605.
- HYDE, W. W., (R) Hassinger's "Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte", 578.
- Hyma, Albert, "Youth of Erasmus", rvd., 100.
- India, Timmer's "Megasthenes en de Indische Maatschappij", rvd., 364.
- Indians, North American, Foreman's "Traveler in Indian Territory", rvd., 138; Shaw's "British Administration of the Southern Indians, 1756-1783", rvd., 383; *John Howard Payne and the Cherokee Indians* (doc.), 723-730.
- "International Adjudications", mod. ser., vols. I-III., ed. by J. B. Moore, rvd., 141.
- "International City of Tangier", by G. H. Stuart, rvd., 164.
- "Interstate Commerce Commission", I., by I. L. Sharfman, rvd., 813.
- "Iowa to Iowa", by I. B. Richman, rvd., 173.
- "Irland", by M. F. Liddell, rvd., 367.
- Irwin, R. W., "Diplomatic Relations of the United States with the Barbary Powers, 1776-1816", rvd., 563.
- Italy, Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", rvd., 102; "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", ed. by A. B. Hinds, XXXI., XXXII., rvd., 105, 593; Luzzatti's "God in Freedom", rvd., 147; Piur's "Cola di Rienzo", rvd., 308; Gentile's "Lettere di Carlo Alberto a Ottavio Thaon di Revel", rvd., 542; Rodolico's "Carlo Alberto Principe di Carignano", rvd., 542; Salata's "Carlo Alberto Inedito", rvd., 542; Cognasso's "Amedeo VIII., 1383-1451", rvd., 587; Ghisi's "Tricolore Italiano, 1796-1870", rvd., 750; Case's "Franco-Italian Relations, 1860-1865", rvd., 751; Gay's "Deux Romes et l'Opinion Française", rvd., 751.
- "Jackson, Andrew, Correspondence of", V., ed. by J. S. Bassett, rvd., 171.
- "Jacobin and Junto", by Charles Warren, rvd., 354.
- Jamaica, Cundall's "Brief History of the Parish Church of St. Andrew, Jamaica", rvd., 179.
- JAMES, A. P., (R) Hergesheimer's "Sheridan", 568.
- Janson, Florence E., "Background of Swedish Immigration, 1840-1930", rvd., 572.
- Japan, Jones's "Extraterritoriality in Japan, and the Diplomatic Relations resulting in its Abolition, 1853-1899", rvd., 614.
- "Jefferson, Correspondence of, and Du Pont de Nemours", ed. by Gilbert Chinard, rvd., 357.
- "Jefferson, Thomas, Correspondence between, and Pierre Samuel du Pont de Nemours", ed. by Dumas Malone, rvd., 357.
- "Jehol, die Kaiserstadt", by Sven Hedin, rvd., 806.
- Jillson, W. R., "Kentuckie Country", rvd., 170.
- "John III., King of Portugal, Letters of", rvd., 369.
- John Howard Payne and the Cherokee Indians*, (doc.), 723-730.
- Johnson, A. C., (ed.) "Papyri in the Princeton University Collections", rvd., 91.
- Johnson, Allen, (ed.) "Dictionary of American Biography", VI., VII., rvd., 553.
- Johnson, Alvin, (ed.) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", III.-VI., rvd., 146, 731.
- Jones, F. C., "Extraterritoriality in Japan, and the Diplomatic Relations resulting in its Abolition, 1853-1899", rvd., 614.
- Journal of a Journey to the Westward* (doc.), 65-88.
- "Journal of the Siege of York-town", by Gaspard de Gallatin, rvd., 352.
- "Journals of the Fourth Congress of the

- Republic of Texas, 1839-1840", I.-III., by Harriet Smither, rvd., 133.
- "Journals of the Council of the State of Virginia", I, II., ed. by H. R. McIlwaine, rvd., 809.
- "Juillet 1870: le Drame de la Dépêche d'Ems", by Charles Saurel, rvd., 161.
- Julien, C. A., "Histoire de l'Afrique du Nord, Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc", rvd., 380.
- Jullian, Camille, "Au Seuil de notre Histoire", II., III., rvd., 148.
- Jusserand, J. J., "Sentiment Américain pendant la Guerre", rvd., 339; communication from, 817-819.
- Kammerer, A., "Pétra et la Nabatène", rvd., 363.
- Kantorowicz, Ernst, "Frederick the Second", rvd., 533.
- Kareev, Nicholas, deceased, 617.
- Karpinski, L. C., "Bibliography of the Printed Maps of Michigan, 1804-1880", rvd., 575.
- KARRAKER, C. H., *Deodands in Colonial Virginia and Maryland*, 712-717.
- Keilhau, Wilhelm, (ed.) "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", rvd., 154.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., (R) Jillson's "Kentuckie Country", 170.
- "Kentuckie Country", by W. R. Jillson, rvd., 170.
- "Kerk en Staat in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden, 1588-1621", by H. J. Elias, rvd., 589.
- KERNER, R. J., (R) Fischer's "Soviets in World Affairs", 125; (R) Florinsky's "End of the Russian Empire", 343; (R) Harper's "Making Bolsheviks", 343; (R) Hoover's "Economic Life of Soviet Russia", 343; (R) Mirsky's "Lenin", 343; (R) Vernadsky's "Lenin, Red Dictator", 343; (R) Walsh's "Last Stand", 343; (R) Hutchinson's "Hidden Springs of the Russian Revolution: Personal Memoirs of Katerina Breshkovskaia", 605; (R) Sokolnikov's "Soviet Policy in Public Finance, 1917-1928", 801.
- Keyser, Erich, "Geschichtswissenschaft, Aufbau und Aufgaben", rvd., 298.
- KINKELDEY, OTTO, (R) Howard's "Our American Music", 178.
- Kirby, Ethyn W., "William Prynne: a Study in Puritanism", rvd., 592.
- Kirkpatrick, F. A., "History of the Argentine Republic", rvd., 145.
- Kleinwaechter, F. F. G., (ed.) "Anschlussfrage", rvd., 166.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, (R) Williamson's "Evolution of England", 94; (R) Cheyney's "Modern English Reform", 375; (R) Allyn's "Lords versus Commons", 598; (R) Hall's "Mr. Gladstone", 756.
- Knight, George Wells, deceased, 617.
- KNIGHT, M. M. (R) Le Bon's "Bases Scientifiques d'une Philosophie de l'Histoire", 361; (R) Sée's "Évolution et Révolutions", 361; (R) Julien's "Histoire de l'Afrique du Nord, Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc", 380; (R) Semple's "Geography of the Mediterranean Region", 787.
- Kötzschke, Richard, "Thomas Woodrow Wilson: sein Leben und sein Wirken", rvd., 779.
- Konkle, B. A., "Joseph Hopkinson, 1770-1842", rvd., 172.
- KROUT, J. A., (R) Humphrey's "Economic History of the United States", 350.
- "Kulturgeschichtliche Grundlagen der Amerikanischen Revolution", by Käthe Spiegel, rvd., 607.
- LABAREE, L. W., (R) Donnan's "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", II., 763.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., "Talleyrand, 1754-1838", III., rvd., 545.
- La Gorce, Pierre de, "Louis-Philippe, 1830-1848", rvd., 546.
- LAISTNER, M. L. W., (R) Jullian's "Au Seuil de notre Histoire", II., III., 148; "Thought and Letters in Western Europe, A. D. 500 to 900", rvd., 531.
- Landers, Col. H. L., "Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351.
- LANGER, W. L., (R) Tcharykow's "Glimpses of High Politics through War and Peace", rvd., 378; *Rise of the Ottoman Turks and its Historical Background*, 468-505; "European Alliances and Alignments, 1871-1890", rvd., 600.

- LAPRADE, W. T., (R) Nulle's "Thomas Pelham-Holles, Duke of Newcastle", 107; (R) Schuyler's "Josiah Tucker", 793.
- La Roncière, C. de, "Jacques Cartier et la Découverte de la Nouvelle-France", 129; "Épopée Canadienne", 129.
- LARSON, L. M., (R) Stomberg's "History of Sweden", 735.
- "La Salle, L'Expédition de Cavelier de, dans le Golfe du Mexique", by Baron Marc de Villiers, rvd., 557.
- "Last Stand", by E. J. Walsh, rvd., 343.
- Latané, John Holladay, deceased, 616.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., (R) Danton's "Culture Contacts of the United States and China, 1784-1844", 815.
- Lavedan, Pierre, "Dictionnaire Illustré de la Mythologie et des Antiquités Grecques et Romaines", rvd., 788.
- Lawrence, A. W., (ed.) "Narratives of the Discovery of America", rvd., 345.
- "Lea, Henry Charles: a Biography", by E. S. Bradley, rvd., 775.
- Learned, Henry Barrett, deceased, 392.
- Learned Societies in Europe and America in the Eighteenth Century*, by BERNARD FAÏ, 255-266.
- Le Bon, Gustave, "Bases Scientifiques d'une Philosophie de l'Histoire", rvd., 361; deceased, 617.
- Lecuna, Vicente, (ed.) "Cartas del Libertador", rvd., 144.
- LEE, D. E., (R) Pribram's "England and the International Policy of the European Great Powers, 1871-1914", 797.
- "Lee, Light-horse Harry", by Thomas Boyd, rvd., 167.
- "Leeds Woollen Industry, 1780-1830", ed. by W. B. Crump, rvd., 109.
- Lefèvre, Joseph, (ed.) "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., rvd., 370.
- "Legacy of Islam", ed. by Sir Thomas Arnold and Alfred Guillaume, rvd., 792.
- Legal history, Sanborn's "Origins of the Early English Maritime and Commercial Law", rvd., 98; Génesal's "Études de Droit Privé Normand", I., rvd., 99; Martin's "Histoire de la Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", rvd., 99; Moore's "International Adjudications", mod. ser., vols. I.-III., rvd., 141; Martin's "Michigan-Wisconsin Boundary Case in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923-1926", rvd., 142; Bynkershoek's "Quaestionum Juris Publici", rvd., 314; Pufendorf's "Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis", rvd., 314; Wigmore's "Principles of Judicial Proof", rvd., 362; KARRAKER's *Deodands in Colonial Virginia and Maryland*, 712-717.
- Leifer, Franz, "Studien zum Antiken Aemterwesen", I., rvd., 581.
- Le Jeune, L., "Dictionnaire Général du Canada", rvd., 814.
- LELAND, W. G., *Third Anglo-American Conference of Historians, London, July 13-18, 1931*, 58-64.
- "Lenin", by D. S. Mirsky, rvd., 343.
- "Lenin, Red Dictator", by George Vernadsky, rvd., 343.
- Leonard, Reginald, (ed.) "Englishmen at Rest and Play: Some Phases of English Leisure, 1558-1714", rvd., 791.
- Leaz, Max, deceased, 828.
- Lethaby, William Richard, deceased, 392.
- "Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841-1842", by Thomas Falconer, rvd., 134.
- "Letters and Papers of Major-General John Sullivan", ed. by O. G. Hammond, I., rvd., 168.
- "Letters of John III., King of Portugal", ed. by J. D. M. Ford, rvd., 369.
- "Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929", by W. H. Callcott, rvd., 390.
- Liddell, M. F., "Ireland", rvd., 367.
- Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* by J. G. DE R. HAMILTON, 700-711.
- LINGELBACH, W. E., (R) Müller's "Fürst Chlodwig zu Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst: Denkwürdigkeiten der Reichskanzlerzeit", 757.
- LSGLEY, C. R., (R) Pringle's "Theodore Roosevelt", 570.
- Literary history, see Civilization, history of.
- Lonchay, Henri, (ed.) "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., rvd., 370.
- "Lords versus Commons", by Emily Allyn, rvd., 598.
- Lot, Ferdinand, "End of the Ancient World

- and the Beginning of the Middle Ages", rvd., 366.
- "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", by J. Calmette and G. Périnelle, rvd., 587.
- "Louis-Philippe, 1830-1848", by Pierre de La Gorce, rvd., 546.
- Louisiana, *Closing of the Port of New Orleans* (doc.), 280-286; Oudard's "Vieille Amérique: la Louisiane au Temps des Français", rvd., 382.
- LUCAS, H: S., (R) "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., 370; (R) Elias's "Kerk en Staat in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden onder de Regeering der Aartshertogen Albrecht en Isabella, 1598-1621", 589; (R) "Chroniques Liégeoises", II., 791; (R) "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., 791.
- LUNT, W. E., (R) Salzman's "English Trade in the Middle Ages", 150; (R) Green's "Calendar of Deeds and Documents", III., 588.
- Lutz, Hermann, "Europäische Politik in der Julikrise, 1914", rvd., 331.
- LUTZ, R. H., (R) Steinhausen's "Deutsche Geistes- und Kulturgeschichte von 1870 bis zur Gegenwart", 798.
- Luz, Pierre de, "Henri V.", rvd., 601.
- Luzzatti, Luigi, "God in Freedom", rvd., 147.
- LYBYER, A. H., (R) Miller's "Beyond the Sublime Porte", 802.
- Lynch, W: O., "Fifty Years of Party Warfare", rvd., 135.
- LYON, E. W., intro. to doc., 280-283.
- Macartney, C. A., "Maygars in the Ninth Century", rvd., 95.
- McCARTNEY, E. S., (R) Burriss's "Taboo, Magic, Spirits", 582.
- McCordock, R. S., "British Far Eastern Policy, 1894-1900", rvd., 796.
- MACDONALD, D. B., (R) Asin's "Islam Cristianizado", 96; (R) Arnold and Guillaume's "Legacy of Islam", 792.
- McGee, J: E., "Crusade for Humanity", rvd., 373.
- MCGUIRE, C. E., (R) Feis's "Europe, the World's Banker", 327.
- MCGUIRE, P. S., intro. to doc., 65-66.
- McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.) "Journals of the Council of the State of Virginia", I., II., rvd., 809.
- MACKAY, DOROTHY L., intro. to doc., 515.
- McMaster, John Bach, deceased, 826.
- MACNAIR, H. F., (R) McCordock's "British Far Eastern Policy, 1894-1900", 796; "China in Revolution: an Analysis of Politics and Militarism under the Republic", rvd., 804.
- Madelin, Louis, "Fronde: une Révolution Manquée", rvd., 595.
- MAGOUN, F. P., JR., *Scottish Popular Football, 1424-1815*, 1-13.
- "Magyars in the Ninth Century", by C. A. Macartney, rvd., 95.
- "Making Bolsheviks", by S: N. Harper, rvd., 343.
- "Making of Roumania", by T. W. Riker, rvd., 599.
- Malone, Dumas, (ed.) "Correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and Pierre Samuel du Pont de Nemours, 1798-1817", rvd., 357; (ed.) "Dictionary of American Biography", VI., VII., rvd., 553.
- Mann, Julia De L., "Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780", rvd., 318.
- Mansuy, Abel, "Jérôme Napoléon et la Pologne en 1812", rvd., 112.
- MARCHAM, F. G., (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXXI., XXXII., 105, 593; (R) Whiting's "Studies in English Puritanism from the Restoration to the Revolution", 371; (R) Bryant's "King Charles II.", 592.
- Marriott, Sir J. A. R., "History of Europe from 1815 to 1923", rvd., 550.
- Marsh, F. B., "Reign of Tiberius", rvd., 306.
- "Martial Spirit: a Study of our War with Spain", by Walter Millis, rvd., 387.
- MARTIN, A. E., (R) Brailsford's "Making of William Penn", 131.
- Martin, Lawrence, "Michigan - Wisconsin Boundary Case in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923-1926", rvd., 142.
- Martin, Olivier, "Histoire de la Coutume de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris", II., rvd., 99.
- "Maryland, Archives of", vol. XLVII., subser. 7, rvd., 169.
- Massachusetts, CALDER's *Authorship of A*

- Discourse about Civil Government in a New Plantation whose Design is Religion*, 267-269; HUMPHREYS's *Lord Shelburne and a Projected Recall of Colonial Governors in 1767*, 269-272; "Proceedings" of the Massachusetts Historical Society, LXIII., rvd., 381.
- Mathiez, Albert, "Dix Août", rvd., 157; deceased, 827.
- Mavrogordato, John, "Modern Greece: a Chronicle and a Survey, 1800-1931", rvd., 803.
- Mayer, L. A., "Third Wall of Jerusalem", rvd., 302.
- Mead, W. E., "English Medieval Feast", rvd., 791.
- Means, P. A., "Ancient Civilizations of the Andes", rvd., 785.
- Medieval history, Feldhaus's "Technik der Antike und des Mittelalters", rvd., 92; Macartney's "Magyars in the Ninth Century", rvd., 95; Rodocanachi's "Histoire de Rome", rvd., 102; Salvian's "On the Government of God", rvd., 148; "Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215-1540", rvd., 149; Salzman's "English Trade in the Middle Ages", rvd., 150; Noyes's "Military Obligation in Mediaeval England", rvd., 151; "Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", II., rvd., 152; MILLER's *Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1928-1931*, 272-279; Pactow's "Guide to the Study of Medieval History", rvd., 296; Sabatier's "Vie de S. François d'Assise", rvd., 307; Piur's "Cola di Rienzo", rvd., 308; Pirenne, "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., rvd., 310; Evennett's "Cardinal of Lorraine and the Council of Trent", rvd., 311; Bynkershoek's "Quaestionum Juris Publici", rvd., 314; Pufendorf's "Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis", rvd., 314; Rohden and Ostrogorsky's "Menschen die Geschichte machten", rvd., 363; Timmer's "Megasthenes en de Indische Maatschappij", rvd., 364; Lot's "End of the Ancient World and the Beginning of the Middle Ages", rvd., 366; STEPHENSON's *French Commune and the English Borough*, 451-467; *Advertising a Medieval University* (doc.), 515-516; Laistner's "Thought and Letters in Western Europe, A. D. 500 to 900", rvd., 531; Kantorowicz's "Frederick the Second, 1194-1250", rvd., 533; Foster's "Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln", I., rvd., 534; Buckler's "Harunu'l-Rashid and Charles the Great", rvd., 583; Gaudefroy-Demombynes and Platonov's "Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu'aux Croisades", rvd., 584; Campbell's "Black Death and Men of Learning", rvd., 586; Calmette and Périnelle's "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", rvd., 587; Harding's "Bristol Charters, 1155-1373", rvd., 738; Mead's "English Medieval Feast", rvd., 791.
- MEEK, T. J., (R) Olmstead's "History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian Conquest", 526.
- "Megasthenes en de Indische Maatschappij", by Barbara C. J. Timmer, rvd., 364.
- "Melville, Henry Dundas, First Viscount", by Holden Furber, rvd., 321.
- "Memories of the World War, 1917-1918", by Maj.-Gen. Robert Alexander, rvd., 782.
- "Menschen die Geschichte machten", ed. by P. R. Rohden and Georg Ostrogorsky, rvd., 363.
- MERK, FREDERICK, *British Party Politics and the Oregon Treaty*, pp. 653-677; (ed.) "Fur Trade and Empire: George Simpson's Journal, 1824-1825", rvd., 783.
- "Mexico, Liberalism in, 1857-1929", by W. H. Callcott, rvd., 390.
- Meyer, Eduard, "Geschichte des Altertums", vol. II., pt. 2, rvd., 303.
- MEYER, L. J., (R) Blakeslee's "Interpretations of American Foreign Policy", 177.
- "Michigan, Bibliography of the printed Maps of, 1804-1880", rvd., 575.
- "Michigan - Wisconsin Boundary Case in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923-1926", by Lawrence Martin, rvd., 142.
- Military history, ADAMS's *View of Cornwallis's Surrender at Yorktown*, 25-49; Trevelyan's "William the Third and the Defence of Holland, 1672-1674", rvd.,

- 106; Oman's "History of the Peninsular War", VII., rvd., 111; Borries's "Preussen im Krimkrieg, 1853-1856", rvd., 116; Foch's "Memoirs", rvd., 121; Foch's "Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de la Guerre de 1914-1918", rvd., 121; Tizard's "France sur le Rhin", rvd., 123; Carter's "Correspondence of General Thomas Gage with the Secretaries of State, 1763-1775", I., rvd., 132; Noyes's "Military Obligation in Mediaeval England", rvd., 151; Wilkinson's "Rise of General Bonaparte", rvd., 159; Reibell's "Carnet de Route de la Mission Saharienne Foureau Lamy, 1898-1900", rvd., 163; Geikie and Montgomery's "Dutch Barrier", rvd., 316; Newbolt's "History of the Great War based on Official Documents", V., rvd., 337; Pershing's "My Experiences in the World War", rvd., 341; Eckenrode's "Story of the Campaign and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351; Landers's "Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351; Gallatin's "Journal of the Siege of York-town", rvd., 352; Hergesheimer's "Sheridan", rvd., 568; Enderes's "Verkehrswesen im Kriege: die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", rvd., 604; Elgood's "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", rvd., 747; Grandmaison's "Espagne et Napoléon", III., rvd., 749; Churchill's "Unknown War: the Eastern Front", rvd., 762; Golovine's "Russian Army in the World War", rvd., 799; *see also* Modern European history and countries by name.
- Miller, Barnette, "Beyond the Sublime Porte: the Grand Seraglio of Stambul", rvd., 802.
- MILLER, HUNTER, (R) Martin's "Michigan-Wisconsin Boundary Case in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923-1926", 142; (ed.) "Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America", I., [short print], II., rvd., 768.
- MILLER, WILLIAM, *Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1928-1931*, 272-279.
- "Miller, Mr., of 'The Times'", by F. F. Bond, rvd., 612.
- Millis, Walter, "Martial Spirit", rvd., 387.
- "Minnesota, History of", IV., by W. W. Folwell, rvd., 175.
- Mirsky, D. S., "Lenin", rvd., 343.
- "Modern English Reform", by E. P. Cheyney, rvd., 375.
- Modern European history, "Berkshire Studies in European History", rvd., 89; Mowat's "Concert of Europe", rvd., 117; D'Abernon's "Dawes to Locarno, 1924-1926", rvd., 124; Jullian's "Au Seuil de notre Histoire", II., III., rvd., 148; Rossier's "Histoire Politique de l'Europe, 1815-1919", rvd., 160; Antipa's "Occupation Ennemie de la Roumanie", rvd., 162; Lutz's "Europäische Politik in der Julikrise, 1914", rvd., 331; Newbolt's "History of the Great War based on Official Documents", V., rvd., 337; Jusserand's "Sentiment Américain pendant la Guerre", rvd., 339; Rohden and Ostrogorsky's "Menschen die Geschichte machten", rvd., 363; Yovanovitch's "Effets Économiques et Sociaux de la Guerre en Serbie", rvd., 380; Puryear's "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", rvd., 597; Marriott's "History of Europe from 1815 to 1923", rvd., 550; Mowat's "Contemporary Europe and Overseas", rvd., 550; Langer's "European Alliances and Alignments, 1871-1890", rvd., 600; Gooch's "Studies in Modern History", rvd., 603; Mogi's "Problem of Federalism", rvd., 742; Graves's "America's Siberian Adventure, 1918-1920", rvd., 782; *see also* Military history, and countries by name.
- "Modern Greece, 1800-1931", by John Mavrogordato, rvd., 803.
- Mogi, Sobei, "Problem of Federalism: a Study in the History of Political Theory", rvd., 742.
- "Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu'aux Croisades", by Gaudefroy-Demombynes and Platonov, rvd., 584.
- Montgomery, Isabel A., "Dutch Barrier, 1705-1719", rvd., 316.
- Moore, J. B., (ed.) "International Adjudications", mod. ser., vols. I.-III., rvd., 141.
- MORGAN, W. T., *Expedition of Baron de Pointis against Cartagena, 237-254*; (R)

- Geikie and Montgomery's "Dutch Barrier", 316.
- MORISON, J. L., (R) Cecil's "Life of Robert, Marquis of Salisbury", III., IV., 752.
- MORLEY, S. G., (R) Ford's "Letters of John III., King of Portugal, 1521-1557", 369.
- MORRIS, R. E., (R) Wright's "American Interpretations of Natural Law: a Study in the History of Political Thought", 561.
- Mott, Col. T. B., (tr.) "Memoirs of Marshal Foch", rvd., 121.
- Mowat, R. B., "Concert of Europe"; rvd., 117; "Contemporary Europe and Overseas, 1898-1920", rvd., 550.
- Müller, K. A. von., (ed.) "Fürst Chlodwig zu Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst: Denkwürdigkeiten der Reichskanzlerzeit", rvd., 757.
- "Muhammad 'Ali, a Study of: Founder of Modern Egypt", by Henry Dodwell, rvd., 552.
- MUNRO, W. B., (R) Mogi's "Problem of Federalism: a Study in the History of Political Theory", 742.
- "My Experiences in the World War", by J. J. Pershing, rvd., 341.
- Napoleon, Wilkinson's "Rise of General Bonaparte", rvd., 159; Elgood's "Bonaparte's Adventure in Egypt", rvd., 747; Grandmaison's "Espagne et Napoléon", III., rvd., 749.
- "Napoléon, Jérôme, et la Pologne en 1812", by Abel Mansuy, rvd., 112.
- "Narratives of the Discovery of America", ed. by A. W. Lawrence and Jean Young, rvd., 345.
- Nationalism, Hayes's "Historical Evolution of Modern Nationalism", rvd., 376; Ergang's "Herder and the Foundations of German Nationalism", rvd., 795.
- Naval history, *see* countries by name.
- Near East, *see* Modern European history and countries by name.
- NEILSON, N., (R) Foster's "Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln", I., 534.
- NELSON, E. W., (R) Eells's "Martin Bucer", 743.
- Netherlands, Trevelyan's "William the Third and the Defence of Holland, 1672-1674", rvd., 106; Tassier's "Les Démocrates Belges de 1789", rvd., 108; Halkin and Roland, (eds.) "Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmédy", II., rvd., 152; "Correspondentie van Robert Dudley, 1585-1588", ed. by H. Brugmans, rvd., 312; Geikie and Montgomery's "Dutch Barrier", rvd., 316; "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., rvd., 370; Elias's "Kerk en Staat in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden, 1598-1621", rvd., 589; Borman, Bayot, and Poncelet, (eds.) "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., rvd., 791; Balau and Fairon, (eds.) "Chroniques Liégeoises", rvd., 791.
- NEVINS, ALLAN, (R) Bond's "Mr. Miller of 'The Times'", 612.
- New Orleans, Closing of the Port of* (doc.) 280-286.
- "New York City during the War for Independence", by O. T. Barck, jr., rvd., 810.
- Newbolt, Sir Henry, "History of the Great War based on Official Documents", V., rvd., 337.
- Newhall, R. A., (ed.) "Berkshire Studies in European History", rvd., 89; (R) Pirenne's "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., 310; (R) Calmette and Périnelle's "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", 587.
- Nichols, R. F., "Franklin Pierce, Young Hickory of the Granite Hills", rvd., 771.
- Normano, J. F., "Struggle for South America: Economy and Ideology", rvd., 815.
- "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", rvd., 154.
- North Africa, Reibell's "Carnet de Route de la Mission Saharienne Foureau Lamy, 1898-1900", rvd., 163; Stuart's "International City of Tangier", rvd., 164; Julien's "Histoire de l'Afrique du Nord, Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc", rvd., 380.
- Norway, "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", rvd., 154; Blegen's "Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860", rvd., 572; *see also* Discovery and exploration and Modern European history.

- "Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860", by T. C. Blegen, rvd., 572.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, (R) Sitwell's "Hurts of Haldworth and their Descendants", 744.
- Noyes, A. H., "Military Obligation in Mediaeval England", rvd., 151.
- Nulle, S. H., "Thomas Pelham-Holles, Duke of Newcastle", rvd., 107.
- Oberholtzer, E. P., "History of the United States since the Civil War", IV., rvd., 569.
- "Occupation Ennemie de la Roumanie", by G. Antipa, rvd., 162.
- "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., ed. by C. de Borman, A. Bayot, and É. Poncelet, rvd., 791.
- "Official Guidebook of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration", by H. J. Eckengrde and Bryan Conrad, rvd., 352.
- Oliver, F. S., "Endless Adventure: Personalities and Practical Politics in Eighteenth-Century England", rvd., 537.
- OLMISTEAD, A. T., (R) Meyer's "Geschichte des Altertums", vol. II., pt. 2, 303; "History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian Conquest", rvd., 526.
- "On the Government of God", by Salvian, rvd., 148.
- Ording, Arne, "Bureau de Police du Comité de Salut Public", rvd., 374.
- "Origins of the Early English Maritime and Commercial Law", by E. R. Sanborn, rvd., 98.
- "Os Jesuítas no Grão-Pará", by J. L. de Azevedo, rvd., 372.
- Ostrogorsky, Georg, (ed.) "Menschen die Geschichte machten", rvd., 363.
- Oudard, Georges, "Vieille Amérique: la Louisiane au Temps des Français", rvd., 382.
- Packard, L. B., (ed.) "Berkshire Studies in European History", rvd., 89; (R) D'Abernon's "Dawes to Locarno, 1924-1926", 124; (R) Dugdale's "German Diplomatic Documents, 1871-1914", IV., 379.
- Packard, S. R., (ed.) "Berkshire Studies in European History", rvd., 89.
- Pactow, L. J., "Guide to the Study of Medieval History", rvd., 296.
- Paller, Heinz von, (ed.) "Anschlussfrage", rvd., 166.
- PALM, F. C., (R) Madelin's "Fronde: une Révolution Manquée", 595.
- Pantin, W. A., (ed.) "Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215-1540", rvd., 149.
- Papacy, *see* Church history.
- Patterson, M. W., "Sir Francis Burdett and his Times, 1770-1844", rvd., 541.
- PAXSON, F. L., (R) Webb's "Great Plains", 259; (R) Hulbert's "Forty-Niners", 567.
- Payne, John Howard, and the *Cherokee Indians* (doc.), 723-730.
- "Pelham-Holles, Thomas, Duke of Newcastle", by S. H. Nulle, rvd., 107.
- "Penn, William, the Making of", by Mabel R. Brailsford, rvd., 131.
- Périnelle, G., "Louis XI. et l'Angleterre, 1461-1483", rvd., 587.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, (R) Webster's "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh, 1812-1815", 323.
- Perreux, Gabriel, "Au Temps des Sociétés Secrètes, 1830-1835", rvd., 372.
- Perroy, Édouard, "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., rvd., 310.
- "Persecution and Liberty: Essays in Honor of George Lincoln Burr", rvd., 740.
- Pershing, J. J., "My Experiences in the World War", rvd., 341.
- "Pétra et la Nabaténe", by A. Kammerer, rvd., 363.
- Phelps, Christina, "Anglo-American Peace Movement in the Mid-Nineteenth Century", rvd., 165.
- "Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas", ed. by C. W. Hackett, rvd., 564.
- "Pierce, Franklin, Young Hickory of the Granite Hills", by R. F. Nichols, rvd., 771.
- Pinchbeck, Ivy, "Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution", rvd., 325.
- Pipkin, C. W., "Social Politics and Modern Democracies", rvd., 803.
- Pirenne, Henri, "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., rvd., 310.
- Piur, Paul, "Cola di Rienzo", rvd., 308.
- Pivec-Stelè, Melitta, "Vie Économique des

- Provinces Illyriennes, 1809-1813", rvd., 322.
- Platonov, S. P., "Monde Musulman et Byzantin jusqu'aux Croisades", rvd., 584.
- Pleasants, J. H., (ed.) "Archives of Maryland", vol. XLVII., subser. 7, rvd., 169.
- Political theory, Mogi's "Problem of Federalism", rvd., 742; Pipkin's "Social Politics and Modern Democracies", rvd., 803; *see also* countries by name.
- "Pologne, Jérôme Napoléon et la, en 1912", by Abel Mansuy, rvd., 112.
- POMFRET, J. E., (R) Rein's "Europäische Ausbreitung über die Erde", 589.
- Poncelet, Édouard, (ed.) "Œuvres de Jacques de Hemricourt", III., rvd., 791.
- Porter, K. W., "John Jacob Astor, Business Man", rvd., 769.
- "Portugal, Letters of John III., King of", ed. by J. D. M. Ford, rvd., 369.
- "Preussen im Krimkrieg, 1853-1856", by Kurt Borries, rvd., 116.
- Pribram, A. F., "England and the International Policy of the European Great Powers, 1871-1914", rvd., 797.
- PRINCE, A. E.; (R) Noyes's "Military Obligation in Mediaeval England", 151.
- "Principles of Judicial Proof", by J. H. Wigmore, rvd., 362.
- Pringle, H. F., "Theodore Roosevelt", rvd., 570.
- "Problem of Federalism", by Sobei Mogi, rvd., 742.
- "Proceedings" of the Massachusetts Historical Society, LXIII., rvd., 381.
- "Prohibition in the Confederacy", by W. M. ROBINSON, JR., 50-58.
- "Prynne, William", by Ethyn W. Kirby, rvd., 592.
- Pufendorf, Samuel, "Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis", rvd., 314.
- Puryear, V. J., "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", rvd., 597; (R) Mavrogordato's "Modern Greece, 1800-1931", 803.
- "Quaestionum Juris Publici", by Cornelius van Bynkershoek, rvd., 314.
- QUAIFE, M. M., (ed.) "John Askin Papers", II., rvd., 170; (R) Karpinski's "Bibliography of the Printed Maps of Michigan, 1804-1880", 575.
- "Quest for Social Justice", by H. U. Faulkner, rvd., 139.
- Radet, Georges, "Alexandre le Grand", rvd., 580.
- RAGATZ, L. J., (R) Cundall's "Brief History of the Parish Church of St. Andrew, Jamaica", 179.
- Rammelkamp, Charles Henry, deceased, 825.
- Ratzenhofer, Emil, "Verkehrswesen im Kriege: die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", rvd., 604.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) "Correspondentie van Robert Dudley, 1585-1588", 312.
- Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1928-1931*, by WILLIAM MILLER, 272-279.
- Reconstruction, *see* United States history, national period.
- Reddaway, W. F., (ed.) "Documents of Catherine the Great: the Correspondence with Voltaire and the Instruction of 1767 in the English Text of 1768", rvd., 794.
- "Reed, Thomas B., Parliamentarian", by W. A. Robinson, rvd., 137.
- "Reform Movement in China, 1898-1912", by Meribeth E. Cameron, rvd., 805.
- Reform Periodicals and Female Reformers, 1830-1860*, by BERTHA-MONICA STEARNS, pp. 678-699.
- Reformation, *see* Church history.
- "Registrum Antiquissimum of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln", I., ed. by C. W. Foster, rvd., 534.
- Reibell, Gén., (ed.) "Carnet de Route de la Mission Saharienne Foureau Lamy, 1898-1900", rvd., 163.
- Rein, Adolph, "Europäische Ausbreitung über die Erde", rvd., 589.
- "Religionsgeschichte Europas", II., by Carl Clemen, rvd., 582.
- Religious history, *see* Church history.
- Renaissance, *see* Civilization, history of.
- Renaudet, Augustin, "Fin du Moyen Age", I., II., rvd., 310.
- Reparaz, Gonzalo de, "Época de los Grandes Descubrimientos Españoles y Portugueses", rvd., 369.
- Restarick, H. B., "Sun Yat Sen, Liberator of China", rvd., 805.
- "Revel, Thaon di, Lettere di Carlo Alberto

- a", ed. by Giovanni Gentile, rvd., 542.
 "Revolutionsbriefe, 1848", ed. by Karl Haenchen, rvd., 377.
 Richardson, L. N., "History of Early American Magazines, 1741-1789", rvd., 807.
 Richman, I. B., "Ioway to Iowa: the Genesis of a Corn and Bible Commonwealth", rvd., 173.
 Riegel, R. E., "America moves West", rvd., 811.
 "Rienzo, Cola di", by Paul Piur, rvd., 308.
 Riker, T. W., "Making of Roumania", rvd., 599.
 RIPPY, J. F., (R) Kirkpatrick's "History of the Argentine Republic", 145; (R) Callcott's "Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929", 390; "United States and Mexico", rvd., 814.
 Robertson, James Rood, deceased, 825.
 ROBERTSON, W: S., (R) Lecuna's "Cartas del Libertador", 144.
 Robin, Pierre, "Séquestre des Biens Ennemis sous la Révolution Française", rvd., 157.
 Robinson, D: M., "Excavations at Olynthus", II-IV., rvd., 300.
 Robinson, Howard, "Bayle, the Sceptic", rvd., 535.
 Robinson, W: A., "Thomas B. Reed, Parliamentarian", rvd., 137.
 ROBINSON, W: M., JR., *Prohibition in the Confederacy*, 50-58.
 RODKEY, F. S., (R) Puryear's "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", 597.
 Rodocanachi, E., "Histoire de Rome", rvd., 102.
 Rodolico, Niccolò, "Carlo Alberto Principe de Carignano", rvd., 542.
 ROGERS, R. S., (R) Marsh's "Reign of Tiberius", 306.
 Rohden, P: R., (ed.) "Menschen die Geschichte machten", rvd., 363.
 Roland, C. G., (ed.) "Recueil des Chartes de l'Abbaye de Stavelot-Malmedy", II., rvd., 152.
 Roman history, *see* Ancient history.
 "Roosevelt, Theodore", by H: F. Pringle, rvd., 570.
 Root, W. T., (R) "Essays in Colonial History", 347.
 Rossier, Edmond, "Histoire Politique de l'Europe, 1815-1919", rvd., 160.
 Roumania, Antipa's "Occupation Ennemie de la Roumanie", rvd., 162; Riker's "Making of Roumania", rvd., 599.
 Rowe, H: K., "History of the Christian People", rvd., 789.
 Roz, Firmin, "De Roosevelt à Hoover, 1910-1930", rvd., 177; "Évolution des Idées et des Mœurs Américaines", rvd., 177.
 Russia, Fischer's "Soviets in World Affairs", rvd., 125; Chaninov's "History of Russia", rvd., 155; Florinsky's "End of the Russian Empire", rvd., 343; Harper's "Making Bolsheviks", rvd., 343; Hoover's "Economic Life of Soviet Russia", rvd., 343; Mirsky's "Lenin", rvd., 343; Vernadsky's "Lenin, Red Dictator", rvd., 343; Walsh's "Last Stand", rvd., 343; Tcharykow's "Glimpses of High Politics through War and Peace, 1855-1929", rvd., 378; Puryear's "England, Russia, and the Straits Question, 1844-1856", rvd., 597; "Personal Memoirs of Katerina Breshkovskaia", rvd., 605; Reddaway's "Documents of Catherine the Great", rvd., 794; Golovine's "Russian Army in the World War", rvd., 799; Sokolnikov's "Soviet Policy in Public Finance, 1917-1928", rvd., 801; *see also* Modern European history.
 "Russian Army in the World War", by *Lieut.-Gen. N. N. Golovine*, rvd., 799.
 Sabatier, Paul, "Vie de S. François d'Assise", rvd., 307.
 Sage, W. N., "Sir James Douglas and British Columbia", rvd., 613.
 Salata, Francesco, "Carlo Alberto Inedito: il Diario Autografo del Re, Lettere Intime ed Altri Scritti Inediti", rvd., 542.
 "Salisbury, Life of Robert, Marquis of", III., IV., by *Lady Gwendolen Cecil*, rvd., 752.
 Salvian, "On the Government of God", rvd., 148.
 Salzman, L. F., "English Trade in the Middle Ages", rvd., 150.
 Sanborn, F. R., "Origins of the Early English Maritime and Commercial Law", rvd., 98.

- Sanford, Eva M., (ed.) Salvian's "On the Government of God", rvd., 148.
- SANFORD, VERA, (R) Favre's "Origines du Système Métrique", 158.
- Sarton, George, "History of Science and the New Humanism", rvd., 577.
- Saurel, Charles, "Juillet 1870: le Drame de la Dépêche d'Ems", rvd., 161.
- Schafer, Joseph, "Carl Schurz, Militant Liberal", rvd., 385; (ed.) "California Letters of Lucius Fairchild", rvd., 812.
- SCHÉVILL, FERDINAND, (R) Feldhaus's "Technik der Antike und des Mittelalters", 92.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) "Dictionary of American Biography", VI., VII., 553.
- SCHMITT, B. E., (R) Lutz's "Europäische Politik in der Julikrise, 1914", 331.
- Schneider, Fedor, deceased, 828.
- Schück, Adolf, "History of Sweden", rvd., 153.
- "Schurz, Carl, Militant Liberal", by Joseph Schafer, rvd., 385.
- Schuyler, R. L., (ed.) "Josiah Tucker: a Selection from his Economic and Political Writings", rvd., 793.
- Scotland, MAGOUN's *Scottish Popular Football, 1424-1815*, 1-13; *see also* Great Britain.
- SCOTT, A. P., (R) Stuart's "International City of Tangier", 164.
- Scottish Popular Football, 1424-1815*, by F. P. MAGOUN, JR., 1-13.
- "Sculptured Portraits of Greek Statesmen, with a Special Study of Alexander the Great", by E. G. Suhr, rvd., 579.
- Sears, L. M., "George Washington", rvd., 764.
- "Secession Movement, 1860-1861", by D. L. Dumond, rvd., 772.
- Sée, Henri, "Französische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., rvd., 103; "Évolution et Révolutions", rvd., 361; (ed.) Young's "Voyages en France en 1787, 1788, et 1789", rvd., 596.
- Seligman, E. R. A., (ed.) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", III.-VI., rvd., 146, 731.
- Semple, Ellen C., "Geography of the Mediterranean Region: its Relation to Ancient History", rvd., 787.
- "Sentiment Américain pendant la Guerre", by J. J. Jusserand; rvd., 339.
- "Serbie, Effets Économiques et Sociaux de la Guerre en", by Dragolioub Yovanovitch, rvd., 380; *see also* Modern European history.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (R) Jusserand's "Sentiment Américain pendant la Guerre", 339; (R) Mowat's "Concert of Europe", 117.
- Sharfman, I. L., "Interstate Commerce Commission: a Study in Administrative Law and Procedure", I. rvd., 813.
- Shaw, Helen L., "British Administration of the Southern Indians, 1756-1783", rvd., 383.
- Shearer, A. H., (ed.) "Guide to Historical Literature", rvd., 290.
- Shelburne, Lord, and a Projected Recall of Colonial Governors in 1767*, by R. A. HUMPHREYS, 269-272.
- "Sheridan", by Joseph Hergesheimer, rvd., 568.
- Shetelig, Haakon, (ed.) "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", rvd., 154.
- Shipman, H. R., (ed.) "Guide to Historical Literature", rvd., 290; (R) Luz's "Henri V.", 601.
- SHIPPEE, L. B., (R) Barnes's "John G. Carlisle, Financial Statesman", 777.
- "Shotwell, Randolph Abbott, Papers of", II., ed. by J. G. de R. Hamilton, rvd., 610.
- Shupp, P. F., "European Powers and the Near Eastern Question, 1806-1807", rvd., 747.
- Sicard, Augustin, deceased, 617.
- Simpson, George, "Journal of, 1824-1825", ed. by Frederick Merk, rvd., 783.
- Sitwell, Sir G. R., "Hurts of Haldworth and their Descendants at Savile Hall, the Ickles, and Hesley Hall", rvd., 744.
- Slavery, *see* United States history and Economic history.
- SLOSSON, PRESTON, (R) Roz's "De Roosevelt à Hoover, 1910-1930", 177; (R) Roz's "Évolution des Idées et des Mœurs Américaines", 177; (R) Gooch's "Studies in Modern History", 603.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Hyma's "Youth of Erasmus", 100; (R) McGee's "Crusade

- for Humanity", 373; (R) Robinson's "Bayle, the Sceptic", 535.
- SMITH, T. C., (R) Oberholtzer's "History of the United States since the Civil War", IV., 569; (R) Caldwell's "James A. Garfield, Party Chieftain", 774.
- Smither, Harriet, (ed.) "Journals of the Fourth Congress of the Republic of Texas, 1839-1840", I.-III., rvd., 133.
- "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers of the Revolutionary Era", by F. J. C. Hearnshaw, rvd., 319.
- Social history, *see* Civilization, history of, and countries by name.
- "Social Politics and Modern Democracies", by C. W. Pipkin, rvd., 803.
- Sokolnikov, G. Y., "Soviet Policy in Public Finance, 1917-1928", rvd., 801.
- "Southern Editorials on Secession", ed. by D. L. Dumond, rvd., 772.
- "Soviet Policy in Public Finance, 1917-1928", by G. Y. Sokolnikov and Associates, rvd., 801.
- "Soviets in World Affairs", by Louis Fischer, rvd., 125.
- Spain, Oman's "History of the Peninsular War", VII., rvd., 111; *Closing of the Port of New Orleans* (doc.), 280-286; Altamira's "Histoire d'Espagne", rvd., 368; "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les Affaires des Pays-Bas au XVII^e Siècle", III., rvd., 370; Grandmaison's "Espagne et Napoléon", III., rvd., 749.
- Spanish-American War, *see* United States history, national period.
- Spiegel, Käthe, "Kulturgeschichtliche Grundlagen der Amerikanischen Revolution", rvd., 607.
- STEARNS, BERTHA-MONICA, *Reform Periodicals and Female Reformers, 1830-1860*, pp. 678-699; (R) Richardson's "History of Early American Magazines, 1741-1789", 807.
- STEEFEL, L. D., (R) Borries's "Preussen im Krimkrieg, 1853-1856", 116; (R) "Revolutionsbriefe, 1848", 376.
- Steen, Sverre, (ed.) "Norske Folks Liv og Historie gjennem Tidene", rvd., 154.
- STEIGER, G. N., (R) MacNair's "China in Revolution", 804; (R) Cameron's "Reform Movement in China, 1898-1912", 805; (R) Restarick's "Sun Yat Sen, Liberator of China", 805.
- Steinhausen, Georg, "Deutsche Geistes- und Kulturgeschichte von 1870 bis zur Gegenwart", rvd., 798.
- STEPHENSON, CARL, *French Commune and the English Borough*, 451-467; (R) "Bristol Charters, 1155-1373", 738; (R) "Great Red Book of Bristol", 739.
- STEVENS, W. E., (R) Hafen and Ghent's "Broken Hand", 388; (R) Porter's "John Jacob Astor, Business Man", 769.
- STEVENSON, E. L., (R) Gray's "Leif Eriksson", 345; (R) Lawrence and Young's "Narratives of the Discovery of America", 345; (R) Taylor's "Tudor Geography, 1485-1583", 345; (R) Thórdarson's "Vinland Voyages", 345.
- STEWART, J. H., (R) Robin's "Séquestre des Biens Ennemis sous la Révolution Française", 157.
- Stockhammern, Franz von, (ed.) "Bernhard Fürst von Bülow", rvd., 119.
- Stoke, H. W., "Foreign Relations of the Federal State", rvd., 176.
- Stomberg, A. A., "History of Sweden", rvd., 735.
- "Story of Religions in America", by W. W. Sweet, rvd., 349.
- "Story of the Campaign and Siege of Yorktown", by H. J. Eckenrode, rvd., 351.
- STOWELL, E. C., (R) Bynkershoek's "Quaestionum Juris Publici", 314; (R) Moore's "International Adjudications", mod. ser., vols. I.-III., 141; (R) Pufendorf's "Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis", 314.
- "Strafford", by Lady Burghclere, rvd., 591.
- "Stresemann", by Antonina Vallentin-Luchaire, rvd., 800.
- "Struggle for South America", by J. F. Normano, rvd., 815.
- SUART, G. H., "International City of Tangier", rvd., 164.
- "Stuarts, Histoire des", by Coissac de Chavrebière, rvd., 155.
- "Studien zum Antiken Aemterwesen", I., by Franz Leifer, rvd., 581.
- "Studies in English Puritanism from the Restoration to the Revolution", by C. E. Whiting, rvd., 371.

- "Studies in Modern History", by G. P. Gooch, rvd., 603.
- Suhr, E. G., "Sculptured Portraits of Greek Statesmen, with a Special Study of Alexander the Great", rvd., 579.
- Sukenik, E. L., "Third Wall of Jerusalem", rvd., 302.
- Sullivan, James, deceased, 392.
- "Sullivan, John, Major-General, Letters and Papers of", I., ed. by O. G. Hammond, rvd., 168.
- "Sun Yat Sen, Liberator of China", by H. B. Restarick, rvd., 805.
- "Sunlight on the Southside: Lists of Tithes, Lunenburg County, Virginia, 1748-1783", ed. by L. C. Bell, rvd., 606.
- "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1931, by C. P. Howland, rvd., 573.
- Sweden, Hallendorff and Schück's "History of Sweden", rvd., 153; Janson's Background of Swedish Immigration, 1840-1930", rvd., 572; Stomberg's "History of Sweden", rvd., 735.
- Sweet, A. H., "History of England", rvd., 367.
- Sweet, W. W., "Story of Religions in America", rvd., 349; (R) Telford's "Letters of the Rev. John Wesley", 538; (R) Rowe's "History of the Christian People", 789.
- "Taboo, Magic, Spirits", by E. E. Burriss, rvd., 582.
- "Talleyrand, 1754-1838", III., by G. Lacour-Gayet, rvd., 545.
- Tassier, Suzanne, "Démocrates Belges de 1789: Étude sur le Vonckisme et la Révolution Brabançonne", rvd., 108.
- Taylor, C. H., (R) Bloch's "Caractères Originaux de l'Histoire Rurale Française", 736.
- Taylor, E. G. R., "Tudor Geography, 1485-1583", rvd., 345.
- Taylor, Lily R., (R) Leifer's "Studien zum Antiken Aemterwesen", I., 581; "Divinity of the Roman Emperor", rvd., 732.
- Tcharykow, N. V., "Glimpses of High Politics through War and Peace, 1855-1929", rvd., 378.
- Telford, John, (ed.) "Letters of the Rev. John Wesley", rvd., 538.
- Terry, Benjamin Stuytes, deceased, 392.
- Texas, Smither's "Journals of the Fourth Congress of the Republic of Texas", I-III., rvd., 133; Falconer's "Letters and Notes of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841-1842", rvd., 134.
- "Third Wall of Jerusalem", by E. L. Sukenik and L. A. Mayer, rvd., 302.
- Thomas, C. M., "American Neutrality in 1793: a Study in Cabinet Government", rvd., 609.
- THOMAS, T. H., (R) Foch's "Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de la Guerre de 1914-1918", 121; (R) "Memoirs of Marshal Foch", 121; (R) Pershing's "My Experiences in the World War", 341.
- Thórdarson, Matthias, "Vinland Voyages", rvd., 345.
- "Thought and Letters in Western Europe, A. D. 500 to 900", by M. L. W. Laistner, rvd., 531.
- "Tiberius, Reign of", by F. B. Marsh, rvd., 306.
- Timmer, Barbara C. J., "Megasthenes en de Indische Maatschappij", rvd., 364.
- Tirard, Paul, "France sur le Rhin", rvd., 123.
- Tourneur-Aumont, J. M., "Fustel de Coulanges, 1830-1889", rvd., 602.
- "Traveler in Indian Territory", ed. by Grant Foreman, rvd., 138.
- "Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America", I. [short print], II., ed. by Hunter Miller, rvd., 768.
- Trevelyan, Mary C., "William the Third and the Defence of Holland, 1672-1674", rvd., 106.
- "Tricolore Italiano, 1796-1870", by Enrico Ghisi, rvd., 750.
- Tschan, F. J., (R) Güterbock's "Geschichtswerk des Otto Morena und seiner Fortsetzer über die Taten Friedrichs I. in der Lombardei", 585.
- TUCKER, GILBERT, (R) Hitchins's "Colonial Land and Emigration Commission", 115.
- "Tucker, Josiah: a Selection from his Economic and Political Writings", ed. by R. L. Schuyler, rvd., 793.
- "Tudor Geography, 1495-1583", by E. G. R. Taylor, rvd., 345.
- Turkey, LANGER and BLAKE's *Rise of the*

Ottoman Turks and its Historical Background, 468-505; Miller's "Beyond the Sublime Porte", rvd., 802.

Turner, Frederick Jackson, deceased, 823.
Tyrrell, J. B., ed., "Documents relating to the Early English History of Hudson Bay", rvd., 389.

United States history, general, Roz's "Évolution des Idées et des Mœurs Américaines", rvd., 177; Sweet's "Story of Religions in America", rvd., 349; "Dictionary of American Biography", VI., VII., rvd., 553; Adams's "Epic of America", rvd., 558; Wright's "American Interpretations of Natural Law", rvd., 561.

United States history, colonial period, CRAVEN's *Dissolution of the London Company for Virginia*, 14-24; Ailly's "Ymago Mundi", rvd., 127; Brailsford's "Making of William Penn", rvd., 131; Carter's "Correspondence of General Thomas Gage with the Secretaries of State, 1763-1775", I., rvd., 132; "Archives of Maryland", vol. XLVII., subser. 7, rvd., 169; Jillson's "Kentuckie Country", rvd., 170; CALDER's *Authorship of A Discourse about Civil Government in a New Plantation whose Design is Religion*, 267-269; HUMPHREYS's "Lord Shelburne and a Projected Recall of Colonial Governors in 1767", 269-272; "Narratives of the Discovery of America", rvd., 345; Gray's "Leif Erikson", rvd., 345; "Essays in Colonial History", rvd., 347; "Proceedings" of the Massachusetts Historical Society, LXIII., rvd., 381; Oudard's "Vieille Amérique", rvd., 382; "Winthrop Papers", II., rvd., 556; Chitwood's "History of Colonial America", rvd., 606; KARRAKER's *Deodands in Colonial Virginia and Maryland*, 712-717; Donnan's "Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America", II., rvd., 762; Yardley's "Before the Mayflower", rvd., 806; Brown's "Joseph Hawley, Colonial Radical", rvd., 808; McIlwaine's "Journals of the Council of the State of Virginia", rvd., 809.

United States history, Revolutionary period, ADAMS's *View of Cornwallis's Surrender*

at Yorktown, 25-49; Carter's "Correspondence of General Thomas Gage with the Secretaries of State, 1763-1775", I., rvd., 132; Hanfstaengl's "Amerika und Europa von Marlborough bis Mirabeau", rvd., 156; Van Dyke's "George Washington, the Son of his Country", rvd., 166; Boyd's "Light-horse Harry Lee", rvd., 167; "Letters and Papers of Major-General John Sullivan", I., ed. by O. G. Hammond, rvd., 168; "Archives of Maryland", vol. XLVII., subser. 7, rvd., 169; Eckenrode's "Story of the Campaign and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351; Landers's "Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351; Eckenrode and Conrad's "Official Guidebook of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration", rvd., 352; Gallatin's "Journal of the Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 352; Spiegel's "Kulturgeschichtliche Grundlagen der Amerikanischen Revolution", rvd., 607; Bemis's "Hussey-Cumberland Mission and American Independence", rvd., 608; *Convention Troops and the Perfidy of Sir William Howe*, (doc.), 721-723; Fay's "George Washington, Republican Aristocrat", rvd., 764; Sears's "George Washington", rvd., 764; "Deane Papers", rvd., 766; Barck's "New York City during the War for Independence", rvd., 810.

United States history, national period, ROBINSON's *Prohibition in the Confederacy*, 50-58; *Journal of a Journey to the Westward* (doc.), 65-88; Smither's "Journals of the Fourth Congress of the Republic of Texas", I.-III., rvd., 133; Falconer's "Letters and Notes of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841-1842", rvd., 134; Lynch's "Fifty Years of Party Warfare", rvd., 135; Robinson's "Thomas B. Reed, Parliamentarian", rvd., 137; Foreman's "Traveler in Indian Territory", rvd., 138; Faulkner's "Quest for Social Justice", rvd., 139; Martin's "Michigan-Wisconsin Boundary Case in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923-1926", rvd., 142; Phelps's "Anglo-American Peace Movement in the Mid-Nineteenth Century", rvd., 165; "John Askin Papers", II., rvd., 170; Bassett's

- "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", V., rvd., 171; Konkle's "Joseph Hopkinson", rvd., 172; Richman's "Ioway to Iowa", rvd., 173; Green's "Constitutional Development in the South Atlantic States", rvd., 174; Stoke's "Foreign Relations of the Federal State", rvd., 176; Blakeslee's "Interpretations of American Foreign Policy", rvd., 177; Roz's "De Roosevelt à Hoover, 1910-1930", rvd., 177; Howard's "Our American Music", rvd., 178; *Closing of the Port of New Orleans* (doc.), 280-286; *President Hayes's Notes of Four Cabinet Meetings* (doc.), 286-289; Jusserand's "Sentiment Américain pendant la Guerre", rvd., 339; Pershing's "My Experiences in the World War", rvd., 341; Humphrey's "Economic History of the United States", rvd., 350; Warren's "Jacobin and Junto", rvd., 354; Bruce's "Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era", rvd., 355; Chinard's "Correspondence of Jefferson and Du Pont de Nemours", rvd., 357; Malone's "Correspondence between Jefferson and Du Pont de Nemours", rvd., 357; Webb's "Great Plains", rvd., 359; Fuller's "History of the Pacific Northwest", rvd., 360; Coy's "Great Trek", rvd., 383; Winston's "Life of Jefferson Davis", rvd., 384; Schafer's "Carl Schurz, Militant Liberal", rvd., 385; Wright's "Conscientious Objectors in the Civil War", rvd., 386; Millis's "Martial Spirit", rvd., 387; Hafen and Ghent's "Broken Hand", rvd., 388; Wright's "American Interpretations of Natural Law", rvd., 561; Hackett's "Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas", rvd., 564; Fuess's "Daniel Webster", rvd., 565; Hulbert's "Forty - Niners", rvd., 567; Hergesheimer's "Sheridan", rvd., 568; Oberholtzer's "History of the United States since the Civil War", IV., rvd., 569; Pringle's "Theodore Roosevelt", rvd., 570; Elegen's "Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860", rvd., 572; Janson's "Background of Swedish Immigration, 1840-1930", rvd., 572; Howland's "Survey of American Foreign Relations", 1931, rvd., 573; Thomas's "American Neutrality in 1793", rvd., 609; Hamilton's "Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell", II., rvd., 610; MERR's *British Party Politics and the Oregon Treaty*, pp. 653-677; STEARNS's *Reform Periodicals and Female Reformers, 1830-1860*, pp. 678-699; HAMILTON's *Lincoln's Election an Immediate Menace to Slavery in the States?* 700-711; *John Howard Payne and the Cherokee Indians* (doc.), 723-730; Miller's "Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America", I. [short print], II., rvd., 768; Porter's "John Jacob Astor, Business Man", rvd., 769; Nichols's "Franklin Pierce, Young Hickory of the Granite Hills", rvd., 771; Dumond's "Secession Movement, 1860-1861", rvd., 772; Dumond's "Southern Editorials on Secession", rvd., 772; Caldwell's "James A. Garfield, Party Chieftain", rvd., 774; Barnes's "John G. Carlisle, Financial Statesman", rvd., 777; Kötzschke's "Thomas Woodrow Wilson", rvd., 779; Hagedorn's "Leonard Wood", rvd., 780; Alexander's "Memories of the World War, 1917-1918", rvd., 782; Graves's "America's Siberian Adventure, 1918-1920", rvd., 782; Boyd's "Alabama in the Fifties", rvd., 810; Ghent's "Early Far West, 1540-1850", rvd., 811; Riegel's "America moves West", rvd., 811; Schafer's "California Letters of Lucius Fairchild", rvd., 812; see also states by name, and diplomatic history.
- "United States and Mexico", by J. F. Rippy, rvd., 814.
- "Unknown War: the Eastern Front", by Rt. Hon. W. S. Churchill, rvd., 762.
- USHER, A. P., (R) Sée's "Französische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", I., 103; (R) Wadsworth and Mann's "Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire", rvd., 318; (R) "Winthrop Papers", II., 556.
- Vallentin - Luchaire, Antonina, "Stresemann", rvd., 800.
- VAN HOESEN, H. B., (R) Paetow's "Guide to the Study of Medieval History," 296; (ed.) "Papyri in the Princeton-University Collections", rvd., 91.
- VAN NOSTRAND, J. J., (R) Holmes's "Architect of the Roman Empire", 365.

- VASILIEV, A., (R) Buckler's "Harunul-Rashid and Charles the Great", 583.
- Veale, E. W. W., (ed.) "Great Red Book of Bristol", rvd., 739.
- "Verkehrswesen im Kriege: die Oesterreichischen Eisenbahnen", by Bruno Enderes, *et al.*, rvd., 604.
- VERNADSKY, GEORGE, (R) Chaninov's "History of Russia", 155; "Lenin, Red Dictator", rvd., 343; (R) Reddaway's "Documents of Catherine the Great", rvd., 794.
- "Victoria, Queen, Letters of", ed. by G. E. Buckle, 3d ser., vol. II., rvd., 549.
- "Vie Économique des Provinces Illyriennes, 1809-1813", by Melitta Pivec-Stelè, rvd., 322.
- "Vieille Amérique: la Louisiane au Temps des Français", by Georges Oudard, rvd., 382.
- Villiers, Baron Marc de, "Expédition de Cavelier de La Salle dans le Golfe du Mexique, 1684-1687", rvd., 557.
- VINCENT, J. M., (R) Keyser's "Die Geschichtswissenschaft, Aufbau und Aufgaben", 298; (R) Wigmore's "Principles of Judicial Proof", 362.
- "Vinland Voyages", by Matthias Thórdarson, rvd., 345.
- Virginia, CRAVEN's *Dissolution of the London Company for Virginia*, 14-24; ADAMS's *View of Cornwallis's Surrender at Yorktown*, 25-49; Eckenrode's "Story of the Campaign and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351; Landers's "Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown", rvd., 351; Eckenrode and Conrad's "Official Guidebook of the Yorktown Sesquicentennial Celebration", rvd., 352; Gallatin's "Journal of the Siege of York-town", rvd., 352; Bruce's "Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era", rvd., 355; Bell's "Sunlight on the Southside", rvd., 606; Cappon's "Bibliography of Virginia History since 1865", rvd., 611.
- "Virginia Campaign and the Blockade and Siege of Yorktown", by H. L. Landers, rvd., 351.
- "Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era", by Kathleen Bruce, rvd., 355.
- "Voyages en France en 1787, 1788, et 1789", by Arthur Young, ed. by Henri Sée, rvd., 596.
- Wadsworth, A. P., "Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780", rvd., 318.
- Wales, *see* Great Britain.
- Walsh, E. A., "Last Stand", rvd., 343.
- War of 1812, *see* United States history, national period.
- Warren, Charles, "Jacobin and Junto", rvd., 354.
- "Washington, George", by L. M. Sears, rvd., 764.
- "Washington, George, Republican Aristocrat", by Bernard Fay, rvd., 764.
- "Washington, George, the Son of his Country", by Paul van Dyke, rvd., 166.
- Webb, J. J., "Adventures in the Santa Fé Trade, 1844-1847", ed. by R. P. Bieber, rvd., 173.
- Webb, W. P., "Great Plains", rvd., 359.
- Webster, C. K., "Foreign Policy of Castlereagh, 1812-1815", rvd., 323.
- "Webster, Daniel", by C. M. Fuess, rvd., 565.
- WERTENBAKER, T. J., (R) Chinard's "Correspondence of Jefferson and Du Pont de Nemours", 357; (R) Malone's "Correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and Pierre Samuel du Pont de Nemours, 1798-1817", 357; (R) "Journals of the Council of the State of Virginia", I, II., 809.
- "Wesley, John, Letters of the Rev.", ed. by John Telford, rvd., 538.
- WEST, A. B., (R) Robinson's "Excavations at Olynthus", II.-IV., 300; (R) Dinsmoor's "Archons of Athens in the Hellenistic Age", 529.
- WHITAKER, A. P., (R) "Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas", 564.
- Whiting, C. E., "Studies in English Puritanism from the Restoration to the Revolution", rvd., 371.
- Wigmore, J. H., "Principles of Judicial Proof", rvd., 362.
- Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, Ulrich von, deceased, 617.
- Wilcken, Ulrich, "Alexander der Grosse", rvd., 528.

- Wilkinson, Spenser, "Rise of General Bonaparte", rvd., 159.
- "William the Third and the Defence of Holland, 1672-1674", by Mary C. Trevelyan, rvd., 106.
- Williamson, J. A., "Evolution of England", rvd., 94.
- Willson, D. H., (ed.) "Parliamentary Diary of Robert Bowyer, 1606-1607", rvd., 746.
- "Wilson, Thomas Woodrow: sein Leben und sein Wirken", by Richard Köttschke, rvd., 779.
- WILSON, G. G., (R) Sanborn's "Origins of the Early English Maritime and Commercial Law", 98.
- Winston, R. W., "High Stakes and Hair Trigger: the Life of Jefferson Davis", rvd., 384.
- WINTER, J. G., (R) Johnson and Van Hoesen's "Papyri in the Princeton University Collections", 91.
- "Winthrop Papers", II., rvd., 556.
- Wisconsin, Martin's "Michigan - Wisconsin Boundary Case in the Supreme Court of the United States, 1923-1926", rvd., 142.
- WITKE, CARL, (R) "Documents relating to the Early History of Hudson Bay", 389; (R) Sage's "Sir James Douglas and British Columbia", 613.
- "Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution", by Ivy Pinchbeck, rvd., 325.
- "Wood, Leonard: a Biography", by Hermann Hagedorn, rvd., 780.
- World War, *see* Modern European history and countries by name.
- Wright, B. F., jr., "American Interpretations of Natural Law: a Study in the History of Political Thought", rvd., 561.
- Wright, E. N., "Conscientious Objectors in the Civil War", rvd., 386.
- WYLLIES, R. K., (R) Ghent's "Early Far West, 1540-1850", 811; (R) Riegel's "America moves West", 811.
- Yardley, J. H. R., "Before the Mayflower", rvd., 806.
- "Ymago Mundi de Pierre d'Ailly", rvd., 127.
- Young, Arthur, "Voyages en France en 1787, 1788, et 1789", rvd., 596.
- Young, Jean, (ed.) "Narratives of the Discovery of America", rvd., 345.
- Yovanovitch, Dragolioub, "Effets Économiques et Sociaux de la Guerre en Serbie", rvd., 380.
- Zechlin, Egmont, "Bismarck und die Grundlegung der Deutschen Grossmacht", rvd., 547.

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884

Chartered by Congress in 1889

Principal Office

40 B STREET, S. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER, 1931: Life members, 554; annual members, 2844; institutions, 312; total, 3710. Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership.

MEETINGS: An annual meeting is held in the last days of each year. The program of papers presented and the business meeting occupy three days. The average attendance exceeds 500.

The Association maintains close relations with the state and local historical societies through conferences in connection with the annual meetings.

The Pacific Coast Branch holds meetings in December on the Pacific Coast. Full membership in the Association is maintained.

PUBLICATIONS: The *Annual Report*, covering the activities of the Association, and a supplementary volume or volumes of importance to students of history are printed by virtue of an appropriation by Congress of \$12,000 each fiscal year, and are sent to members who request them.

The *American Historical Review*, surveying the entire field of Ancient, Medieval, and Modern, including American, history, published quarterly, is sent to all members.

PRIZES: The *John H. Dunning Prize*, of \$200, is awarded for an essay on a subject in the field of American history.

The *George Louis Beer Prize*, of \$250, is awarded for the best work upon any phase of European international history since 1895.

The *Jean Jules Jusserand Medal* is offered annually for the best work on intellectual relations between America and one or more European countries.

Contributions to the section of Historical News have been made by T. S. Anderson, A. I. Andrews, F. B. Artz, G. C. Boyce, J. P. Boyd, T. R. S. Broughton, E. C. Burnett, L. J. Cappon, E. N. Curtis, G. M. Dutcher, H. L. Gray, J. E. Haley, R. W. Irwin, J. F. Jameson, Louise P. Kellogg, W. T. Laprade, L. M. Larson, R. F. Nichols, W. S. Robertson, Eva M. Sanford, T. H. Thomas, Janet W. Wiecking.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXVIII

☞ The names of contributors of articles or of reviews are printed in small capitals. The titles of articles are in italics, of reviews, within quotation marks. Abbreviated titles are used in cross references, books being mentioned only in the field of their chief interest. Where a contributor appears as author and reviewer (A) and (R) are used.

- "Abailard, Peter", Sikes, 586.
Abernethy, T: P., "From Frontier to Plantation in Tennessee", 771.
Acheson, S. H., "Joe Bailey", 606.
Adam Smith on the American Revolution (doc.), 715-720.
Adams, J. T., "March of Democracy", I., 571.
Adams, W: F., "Ireland and Irish Emigration to the New World from 1815 to the Famine", 752.
"Agricultural Credit in the United States", Sparks, 175.
Alazard, J., *et al.*, "Histoire et Historiens de l'Algérie", 110.
"Albert, S. M. le Roi", Galet, 162.
Algeria: Alazard, *et al.*, *Histoire et Historiens*, 110.
"Alien Merchants in England, 1350 to 1377", Beardwood, 96.
ALLISON, J: M. S., "Monsieur Thiers", 112; (R) Pirenne's "Histoire de Belgique", VII., 157; Harris's "Lamartine et le Peuple", 750.
ALLISON, W: H., Sweet's "Methodism in American History", 797.
Ambler, C: H., "A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley", 129; paper, 442.
"America in the Pacific", Dulles, 609.
"American Foreign Policy in Mexican Relations", Callahan, 607.
American Historical Association: Report on Historical Scholarship in America, 301; Toronto Meeting, 431; Bolton, Presidential Address, 448; financial statement, 612; list of officers and committees, 613; Johnson, Introduction to the Social Sciences in Schools, 721.
American history, *see* United States history, and other countries of North and South America by name.
"American Opinion on the Unification of Italy", Marraro, 383.
"American Political Thought", Jacobson, 165.
"American Population before the Federal Census of 1790", Greene and Harrington, 770.
"American Relations with Turkey", Gordon, 171.
"Amherst, Jeffery, Journal . . . 1758 to 1763", ed. by Webster, 104.
Ancient history: Ridgeway, Early Age of Greece, 86; Ferguson, Treasurers of Athena, 87; Westermann and Keyes, eds., Theadelphia tax lists, 89; Schaefer, Staatsform und Politik, 144; Baur, Ros-tovtzeff, and Bellinger, eds., Dura-Europos, 145; Ciaceri, Magna Grecia, 306; Glotz, Histoire Grecque, 356; Vogt, Römische Republik, 357; Wolf, Römische Kaiserzeit, 357; Macurdy, Hellenistic Queens, 359; Robinson, Alexander's Expedition, 527; Azaïs and Chambard, Recherches Archéologiques en Ethiopie, 530; Bellinger, Dura Hoards, 582; Piganiol, Constantin, 582; Ferguson, Athenian Tribal Cycles, 723; Cary, Legacy of Alexander, 725; Cross, Epirus, 784.

- "And so began the Irish Nation", MacCall, 361.
- ANDERSON, T. S., Phipps's "Armies of the First French Republic", III., 327.
- André, Louis, "Sources de l'Histoire de France: XVII^e Siècle", VI., 790.
- Andreas, Willy, "Deutschland vor der Reformation", 736.
- ANDREWS, C. M., Crump's "Colonial Admiralty Jurisdiction", 122; "Court Records of Maine", II., 124.
- Anglo-Saxon Press in Mexico, 1846-1848*, SPELL, 20-31.
- Annotated Dashiell's Map*, MILLER, 70-73.
- Another Dispatch from the United States Consulate in New Orleans* (doc.), 291-295.
- Anrich, Ernst, "Jugoslawische Frage und die Julikrise, 1914", 373.
- "Archives of British Honduras", I., ed. by Burdon, 164.
- "Archives of Maryland", XLVIII., XLIX., ed. by Pleasants, 602.
- "Armies of the First French Republic", III., Phipps, 327.
- ARMSTRONG, W. E., Wheeler-Bennett's "Disarmament and Security since Locarno", 598.
- ARTZ, F. B., Hearnshaw's "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers, 1815-1865", 370; "'1830': Études sur les Mouvements Libéraux et Nationaux de 1830", 594.
- Aspinall, A., "Cornwallis in Bengal", 151.
- "Athenian Tribal Cycles", Ferguson, 723.
- "Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States," Paullin and Wright, J: K., 563.
- "Au Service de la France", VIII., IX., Poincaré, 119, 794.
- Austria: Sieghart, Die letzten Jahrzehnte, 330; Buckland, Metternich, 746; Herman, Metternich, 746.
- "Austro-German Diplomatic Relations, 1908-1914", Wedel, 762.
- Azaïs, R. B., and Chambard, R., "Cinq Années de Recherches Archéologiques en Éthiopie", 530.
- BAILEY, T. A., *World War Analogues of the Trent Affair*, 286-290.
- BAINTON, R. H., Ponnelle and Bordet's "St. Philip Neri", 98.
- "Baker, Newton D.", Palmer, 352.
- Baker, R. S., "Woodrow Wilson", III., IV., 138.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, Kernkamp's "De Handel op den Vijand, 1572-1609", 150; Japikse's "Correspondentie van Willem III.", II., 320.
- BARKER, E. C., Callahan's "American Foreign Policy in Mexican Relations", 607.
- BARKER, H. F., *Founders of New England*, 702-713.
- Barlow, Roger, "Brief Summe of Geographie", ed. by E. G. R. Taylor, 587.
- BARNES, H. E., Goldenweiser's "History, Psychology, and Culture", 783.
- BARNES, VIOLA F., Holmes's "Increase Mather: a Bibliography of his Works", 569.
- Bates, E. S. and Dittmore, J: V., "Mary Baker Eddy", 781.
- Bauer, Heinrich, "Oliver Cromwell", 366.
- Baumont, Maurice, "Fall of the Kaiser", 163.
- Baur, P. V. C., Rostovtzeff, M. I., and Bellinger, A. R., (eds.) "Excavations at Dura-Europos: Third Season", 145.
- BAXTER, J. P., 3rd, Palmer's "Newton D. Baker", 352; Wilgus's "Transporting the A. E. F. in Western Europe", 352.
- BEALE, H. K., Simkins and Woody's "South Carolina during Reconstruction", 345; Jordan's "Development of Religious Toleration in England from the Reformation to the Death of Queen Elizabeth", 741.
- BEARD, C. A., Becker's "Heavenly City of the Eighteenth-Century Philosophers", 590; Schlesinger's "Rise of the City, 1878-1898", 779; paper, 440.
- Beard, Mary R., "On Understanding Women", 143.
- Beardwood, Alice, "Alien Merchants in England", 96.
- Beatty, R. C., "William Byrd of Westover", 377.
- BECKER, CARL, Bury's "Idea of Progress", 304; (A) "Heavenly City of the Eighteenth-Century Philosophers", 590.
- Belgium: Pirenne, Histoire de B., 157; Galet, Roi Albert, 162; Van der Linden,

- et al., eds., Lodewijk van Velthem, 363; Vierset, Occupation Allemande, 795.
- BELL, H. C., "Letters of Queen Victoria", III., 551.
- BELLER, E. A., Pannier's "L'Église Réformée sous Louis XIII.", I., II., 100.
- BELLINGER, A. R., Schaefer's "Staatsform und Politik", 144; Macurdy's "Hellenistic Queens", 359; (A) "Third and Fourth Dura Hoards", 582.
- BELLQUIST, E. C., Tunberg's "Sveriges Riksdag", I., 148.
- BEMIS, S. F., Leland's "Guide", I., 165; paper, 433.
- BENNS, F. L., Baumont's "Fall of the Kaiser", 163.
- BENTON, E. J., Kirkland's "History of American Economic Life", 572.
- Berkeley, G. F.-H., "Italy in the Making, 1815 to 1846", 749.
- "Beveridge and the Progressive Era", Bowers, 350.
- "Bibliographical Guide to History of Christianity", ed. by Case, 145.
- Bibliography: Pirenne, et al., Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique, 158; Haering, ed., Dahlmann-Waitz, Quellenkunde, 310; John Carter Brown Library, 375.
- "Bibliotheca Americana: Catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library in Brown University", III., 375.
- Bieber, R. P., (ed.) "Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-1861", 172.
- BIGELOW, JOHN, "Christopher Columbus: Documents and Proofs of his Genoese Origin", 733.
- Biggar, H. P., (ed.) "Works of Samuel de Champlain", IV., 319.
- "Bilan de la Guerre", Gide and Oualid, 120.
- Bingham, R. W., "History of Buffalo", 383.
- BINKLEY, R. C., Cooke and Stickney's "Readings", 160; paper, 444.
- "Biography of Lafayette College", Bishop-Skillman, 342.
- Bishop-Skillman, David, "Biography of Lafayette College", 342.
- BLAISDELL, D. C., Bruneau's "Traditions et Politique de la France au Levant", 561; Kohn's "Nationalism and Imperialism in the Hither East", 763.
- BLAKE, R. P., Piganiol's "L'Empereur Constantin", 582.
- "Blathwayt, William", Jacobsen, 368.
- BLEGEN, T. C., Hicks's "Populist Revolt", 347.
- Boak, A. E. R., paper, 440.
- BOGART, E. L., Ambler's "History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley", 129; "Friedrich List: Schriften", 156.
- "Bohemia in the Eighteenth Century", Kerner, 544.
- BOLANDER, L. H., Clark's "Lambert Wickes", 128.
- BOLTON, H. E., *Epic of Greater America*, 448-474.
- BOND, B. W., JR., Meyer's "Colonel Richard M. Johnson", 381.
- BONHAM, M. L., JR., Savelle's "George Morgan", 603.
- Bonno, Gabriel, "Constitution Britannique devant l'Opinion Française de Montaigne à Bonaparte", 591.
- Bowers, C. G., "Beveridge and the Progressive Era", 350.
- BOYD, A. R., Costigan's "Sir Robert Wilson", 593.
- Boyd, J. P., (ed.) "Susquehannah Papers", I-III., 338.
- BOYD, W. K., Craven's "Edmund Ruffin", 775.
- "Brackenridge, Life and Writings of Hugh Henry", Newlin, 769.
- BRAND, C. F., *Reaction of British Labor to the Policies of President Wilson during the World War*, 263-285.
- BRIDENBAUGH, CARL, Bingham's "History of Buffalo", 383.
- "Brief Summe of Geographie", by Roger Barlow, ed. by Taylor, 587.
- BRINTON, CRANE, Carré's "Correspondance Inédite du Marquis de Ferrières", 325; Hazen's "French Revolution", 744.
- "British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914", VII., VIII., ed. by Gooch and Temperley, 332, 760.
- British Empire: Aspinall, Cornwallis in Bengal, 151; Burdon, ed., British Honduras, 164; Pinkerton, Hudson's Bay Company, 173; Kenney, Captain James Knight, 610; see also Great Britain.

- BROCKUNIER, S. H., Ernst's "Roger Williams", 568.
- Brosnan, C. J., "Jason Lee", 605.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., Beard's "On Understanding Women", 143.
- Bruneau, André, "Traditions et Politique de la France au Levant", 561.
- Brunner, Heinrich, "Gesammelte Aufsätze", 93.
- Bruun, Geoffrey, "Saint-Just", 592.
- "Bryan and World Peace", Curti, 388.
- Buck, S. J., Newlin's "Hugh Henry Brackenridge", 769.
- Buckland, C. S. B., "Metternich and the British, 1809 to 1813", 746.
- Buckle, G. E., (ed.) "Letters of Queen Victoria", III., 551.
- "Buffalo, History of", Bingham, 383.
- Burdon, J. A., (ed.) "Archives of British Honduras", I., 164.
- "Bureau du Roi, 1848-1873: le Comte de Chambord et les Monarchistes", Noailles, 595.
- BURNETT, E. C., (ed.) "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", V., 127; (R) Pleasants, (ed.) "Archives of Maryland", XLVIII., XLIX., 602; Abernethy's "From Frontier to Plantation in Tennessee", 771.
- Burpee, L. J., paper, 434.
- BURR, G. L., Pastor's "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", XV., XVI., 541.
- Burton, H. E., "Discovery of the Ancient World", 581.
- Bury, J. B., "Idea of Progress", 304.
- "Bushell, Thomas, Life of", Gough, 367.
- BUTIN, R., Azais and Chambard's "Cinq Années de Recherches Archéologiques en Éthiopie", 530.
- "Byrd, William, of Westover", Beatty, 377.
- "Cabinet Council of England", II., by E. R. Turner, 743.
- CALDWELL, R. G., Chase's "Négociations du Texas en Europe", 131.
- CALHOUN, G. M., Ridgeway's "Early Age of Greece", II., 86.
- CALLAHAN, J. M., (A) "American Foreign Policy in Mexican Relations", 607; (R) Dulles's "America in the Pacific", 609.
- Calonne's East India Company, NUSSBAUM, 475-497.
- "Cambridge Medieval History", VII., 535.
- Canada: *Secret Military Document, 1825* (doc.), 295-300.
- Cannon, C. L., (ed.) "Narratives of the Trans-Mississippi Frontier", 132.
- CAPPON, L. J., Wertenbaker's "Norfolk", 126; Chamberlayne's "Vestry Book of Stratton Major Parish", 378; Dodson's "Alexander Spotswood", 798.
- Carré, Henri, (ed.) "Correspondance Inédite du Marquis de Ferrières", 325.
- CARROLL, E. M., "Documents Diplomatiques Français", sér. 1, vol. III., IV., 116, 759.
- Cartellieri, Alexander, "Weltstellung des Deutschen Reiches, 911-1047", 312.
- CARTER, C. E., Flick's "Papers of Sir William Johnson", VII., 167.
- Cary, M., "Legacy of Alexander", 725.
- Case, S. J., (ed.) "Bibliographical Guide to History of Christianity", 144.
- CAUGHEY, JOHN, Thomas's "Spanish Indian Policy of Don Juan Bautista de Anza, 1777-1787", 170.
- "Celts et l'Expansion Celtique", Hubert, 727.
- "Československá Vlastivěda", IV., ed. by Novotný, 788.
- "Chamberlain, Joseph", I., Garvin, 757.
- CHAMBERLAIN, J. P., Latané's "Development of the League of Nations Idea", 576.
- Chamberlayne, C. G., (ed.) "Vestry Book of Stratton Major Parish, 1729-1783", 378.
- "Champlain, Samuel de, Works of", IV., ed. by Biggar, 319.
- Chase, Mary K., "Négociations du Texas en Europe", 131.
- CHILDS, J. B., "Catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library in Brown University", III., 375.
- China: PEAKE, *Documents available for Research*, 61; Hudson, Europe and China, 161; Shryock, State Cult of Confucius, 335; Swann, Pan Chao, 562; Comte de Palikao, Expédition de C., 594; Peake, Nationalism and Education, 598.

- Chinard, Gilbert, (ed.) Lahontan's "Dialogues Curieux", 166.
- "Christianity in Celtic Lands", Gougaud, 308.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., Sabatier's "Le Speculum Perfectionis", II., 94; Bates and Dittmore's "Mary Baker Eddy", 781.
- Church, F. C., "Italian Reformers, 1534-1564", 538.
- Church history: Ponnelle and Bordet, St. Philip Neri, 98; Case, Bibliographical Guide, 145; Eekhof, In Necessariis Unitas, 149; Gougaud, Christianity in Celtic Lands, 308; Guilday, Councils of Baltimore, 380; Pastor, Geschichte der Päpste, 541; Spahn, Reichskirche vom Trienter Konzil, 540.
- Ciaceri, Emanuele, "Storia della Magna Grecia", III., 306.
- "Cinq Années de Recherches Archéologiques en Éthiopie", Azais and Chambard, 530.
- Civilization, history of: Perrier, L'Unité Humaine, 142; Bury, Idea of Progress, 304; Kulischer, Kriegs- und Wanderzüge, 360; Hearnshaw, ed., Representative Thinkers, 370; Becker, Heavenly City, 590; Hubert, Expansion Celtique, 727; Walser, Renaissance, 735; Goldenweiser, History, Psychology, Culture, 783.
- Clapham, J. H., "Economic History of Modern Britain", II., 753.
- Clark, J. M., "Costs of the World War", 120.
- CLARK, V. S., Economic and Social History of the World War, vols. by J. M. Clark, Gide and Oualid, 120; Kohn and Meyendorff, Riedl, Huber, Meerwarth, and Stamp, 596; Stockder's "Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Syndicate, 1893-1929", 372.
- Clark, W. B., "Lambert Wickes", 128.
- Clarkson, J. D., (ed.) "History of Russia from the Earliest Times to the Rise of Commercial Capitalism", 588.
- "Clermont-Tonnerre", Du Bus, 107.
- CLYDE, P. H., Lasker's "Problems of the Pacific, 1931", 355.
- COATES, W. H., Raymond's "John Milton in an Era of Revolt", 589.
- COCHRAN, M. H., Anrich's "Jugoslawische Frage und die Julikrise, 1914", 373.
- Codignola, Arturo, (ed.) "I Fratelli Ruffini", 113.
- COKER, F. W., "Politica Methodice Digesta of Althusius", 789.
- "Colonial Admiralty Jurisdiction", Crump, 122.
- "Columbus, Christopher: Documents and Proofs of his Genoese Origin", 733.
- Combarieu, Abel, "Sept Ans à l'Élysée avec Émile Loubet", 370.
- "Company of Scotland", Insh, 102.
- "Constitution Britannique devant l'Opinion Française de Montesquieu à Bonaparte", Bonno, 591.
- Constitutional history: Tunberg, Sveriges Riksdag, 148; McKisack, Parliamentary Representation, 585; THOMPSON, FAITH, *Parliamentary Confirmations of the Charter*, 659; Turner, Cabinet Council of England, 743.
- "Contemporary Roumania", Rouček, 597.
- Conway, Agnes, "Henry VII.'s Relations with Scotland and Ireland", 97.
- Cooke, W. H., (ed.) "Readings", 160.
- "Coolidge, Archibald Cary: Life and Letters", H. J. Coolidge and Lord, 579.
- Coolidge, H. J., and Lord, R. H., "Archibald Cary Coolidge: Life and Letters", 579.
- "Corn Laws and Social England", C. R. Fay, 794.
- Cornaz, Ernest, "Mariage Palatin de Marguerite de Savoie", 788.
- "Cornwallis in Bengal", Aspinall, 151.
- "Correspondance Inédite du Marquis de Ferrières", ed. by Carré, 325.
- "Correspondances de Robien et Bellangerais, 1765-1791", ed. by Le Moy, 106.
- "Correspondence of Pope Gregory VII.", ed. by Emerton, 314.
- "Correspondentie van Willem III.", II., ed. by Japikse, 320.
- "Cost of the War to Russia", Stanislas Kohn, 596.
- Costigan, Giovanni, "Sir Robert Wilson, a Soldier of Fortune in the Napoleonic Wars", 593.
- "Costs of the World War", by J. M. Clark, 120.

- Cousland, K. H., paper, 435.
 Cox, Isaac J., paper, 433.
 CRANE, V. W., McCallum's "Letters of Eleazar Wheelock's Indians", 601.
 Craven, Avery, "Edmund Ruffin", 775.
 Craven, W. F., "Dissolution of the Virginia Company", 566.
 CREAGH, J. T., Guilday's "History of the Councils of Baltimore", 380.
 Crewe, *Marquess of*, "Lord Rosebery", 117.
 "Cromwell, Oliver", Heinrich Bauer, 366.
 Cross, A. L., Turner's "Cabinet Council of England, 1622-1784", II., 743.
 Cross, G. N., "Epirus", 784.
 Crump, Helen J., "Colonial Admiralty Jurisdiction", 112.
 "Cuban Situation and our Treaty Relations", Wright, 608.
 Curti, M. E., "Bryan and World Peace", 388.
 CURTIS, E. E., Hammond's "Letters and Papers of Major-General John Sullivan", II., 379; French's "General Gage's Informers", 799.
 CURTIS, E. N., Bruun's "Saint-Just", 592.
 "Dahlmann-Waitz, Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", ed. by Haering, 310.
 "Damascus Chronicle", ed. by Gibb, 146.
 Dangerfield, R. J., "In Defense of the Senate: a Study in Treaty Making", 801.
 DAVIDSON, P. G., Gilpatrick's "Jeffersonian Democracy in North Carolina", 169; Trenholme's "The Ratification of the Federal Constitution in North Carolina", 602; Simms's "John Taylor", 800; paper, 441.
 Dawson, Christopher, "Making of Europe", 785.
 "Defense of the Senate: a Study in Treaty Making", Dangerfield, 801.
 De Forest, L. E., (ed.) "Louisbourg Journals, 1745", 796.
 "DeRenne Georgia Library at Wormsloe", 174.
 "Desertion of Alabama Troops from the Confederate Army", Martin, 806.
 De Torres, A. D., "La Lega di Lepanto", 365.
 "Deutschland vor der Reformation", Andreas, 736.
 "Development of Religious Toleration in England", Jordan, 741.
 "Development of the League of Nations Idea: Documents and Correspondence of Theodore Marburg", ed. by Latané, 576.
 DE WEERD, H. A., Galet's "S. M. le Roi Albert", 162; Vierset's "Occupation Allemande en Belgique", 795.
 "Dialogues Curieux", ed. by Chinard, 166.
 "Dictionary of American Biography", ed. by Malone, VIII., IX., 336.
 DIETZ, F. C., (A) "English Public Finance, 1558-1641", 740; (R) Clapham's "Economic History of Modern Britain", II., 753.
 "Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860", ed. by Manning, 573.
 Diplomatic history: Schuman, War and Diplomacy, 114; Owsley, King Cotton, 135; Cooke and Stickney, Readings, 160; Lasker, Problems of the Pacific, 355; Howard, Partition of Turkey, 373; Curti, Bryan and World Peace, 388; *Lyons-Seward Treaty of 1862*, 516; Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914, 116, 554, 759; Manning, Inter-American Affairs, 573; Wheeler-Bennett, Disarmament and Security, 598; Callahan, American Mexican Relations, 607; British Documents on the Origins of the War, 1898-1914, 760; Wedel, Austro-German Relations, 762; Langer and Armstrong, Foreign Affairs Bibliography, 764; Hill, United States and Brazil, 803.
 "Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Brazil", Hill, 803.
 "Disarmament and Security since Locarno, 1925-1931", Wheeler-Bennett, 598.
 Discovery and exploration: Biggar, ed., Works of Champlain, 319; Burton, Discovery of the Ancient World, 581; Kelly, Pedro de Alvarado, 599.
 "Discovery of the Ancient World", Burton, 581.
 "Dissolution of the Virginia Company", W. F. Craven, 566.
 Dobrée, Bonamy, "William Penn", 600.

- Documents available for Research on the Modern History of China*, PEAKE, 61-70.
- "Documents Diplomatiques Français", sér. 1, vol. III., IV., 116, 759; sér. 2, vol. III., sér. 3, vol. IV., 554.
- "Documents Illustrative of the Slave Trade to America", III., ed. by Donnan, 768.
- Dodson, Leonidas, "Alexander Spotswood, Governor of Colonial Virginia", 798.
- DONNAN, ELIZABETH, Gaston - Martin's "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", 103; (ed.) "Documents Illustrative of the Slave Trade to America", III., 768.
- DORN, W. L., Hearing's "Dahlmann-Waitz, Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 310.
- Doughty, A. G., paper, 444.
- Douglas, D. C., (ed.) "Feudal Documents from the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds", 532.
- "Droit Coutumier de Cambrai", Meijers and De Blécourt, 730.
- "Droysen und die Preussisch-Deutsche Frage", Gilbert, 157.
- Du Bus, Charles, "Clermont-Tonnerre", 107.
- Dulles, F. R., "America in the Pacific", 609.
- DUNCALF, F., La Monte's "Feudal Monarchy in the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem", 313.
- DUNHAM, A. L., Fay's "Corn Laws and Social England", 794.
- Dupouy, Auguste, "Histoire de Bretagne", 364.
- DUTCHER, G. M., Kircheisen's "Napoleon", 108; McClellan's "Venice and Bonaparte", 153.
- "Early Age of Greece", II., Ridgeway, 86.
- EATON, W. C., Bandel's "Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-1861", 172.
- "Eaton, General William", Rodd, 604.
- "Economic and Social History of Europe, 1300-1530", J. W. Thompson, 316.
- Economic history: Insh, Trading Company of Scotland, 102; Clark, J. M., Costs of World War to America, 120; Kernkamp, Netherland trade 1573-1609, 150; Lipson, Economic History of England, 317; Gough, Thomas Bushell, 367; Stockder, Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Syndicate, 372; Kirkland, American Economic Life, 572; Kohn, Cost of the War to Russia, 596; Riedl, Industrie Oesterreichs, 596; Stamp, British Taxation in World War, 597; Clapham, British Economic History, 753; Donnan, ed., Slave Trade to America, 768.
- "Economic History of England", II., III., Lipson, 317.
- "Economic History of Modern Britain", II., Clapham, 753.
- "Eddy, Mary Baker", Bates and Dittimore, 781.
- Eckhof, A., "De Zinspreuk in Necessariis Unitas . . .", 149.
- "L'Eglise Réformée de Paris sous Louis XIII.", I., II., Pannier, 100.
- "1830: Études sur les Mouvements Libéraux et Nationaux de 1830", 594.
- "Einwirkung des Krieges auf Bevölkerungsbewegung in Deutschland", Meerwarth, *et al.*, 596.
- ELLERY, ELOISE, Thimme's "Weltkrieg ohne Waffen: die Propaganda der Westmächte gegen Deutschland, ihre Wirkung und ihre Abwehr", 559.
- Emerton, Ephraim, (ed.) "Correspondence of Pope Gregory VII.", 314.
- "Empereur Constantin", Piganiol, 582.
- "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", VII., VIII., ed. by Seligman, 526.
- English Game Law System*, KIRBY, 240-262.
- "English Public Finance, 1558-1641", Dietz, 740.
- "Ephemerides of Alexander's Expedition", C: A. Robinson, 527.
- Epic of Greater America*, BOLTON, 448.
- "Epirus: a Study in Greek Constitutional Development", G. N. Cross, 784.
- "Era of the Muckrakers", Regier, 807.
- Ernst, James, "Roger Williams, New England Firebrand", 568.
- Ettinger, A. A., "Mission to Spain of Pierre Soulé, 1853-1855", 343.
- "Europe and China to 1800", Hudson, 161.
- "Europe from 1494 to 1610", Grant, 149.
- "L'Europe Occidentale de 888 à 1125", Fliche, 92.

- Evans, W. A., "Mrs. Abraham Lincoln", 384.
- "Evolution of the French People", Seignobos, 732.
- "Excavations at Dura-Europos: Third Season", ed. by P. V. C. Baur, *et al.*, 145.
- "Expédition de Chine de 1860: Souvenirs du Général Cousin de Montauban, Comte de Palikao", ed. by Comte de Palikao, 594.
- "Fall of the Inca Empire and Spanish Rule in Peru", Means, 766.
- "Fall of the Kaiser", Baumont, 163.
- FAULKNER, H. U., Hendrick's "Life of Andrew Carnegie", 777.
- Fay, C. R., "Corn Laws", 794.
- FAY, S. B., Poincaré's "Au Service de la France", VIII., IX., 119, 794; "British Documents on the Origins of the War", VII., VIII., 332, 760; "Documents Diplomatiques Français, 1871-1914", III., IV., 554.
- Ferguson, W. S., "Treasurers of Athena", 87; "Athenian Tribal Cycles", 723; paper, 440.
- "Feudal Documents from the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds", ed. by Douglas, 532.
- "Feudal Monarchy in the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem", La Monte, 313.
- "First Century of English Feudalism", Stenton, 360.
- Fischer, Joseph, (ed.) "Ptolomaei Geographiae Codex Urbinas Graecus 82", 726.
- Fish, Carl Russell, deceased, 181.
- FISHER, LILLIAN, E., Kelly's "Pedro de Alvarado", 599.
- Fleming, D. F., "United States and the League of Nations, 1918-1920", 578.
- Fleming, Walter Lynwood, deceased, 182.
- Fliche, Augustin, "Histoire du Moyen Age", II., 92.
- Flick, A. C., (ed.) "Papers of Sir William Johnson", VII., 167.
- FLING, F. M., "Correspondances de Robien et Bellangerais, 1765-1791", 106.
- Flippin, P. S., "Herschel V. Johnson of Georgia", 382.
- FORD, G. S., Hafner's "Der Freiherr vom Stein", 154; Ritter's "Stein: eine Politische Biographie", 546; paper, 443.
- FORD, W. C., Bower's "Beveridge and the Progressive Era", 350.
- "Foreign Affairs Bibliography, 1919-1932", by Langer and Armstrong, 764.
- "Forgotten Frontiers: Spanish Indian Policy of Anza", ed. by A. B. Thomas, 170.
- Founders of New England*, BARKER, 702-713.
- "Founding of Churchill, being the Journal of Captain James Knight, 1717", ed. by Kenney, 610.
- FOWLER, H. N., "Excavations at Dura-Europos", 145.
- France: Pannier, Église Réformée, 100; Gaston-Martin, Nantes, 103; Le Moy, ed., XVIII^e Siècle Breton, 106; Du Bus, Clermont-Tonnerre, 107; Kircheisen, Napoleon, 108; Allison, Thiers, 112; Poincaré, Souvenirs, 119, 794; Gide and Oualid, Bilan de la Guerre, 120; Gershoy, French Revolution, 152; McClellan, Venice and Bonaparte, 153; Carré, ed., Correspondance de Ferrières, 325; Nouillac, Limousin, 364; Latouche, Nice, 364; Dupouy, Bretagne, 364; Combarieu, Président Loubet, 370; NUSSBAUM, *Calonne's India Company*, 475; Lefebvre, Grande Peur, 545; Bonno, Constitution Britannique devant l'Opinion Française, 591; Bruun, St.-Just, 592; "1830", 594; Palikao, ed., Cousin de Montauban, 594; Noailles, Bureau du Roi, 595; Huber, Population pendant la Guerre, 596; Seignobos, Evolution of the French, 732; Hazen, French Revolution, 744; Harris, Lamartine, 750; André, Les Sources de l'Histoire de France, 790; Lokke, France and the Colonial Question, 791; Van Deussen, Sieyes, 792; Houben, Compagnie des Indes, 793.
- "France and the Colonial Question, 1763-1801", Lokke, 791.
- FRANK, TENNEY, Vogt and Wolf's "Römische Geschichte", 357.
- "Fränkische Kultur und der Islam", Patzelt, 362.
- French, Allen, "General Gage's Informers", 799.
- "French Revolution", Gershoy, 152.

- "French Revolution", Hazen, 744.
 Friedrich, C. J., (ed.) "Politica Digesta of Althusius", 789.
 "Frontier Lady: Recollections of the Gold Rush", by Sarah Royce, ed. by Gabriel, 606.
 "Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-1861", by Eugene Bandel, ed. by Bieber, 172.
 "Frontier to Plantation in Tennessee", Abernethy, 771.
 FURBER, HOLDEN, intro. to doc., 74-75.
- GABRIEL, R. H., "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", VII., VIII., 526; Paulin's "Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States", 563; paper, 440.
 Galet, *Général*, "S. M. le Roi Albert", 162.
 Ganshof, F. L., "Recherches sur les Tribunaux de Châtellenie en Flandre avant le Milieu du XIII^e Siècle", 584.
Garibaldi's American Contacts and his Claims to American Citizenship, GAY, 1-19.
 GARLOCK, F. L., Sparks's "Agricultural Credit in the United States", 175.
 GARRETT, M. B., Lefebvre's "La Grande Peur de 1789", 545.
 Garvin, J. L., "Joseph Chamberlain", I., 757.
 Gaston-Martin, "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", 103.
 GAY, H. N., *Garibaldi's American Contacts and his Claims to American Citizenship*, 1-19; (R) Codignola's "I Fratelli Ruffini" and "Ruffini e i suoi Tempi", 113; deceased, 183.
 GEARY, J. A., Gougoud's "Christianity in Celtic Lands", 308.
 "General Gage's Informers", French, 799.
 Geography: Martin, ed., George Washington Atlas, 376; Stevenson, Geography of Ptolemy, 529; Paulin, Atlas of the United States, 563; Barlow, Brief Summe of Geographie, 587; Fischer, ed., Ptolomaei Codex, 726.
 "Geography of Claudius Ptolemy", tr. by Stevenson, 529.
 GERIG, J. L., Hubert's "Les Celtes et l'Expansion Celtique", 727.
 Germany: Hafner, Stein, 154; Notz, ed., Friedrich List, 156; Gilbert, Droysen, 157; Baumont, Fall of the Kaiser, 163; Cartellieri, Deutsches Reich, 911-1047, 312; Nowak, Germany's Road to Ruin, 371; Ritter, Stein, 546; Valentin, Deutsche Revolution, 1848, 549; Andreas, Deutschland vor der Reformation, 736; Steefel, Schleswig-Holstein, 754; Johnson, German Episcopate, 919-1024, 736.
 "Germany's Road to Ruin", Nowak, 371.
 Gershoy, Leo, "The French Revolution", 152.
 "Gesammelte Aufsätze", Brunner, 93.
 "Gesammelte Studien zur Geistesgeschichte der Renaissance", Walser, 735.
 "Geschichte der Deutschen Revolution von 1848-1849", Valentin, 549.
 "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", XV., XVI., Pastor, 541.
 "Geschiedenis van de Noord-Nederlandsche Geschiedschrijving in de Middeleeuwen", Romein, 584.
 GETTELL, R. G., McIlwain's "Growth of Political Thought in the West", 358.
 Gewehr, W. M., paper, 441.
 Gibb, H. A. R., (ed.) "The Damascus Chronicle", 146.
 Gide, Charles, and Oualid, W., "Bilan de la Guerre", 120.
 Gilbert, Felix, "Droysen und die Preussisch-Deutsche Frage", 157.
 GILLESPIE, J. E., Dawson's "The Making of Europe", 785.
 Gilpatrick, D. H., "Jeffersonian Democracy in North Carolina", 169.
 GIPSON, L. H., Boyd's "Susquehanna Company Papers", I-III., 338; paper, 441.
 "Glanvill, De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Regni Angliae", ed. by Woodbine, 533.
 "Glendower, Owen", Lloyd, 365.
 Glotz, Gustave, "Histoire Ancienne", II., 356.
 Godard, George S., paper, 444.
 Göthe, Gustaf, "Om Umeå Lappmarks Svenska Kolonisation", 369.
 Goldenweiser, Alexander, "History, Psychology, and Culture", 783.
 Gooch, G. P., and Temperley, H., (eds.) "British Documents on the Origins of the War", VII., VIII., 332, 760.

- GOODWIN, CARDINAL, Cannon's "Narratives of the Trans-Mississippi Frontier", 132; Royce's "Recollections of the Gold Rush and Early California", 606; Lockwood's "Pioneer Days in Arizona", 802.
- GORDON, L. J., "American Relations with Turkey", 171.
- GOTTSCHALK, LOUIS, Du Bus's "Clermont-Tonnerre", 107; Bonno's "Constitution Britannique devant l'Opinion Française de Montesquieu à Bonaparte", 591.
- GOUGAUD, DOM LOUIS, "Christianity in Celtic Lands", 308.
- GOUGH, J. W., "Life of Thomas Bushell", 367.
- GOULD, C. P., Lokke's "France and the Colonial Question, 1763-1801", 791.
- "Gouverneur Kemble Warren", Taylor, 805.
- "Grande Peur de 1789", Lefebvre, 545.
- GRANT, A. J., "Europe from 1494 to 1610", 149.
- Great Britain: FURBER, ed., *James, Naval Historian*, 74; Conway, Henry VII. and Scotland and Ireland, 97; Crewe, Rosebery, 117; Crump, Admiralty jurisdiction, 122; KIRBY, *English Game Law System*, 240; BRAND, *British Labor and President Wilson*, 263; TALMAN, ed., *Secret Military Document*, 295; Japikse, *Correspondentie van Willem III.*, 320; Williams, Stanhope, 322; Greig, ed., Hume's letters, 323; Bauer, Cromwell, 366; Jacobsen, William Blathwayt, 368; Buckle, Letters of Queen Victoria, 551; Raymond, John Milton, 589; Thomson, Secretaries of State, 590; GUTTRIDGE, ed., *Adam Smith Memorial*, 715; Dietz, English finances, 740; Jordan, Toleration, 741; Hicks Beach, Sir Michael Hicks Beach, 756; Garvin, Joseph Chamberlain, 757; Fay, Corn laws, 794.
- GREENE, E. B., Burnett's "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", V., 127; "Historical Scholarship in America", 301; (A) with VIRGINIA D. HARRINGTON, "American Population before the Federal Census of 1790", 770; paper, 443.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., Marraro's "American Opinion on the Unification of Italy", 383; Berkeley's "Italy, 1815-1846", 749.
- GREGORIE, ANNE K., "Thomas Sumter", 168.
- GREIG, J. Y. T., (ed.) "Letters of David Hume", 323.
- GRIFFITHS, JOHN, Lloyd's "Owen Glendower", 365.
- "Growth of Political Thought in the West", McIlwain, 358.
- GUICCIARDINI, Conte Paolo, (ed.) "Francesco Guicciardini: Diario del Viaggio in Spagna", 737.
- "Guicciardini, Francesco: Diario del Viaggio in Spagna", ed. by Conte Paolo Guicciardini, 737.
- "Guide to Materials for American History in Paris", I., Leland, 165.
- GUILDAY, PETER, "History of the Councils of Baltimore, 1791-1884", 380.
- GUTTRIDGE, G. H., intro. to doc., 714-715; paper, 441.
- HACKER, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B., "United States since 1865", 385.
- HAERING, HERMANN, (ed.) "Dahlmann-Waitz, Quellenkunde der Deutschen Geschichte", 310.
- HAFNER, HERBERT, "Der Freiherr vom Stein", 154.
- HALL, W. P., Crewe's "Lord Rosebery", 117; Garvin's "Joseph Chamberlain", I., 757.
- HALLBERG, C. W., "Suez Canal", 155.
- HAMILTON, C. H., Shryock's "State Cult of Confucius", 335.
- HAMMOND, O. G., (ed.) "Letters and Papers of Major-General John Sullivan", II., 379.
- "Handel op den Vijand, 1572-1609", I., Kernkamp, 150.
- HANSEN, M. L., Stephenson's "Religious Aspects of Swedish Immigration", 387; Greene and Harrington's "American Population before the Federal Census of 1790", 770.
- HARDY, OSGOOD, Means's "Fall of the Inca Empire and the Spanish Rule in Peru", 766.
- "Harkness Collection in the Library of Congress: Calendar of Spanish Manu-

- scripts concerning Peru, 1531-1651", 564.
- HARLOW, R. V., *Gerrit Smith and the John Brown Raid*, 32-60.
- HARRIS, Ethel, "Lamartine et le Peuple", 750.
- HART, F. R., Insh's "Company of Scotland", 102.
- Hart, S. H., and Hulbert, A. B., (eds.) "Zebulon Pike's Arkansaw Journal", 774.
- Hauck, A. A., paper, 434.
- HAY, T. R., Taylor's "Gouverneur Kemble Warren", 805.
- Hayem, Julien, deceased, 183.
- Hayes, C. J. H., "Political and Cultural History of Modern Europe", I, 739.
- Hazen, C. D., "French Revolution", 744.
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., (ed.) "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers, 1815-1865", 370.
- HEATON, HERBERT, Lipson's "Economic History of England", II, III, 317.
- "Heavenly City of the Eighteenth-Century Philosophers", Becker, 590.
- Hedges, J. B., paper, 434.
- "Hellenistic Queens", Macurdy, 359.
- HELMREICH, E. C., Sieghart's "Letzte Jahrzehnte einer Grossmacht", 330; Wedel's "Austro-German Diplomatic Relations", 762.
- Hendrick, B. J., "Andrew Carnegie", 777.
- "Henry VII's Relations with Scotland and Ireland", Conway, 97.
- Herman, Arthur, "Metternich", 746.
- Hicks, J. D., "Populist Revolt", 347; paper, 436.
- Hicks Beach, *Lady Victoria*, "Sir Michael Hicks Beach", 756.
- HIGBY, C. P., (A) "Modern Europe", 328; (F) Steefel's "Schleswig-Holstein", 754.
- Hill, L. F., "United States and Brazil", 803.
- "Histoire Ancienne", II., Glotz, 356.
- "Histoire de Belgique", VII., Pirenne, 157.
- "Histoire de Bretagne", Dupouy, 364.
- "Histoire du Comté de Nice", Latouche, 364.
- "Histoire du Limousin et de la Marche", Nouillac, 364.
- "Histoire du Moyen Age", II., Fliche, 92.
- "Histoire et Historiens de l'Algérie", Alazard, *et al.*, 110.
- "Historical Scholarship in America", 301.
- Historiography: Greene, Historical Scholarship in America, 301; Trevelyan, George Otto Trevelyan, 329; Coolidge, Archibald Cary Coolidge, 579; Romein, Noord-Nederlandsche Geschiedschrijving, 584.
- "History of American Economic Life", Kirkland, 572.
- "History of Europe from 1378 to 1494", Waugh, 787.
- "History of Modern Europe", Higby, 328.
- "History of Russia from the Earliest Times to the Rise of Commercial Capitalism", by Pokrovsky, ed. by Clarkson, 588.
- "History of the Councils of Baltimore, 1791-1884", Guilday, 380.
- "History of the United States", by A. E. Martin, 387.
- "History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley", Ambler, 129.
- "History, Psychology, and Culture", Goldenweiser, 783.
- Holmes, T. J., "Increase Mather: a Bibliography", 569.
- HOSKINS, H. L., Hallberg's "Suez Canal", 155.
- Houben, Henri, "Liquidation de la Compagnie des Indes", 793.
- How, Walter Wybergh, deceased, 813.
- How William James came to be a Naval Historian* (doc.), 74-85.
- HOWARD, H. N., Gordon's "American Relations with Turkey", 171; "Partition of Turkey", 373; Rouček's "Contemporary Roumania", 597.
- HOWE, M. A. DeW., (A) "Moorfield Storey", 137; (R) Trevelyan's "George Otto Trevelyan", 329; Coolidge and Lord's "Archibald Cary Coolidge", 579.
- Huber, Michel, "Population de la France pendant la Guerre", 596.
- Hubert, Henri, "Celtas et l'Expansion Celtique", 727.
- Hudson, G. F., "Europe and China to 1800", 161.
- "Hudson's Bay Company", Pinkerton, 173.
- HULME, E. M., Church's "Italian Reformers, 1534-1564", 538.

- "Hume, David, Letters of", ed. by Greig, 323.
- HUMMEL, A. W., Swann's "Pan Chao", 562.
- HYDE, W. W., Burton's "Discovery of the Ancient World", 581; "Ptolomaei Geographiae Codex", 726.
- HYMA, ALBERT, Eekhof's "De Zinspreuk in Necessariis Unitas", 149; Romein's "Geschiedenis van de Noord-Nederlandsche Geschiedschrijving", 584; Walser's "Renaissance", 735; paper, 439.
- "Idea of Progress", Bury, 304.
- "Increase Mather: a Bibliography of his Works", Holmes, 569.
- "Industrie Oesterreichs während des Krieges", Riedl, 596.
- Innis, H. A., paper, 433.
- Insh, G. P., "Company of Scotland", 102.
- "International Adjudications", mod. ser., IV., ed. by J. B. Moore, 159.
- "Introduction to the Social Sciences in Schools", Henry Johnson, 721.
- "Ireland and Irish Emigration to the New World", W. F. Adams, 752.
- IRWIN, R. W., Rodd's "General William Eaton", 604.
- "Italian Reformers, 1534-1564", Church, 538.
- Italy: GAY, *Garibaldi's American Contacts*, 1; Codignola, Ruffini, 113; De Torres, Lega di Lepanto, 365; Church, Reformers, 1534-1564, 538; Berkeley, Italy, 749.
- "Italy in the Making", Berkeley, 749.
- Jacobsen, Gertrude A., "William Blathwayt", 368.
- Jacobson, J. M., "American Political Thought", 165.
- Jane, L. Cecil, deceased, 183.
- Japikse, N., (ed.) "Correspondentie van Willem III.", II., 320.
- JÁSZI, OSCAR, Kerner's "Bohemia in the Eighteenth Century", 544.
- "Jeffersonian Democracy in North Carolina", Gilpatrick, 169.
- Jernegan, M. W., "Laboring and Dependent Classes in Colonial America", 376.
- "Joe Bailey, the Last Democrat", Acheson, 606.
- Joffre, Maréchal, "Mémoires, 1910-1917", 558.
- JOHNSON, A. C., "Tax Lists from Theadelphia", 89; Ciaceri's "Magna Grecia", III., 306.
- JOHNSON, E. N., Cartellieri's "Weltstellung des Deutschen Reiches", 312; (A) "Secular Activities of the German Episcopate, 919-1024", 786.
- Johnson, G. G., "Social History of the Sea Islands", 375.
- Johnson, Henry, "Introduction to the Social Sciences in Schools", 721.
- "Johnson, Herschel V., of Georgia", Flippin, 382.
- "Johnson, Colonel Richard M., of Kentucky", L. W. Meyer, 381.
- Jones, T. F., (ed.) "New York University", 801.
- JORANSON, EINAR, Patzelt's "Fränkische Kultur und der Islam", 362.
- JORDAN, H. D., Owsley's "King Cotton Diplomacy", 135.
- Jordan, W. K., "Religious Toleration in England", 741.
- "Jugoslawische Frage und die Julikrise, 1914", Anrich, 373.
- Jusserand, Jean Jules, deceased, 183.
- KELLOGG, LOUISE P., Chinard's Lahontan's "Dialogues Curieux", 166.
- Kelly, J. E., "Pedro de Alvarado", 599.
- Kenney, J. F., (ed.) "Journal of Captain James Knight, 1717", 610.
- Kerner, R. J., "Bohemia in the Eighteenth Century", 544.
- Kernkamp, J. H., "De Handel op den Vijand, 1572-1609", I., 150.
- Kerr, W. B., paper, 437.
- Keyes, C. W., (ed.) "Tax Lists from Theadelphia", 89.
- "King Cotton Diplomacy", Owsley, 135.
- KINGSBURY, SUSAN M., Craven's "Dissolution of the Virginia Company", 566.
- KIRBY, CHESTER, *English Game Law System*, 240-262.
- Kircheisen, F. M., "Napoleon", 108.
- Kirkland, E. C., "A History of American Economic Life", 572.

- KNAPLUND, Paul, Hicks Beach's "Sir Michael Hicks Beach", 756.
- Knappen, M. M., paper, 439.
- KNIGHT, M. M., Alzard's "Histoire et Historiens de l'Algérie", 110.
- Kohn, Hans, "Nationalism and Imperialism in the Hither East", 763.
- Kohn, Stanislas, "Cost of the War to Russia", 596.
- KRAEMER, C. J., JR., Cross's "Epirus", 784.
- Krey, A. C., paper, 443.
- "Kriegs- und Wanderzüge", Alexander and Eugen Kulischer, 360.
- KROUT, J. A., Martin's "History of the United States", 387.
- Kulischer, Alexander and Eugen, "Kriegs- und Wanderzüge", 360.
- LABAREE, L. W., "Documents Illustrative of the Slave Trade to America", III., 768.
- "Laboring and Dependent Classes in Colonial America", Jernegan, 376.
- Lahontan, Baron de, "Dialogues Curieux", 166.
- "Lamartine et le Peuple", Harris, 750.
- La Monte, J. L., "Feudal Monarchy in the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem", 313.
- Lauctot, Gustave, paper, 435.
- Landon, Fred, paper, 434.
- LANE, F. C., *Venetian Shipping during the Commercial Revolution*, 219-237; paper, 439.
- Lane-Poole, Stanley, deceased, 183.
- Langer, W: L., and Armstrong, H. F., "Foreign Affairs Bibliography, 1919-1932", 764.
- LARSEN, J. A. O., Glotz's "Histoire Ancienne", II., 356.
- Larson, Henrietta M., paper, 436.
- Lasker, Bruno, (ed.) "Problems of the Pacific, 1931", 355.
- Latané, J. H., (ed.) "Development of the League of Nations Idea", 576.
- Latouche, Robert, "Histoire du Comté de Nice", 364.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., Peake's "Nationalism and Education in Modern China", 598.
- League of Nations: Latané, League of Nations Idea, 576; Fleming, United States and the League, 578.
- LEAR, F. S., Brunner's "Gesammelte Aufsätze", 93.
- "Lee, Jason", Brosnan, 605.
- Lefebvre, Georges, "Grande Peur de 1789", 545.
- "Lega di Lepanto nel Carteggio Diplomatico Inedito di Don Luys de Torres", De Torres, 365.
- "Legacy of Alexander", Cary, 725.
- Leland, W. G., "Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris", I., 165.
- Le Moy, A., (ed.) "Correspondances de Robien et Bellangerais, 1765-1791", 106.
- "Letters of David Hume", ed. by Greig, 323.
- "Letters of Eleazar Wheelock's Indians", ed. by McCallum, 601.
- "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", V., ed. by Burnett, 127.
- "Letzten Jahrzehnte einer Grossmacht", Sieghart, 330.
- Levett, A. Elizabeth, deceased, 620.
- LEWINSON, PAUL, Johnson's "Sea Islands", 375; (A) "Negro Suffrage and White Politics in the South", 387.
- Libby, C. T., (ed.) "Court Records of Maine", II., 124.
- "Life of Andrew Carnegie", Hendrick, 777.
- "Life of John Taylor", Simms, 800.
- "Life of Sir Michael Hicks Beach", Lady Victoria Hicks Beach, 756.
- "Life of Thomas Bushell", Gough, 367.
- "Lincoln, Mrs. Abraham", Evans, 384.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., Johnson's "Introduction to the Social Sciences in Schools", 721; paper, 437.
- LINGLEY, C: R., Howe's "Moorfield Storey", 137; Sullivan's "Our Times", IV., 780.
- Lipson, E., "Economic History of England", II., III., 317.
- "Liquidation de la Compagnie des Indes", Houben, 793.
- "List, Friedrich: Schriften", II., ed. by Notz, 156.
- Lloyd, J. E., "Owen Glendower", 365.
- Lockwood, F. C., "Pioneer Days in Arizona", 802.
- "Lodewijk van Velthem's Voortzetting", II., 363.

- LOEWENBERG, B. J., *Reaction of American Scientists to Darwinism*, 687-701.
- LOKKE, C. L., "France and the Colonial Question, 1763-1801", 791.
- LONN, ELLA, Martin's "Desertion of Alabama Troops from the Confederate Army", 806; paper, 441.
- "Louisbourg Journals, 1745", ed. by De Forest, 796.
- LUCAS, H: S., Pirenne, Nowé, and Obreen's "Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique", 158; Vander Linden, *et al.*, "Lodewijk van Velthem's Voortzetting", II., 363; Ganshof's "Tribunaux de Châtellenie en Flandre", 584.
- LUTZ, R. H., Valentin's "Deutsche Revolution von 1848-1849", 549.
- LYBYER, A. H., Howard's "Partition of Turkey", 373.
- Lyons-Seward Treaty of 1862* (doc.), 516-525.
- MacCall, Seamus, "And so began the Irish Nation", 361.
- McCallum, J. D., (ed.) "Letters of Eleazar Wheelock's Indians", 601.
- McClellan and the Peace Plank of 1864*, C: R. WILSON, 498-505.
- McClellan, G: B., "Venice and Bonaparte", 153.
- MACDONALD, WILLIAM, Adams's "March of Democracy", I., 571.
- McGiffert, Arthur Cushman, deceased, 620.
- MCCRANE, R. C., *Some Aspects of American State Debts in the Forties*, 673-686; paper, 436.
- Mellwain, C: H., "Political Thought in the West, from the Greeks to the End of the Middle Ages", 358.
- MACKINNEY, L. C., Fliche's "Moyen Age", II., 92; Sikes's "Peter Abailard", 586.
- McKisack, May, "Parliamentary Representation of the English Boroughs during the Middle Ages", 585.
- MacNair, H. F., paper, 438.
- MACURDY, GRACE H., "Hellenistic Queens", 359; (R) Cary's "Legacy of Alexander", 725.
- Maine: Libby, ed., Court Records of M., 124.
- "Making of Europe: Introduction to the History of European Unity", Dawson, 785.
- MALONE, C. B., Hudson's "Europe and China", 161.
- Malone, Dumas, (ed.) "Dictionary of American Biography", VIII., IX., 336.
- Manning, W: R., (ed.) "Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860", 573.
- "March of Democracy", I., by J. T. Adams, 571.
- MARCHAM, F: G., Jacobsen's "William Blathwayt", 368.
- "Mariage Palatin de Marguerite de Savoie", Cornaz, 788.
- Marraro, H. R., "American Opinion on the Unification of Italy", 383.
- Martin, A. E., "History of the United States", 387; (R) Dobrée's "William Penn", 600.
- Martin, Bessie, "Desertion of Alabama Troops from the Confederate Army", 806.
- Martin, Lawrence, (ed.) "George Washington Atlas", 378.
- Martin, P. A., paper, 443.
- Martin, T: P., paper, 444.
- MAY, ARTHUR, Herman's "Metternich", 746; Buckland's "Metternich and the British Government, 1809 to 1813", 745.
- MEANS, P. A., (R) "Harkness Collection in the Library of Congress: Calendar of Spanish Manuscripts concerning Peru, 1531-1651", 564; (A) "Fall of the Inca Empire and the Spanish Rule in Peru", 766.
- Medieval history: Fliche, Du Moyen Age, 92; Brunner, Rechtsgeschichte, 93; Sabatier, Speculum Perfectionis, 94; Beardwood, Alien Merchants in England, 96; Gibb, ed., Damascus Chronicle, 146; Previté-Orton, Opera T. Livii, 147; La Monte, Feudal Monarchy in Jerusalem, 313; Emerton, ed., Correspondence of Gregory VII., 314; Thompson, Economic and Social, 1300-1530, 316; Stenton, English Feudalism, 360; Patzelt, Fränkische Kultur und Islam, 362; Douglas, ed., Bury St. Edmunds, 532; Woodbine, Glanvill, 533; Cambridge Medieval History, 535; Varga, Vom Finsteren Mittel-

- alter', 583; Sikes, Peter Abailard, 586; Strayer, Normandy under St. Louis, 729; Meijers, ed., *Droit de Cambrai*, 730; Dawson, *Making of Europe*, 785; Waugh, *Europe from 1378 to 1494*, 787. Meerwarth, Rudolf, *et al.*, "Einwirkung des Krieges auf Bevölkerungsbewegung in Deutschland", 596.
- Meijers, E. M., and Blécourt, A. S. de, "Droit Coutumier de Cambrai", 730.
- "Mémoires du Maréchal Joffre, 1910-1917", 558.
- MERIT, B. D., Robinson's "Ephemerides of Alexander's Expedition", 527.
- Merk, Frederick, paper, 438.
- "Mes Souvenirs sur l'Occupation Allemande en Belgique", Vierset, 795.
- "Methodism in American History", Sweet, 797.
- "Metternich", Herman, 746.
- "Metternich and the British, 1809 to 1813", Buckland, 746.
- Meyendorff, A. F., "Social Cost of the War", 596.
- MEYER, L. J., Wright's "Cuban Situation and our Treaty Relations", 608.
- Meyer, L. W., "Colonel Richard M. Johnson of Kentucky", 381.
- Military history: Phipps, *Armies of First French Republic*, 327; Joffre, *Mémoires*, 558.
- MILLER, HUNTER, *Annotated Dashiell's Map*, 70-73.
- MILNE, A. T., intro. to doc., 511-516.
- "Mission to Spain of Pierre Soulé, 1853-1855", Ettinger, 343.
- Modern European history: Grant, *Europe, 1494 to 1610*, 149; Higby, *Modern Europe*, 328; Anrich, *Jugoslawische Frage*, 373; Thimme, *Weltkrieg ohne Waffen*, 559; Rouček, *Contemporary Roumania*, 597; Hayes, *Modern Europe*, 739.
- Moody, V. A., paper, 437.
- MOORE, CHARLES, Whitley's "Gilbert Stuart", 340; Martin's "George Washington Atlas", 378.
- MOORE, J. B., (ed.) "International Adjudications", mod. ser., IV., 159; Ettinger's "Mission to Spain of Pierre Soulé", 343.
- Moulton, Augustus F., deceased, 813.
- MOWAT, R. B., Higby's "Modern Europe", 328.
- "Morgan, George", Savelle, 603.
- MORGAN, W. T., Williams's "Stanhope", 322.
- MUNRO, D. C., (R) "Cambridge Medieval History", VII., 535; deceased, 618.
- "Nantes au XVIII^e Siècle", by Gaston-Martin, 103.
- "Napoleon", Kircheisen, 108.
- "Narratives of the Trans-Mississippi Frontier", ed. by Cannon, 132.
- "Nationalism and Education in Modern China", Peake, 598.
- "Nationalism and Imperialism in the Hither East", Kohn, 763.
- Navassa, NICHOLS, 505-510.
- Near East: Gordon, *American Relations with Turkey*, 171; Bruneau, *France au Levant*, 561; Kohn, *Nationalism and Imperialism*, 763.
- "Négociations du Texas en Europe", by Mary K. Chase, 131.
- "Negro Suffrage and White Politics in the South", Lewinson, 387.
- NEILSON, N., Beardwood's "Alien Merchants in England", 96; Douglas's "Feudal Documents from the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds", 532; paper, 439.
- NELSON, E. W., Andreas's "Deutschland vor der Reformation", 736.
- "New York University, 1832-1932", ed. by Jones, 801.
- NEWHALL, R. A., Previté-Orton's "Opera Hactenus Inedita T. Livii", 147; Strayer's "Normandy under Saint Louis", 729; Waugh's "History of Europe from 1378 to 1494", 787.
- Newlin, C. M., "Hugh Henry Brackenridge", 769.
- NICHOLS, R. F., Flippin's "Herschel V. Johnson of Georgia", 382; Navassa, 505-510; paper, 443.
- Noailles, *Marquis de "Le Bureau du Roi, 1848-1873: le Comte de Chambord et les Monarchistes"*, 595.
- "Norfolk", Wertebaker, 126.
- "Normandy under Saint Louis", Strayer, 729.

- Notz, William, (ed.) "Friedrich List: Schriften", II., 156.
- Nouillac, J., "Histoire du Limousin et de la Marche", 364.
- Novotný, Václav, (ed.) "Českoslovenká Vlastivěda", IV., 788.
- Nowak, K. F., "Germany's Road to Ruin", 371.
- NUSSBAUM, F. L., *Calonne's East India Company*, 475-497; (R) Houben's "La Liquidation de la Compagnie des Indes, 1793-1794", 793.
- "Oliver's Secretary: John Milton in an Era of Revolt", Raymond, 589.
- "On Understanding Women", Mary Beard, 143.
- "Opera Hactenus Inedita T. Livii", ed. by Previté-Orton, 147.
- "Origin and Development of the State Cult of Confucius", Shryock, 335.
- "Our Times", IV., Mark Sullivan, 780.
- Owsley, F. L., "King Cotton Diplomacy", 135.
- PACKARD, S. R., Grant's "Europe from 1494 to 1610", 149; Nouillac's "Histoire du Limousin et de la Marche", 364; Latouche's "Histoire du Comté de Nice", 364; Dupouy's "Histoire de Bretagne", 364; Meijers and Blécourt's "Droit Coutumier de Cambrai", 730.
- PAINTER, SIDNEY, Emerton's "Correspondence of Pope Gregory VII.", 314.
- Palikao, *Comte de*, (ed.) "L'Expédition de Chine de 1860: Souvenirs du Général Cousin de Montauban, Comte de Palikao", 594.
- PALM, F. C., André's "Sources de l'Histoire de France: XVII^e Siècle", VI., 790.
- Palmer, Frederick, "Newton D. Baker", 352.
- "Pan Chao, Foremost Woman Scholar of China", Swann, 562.
- Pannier, Jacques, "L'Église Réformée sous Louis XIII.", I, II., 100.
- "Papers of Sir William Johnson", ed. by Flick, 167.
- PARGELLIS, S. M., "Journal of Jeffery Amherst, 1758 to 1763", 104; Thomson's "Secretaries of State, 1681-1782", 590; "Louisbourg Journals, 1745", 796.
- Parliamentary Confirmations of the Great Charter*, FAITH THOMPSON, 659-672.
- "Parliamentary Representation of the English Boroughs during the Middle Ages", McKisack, 585.
- "Partition of Turkey", Howard, 373.
- Pastor, L. F. von, "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters", XV., XVI., 541.
- Patzelt, Erna, "Fränkische Kultur und der Islam", 362.
- Paullin, C. O., and Wright, J. K., "Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States", 563.
- PAXSON, F. L., Turner's "Significance of Sections in American History", 773; paper, 442.
- PEAKE, C. H., *Documents available for Research on the Modern History of China*, 61-70; "Nationalism and Education in Modern China", 598.
- "Pedro de Alvarado", Kelly, 599.
- "Penn, William", Dobrée, 600.
- Perrier, Paul, "L'Unité Humaine", I., 142.
- "Personal Memoirs of Joffre, Field Marshal of the French Army", 558.
- PHILLIPS, U. B., "Catalogue of the De-Renne Georgia Library at Wormsloe", 174; paper, 442.
- Phipps, R. W., "Armies of the First French Republic", III., 327.
- Piganiol, André, "L'Empereur Constantin", 582.
- "Pike's (Zebulon) Arkansaw Journal", S. H. Hart and A. B. Hulbert, 774.
- "Pilgrim Fathers from a Dutch Point of View", Plooij, 374.
- Pinkerton, R. E., "Hudson's Bay Company", 173.
- "Pioneer Days in Arizona", Lockwood, 802.
- Pirenne, H., "Histoire de Belgique", VII., 157; with H. Nowé and H. Obreen, "Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique", 158.
- Pleasant, J. H., (ed.) "Archives of Maryland", XLVIII., XLIX., 602.
- Plooij, D., "Pilgrim Fathers from a Dutch Point of View", 374.

- Poincaré, Raymond, "Au Service de la France", VIII., IX., 119, 794.
- Pokrovsky, M. N., "History of Russia from the Earliest Times to the Rise of Commercial Capitalism", ed. by J. G. Clark-son, 588.
- "Politica Methodice Digesta of Johannes Althusius", ed. by Friedrich, 789.
- "Political and Cultural History of Modern Europe", I., Hayes, 739.
- Political theory: Chinard, ed., Lahontan's Dialogues, 166; McIlwain, Political Thought in the West, 358; Friedrich, ed., Althusius, 789.
- POMFRET, J. E., Kulischer's, "Kriegs- und Wanderzüge", 360; Hayes's "Political and Cultural History of Modern Europe", I., 739.
- Ponnelle, Louis, and Bordet, Louis, "St. Philip Neri", 98.
- "Population de la France pendant la Guerre", Huber, 596.
- "Populist Revolt", J. D. Hicks, 347.
- "Presbyterian Churches and the Federal Union, 1861-1869", Vander Velde, 804.
- Previté-Orton, C. W., (ed.) "Opera Hactenus Inedita T. Livii", 147.
- "Problems of the Pacific, 1931", ed. by Lasker, 355.
- "Ptolomaei Geographiae Codex Urbinae Graecus 82", ed. by Fischer, 726.
- "Purchase of the Danish West Indies", Tansill, 575.
- QUAIFE, M. M., "Zebulon Pike's Arkansas Journal", 774.
- RAGATZ, L. J., Burdon's "Archives of British Honduras", I., 164; Barlow's "A Brief Summe of Geographie", 587.
- "Ratification of the Federal Constitution in North Carolina", Trenholme, 602.
- Rauch, Karl, (ed.) Brunner's "Gesammelte Aufsätze", 93.
- Raymond, Dora N., "Oliver's Secretary: John Milton in an Era of Revolt", 589.
- Reaction of American Scientists to Darwinism*, LOEWENBERG, 687-701.
- Reaction of British Labor to the Policies of President Wilson during the World War*, BRAND, 263-285.
- READ, CONYERS, Conway's "Henry VII.'s Relations with Scotland and Ireland", 97.
- "Readings", ed. by W. H. Cooke and Edith P. Stickney, 160.
- "Recherches sur les Tribunaux de Châtellenie en Flandre avant le Milieu du XIII^e Siècle", Ganshof, 584.
- Regier, C. C., "Era of the Muckrakers", 807.
- "Reichskirche vom Trienter Konzil bis zur Auflösung des Reiches", I., ed. by Spahn, 540.
- "Religious Aspects of Swedish Immigration", G: M. Stephenson, 385.
- "Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Syndicate, 1893-1929", Stockder, 372.
- "Rhett, Robert Barnwell", Laura A. White, 134.
- RICHARDS, GERTRUDE R. B., "Francesco Guicciardini: Diario", 737.
- Ridgeway, Sir William, "Early Age of Greece", II., 86.
- Riedl, Richard, "Industrie Oesterreichs während des Krieges", 596.
- RIPPY, J. F., "Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860", 573; paper, 436.
- "Rise of the City, 1878-1898", Schlesinger, 779.
- Ritter, Gerhard, "Stein", 546.
- ROBBINS, R. M., Hacker and Kendrick's "United States since 1865", 385.
- ROBINSON, C: A., JR., "Ephemerides of Alexander's Expedition", 527; (R) Bellinger's "Third and Fourth Dura Hoards", 582.
- Robinson, G. T., "Rural Russia under the Old Régime", 552.
- Robinson, J. S., "A Journal of the Santa Fe Expedition under Colonel Doniphan", 132.
- Rodd, F. R., "General William Eaton", 604.
- Rodkey, F. S., paper, 438.
- "Römische Geschichte", Wolf and Vogt, 357.
- Romein, Jan, "Geschiedenis van de Noord-Nederlandsche Geschiedschrijving in de Middeleeuwen", 584.
- "Rosebery", Marquess of Crewe, 117.
- ROUČEK, J. S., "Contemporary Roumania

- and her Problems", 597; (R) "Česko-slovenká Vlastivěda", IV., 788.
- Rowell, N. W., paper, 435.
- Royce, Sarah, "Recollections of the Gold Rush and Early California", ed. by R. H. Gabriel, 606.
- "Ruffini e i suoi Tempi", 113.
- "Ruffini, i Fratelli", ed. by Codignola, 113.
- "Rural Russia under the Old Régime", G. T. Robinson, 552.
- Russell, J. C., paper, 439.
- Russell, Nelson V., paper, 433.
- Russia: Robinson, Rural R. under Old Régime, 552; Pokrovsky, R. to the Rise of Capitalism, 588; Meyendorff, Social Cost of the War, 596.
- Sabatier, Paul, "Speculum Perfectionis", II., 94.
- SABINE, G. H., Greig's "Letters of David Hume", 323.
- "Saint-Just", Bruun, 592.
- "St. Philip Neri", Ponnelle and Bordet, 98.
- SALMON, E. D., De Torres's "Lega di Lepanto", 365.
- Saville, Max, "George Morgan", 603.
- Sayce, Archibald Henry, deceased, 621.
- Schaefer, Hans, "Staatsform und Politik", 144.
- SCHAEFER, JOSEPH, Brosnan's "Jason Lee", 605.
- "Schlagwort vom 'Finisteren Mittelalter'", Varga, 583.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., (R) "Dictionary of American Biography", VIII., IX., 336; (A) "Rise of the City", 779.
- "Schleswig-Holstein Question", Steefel, 754.
- Schmidt, L. B., paper, 442.
- SCHMITT, B. E., Langer and Armstrong's "Foreign Affairs Bibliography, 1919-1932", 764.
- Schuman, F. L., "War and Diplomacy in the French Republic", 114.
- SCHUYLER, R. L., Aspinall's "Cornwallis in Bengal", 151.
- SCOTT, F. D., Göthe's "Om Omeå Lappmarks Svenska Kolonisation", 369; paper, 437.
- SCOTT, J. F., Stevenson's "Geography of Claudius Ptolemy", 529.
- SEARS, L. M., Curti's "Bryan and World Peace", 388; Fleming's "United States and the League of Nations, 1918-1920", 578.
- Secret Military Document, 1825* (doc.), 295-300.
- "Secretaries of State, 1681-1782", Thomson, 590.
- "Secular Activities of the German Episcopate, 919-1024", E. N. Johnson, 786.
- Seignobos, Charles, "Evolution of the French People", 732.
- Seligman, E. R. A., (ed.) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", VII., VIII., 526.
- SELLERY, G. C., Thompson's "Economic and Social History of Europe, 1300-1530", 316; Varga's "Schlagwort vom 'Finisteren Mittelalter'", 583.
- "Sept Ans à l'Élysée avec Émile Loubet", Combarieu, 370.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, Baker's "Woodrow Wilson", III., IV., 138.
- SHIPMAN, H. R., Allison's "Monsieur Thiers", 112; Combarieu's "Sept Ans à l'Élysée avec Émile Loubet", 370; Noailles's "Le Bureau du Roi, 1848-1873", 595.
- Shryock, J. K., "Origin and Development of the State Cult of Confucius", 335.
- Sieghart, Rudolf, "Letzten Jahrzehnte einer Grossmacht", 330.
- "Sieyes: his Life and his Nationalism", Van Deusen, 792.
- "Significance of Sections in American History", F. J. Turner, 773.
- Sikes, J. G., "Peter Abailard", 586.
- Simkins, F. B., and Woody, R. H., "South Carolina during Reconstruction", 345.
- Simms, H. H., "John Taylor", 800.
- Slifer, Walter L., paper, 438.
- Smith, Charles Henry, deceased, 620.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, Perrier's "L'Unité Humaine", I., 142.
- "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers, 1815-1865", ed. by Hearnshaw, 370.
- "Social Cost of the War", Meyendorff, 596.
- "Social History of the Sea Islands", G. G. Johnson, 375.
- Some Aspects of American State Debts in the Forties*, McGRANE, 673-686.

- "Soulé, Pierre, Mission to Spain of", Ettinger, 343.
- "Sources de l'Histoire de France, XVII^e Siècle, VI., André, 790.
- "South Carolina during Reconstruction", Simkins and Woody, 345.
- Spahn, Georg, (ed.) "Reichskirche vom Trienter Konzil bis zur Auflösung des Reiches", I., 540.
- Spanish-America: "Calendar of Spanish Manuscripts concerning Peru, 1531-1651", 564; Kelly's "Pedro de Alvarado", 599.
- Sparks, E. S., "Agricultural Credit in the United States", 175.
- "Speculum Perfectionis", II., Sabatier, 94.
- SPELL, LOTA M., *Anglo-Saxon Press in Mexico, 1846-1848*, 20-31.
- "Spotswood, Alexander, Governor of Colonial Virginia", Dodson, 798.
- "Staatsform und Politik", Schaefer, 144.
- Stamp, Josiah, "Taxation during the War", 597.
- Stanard, W. G., deceased, 813.
- "Stanhope", Williams, 322.
- STEEFEL, L. D., Gilbert's "Droysen und die Preussisch-Deutsche Frage", 157; (A) "Schleswig-Holstein Question", 754.
- STEIGER, G. N., Palikao's "L'Expedition de Chine de 1860", 594.
- "Stein", Ritter, 546.
- "Stein, Freiherr vom", Hafner, 154.
- Stenton, F. M., "First Century of English Feudalism", 360.
- STEPHENSON, CARL, McKisack's "Parliamentary Representation of the English Boroughs during the Middle Ages", 585.
- Stephenson, G. M., "Religious Aspects of Swedish Immigration", 385.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., White's "Robert Barnwell Rhett", 134.
- STEVENS, W. E., Pinkerton's "Hudson's Bay Company", 173.
- Stevenson, E. L., (ed.) "Geography of Claudius Ptolemy", 529.
- STEWART, J. H., Gershoy's "French Revolution", 152; Van Deusen's "Sieyes", 792.
- Stickney, Edith P., (ed.) "Readings", 160.
- Stockder, A. H., "Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Syndicate, 1893-1929", 372.
- "Storey, Moorfield", Howe, 137.
- "Storia della Magna Grecia", III., Ciaceri, 306.
- STOWELL, E. C., Moore's "International Adjudications", mod. ser., IV., 159.
- Strayer, J. R., "Normandy under Saint Louis", 729.
- STUART, G. H., Schuman's "War and Diplomacy in the French Republic", 114.
- "Stuart, Gilbert", Whitley, 340.
- "Suez Canal", Hallberg, 155.
- "Sullivan, Major-General John, Letters and Papers of", II., ed. by Hammond, 379.
- Sullivan, Mark, "Our Times", IV., 780.
- "Sumter, Thomas", Gregorie, 168.
- "Susquehannah Papers", I-III., ed. by J. P. Boyd, 338.
- "Sveriges Riksdag", I., Tunberg, 148.
- Swann, Nancy L., "Pan Chao", 562.
- Sweden: "Göthe, Umeå Lappmarks", 369; Stephenson, G. M., Swedish Emigration, 385.
- SWEET, W. W., "Methodism in American History", 797; (R) Vander Velde's "Presbyterian Churches and the Federal Union", 804.
- SYDNOR, C. S., Lewinson's "Negro Suffrage and White Politics in the South", 387.
- TALMAN, J. J., intro. to doc., 295-300.
- Tansill, C. C., "Purchase of the Danish West Indies", 575.
- "Tax Lists from Theadelphia", ed. by Westermann and Keyes, 89.
- "Taxation during the War", Stamp, 597.
- Taylor, E. G., "Gouverneur Kemble Warren", 805.
- Taylor, E. G. R., (ed.) "A Brief Summe of Geographie", 587.
- "Thiers", J. M. S. Allison, 112.
- Thimme, Hans, "Weltkrieg ohne Waffen: die Propaganda der Westmächte gegen Deutschland, ihre Wirkung und ihre Abwehr", 559.
- "Third and Fourth Dura Hoards", Belling, 582.
- Thom, DeCourcy Wright, deceased, 182.
- Thomas, A. B., (ed.) "Spanish Indian Policy of Anza", 170.
- THOMAS, D. Y., Acheson's "Joe Bailey", 606.

- THOMAS, T. H., "Mémoires du Maréchal Joffre, 1910-1917", 558; "Personal Memoirs of Joffre, Field Marshal of the French Army", 558.
- THOMPSON, FAITH, *Parliamentary Confirmations of the Great Charter*, 659-672.
- Thompson, J. W., "Economic and Social History of Europe, 1300-1530", 316.
- Thomson, M. A., "Secretaries of State, 1681-1782", 590.
- THWING, C. F., Bishop-Skillman's "Biography of Lafayette College", 342; "New York University, 1832-1932", 801.
- TIMOSHENKO, V. P., Robinson's "Rural Russia under the Old Régime", 552.
- "Traditions et Politique de la France au Levant", Bruneau, 561.
- "Transporting the A. E. F. in Western Europe, 1917-1919", Wilgus, 352.
- "Treasurers of Athena", Ferguson, 87.
- Trenholme, Louise I., "Ratification of the Federal Constitution in North Carolina", 602.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "Sir George Otto Trevelyan", 329.
- Tschan, F. J., Johnson's "Secular Activities of the German Episcopate, 919-1024", 786.
- TUCKER, GILBERT, Adams's "Ireland and Irish Emigration to the New World from 1815 to the Famine", 752.
- Tunberg, Sven, "Sveriges Riksdag", I, 148.
- "Turkey, Partition of", Howard, 373.
- Turner, E. R., "Cabinet Council, 1622-1784", II, 743.
- Turner, F. J., "Significance of Sections in American History", 773.
- "Umeå Lappmarks Svenska Kolonisation", Göthe, 369.
- "L'Unité Romaine", I, Perrier, 142.
- "United States and the League of Nations, 1918-1920", Fleming, 578.
- United States history, general: Jacobson, American Political Thought, 165; Leland, Guide to Materials in Paris, I, 165; Malone, ed., Dictionary of American Biography, 336; Hacker and Kendrick, United States since 1865, 385; Martin, United States, 387; Sweet, Methodism in American History, 797.
- United States history, Colonial period: Webster, ed., Jeffery Amherst, 104; Crump, Admiralty Jurisdiction, 122; Libby, ed., Maine records, 124; Flick, ed., Johnson Papers, 167; Thomas, ed., Spanish Indian Policy, 170; Plooi, Pilgrim Fathers, 374; Boyd, J. P., ed., Susquehanna Papers, 388; Craven, W. F., London Company, 566; Ernst, Roger Williams, 568; Holmes, Increase Mather, 569; Dobrée, Penn, 600; McCallum, Wheelock's Indians, 601; Pleasants, ed., Maryland Records, 602; BARKER, *Founders of New England*, 713; Donnan, ed., Slave Trade, 768; De Forest, ed., *Louisbourg Journals*, 796; Dodson, *Spotswood*, 798.
- United States history, Revolutionary period: Burnett, ed., Continental Congress, 127; Clark, W. B., Wickes, 128; King, Sumter, 168; French, Lexington and Concord, 799.
- United States history, National period: SPELL, *Anglo-Saxon Press in Mexico, 1846-1848*, 20; HARLOW, *Gerrit Smith and the John Brown Raid*, 32; MILLER, *Dashiell's Map*, 70; Ambler, Transportation in the Ohio Valley, 129; Chase, Texas, 131; Cannon, ed., Trans-Mississippi Frontier, 132; White, Rhett, 134; Howe, Moorfield Storey, 137; Baker, R. S., Wilson, 138; Gilpatrick, North Carolina Democracy, 169; Bandel, Frontier Life in the Army, 172; Sparks, Agricultural Credit, 175; BAILEY, *Analogues of the Trent Affair*, 286; WHITAKER, *Consular Dispatch from New Orleans*, 291; *Military Document*, 1825, 295; Whitley, Stuart, 340; Bishop-Skillman, Lafayette College, 342; Ettinger, Soule Mission, 343; Simkins and Woody, South Carolina during Reconstruction, 345; Hicks, Populist Revolt, 347; Bowers, Beveridge, 350; Palmer, Newton Baker, 352; Wilgus, Transporting the A. E. F., 352; Meyer, Richard M. Johnson, 381; Flippin, Herschel V. Johnson, 382; Bingham, Buffalo, 383; Evans, Mrs. Lincoln, 384; Lewinson, Negro Suffrage, 387; WILSON, *McClellan and the*

- Peace Plank*, 498; NICHOLS, *Navassa*, 505; Adams, *March of Democracy*, 571; Tansill, *Danish West Indies*, 575; Trenholme, *Federal Constitution in North Carolina*, 602; Savelle, *George Morgan*, 603; Rodd, *General Eaton*, 604; Brosnan, *Jason Lee*, 605; Acheson, *Joe Bailey*, 606; Dulles, *America in Pacific*, 609; McGRANE, *State Debts*, 673; LOEWENBERG, *American Scientists and Darwin*, 687; Newlin, *Brackenridge*, 769; Greene and Harrington, *Population in 1790*, 770; Abernethy, *Tennessee*, 771; Turner, F. J., *Significance of Sections*, 773; Hart and Hulbert, eds., *Pike*, 774; Craven, *Ruffin*, 775; Hendrick, *Carnegie*, 777; Schlesinger, *Rise of the City*, 779; Sullivan, *Our Times*, 780; Simms, *John Taylor*, 800; Dangerfield, *Senate and Treaties*, 801; Lockwood, *Arizona*, 802; Vander Velde, *Presbyterian Churches*, 804; Taylor, *General Warren*, 805; Martin, *Desertion among Alabama Confederates*, 806; Regier, *Muckrackers*, 807.
- "United States since 1865", Hacker and Kendrick, 385.
- USHER, A. P., Gough's "Thomas Bushell", 367.
- USHER, R. G., Plooij's "Pilgrim Fathers from a Dutch Point of View", 374.
- Valentin, Veit, "Geschichte der Deutschen Revolution von 1848-1849", 549.
- Vander Linden, Herman, (ed.) "Lodewijk van Velthem's Voortzetting", II., 363.
- Vander Velde, L. G., "Presbyterian Churches and the Federal Union", 804.
- Van Deusen, G. G., "Sieyes", 792.
- Van Dyke, Paul, Seignobos's "Evolution of the French People", 732.
- Varga, Lucie, "Schlagwort vom 'Finisteren Mittelalter'", 583.
- Venetian Shipping during the Commercial Revolution*, LANE, 219-237.
- "Venice and Bonaparte", G: B. McClellan, 153.
- VERNADSKY, GEORGE, Pokrovsky's "Russia from the Earliest Times to the Rise of Commercial Capitalism", 588.
- "Vestry Book of Stratton Major Parish, 1729-1783", ed. by Chamberlayne, 378.
- "Victoria, Queen, Letters of", III., ed. by Buckle, 551.
- Vieriet, Auguste, "Occupation Allemande en Belgique", 795.
- Villard, Henry, "The Past and Present of the Pike's Peak Gold Regions", 132.
- Virginia: Wertenbaker, *Norfolk*, 126; Beatty, William Byrd, 377; Chamberlayne, ed., *Vestry Book of Stratton Parish*, 378.
- Vogt, Joseph, "Römische Geschichte", 357.
- WALLACE, D. D., Gregorie's "Thomas Sumter", 168.
- Walser, Ernst, "Geistesgeschichte der Renaissance", 735.
- "War and Diplomacy in the French Republic", Schuman, 114.
- Ware, J. E., "The Emigrants' Guide to California", 132.
- "Washington (George) Atlas", ed. by Lawrence Martin, 378.
- Waugh, W. T., "Europe from 1378 to 1494", 787.
- Webster, J. C., (ed.) "Journal of Jeffery Amherst, 1758 to 1763", 104.
- Wedel, O. H., "Austro-German Diplomatic Relations, 1908-1914", 762.
- "Weltkrieg ohne Waffen: die Propaganda der Westmächte gegen Deutschland", Thimme, 559.
- "Weltstellung des Deutschen Reiches, 911-1047", Cartellieri, 312.
- Wertenbaker, T. J., "Norfolk", 126.
- WEST, A. B., Ferguson's "Treasurers of Athena", 87; Ferguson's "Athenian Tribal Cycles in the Hellenistic Age", 723.
- WESTERGAARD, WALDEMAR, Tansill's "Purchase of the Danish West Indies", 575.
- Westermann, W: L., (ed.) "Tax Lists from Theadelphia", 89; paper, 440.
- Wheeler, Benjamin Webb, paper, 442.
- Wheeler-Bennett, J: W., "Disarmament and Security since Locarno, 1925-1931", 598.
- WHITAKER, A. P., intro. to doc., 291.
- WHITE, A. B., Stenton's "First Century of English Feudalism", 360; Woodbine's "Glanvill, De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Regni Angliæ", 533.

- White, Laura A., "Robert Barnwell Rhett", 134.
- Whitley, W: T., "Gilbert Stuart", 340.
- "Wickes, Lambert," W: B. Clark, 128.
- Wilgus, W: J., "Transporting the A. E. F. in Western Europe, 1917-1919", 352.
- Willard, James F., paper, 439.
- Williams, Basil, "Stanhope", 322.
- WILLSON, D: H., Dietz's "English Public Finance, 1558-1641", 740.
- WILSON, C. R., *McClellan and the Peace Plank of 1864*, 498-505.
- "Wilson, Woodrow", III., IV., R. S. Baker, 138.
- Winter, W. H., "Route Across the Rocky Mountains", 132.
- WITTKE, CARL, Kenney's "Journal of Captain James Knight, 1717", 610.
- Wolf, Julius, "Römische Geschichte", 357.
- Woodbine, G: E., (ed.) "Glanvill, De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Regni Angliæ", 533.
- WOODBURN, J. A., Jacobson's "American Political Thought", 165.
- WOODFIN, MAUDE H., Beatty's "William Byrd of Westover", 377.
- World War Analogues of the Trent Affair*, BAILEY, 286-290.
- Wright, P. G., "Cuban Situation and our Treaty Relations", 608.
- WRONG, G: M., Biggar's "Works of Samuel de Champlain", IV., 319; paper, 443.
- "Zinspreuk in Necessariis Unitas . . .", Eekhof, 149.

EUROPE SINCE 1500

By HASTINGS EELLS, Ohio Wesleyan University

The first comments from teachers indicate that this book is better adapted to the one-semester course in Modern European History than any other text now on the market. Its high teachability is evidenced by the following excerpt from the opinion of our reader, a prominent historian:

"It is a remarkable feat of condensation. I do not know that I have ever seen so complete and compact a survey of so comprehensive a subject. From the point of view of the teacher, the manuscript has the great advantage of transparent clarity. It explains subjects simply, directly, and without encumbering and needless detail. It does not obtrude a point of view but confines itself, on the whole, to an objective statement of facts."

\$2.90

SIGNIFICANCE OF SECTIONS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

(Awarded the 1932 Pulitzer Prize for History)

By the late FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER

"The present volume of essays celebrates the significance of sectionalism rather than of the frontier, and it is scarcely less suggestive than Turner's earlier volume; it is Turner's achievement that it appears less original, for he himself, through his work and his students, has familiarized historians with the major ideas that are set forth."—*New York Herald Tribune Books*.

\$3.50

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

By CHARLES DOWNER HAZEN, Columbia University

A detailed and authoritative study of the forces and effects of the Revolution, written in the delightful manner for which Professor Hazen is noted. In two volumes.

\$7.50

A HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY: 1400-1800

By JAMES E. GILLESPIE, Pennsylvania State College

A succinct, factual summary of the explorations made during the four centuries of geographical discovery. Describes in turn the quest for the Indies and Cathay, the exploration of the American continents, and the various expeditions to the Arctic Seas and the Pacific. Teachers will find this latest addition to the *Berkshire Studies* of special usefulness to their teaching of history.

\$1.00

THE AGE OF METTERNICH: 1814-1848

By ARTHUR J. MAY, University of Rochester

This new *Berkshire Study* describes in brief detail the nature and results of the Congress of Vienna, the revolutionary spirit in Europe and Metternich's attempts to suppress it, and the intellectual and cultural aspects of the period.

\$1.00

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY • NEW YORK

PERSONAL

As the *Review* was going to press the news came of the death on June 8 of another distinguished scholar, long a member of the Association, Professor Fred Morrow Fling, of the University of Nebraska. Professor Fling was born in 1860, was graduated from Bowdoin College in the class of 1883, and in 1890 took his doctor's degree at the University of Leipzig. His dissertation on Mirabeau was prophetic of his principal field of interest as a student and a writer, the French Revolution. His work as a teacher was at the University of Nebraska, beginning in 1890 and closing only with his death. He was interested in the problems of teaching as well as in the tasks of research. He founded the Association of Nebraska History Teachers and did much to promote the use of the source method in the secondary schools. In 1907 he published *A Source Book of Greek History*. He also published *Source Problems on the French Revolution for the Use of College Classes*. As a writer his most notable contribution was a biography of Mirabeau, of which the first volume, with the subtitle, *The Youth of Mirabeau*, was published in 1908. The other two volumes were ready for publication at the time of his death. He was also interested in the history of civilization and had long been collecting materials for a work on that subject. The philosophy of history was still another interest. In 1920 a suggestive little book on *The Writing of History* appeared.

Contributions to this section have been made by Paul M. Angle, F. B. Artz, S. F. Bemis, G. C. Boyce, J. P. Boyd, T. R. S. Broughton, E. C. Burnett, L. J. Cappon, E. N. Curtis, W. H. Laprade, Paul Lewinson, A. H. Lybyer, W. H. Roberts, W. S. Robertson, George Vernadsky, A. T. Volwiler, and Carl Wittke.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW VOLUME XXXIX

* The names of contributors of articles or of reviews are printed in small capitals. The titles of articles are in italics, of reviews, within quotation marks. Abbreviated titles are used in cross references, books being mentioned only in the field of their chief interest. Where a contributor appears as author and reviewer (A) and (R) are used.

- "Aandeel van den Amsterdamschen Handel aan den Opbouw van het Amerikaansche Gemeenebest", H. Van Winter, 744.
- ABBOTT, W. C., Ramsey, "Henry Cromwell", 366; Bryant, "Pepys", 514.
- ABEL-HENDERSON, ANNIE H., Hoopes, "Indian Affairs", 381.
- ABERNETHY, T. P., (R) Driver, "John Sevier", 138; (A) *Silas Deane in France*, 477; paper, 434.
- Ackerman, Phyllis, "Tapestry", 555.
- "Actes et documents anciens intéressants la Belgique, 1196-1356", Laurent, ed., 361.
- "Acts of the Privy Council, 1621-1623", 510.
- "Adams, Henry", Adams, 792.
- Adams, J. T., "March of Democracy", II., 146; "Henry Adams", 792.
- "Adams, John", Chinard, 541.
- "Adams, John Quincy", Clark, 142.
- ADAMS, R. G., Pargellis, "Loudoun", 320; paper, 440.
- Adams, W. F., paper, 436.
- Adoratskij, V., "Marx-Engels Werke", IV., VI., 774.
- "Advancing the Frontier, 1830-1860", Foreman, 789.
- "Adventurers of Bermuda", Wilkinson, 566.
- "Adventures of Ideas", Whitehead, 87.
- Agar, Herbert, "People's Choice", 577.
- "Age of Metternich", May, 563.
- ALBION, R. G., Cochran, "New York in the Confederation", 135; Higgins, "Expansion in New York", 135; Spaulding, "New York, 1783-1789", 135; Omond, "Parliament and the Army", 721.
- "Alexandre Farnèse", I., Van der Essen, 508.
- Allen, Percy Stafford, deceased, 388.
- ALLISON, J. M. S., "Souvenirs de Charles Benoist", 332; Ursel, ed., "Cour de Belgique et la cour de France", 571.
- ALLISON, W. H., Polman, "Controverse religieuse du XVI^e siècle", 111; "International Bibliography of Historical Sciences", 708.
- "Amana", Shambaugh, 384.
- "American Federation of Labor", Lorwin, 353.
- American Historical Association: Beard, Presidential Address, 219; *Urbana Meeting*, 423; Beard, Charter for the Social Sciences, 495; financial statement, 591; officers and committees, 593.
- American Privateers and the West India Trade, 1776-1777* (doc.), 700-706.
- "Amherst, Lord Jeffery," Long, 318.
- "Ancient Central-Asian Tracks", Stein, 360.
- Ancient history: Cambridge Ancient History, 94; Rostovtzeff, Caravan Cities, 96; Gernet and Boulanger, Génie grec dans la religion, 97; Obermaier, Urgeschichte der Menschheit, 152; Richardson, Old Age among the Greeks, 153; Levi, Ottaviano Capoparte, 154; Robinson, Excavations at Olynthus, 298, 759; Woodhouse, Agis of Sparta, 300; Sayce, Primitive Arts and Crafts, 355; Laurent, Grèce antique, 356; Hansen, Early Civilization in Thessaly, 357; Rose, Mediterranean in the Ancient World, 358; Baur, *et al.*, Dura-Europos, 359; Breasted, Dawn of Conscience, 497; Sandford and Arkell,

- Palcolithic Man and Egypt, 552; Meritt, ed., Corinth, 552; Parke, Greek Soldiers, 553; Laidlaw, Delos, 554; Frank, Economic Survey of Rome, 711; Rey, Science dans l'antiquité, 758; Hammond, Augustan Principate, 759.
- ANDERSON, F. M., Deslandres, "Histoire constitutionnelle de la France", 519.
- Andler, Charles, deceased, 187.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (R) Daniell, ed., "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic", 341; (ed) "Connecticut Tercentenary Pamphlets", 531; (R) Shilton and Holworthy, "High Court of Admiralty Examinations", 567; (A) "Our Earliest Colonial Settlements", 781.
- ANDREWS, G. G., Perry de Nicuël, ed., "Mémoires de Toustain", 368.
- Andrews, M. P., "Founding of Maryland", 738.
- "Anfänge der abendländischen Völkergemeinschaft", Schnürer, 557.
- Angle, P. M., paper, 432.
- "Anglo-French Relations, 1641-1649", Bigby, 769.
- "Antislavery Impulse, 1830-1844", Barnes, 747.
- ARMSTRONG, W. E., Cory, "Compulsory Arbitration of International Disputes", 175; Masters, "International Law in National Courts", 175.
- "As Others see Chicago", Pierce and Norris, 588.
- "Au service de la France", X., Poincaré, 775.
- "Augustan Principate", Hammond, 759.
- AULT, W. O., Pantin, ed., "Documents illustrating the Activities of the English Black Monks", 560.
- "Auswärtige Politik Preussens", I., III., IV., 521.
- BAINTON, R. H., Brown, "Italy and the Reformation", 765.
- BALDWIN, J. F., Gray, "Influence of the Commons", 306.
- Bang, Nina E., and Knud Korst, eds., "Tabeller over Skibsfart", 565.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, Trevelyan, "England under Queen Anne", 119.
- Barnes, G. H., "Antislavery Impulse, 1830-1844", 747.
- BARNES, JOSEPH, Noulens, "Mon ambassade en Russie", 775; paper, 431.
- Barnhart, J. D., paper, 432.
- "Baronial Plan of Reform, 1258-1263", Treharne, 502.
- BARR, STRINGFELLOW, Hanoteau, ed., "Caulaincourt", 120, 727.
- BARTLETT, R. J., Smith, "Francis Preston Blair Family", 350.
- BARTON, G. A., Breasted, "Dawn of Conscience", 497.
- Bassett, J. S., ed., "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", VI., 749.
- BATES, M. S., Latourette, "Chinese History and Culture", 709.
- Baur, P. V. C., ed., *et al.*, "Excavations at Dura-Europos: Fourth Season", 359.
- Baxter, J. P., 3rd., "Introduction of the Ironclad Warship", 125.
- BEARD, C. A., *Written History as an Act of Faith*, 219-231; "Social Sciences in the Schools", 495; "Idea of National Interest", 742.
- BECKER, CARL, Whitehead, "Adventures of Ideas", 87; Hearnshaw, ed., "Social and Political Ideas of the Victorian Age", 327.
- "Beginning the Twentieth Century", Swain, 374.
- "Beginnings of Marxian Socialism in France", Bernstein, 370.
- Belgian Neutrality, Origin of*, W. E. LINGELBACH, 48-72.
- BELLER, E. A., Carreyre, "Jansénisme durant la Régence", 317.
- BEMIS, S. F., (R) Perkins, "Monroe Doctrine, 1826-1867", 140; (A) *Washington's Farewell Address*, 250-268; (R) Moore, ed., "International Adjudications: Ancient and Modern", 579.
- "Benoist, Charles, Souvenirs de", I., II., 332.
- BENTON, E. J., Quinn, "Soul of America", 576.
- Bernardin, Edith, "Idées religieuses de Madame Roland", 772.
- Bernhart, Joseph, "Sinn der Geschichte", 152.
- Bernstein, Samuel, "Beginnings of Marxian Socialism in France", 370.
- Besnier, Maurice, deceased, 389.
- Bezard, Yvonne, "Fonctionnaires maritimes sous Louis XIV.", 314.

- Bibliography: International B. of Historical Sciences, 708; Tinker, *Écrits de langue française en Louisiane*, and Bibliography of French Newspapers of Louisiana, 786.
- "Bibliography of British History (Tudor)", Read, ed., 504.
- "Bibliography of the French Newspapers and Periodicals of Louisiana", Tinker, 786.
- Bickel, Otto, "Russland und die Entstehung des Balkanbundes 1912", 371.
- Bigby, D. A., "Anglo-French Relations", 769.
- Biggar, H. P., ed., "Works of Champlain", V., 780.
- Billard, C. A., "Jeanne d'Arc", 561.
- Bining, A. C., "British Regulation of the Colonial Iron Industry", 783.
- BINKLEY, R. C., Mowat, "States of Europe", 169; Gillespie, "History of Geographical Discovery", 563; May, "Age of Metternich", 563; Trotter, "British Empire-Commonwealth", 563.
- "Biographical Sketches of those who attended Harvard, 1690-1700", Shipton, 739.
- Bishop, Morris, "Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca", 132.
- "Bismarck à Poincaré", Recouly, 333.
- BLAKE, R. P., Runciman, "Byzantine Civilisation", 360.
- BOGART, E. L., "Articles by Students of Edwin Francis Gay", 159; Day, "Economic Development in Modern Europe", 373; Nussbaum, "Economic Institutions of Modern Europe", 373.
- Bolton, Herbert E., "Historical Contributions" presented to, 338.
- "Borough and Town", Stephenson, 99.
- Boveri, Margret, "Sir Edward Grey und das Foreign Office", 733.
- Bovill, E. W., "Caravans of the Old Sahara", 574.
- BOWDEN, WITT, Lorwin, "American Federation of Labor", 353; Salmon, "Historical Material", 707.
- BOWMAN, F. J., Swain, "Twentieth Century", 374.
- BOYCE, G. C., Halphen, "Europe, XI^e-XIII^e siècles", 103; Torrey, "Jewish Foundation of Islam", 559.
- Brandt, J. A., "Toward the New Spain", 171.
- Breasted, J. H., "Dawn of Conscience", 497.
- BREBNER, J. B., Manning, "British Colonial Government", 729; Webster, ed., "Relation of the Voyage to Port Royal by Dièreville", 781.
- BRETZ, J. P., Flick, ed., "New York", 339, 539.
- BRINTON, CRANE, Mornet, "Origines intellectuelles de la Révolution française", 725.
- "British Colonial Government after the American Revolution", Manning, 729.
- British Empire: Cambridge History of the British Empire, 122; Hall, ed., Dalhousie-Phayre Correspondence, 122; Zetland, Lord Cromer, 127; Ruthnaswamy, Making of the State [India], 158; Ragatz, Guide to British Caribbean History, 321; Cambridge History of the British Empire, 515; Trotter, British Empire-Commonwealth, 563; Manning, Colonial Government, 1782-1820, 729; Henderson, Fiji, 1835-1856, 731.
- "British Empire-Commonwealth", Trotter, 563.
- "British Preëminence in Brazil", Manchester, 791.
- "British Regulation of the Colonial Iron Industry", Bining, 783.
- Brooke, Z. N., "English Church and the Papacy to the Reign of John", 102.
- BROOKES, JEAN I., Ryden, "United States and Samoa", 382.
- Brown, G. K., "Italy and the Reformation", 765.
- BROWN, LOUISE F., Gillett, "Burned Books", 116.
- Brown, S. M., "Medieval Europe", 557.
- BROWN, VERA L., Girard, "Rivalité Commerciale entre Séville et Cadix", 114; Girard, "Commerce français à Séville et Cadix", 114.
- BROWN, W. N., Masson-Oursel, *et al.*, "Inde antique", 760.
- "Browning, Orville Hickman, Diary of", II., Randall, ed., 754.
- Bruce, Philip Alexander, deceased, 186.
- BRUN, GEOFFREY, Jastrow, "Weltgeschichte", 355.
- Bryant, Arthur, "Pepys", 514.

- BUCK, P: H., Henderson, "Discoverers of the Fiji Islands", 517.
- BUCK, S. J., Robertson, ed., "Diary of Joseph Hadfield", 379.
- BURKITT, F. C., *et al.*, "Franciscan Essays", II., 155.
- "Burned Books", Gillett, 116.
- BURNETT, E. C., (R) Fitzpatrick, ed., "Journals of the Continental Congress", 342; (ed.) "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", VI., 344; (R) Fitzpatrick, ed., "Writings of George Washington", 535.
- BURR, G: L., Pastor, "Geschichte der Papste", 773.
- BURT, A. L., "Old Province of Quebec", 581.
- Butler, Pierce, ed., "Check List of Fifteenth Century Books in Chicago", 562.
- "Byzantine Civilisation", Runciman, 360.
- "Calendar of Ormond Deeds", 499.
- "Calendar of Select Pleas and Memoranda of the City of London", 363.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, America and West Indies", 724.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Domestic, 1682-1683", 341.
- "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", XXXIII., 162.
- "Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Salisbury", 766.
- CALHOUN, G: M., Laurent, "Histoire sociale", 356.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", IX., 94.
- "Cambridge History of the British Empire", V., VII., 122, 515.
- Canada: Wallace, ed., John McLean's Notes, 180; Burt, Quebec, 581.
- "Canisius, Petrus, als humanistisch Geleerter", Tesser, 308.
- Cannon, C. L., ed., "James Pike of the Texas Rangers", 178.
- "Caravan Cities", Rostovtzeff, 96.
- "Caravans of the Old Sahara", Bovill, 574.
- Carey, C: H: ed., Hastings, "Emigrants' Guide", 178.
- Carman, H. J., paper, 433.
- Carreyre, J., "Jansénisme durant la Régence", II.1, II.2, 317.
- CARROLL, E. M., "Documents diplomatiques français, 1871-1914", 329.
- CARTER, C. E., *Zephaniah Swift and the Folwell Edition of the Laws*, 689-695.
- "Castlereagh, Rise of", Hyde, 730.
- "Catálogo de los fondos americanos del Archivo de Protocolos de Sevilla", 575.
- Catterall, Helen T., ed., "Judicial Cases concerning Slavery", III., 143; deceased, 388.
- "Caulaincourt, Mémoires du général de", Hanoteau, ed., I, II., III., 120, 727.
- Cecil, Algernon, "Metternich", 569.
- "Celtic Peoples and Renaissance Europe", Mathew, 506.
- "Chamberlain, Life of Joseph", II., Garvin, 330.
- "Champlain, Works of", V., Biggar, ed., 780.
- Chandler, Julian Alvin Carroll, deceased, 802.
- Chapman, Henry Palmer, deceased, 803.
- Chappell, Edwin, ed., "Shorthand Letters of Pepys", 366.
- "Chapters in the Administrative History of Mediaeval England", VI., Tout, 362.
- Charles-Roux, F., "France et l'Afrique du Nord", 168.
- "Charte constitutionnelle de l'Empire russe", Vernadsky, 570.
- "Charter for the Social Sciences", Beard, 495.
- "Checagou", M. M. Quaife, 588.
- "Check List of 15th Century Books", Butler, 562.
- "Chew, Benjamin", Konkle, 176.
- CHILDS, J. B., Butler, "Check List of Fifteenth Century Books", 562.
- China: GASKILL, ed., *Chinese Official and the Opium War*, 82-86; Harvey, Mind of C., 575; Latourette, *The Chinese*, 709; Remer, *Foreign Investments in C.*, 737.
- "China's Foreign Relations, 1917-1931", Pollard, 174.
- Chinard, Gilbert, "John Adams", 541.
- "Chinese: their History and Culture", Latourette, 709.
- Chinese Official's Experiences during the First Opium War* (doc.), 83-86.
- CHRISTIE, F. A., Burkitt, *et al.*, "Franciscan Essays", 155.
- CHURCH, F: C., Rodocanachi, "Adrien VI. et Clément VII.", 310.
- Church history: Brooke, English Church

- and the Papacy, 102; Holtzmann, *Papsttorkunden in England*, 154; Burkitt, *et al.*, *Franciscan Essays*, 155; Hynes, *Mission of Rinuccini*, 162; Clark, *Strangers at Port Royal*, 165; Mollat, *Question romaine*, 170; Coulton, *Scottish Abbeys*, 303; Rodocanachi, *Adrien VI. et Clément VII.*, 310; Carreyre, *Jansénisme durant la Régence*, 317; Horsch, *Hutterian Brethren*, 384; Sessler, *American Moravians*, 384; Shambaugh, *Amana*, 384; Spinka, *Christianity in the Balkans*, 762; Pastor, *Geschichte der Päpste*, 773; Posey, *Methodism in Old Southwest*, 785.
- Civilization, history of: Hearnshaw, ed., *Representative Thinkers*, 327; Ackerman, *Tapestry*, 555; Hedger, ed., *Introduction to Western Civilization*, 756; Masson-Oursel, *Inde antique*, 760.
- Clark, B. C., "John Quincy Adams", 142.
- CLARK, C. U., Jorga, "Ospiti romeni in Venezia", 161.
- Clark, Colin, ed., Jones, "British and American Industries", 171.
- Clark, L. P., "Lincoln", 180.
- Clark, Ruth, "Strangers at Port Royal", 165.
- CLARK, V. S., Jones, "British and American Industries", 171; Einaudi, "Condotta economica della guerra italiana", 372; Harmaja, "Effects of the War on Finland", 776.
- "Clemenceau, 1920-1929", Mordacq, 173.
- Cleveland, Ex-President, invited to head the Counsel for the Venezuelan Arbitration*, A. B. SAGESER, 78-81.
- "Cleveland, Grover", Nevins, 351.
- Coate, Mary, "Cornwall in the Great Civil War", 512.
- COATES, W. H., Coate, "Cornwall in the Civil War", 512.
- Cochran, T. C., "New York in the Confederation", 135.
- COLE, A. C., Nevins, "Grover Cleveland", 351; paper, 432.
- Coleman, C. B., paper, 439.
- Colet, John, Unpublished Letter of (doc.)*, 696.
- Colonization: Newton, *European Nations in the West Indies*, 720; *Calendar of State Papers, America and West Indies*, 724; Biggar, ed., *Works of Champlain*, 780; Webster, ed., *Port Royal in Acadia by .Dièreville*, 781.
- "Colorado", Hafen, 790.
- "Commerce français à Séville et Cadix au temps des Habsbourg", Girard, 114.
- Commercial Activities of Silas Deane in France*, T. P. ABERNETHY, 477.
- "Communal Pictism among Early American Moravians", Sessler, 384.
- "Compagnia di Calimala", Saporì, 363.
- "Compulsory Arbitration of International Disputes", Cory, 175.
- "Condotta economica e gli effetti sociali della guerra italiana", Einaudi, 372.
- Consitt, Frances, "London Weavers' Company", 716.
- Constitutional history: Gray, *Influence of the Commons*, 306; Deslandres, *France, 1789-1870*, 519; Zurcher, *Democracy in Central Europe*, 777.
- "Consulat et l'Empire", Madelin, 323.
- Coornaert, É., ed., "Dixme royale, par Vauban", 769.
- "Corinth", Meritt, ed., 552.
- "Cornwall in the Great Civil War", Coate, 512.
- CORRELL, ERNST, Horsch, "Hutterian Brethren", 384; Sessler, "Early American Moravians", 384; Shambaugh, "Amana", 384.
- "Correspondance de Gobineau", Gobineau, ed., 520.
- "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", VI., Bassett, ed., 749.
- Cory, Helen M., "Compulsory Arbitration of International Disputes", 175.
- Coulton, G. G., "Scottish Abbeys and Social Life", 303.
- "Cour de Belgique, 1832", Ursel, ed., 571.
- Cox, I. J., "New Spain and the Anglo-American West", 338.
- Craigmyle, Lord, "John Marshall", 177.
- CRANE, V. W., "Connecticut Tercentenary Pamphlets", 531.
- CRAVEN, AVERY, Rowland, "Mrs. Jefferson Davis", 145; paper, 426.
- CRAVEN, W. F., Kingsbury, ed., "Records of the Virginia Company", 533.
- "Cromer, Lord", Zetland, 127.
- Cross, S. H., paper, 431.
- Crozet, René, "Champagne", 761.

- "Cultivateur américain, Crève-cœur", Rice, 580.
- Cunningham, Audrey, "Loyal Clans", 313.
- CURTI, MERLE, Galpin, "Pioncering for Peace", 583.
- CURTIS, E. E., Einstein, "Divided Loyalties", 578.
- Curtis, Edmund, ed., "Calendar of Ormond Deeds", 499.
- "Cuspinian, Johann, Briefwechsel", Klee-hoven, ed., 308.
- "Dänische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", Nielsen, 763.
- "Dalhousie-Phayre Correspondence", Hall, ed., 122.
- Darling, A. B., ed., "Papers of Francis G. Newlands", 546.
- DAVIDSON, P. G., *Whig Propagandists of the American Revolution*, 442-453; paper, 434.
- DAVIES, GODFREY, Read, ed., "Bibliography, Tudor Period", 504.
- "Dawn of Conscience", Breasted, 497.
- DAY, CLIVE, (R) Sutherland, "London Merchant", 163; (A) "Economic Development in Modern Europe", 373; (R) Nicolson, "Peacemaking, 1919", 528.
- "De jure belli libri tres", I., II., Gentili, 312.
- De Ridder, Alfred, deceased, 389.
- "Dějepisectví", Šusta, 560.
- Den Hollander, A. N. J., "Landelijke Arme Blanken", 584.
- DENNETT, TYLER, (A) "John Hay", 544; (R) Beard, "Idea of National Interest", 742.
- Depression of 1819-1822*, SAMUEL REZ-NECK, 28-47.
- Deslandres, Maurice, "Histoire constitutionnelle de la France, 1789-1870", 519.
- "Deutscher Geschichtskalender, 1932", 778.
- "Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten", Stolberg-Wernigerode, 582.
- "Development of Methodism in the Old Southwest, 1783-1824", Posey, 785.
- "Dictionary of American Biography", X., Malone, ed., 337.
- Dietz, F. C., paper, 424.
- "Diplomatic Correspondence of the U. S.", Manning, ed., 587.
- Diplomatic history: LINGELBACH, *Belgian Neutrality*, 48; Documents diplomatiques français, 128, 329; Sontag, *European D. History*, 131; Treat, *United States and Japan*, 147; Foreign Relations of the United States, 149, 549; Pollard, *China's Foreign Relations*, 174; Recouly, *Bismarck à Poincaré*, 333; Bickel, *Balkanbund*, 1912, 371; Ryden, *United States and Samoa*, 382; Friese and Ibbeken, eds., *Auswärtige Politik Preussens*, 521; Thomson, *État indépendant du Congo*, 523; Nicolson, *Peacemaking*, 1919, 528; Stock, ed., *U. S. Ministers to the Papal States*, 542; Manning, ed., *Inter-American Affairs*, 587; MORROW, *Anglo-American Treaty of 1870*, 663; Boveri, Sir Edward Grey, 733; Bigby, *Anglo-French Relations*, 1641-1649, 769.
- "Diplomatic Relations, United States and Japan", Treat, 147.
- "Discoverers of the Fiji Islands", Henderson, 517.
- Discovery and exploration: Bishop, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 132; Gilbert, *Exploration of Western America*, 139; Stein, *Ancient Central-Asian Tracks*, 360; Robertson, ed., *Hardships of De Soto by Elvas*, 376; Henderson, *Discoverers of Fiji*, 517; Gillespie, *Geographical D.*, 563; Wilkin-son, *Bermuda*, 566; HAMILTON, *Early Cartography of the Missouri Valley*, 645.
- "Divided Loyalties", Einstein, 578.
- "Documents concerning English Voyages to the Spanish Main", Wright, 160.
- "Documents diplomatiques français", sér. 2, vol. IV., sér. 3, vol. V., 128; sér. 1, vol. V., 329.
- "Documents illustrating the Activities of the English Black Monks", Pantin, ed., 560.
- Dodd, A. H., "Industrial Revolution in North Wales", 770.
- DORN, W. L., Purlitz and Steinberg, eds., "Deutscher Geschichtskalender, 1932", 778.
- Dow, G. F., Phillips, "Salem", 782.
- Driver, C. S., "John Sevier", 138.
- Driver, Leota S., "Fanny Kemble", 380.
- Dunham, W. H., jr., ed., "Radulphi de Hengham Summae, 107.

- "Dupleix and his Letters", Thompson, ed., 771.
- Dupont-Ferrier, Gustave, "Nouvelles études, cour des aides", 714.
- "Duportail, Louis Lebègue", Kite, 378.
- DUTCHER, G. M., (R) Madelin, "Consulat et l'Empire", 323; (ed.) "Connecticut Tercentenary Pamphlets", 531.
- Early Cartography of the Missouri Valley*, R. N. HAMILTON, 645-662.
- "Early Civilization in Thessaly", Hansen, 357.
- Ebersolt, Jean, deceased, 803.
- "Economic Development in Modern Europe", Day, 373.
- Economic history: Richards, ed., Florentine Merchants, 108; Girard, Commerce français à Séville, and Rivalité commerciale, Séville et Cadix, 114; Laurent, Loi de Gresham au Moyen Age, 156; Articles by Former Students of Edwin Francis Gay, 159; Sutherland, London Merchant, 1695-1774, 163; Jones, British and American Industries, 171; Nef, British Coal Industry, 316; Gray, Agriculture in the Southern United States, 345; Saporì, Calimala, 363; Friis, ed., Nordslesvigske Spørgsmaal, 371; Einaudi, Condotta economica della guerra italiana, 372; Day, Modern Europe, 373; Nussbaum, E. Institutions of Modern Europe, 373; Kingsbury, ed., Records of the Virginia Company, 533; Bang and Korst, Tabeller over Skibsfart, 565; Bovill, Caravans of the Old Sahara, 574; Consett, London Weavers' Company, 716; Van Winter, Van der Amsterdamschen Handel, Opbouw van het Amerikaansche Gemeenebest, 744; Nielsen, Dänische Wirtschaftsgeschichte, 763; Coornaert, ed., Dixme royale, par Vauban, 769; Dodd, Industrial Revolution in North Wales, 770; Adoratskij, ed., Marx-Engels Werke, 774; Harmaja, Effects of the War on Finland, 776; Bining, British Regulation of Colonial Iron Industry, 783.
- "Economic History of Soviet Russia", Lawton, 335.
- "Economic Survey of Ancient Rome", I. Frank, 711.
- "Écrits de langue française en Louisiane", Tinker, 786.
- "Effects of the War on Economic and Social Life in Finland", Harmaja, 776.
- Einaudi, Luigi, "Condotta economica della guerra italiana", 372.
- Einstein, Lewis, "Divided Loyalties", 578.
- "Élément historique dans la controverse religieuse du XVI^e siècle", Polman, 111.
- EMERTON, EPHRAIM, Ferguson, ed., "Erasmi opuscula", 307.
- "Emigrants' Guide to Oregon and California", Hastings, C. H: Carey, ed., 178.
- "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", IX, X., Seligman, ed., 354.
- England, *see* Great Britain.
- England and Dunkirk*, C. L. GROSE, 1-27.
- "England und die Antike", Saxl, ed., 365.
- "England under Queen Anne", H., Trevelyan, 119.
- "England's Elizabeth", Waldman, 509.
- "English Church and the Papacy to the Reign of John", Brooke, 102.
- "Englishman in America, 1785, Diary of Joseph Hadfield", Robertson, ed., 379.
- "Erasmi opuscula", Ferguson, ed., 307.
- "Erasmus, Desiderius, Werke", Holborn and Holborn, eds., 308.
- Esarey, Logan, paper, 432.
- "Esquisse d'une histoire de l'Université de Caen", Prentout, 157.
- "Essais d'histoire sociale: I., Grèce antique", Laurent, 356.
- "Essor de l'Europe, XI^e-XIII^e siècles", Halphen, 103.
- "États de Bretagne, 1661-1789", Rebillon, 117.
- "European Diplomatic History", Sontag, 131.
- "European Nations in the West Indies, 1493-1688", Newton, 720.
- EVANS, P. D., Van Winter, "Aandeel van den Amsterdamschen Handel", 744.
- "Excavations at Dura-Europos", Baur, *et al.*, eds., 359.
- "Excavations at Olynthus", V., VI., VII., Robinson, *et al.*, 298, 759.
- "Expansion in New York", Higgins, 135.
- "Experiment with Democracy in Central Europe", Zurcher, 777.
- "Exploration of Western America", Gilbert, 139.

- "Facts and Factors in Economic History, by Former Students of Edwin Francis Gay", 159.
- "Fall of the German Empire", Lutz, ed., 130.
- Farnam, Henry Walcott, deceased, 186.
- Fay, Bernard, "Two Franklins", 741.
- FAY, S. B., "Documents diplomatiques français", 128; Poincaré, "Souvenirs", 775.
- Federal Generals and a Good Press* (doc.), 284-297.
- "Federal Indian Relations", Mohr, 585.
- FERGUSON, W. K., (ed.) "Erasmii opuscula", 307; (R) Holborn, ed., "Erasmus, Werke", 308; (R) Kleehoven, ed., "Cuspinians Briefwechsel", 308; (R) Tesser, "Canisius als humanistisch Gelehrte", 308; (A) intro. to doc., 696-699.
- FERGUSON, W. S., Laidlaw, "Delos", 554.
- "Fiji and the Fijians, 1835-1856", Henderson, 731.
- Fisher, Lillian E., paper, 436.
- Fitzpatrick, J. C., ed., "Journals of the Continental Congress", XXVIII., XXIX., 342; "Writings of George Washington", I-IX., 535.
- Flanders, R. B., "Plantation Slavery in Georgia", 787.
- FLENLEY, R., Biggar, ed., "Works of Champlain", 780.
- Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie, deceased, 803.
- Flick, A. C., ed., "New York", I., II., III., IV., 339, 539.
- FLING, F. M., *Seventh International Congress of Historical Sciences, Warsaw*, 269; deceased, 838.
- "Florentine Merchants in the Age of the Medici: Letters and Documents", Richards, ed., 108.
- "Fonctionnaires maritimes et coloniaux sous Louis XIV: Les Bégon", Bezard, 314.
- "Force in Peace", Hindmarsh, 768.
- Ford, J. D. M., ed., "Letters of the Court of John III.", 364.
- FORD, W. C., Chinard, "John Adams", 541.
- "Fondation de l'État indépendant du Congo", Thomson, 523.
- "Foreign Investments in China", Remer, 737.
- "Foreign Policy of the United States in Relation to Samoa", Ryden, 382.
- FOREMAN, GRANT, (A) "Indian Removal", 349; (R) Mohr, "Federal Indian Relations", 585; (A) "Advancing the Frontier", 789.
- Fortescue, John William, deceased, 389.
- "Foundation of American Constitutionalism", McLaughlin, 377.
- "Founding of Maryland", Andrews, 738.
- FOWLER, H. N., Richardson, "Old Age among the Ancient Greeks", 153; Baur, et al., eds., "Excavations at Dura-Europos", 359.
- France: Rebillon, États de Bretagne, and Sources des États de Bretagne, 117; Hanoteau, ed., Caullaincourt, 120, 727; Documents diplomatiques, 128, 329; Prentout, Université de Caen, 157; Pasquier and Dauphin, Imprimeurs de l'Anjou, 166; Charles-Roux, F. et Afrique du Nord, 168; Mordacq, Clemenceau, 173; Bezard, Fonctionnaires sous Louis XIV., 314; Madelin, Consulat et l'Empire, 323; Souvenirs de Charles Benoist, 332; Nicuël, ed., Mémoires de Toustain, 368; Gershoy, French Revolution and Napoleon, 368; Bernstein, Marxian Socialism in F., 370; Lefebvre, Questions agraires de la Terreur, 403; Lot and Fawtier, Premier budget, 501; Billard, Jehanne d'Arc, 561; Rice, Crèveœur, 580; Dupont-Ferrier, Cour des aides de Paris, 714; Mornet, Origines intellectuelles de la Révolution, 725; Jusserand, Reminiscences, 734; Marion, Berry et Bourbonnais, 761; Crozet, Champagne, 761; Thompson, Dupleix's Letters, 771; Bernardin, Idées religieuses de Madame Roland, 772; Poincaré, Souvenirs, 775.
- "France et Afrique du Nord avant 1830", Charles-Roux, 168.
- "Francis Preston Blair Family in Politics", Smith, 350.
- "Franciscan Essays", II., Burkitt, et al., 155.
- Frank, Tenney, "Economic Survey of Ancient Rome", I., 711.
- FRASER, A. D., Woodhouse, "King Agis of

- Sparta", 300; Parke, "Greek Mercenary Soldiers", 553.
- "Freiheitsgarantien für Person und Eigentum im Mittelalter", Keller, 362.
- "French Revolution and Napoleon", Gershoy, 368.
- Friese, Christian, and Rudolf Ibbeken, eds., "Auswärtige Politik Preussens", I, III, IV, 521.
- Friis, Aage, ed., "Nordslesvigske Spørgsmaal", 371.
- Fulton and Napoleon in 1800* (doc.), 491-494.
- FURBER, HOLDEN, intro. to doc., 489-491.
- GABRIEL, R. H., Seligman, ed., "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", 354.
- GALLAGHER, KATHARINE J., Richards, ed., "Florentine Merchants", 108.
- Galpin, W. F., "Pioneering for Peace", 583.
- Garvin, J. L., "Joseph Chamberlain", II, 330.
- GASKILL, GUSSIE ESTHER, intro. to doc., 82-83.
- "Gay, Edwin Francis, Articles by Former Students of", 159.
- "Génie grec dans la religion", Gernet and Boulanger, 97.
- Gentili, Alberico, "De jure belli libri tres", 312.
- George, David Lloyd, "War Memoirs", 525.
- "Gerardi Magni epistolae", Mulder, ed., 764.
- Germany: "Lutz, ed., Fall of the German Empire, 130; Kosok, Modern G., 530; Hoover, G. enters the Third Reich, 530; Deutscher Geschichtskalender, 1932, 778.
- "Germany enters the Third Reich", Hoover, 530.
- Gernet, Louis, and André Boulanger, "Génie grec dans la religion", 97.
- "Geschichte der Päpste", XVI., 3, Pastor, 773.
- "Geschichte der Schweiz", I., Nabholz, et al., 89.
- Gershoy, Leo, "French Revolution and Napoleon", 368; paper, 438.
- GEWEHR, W. M., Posey, "Development of Methodism", 785.
- Geyl, P., "Revolt of the Netherlands", 159.
- "Gibbon's Antagonism to Christianity", McCloy, 167.
- Gilbert, E. W., "Exploration of Western America", 139.
- Gillespie, J. E., "Geographical Discovery", 563.
- Gillett, C. R., "Burned Books", 116.
- GIPSON, L. H., Konkle, "Benjamin Chew", 176; Morse, "Connecticut's History, 1818-1850", 379; Bining, "British Regulation of the Colonial Iron Industry", 783.
- Girard, Albert, "Rivalité commerciale et maritime entre Séville et Cadix", and "Commerce français à Séville et Cadix au temps des Habsbourg", 114.
- Giuseppi, M. S., ed., "Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Salisbury", 766.
- Gobineau, C. S., "Correspondance entre Gobineau et Prokesch-Osten", 520.
- GOODWIN, CARDINAL, Carey, ed., "Emigrants' Guide to Oregon and California", 178; Powell, ed., "Hall J. Kelley on Oregon", 178; Cannon, ed., "James Pike of the Texas Rangers", 178; Phillips, ed., "Scenery of the Plains", 178.
- GRAS, N. S. B., Gray, "History of Agriculture in the Southern United States", 345; Bang and Korst, eds., "Tabeller over Skibsfart", 565.
- GRAY, H. L., (A) "Influence of the Commons on Early Legislation", 306; (R) Dupont-Ferrier, "Nouvelles études", 714.
- Gray, L. C., "Agriculture in the Southern United States to 1860", 345.
- Gray, W. D., paper, 435.
- Great Britain: Grose, *England and Dunkirk*, 1-27; Wilson, Sir Philip Sidney, 112; Gillett, Burned Books, 116; Trevelyan, *England under Queen Anne*, 119; *Calendar of State Papers, Venetian*, 162; Petrie, *Stuart Pretenders*, 164; Cunningham, *Loyal Clans*, 313; Long, Jeffery Amherst, 318; Pargellis, *Loudoun*, 320; Garvin, *Chamberlain*, 330; *Calendar of State Papers, Domestic*, 341; Saxl, ed., *England und die Antike*, 365; Chappell, ed., *Letters of Pepys*, 366; Ramsey, *Henry Cromwell*, 366; Lodge, ed., *Sir Benjamin Keene*, 367; Read, ed., *Bibliography of Tudor Period*, 504; Mathew, *Celtic Peoples*, 506; Waldman, *Elizabeth*, 509; *Acts of the Privy Council*, 510;

- Coate, Cornwall in the Civil War, 512;
Bryant, Pepys, 514; Lloyd George Mem-
oirs, 525; Shilton and Holworthy, High
Court of Admiralty Examinations, 567;
Neale, Elizabeth, 718; Hyde, Castle-
reagh, 730; Giuseppi, ed., Calendar of
Salisbury MSS., 766; Williamson,
Hampden, 767.
"Greek Mercenary Soldiers", Parke, 553.
GREEN, J. C., Foreman, "Indian Removal",
349; Vestal, "Sitting Bull", 383.
GREENE, E. B., Burnett, ed., "Letters of
Members of the Continental Congress",
344; paper, 436.
GREENFIELD, K. R., Mollat, "Question
romaine", 170; McClellan, "Modern
Italy", 369.
Grenard, Fernand, "Révolution russe", 735.
GROSE, C. L., *England and Dunkirk*, 1-27.
"Guide to the Study of British Caribbean
History, 1763-1834", Ragatz, 321.
Hafen, L. R., "Colorado", 790.
Halecki, O., "Pologne", 757.
Hall, D. G. E., ed., "Dalhousie-Phayre
Correspondence", 122.
"Hall J. Kelley on Oregon", Powell, ed.,
178.
HALL, W. P., Garvin, "Chamberlain", 330.
Halphen, Louis, "Europe, XI^e-XIII^e siècles,
103.
HAMILTON, ARTHUR, Kany, "Life and
Manners in Madrid", 568.
HAMILTON, R. N., "Early Cartography of
the Missouri Valley, 645-662.
Hammond, Mason, "Augustan Principate",
759.
"Hampden, John", Williamson, 767.
Hanoteau, Jean, ed., "Mémoires de Caulain-
court", I, II, III, 120, 727.
Hansen, Hazel D., "Early Civilization in
Thessaly", 357.
HARLAND, J. P., Hansen, "Early Civiliza-
tion in Thessaly", 357.
Harmaja, Leo, "Effects of the War on
Finland", 776.
Harper, S. N., paper, 431.
Harvey, E. D., "Mind of China", 575.
Hastings, L. W., "Emigrants' Guide to
Oregon and California", 178.
"Hay, John", Dennett, 544.
Hay, T. R., Kite, "Duportail", 378.
HAYWOOD, R. M., Levi, "Ottaviano Capoparte", 154.
Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed., "Social and Polit-
ical Ideas of the Victorian Age", 327.
Heaton, Herbert, paper, 436.
Hedger, G. A., ed., "Western Civilization",
756.
HEIDEL, W. A., Rey, "Science dans
l'antiquité", 758.
HELMREICH, E. C., Zurcher, "Democracy
in Central Europe", 777.
Henderson, G. C., "Discoverers of the Fiji
Islands", 517; "Fiji and the Fijians", 731.
"Henry Cromwell", Ramsey, 366.
Hershey, Amos Shartle, deceased, 186.
Hicks, J. D., Hafen, "Colorado", 790;
paper, 426.
HIGBY, C. P., Robert, "Idée nationale
autrichienne", 326.
Higgins, Ruth L., "Expansion in New
York", 135.
"High Court of Admiralty Examinations",
Shilton and Holworthy, 567.
Hill, J. D., paper, 434.
HILL, L. F., Bishop, "Odyssey of Cabeza
de Vaca", 132.
HILL, R. R., Brandt, "New Spain", 171.
Hindmarsh, A. E., "Force in Peace", 768.
"Histoire constitutionnelle de la France",
Deslandres, 519.
"Histoire de Champagne", Crozet, 761.
"Histoire de la marine française", La
Roncière, 722.
"Histoire de Rome: Adrien VI. et Clément
VII.", Rodocanachi, 310.
"Histoire de Russie", Milioukov, *et al.*, 90.
"Histoire des universités françaises et
étrangères", I., Irsay, 301.
"Histoire du Berry et du Bourbonnais",
Marion, 761.
"Historical Evolution of Hispanic Amer-
ica", Rippy, 181.
"Historical Material", Salmon, 707.
Historiography: Whitehead, Adventures of
Ideas, 87; Papers of Thomas Frederick
Tout, 98; Bernhart, Sinn der Geschichte,
152; McCloy, Gibbon's Antagonism to
Christianity, 167; Šusta, Dějepisectví,
560; Salmon, Historical Material, 707;
Adams, Henry Adams, 792.

- History, general: Jastrow, *Weltgeschichte*, 355; *see also* special periods.
- "History of Agriculture in the Southern United States to 1860", Gray, 345.
- "History of Christianity in the Balkans", Spinka, 762.
- "History of Delos", Laidlaw, 554.
- "History of Geographical Discovery", Gillespie, 563.
- "History of Norwegian Literature", Jorgenson, 373.
- "History of the Economic Institutions of Modern Europe", Nussbaum, 373.
- "History of the State of New York", I, II, III, IV., Flick, ed., 339, 539.
- HOCKETT, H. C., McLaughlin, "Foundation of American Constitutionalism", 377.
- Holborn, Annemarie and Hajo, eds., "Erasmus, Werke", 308.
- Holmes, Thomas Rice Edward, deceased, 187.
- Holtzmann, Walther, "Papsturkunden in England", I, 154.
- Hoopes, A. W., "Indian Affairs", 381.
- Hoover, C. B., "Germany enters the Third Reich", 530.
- Horsch, John, "Hutterian Brethren", 384.
- Hoskins, H. L., paper, 437.
- HOWARD, H. N., Bickel, "Russland und die Entstehung des Balkanbundes", 371.
- Howe, G. F., paper, 429.
- HULBERT, A. B., (R) Gilbert, "Exploration of Western America", 139; (ed.) "The Turquoise Trail", 177; (ed.) "Where Rolls the Oregon", 788; deceased, 597.
- HULL, W. I., Hindmarsh, "Force in Peace", 768.
- HULME, HAROLD, Williamson, "John Hampden", 767.
- HUMMEL, A. W., Stein, "Central-Asian Tracks", 360; Harvey, "Mind of China", 575.
- Hutchinson, W. T., paper, 433.
- "Hutterian Brethren, 1528-1931", Horsch, 384.
- Hyde, H. M., "Rise of Castlereagh", 730.
- HYDE, W. W., Rose, "Mediterranean in the Ancient World", 358.
- HYMA, A., Geyl, "Revolt of the Netherlands, 1590; Saxl, ed., "England und die Antike", 365; Van der Essen, "Alexandre Farnèse", 508; Mulder, ed., "Gerardi Magni epistolae", 764.
- Hynes, M. J., "Mission of Rinuccini", 162.
- "Idea of National Interest", Beard, 742.
- "Idée nationale autrichienne et Napoléon", Robert, 326.
- "Idées religieuses de Madame Roland", Bernardin, 772.
- "Imprimeurs et libraires de l'Anjou", Pasquier and Dauphin, 166.
- "Increasing Return: Selected British and American Industries, 1850-1910", Jones, Clark, ed., 171.
- "Inde antique et la civilisation indienne", Masson-Oursel, 760.
- "Indian Affairs and their Administration, 1849-1860", Hoopes, 381.
- "Indian Removal", Foreman, 349.
- Indians, American: Foreman, Indian Removal, 349; Hoopes, Indian Administration, 381; Vestal, Sitting Bull, 383; Mohr, Federal Indian Relations, 585.
- "Industrial Revolution in North Wales", Dodd, 770.
- "Influence of the Commons on Early Legislation", Gray, 306.
- "Institutions militaires de la France", Monteilhet, 124.
- "International Adjudications, Ancient and Modern", Moore, ed., 579.
- "International Bibliography of Historical Sciences", III, IV., 708.
- "International Law in National Courts", Masters, 175.
- "International Politics", Schuman, 779.
- International Relations: Moore, ed., International Adjudications, 579; Hindmarsh, Force in Peace, 768; Schuman, International Politics, 779.
- Introduction of Phrenology to the United States*, R. E. RIEGEL, 73-78.
- "Introduction of the Ironclad Warship", Baxter, 125.
- "Introduction to Western Civilization", Hedger, ed., 756.
- "Inventaire analytique de Chartes de la Collégiale de Saint-Jean l'Évangéliste à Liège", II., Lahaye, 361.
- Irsay, Stephen d', "Histoire des universités", I, 301.

- "Italienische Politik Kaiser Friedrichs I.", Kauffmann, 105.
- "Italy and the Reformation", Brown, 765.
- Jackson, G. P., "White Spirituals", 588.
- "Jansénisme durant la Régence", II¹, II², Carreyre, 317.
- Jastrow, J., "Weltgeschichte", 355.
- Jászi, Oscar, Spinka, "Christianity in the Balkans", 762.
- "Jehanne d'Arc", Billard, 561.
- Jenks, L. H., paper, 428.
- "Jewish Foundation of Islam", Torrey, 559.
- "John McLean's Notes", Wallace, ed., 180.
- Jolliffe, J. E. A., "Pre-Feudal England", 556.
- Jones, C. L., paper, 428.
- Jones, G. T., "British and American Industries, 1850-1910", 171.
- Jorga, N., "Ospiti romeni in Venezia", 161.
- Jorgenson, Theodore, "Norwegian Literature", 373.
- "Journals of the Continental Congress", XXVIII., XXIX., Fitzpatrick, ed., 342.
- "Judicial Cases concerning American Slavery", III., Catterall, ed., 143.
- Jullian, Camille, deceased, 389.
- Jusserand, J. J., "What Me Befell", 734.
- KANE, HOPE F., Rice, "John de Crèveœur", 580.
- Kany, C. E., "Life and Manners in Madrid", 568.
- KARPOVICH, MICHAEL, Vernadsky, "Charte constitutionnelle de l'Empire russe, 1820", 570.
- Kauffmann, Heinz, "Italienische Politik Friedrichs I.", 105.
- Kelley, Robert von, "Freiheitsgarantien für Person und Eigentum im Mittelalter", 362.
- KELSO, M. R., Bernstein, "Beginnings of Marxian Socialism in France", 370.
- "Kemble, Fanny", Driver, 380.
- Kenyon, J. S., paper, 437.
- KERNER, R. J., Lawton, "Economic History of Soviet Russia", 335.
- KERR, W. B., Burt, "Quebec", 581.
- "King Agis of Sparta and his Campaign in Arkadia in 418 B. C.", Woodhouse, 300.
- Kingsbury, Susan M., ed., "Records of the Virginia Company", III., 533.
- Kirkland, E. C., paper, 436.
- Kite, Elizabeth S., "Duportail, 1777-1783", 378.
- Kleehoven, H. A., von, ed., "Cuspinians Briefwechsel", 308.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, Hyde, "Rise of Castle-reagh", 730; paper, 437.
- KNAPPEN, M. M., Lenz, "Demokratie und Diktatur in der englischen Revolution", 566.
- KNIGHT, M. M., Charles-Roux, "France et Afrique du Nord", 168; Bovill, "Caravans of the Old Sahara", 574.
- Konkle, B. A., "Benjamin Chew", 176.
- Kosok, Paul, "Modern Germany", 530.
- KROUT, J. A., Faÿ, "Two Franklins", 741.
- Krüger, F.-K., ed., "Undiplomatic Diary, 1919-1920", 172.
- Kulischer, Joseph, deceased, 803.
- La Gorce, Pierre François Gustave de, deceased, 599.
- LA PIANA, GEORGE, Stock, ed., "United States Ministers to the Papal States", 542.
- La Roncière, C. de, "Marine française", VI., 722.
- LABAREE, L. W., Headlam, ed., "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial", 724.
- Lahaye, L., "Inventaire des Chartes de la Collégiale de Saint-Jean l'Évangéliste", II., 361.
- Laidlaw, W. A., "Delos", 554.
- "Landelijke Arme Blanken", Den Hollander, 584.
- LANDON, FRED, Barnes, "Antislavery Impulse", 747; paper, 439.
- LANGER, W. L., Lutz, ed., "Fall of the German Empire", 130.
- Langsam, W. C., "World since 1914", 375; paper, 430.
- Langworthy, Franklin, "Scenery of the Plains, Mountains, and Mines", 178.
- LAPRADE, W. T., Lodge, ed., "Correspondence of Sir Benjamin Keene", 367.
- LARSEN, J. A. O., Meritt, ed., "Corinth", 552; paper, 435.
- LARSON, HENRIETTA M., Nielsen, *et al.*, "Dänische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", 763.
- Larson, L. M., paper, 440.
- Lasswell, Harold, paper, 424.

- Latin America: Wright, English Voyages to the Spanish Main, 160; Rippy, Hispanic America, 181; Manchester, British Preëminence in Brazil, 791.
- Latourette, K. S., "Chinese History and Culture", 709.
- Laughlin, James Laurence, deceased, 388.
- Laurent, Henri, "Loi de Gresham au Moyen Age", 156; "Actes intéressants la Belgique, 1196-1356", 361.
- Laurent, Joseph, "Histoire sociale", I, 356.
- Lawton, Lancelot, "Economic History of Soviet Russia", 335.
- LEAR, F. S., Keller, "Freiheitsgarantien im Mittelalter", 362.
- Leavitt, C. T., paper, 433.
- Lefebvre, Georges, "Questions agraires", 403.
- Legal history: Dunham, ed., Radulphi de Hengham Summae, 107; Masters, International Law in National Courts, 175; Cory, Compulsory Arbitration, 175; Gentili, De jure belli, 312; CARTER, *Zephaniah Swijt and the Folwell Edition of the Laws*, 689.
- Lenz, Georg, "Demokratie und Diktatur in der englischen Revolution", 566.
- Lerner, Max, paper, 425.
- "Letters of Members of the Continental Congress", VI., Burnett, ed., 344.
- "Letters of the Court of John III., King of Portugal", Ford and Moffatt, eds. 364.
- "Letters to and from Caesar Rodney, 1756-1784", Ryden, ed., 784.
- Levi, M. A., "Ottaviano Capoparte", 154.
- LEWINSON, PAUL, Driver, "Fanny Kemble", 380.
- "Life and Manners in Madrid", Kany, 568.
- "Lincoln", Clark, 180.
- LINFORTH, I. M., Gernet and Boulanger, "Génie grec dans la religion", 97.
- Lingelbach, Anna Lane, paper, 437.
- LINGELBACH, W: E., (A) *Belgian Neutrality*, 48-72; (R) Recouly, "Bismarck à Poincaré", 333.
- LINGLEY, C: R., Sullivan, "Our Times", 548; deceased, 598.
- LIVINGSTON, W. R., Henderson, "Fiji and the Fijians", 731.
- Lobanov-Rostovsky, *Prince A.*, "Russia and Asia", 572.
- Lodge, Sir Richard, ed., "Private Correspondence of Sir Benjamin Keene", 367.
- "Loi de Gresham au Moyen Age", Laurent, 156.
- "London Merchant, 1695-1774", Sutherland, 163.
- "London Weavers' Company", Consitt, 716.
- Long, J. C., "Jeffery Amherst", 318.
- LONN, ELLA, (R). Andrews, "Founding of Maryland", 738; (A) "Salt in the Confederacy", 753.
- Lorwin, L. L., "American Federation of Labor", 353.
- Lot, Ferdinand, and Robert Fawtier, "Premier budget de la monarchie française", 501.
- "Loudoun, Lord, in North America", Pargellis, 320.
- "Loyal Clans", Cunningham, 313.
- LUCAS, H: S., Laurent, ed., "Actes et documents anciens intéressants la Belgique", 361; Lahaye, "Inventaire analytique", 361.
- LUNT, W. E., Stephenson, "Borough and Town", 99; Painter, "William Marshal", 304.
- Lutz, R. H., ed., "Fall of the German Empire", 130; paper, 425.
- McClellan, G: B., "Modern Italy", 369.
- McCloy, S. T., "Gibbon's Antagonism to Christianity", 167.
- MACCURDY, G: G., Bernhart, "Sinn der Geschichte", 152; Obermaier, "Urgeschichte der Menschheit", 152; Sayce, "Primitive Arts and Crafts", 355; Sandford and Arkell, "Paleolithic Man and the Nile Valley", 552.
- McCUTCHAN, R. G., Jackson, "White Spirituals", 588.
- MACDERMOT, T. W. L., "Cambridge History of the British Empire", 122; Hall, ed., "Dalhousie-Phayre Correspondence", 122.
- MACDONALD, WILLIAM, Adams, "March of Democracy", 146.
- McFAYDEN, DONALD, Hammond, "Augustan Principate", 759.
- McIlwaine, Henry Read, deceased, 802.
- McLAREN, W. W., Treat, "United States and Japan", 147.

- McLaughlin, A. C., "American Constitutionalism", 377.
- Macmahon, A. W., paper, 424.
- MACNAIR, H. F., Pollard, "China's Foreign Relations", 174.
- Madelin, Louis, "Consulat et l'Empire", 323.
- "Making of the State", Ruthnaswamy, 158.
- Manchester, A. K., "British Preëminence in Brazil", 791.
- Manitius, Max, deceased, 389.
- Manning, Helen T., "British Colonial Government after the American Revolution", 729.
- Manning, W. R., ed., "Diplomatic Correspondence of the U. S.", II., 587.
- "March of Democracy", II., Adams, 146.
- MARCHAM, F. G., "Calendar of State Papers, Venetian", 162; Hynes, "Mission of Rinuccini", 162; Bigby, "Anglo-French Relations", 769; paper, 438.
- Marion, M., "Berry et Bourbonnais", 761.
- "Marshall, John", Craigmyle, 177.
- "Marsilius von Padua, Defensor Pacis", Scholz, ed., 562.
- MARTIN, A. E., intro. to doc., 700-706.
- Martin, T. P., paper, 439.
- "Marx-Engels, Werke", Adoratskij, ed., 774.
- Masson-Oursel, P., *et al.*, "Inde antique", 760.
- Masters, Ruth D., "International Law in National Courts", 175.
- Mathew, David, "Celtic Peoples and Renaissance Europe", 506.
- MAY, ARTHUR, (A) "Age of Metternich", 563; (R) Cecil, "Metternich", 569.
- "Medieval Europe", Brown, 557.
- Medieval history: Stephenson, Borough and Town, 99; Halphen, Europe, XI^e-XIII^e siècles, 103; Kauffmann, Italienische Politik Friedrichs I., 105; Irsay, Universités, 301; Painter, William Marshal, 304; Lahaye, Inventaire des Chartres à Liège, 361; Laurent, ed., Documents intéressants la Belgique, 361; Tout, Administrative History of England, 362; Thomas, ed., Pleas of London, 363; Curtis, ed., Ormond Deeds, 499; White, ed., Red Book of Ormond, 499; Treharne, Baronial Reform, 1258, 502; Jolliffe, Pre-Feudal England, 556; Brown, Medieval Europe, 557; Schnürer, Abendländische Völkergemeinschaft, 557; Torrey, Jewish Foundation of Islam, 559; Pantin, ed., Documents of English Black Monks, 560; Scholz, ed., Defensor Pacis, 562; Petit-Dutaillis, Monarchie féodale, France et Angleterre, 713.
- "Mediterranean in the Ancient World", Rose, 358.
- Meritt, B. D., ed., "Corinth", VIII., 552.
- MERK, FREDERICK, Wallace, ed., "John McLean's Notes", 180.
- "Metternich", Cecil, 569.
- MEYER, E. F., Zetland, "Cromer", 127.
- Milioukov, Paul, *et al.*, "Histoire de Russie", 90.
- Military history: Monteilhet, France, 124; WRIGHT, *Sieges and Customs of War*, 629; Omond, Parliament and the Army, 721.
- MILLER, MARIA T., Clark, "Strangers at Port Royal", 165.
- MILLER, R. C., Randall, ed., "Diary of O. H. Browning", 754.
- "Mind of China", Harvey, 575.
- Mirsky, D. S., "Russia", 92.
- "Mission of Rinuccini", Hynes, 162.
- MITCHELL, S. K., Treharne, "Baronial Plan of Reform", 502.
- Modern European history: Jorga, Ospiti romeni in Venezia, 161; Mowat, States of Europe, 1815-1871, 169; Bandholtz, Undiplomatic Diary, 172; Robert, Idée nationale autrichienne, 326; Ford, ed., Letters of the Court of John III., 364; McClellan, Modern Italy, 369; Swain, Twentieth Century, 374; Langsam, World since 1914, 375; Correspondance de Gobineau, 520; May, Age of Metternich, 563; Cecil, Metternich, 569; Ursel, ed., Louise-Marie d'Orléans, 571; Stolberg-Wernigerode, Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten, 582.
- "Modern Germany", Kosok, 530.
- "Modern Italy", McClellan, 369.
- Mohr, W. H., "Federal Indian Relations, 1774-1788", 585.
- Mollat, G., "Question romaine", 170.
- "Mon ambassade en Russie soviétique", Noulens, 775.
- "Monarchie féodale en France et en Angleterre", Petit-Dutaillis, 713.

- "Monroe Doctrine, 1826-1867", Perkins, 140.
- Monteilhet, J., "Institutions militaires de la France", 124.
- MOODY, V. A., Sydnor, "Slavery in Mississippi", 746.
- MOORE, J. B., ed., "International Adjudication", V., VI., 579.
- Mordacq, *Général*, "Clemenceau", 173.
- MORGAN, W. T., La Roncière, "Marine française", 722.
- MORLEY, S. G., Ford and Moffatt, eds., "Letters of the Court of John III.", 364.
- Mornet, Daniel, "Origines intellectuelles de la Révolution française", 725.
- Morris, R. B., paper, 438.
- MORRIS, W. A., Jolliffe, "Pre-Feudal England", 556.
- MORROW, R. L., *Anglo-American Treaty of 1870*, 663-681.
- Morse, J. M., "Connecticut's History, 1818-1850", 379.
- Mosely, P. E., paper, 437.
- MOWAT, R. B., "States of Europe, 1815-1871", 169.
- Mulder, W., ed., "Gerardi Magni epistolae", 764.
- Munro, D. G., paper, 428.
- MUNRO, W. B., Ruthnaswamy, "Making of of the State", 158.
- MURDOCK, K. B., Shipton, "Biographical Sketches", 739.
- Nabholz, Hans, *et al.*, "Geschichte der Schweiz", I., 89.
- Naval history: Baxter, Ironclad Warship, 125; FURBER, ed., *Fulton and Napoleon*, 1800, 489; La Roncière, *Marine française*, 722.
- Neale, J. E., "Queen Elizabeth", 718.
- Nef, J. U., (A) "British Coal Industry", 316; (R) Consitt, "London Weavers' Company", 716; paper, 436.
- "Neglected Period of Connecticut's History, 1818-1850", Morse, 379.
- Negotiation of the Anglo-American Treaty of 1870*, MORROW, 663-681.
- NEILSON, N., Coulton, "Scottish Abbeys", 303; "Red Book of Ormond", 499; "Calendar of Ormond Deeds", 499.
- NELSON, E. W., Telfer, "Treasure of São Roque", 564.
- NEVINS, ALLAN, (A) "Grover Cleveland", 351; (R) Darling, ed., "Papers of Francis G. Newlands", 546; (R) Adams, "Henry Adams", 792.
- "New Spain and the Anglo-American West", volume presented to H. E. Bolton, 338.
- "New York, History of", Flick, ed., 339, 539.
- "New York in the Confederation", Cochran, 135.
- "New York in the Critical Period, 1783-1789", Spaulding, 135.
- NEWHALL, R. A., Prentout, "Université de Caen", 157; Petit-Dutaillis, "Monarchie féodale", 713.
- "Newlands, Francis G., Public Papers of", Darling, ed., 546.
- NEWMAN, H. B., Petrie, "Stuart Pretenders", 164.
- NEWSOME, A. R., *Unprinted Public Archives of the Post-Colonial Period*, 682-689; paper, 438.
- Newton, A. P., "European Nations in the West Indies", 720.
- Nicolson, Harold, "Peacemaking, 1919", 528.
- Nielsen, Axel, *et al.*, "Dänische Wirtschaftsgeschichte", 763.
- Nicüil, *Marquise de Perry de*, ed., "Mémoires de Toustain", 368.
- Nixon, H. C., paper, 440.
- "Nordslevigske Spørgsmaal, 1864-1879", III., Friis, ed., 371.
- Norway: Jorgenson, *Norwegian Literature*, 373; Norwood, P. V., paper, 436.
- NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, "Acts of the Privy Council of England, 1621-1623", 510.
- NOTZ, W. F., Adoratskij, ed., "Marx-Engels Werke", 774.
- Noulens, Joseph, "Mon ambassade en Russie soviétique", 775.
- "Nouvelles études sur les institutions financières de la France", Dupont-Ferrier, 714.
- NUSSBAUM, F. L., (A) "Economic Institutions of Modern Europe", 373; (R) Thompson, "Dupleix and his Letters", 771.
- Obermaier Hugo, "Urgeschichte der Menschheit", 152.

- "Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca", Bishop, 132.
 "Old Age among the Ancient Greeks", Richardson, 153.
 "Old Province of Quebec", Burt, 581.
 Oldfather, C. H., paper, 435.
 Omond, J. S., "Parliament and the Army", 721.
 "Origines intellectuelles de la Révolution française", Mornet, 725.
 ORVIS, JULIA S., Halecki, "Pologne", 757.
 "Ospiti romeni in Venezia, 1570-1610", Jorga, 161.
 "Ottaviano Capoparte", Levi, 154.
 "Our Earliest Colonial Settlements", Andrews, 781.
 "Our Times", V., Sullivan, 548.
 Owsley, F. L., paper, 434.
- PACKARD, L. B., "War Memoirs of David Lloyd George", 525.
 PACKARD, S. R., Lot and Fawtier, "Premier budget de la monarchie française", 501; Crozet; "Champagne", 761; Marion, "Berry et Bourbonnais", 761.
 PADOVER, S. K., Šusta, "Dějepisectví", 560.
 Painter, Sidney, "William Marshal", 304.
 "Paleolithic Man and the Nile Valley", Sandford and Arkell, 552.
 PALM, F. C., Rebillon, "Sources des États de Bretagne", 117; Rebillon, "États de Bretagne", 117; Coornaert, ed., "Dixième royale, par Vauban", 769.
 Palmarocchi, Roberto, "Politica italiana di Lorenzo de' Medici", 764.
 Pantin, W. A., ed., "Documents illustrating the Activities of the English Black Monks", 560.
 "Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, 1917", Suppl. 1, 2, 149; "1918", Suppl. 1, 2, 549.
 "Papstkunden in England", I., Holtzmann, 154.
 PARGELLIS, S. M., (R) Long, "Amherst", 318; (A) "Lord Loudoun", 320.
 Parke, H. W., "Greek Mercenary Soldiers", 553.
 "Parliament and the Army", Omond, 721.
 Pasquier, *Abbé* Émile, and Dauphin, "Imprimeurs et libraires de l'Anjou", 166.
 Pastor, L. F. von, "Geschichte der Päpste", XVI., 773.
- PAULLIN, C. O., Baxter, "Ironclad Warship", 125.
 "Peacemaking, 1919", Nicolson, 528.
 PEASE, T. C., Pierce and Norris, eds., "As Others see Chicago", 588; Quaife, "Checagou", 588; paper, 439.
 PEELING, J. H., Ryden, ed., "Letters of Caesar Rodney", 784.
 Pelzer, Louis, paper, 433.
 "People's Choice", Agar, 577.
 "Pepys, Samuel", Bryant, 514.
 Perkins, Dexter, "Monroe Doctrine, 1826-1867", 140.
 Perry, C. M., "Henry Philip Tappan", 586.
 Petit-Dutaillis, Ch., "Monarchie féodale en France et en Angleterre", 713.
 Petrie, Sir Charles, "Stuart Pretenders", 164.
 Pfister, Christian, deceased, 187.
 Phillips, J. D., "Salem", 782.
 Phillips, P. C., ed., Langworthy, "Scenery of the Plains, Mountains, and Mines", 178.
 Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, deceased, 598.
 Pierce, Bessie L., ed., "As Others see Chicago", 588.
 "Pioneering for Peace", W. F. Galpin, 583.
 PITMAN, F. W., Bezard, "Fonctionnaires maritimes sous Louis XIV.", 314; Ragatz, "Guide to British Caribbean History", 321; Newton, "European Nations in the West Indies", 720.
 "Plantation Slavery in Georgia", Flanders, 787.
 Poincaré, Raymond, "Souvenirs", X., 775.
 Poland: Halecki, P. de 963 à 1914, 757.
 "Politica italiana di Lorenzo de' Medici", Palmarocchi, 764.
 POLLARD, R. T., (A) "China's Foreign Relations", 174; (R) Lobanov-Rostovsky, "Russia and Asia", 572.
 Polman, Pontien, "Controverse religieuse du XVI^e siècle", 111.
 "Pologne de 963 à 1914", Halecki, 757.
 POMFRET, J. E., Schnürer, "Anfänge der abendländischen Völkergemeinschaft", 557; Hedger, ed., "Western Civilization", 756.
 Posey, W. B., "Development of Methodism in the Old Southwest", 785.

- Powell, F. W., ed., "Hall J. Kelley on Oregon", 178.
- PRATT, J. W., Swiggett, "War out of Niagara", 347; paper, 429.
- "Pre-Feudal England", Jolliffe, 556.
- "Premier budget de la monarchie française", Lot and Fawtier, 501.
- Prentout, Henri, "Université de Caen", 157; deceased, 803.
- PRICHARD, WALTER, Tinker, "Bibliography of the French Newspapers of Louisiana", 786; Tinker, "Écrits de langue française en Louisiane", 786.
- "Primitive Arts and Crafts", Sayce, 355.
- PRINGLE, H. F., Dennett, "John Hay", 544.
- "Private Correspondence of Sir Benjamin Keene", Lodge, ed., 367.
- "Projet d'une dixme royale, par Vauban", Coornaert, ed., 769.
- Propaganda or Legend*, T. M. SPAULDING, 485.
- QUAIFE, M. M., (R) Hulbert, "Southwest on the Turquoise Trail", 177; (A) "Checagou", 588; paper, 439.
- "Queen Elizabeth", Neale, 718.
- "Question romaine de Pie VI. à Pie XI.", Mollat, 170.
- "Questions agraires au temps de la Terreur", Lefebvre, 403.
- Quinn, A. H., "Soul of America", 576.
- "Radulphi de Hengham Summae", Dunham, ed., 107.
- RAGATZ, L. J., (R) Wright, "English Voyages to the Spanish Main", 160; (A) "Guide to British Caribbean History", 321; (R) Wilkinson, "Adventurers of Bermuda", 566.
- RAMSDELL, C. W., Lonn, "Salt in the Confederacy", 753.
- Ramsey, R. W., "Henry Cromwell", 366.
- RANDALL, J. G., (R) Craigmyle, "John Marshall", 177; (ed.) "Diary of Orville Hickman Browning", II., 754.
- READ, CONYERS, (R) Wilson, "Sir Philip Sidney", 112; (ed.) "Bibliography of Tudor History", 504; (R) Mathew, "Celtic Peoples", 506; (R) Neale, "Elizabeth", 718.
- Rebillon, Armand, "États de Bretagne de 1661 à 1789", 117; "Sources de l'histoire des États de Bretagne", 117.
- "Records of the Virginia Company", III., Kingsbury, ed., 533.
- Recouly, Raymond, "Bismarck à Poincaré", 333.
- "Red Book of Ormond", White, ed., 499.
- REEVES, J. S., Rolfe, ed., "De jure belli libri tres", 312.
- REEVES, W. P., Scholz, ed., *Defensor Pacis*, 562.
- Reformation: *See* Renaissance and Reformation.
- "Relation of the Voyage to Port Royal in Acadia by Dièreville", Webster, ed., 781.
- Religion, history of: *See* Church history and Renaissance and Reformation.
- Remer, C. F., "Foreign Investments in China", 737.
- Renaissance and Reformation: Polman, *Élément historique dans la controverse religieuse du XVI^e siècle*, 111; Ferguson, *Erasmi opuscula*, 307; Holborn, *Erasmus, Werke*, 308; Klechoven, *Cuspinians Briefwechsel*, 308; Tesser, *Canisius*, 308; Telfer, *Treasure of São Roque*, 564; FERGUSON, ed., *Letter of John Colet*, 696; Mulder, *Gerardi Magni epistolae*, 764; Palmarocchi, *Lorenzo de' Medici*, 764; Brown, *Italy and the Reformation*, 765.
- Restarick, Henry Bond, deceased, 388.
- Retrocession of Louisiana in Spanish Policy*, A. P. WHITAKER, 454-476.
- "Revolt of the Netherlands", Geyl, 159.
- "Révolution russe", Grenard, 735.
- Rey, Abel, "Science dans l'antiquité", II., 758.
- REZNECK, SAMUEL, *Depression of 1819-1822*, 28-47.
- Rice, H. C., "Œuvre de Cœur", 580.
- RICHARDS, GERTRUDE R. B., ed., "Florentine Merchants in the Age of the Medici", 108; (R) Palmarocchi, "Politica italiana di Lorenzo de' Medici", 764.
- Richardson, Bessie E., "Old Age among the Ancient Greeks", 153.
- RIEGL, R. E., *Phrenology in the United States*, 73-78.
- RIPPY, J. F., (A) "Historical Evolution of Hispanic America", 181; (R) Manning,

- ed., "Diplomatic Correspondence", 587; paper, 425.
- "Rise of the British Coal Industry", Nef, 316.
- "Rivalité commerciale et maritime entre Séville et Cadix", Girard, 114.
- Robert, André, "Idée nationale autrichienne", 326.
- Robertson, D. S., ed., "Diary of Joseph Hadfield", 379.
- Robertson, J. A., ed., "True Relation of the Hardships of De Soto, by a Gentleman of Elvas", 376.
- Robinson, D. M., *et al.*, "Excavations at Olynthus", V., VI., VII., 298, 759.
- ROBINSON, G. T., Mirsky, "Russia", 92.
- Rodocanachi, E., "Adrien VI. et Clément VII.", 310; deceased, 600.
- ROGERS, R. S., Rostovtzeff, "Caravan Cities", 96.
- Rolfe, J. C., ed., "De jure belli libri tres", Gentili, 312.
- Romantics and George Washington*, N. W. STEPHENSON, 274-283.
- Rose, J. H., "Mediterranean in the Ancient World", 358.
- Rostovtzeff, M., "Caravan Cities", 96.
- ROUCEK, J. S., Krüger, ed., "Undiplomatic Diary", 172.
- Rowland, Eron, "Mrs. Jefferson Davis", 145.
- Roz, Firmin, "Washington", 134.
- RUDIN, H. R., Thomson, "Fondation de l'État indépendant du Congo", 523.
- Runciman, Steven, "Byzantine Civilisation", 360.
- Russia: Milioukov, *et al.*, *Histoire de R.*, 90; Mirsky, *Russia*, 92; Lawton, *Economic History of Soviet R.*, 335; Vernadsky, *Charte de 1820*, 570; Lobanov-Rostovsky, R. and Asia, 572; Stewart, *White Armies*, 573; Grenard, *Révolution r.*, 735; Noulens, *Ambassade en R.*, 1917-1919, 775.
- "Russia: a Social History", Mirsky, Seligman, ed., 92.
- "Russia and Asia", Lobanov-Rostovsky, 572.
- "Russland und die Entstehung des Balkanbundes 1912", Bickel, 371.
- Ruthnaswamy, M., "Making of the State", 158.
- Ryden, G. H., "United States and Samoa", 382; "Letters of Caesar Rodney", 784.
- SAGESER, A. B., *Cleveland invited to head the Counsel for the Venezuelan Arbitration*, 78-81.
- "Salem in the Seventeenth Century", Phillips, 782.
- Salmon, Lucy M., "Historical Material", 707.
- "Salt as a Factor in the Confederacy", Lonn, 753.
- Sandford, K. S., and Arkell, "Paleolithic Man and the Nile Valley", 552.
- Sapori, Armando, "Compagnia di Calimala", 363.
- Saxl, Fritz, ed., "England und die Antike", 365.
- Sayce, R. U., "Primitive Arts and Crafts", 355.
- Scammell, J. M., paper, 439.
- "Scenery of the Plains, Mountains, and Mines", Langworthy, Phillips, ed., 178.
- SCHAEFFER, PAUL, Brooke, "English Church and the Papacy", 102; Holtzmann, "Papstskunden in England", 154.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, Hulbert, ed., "Where Rolls the Oregon", 788.
- Schiaparelli, Luigi, deceased, 804.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M., Malone, ed., "Dictionary of American Biography", 337.
- SCHMITT, B. E., Sontag, "European Diplomatic History", 131; Boveri, "Sir Edward Grey und das Foreign Office", 733; paper, 430.
- Schnürer, Gustave, "Anfänge der abendländischen Völkergemeinschaft", 557.
- Scholz, Richard, ed., "Marsilius, Defensor Pacis", 562.
- Schuman, F. L., "International Politics", 779.
- "Science dans l'antiquité", II., Rey, 758.
- SCOTT, A. P., "Cambridge History of the British Empire", 515.
- "Scottish Abbeys and Social Life", Coulton, 303.
- SEARS, L. M., Roz, "Washington", 134; Agar, "People's Choice", 577.
- Seligman, C. G., ed., "Russia", 92.
- Sellers, J. L., paper, 432.
- SELLERY, G. C., Irsay, "Universités", 301.

- Sessler, J. J., "Early American Moravians", 384.
- Seventh International Congress of Historical Sciences, Warsaw*, F. M. FLING, 269-274.
- "Sevier, John", Driver, 138.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, "Foreign Relations of the United States, 1917", "1918", 149, 549.
- Shambaugh, Bertha M. H., "Amana", 384.
- SHEARER, A. H., Pasquier, "Imprimeurs et libraires de l'Anjou", 166; paper, 439.
- SHEPHERD, W. R., Rippey, "Historical Evolution of Hispanic America", 181; deceased, 802.
- Shilton, Dorothy O., and Holworthy, "High Court of Admiralty Examinations", 567.
- Shipton, C. K., "Biographical Sketches of those who attended Harvard", 739.
- "Shorthand Letters of Samuel Pepys", Chappell, ed., 366.
- "Sidney, Sir Philip", Wilson, 112.
- Sieges and Customs of War at the Opening of the Eighteenth Century*, J. W. WRIGHT, 629-644.
- "Sinn der Geschichte", Bernhart, 152.
- SIOUSSAT, ST. G. L., Bassett, ed., "Correspondence of Andrew Jackson", 749.
- "Sir Edward Grey und das Foreign Office", Boveri, 733.
- "Sitting Bull, Champion of the Sioux", Vestal, 383.
- Slavery: Catterall, Concerning American Slavery, 143; Sydnor, Slavery in Mississippi, 746; Barnes, Antislavery Impulse, 747; Flanders, Plantation Slavery in Georgia, 787.
- "Slavery in Mississippi", Sydnor, 746.
- SLOSSON, PRESTON, Mordacq, "Clemenceau", 173; Gobineau, ed., "Correspondance entre Gobineau et Prokesch-Osten", 520.
- SMITH, A. E., *Transportation of Convicts to the American Colonies*, 232-249.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, McCloy, "Gibbon's Antagonism to Christianity", 167.
- Smith, W. E., "Francis Preston Blair Family", 350.
- "Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers of the Victorian Age", Hearnshaw, ed., 327.
- SONTAG, R. J., (A) "European Diplomatic History", 131; (R) Langsam, "World since 1914", 375.
- "Soul of America", Quinn, 576.
- "Sources de l'histoire des États de Bretagne", Rebillon, 117.
- "Southwest on the Turquoise Trail", Hulbert, 177.
- Spain: Geyl, Revolt of the Netherlands, 159; Brandt, New Spain, 171; Van der Essen, Farnèse, 508; Kany, Madrid, 1750-1800, 568; Catálogo de los fondos americanos, 575.
- Spaulding, E. W., "New York, 1783-1789", 135.
- SPAULDING, T. M., *Propaganda or Legend*, 485-488.
- Spinka, Matthew, "Christianity in the Balkans", 762.
- Squires, Duane, paper, 430.
- STAFFORD, HELEN J., Cunningham, "Loyal Clans", 313.
- "States of Europe, 1815-1871", Mowat, 169.
- STEEFEL, L. D., Friis, ed., "Nordslesvigske Spørgsmaal", 371; Friese and Ibbeken, eds., "Auswärtige Politik Preussens", 521.
- STEIGER, G. N., Remer, "Foreign Investments in China", 737.
- Stein, Sir Aurel, "Ancient Central-Asian Tracks", 360.
- STEPHENSON, CARL, (A) "Borough and Town", 99; (R) Thomas, ed., "Calendar of Select Pleas of London", 363.
- STEPHENSON, N. W., *Romantics and George Washington*, 274-283.
- STEPHENSON, W. H., Catterall, ed., "Judicial Cases concerning Slavery", 143.
- Stewart, George, "White Armies of Russia", 573.
- Stiles, C. C., paper, 439.
- Stock, L. F., ed., "United States Ministers to the Papal States, 1848-1868", 542.
- Stolberg-Wernigerode, Otto Graf zu, "Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten", 582.
- STRAKHOVSKY, L. I., Stewart, "White Armies of Russia", 573.
- "Strangers and Sojourners at Port Royal", Clark, 165.
- STUART, G. H., Schuman, "International Politics", 779.

- "Stuart Pretenders", Petrie, 164.
 Sullivan, Mark, "Our Times", V., 548.
 Šusta, Josef, "Dějepisectví", 560.
 Sutherland, Lucy S., "London Merchant", 163.
 Swain, J. W., "Twentieth Century", 374; paper, 438.
 Swiggett, Howard, "War out of Niagara", 347.
 Switzerland: Nabholz, *et al.*, *Geschichte der S.*, 89.
 SYDNOR, C. S., (A) "Slavery in Mississippi", 746; (R) Flanders, "Plantation Slavery in Georgia", 787.

 "Tabeller over Skibsfart", Bang and Korst, 565.
 "Tapestry", Ackerman, 555.
 "Tappan, Henry Philip", Perry, 586.
 TAYLOR, C. H., Billard, "Jehanne d'Arc", 561.
 Telfer, W., "Treasure of São Roque", 564.
 "Tercentenary Pamphlets of Connecticut", 531.
 Tesser, J. H. M., "Petrus Canisius als humanistisch Geleerde", 308.
 "The Two Franklins", Fay, 741.
 Thomas, D. Y., paper, 429.
 THOMAS, T. H., Monteilhet, "Institutions militaires de la France", 124.
 Thompson, Virginia M., "Dupleix and his Letters", 771.
 Thomson, R. S., "Fondation de l'État indépendant du Congo", 523.
 Thornton, H. J., paper, 433.
 THWING, C. F., Perry, "Henry Philip Tappan", 586.
 Tinker, E. L., "Bibliography of the French Newspapers of Louisiana", 786; "Écrits de langue française en Louisiane", 786.
 Torrey, C. C., "Jewish Foundation of Islam", 559.
 "Toussaint, Memoires de, 1790-1823", *Marquise de Perry de Nicüil*, ed., 368.
 Tout, T. F., "Administrative History of Mediaeval England", VI., 362.
 "Tout, Thomas Frederick, Papers of", I., 98.
 "Toward the New Spain", Brandt, 171.
Transportation of Convicts to the American Colonies, A. E. SMITH, 232-249.
 "Treasure of São Roque", Telfer, 564.
 Treat, P. J., "United States and Japan, 1853-1895", 147.
 Trecharne, R. F., "Baronial Plan of Reform", 502.
 Trevelyan, G. M., "England under Queen Anne", II., 119.
 Trotter, R. G., "British Empire-Commonwealth", 563.
 "True Relation of the Hardships suffered by Governor Fernando de Soto", Robertson, ed., 376.
 TSCHAN, F. J., Brown, "Medieval Europe", 557.

 UNDERHILL, GERTRUDE, Ackerman, "Tapestry", 555.
 "Undiplomatic Diary, 1919-1920", Bandholtz, 172.
 United States history, general: RIEGEL, *Introduction of Phrenology*, 73; Dictionary of American Biography, 337; McLaughlin, American Constitutionalism, 377; Quinn, Soul of America, 576; Agar, People's Choice, 577; Galpin, Pioneering for Peace, 583; Jackson, White Spirituals, 588; NEWSOME, *Unprinted Public Archives of the Post-Colonial Period*, 682; Beard, Idea of National Interest, 742.
 United States history, Colonial period: Konkle, Benjamin Chew, 176; SMITH, *Transportation of Convicts*, 232; Connecticut Tercentenary Pamphlets, 531; Andrews, Founding of Maryland, 738; Andrews, Our Earliest Colonial Settlements, 781; Phillips, Salem, 782.
 United States history, Revolutionary period: Kite, Duportail, 378; Fitzpatrick, ed., Journals of the Continental Congress, 342; Burnett, ed., Letters of Members of the Continental Congress, 344; Swiggett, Walter Butler and the Tory Rangers, 347; DAVIDSON, *Whig Propagandists*, 442; ABERNETHY, *Silas Deane*, 477; Chinard, John Adams, 541; Einstein, Divided Loyalties, 578; MARTIN, ed., *American Privateers and West India Trade*, 700; Ryden, ed., Caesar Rodney Letters, 784.
 United States history, National period: REZNECK, *Depression of 1819*, 28; RIEGEL, *Phrenology*, 73; SAGESER, *Cleveland and the Venezuela Case*, 78;

- Roz, Washington, 134; Driver, John Sevier, 138; Perkins, Monroe Doctrine, 140; Clark, John Quincy Adams, 142; Rowland, Mrs. Jefferson Davis, 145; Adams, March of Democracy, 146; Craigmyle, John Marshall, 177; Hulbert, ed., Southwest on the Turquoise Trail, 177; Cannon, ed., James Pike, 178; Carey, ed., Hastings, Emigrants' Guide, 178; Phillips, ed., Langworthy, Scenery of the Plains, Mountains, and Mines, 178; Powell, ed., Hall J. Kelley on Oregon, 178; Clark, Lincoln, 180; BEMIS, *Washington's Farewell Address*, 250; *Federal Generals and a Good Press* (doc.), 284; New Spain and the Anglo-American West, 338; Smith, Blair Family, 350; Nevins, Grover Cleveland, 351; Lorwin, American Federation of Labor, 353; Morse, Connecticut, 1818-1850, 379; Robertson, ed., Hadfield's Diary, 379; Driver, Fanny Kemble, 380; WHITAKER, *Retrocession of Louisiana*, 454; SPAULDING, *Propaganda or Legend*, 485; Fitzpatrick, ed., Writings of Washington, 535; Dennett, John Hay, 544; Darling, ed., Papers of Newlands, 546; Sullivan, Our Times, 548; Den Hollander, Landelijke Arme Blanken, 584; Quaife, Checagou, 588; Pierce and Norris, eds., As Others see Chicago, 588; Faÿ, The Two Franklins, 741; Bassett, ed., Correspondence of Andrew Jackson, 749; Lonn, Salt and the Confederacy, 753; Randall, ed., Diary of O. H. Browning, 754; Hulbert, ed., Where Rolls the Oregon, 788; Foreman, Advancing the Frontier, 789; Hafen, Colorado, 790.
- "United States Ministers to the Papal States", Stock, ed., 542.
- Unprinted Public Archives of the Post-Colonial Period*, A. R. NEWSOME, 682-689.
- "Urgeschichte der Menschheit", Obermaier, 152.
- Ursel, Comte Hippolyte d', "Cour de Belgique et la cour de France, 571.
- USHER, A. P., Laurent, "Loi de Gresham au Moyen Age", 156; Nef, "Rise of the British Coal Industry", 316.
- VAN CLIVE, T. C., Kauffmann, "Italienische Politik Friedrichs I.", 105.
- Van der Essen, Léon, "Alexandre Farnèse, I., 508.
- Van Dyke, Paul, deceased, 186.
- Van Winter, P. J., "Aandeel van den Amsterdamschen Handel aan den Opbouw van het Amerikaansche Gemeenebest", II., 744.
- VANDER VELDE, L. G., Den Hollander, "Landelijke Arme Blanken", 584.
- "Varina Howell, Wife of Jefferson Davis", II., Rowland, 145.
- Vasiliev, A. A., paper, 435.
- VERNADSKY, GEORGE, (R) Milioukov, *et al.*, "Histoire de Russie", 90; (A) "Charte constitutionnelle de russe, 1820", 570; (R) Grenard, "Révolution russe", 735; paper 431.
- Vestal, Stanley, "Sitting Bull", 383.
- Viénot, John, deceased, 803.
- Vilá, H. P., paper, 428.
- Waldman, Milton, "Elizabeth", 509.
- Wallace, W. S., ed., "John McLean's Notes", 180.
- "War Memoirs of David Lloyd George", 525.
- "War out of Niagara: Walter Butler and the Tory Rangers", Swiggett, 347.
- Ware, Caroline F., paper, 440.
- "Washington", Roz, 134.
- "Washington, George, Writings of", Fitzpatrick, ed., 535.
- Washington's Farewell Address*, S. F. BEMIS, 250-268.
- Webster, J. C., ed., "Relation of the Voyage to Port Royal, by Dièreville", 781.
- Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearce, deceased, 599.
- Welch, William Henry, deceased, 802.
- "Weltgeschichte", Jastrow, 355.
- WERTENBAKER, T. J., Clark, "John Quincy Adams", 142; Andrews, "Our Earliest Colonial Settlements", 781.
- WEST, A. B., "Cambridge Ancient History", 94; Robinson, *et al.*, "Excavations at Olynthus", 298, 759; Frank, "Economic Survey of Ancient Rome", 711.
- "What Me Befell", Jusserand, 734.
- "Where Rolls the Oregon", Hulbert, ed., 788.
- Whig Propagandists of the American Revolution*, P. G. DAVIDSON, 442.
- WHITAKER, A. P., (A) *Retrocession of*

- Louisiana*, 454-476; (R) "Catálogo de los fondos americanos", 575.
- WHITE, A. B., Dunham, ed., "Radulphi de Hengham Summae", 107.
- "White Armies of Russia", Stewart, 573.
- White, N. B., ed., "Red Book of Ormond", 499.
- "White Spirituals", Jackson, 588.
- Whitehead, A. N., "Adventures of Ideas", 87.
- WHITNEY, E. A., Waldman, "Elizabeth", 509.
- WILGUS, A. C., Robertson, ed., "True Relation by a Gentleman of Elvas", 376.
- Wilkinson, Henry, "Adventurers of Bermuda", 566.
- WILLARD, J. F., "Collected Papers of Thomas Frederick Tout", I, 98.
- "William Marshal", Painter, 304.
- WILLIAMS, MARY W., Manchester, "British Preëminence in Brazil", 791.
- Williamson, H. R., "John Hampden", 767.
- WILLSON, D. H., Giuseppi, ed., "Calendar of the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Salisbury", 766.
- Wilson, Mona, "Sir Philip Sidney", 112.
- WITKE, CARL, Stolberg-Wernigerode, "Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten", 582.
- WOLFERS, ARNOLD, Hoover, "Germany enters the Third Reich", 530; Kosok, "Modern Germany", 530.
- Woodhouse, W. J., "King Agis of Sparta", 300.
- "World since 1914", Langsam, 375.
- Wright, B. F., jr., paper, 426.
- Wright, I. A., "English Voyages to the Spanish Main", 160.
- WRIGHT, J. W., *Sieges and Customs of War*, 629-644.
- Written History as an Act of Faith*, C. A. BEARD, 219-231.
- WYLLYS, R. K., Foreman, "Advancing the Frontier", 789.
- Zephaniah Swift and the Folwell Edition of the Laws of the United States*, C. E. CARTER, 689-695.
- Zetland, Marquis of, "Lord Cromer", 127.
- ZOOK, G. F., Beard, "Social Sciences in the Schools", 495.
- Zurcher, A. J., "Democracy in Central Europe", 777.

George Burton Adams

A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND

Revised by Robert L. Schuyler, *Columbia University*

Professor Schuyler has revised the chapter on "Democratic England" to co-ordinate it with more recent developments, and has replaced the final brief chapter with two substantial chapters dealing with the constitutional changes during the World War and the Post-War Period respectively. In addition he has included new illuminating chapters on the Irish Free State and on Constitutional Administration. Needless to say, this revision will make this excellent book even more useful as a class text than the present edition.

\$3.00

Hastings Eells, *Ohio Wesleyan University*

EUROPE SINCE 1500

"The author has undoubtedly accomplished his purpose of providing a 'teachable' textbook for the modern European field. Overworked instructors and freshmen struggling with their first college history will appreciate his analytical marginal outlines, his understandable definitions of important terms, and his careful identification of all personalities and events. . . . His smooth simplicity of style enables Professor Eells to include a great many facts without burdening his text. The bibliographies are simple but adequate and the maps are excellent."—VESTA C. SWEITZER in *The Journal of Modern History*.

\$2.90

Preserved Smith, *Cornell University*

A HISTORY OF MODERN CULTURE

VOLUME II: THE ENLIGHTENMENT: 1687-1776

"The second volume of this notable work is an interesting and scholarly record and exposition of the vital elements of the Age of Enlightenment. No other single volume of which I know gives as fine a history of that century as this. . . . The book is to be commended heartily to all intelligent teachers of modern history seeking to make the subject more interesting and more worth while to their students."—EDWARD M. HULME, *Stanford University*.

\$4.00

THE BERKSHIRE STUDIES IN EUROPEAN HISTORY

Twenty-two of these *Studies* are now available for class use.
Please read the following comment:

"More than one harassed teacher of freshman history will hail The Berkshire Studies in European History as a godsend. They are written in clear, readable style. They are divided skillfully into three chapters each, suitable for a week's assignment for a class with three meetings. Chapters and volumes possess definite literary unity. And they assemble materials nowhere else available for classroom purposes in such manageable form."—LELAND H. JENKS in *The Historical Outlook*.

\$1.00 each

HENRY HOLT and COMPANY
One Park Avenue New York

Rafael Helidoro Valle has published a scholarly *Bibliografía de Don José Cecilio del Valle* (Mexico, Ediciones de Número, 1934).

Emilio Portes Gil, attorney general of Mexico, has issued a historico-legal treatise concerning *The Conflict between the Civil Power and the Clergy* (Mexico, Secretaría de relaciones exteriores, 1935).

H. F. Bain and T. F. Read have published *Ores and Industry in South America* under the auspices of the Council for Foreign Relations (Harper, 1934).

Instituciones sociales de la América española en el período colonial is vol. XV in the Biblioteca humanidades of the University of La Plata (1934).

Volume XLIX of the useful series entitled Biblioteca de historia nacional bears the title *Las guerras de Bolívar*. Its author is Francisco Rivas Vicuña (Bogotá, Imprenta Nacional, 1934).

Volume XIV of the *Archivo del General Miranda* with the subtitle, *Revolución francesa*, has recently been published (Caracas, Sur-America, 1933).

Articles: Carleton Beals, *Aprismo: the Rise of Haya de la Torre* (Foreign Affairs, Jan.); Vicente Lecuna, *La guerra á muerte* (Bol. Ac. Nac. Hist., Jan.); L. A. Sucre, *Bolívar y Fanny du Villars* (*ibid.*, Oct.); Roberto Meza Fuentes, *La poesía de José Santos Chocano* (Nosotros, Apr.-Dec.); R. Riccard, *Joaquín García Icazbalceta* (Bull. Hispanique, Oct.-Dec.); A. E. Sayous, *Les débuts de commerce de l'Espagne avec l'Amérique* (Rev. Hist., Sept.); S. Ortiz Vidales, *Guillermo Prieto, estudio para una biografía* (Libro y Pueblo, Dec.); Arthur P. Whitaker, *Antonio de Ulloa* (Hispanic Am. Hist. Rev., May); Alfred Hasbrouck, *The Conquest of the Desert* (*ibid.*).

W. S. R.

Contributions have been made to the section of Historical News by S. F. Bemis, T. C. Blegen, W. K. Boyd, T. R. S. Broughton, E. C. Burnett, J. M. Callahan, J. B. Childs, E. N. Curtis, Ebba Dahlin, P. W. Gates, J. C. Green, F. F. Holbrook, J. F. Jameson, W. T. Laprade, L. M. Larson, K. S. Latourette, W. G. Leland, Ella Lonn, H. S. Lucas, R. A. Newhall, Julia S. Orvis, L. J. Ragatz, W. S. Robertson, A. A. Rogers, J. S. Roucek, L. M. Sears, Ruth Sedgwick, C. S. Sydnor, J. I. Wyer.

INDEX

AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

VOLUME XL

⚠ The names of contributors of articles or of reviews are printed in small capitals. The titles of articles are in italics, of reviews, within quotation marks. Abbreviated titles are used in cross references, books being mentioned only in the field of their chief interest. Where a contributor appears as author and reviewer (A) and (R) are used.

- ABBOTT, W. C., Brown, "First Earl of Shaftesbury", 119; Ogg, "England in the Reign of Charles II", 499.
- ABEL-HENDERSON, ANNIE H., Debo, "Choctaw Republic", 795.
- "Achievement of Rome", Greene, 159.
- Achorn, Erik, "European Civilization since 1815", 560.
- Adams, G. B., "Constitutional History of England", 773.
- Adams, J. T., "America's Tragedy", 529.
- ADAMS, R. G., Carter, ed., "Correspondence of Gage", 522.
- AITON, A. S., Whitaker, "Mississippi Question", 525.
- "Aktensammlung zur Geschichte der basler Reformation", II, Dürr, Roth, eds., 115.
- "Alabama, Secession in", Denman, 783.
- Albertson, Mary, paper, 433.
- ALBION, R. G., and Dodson, (eds.), "Philip Vickers Fithian: Journal", 381; [ALBION], (R) Fuller, "Grant and Lee", 384.
- Allen, P. S., "Erasmus", 776.
- Allen, R. H., paper, 435.
- ALLISON, J. M. S., (R) "Souvenirs de Benoist", 507; Artz, "Reaction and Revolution", 781.
- Ambler, C. H., "West Virginia", 140.
- "America's Tragedy", Adams, 529.
- "American Bookshelf, 1755", Wroth, 563.
- "American Consultation in World Affairs", Cooper, 797.
- "American Diplomacy during the World War", Seymour, 537.
- American Historical Association: JAMESON, *Early Days of the Association*, 1-9; Beard, Social Sciences, 97; Conclusions, Commission on the Social Studies, 301; *Fiftieth Anniversary Meeting*, 423-438; report of the Executive Secretary, 573; officers and committees, 583.
- "American Treasure and the Price Revolution", Hamilton, 320.
- Ames, Herman Vandenburg, deceased, 586.
- Ancient history: Berve, *Griechische Geschichte*, 101; Palanque, *St. Ambroise et l'Empire*, 102; *id.*, *Préfecture du Bas-Empire*, 102; Junker and Delaporte, *Völker des Orients*, 157; Newell, *Fifth Dura Hoard*, 158; Greene, *Achievement of Rome*, 159; Lavell, *Greek People*, 309; Ciaceri, *Tiberio*, 310; Bonner, *Athenian Democracy*, 362; Winter, *Life and Letters in the Papyri*, 362; Welles, *Royal Correspondence*, 479; Boak, *Papyri from Teb-tunis*, 480; Meritt and West, *Athenian Assessment of 425 B. C.*, 544; Lewis, *Industrie du papyrus dans l'Égypte*, 544; Cloché, *Politique étrangère d'Athènes*, 719; Cambridge *Ancient History*, X, Plates, vol. IV, 721; Poidebard, *Rome dans le désert de Syrie*, 723; Childe, *New Light on the Most Ancient East*, 768; Rostovtzeff, ed., *Excavations at Dura-Europos*, 769.
- ANDERSON, F. M., Nicolson, "Curzon", 748.
- ANDREWS, C. M., (A) "Colonial Period", I, 347; (R) Swem, "Virginia Historical Index", 519.
- ANDREWS, G. G., Brinton, "Decade of Revolution", 504; Martin, "Volney, La loi naturelle", 555.

- Anrich, Ernst, "Englische Politik im Juli 1914", 340.
- "Apostolic Camera and Scottish Benefices", Cameron, 314.
- Armaments on the Great Lakes, 1844* (doc.), 473-476.
- ARTZ, F. B., (R) Muret, "French Royalist Doctrines", 168; (A) "Reaction and Revolution", 781.
- Ashton, T. S., "Economic and Social Investigations in Manchester", 782.
- "Aspects of Athenian Democracy", Bonner, 362.
- "Aspects of the Rise of Economic Individualism", Robertson, 328.
- "Athenian Assessment of 425 B. C.", Meritt, West, 544.
- Atiya, A. S., "Crusade of Nicopolis", 548.
- Atkinson, W. C., "Spain", 549.
- "Aufstieg Brandenburg-Preussens", Braubach, 367.
- AULT, W. O., Canivez, ed., "Statuta ordinis Cisterciensis", 724.
- "Aus der Frühzeit des Nordatlantikverkehrs", Wätjen, 351.
- Austria-Hungary: Hantsch, Entwicklung Österreich-Ungarns, 367.
- "Background of the Revolution for Mexican Independence", Fisher, 359.
- Baisnée, J. A., "France and the Establishment of the American Catholic Hierarchy", 790.
- Baldwin, J. F., paper, 433.
- BARBOUR, VIOLET, Trevelyan, "England under Queen Anne", 123; Clark, "Later Stuarts", 728.
- Barker, Ernest, ed., "Natural Law and the Theory of Society, by Gierke", 550.
- BARNES, D. G., Bickley, ed., "Hastings MSS.", 779.
- BARNES, H. E., Beard, "Nature of the Social Sciences", 97.
- BARON, S. W., De Haas, "Palestine", 545.
- BARR, STRINGFELLOW, Greenfield, "Economics and Liberalism in the Risorgimento", 332.
- BARTON, G. A., Junker and Delaporte, "Völker des antiken Orients", 157; Childe, "New Light on the Most Ancient East", 768.
- "Bates, Edward, Diary of", Beale, ed., 178.
- Beale, H. K., ed., "Diary of Edward Bates", 178.
- BEARD, C. A., (A) "Nature of the Social Sciences", 97; (R) Toynbee, "Study of History", 307; (A) "Open Door at Home", 541.
- BEAUMONT, A. A., jr., Atiya, "Crusade of Nicopolis", 548.
- "Beaver, Kings, and Cabins", Skinner, 179.
- Bedoyere, Michael de la, "Lafayette", 371.
- Belgrano, Mario, "Francia y la monarquía in el Plata", 386.
- BELL, H. C., Guedalla, "The Queen and Mr. Gladstone", 335; Bolitho, ed., "Prince Consort: Letters", 560; Young, ed., "Early Victorian England", 733.
- BEMIS, S. F., Miller, ed., "Treaties of the U. S.", 145; Monaghan, ed., "Diary of John Jay", 382; Beard, "Open Door at Home", 541; Davenport, ed., "European Treaties bearing on the U. S.", 561.
- "Benoist, Charles, Souvenirs de", 507.
- BENTON, E. J., Commager, ed., "Documents of American History", 786.
- "Berchet, G.", Li Gotti, 166.
- Berney, Arnold, "Friedrich der Grosse", 329.
- Bertrand, Louis, "Spain", 718.
- Berve, Helmut, "Griechische Geschichte", II, 101.
- Bethlen, Count Stephen, "Treaty of Trianon", 784.
- Beutin, Ludwig, "Deutscher Seehandel im Mittelmeergebiet", 555.
- "Bibliographie zur deutschen Geschichte, 1517-1585", I, II, Schottenloher, ed., 112, 726.
- Bickley, Francis, ed., "Hastings MSS.", III, 779.
- "Biography of the Greek People", Lavell, 309.
- "Bishops and Reform, 1215-1272", Gibbs, Lang, 365.
- BUTTERMANN, HELEN R., *Influence of Irish Monks on Merovingian Diocesan Organization*, 232-245.
- Black, John William, deceased, 389.
- Bloch, Camille, "Causes de la Guerre mondiale", 376.
- BOAK, A. E. R., (R) Palanque, "Ambroise

- et l'Empire", 102; (R) *id.*, "La préfecture", 102; (A) "Papyri from Tebtunis", I, 480; (R) Lewis, "Industrie du papyrus", 544.
- Bolitho, Hector, ed., "Prince Consort: Letters", 560.
- "Bolshevik Revolution: Documents", Bunyan, Fisher, eds., 746.
- BOLTON, H. E., Brebner, "Explorers of North America", 517.
- Bond, B. W., jr., "Old Northwest", 148.
- Bond, C. T., and Morris, "Proceedings, Maryland Court of Appeals", 137.
- Bonner, R. J., "Athenian Democracy", 362.
- Bosanquet, Robert Carr, deceased, 802.
- BOUCHER, C. S., Patton, "Unionism and Reconstruction in Tennessee", 385; Denman, "Secession in Alabama", 793; Shanks, "Secession in Virginia", 793.
- Bourgeois, Émile, deceased, 186.
- Bourne, H: E., paper, 430.
- Bowman, Isaiah, "Geography and the Social Sciences", 99.
- BOYCE, G. C., Paré, *et al.*, "Renaissance du XII^e siècle", 311.
- BOYD, J. P., *State and Local Historical Societies in the U. S.*, 10-37; (ed.), "Susquehannah Company Papers", IV, 175.
- Branch, E. D., "Sentimental Years", 567.
- BRAND, C. F., Maddox, "Foreign Relations in British Labour Politics", 509.
- Brandt, Otto, deceased, 802.
- Breasted, J. H., paper, 427.
- BREBNER, J. B., (R) Lancot, ed., "Finance in Nova Scotia", 378; paper, 431; (A) "Explorers of North America", 517; (R) Whitelaw, "Maritimes and Canada", 796.
- BRETZ, J. P., Flick, ed., "State of New York", 528.
- Brinton, Crane, "English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century", 167; "Decade of Revolution", 504.
- "British Documents on the Origins of the War", IX, pt. I, 338.
- British empire: Lloyd, Egypt since Cromer, 131, 750; Murray, Ships and South Africa, 169; Lovell, Struggle for South Africa, 336; Van Der Poel, Railway and Customs Policies in South Africa, 336; Furber, ed., Correspondence of Sir John Shore, 556; Edwards, 1820 Settlers in South Africa, 735; Walker, Great Trek, 735; Judah, North American Fisheries, 755; Lounsbury, British Fishery at Newfoundland, 755.
- "British Fishery at Newfoundland", Lounsbury, 755.
- British Government Propaganda and the Oregon Treaty*, FREDERICK MERK, 38-62.
- Brodrick, J., "Economic Morals of the Jesuits", 328.
- BROOKS, P. C., Lyon, "Louisiana in French Diplomacy", 176.
- Brown, Louise F., "First Earl of Shaftesbury", 119.
- Browne, L. E., "Eclipse of Christianity in Asia", 366.
- BRUBACHER, J: S., (R) "Conclusions of the Commission on the Social Studies", 301.
- Bruneau, Charles, ed., "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", III, IV, 494.
- Buchanan, D. H., "Capitalistic Enterprise in India", 752.
- "Buckingham, James Silk", Turner, 372.
- Buckle, George, deceased, 801.
- Bunyan, James, and Fisher, "Bolshevik Revolution", 746.
- Burgess, J: W., "Reminiscences", 154.
- BURNETT, E. C., Fitzpatrick, ed., "Journals of the Continental Congress", 760.
- BURR, G: L., Ewen, "Witchcraft and Demonianism", 118; Murray, "God of the Witches", 491.
- BURT, A. L., Robinson, "Toronto during the French Régime", 173.
- "Calendar of Ormond Deeds", II, Curtis, ed., 489.
- Calhoun, John C., and the Presidential Campaign of 1824: Unpublished Letters* (doc.), I, 82-96; II, 287-300.
- Calhoun, John C., and the Unification of Germany* (doc.), 476-478.
- "Call of the Columbia", Hulbert, ed., 527.
- Callcott, W. H., paper, 436.
- Calmette, Joseph, "Monde féodal", 364.
- "Cambridge Ancient History", X, Plates, IV, 721.
- Cameron, Annie I., "Apostolic Camera and Scottish Benefices", 314.

- Canada: Robinson, Toronto during the French Régime, 173; Lanctot, ed., Finance in Nova Scotia, 378; Tyrrell, ed., Journals of Hearne and Turnor, 524; Cruikshank, ed., Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists, 565; Hedges, Federal Railway Land Subsidy, 571; Wrong, C. and the American Revolution, 756; Lanctot, Canada, 791; Whitelaw, Maritimes and C. before Confederation, 796. "Canada and the American Revolution", Wrong, 756.
- "Canada d'hier et d'aujourd'hui", Lanctot, 791.
- Cañivez, D. J. M., ed., "Statuta ordinis Cisterciensis", I, II, 724.
- "Capitulatory Régime of Turkey", Sousa, 171.
- Carman, H. J., "History of the United States", II, 177; paper, 429; with Tugwell, ed., "Essays by Jared Eliot", 789.
- CARROLL, E. M., Clark, "Franz Joseph and Bismarck", 737.
- Carter, C. E., ed., "Correspondence of Gage", II, 522.
- Caspar, Erich, "Geschichte des Papsttums", II, 104; deceased, 802.
- Castle-Guard*, SIDNEY PAINTER, 450-459.
- Caughey, J. W., "Pacific Coast", 150; "Gálvez in Louisiana", 789.
- "Causes de la Guerre mondiale", Bloch, 376.
- "Chamberlain, Joseph", III, Garvin, 738.
- CHAPMAN, C. E., Bertrand, "Spain", 718.
- "Charleston Business on the Eve of the Revolution", Sellers, 380.
- "Châtellenie et la ville de Sarreguemines", Hiegel, 367.
- Childe, V. G., "New Light on the Most Ancient East", 768.
- CHINARD, GILBERT, Koch, "Republican Religion", 143; paper, 434.
- "Chronicle of Ireland, 1584-1608, by Perrott", Wood, ed., 498.
- "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", III, IV, Bruneau, ed., 494.
- "Church and State in Latin America", Mecham, 357.
- Church history: Miller, Orthodoxy in Massachusetts, 134; Koch, Republican Religion, 143; Cameron, Apostolic Camera and Scottish Benefices, 314; Gibbs and Lang, Bishops and Reform, 1215-1272, 365; Browne, Eclipse of Christianity in Asia, 366; Kapp, Heiligenlegenden in England, 369; Wood-Legh, Studies in Church Life under Edward III, 774; Baisnée, France and the American Catholic Hierarchy, 790.
- Ciaceri, Emanuele, "Tiberio", 310.
- "Citizens' Organizations and the Civic Training of Youth", Pierce, 539.
- "Civic Education in the United States", Merriam, 539.
- Civics: Pierce, Citizens' Organizations and Youth, 539; Merriam, Civic Education in the U. S., 539.
- "Civil Survey, 1654-1656, County of Tipperary", Simington, ed., 498.
- Civilization: Smith, Modern Culture, 126; Bond, C. of the Old Northwest, 148; Toynbee, Study of History, 307.
- "Civilization of the Old Northwest", Bond, 148.
- Clark, C. W., "Franz Joseph and Bismarck", 737.
- Clark, G. N., "Later Stuarts", 728.
- CLARK, R. C., Caughey, "Pacific Coast", 150; Montgomery, "John McLoughlin", 763.
- Clark, Rose B., "Geography in the Schools of Europe", 99.
- CLARK, V. S., paper, 429; (R) Emeny, "Strategy of Raw Materials", 798.
- Clements, William Lawrence, deceased, 390.
- "Cleveland, Grover, Letters of", Nevins, ed., 765.
- Cloché, Paul, "Politique étrangère d'Athènes", 719.
- CLYDE, P. H., Lasker and Holland, eds., "Problems of the Pacific", 785.
- COLE, A. C., (A) "Irrepressible Conflict", 354; (R) Nevins, ed., "Letters of Cleveland", 765.
- Coleman, L. V., "Historic House Museums", 133.
- COLLIER, THEODORE, Achorn, "European Civilization", 560; Cooper, "American Consultation in World Affairs", 797.
- "Colonial Period of American History", I, Andrews, 347.
- "Comanche Barrier to South Plains Settlement", Richardson, 356.

- "Come gli Americani scoprono l'Italia", Prezzolini, 379.
- Commager, H. S., ed., "Documents of American History", 786.
- "Conclusions and Recommendations", Commission on the Social Studies, 301.
- Connecticut: Perry, Founders and Leaders of C., 521; "Tercentenary Pamphlets", 521.
- Connor, R. D. W., paper, 432.
- Constitutional history: White, Self-Government, 365; Pickthorn, Early Tudor Government, 495; Schuyler, ed., Adams's Constitutional History of England, 773.
- "Constitutional History of England", Adams, ed. by Schuyler, 773.
- Contenson, Baron Ludovic de, "Cincinnati de France et la guerre d'Amérique", 758.
- "Contribución al estudio de la guerra federal en Venezuela", Rodríguez, 360.
- Cooper, R. M., "American Consultation in World Affairs", 797.
- "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne sur les affaires des Pays-Bas", IV, Cuvelier, ed., 368.
- "Correspondentie van Willem I", Japikse, ed., 324.
- CORRIGAN, R., Baisnée, "France and the American Catholic Hierarchy", 790.
- COULTER, E. M., (A) "Georgia", 140; (R) Truett, "Trade and Travel around the Southern Appalachians", 792.
- Counts, G. S., "Social Foundations of Education", 753.
- "Cournot, Considérations sur la marche des idées", Mentré, 114.
- CRANE, V. W., Andrews, "Colonial Period", 347; Wroth, "American Bookshelf", 563.
- CRAVEN, AVERY, Cole, "Irrepressible Conflict", 354.
- "Crise européenne et la Grande Guerre", Renouvin, 741.
- Croce, Benedetto, paper, 427.
- "Cromwell, The Unknown", Hayward, 370.
- Cross, S. H., paper, 429; paper, 436; (R) Eck, "Moyen Age russe", 486.
- Crouse, N. M., "Northwest Passage", 788.
- Cruikshank, E. A., ed., "Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists", 565.
- "Crusade of Nicopolis", Atiya, 548.
- CURTI, M. E., (R) Land, "Thomas Hill", 151; (A) intro. to doc., 476-478.
- CURTIS, E. E., Albion and Dodson, eds., "Fithian Journal", 381.
- Curtis, Edmund, ed., "Ormond Deeds", II, 489.
- "Curzon: the Last Phase", Nicolson, 748.
- Cuvelier, Joseph, "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne", IV, 368.
- Dart, Henry Plauché, deceased, 390.
- Davenport, Frances G., ed., "European Treaties bearing on the History of the U. S.", III, 561.
- DAVID, C. W., Owst, "Literature and Pulpit in Medieval England", 107; paper, 426.
- De Haas, Jacob, "Palestine", 545.
- "De la Meuse à Reims: Général Micheler", Herbillon, 377.
- De Meester, B., "Saint-Siège et les troubles des Pays-Bas", 550.
- Debo, Angie, "Rise and Fall of the Choctaw Republic", 795.
- "Decade of Revolution, 1789-1799", Brinton, 504.
- Decatur, Stephen, jr., "Affairs of Washington from Records of Lear", 142.
- Denman, C. P., "Secession in Alabama", 793.
- DENNETT, TYLER, Holt, "Treaties Defeated by the Senate", 146.
- "Deutsche Bauernkrieg", Franz, 318.
- "Deutsche Seehandel im Mittelmeergebiet", Beutin, 555.
- "Deutsche Staat, 919-1914", Schulte, 367.
- "Development of Capitalistic Enterprise in India", Buchanan, 752.
- DICKINSON, R. E., and Howarth, "Making of Geography", 157.
- "Dictionary of American Biography", XI-XIV, 343.
- "Diplomatic Correspondence of Richard II", Perroy, ed., 164.
- "Diplomatic Correspondence of the U. S.: Inter-American Affairs", Manning, ed., 177.
- Diplomatic history: Clark, Franz Joseph and Bismarck, 737; Minrath, Englisch-japanische Bündnis, 740; Van den Haute, Relations anglo-hollandaises, 1700-1706, 121; Reese, Ringen um Frieden, 1708,

- 125; Gerhard, England und der Aufstieg Russlands, 130; Miller, Treaties of the U. S., 145; Paléologue, Politique mondiale, 1904-1906, 170; Lyon, Louisiana in French Diplomacy, 176; Manning, ed., American Diplomatic Correspondence, 177; PEASE, *Mississippi Boundary of 1763*, 278; British Documents on the Origins of the War, 338; Anrich, Englische Politik Juli 1914, 340; Bloch, Causes de la Guerre mondiale, 376; Documents diplomatiques français, 510; Seymour, American Diplomacy during the World War, 537; Willson, Friendly Relations, 557; Mosely, Russian Diplomacy and the Eastern Question, 1838, 558; Davenport, ed., European Treaties and the U. S., 561; Munro, U. S. and the Caribbean Area, 569; Tapié, Politique étrangère de la France, 1616-1621, 727; Nicolson, Curzon, 748.
- "Directoire", Mathiez, 330.
- Discovery and exploration: Prestage, Portuguese Pioneers, 111; Foster, England's Quest of Eastern Trade, 111; Brebner, Explorers of North America, 517; NUNN, *Imago Mundi and Columbus*, 646; Kirkpatrick, Spanish Conquistadores, 787; Crouse, Northwest Passage, 788.
- "Disloyalty in the Confederacy", Tatum, 568.
- "Documents diplomatiques français", sér. 2, vol. V; sér. 3, vols. VI, VII, 510.
- "Documents of American History", Com-mager, ed., 786.
- DODD, W: E., (R) Reid, "Woodrow Wilson", 155; (A) *Emergence of the First Social Order in the U. S.*, 217-231.
- DONNAN, ELIZABETH, Sellers, "Charleston Business", 380.
- Doren, Alfred, deceased, 391.
- DORN, W. L., Berney, "Friedrich der Grosse", 329.
- DOWNES, R. C., Bond, "Civilization of the Old Northwest", 148.
- Dürr, Emil, and Roth, eds., "Aktensamm-lung der basler Reformation", II, 115.
- DUMOND, D. L., Milton, "Stephen A. Douglas", 531.
- DUNHAM, A. L., McKay's "National Work-shops", 373.
- Durand, D. B., paper, 436.
- DUTCHER, G: M., paper, 425; (R) Thomp-son, ed., "Napoleon Letters", 780.
- Early Days of the American Historical As-sociation*, J: F. JAMESON, 1-9.
- "Early Tudor Government", Pickthorn, 495.
- "Early Victorian England", Young, ed., 733.
- EASTERBY, J. H., Rhea, "Hugh Swinton Legaré", 350.
- Eck, Alexandre, "Moyen Age russe", 486.
- "Eclipse of Christianity in Asia", Browne, 366.
- "Economic and Social Investigations in Manchester", Ashton, 782.
- Economic history: Koppe, Lübeck-stock-holmer Handelsgeschichte, 163; Hamil-ton, American Treasure and the Price Revolution in Spain, 320; Robertson, Economic Individualism: Weber, 328; Brodrick, Economic Morals of the Jesuits, 328; Wätjen, Deutsche Schifffahrt nach den Vereinigten Staaten, 351; Rosenberg, Weltwirtschaftskrisis von 1857, 374; Sellers, Charleston Business on the Eve of the American Revolution, 380; Ruston and Witney, Hooton Pagnell, a Yorkshire Village, 484; Laughlin, Federal Reserve Act, 570; MALONE, *Falmouth and the Shenandoah: Trade before the Revolu-tion*, 693; Buchanan, Capitalistic Enter-prise in India, 752; Carman and Tugwell, eds., Essays by Jared Eliot, 789; Emeny, Strategy of Raw Materials, 798.
- "Economic Morals of the Jesuits", Brodrick, 328.
- "Economics and Liberalism in the Risorgi-mento", Greenfield, 332.
- Education: Land, Thomas Hill, 151; Burgess, Reminiscences, 154; Conclusions of the Commission on the Social Studies, 301; Counts, Social Founda-tions of Education, 753.
- Edwards, Isobel E., "1820 Settlers in South Africa", 735.
- EELLS, HASTINGS, Dürr and Roth, eds., "Aktensammlung der basler Reforma-tion", 115; Lucas, "Renaissance and the Reformation", 775.

- "Egypt since Cromer", I, II, Lloyd, 131, 750.
 "1820 Settlers in South Africa", Edwards, 735.
 Emeny, Brooks, "Strategy of Raw Materials", 798.
Emergence of the First Social Order in the United States, W: E. DODD, 217-231.
 Emerton, Ephraim, deceased, 588.
 "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", XI-XIII, 305.
 Engelhardt, Zephyrin, deceased, 184.
 England: *see* Great Britain.
 "England in the Reign of Charles II", Ogg, 499.
 "England und der Aufstieg Russlands", Gerhard, 130.
 "England under Queen Anne", III, Trevelyan, 123.
 "England's Quest of Eastern Trade", Foster, 111.
 "Englisch-japanische Bündnis, 1902", Minrath, 740.
 "Englische Geschichte, 18. Jahrhundert", III, pt. 2, Michael, 732.
 "Englische Politik, Juli 1914", Anrich, 340.
 "English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century", Brinton, 167.
 "Entwicklung Österreich-Ungarns", Hantsch, 367.
 "Erasmus: Lectures and Wayfaring Sketches", Allen, 776.
 "Essai sur la préfecture du Bas-Empire", Palanque, 102.
 "Estates of Crowland Abbey", Page, 110.
 "Étude sur les civitates de la Belgique seconde", Vercauteren, 772.
 "European Civilization and Politics since 1815", Achorn, 560.
 "European Treaties bearing on the History of the U. S.", III, Davenport, ed., 561.
 "Eve of Conflict: Stephen A. Douglas", Milton, 531.
 Ewen, C. L'E., "Witchcraft and Demonianism", 118.
 "Excavations at Dura-Europos, Fifth Season", Rostovtzeff, ed., 769.
 "Explorers of North America", Brebner, 517.
 Falco, Giorgio, "Polemica sul Medio Evo", I, 160.
Falmouth and the Shenandoah: Trade before the Revolution, M. S. MALONE, 693-703.
 Far East: Malone, Peking Summer Palaces, 554; Kiyooka, ed., Autobiography of Yukichi, 783; Lasker and Holland, Problems of the Pacific, 1933, 785.
 "Farnèse, Alexandre", II, III, Van der Essen, 778.
 FAULKNER, H. U., Counts, "Social Foundations of Education", 753.
 Faÿ, Bernard, paper, 434.
 FAY, S. B., Gooch and Temperley, eds., "British Documents on the Origins of the War", 338; (R) "Documents diplomatiques français", 510.
 "Federal Railway Land Subsidy Policy of Canada", Hedges, 571.
 "Federal Reserve Act", Laughlin, 570.
 Fee, W. R., "Aristocracy to Democracy in New Jersey", 566.
 FERGUSON, W. K., Schottenloher, ed., "Bibliographie der Glaubensspaltung", 112, 726; Franz, "Deutsche Bauernkrieg", 318.
 FERGUSON, W. S., Berve, "Griechische Geschichte", 101.
 FIELDHOUSE, H. N., (R) Reese, "Ringens um Frieden", 125; (A) *Note on the Negotiations for the Peace of Utrecht*, 274-278.
 "Fifth Dura Hoard", Newell, 158.
Fiftieth Anniversary Meeting, 423-438.
 Fisher, Lillian E., "Revolution for Mexican Independence", 359.
 "Fithian, Philip Vickers, Journal", Albion, Dodson, eds., 381.
 Fitzpatrick, J: C., "George Washington", 142; ed., "Journals of the Continental Congress", XXX, XXXI, 760.
 "Five Fur Traders", Gates, ed., 383.
 Flick, A. C., ed., "New York", V, VI, 528.
 Flickinger, B. F., paper, 433.
 Ford, G. S., paper, 430.
 "Foreign Relations in British Labour Politics", Maddox, 509.
 Foster, C. W., ed., "Registrum of Lincoln", II, 313.
 Foster, Sir William, "England's Quest of Eastern Trade", 111.

- "Founders and Leaders of Connecticut", Perry, ed., 521.
- FOWLER, H. N., Bonner, "Athenian Democracy", 362; Rostovtzeff, ed., "Excavations at Dura-Europos", 769.
- FOX, D. R., Burgess, "Reminiscences", 154.
- France: Lavaquetry, Necker, 165; Rochemouart, Souvenirs, 166; Muret, Royalist Doctrines since the Revolution, 168; Mathiez, Directoire, 330; De la Bedoyere, Lafayette, 371; McKay, National Workshops, 373; Hyslop, French Nationalism in 1789, 503; Brinton, Decade of Revolution, 504; Souvenirs de Benoist, 507; Martin, ed., Volney, 555; Thompson, Napoleon Letters, 780; Artz, Reaction and Revolution, 781.
- "France and the Establishment of the American Catholic Hierarchy", Baisnée, 790.
- "Francia y la monarquía en el Plata, 1818", Belgrano, 386.
- FRANSEN, P., "Friedenschlüsse von Utrecht", 370.
- Franz, Günther, "Deutsche Bauernkrieg", 318.
- "Franz Joseph and Bismarck", Clark, 737.
- Freeman, D. S., "R. E. Lee", I, II, 534.
- "French Nationalism in 1789", Hyslop, 503.
- "French Royalist Doctrines since the Revolution", Muret, 168.
- Friedman, L. M., "Grosseteste and the Jews", 773.
- "Friedrich der Grosse", Berney, 329.
- "Friedrich Engels", Mayer, 505.
- "Friendly Relations", Willson, 557.
- Fuller, J. E. C., "Grant and Lee", 384.
- Fur Trade: Skinner, Beaver, Kings, and Cabins, 179; PRATT, *Fur Trade and War of 1812*, 246; Montgomery, John McLoughlin, 763.
- Fur Trade Strategy and the American Left Flank in the War of 1812*, J. W. PRATT, 246-273.
- Furber, Holden, ed., "Correspondence of Shore with Dundas", 556.
- GABRIEL, R. H., (R) "Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences", 305.
- "Gage, General Thomas, Correspondence of", II, Carter, ed., 522.
- Gallagher, H. M. P., "Robert Mills", 761.
- "Gálvez, Bernardo de, in Louisiana", Caughey, 789.
- Garber, J. P., "Valley of the Delaware", 564.
- GARRETT, M. B., Hyslop, "French Nationalism", 503.
- Garvin, J. L., "Joseph Chamberlain", III, 738.
- Gates, C. M., ed., "Five Fur Traders", 383.
- Gates, P. W., "Illinois Central Railroad", 352.
- Geography: Bowman, G. and the Social Sciences, 99; Clark, G. in the Schools of Europe, 99; Dickinson and Howarth, Making of G., 157.
- "Geography in relation to the Social Sciences", Bowman, 99.
- "Geography in the Schools of Europe", Clark, 99.
- "George, David Lloyd, War Memoirs of", III, IV, 513.
- "Georgia", Coulter, 140.
- Gerhard, Dietrich, "England und der Aufstieg Russlands", 130.
- Germany: Berney, Friedrich der Grosse, 329; Braubach, Aufstieg Brandenburg-Preussens, 367; Schulte, Deutsche Staat, 367; Mayer, Friedrich Engels, 505; Beutin, Deutscher Seehandel, 555; Rosenberg, Rudolf Haym, 559.
- GERSHOV, LEO, Mathiez, "Directoire", 330.
- "Geschichte des Papsttums", II, Caspar, 104.
- "Geschichte von Venedig", III, Kretschmayr, 316.
- Gibbons, Herbert Adams, deceased, 184.
- Gibbs, Marion, and Lang, "Bishops and Reform", 365.
- Giles, Herbert Allen, deceased, 589.
- GILLESPIE, FRANCES E., Hampson, "Poverty in Cambridgeshire", 552.
- GIPSON, L. H., Boyd, ed., "Susquehanna Company Papers", 175; paper, 434; (R) "[Connecticut] Tercentenary Pamphlets", 521; Perry, ed., "Founders and Leaders of Connecticut", 521.
- "God of the Witches", Murray, 491.
- Gooch, G. P., and Temperley, eds., "British

- Documents on the Origins of the War", IX, 338.
- GOTTSCHALK, LOUIS, De la Bedoyere, "Lafayette", 371; paper, 430.
- "Grand tournant de la politique mondiale, 1904-1906", Paléologue, 170.
- "Grant and Lee", Fuller, 384.
- GRAS, N. S. B., Ruston and Witney, "Hooton Pagnell", 484; Carman and Tugwell, eds., "Essays by Jared Eliot", 789.
- GRAY, H. L., Bruneau, ed., "Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles", 494.
- Great Britain: MERK, *Propaganda and the Oregon Treaty*, 38-62; Ewen, Witchcraft, 118; Brown, First Earl of Shaftesbury, 119; Trevelyan, England under Queen Anne, 123; Turberville, ed., Johnson's England, 128; Perroy, ed., Diplomatic Correspondence of Richard II, 164; Brinton, English Political Thought, 19th Century, 167; FIELDHOUSE, *Negotiations for the Peace of Utrecht*, 274; Muller, ed., Letters of Stephen Gardiner, 322; Hoffman, Great Britain and the German Trade Rivalry, 334; Guedalla, The Queen and Mr. Gladstone, 335; Hayward, Cromwell, 370; Turner, James Silk Buckingham, 372; Wilson, Suez Canal, 374; Ogg, England in the Reign of Charles II, 499; More, Isaac Newton, 501; Maddox, Foreign Relations in British Labour Politics, 509; Memoirs of Lloyd George, 513; Hampson, Poverty in Cambridgeshire, 1597-1834, 552; Bolitho, ed., Prince Consort: Letters, 560; Clark, Later Stuarts, 728; Michael, Englische Geschichte, 18. Jahrhundert, 732; Young, ed., Early Victorian England, 733; Garvin, Joseph Chamberlain, 738; Héritier, Marie Stuart et Darnley, 777; Bickley, ed., Hastings MSS., 779; Ashton, Economic and Social Investigations in Manchester, 782.
- "Great Britain and German Trade Rivalry", Hoffman, 334.
- "Great Trek", Walker, 735.
- "Greater Southwest", Richardson, Rister, 794.
- Greene, W. C., "Achievement of Rome", 159.
- GREENFIELD, K. R., (R) Li Gotti, "G. Berchet", 166; (A) "Economics and Liberalism in the Risorgimento", 332; (R) Prezzolini, "Come gli Americani scoprirono l'Italia", 379.
- "Griechische Geschichte", II, Berve, 101.
- "Grosseteste and the Jews", Friedman, 773.
- Guedalla, Philip, "The Queen and Mr. Gladstone", 335.
- Guyot, Raymond, deceased, 802.
- HAFEN, L. R., Harlow, "Old Waybills", 386.
- HALE, O. J., Weill, "Journal", 717.
- HALL, W. P., Garvin, "Joseph Chamberlain", III, 738.
- HAMILTON, ARTHUR, Atkinson, "Spain", 549; Trend, "Modern Spain", 549.
- Hamilton, E. J., "American Treasure and Price Revolution in Spain", 320.
- HAMMOND, MASON, Ciaceri, "Tiberio", 310.
- Hampson, E. M., "Treatment of Poverty in Cambridgeshire", 552.
- Hantsch, Hugo, "Entwicklung Österreich-Ungarns", 367.
- Harlow, A. F., "Old Waybills", 386.
- "Hastings, Reginald Rawdon, Report on the MSS. of", III, Bickley, 779.
- Hatch, L. C., and Shoup, ed., "Vice-Presidency of the U. S.", 562.
- Hauser, Henri, "Prépondérance espagnole", 116.
- HAY, T. R., (A) intro. to doc., 82-84; (R) Myers, "General McClellan", 764.
- "Haym, Rudolf", Rosenberg, 559.
- Hayward, F. H., "Cromwell", 370.
- Headlam, Cecil, deceased, 185.
- HEATON, HERBERT, Knoop and Jones, "Medieval Mason", 109.
- Hedges, J. B., "Federal Railway Land Subsidy Policy of Canada", 571.
- "Heilige und Heiligenlegenden in England", I, Kapp, 369.
- HELMREICH, E. C., Bethlen, "Treaty of Trianon", 784.
- Herbillon, E., "Alfred Micheler", 377.
- Héritier, Jean, "Marie Stuart et Darnley", 777.
- Hiegel, H. C., "Châtellenie de Sarreguemines", 367.

- "High Command in the World War", Puleston, 784.
- HILKEY, C. J., Bond and Morris, eds., "Proceedings, Maryland Court of Appeals", 137.
- HILL, R. R., Munro, "U. S. and the Caribbean", 569.
- "Hill, Thomas", Land, 151.
- "Histoire de la Turquie", Lamouche, 547.
- "Histoire du Moyen Age", VIII, Pirenne, *et al.*, 105.
- "Historic House Museums", Coleman, 133.
- Historiography: Mentré, ed., Cournot, Considerations, 114; Jones, Moses Coit Tyler, 152; Schlumberger, Souvenirs, 375; SMITH, *Writing of American History in America, 1884-1934*, 439-449; Collected Papers of Thomas F. Tout, 546.
- "History of Modern Culture", II, Smith, 126.
- "History of Ohio", Roseboom, Weisenburger, 140.
- "History of Palestine", De Haas, 545.
- "History of the Church in Venezuela", Watters, 358.
- "History of the Pacific Coast", Caughey, 150.
- "History of the Peking Summer Palaces", Malone, 554.
- "History of the State of New York", V, VI, Flick, ed., 528.
- "History of the Vice-Presidency of the U. S.", by Hatch, Shoup, ed., 562.
- "History of West Virginia", Ambler, 140.
- HOCKETT, H. C., paper, 431; Robinson, "Presidential Vote", 767.
- Hoffman, R. J. S., "Great Britain and German Trade Rivalry", 334.
- HOLCOMBE, A. N., Merriam, "Civic Education", 539; Pierce, "Citizens' Organizations", 539.
- HOLLAND, L. B., Coleman, "Historic House Museums", 133.
- Holt, W. S., "Treaties Defeated by the Senate", 146.
- "Hooton Pagnell", Ruston, Witney, 484.
- HOPPER, BRUCE, Bunyan and Fisher, eds., "Bolshevik Revolution", 746.
- HOSKINS, H. L., Lloyd, "Egypt since Cromer", 131, 750.
- HOWARD, H. N., Wilson, "Suez Canal", 374.
- Hülsen, Christian, deceased, 589.
- Hulbert, A. B., ed., "Call of the Columbia", 527.
- HULL, W: L., (R) Wild, "Sanctions and Treaty Enforcement", 377; (A) "Willem Sewel", 551.
- HUME, E. E., Contenson, "Cincinnati de France et la guerre d'Amérique", 758.
- HYDE, W. W., Dickinson and Howarth, "Making of Geography", 157.
- HYMA, A., Japikse, ed., "Correspondentie, Willem I", 324; De Meester, "Saint-Siège et les Pays-Bas", 550; Van der Essen, "Alexandre Farnèse", 778.
- Hyslop, Beatrice F., "French Nationalism in 1789", 503.
- "Illinois Central Railroad and Colonization", Gates, 352.
- Imago Mundi and Columbus*, G: E. NUNN, 646-661.
- Indentured Servant and Land Speculation in Seventeenth Century Maryland*, A. E. SMITH, 467-472.
- "Indian Preacher in England", Richardson, ed., 174.
- Indians, American: Richardson, Comanche Barrier, 356; Debo, Choctaw Republic, 795.
- "Industrie du papyrus dans l'Égypte", Lewis, 544.
- Influence of Irish Monks on Merovingian Diocesan Organization*, HELEN R. BITTERMANN, 232-245.
- INNIS, H. A., Tyrrell, ed., "Journals of Hearne and Turnor", 524; Hedges, "Federal Railway Land Subsidy Policy of Canada", 571.
- International Debt Settlement: the North Carolina Debt to France*, B. U. RATCHFORD, 63-69.
- International relations: Webster, League of Nations, 342; Wild, Sanctions and Treaty Enforcement, 377; Scott, ed., Vitoria, 553; Cooper, American Consultation in World Affairs, 797.
- Ireland: Simington, ed., Civil Survey, Tipperary, 498; Wood, ed., Chronicle of Ireland by Perrott, 498.
- "Irrepressible Conflict, 1850-1865", Cole, 354.

- Irsay, Stephen d', deceased, 390.
- IRWIN, R. W., Hatch and Shoup, "Vice-Presidency of the U. S.", 562.
- Italy: Li Gotti, G. Berchet, 166; Kretschmayr, Venedig, III, 316; Greenfield, Economics and the Risorgimento, 332.
- "Itinéraires de Marie de Bourgogne", Vander Linden, 368.
- Ives, J. M., paper, 435.
- JAMESON, J. F., *Early Days of the American Historical Association*, 1-9; (R) Willson, "Friendly Relations", 557.
- Japikse, N., ed., "Correspondentie van Willem I", I, 324.
- "Jay, John, Diary of", Monaghan, ed., 382.
- JOHNSON, A. C., Boak, "Papyri from Tebtunis", 480.
- "Johnson's England", Turberville, ed., 128.
- Jones, H. M., "Moses Coit Tyler", 152; paper, 434.
- JORANSON, EINAR, Scott, "Readings in Medieval History", 160.
- "Journal: Origines, évolution, et rôle de la presse périodique", Weill, 717.
- "Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turnor", Tyrrell, ed., 524.
- "Journals of the Continental Congress", XXX, XXXI, Fitzpatrick, ed., 760.
- Judah, C. B., jr., "North American Fisheries", 755.
- Junker, Hermann, and Delaporte, "Völker des antiken Orients", 157.
- Kapp, Rudolf, "Heiligenlegenden in England", I, 369.
- Kelly, Alfred, paper, 431.
- Kelsey, Rayner Wickersham, deceased, 390.
- KEMMERER, D. L., Fee, "Aristocracy to Democracy in New Jersey", 566.
- KENNEY, J. F., (R) "Chronicle of Ireland, by Perrott", 498; (R) "Civil Survey, Tipperary", 498.
- "Kent Keepers of the Peace, 1316-1317", Putnam, ed., 162.
- KEYES, C. W., Welles, "Royal Correspondence", 479.
- Kirkpatrick, F. A., "Spanish Conquistadores", 787.
- Kiyooka, Eiichi, ed., "Autobiography of Fukuzawa Yukichi", 783.
- KLEIN, JULIUS, Hamilton, "American Treasure and Price Revolution in Spain", 320.
- KNAPLUND, PAUL, Brinton, "English Political Thought", 167; intro. to doc., 473-476.
- KNAPPEN, M. M., Kapp, "Heiligenlegenden in England", 369.
- Knoop, Douglas, and Jones, "Medieval Mason", 109.
- Koch, G. A., "Republican Religion", 143.
- Koppe, Wilhelm, "Lübeck-stockholmer Handelsgeschichte", 163.
- Kretschmayr, Heinrich, "Venedig", III, 316.
- Kromayer, Johannes, deceased, 391.
- "Lafayette", De la Bedoyere, 371.
- Lamouche, Colonel, "Turquie", 547.
- Lancot, Gustave, (ed.), "Finance in Nova Scotia", 378; (A) "Canada", 791.
- Land, W. G., "Thomas Hill", 151.
- LANE, F. C., (R), Kretschmayr, "Venedig", 316; (A) "Venetian Ships and Shipbuilders", 492; (R) Beutin, "Deutsche Seehandel im Mittelmeergebiet", 555.
- LANGER, W. L., Lamouche, "Turquie", 547.
- Lanson, Gustave, deceased, 589.
- LAPRADE, W. T., Turberville, ed., "Johnson's England", 128.
- Larkey, S. V., paper, 436.
- Larsen, A. J., ed., "Letters of Jane Grey Swisshelm", 792.
- LARSEN, J. A. O., paper, 434; (R) Meritt, "Athenian Assessment", 544.
- LARSON, HENRIETTA M., Koppe, "Lübeck-stockholmer Handelsgeschichte", 163; paper, 429.
- LARSON, L. M., *Norwegian Element in the Northwest*, 69-81.
- Lasker, Bruno, and Holland, "Problems of the Pacific", 785.
- "Later Stuarts, 1660-1714", Clark, 728.
- Latin America: Mecham, Church and State, 357; Watters, Church in Venezuela, 358; Fisher, Mexican Revolution, 359; Rodríguez, Guerra federal en Venezuela, 360; Belgrano, Francia y la monarquía in el Plata, 386.
- LATOURETTE, K. S., Browne, "Eclipse of Christianity in Asia", 366.
- Laufer, Berthold, deceased, 390.

- Laughlin, J. L., "Federal Reserve Act", 570.
 Lavaquery, E., "Necker", 165.
 Lavell, C. F., "Greek People", 309.
 "League of Nations", Webster, 342.
 "Lee, R. E.", I, II, Freeman, 534.
 Legal history: Records, Suffolk County Court, 1671-1680, 135; Bond and Morris, Proceedings, Maryland Court of Appeals, 137.
 "Legaré, Hugh Swinton", Rhea, 350.
 "Leibniz und die Friedensschlüsse von Utrecht", Fransen, 370.
 Leland, W. G., paper, 432.
 Lenotre, Georges, deceased, 589.
 "Letters of Stephen Gardiner", Muller, ed., 322.
 "Lewis, Meriwether", Wilson, 149.
 Lewis, N., "Industrie du papyrus", 544.
 Li Gotti, Ettore, "G. Berchet", 166.
 "Life and Letters in the Papyri", Winter, 362.
 "Literature and Pulpit in Medieval England", Owst, 107.
 Lloyd, Lord, "Egypt since Cromer", I, II, 131, 750.
 LONN, ELLA, Ambler, "West Virginia", 140;
 Coulter, "Georgia", 140; Roseboom and Weisenburger, "Ohio", 140; Tatum, "Disloyalty in the Confederacy", 568.
 LOOMIS, LOUISE R., Caspar, "Geschichte des Papsttums", 104.
 LORAM, C. T., Edwards, "1820 Settlers in South Africa", 735; Walker, "Great Trek", 735.
 "Louisiana in French Diplomacy", Lyon, 176.
 Lounsbury, R. G., "British Fishery at Newfoundland", 755.
 Lovell, R. L., "Struggle for South Africa", 336.
 LOWRY, EDITH C., Page, "Crowland Abbey", 110.
 LUCAS, H: S., (R) Rolland, "Origines de Tournai", 161; Cuvelier, "Correspondance de la Cour d'Espagne", 368; Vander Linden, "Itinéraires de Marie de Bourgoygne", 368; paper, 429; (R) Vercauteren, "Civitates de la Belgique seconde", 772; (A) "Renaissance and the Reformation", 775.
 "Lübeck-stockholmer Handelsgeschichte im 14. Jahrhundert", Koppe, 163.
 Lull, Charles Edward Terry, deceased, 390.
 LUNT, W. E., (R) Cameron, "Apostolic Camera and Scottish Benefices", 314; (A) "Papal Revenues", 483; (R) Wood-Legh, "Studies in Church Life", 774.
 LYBYER, A. H., Sousa, "Capitulatory Régime of Turkey", 171; Lane, "Venetian Ships and Shipbuilders", 492.
 Lynch, W: O., paper, 435.
 Lyon, E. W., "Louisiana in French Diplomacy", 176.
 "McClellan, General George Brinton", Myers, 764.
 MACDERMOT, T. W. L., Fürber, ed., "Correspondence, Shore with Dundas", 556.
 McKay, D. C., "National Workshops", 373.
 MACKENZIE, HUGH, Gibbs and Lang, "Bishops and Reform", 365; Lunt, "Papal Revenues", 483.
 MACKINNEY, L. C., Calmette, "Monde féodal", 364.
 "McLoughlin, John, White-Headed Eagle", Montgomery, 763.
 Maddox, W: P., "Foreign Relations in British Labour Politics", 509.
 "Making of Geography", Dickinson and Howarth, 157.
 Malone, C. B., "Peking Summer Palaces", 554.
 MALONE, DUMAS, Freeman, "R. E. Lee", 534.
 MALONE, M. S., *Falmouth and the Shenandoah: Trade before the Revolution*, 693-703.
 Manning, W: R., ed., "Diplomatic Correspondence of the U. S.", III, IV, 177.
 "Marie Stuart et le meurtre de Darnley", Héritier, 777.
 "Maritimes and Canada before Confederation", Whitelaw, 796.
 MARSH, F. B., (R) "Cambridge Ancient History", X, 721.
 MARTIN, A. E., Vulliamy, "William Penn", 172.
 Martin, Gaston, "Volney, La loi naturelle", 555.
 Mathiez, Albert, "Le Directoire", 330.
 Mayer, Gustav, "Friedrich Engels", 505.

- MEANS, P. A., Kirkpatrick, "Spanish Conquistadores", 787.
- Meany, Edmond Stephen, deceased, 801.
- Mecham, J. L., "Church and State in Latin America", 357.
- "Mediæval Mason", Knoop, Jones, 109.
- Medieval history: Caspar, *Geschichte des Papsttums*, 104; Pirenne, *et al.*, *Histoire du Moyen Age*, 105; Owst, *Literature and Pulpit in M. England*, 107; Knoop and Jones, *Mediæval Mason*, 109; Page, *Estates of Crowland Abbey*, 110; Falco, *Polemica sul Medio Evo*, 160; Hyma, *et al.*, *Readings in M. History*, 160; Rolland, *Commune de Tournai*, 161; Putnam, ed., *Kent Keepers of the Peace*, 162; BITTERMANN, *Irish Monks and Merovingian Diocesan Organization*, 232; Foster, ed., *Registrum of Lincoln*, 313; Calmette, *Monde féodal*, 364; Hiegel, *Châtellenie de Sarreguemines*, 367; Vander Linden, *Itinéraires de Marie de Bourgogne*, 368; PAINTER, *Castle-Guard*, 450; Lunt, *Papal Revenues*, 483; Curtis, ed., *Ormond Deeds*, 489; THOMPSON, *Statistical Sources of Frankish History*, 625; Canivez, ed., *Statuta ordinis Cisterciensis*, 724; Oxford Essays, presented to Salter, 771; Vercauteren, *Civitates de la Belgique seconde*, 772; Friedman, *Grosseteste and the Jews*, 773.
- Méntré, F., ed., "Cournot, *Considérations*", 114.
- Meritt, B. D., "Athenian Assessment, 425 B. C.", 544.
- MERK, FREDERICK, *British Government Propaganda and the Oregon Treaty*, 38-62.
- Merriam, C. E., "Civic Education in the U. S.", 539.
- MERRIMAN, R. B., (R) Hauser, "Prépondérance espagnole", 116; (A) "Spanish Empire", IV, 325.
- "Mes souvenirs", Schlumberger, 375.
- Meyer, Erwin F., deceased, 185.
- Michael, Wolfgang, "Englische Geschichte, 18. Jahrhundert", III, 732.
- Military history: Herbillon, *Général Alfred Micheler*, 377; Fuller, Grant and Lee, 384; Carter, ed., *Correspondence of General Thomas Gage*, 522; Puleston, *High Command in the World War*, 784.
- Miller, Hunter, ed., "Treaties of the U. S.", III, 145.
- Miller, Perry, "Orthodoxy in Massachusetts", 134, paper, 435.
- MILLER, WILLIAM, *Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1932-1935*, 688-693.
- "Mills, Robert", Gallagher, 761.
- Milton, G. F., paper, 436; "Stephen A. Douglas", 531.
- Minrath, Paul, "Englisch-japanische Bündnis", 740.
- Mississippi Boundary of 1763: a Reappraisal of Responsibility*, T. C. PEASE, 278-286.
- "Mississippi Question, 1795-1803", Whitaker, 525.
- Modern European history: Fransen, *Leibniz und Utrecht*, 370; Achorn, *European Civilization since 1815*, 560; Weill, *Le journal*, 717; Renouvin, *Crise européenne et la Grande Guerre*, 741; Bethlen, *Treaty of Trianon*, 784.
- Monaghan, Frank, ed., "Diary of John Jay, 1782", 382.
- "Monde féodal", Calmette, 364.
- Montgomery, R. G., "John McLoughlin", 763.
- MOORE, CHARLES, Gallagher, "Robert Mills", 761.
- More, L. T., "Isaac Newton", 501.
- MORGAN, W. T., Van den Haute, "Relations anglo-hollandaises", 121; Fransen, "Leibniz und Utrecht", 370.
- MORRIS, R. B. (R), "Records, Suffolk County Court", 135.
- MORRIS, W. A., Putnam, ed., "Kent Keepers of the Peace", 162; paper, 433; (R) "Oxford Essays in Medieval History", 771.
- MOSELY, P. E., (R) Gerhard, "England und der Aufstieg Russlands", 130; (A) "Russian Diplomacy and the Opening of the Eastern Question", 558; intro. to doc., 704-708.
- "Moyen Age russe", Eck, 486.
- Muller, J. A., ed., "Letters of Stephen Gardiner", 322.
- Munro, D. G., "U. S. and the Caribbean", 569.
- Munro, Wilfred Harold, deceased, 185.

- MURDOCK, K. B., Jones, "Moses Coit Tyler", 152.
- Muret, Charlotte T., "French Royalist Doctrines since the Revolution", 168.
- Murray, Margaret A., "God of the Witches", 491.
- Murray, Marischal, "Ships and South Africa", 169.
- Myers, W. S., "General McClellan", 764.
- "Napoleon Self-Revealed: Letters", Thompson, ed., 780.
- "National Workshops", McKay, 373.
- "Natural Law and the Theory of Society, by Gierke", Barker, ed., 550.
- "Nature of the Social Sciences in relation to Objectives of Instruction", Beard, 97.
- Naval history: Knaplund, ed., *Armaments on the Great Lakes, 1844*, 473; Lane, *Venetian Ships and Shipbuilders*, 492.
- Near East: Sousa, *Capitulatory Régime*, 171; De Haas, *History of Palestine*, 545; Lamouche, *Turquie*, 547; Atiya, *Crusade of Nicopolis*, 548; MILLER, *Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History*, 688; MOSELY, ed., *Pan-Slavist Memorandum of Gaj*, 704.
- "Necker", Lavaquery, 165.
- NEILSON, NELLIE, Foster, ed., "Registrum of Lincoln", II, 313; paper, 433; Curtis, ed., "Ormond Deeds", 489.
- Netherlands: Japikse, ed., *Correspondentie van Willem I*, 324; De Meester, *Saint-Siège et les Pays-Bas, 1566-1579*, 550; Hull, Willem Sewel, 551.
- NETTELS, CURTIS, Judah, "North American Fisheries", 755; Lounsbury, "British Fishery at Newfoundland", 755.
- Neumann, Carl, deceased, 391.
- Nevins, Allan, ed., "Letters of Cleveland", 765.
- "New Jersey, Aristocracy to Democracy in", Fee, 566.
- "New Light on the Most Ancient East", Childe, 768.
- "New York", Flick, ed., 528.
- Newbigin, Marion I., deceased, 185.
- NEWCOMBE, A. W., Richardson, ed., "Indian Preacher", 174.
- Newell, E. T., "Fifth Dura Hoard", 158.
- NEWHALL, R. A., Pirenne, *et al.*, "Moyen Age", 105.
- Newsome, A. R., paper, 432.
- "Newton, Isaac", More, 501.
- Nichols, R. F., paper, 428.
- Nicolson, Harold, "Curzon", 748.
- "North American Fisheries", Judah, 755.
- Norwegian Element in the Northwest*, L. M. LARSON, 69-81.
- Note on the Negotiations for the Peace of Utrecht*, H. N. FIELDHOUSE, 274-278.
- NOTZ, W. F., Mayer, "Friedrich Engels", 505.
- "Nova Scotia, Documents relating to Finance in", Lancot, ed., 378.
- Noyes, Arthur Herbert, deceased, 390.
- NUNN, G. E., *Imago Mundi and Columbus*, 646-661.
- NUSSBAUM, F. L., Lavaquery, "Necker", 165; Brodrick, "Economic Morals of the Jesuits", 328; Robertson, "Economic Individualism", 328.
- Ogg, David, "England in the Reign of Charles II", 499.
- "Ohio", Roseboom and Weisenburger, 140.
- "Old Waybills: the Express Companies", Harlow, 386.
- OLDFATHER, W. A., Winter, "Life and Letters in the Papyri", 362.
- "Open Door at Home", Beard, 541.
- "Origines de la commune de Tournai", Rolland, 161.
- "Origins of Modern Spain", Trend, 549.
- "Orthodoxy in Massachusetts", Miller, 134.
- Owst, G. R., "Literature and Pulpit in Medieval England", 107.
- "Oxford Essays in Medieval History", presented to Salter, 771.
- PACKARD, L. B., (R) "Memoirs of Lloyd George", 513.
- PACKARD, S. R., Hiegel, "Châtellenie de Sarreguemines", 367.
- Page, Frances M., "Crowland Abbey", 110.
- PAINTER, SIDNEY, (A) *Castle-Guard*, 450-459; (R) Friedman, "Grosseteste and the Jews", 773.
- Palanque, J. R., "Ambroise et l'Empire", 102; "La préfecture", 102.

- Paléologue, Maurice, "Politique mondiale, 1904-1906", 170.
- "Palestine, History of", De Haas, 545.
- PALM, F. C., Tapié, "Politique étrangère de la France", 727.
- Pan-Slavist Memorandum of Ljudevit Gaj in 1838* (doc.), 704.
- "Papal Revenues in the Middle Ages", Lunt, 483.
- "Papyri from Tebtunis", I, Boak, 480.
- Paré, G., *et al.*, "Renaissance du XII^e siècle", 311.
- Parish, J. C., paper, 435.
- PARKES, H. B., Miller, "Orthodoxy in Massachusetts", 134.
- Patterson, J. C., paper, 436.
- Patton, J. W., "Unionism and Reconstruction in Tennessee", 385.
- PAULLIN, C. O., Murray, "Ships and South Africa", 169.
- PEASE, T. C., (A) *Mississippi Boundary of 1763*, 278-286; (R) Gates, "Illinois Central Railroad", 352; paper, 432; (R) Michael, "Englische Geschichte, 18. Jahrhundert", III, 732.
- "Penn, William", Vulliamy, 172.
- PERKINS, DEXTER, Webster, "League of Nations in Theory and Practice", 342.
- Perroy, Edouard, ed., "Correspondence of Richard II", 164.
- Perry, C. E., ed., "Founders and Leaders of Connecticut", 521.
- Pickthorn, Kenneth, "Early Tudor Government", I, II, 495.
- Pierce, Bessie L., "Citizens' Organizations", 539.
- PIERSON, W. W., JR., Rodriguez, "Guerra federal en Venezuela", 360.
- Pirenne, Henri, *et al.*, "Moyen Age", VIII, 105.
- Plea for Puritanism*, C. K. SHIPTON, 460-467.
- Poidebard, A., "Trace de Rome dans le désert de Syrie", 723.
- "Polemica sul Medio Evo", I, Falco, 160.
- "Politique étrangère d'Athènes", Cloché, 719.
- "Politique étrangère de la France, 1616-1621", Tapié, 727.
- POLLARD, R. T., Minrath, "Englisch-japanische Bündnis", 740.
- POMFRET, J. E., Bowman, "Geography and the Social Sciences", 99; Clark, "Geography in the Schools of Europe", 99; Hantsch, "Österreich-Ungarn", 367; Schulte, "Deutsche Staat", 367.
- "Portuguese Pioneers", Prestage, 111.
- PRATT, J. W., (A) *Fur Trade Strategy and the American Left Flank in the War of 1812*, 246-273; (R) Gates, ed., "Five Fur Traders", 383.
- PRENTICE, W. K., Lavell, "Greek People", 309.
- "Prépondérance espagnole, 1559-1660", Hauser, 116.
- "Presidential Vote", Robinson, 767.
- Prestage, Edgar, "Portuguese Pioneers", 111.
- Prezzolini, Giuseppe, "Come gli Americani scoprirono l'Italia", 379.
- PRIESTLEY, H. I., Mecham, "Church and State in Latin America", 357; Watters, "Church in Venezuela", 358.
- "Prince Consort and his Brother: Letters", Bolitho, ed., 560.
- "Private Affairs of George Washington: Records and Accounts of Tobias Lear", Decatur, 142.
- "Private Record of an Indian Governor-Generalship: the Correspondence of Sir John Shore", Furber, ed., 556.
- "Problems of the Pacific, 1833", Lasker, Holland, eds., 785.
- "Proceedings of the Maryland Court of Appeals, 1695-1729", Bond, Morris, eds., 137.
- Puleston, W. D., "High Command in the World War", 784.
- PURYEAR, V. J., Mosely, "Russian Diplomacy and the Opening of the Eastern Question", 558.
- Putnam, Bertha H., ed., "Kent Keepers of the Peace", 162.
- QUAIFE, M. M., Wilson, "Meriwether Lewis", 149.
- "Queen and Mr. Gladstone", Guedalla, 335.
- Quesada, Ernesto, deceased, 185.
- Ragatz, L. J., paper, 434.
- "Railway and Customs Policies in South Africa", Van Der Poel, 336.

- RAMSDALL, C. W., Adams, "America's Tragedy", 529.
- RANDALL, J. G., Beale, ed., "Bates Diary", 178; paper, 435.
- RAITCHFORD, B. U., *An International Debt Settlement: the North Carolina Debt to France*, 63-69.
- "Reaction and Revolution", Artz, 781.
- RIAD, CONYERS, Muller, ed., "Letters of Stephen Gardiner", 322; Pickthorn, "Early Tudor Government", 495.
- "Readings in Medieval History", Scott, *et al.*, 160.
- Recent Publications on Medieval and Modern Greek History, 1932-1935*, WILLIAM MILLER, 688-693.
- "Records of the Suffolk County Court, 1671-1680", 135.
- Reese, Werner, "Ringens um Frieden", 125.
- Reformation: *see* Renaissance and Reformation.
- "Registrum Antiquissimum of Lincoln", II, Foster, ed., 313.
- Reid, Edith G., "Woodrow Wilson", 155.
- REID, J. G., Malone, "Peking Summer Palaces", 554.
- "Relations anglo-hollandaises, XVIII^e siècle", Van den Haute, 121.
- "Reminiscences of an American Scholar", Burgess, 154.
- Renaissance and Reformation: Schottenloher, ed., *Bibliographie zur deutschen Geschichte*, 1517-1585, 112, 726; Dürr and Roth, *Aktensammlung der basler Reformation*, 115; Paré, *et al.*, *Renaissance du XII^e siècle*, 311; Franz, *Deutscher Bauernkrieg*, 318; Bruneau, ed., *Chronique de Philippe de Vigneulles*, 494; Barker, ed., *Gierke's Natural Law and Society*, 550; Lucas, *Renaissance and Reformation*, 775; Allen, Erasmus, 776.
- "Renaissance and Reformation", Lucas, 775.
- "Renaissance du XII^e siècle", Paré, *et al.*, 311.
- Renouvin, Pierre, "Crise européenne et la Grande Guerre", 741.
- "Republican Religion: the American Revolution and the Cult of Reason", Koch, 143.
- REZNECK, SAMUEL, (R) Rosenberg, "Weltwirtschaftskrisis, 1857", 374; (A) *Social History of an American Depression, 1837-1843*, 662-687.
- Rhea, Linda, "Hugh Swinton Legaré", 350.
- Richardson, L. B., ed., "Indian Preacher", 174.
- Richardson, R. N., "Comanche Barrier", 356; "Greater Southwest", 794.
- "Ringens um Frieden, 1708-1709", Reese, 125.
- RIPPY, J. F., Manning, ed., "Diplomatic Correspondence of the U. S.", 177; Belgrano, "Francia y la monarquía in el Plata", 386.
- "Rise and Fall of the Choctaw Republic", Debo, 795.
- "Rise of the Spanish Empire", IV, Merri-man, 325.
- Robertson, H. M., "Economic Individualism", 328.
- ROBINSON, C. A., JR., Newell, "Fifth Dura Hoard", 158.
- Robinson, E. E., "Presidential Vote", 767.
- ROBINSON, HOWARD, Turner, "James Silk Buckingham", 372; More, "Isaac Newton", 501.
- ROBINSON, J. H., Smith, "Modern Culture", 126.
- Robinson, P. J., "Toronto during the French Régime", 173.
- Rochechouart, Louis de, "Souvenirs", 166.
- Rodríguez, J. S., "Guerra federal en Venezuela", 360.
- ROGERS, R. S., Poidebard, "Trace de Rome dans le désert de Syrie", 723.
- Rolland, Paul, "Commune de Tournai", 161.
- Roseboom, E. H., and Weisenburger, "Ohio", 140.
- Rosenberg, Hans, "Weltwirtschaftskrisis von 1857", 374; "Haym und die Anfänge des klassischen Liberalismus", 559.
- Rosenstock-Hüssy, Eugen, paper, 427.
- Rostovtzeff, M. I., paper, 429; ed., "Excavations at Dura-Europos", 769.
- "Royal Correspondence in the Hellenistic Period", Welles, 479.
- Russia: Eck, *Moyen Age russe*, 486; Bunyan and Fisher, eds., *Bolshevik Revolution*, 746.
- "Russian Diplomacy and the Opening of the

- Eastern Question in 1838 and 1839", Mosely, 558.
- Ruston, A. G., and Witney, "Hooton Pagnell", 484.
- RYDEN, G. H., Garber, "Valley of the Delaware", 564.
- RYDJORD, JOHN, Fisher, "Revolution for Mexican Independence", 359.
- "St. Ambroise et l'Empire romain", Palanque, 102.
- "Saint-Siège et les troubles des Pays-Bas, 1566-1579", De Meester, 550.
- Salter, H. E., "Oxford Essays in Medieval History", presented to, 771.
- "Sanctions and Treaty Enforcement", Wild, 377.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, Hulbert, ed., "Call of the Columbia", 527.
- SCHLESINGER, A. M. (R), "Dictionary of American Biography", 343.
- Schlumberger, Gustave, "Souvenirs", 375.
- SCHMITT, B. E., Anrich, "Englische Politik im Juli 1914", 340; Seymour, "American Diplomacy during the World War", 537.
- Schottenloher, Karl, ed., "Bibliographie der Glaubensspaltung, 1517-1585", I, II, 112, 726.
- Schulte, Aloys, "Deutsche Staat", 367.
- Schuyler, R. L., ed., Adams's "Constitutional History of England", 773.
- S. OTT, A. P., Foster, "England's Quest of Eastern Trade", 111; Prestage, "Portuguese Pioneers", 111.
- Scott, J. B., ed., "Vitoria, Spanish Origin of International Law", I, 553.
- Scott, J. F., *et al.*, "Readings in Medieval History", 160.
- "Search for the Northwest Passage", Crouse, 788.
- SEARS, L. M., Decatur, "Affairs of Washington from Records of Lear", 142; Fitzpatrick, "George Washington", 142.
- "Secession Movement in Alabama", Denman, 793.
- "Secession Movement in Virginia", Shanks, 793.
- "Self-Government at the King's Command", White, 365.
- Sellers, Leila, "Charleston Business on the Eve of the American Revolution", 380.
- "Sentimental Years, 1836-1860", Branch, 567.
- "Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists", Cruikshank, ed., 565.
- "Sewel, Willem, of Amsterdam", Hull, 551.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES, (A) "American Diplomacy during the World War", 537; (R) Renouvin, "Crise européenne et la Grande Guerre", 741.
- "Shaftesbury, First Earl of", Brown, 119.
- Shanks, H. T., "Secession in Virginia", 793.
- SHIPMAN, H. R., Schlumberger, "Souvenirs", 375.
- "Ships and South Africa", Murray, 169.
- SHIPTON, C. K., *Plea for Puritanism*, 460-467.
- "Short History of Georgia", Coulter, 140.
- SIEBERT, W. H., Cruikshank, ed., "Settlement of the United Empire Loyalists", 565.
- Simington, R. C., ed., "Civil Survey, County of Tipperary", I, 498.
- Skinner, Constance L., "Beaver, Kings, and Cabins", 179.
- SLOSSON, PRESTON, Paléologue, "Politique mondiale", 170; Bloch, "Causes de la Guerre mondiale", 376.
- SMITH, A. E., *Indentured Servant and Land Speculation in Seventeenth Century Maryland*, 467-472.
- SMITH, PRESERVED, (R) Mentré, ed., "Cournot, Considérations", 114; (A) "Modern Culture", II, 126; (R) Merriman, "Rise of the Spanish Empire", 325; (R) Barker, ed., "Natural Law, by Gierke", 550; (R) Allen, "Erasmus", 776.
- SMITH, T. C., *Writing of American History in America, 1884-1934*, 439-449.
- SMITH, W. R., Buchanan, "Capitalistic Enterprise in India", 752.
- "Social and Economic History of the U. S.", II, Carman, 177.
- "Social Foundations of Education", Counts, 753.
- Social History of an American Depression, 1837-1843*, SAMUEL REZNECK, 662-687.
- "Société des Cincinnati et la guerre d'Amérique", Contenson, 758.
- SONTAG, R. J., Hoffman, "Great Britain and German Trade Rivalry", 334.

- Sousa, Nasim, "Capitulatory Régime of Turkey", 171.
- "Souvenirs", Rochechouart, 166.
- Spain: Hauser, *Prépondérance espagnole*, 116; Merriman, *Spanish Empire*, 325; Cuvelier, ed., *Correspondance sur les affaires des Pays-Bas*, 368; Atkinson, *Spain*, 549; Trend, *Origins of S.*, 549; Bertrand and Petrie, *History of S.*, 718; Van der Essen, *Alexandre Farnèse*, 778.
- "Spain", Atkinson, 549.
- "Spain, History of", Bertrand, Petrie, 718.
- "Spanish Conquistadores", Kirkpatrick, 787.
- Sprengling, Martin, paper, 436.
- State and Local Historical Societies in the U. S.*, J. P. BOYD, 10-37.
- Statistical Sources of Frankish History*, J. W. THOMPSON, 625-645.
- "Statuta ordinis Cisterciensis", I, II, Canivez, ed., 724.
- STEARNs, BERTHA-MONICA, Branch, "Sentimental Years", 567; Larsen, ed., "Letters of Jane Grey Swisshelm", 792.
- STEEFEL, L. D., Rosenberg, "Haym und die Anfänge des klassischen Liberalismus", 559.
- Stein, Ernst, paper, 433.
- Stephenson, Carl, paper, 436.
- Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright, deceased, 587.
- STEVENS, W. E., Skinner, "Beaver, Kings, and Cabins", 179.
- STEWART, J. H., Rochechouart, "Souvenirs", 166.
- Stimson, Dorothy, paper, 436.
- "Strategy of Raw Materials", Emeny, 798.
- "Struggle for South Africa", Lovell, 336.
- "Studies in Church Life in England under Edward III", Wood-Legh, 774.
- "Study of History", I-III, Toynbee, 307.
- "Suez Canal", Wilson, 374.
- "Susquehanna Company Papers", IV, Boyd, ed., 175.
- SWEET, A. H., Perroy, ed., "Correspondence of Richard II", 164.
- Sweet, W. W., paper, 435.
- Swem, E. G., "Virginia Historical Index", I, 519.
- "Swisshelm, Jane Grey, Letters of", Larsen, ed., 792.
- Tapié, V. L., "Politique étrangère de la France", 727.
- Tatter, Henry, paper, 435.
- Tatum, Georgia L., "Disloyalty in the Confederacy", 568.
- "Tercentenary Pamphlets of Connecticut", Dutcher, ed., 521.
- THOMAS, T. H., Herbillon, "Général Micheler", 377; Puleston, "High Command in the World War", 784.
- Thompson, J. M., ed., "Napoleon Letters", 780.
- THOMPSON, J. W., *Statistical Sources of Frankish History*, 625-645.
- "Tiberio", Ciaceri, 310.
- "Toronto during the French Régime", Robinson, 173.
- "Tout, Thomas Frederick, papers of", 546.
- Toynbee, A. J., "Study of History", I-III, 307.
- "Trace de Rome dans le désert de Syrie: Recherches aériennes", Poidebard, 723.
- "Trade and Travel around the Southern Appalachians", Truett, 792.
- "Transition from Aristocracy to Democracy in New Jersey", Fee, 566.
- "Treaties and Other International Acts of the U. S.", III, Miller, ed., 145.
- "Treaties Defeated by the Senate", Holt, 146.
- "Treatment of Poverty in Cambridgeshire", Hampson, 552.
- "Treaty of Trianon", Bethlen, 784.
- Trend, J. B., "Origins of Modern Spain", 549.
- Trevelyan, G. M., "England under Queen Anne", III, 123.
- TROTTER, R. G., Lovell, "Struggle for South Africa", 336; Van Der Poel, "Railway and Customs Policies in South Africa", 336; paper, 432.
- Truett, R. B., "Trade and Travel around the Southern Appalachians", 792.
- Turberville, A. S., ed., "Johnson's England", 128.
- Turner, R. E., "James Silk Buckingham", 372.
- Tyler, Lyon Gardiner, deceased, 587.
- "Tyler, Moses Coit", Jones, 152.
- Tyrrell, J. B., ed., "Journals of Hearne and Turner", 524.

- "Unionism and Reconstruction in Tennessee", Patton, 385.
- "United States and the Caribbean Area", Munro, 569.
- United States history, general: Boyd, *State and Local Historical Societies in the U. S.*, 10-37; Coleman, *Historic House Museums*, 133; Holt, *Treaties Defeated by the Senate*, 146; Caughey, *Pacific Coast*, 150; Carman, *Social and Economic History*, 177; Dictionary of American Biography, 343; Prezzolini, *Come gli Americani scoprirono l'Italia*, 379; Hatch and Shoup, *Vice-Presidency*, 562; Garber, *Valley of the Delaware*, 564; Gallagher, Robert Mills, 761; Commager, *Documents of American History*, 786; Richardson and Rister, *Greater Southwest*, 794.
- United States history, Colonial period: Vulliamy, William Penn, 172; Richardson, ed., *Indian Preacher in England*, 174; Boyd, ed., *Susquehanna Company Papers*, 175; Dodd, *Emergence of the First Social Order*, 217; Andrews, *Colonial Period*, 347; SHIPTON, *Plea for Puritanism*, 460; SMITH, *Indentured Servant and Land Speculation in Seventeenth Century Maryland*, 467; Wroth, *American Bookshelf*, 1755, 563.
- United States history, Revolutionary period: RATCHFORD, *North Carolina Debt to France*, 63-69; Fitzpatrick, George Washington, 142; Decatur, *Affairs of Washington from Lear Records*, 142; Albion, Philip Vickers Fithian Journal, 381; Monaghan, ed., *Diary of John Jay*, 1782, 382; Contenson, *Société des Cincinnati de France*, 758; Journals of the Continental Congress, 760; Caughey, Gálvez in Louisiana, 789.
- United States history, National period: LARSON, *Norwegian Element in the Northwest*, 69-81; HAY, ed., *John C. Calhoun, Campaign of 1824: Letters*, I, II, (doc.), 82, 287; Wilson, Meriwether Lewis, 149; Reid, Woodrow Wilson, 155; Beale, ed., *Diary of Edward Bates*, 178; PRATT, *Fur Trade Strategy and the War of 1812*, 246; Rhea, Hugh Swinton Legaré, 350; Gates, *Illinois Central Railroad and Colonization*, 352; Cole, Irrepressible Conflict, 354; Gates, ed., *Five Fur Traders of the Northwest*, 383; Patton, *Unionism and Reconstruction in Tennessee*, 383; Harlow, *Express Companies*, 386; CURTI, ed., *John C. Calhoun and the Unification of Germany*, 476; Whitaker, *Mississippi Question*, 525; Hulbert, ed., *Call of the Columbia*, 527; Adams, *America's Tragedy*, 529; Milton, *Eve of Conflict*, 531; Freeman, Lee, 534; Beard, *Open Door at Home*, 541; Branch, *Sentimental Years, 1836-1860*, 567; Tatum, *Disloyalty in the Confederacy*, 568; REZNECK, *Social History of an American Depression, 1837, 662*; Myers, General McClellan, 764; Nevins, ed., *Letters of Cleveland*, 765; Robinson, *Presidential Vote, 1896-1932*, 767; Larsen, ed., *Letters of Jane Grey Swisshelm*, 792; Denman, *Secession in Alabama*, 793; Shanks, *Secession in Virginia*, 793.
- USHER, A. P., Ashton, "Economic and Social Investigations in Manchester", 782.
- "Valley of the Delaware", Garber, 564.
- Van den Haute, Gabryelle, "Relations anglo-hollandaises", 121.
- Van der Essen, Léon, "Alexandre Farnèse", II, III, 778.
- Van Der Poel, Jean, "Railway and Customs Policies in South Africa", 336.
- Van Sickle, C. E., paper, 434.
- Vander Linden, Herman, "Itinéraires de Marie de Bourgoyne", 368.
- "Venetian Ships and Shipbuilders of the Renaissance", Lane, 492.
- Vercauteren, Fernand, "Civitates de la Belgique seconde", 772.
- VIOLETTE, E. M., Crouse, "Northwest Passage", 788.
- Virginia: Swem, *Virginia Historical Index*, 519; Shanks, *Secession in V.*, 793.
- "Virginia Historical Index", I, Swem, 519.
- Vitoria, Spanish Origin of International Law", Scott, ed., 553.
- "Völker des antiken Orients", Junker, Delaporte, 157.
- "Volney, Constantin-François, *La loi naturelle*", Martin, ed., 555.
- Vulliamy, C. E., "William Penn", 172.

- Wätjen, Hermann, "Frühzeit des Nordatlantikverkehrs", 351.
- Walker, E. A., "Great Trek", 735.
- "Washington, George, Himself", Fitzpatrick, 142.
- Watters, Mary, "Church in Venezuela", 358; paper, 436.
- Webb, W. P., Richardson, "Comanche Barrier", 356.
- Webster, C. K., "League of Nations", 342.
- Wehrwein, G. S., paper, 435.
- Weill, Georges, "Journal", 717.
- Welles, C. B., "Royal Correspondence in the Hellenistic Period", 479.
- "Weltwirtschaftskrisis, 1857", Rosenberg, 374.
- Wertenbaker, T. J., paper, 433.
- West, A. B., Cloché, "Politique étrangère d'Athènes", 719.
- "West Virginia", Ambler, 140.
- Whitaker, A. P., (A) "Mississippi Question", 525; (R) Caughey, "Gálvez in Louisiana", 789.
- White, A. B., (A) "Self-Government", 365; (R) Schuyler, ed., Adams's "Constitutional History of England", 773.
- Whitlaw, W. M., "Maritimes and Canada before Confederation", 796.
- Whitney, E. A., Héritier, "Marie Stuart et Darnley", 777.
- Wild, P. S., jr., "Sanctions and Treaty Enforcement", 377.
- Willard, J. F., "Papers of Thomas Frederick Tout", 546.
- Willson, Beckles, "Friendly Relations", 557.
- Wilson, Sir A. T., "Suez Canal", 374.
- Wilson, C. M., "Meriwether Lewis", 149.
- Wilson, G. G., Scott, "Vitoria", 553.
- "Wilson, Woodrow," Reid, 155.
- Winter, J. G., "Life and Letters in the Papyri", 362.
- Witchcraft: Ewen, Witchcraft, 118; Murray, God of the Witches, 491.
- "Witchcraft and Demonianism", Ewen, 118.
- Wittke, Carl, Wätjen, "Frühzeit des Nordatlantikverkehrs", 351; Wrong, "Canada and the American Revolution", 756; Lanctot, "Canada", 791.
- Wood, Herbert, ed., "Chronicle of Ireland, by Perrott", 498.
- Wood-Legh, K. L., "Studies in Church Life", 774.
- Wright, Ivan, Laughlin, "Federal Reserve Act", 570.
- Writing of American History in America, 1884-1934*, T. C. Smith, 439-449.
- Wrong, G. M., "Canada and the American Revolution", 756.
- Wroth, L. C., "American Bookshelf", 563.
- Wylls, R. K., Richardson, "Greater Southwest", 794.
- Young, G. M., ed., "Early Victorian England", 733.
- "Yukichi, Fukuzawa, Autobiography of", Kiyooka, ed., 783.

For Early Fall Use

OUR CONTEMPORARY CIVILIZATION

By Roscoe Lewis Ashley, *Pasadena Junior College*

If you are teaching one of the new courses in Social Orientation, you will find this new book of exceptional interest. It is an integrated study of our contemporary civilization from the point of view of the social scientist. Its main purpose is to orientate the student towards a greater knowledge of the underlying forces motivating the economic, political, and cultural aspects of our present society. It shows him concretely how radically our lives have changed during the past fifty years, why these changes have taken their present general direction, and what new social changes are logically, and almost inevitably, in the offing. It is distinguished by its factual treatment, incisive interpretation, clear organization, numerous teaching aids, and very readable style.

THE UNITED STATES: 1830-1850

By Frederick Jackson Turner

"Turner masses his facts and permits the reader to draw such generalizations as he dares. Turner's own rare generalizations are incidental to his narrative, and he nowhere attempts a synthesis or permits himself more than a cautious conclusion. . . . Implicit in Turner's narrative is an abiding idealism, and a faith in democracy. And it is a faith, not an easy assumption, a faith to which Professor Turner clings in the face of evidence which he himself presents and which might lead other students to different conclusions. It is upon this note that he ended his book, and in this faith he ended his life."—Henry Steele Commager, in *The New York Herald Tribune*

\$3.60

A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND

By George Burton Adams

revised by Robert L. Schuyler, *Columbia University*

"I feel highly pleased with the revision. The additional chapters contain much essential material not found in concentrated form in any other text."—M. R. Gutsch, *University of Texas*

\$3.00

Are you planning to make class use of the *Berkshire Studies in European History* during the coming year? Each of the twenty-three studies is adapted to a week's assignment.

Each, \$1.00

HENRY HOLT and COMPANY
One Park Avenue New York